الفرائد الدرّية

في

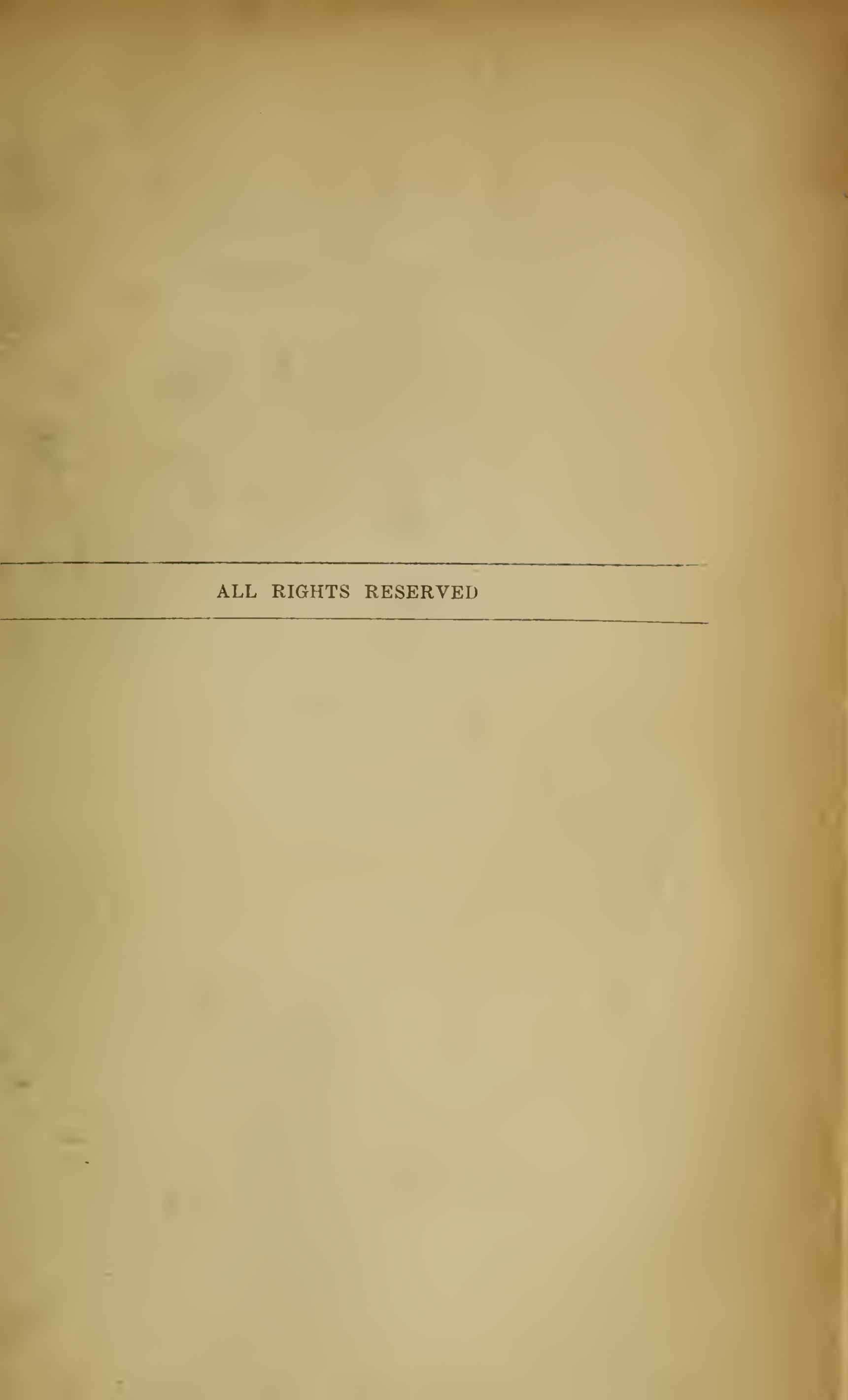
اَللُّغَتَيْنِ اَلْعَرَبِيَّةِ وَاَلْإِنْكِلِيزِيَّةِ

ARABIC-ENGLISH

DICTIONARY

FOR THE USE OF

STUDENTS



الفرائِد الدّرّيّة

في

ٱللُّغَتَيْنِ ٱلْعَرَبِيَّةِ وَٱلْإِنكِلِيزِيَّةِ

وهو كتاب مدرسي

لاحد الآباء اليسوعيين

ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

FOR THE USE OF

STUDENTS

BY THE REV. F[r]. J. G. HAVA, S. J.

A. M. D. G.

BEYRUT
CATHOLIC PRESS
1899



PREFACE

The aim of the Directors of the Catholic Press, in publishing the present work, has been to meet the want of a classical Arabic-English Dictionary, which while comprehensive, yet might be handy and cheap enough for practical use amongst the students desirous of acquiring a thorough knowledge of Arabic literature and poetry.

Of the many Arabic-English Dictionaries existing up to this time, those published in England are too expensive for ordinary students, while those that may be found in Syria and Egypt are by no means adequate to any serious purpose, as they only contain a list of the principal words, with none of those turns and expressions that give so peculiar a feature to Arabic, and into which as in a mould the language has been cast.

This Dictionary is an attempt to supply those deficiencies. Without pretending to being exhaustive, yet it is comprehensive enough to enable the students to read the chief works of literature and poetry.

The author has followed in his translation the standard work of Mr Lane, as it is by far the best work ever published in this line. But as the celebrated Lexicon is only parachieved as far as the letter ق, and as it does not comprehend all the roots, it has been necessary to go back to the original Arabic sources.

The work has been compiled on the same principles as Fr. Belot's Arabic-French Dictionary which has been so favorably received in almost every school and has reached within a short time its fifth edition. The English equivalent has been slightly increased in size so as to include many new words and expressions without becoming too bulky.

Moreover the author has taken particular care to translate accurately scientific terms and especially botanical names, which are ordinarily rendered in a general sense by words such as these "species of plant". This is a peculiar feature of this new Dictionary for which the celebrated work of Ibn Bithar the Arab Botanist has been consulted, as well as the modern work of Forskal.

The vulgar tongue of Syria and Egypt is largely represented with peculiar signs and the personal experience of the author has enabled him to add many words and to correct some inaccurate renderings.

An appendix to the Dictionary gives in the original language the etymology of Arabic words derived from foreign sources.

EXPLANATORY REMARKS.

ORDER OF WORDS.

1° The order followed in the Dictionary is the same as is generally adopted by European Orientalists, viz. the radical roots, marked thus (*) are given in alphabetical order, each one followed by all the derivative forms.

2° The foreign words introduced into Arabic, although they do not belong to any radical, have been assimilated to Arabic words, being considered as arabicised and as such connected with a radical really existing or supposed, so that they are to be searched in the Dictionary without taking into account the augmentative letters included in the paradigm سالتموني , exactly as would be done for Arabic words.

For instance استنبول is to be found in the root نبل (paradigm استفعل), بازار in بزر , بيكار in بكر , بيرامون in برم , انكليز in كاز , انجيل in نجل etc.

3° Whenever a ن occurs in the second letter of a quadriliteral noun or verb, it is to be referred to the triliteral root, the letter ن being then augmentative; thus عنقود is to be found in عقد , عنكبوت in عكب , عنبس in عبس , خنزير in خزر , حندس in حدس , and so on. The reason lies in this, that this letter is added to give an intensive form to the original meaning of the triliteral form, and this kind of words has been so classed in the Arabic Lexicons. But when ن is considered as radical, they are left in the ordinary alphabetical order. Even as a rule we repeat them in order to save too much trouble to the students.

4° Quasi-quadriliteral forms having a و or ي in the second or third letter are to be found in the corresponding triliteral form, to which they are supposed to belong, بيقر in, بقر , جوهر in جهر , بروز in برز.

5° Reduplicative verbs such as فرفر , زلزل always follow the biliteral verb to which they correspond , فرفر to فرّ , زلزل to زلّ ; and

they are placed in the same order even if the biliteral root is wanting ; thus زعزع is mentioned immediately after زطّ .

6° Quadriliteral words beginning by ي are to be referred to a triliteral noun, as يحمور to حمر , يربوع to ربع , ينبوع to نبع , يبراق to برق

ETYMOLOGY.

We give in an appendix a list of Arabic words derived from foreign languages. Those borrowed from Turkish or Persian, are mentioned only when they have undergone a change in the Arabic transcription. For the others the orthography being the same, there is no need of repeating them. We refer these words to their primitive origin, although the foreign words used in common language may be said almost without exception to belong to Turkish, and have been introduced through its medium ; as كرتينه , لوكندة , سكورته , استريديا , سنامورة ; and especially all the Persian words as وشنة , شثمة , شثم .

We give the etymology of the words as they are to be found, in Arabic, Persian, or Turkish Lexicons, such as Lane, Freytag, Dozy, Barbier de Mesnard, Meninski etc ; but we cannot vouch for the accuracy of all , as some of them are obviously doubtful, especially some Persian words, the etymology of which is variously explained. In that case we quote the form that appeared to us more consistent with analogy. The words derived from Coptic are not included in the list ; they are very few and they chiefly pertain to names of months, which are only used in Egypt.

We have added an errata to the work, in order to correct some typographical faults, especially those concerning the letters indicating the foreign origin of the words ; no doubt, other misprints may be

found in the Arabic accents, owing to the minuteness of the type, but they may be said to be unavoidable even in the best Lexicons and can be easily detected by the reader. *Errare humanum est.*

I wish, at the end of this work, to thank all those who have had a part in so arduous an undertaking, especially F[r] Belot author of the Arabic-French Dictionary, whose assistance has been precious to me, as well as F[r] Louis Cheikho who has given me some very useful advices and generally all those who had a share in the collation of the proofs.

CONVENTIONAL SIGNS.

✲ Indication of a new Arabic root.

✧ Used in the dialect of Syria.

▫ In that of Egypt.

1° It must be remarked that if the two preceding signs are placed before an Arabic root, it means that the Arabic word and its meaning pertain to that dialect; if placed before the English sense, it affects only the special meaning given, the word being good Arabic in its form.

2° It must be noted that most of the vulgar meanings marked with the sign ✧ are common to both dialects, while those marked ▫ are only used in Egypt.

(—) in the beginning of a line, stands for the repetition of the preceding word. :

E. g. تَرَّس ٥
— وتَتَرَّس is for تَرَس وتَتَرَّس

جَمَل
— لهُ ٥ وهـ stands for جَمَل لهُ ٥ و هـ

(,) A comma intervening between nouns or verbs following in a sequel, indicates a newform having the same meaning as the former e. g.

حُبَاشَة ج حُبَاشَات, وأُحْبُوشَة ج أَحَابِيش

means that حُبَاشَات is the plural of حُبَاشَة and that أُحْبُوشَة is a new form in the singular retaining the same meaning as حُبَاشَة

حَبَض i حَبْضًا , وحَبِض a حَبَضًا

means that (a حَبِض) is another form of the same verb having the same meaning as (i حَبَض)

(;) A semicolon is put for distinguishing words that have a common meaning, without being synonymous.

(:) A colon placed between two nouns separates the object from the subject of a verb.

E. g. To blast (the plants : hoar-frost) ه شَفْشَفَ

To miss (the butt : shooter) أَخْنَى

( ) The words included in a parenthesis are either given as an explanation, or to complete the meaning of a verb or noun, which is not mentioned explicitly in Arabic. Thus a parenthesis explains the sense understood by the letters ه or ة in Arabic.

(ة ، ه) These letters show a verb to be transitive; and when they are wanting the verb is intransitive.

ه stands for inanimate things;

ة for animate beings.

When both signs are found together without being separated by و they mean that the verb has a double object.

a i o following an Arabic verb show that the aorist has its second radical in ـَ , ـِ , or ـُ

a stands for ـَ as دَغَرَ a يَدْغَرُ

o — — ـُ as جَبَرَ o يَجْبُرُ

i — — ـِ as خَفَّ i يَخِفُّ

Two letters following the same verb indicate that the same may have two forms, as : i o جَفَلَ means that the aorist is يَجْفِلُ or يَجْفُلُ

NUMERICAL VALUE OF THE ARABIC LETTERS

DISPOSED IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER

اَبْجَدْ هَوَّزْ حُطِّي كَلَمَنْ سَعْفَصْ قَرَشَتْ ثَخَذْ ضَظَغْ

ا	is equal to	1	س	60
ب		2	ع	70
ج		3	ف	80
د		4	ص	90
ه		5	ق	100
و		6	ر	200
ز		7	ش	300
ح		8	ت	400
ط		9	ث	500
ي		10	خ	600
ك		20	ذ	700
ل		30	ض	800
م		40	ظ	900
ن		50	غ	1000

Feminine nouns having a masculine termination.

Pick-axe	فَأْس	Foot	رِجْل	Ear	أُذُن
Thigh	فَخِذ	Womb	رَحِم	Earth	أَرْض
Ship	فُلْك	Wind	رِيح	Hare	أَرْنَب
Bow	قَوْس	Hell	سَقَر	Buttocks	إِسْت
Foot	قَدَم	Year, age	سِنّ	Finger	إِصْبَع
Cup	كَأْس	Leg	سَاق	Viper	أَفْعَي
Shoulder	كَتِف	Sun	شَمْس	Pit	بِئْر
Ventricle	كَرِش	Left hand	شِمَال	Hell	جَحِيم
Palm of the hand	كَفّ	Hyena	ضَبُع	Hell	جَهَنَّم
Fire	نَار	Poetical metre	عَرُوض	War	حَرْب
Shoe	نَعْل	Stick, staff	عَصًا	Bucket	دَلْو
Hip, haunch	وَرِك	Heel	عَقِب	House	دَار
Hand	يَد	Eye ; spring	عَيْن	Arm ; cubit	ذِرَاع
Right hand, oath	يَمِين				

All the winds such as هَيْف , سَمُوم , حَرُور , صَبَا , قَبُول , جَنُوب , شِمَال , دَبُور etc.

N. B. The adjectives having a common termination for both genders or numbers have been specially mentioned in the dictionary throughout.

Nouns admitting both the masculine and feminine gender.

Back of the neck	قَفَا	Road	طَرِيق	Arm-pit	إِبْط
Liver	كَبِد	Posteriors	عَجُز	State, condition	حَال
Tongue	لِسَان	Upper-arm	عَضُد	Wine	خَمْر
Musk	مِسْك	Eagle, orfrey	عُقَاب	Shirt, coat-of-mail	دِرْع
Salt	مِلْح	Scorpion	عَقْرَب	Gold	ذَهَب
Ballista	مَنْجَنِيق	Neck	عُنُق	Ample trousers	سَرَاوِيل
Razor	مُوسَى	Spider	عَنْكَبُوت	Knife	سِكِّين
Soul, individual	نَفْس	Garden, Heaven	فِرْدَوْس	Power, might	سُلْطَان
Hind-part	وَرَاء	Horse, mare	فَرَس	Peace	سِلْم
All the letters of the		Ironpestle	فِهْر	Heaven, sky	سَمَاء
alphabet.		Cooking-pot	قِدْر	Morning	ضُحًى

I Paradigm of the triliteral verbs.

Participle: Passive	Participle: Active		Aorist		Preterite
		ضَرَبَ يَضْرِبُ as		يَفْعِلُ	فَعَلَ i
		نَصَرَ يَنْصُرُ		يَفْعُلُ	فَعَلَ o
مَفْعُولٌ	فَاعِلٌ	مَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ		يَفْعَلُ	فَعَلَ a
		عَلِمَ يَعْلَمُ	فَعَلًا –	يَفْعَلُ	فَعِلَ a
		حَسِبَ يَحْسِبُ		يَفْعِلُ	فَعِلَ i
		فَضُلَ يَفْضُلُ		يَفْعُلُ	فَعُلَ o

N. B. The nouns of action of the triliteral verb have no regular form and are always mentioned in the dictionaries; even the same verb may have many varying according to the meaning.

Paradigm of Arabic verbs.

II Derivatives of the triliteral verb.

Participle — Passive	Participle — Active	Nom of action	Aorist	Preterite
مُفَعَّلٌ	مُفَعِّلٌ	تَفْعِلَةً وتَفْعِيلًا	يُفَعِّلُ	فَعَّلَ
مُفَاعَلٌ	مُفَاعِلٌ	مُفَاعَلَةً وَفِعَالًا	يُفَاعِلُ	فَاعَلَ
مُفْعَلٌ	مُفْعِلٌ	إِفْعَالًا	يُفْعِلُ	أَفْعَلَ
مُتَفَعَّلٌ	مُتَفَعِّلٌ	تَفَعُّلًا	يَتَفَعَّلُ	تَفَعَّلَ
مُتَفَاعَلٌ	مُتَفَاعِلٌ	تَفَاعُلًا	يَتَفَاعَلُ	تَفَاعَلَ
مُنْفَعَلٌ	مُنْفَعِلٌ	إِنْفِعَالًا	يَنْفَعِلُ	إِنْفَعَلَ
مُفْتَعَلٌ	مُفْتَعِلٌ	إِفْتِعَالًا	يَفْتَعِلُ	إِفْتَعَلَ
	مُفْعَلٌّ	إِفْعِلَالًا	يَفْعَلُّ	إِفْعَلَّ
مُسْتَفْعَلٌ	مُسْتَفْعِلٌ	إِسْتِفْعَالًا	يَسْتَفْعِلُ	إِسْتَفْعَلَ
	مُفْعَالٌّ	إِفْعِيلَالًا	يَفْعَالُّ	إِفْعَالَّ
مُفْعَوْعَلٌ	مُفْعَوْعِلٌ	إِفْعِيعَالًا	يَفْعَوْعِلُ	إِفْعَوْعَلَ
مُفْعَوَّلٌ	مُفْعَوِّلٌ	إِفْعِوَّالًا	يَفْعَوِّلُ	إِفْعَوَّلَ

III Quadriliteral verb and its derivatives.

Participle — Passive	Participle — Active	Nom of action	Aorist	Preterite
مُفَعْلَلٌ	مُفَعْلِلٌ	فَعْلَلَةً وفِعْلَالًا	يُفَعْلِلُ	فَعْلَلَ
مُتَفَعْلَلٌ	مُتَفَعْلِلٌ	تَفَعْلُلًا	يَتَفَعْلَلُ	تَفَعْلَلَ
مُفْعَنْلَلٌ	مُفْعَنْلِلٌ	إِفْعِنْلَالًا	يَفْعَنْلِلُ	إِفْعَنْلَلَ
مُفْعَلَلٌ	مُفْعَلِلٌّ	إِفْعِلَّالًا	يَفْعَلِلُّ	إِفْعَلَلَّ

ENGLISH ABBREVIATIONS

a	shows the accent of the aorist ـَـ
a. o.	any one.
arithm.	arithmetic
astron.	astronomy
a. th.	any thing
C	Coptic
Ch	Chaldaic
coll.	Collective noun
e. g.	(*Exempli gratia*) for instance
e. o.	each other
F	French
F. or *fem.*	feminine
G	Greek
Ge	German
Gr. or *gram.*	Grammar
H	Hebrew
I	Italian
i	shows the accent of the aorist ـِـ
i. e.	(*id est*) that is
imp.	Imperative
int. or *interj.*	Interjection
L	Latin
lit.	literally
m.	masculine
o	shows the accent of the aorist ـُـ
o. a.	one another
o.'s	one's
P	Persian
p. or *pl.*	Plural
pla.	Plant
pron.	Pronoun
pros.	Prosody
Prov.	Proverb
S	Syriac
s. or *sing.*	singular
Sp	Spanish
T	Turkish
un.	Noun of unity
viz.	(videlicet) namely

ARABIC

Plural	ج جمع
Plural of a plural	جج جمع الجمع
Feminine	م مؤنث
Dual	مث مثنّى
Inanimate object	ه
Animate being	ة

N. B. A smaller E or S following any of the capital letters used for indicating languages means that the word is used in Egypt or Syria. Thus CE must be read : Coptic word used in Egypt and Ts is for : Turkish word used in Syria.

كتاب

الفرائد الدرّية
في اللغتين العربيّة والانكليزيّة

ARABIC-ENGLISH
DICTIONARY.

ا

To fecundate; to graft (a palm-tree).etc. أَبَرَ o i أَبْرًا وإِبَارَةً ه
Needle; sting. Sea-compass. إِبْرَة ج إِبَر
Needle-case. Grafting-knife. مِئْبَر ومِئْبَار
Slandér, backbiting. مِئْبَرَة ج مَآبِر
Pricked; grafted. Sharp-pointed. مَأْبُور
To dart forth, to rush, to leap (gazelle). ☆ أَبَزَ i أَبْزًا وأُبُوزًا
To insult a. o. — ب أَبْزًا
To reprove, to despise, to humiliate a. o. ☆ أَبَسَ i أَبْسًا وأَبَّسَ ة
To pick up, to gather a. th. ☆ أَبَشَ o أَبْشًا وأَبَّشَ ه
Crowd. أُبَاشَة
To fasten the foot of a camel to (his thigh). ☆ أَبَضَ o i أَبْضًا, وتَأَبَّضَ ة
Rope for fastening the foot of a camel. Hock. hamstring. إِبَاض ج أُبُض
Man's and camel's ham. أُبْض ج آبَاض ومَأْبِض ج مَآبِض
Armpit. ☆ إِبْط ج آبَاط و✧ بَاط بَاطَات
To carry a. th. under the armpit. تَأَبَّطَ ه
Nickname of an Arabian poet, lit: he carries evil under his arm. تَأَبَّطَ شَرًّا
Anything put under the armpit. إِبَاط
I put it beneath my armpit. جَعَلْتُهُ إِبَاطِي
To run away, to flee, to take flight (slave). ☆ أَبَقَ i o أَبْقًا وإِبَاقًا إِلى
Flax. أَبَق
Who has run away, who has fled. آبِق وأَبُوق ج أُبَّق وأُبَّاق
To be a skilled manager of (camels). ☆ أَبِلَ a أَبَلًا, وأَبَلَ o أَبَالَةً
To go from the — o i أَبْلًا وأُبُولًا, وأَبِلَ أَبَلًا

Hey, *interr. part.*, I say, is it? ☆ أ
Is (he, she, it)... not? أَلَمْ وأَلَا
Is (he, she, it)... not... yet? أَلَمَّا
To desire a. th. ☆ أَبَّ o أَبًّا وأَبَابَةً وإِبَابَةً إِلى
To prepare oneself to, for. — i o أَبًّا وأَبِيبًا وأَبَابًا وأَبَابَةً لِ
Meadow, grazing. أَبّ ج أُوُبّ
Eleventh month of the Coptic year. July. أَبِيب Ce
To be burning hot (day). ☆ أَبَتَ o i وأَبِتَ a أَبْتًا وأُبُوتًا
Burning, hot (day). آبِت وأَبِت وأَبْت
To speak ill of, to slander. ☆ أَبَثَ i أَبْثًا ة وعلى
The alphabet. ☆ أَبْجَد و الحُرُوف الأَبْجَدِيَّة
To last. ☆ أَبَدَ i أُبُودًا
To settle, to abide in a place. — ب
To become wild (cattle); to take fright. — o i أُبُودًا
To irritate o.'s self with. أَبِدَ a أَبَدًا على
To perpetuate. To scare. أَبَّدَ ه وة
To become everlasting (th.). To become wild (place). تَأَبَّدَ
Perpetuity; eternity. أَبَد ج آبَاد وأُبُود
Always, ever, never. أَبَدًا وأَبَدَ الأَبَدِين وأَبَدَ الأَبَد
For ever. على الأَبَد وإِلى الأَبَد
An extraordinary event. A wild beast. آبِدَة ج أَوَابِد
Perpetual; eternal. أَبَدِيّ ومُؤَبَّد
Perpetuity; eternity. أَبَدِيَّة
To prick a. o. with a needle. To spur. To give to a. o. to eat a needle in his food. To backbite. ☆ أَبَرَ o i أَبْرًا وإِبَارًا ة

Shirt. Shift. Coat of mail. ✡ إِتْب ج آتَاب وإِتَاب
To put on a shift, a coat of mail. تَأَتَّب بالإِتْب
Having crooked nails. مُؤَتَّب الظُّفْر
Rope to fasten the feet of a cow, when milked. ✡ إِتَاد ج آتِدَة وأُتُد
Stoker. Te آتَشْجِي ج آتَشْجِيَّة
To walk at a quick pace. ✡ أَتَل i أَتْلًا وأَتَلَانًا
Meeting at a dead person's house, funeral meeting. ✡ أَتْم — مَأْتَم ج مَآتِم
She-ass. ✡ أَتَان ج أُتُن وآتُن وأُتْن
To buy a she-ass. To fall, to decline. إِسْتَأْتَن
Prov. The ass became a she-ass *i. e.* He was honoured and fell into contempt. كَان حِمَارًا فَاسْتَأْتَن
Lime kiln, brick kiln. Furnace. أَتُّون ج أُتُن وأَتَاتِين
To produce (ground). To grow up abundantly (corn). ✡ أَتَا o أَتْوًا وإِتَاء
N. of. act. Straight path. Manner. أَتْو
Abundant produce. إِتَاء
Tribute, tax. Bribe. إِتَاوَة ج أَتَاوَى
To come to a. o.'s house or to a place. To happen to a. o. To give as a gift. To undertake a thing, to make it. ✡ أَتَى i إِتْيَانًا وأَتْيًا وأُتِيًّا وإِتْيَانَةً ومَأْتَاةً ٥ وه
To ruin a. o. (fate). To accomplish. أَتَى على
To bring a. o. or a. th. — ب
To present, to offer a. th. to a. o. — ٥ ب
To make a passage (for water). أَتَّى تَأْتِيَةً وتَأَتِّيًا ه
To comply with the wishes of, to obey a. o. آتَى مُؤَاتَاةً ٥ على
✧ To suit a. o. (dress, climate). — ٥
To give a. th. to a. o. آتَى إِيتَاء ٥ ه
To proceed, to derive from. تَأَتَّى مِن او عَن
To be prepared, disposed to. To happen unexpectedly (mishap). To become easy to a. o. — ل
To urge a. o. to come. To deem a. o. to be slow. إِسْتَأْتَى ٥
Who arrives, comer. آتٍ م آتِيَة
The future, time to come. الآتِي
Front, opposite side. Place to مَأْتًى

water to a fresh pasturage (cattle).
Camels. إِبِل ج آبَال وأَبِيل
A sexton, monk, bell-ringer. أَبِيل وأَبِيلِيّ وأَيْبُلِيّ ج آبَال وأُبْل
Large fagot of wood. Management of property, of goods. إِبَالَة وإِبَّالَة
A troop (of camels or birds) following each other in a file. أَبَابِيل
A place full of camels, where many camels are to be found. مَأْبَلَة
To accuse, to charge a. o. with a fault. ✡ أَبَن o i أَبْنًا ٥ ب
To compose the elegy of, to praise a dead person. أَبَّنَ ٥
Beginning. Propitious time. إِبَان
Knot. Hatred, enmity. أُبْنَة ج أُبَن
Blameworthy. Suspicious. Unmanly, effeminate. مَأْبُون
To remember a. th. ✡ أَبَه a أَبْهًا ب او ل
No one pays attention to it, unheeded. لَا يُؤْبَهُ لَهُ
To suspect a. o. of. أَبَّهَ ٥ ب
To show pride. تَأَبَّهَ على
To turn aside with scorn from. — عن
Beauty, brightness. Pride. أُبَّهَة
To be a father. ✡ أَبَا o إِبَاوَةً وأُبُوًّا وأُبُوَّةً
To swear by one's father, to say: (بِأَبِي أَنْتَ) May I ransom thee with my father. أَبَّى ٥
To consider as a father. تَأَبَّى ٥
Father. أَبٌ (عوض ابو) ج آبَاء
Father. *Word meaning causality or possession.* أَبُو و ✧ بُو
The Heavenly Father. الآب
O my father! أَبَتِ ويَا أَبَتِ ويَا أَبَتُ ويَا أَبَتَاه!
Cock. أَبُو اليَقْظَان
Poppy. — النَّوْم
Sphynx. أَبُو الهَوْل
The man wearing spectacles. أَبُو النَّظَّارَة
Paternity. أُبُوَّة وأَبَاوَة
Fatherly, belonging to a father. أَبَوِيّ
Fatherly. ✧ Paternity. أَبَوِيَّة
To refuse, to disdain a. th. ✡ أَبَى a i إِبَاءً وإِبَاءَةً، وتَأَبَّى ه او عَن
To refuse a. th. to a. o. — ٥ عَلَى
Refusal. Scorn. إِبَاء
Who refuses, who scorns. آبٍ
Haughty, أَبِيّ

which one goes or comes from.
To be thick ✡ أَثَّ a i o أَثَاثًا وأُثُوثًا وأَثَاثَةً close (hair, grass).
✧ To furnish a house. أَثَّثَ هـ
To become rich. To live in a comfortable way, to have a good living. تَأَثَّثَ
✧ To be furnished (house).
Household furniture, moveable goods, utensils. أَثَاث
Luxuriant (head of hair), tufted (hair). أَثّ وأَثِيث
✧ Furnished, supplied with furniture. مُؤَثَّث
To relate (a fact). ✡ أَثَرَ o i أَثْرًا وأَثَارَةً هـ
To begin a. th. To choose. أَثِرَ a أَثَرًا
To begin to do. — يَفْعَل
To propose a. th. — على
To appropriate a. th. in preference to others. — على أَصْحَابِهِ
To imprint, to leave marks upon. To impress, to move. أَثَّرَ في
To choose, to prefer a. th. آثَرَ إِيثَارًا هـ
To prefer a. o. to. — ه على
To follow a. o. تَأَثَّرَ وائْتَثَرَ ه
To be wounded, moved by. — وائْتَثَرَ ب ومن
To appropriate a. th. exclusively to o.'s self. إِسْتَأْثَرَ بِشَيْءٍ على
To call a. o. to Him (God). — بِفُلَان
Trace, track, print, foot-step. Mark. Tradition. إِثْر وأَثَر ج آثَار
Scar, cicatrix. أَثْر وأُثْر ج آثَار وأُثُور
Glitter of a sword. أَثْر ج أُثُور
The old monuments, ruins of old monuments. الآثَارُ القَدِيمَة
What remains of a lost science. أَثَارَة وأُثْرَة مِن عِلْم ج أُثَر
Inheritance. ▫ أَثَرِيَّة
Choice. Preference. Selfishness. أَثَرَة
Who wears traces of. Excellent. Ethereal atmosphere. أَثِير ج أُثَرَاء
Influence. Impression. تَأْثِير
Memorable fact, brilliant action. Benefit. مَأْثَرَة ومَأْثُرَة ج مَآثِر
Transmitted by tradition. مَأْثُور
Moving, pathetic. مُؤَثِّر
To prop a pot on a trivet. ✡ أَثَّفَ تَأْثِيفًا هـ
Support of a pot. أُثْفِيَّة ج أَثَافِيّ

To take root. ✡ أَثَلَ i أُثُولًا وأَثُلَ o أَثَالَةً
To become wealthy. أَثَّلَ وتَأَثَّلَ مَالَهُ
To become, to get firm. تَأَثَّلَ
Tamarisk. أَثْل ج أَثَلَات وآثَال وأُثُول
A tamarisk. أَثْلَة ج أَثَلَات
Furniture of a house. أَثْلَة وأَثَلَة ج إِثَال
Nobility of origin. أَثْلَة وأَثَال
Rooted. Noble. أَثِيل ومُؤَثَّل
To commit a sin, a crime. ✡ أَثِمَ a إِثْمًا وأَثَمًا ومَأْثَمًا
To accuse a. o. of a crime. أَثَّمَ ه
To incite a. o. to a crime. آثَمَ إِيثَامًا ه
To abstain from iniquity. تَأَثَّمَ مِن
Sin, crime, felony. إِثْم ج آثَام
Guilty. أَثِيم ج أُثَمَاء وآثِم ج أَثَمَة
Sin, crime. مَأْثَمَة ومَأْثَم ج مَآثِم
✡ أَثَا o أَثْوًا وإِثَاوَةً ، أَثَى i أَثْيًا وإِثَاوَةً ب
To slander, to backbite a. o.
Slander. مَأْثِيَة ومَأْثَاة
To burn, to blaze (fire). ✡ أَجَّ o أَجِيجًا
To run (ostrich). — o i أَجِيجًا
To be brackish (water). — o أُجُوجًا
To light, to kindle (the fire). To charge (the enemy). أَجَّجَ هـ وه
To render water bitter and brackish. آجَّ هـ
To burn fiercely, to become hot. تَأَجَّجَ وائْتَجَّ وتَآجَّ
Ardour, heat. أَجَّة ج إِجَاج
Brackish, bitter (water). أُجَاج
Ardent. Bright. أَجُوج
Sound of falling water. أَجِيج المَاء
Two powerful nations mentionned in the Bible. H يَأْجُوج ومَأْجُوج
To reward, to hire a. o. ✡ أَجَرَ o i أَجْرًا وإِجَارَةً ه على
To be set (bone). أَجَرَ o أَجْرًا وأَجَارًا وأُجُورًا
His hand has been set. أُجِرَتْ يَدُهُ
To burn (bricks). أَجَّرَ هـ
To pay the wages of. To hire a. o. آجَرَ مُؤَاجَرَةً ه على او في
To reward a. o. آجَرَ إِيجَارًا ه
To hire; to rent. — ه وهـ
To give alms. To be hired. إِئْتَجَرَ
To hire a. o. To let a. th. at such a price. إِسْتَأْجَرَ ه و هـ ب
Remuneration. أَجْر ج أُجُور وآجَار
Foot, paw. ✧ إِجْر

Thirst. Anger. أُحَاح
Shriek of pain. أُحَاح وأَحِيح وأَحِيحَة
See وحد. ✣ أَحَد
To hate a. o. ✣ أَحِنَ a أَحَنًا على
Anger. Inveterate hatred. إِحْنَة ج إِحَن
Interj. expressing disgust, sorrow. Alas! poh! ✣ أَخْ و✧ آخْ
Dirt. أَخّ وإِخّ
Flour mixed with butter or oil. أَخِيخَة
To take a. th. from a. o. ✣ أَخَذَ o أَخْذًا وتَأْخَاذًا ه او ب مِن
✧ To be offended, grieved. أَخَذ على خَاطِرِه
✧ To frequent a. o. أَخَذ وأَعْطَى مَع فُلَان
He began to say. — يَقُول
To begin by. — فِي
To seize, to ravish a. th. or a. o. أَخَذ ب
To learn a. th., to quote from. — ه عَن
To bewitch a. o. أَخَّذ ة
To blame, to reprehend a. o. on, to punish a. o. for. آخَذ مُؤَاخَذَةً ة ب او على
To take a. th. chosen amongst many. إِتَّخَذ ه و ة
To bow the head as a sign of sadness. إِسْتَأْخَذ
Chastisement. Use, custom. أَخْذ
Blearedness. أُخْذ وأُخْذَة
Benumbing. آخِذَة
A land given as fee. Fish-pool. Shield-handle. إِخَاذَة ج إِخَاذَات
N. of act. Witchcraft, witchery. تَأْخِيذ
Prisoner, captive. أَخِيذ ج أَخْذَى
Spoils, booty. أَخِيذَة
Place from which something is extracted. Source, mine. Manner. مَأْخَذ ج مَآخِذ
Taken, seized. Drawn, extracted. مَأْخُوذ
To delay. To put at the end. To leave behind, to abandon a. th. ✣ أَخَّر تَأْخِيرًا ه
To remain behind, to be late. To be in bad business. تَأَخَّر واسْتَأْخَر
M. Other, else. آخَر م أُخْرَى ج آخَرُون
F. Other, else. أُخْرَى ج أُخَر وأُخْرَيَات
Back, backside, hind part. أُخُر
Delay. أَخِرَة
With delays; at last, at the end. أَخِرَةً وبِأَخِرَةٍ

A baked brick. أُجُرَّة وآجُرَّة ج آجُرّ
Salary, hire. أُجْرَة وإِجَارَة
Flat roof. إِجَار وإِجَارَة ج أَجَاجِير
Lease of house, farm. إِيجَار
Servant, hireling. أَجِير ج أُجَرَاء و✧ أُجَرِيّ
Tenant. مُسْتَأْجِر
Workman, hireling, hired labourer. Hired (house). مُسْتَأْجَر
To recline on a pillow without leaning the back. ✣ اجز — إِسْتَأْجَز
Plum. ✧ Pear. ✣ إِجَّاص و✧ إِنْجَاص
Cry for chiding (sheep). ✣ إِجْطِ
To be delayed, postponed. ✣ أَجِل a أَجَلًا
To cause (evil) to a. o. أَجَل o ه على
To give delay to a. o. أَجَّل ة
To ask for a delay. ✧ To be postponed. تَأَجَّل
To request of a. o. a delay. إِسْتَأْجَل ه
Yes, no doubt; of course. أَجَلْ
Fixed term. Death. Maturity, expiration. أَجَل ج آجَال
Cause, reason. أَجْل
For thee, on account of thee, for thy sake. مِن أَجْلِك
Pain on the neck. إِجْل
A herd of oxen. — ج آجَال
The future life, the life to come. الآجِل والآجِلَة
Sooner or later. آجِلًا او عَاجِلًا
Swamp. مَأْجِل المَاء ج مَآجِل
That has a fixed limit. مُؤَجَّل
To be violent, intense (fire). To become tainted (water). To be hot (day). To be disgusted with a food. ✣ أَجِم i أَجْمًا وأَجِيمًا, وتَأَجَّم
To be angry with a. o. تَأَجَّم على
Brush-wood, thicket. Den of a lion. أَجَمَة ج أَجَم وأَجَمَات وَآجَام
Any flat-roofed and square house. أَجَم
Asylum, stronghold, fort. أُجُم ج آجَام
To become corrupted, tainted (water). ✣ أَجَن o i أَجْنًا وأُجُونًا, وأَجِن a أَجَنًا
To beat cloth (dyer). آجَن أَجْنًا
Urn. Amphora. Washing-tub. إِجَّانَة ج أَجَاجِين
Dyer's mallet. مِئْجَنَة ج مَآجِن
To cough. ✣ أَحَّ o أَحًّا

To give a good breeding to a. o. To punish, to correct. أدَّب ه
To receive a good bringing up. To be well disciplined. تأدَّب
To study literature. — واستأدب
Good breeding. Politeness. Literature. Culture of mind. أدَب ج آداب
✧ Water-closet. بَيت الأدَب و✧ أدَبتا
Literature, letters. علم الأدَب
Meal, feast. أدبة ومأدُبة ج مآدِب
Punishment, chastisement, correction. تأديب
Ecclesiastical censures. تأديبات كنائسيّة
Of good morals, honest, polite. أدَبيّ م أدبيّة
Morals, ethics. Moral theology. العِلم الأدَبيّ او اللاهوت الأدَبيّ
Learned. Polite, honest. أديب ج أدَباء
Tutor, teacher. مؤدِّب
To have a rupture, a hernia. ✯ أدِر a أدَرًا
Hernia, rupture. أدَرة وأُدرة
To heal (wound). ✯ أدَل i أدلًا
To beat (milk). — ه
Beaten (milk). إدْل
To season the bread with. ✯ أدَم i أدمًا, وائتدَم
To reconcile a. o. أدَم وآدَم إيدامًا بين
To be brown. أدِم a أدَمًا وأدُم o أدمَة
Daily subsistence. Condiment. Chief. أدْم وإدام
Human skin, derm. أدَم وأدَمة
Adam (the first man). آدم
Of Adam, human. ✧ Honest, polite. آدميّ
Women. ◻ آدميّات
آدَم ج أُدْم وأُدْمان م أدماء وأُدمانة ج أُدْم
Brown.
Tanner. أدَّام
✧ Honesty, politeness. آدميّة
Skin. Terrestrial surface. أديم ج أُدُم
A hard, stoneless ground. إيدامة ج أيادِيم
To ripen. ✯ أدَا o أدُوًّا
To lay in ambush for a. o. — لفلان أدوًا
To be supplied with tools, to be ready for a th. تآدى ب
Tool, implement, instrument. Particle (*gram.*). أداة ج أدَوات

End. Last. آخِر ج أواخِر
Extremity, end. Desinence. آخِرة ج أواخِر
The other life. the life to come. الآخِر والآخِرة والأُخرى
Belonging to the life to come. أُخرَويّ
Stable. P أُخور و✧ ياخور
Equerry, shield-bearer. أمير أخور
At the end, in the last. في الآخِر
Till the last. عن آخِرهم
Last, extreme. أخير ج أخيرُون
At last, at the end, finally. أخيرًا
Back part, hinder part, back. croup. Exterior angle of the eye. Stern (of a ship). مؤخَّر
Delayed, late. مؤخَّر
Remained behind. متأخِّر
Palm-tree that keeps its fruit till winter. نخلة مِئخار ج مآخير
To fraternise. ✯ أخا o أُخوَّة ه
To tie up (an animal). أخّى ه
To fraternise, to take as a brother; to become intimately acquainted, to act in a brotherly way with. آخى مؤاخاة وإخاء ه
To restore friendship between. — بين
To act as a brother and friend of. تآخى ه
To adapt. — وتوخّى ه
Brotherhood; friendship, union. إخاء وإخاوة ومؤاخاة وأُخوّة و✧ خوّة
أخ (عوض اخو) ✧ خيّ ج إخوة وإخوان
Brother. Friend. Companion. Match, fellow of a pair.
F. Sister. أُخت ج أخوات ✧ خيّة ج خيّات
Female friend. Female companion.
Tie, band, horse-lock, stake to which a beast is tied. أخيّة وآخيّة ج أواخيّ وأواخٍ
Brotherly. أخَويّ
Confraternity, congregation. ✧ أخويّة
Viper's bugloss. G أخيُون
To happen unexpectedly, to overwhelm a. o. (evil). ✯ أدّ o i أدًّا ه
To behave resolutely. تأدّد
Misfortune, adversity. إدّ وإدّة ج إدَد
Difficult, serious (affair). أديد
To be well brought up, to be or become civilized. ✯ أدُب o أدَبًا
To invite a. o. to a banquet. To prepare a banquet. أدَب i أدبًا, وآدَب إيدابًا ه

✡ أَدَى i أَدِيًّا, وأَدَّى تَأْدِيَةً هـ إلى To transmit a. th. to a. o.; to pay, to restitute.
To help, to assist a. o. against. آدَى إِيدَاءً ٥ على
To pay. to settle (a debt). تَأَدَّى لَهُ من
To reach to. — إلى
To exact, to take a. th. from a. o. إِسْتَأْدَى ٥ هـ
To implore the help of a. o. against. إِسْتَأْدَى ٥ على
Payment of a debt. Performance of a duty. أَدَاء
Then, at that time, when, as, while. ✡ إِذْ وإِذْ ذاكَ
Here... is, there... is; on a sudden. When, if. إِذَا
In that case, then, thus. إِذًا وإِذَن
March (month). S آذَار وأَذَار
A kind of anemone. P آذَرْيُون
To listen, to hearken to. ✡ أَذِنَ a أَذَنًا إلى
To permit a. th. to a. o. — ل إِذْنًا في
To know a. th. — إِذْنًا وأَذَنًا وأَذَانَةً ب
To call out to prayer (amongst Moslems). أَذَّنَ تَأْذِينًا, وآذَن إِيذَانًا
To inform a. o. of. آذَن إِيذَانًا ٥ هـ وب
To ask from a. o. permission to. إِسْتَأْذَن ٥ في
To ask leave of entering in. — على
To take leave of. — من
Permission, leave. ✧ Order (of a bill). إِذْن
Ear. Handle. أُذْن وأُذُن ج آذَان ◘ وِدْن
Izan (call to prayer). أَذَان
Chamberlain. آذِن
Long-eared. آذَن وأُذَانِيّ
Muezzin (a crier who calls to prayer). مُؤَذِّن وأَذِين
Minaret, turret of a mosque. مِئْذَنَة ج مَآذِن
✡ أَذِيَ a أَذًى وأَذَاةً ب To suffer damage.
To injure, to harm a. o. آذَى إِيذَاءً ٥
To suffer damage. تَأَذَّى من
Damage, harm done to a. o. أَذًى وأَذِيَّة وأَذَاة
Who suffers or causes damage. أَذٍ وأَذِيّ
Noxious, harmful, prejudicial to. مُؤْذٍ

✡ أَرِب a أَرَبًا ب, وأَرُب o أَرَابَةً وإِرَبًا في To be skilful, ingenious in.
To achieve, to better a. th. أَرَّب هـ و٥ To render a. o. intelligent, sharp. To cut up.
To try to deceive a. o. آرَب مُؤَارَبَةً ٥
To win, to overcome a. o. آرَب إِيرَابًا على
To be tightened (knot). تَأَرَّب
To strive for. — في
To be hard towards a. o. تَأَرَّب على في
End prosecuted, aim. أَرَب ج آرَاب
Cunning. Limb. Anything necessary. إِرْب ج آرَاب
In small pieces. إِرْبًا إِرْبًا
Gordian knot. أُرْبَة ج أُرَب
The upper part of the thigh bone. ✧ Tumour. أَرْبِيَّة
Clever, able. Artful. أَرِيب وأَرِب
End, aim, thing wanted. مَأْرَب ومَأْرَبَة ج مَآرِب
Inheritance. Ashes. Old thing. Boot. ✡ إِرْث (اطلُب ورث)
To light (the fire). أَرَّث هـ
To excite discord between. — بَيْن
Combustible, tinder. أُرْثَة وإِرَاث
To exhale a perfume, to smell fragrant. ✡ أَرِج a أَرَجًا وأَرِيجًا, وتَأَرَّج
To excite a. o., or (dissension). أَرَّج ٥ وهـ
Perfume, good smell, scent. أَرِيج وأَرِيجَة
Odoriferous, sweet-smelling. أَرِج
Intriguer. intriguing. أَرَّاج
To put the date to. To write the history of. ✡ أَرَّخ وآرَخ إِيرَاخًا هـ
Date of a fact, of a letter. History, chronology. تَأْرِيخ ج تَوَارِيخ
Historical. تَأْرِيخِيّ
Date of coins, monuments. تَأْرِيخ المُعَامَلَة
Chronicler, historian. مُؤَرِّخ
Dated from; of such a date. مُؤَرَّخ
To cower, to roll up, to squat (reptiles). To be cold (night). ✡ أَرَز i أَرْزًا وأُرُوزًا o وأَرِز a
Cold. أَرِيز
Sustainer of a tribe. — القَوْم
Cedar. أَرْز

أرزة A cedar-tree.
وأرُزّ ورُزّ Rice.
☆ أرَس i أرْسًا To practice agriculture, to be a tiller, a husbandman.
إرّيس Prince.
— وأرِيس ج إرّيسُون رأرِيسُون وأرَارِس
وأرَارِيس وأرَارِسَة Agricultuist, tiller.
☆ أرْش Price of blood. Gift. Price given for damage. Incitement to discord.
أرّش بَيْن To make mischief amongst, to set at variance.
— ه To light (the fire). To kindle (war).
☆ أرْض ج أرَضُون وأرُوض وأرَاض وآرَاض Earth, terrestrial globe. Soil, ground. Country, land.
أرُض o أرْضًا To bring forth herbs abundantly (soil).
أرُض o أرَاضَة To become luxuriant and covered with green (soil).
أرَضَة ج أرَض A tree-worm, wood-fretter.
أرْضِيّ Terrestrial, earthly.
✧ أرْضِيّ شَوْكِيّ Artichoke.
✧ أرْضِيَّة Bottom of a vase; ground of a stuff. Ground of a house. ✧ Urinal.
✧ أرْضِيَّة الجُمْعَة Course of the week.
أرِيض Fruitful. Broad.
☆ أرَّف تَأرِيفًا ه To set limits to.
أرْفَة ج أرَف Boundaries, limit.
☆ أرِق a أرَقًا To be sleepless, wakeful. To slumber.
أرَّق تَأرِيقًا, وآرَق إيرَاقًا ه To cause a. o. to slumber.
أرَق Partial insomnia, sleeplessness.
☆ أرَاك A kind of thorny tree.
أرَك o i أرُوكًا To eat the leaves of that tree (camel).
أرِك a أرَكًا, وأُرِك To be seized with colic for having eaten it (camel).
أرِك To cicatrize (wound).
أرِيكَة ج أرَائِك Throne, seat. Ottoman.
☆ أرَم i أرْمًا ه To eat all (the food). To devour the whole harvest, to destroy the crops (of the land).
— القَوْمَ و بِأمْوَالِهِم To reduce people to misery, wretchedness.
آرِمَة ج أوَارِم Tooth.
إرَم ج آرَام وأرُوم Stone set up in the desert.

إرَم Iram (name of a place).
مَا بِهَا أرِم وأرِيم There is nobody, no one.
أرَّم Molar teeth.
يُحَرِّق الأُرَّم عَلَى فُلَان To gnash the teeth against.
أرْمَاء ومَأرُومَة Wasted (land).
أرُوم وأرُومَة وأرُومَة Root, origin.
☆ أرِن a أرَنًا وأرِينًا وإرَانًا To be lively, quick.
إرَان ج أُرُن Litter, coffin.
— ومِئْرَان ج مَآرِن Den.
أرِن وأرُون Lively, quick.
☆ أرَى i أرْيًا To produce honey (bee).
— ه To remain in the stable, to become accustomed to it (beast).
أرَّى ه ول To prepare a stable for (a beast); to fasten it to a pole.
أرْي Honey.
آرِيّ وآرِيَّة ج أوَارِيّ وأوَارٍ Pole to which a beast is fastened. Stable.
☆ أزّ o أزًّا وأزَازًا وأزِيزًا To produce a noise (pot on the fire).
— ه على To incite a. o. to.
أزَّة Confusion, press, pell-mell.
☆ أزَأ a أزْأً ه To feed (sheep to the full), to satiate.
— عَن To renounce, to give up.
☆ أزَب i أزْبًا To flow (water).
إزْب Little man, despised man.
مِئْزَاب ج مَآزِيب Drain, sewer. Leaden pipe.
☆ أزَج ج آزُج وآزَاج وإزَجَة A prolate vault.
أزَّج ه To build a prolate vault.
☆ أزَح i أُزُوحًا, وتَأزَّح To be late.
أزُوح Person in arrears, late.
P آزَادِرَخْت وأزْدِرَخْت Lilac of Persia.
☆ أزَاذ Very good dates.
☆ أزَر i أزْرًا ه To surround a. th.
— وأزَّر تَأزِيرًا ه ب To strengthen. To wrap a. o. in a veil. To clothe a. o. with a waist-wrapper.
آزَرَ ه مُؤَازَرَة To strengthen, to assist a. o.
تَأزَّر وائْتَزَرَ واتَّزَر ب To girdle; to wrap o.'s self in a veil, a mantle.
أزْر Strength; weakness. Back. Middle part of the body.

إِزْر Veil. Root.

إِزَار وإِزَارَة جـ أُزُر وآزِرَة A very ample veil. Waist-wrapper.

مِئْزَر ومِئْزَرَة جـ مَآزِر Waist-wrapper. Veil. Clothing. Mantle.

مُؤَازَرَة Help, assistance.

✲ أَزِف a أَزَفًا وأُزُوفًا إِلى To arrive suddenly. To draw near, to approach.

تَآزَف To draw near (one to the other).

أَزَفَى Quick step.

آزِفَة Day, hour of the last judgment.

✲ أَزَق i أَزْقًا, وتَأَزَّق To be straitened.

مَأْزِق جـ مَآزِق Narrow place. Battlefield

✲ أَزَل i أَزْلًا, وتَأَزَّل To be in a strait.

أَزَل وأَزَلِيَّة Eternity.

أَزَلِيّ Eternal.

أَزْل Anguish; narrow circumstances.

أَزِل Uncomfortable, under constraint.

✲ أَزَم i أَزْمًا وأُزُومًا ة وهـ To bite.

— ة To ruin a. o. (dearth).

— على To be unfruitful (year).

آزِم وآزِمَة جـ أُزَّم وأَوَازِم Canine tooth.

أَزْمَة جـ إِزَم Scarcity, dearth. Poverty.

✲ آزَى مُؤَازَاةً هـ To correspond (o. to the other). To be opposite.

تَآزَى تَآزِيًا To be opposite, to front o. a.

إِزَاء Before, opposite, in front.

بِإِزَائِهِ Before him, opposite to him.

✲ إِسّ وأُسّ جـ إِسَاس, أَسَاس جـ أُسُس Foundation, principle, basis.

أَسَّس هـ To lay the foundation, to ground.

تَأَسَّس To be founded (building).

أَسّ Small quantity of ashes.

أَسَس جـ آسَاس وأَسَاسَات Foundation of a building.

تَأْسِيس Foundation, principle, establishment.

أَسَاسِيّ Fundamental, principal.

مُؤَسِّس Founder.

مُؤَسَّس على Founded upon, established, grounded on.

✲ إِسْت Buttock. *See* سته.

P أَلْإِسْتَانَة العَلِيَّة Surname of Constantinople.

✲ أَسَد i أَسَدًا, وأَسَّد وآسَد إِيسَادًا ة To set (a dog). To encourage a. o.

تَأَسَّد واسْتَأْسَد To be as courageous as a lion. To become strong, tall or dry.

أَسَد جـ أُسُود وآسَاد وأُسْد وأُسُد Lion.

أَسَدَة Lioness.

مَأْسَدَة جـ مَآسِد Place full of lions.

✲ أَسَر i أَسْرًا وإِسَارَةً ة To tie, to bind a. o., to take captive.

— أَسْرًا وإِسَارًا, واسْتَأْسَر ة To bring a. o. away as a captive.

أَسَّر هـ وة To fasten tightly, to squeeze.

إِسْتَأْسَر لـ To surrender as a prisoner.

أَسْر وإِسَار Leather-strap. Captivity.

بِأَسْرِهِم All, the whole of them, without exception.

أُسْر Retention of urine.

بِهِ أُسْر مِن البَوْل He suffers from ischury.

أُسْرَة جـ أُسَر Relationship, kindred, affinity. Strong breast-plate.

إِسَار جـ أُسُر Strong leather-strap.

— (عِوَض يَسَار) Left side.

أَسِير جـ أُسَرَاء وأُسَارَى وأَسْرَى Prisoner, captive.

مَأْسُورَة جـ مَوَاسِير Tube. ✧ Shank of a tobacco-pipe. ✧ Gun-barrel.

H إِسْرَائِيل Israel.

✲ أَسِف a أَسَفًا على To be afflicted with.

آسَف ة إِسَافًا To afflict; to irritate a. o.

تَأَسَّف على To regret, to be sorry for, to lament.

أَسَف وأَسَافَة Sadness, affliction.

يَا أَسَفِي ويَا أَسَفَاه Alas! What a pity!

تَأَسُّف Regret.

أَسِف Sorry, angry.

أَسِيف وأَسِفٌ على Sad. afflicted.

أَسَافَة وأَرْض أَسِيفَة Barren soil.

أَسُوف Sad. Nervous, touchy.

✲ أَسُل o أَسَالَةً, وأَسِل a أَسَلًا To be oblong full and smooth (face).

أَسَّل هـ To sharpen, to point.

تَأَسَّل أَبَاهُ To be like o. 's father.

أَسَل Reed used for making lances, arrows. Spear, blade.

أَسَلَة *N. of un.* Tip of the tongue. Fore-arm.

أَسِيل Oval-shaped full and smooth (face).

Alkali. Potash. أُشْنَان وإِشْنَان
To break or soften a. th. ☆ أَصَّ o أَصًّا هـ
To strengthen. أَصَّص هـ
Earthenware, earthen pan, vessel. أَصِيص
Adjoining houses. أَصِيصَة
To stop, to shut. ☆ أَصَدَ وآصَدَ هـ
To clothe a. o. with a chemisette, a short dress. أَصَّدَ ه
Chemisette, tucker, a kind of short dress. أَصْدَة ج أُصَد وإِصَاد
To provide a tent (with a stake). ☆ أَصَرَ i أَصْرًا هـ
To render a. o. kind. — ه على
To be near, contiguous to, adjacent. آصَرَ مُؤَاصَرَةً ه
Burden. Compact. Crime. إِصْر ج آصَار
Stake of a tent. إِصَار ج أُصُر وآصِرَة
Tie, band. Relationship. Favour. آصِرَة ج أَوَاصِر
Caper-bush. ☆ أَصَف
To be rooted. ☆ أَصُلَ o أَصَالَةً
To state the origin of. To consolidate. To consider as noble. To classify according to a common origin. أَصَّلَ ه وهـ
To take a footing, to take root. تَأَصَّلَ في
To originate in, to descend from. — مِن
To extirpate. To root out, to uproot. إِسْتَأْصَلَ هـ
Origin. Race. Principle. Lineage. Root. أَصْل ج أُصُول
Of noble origin. شَرِيفُ الأَصْل
Capital, stock. أَصْلُ المَال
Firmness of will, decision of character. أَصَالَة
Extirpation. Extermination. إِسْتِئْصَال
Original, radical. أَصْلِيّ
On no account, not at all, by no means. لَا . . . أَصْلًا
The rudiments, the principles. الأُصُول
Fundamental. أُصُولِيّ
Solid, well rooted. Gifted with a firm temper. Noble; of good breed (horse). أَصِيل ج أُصَلَاء
Time before sunset, evening. أَصِيل ج آصَال وأُصُل وأُصْلَان وأَصَائِل
They came all of them. جَاءُوا بِأَصِيلَتِهِم

☆ إِسْم ج أَسْمَاء وأَسَامٍ Noun, name. *See* سمو.
☆ أُسَامَة Lion.
H إِسْمَعِيل Ismael.
☆ أَسَنَ o i أَسْنًا وأُسُونًا, وأَسِنَ a أَسَنًا, وتَأَسَّنَ To be corrupted, to stink (water).
آسِن Corrupted, putrid (water).
☆ أَسَا o أَسْوًا وأَسًا هـ وه To nurse, to cure. To console a. o.
— بَيْن To make peace between.
أَسَّى تَأْسِيَةً ه To console a. o., to nurse him.
آسَاهُ مُؤَاسَاةً To give a part of one's goods to a. o.; to be munificent.
تَأَسَّى To console o.'s self. To bear with patience.
— وائْتَسَى ب To imitate a. o.
تَآسَى To console a. o.
إِسْوَة ج أُسًى وإِسًى Imitation; model. Relief; consolation.
أَسْوٌ وإِسَاء ج آسِيَة Medicine.
آسٍ ج إِسَاء وأُسَاة Physician.
آسِيَة ج آسِيَات وأَوَاسٍ A medical woman. Doctoress.
☆ أَسِيَ i أَسْيًا مِن ل To leave a. th. to a. o.
آسِيّ Honey that remains in the hive.
آسِيَة ج أَوَاسٍ Base, column.
أَسِيَ a أَسًى على To be sad, afflicted.
أَسًى وأَسًا Sadness, pain, sorrow.
☆ أَشّ Dry bread.
☆ أَشِبَ a أَشَبًا, وتَأَشَّب To be intertwisted (tree). To be entangled.
تَأَشَّب وائْتَشَب To be mixed (crowd).
أَشِب Intertwisted (tree). Confused.
أَشَب Thicket.
أُشَابَة ج أَشَائِب Rabble.
☆ أَشِرَ a أَشَرًا To be cheerful, merry.
أَشَر Joy, sprightliness.
أَشَرَ i أَشْرًا هـ To saw (wood).
— i أَشْرًا, وأَشَّرَ هـ To sharpen (her teeth: woman).
▫ أَشَّرَ To annotate. To put a visa upon.
أُشَرَة ج أُشَر وأُشُر Denticulation.
مِئْشَر Leg of a grass-hopper.
مِئْشَار ج مَآشِير ومَوَاشِير Saw.
☆ أُشْنَة White moss that grows on oak and pine trees.

Wild and destructive winds; hurricanes, storms. المُؤْتَفِكَات
To set (sun). ✲ أَفَل o i أُفُولًا
To dry up, to have no more milk (wet-nurse). أَفَل o أُفُولًا, وأَفِل a أَفَلًا
To milk a (she-camel) out of time. ✲ أَفَن i أَفْنًا ﻫ
To be weak-minded. أَفِن a وأُفِن أَفْنًا
To have very little milk (she-camel). أَفِن a
To decrease (th.). To boast of what one has not. تَأَفَّن
Weak-minded. أَفِين ومَأْفُون
Opium. P أَفْيُون
Laudanum. خَمْسِر الأَفْيُون
To prepare (a dish) with sour cheese. ✲ أَقَط i أَقْطًا ﻫ
To give to a. o. sour cheese to eat. — ﻫ
أَقْط وأَقِط وأُقْط وإِقِط وأَقْط وإِقْط وأُقُط ج أُقْطَان
Cheese made with sour milk.
Heavy and indigestible (food). أَقِط وأَقِيط
Battlefield. مَأْقِط
To be hot and windless (day). ✲ أَكّ o أَكًّا
Hot and windless (day). أَكِيك
To strengthen a. th. To assert. To certify. ✲ أَكَّد ووَكَّد ﻫ
To ascertain. To be verified. To be confirmed. تَأَكَّد
Firm. Certain. أَكِيد
Reliance. Certainty. تَأْكِيد
To till (the ground), to dig. ✲ أَكَرَ i أَكْرًا, وتَأَكَّر ﻫ
Tiller, husbandman. أَكَّار ج أَكَرَة وأَكَّارُون
Ball, bowl. Ditch, hole. أُكْرَة ج أُكَر
Pack-saddle (for asses, mules). ✲ إِكَاف وأُكَاف ج أُكُف وآكِفَة
To put a pack-saddle (on an ass, a mule). أَكَّف تَأْكِيفًا, وآكَف إِيكَافًا ﻫ
To eat. To gnaw, to nibble, to corrode. ✲ أَكَل o أَكْلًا ومَأْكَلًا ﻫ
To itch (head). أَكَل o إِكَالَة وأُكَالًا وأَكَالًا
To be corroded, rotten. أَكِل a أَكَلًا
To give to a. o. a. th. to eat. أَكَّل تَأْكِيلًا, وآكَلَ إِيكَالًا ﻫ ﻫ
To eat together, to آكَل مُؤَاكَلَة ﻫ

To compel a. o. to. ✲ أَضّ o i أَضًّا ﻫ إلى
Shelter, refuge, asylum. إِضَاض
To crack (saddle). To groan (she-camel). ✲ أَطّ i أَطِيطًا
He was moved with pity. أَطَّت بِهِ الرَّحِم
To arch, to curve an arch. To bend a. th., to bow. ✲ أَطَر o أَطْرًا, وأَطَّر ﻫ
To surround (a house). أَطَر o i ﻫ
Fault, misdemeanor. أَطِير
Circumference. Hoop, circle, ring. ✧ Frame. إِطَار ج أُطُر
Side, flank. ✲ إِطْل ج آطَال, وأَيْطَل ج أَيَاطِل
Fort, fortlet, stronghold. ✲ أُطُم ج أُطُوم وآطَام
To swell (waves). To rise up (flame). تَأَطَّم
To become irritated with. — على
Sea-turtle. أُطُوم ج آطِمَة وأُطُم
Chimney-piece. Hearth, fireplace. أَطِيمَة
Agha (a Turkish officer). Ts آغَا ج آغَاوَات
Dirt of the ears or nails. ✲ أُفّ
Fie, for shame! أُفّ
Time. ✲ إِفَّان وأَفَّان وإِفّ وإِفَف
At the time of that. على إِفّ ذٰلِك
To hurry. ✲ أَفِد a أَفَدًا
To be active, nimble. ✲ أَفَر i أَفْرًا وأُفُورًا
To be quick, active (servant). أَفَّار ومِئْفَر
Wormwood. Absinth. G إِفْسَنْتِين
To tan (hides, skins). ✲ أَفَق i أَفْقًا ﻫ
To reach the utmost degree of science, generosity. أَفِق a أَفَقًا
Liberal, learned. آفِق وأَفِيق
Tanned (hide, skin). أَفِيق
Horizon. Country. أُفْق وأُفُق ج آفَاق
Horizontal. أُفُقِيّ
Great traveller. Adventurer. أَفَّاق
To lie. ✲ أَفَك i أَفْكًا وأُفُوكًا, وأَفِك a أَفَكًا
To deter a. o. from. — أَفْكًا ﻫ عَن
To be in want of rain and barren (soil). To be weak-minded. أُفِك
Lie, falsehood. إِفْك وإِفْكَة, وأَفِيكَة ج أَفَائِك
Liar. أَفِك وأَفَّاك
Good for nothing. Weak-minded. أَفِيك ومَأْفُوك

To deceive. ✯ أَلَسَ i أَلْسًا, وآلَسَ مُؤَالَسَةً ة to circumvent a. o.
To become insane. أُلِسَ
Lie. Madness. Treachery. أَلْسٌ
Insane. مَأْلُوسٌ
To get ✯ أَلِفَ a أَلْفًا, وآلَفَ إِيلَافًا ة وهـ accustomed to a. o., to (a place). To become tame.
To join, to unite, to bring together. أَلَّفَ بَيْنَ
To compose (a book). — هـ
To frequent the society of. آلَفَ مُؤَالَفَةً وإِلَافًا ة
To accustom a. o. to. — إِيلَافًا ة هـ
To be intimately acquainted with. تَأَلَّفَ ة
To be composed of. — مِن
To have relations of friendship, to keep up a friendly connexion with. إِئْتَلَفَ وتَآلَفَ مَعَ
To seek the friendship of, to court. إِسْتَأْلَفَ
Friendship. Company. إِلْفٌ وأُلْفَةٌ
Thousand. أَلْفٌ ج أُلُوفٌ وآلَافٌ
Friend, companion. إِلْفٌ ج آلَافٌ, وأَلِيفٌ ج أَلَائِفُ
Familiar, companion. آلِفٌ ج أُلَّافٌ
More familiar than. آلَفُ مِن
Very familiar, very intimate. Tame. أَلُوفٌ ج أُلُفٌ
Compact, alliance. إِيلَافٌ
Agreement, friendship. إِئْتِلَافٌ
Book. Collection. تَأْلِيفٌ ج تَآلِيفُ
Usual, familiar. مَأْلُوفٌ
Familiarity. Friendship. مُؤَالَفَةٌ
Author (of a book). مُؤَلِّفٌ
Composed. Book. مُؤَلَّفٌ
Dwelling, continuance in one place. مَأْلَفٌ ج مَآلِفُ
To flash (lightning), to lighten. ✯ أَلَقَ i أَلْقًا, وتَأَلَّقَ وائْتَلَقَ
To be mad. To lie. أَلِقَ a أَلْقًا
Madness, lunacy. أَوْلَقٌ
Seized with madness. مِئْلَاقٌ ومَأْلُوقٌ
To send a. o. To champ (the bit : horse). ✯ أَلَكَ o i أَلْكًا, وآلَكَ إِلَاكَةً ة
To bear (a letter). إِسْتَأْلَكَ هـ
Letter, missive. أَلُوكَةٌ ومَأْلُكَةٌ
To suffer. ✯ أَلِمَ a أَلَمًا

take one's meals at a friend's.
To be eaten. To feel an itching. تَأَكَّلَ
To be rotten (tooth).
To become incensed. To put o.'s self into a passion. إِئْتَكَلَ
Food, eatable. أُكْلٌ وأُكُلٌ
Piece, mouthful. أُكْلَةٌ
Meal, repast. أَكْلَةٌ
Canker. Itching. Rust. آكِلَةٌ
A great eater, glutton. أَكَّالٌ وأَكِيلٌ وأَكُولٌ
Food, victuals. مَأْكَلٌ ج مَآكِلُ
Porringer for 2 or 3 persons. مِئْكَلَةٌ
Spoon. مِئْكَالٌ ج مَآكِيلُ
Edible, eatable. Victuals. مَأْكُولٌ ج مَآكِيلُ ومَأْكُولَاتٌ
Hill, hillock. Rising ground. ✯ أَكَمَةٌ ج أَكَمٌ وأَكَمَاتٌ وإِكَامٌ وأُكُمٌ وآكَامٌ
The (*article*). ✯ أَلْ
To hurry. To be restless. ✯ أَلَّ o i أَلًّا
To be clear and bright (colour).
To strike a. o. with a spear. — ة
To moan (sick person). — i أَلًّا وأَلَلًا وأَلِيلًا
To be decayed (tooth). أَلِلَ a أَلَلًا
To sharpen the point of. أَلَّلَ هـ
Compact. Relationship. Rancour, hatred. إِلٌّ
N. of act. State of a mother who has lost her children. أَلِيلٌ
Title-deed. ◻ أَيْلُولَةٌ
A broad-headed spear, weapon. أَلَّةٌ ج أَلٌّ
Is (he she, it)... not ? أَلَا
Lest... That he... not. أَلَّا (أَنْ لَا)
In order not to... For fear that he... not. Lest. لِئَلَّا
If not, unless, except, save. Less. إِلَّا
To meet with. ✯ أَلَبَ o أَلْبًا, وتَأَلَّبَ إِلَى
To gather (dispersed people). أَلَبَ o i أَلْبًا, وأَلَّبَ ة
To excite a. o. against. أَلَّبَ ة عَلَى
They are all united against me. هُمْ عَلَيَّ إِلْبٌ وَاحِدٌ
Ambassador. Ts إِلْجِيّ ج إِلْجِيَّة
Gloves. Te أَلْدِوَان
M. who; whose, whom; that. ✯ أَلَّذِي ج أَلَّذِينَ ✧ إِلِي
F. who, whose, whom; that. أَلَّتِي ج اللَّوَاتِي وَاللَّاءِي

These (*m. f.*). أُلَى وأُولَى وأُولَاء (*pl. of* ذَا, ذِهِ).
Those (*m. f.*). أُولَئِكَ وأُولَالِكَ (*pl. of* ذَلِكَ, ذَاكَ).
Benefit, favour, grace. إِلْيٌ وإِلَى ج آلَاء
A green-leaved and bitter fruit-tree. أَلَاء وأَلَى
Large, fat in the tail, buttocks (sheep, men). أَلْيَانُ وآلَى م أَلْيَانَةٌ وأَلْيَاءُ · ج أُلْيٌ
Regiment. Ts أَلَايٌ ج أَلَايَاتٌ
Handkerchief used by hired mourners. مِئْلَاةٌ ج مَآلٍ
✡ إِلَى To. Till. Towards. At o.'s.
To me, to, thee, to him. إِلَيَّ, إِلَيْكَ, إِلَيْهِ
And so on, et cætera. إِلَى آخِرِهِ
To what quantity? الى كَم
Go away; withdraw, be off. إِلَيْكَ عَنِّي
How long? إِلَى مَتَى
Till, until. إِلَى أَنْ
The ancient Arabs. أَلْعَرَبُ الأُولَى والأُلَى
✡ أَمَّ o أَمًّا, وأَمَّمَ وتَأَمَّمَ وائْتَمَّ ه To direct o.'s steps towards (a place). To propose a. th.
To wound a. o. in the brain. أَمَّ o ٥
To become a mother. — أُمُومَةً
To walk ahead. To be at the head (of an army). — إِمَامَةً ٥
To adopt as a mother. تَأَمَّمَ ٥
To imitate a. o. إِئْتَمَّ بِ
To follow a o. as a leader. — واسْتَأَمَّ ٥
Mother. Source, principle, prototype. أُمٌّ ج أُمَّاتٌ وأُمَّهَاتٌ
O my mother! Mother! يَا أُمَّتِ وأُمَّاهْ وأُمَّتَاهْ
Fire. *lit.* : the mother of hospitality. أُمُّ القِرَى
Mecca. *lit.* : the mother of the towns. أُمُّ القُرَى
✧ The Virgin Mary *lit.* : the mother of light. أُمُّ النُّور
Pia mater; the brain. أُمُّ الدِّمَاغ وأُمُّ الرَّأْس
Milleped, polypode (*ins.*). أُمُّ أَرْبَعٍ وأَرْبَعِين
The milky way. أُمُّ النُّجُوم
Situated near or opposite to. A trifle. أَمَمٌ
Before, in front of. أَمَامَ
Imam. Leader. President, Highway. String-course (*arch.*). إِمَامٌ ج أَئِمَّةٌ
Dignity, rank of an imam. إِمَامَةٌ
People. Nation. أُمَّةٌ ج أُمَمٌ

To cause suffering; to affect, to grieve a. o. أَلَّمَ, وآلَمَ إِيلَامًا ٥
To suffer. To be grieved. ✧ To be irritated. تَأَلَّمَ
Pain, suffering. Irritation. Passion, violent commotion of the mind. أَلَمٌ ج آلَامٌ
The passion of Jesus-Christ. آلَامُ المَسِيحِ
Sufferer. أَلِمٌ
That causes suffering. مُؤْلِمٌ
Painful. ✧ Rancorous. أَلِيمٌ
✡ أَلَهَ a إِلَاهَةً وأُلُوهَةً ٥ To adore a. o. (as a god); to worship.
To deify a. o. To call o.'s self a god. أَلَّهَ ٥
To be deified. تَأَلَّهَ
To adore a. o.; to worship. — ٥
To be like God. إِسْتَأْلَهَ
A god. Deity. إِلَهٌ ج آلِهَةٌ
God (the true and only one). اللهُ
O my God! Good God! اللَّهُمَّ
Goddess. إِلَاهَةٌ
The goddess of poetry; muse. إِلَاهَةُ الشِّعْرِ
Deification, apotheosis. تَأْلِيهٌ
Divinity. أُلَاهَةٌ وأُلُوهَةٌ وأُلُوهِيَّةٌ وأُلْهَانِيَّةٌ
Divine, theological (virtue). إِلَهِيٌّ
Theology. Metaphysics. عِلْمُ الإِلَهِيَّاتِ
✡ أَلَا o أَلْوًا وأُلُوًّا وأُلِيًّا فِي To be unable to do a. th. To be late.
To be able to. To neglect, to leave a. th. — ه
He has spared no pains. لَمْ يَأْلُ جُهْدًا
He does not cease to warn, to admonish thee. لَا يَأْلُوكَ نُصْحًا
Nevertheless, for all that he continues. لَا يَأْلُو أَلَّا يَفْعَلَ
To be unable. To neglect a. th. أَلَّى وائْتَلَى
Do not cease to claim what you have not obtained (*prov.*). إِلَّا حَظِيَّةً فَلَا أَلِيَّةً
To swear, to take an oath. آلَى إِيلَاءً وتَأَلَّى وائْتَلَى
Possessors, possessed of (*pl. of* ذُو) أُولُو
Men gifted with strength. أُولُو القُوَّةِ
Gift, benefit. Dung. أَلْوٌ
Aloes. أَلُوٌّ وأُلُوَّةٌ وإِلِيَّةٌ ج أَلَاوِيَةٌ
Swearing, oath. أَلْوَةٌ وأُلْوَةٌ وأَلِيَّةٌ
✡ أَلِيَ a أَلْيًا To have big buttocks.
Fat tail. Buttocks. أَلْيَةٌ ج أَلَايَا وأَلَيَاتٌ

ألأُمَم — The gentiles, idolaters.
أُمّي — Motherly. Ignorant, illiterate.
✧ أَمَمِيّ — Gentile, idolater.
أُمِّيَّة وأُمُومَة — Maternity.
أَمِيم ومَأْمُوم — Wounded in the brain.
✡ أَمْ — A *conj. part.* Either, or.
أَمَا — Is (he, she, it)..., not?
أَمَّا — But; as to...
إِمَّا (ان ما) — When. If.
إِمَّا . . . وإِمَّا — Either.... or. Whether.... or.
✡ أَمَتَ i أَمْتًا وأَمَّتَ ه — To conjecture, to determine a. th.
أَمْت ج إِمَات وأُمُوت — Weakness. Emptiness, inequality. Doubt.
✡ أَمِجَ a أَمَجًا — To be thirsty.
صَيْفٌ أَمَجٌ — Very hot summer.
✡ أَمَد ج آمَاد — Extreme point. Starting-place or goal in a race. Anger.
على الأَمَد — Eternally.
أَمِدَ a أَمَدًا على — To become irritated with a. o.
أَمَّدَ ه — To show the limit of.
آمِد وآمِدَة — Laden ship. Amida (town).
✡ أَمَرَ o أَمْرًا ة ب — To command a. th. to a. o.
أَمِرَ a أَمْرًا, وأَمُرَ o إِمْرَةً وإِمَارَةً على — To become a prince, chief, amir.
أَمِرَ a أَمَرًا وأَمَرَةً — To be in good quantity (th.) To have numerous flocks.
أَمَّرَ ة — To invest a. o. with power.
آمَرَ مُؤَامَرَةً ة في — To consult a. o. on.
آمَرَ إِيمَارًا ة — To command a. th. to a. o.: to order. To render a. o. wealthy (God).
تَأَمَّرَ — To be invested with power; to reign.
تَآمَرَ وائْتَمَرَ — To make a common deliberation; to consult e. o. To plot.
إِئْتَمَرَ ة في او ب — To consult a. o. on.
— ب — To be actively engaged, busied about. To conform to a command.
إِسْتَأْمَرَ ة — To consult a. o.
أَمْر ج أَوَامِر — Commandment, order, decree. Power, authority.
أَمْر ج أُمُور — Thing, business, subject.
أَمَارَة ج أَمَارَات — Sign, indication.
أَمَارَات الطَّرِيق — Opened, trodden road.
إِمْرَة و إِمَارَة — Prefecture, power, empire.

إِمَّر وإِمَّرَة — Foolish, silly.
مَا لَهُ إِمَّر ولا إِمَّرَة — He does not possess a farthing.
أَمْر إِمْر — Serious, painful affair.
تَأْمُور ج تَآمِير — Soul. Vital spirits. The heart 's blood.
تَأْمُور وتَأْمُورَة — Convent of monks.
تَأْمُرِيّ وتَأْمُورِيّ وتُؤْمُرِيّ — Man.
أَمِير ج أُمَرَاء — Chief. Prince, amir.
أَمِير الأُمَرَاء — Civil title equal to that of a colonel.
أَمِير المُؤْمِنِين — The Commander of the faithful, the Caliph.
أَمِيرُ البَحْر — Admiral.
أَمِيرُ أَلَاي و✧ مِير أَلَاي — ✧ Colonel.
أَمِيرِيّ و✧ مِيرِي — Belonging to a prince. Public treasury. Duty paid to a prince.
✧ أَمَّارَات — Passions.
مُؤَمَّر — Trustee, attorney, plenipotentiary.
مُؤْتَمَر — Congress. Council. Conference.
مَأْمُور — Commanded; proxy. ✧ Public officer.
مَأْمُورِيَّة — Mission, power of attorney. Office in the government.
✡ أَمْس ج آمُس وآمَاس وأُمُوس — Yesterday.
الأَمْس — Lately, time not long past.
✡ إِمَّع وإِمَّعَة ج إِمَّعُون — Silly. Parasite.
✡ أَمَلَ o أَمَلًا وأَمْلًا, وأَمَّلَ ه — To hope a. th.
— ة — To trust in, to set o.'s hope on.
تَأَمَّلَ في وه — To meditate, to reflect on a. th. To consider, to contemplate.
أَمَل وأَمْل ج آمَال — Hope, expectation.
تَأَمُّل ج تَأَمُّلَات — Meditation, reflection.
مُؤَمِّل — Who hopes.
مَأْمَل ج مَآمِل — Hope, expectation.
مَأْمُول — Hope, that which is hoped.
✡ أَمُنَ o أَمَانَةً — To be true, loyal, faithful.
أَمِنَ a أَمْنًا وأَمَنًا وأَمَانًا وأَمَنَةً ه — To be in security, in safety.
— ه ومن — To be in safety against.
أَمِنَ ة — To trust to, to confide in.
— ة ب وعلى — To intrust a. o. with, to commit a. th. to.
— الى — To put o.'s self under a. o.'s protection, safekeeping.
أَمَّنَ وائْتَمَنَ ة على — To intrust a. o. with.

I will not do it, مَا أَفْعَلُهُ مَا أَنَّ نَجْمٌ فِي السَّمَاء as long as a star appears in the sky.
Groan, moan. أَنِين وأَنَّة وأُنَان
Groan. Lamenting continually. أَنَّان
I. We. ✫ أَنَا ج نَحْنُ
Selfishness, egotism. أَنَانِيَّة
To reprehend a. o. energetically. ✫ أَنَّب ٥
Thou, you. ✫ أَنْتَ ج أَنْتُم م أَنْتِ ج أَنْتُنَّ
You both (dual). أَنْتُمَا
To lament. ✫ أَنَت i أَنِيتًا
To measure a. th. To grudge a. o. — ه و٥
Moan. Envy. أَنِيت
To be soft (iron). To be effeminate (pers.). ✫ أَنُثَ o أُنُوثَة
To render feminine, to effeminate a. o. أَنَّثَ ه و٥
To become of the feminine gender. To become effeminate. تَأَنَّث
Female. أُنْثَى ج إِنَاث وأَنَاثَى ◘ نِثَايَة و✧ إِنْثَايَة
Soft, tender. Sweet, affectuous. أَنِيث
Feminine, effeminate. مُؤَنَّث
To be polite, kind, social. ✫ أَنِس a وأَنُس o أُنْسًا وأَنَسًا وأَنَسَة
To have an intimate connection with a. o. — ب
To become acquainted and familiar with. — إِلَى
To render familiar. To tame. أَنَّس ٥
To be sociable, friendly, familiar with. آنَس مُؤَانَسَة ٥
To delight a. o. by good manners. To perceive a. th. from afar. آنَس إِينَاسًا ٥ وه
To become a man (Son of God). To show kindness. تَأَنَّس
To act as a social man. إِسْتَأْنَس
To get accustomed to. — ب
Social life ; kindness, politeness. أُنْس
Crowd. Familiar. أَنَس ج آنَاس
Man, mankind. إِنْس ج أُنَاس وأَنَاسِيّ وأَنَاس وأَنَاسِيَّة وآنَاس
N. of un. A human being. إِنْسِيّ وأَنَسِيّ
Thy friend, thy intimate friend. إِبْن إِنْسِك
Man. إِنْسَان ج أُنَاس وأَنَاسِيّ
Apple of the eye. إِنْسَان العَيْن
Human. Polite. إِنْسَانِيّ

To reassure, to tranquillise a. o. أَمَّن تَأْمِينًا, وآمَن إِيمَانًا ٥
To say : Amen. أَمَّن
To believe, to have faith in. آمَن إِيمَانًا ب
To protect a. o. — ٥
To put a. o. under shelter, to shelter him from danger. — ٥ من
To confide in. إِئْتَمَن ٥
To seek protection from. إِسْتَأْمَن الى
Safety. Safe-conduct, security. Protection. أَمْن وأَمَان
Mercy! Alas! أَمَان
Well! beautiful! ✧ —
Loyalty. Security. Fidelity, faithfulness. أَمَانَة
Deposit ; a. th. intrusted to a. o.'s care. — ج أَمَانَات
Good faith ; sincerity. أَمَنَة
Trusted by all. أُمَنَة
Belief. Religious faith. إِيمَان
Faithful. Loyal. Steadfast. أَمِين ج أُمَنَاء
Treasurer. أَمِين الصُّنْدُوق
Amen, be it so. Yes. آمِين وأَمِين
Lime-kiln. ◘ أَمِينَة
Safe, sheltered. أَمِن وأَمِين
The best part. آمَن
Trustworthy. مَأْمُون
Place of safety. مَأْمَن
Believer, faithful. مُؤْمِن
Trusted upon. مُؤْتَمَن
He whose safety is guaranteed. مُسْتَأْمَن
To forget a. th. ✫ أَمِه a أَمْهًا ه
To have the mind disturbed, disordered. أُمِه
To become a maid-servant, a female slave. ✫ أَمِيَ a وأَمَا o وأَمَى i أُمُوَّة
To use (a female) as a servant, a slave. أَمَّى ٥
To take a female servant or slave. تَأَمَّى واسْتَأْمَى ٥
Female servant, bondwoman; handmaid. أَمَة ج إِمَاء وأَمَوَات وآم
That. (Conjunctive). ✫ أَن وأَنَّ
If. إِنْ
Indeed if, that if. لَئِن
Certainly, indeed. إِنَّ
To moan. ✫ أَنَّ i أَنِينًا وأَنًّا وأُنَانًا وتَأْنَانًا
To spill water. — ه

✧ To acquiesce in, to come to an agreement with. أَنَّى مَع
To hinder a. o. آنَى إِيناءً ك
To act slowly. To procrastinate. تَأَنَّى واستَأْنَى في او ب
To treat a. o. with meekness. — ك
To wait for, to expect. اِستَأْنَى ك
Patience. Meekness. Staidness. Expectation. أَنَاة
Time. Point of maturity. أَنَاء وأَنًى وإِنًى
Time, space of time. أَنًى ج آنَاء وأَنِيّ
Day and night. آنَاء اللّيل وأَطرَاف النّهَار
Vase, vessel. إِنَاء ج آنِيَة وجج أَوَانٍ
Slowness. Meekness. تَأَنٍّ
Slow. Meek, patient. مُتَأَنٍّ
How? Wherefrom? أَنَّى
✧ Ah! Alas! آه وآهًا
To groan, to sigh. أَهَّ o أَهَّةً وتَأَهَّهَ
✧ To get ready, to prepare. أَهَّبَ وتَأَهَّبَ ل
Skin, hide, raw leather. إِهَاب ج آهِبَة وأُهُب
Provision. Ammunition, apparatus. أُهْبَة ج أُهَب
Ready. Prepared, fitted out. مُتَأَهِّب
✧ Movables, chattels. أَهَر — أَهَرَة ج أَهَر وأَهَرَات
✧ To marry. أَهَلَ i o أَهْلًا وأُهُولًا
To get accustomed to (a place). To welcome a. o. أَهِلَ a أَهَلًا ب
To be inhabited (house, town). أُهِلَ
To believe or to render a. o. worthy of, able to. أَهَّلَ وآهَلَ إِيهَالًا ك ل
To welcome a. o. — ب
To marry a. o. آهَلَ إِيهَالًا ك
To marry. تَأَهَّلَ واتَّهَلَ
To be qualified, to be fitted out for. تَأَهَّلَ ل
To deserve, to be worthy of, entitled to. اِستَأْهَلَ ك وه
Be welcome! أَهلًا وسَهلًا
Family, house, household, as father, wife, children, people belonging to a community or locality. أَهْل ج أَهلُون وآهَال وأَهَالٍ
Household. — الدَّار
The superiors. — الأَمْر
The blessed, the inhabitants of Paradise. — الجَنَّة

Humanity, manliness. Politeness, good breeding. إِنسَانِيَّة
Friendly. Meek, kind. أَنِيس ومُؤْنِس ومُؤَانِس
Social life. Friendly relations. اِستِئنَاس
Incarnate (the Verb). مُتَأَنِّس
Accustomed. Familiar. مُستَأْنِس
✧ To be insufficiently cooked (meat). أَنِضَ o أَنَاضَةً
To cook insufficiently (the meat). آنَضَ إِينَاضًا ه
Insufficiently cooked (meat). أَنِيض
✧ To abstain from a. th. out of modesty, of shame. أَنِفَ a أَنَفًا مِن
To knock a. o. on his nose: to mortify. أَنَفَ i أَنفًا ك
To begin or to commence anew. اِئتَنَفَ واستَأْنَفَ ه
To go to appeal; to institute new proceedings against. اِستَأْنَفَ ه
Nose. Forepart of anything. Extremity, point. أَنْف ج آنَاف وأُنُوف وآنُف
In the first place. Above. Before, afore. آنِفًا
Bashfulness, shame. Scorn. أَنَفَة
New. Harmless, unhurt. أُنُف
First of all, in the first place. مِن ذِي أُنُفٍ
He who rates himself high, piqued, disdainful. أَنُوف
Beginning. Appeal (in law). إِئتِنَاف واستِئنَاف
Initial. اِستِئنَافِيّ
Future. مُستَأْنَف
For the future, henceforth. مُستَأْنَفًا
✧ To admire a. th. أَنِقَ a أَنَقًا ه
To delight in. — ب
To do a. th. carefully. تَأَنَّقَ ب او في
Elegance, grace. Beauty. أَنَاقَة
Fine, pretty; pleasing. أَنِق وأَنِيق ومُؤْنِق
Vulture. Carrion-kite. أَنُوق
Scarcer than a vulture's eggs: *Said of a. th. difficult to be found.* أَعَزّ مِن بَيض الأَنُوق
✧ To be gross, coarse (th.). To be ill-tempered (pers.). أَنُكَ o أَنْكًا
Lead. آنُك
✧ Creatures. Mankind. أَنَام وآنَام
✧ To become mature, to ripen. أَنَى i أَنْيًا وإِنًى وأَنَاء
To procrastinate, to delay. أَنَّى ه

Myrtle. آس
Holly. آس بَرّي
Room, apartment. Ts أُوضَة ج أُوَض
Waiter, footman. Ts أوضجي
To cause damage to a. o. or a. th. ✡ آف o أَوْفًا ه وه
Damage. Misfortune. Infirmity, bane, evil. آفَة ج آفَات
Damaged, affected. مَؤُوف
To draw an evil upon a. o. ✡ آق o أَوْقًا على
To burden a. o. أَوَّق ه
Burden, weight. Sorrow, misfortune. أَوْق
Okka (a weight of about two pounds and a half). G أُوقَة وأُقَّة ج أُقَّات
To reach. To come back to. To be reduced to. ✡ آل o أَوْلًا ومَآلًا إلى
To abandon a. o. — عن
To govern (subjects). — أَوْلًا وإيَالًا ه
To be a chief; to be set over. — إيَالًا و إيَالَةً على
To get a. o. back to. أَوَّل ه إلى
To interpret, to explain a. th. — وتَأَوَّل ه
Family. Race, dynasty. Vapour that rises morning and evening, mirage. آل
Instrument, tool. Organ. آلَة ج آلَات
War apparel; weapons, arms. آلَات الحَرْب
Coffin. الآلَة الحَدْبَاء
Musical instruments. آلَات الطَّرَب
Instrumental. Musician. آلاتيّ
Organic, organized bodies (animal or vegetal). آلِيّ
Principle, principal. أَوَّل ج أَوَائِل وأَوَال
Firstly, at first. أَوَّلًا وفي الأَوَّل وفي أَوَّل الأَمْر
Successively, by turns. أَوَّلًا فَأَوَّلًا
First. Old. Preceding. Anterior. أَوَّل ج أَوَّلُون م أُولى ج أُوَل وأُولَيَات
The day before yesterday. أَوَّل البَارِحَة
The ancients and the moderns. الأَوَّلُون والآخِرُون
Anterior, primitive. أَوَّلِيّ م أَوَّلِيَّة
Priority, anteriority. Axiom. أَوَّلِيَّة
Interpretation, commentary. Spectre, apparition. تَأْوِيل
Government. Province. إيَالَة ج إيَالَات

Wife. أهل الرَّجُل
Domestic. National, civil. Tame. أَهْلِيّ
Worthy of, entitled to. أَهْــل ل
Ability, aptitude. Relationship. أَهْلِيَّة
Inhabited. Crowded. آهِل ومَأْهُول
Who deserves, worthy of. مُسْتَـأْهِل
Hereditary goods. Home-born slave, cattle. ✡ أهن — آهِن من المال
Whether, or. Unless. ✡ أَوْ
To come back from, to repent. To set (sun). ✡ آب o أَوْبًا وإيابًا مِن
To come back to God. — إلى الله
To come back from. أَوَّب وأَيَّب عَن
To walk the whole day. أَوَّب وآوَب مُؤَاوَبَةً
To arrive at the (water), at (a house), during the night. تَأَوَّب وائْتَاب ه وه
August (month). S آب
Return, أَوْب وأَوْبَة وإيَاب
Shore. Use. Custom. أَوْب
From all sides. من كلّ أَوْب
Crowd of friends. أَوْبَة
Who comes back to God, contrite for sin, penitent. أَوَّاب ج أَوَّابُون
Place to which one comes back. مَآب ج مَآوِب
The highest point of the sky. Summit. Apogee. ✡ أَوْج
White of eggs. ✡ أوح — آح
To complain, to express grief. ✡ اوخ — ✧ تَأَوَّخ
To overwhelm a. o. (affair). ✡ آد o أَوْدًا وأُوُودًا ه
To decline, to incline towards its end (day). آد o أَوْدًا
To bend, to curve. — أَوْدًا, وأَوَّدَ ه
To be bent, curved, crooked. أَوِد a أَوَدًا, وتَأَوَّد
To overcharge a. o. (work). تَأَوَّد ه
Bend, inclination. Work. أَوَد
To supply the wants of a. o. قَوَّم أَوَد فُلَان
Burden, weight. أَوْدَة ج أَوْدَات
Ardour of fire, thirst. ✡ أُوَار ج أُوُر
Goose. ✡ إوَزَّة ج إوَزّ
To bestow a. th. upon a. o.; to reward. ✡ آس o أَوْسًا وإيَاسًا ه
Gift. أَوْس
Wolf. — وأُوَيْس

Deer, stag. أيِّل وإيَّل وأُيَّل ج أيَائِل
September. S أيْلُول
End, result. Return to a place, retreat. Event. Meaning (of a writing). مآل
To thirst. ✡ آمَ o أَوْمًا
— To smoke out (the bees). أَوْمًا وأيَامًا وإيَامًا على
To excite the thirst of a. o. To fatten (cattle). أوَّم ﻩ
Burning thirst. Giddiness. أُوَام
To go, to act at ease. ✡ آنَ o أَوْنًا على نَفْسِهِ
Calmness, tranquillity. Fatigue. أَوْن
Time, moment. Season of the year. Opportunity. آن وأوَان ج آوِنَة
Now, now-a-days. أَلآن
Henceforward. من الآن وصاعِدًا
Till this day. till now. إلى الآن
P إيوَان ج إيوَانات وأوَاوِين و✧ لِيوَان ج لَوَاوِين
Palace. Arched hall.
To exclaim ah! To weep. ✡ آهَ o أَوْهًا, وأوَّه وتأوَّه
He who sighs and cries to God. أوَّاه
Ah! Alas! آه وآهًا وأوَّه وأوْهِ
To retire anywhere to take shelter in. ✡ أوَى i أُوِيًّا ﻫ او إلى
To receive a. o. at o.'s own house, to give hospitality to. أوَى وآوَى وأوَّى ﻩ إلى
To be moved with pity for. أوَى i أَوْيَةً وإيَّةً ومَأْوِيَةً ومَأْوَاةً
To flock together (birds). تأوَّى وتآوَى
To settle somewhere. إئْتَوَى وإتَّوَى ﻫ
Mansion, settlement. مَأْوَى ومَأْوَاة ج مآوٍ
Jackal. اِبنُ آوَى ج بَنَات آوَى
Sign. Wonder. Verse of a sacred book. Example. آيَة ج آيَات وآيٌ
That is..., viz. Hey. ✡ أيْ
Yes. of course. إي
O! Ho! Holloa! أيْ
Which? What? Which one? ✡ أيٌّ م أيَّة
Whosoever. أيُّ مَن
What? أيُّ شيء
Particle. prefixed to the objective case of pronouns. ✡ إيَّا
إيَّايَ وإيَّاكَ وإيَّاهُ وإيَّانَا وإيَّاكُم وإيَّاهُم
Me, thee, him, us, you. them.
It is thee we worship. إيَّاكَ نَعْبُد
Beware of. إيَّاكَ مِن

Take care not to do. إيَّاكَ أن تَفْعَل
Vocative. O thou, o ye! يَا أيُّهَا ويَا أيَّتُهَا
When? Wheresoever. أيَّانَ
Int. used in calling. Holloa! ✡ أيَا
Sunlight. ✡ إيَا وإيَاة وأيَاة وأيَاء
To be strong, firm. ✡ آدَ i أيْدًا وآدًا
To strengthen. To help. To authorise, to confirm a. o. or a. th. أيَّدَ ﻩ وﻫ
— To help, to succour, to strengthen a. o. وآيَدَ مُؤَايَدَةً ﻩ
To be strengthened. To be helped. تأيَّد
Force. Support. Authority. أيْد وإيَاد
Help. Authorisation. تأييد
In support, in confirmation of. تأييدًا لِ
Strong, mighty. أيِّد
Serious affair. Monster. مُؤْيِد ج مَوَائِد ومآوِد
The north wind. The East wind. Membrum virile. ✡ أيْر ج أُيُور وآيَار
May (month). S أيَّار
To despair of. ✡ أيِسَ a إيَاسًا مِن
To make a. o. to despair of. أيَّسَ وآيَسَ إيَاسًا ﻩ مِن
Despair. إيَاس
Disheartening, hopeless. آيِس
What? ✧ أيْش (عوض أيّ شيء)
To reiterate a. th. ✡ آضَ i أيْضًا ﻫ
— To come back to. إلى
Again. Too, also. أيْضًا
Wood, forest of bushy trees. ✡ أيْك
To be a widower, a widow. To be unmarried. ✡ آمَ i أيْمَةً وأيْمًا وأُيُومًا
To widow a. o. (God). أيَّمَ ﻩ
To remain unmarried or a widower, a widow. تأيَّم
Who lives in celibacy. Widower; widow. أيِّم ج أيَائِم وأيَامَى
Snake. Male viper. أيْمٌ
By God! أيْمُ الله
To draw near (time). To be tired, fatigued. ✡ آنَ i أيْنًا
Weariness, fatigue. أيْن
Where? أيْنَ
Wheresoever, wherever. أيْنَمَا
Always and everywhere. في كُلّ أيْنٍ وآن
Whereabout? Where? How far. إلى أيْنَ
Wherefrom? مِن أيْنَ
Tell me. Go on (*imper. part.*). ✡ إيهِ
Yes. So. ◘ أيْوَاه وأيْوَا

ب

To be afflicted, sad of. إِبْتَأَس ب
Courage, strength, boldness. بَـأْس
Misfortune, adversity. Sorrow, harm. بُؤْس وبَأْس وبَأْسَاء وبُؤْسَى
No harm in it. لَا بَأْسَ فِي ذٰلِكَ
No objection to it. لَا بَأْس بِذٰلِك
Be fearless. No fear. لَا بَأْس عَلَيْكَ
Misfortune. بَنَات بِئْسٍ
Unhappy. Poor. بَائِس ج بُؤْس
Unhappy. Poor. Brave, gallant. بَئِيس
Passport. Is بَاسَابُورط
To throw a. o. down on the ground unexpectedly. ✫ بَأَش a بَأْشًا, وبَاءَش ه
Head, chief, first. Ts بَاش
Head clerk. Ts بَاش كَاتِب
Pasha. Ts بَاشَا ج بَاشَاوَات
Irregular troops. Ts بَاشِي بُوزُوق
Corporal. Ts أُون بَاشِي
Captain. Ts يُوزْبَاشِي
Major. TE بِيكْبَاشِي
To recline quietly on the side. ✫ بَأَط — تَبَأَّط
To neglect a. th. — عن
To be small, wretched. ✫ بَؤُل o بَآلَة وبُؤُولَة
Small, wretched, paltry. بَئِيل وضَئِيل بَئِيل
To boast of, to glory in. ✫ بَأَى a بَأْوًا وبَأْوَاء على
More glorious. أَبْأَى
Kind; way. Fat baby. ✫ بَبٌّ وبَبَّان
They have the same temper, the same manners. هُمْ بَبَّان وَاحِد
Turkish slippers. Ps بَابُوج ج بَوَابِيج
A kind of hunting leopard. P بَبْر ج بُبُور
Parrot. ✫ بَبْغَاء وبَبَّغَاء ج بَبْغَاوَات
Babel. Babylon. ✫ بَابِل
From Babel. Babylonian. Magical. بَابِلِيّ
Camomile (plant). P بَابُونَج
To cut. To decide. To give up. To achieve. To exhaust (a beast). ✫ بَتَّ o i بَتًّا, وأَبَتَّ ه
To furnish a. o. with travelling provisions, apparel. To بَتَّتَ ه وه

At. During. In. With. For. By. ✫ ب
I passed by him. مَرَرْتُ بِهِ
Early in the morning. بِسَحَر
He has walked during the night. سَار بِٱللَّيْل
Go down in peace. أُهْبُط بِسَلَام
He struck him with the sword. ضَرَبَهُ بِٱلسَّيْف
I found him to be lion-hearted. لَقِيتُ بِهِ أَسَدًا
Eye for eye. العَيْن بِٱلْعَيْن
By God. By my life. بِٱللّٰهِ. بِحَيَاتِي
In want of. Without. بِلَا(ب لا)
Free of charge. Uselessly. ✧ بَلَاش (عوض بلا شي)
Why? How? بِمَ
Since. For the reason that. Because. بِمَا أَن وبِمَا أَنَّ
Papa, old man. Ts بَابَا
Pope, the Holy Father. — ج بَابَاوَات
Papal. بَابَوِيّ وبَابَاوِيّ
2nd month of the Coptic year. October. CE بَابَة
To say father. ✫ بَأْبَأَ
To say to a. o.: (بِأَبِي أَنْتَ) I will ransom thee with my father. — ه
Root, origin, middle of a. th. بُؤْبُؤ
Apple of the eye. بُؤْبُؤُ العَيْن
Kind, way. ✧ The best head of a flock. ✧ Duty upon importation, town-due. ✫ بَأْج
To sink a well. ✫ بَأَر a بَأْرًا ه
To conceal, to keep in store. — وابْتَأَر ه
To ensnare a. o. أَبْأَر ه
Well, pit. بِئْر ج آبَار وبِئَار
Hollow. Deposit, treasure. Fire-pit dug in the open for cooking. بُؤْرَة
Para, farthing (money). Ts بَارَة ج بَارَات
To be unhappy. To be destitute. ✫ بَئِس a بُؤْسًا وبُؤُوسًا وبُؤْسَى
What a bad man! بِئْس الرَّجُلُ
To be strong. To be brave. بَؤُس o بَأْسًا
To be crushed by (misfortune). أُبْأِس
To pretend poverty. تَبَاءَس

take (a promise) as certain.
To provide o.'s self with provisions. تَبَتَّتَ
To be cut off. To be decided. إِنْبَتَّ
A coarse garment. بَتّ ج بُتُوت
N. of un. A cutting, a cut. بَتَّة
Decidedly. Irrevocably. البَتَّةَ وبَتَّةً وبَتَاتًا
Not at all, by no means. لَا . . بَتَّةً والبَتَّةَ
Cask. ✧ بَتِّيَّة ج بَتَاتِيّ
Travelling provisions, apparel. بَتَات ج أَبِتَّة
Manufacturer or seller of coarse garments. بَتِّيّ وبَتَّات
Who cuts, settles, decides. بَتَّات
Cut off. Decided. مَبْتُوت ومُنْبَتّ
To curtail, to bob (the tail). ✡ بَتَرَ o بَتْرًا ه
To be cut. بَتِرَ a بَتَرًا, وانْبَتَرَ
Sharp-edged (sword). بَاتِر وبَتَّار
Maimed. Bob-tailed. أَبْتَر
Rush-mat. ✧ بَاتُور ج بَوَاتِير
To make wine. ✡ بَتَعَ i بَتْعًا ه
To have o.'s own way, to take nobody's advice. To have a fine neck (horse). To have strong articulations (man). بَتِعَ a بَتَعًا وبُتُوعًا بِأَمْرِ
Means possession: belonging to. ✧ بِتَاع (عوض مَتَاع)
Intoxicating drink made of honey and dates. بِتْع
Whole, complete. أَبْتَع م بَتْعَاء ج بُتْع
The whole tribe. القَبِيلَة بَتْعَاء بَصْعَاء
To detach violently, to cut off a. th. ✡ بَتَكَ i o بَتْكًا, وبَتَّكَ ه
To be cut. تَبَتَّكَ وانْبَتَكَ
A part cut, torn off. بِتْكَة ج بِتَك
Sharp (sword). بَاتِك وبَتُوك
To cut, to cut off. ✡ بَتَلَ o i بَتْلًا, وبَتَّلَ ه
To devote o.'s self exclusively to God's service. To live in celibacy. بَتَّلَ وتَبَتَّلَ
To be curtailed, cut off. إِنْبَتَلَ
Disengagement from all worldly things. تَبْتِيل
Maid consecrated to God's service, virgin. بَتُول
The blessed Virgin. أَلْبَتُول
Virginity. بَتُولِيَّة

Depressed bed (of a river). بَتِيل
With dependent branches (tree).
Shoot of a palm-tree cut off from the main stock. بَتِيلَة
To divulge. a. th. To scatter (the dust: beasts). ✡ بَثَّ o بَثًّا وبَثَّثَ ه ورد
To communicate a secret to a. o. To open one's heart to. — وبَاثَّ وأَبَثَّ ه ه
To confide secrets to e. o. تَبَاثَّ ه
To be divulged. To be scattered. إِنْبَثَّ
To ask from a. o. to reveal a secret. إِسْتَبَثَّ ه
State. Great sorrow. Scatter. بَثّ
Matter divulged, disclosure. بَثّ وانْبِثَاث
Published, divulged. مَبْثُوث ومُنْبَثّ
To divulge a. th. To raise and scatter (the dust). ✡ بَثْبَثَ ه
✡ بَثَرَ i وبَثِرَ a بَثْرًا وبَثَرًا وبُثُورًا, وتَبَثَّرَ
To be covered with blotches, carbuncles, tubercles.
Pimple, blotch, tubercle. بَثْر ج بُثُور
Numerous, much, many. بَثِير وكَثِير بَثِير
To be red and swollen with blood (lip). ✡ بَثِمَ a بَثَمًا وتَبَثَّمَ
Red-lipped. أَبْثَم م بَثْمَاء ج بُثْم
To overflow (river). ✡ بَثَقَ o بَثْقًا وتَبْثَاقًا
To emanate, to derive. إِنْبَثَقَ
To break its dams and overflow (water). إِنْبَثَقَ على
To proceed from, (Holy Ghost). — مِن
Procession (of the Holy Ghost). إِنْبِثَاق
Overflowing. Proceeding (Holy Ghost). مُنْبَثِق
Piece of ground even and smooth. ✡ بَثْنَة ج بِثَن
Wheat growing in it. بَثَنِيَّة
To sweat. ✡ بَثَا o بُثُوًّا
Sycophant, flatterer, fawner. بَثِيّ
To lance (an abscess). ✡ بَجَّ a بَجًّا ه
To fatten (cattle; pasture-land). — ه
To strike a. o. with (a stick). To make mischief to a. o. — ه ب
To be lanced. To be struck. إِنْبَجَّ
Pimple on the eye. بَجَّة
To quiet, to dandle (a child). ✡ بَجْبَجَ ه
To be fat. ✧ To be swollen. تَبَجْبَجَ
To rejoice in. ✡ بَجِحَ a بَجَحًا, وتَبَجَّحَ ب
To cheer, to rejoice a. o. بَجَّحَ ه
Cheerfulness, joy. بَجَح

To stay in. ☆ بَجَد o بُجُودًا، وبَجَّد ب
Bottom. Root, origin, real state of a thing. بَجْدَة
He knows, thy concerns, thy business. هُو عَالِم بِبَجْدَة أَمْرِكَ
He is aware of the thing. هُوَ ابْن بَجْدَة الأَمْر
Clothing made with striped stuff. بِجَاد ج بُجُد
Precious garnet; carbuncle. بِجَادِيّ
To have a big belly. ☆ بَجِر a بَجَرًا To bulge out.
Swelling of the navel. بُجْرَة ج بُجَر
He mentioned his apparent and hidden defects. ذَكَرَ عُجَرَهُ وبُجَرَهُ
بُجْر ج أَبَاجِر و أَبَاجِير، وَبُجْرِيّ ج بَجَارِيّ
Misfortune.
Big-bellied. أَبْجَر م بَجْرَاء ج بُجْر
Misfortunes. ☆ بجرم — البَجَارِم
To cause (water) to flow, to gush. ☆ بَجَس o i بَجْسًا، و بَجَّس ه
To spring, to gush. تَبَجَّس وانْبَجَس
Abundant (spring). بَجْس وبَجِيس ومُنْبَجِس
To cut a. th. with a sword. ☆ بَجَم a بَجْمًا ه
To eat to surfeit, to cloy. بَجِم a بَجْمًا وابْتَجَم
Pelican. Stork. بَجَم
To be in good circumstances. To be glad, merry. ☆ بَجَل o بُجُولًا و بَجْلًا
To be respected. بَجُل o بَجَالَةً و بُجُولًا
To honour a. o. To applaud, to commend a. o. بَجَّل ة
Wonder. بَجَلْ
Yes, certainly. Enough, sufficient. بَجَل
Honoured. Respected. بَجِيل ومُبَجَّل
To be silent out of fear or stupidity. To stare. To shrink. To delay. ☆ بَجَم i بَجْمًا و بُجُومًا
Numerous party. ✧ Simpletons, fools. بَجْم وقَوْم بَجْم
To inculcate a. th. (in the mind of). To rivet, to clinch (a nail). ✧ بَجَّن ه في
To be inculcated. ✧ تَبَجَّن
☆ بَحَّ a بَحًّا و بَحَحًا و بُحُوحًا و بَحَاحًا و بُحُوحَة و بَحَاحَة
To be hoarse.
To render a. o. hoarse (air). أَبَحَّ وبَحَّح ة
Hoarseness. Rough, harsh voice. بُحَّة
Hoarse. Fat. أَبَحّ م بَحَّاء، و✧ مَبْحُوح

To remain firm in. To enjoy (glory). ☆ بَحْبَح وتَبَحْبَح في
✧ To give a. th. generously. ✧ To render a. th. plentiful, abundant. بَحْبَح ه
To go in the middle of a house. تَبَحْبَح الدَّارَ
To spend o's life in grandeur and glory. — في المَجْد
Company. ✧ Comfortable life, comfort. بَحْبَحَة
Middle-part, centre. بُحْبُوحَة
✧ Considerable (wealth). مُبَحْبَح
To be pure, unalloyed. ☆ بَحُت o بُحُوتَة
To disclose a secret to a. o. بَاحَتَ ة
To show a cordial, true love to a. o. بَاحَتَهُ الوُدَّ
Pure, unmingled. بَحْت
A true born Arab. عَرَبِيّ بَحْت
Stout and short. ☆ بُحْتُر و بُحْتُرِيّ
To scrape (the earth). ☆ بَحَث a بَحْثًا في
To be in quest of, to search a. th. — عن
To contend, to enter into discussion with. بَاحَث ة وتَبَاحَث مَعَهُ
To investigate, to scrutinize a. th. تَبَحَّث واسْتَبْحَث وابْتَحَث عن
Research. Examination. Mine. بَحْث ج أَبْحَاث
Scope for search, for investigation. مَبْحَث ج مَبَاحِث
Dispute, discussion. مُبَاحَثَة
To scatter, to separate. To find out a. th. ☆ بَحْثَر ه
To be squandered, wasted. تَبَحْثَر
Wastefulness. Lavishness. بَحْثَرَة
Lavisher. Squanderer. مُبَحْثِر
To be confused, seized with fear. To be affected with an unquenchable thirst. ☆ بَحِر a بَحَرًا
To till (the earth). بَحَر a بَحْرًا ه
To slit, to cut open the ear of a (she-camel). — ة
To be salty (water). To voyage upon the sea. To be swampy (land) أَبْحَر
To endeavour to examine a. th. thoroughly, to go deep into. تَبَحَّر في
To expand. To widen, to stretch forth. إِسْتَبْحَر
Sea. Any great بَحْر ج أَبْحُر وبُحُور وبِحَار

To steam (pot). ✡ بَخَر a بَخْرًا
To have a foul breath. بَخِرَ a بَخَرًا
To perfume with incense. ✧ To emit vapours. بَخَّرَ
To perfume with incense. — ة وعلى
To perfume one's self with incense, to be incensed. تَبَخَّر ب
Foul-breathed. أَبْخَر
Vapour; effluvium. بُخَار ج أَبْخِرَة
Frankincense. بَخُور ج أَبْخِرَة و بَخُورَات
Cyclamen (plant). بَخُور مَرْيَم
✧ Steamer, steamboat. بَاخِرَة ج بَوَاخِر
Steamer. مَرْكَب بُخَارِيّ
Censer, thurible. مِبْخَرَة ج مَبَاخِر
Perfuming with incense, thurifer. مُبَخِّر
To put out (the eye of a. o.). ✡ بَخَز a بَخْزًا ه
To cause damage to a. o. To put out a. o.'s eye. ✡ بَخَس a بَخْسًا ة وه
To wrong a. o. in his rights. — ة ه
To do mischief o. to a., to wrong o. a. تَبَاخَس
Deficient. Low (price). Tax. بَخْس
To bore a. th. ✧ بَخَش o بَخْشًا ه
Hole, eyelet. ✧ بُخْش ج أَبْخَاش
Bodkin. ✧ مِبْخَش
To give a gratuity to. ✧ بَخْشَشَ ة
Gratuity, gift, bribe. Ps بَخْشِيش ج بَخَاشِيش
To put out the eye of. ✡ بَخَص a بَخْصًا ة
To have the eyelids fleshy, swollen. بَخِصَ a بَخَصًا
To look steadfastly. To have the eyelids inverted. تَبَخَّص
Having fleshy eyelids. أَبْخَص م بَخْصَاء
To slaughter (a sheep). ✡ بَخَع a بُخُوعًا ة
To commit suicide from grief or passion. — نَفْسَهُ
To sink a well. ✧ To reprehend a. o. publicly. — بَخْعًا ة وه
To give friendly advice to. بَخَع لَهُ النُّصْح
To recognize (the right of). بَخَع a بُخُوعًا و بَخِع a بَخَاعَة و بُخُوعًا ب
✧ Public reproof. Confusion, shame. بَخْعَة
✧ Reprehended. Covered with shame. مَبْخُوع
To put out the eye of. ✡ بَخَق a بَخْقًا, وأَبْخَق ه

river; brine. A generous man. Man of extensive knowledge. Wide stepping horse. ✧ Course (of the year, week).
The Ocean. البَحْر المُحِيط
The Mediterranean sea. البَحْر المُتَوَسِّط وبَحْر الرُّوم
The Atlantic Ocean. بَحْر الظُّلُمَات
Mirage. ◘ بَحْر الشَّيْطَان
The river Nile. بَحْر النِّيل
Province of Arabia. البَحْرَيْن
Basin. Fish-pond. Haven, pool. Land, country. بَحْرَة ج بِحَار
Hop-eared and set free (she-camel). بَحِيرَة ج بُحُر و بَحَائِر
Lake. بُحَيْرَة ج بُحَيْرَات
Belonging to the sea, marine. بَحْرِيّ (ضِدّ بَرِّيّ)
Sailor. بَحْرِيّ وبَحَّار ج بَحَّارُون و بَحْرِيُّون
Depressed place, hollow. ◘ بَحْرَايَة
Forbidden. Interesting. himself about what concerns him not. بَاحِر
Canicular, dog days. بَاحُور و بَاحُورَاء
To be in a fit. To be delirious. ✧ بَحْرَن
Delirious, raving. ✧ مُبَحْرِن
Crisis of (an illness). Delirium. بُحْرَان
To prick a. o. ✡ بَحَز a بَحْزًا ة
To dig. To excavate in search of. ✧ بَحَش (عوض بحث) ه
Flint, pebble. ✧ بَحْصَة ج بَحْص (عوض حَصَبَة)
To be empty-handed. ✡ بَحْلَس — تَبَحْلَس
Idle, unemployed. مُتَبَحْلِس
To snore. ✧ To drizzle. ✡ بَخّ o بَخًّا
✧ To sprinkle (tobacco) with. To inject its (venom : snake). — ه
Exclamation of praise admiration. Bravo! بَخْ و بَخٍ بَخٍ
✧ Aspersion. Drizzling rain. بَخَّة
To groan (camel). To snore. To approve. ✡ بَخْبَخ
To cool (heat). — وتَبَخْبَخ
Drizzling rain. ✧ بَخْبُوخَة
Happiness, good chance, luck. P بَخْت
Camels of Bactriana. بُخْت
Happy, lucky, fortunate. بَخِيت ومَبْخُوت
To waddle. To walk in a stately gait. ✧ To become proud. ✡ بَخْتَر — تَبَخْتَر
Elegant bearing. بَخْتَرَة
To scatter a. th. ✡ بَخْتَر ه

To be deprived of one eye. بَخِقَت عَيْنُهُ a بَخَقًا
One-eyed. بَاخِق وأَبْخَق و بَخِيق ومَبْخُوق
To be miserly, avaricious of, towards a. o. ✣ بَخِل a بَخَلًا , وبَخُل o بُخْلًا ب على
To charge a. o. with avarice. بَخَّل ة
To find a. o. avaricious. أَبْخَل ة
To give reluctantly to. تَبَاخَل ب على
Avarice, stinginess. بُخْل و بَخَل
Avaricious, stingy. بَاخِل وبَخِيل ج بُخَّل وبُخَلَاء
Niggard, very avaricious. بَخَّال
Inducement to avarice. مَبْخَلَة
Veil. Head-covering. ✣ البُخْنُق والبُخْنَق
To subside (anger). ✣ بَخَا o بَخْوًا
To separate, to remove. ✣ بَدَّ o بَدًّا ه وة
To scatter, to throw away. To squander a. th. بَدَّد تَبْدِيدًا ه
To remove a. th. from. — عَن
To barter a. th. بَادَّ مُبَادَّة و بِدَادًا ه
To share a. th. between. أَبَدَّ ه بَيْن
To be scattered about. تَبَدَّد
To rush against o. a. (fighters). تَبَادَّ
To apply o.'s self to (alone). To appropriate. To use a. th. freely. إِسْتَبَدَّ ب
They went away. أُسْتُبِدَّ بِهِم
Equal, similar. بِدّ
Flight, escape. بُدّ
Certainly. Necessarily. لَا بُدَّ
Assuredly; unavoidably. ✧ مِن كُلِّ بُدٍّ
Idol; temple of idols. Buddha. Veda. P بُدّ ج بِدَدَة وأَبْدَاد
Part of a thing. — وبُدَّة وبُدَاد
✧ بَدِّي وبُدِّيّ وبِدِّي (عوض بِوُدِّي) I will, I desire. I wish.
Power, strength. Want. بَدَد
Battle, fight. Equal number of fighters. بَدَاد
They have dispersed. ذَهَبُوا أَبَادِيد وتَبَادِيد
Stout, large and big. Having parted thighs. أَبَدّ م بَدَّاء
Scattered. Spent recklessly. مُبَدَّد
Despotism. إِسْتِبْدَاد
To begin a. th. To create (God). ✣ بَدَأَ a بَدْأً ه او ب
To start from a country. — من
To make to begin. ✧ To admit as a novice. بَدَّأَ ة
✧ To make a. th. before another, to begin with. — ه على
To create, to find out a. th. أَبْدَأَ ه
To cut new teeth (child). —
To begin a. th. إِبْتَدَأَ ه او ب
✧ To become a novice. —
Beginning, principle. بَدْء وبَدْأَة وبَدَاءَة وبَدِيئَة
In the beginning. أَوَّل بَدْء وبَادِئَ بَدْء
He went back by the same way. رَجَع عَوْدَهُ على بَدْئِهِ او في عَوْدَتِهِ وبَدْأَتِهِ
Beginning. ✧ Noviceship. إِبْتِدَاء
Initial, primordial. إِبْتِدَائِيّ
Preferable, more urgent. ✧ أَبْدَأ
Principle. Origin. مَبْدَأ ج مَبَادِئ
Begun. A beginning. مَبْدُوء
Creator. مُبْدِئ وبَادِئ
A beginning. Inchoative. Subject (*gram.*). مُبْتَدَأ
Beginner. ✧ Novice. مُبْتَدِئ
He has done it first of all. فَعَلَهُ بَدْءًا وبَدْءَ بَدْء وبَادِئَ بَدْء وبَدِيء
To strike a. o. (with a stick); to surprise a. o. with. ✣ بَدَح a بَدْحًا ة ب
Extensive field. بَدَاح ج بُدُح
To be raised in dignity. ✣ بَدِخ a, بَدَخ o, بَدُخ o بَدَخًا وبَدَاخَة
To be exalted above a. o. تَبَدَّخ على
✧ To lavish, to throw away. — بَدَخ
✧ Lavishness, prodigality. بَدْخ
Invested with dignity, raised to dignity. بَدِيخ ج بُدَخَاء
To fall upon unexpectedly (accident); to surprise a. o. ✣ بَدَر o بُدُورًا ة
To have a face like the full moon (boy). To ripen (fruit). —
To hurry towards a. o., to hasten forward. بَدَّر ة او إلى
To run up to. To lose no time in. بَادَر مُبَادَرَة وبِدَارًا ة
To hasten to do a. th. — إلى وفي
To walk by moonlight. أَبْدَر
To outrun. To forestall a. o. إِبْتَدَر ة
To run up to. إِبْتَدَر إلى
His eyes flowed with tears. إِبْتَدَرَت عَيْنَاهُ
Full moon. Disk. بَدْر ج بُدُور
Advance, motion forward. البَدَرَى
Rain before winter. Small fat camel. ◻ Early, soon. بَدْرِيّ
European priest. Is بَادِرِيّ

To crack (walnuts). بَدَغ a بَدْغًا ه
Corpulent, fat. بِدْغ وبَدِغ
To substitute ✵ بَدَل o بَدْلًا وأَبْدَل ه ب o. th. for another.
To receive a. th. in exchange of. بَدَّل وأَبْدَل ه مِن
To change o. th. for another, to interchange. بَدَّل ه ه
To give in exchange for; to barter. بَادَل مُبَادَلَة وبِدَالًا ة ب
To be changed, exchanged. ✧ To change clothes. ✧ To put on fine clothes. تَبَدَّل
To receive o. th. in exchange for another. تَبَدَّل ه وب
✧ To work by turns (workmen). — في
To exchange employments, to permute. تَبَادَل ه
To receive, to ask a. th. in exchange of another. إِسْتَبْدَل ه وب
A. th. given or received in exchange. Change, substitution. بِدْل وبَدَل, وبَدِيل ج أَبْدَال وبِدَلَاء
Generous, noble man. رَجُل بِدْل وبَدَل
Apposition (*gram*). Price, value. بَدَل
Instead cf. بَدَل أَن
In exchange for. بَدَلًا مِن
✧ Suit of clothes. Chasuble. بَدْلَة
Change, permutation. Exchange. تَبْدِيل تَبَدُّل
Reciprocity. تَبَادُل
Reciprocally. تَبَادُلًا
Reciprocal, mutual (agreement). مُتَبَادَل
✵ بَدَن o بَدْنًا و بُدْنًا, وبَدُن o بَدَانَةً وبَدَانًا To grow big, stout.
To grow old. To become wealthy. بَدَّن
To clothe a. o. with a coat of mail. — ة
Stoutness, obesity. بَدَانَة
Body (especially the trunk). Short gown. Of noble descent (man). بَدَن ج أَبْدَان
Old chamois. Old (man). بَدَن ج أَبْدُن وبُدُن
Sleeveless corselet. Victim offered in Mecca. بَدَنَة ج بَدَنَات وبُدْن
Big, stout. بَادِن ج بُدْن, وبَدِين ج بُدُن
To overtake suddenly (event). To accost a. o. unexpectedly, to surprise. ✵ بَدَه a بَدْهًا, و بَادَه ة
To overtake a. o. by. — وبَادَه ة ب

Sum of money equal to 10000 dirhems (*about* 20 *pounds sterling*). Bag that contains it. بَدْرَة ج بِدَر وبُدُور
N. of ag. Hastening. Shining in all its splendour (full moon). بَادِر
Point, edge of a sword. Fit of passion. بَادِرَة ج بَوَادِر
Make haste. بَدَارِ بَدَارِ
Basket. ◻ بَدَارَة
Chickens. ◻ بَدَارَى
To heap up (provisions). ✵ بَيْدَرَ ه
Thrashing floor. بَيْدَر ج بَيَادِر
To protect a. o. ✧ To waste, to squander (money). ✵ بَذْرَق ة وه
To be wasted, squandered. ✧ تَبَذْرَق
Lavishness, wastefulness. ✧ تَبَذْرُق
Spendthrift. Lavisher, squanderer. ✧ مُبَذْرِق
Bezoar (stone). P بَادِزَهْر
To begin a. th. To produce, to find out a new th. ✵ بَدَع a بَدْعًا ه
To be matchless, unequalled. بَدُع o بَدْعًا وبَدَاعَةً وبُدُوعًا
To become fat. بَدِع a بَدَعًا
To consider a. o. as an innovator, a heretic. بَدَّع ة
✧ To have a strange behaviour. بَدَّع
To find out, to create a. th. أَبْدَع وابْتَدَع ه
To excel in doing a. th. To be the author of a heresy. أَبْدَع
To strike a. o. — بِفُلَان
To have o.'s horse jaded. أُبْدِعَ بِهِ
To look at a. th. as strange, as new. إِسْتَبْدَع ه
Inventor. New. بِدْع ج أَبْدَاع
Novelty. New doctrine. Heresy. Sect. بِدْعَة ج بِدَع
Invention, innovation. إِبْدَاع وابْتِدَاع
Strange, extraordinary. Floweriness of style. Contriver of a new thing. New water-skin. بَدِيع ج بُدُع
Rhetoric, elocution. عِلْمُ البَدِيع
✧ Strange things; uproar, theft, fight, etc. تَبْدِيع ج تَبَادِيع
Creator. Contriver. Heresiarch. مُبْدِع ومُبْتَدِع
To be defiled with dejection. To be stained with a crime. To crawl like a cripple. ✵ بَدِغ a بَدَغًا

To be high, ✲ بَذِخ a بَذَخًا, وتَبَذَّخ
great. To be proud.
To vie with a. o. in fastuousness. بَاذَخ ٥
Pride, haughtiness. بَذَخ
High. Proud. بَذَّاخ وبَاذِخ ج بَوَاذِخ
To sow, to scatter. ✲ بَذَر o بَذْرًا ه
To spread (a doctrine). — ه
To scatter. To squander, to waste a. th. بَذَّر وبَاذَر ه
Seed. Sowing-seed. بَذْر ج بِذَار وبُذُور
Here and there, to and fro. شَذَر بَذَر
Great talker. بَذِر وبَيْذَار وبَيْذَارَة
Wastefulness. Prodigality. تَبْذِير
Spendthrift. Talkative. تِبْذَار وتِبْذَارَة
Spendthrift, squanderer. مُبَذِّر
To protect a. o. or a. th. ✲ بَذْرَق ٥ وه
Protector. مُبَذْرِق
To frighten. To drip (a liquid). ✲ بَذَع ٥ وه بَذْعًا وأَبْذَعَهُ
To be scared. ✲ بذعر — إِبْذَعَرَّ
frightened away. To disperse in the pursuit of a. th. (horsemen).
Drink made from the juice of grapes slightly boiled. P بَاذَق
Chess-pawn. Pedestrian. P بَيْذَق ج بَيَاذِق
To bestow, to give generously to. ✲ بَذَل i o بَذْلًا وبَاذَل ٥
To devote o.'s self to. بَذَل نَفْسَهُ دُون او عن
He did his best. — جُهْدَهُ
To make a daily use of (clothes). إِبْتَذَل ه
To be of a daily use (clothes). أُبْتُذِل
Valuable present, donation. بَذْل
Strenuous exertion, endeavour. بَذْل الجُهْد
Devotedness, self-devotion. بَذْل الذَّات
Generous giver. بَاذِل ومِبْذَال
Given, delivered, spent. مَبْذُول
Shabby clothes, of a daily use. بِذْلَة, مِبْذَل ومِبْذَلَة ج مَبَاذِل, ومُبْتَذَل
Common word, style. كَلَام مُبْتَذَل
To be considerate and self-possessed. ✲ بَذُم o بَذَامَةً
Generosity. Firmness. Patience. بُذْم
Self-possessed, reflecting. بَذِيم
Egg-plant. P بَاذِنجَان وبَاذِنجَان ✲
To hold an obscene language upon. ✲ بَذَا o بَذْوًا, وأَبْذَى على

To extemporize (a speech). إِبْتَدَه ه
Extempore speaking. بَدَاهَة وبُدَاهَة
Extempore, production without previous notice. Surprise.
Extemporaneously, without premeditation, unawares. بَدِيهًا وعلى البَدِيه
Beginning. Extemporaneous action, intuition. بَدِيهَة
Extempore speaker. Extemporizer. مِبْدَه ومُبْتَدِه
To seem. good. fit. ✲ بَدَا o بُدُوًّا
To appear, to show o.'s self.
To live in the desert, to lead a nomadic life. بَدَا o, وتَبَدَّى
To appear. To come forth. تَبَدَّى
To manifest openly to a. o. (hatred). To return evil for good. بَادَى ٥ ب
To do a. th. for the first time. أَبْدَى ه
To manifest a. th. to a. o. — ه ل
Desert, desert of nomads. بَدْو وبَادِيَة
Nomads, bedouins. بَادِيَة ج بَوَادٍ
Nomadism. Desert. بَدَاوَة وبِدَاوَة
Bedouin. Nomad. بَدَوِيّ
N. of ag. بَادٍ ج بَادُون وبُدًى وبُدَّى
from o بدا. Clear, evident, manifest.
Caprice, fancy, freak. بَدَاة ج بَدَوَات
Fanciful, whimsical, freakish. ذُو م ذَات بَدَوَات
Encampment in the desert. مَبْدَى ج مَبَادٍ
To be decayed, to be old, worn out. ✲ بَذّ a بَذَذًا وبَذَاذًا وبَذَاذَةً وبُذُوذَةً
To subdue, to tame, to humiliate a. o. بَذّ o بَذًّا وبَذِيذَةً ٥
Worn out, decayed. بَاذّ وبَذّ م بَاذَّة وبَذَّة
To despise, to loathe a. o. or a. th. ✲ بَذَأ i بَذْءًا ٥ وه وعلى
To be dissolute, wicked. بَذَأ o وبَذِئ a وبَذُوَ o بَذَاء وبَذَاءَة
To abuse o. a. in words. To quarrel. To blame. بَاذَأ ٥
Of bad morals, profligate. Foul-mouthed. بَذِيء م بَذِيئَة
Lamb. ✲ بَذَج ج بِذْجَان
To split a. th. To rub off (a skin). ✲ بَذَح a بَذْحًا ه
Fissure, rent. Chap on the skin. بَذْح ج بُذُوح

To be bad, dissolute. بَذُوَ o بَذَاءَ

Of bad morals. بَذِيّ وَبَذِيَّة

To be truthful (man). ✡ بَرَّ i بِرًّا وبُرُورًا inviolate (oath).

To bestow bountiful gifts upon. — ه

To show filial piety to o.'s parents. — i o بِرًّا ومَبَرَّة ه

To obey God. — ه بِرًّا وبَرَارَة

To do good. To have mercy on. بَرَّ ه

To justify, to clear a. o. بَرَّر ه

To be beneficent towards. To show kindness to. بَارّ ه

To travel by land. To multiply. أَبَرَّ

To keep an oath. To intend alms-giving. To take a. o. along to the desert. — ه وه

To exceed; to overcome a. o. — على

To justify o.'s self, to be cleared from a charge. To become just, pious. تَبَرَّر

To do good o. to another. تَبَارّ

Innocence. Good faith. Beneficence. Filial piety. Good work. Rat. بِرّ

He cannot distinguish anything. (*lit* ; a cat from a rat). لَا يَعْرِفُ هِرًّا مِن بِرّ

Wheat. بُرّ

Inland, continent. بَرّ ج بُرُور

By land and by sea. بَرًّا وبَحْرًا

Just. Pious. Innocent. بَرّ وبَارّ ج أَبْرَار وبَرَرَة

He shows filial piety to his parents. هُو بَرٌّ وبَارٌّ بِوَالِدَيْهِ

Out, outside. ✧ بَرَّا

Savage (animal). Not grafted (tree). Continental, inland. بَرِّيّ

Desert, waste. بَرِّيَّة ج بَرَارِيّ

Exterior, outward, external. ✧ Foreign. Base, counterfeit (coin). بَرَّانِيّ ج بَرَّانِيُّون

First fruits of the tree called أراك. بَرِير

More pious, More beneficent. أَبَرّ

Justification. تَبْرِير

Filial piety. Beneficence. مَبَرَّة ج مَبَارّ

Good, pious. accepted (work). مَبْرُور

To make a noise. ✧ To mutter. ✡ بَرْبَرَ

Berbers. Nubians. بَرْبَر ج بَرَابِر وبَرَابِرَة

Noise-maker. بَرْبَار

Barbarous, barbarian. بَرْبَرِيّ

Sorrel (*pla.*). ✧ بَرْبِرِيس

To create, to form out of nothing (God). ✡ بَرَأَ a بَرْءًا ه وه

To be free, freed from. بَرِئَ a بَرَاءَة مِن

To recover from (a disease). بَرِئَ a بُرْءًا مِن

To absolve, to clear a. o. from guilt. بَرَّأَ تَبْرِئَة ه مِن

To recover. أَبْرَأَ

To free. To cure a. o. from. أَبْرَأَ ه مِن

To be cleared from. تَبَرَّأَ مِن

To part from o. a. تَبَارَأَ

To ask to be freed from a. th. To abstain from. To cleanse (the body from dirt). إِسْتَبْرَأَ مِن

Cure, recovery. بُرْء

First night in a month. البَرَاء

Last night in a month. إِبْن البَرَاء

Shed, hut for hunters. بُرْأَة ج بُرَاء

Immunity. ✧ Privilege. Diploma. Permit. Passport. بَرَاءَة

✧ A Pope's bull. بَرَاءَة البَابَا

Franchise. Exemption. Sentence of liberation, of discharge. تَبْرِئَة

Creator (God). Cured. بَارِئ

Free, exempted. Innocent. Cured. بَرِيء ج بُرَاء وأَبْرِيَاء وبَرِيئُون

F. Creature. بَرِيَّة ج بَرَايَا

Cured. Freed. مُبْرَأ

To bristle up. ✡ بَرْأَل وأبْرَأَلّ

Fine feathers on a cock's neck. بُرَائِل و بُرَائِلَى

The herbage of the land. بُرَائِل الأَرْض

Cock. أَبُو بَرَائِل

Pipe. Aqueduct. Sewer. ✡ بَرْبَخ ج بَرَابِخ

Kind of spinage. Blite. ✡ بَرْبُوز

To mumble, to mutter. ✧ بَرْبَس

A deep well. بِرْبَاس

Guitar. G بَرْبَط

To deceive. ✧ بَرْبَكَ بَرْبَكَة على

Deceit, imposition. Story told. ✧ بَرْبُوكَة ج بَرَابِيك

Ancient Egyptian temple. Ce بِرْبَة

To cut a. th. ✡ بَرَتَ i بَرْتًا ه

To be stupefied. بَرِتَ a بَرَتًا ه

To be skilful in an art. أَبْرَتَ

White sugar. بُرْت ومِبْرَت

Orange. Orange-tree. Ts بُرْتُقَان ✧ بُرْدُقَان

Jar. ◻ بَرْتَمَان

Soft ground. ✡ بَرْث ج بِرَاث وأَبْرَاث وبُرُوث

Clutches, claws, talons. ✡ بُرْثُن ج بَرَاثِن

To file (iron). To cool the eyes with collyrium بَرُود. — بَرَدًا هـ
To be just, unquestionable (right). بَرَدَ الحَقُّ على
To cool, to chill a. th. To soothe, to alleviate (pain, sorrow). بَرَد o وبَرَّد هـ
To be devastated by hail. بُرِد
✧ To confirm a claim. بَرَّد حَقَّهُ
To enter upon the cold season. أَبْرَد
To weaken a. o. (illness). To send off a (messenger). أَبْرَد ه
To serve up a cooling drink. أَبْرَد لَهُ
To take the fresh air. ✧ بَوْرَد
To be cooled. To be soothed (pain). تَبَرَّد
To show coldness; to act slowly. ✧ To be dull (man). تَبَارَد
To find a. th. cold. إِسْتَبْرَد هـ
Cold. Coldness. Coolness. Sleep. بَرْد
Morning and evening. البَرْدَان والأَبْرَدَان
Hail. بَرَد
Hail-stone. Indigestion. بَرَدَة
A cooling eye-water, collyrium. بَرُود
Coldness, coolness. بُرُودَة
Coldness, slowness. ✧ بُرُودِيَّة
Streaky cloth garment. بُرْد ج أَبْرَاد وأَبْرُد وبُرُود
N. of un. A streaky garment. بُرْدَة
Papyrus. Paper-rush. بَرْدِيّ
Barada, river of Damascus. بَرَدَى
Curtain. Ts بَرْدَايَة
Filings. بُرَادَة
Ague, intermittent fever. بُرَدَاء و✧ بَرْدِيَّة
A porous earthen cooler. بَرَّادَة
Messenger, courier. Mail-post. Distance of twelve miles. بَرِيد ج بُرُد
Mail-horses. خَيْل البَرِيد
Messenger, courier. بَرِيدِيّ
Cold, cool. Easy (life). Weak (argument). ✧ Dull. Slow. بَارِد
Gunpowder. Ts بَارُود
Nitre. ✧ بَارُود أَبْيَض
Gun, musket. ✧ بَارُودَة ج بَوَارِيد
Easy booty. غَنِيمَة بَارِدَة
Feeling cold. ✧ بَرْدَان
Colder. ✧ Slower. أَبْرَد
Leopard. أَبْرَد م أَبْرَدَة ج أَبَارِد
File. مِبْرَد ج مَبَارِد
Cooling. Refreshment. مُبَرِّد ج مُبَرِّدَات

☆ بَرِجَ a بَرَجًا To have good fare, to fare well.
To appear. To ascend (stars). بَرَجَ o
To build a tower. بَرَّج وأَبْرَج
✧ To augur a. th. by the course of the stars. بَرَّج
To array herself (woman). تَبَرَّج
Tower. Castle. بُرْج ج بُرُوج وأَبْرَاج
Signs of the Zodiac. بُرُوج الأَفْلَاك
Able sailor. Liberal (man). بَارِج
Man-of-war. ✧ Inn. بَارِجَة ج بَوَارِج
Having beautiful eyes. أَبْرَج م بَرْجَاء ج بُرْج
☆ بُرْجُد A streaky woollen garment.
P بُرْجَاس ج بَرَاجِيس Target put on the point of a spear. Heap of stones.
Jupiter (planet). البِرْجِيس
☆ بُرْجُمَة ج بَرَاجِم Finger-joints.
☆ بَرِحَ a بَرَاحًا وبَرَحًا To leave, (a place). To cease.
He is still rich. مَا بَرِحَ غَنِيًّا
I do not cease doing it. لَا أَبْرَحُ أَفْعَل ذٰلِكَ
To come over the left side (game). بَرَحَ o بُرُوحًا
To become irritated with. بَرَحَ o بَرْحًا على
To abandon (a place). — هـ او مِن
To afflict, to trouble a. o.: th. بَرَّح ب
To exceed (in praise or blame). أَبْرَح
To please. To honour a. o. أَبْرَح ه
Evil, pain, sorrow. بَرْح ج أَبْرَاح ، وتَبْرِيح وبُرَحَاء
Choice part of a. th. بُرْحَة ج بُرَح
Desert plain. Sun. Wonderful thing. بَرَاح
Past, spent (time). بَارِح
Yesterday. البَارِح والبَارِحَة
The day before yesterday. البَارِحَةُ الأُولَى
Strong wind. بَارِح ج بَوَارِح
Crossing on the left side (beast). — وبُرُوح وبَرِيح
Fit, becoming word. قَوْل بَرِيح
Interj. expressing a failure: to go wide of the mark. بَرْحَى
Root of the mandrake. يَبْرُوح
Misfortunes. Eager desire. تَبَارِيح
☆ بَرَخَ i بَرْخًا ه وهـ To subdue. To bruise the (head or back).
☆ بَرَدَ o بَرْدًا وبَرُد o بَرَدًا وبُرُودًا To be cold. To cool (ardour).

To afflict a. o. with pleurisy ✡ بَرْسَمَ ٥ (God).
To suffer from pleurisy. بُرْسِمَ
Pleurisy. P بِرْسَام
Pleuritic. مُبَرْسَم
Silk. P إِبْرِيسَم
Clover. Trefoil. ◘ بَرْسِيم
To be variegated, ✡ بَرِشَ a بَرَشًا , وابْرَشَّ speckled.
To pare ✧ بَرَشَ o بَرْشًا ه (عوض بشر) (cheese).
Opium-paste for smoking. ◘ بَرْش
Motley. Spot on the skin. بَرَش و بُرْشَة
Partly أَبْرَش وأَبْرَش م بَرْشَاء ج بُرْش coloured, spotted, dappled.
Parish. Diocese. G أَبْرَشِيَّة
Rasp (for cheese). Brush. ✧ مِبْرَشَة
Boiled soft Ps بِرِشْت (عوض نيمبرشت) (egg).
To carve (meat). ✡ بَرْشَقَ ه
To lash a. o. with. — ٥ بِ
To feel and show ✡ بَرْشَمَ بَرْشَمَةً وبِرْشَامًا grief. ✧ To brush.
Sharp-sighted. بُرَاشِم وبُرَاشِن
✧ Brush. ✧ بَرْشِيمَة
Host, wafer. ✧ بُرْشَان
To wafer. ✧ بَرْشَن
To be leprous. ✡ بَرِصَ a بَرَصًا
To shave (the head). بَرَّصَ ه
To beget a leprous child. أَبْرَصَ
To strike a. o. with leprosy أَبْرَصَ ٥ (God).
Sandy, barren ground. بُرْصَة ج بِرَاص
Leprosy. بَرَص
A leper, leprous. أَبْرَص م بَرْصَاء ج بُرْص
سَامٌّ أَبْرَصُ ج سَوَامُّ أَبْرَص ✧ وأَبُو بُرَيْص ج
Gecko. أَبَارِيص
The moon. الأَبْرَص
Cropped by cattle (land). أَرْض بَرْصَا
Gleaming. بَرِيص
To gush out in a small ✡ بَرَضَ o بَرْضًا stream. To give a part of.
To send forth its first — o بُرُوضًا sprouts (plant).
To produce the first بَرَّضَ وابْرَضَ shoots of plants (soil).
To take little of a تَبَرَّضَ وابْتَرَضَ ه thing, or to take little by little. To suck in (water).

Cooled. Filed. مُبَرْوَد
Captivity. P بَرْدَج
To polish, to give a ✧ بَرْدَخَ ه وه gloss to a. th. To civilize.
To be polished, civilized. a. o. ✧ تَبَرْدَخَ
Polish finish of a. th. ✧ بَرْدَاخ Varnish. Glosser, polisher.
Pitcher, jug. Te بَرْدَاق ج بَرَادِيق
Likewise, too, also. Te بَرْدُو وبَرْدَه
Pack-saddle for P بَرْذَعَة وبَرْدَعَة ج بَرَاذِع asses. Cloth put under a pack-saddle.
Pack-saddle maker. بَرْذَعِيّ وبَرَاذِعِيّ
Hackney. Jade. P بِرْذَوْن ج بَرَاذِين
To appear. To issue ✡ بَرَزَ o بُرُوزًا (decree).
To appear, to show — وبَرِزَ a بَرَزًا o.'s self to.
To overcome, to بَرُزَ o بَرَازَةً على surpass, to excel.
To publish, to bring out. بَرَّزَ وأَبْرَزَ ه
To outrun, to get ahead (horse). بَرَّزَ
To secure the flight (of his بَرَّزَ ٥ rider : horse).
To progress in science. — في العِلْم
To take the field بَارَزَ مُبَارَزَةً وبِرَازًا ٥ against. To fight a duel.
To set off. أَبْرَزَ
To publish a (book). — ه
To go out for a natural want. تَبَرَّزَ
To raise a contest (champions). تَبَارَزَ
Going out, egress. Appearance بُرُوز in broad daylight.
To put a frame to. ✧ بَرْوَزَ
To be framed (picture). ✧ تَبَرْوَزَ
Human excrement. بِرَاز
Fight. Duel. بِرَاز ومُبَارَزَة
Large field. بَرَاز
Coming forth. Projecting. بَارِز
Champion; fighter. مُبَارِز
Frame. ✧ بِرْوَاز ج بَرَاوِيز
Pure gold. P إِبْرِيز وذَهَب إِبْرِيزِيّ
Trumpeter. Te بُورُزُون
Interstice. Isthmus. ✡ بَرْزَخ ج بَرَازِخ
Lively, full- ✡ بُرْزُغ وبُرْزُوغ وبِرْزَاغ grown youth.
To act harshly ✡ بَرِسَ a بَرَسًا ٥ towards (a debtor).
Lock of cotton. بِرْس
A kind of dates. بِرْسِيَان

بَرْض وبُرَاض جـ بِرَاض وبُرُوض وأَبْرَاض
Small quantity of water.
Barren soil. Oozing (water). بُرْضَة
First shoot of a plant. بَارِض ومُبَارِض
Squanderer. بَرَّاض ومُبَرِّض
To hire (a beast) to. ✻ بَرْطَس ة
To be a broker, a middle-man. ✧ بَرْطَش
Threshold of a door, window-sill. ✧ بُرْطَاش جـ بَرَاطِيش
To be restless, to fret about. ✧ بَرْطَم بَرْطَمَة
To bribe a. o. ✻ بَرْطَل بَرْطَلَة ة
To be corrupted by presents. تَبَرْطَل
Present, bribe. Oblong stone. بِرْطِيل جـ بَرَاطِيل
To be dark, obscure (night). ✻ بَرْطَم
To become swollen with anger. — وتَبَرْطَم وابْرَنْطَم
Large-lipped. بِرْطَام وبُرَاطِم
Elephant's trunk. ✧ بَرْطُوم
To ascend a hill). ✻ بَرَع o بُرُوعًا ه
To excel in science, merit. بَرُع o بَرَاعَة
To get the mastery over, to surpass a. o. in (knowledge, beauty). بَرَع o ة
To give a. th. as a free gift. تَبَرَّع بـ
He has done so of his own accord, unbidden. فَعَل كَذَا مُتَبَرِّعًا او تَبَرُّعًا
Excellency; merit, perfection. بَرَاعَة
Free gift, alms. تَبَرُّع جـ تَبَرُّعَات
Excellent, distinguished. Beautiful. بَارِع
Giving freely. مُتَبَرِّع
To bud (plant). ✻ بَرْعَم وتَبَرْعَم
بُرْعُم وبُرْعُمَة جـ بَرَاعِم، وبُرْعُوم وبُرْعُومَة جـ
Calyx, flower-cup. Unblown flower-bud. بَرَاعِيم
To be full of fleas. ✻ بَرِغَث
Flea. ✧ Silver coin, equal to one piastre. بُرْغُوث جـ بَرَاغِيث
Shrimp, prawn. ¤ بَرْغُوث البَحْر
✻ بَرْغَز وبُرْغُز وبُرْغُوز وبِرْغَاز جـ بَرَاغِز
Calf. وبَرَاغِيز
Gnat. ✻ بَرْغَش
A gnat. بَرْغَشَة
Country, villages little remote from water. ✻ بِرْغِيل جـ بَرَاغِيل
Crushed wheat. ✧ بُرْغُل
Screw. Gimlet. ✧ بُرْغِي جـ بَرَاغِي
Purple, scarlet. G بِرْفِير جـ بَرَافِير

To lighten (sky). To flash (lightning). To ascend (star). ✻ بَرَق o بَرْقًا وبُرُوقًا وبَرَقَانًا
To glitter, to gleam (blade). — بَرْقًا وبَرِيقًا
To attire herself (woman). — بُرْقًا، وبَرَّق وأَبْرَق
To be astounded, dazzled. بَرِق a بَرَقًا
To undertake a long journey. بَرَّق
To glare at a. o. بَرَّق ة
To send forth lightnings (cloud). To threaten. To be thunderstruck. To walk in the direction of lightnings. أَبْرَق
To be flashed upon by lightnings (place). إِسْتَبْرَق
Lightning. Brightness. Light. بَرْق جـ بُرُوق
✧ Lumbago. بَرْقَة
Dread, fright. Ram, sheep. بَرَق
Hard ground. بُرْقَة جـ بُرَق
Lightning. Brightness. Brilliancy. بَرِيق جـ بَرَائِق
Sending forth lightnings (cloud). Bright. بَارِق مـ بَارِقَة
Wearing a mixture of white and black. أَبْرَق مـ بَرْقَاء
Hard soil. أَبْرَق جـ أَبَارِق
Borak (a fantastical horse mentionned in the Coran). بُرَاق
Cowardly (man). بَرُوق
Daybreak. مَبْرَق جـ مَبَارِق ومَبَارِيق
Silk garment embroidered with gold. إِسْتَبْرَق
Ewer. Water-jug. ✧ Kettle. P إِبْرِيق جـ أَبَارِيق
Borax. Nitre. Gs بَوْرَق
Flag, banner. Ts بَيْرَق جـ بَيَارِق
Flag-bearer. Ts بَيْرَقْدَار
Apricot, plum. P بُرْقُوق
Vine-leaves stuffed. Ts يَبْرَق
To take flight. ✻ بَرْقَش
To paint in various colours. بَرْقَش ه
To speak confusedly. — في الكَلَام
To paint (her face: woman). To be variegated (land). تَبَرْقَش
To become verdant (land). To cheer up (man). إِبْرَنْقَش
Motley. Confusion, disorder. بَرْقَشَة
Chaffinch (bird). بِرْقِش

To rise on the fore-legs ✲ بَرْكَمَ بَرْكَمَة (horse). To fall on the knees (camel).
To fall on the buttocks. تَبَرْكَمَ
Volcano. I بُرْكَان ج بَرَاكِين
To twist a ✲ بَرَمَ o بَرْمًا وبَرَّمَ, وأَبْرَمَ ﻫ rope. To manage a. th. successfully.
✧ To ramble, to prowl about. بَرَمَ o
To be annoyed, بَرِمَ a بَرَمًا وتَبَرَّمَ ب weary; to feel pain or sorrow at.
To strengthen a. th. To manage well at. أَبْرَمَ ﻫ
To annoy, to weary a. o. أَبْرَمَ ٨
To catch a. o. in words. — عَلَيْهِ في الكَلَام
To be strengthened. well managed. To be twisted, woven (rope). إِنْبَرَمَ
Weariness. Fruit of a kind of acacia *called* عِضاه. بَرَم
Confirmation of a contract. إِبْرَام
A stone pot. ✧ Twist of sweetmeats. بُرْمَة ج بُرَم وبِرَام
Turn, round, circuit. Spoke of a wheel. ✧ بَرْمَة
Rope-weaver. بَرَّام
String. Twisted cord. Vestment made of silk and linen. Mixed flock of calves and goats. Mixed army of Arabs and Persians. بَرِيم وبَرَام
Gimlet, drill. Cork-screw. Worm-screw (for extracting shots). بَرِيمَة ✧ وبَرِّيمَة
Eve (of a feast), vigil. G بَيْرَمُون وبَارَامُون
Confirmed (contract, peace). Twisted (thread). مُبْرَم
Ineluctable fate. inevitable doom. قَضَاء مُبْرَم
Spindle. مِبْرَم ج مَبَارِم
Twisted, woven as a rope. Wound, rounded. مَبْرُوم وبَرِيم
Bodkin. Feast at the close of Ramadan. Bairam. ✧ بَيْرَم
Eighth month of the Coptic year: April. Ce بَرْمُودَة
Cask. Barrel. ✲ بِرْمِيل و✧ بَرْمِيل ج بَرَامِيل
Seventh month of the Coptic year: March. Ce بَرَمْهَات
Lace, crape. Ts بَرَنْجَك
Balance-sheet. Budget. P بَرْنَامَج
Upper-cloak. Burnoose. ✲ بُرْنُس ج بَرَانِس

Finch. Fickle, unsteady. أَبُو بَرَاقِش
To walk at a short and quick pace. To go away in looking back. To squat in parting the knees. ✲ بَرْقَطَ
To scatter a. th. بَرْقَطَ ﻫ
To speak at random. — الكَلَام
To fall on the back (man). To feed on various food (camel). تَبَرْقَطَ
To veil the face with. ✲ بَرْقَمَ ٨ ب
To veil o.'s face with. تَبَرْقَمَ ب
Veil. بُرْقُم ج بَرَاقِم
To lie. ✲ بَرْقَلَ
Blunderbuss. Musket balls. بِرْقِيل
To kneel (camel). ✧ To sit, to lie down. ✲ بَرَكَ o بُرُوكًا وتَبْرَاكًا, وبَرَّكَ واسْتَبْرَكَ
To stand firm, to dwell in. بَرَكَ ب
To make kneel down: to bend the knees. بَرَّكَ
✧ To congratulate a. o. بَرَّكَ ل
To bless, to ask God's blessing on. بَرَّكَ على او في
To bless, to invoke benediction upon. بَارَكَ ل او في او على
To compel (a camel) to kneel. أَبْرَكَ ٨
To bode well of. To be blessed by. To delight in. تَبَرَّكَ ب
To be exalted. تَبَارَكَ
May God be blessed and exalted. تَبَارَكَ الله وتَعَالَى
To look for blessing. for good luck. — ب
To apply o.'s self to. إِبْتَرَكَ في
To attack (the honour of a. o.). — في وعلى
To bode well of. إِسْتَبْرَكَ ب
Herd of camels kneeling. Upper part of the chest. بَرْك ج بُرُوك
Blessing. Abundance. بَرَكَة ج بَرَكَات
Pool. Tank, pond, puddle. بِرْكَة ج بِرَك
Way of kneeling (of camels). بِرْكَة
Price for grinding, miller's fee. بُرْكَة ج بُرَك وأَبْرَاك وبُرْكَان
Cowardly; slothful. بَارُوك
Happy. Fresh dates with cream. بَرِيك
Miller. بَرَّاك
Happier. Bolder. أَبْرَك
Kneeling-place for camels. مَبْرَك
Blessed. مُبَارَك
Abundant, prosperous (crops). ✧ مَبْرُوك
P بِرْكَار و✧ بِيكَار ◘ بَرْجَل وبِرْجَار
Compasses.

To get the better of, to overcome a. o. To rob, to plunder a. o. To withhold a. o. — ٥
To strip a. o. of (his clothes). إِبْتَزَّ ٥
Breast, nipple, teat. ✧ بِزّ ج بِزَاز وأَبْزَاز
Mouth-piece (of a pipe).
Cloth, linen. بَزّ ج بُزُوز
Weapons, arms. — وبِزَّة وبَزَز وبِزِّيزَى
Shape, figure. بِزَّة
Cloth-merchant. بَزَّاز
Cloth business, linen trade. بِزَازَة
To walk quickly. ✫ بَزْبَزَ
To constrain a. o. — ٥
To perform a work skillfully. — ه
Strong and faint-hearted. بُزْبُز
Well-tempered (man).
Walking quickly. بَزْبَاز
To boast of. ✫ بَزَجَ o بَزْجًا, وبَازَجَ في
To incite a. o. against. — ه على
To embellish a. th., to adorn. بَزَّجَ ه
To vie with a. o. in merits. تَبَازَجَ
To have a hollow back and a prominent chest. ✫ بَزِخَ a بَزَخًا وانْبَزَخَ
To submit to. بَزَّخَ ل
To strike a. th. or a. o. with (a stick). بَزَخَ ٥ وه ب
To assume the manners of a hollow-backed man. تَبَازَخَ
To retire from (business). تَبَازَخَ عن
Having a hollow back and a prominent chest. أَبْزَخ م بَزْخَاء
To sow (seeds). ✫ بَزَرَ i بَزْرًا ه
To strew (seed). To season (food, in the pot). To amplify (a subject). — ه
✧ To seed (plant). To lay eggs (silk-moth, locust). بَزَّرَ
To season (food) with spices. بَزَّرَ ه
Seeds. ✧ Silkworms' eggs. بَزْر ج بُزُور
Spices, seasoning. — ج أَبْزَار وجج أَبَازِير
A seed. بِزْرَة
Plant or dry fruit full of seeds. ✧ بِزْرَايَة
Retail seedsman. Seedsman. ✧ Dealer in silkworms' eggs. بَزَّار
Beetle, mallet of dyers. بَيْزَر ومِبْزَر
✧ Full of seeds (plant). مُبَزِّر
Bazaar, bargain. Ps بَازَار ج بَازَارَات
Petty trader. Ps بَازِرْكَان

To wrap o.'s self in a burnoose. بَرْنَس
A small earthenware vessel. Dates of good quality. ✫ بَرْنِيَّة ج بَرَانِي
Hat. Is بُرْنَيْطَة
Bonnet. — النِّسَاء
(*Indec*). People, men. S بَرْنَسَاء بَرْنَاسَاء بَرَاسَاء
To be in recovery. ✫ بَرِهَ a بَرَهًا بَرَهَانًا
To prove a. th.; to afford arguments. To overcome a. o. by feats of dexterity. — أَبْرَهَ
Long space of time. بَرْهَة وبُرْهَة ج بُرَه وبُرُهَات
Bulk, freshness. Bulky, fresh (woman). بَرَهْرَهَة
To look steadfastly at. ✫ بَرْهَمَ إلى
Brahmin. ✫ بَرْهَمَن ج بَرَاهِمَة
To prove a. th. by strong arguments. ✫ بَرْهَنَ ه
To argue against a. o. بَرْهَنَ عَلَى
To be proved. تَبَرْهَنَ
Argument. Proof. بُرْهَان ج بَرَاهِين
To put a ring in a camel's nostril. ✫ بَرَا o بَرْوًا وبَرَاء وأَبْرَى ٥
Ring placed in a camel's nostril. Ring, ringlet used as an ornament by women. بُرَة ج بُرًى وبُرَات وبُرِين
Rubbish. بَرْوَة
To dress (wood). To make (an arrow). To cut (a pen). To exhaust (a beast: journey). To wear out. ✫ بَرَى i بَرْيًا ه
To imitate a. o. To vie with a. o. in. بَارَى ٥
To be covered with dust. أَبْرَى
To compete for a price, an office. تَبَارَى
To be cut (pen). إِنْبَرَى
To offer o.'s services for. To oppose. إِنْبَرَى ل
To trim, to cut a. th. إِبْتَرَى ه
Earth, dust. بَرًى
Cutting of a pen, a reed. بَرْيَة
Splinter, chip. Rubbish. بُرَايَة وبُرَاء
Dirt of the head. إِبْرِيَة وتَبْرِيَة
Drawing-knife. Pen-knife. بَرَّاءَة ومِبْرَاة
Cut (reed, pen). مَبْرِيّ
To ravish, to take away a. th. ✫ بَزَّ o بَزًّا وبِزِّيزَى, إِبْتَزَّ ه

To be hollow-backed and broad-breasted. — o وبَزِيَ a بَزًا

Hollow-backed and broad-breasted. أَبْزَى مو بَزْوَاء

Haughtiness. بَزَاء

Equivalent, equal. بَزْو

Foster-brother. بَزِيّ

To drive on gently (a she-camel). ✡ بَسَّ o بَسًّا, وأَبَسَّ ٥

To prepare a dish made of (flour and oil). — بَسِيسَة

To send a spy after a. o. — ٥ ل

To drive a. o. away from. — ٥ عن

To crumble a. th. — ه

To send off a. o. to a (country). — ه في

To collect. To call (goats) to water or (a she-camel) to milk her. أَبَسَّ ب

Cat, puss. بَسّ مو بَسَّة ج بِسَاس

Kitten, pussey. ✧ بُسَيْن مو بُسَيْنَة

Enough, it is enough. بَسْ

Small quantity of food. بَسِيس

Flour mixed with butter or oil. بَسِيسَة

Name of a celebrated she-camel. She-camel who does not yield to be milked, till she is called. بَسُوس ج بُسُس

To say (بَسْ) enough. ✡ بَسْبَس

To flow (water). تَبَسْبَس

Desert, waste. بَسْبَس ج بَسَابِس

Trifles, idle words. تُرَّهَات البَسَابِس

Mace. بَسْبَاسَة

To become familiar with. To cheer a. o. To become accustomed. To make little of a. th. ✡ بَسَأَ a وبَسِئَ بُسُوءًا وبَسْأً ب

Garden. Fruit-garden. P بُسْتَان ج بَسَاتِين

Gardener. بُسْتَانِيّ و✧ بُسْتَنْجِيّ وبُسْتَانْجِيّ

Spade (cards). ✧ بِسْتُونِي

To anticipate. To make a. th. out of season. ✡ بَسَر o بَسْرًا ه

To become cross; to wear a frowning look. — بُسُورًا

To approach to maturity (dates). بَسَّر

To do (a. th.) out of time, unseasonably. To mix (dates). — وأَبْسَر ه

To become cold (day). تَبَسَّر

To do a. th. (unseasonably). To be benumbed (foot). تَبَسَّر وابْتَسَر ه

Frowning (face). بَسْر وبَاسِر

To be gracious, well educated (young man). ✡ بَزُعَ o بَزَاعَة

To look gracious. To be momentous; tremendous (evil). تَبَزَّع

Candid, ingenuous. بَزِيع وبُزَّاع

Unbecoming (young man). بُزَّاع

To rise (sun). To scarify (cupper). To grow (tooth). ✡ بَزَغَ o بَزْغًا وبُزُوغًا

To shed (blood). — ه

To scarify (a beast; farrier). بَزَّغ ٥

Ascending (star). بَازِغَة ج بَوَازِغ

Sunrise. بُزُوغ

Lancet. مِبْزَغ

To spit. To reject. a. th. ✡ بَزَق o بَزْقًا ه

Spittle, saliva. بُزَاق

Snail. Slug. ✧ بَزَّاقَة

Spittoon. ✧ مِبْزَقَة ج مَبَازِق

To split a. th. ✡ بَزَل o بَزْلًا, وبَزَّل ه

To cut its first teeth (camel). — o بُزُولًا

To broach (a cask of wine), to tap it. — وتَبَزَّل وابْتَزَل ه

To be broached. To be split. To ooze (from a skin, the body: milk, blood). تَبَزَّل وانْبَزَل

Drill used to broach casks. بَزَّال

Hole made in a wine-cask. بُزَال

Cutting its first teeth (camel). بَازِل ج بَوَازِل وبُزَّل وبُزُل

Tooth growing. Experienced man. بَازِل

Great misfortune. بَزْلَاء

Drill. Water-filter, strainer. مِبْزَل ومِبْزَلَة

To catch hold of (with the teeth). ✧ To speak. To utter a word. ✡ بَزَم i o بَزْمًا على

To bear (a burden.) — ب

To strip a. o. of (his clothes). — ٥ ه

To befall a. o.: misfortune. بَزَمَتْهُ البَازِمَة

✧ A single word. بَزْمَة

Leaf rolled up to be used as a band. Necklace. بَزِيم

Buckle, clasp, lock. P إِبْزِيم ج أَبَازِيم

To become proud. ✡ بَزْمَخ

Copper basin. P أَبْزَن ج أَبَازِن

To be kind. ✡ بَزَا o بَزْوًا

To equal; to raise o.'s self above a. o. — على

To subdue, to overcome a. o. — ٥ وأَبْزَى ب

بَاسِق Tall, lofty (tree). Goodly yellow fruit. Noble-minded.
بَاسِقَة ج بَوَاسِق A white cloud. Misfortune. Tree with lofty branches.
بَسُوق Whose milk flows prematurely (female).
☆ بَسُلَ o بَسَالَةً To be gallant, brave.
بَسَلَ o بَسْلًا وبُسُولًا To become sour and strong. (wine). To be weakened (vinegar). To stink (meat).
بَسَلَ o بُسُولًا To assume a severe look.
بَسَلَ o بَسْلًا ة To anathematize a. o.
أَبْسَلَ ة وهـ To prohibit a. th., to forbid. To anathematize a. o. or a. th.
— ة هـ To offer, to give a. th. as a pledge to a. o.
— وابْتَسَلَ نَفْسَهُ لِلْمَوْت To devote o.'s self to death, to lay down o.'s life.
تَبَسَّلَ To assume a severe, courageous mien, a frightful appearance.
إِسْتَبْسَلَ To face danger. To rush to certain death (in a battle).
بَسْل Permitted or forbidden things.
بَسْل وبَسِيل Cross-looking.
بَسْلًا لَهُ Woe to him!
بُسْل وإِبْسَال Prohibition; anathema.
بَسَالَة Courage, gallantry, heroism.
بَاسِل ج بُسَّل وبُسْل وبُسَلَاء Brave, gallant.
— ج بَوَاسِل Lion.
بَسُول Gallant, courageous. Lion.
بَسِيل Wine remaining in a bottle.
G بَاسِيلِيق The basilic vein (in the arm).
Is إِبِسِلَّة وبِزِلَّة Peas.
☆ بَسَمَ i بَسْمًا To smile.
تَبَسَّمَ وابْتَسَمَ To have a smiling air.
تَبَسُّم وابْتِسَام Smile.
بَاسِم ومُبْتَسِم وبَسَّام ومِبْسَام Smiling.
مَبْسِم ج مَبَاسِم Mouth. ▫ Mouth-piece.
☆ بَسْمَلَ بَسْمَلَةً To say: in the name of God. To make the sign of the cross.
أَبَسْمَلَة Invocation of the name of God.
☆ بَسُنَ — أَبْسَنَ To be fine, gracious.
بَاسِنَة ج بَوَاسِن Plough-share. Workmen's tools.
☆ بَشَّ a بَشًّا وبَشَاشَةً وتَبَشْبَشَ بـ To be kind, meek. To have a cheerful, smiling face.

بُسْر ج بِسَار Fresh (fruit).
— النَّخْل Dates beginning to ripen.
بَسُور Lion.
بَاسُور ج بَوَاسِير Piles. hemorrhoids.
سَيَلَان بَاسُورِيّ Hemorrhoidal flux.
☆ بَسَطَ o بَسْطًا هـ To spread a carpet. To widen; to dilate. To stretch the arm. To draw (a sword).
— ة To enliven, to cheer up.
— ة على To prefer a. o. to.
بَسُطَ o بَسَاطَةً To be simple. To be frank, open (man).
بَسَّطَ هـ To unfold (a mat). To spread (clothes, a carpet).
بَاسَطَ To receive with a smiling face, to be at ease with.
تَبَسَّطَ وانْبَسَطَ To be spread, unfold (carpet). To grow longer (day). To be at ease.
إِنْبَسَطَ To stretch o.'s self. To entertain o.'s self. To brighten up.
إِبْتَسَطَ هـ To stretch the arms in lying along.
يَد بُسْط و بُسُط Open hand.
بَسْط م بَسْطَة Fine-bodied.
بَسْطَة Extent. Capacity. ✧ A piece of cloth. ▫ Landing place of a staircase.
بِسَاط ج بُسُط Very large carpet.
بَسِيطَة ج بَسَائِط Area, the terrestrial surface. Earth.
البَسَائِط Elements. Constituents of a body. Simples, medicinal plants.
✧ بَسَاطَة Simplicity; ingenuousness, openness.
إِنْبِسَاط Joy, cheerfulness, entertainment.
بَاسِط Extending. Embracing.
بَسِيط ج بُسَطَاء Simple, not compound. ✧ Simple, guileless.
بَسِيط اليَدَيْن ج بُسُط Open-handed, generous.
Is بُوسْطَة و بُوسْتَة Post-office. mail.
مَبْسُوط Dilated. Stretched. Glad. ✧ Well off; comfortable, in good health.
☆ بَسَقَ o بَسْقًا To spit.
بَسَقَ o بُسُوقًا To be lofty (palm-tree).
— على To obtain superiority over.
بَسَّقَ ة To put off a. o.
بُسَاق Spittle.

have conveyed good tidings.
Fine features. بَشَائِرُ الوَجْهِ
First gleam of dawn-light. بَشَائِرُ الصُّبْحِ
Announcer of good news. ✧ Preacher. مُبَشِّر
To be distasteful (food). To be ugly, deformed. To have a foul breath (pers.). ✫ بَشِمَ a بَشَمًا وبَشَاعَةً
To dash and smash a. th. بَشِعَ بِهِ
To give a bad taste to. To disfigure a. o. or a. th. To blacken a. o.'s character, to disparage. ✧ بَشَّم ٥ وه
To commit abominable deeds. ✧ تَبَشَّم في
To find (a place) to be uncomfortable. إِبْتَشَم ه
To find a. th. ugly, frightful. إِسْتَبْشَم ه
Bad taste (of a dish). Deformity. بَشَاعَة
Unpalatable (dish). Having a foul breath (pers.). بَشِم وبَشِيم
Ugly, deformed, hideous, unsightly. — الخَلْق والمَنْظَر
Unpleasing word. كَلَام بَشِم
To strike a. o. with a (stick). To tear off (clothes). ✫ بَشَقَ i وبَشِق a بَشْقًا ٥ ب
Entangled in an affair, perplexed. بَشِق
Buzzard, sparrow-hawk. بَاشَق ج بَوَاشِق
Different. other. Ts بَشْقَة
To walk quickly. ✫ بَشَكَ i o بَشْكًا
To lie. — الكَذِب
To stitch (clothes). — ه
To do amiss, to botch a. th. — في عَمَلِهِ
To extemporize a. th. إِبْتَشَكَ ه
Liar. بَشَّاك
Towel. Pe بَشْكِير ج بَشَاكِير
Silver coin of 5 piastres. Ts بِشْلِك
To trouble a. o.; to entangle (a business). ✧ بَشْلَ ٥ وه
To be entangled in. ✧ تَبَشْلَ ب او في
Obstruction, perplexity, intricacy. ✧ بَشْلَة وتَبَشْلُ
To suffer from indigestion. To feel disgust at. ✫ بَشِمَ a بَشَمًا من
To rivet, to clinch (a nail). ✧ بَشَّم ه
To cause an indigestion to a. o. (food). أَبْشَم ٥
Indigestion. Disgust. بَشَم
Balsam of Mecca. بَشَام

To smile to a. o. To undertake a. th. joyfully. بَشَّ ل
To become covered with plants (land). أَبَشَّ
Kindness, meekness. بَشَاشَة
Kind. Smiling. بَشّ وبَاشّ وبَشُوش وبَشَّاش
Face, cheerful countenance. بَشِيش
To show regard, to welcome a. o. ✫ تَبَشْبَش ب
Ward-robe, closet for clothes, Case, coffer. Ts بِشْتَخْتَة
To peel. To take off the bark. To grate. To devour the crops (locusts). ✫ بَشَر o بَشْرًا ه
To rejoice at a. th. بَشَر i وبَشِر a ب
To bring good news to a. o. ✧ To preach. بَشَّر وأَبْشَر واسْتَبْشَر ٥ ب
To be busied about a. th.; to practice (an art). To set to work. بَاشَر ٥ او ب
To know (a woman). — ٥
To rejoice at a. th. أَبْشَر ب
To enliven a. o.'s face (news). أَبْشَر ٥
To communicate good news o. to another. تَبَاشَر ب
To bark, to peel a. th. أَبْشَر وابْتَشَر ه
To rejoice in hearing (good news). ✧ To draw a good omen. إِسْتَبْشَر ب
Joyful countenance. بِشْر
Good news. بُشْر
Good news. ✧ Gospel. بُشْرَى
Fine-looking appearance. بَشَارَة
Good news. ✧ Gospel. Lady-day. بِشَارَة ج بِشَارَات وبَشَائِر
Present received by a messenger of good news. بُشَارَة
Man, mankind, men. بَشَر
Mankind. البَشَر
Human. بَشَرِيّ
Epidermis. Exterior shape (human). بَشَرَة ج بَشَر
✧ Butterfly. بَشَّارَة
Good tidings. Preaching of the Gospel. تَبْشِير
✧ The Angelus. التَّبْشِير
Day-break. Beginning of a thing. تَبَاشِير
Messenger. ✧ Evangelist. بَشِير ج بُشَرَاء
Good news. البَشَائِر
The musical instruments دُقَّت البَشَائِر

✲ بِشْنَة Kind of millet.
Te بَشِين Cash, ready money.
Ce بَشْنَس Ninth month of the Coptic year : May.
✧ بِشْنِين A kind of water-lily, lote.
✲ بَصَّ i بَصِيصًا وبَصًّا To shine, to gleam. To ooze (water).
بَصَّ ب To give a. th.
بَصَّص To open the eyes (whelp). To show first signs of verdure (soil).
بَصَّة ✧ Burning coal, spark.
بَصَّاصَة Eye. ✧ Watch. Spy.
بَصِيص Brightness, glaring light. Bright, shining.
✲ بَصْبَص بَصْبَصَةً, وتَبَصْبَص To wag the tail (dog). ▫ To court, to search for.
بَصْبَص To open the eyes (whelp).
✧ بَصْبُوص Apple of the eye.
✲ بَصُر o وبَصِر a بَصَرًا وبَصَارَةً ب To see. To understand a. th.
بَصَّر ة ه To make a. o. understand a. th.
بَصَّر To open the eyes (whelp).
— لِ ✧ To divine, to soothsay.
بَاصَر ه To contend with a. o. in sharpness of sight.
أَبْصَر ه وب To observe, to see, to perceive a. th.
تَبَصَّر ه To consider, to observe.
— في To reflect on a. th.
إِسْتَبْصَر ه To observe attentively. To investigate a hidden th.
— في To reflect on a. th.
بَصَر ج أَبْصَار Sight. Perspicacity.
على مَدَى البَصَر As far as the eye can reach.
بَصِر وبَصَر Soft and whitish stone.
بَصْرَة ج بِصَار Clay mixed with pebbles.
البَصْرَة Basrah (town).
بَصَارَة Acuteness, perspicacity.
بَصِيرَة ج بَصَائِر Intelligence, clear-sight. Caution. Proof.
بَاصِر م بَاصِرَة Seeing.
بَاصِرَة ج بَوَاصِر Eye.
تَبْصِرَة Any sight-giving, or demonstrative thing.
تَبَصُّر Consideration, reflection.
أَبْصَر More clear-sighted. ✧ Perhaps.

بَصِير ج بُصَرَاء Perspicacious. Intelligent. Piercing (eye, look).
مَبْصَر ومَبْصَرَة Evident proof.
✧ مُبَصِّر Diviner. Sorcerer.
مُبْصِر Seeing. Understanding.
✲ بَصَم a بَصْمًا To flow. To ooze (water).
— ه To gather, to pick up a. th.
بَصِيم ج بُصُم Perspiration.
أَبْصَم م بَصْمَاء Stupid.
✲ بَصَق o بَصْقًا To spit.
بُصَاق Saliva, spittle.
✲ بَصَل — بَصَّل وتَبَصَّل ة وه To strip a. o. of his clothes; a (tree) of its bark.
تَبَصَّل ة To weary a. o. by questions.
بَصَل, بَصَلَة *Coll.* Onion, an onion, a bulb.
بَصَل صَغِير Shallot.
بَصَل أَخْضَر A kind of small onion.
بَصَل الفَأر و✧ بِصَّيْلَة Wild onion.
✲ بُصْم Distance between the ring and the little finger.
ذُو بُصْم Compact (clothes). Thick (man).
✧ بَصَم o بَصْمًا To print cloth. To stamp.
Ts بَصْمَة Print made on cloth. Stamp.
✲ بَضَا o بَضْوًا To take off the property of; to strip a debtor of his possession.
✲ بَضَّ i a بَضَاضَةً وبُضُوضَةً To be thin-skinned.
— i بَضًّا وبُضُوضًا وبَضِيضًا To ooze, to leak.
— لَهُ وأَبَضَّ To give scantily to a. o.
— بَضِيضًا وبَضًّا ه To pinch (the chords of a lyre).
تَبَضَّض حَقَّهُ مِن To collect debts from a. o. little by little.
بَضّ وبَاضّ Thin-skinned.
بَضّ وبَضَّة Sour milk.
بَضَض وبُضَاضَة Small quantity of water.
✲ بَضَر — بَضْرَة Uselessness of a. th.
ذَهَب دَمُهُ بِضْرًا مِضْرًا His blood is still unavenged.
✲ بَضَع a بَضْعًا, وبَضَّع ه To split a. th. to lance. To carve (meat). To elucidate a. th.
— ه بُضُوعًا To understand (a speech).
بَاضَع ة To know a (woman).
أَبْضَع ة ه To explain to a. o (a speech). To deliver goods to.
تَبَضَّع ✧ To purchase goods.

To carry on business, to practice trade. تَبَضَّع واسْتَبْضَع ه
Piece, bit. بَضْعَة ج بَضْع وبِضَع وبِضَاع وبَضَعَات
Small number, few. Portion of the night. بِضْع وبِضْعَة
Few days, some days. بِضْعَة أيَّام
Dowry. Divorce. بُضْع
Goods, wares. بِضَاعَة ج بَضَائِع
Partner. بَضِيع
Knife, lancet. مِبْضَع ج مَبَاضِع
Merchant, trader. مُسْتَبْضِع
To cut off a. th. ✡ بَضَكَ i بَضْكًا ه
To run to seed (corn). ✡ بَضِمَ o بَضْمًا
Soul. Ear of corn. بُضْم
To lance (an abscess). To cut open a. th. ✡ بَطَّ o بَطًّا ه
Coll. Ducks : a duck. بَطّ, بَطَّة
Leather-bottle. بَطَّة ج بُطُوط وبِطَاط
✧ Calf of the leg. بَطَّة السَّاق
Drill, dissecting-knife. مِبَطّ ج مَبَاطّ
Potato. Is بَطَاطَا
To dabble. To caw (duck). To have a weak judgment (man). ✡ بَطْبَطَ
To injure (the head, skin). — ة
To be slow, to walk slowly. ✡ بَطُؤَ o بُطْأً وَبِطَاء, وأَبْطَأَ
To detain a. o. with a. th. To procrastinate. بَطَّأَ على فُلَانٍ ب
To be slow in doing a. th. تَبَطَّأَ وتَبَاطَأَ في
To find a. o. to be slow. إِسْتَبْطَأَ ة
Slowness, delay. بِطَاء وبُطْء وبُطُوء
Slow, straggler, tardy. بَطِيء
Slower, later. أَبْطَأ
Acting slowly. مُتَبَاطِئ
To spread. To flatten a. th. ✡ بَطَحَ a بَطْحًا ه
To throw a. o. down with his face to the ground. — ة على وَجْهِهِ
To be seized with malignant fever. بُطِحَ
To spread out in a valley (torrent). تَبَطَّحَ واسْتَبْطَحَ
✧ To undertake a. th. تَبَطَّحَ ل
To spread (torrent). To tumble down. إِنْبَطَحَ
بَطْحَاء ج بِطَاح وبَطْحَاوَات, وأَبْطَح ج أَبَاطِح
Large bed of a torrent.
S. m. ✧ Female butterfly. بَطِيحَة ج بِطَاح وبَطَائِح

A kind of pleurisy. بُطَاح وبُطَاحِيّ
Laying flat on the belly. Depressed, flattened. أَبْطَح ومُنْبَطِح
To lick a. th. ✡ بَطَخَ o بَطْخًا
To abound with melons. أَبْطَخَ
Stout. بَطِخ وبُطَاخِيّ
Melon. Pumpkin. بِطِّيخ ✧ وبَطِّيخ
Melon. بِطِّيخ أَصْفَر
Water-melon. بِطِّيخ أَحْمَر
Field full of melons, melon-bed. مَبْطَخَة ج مَبَاطِخ
To incise a. th. ✡ بَطَرَ i o بَطْرًا ه
To be sprightly, merry, bewildered. To be ungodly. بَطِرَ a بَطَرًا
To contemn (rights). To undervalue (a grace). — ه
To render a. o. sprightly, or insolent. To fatigue a. o. أَبْطَرَ ة
Uselessly. Saucily. بِطْرًا
Sprightliness, insolence. Carelessness. بَطَر
Pert. Hot (horse). بَطِر و✧ بَطْرَان
To practice farriery. ✡ بَيْطَرَ
To shoe (animals). — ة
To be shoed (horse). تَبَيْطَرَ
Veterinary medicine. Farriery. بَيْطَرَة
Veterinary surgeon. Farrier. بَيْطَار ج بَيَاطِرَة, ومُبَيْطِر
Shoed (horse). مُبَيْطَر
Boisterous, stubborn man. Termagant Foul-tongued woman. ✡ بِطْرِير
Deck of a ship. Electrical battery. Si بَطَّارِيَّة
Roe. ✧ بَطْرَخ ج بَطَارِخ
Stole. Gs بَطْرَشِيل ج بَطَارِش
G بِطْرِيق ج بَطَارِق وبَطَارِيق وبَطَارِقَة
General of christian army. Patrician.
Tall (man). G بُطَارِق
Patriarch. G بَطْرَك وبَطْرِيَرْك ج بَطَارِكَة
Patriarchate. Dignity of a patriarch. بَطْرِيَرْكِيَّة وبَطْرَكِيَّة
To snatch a. th. To overwhelm a. o. (terror). ✡ بَطَشَ i o بَطْشًا ب
To recover (from fever). — مِن
To seize a. o. forcibly. To begin a struggle with. بَاطَشَ ة
Strength. Courage, violence. بَطْش
Man in the strength of life. Gallant, vigorous. بَاطِش وبَطَّاش وبَطِيش

✲ بطم — أبطم Who has lost his lower teeth.
بِطَاقَة ج بَطَائِق Ge Letter. Billet. Card. Label.
✲ بَطَل o بُطْلًا وبُطُولًا وبُطْلَانًا To be corrupted, to be reduced to nothing. To be of no avail.
— بَطَالَةً في To relate a. th. jestingly.
بَطَل o بَطَالَةً To be workless, idle (workman). To cease.
بَطُل o بَطَالَةً وبُطُولَةً To be brave; to behave as a hero.
بَطَّل وأبطَل ه To annul, to cancel (a deed). To render a. th. worthless, of no avail. To stop, to break (an habit). To give up. ✧ To stop work on a feast day.
تَبَطَّل To be gallant. To busy o.'s self about trifles. To be in quest of vain things. ✧ To be kept as a holiday (feast).
بُطْل وبُطْلَان Vanity. Falsehood. Trifle, groundlessness.
بِطَالَة Idleness, stoppage, leisure, rest-time. ✧ Holiday, leave of absence.
بَطَالَة وبُطُولَة Bravery, heroism.
إِبْطَال Abolition, abrogation; cancelling, rescission.
بَاطِل ج أَبَاطِيل Vanity. Falsehood. Useless. Delusive.
— ج بَطَلَة Wizard. The Devil.
أَبَاطِيل Vanities, trifles.
بَطَل ج أَبْطَال Hero, gallant man.
بَطَّال Worthless. Workless. Hero.
مُبْطِل Rescinding. Trifler.
✲ بُطْم Turpentine; turpentine-tree. Ulcer on the shank.
✲ بَطَن o بُطُونًا وبَطْنًا To be inside. To conceal o.'s self.
— ه To penetrate, to engage in the middle of.
— ٨ ولَهُ To strike a. o. on the belly.
بَطِن a بَطَنًا To be surfeited and distended (belly).
بَطُن o بَطَانَةً To be big-bellied.
بُطِن بَطْنًا To have a belly-ache.
بَطَّن وأبطَن ه و٨ To choose a. o. as an intimate friend. To line (clothing). To strap (a beast). To conceal a. th.

بَاطَن ٨ To confide a secret to a. o.
تَبَطَّن To be lined (clothing).
— واستَبْطَن ه To penetrate, to fathom a. th., to explore a. o.'s designs.
بَطْن ج بُطُون وأَبْطُن وبُطْنَان Belly. Interior.
بَطْن ج بُطُون وأَبْطُن Under-tribe, smaller than a قَبِيلَة.
بَطْن ج بُطْنَان The longest part of a feather.
وَلَدَتْ بَطْنًا وَاحِدًا To bring forth an only child (woman).
بِطْنَة Gluttony, surfeit.
البِطْنَة تُذْهِبُ الفِطْنَة Repletion banishes intelligence (*prov.*).
بِطَان ج أَبْطِنَة وبُطُن Strap, girth.
عَرِيض البِطَان Thriving (man).
بِطَانَة الثَّوْب ج بَطَائِن Lining of clothes.
— الرَّجُل Familiars. Courtiers.
▫ بَطَّانِيَّة ج بَطَاطِين وبَطَّانِيَّات Large woollen blanket.
بَاطِن ج بَوَاطِن Interior. Intimate, hidden. The Hidden (God).
بَاطِن ج أَبْطِنَة وبُطْنَان Depressed (ground).
بَاطِن القَدَم Sole of the foot.
بَاطِنًا وبَاطِنَةً Interiorly.
بَطِن وبَطِين ج بِطَان، ومِبْطَان Big-bellied. Glutton.
كِيس بَطِين Full (bag, purse).
مَبْطُون Feeling a pain in the belly.
مُبَطَّن Slender and thin-bellied.
✧ مُبَطَّنَة Felucca, small sailing vessel.
✲ بَطِي — بَاطِيَة ج بَوَاطٍ Jar. ▫ Swamp.
✲ بَظَّ o بَظًّا ه To tune (a musical instrument).
أَبَظّ To be fat, corpulent.
فَظّ بَظّ Harsh-tempered.
بَظِيظ وفَظِيظ بَظِيظ Fat, corpulent.
✲ بَظَا o بُظُوًّا To be compact in flesh.
✲ بَظِر a بَظَرًا To be uncircumcised.
أَبْظَر Big-lipped, uncircumcised.
✲ بَعَّ o بَعًّا ه To pour down a continual rain (cloud).
بَعَّ بَعًّا وبَعَاعًا To fall from (a cloud: rain). To send forth spring herbage (land).
بَعَاع Furniture, possession. Water contained in a cloud.
✲ بَعْبَعَة Gurgling. Fluency of speech.
▫ بَعْبَص To tickle.

After, later on. بَعْد وبَعْدًا
He is not come yet. لَمْ يَأْتِ بَعْدُ
After compliments (*I begin*). أَمَّا بَعْدُ
After. بَعْدَ مَا ومِن بَعْدِ أَن
Immediately after, soon after. بُعَيْدَ ذٰلِكَ
Far away, remote. بَعِيد ج بُعَدَاء و بُعْد وبُعْدَان
Farther. Foreigner. أَبْعَد
Farm, country-house. ◘ أَبْعَادِيَّة
Remote, distant from. مُبْتَعِد عَن
To dung (cattle). ✡ بَعِر a بَعْرًا
To throw dung at a. o. بَعَرَ ٥ ب
To clean the bowels. بَعَّر وأَبْعَر وتَبَعَّر ه
Dung of hoofed animals. Extreme destitution. بَعْر وبَعَر
Dung. بَعْرَة ج بَعَرَات
Camel. (*m. f.*). بَعِير ج بُعْرَان وأَبْعِرَة وجج أَبَاعِر
Stand, stable for cattle. مَبْعَر
To palpitate (member cut off from the body). ✡ بَعْرَص — تَبَعْرَص
To scatter (people, goods). ✡ بَعْزَق ٥ وه
Dispersion, scattering. بَعْزَقَة
Disperser, lavisher, spendthrift. مُبَعْزِق
To be startled. To become emaciated. ✡ بَعَصَ a بَعْصًا
To sting a. o (mosquito). ✡ بَعَضَ a بَعْضًا ٥
To be troubled by mosquitoes. أُبْعِض
To share, to divide a. th. into lots, parts. بَعَّضَ ه
To have many mosquitoes. أَبْعَضَ
Part, share, portion. Some, any, certain. بَعْض ج أَبْعَاض
During a certain night, one night. بَعْضَ اللَّيَالِي
Between them. Each other, one another. بَعْضُهُم بَعْضًا
Gnat, mosquito. بَعُوض
Full of mosquitoes. بَعِض ومَبْعُوض
Division, distinction. تَبْعِيض
Partly, in part. بِالتَّبْعِيض
Full of mosquitoes (place). مَبْعَضَة
To go beyond.. To exceed in. ✡ بَعَطَ a بَعْطًا, وأَبْعَطَ فِي
To slaughter (a beast). — ٥
To overburden a. o. أَبْعَطَ ٥
To soak (the soil: rain). To dig (a well). ✡ بَعَقَ o بُعَاقًا ه
✧ To yell, to shout. —
To slaughter (a camel). — بَعْقًا ٥

✡ بَعَثَ a بَعْثًا ٥ ه او ب إِلى To send, to delegate, to consign a. o. or a. th. to.
— بَعْثًا وتَبْعَاثًا ٥ To awake a. o. To raise (the dead).
— ٥ على To incite a. o. to.
بَعِثَ a بَعَثًا To be awake, to wake.
تَبَعَّثَ To flow (poetry, verses).
إِنْبَعَثَ To be sent. To be raised (from the dead). To flow (water). To hasten.
إِبْتَعَثَ ٥ To send a. o.
بَعْث Sending. Resurrection.
بَعْث وبَعَث ج بُعُوث Army. Envoy.
S بَاعُوث ج بَوَاعِيث Easter. Prayers said on Easter Monday.
بَعِيث ج بُعُث Army.
بِعْثَة ومَبْعَث Mission of a prophet.
بَاعِث Sender, impulsive. Cause.
بَاعِثَة ج بَوَاعِث Cause. Impulsion. Motive.
بَعِث Awake, waker, watcher.
بَعِيث ومَبْعُوث ومُنْبَعِث Sent. Raised, risen.
✡ بَعْثَر بَعْثَرَة ه To upset (furniture) and to jumble it together. To scatter (things). To turn a. th. upside down.
✡ بَعَجَ a بَعْجًا ه To rip up (the belly). ✧ To dent (metallic vessels).
— وبَعَّجَ ه To dig (the earth).
تَبَعَّجَ وانْبَعَجَ To burst with rain (cloud). To be ripped up. ✧ To be dented.
إِنْبَعَجَ بِالكَلَام To break out into words.
بَاعِجَة ج بَوَاعِج Large valley.
بَعِيج Ripped open (belly).
✡ بَعُدَ o بُعْدًا, وبَعِدَ a بَعَدًا عَن To go away, to be afar off from. To die.
بَعَّدَ وأَبْعَدَ ٥ وه To remove to a distance, to take away. To drive off a. o., a. th.
بَاعَدَ مُبَاعَدَةً وبِعَادًا ٥ To keep a. o. away, off.
أَبْعَدَ To be remote. To send far away.
أَبْعَدَهُ الله May God curse him!
تَبَاعَدَ To be distant o. from a.
— وتَبَعَّدَ وابْتَعَدَ عَن To part from. To quit.
إِسْتَبْعَدَ ه To consider a. th. as distant, remote.
— عَن To go away from.
بُعْد وبَعَد وبُعْدَة Distance, remoteness.
بُعْد وبُعْدَة Wariness.
بُعْدًا لَهُ May he be afar off! May he perish!

To crack (a water-skin, a vessel). بَقّ ه
To burst (cloud). تَبَعّق وانْبَعَق
To burst, to — وانْبَعَق وابْتَعَق في الكلام
break out into big, high words.
Cloud pouring down an abundant بُعَاق
rain. Shriek, vociferation.
To be hard (body). ✯ بَعِك a بَعَكًا
To cut off the extre- بَعَكَ o بَعْكًا ٧ ب
mities of the body with.
Fool. بَاعِك
Heat. Intenseness of a. th. بُعْكُوكَة
Meeting-place.
To marry. ✯ بَعَل o بَعَالَةً وبُعُولَةً
To be astonished, ama- بَعِل a بَعَلًا ب
zed at.
To ally by marriage بَاعَل القَوْمُ قَوْمًا
(tribes).
To obey her husband (wife). تَبَعَّل
To become the husband of. إِسْتَبْعَل ل
Consort, husband. بَعْل م بَعْلَة ج بُعُول وبِعَال
Unwatered land or plant; or land, بَعْل
plant, that is only watered by rain.
Owner. Lord. The god Baal.
Balbeck (town). ✯ بَعْلَبَكّ
Idol, wooden statue. ✯ بَعِيم
To commit ✯ بَعَا o a بَعْوًا, وبَعَى i بَعْيًا
an offense.
To borrow (a horse بَعَا واسْتَبْعَى ه و٧
or a. th).
Loan. بَعْو
To be stirred (blood). ✯ بَغّ o بَغًّا
To tread a. th. under foot. ✯ بَغْبَغ ه
N. *of act.* Snorting, bellow. بَغْبَغَة
Eager, forward. مُبَغْبِغ
To happen unexpectedly. ✯ بَغَت a بَغْتًا
To surprise.
To fall suddenly upon. — وبَاغَت ٧
To break unexpectedly on.
To be surprised; to remain إِنْبَغَت
speechless, amazed.
Unexpected event. بَغْتَة ج بَغَتَات
Unexpectedly. Suddenly, بَغْتَةً وعَلَى بَغْتَةٍ
abruptly.
Surprised; speechless. مَبْغُوت
To be spotted with ✯ بَغِث a بَغَثًا
white and black (sheep).
Mixture of black and white. بُغْثَة
A lot of people. بَغْثَاء
Rabble. أَبْغَث م بَغْثَاء

Any innoxious bird. بُغَاث ج بِغْثَان
Bagdad (town). ✯ بَغْدَاد وبَغْدَاذ
To pretend to be from Bagdad, تَبَغْدَد
to assume the manners of people
of Bagdad. To go to Bagdad. ✧ To
flaunt.
To drink without ✯ بَغَر a بَغْرًا, وبَغِر a بَغَرًا
quenching its thirst (camel).
To rain abun- — o النَّوءُ او السَّمَاءُ بُغُورًا
dantly.
To be well soaked (soil). بُغِر
Shower. بَغْر وبَغَر
Unquenchable thirst. بَغَر
Who feels بَغِر وبَغِير ج بَغَارَى وبُغَارَى
an unquenchable thirst.
Sweepingness of water, rain. بَغْرَة
To kick, to strike ✯ بَغَز a بَغْزًا ٧
a. o. with a stick. To cut.
Swiftness, sprightliness. بَغَز
Lively, sprightly. Libertine. — وبَاغِز
Channel, strait. The بُوغَاز ج بَوَاغِيز Ts
Bosphorus.
To pour down a fine ✯ بَغَش a بَغْشًا
rain (clouds).
To be watered by a fine rain (soil). بُغِش
Fine rain. بَغْشَة
To be ✯ بَغَضَ وبَغُضَ o وبَغِضَ a بَغَاضَةً
hated; loathed. ✧ To hate, execrate.
To render a. o. or a. th. بَغَّض ٧ وه إلى
hateful, to cause a. o. to loathe a. th.
To hate, to detest a. o. or أَبْغَض ٧ وه
a. th.
To show coldness to. تَبَغَّض إلى
To hate one another. تَبَاغَض
Hatred, dislike, disgust. بُغْض وبَغَاضَة
Detestation. بِغْضَة وبَغْضَاء
Hating, loathful. مُبْغِض
Odious, loathsome. بَغِيض ومُبْغَض و✧ مَبْغُوض
More hateful, who has more أَبْغَض
hatred.
To beget dege- ✯ بَغَل a بَغْلًا, وبَغَّل ٧
nerate children through a misalli-
ance.
To be slow, weary. To walk at بَغَّل
the pace of a mule.
Mule. ✧ Spur, pro- بَغْل ج بِغَال وأَبْغَال
jection.
She-mule. بَغْلَة ج بَغَلَات وبِغَال
Mule-driver, muleteer. بَغَّال

☆ بَغَمَ i o وبَغِمَ a بُغُومًا وبُغَامًا، وتَبَغَّمَ To groan (gazelle). To sing sweetly.
بَاغَمَ ه To speak to a. o. with a sweet and agreeable voice.
بُغَام Groaning of a gazelle.
Ts بُغْمَة ج بُغَم Necklace (of pearls).
بَاغِم وبَغُوم Groaning (gazelle). Sweet-voiced.
☆ بَغَا o بَغْوًا To swell (wound).
— ه To observe, to consider a. th.
بَغْو Green, unripe (fruit).
☆ بَغَى i بُغًى وبُغَاء وبُغْيَة وبِغْيَة ه To covet, to request, to desire a. th.
— بَغْيًا To lie.
— على To oppress a. o. To act wrongfully, to treat unjustly.
أَبْغَى ه ه To help a. o. in attaining a. th.
تَبَغَّى وابْتَغَى ه To wish, to desire a. th. To request a. th.
تَبَاغَى To hate, to wrong o. a.
يَنْبَغِي ان It must, it is convenient, fit to.
— لَهُ He wants, he must.
إِسْتَبْغَى ه To desire a. th.
بَغْي Trespass. Injustice. Iniquity.
بُغْيَة وبِغْيَة وبُغَاء وبُغَايَة Wish (thing desired).
بُغَاء وابْتِغَاء Earnest desire, wish. Request.
بَاغٍ ج بُغَاة وبُغْيَان Wisher. Unjust, oppressor.
بَغِيّ ج بَغَايَا Harlot, prostitute.
مَبْغًى ومَبْغَاة Place where a. th. is searched.
مَبَاغِي Things coveted.
مُبْتَغًى Desired, requested, coveted. Object of desire.
Pe بَفْتَة White cloth. Calico.
☆ بَقَّ o بَقًّا وبُقُوقًا ه To pour an abundant rain (cloud). To make a display of wealth. To point out (defects). To spread (news).
— بَقًّا وبَقَاقًا، وأَبَقَّ على To prate about a. o.
— وبَقَّق ه To scatter goods.
— ✧ To blot the ink (paper).
— وأَبَقَّ To be full of bugs (place). To have many children. (woman). To pour an abundant rain (cloud).
بَقّ Gnat. Bug. Stout, broad.

✧ بِالْبَقّ Of no avail, wastefully.
بَقَاق Old furniture, old wares.
بَقَّاق وبَقَّاقَة ومِبَقّ Loquacious, talkative.
☆ بَقْبَقَ To gurgle (bottle plunged into water to be filled). To prattle. ✧ To be swollen, to swell. ✧ To have blisters on the hands. ✧ To rise in bubbles (boiling water).
✧ بَقْبُوقَة Blister, bladder on the skin. ✧ Bubble.
بَقْبَقَة Gurgling. Prattle, gossip. ✧ Blister; swelling of the hands.
بَقْبَاق وبَقْبَاقَة Loquacious, garrulous.
☆ بَقَثَ o بَقْثًا To mix up (food, talks, business).
Ts بُقْجَة ج بُقَج Bundle (of linen, of clothes).
Gs بَقْدُونِس Parsley.
☆ بَقَرَ a بَقْرًا وأَبْقَرَ ه To cut open, to split.
— عن To take information about.
تَبَقَّرَ To be rich, learned.
إِبْتَقَرَ To be cracked in the middle.
بَقَر Oxen and cows, the bovine kind.
جُوع البَقَر Bulimia, violent hunger.
بُقَر وبُقَّارَى Untruth. Misfortune.
بُقَّيْرَى A children's play.
بَقَرَة ج بَقَرَات Cow. Numerous family, people.
بَقَّار Ox-driver, neat-herd.
بَاقِر وبَاقُور وبَيْقُور A herd of oxen.
بَقِيرَة Bodice without sleeves.
بَقَرِيّ Relating to the bull family.
بَقَرِيَّات Leathern shields.
☆ بَيْقَرَ To settle in a town and leave o.'s tribe in the desert. To go at random. To migrate. To walk in stooping the head. To be corrupted. To die.
G بَقْس Box-tree.
☆ بَقَطَ o بَقْطًا ه To gather and pack th. for departure.
— ه ه To farm out (a field) for the third or the fourth part of its produce.
بَقَّطَ ه To scatter a. th.
✧ تَبَقَّطَ *Imprecation*: May his food be unsound!
— ه To receive a. th. little by little.

Undressed wool. Weak-minded. بُقَامَة
Dyed red. مُبَقَّم
To look ☆ بَقَا o بَقَاوَةً, وبَقَى i بَقْيًا ه وه at a. o.; to expect a. th.
To remain, to live, to be redundant. To last, to continue. To persevere. بَقِيَ a بَقَاء
To continue striking. بَقِيَ يَضْرِب
To keep, to hold a. o. back. To preserve a. th. بَقَّى ه وه
To put in store, to preserve a. th. To keep a. o. alive (God). To allow a. o. to live. ▫ To become. أَبْقَى ه وه
To have pity on; to spare a. th. — على
To preserve a. th. To allow a. o. to live. تَبَقَّى واسْتَبْقَى ه وه
To keep a. th. from...; to store up. إِسْتَبْقَى مِن
Duration, continuance. بَقَاء
Remainder remains. That outlasts, outlives. بَقْوَى وبُقْيَا وبَقِيَّة ج بَقَايَا
Lasting, surviving. بَاقٍ ج بَاقُون
The remainder. The everlasting (God Almighty). البَاقِي
Providence of God. Obedience to God. بَاقِيَة
Mercy! Spare us! البَاقِيَة
More lasting. أَبْقَى
F. Good works. البَاقِيَات الصَّالِحَات
Preserved, kept in store. مُسْتَبْقَى
Bey, prince. Ts بَك وبـ ✧ بَيْك
To squeeze a. o. To break, to tear a. th. To jade a beast. ☆ بَكَّ o بَكًّا ه وه
To crowd, to throng. تَبَاكَّ
Foolish. بَاكّ وأَحْمَق بَاكّ
To crowd (people). ☆ بَكْبَكَ
To have little milk (ewe, she-camel). To have little water (well); few tears (eye). ☆ بَكَأَ a بَكْأً, وبَكُؤَ o بُكُوءًا وبَكَاءَةً
That has few tears (eye). Holding little water (well). بَكِيئَة ج بِكَاء
Water-cress. بَكْء وبَكَأ
To address a. o. rudely. To ill-treat a. o. ☆ بَكَّتَ o بَكْتًا وبَكَّتَ ه
Reproof, rebuke. تَبْكِيت
Remorse of conscience. — الضَّمِير
Reprover, rebuker. مُبَكِّت

Bit, broken piece. بَقَط
To be spotted white and black. ✧ To be stained. ☆ بَقِمَ a بَقَمًا
To befall a. o. (misfortune). — ه
To go away. بَقَمَ a بَقْمًا, وبَقَّمَ
To be disgraced, abused by. بُقِمَ ب
To make white and black spots (on cloth : dyer). To stain (clothes). ✧ To wet here and there. بَقَّمَ ه
To be spotted. ✧ To be wet here and there. تَبَقَّمَ
To hurry back. إِنْبَقَمَ
To lose o.'s fair complexion (from sorrow). اِبْقَمَّ
Depressed land, swamp. ✧ Stain. بُقْمَة ج بِقَاع وبُقَم
Upland, plain in a hilly country. بِقَاع وبُقَم
Place full of roots of various trees. بَقِيم
A very cautious bird. Keen, intelligent man. Calamity. بَاقِمَة ج بَوَاقِم
Spotted. Droughty (year). Leprous. أَبْقَم م بَقْمَاء ج بُقْم
Medley. Stained (garment). مُبَقَّم
To appear, to come out (plant, tooth). ☆ بَقَلَ o بَقْلًا, وأَبْقَلَ
To be covered with down (face). بَقَلَ o بُقُولًا, وبَقَّلَ وأَبْقَلَ
To become green with plants (ground). أَبْقَلَ
To fatten by feeding upon green herbs (cattle). تَبَقَّلَ وابْتَقَلَ
To search for herbage. تَبَقَّلَ
Vegetable, herbage; green. بَقْل ج بُقُول وأَبْقَال
Purslain. بَقْلَة وبَقْلَة الحَمْقَاء
Cauliflower. بَقْلَة الأَنْصَار
Endive, succory. أَلْبَقْلَةُ المُبَارَكَة
Large boat. ▫ بَقْلَة
Broad-bean. بَاقِلَاء وبَاقِلَّى وبَاقِلَى
Abundant in herbs, vegetables (soil). بَقِل وبَقِيل ومُبْقِل
Green-grocer. بَقَّال
Kitchen-garden. مَبْقَلَة
A handleless vessel. Earthenware, glass-jar. بُوقَال وبَاقُول ج بَوَاقِيل
Cod-fish. Is بَقَلَا
A kind of almond cake. Ts بَقْلَاوَا
To dye a. th. red. ☆ بَقَّمَ ه
Logwood, red dye. بَقَّم

To mix a. th. To prepare a mess of flour, dates and oil. ☆ بَكَلَ o بَكْلاً ه
To mix, to mingle. ✧ To buckle. ✧ To button up. بَكَّلَ ه
To speak in unconnected phrases. تَبَكَّلَ في الكلام
To get the upper hand by blows and invectives. — ه وعلى
To prey upon a. th. إِبْتَكَلَ ه
Shape. Nature. State. بِكْلَة ج بِكَل
✧ Buckle. Fs بُكْلَة ج بُكَل
Food made of flour, dates, oil, etc. بَكَالَة وبَكِيلَة
Buckled. Buttonned (coat). ✧ مُبَكَّل
Treasury. Principality. State, government. Ts بَكْلِيك
To confiscate a. th. (state). ✧ بَكْلَكَ
To be dumb, mute. ☆ بَكِمَ a بَكَمًا
To be silent. بَكُمَ o بَكَامَة
To render a. o. dumb. أَبْكَمَ ه
He was unable to speak. تَبَكَّمَ عَلَيْهِ الكلام
Dumb, mute. أَبْكَم ج بُكْم، وبَكِيم ج بُكَمَاء
To shed tears, to weep. ☆ بَكَى i بُكَاء وبُكًى
To weep over a. o. To lament. — وبَكَّى ه
To move a. o. to tears. بَكَّى وأَبْكَى واسْتَبْكَى ه
To make a. o. to weep over. — ه على
To sham weeping. تَبَاكَى
Weeping, tears. بُكَاء وبُكًى
Weeping, shedding tears. بَاكٍ ج بُكَاة
F. Weeping (woman). Mourner hired at a funeral. ✧ Shed. بَاكِيَة ج بَوَاكٍ
Shedding tears; weeping bitterly. بَكِيّ وبَكَّاء م بَكِيَّة وبَكَّاءَة
Causing a. o. to weep. مُبَكٍّ ومُبْكٍ
Weeping-place. مَبْكًى ج مَبَاكٍ
But; on the contrary, besides, much more, rather; no, nay. ☆ بَلْ
To wet, to moisten a. th. ☆ بَلَّ o بَلًّا وبِلَّة ه
To give a. th. To be beneficent. — o بَلًّا وبِلَالًا ه او يَدَهُ ب
To enjoy a. th. To obtain. To know a. th. بَلَّ a بَلَلًا وبِلَالًا ب

☆ بَكَرَ o بُكُورًا، وبَكَّرَ وتَبَكَّرَ To rise up early in the morning.
— في To do a. th. early in the morning.
— وبَكَّرَ وأَبْكَرَ وابْتَكَرَ إلى To go towards a. o. early in the morning.
بَكَّرَ إلى To hasten to go.
— بالصَّلاة To attend prayer from the beginning.
بَكَّرَ وبَاكَرَ ه To visit a. o. early in the morning.
بَكَّرَ وأَبْكَرَ على To hasten to.
أَبْكَرَ ه To send a. o early.
ابْتَكَرَ ه وه To accost a. o. first of all. To eat the first fruits. To deflour (a girl).
بِكْر ج أَبْكَار First-born. First-fruits. Inviolate. Virgin.
بَكْر ج أَبْكُر وبُكْرَان Young (camel).
بُكْرَة ج بُكَر Daybreak. ✧ To-morrow.
بُكْرَةً وبَاكِرًا Early in the morning.
البُكَر والآصَال Morning and evening.
بَكَرَة ج بَكَر وبَكَرَات Pulley. Wheel of a watering-engine.
على بَكْرَة أَبِيهِم All without exception.
بَكَارَة Virginity.
بِكْرِيَّة وبُكُورَة و✧ بُكُورِيَّة Primogeniture. Birth-right. Precocious.
بَكِيرَة وبَاكُورَة First fruits.
بَاكُور ✧ A small crooked staff.
بَاكِر وبَكِير Early, rising early.
بَكِير وبَاكُور وبَكُور ج بُكْر Precocious.
بَاكُور وبَكُور First rain in the spring.
✧ بَكِير Precocious. Very early, soon.
مُبْكِر First rain in the spring.
مُبَكِّر Early, early comer, riser.
✧ بَيْكَرَ ورَبْكَرَ ه To measure with compasses.
Te بَيْكِير (عوض باركير) Hackney.
P بِيكَار (عوض بركار) Compass.
Te بَكْرَج وبِقْرَاج Kettle, coffee-pot.
☆ بَكَسَ o بَكْسًا ه To overcome a. o.
Te بَكْسِمَاد وبَكْسِمَاط و✧ بَقْسَمَاط Biscuit.
☆ بَكَعَ a بَكْعًا ه To receive a. o. rudely. To rebuke a. o. To strike a. o. on several parts of the body.
بَكَّعَ ه وه To reprove a. o. To cut off a. th.
بَكْعَة ✧ Large sum of money.
أَبْكَع One-armed.

بَلَّ i بَلًّا وبَلَالًا وبُلُولًا , وأَبَلَّ مِن To recover from.
بَلَّ بهِ بَلًّا وبَلَالَةً وبُلُولًا To enjoy the company of a. o.
بَلَّتْ يَدَاكَ بهِ You have obtained it.
بَلَّ هـ To wet, to drench, to moisten.
أَبَلَّ To be sappy (tree).
– عَلَيْهِ To overcome a. o,
تَبَلَّلَ وابْتَلَّ To be drenched, to be wet. To be soaked.
– وابْتَلَّ مِن To be cured of.
بَلٌّ Wetting. Wetness.
بَلٌّ وبَلِيل Moan.
بِلٌّ Allowance. Recovery.
بَلَّة Freshness of youth.
مَا أَصَابَ هَلَّةً ولَا بَلَّةً He has not got a. th.
بُلَّة وبَلَل وبُلَالَة Dampness, moisture.
بَلَال وبُلَال Water, milk. Meeting-place.
بَلِيل وبَلِيلَة Cold and damp wind.
ذَهَبَ بِذِي بِلِّيَّان وبِذِي بِلَّى وبِذِي بِلِّيّ He went nobody knows where.
أَبَلّ م بَلَّاء ج بُلّ Wicked, hypocrite, unjust.
✧ بَلَّان ج بَلَّانَات Warm bath. A kind of fern.
بَلَّان م بَلَّانَة Waiter at baths.
مَبْلُول ومُبَلَّل Drenched, wet.
✡ بَلْبَلَ بَلْبَلَةً وبِلْبَالًا هـ وه To trouble, to throw into disorder.
تَبَلْبَلَ To be entangled. To be restless, troubled.
بَلْبَلَة ج بَلَابِل Trouble, confusion, disorder, restlessness.
بَلَابِل Anxieties, sorrows.
بُلْبُل ج بَلَابِل Nightingale (bird). ✧ Spinning-top.
مُبَلْبِل Disturber, revolutionary.
✡ بَلَأَزَ وبَلَأَصَ To escape.
✡ بَلَتَ o بَلْتًا , وبَلِتَ a بَلَتًا To be cut. To swear.
– i بَلْتًا هـ To sever a. th.
أَبْلَتَ To stop short (in speaking).
أَبْلَتَ ه هـ To swear a. o.
بَلِيت Silent. Prudent. Eloquent.
✡ بلتم – تَبَلْتَمَ To be vain-glorious.
بَلْتَم Cunning. Boisterous (woman).
بَلْتَعِيّ وبَلْتَعَانِيّ ومُتَبَلْتِع Eloquent and bold in speech.

✡ بَلَجَ o بُلُوجًا , وأَبْلَجَ وتَبَلَّجَ وانْبَلَجَ وابْتَلَجَ To dawn, to break (dawn).
بَلِجَ a بَلَجًا To be merry. To have parted eyebrows.
تَبَلَّجَ To be cheerful, merry, smiling.
ابْلَاجَّ To be clear, evident.
بَلْجَة وبُلْجَة Dawn, day-break.
بَلَج وبُلْجَة Separation between the eyebrows. Day-light.
بُلْجَة Whiteness, brightness.
بَلْج وبَلِج Bright. Evident. Jovial, open-faced.
بَلِيج Shining, gleaming.
أَبْلَج م بَلْجَاء Bright. Serene. Smiling. Having parted eyebrows.
✡ بَلِحَ a بَلَحًا To be dry (soil).
– بُلُوحًا , وبَلَّحَ وتَبَلَّحَ To be weary, fatigued.
أَبْلَحَ To bring forth unripe dates (palm tree).
بَلَح Unripe date.
بَالِح ج بَوَالِح Barren, dry (ground).
بَالِح ومُبَالِح Stubborn, indomitable (man).
✡ بَلِخَ a بَلَخًا , وتَبَلَّخَ To be haughty.
بِلْخ وأَبْلَخ م بَلْخَاء Haughty.
بَلْخ وبِلَاخ Evergreen, oak-tree.
✡ بَلَخْش Hyacinth (gem).
✡ بَلَدَ o بُلُودًا ب وبَلِدَ a بَلَدًا To settle, to remain in. To occupy (a country).
بَلُدَ o بَلَادَةً To be foolish, dull, lazy.
بَلَّدَ To be undetermined, to lay idle.
بَلَّدَ ه ✧ To naturalize a. o.; to accustom a. o. to a country. ✧ To acclimatize (a plant).
أَبْلَدَ To cling to a country, a place. To be perplexed.
أَبْلَدَ ه وهـ To settle a. o. in a country. To colonize (a country). To conquer it.
تَبَلَّدَ To show stupidity. To settle in a country. ✧ To be accustomed, naturalized. ▫ To run ashore (ship).
بَلْدَة وبَلَد ج بِلَاد وبُلْدَان City, town. Country. Land. Village.
بَلَدِيّ Countryman, citizen, indigenous.
بَلَدِيَّة ✧ Municipal council or district.
بَلَادَة Stupidity. Dullness. Spiritlessness.
بَلِيد وأَبْلَد Silly, foolish.

Pavement. Paving-stone. Palace. بَلَاط
Even ground. ✧ Palace.
A flag-stone. A paving-tile. بَلَاطَة
Axe, hatchet. Ts بَاطَة
Sapper. Executioner. Ts بَاطجِي
✧ Pavement, paving. تَبْلِيط ج تَبَالِيط
Altar-stone. ◘ Stoppage.
Paver. Pavior. ✧ مُبَلِّط
Paved with stones or tiles. ✧ مُبَلَّط
Oak. Acorn. بَلُّوط
Chestnut tree. شَاه بَلُّوط
To lay o.'s self down on the ground. ✲ بَلْطَح
✧ To flatten (a. th. round). — ه
To swallow a. th. ✲ بَلِع a بَلْعًا, وابْتَلَع ه
To swallow up. To absorb a. th.
Hoariness began to appear upon his head. بَلَّعَ الشَّيْبُ فِي رَأْسِهِ
To get a. o. to swallow a. th. بَلَّع وأَبْلَع ه ه
Swallowing. Absorption. بَلْع وابْتِلَاع
Mouthful. Draught, gulp. بَلْعَة
Draught. Hole of a mill-stone. بُلْعَة ج بُلَع
Glutton, voracious. بَلَّاع وبُلَعَة وبَلُوع و بَرْلَع
Gulf, whirlpool. ✧ بَالُوع ج بَوَالِيع
Drain. بَالُوعَة وبَلَّاعَة وبَلُّوعَة ج بَوَالِيع وبَلَالِيع
Sewer. Underground pipe.
✧ Sink-hole. بَلُّوعَة المَطْبَخ
Throat, gullet. مَبْلَع
Swallowed. Absorbed. مَبْلُوع ومُبْتَلَع
To swallow greedily. ✲ بَلْعَم
Gullet. بُلْعُم وبُلْعُوم ج بَلَاعِم
Very greedy, gluttonous. بَلْعَم
To reach a. o. ✲ بَلَغ o بُلُوغًا وبَلَاغًا ه وه
To ripen (fruit). To grow of age. —
Your words have moved me, have hurt me. — مِنِّي مَا قُلْتَ
To be exhausted. بُلِغ
To be eloquent. بَلُغ o بَلَاغَة
To forward a. th. to a. o. بَلَّغ ه ه
To inform a. o. of a. th.
To strive, to use every possible exertion for. To exaggerate in. بَالَغ فِي
To lead, to bring a. o. or a. th. up to, as far as. أَبْلَغ ه وه إِلَى
To live on, to be satisfied with. تَبَلَّغ ب
To enervate a. o. (evil). تَبَالَغ فِيهِ الـ .
Very foolish. أَحْمَق بَلْغ وبِلْغ م بِلْغَة
Means of subsistence, living. بُلْغَة وبَلَاغ وتَبَلُّغ

Steel. Razor. Ps بُولَاد (عوض فولاذ)
To recline on the ground. To break a promise. To be dull. ✲ بَلْدَح
Silly. Breaking his promise. بَلَنْدَح
To stand mute from fear. ✲ بَلْدَم
Beryl. Cristal. ✲ بِلَّور وبِلَّوْر
To crystallize. ✧ تَبَلْوَر
Crystalline, crystal. بِلَّوْرِيّ
Black and thick slime left by the Nile. ◘ إِبْلِيز
To remain disheartened, sad, and gloomy. To be desperate, stupefied. To remain speechless. ✲ بَلَس — أَبْلَس
To drive a. o. to despair. — ه
A kind of date. بَلَس
Silent, gloomy. بَلِس وبَلَس ومُبْلِس
Constabulary. Policeman. Fs بُولِيس
Devil, demon. إِبْلِيس ج أَبَالِسَة
Burdock (*pla.*). ✲ بَلَسْكَاء وبِلِسْكَاء
✧ To anoint with balm. To embalm. ✲ بَلْسَم ه
Balsam of Gilead. بَلَسَم
✧ Embalming. بَلْسَمَة
Embalmed. مُبَلْسَم
Balm-tree. ✲ بَلَسَان
Elder-tree. ✲ بَيْلَسَان
To begin, to undertake a th. ✧ بَلَّش وابْتَلَش ه او ب
Heron. ✲ بَلَشُون
To exact a. th. from, to extort by force. ✧ بَلَص o بَلْصًا وبَلَّص ه
Earthenware jar. ◘ بَلَّاصِيّ وبَلَّاص ج بَلَالِيص
To seek secretly after. تَبَلَّص ه
Exaction. Extortion, oppression. ✧ بَلْص وبَلْصَة
Ground down by taxes. ✧ مَبْلُوص
Bill of exchange, draft. Is بُولِيصَة
To pave (a. th). ✲ بَلَط o بَلْطًا, وبَلَّط وأَبْلَط ه
To tack (sailor). ◘ To run aground (ship). To cheat. To stop work. ✧ بَلَّط
To plunder a. o. (thief). To weary a. o. with requests. أَبْلَط ه
To come to poverty. أَبْلَط وأُبْلِط
To fight with a sword. بَالَط وتَبَالَط
✧ To behave foolishly. To play the devil. تَبَالَط
Heedless, giddy, devilkin. ✧ بَلِط وبَلِيط

بُلُوغ Coming to, as far as. Coming of age. Nubility. Maturity. Perfection.
بَلَاغ Legal summons. Delivery of a message. Sufficiency.
— أخِير Ultimatum.
بَلَاغَات False statements. Slanders.
بَلَاغَة Eloquence.
عِلْمُ البَلَاغَة Rhetoric.
بَالِغ *M. f.* Reaching... Attaining an aim... Mature, of age. Marriageable.
يَمِين بَالِغَة Inviolable oath.
بِلْغ وبَلِيغ وبَلَاغِيّ Eloquent. Efficient. Chaste in speech.
✧ مَبْلَغ ج مَبَالِغ Sum of money. Limit, farthest end attained.
مُبَالَغَة Exaggeration, hyperbole. Utmost care, striving.
G بَلْغُصُون Bugloss, ox-tongue (*pla*).
☆ بَلْغَم ج بَلَاغِم Phlegm. Pituite.
بَلْغَمِيّ Phlegmatic. Pituitous.
☆ بَلَق o بُلُوقًا To hurry on.
— وأَبْلَق ه To open or shut (a door) abruptly.
بَلِق a وبَلُق o بَلَقًا, وأَبْلَق وابْلَقّ وابْلَوْلَق To be spotted with white and black.
بَلِق a بَلَقًا To be stupefied, amazed.
بَلَّق ه To repair (a well) with plane-boards.
اِنْبَلَق To be opened abruptly (door).
بَلَق Camel-hair tent. Marble. Door.
بَلَق وبُلْقَة Motley.
أَبْلَق م بَلْقَاء ج بُلْق Variegated. Piebald (horse). Famous Castle.
بَلْقَاء Plain of Balka.
☆ بَلْقَع To be waste and uninhabited.
بَلْقَع وبَلْقَعَة ج بَلَاقِع Waste country.
Ts بُلُوك ج بُلُوكَات Company of infantry, squadron of cavalry.
Ts بَلْكِه و✧ بَلْكِي, بَرْكِه Perhaps.
✧ بَلْكِي يَجِي He may come.
☆ بَلَمَ — بَلَّمَ ɤ وه To mar a. o. or a. th.
أَبْلَم To be silent.
أَبْلَم Having swollen lips.
أُبْلُم وإِبْلِم وأَبْلَم وأُبْلُمَة A kind of broad-bean. Berry of the lote-tree.
بَلَم Small fishes. ✧ Foolish, stupid.
بَلَمَة *N. of un.* Tumour on the lips.
إِبْلِيم Ambergris. Honey.
☆ بَلَنْسَم Tar.

☆ بَلَنْط Marbre, ivory.
☆ بَلِه a بَلَهًا وبَلَاهَة وابْتَلَه To be foolish, to be a cipher, a simpleton.
تَبَلَّه To behave as a simpleton.
تَبَالَه To pretend simplicity.
بَلْهَ Do not mind. Do abstain. Put it off.
بَلَه وبَلَاهَة Silliness, tom-foolery.
أَبْلَه م بَلْهَاء ج بُلْه Tom-fool, silly, stupid.
☆ بَلْهَس To walk at a quick step.
☆ بُلَهْنِيَة Ampleness of circumstances.
☆ بَلَا o بَلْوًا وبَلَاء ɤ ب To try, to experiment. To afflict, to put a. o. to the test.
بَلِيَ a بِلًى وبَلَاء To be worn out (clothes). To be consumed (corpse).
بُلِيَ وابْتُلِيَ To be affected with fear. To be smitten by (a disease, a calamity).
بَلَّى تَبْلِيَةً وأَبْلَى إِبْلَاء ه To wear out. To waste (clothes).
بَالَى مُبَالَاةً وبِلَاء ه او ب To pay attention to. To take care of. To esteem, to be anxious about. To vie in splendour with o. a. To contradict.
أَبْلَى ɤ ه To put a. o. or a. th. to trial.
أَبْلَى في الحَرْب بَلَاء حَسَنًا To show gallantry at war.
تَبَالَى وابْتَلَى ɤ To try, to test, to afflict a. o.
إِسْتَبْلَى ɤ To put a. o. to the test.
بِلًى Consumption. Rottenness. Decay.
بَلْوَى وبِلْوَة ج بَلَايَا Pressure of calamity. Trial. Sorrow.
بَلَاء Trial, test. Misfortune.
بَلِيَّة ج بَلَايَا Trial. Misfortune, affliction.
بِلْو وبِلْي ج أَبْلَاء Overfatigued. Worn out.
بَالٍ وبَالِي Worn out, consumed, rotten.
مُبْتَلًى ومَبْلُوّ Afflicted. Tried.
مُبَالَاة Anxiety, care, attentiveness.
مُبَالٍ Intent on. Mindful of. Who takes account of.
☆ بَلَى Yes, no doubt. Ay, yea. So.
P بَمّ ج بُمُوم The thickest string of a musical instrument. Bass (in music).
Gs بَامِيَا Ochrea, bamia (leguminous plant).
☆ بَنَّ i بَنًّا وأَبَنَّ ب To remain in (a place).
بَنَّن ɤ To tie (a sheep) in order to fatten it.
بَنَان Fingers, tip of the fingers.

Amethyst. ☆ بَنَفْش
To come towards, to arrive at. ☆ بَنَق o بَنْقًا إلى
To put a triangular piece on (a shirt). To make (a quiver) of a triangular shape. To set (a discourse). To trump up (a lie). بَنَّق ﻫ
To sojourn in (a place). — ب
Gore of a shirt. بَنِيقَة ج بَنَائِق
To communicate family secrets (girls). ☆ بَنَك — بَنَّك
To settle (in a place) بَنَّك ب وتَبَنَّك
Pith. Aromatic plant. Root, bottom. P بَنْك
Bloom of youth. بَنْك العُمْر
Bench. Banking-house. ✧ بَنْك ج بُنُوك
Clepsydra. Water or sand-clock. P بِنْكَام
☆ بَنَى i بَنْيًا وبِنَاء وبُنْيَانًا وبِنْيَة وبِنَايَة ﻫ
To construct, to build, to erect (a house).
To go in to his wife (man). بَنَى بِأَهْلِهِ وابْتَنَى
To build up (a building). To give a house. بَنَّى ﻫ
To have a. th. built, erected. أَبْنَى ﻫ
To adopt a. o. as a son. تَبَنَّى ٥
To build, to have (a house) built. إِبْتَنَى ﻫ
To want repair (house). إِسْتَبْنَى
Structure, fabric. بِنَاء وبِنَايَة وبُنْيَان
Building, edifice. بِنَاء ج أَبْنِيَة
From that, accordingly. بِنَاءً عَلَيْهِ
✧ Good example, edification. بُنْيَان صَالِح
Adoption, adopting. تَبَنّ
Building, structure. بِنْيَة وبُنْيَة ج بِنًى وبُنًى
Shape, frame of the body. بِنْيَة
Strongly built (man), healthy. صَحِيح البِنْيَة
Son, child. إِبْن ج بَنُون وأَبْنَاء
Man. *Pl.* mankind. إِبْن آدَم ج بَنُو آدَم
The man of perdition, damned. إِبْنُ الهَلَاك
Traveller, wanderer. إِبْنُ السَّبِيل
Mindless of the morrow. إِبْنُ يَوْمِهِ
Relatives. بَنُو عَمِّهِ
Citizens. بَنُو المَدِينَة
Thieves, robbers. بَنُو اللَّيْل
Daughter, girl. إِبْنَة وبِنْت ج بَنَات
✧ Queen (of cards).
Word. بِنْتُ الشَّفَة

N. of. un. One finger. بَنَانَة ج بَنَانَات
Verdant garden, meadow. Finger-joint. بُنَانَة
Coffee (berry). Coffee-tree. بُنّ
Coffee-coloured. بُنِّيّ
Good or bad smell. بِنَّة ج بِنَان
Prudent, steady. بَنِين
A kind of shark. ☆ بُنْبُك
Gold coin of 20 francs. IE بِنْتُو
To come back to o.'s origin. ☆ بَنَج o
To put a. o. under chloroform. بَنَّج ٥
To claim a noble origin. إِنْبَنَج
Henbane (soporific plant). بَنْج
Origin, source. بِنْج
Beet-root. TE بَنْجَر
Hole. Cannon-bore; gun-barrel. Window. Ts بَنْجَرَة ج بَنَاجِر
Clove-pink. Clove. P بَنْجَكِشْت
Standard, flag. Lake. Deceit. ✧ Cross-belt. Part. Chapter. P بَنْد ج بُنُود
Sword-belt. ✧ بَنْد السَّيْف
Crafty man. كَثِير البُنُود
To enlist (soldiers). ✧ To divide (a book) into chapters. بَنَّد ٥ وﻫ
Sea-town. Commercial town. P بَنْدَر ج بَنَادِر
Syndic of merchants. Consul. P شَاه بَنْـدَر
Merchant. بُنْدَار ج بَنَادِرَة
Flag, banner, colours. Is بَنْدِيرَة
Love-apple, tomato. Is بَنَادُورَة
Nut, hazel-nut. Bullet-shot. ☆ بُنْدُقَة ج بُنْدُق وبَنَادِق
Venice (town). ◘ Rifle, gun. بُنْدُقِيَّة
Gun-stock. ✧ خَشَب البُنْدُقِيَّة
Bastard, spurious. ✧ بُنْدُوق ج بَنَادِيق
To debase, to render a. o. degenerate. ✧ بَنْدَق ٥
To shun a. o or a. th. ☆ بَنِس a بَنْسًا وأَبْنَس ٥ وﻫ
To retrace o.'s steps. To draw back. بَنَّس
Ebony (wood). G آبْنُوس وآبَنُس وآبِنُس وأَبْنُس
A cloth upper-gown with very full sleeves. Ts بُنْش
Ring-finger. ☆ بِنْصِر
Violet (flower). P بَنَفْسَج
Violet-coloured. بَنَفْسَجِيّ

Tear. بِنْتُ العَيْن
Wine. بِنْتُ العِنَب والعُنقود والكَرْم
Thought, design. بِنْتُ الفِكْر
Arrow. بِنْتُ الكِنَانَة
Siren. بِنْتُ الماء والبَحْر
Small rivers. بَنَات الأَرْض
Misfortunes, calamities. بَنَاتُ الدَّهْر
Cares, troubles. بَنَاتُ اللَّيْل والصَّدْر
My little son. بُنَيَّ
Sonship, filiation. بُنُوَّة
Belonging to a son, filial. بَنَوِيّ
Builder. Founder, constructor. بَانٍ ج بُنَاة
Wrist. Blow. ◻ بُنْيَة
Bases of a house. بَانِيَة ج بَوَانٍ
Architect. Mason, builder. بَنَّاء ج بَنَّاؤُون
Pigeon-hole. ◻ بَنَّانِي
Constructed. Indeclinable (noun). مَبْنِيّ
The public buildings. المَبَانِي
Letters of the Alphabet. حُرُوف المَبَانِي
Adopting as a son, adopter. مُتَبَنٍّ
Adopted. adoptive (child). مُتَبَنًّى
✡ بَهَأ a وبَهِئ a وبَهُؤ o بَهْأً وبَهَاء وبُهُوءًا ب
To show kindness to a. o.
To mind a. th. — ل
To empty (a house). بَهَأ a بَهْأً وأَبْهَأ ه
To be astonished. to remain speechless. ✡ بَهِت a وبَهُت o وبُهِت بَهْتًا
✧ To be of a faint colour. بَهِت a بَهَتًا
To surprise a. o. بَهَت a بَهْتًا ة
To slander a. o. — بَهْتًا وبُهْتَانًا ة
To lie. بَاهَت
To shock a. o. in relating malicious reports. — ة
Astonishment, amazement. بَهِيتَة
Lie. Calumny. بُهْت وبُهْتَان وبَهِيتَة
✧ Dull, dead (colour). بَاهِت
Calumniator. بَهَّات, وبَهُوت ج بُهُت وبُهْت
Anæmia. ◻ بَهَاتَة
Falsely charged. Stupefied. مَبْهُوت
To cheer up, to enliven a. o. ✡ بَهَج a بَهْجًا, وأَبْهَج ة
To rejoice in, to gladden at. بَهِج a بَهَجًا ب
To be fine, elegant. بَهُج o بَهَاجَة وبَهْجَانًا
To embellish. To cheer up a. o. بَهَّج ة وه
To be luxuriant (garden, soil). أَبْهَج وتَبَاهَج
To be merry. تَبَهَّج وابْتَهَج

To marvel. ✧ إِنْبَهَج
Joy, cheerfulness. Beauty. بَهْجَة
Joyful, cheerful. Fine-looking. بَهِج وبَهِيج
Cheering, enlivening. مُبْهِج
To squander, to waste. ✧ بَهْدَر بَهْدَرَةً ه
Hero. P بَهَادُور ج بَهَادُورِيَّة
To walk quickly. ✡ بَهْدَل
✧ To insult, to scoff at. بَهْدَل ة
To be reviled. تَبَهْدَل
Agility. ✧ Insult. بَهْدَلَة
To overcome a. o. in beauty, merit. To slander a. o. To overburden. To grieve a. o. ✡ بَهَر a بَهْرًا ة
To shine. بَهَر a بَهْرًا وبُهُورًا
To outstrip a. o. in a. th. — ة
To be out of breath. بُهِر
✧ To be dazzled (by sunshine). بَهِر وتَبَهَّر
To pepper, to season (a dish with pepper). ✧ بَهَّر ه
To vie with a. o. in. بَاهَر مُبَاهَرَةً وبِهَارًا ة
To make a fortune. To bring forth a. th. astounding. To be exposed to heat. أَبْهَر
✧ To dazzle a. o. (sun). — ة
To be breathless. ✧ To be dazzled. إِنْبَهَر
To use every endeavour on behalf of, or against. إِبْتَهَر في ول
To repeat a prayer. إِبْتَهَر في الدُّعَاء
Beauty, splendour, victory. بَهْر
Publicly. بَهْرًا
Breathlessness, short breathing. بُهْر
He exhausted himself in endeavours. جَهَدَت نَفْسُهُ بُهْرَهَا
Centre. Extensive field. بُهْرَة
Beauty. Pepper, spice. بَهَار
Idol. Swallow. Devil. بُهَار
Short-breathed, breathless. بَهِير ومَبْهُور
Splendid. Wonderful, magnificent. بَاهِر
A slender, delicate woman. بَهِيرَة ج بَهَائِر
Artery. Back. Jugular vein. أَبْهَر
The two arteries of the heart. الأَبْهَرَان
Dazzling. ✧ مُبْهِر
To allow (blood) to be shed with impunity. ✡ بَهْرَج ه
To be shed with impunity (blood). بُهْرِج
To sweep, to pass with pomp. تَبَهْرَج

P بَهْرَج Vain, trifling. Vanity, trifle, worthless. Tinsel. Counterfeit (coin).
✡ بَهْرَم ه To dye (the beard) yellow.
P بَهْرَام وبَهْرَامَج Mars (planet).
P بَهْرَمَان Yellow dye.
— ويَاقُوت بَهْرَمَانِيّ Ruby, carbuncle.
✡ بَهَز a بَهْزًا, وأَبْهَز ه مِن To push a. o. back from.
✡ بَهَش a بَهْشًا ل To prepare to.
— عن To search, to scrutinize a. th.
— إلى To hurry towards.
— وتَبَهَّش To meet, to gather.
إِبْتَهَش To rejoice, to be glad.
رَجُل بَهْش A kind, smiling man.
✡ بَهْصَل To take off o.'s clothes and stake them (gambler).
✡ بَهَظ a بَهْظًا, وأَبْهَظ ه To overwhelm, to overburden a. o. (work, weight).
بَهْظ Weight. Heinousness of crime. Gravity of a. th.
بَاهِظ Heavy, crushing. Important, serious (affair).
مَبْهُوظ Overwhelmed.
✧ بَهِق a بَهَقًا To come forth, to emerge from a cloud (sun).
بَهَق Dandruff. ▫ Leprosy.
— الحَجَر Lichen.
✡ بَهْكَن وبَهْكَنَة وبَهْكَل وبَهْكَلَة Soft, full of vigour (youth).
✡ بَهَل a بَهْلًا ه To curse a. o. (God).
— وأَبْهَل ه To let a. o. act at pleasure.
أَبْهَل ه To abandon a. o. ✧ To render stupid, to stultify.
بَاهَل بَعْضُهُم بَعْضًا وتَبَهَّل وتَبَاهَل To curse o. a.
إِنْبَهَل To grow stupid, silly.
إِبْتَهَل إلى To implore, to beseech (God) with humility and fervour.
— على To call upon (God) against. To curse, to imprecate upon a. o.
إِسْتَبْهَل ه To let a. o. do what he would. ✧ To find a. o. foolish, stupid.
بَهْلَة Curse, imprecation.
بَهْلَة وبَهْلَنَة ✧ Stupidity, silliness.
إِبْتِهَال Supplication, earnest prayer; call for help from God.
بَاهِل ج بُهْل وبُهَّل Indecisive, wavering. Staffless (shepherd). Untied (she-camel). Unarmed (man).

بُهْلُول ج بَهَالِيل Good chief. Laugher. ✧ Fool, stupid.
مُبَاهَلَة Imprecation.
مَبْهُول ✧ Silly, simple.
✡ بَهْلَس — تَبَهْلَس To come suddenly from a country without any luggage.
✡ بَهْلَق وتَبَهْلَق To lie.
Ps بَهْلَوَان ج بَهَالِين Fool. Rope-dancer, juggler, tumbler.
✡ بَهَم — بَهَّم البَهْم To wean (lambs), etc.
أَبْهَم ه To conceal a. th. To use, uncertain, ambiguous terms.
أَبْهَم وتَبَهَّم على To be concealed, equivocal, uncertain, unknown to.
أَبْهَم ه على To divert a. o. from a. th.
إِسْتَبْهَم عن To be concealed, vague, equivocal, unknown to.
بَهْمَة وبَهَمَة ج بَهْم وبَهَم وبِهَام وجج بِهَامَات Lamb, kid, calf.
بُهْمَة ج بُهَم Brave, hero. Difficult task.
إِبْهَام Uncertainty, doubt. Ambiguity.
بَهِيم ج بُهْم وبُهُم Black. Of one colour. Rumbling (sound, noise). Thumb.
بَهِيمَة ج بَهَائِم Beast, quadruped.
بَهِيمِيّ Bestial, brutish.
بَهِيمِيَّة Bestiality. Brutism.
أَبْهَم ج بُهْم Speaking an unknown language. Barbarian, stranger.
إِبْهَام ج أَبَاهِم وأَبَاهِيم, و✧ بَاهِم ج بَوَاهِم Thumb. Great toe.
مُبْهَم Hidden, unknown, vague.
✡ تَبَهْنَس To walk with a haughty gait.
بَهْنَس Stout and heavy. Lion.
✡ بَهَا o وبَهِيَ a وبَهُوَ o بَهَاءً To be fine. To shine.
بَهَا o ه To exceed a. o. in beauty.
بَهَّى ه To enlarge (a house)
بَاهَى To boast, to get proud.
بَاهَى ه To vie with a. o. in beauty.
أَبْهَى To have a handsome face.
— ه To empty (a vessel, house).
إِبْتَهَى ب To boast of.
تَبَاهَى To vie with a. o. in beauty, elegance.
بَهَاء Beauty. Elegance. Splendour.
بَهْو ج أَبْهَاء وبُهُوّ وبُهِيّ House situated foremost. Court-yard. Hollow of the chest. Extended plain.

Fine, pretty. Bright. بَهِيّ
✲ بَوّ Young camel. Stuffed camel-hide for deceiving a she-camel when milked.
Stupid. بَوّ م بَوَّاء وبَوِيّ م بَوِيَّة
✲ بَاءَ o بَوْءًا الى To come back to.
— ب الى To bring back a. o. to.
— بِذَنْبِهِ To acknowledge o.'s fault.
— بَوْءًا وبَوَاءً ب To be equal in rank, so that the death of one may be atoned for by that of the other.
بُؤْ بِهِ Do die, do atone for his death.
بَوَّأَ ه To come and stay (in a place).
بَوَّأَ ه نَحْوَ To point (a spear) towards.
بَوَّأَ وأَبَاءَ ٤ ه ول To prepare a lodging for.
أَبَاءَ إِبَاءَةً ه او بِهِ الى وعلى To bring, to lead back a. o. to.
— ٤ ب To receive a. o. as a guest, in.
تَبَوَّأَ ه او ب To enter, to go in. To take possession of.
تَبَاوَأَ To be equal.
إِسْتَبَاءَ ه To take lodging in.
— ٤ To kill a man in order to compensate for the murder of another.
بَوَاء Tantamount. Equality.
دَم بَوَاء دَم Blood for blood. Retaliation.
بَاءَة وبِيئَة ومَبْوَأ ومَبَاءَة Home. Dwelling. Inn.
رَحِيب المَبَاءَة Bountiful.
✲ بَاب o لِفُلَان To serve a. o. as a door-keeper.
بَوَّب ه و٤ To divide (a book) into chapters. ✧ To direct a. o.
تَبَوَّب ٤ To take a. o. for a door-keeper.
بَاب ج أَبْوَاب وبِيبَان Gate, door. Chapter. Article. Class.
البَاب العَالِي The Sublime Porte.
✧ على بَاب الله At random. Carelessly.
بَابَة ج بَابَات Boundary, farthest end. Kind, sort. Class. Way. Making.
هٰذَا مِن بَابَتِك It suits you.
بَوَّاب ج بَوَّابُون Door-keeper, porter.
بَوَّابَة *F.* ✧ Main-gate.
بِوَابَة Door-keeping, porterage.
P بُوتَقَة وبُوطَة و✧ بُودَقَة Melting-pot for goldsmiths. Crucible.
✲ بَاث o بَوْثًا ه , وأَبَاث عَن To examine, to look for a. th. To scatter a. th.
إِسْتَبَاث ه و٤ To rouse a. o. To take out a. th.

✲ بَاج o ٤ وانْبَاج على To come upon a. o. (misfortune).
بَوْج وبَوَّاج Traveller.
بَاجَتْهُم البَائِجَة Misfortunes have overwhelmed them.
✧ بَوَّج ٤ To deliver a permit to.
تَبَوَّج وانْبَاج To flash all over the sky (lightning).
P بَاج وبَاج Permit, way-leave.
✲ بَاح o بَوْحًا وبُؤُوحًا وبُؤُوحَة To appear in broad light.
— ب الى To reveal, to communicate (a secret) to a. o.
أَبَاح ٤ ه To give to a. o. information about a. th. To reveal (a secret). To declare a. th. to be permitted to.
— ب To profess openly a religion, a doctrine.
إِسْتَبَاح ه To allow a. th. To consider a. th. as usual and permitted to all. To permit a. th.
— ٤ وه To destroy (a tribe).
إِبَاحَة Revelation of a secret. Permission to do anything. License.
إِبَاحِيّ ج إِبَاحِيُّون Dissolute. Free-thinker. ✧ Radical (in politics).
بَاحَة ج بُوح Great quantity of water. Entrance-hall.
بُوح Sun.
بَوَاحًا Openly, publicly.
بَائِح ومُبِيح Revealer of a secret. Traitor. ✧ Shameless, barefaced.
مُبَاح ل Allowed, declared lawful, common. To be used at will, at pleasure by all.
✲ بَاخ o بَوْخًا To be weary. To abate (heat), to remit (fever). To subside (anger).
— بُؤُوخًا To die out (fire). To be tainted (meat). ✧ To lose its lustre, its dye, its glaze (textile fabric).
أَبَاخ ه To extinguish (fire), to appease (hatred).
بُوخ Trouble, disturbance.
✲ بَار o بَوْرًا وبَوَارًا To perish, to be lost. To be void (deed). To remain uncultivated (ground).
✧ بَار وابْتَار ٤ وه To put a. o. to trial. To know a. th. by experience.

To become plump (emaciated person). ☆ بَاظَ o i بَوْظًا وبَيْظًا
To stretch the hand in order to offer a. th. To make rapid strides. ☆ بَاعَ o بَوْعًا
To measure a. th. by the fathom. — وتَبَوَّعَ هـ
To rush. إِنْبَاعَ
To inveigh against a. o. — بِالكَلَامِ عَلَى
To lower the price of... for a. o. — لَهُ فِي
Fathom, measure of the two arms extended. High rank. بَاع ج أَبْوَاع
Generous. Powerful. طَوِيل البَاع
Stingy. Unable. ضَيِّق او قَصِير البَاع
Toe-bone. بُوع
He is a dunce. لَا يَعْرِف كُوعَهُ مِن بُوعِهِ
To overcome. To equal a. o. ☆ بَاغَ o بَوْغًا ه
To boil (blood). تَبَوَّغ
To overcome a. o. — على
Fine dust. Smell. Medley. Mob. بَوْغَاء
To perish (wealth). To be missed (th.). ☆ بَاقَ o بَوْقًا وبُؤُوقًا
To fall upon a. o. (misfortune). To ill-treat, to embezzle a. o. To harm a. o. — ه
To assault a. o. — على
To sound the bugle. بَوَّق
✧To tie or put a. th. into a bundle. — هـ
To lie. تَبَوَّق
A calamity befell them. إِنْبَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِم بَائِقَة
Trumpet. Bugle. Horn. بُوق ج أَبْوَاق وبِيقَان وبُوقَات
Indiscreet man. To tell a story. نَفَخَ بِالبُوق
Bugler. بَوَّاق
Shower. Calamity. بَوْقَة ج بُوَق
Bundle, bunch. Nosegay. بَاقَة ج بَاقَات
Injustice. Calamity, disaster. بَائِقَة ج بَوَائِق
To be fat (camel). ☆ بَاكَ o بُؤُوكًا
To be entangled (business). — بَوْكًا
To mix and press in (a crowd). — ه
To purchase or sell a. th. — هـ
Big (camel). بَائِك ج بُوَّك وبِيَّك
First of all. أَوَّل بَائِك وبَائِكَة وبَوْك
To urine. ☆ بَالَ o بَوْلًا ومَبَالًا، و✧ بَوَّل

To cause a. o. to perish. أَبَار ه
Worthless fellow, rogue. (*m. f. s. pl.*) بُور قَوم بُور. امرأة بُور
Uncultivated, waste land. بُور وبُورَة
Ruin, perdition. بَوَار
Hell. دَار البَوَار
Uncultivated soil. بَائِر وبَائِرَة
Wretch, forlorn man. — ج بُور
Lost, led astray, wayless. حَائِر بَائِر
Mullet, mugil. Gudgeon. Whiting. Pe بُورِيّ ج بَوَارِيّ
Bower, anchor. ◻ بَوْرَة
Bugle, trumpet. ✧ بُورِيّ
A rush-mat. P بُورِيَّة وبُورِيَاء
Mat-seller. بَوَّارِيّ
Falcon. Bird of prey. P بَاز وبَازِي ج بَوَاز وبُزَاة وبِيزَان وأَبْوَاز
Falconer. P بَازْدَار وبَازْيَار ج بَزَادِرَة
Ice-cream. Ts بُوز وبُوزَة
Snout, muzzle. ✧ بُوز
To be sullen, sulky. To frown, to look angry. ◻ To spoil a. th. ✧ بَوَّز
To kiss a. o. P بَاسَ o بَوْسًا ه
To make a. o. to kiss a. o. or a. th. To smack. ✧ بَوَّس ه وه
Kiss. بَوْس
To mix. To vociferate. To be noisy, disorderly (rabble). ☆ بَاشَ o بَوْشًا
To assail o. a; to come to blows. تَبَاوَش
Mob. (for أَبْوَاش) riotous assembly. Flock. Uproar. بَوْش وبُوش ج أَوْبَاش
Useless, vain. Vainly, in mere waste, to no purpose. Nonsense, bosh. Ts بُوش
To precede a. o. To escape from a. o. ☆ بَاصَ o بَوْصًا ه
To outrun the others (horse). To be gaudy, bright-coloured. بَوَّص
Colour. Complexion. Buttocks. Thatch. بَوْص وبُوص
Flat boat. Sailor. P بُوصِيّ
To recover o.'s complexion. ☆ بَاضَ o بَوْضًا
To stay in (a place). — ب
To sink into contempt or misery. ☆ بَاطَ o بَوْطًا
Crucible. ✧ Rose-shaped design on cloth. P بُوطَة ج بُوَط

To cause a. o. to discharge urine. بَوَل وأَبَال واسْتَبَال ة
Heart, mind, state. Attention. Boldness. Welfare. ✧ Whale. بَال
What is the matter with you? why? مَا بَالُكَ
Attention, mindfulness. ✧ إعطَاء البَال
Important, serious affair. أَمر ذُو بَال
Scent-bag. Bottle, phial. Ps بَالَة
Bale. — Is
Postage-stamp. Ts بُول
Urine. Matrimony. Offspring. بَوْل ج أَبْوَال
Great abundance of urine. Diabetes. بُوَال
Urinal. مِبْوَلَة
Owl. An owl. ✡ بُوم وبُومَة ج أَبْوَام
To surpass a. o. in virtue, merit. ✡ بَان o ة بَوْنًا
Tree producing nutmegs. Egyptian willow. بَان وبَانَة
Interval. Difference. Distance. Merit virtue. بُون وبَوْن
Tenth Coptic month : June. CE بَؤُونَة
To remember, to understand. To think of. ✡ بَاه a o بَوْهًا وبَيْهًا لِ
Matrimony. بَاه
Court-yard. بَاحَة
Curse. Malediction. بَوْه
Hawk. Owl. بُوه
Owl. Fool, stupid. Wool (before it is soaked in the inkstand). *See* لِيقَة. بُوهَة
To act in the same way as another. ✡ بَوَى i ة بَيًّا
Imitation. Counterfeiting. بَوَى
✧ Varnish, blacking. Ts بُويَا
Shoe-black. Ts بُويَاجِيّ
Conduit, sink-hole of a tank. ✡ بِيب
To spend the night. To marry ✡ بَات i بَيْتًا وبَيْتُوتَةً ومَبِيتًا ومَبَاتًا
To spend the night at o.'s. — ب او عِند
To be busy about a. th. during the night. To build a house. To brood over (a design). بَيَّت ه
To attack the enemy by night. — العَدُوَّ
To let a. o. spend the night. — وأَبَات ة
To prepare provisions for one night. إِسْتَبَات

بَيْت ج بُيُوت وأَبْيَات وبُيُوتَات وأَبَابِيت
House; dwelling. Room, apartments. Household, family. Case. Strophe. Stanza. Verse.
He is a man of good family. هُوَ مِن أهل البُيُوتَات
Arsenal. بَيْت السِّلَاح
Temple of Mecca, the Caaba. البَيْت العَتِيق والبَيْت الحَرَام
Cobweb. بَيْت العَنكَبُوت
Water-closet. بَيْت المَاء وبَيْت الخَلَاء
Public treasury. بَيْت المَال
Food for one night. بَيْت لَيْلَة
Jerusalem. بَيْت المَقدِس والبَيْت المُقَدَّس
Small house, small room. بُيَيْت
Nightly raid. بَيَات
Being by night. بَائِت
Stale, (bread, food). بَائِت وبَيُّوت
Shelter for the night. مَبِيت
To cease, to finish. To perish, to be lost. ✡ بَاد i بَيْدًا وبَيَادًا وبُيُودًا وبَيْدُودَةً
To set (sun). — بُيُودًا
To cause a. o. to perish; to destroy, to annihilate a. o. or a. th. أَبَاد ة وه
If not, except that. On account of. However, besides. بَيْدَ أَنَّ
Dangerous desert. بَيْدَاء ج بِيد وبَيْدَاوَات
Perishing, perishable. بَائِد
Foot-soldier. Infantry. Ps بَيَادِيّ ج بَيَادَة
Ale, beer. Is بِيرَة
To raise o.'s self above (people) and oppress them. ✡ بَاس i بَيْسًا
✧ To make a hole in the earth in order to plant a tree. ✡ بَاش — بَيَّش
To beautify (a. o.'s face) God. — ه
Wolf's bane, aconite. بِيش
Misfortune. Confusion. Strait, distress. ✡ بَيْص وبِيص
He was involved in a hopeless affair. وَقَع فِي حَيْص بَيْص وحِيص بِيص
To lay eggs (hen). ✡ بَاض i بَيْضًا
To exceed a. o. in whiteness. — وبَايَض ة
To remain in (a place). — ب
To bleach. To tin. a. th. ✧ To copy fair. To whitewash (a house). بَيَّض ه
May God cheer him. بَيَّض الله وَجهَهُ
To be bleached. ✧ To be copied fair. تَبَيَّض

To put on an iron helmet. إِبْتَاضَ
To destroy (a tribe). ة —
To be white, to get white. إِبْيَضَّ
Whiteness. Milk. ✧ Milk-food (butter, cheese, eggs). ✧ Albugo. بَيَاض
White of eggs. بَيَاض البَيْض
White of the eye. بَيَاض العَيْن
Day-light. بَيَاض النَّهَار
Good character. بَيَاض الوَجه
The whole day. بَيَاض اليَوم
Eggs. بَيْض ج بُيُوض
An egg. Heart. Middle-part. Helmet of iron. Testicle. بَيْضَة ج بَيْضَات
Cock's egg (*said of a. th. impossible to be got*). بَيْضَة الدِّيك
The foremost man of a place. بَيْضَة البَلَد
Woman. بَيْضَة الخِدْر
Oval, egg-shaped. بَيْضِيّ
Whiteness. بَيَاضَة
Egg-seller. ✧ White clay. بَيَّاض
بَائِض ج بَوَائِض, وبَيُوض ج بُيُض وبِيض
Bringing forth eggs, oviparous.
Good layer (hen). بَيَّاضَة
White. Whiter. Sword. أَبْيَض م بَيْضَاء ج بِيض
Happy days. الأَيَّام البِيض
Moon-lighted nights. اللَّيَالِي البِيض
Silver. Wheat. Sun. Paper. البَيْضَاء
He has not returned to me any answer whether good or bad (*lit.* black or white) *prov.* ما رَدَّ عَلَيَّ بَيْضَاء وَلَا سَوْدَاء
The first gleam of dawn. الخَيْط الأَبْيَض
Milk and water. الأَبْيَضَان
Sudden death. المَوْت الأَبْيَض
Beneficence. Power. Favour, merit, glory. اليَد البَيْضَاء
The white race (ضد السُّودان) *opp.* to the black. البِيضَان
Washing. Tinning. Fair copy. تَبْيِيض
Copier. Tinner. Fuller. Bleacher. مُبَيِّض
☆ بَاعَ i بَيْعًا ومَبِيعًا ة ه To trade. To buy or to sell a. th. to a. o.
To sell a. th. to a. o., to make a contract, a covenant with a. o. بَايَع ة
To acknowledge a. o. as a chief. — ة ب
He was recognized as Caliph بُويِع لَهُ بِالخِلَافَة
To exhibit, to offer for sale (goods). أَبَاع ه
To draw up a contract. To agree on a. th. تَبَايَع
To be sold. To find a ready market (goods). إِنْبَاع
To buy a. th. of. To purchase. إِبْتَاع ه مِن
To try to buy a. th. from a. o. إِسْتَبَاع ة ه
Sale or purchase. Investiture of a caliph, king. بَيْع وبَيْعَة
Church. Jewish synagogue. S بِيعَة ج بِيَع وبِيعَات
Wares. Goods; things offered for sale. بِيَاعَة ج بِيَاعَات
Seller of, dealer in. بَائِع ج بَاعَة
The two transactors (purchaser and seller). البَائِعَان
Seller, buyer. بَيِّع ج بِيعَاء وأَبْيِعَاء
Merchant, seller. بَيَّاع وَبَيُوع وَبَيِّع
Deed of sale. Crowning of a king, a caliph. مُبَايَعَة
Sold. Mart, market. مَبِيع
Offered for sale. Saleable. مُبَاع
Bought. Buyer. مُبْتَاع
☆ بَاغَ i بَيْغًا To perish.
Major, officer commanding 1000 men. Ts بِيكْبَاشِي
Hospital. Lunatic asylum. P بِيمَارِسْتَان
☆ بَانَ i بَيْنًا وبُيُونًا وبَيْنُونَةً عَن To be separated, far away, remote from.
To be married (girl). —
To be clear, obvious. To appear, to be within sight. — بَيَانًا وتِبْيَانًا
To be divorced (woman). بَيَّن
To come forth, to appear. — وأَبَان
To give a. o. in marriage. — وأَبَان ة
To separate a. o. To manifest. To explain a. th. — وأَبَان ه
To part from, to forsake a. o. بَايَن ة
To set a. o. apart. To pronounce distinctly. To declare a. th. أَبَان إِبَانَةً ة وه
To be clear, easily understood. To appear. تَبَيَّن
To make a. th. clear, obvious. To explain. To understand a. th. — ه
To be dissimilar, unlike. To contrast. تَبَايَن

Clear, evident, manifest. بَائِن وبَيِّن
Obvious, clear. بَيِّن ج أبيناء
Eloquent, expressing himself clearly. — ج أبيناء وأبيان وبُيَناء
Evidence, clear proof, argument. Witness, precise testimony. بَيِّنَة ج بَيِّنَات
Clearer. أبيَن
Explaining clearly. Clear, beyond doubt, obvious. مُبِين
Parting. Contrast. Difference between two things. تَبايُن
Relation of two numbers that cannot have any other common diviser but a unit. Contradiction. — ومُبَايَنَة
The Imperial Antechamber, ✧ المَابَيْن الهُمَايُوني
God keep you. God help you. ✡ بيى — بَيَّاك الله
Unknown man; Mr so and so. هَيّ بن بَيّ وهَيَّان بن بَيَّان
Firman of the Sultan. Ts بُيُوردِي و بُيُورُلْدي و✧ بُيُورُلْدِي

To be clear, manifest. إستَبَان
To recognize a. th. as evident. To manifest a. th. — ه
Meeting or separation. Tie. Interval. Difference. بَيْن
Friendship, concord. Enmity. ذَات البَيْن
Between, amongst, in the midst of. بَيْن
Before him, in his presence. بَيْن يَدَيْهِ
Meanwhile. بَيْن ذٰلِك
Equally distant from the extreme points, average. Middling. بَيْن بَيْن
Amongst, between them. فِيمَا بَيْنَهُم
When, whilst, while, as. بَيْنَمَا وبَيْنَا
Tract of land. Boundary. Separation. بَيْن ج بُيُون
Tract of land. Division between two lands. بِين
Declaration. Explanation. Argument. Rhetoric. Clear meaning of a word. بَيَان
Explanation, clear demonstration. تَبْيِين
Evidence. Clear explanation. تِبْيَان
Interstice, interval, gap. بَيْنُونَة
Divorced woman. Deep well. بَائِن



ت

1° Pronoun postfixed to the verbs ت at the first and second as well as the third feminine person of the past فَعَلْتُ فَعَلْتَ فَعَلَتْ.
2° Particle prefixed to the verbs at the second person as well as the third feminine of the future تَفْعَلُ, تَفْعَلِينَ, تَفْعَلُ.
3° Particle used in swearing.
By God, I swear by God. تَاللّٰه
To stutter in pronouncing the T. To crawl (child). ✱ تَأْتَأَ تَأْتَأَةً وتَأْتَاءً
Stammering. تَأْتَأَة
To scold a. o. ✱ تَأَرَ a تَأْرًا ٥
To strike a. o. with. — ٥ ب
To look steadfastly at; to stare at. أَتْأَرَ إِتْآرًا ٥ وه وإلى
Time (*in regard to repetition*). تَارَة ج تَارَات وتِيَر وتِئَر
Sometimes, now ... then. تَارَةً . . . تَارَةً
Fresh, tender. Ps تَازَا وتَازَه
To be filled up (vessel). To sob (child). To be filled with anger, prone to evil (man). ✱ تَئِقَ a تَأَقًا
Irascibility, hot temper. تَأَقَة
Passionate; hot-headed. Fiery (horse). تَئِق ومِتْآق
To be twin-born with a. o. To weave (a stuff) with double threads. To fetch two runs (horse). ✱ تَآم — تَأَمَ ٥ وه
To give birth to twins (woman). أَتْأَمَ إِتْآمًا
Twin-born. تِئْم وتُؤْم وتَئِيم
Twin. تَوْأَم م تَوْأَمَة ج تَوَائِم وتُؤَام
Twin (thing). Match, fellow of a pair. —
Bringing forth twins (female). مِتْآم ج مَتَائِم
Woven of two threads (garment). ثَوْب مِتْآم
To cut off, to curtail a. th. ✱ تَبَّ a تَبًّا ه
To perish, to be lost. To suffer loss. — تَبًّا وتَبَبًا وتَبَابًا وتَبِيبًا
To lose a. o. — ٥
To utter the curse! « Woe to thee! » To destroy a. o. تَبَّبَ ٥
To weaken, to enervate a. o. أَتَبَّ ٥
To be set in order, to be in a fair way (affair). To be trodden (road). إِسْتَتَبَّ
Weakness, deficiency. Loss. تَبَاب وتَتْبِيب
Woe, loss, damage. تَبّ وتَبَّة
Woe to thee! Mayest thou perish! تَبًّا لَكَ
Old man. Aged. تَابّ م تَابَّة
Set in order, strengthened. مُسْتَتِبّ
Coffin, wooden case. Ark of the covenant. ✱ تَابُوت ج تَوَابِيت
To perish. ✱ تَبِرَ a تَبَرًا, وتَبَرَ o i تَبْرًا
To ruin, to lose, to destroy a. o. or a. th. To smash, to crumble a. th. تَبَّرَ ٥ وه
Ruin, perdition. تَبَار
Gold, silver-sand or particle. Native ore. تِبْر
A gold or silver particle. تِبْرَة
Perishing. Deficient. مَتْبُور
To follow a. o., to come with. To imitate, to obey a. o. To be the follower of. ✱ تَبِعَ a تَبَعًا وتَبَاعًا وتَبَاعَةً, واتَّبَعَ ٥
To prosecute (an affair). — ه تُبُوعًا
To pursue unremittingly. To follow the scent of, to track a. o. تَبَّعَ ٥ وه
To follow a. o. (in his opinions). تَابَعَ مُتَابَعَةً وتِبَاعًا ٥ على
To fulfil a. th.; to carry on, to get through. To trace back (a tradition) to its source. — ه
To make a. o. or a. th. to follow another. To put a. th. next to. أَتْبَعَ ٥ ٥ وه ه
To prosecute; to attain. To overtake a. o. or a. th. — ٥ وه
To observe a. th. in its growth. To study thoroughly (a science). To make repeated endeavours. To ask consecutively, to examine successively a. th. تَتَبَّعَ ه

Weakened, enervated. Mad. مَتْبُول ومُتْبَل
To feed (an animal) with straw. ✱ تَبَن i تَبْنًا ه
To be intelligent, prudent. تَبِن a تَبَنًا
To gather straw in a granary. تَبَّن
To put on small drawers. إِتَّبَن
Straw. Large cup. تِبْن
Straw. تِبْنَة
Intelligence. تَبَانَة
Breeches of sailors, wrestlers. P تُبَّان
A straw barn, heap of straw. مَتْبَن وتَبَّانَة
Dealer in straw. تَبَّان
Straw-coloured (garment, beast). مُتَّبَن ومَتْبُون وتِبْنِيّ
✧ The milky way. دَرْب التَّبَّانَة ود سِكَّة التَّبَّانَة
To make a raid. ✱ تَبَا o تَبْوًا
Tartars (nation). ✱ تَتَر وتَتَار
A tartar. ✧ Courier, postman. تَتَرِيّ
Smoking,-tobacco Ts تُتُن
✱ تَجَر o تَجْرًا وتِجَارَةً، وتَاجَر وأَتْجَر واتَّجَر
To trade, to be in business.
Trade, mercantile affairs, business. تِجَارَة
Merchant, commercial man, dealer, trader. Wine-merchant. تَاجِر ج تِجَار وتُجَّار
Tradeswoman. Merchantable (goods). تَاجِرَة ج تَوَاجِر
Provost of merchants. Pe مير تُجَّار
Goods, merchandise. مَتْجَر ج مَتَاجِر
Commercial. مَتْجَرِيّ
Market. Trading country. مَتْجِرَة
Before, in front of. (*See* وجه) ✱ تُجَاه
Opposite to thee. تُجَاهَك
Under, beneath. Below. ✱ تَحْت
Men of the lowest class. التُّحُوت
Inferior. Situated underneath. تَحْتَانِيّ
Scaffold, shop-counter. Ts تَحْتَا بُوش
Movement. ✱ تَحْتَحَة
To present a. o. with a very precious gift. ✱ تحف – أَتْحَف ه ب
Any fine, rare, and precious object. Masterpiece. Gift. Present. تُحْفَة وتُحَفَة ج تُحَف وتَحَائِف
Museum. مَتْحَف ودَار التُّحَف
To shade (a stuff). ✱ تَحَم o تَحْمًا ه

To come one after the other, to arrive successively. تَتَابَع
To ask a. o. to follow; to get a. o. to follow. إِسْتَتْبَع ه
Follower. ✧ Belonging to; property of. Subject of a power. تَبَع (*s. and pl.*) ج أَتْبَاع
Consequence, result of a good or bad action. Chastisement. Prosecution. تَبِعَة ج تَبِعَات
Surname of the ancient kings of Yemen. تُبَّع ج تَبَابِعَة
Sequel, issue. Penalty, chastisement. تِبَاعَة ج تِبَاعَات
Nationality. ✧ تَبَعِيَّة
Following, in succession, at the heels of. ✧ بالتَّبَعِيَّة
Follower, attendant. Votary. تَبِيع ج تِبَاع
Creditor. Debtor. تَبِيع ج أَتْبِعَة
Helper. Adept. Votary. Zealot. Fellower of women. تَابِع وتَبِيع م تَبِيعَة ج تِبَاع وتَبَابِع وتَبَع
Following, coming next. Follower, domestic servant. (*Gram.*) Appositive. تَابِع ج تَبَع وتَبَعَة وتَوَابِع وتُبَّاع
Female attendant, follower. Consequence, issue. تَابِعَة ج تَوَابِع
Imitative pleonasm used for corroborating a word as كَثِير بَثِير وحَسَن بَسَن إِتْبَاع
Successively, one after the other, in turn. بالتَّتَابُع
Uninterrupted, successive. Uniform, symmetrical. مُتَتَابِع
Followed. Obeyed. Sovereign. Antecedent of an appositive. مَتْبُوع
Smoking-tobacco. P تِنْبَك
To show hostility to. ✱ تَبَل i تَبْلًا ه
To weaken. To make sick, to bewilder a. o. (love). To destroy a. o. – وأَتْبَل ه
To season (a dish). تَبَّل وتَابَل ه
Illness. Weakness. Hatred. Revenge. تَبْل ج أَتْبَال وتُبُول
Seasoning. تَتْبِيل
Pickle, spices. تَابَل وتَأْبَل ج تَوَابِل
To season (a dish). ✧ تَوْبَل ه
Dross of iron, copper. P تُوبَال
Seasoned (food). مُتَبَّل

Architect's string. تُرّ
I will set you right. أُقِيمُكَ على التُرّ
Fat. Solitary. Tall. تَارّ م تَارَّة
Lustiness. تَرَارَة
Boy. أُتْرُور
To chatter. ✧ To utter idle words. ✡ تَرْتَرَ
To shake, to stir a. o. ة —
To be shaken, bustled. تَتَرْتَرَ
✧ Mill-clack. تَرْتَار
Talkativeness. Hurry, shock. تَرْتَرَة
Misfortunes, bad circumstances. تَرَاتِر
To be full of earth (place). To have dust in the hands To be destitute. ✡ تَرِبَ a تَرَبًا ومَتْرَبًا
To be rich. To be destitute. تَرَّبَ وأَتْرَبَ
✧ To become dust (corpse). To assume an earth-like appearance. تَرَّبَ
He sank from wealth into destitution. تَرَّبَ بَعْدَ مَا أَتْرَبَ
To soil a. o. with dust. To cover with earth. To throw earth upon a. th. To sprinkle (a letter) with sand. تَرَّبَ وأَتْرَبَ ه
To be contemporary, coeval, friend of a. o. تَارَبَ ة
To be soiled with earth. To crumble to dust. تَتَرَّبَ
Contemporary. Friend. Companion. Match. تِرْب ج أَتْرَاب
تَرْب وتُرْب ، وتُرَاب وتَرِيب وتَيْرَب وتَيْرَاب
Earth, dust. وتَوْرَب ج أَتْرِبَة وتِرْبَان
Destitute. Full of earth. تَرِب
A piece of land. تُرَابَة
Earth. Terrestrial globe. تَرْبَاء
Earth. Grave-yard. Tomb. تُرْبَة ج تُرَب
Dusty (place). Bringing dust (wind). Soiled with dust. تَرِب م تَرِبَة
Thlaspi, leguminous plant. تَرِبَــة وتَرِب
End of the fingers. — ج تَرِبَات
Grave diggers, navvies. ◘ تُرَابِيَّة
Breast; upper-part of the breast. Ribs. تَرِيبَة ج تَرَائِب
Poverty, destitution. مَتْرَبَة
Bolt of a door. ◘ تِرْبَاس
Inheritance. (*See* ورث). ✡ تُرَاث
To be veiled, concealed. ✡ تَرِجَ o تَرَجًا

Weaver. تَاجِر
Black colour. Black. تُخْمَة
To become sour; to transform into leaven (paste). To be moistened too much (dough, mud). ✧ To be worm-eaten (wood). ✡ تَخَّ o تُخُوخَة
To render sour. To leaven (the dough). أَتَخَّ ه
Sesame-dregs. Leavened paste. تَخّ
✧ Rotten part (of a tree). تُخَاخ
Loathing food (man). تَاخّ
To stammer. ✧ To be rotten, worm-eaten. ✡ تَخْتَخَ
To be bruised by a blow (man). ◘ تَتَخْتَخَ
Stammering. Inarticulate sound. تَخْتَخَة
Fat (man). ◘ مُتَخْتِخ
Stammerer. Foreigner having a bad Arabic pronunciation. تَخْتَاخ
Bedstead. Throne, sofa-bed. Seat. Ward-robe. ◘ Meeting-place. Music-hall. P تَخْت ج تُخُوت
To make a ceiling. To board (a room). ◘ To sit on a soft bed. تَخَّتَ
Litter. Palanquin. P تَخْت رَوَان وتَخْتَرَوَان
Capital of a kingdom. تَخْت المُلْك
Gallery, raised platform. ✧ مُتَخَّت
To take. (*See* اخذ . *for* اتَّخَذَ) ✡ تَخِذَ
Dolphin. ✡ تُخَس
To set boundaries, to settle the limits of. ✡ تَخَمَ i تَخْمًا ه
To have an indigestion. تَخِمَ a تُخَمَة (for اتَّخَمَ)
To confine, to border upon a. th. أَتَاخَمَ ه
To cause an indigestion to. أَتْخَمَ ة
Land-mark, limit, boundaries, borders. تَخْم وتُخْم ج تُخُوم
Indigestion. تُخَمَة وتُخْمَة ج تُخَمَات وتُخَم
Heavy, indigestible food. مَتْخَمَة
Suffering from an indigestion. ✧ مَتْخُوم
To be severed (bone). ✡ تَرَّ o i تَرًّا وتُرُورًا
To go away. To retire apart from. — عن
To become fat, fleshy and fresh. — وتَرَّ a تَرَارَة
To drive a. o. away. To cut off a. th. تَرَّ ه وة

Arsenal. Ts تَرْسَانَة وتَرْسَخَانَة
To be wicked, stingy. ✲ تَرِش a تَرَشًا
Wicked, stingy. تَرِش وتَارِش
To be straightened, fastened. ✲ تَرِص o تَرَاصَة
To straighten, to fasten a. th. To rectify (the weight in a balance). تَرَّص وأَتْرَص ه
Right, accurate (balance). Strong, hardy. تَرِيص ومُتْرَص
To rush into peril. To be filled (vessel). ✲ تَرِع a تَرَعًا
To close (a door). تَرَّع ه
To fill up (a vessel). أَتْرَع ه
To hasten to do (evil). تَتَرَّع إلى وب
To be full (vessel). اِتَّرَع
Door. Flood-gate. Flight of stairs. Channel between two seas. Canal of irrigation. Mouth of a stream. Garden. تُرْعَة ج تُرَع
Sappy (plants). Prone to evil, mischievous. Light-minded. تَرِع
Ordnance survey. ¤ تَارِع ج تَوَارِع
Door-keeper. تَرَّاع
Flooding a valley (stream). — وأَتْرَع
To lead a delicate life. To be luxuriant (plant). ✲ تَرِف a تَرَفًا
To effeminate, to render a. o. inordinate, (pleasures). To persevere in a. th. تَرَّف وأَتْرَف ە
To behave inordinately. اِسْتَتْرَف
Effeminacy. Well-being. تَرَف
Wealth. Welfare. Relish. تُرْفَة
Comfortable, easy (life). تَرِف وتَرِيف
Ungrateful, given to excess, softened by delights. Delicate (boy). مُتَتَرِّف ومُتْرَف
Truffle. ✧ تِرْفَاس وتِرْفَاش
To hit a man on the collar-bone. ✲ تَرْقَى ە
Clavicle, collar-bone. ✲ تَرْقُوة ج تَرَاقٍ
Theriac, antidote. Treacle. Wine. G تِرْيَاق
To forsake a. o., to abandon, to leave off.. To give up a. th. To neglect, to omit a. th. ✲ تَرَك o تَرْكًا وتِرْكَانًا, واتَّرَك ە وه
To bequeath a. th. to a. o. — ه ل
To forsake, to تَارَك مُتَارَكَة وتِرَاكًا ە

To find difficulties in (a science). تَرِج a تَرَجًا على
Place full of lions. تَرْج
Large lemon. Citron. أُتْرُجّ وتُرُنْج وأُتْرُنْج
Muscular. تَرِيج
To interpret, to translate from one language to an other. ✲ تَرْجَم ه عن . . . إلى
To write the biography of. — ە
Interpretation, translation. Biography. تَرْجَمَة ج تَرَاجِم
Introduction. Preface of a book. — الكِتَاب
The Septuagint. التَّرْجَمَة السَّبْعِينِيَّة
Interpreter, dragoman. تُرْجُمَان ج تَرَاجِمَة وتَرَاجِم
Interpreter. Biographer. مُتَرْجِم
Interpreted, translated. Dubious. مُتَرْجَم
To be grieved, afflicted. ✲ تَرِح a تَرَحًا, وتَتَرَّح
To sadden, to grieve a. o. تَرَّح وأَتْرَح ە
Sadness, sorrow. تَرَح ج أَتْرَاح
Scanty (stream). Painful (life). مُتْرَح
To scarify (cupper). تَرَخ a تَرْخًا
Slight incision on the skin. تَرْخ
To be thick, hard, dry. ✲ تَرَز i o وتَرِز a تَرْزًا وتُرُوزًا
To freeze (water). تَرِز a تَرَزًا
To harden, to dessicate a. th. أَتْرَز ه
Sudden death. تُرَاز
Dead, dried up. Hard and thick. تَارِز
Scales, balance. Pe تَرَازِي
¤ To fill a (vessel). ✲ تَرَس o
To provide a. o. with a shield. تَرَّس ە
To arm o.'s self with a shield. To protect o.'s self with. — وتَتَرَّس
Shield. Disk (of the sun). تُرْس ج أَتْرَاس وتُرُوس وتِرَاس وتِرَسَة
✧The reverse, the wrong way. Ts بالتَّرْس
Libertine. Ts تَرَس
Art of making shields. تِرَاسَة
Shield-bearer. تَارِس وتَرَّاس
Shield-maker. ¤ Hirer of donkeys. تَرَّاس
Wooden bar. مِتْرَس ومِتْرَسَة ج مَتَارِس
Intrenchment, rampart, bulwark. Barricade. مِتْرَاس ج مَتَارِيس
To intrench themselves (army). ✧ تَمَتْرَس

To be languid. ✡ تَمِّ o تَمًّا وأتَمّ
To vomit. — واتّتَمّ
Languor. Vomiting. تَمّ وتَمَّة
To compel a. o. to do a. th. ✡ تَعْتَعَ ة unwillingly. To ill-treat. to shake a. o. To make a. o. to stammer (confusion). ◘ To pull out (a tooth, a stone).
To sink down in the sand (beast). تَعْتَعَ
To reiterate words. To be unable to express o.'s self. — في الكلام
To be tired, exhausted. ✡ تَعِبَ a تَعَبًا
To exhaust a. o. — ة
To weary, to tire a. o. أتْعَبَ ة وهـ To break (a bone) anew. To fill (a vessel).
Weariness, toil, fatigue. تَعَب ج أتْعَاب
Tired, fatigued. تَعِب وتَعْبَان
Fees. ◘ أتْعَاب
Fatigue. Toil. مَتْعَب ومَتْعَبَة ج مَتَاعِب Place and cause of fatigue.
Toilsome (work), tiring. مُتْعِب
Fatigued. Worn out by care, remorse or sorrow. مُتْعَب و✧ مَتْعُوب
To cry out, to vociferate. ✡ تَغَر a تَغْرًا
Bleeding abundantly (wound). تَعَّار
To perish. To stumble. ✡ تَعِس a تَعْسًا
To render unhappy. To destroy a. o. (God). تَعَّسَ وأتْعَسَ ة
Evil. unhappiness. Loss, ill-luck. تَعْس وتَعَاسَة
Stumble. Fall. تَعْسَة
Unhappy, miserable, wretched. Stumbling (horse). تَعِس وتَعِيس
Stumbling-block, ill-luck. مَتْعَسَة
To conceal laughter. To speak confusedly from want of teeth (old man). ✡ تَغْتَغَ
To perish. ✡ تَغِبَ a تَغَبًا
To lose, to cause the loss of a. o. or a. th. أتْغَبَ ة وهـ
Destruction. Dearth. Hunger. Filth. تَغْب
Ugly, hideous. تَغِب
To burst with rain (cloud). ✡ تَغَر a تُغُورًا
To spurt from a vein (blood). To burst out (skin). — تَغَرًا

dismiss a. o. To let a. o. quiet. To grant a truce to a. o.
To agree on leaving a. th. تَتَارَكَ هـ
Forsaking, abandonment. تَرْك
Turk. تُرْك ج أتْرَاك
A Turk. Turkish, Turkish language. تُرْكِيّ
Heirloom, inheritance, bequest. تِرْكَة وتَرِكَة
Branch stripped of its dates. تَرِيك
Middle-aged unmarried woman. Empty egg. Water left by a torrent. Iron helmet. تَرِيكَة ج تَرَائِك
Truce. مُتَارَكَة وتِرَاك
Turkmans. T تُرْكُمَان وتُرْكُمَانِيّ
Leathern socks. Ts تَرْلِك
To appoint a time, a term to a. o. ✧ تَرْمَ هـ ل
✧ Appointed time. Termination. Fs تِرْم ج أتْرَام
To withdraw from fight. ✡ تَرْمَس
Lupine (kitchen-plant). Gs تُرْمُس
Underground passage. تُرْمُسَة وتُرْنُسَة
Persian manna. P تَرَنْجَبِين
To busy o.'s self about trifles. To utter idle words. ✡ تَرِهَ a تَرَهًا
Desert. Trifle. *Pl.* Clouds. Misfortunes. تُرَّهَة ج تُرَّهَات
Bridle, rein. Ts تِزْكِين ودِزْكِين
To be the ninth. ✡ تَسَمَ i a تَسْمًا
To take the ninth part of. To make a. th. nine. — ة وهـ
To become nine in number. أتْسَمَ
Nine. تِسْعَة م تِسْم
The ninth, ninth part. تَسِيم وتُسْم ج أتْسَاع
Ninth. تَاسِع
Nineteen. تِسْعَةَ عَشَر م تِسْمَ عَشْرَة
Nineteenth. تَاسِع عَشَر م تَاسِعَة عَشَر
Ninety. Ninetieth. تِسْعُون
Nine and nine. تُسَاع
Compound of nine. تُسَاعِيّ
Novena. تُسَاعِيَّة و✧ تِسْعَوِيَّة
Woven of nine threads (rope). مَتْسُوع
Slipper, sandal, shoe. ✧ تَاسُومَة ج تَوَاسِيم
October. Ch تِشْرِين الأوَّل
November. Ch تِشْرِين الثَّانِي
Autumn. Mulberry leaves gathered in October and November. ✧ تَشَارِين

To improve a. th. To set in good order; to dispose with art. To arrange, to settle, to fasten a. th. To bring to perfection. أتقن ه
To study (a science) thoroughly. أتقن العلم
Inborn disposition. Sediment of water. Slime of a well. تقن ج أتقان
Skilful, clever (man). تقن وتقن
Perfection (of a work). تقانة
Steadfastness. Improvement (of a work). إتقان
Strong. Perfect. Finished up, improved. متقن وم ✧ متقون
See وق. (for اتقى) i a تقى ✠
To fear, to honour (God). To guard against.
To sow (corn-seeds). ◘ تقى
Corn-seed. ◘ تقاوى
Fat (man). ◘ متقى
To cut, to tread upon, to crush a. th. ◘ To load (a gun). تك o تكّا ه ✠
To inebriate a. o. (wine). ه —
To be meagre, weak-minded. i تكوكا —
To slip a running-lace into (trousers). إستتك ب
Small coin of about a half-penny. ✧ تك وأبو تك
Trousers-band. تكة ج تكك وم ✧ دكة
Second of time. ✧ تكة ج تكات
Monastery of dervishes. تكة وتكية Te
Bodkin. متك
To trample a. th. under foot and break it. ◘ To boil fiercely (cooking-pot). To shiver from cold or fever. تكتك ه ✠
Ticking of a watch. تكتكة
To trust in, to rely upon. *See* وكل. (*for* اتكل) تكل ✠
To throw a. o. down. To lead (a beast) behind o.'s back. ◘ To lift, to carry a weight. ✧ To fill (a jar). تل o تلا ه وه ✠
To let down (a rope) in (a well). ه في —
To charge a. o. with a foul deed. تله بتلة سوء
To fall down. To leak (tank). i o تلا —
To exude (sweat). i تلا —

To boil (pot). تقر تقرانا
✧ To spit (blood). ◘ To spit. To drivel in speaking. تف a تفا ✠
To show contempt by the word: تف, fie, tush! تفف
Dirt under the nails. تف ج تففة
Fie! For shame! تفا لك
Opportunity. تفان
Trifles. Rubbish. تفافيف
To be angry. تفئ a تفأ ✠
Seasonable time. تفيئة وتفية
To leave off the care of o.'s body, to become dirty. تفث a تفثا ✠
To stain (a place) with blood. تفث ه
Dirt. تفث
Apple. Apple-tree. تفاح ج تفافيح ✠
An apple. The haunch-bone. تفاحة
Apple-grove. متفحة
To bud, to put forth shoots (tree). تفر – أتفر وم ✧ طفر ✠
Sloven. Filthy (man). تافر وتفر وتفران
Dimple on the upper-lip. تفرة وتفرة وتفرة
Buds. Sprout. Carbuncled face. تفرة وم ✧ طفرة
To spit (a fine saliva). تفل o i تفلا ✠
To leave off the use of perfume and smell bad. To perfume o'.s self. To have a foul odour. تفل a تفلا
To make (odour) to be bad. أتفل ه
Spittle of fine saliva. Foam (of the sea). تفل وتفال
Ill-smelling, unperfumed. تفل م تفلة ومتفال
Spittoon. متفلة
Fox. Dry grass. تتفل وتتفل
Gun, musket. تفنكة Ts
Musketeer, rifleman. تفنكجي Ts
To be small, mean, little, stupid. To be tasteless (food). تفه a تفها وتفها وتفاهة وتفوها ✠
To make a paltry gift. أتفه في العطاء
Tastelessness of a dish. تفاهة
Tasteless (food). Very small, little. تفه وتافه
Badger (animal). تفه
Coriander-seed. Caraway-seed. تفدة ✠
To fatten (a land) by watering it with muddy water. تقن – تقن ه ✠

To destroy, to lose, a. o. أتلَف ٥ وه
To ruin, to spoil a. th.
Destruction. Unavenged (bloodshed). تَلَف
In a desperate state (sick pers.). في حَال التَّلَف
A loss, a waste. تَلِيفَة
Dying (sick pers.). Worn out (knife). ✧ تَلْفَان
Spoiler, destroyer. تَلَّاف
Spoiling, ruining. مُتْلِف
Lavisher. Spendthrift. مِتْلَاف
Lost. Wasted. مُتْلَف وبه مَتْلُوف
Dangerous spot. Desert. مَتْلَف ومَتْلَفَة
✡ تِلْك مث تَانِك وتَانِّك جه أُولَائِك (f. of ذَٰلِك) This, that.
To furrow a. th. ✧ تَلَّم ه
Furrow of the ploughshare. تَلَم جه أَتْلَام
Help-boy. Jeweller. تِلْم جه تِلَام
Brazen-faced, shameless. ◘ وَجْه تِلِم
To take a. o. as a disciple. ✡ تَلْمَذ ٥
To become the disciple of a. o. تَلْمَذ وتَـتَلْمَذ ل
Pupil, disciple, student. ✧ Penitent (of a confessor). S تِلْمِيذ جه تَلَامِيذ وتَلَامِذَة
To perish. To be astonished. ✡ تَلِه a تَلَهًا
To forget a. th. — ه وعَن
To destroy a. o. (man, sickness). أَتْلَه ٥
To follow. To walk behind a. o., to imitate a. o. ✡ تَلَا o تُلُوًّا ٥
To leave off, to forsake a. th. — عَن
To read (a book). To recite a. th. — تِلَاوَة ه
To remain (debt, time). تَـلِيَ a تَلِيَّة وتَلَى
To follow a. o. To ask (the remnant) of a debt. To make a supererogatory prayer. To accomplish (a vow). ✧ To draw (water). To fill (a jar). تَلَّى ه و٥
To make a. o. to follow another. أَتْلَى ٥ ٥
To precede a. o. To put off the payment of a debt. — ٥
To transfer a debt from one to another. — ٥ على
To follow, to prosecute. To seek to obtain a. th. تَتَلَّى ٥ وه
To come consecutively. تَـتَالَى

To beseech a. o. To throw a. th. to a. o. To let down (a bucket in a well). تَلَّ إلى
To tie (a beast) and drive it. To make (a liquid) to drop. أَتَلَّ ٥ وه
Hill of rubbish. Pillow. ◘ Ruins. تَلّ جه تِلَال وتُلُول وأَتْلَال
Way of lying down. Laziness. تَلَّة وتِلَّة
Neck. تَلِيل جه أَتِلَّة وتُلُل وتَلَائِل
Strong (man). Erect (spear). مِتَلّ
To shake a. th. violently. To drive (a beast) vehemently. ✡ تَلْتَل ه
To be in a good state (business, road). ✡ تَلَأَّب — اتْلَأَبّ
Perdition, loss. تَلْب
May he perish! تَلْبًا لَهُ
Ass, she-ass one year old. Cub of the fox. تَوْلَب جه تَوَالِب
To be home-born, long in possession (cattle, slave *etc.*). ✡ تَلَد o i تُلُودًا
To stay, to dwell in a place. — o وتَلِد a ب
To gather property. تَلَّد
To possess property by inheritance. To acquire home-born property. أَتْلَد ه
Hereditary, long-possessed goods. Home-born slaves, cattle. تَلْد وتُلْد وتَلَد وتِلَاد, وتَالِد جه تَوَالِد
Hereditary, or acquired when young (cattle, slaves). Child. تَلِيد ومُتْلَد
Original possessor of a th. مُتْلِد
Palm-leaves basket. Portfolio. ✡ تـلس — تِلِّيس جه تَلَالِيس
To erect, to lift the head (pers., gazelle). ✡ تَلَع a تَلْعًا
To break (day). — تُلُوعًا
To be long (neck). To be filled (vessel). تَلِع a تَلَعًا وتَلَاعَة
To stretch the neck and raise the head. أَتْلَع وتَـتَالَع وتَـتَلَّع
Length of the neck. تَلَع
Height. Stream coming down a valley. تَلْعَة جه تِلَاع وتَلْع وتَلَعَات
Long-necked, tall (man, steed) Of high rank. تَلِيع وأَتْلَع
Erecting his head. مُتَتَلِّع
To perish. To be spoiled. To be worn out, wasted. ✡ تَلِف a تَلَفًا

To ask a. o. to follow a. th. إستتلى ه ه
To look for a. o. — ه
Protection. Neighbourhood. تلاء
Reading. Recital. تلاوة
Follower, adept, votary. تلوّ
Young one following his mother. Trace, footstep. Consequent. Corollary. تِلو ج أتلاء
Following. Consequence. تالٍ م تالية ج توالٍ
Hinder parts. Rumps, tail of a horse. Posteriors. التوالي
Then. At the end. Afterwards. Consequently. At last. بالتالي
Residue of a debt. Remainder of time. تُلاوة وتَلِيّة
Relieving a. o. in singing. مُتالٍ
To be complete, accomplished. To be elapsed (month). ✲ تمّ i تِمًّا وتُمًّا وتَمامًا وتُمامًا وتَمامة
To achieve, to accomplish. To execute (an order). To persevere in a. th. — ب او على
To aim at, to repair towards. — إلى
To finish, to fulfil. To improve a. th. To put an amulet upon (a child). تمّم ه وه
To give the finishing stroke to (a wounded man). تمّم على
To attain full growth. To be full (moon). To be near to bring forth. أتمّ
To complete. To perform a. th. — ه
To be completed. To come one and all. تتامّ
To ask a. o. to complete (a favour). إستتمّ ه
End. Term. Complement. تَمّ وتِمّ وتُمّ وتَمامة
Mouth. ✧ تُمّ
Spade. Hatchet. Full moon. تِمّ
Performance. Completion. Full moon. تِمام
The longest night of the year. لَيلة التِمام
Completely, entirely. تمامًا وبالتمام
Remainder. Supplement. تُمامة
Complement, supplement. تتمّة
Name of a tribe. Strong, tall. تَمِيم
Amulet. تميمة ج تمائم وتميمات
Perfect; entire, complete. تامّ م تامّة

Near to bring forth, (female). مُتِمّ
Full moon.
To mispronounce, to stammer. ✲ تمتم
Stammerer. تمتام م تمتامة
To feed a. o. with dates. ✲ تمر o تمرًا وتمّر ه
To dry (dates). تمّر ه
To bear many dates (palm-tree). To have a large stock of dates (man). أتمر
To be hard, stiff (spear, staff). إتمارّ
Dry dates. Dates of all sorts. تمر ج تُمور وتُمران
Tamarind. تمر هندي
A date. تمرة ج تمرات
Knot at the end of a whip. —
Fond of dates. Relating to dates. تمري
Full of dates. تامر ومتمور
Dealer in dates. تمّار
Nursing of the sick. Pe تيمار
Hospital servant. Pe تيمارجي
July. S تمّوز وتمّوز
To gather, to collect a. th. ✲ تمش o تمشًا ه
To be high (camel's hump). To be fully-developed, tall, big (camel). ✲ تمك o i تمكًا وتموكًا
To fatten (cattle). أتمك ه
Camel's hump. Tall, fat hump). Lofty (building). تامك ج توامك
Basis. ¤ تمل
Betel, a pepper-plant. Compound used for chewing. تامول وتانبول
To be altered (food). ✲ تمه a تمهًا وتماهة
To compare things together. ✲ تنّ — تانّ بين
To be remote. أتنّ
To stunt (a child; sickness). — ه
He is still sitting, going. ¤ تنّه قاعد تنّه ماشي
Similar. Equal. Companion. تِنّ
Tunny (fish). ✧ تُنّ
Enormous snake. Draco (*const.*). Sea-monster. Water-spout. تنّين ج تنانين
To inhabit (a country). ✲ تنأ a تنوءًا ب
Having a fixed abode. Rich. تانئ ج تُنّاء

Tobacco smoked in the narghileh. تُنْبَك P
Cone-bearing fir. ✱ تَنُّوب
Short. Dwarf. ✧ Effeminate. Lazy. تِنْبَل وتِنْبَال وتُنْبُول ج تَنَابِيل وتَنَابِلَة Ts
Betel. تَانْبُول
To stop in (a place), to inhabit it. ✱ تَنَخ o تُنُوخًا, وتَنَّخ وتَتَنَّخ ب
To have an indigestion. تَنِخ a تَنَخًا
A circular earthen oven. ✱ تَنُّور ج تَنَانِير
Unslit dress. Petticoat. ✧ تَنُّورَة وتَنُّورِيَّة
Desert. ✱ تَنُوفَة وتَنُوفِيَّة ج تَنَائِف
Tin-plate. تَنَك Ts
Tinman. Tinker. تَنَكْجِي Ts
Tree of the desert. ✱ تَنُّوم
Turnsol, heliotrope. تُنُّوم P
To repeat idle talks. ✱ تَهْتَه
Impediment in speech. تَهْتَهَة
Nonsense, false, vain, (actions, words). تَهَاتِه
To be tainted, to stink (meat). To be exhausted (camel). ✱ تَهِم a تَهَمًا وتَهَامَة
To go to Tihamah. To afford matter to suspicion. أَتْهَم
To find (a country) unwholesome. ه —
Stink. تَهَمَة
Ill-smelling, تَهِم وتَهِمَة
See وَهَم ; Suspicion. تُهْمَة وتُهَمَة
Tihamah, coast of Arabia. تِهَامَة
Suspicious, charging with. ✧ تَاهِم ب
Suspected, charged with. ✧ مَتْهُوم ب
To sleep. ✱ تَهِن a تَهْنًا
To be neglectful. ✱ تَهَا o تَهْوًا
Single (fold, knot). ✱ تَوّ ج أَتْوَاء
He came directly جَاءَ تَوًّا
◘ Just now, directly. تَوّه
To come back to God. To repent. ✱ تَاب o تَوْبًا وتَوْبَةً وتَابَةً ومَتَابًا إِلى الله
To forgive a. o. (God). على —
To incite a. o. to return to God. إِسْتَتَاب ة
Repentance, contrition, atonement. تَوْبَة
Repenter, contrite, penitent. تَائِب
Repenting (man). Forgiving (God). تَوَّاب
Mulberry tree, mulberry. ✱ تُوت
◘ First Coptic month : September.
Rapsberry. ◘ تُوت شَوْكِي
Strawberry. ◘ تُوت أَرْضِي و✧ تُوت فَرَنْجِي
Wild mulberry. Rapsberry. تُوت العُلَّيق
Tutty. Sulphate of zinc used as collyrium. تُوتِيَا وتُوتِيَاء
Zinc. Antimony. تُوتِيَا مَعْدِنِيَّة
To put on a crown. ✱ تَاج o تَوْجًا
To crown a. o. تَوَّج ة
To be crowned. To be made a prince. تَتَوَّج
Wearing a crown. تَائِج ومُتَوَّج
Crown. Mitre. Turban. تَاج ج تِيجَان
Bronze. تُوج وتُونَج TE
To befall a. o. (event). To be prepared for a. o. (th.). ✱ تَاح o تَوْحًا ل
To dip into a soft substance (finger). ✱ تَاخ o تَوْخًا وتَوَخًا
To flow (water). ✱ تَار o تَوْرًا
To repeat (an action). أَتَار إِتَارَة ه
To look intently at. إلى —
N. of act. Small vessel. Transactor. تَوْر
Mosaic law. Bible. تَوْرَاة وتَوْرِيَة H
To dip bread in (butter). ✱ تَاع o تَوْعًا ه
A milky plant. تَيُّوع ويَتُّوع ويَتُّوع ج يَتُّوعَات
To be dim (sight). ✱ تَاف o تَوْفًا
Fault, mistake. تَافَة وتَوْفَة وتُوفَة
To long for, to desire earnestly a. th. To purpose a. th. To hasten towards. ✱ تَاق o تَوْقًا وتُؤُوقًا وتَوَقَانًا وتِيَاقَة إلى
He is dying, in the agony of death. تَاق بِنَفْسِهِ
To show a craving for. تَتَوَّق ه
Desire ; propensity. تَوْق وتَوَقَان
Earnest, eager to obtain. تَائِق وتَوَّاق
To practise witchcraft. ✱ تَال o تَوْلًا
Sorrow, fatigue. Misfortune. تَوْلَة وتُولَة ج تَوْلَات
Witchcraft. Love-philter. تُوَلَة وتِوَلَة
Pearl. Ear-ring. Necklace. Silver-bead. Ostrich-egg. ✱ تُومَة ج تُوَم وتُوْم
Pearl-shell. أُمّ تُومَة
Wearing a necklace. مُتَوَّم
Garlic. ✧ تُوم (*for* ثوم)
Ten thousand. Persian coin equal to 9 piastres. تُومَان P
To pursue game in all directions. ✱ تَان — تَتَاوَن وتَتَاءَن لِلصَّيْد

Buck-like. أتْيَس م تَيْسَاء
To flow and spread (water). ✫ تَاء i تَيْمًا وتَيَمًا وتَيَمَانًا
To take, to carry a. th. away. — وتَيَّم ه وبِهِ
To vomit. — وأتَاء
To run headlong (into evil). To embark rashly in. تَـتَيَّم إلى وتَتَايَم في
Prone to evil. تَيِّم وتَـيْمَان
To be a fool, stupid. ✫ تَاك i تَيُوكًا
To pluck (the hair). أتَاك ه
A great fool. أحْمَق تَائِك
This, that. (*f. of* ذٰلِكَ) تِيك
To be enslaved by (passion). ✫ تَام i تَيْمًا
To enslave a. o. (love). To abase a. o. تَيَّم ة
To slaughter a home-bred ewe (from want). إتَّام ة
Slave. Name of a tribe. Bewilderment, madness caused by love. تَيْم
Home-bred ewe. Amulet. تِيمَة
Wayless desert. Name of a place. تَيْمَاء
Enslaved by love, disordered in mind. مُتَيَّم
Fig-tree, fig. ✫ تِين
Indian fig. ◻ تِين شَوْكي
A fig-tree, a fig. تِينَة
Fig-garden. مَتَانَة
To be proud, haughty. ✫ تَاه i تِيهًا
To go astray. To be perplexed. ✧ To be absent-minded. — تَيْهًا وتَيَهَانًا
To render a. o. haughty. To perplex, to lead a. o. astray. ✧ To distract a. o. تَيَّه وأتَاه ة
Pride, haughtiness. Waterless desert. Mistake. تِيه ج أتْيَاه وأتَاوِيه
Proud, bewildered. ✧ Distracted. تَائِه
Proud. — وتَـيَّهَان
Stray, wandering. تَيَّاه وتَـيْهَان
Wayless land. أرْضٌ تَيْهَاءُ ومَتِيهَة ومُتِيهَة ومَتْيَهَة

To wander, to go astray. ✫ تَاه o تَوْهًا
To be disordered in mind. To be proud. ✧ To be absent-minded.
To lead astray, to destroy. To perplex a. o. ✧ To distract a. o. تَوَّه وأتَاه ة
Waterless desert. فَلَاة تَوْه وتُوه ج أتْوَاه وأتَاوِيه
✧Absence of mind. Bewilderment. تَوَهَان
To pass away (wealth). ✫ تَوِي a تَوًى
To destroy (wealth). أتْوَى ه
Lost, passed away (wealth). تَوٍ وتَاوٍ
To become easy to a. o. (affair). To be decreed, fixed to a. o. (good or evil). ✫ تَاح i تَيْحًا ل
To predetermine, to preordain (a. th.) to a. o. (God). To facilitate a. th. أتَاح ه ل
Intruder. Forward, interfering in what is not of his concern. تَيَّاح وتِيحَان وتَيِّحَان ومِتْيَح
Ordained, decreed. مُتَاح
To strike a. o. with (a stick). تَاخ i تَيْخًا ة
Kindness, meekness. ✫ تَيْد
Go on gently! تَيْدَك يَا هٰذَا
To swell, to dash together (waves). ✫ تَار i تَيَرَانًا
Dashing waves. Proud. Haughty. Vehement current. تَيَّار
Time (*repetition*) (*See* تَأْر). تَارَة
To win a. o. ✫ تَاز i تَيَزَانًا وتَايَز ة
Of short stature. Severe. تَيَّاز
To become a buck. ✫ تَاس i تَيْسًا
To dash together (waves). تَـتَايَس
The she-goat became a buck, *i. e* : a vile man became mighty. إسْتَتْيَسَتِ العَنْز
Roe-buck. Goat-buck. Stupid, fool. تَيْس ج تُيُوس وأتْيَاس وتِيَسَة
Roe-buck. ✧ تَيْس جَبَلي
Buck-like nature. Stubbornness, obstinacy. تَيْسِيَّة وتَيْسُوسِيَّة و✧ تَيْسَنَة
Buck-shepherd. تَيَّاس

ث

Scar of a wound. ثَأى

To sit down comfortably. ✲ ثَبَّ o ثَبَابًا
To be finished (affair).

To be steady, resolute, brave. ✲ ثَبُتَ o ثَبَاتَةً وثُبُوتَةً

To be fast, firm. To last, to continue. ثَبَتَ o ثَبَاتًا وثُبُوتًا

To dwell, to remain in (a place). — في

To persevere in doing a. th. To be proved against a. o. (affair). To be incumbent upon a. o. (duty, affair). — على ة وهـ

To hold a. th. for certain. — عِنْدَهُ

To strengthen, to consolidate, to fasten. To prove, to demonstrate a. th. ✧ To administer the Sacrament of Confirmation to a. o. ثَبَّتَ ة وهـ

To know the Koran by heart. ¤ ثَبَّتَ القُرآنَ

To have a true knowledge of. ثَابَتَ وأَثْبَتَ

To confirm, to ascertain a. th. To declare a. th. necessary. To disable a. o. (wound). To tranfix a. o. with (a spear). To establish a proof. To recognize a. th. To confine a. o. to bed (disease). To write down (a name). أَثْبَتَ ة وهـ

To act deliberately. To be proved, ascertained. ✧To receive the Sacrament of Confirmation. تَثَبَّتَ

To act slowly, prudently. إِسْتَثْبَتَ

To ask for proofs. — هـ

To persevere in. To keep to a. th. — في

Steady. Brave. Self-possessed. Firm. ثَبْت وثَابِت وثَبِيت

Steadfastness. Steadiness. Constancy, persistence. ثَبْت وثَبَات وثُبُوت

Spider. ¤ أَبُو ثَبَات

Certification, demonstration. Proof, forcible argument. Index of a book. *Pl.* Trustworthy men. ثَبَت ج أَثْبَات

Disease confining to bed. دَاء ثُبَات

To water (animals). To keep them thirsty. To quench (the fire, anger). To remove a. th. from its place. ✲ ثَأْثَأَ ة وهـ

To withhold a. o. from. — ة عَن

To fear a. o. — مِن

To yawn. To become sluggish, drowsy. ✲ ثَئِبَ a وثُئِبَ ثَأْبًا وثَأَبًا, وتَثَأَّبَ وتَثَاءَبَ و✧ تَثَاوَبَ

To be upon the watch (for news). تَثَاءَبَ هـ

Yawning. ثَأْب وثُؤَاب وتَثَأُّب وتَثَاوُب

Heaviness, languor. ثُؤَبَاء

Gigantic tree. أَثْأَب

Gaper. مُتَثَئِّب ومُتَثَائِب ✧ مُتَثَاوِب

To bleat (sheep). ✲ ثَأَجَ a ثَأْجًا وثُؤَاجًا

To be covered with dew (plant). To feel cold (man). ✲ ثَئِدَ a ثَأَدًا

Dew. Encampment. Foul action. ثَأْد

Damp, dewy (place, night). ثَئِد م ثَئِدَة

To seek blood-revenge. To retaliate a murder. ✲ ثَأَرَ a ثَأْرًا وأَثْأَرَ ة ب

To avenge a. o. — ة وب

To obtain revenge from. أَثْأَرَ واثَّأَرَ مِن

To call for help in order to retaliate; to seek revenge. إِسْتَثْأَرَ

Blood-revenge, retaliation. ثَأْر ج أَثْآر وآثَار

To take revenge, to avenge o.'s self. أَخَذَ او أَدْرَكَ ثَأْرَهُ

Revengeful, vindictive. ثَائِر م ثَائِرَة

To be altered (meat). To smell bad, (mud). ✲ ثَئِطَ a ثَأْطًا

To have a rheum. ثُئِطَ

Cold in the head, rheum. ثُؤَاط

Black and fetid mud. ثَأْطَة ج ثَأْط

To be warty. ✲ ثُؤْلِلَ وتَثَأْلَلَ

Nipple of the breast, Wart. ثُؤْلُول ج ثَآلِيل

To tear (a skin), to perforate it. ✲ ثَأَى a ثَأْيًا

To be bored (cowry). ثَئِيَ a ثَأًى

To wound (people). أَثْأَى في

Weakness. Momentous event. ثَأْي وثَأًى

Strengthening. ✧ Sacrament of Confirmation. تَثْبِيت
Fixed star. (*opp. to* سَيَّارَة) ثَابِتَة ج ثَوَابِت
Disabled. Unable to move. مُثْبَت
☆ ثَبَجَ o ثَبْجًا, وثَبَّجَ الكَلَامَ والخَطَّ To speak, to write confusedly.
ثَبِجَ i ثَبْجًا وثُبُوجًا To sit on the heels, to squat (man).
ثَبَّجَ وتَثَبَّجَ ب To hold (a stick) on the back, with the arms bent (shepherd).
ثَبَج ج أَثْبَاج وثُبُوج Midst. Main-part of the back. Obscurity in speech.
أَثْبَاج البَحْر Middle of the sea.
أَثْبَج Crook-backed.
☆ ثَبْجَر – إِثْبَجَرَّ إِثْبِجْرَارًا To be terror-stricken. To waver, to be perplexed. To flow (water).
☆ ثَبَرَ o ثَبْرًا ٥ To disappoint, to expel, to curse a. o. To destroy a. o. (God).
– ٥ عَن To hinder a. o. from.
– ثُبُورًا To perish.
ثَبِرَ a ثَبَرًا To reopen (wound).
ثَابَرَ على To be assiduous in, applied to.
تَثَابَرَ To rush upon o. a.
ثَبْرَة Sinking ground. Hollow, cavity.
ثَبِير ج أَثْبِرَة Name of various mountains.
ثُبُور Loss, damage, destruction.
مُثَابَرَة وثِبَار Application, assiduity.
☆ ثَبَطَ o ثَبْطًا, وثَبَّطَ ٥ عَن To prevent from. To divert, to delay a. o.
أَثْبَطَ ٥ To hold a. o. without respite (illness).
تَثَبَّطَ عَن To linger, to be dilatory in. To be withheld from.
ثَبِط ج أَثْبَاط وثِبَاط Heavy, clumsy. Weak, foolish.
☆ ثَبَقَ i ثَبْقًا وثَبَقَانًا To drop tears (eye). To be swollen, to run high (river).
ثِبَق ج ثُبُوق Flooded ground.
☆ ثُبْل وثَبَل Sediment in a vessel, dregs.
☆ ثَبَنَ i ثَبْنًا وثِبَانًا ه To tuck up a garment in order to sew it.
– وتَثَبَّنَ ه To put and carry a. th. in the fold of the clothes.
ثُبْنَة ج ثُبَن, وثِبَان ج ثُبُن Hollow formed by folded clothes.
مَثْبَنَة ج مَثَابِن Dressing-bag.
☆ ثَبَى i ثَبْيًا ه To gather, to collect a. th.

ثَبَّى ه وه To put together. To complete, to improve a. th. To praise a. o.
– على To be incessantly busied about.
ثُبَة ج ثُبَات وثُبُون Troop of horsemen.
أُثْبِيَّة ج أَثَابِيّ Numerous company.
ثَيْتَل Wild goat, ibex. Effeminate.
☆ ثَجَّ o ثَجًّا وثُجُوجًا, وانْثَجَّ وتَثَجْثَجَ To flow.
– ه To let flow (water, blood).
ثَجَّاج Falling very thick (rain).
ثَجِيج Torrent.
مِثَجّ Voluble (orator).
☆ ثَجَرَ o ثَجْرًا ه To mix (dates) with the dregs.
ثَجَّرَ ه To extend, to enlarge a. th.
ثُجْرَة ج ثُجَر Upper part of the back. Midst of a valley.
ثَجْر وثَجِر وأَثْجَر Thick and broad
ثَجِير Dregs of pressed dates.
☆ ثَجِلَ a ثَجَلًا To be big-bellied.
ثُجْلَة Ampleness of the belly.
أَثْجَل م ثَجْلَاء Big-bellied (person). Large (bag).
☆ ثَجَمَ i ثَجْمًا, وأَثْجَمَ To discharge rain suddenly (sky).
☆ ثَجَا o ثَجْوًا To be silent, speechless.
أَثْجَا ٥ To hush a. o.
☆ ثَخُنَ o ثِخَنًا وثَخَانَةً وثُخُونَةً To become coarse, stiff, thick.
أَثْخَنَ ٥ To render a. o. thick, rude. To distress a. o.
– في To beat a. o. unmercifully. To make a great slaugther among. To exceed the bounds in. To apply o.'s self energetically to.
إِثَّخَنَ To be covered with wounds.
إِسْتَثْخَنَ مِن To crush, to overcome a. o. (evil, sleep).
ثِخَن وثُخُونَة Thickness, heaviness.
ثَخَانَة ✧ ثَخَانِيَّة Rudeness roughness. ✧ Calibre.
ثَخِين ج ثُخَنَاء Thick, stiff, coarse.
مُثْخِن Fleshy (woman).
☆ ثَدَقَ o ثَدْقًا To fall thickly (rain). To flow (valley).
ثَادِق Abundant (stream).
☆ ثَدْم Unable to answer. Silly.
ثِدَام Filter, strainer.
☆ ثَدِنَ a ثَدَنًا To smell bad (meat).
– وثُدِّنَ To become stout.

Fleshy. Heavy. thick. ثدن ومثدّن

To water, to moisten a. th. ✡ ثدا o ثدوًا هـ

To be wet, moist. ثدي a ثدًى

To feed a. o. ثدّى تثدية ه

Breast (of woman), pap, mamma. ثدي وثدى ج أثداء وأثدٍ

Breast of man. ثندؤة وثندوة ج ثنادٍ

Big-breasted (woman). ثدياء

To give plentiful water (spring); milk (she-camel); tears (eye). ✡ ثرّ i ثرًّا وثرورًا وثرورة وثرارة

To scatter a. th. To pour down rain (sky). — o ثرًّا هـ

To wet a. th. To water (a field). ثرّر هـ

Holding much water (cloud, spring). Full of milk (ewe). ثرّ م ثرّة ج ثرار وثرور

Loquacious, garrulous. — وثرّار

To mix (food). To scatter a. th. To multiply words. ✡ ثرثر هـ

Loquacity, talkativeness. ثرثرة

Prater. ✧ Mill-clack. ثرثار

To undress (a sick man). ✡ ثرب i ثربًا ه

To find fault with. To upbraid a. o. — وثرّب ه وعلى وأثرب ه

Fat of the intestines. ثرب ج ثروب وأثرب

Fat (ewe). ثرباء

Ancient name of Medinah in Arabia. يثرب

To crumble and soak bread into broth. To dip (cloth) in dye. ✡ ثرد o ثردًا, وأثرد واثّرد هـ

To kill (a beast) without cutting its throat. ثرّد ه

Chap on the lips. Weak rain. ثرد

Panada, soup. ثريد وثريدة ج ثرائد وثرود

Glue. ✡ ثرط

To come to dinner uninvited. ✡ ثرع a ثرعًا

Feathers on a cock's neck. ✡ ثرعلة

She-fox. ✡ ثرغل

To break the teeth of. ✡ ثرم i ثرمًا, وأثرم ه

To have the teeth broken or fallen. ثرم a ثرمًا, وانثرم

To pull out the teeth (of a snake). ثرّم ه

Having an incisor tooth broken or fallen. أثرم م ثرماء ج ثرم

To cook (meat) insufficiently. ✡ ثرمد هـ

Mire. ✡ ثرمطة

To patch up (a work), to do a. th. amiss. ✡ ثرمل هـ

To be considerable, to increase (wealth, tribe). ✡ ثرا o ثراء, وثري a ثرًى

To multiply (wealth, people: God). — ه وبه

To be rich, wealthy. أثرى إثراء

Wealth, opulence. ثراء وثروة

Numerous (goods, company). Rich (man). ثريّ ومثرٍ, وأثرى م ثرواء

Opulent (man). ثروان م ثروى

Pleiads. Lustre, candlestick. ثريّا

To be softened by rain (ground). ✡ ثري a ثرًى, وأثرى

To moisten, to wet (the earth). ثرّى هـ

Earth. Moist earth. Goods. ثرى ج أثراء

The earth has been dried between them, *i. e.* from friends they became foes (*prov.*). يبس الثّرى بينهم

Watery ground. ثريّ م ثريّة, وأثرى م ثريا

To have a thin beard, scanty hair. ✡ ثطّ i ثططًا وثطاطة وثطوطة

Thin-bearded. ثطّ ج أثطاط وثطّان, وأثطّ ج ثطّ

Having thin eye-brows. ثطّ الحاجبين

Spider. أثطّ وثطّاء

To have a cold. ✡ ثُطِم

Cold in the head. ثُطاء

To vomit. ✡ ثعّ i ثعًّا

To bleed (wound, nose). انثعّ

To give vent (to water). ✡ ثعب a ثعبًا هـ

To make a raid against. — الغارة على

To flow forth (water, blood). انثعب

Stream of water. Torrent. ثعب ج ثعبان

Long and thick snake. Winged dragon. ◘Snake (*in general*). ثعبان ج ثعابين

Water-course. مثعب ج مثاعب

Fresh dates. Fresh (vegetable). ✡ ثعد

To become warty. ✡ ثعر a ثعرًا

To try to know (a news) in lying. أثعر

Venomous juice of the thorny tree سَمُر. ثعر وثعر وثعر

To become tainted (meat, water). To stink and split (hide). To be swollen and chapped (lips). ✡ ثعط a ثعطًا

To drive (a beast) ✲ ثَفَر – ثَفَّر وأَثْفَر ه from behind.
To crupper (a beast). أَثْفَر
Crupper. ثَفَر وثَفْر ج أَثْفَار
He does not possess a. th. مَا لَهُ ثُفْرُوق
To put a skin beneath ✲ ثَفَل o ه ثَفْلًا an arm-mill. To cast off, to scatter th.
To settle, to form a sediment (liquids). أَثْفَل
To be little generous. تَثَفَّل
Dregs, sediment. Dry food as dates, corn (except milk). ثُفْل وثَافِل
Lower mill-stone. ثُفْل وثُفَال
Slow-paced. ثَفَال
Skin put under an arm-mill. ثِفَال وُثفل
To strike with the knees ✲ ثَفَن i ثَفْنًا (she-camel).
To become hardened by work (hand). ثَفِن a ثَفَنًا
To enter into private conversation with a o. ثَافَن وأَثْفَن ه
To harden (the hands : work). أَثْفَن ه
Callous parts of a camel. Knee of man. ثَفِنَة ج ثَفِنَات
To follow a. o. ✲ ثَفَا o ثَفْوًا ه
To supply (a pot) with a trivet. ثَفَّى وأَثْفَى ه
To take three wives. أَثْفَى
Support of a cooking pot. أُثْفِيَّة ج أَثَافِيّ وأَثَافٍ
He has reduced him to extreme destitution. رَمَاهُ بِثَالِثَةِ الأَثَافِيّ
Who has lost many wives. مُثَفًّى
To pierce, to bore a. th. To make a hole in. ✲ ثَقَب o ثَقْبًا ه
To shine (star). To burn (fire). Te be penetrative (mind). To spread (odour). To soar aloft (bird). – ثُقُوبًا
To be red-faced (man). ثَقُب o ثَقَابَةً
To perforate, to pierce a. th. through. ثَقَّب وتَثَقَّب ه
To appear on the head (white hair). ثَقَّب ه وفِيهِ
To kindle (the fire). To strike (fire). – وأَثْقَب ه
To be pierced, bored. تَثَقَّب وانثقب
Bore. Hole. Orifice. Piercing, opening. ثَقْب ج ثُقُوب وأَثْقَاب

To have irregular teeth. ✲ ثَعِل a ثَعَلًا
To flock (guests). To become serious (affair). أَثْعَل
To disagree with. To thwart a. o. أَثْعَل على
Superfluous tooth. Excess. ثَعْل وثَعَل وثُعْل وثُعْلُول
Who has one tooth more than usual. أَثْعَل م ثَعْلَاء ج ثُعْل
Fox. Tick corroding hides. ثُعَالٌ م ثُعَالَة
To shift, to elude a. o. cunningly (from fear). ✲ ثَعْلَب وتَثَعْلَب
Fox. ◘ Jackal. ثَعْلَب ج ثَعَالِب
Otter. ثَعْلَب المَاء
Fox-evil (fall of the hair). دَاء الثَّعْلَب
Male fox. ثُعْلُبَان
Confused speech. ✲ ثَغْثَغَة
To slaughter (a sheep). ✲ ثَغَب i ثَغْبًا ه
To pierce a. o. with (a spear). – ه ب
To melt (ice, grease). ثَغِب a ثَغَبًا
Torrent never exposed to sunlight. ثَغْب وثَغَب ج ثِغْبَان
To break, to dent (a vessel). To stop up a breach. To make a breach (in a wall). ✲ ثَغَر a ثَغْرًا ه
To break the front-teeth of. – ه
To stop all access to a pass. – على
To shed the milk-teeth (boy). ثُغِر وأَثْغَر واثَّغَر واتَّغَر
Frontiers. Mouth. Front-teeth. ثَغْر ج ثُغُور
Mountain-pass. Chink, crevice. Gap; breach. Pit of the neck. ثُغْرَة ج ثُغَر
Frontier of a hostile country. ثُغْرُور
Gum of the teeth. مَثْغَر ج مَثَاغِر
To produce the plant called ثَغَامَة (valley). To be as white as that plant (head). ✲ ثَغَم – أَثْغَم
Very white. ثَاغِم
Mountain-plant whitening when dry. Hyssop, wormwood. ثَغَامَة
To bleat (sheep, goat). ✲ ثَغَا o ثُغَاء
To make (a goat) to bleat. أَثْغَى ه
He has no sheep nor she-camel *i. e.* nothing. مَا لَهُ ثَاغِيَة ولَا رَاغِيَة
Mustard. Nasturtium. Indian cress. ✲ ثُفَّاء وُثفَاء
To line (a breast-plate). ✲ ثَفَد – ثَفَّد ه
White clouds superposed. ثَفَافِيد
Lining (of clothes). – ومَثَافِيد

ثُقْبَة ج ثُقَب Hole. Canal, pipe, tube.
ثِقَاب وثُقُوب Fuel, tinder.
ثَاقِب م ثَاقِبَة Piercing through. Penetrative (mind). Shining (star).
ثَقِيب م ثَقِيبَة Red-faced (man).
مِثْقَب ج مَثَاقِب Drill. Tunnel, narrow-pass. Sagacious.
☆ ثَقِفَ a ثَقَفًا, وثَقُفَ o ثَقْفًا وثَقَافَةً وثُقُوفًا To be intelligent, clever, skilled.
ثَقِفَ a ثَقْفًا ه وه To perceive quickly, to be skilled in an art. To meet a. o. To overtake, to find, To overcome a. o. or a. th.
ثَقُفَ o, وثَقِفَ a ثَقَفًا To become acid (vinegar).
— ه To surpass a. o. in skill. To strike a. o. with a spear.
ثَقَّفَ ه وه To straighten a. th. To rear, to bring up a. o.
ثَاقَفَ مُثَاقَفَةً وثِقَافًا ه To vie with a. o. in cleverness. To surpass a. o. in skill.
تَثَقَّفَ To become well educated, improved, disciplined.
تَثَاقَفَ To struggle, to contend.
ثَقَافِ Very intelligent woman.
ثِقَاف Struggle. Instrument for straightening lances. Skill.
ثَقَافَة Intelligence, penetrative mind.
ثَقْف وثَقِف Intelligent, clever. Sharp.
ثَقِيف وثِقِّيف Very clever. Very strong (vinegar).
مُثَقَّف Brought up, well bred.
☆ ثَقُلَ o ثِقَلًا وثَقَالَةً To be heavy, weighty. To be momentous business. To be slow, dull (man). To be hard (ear, word).
— ثَقَلًا To be very seriously ill.
ثَقَلَ o ثَقْلًا ه To weigh a. th. with the hand. To outweigh a. th.
ثَقَّلَ ه وه To make a. th. heavy, weighty. To burden, to overcharge. To double (a letter).
ثَقَّلَ على To load, to overcharge a. o. To crush a. o. To be troublesome for.
ثَاقَلَ To eat heavy dishes.
أَثْقَلَ ه To overburden a. o. (weight, debt). To oppress. To crush a. o. (illness, sleep).
تَثَاقَلَ To be sluggish, dull.
إِسْتَثْقَلَ To be heavy, weighty.
— ه To find a. th. heavy, painful, difficult, hard.
ثِقَل Weightiness. Gravitation. Hardness of hearing.
ثَقَل ج أَثْقَال Charge of a household. Luggage. Valuables.
الثَّقَلَان Men and genii.
ثِقْل ج أَثْقَال Weight, burden, load. Gravity. Crime. Importance.
الأَثْقَال Treasures of the soil. The dead buried in the earth.
ثِقْلَة وثِقَلَة وثَقِلَة وثَقْلَة Weight, load.
ثَقْلَة وثَقَلَة Heaviness, weight. Sluggishness. Numbness. ✧ Tediousness, troublesomeness.
ثَاقِل ج ثَوَاقِل Heavy, of full weight (coin).
ثَقِيل ج ثُقَلَاء وثِقَال, وثُقَّال وثُقَال ج ثِقَال وثُقْل Burdensome, difficult. Tedious. Serious (illness). Important (th.). Dull (man). Grave, sedate. Slow (horse).
مُثَقَّل Crushed under a burden. Overweighed. Dull. Drowsy.
مُثَقِّلَة Piece of marble used to fasten carpets.
مِثْقَال ج مَثَاقِيل Weight of a balance. Weight equal to one dirhem and half. Gold coin.
☆ ثَكِلَ a ثُكْلًا وثَكَلًا ه To lose (her child: mother).
أَثْكَلَ ه ه To deprive (a mother) of (her child).
ثُكْل وثَكَل Loss of a child; state of a mother bereft of her children.
ثَاكِل وثَكْلَان وثَكْلَى Deprived of a child, a friend.
ثَاكِل وثَاكِلَة. وثَكْلَى ج ثَكَالَى وثَوَاكِل. ومُثْكِلَة ج مَثَاكِل Deprived of her child (mother).
ثَكُول, ومِثْكَال ج مَثَاكِيل Deprived of children.
مَثْكَلَة Any cause depriving a mother (of her child).
☆ ثَكَمَ o ثَكْمًا ه وه To be incessantly occupied about. To track a. o.
— وثَكِمَ a ثَكَمًا ب To remain in (a place).
ثَكَم Middle of a way; track of a road.
☆ ثَكَن – ثُكْنَة ج ثُكَن Flight of

Night-shade (plant). ثِلْثَان وثِلْثَان
Thirty. ثَلاَثُون
Trinity (three Persons in one God). Doctrine of the Trinity. تَثْلِيث
(The Holy) Trinity. ثَالُوث
Third. ثَالِث م ثَالِثَة
Thirdly. ثَالِثًا
Trebled. Tertian (fever). Triangular. Triangle. Reduced to the third (wine). Three-pointed (letter). مُثَلَّث
Right-angled triangle. مُثَلَّث قَائِم
Acute-angled triangle. — مُثَلَّث حَادّ
Trigonometry. مُثَلَّثَات
Composed of three. Three-angled. Reduced to the third part. مَثْلُوث
To snow. ✱ ثَلَج o ثَلْجًا, وأَثْلَجَت السَّمَاء (sky).
To trust in. ثَلَج o ثُلُوجًا ب وإلى
To be covered with snow (earth). ثُلِج
To lose o.'s wits.
To be refreshed, calm ثَلِج a ثَلَجًا وأُثْلِج (mind).
To be benumbed with cold. To ✧ ثَلَّج become frozen, cold.
To cool, to ice, to freeze ✧ — ه (a drink).
To cool, to cheer a. o. To أَثْلَج ه become snowy (day). To reach the snow (traveller).
Cold as snow (water). ثَلِج
Snow. ثَلْج ج ثُلُوج
Ice ; dealer in snow. ثَلَّاج
Snow-white. ثَلَاجِيّ
Ice-house. Snow-drift. مَثْلَجَة ج مَثَالِج
Covered with snow. ✧ Cooled with ice. مَثْلُوج
Apathetic. Dull. — الفُؤَاد
To break ✱ ثَلَم a ثَلْمًا ه وثَلَّم ه (the head).
Fallen to the ground and split (date). مُثَلَّم
To notch (a ✱ ثَلَم i ثَلْمًا, وثَلَّم ه blade, a vessel). To make a breach in a wall.
To be dented. ثَلِم a ثَلَمًا, وتَثَلَّم وانْثَلَم To be blunted (sword); (brink of water-worn).
Notch (in a blade, vessel). ثَلْم وثُلْمَة Breach (in a wall).

pigeons. Barracks. Colours. Flock.
To drain off (a well). ✱ ثَلّ o ثَلًّا ه
To fill up (a well).
To overthrow (a wall), — ثَلَّ وثَلَلًا ه وه to scatter. To destroy (people).
They are ruined; their power has been destroyed. ثُلّ عَرْشُهُم
To have plenty of wool. أَثَلّ
To repair, to mend a. th. — ه
To be decayed, to fall in ruins. تَثَلَّل
To be poured forth. اِنْثَلّ
To rush upon. — على
Decay, ruin. ثَلَل, ثِلَّة ج ثِلَل
Flock of sheep. Wool. ثَلَّة ج ثِلَل وثِلَال Mud extracted from a well.
Multitude of men. ثُلَّة
To rebuke, to blame ✱ ثَلَب i ثَلْبًا ه a. o. To disparage, to slander, to calumniate. To expel a. o.
To notch, to dent, to turn a. th. — ه upside down.
To be dirty, broken. ثَلِب a ثَلَبًا
Slander, backbiting. Calumny. ثَلْب
Worn out (old man). ثِلْب ج أَثْلَاب
Dishonoured, blamed (person). — وثَلِيب
Stones and earth. أَثْلَب وإِثْلِب ج أَثَالِب
Detractor, slanderer, calumniator. ثَالِب
Calumniator. Demon. ثَلَّاب ومِثْلَب
Cause of blame. Vice. مَثْلَبَة ج مَثَالِب
To take the third ✱ ثَلَث o ثَلْثًا ه وه part of a. th. or from a. o.
To become the third. To — i ثَلْثًا arrive third in a race (horse).
To triplicate. To make a. th. ثَلَّث ه triangular. To do a. th. thrice. To reduce (liquids) to the third (by boiling). To mark a letter with three points. To hold the doctrine of the Trinity.
To become three, thirty in number. أَثْلَث
Three. ثَلَاثَة م ثَلَاث
Thirteen. ثَلَاثَة عَشَر ✧ ثَلَاتَعْش
Third part. ثُلْث وثُلُث ج أَثْلَاث وثَلِيث
Thrice, three times. ثَلَاثًا
Tuesday. الثَّلَاثَاء والثُّلَاثَاء
Large ornamental writing. ثُلُثِيّ
Three and three. ثُلَاث ومَثْلَث
Triliteral (verb). ثُلَاثِيّ

Fruit-bearing (tree). Kidney-bean. Fruit of the sorrel. تَامِر
✧ Usufruct, use. إِسْتِثْمَار
Productive, numerous. ثَمِر وَمَثْمُور
Productive, fruitful.. Useful. مُثْمِر
To saturate (cloth) with dye. To shade (a stuff). To break a. th. ✱ ثَمَغ o ثَمْغًا ه
To dye (the hair) with (henna). — ه ب
To get drunk, intoxicated. ✱ ثَمِل a ثَمَلًا
To stay, to abide. To remain (water). ثَمَل o i ثَمْلًا وثُمُولًا
To assist a. o. To feed (orphans). To leave (a remainder). — ٥ وه
To froth, to foam (milk). أَثْمَل
To inebriate a. o. (drink). — ٥
Remainder of water (in a vessel). ثَمَلَة وثُمَلَة وثَمِيلَة وثُمَالَة
Froth of milk. ثُمَالَة
Manager of a tribe's business. ثِمَال القَوْم
Intoxication. Abode. Shadow. ثَمَل
Intoxicated. ثَمِل وثَمِيل
Prone to, fond of, in love with. — إِلى
Sour milk. ثَمِيل
Large cistern. مَثْمَلَة
Basket of palm leaves. Shepherd's bag. Slime, soft mud of a well. مِثْمَلَة
To take the eighth part of a. o.'s goods. ✱ ثَمَن o ثَمْنًا ٥
To become the eighth. — i ثَمْنًا
To be precious valuable (th). ثَمُن o ثَمَانَةً وأَثْمَن
To value, to appraise a. th. To assign the price of. ثَمَّن ه
To render a. th. octangular. To increase a. th. to the number of eight.
To discuss the price of. ثَامَن ه
To be eight in number. أَثْمَن
To give to a. o. the price of a. th. — ٥ ول ه
Value, price. ثَمَن ج أَثْمَان وأَثْمُن وأَثْمِنَة
Eight. ثَمَانِيَة م ثَمَانٍ
Eighteen, ثَمَانِيَةَ عَشَرَ م ثَمَانِي عَشْرَة
Eighteenth. ثَامِن عَشَر م ثَامِنَة عَشْرَة
The eighth part. ثُمْن وثُمُن ج أَثْمَان
Eight and eight. ثُمَان ومَثْمَن
Eighth. ثَامِن م ثَامِنَة
Eighty. Eightieth. ثَمَانُون

Calumny. Backbiting. ثَلْم الصِّيت
Nick, indentation. ثُلْمَة
To pick up. To collect. To heap up (things). To repair a. th. ✱ ثَمّ o ثَمًّا ه
To pluck up (the grass : ewe). — ه بِفِيهِ
To grow old, weak (body). إِنْثَمّ
Repair, restoration. ثَمّ
Here, over there. ثَمَّ
Therefore, on that account. مِن ثَمَّ
His good and bad qualities. ثَمُّهُ ورَمُّهُ
He does not possess a farthing. لَا يَمْلِكُ ثَمًّا ولَا رَمًّا
Then, afterwards. Moreover. ثُمَّ وثُمَّتَ
Handful of dried herbs. ثُمَّة
Old man. ثِمَّة
Picking up every thing, good or bad, little or much. مِثَمّ ومِثَمَّة
Panic-grass. Plant used for stopping holes. ثُمَام ويَثْمُوم
To feed a. o. with greasy dishes. To break up a. th. ✱ ثَمَأ a ثَمْأً ٥ وه
To be smashed, broken. إِنْثَمَأ
To mix a th. ✱ ثَمَج i ثَمْجًا ه
Manufacturer of variegated cloth. مُثَمِّج
To dig up (a hole for water). ✱ ثَمَد i o ثَمْدًا وأَثْمَد واسْتَثْمَد ه
To exhaust a. o. (expenses); a she-camel (milking). ثَمَد ٥
To go to a water-hole. إِثَّمَد واثَّمَد
To request a favour from a. o. إِسْتَثْمَد ٥
Puddle drying up during summer. ثَمْد وثَمَد ج ثِمَاد
Thamoud. Tribe of ancient Arabs. ثَمُود
Drained (water). Ruined through his prodigality (man). مَثْمُود
Antimony used as collyrium. إِثْمِد وأُثْمُد
To fructify, to bear fruit (tree). To get rich (man). ✱ ثَمَر o ثُمُورًا, وأَثْمَر
To increase (wealth). ثَمَّر ه
To find or to render a. th. fruitful. ✧ To enjoy the use of property. إِسْتَثْمَر ه
Fruit. Property, profit, income. ثَمَر ج ثِمَار جج ثُمُر وأَثْمَار
A fruit. Knot at the end of a whip. Tip (of the tongue). Skin of (the head). Child, progeny. ثَمَرَة ج ثَمَرَات

Valuation, estimation, appraisement. تَثْمِين
Eighth part. ثُمِين
Precious, valuable (th.). ثَمِين ✧ مُثْمِن
Appraiser, valuer, estimator. مُثَمِّن
Octagonal. Poisoned. Fevered. Of eight feet (verse). Appraised. مُثَمَّن
✲ ثَنَّ – أَثَنَّ To be worn out (old man).
Dry herbage. ثِنّ
– ثُنَّة ج ثُنَن Fetlock on a horse's foot.
✲ ثَنِتَ a ثَنَتًا To smell bad (meat).
✲ ثَنَى i ثَنْيًا ه To fold, to bend a. th. To bind a. th. To conceal (hatred).
– ٥ وه عَن To deter a. o. from doing a. th. To avert a. th. from.
– عَلَيْهِ بِصَفْعَةٍ ثَانِيَةٍ He has struck him a second time.
لَا يَثْنِي وَلَا يَثْلُثُ He is unable to walk any more.
ثَنَى صَدْرَهُ Te bear rancour
ثَنَّى ه To double, a th. To put (a noun) in the dual number. To repeat, to reiterate (an action). To mark (a letter) with two points
ثَنَّى وأَثْنَى على To praise. To blame a. o.
تَثَنَّى To be doubled, folded. reiterated.
– في مَشْيِهِ To strut about. To incline the body in walking.
إِنْثَنَى واثَّنَى To be doubled. To be bent down. To bow down.
إِنْثَنَى عَن To deviate, to swerve from a. th.
إِسْتَثْنَى ه To except To exclude, to set a. th. aside.
– ٥ او على To make an exception for.
ثِنْي ج أَثْنَاء Fold (of clothes). Bend. Winding (of a river). Coils (of a snake).
في أَثْنَاء ذٰلِكَ In the meantime, meanwhile.
ثِنًى ج ثِنْيَة Reiterated. repeated action.
– وثُنْيَان ج ثِنْيَة Second in rank; secondary. Unsound, wrong.
ثَنَاء ج أَثْنِيَة Praise, eucomium. Dispraise.
ثُنَاء ومَثْنَى Two and two.
ثَنِيّ م ثَنِيَّة ج ثِنَاء وثُنْيَان وأَثْنَاء Cutting his first teeth when three years old (cloven-hoofed animal); when six years old (camel).
ثَنِيَّة ج ثَنَايَا Eulogy. Praise. Panegyric. Action of praise. Central incisor. Path, narrow-pass in a mountain.
تَثْنِيَة Repetition. Praise. Putting (of a noun) to the dual number; dual.
تَثْنِيَة الاشْتِرَاع Deuteronomy.
ثُنَائِيّ Biliteral (noun).
إِثْنَان م ثِنْتَان واثْنَتَان ✧ ثَنَيْن وثِنْتَيْن Two.
اثْنَي عَشَر ✧ ثِنْعَش Twelve
◻ ثَانِي ج ثَانِيِين Other, the others.
الاثْنَيْن Monday.
ثَانٍ م ثَانِيَة Second.
ثَانِيًا وثَانِيَةً Secondly.
ثَانِيَة ج ثَوَانٍ Second (of time). ✧ Joist, stop-plank.
إِسْتِثْنَاء Exception, exclusion.
إِسْتِثْنَائِيّ Exceptional.
مَثْنًى ج مَثَانٍ Second string of a lute. Winding (of valleys, rivers). Knees.
مَثْنِيّ Bent. Folded double.
مُثَنًّى Doubled. The dual number.
– م مُثَنَّاة Marked with two points (letter).
مَثَانِي Verses of the Koran. Windings of a valley.
مُسْتَثْنًى Excepted. Exceptional.
✲ ثَابَ o ثَوْبًا وثُؤُوبًا وثَوَّب To gather (people). To collect (water). To rise (dust).
– إِلى To return. To turn back (to God).
– ثَوْبَانًا وأَثَابَ وأَثْوَبَ إِثْوَابًا To recover health. To be cured.
– إِلَيْهِ عَقْلُهُ To recover o.'s senses, wits.
ثَوَّبَ ٥ To requite, to reward a. o.
– تَثْوِيبًا To call to prayer.
أَثَابَ إِثَابَةً ٥ وه To retribute, to compensate a. o. To restore a. o. to health (God). To fill (a trough).
تَثَوَّبَ To add a supererogatory prayer (man). ✧ To gain a reward.
إِسْتَثَابَ ٥ To ask a reward from a. o.
– ه To recover (health). To claim o.'s goods back.
ثَوْب ج ثِيَاب وأَثْوَاب وأَثْوُب Clothes. Garment. Morals. Behaviour. ◻ Woman's gown.
طَاهِر الثِّيَاب Pure-hearted, of good character.
دَنِس الثِّيَاب Vicious, of bad morals.
ثَوْب السَّيِّدَة ✧ Scapular of Our Lady.

Reward (especially for good works). Honey. Bees. Rain. ثَوَاب
Retribution. تَثْوِيب وإِثَابَة
Call to prayer. تَثْوِيب
Dealer in clothes. Outfitter. ثَوَّاب
Meeting-place. مَثَاب ومَثَابَة
Reward. مَثُوبَة ومَثْوبَة
Basket for carrying earth. ثَوْجِ
✡ ثَاخَ o ثَوْخًا وثَيْخًا i To sink in the mud (foot); in a soft body (finger).
✡ ثَارَ o ثَوْرًا وثُؤُورًا وثَوَرَانًا To rise, and spread in the air (dust, locust). To take his flight (bird). To be shaken (th.). To be mov[ed] (soul). To be roused (anger). To be stirred (quarrel). To be kindled (war). To break out (disease, pimple).
— ب او إلى To rush on. To assault a. o.
ثَوَّرَ وأَثَارَ واسْتَثَارَ ه وه To raise the (dust). To stir (war). To start a wild beast from its den. To investigate, to inquire after a. th. To till (the ground).
ثَاوَرَ مُثَاوَرَة وثِوَارًا ه To attack a. o.
تَثَوَّرَ To be raised, stirred (dust).
ثَوَرَان Whirlwind of dust.
— وثَوْر الشَّفَق Dawn-light.
ثَوْر ج أَثْوَار وثِيرَان وثِيَار وثِيَرَة Bull. Taurus (zodiacal sign). Stupid, dull man). Pimple.
ثَوْرَة Cow. Excitement. Revolution.
ثَوْرَة الرِجَال Multitude of men.
ثَائِر Raised (dust). Fit of anger,
ثَار ثَائِرُهُ He has lost his temper.
ثَائِرَة ج ثَوَائِر Uproar.
مَثْوَرَة Country abounding in oxen.
✡ ثَاعَ o ثَوْعًا To flow (water).
✡ ثَوِلَ a ثَوَلًا وإِثْوَلَّ إِثْوِلَالًا To be seized with staggers (sheep).
ثُولَ a ثَوَلًا وثَالَ o ثَوْلًا To be crack-brained, mad, possessed by a devil, giddy.
تَثَوَّلَ To swarm (bees).

تَثَوَّلَ على To gather against and ill-treat a. o. (people).
إِنْثَالَ على To accumulate and cover a. o. (dust). To rush and surround a. o. (crowd).
✧ إِثْثَوَلَ To be giddy. To be taken with vertigo.
ثَوَل وثُوَل Vertigo, giddiness. Swimming in the head. Disease of sheep. Staggers.
ثَوْل Swarm of bees.
ثُوَيلَة Throng, rabble.
أَثْوَل م ثَوْلَاء ج ثُول جج أَثَاوِلَة Seized with staggers (sheep). Giddy, dizzy, sluggish ((man).
✡ ثُوم Garlic.
ثُومَة A head of garlic. Sword-hilt.
✡ ثَوَى i ثَوَاء وثُوِيًّا ه وب وفي To halt, to settle (in a place).
ثُوِيَ To be buried.
ثَوَّى تَثْوِيَة ه في To detain a. o. (in a place).
أَثْوَى إِثْوَاء ب To stay (in a place).
— ه في To lodge, to entertain a. o. in (a house).
ثُوَّة ج ثُوًى Furniture. House utensils. Stones set up as a way-mark.
ثَاوَة وثَايَة وثَوِيَّة Enclosure for cattle.
ثَاوٍ م ثَاوِيَة Inhabitant. Host.
ثَوِيّ Guest. Captive. Guest-room.
مَثْوًى ج مَثَاوٍ Dwelling, lodging; inn.
✡ ثَيِّب وتَثَيَّبَ To be separated from her husband (woman).
ثَيِّب ومُثَيِّب ج ثَيِّبَات Separated from her husband through divorce or death (woman). Married man. Any woman not virgin.
✡ ثِيل وثَيِّل Dog's grass.
— وه ثِيل Hemp, flax. Whip.
✡ ثِين Pearl-borer. Pearl-fishery.

ج

To call camels to water by uttering the cry جِئْ جِئْ. ✡ جَأْجَأَ ب
To abstain from. تَجَأْجَأَ عَن
Breast of a bird. Stern of a ship. جُؤْجُؤ ج جَآجِئ
To acquire (wealth). To sell ochre. ✡ جَأَب a جَأْبًا
Onager. Thick and rough. Red ochre. Earning, gain. Lion. جَأْب
Navel. جَأْبَة البَطْن
To walk sluggishly under a burden. To carry about news. ✡ جَأَث a جَأْثًا
To be overburdened. جَئِث a جَأْثًا
To be terror-stricken. جُئِث
To overburden (a camel: load). أَجْأَث ه
To low (bull). ✡ جَأَر a جَأْرًا وجُؤُورًا
To beseech, to entreat a. o. — إلى
To grow, to spread (grass). — a جَأْرًا
Tall (grass); luxuriant (vegetation). Copious rain. جَأْر
Fat, stout. جَئِر وجَأَّار
Call for help. جُؤَار
To be choked by. ✡ جَئِز a جَأَزًا ب
To heave from fear, sorrow (soul). To be restless. ✡ جَأَش a جَأْشًا
Commotion of the mind. Soul. Firmness. Fear. جَأْش
Breast. Thick (man). Party of men. Portion of the night. جُؤْشُوش ج جَآشِيش
To throw down. To frighten a. o. To uproot (a tree). ✡ جَأَف a جَأْفًا ه وه
To halt, to be lame. ✡ جَئِل a جَأَلَانًا
Hyena. Wolf. Bulky. جَيْأَل وجَيْأَلَة
To be bay (horse). ✡ جَأَى a جُؤْوَة وجُؤَّة
To mend (clothes). To hold back a. th. To watch over a flock. To cover, to conceal a. th. — جَأْوًا ه
To be of a brownish colour. جَئِيَ a جَأًى
Brown, colour; dark red, dun. جُؤْوَة
Brown, bay. أَجْأَى م جَأْوَاء
To cut off a. th. To emasculate a. o. To overcome a. o. ✡ جَبَّ o جَبًّا ه وه

To impregnate (a palm-tree). — جَبًّا ه
To escape, to fly. To shrink. To be white-footed (horse). جَبَّب
To vie with a. o. in beauty, etc. جَابَّ مُجَابَّة وجِبَابًا ه
To marry one another's sister (two men). تَجَابَّ
To put on an upper gown. تَجَبَّب وأَجْتَبَّ
Well. Cistern. Pit. ✧ Bush, shrub. جُبّ ج جِبَاب وأَجْبَاب وجِبَبَة
Upper-gown with very full sleeves. Eye-bone. جُبَّة ج جُبَب وجِبَاب
White hair from the feet to the knees of a horse. جَبَب وتَجْبِيب
Dearth. جَبَاب وجُبَاب
Having white hair from his feet to his knees (horse). مُجَبَّب
Eunuch. مَجْبُوب
To travel. To become fat. ✡ جَبْجَب
Stomach of ruminants used as a bag. Tripe. Leather-basket for navvies. *Pl.* Drum. جُبْجُبَة ج جَبَاجِب
To conceal o.'s self. ✡ جَبَأَ a جَبْأً وجِبَاء وجُبُوءَة
To come upon a. o. of a sudden. To come out against a. o. (snake, wild beast). — على
To shrink, to desist from. To draw back in fear. To recoil from a. th. (eye, sword). — جَبْأً وجُبُوءًا عن
To bring forth truffles (soil). أَجْبَأَ
To conceal a. th. To extinguish (a fire). — ه
Red truffles. Hollow of stagnating water. جَبْء ج جَبْأَة وجِبَأَة وأَجْبُؤ
Red truffles. جَبَأ
Cowardly, dastardly man. جُبَأ وجُبَّأَة
Land full of truffles. أَرْض مَجْبَأَة
Idol. Witchcraft. Wizard. ✡ جِبْت
Powder magazine. War ammunition. Cartridge-box. جَبْخَانَة Ts
Gunpowder-room in a ship. جَبْخَانَة المَرْكَب
✡ جَبَر o جَبْرًا وجُبُورًا وجِبَارَةً, وجَبَّر ه وه

To become dry (bread). جَبِزَ o جَبَازَةً
Thick. Hard. Avaricious. Vile. جِبْز
Dry bread. Unleavened bread. جَبِيز
To go on proudly. ✲ جبس — تَجَبَّسَ
Plaster. Gypsum. Sulphate of lime. Bear's cub. جِبْس
Thick, hard. Wicked. Coward. جِبْس ج أَجْبَاس وجُبُوس , وأَجْبَس
✧ A kind of water-melon. جَبَس
Lime-kiln. ◘ جَبَّاسَة
Worthless fellow. Bad chap. جِبُوس
Bear's whelp. جَبِيس
Ill-famed. مَجْبُوس وأَجْبَس وجَبِيس
To form, to create a. th. To mix (clay with water). ✲ جَبَلَ i o جَبْلاً ه وه
To give to a. o. inborn dispositions for a. th. (God). — ه على
To go, to come to a mountain. To be thick in make. To reach the rock by digging. To be spiritless (poet). To be disappointed. أَجْبَلَ
To enter a mountain. تَجَبَّلَ
Thick. Court-yard. Blunt (sword). Large bowl. Numerous tribe. جَبْل
Natural disposition. Complexion of the body. جِبْلَة وجَبْلَة وجُبْلَة , وجِبِلَّة ج جِبِلَّات
Dry tree. جُبْل
Numerous company. — وجُبْلَة وجُبُل
Mountain. Miser. Chief. جَبَل ج أَجْبَال وجِبَال
Gibraltar. جَبَل طَارِق
Mount Hermon. جَبَل الشَّيْخ
Echo. Snake. Calamity. إِبْنَة الجَبَل
Mountaineer. Highlander. Relating to a mountain. جَبَلِيّ
Inborn, implanted by nature. Essential. جِبِلِّيّ
Body of a man. جِبَال
To be low-spirited, faint-hearted. ✲ جَبُنَ o جُبْنًا وجَبَانَة
To accuse a. o. of cowardice. To curdle (milk). جَبَّنَ ه وه
To find, to hold a. o. to be a coward. جَبَّنَ وأَجْبَنَ واجْتَبَنَ ه
To curd (milk). To become stout (man). تَجَبَّنَ
Cowardice, faint-heartedness. جُبْن وجَبَانَة
Cheese. جُبْن وجُبُنّ

To set (a broken bone). To restore a. o.'s business.
To compel a. o. to do a. th. forcibly. — وأَجْبَرَ ه على
To be reduced (broken bone). To be restored to a former state. جَبَرَ o جُبُورًا وجَبْرًا , وانْجَبَرَ
To converse kindly with a. o. جَبَرَ خَاطِرَهُ
✧ To oblige a. o. جَابَرَ ه
To consider a. o. as honest. To accuse a. o. of being proud. أَجْبَرَ ه
To be set (bone). To become green again (tree). تَجَبَّرَ وانْجَبَرَ
To recover from illness; to recover from destitution, to regain wealth. To be reinstated in a former state. — واجْتَبَرَ
To behave insolently, proudly. تَجَبَّرَ
To show pride, haughtiness towards a. o. — على
To recover wealth. إِسْتَجْبَرَ
Setting of a bone. Constraint. Pride. King. Slave. Aloes-wood. جَبْر
Algebra. — وعِلْم الجَبْر
Art of setting broken bones. جِبَارَة
Bandage. Truss. Splints. Silver bracelet. جِبَارَة وجَبِيرَة ج جَبَائِر
Might. Power. Pride. Greatness. جَبَرُوت وجُبُرُوت وجَبَرُوت
Leather bag. Portfolio. ✧ جَبِيرَة (*for* جَفِيرَة)
Setter of broken bones. Compulsory. Urging on forcibly. Tyrant. جَابِر م جَابِرَة
Bread. أَبُو جَابِر وجَابِر بن حَبَّة
Powerful. Proud. Giant. Pitiless (heart). The Most Powerful (God). Tyrant. Young and lofty palm-tree. جَبَّار ج جَبَابِرَة
Sect of fatalists. Insolence. جَبَرِيَّة
Middling in wealth, talents. Simple, good (man). ✧ إِنْجِبَارِيّ (*for* رنجبر)
Surgeon. Setter of bones. مُجَبِّر
Set (bone). Compelled. مَجْبُور
Gabriel (the Archangel). H جَبْرَائِيل وجَبْرَائِيل وجِبْرِيل
To cut, to sever a. th. ✲ جَبَزَ o جَبْزًا ه

جَبِين ج أَجْبُن وأَجْبِنَة وجُبُن Forehead. Side of the forehead.
جَبَان ج جُبَنَاء, وجَبِين Coward, dastard.
جَبَّان Cowardly fellow. Cheesemonger.
جَبَّانَة Desert. Plain of great extent. Cemetery.
مَجْبَنَة Dairy. Place full of cheese. Cause of cowardice. ✧ Curd.
✱ جَبَه a جَبْهًا ٥ وه To strike a. o. on the forehead. To take (people) unawares (winter). To come to (water) without means for drawing it.
— ٥ ب To receive a. o. harshly.
جَبَّه ه To lower (the head).
إِجْتَبَه ه To dislike (water).
جَبَه Broadness and beauty of the forehead.
جَبْهَة ج جَبَهَات وجِبَاه Forehead. Chief. Insult. Mansion of the moon. Ignominy.
— القَوْم Chief of a tribe.
جَابِه Coming in front (beast).
أَجْبَه م جَبْهَاء Who has a broad and fine forehead. Lion.
✱ جَبَا o جِبْوَة وجِبَاوَة وجِبًا, وجَبَى i جِبَايَة ه To collect (taxes). To collect (water in a reservoir).
جَبَّى تَجْبِيَة To fall prostrate (in prayer).
أَجْبَى To sell seed-produce (before maturity).
اجْتَبَى ٥ وه To choose a. o. To find out. To extemporize a. th.
جَبًا ج أَجْبَاء, وجَابِيَة ج جَوَابٍ Reservoir, tank. Watering-trough.
جِبَايَة ج جِبَايَات Tax, duties.
جَابٍ م جَابِيَة Tax-gatherer. Locust.
✱ جَثَّ o جَثًّا, واجْتَثَّ ه To cut off. To pull out (a tree).
جَثّ Remains of bees mixed with honey. Wax.
جُثّ Remains of bees in honey. Dead locust. Envelope of a date. Hillock.
جُثَّة ج جُثَث وأَجْثَاث Person. Corpse.
جَثِيث Palm-tree grove. Shoot of palm-tree.
مِجَثَّة ومِجْثَاث Gardener's trowel.
✱ جَثَل i جَثْلًا ه To drive (the clouds: wind).
جَثِل a وجَثُل o جَثَالَة وجُثُولَة To be tangled and soft (hair); dense (tree).
إِجْثَأَلَّ To ruffle its feathers from cold (bird). To become tall and tangled (plant). To become irritated and ready to fight (man).
جَثْل وجَثِيل Tufty, thick. Dark.
جَثْلَة ج جَثْل Big ant. Bushy tree.
جُثَالَة Fallen leaves.
G جَثَلِيق وجَاثَلِيق ج جَثَالِقَة Catholicos, Patriarch of Eastern Christians.
✱ جَثَم o i جَثْمًا وجُثُومًا To recline on the chest (man. beast). To perch (bird). To become tall (corn). To be half-spent (night).
جَثُوم Hare.
جَاثُوم وجُثَام Night-mare.
— وجَاثِم ج جُثَّم Reclining on the chest.
جَاثِمَة Keeping at home (man).
جَثَّامَة وجُثَم وجُثَمَة وجَاثُوم Sedentary. Sluggish, dull (man).
جُثْمَان Body, the whole person.
مَجْثَم ج مَجَاثِم Resting-place of a bird.
✱ جَثَا o جُثُوًّا وجَثَى i جُثِيًّا To kneel, to squat upon the toes.
جَاثَى ٥ To sit knee to knee with a. o.
أَجْثَى ٥ To make a. o. to kneel.
تَجَاثَى To sit upon the knees, to squat one opposite the other.
جُثُوّ Kneeling. Squatting.
جَثْوَة وجُثْوَة ج جُثًى Hillock; heap of stones. Tomb. The whole body.
جَثَاء Person. Requital. Amount.
جَاثٍ ج جُثِيّ وجِثِيّ Kneeling. Squatting. Hercules (*constell*).
✱ جَحْجَح ه To scrutinise a. th. To hasten towards a. th.
— عَن To abstain from.
جَحْجَحَة Perdition.
جَحْجَاح ج جَحَاجِح Chief. Generous lord.
✱ جَحِد a جَحَدًا To become poor (man). To be avaricious. To be scanty (plant). To become strait (circumstances). To be dry (earth).
جَحَد a جَحْدًا وجُحُودًا ه وب To abjure o's faith. To deny (a right). To disown (a benefit).
— ٥ To contradict a. o.
جَحْد وجُحْد وجَحَد Scantiness, poverty.

Denial. Negation. Disowning. جُحُود
Barren (soil). Dry year. جَحْد وجَحْدَة وجَحِد
Of little value. Stingy. — وجَحِد وأَجْحَد
Denier, disowner, apostate. جَاحِد
Disowner. Ungrateful. جَحَّاد
Lusty youth. ✡ جَحْدَل
To hide in ✡ جَحَر a جَحْرًا وتَجَحَّر وانْجَحَر its hole (lizard, snake). To sink in the head (eye). To draw back (man).
To force up (a beast) into — وأَجْحَر ة its hole. To drive a. o. away. To put (people) in narrow circumstances (unfruitful year).
To be rainless (sky). To be in — وأَجْحَر a time of dearth.
To make its burrow (beast). إِجْتَحَر ه
Cavern, deep hole. جَحْر
Unfruitful year. جَحْرَة
Hole of a جُحْرَان وجُحْر ج أَجْحَار وجِحَرَة reptile. Burrow. Womb. Buttocks.
Refuge. Lurking-place. مَجْحَر ج مَجَاحِر
To skin, to ✡ جَحَس a جَحْسًا ه وة scratch (the skin). To kill a. o. To make a mark (on a wall).
To repel a. o. جَاحَس مُجَاحَسَة وجِحَاسًا ة عن from.
To excoriate. To ✡ جَحَش a جَحْشًا ه scratch (the skin).
To drive a. o. back. To defend جَاحَش ة o.'s self against a. o.
Young ass, جَحْش ج جِحَاش وجِحْشَان وجِحَشَة colt. Gazelle. Thickness, roughness. ✧ Ass, fool, stupid.
Trestle. — ج ✧ جُحُوش وجُحُوشَة
Filly of the ass. جَحْشَة
Little donkey. جُحَيْش
Headstrong, self-willed. — وَحْدِهِ
To have a prominent ✡ جَحَظ a جُحُوظًا cornea (eye).
To gaze at. جَحَّظ إلى
To sweep away. To ✡ جَحَف a جَحْفًا ه carry off a. th. To strip off. To strike (the ball: player).
To incline towards. — مَع
To wash away, to waste a. th. أَجْحَف ب (torrent). To ruin (people: fate). To approach. To overburden a. o.
To fight with a sword. To تَجَاحَف return (the ball: players).

To destroy, to carry away إِجْتَحَف ه a. th. To exhaust (a well).
To ruin (people: fate), — ة
Torrent. Diarrhea. Death. جُحَاف
To throw a. o. down. To ✡ جَحْفَل ة scold a. o.
To meet in great numbers. تَجَحْفَل
Numerous army. Man جَحْفَل ج جَحَافِل of high rank.
Lip (of hoofed animals). جَحْفَلَة ج جَحَافِل
To throw a. o. ✡ جَحَل a جَحْلًا, وجَحَّل ة down.
Large water-skin. جَحْل ج جِحَال
Lizard. Queen-bee. — ج جُحُول وجُحْلَان Beetle. Chief.
Poison, venom. جُحَال
To light and stir up ✡ جَحَم a جَحْمًا ه (the fire). To open (the eyes).
جَحِم a جَحَمًا وجَحْمًا وجُحُومًا, وجَحُم o جُحُومًا To be intense (fire).
To cast a piercing look at. جَحَّم ب
To abstain. To depart from. أَجْحَم عن
To burn with desires. To be تَجَحَّم in pangs (heart).
Ardent fire. Hell-fire. Hell. Intensely hot (place). جَحِيم
Swelling of the eyes. جُحَام
Burning (coal). Affray. Thick of a fight. Hot (place). جَاحِم
Having red eyes. أَجْحَم م جَحْمَاء
Old woman. Termagant. ✡ جَحْمَرِش
To be scantily fed. ✡ جَحِن a جَحَنًا
To feed (o.'s جَحَن a جَحْنًا وجَحَّن وأَجْحَن ة family) scantily.
Ill-fed. Mean. Weak (plant). جَحِن Tick.
Gihon (river). جَيْحُون
To walk. ✡ جَحَا o جَحْوًا
To remain in (a place). — ب
To pull off a. th. إِجْتَحَى ه
Name of a celebrated wit. جُحَى
To lie on the ground from ✡ جَخَّ i جَخًّا fatigue. To go from one place to another. ✧ To be luxuriously attired. ◻ To boast vainly, to humbug.
✧ Luxury. Sumptuousness. جَخَّة
To widen ✡ جَخَر a جَخْرًا, وجَخَّر وأَجْخَر ه the orifice of (a well).
Large valley. جَاخِر

Grandmother. Brink. جَدَّة ج جَدَّات
Mark. Streak on the back of asses. Way, manner. Djeddah (town). جُدَّة ج جُدَد
Shore. Bank of a river. Dog-brake. Rag. جِدَّة ج جُدَد
Main road. Thoroughfare. جَادَّة ج جَوَادّ
Intertwisted boughs. Rags. P جُدَّاد
New. Newly made. Modern, recent. Unexpected (death). Great (man). Fat (she-ass). Old coin worth 9 paras. Surface of the earth. جَدِيد ج جُدُد
The day and the night. الجَدِيدَان والأَجَدَّان
Applying himself zealously to. In earnest, serious. جَادّ ومُجِدّ في
Happier. Dry (breast, udder). Lop-eared (ewe). أَجَدّ
Waterless (desert). Small-breasted (female). جَدَّاء
Cricket. ☆ جُدْجُد ج جَدَاجِد
Hard and even ground. جَدْجَد
☆ جَدَب o i جَدْبًا وجَدُب o جُدُوبَةً , وأَجْدَب وتَجَدَّب To be struck with barrenness (soil).
To dispraise, to disapprove a. o. or a. th. جَدَب i o جَدْبًا ه وه
To suffer from dearth (people). To be droughty (year). To find no hospitality (people). أَجْدَب
To find (a land) barren. ه —
To find it shameful to. تَجَدَّب أَن
Drought. Droughty year. Vice. جَدْب
Barren (land). جَدْب وجَدِيب وجَدُوب ومُجْدِب
F. ✧ Stupidity. Madness. جَدْبَة
Barren, bare (soil). أَجْدَب م جَدْبَاء
Unfruitful, unprofitable (land). مِجْدَاب
Barren (ground). ✧ Mad, crazy. مَجْدُوب
Cricket. Small locust. جُنْدَب وجُنْدُب
Grave. Tomb. ☆ جَدَث ج أَجْدَاث وأَجْدُث
To mix, to beat (flour, a medicine). ☆ جَدَح a جَدْحًا, وأَجْدَح واجْتَدَح ه
Instrument for mixing. Name of a star. مِجْدَح
Setting stars foreboding rain. مَجَادِيح السَّمَاء
To bloom (tree). To sprout (plant). To be covered with ☆ جَدَر o جَدْرًا

To boast. To snore. ☆ جَخَف o i جَخْفًا وجَخِيفًا وجَخِف a جَخَفًا
Snoring. Boasting. جَخْف وجَخِيف
Proud. Braggart. جَخَّاف وجَخِيف
To upset (a vessel). ☆ جَخَا o جَخْوًا ه
To be crooked (old man). جَخَّى
To be upset (vessel). — وتَجَخَّى
To be respectable, important (man). To be serious, grievous (affair). ☆ جَدّ i جَدًّا
To cut out (a garment). To cut off (a fruit). ه —
To be new, newly made (coat). — i جِدَّةً واسْتَجَدّ
To endeavour to. To exert o.'s self in. To acquire credit (amongst). To act in earnest. To hasten (the pace). To ascertain a. th. — i o جِدًّا في
To succeed in (an affair). جَدّ a جَدًّا وجُدّ ب
To restore, to renew; to do a. th. up like new. ✧ To repeat, to reiterate. To commence a. th. anew. جَدَّد ه
To bring a law-suit against a. o. on. جَادّ ه في
To become smooth (road). أَجَدّ
To restore, to make a. th. anew. To put on (a new garment). To settle a. th. To renew (a compact). ه —
To perform a. th. zealously, and assiduously. — في
To be renewed, (compact). To dry (udder). To be made new (garment). تَجَدَّد
To renew a. th. To undertake a. th. anew. إِسْتَجَدّ ه
Good luck; chance. Wealth. Greatness. Brink of a river. جَدّ
Serious endeavour. Painstaking. Earnestness. Haste. Unavoidable (punishment). جِدّ
Extremely learned man. عَالِمٌ جِدُّ عَالِمٍ
Much. Extremely. Seriously. جِدًّا
Grandfather; sire. جَدّ ج جُدُود وجُدُودَة وأَجْدَاد
Ancestors, forefathers. أَجْدَاد
Happy, lucky. جَدّ وجَدِيد ومَجْدُود
Shore. Abundant, or scanty (well). جُدّ
Very lucky man. — وجُدِّيّ
Smooth and hard ground. Thin sand. جَدَد ج أَجْدَاد

Mangled (nose, ears). أَجْدَع م جَدْعَاء ج جُدْع
Scalpel. مِجْدَع ج مَجَادِع
Lop-eared (ass). Cropped by cattle (plant). مُجَدَّع
✡ جَدَف i جَدَفًا To walk quickly (man). To walk with short steps (woman, gazelle).
— ه To propel (a boat) with oars. To cut off a. th.
— o جُدُوفًا To try to fly with its wings cut (bird).
— ب To send down (snow : sky).
جَدَّف ه To row (a boat).
— بِالنِّعَم To disown benefits. To be ungrateful.
جَدَّف على To blaspheme against.
أَجْدَف To shout, to clamour.
جَدَفَة Bustle and clamour, uproar.
تَجْدِيف ج تَجَادِيف Blasphemy.
مُجَدِّف Blasphemer. Ungrateful.
مِجْدَاف ج مَجَادِيف Oar. Wing of a bird. Whip.
مَجْذُوف Having the legs cut off.
✡ جَدَل o i جَدْلًا ه To twist strongly (a rope).
— وجَدِل a جَدَلًا To grow (grain). To become strong (gazelle). To be quarrelsome, contentious (man).
جَدَل وجَدَّل ة وه To knock a. o. down. To plait (the hair).
جَادَل ة To dispute, to contend with.
تَجَدَّل وانْجَدَل To be thrown down. To fall down. ✧ To be twisted. To be strongly wound (rope).
تَجَادَل To discuss, to dispute together.
جَدْل وجَدِل وجُدَال Hard. Strong. Whip.
جَدْل ج جُدُول Member, sinew. *Pl.* Bones of the legs.
جَدَل Sharpness, acrimony in dispute. Ripe (corn, grain).
جَدَل ج جُدُول وأَجْدَال Well-made syllogism.
جَدَل وعِلْم الجَدَل Polemics.
جَدَلَة Pestle.
الجَدَالَة The earth, the soil,
جِدَال ومُجَادَلَة Contest, quarrel, discussion. Scientific debate.
جَدِيل ج جُدُل Twisted rope.
جَدِيلَة ج جَدَائِل Way, mood. Country.

blisters (hand). To conceal o.'s self behind a wall.
— جَدَرًا ه To wall, to inclose a. th. in walls.
جَدُر o جَدَارَةً وجَدَّر وأَجْدَر To sprout (plant).
— ب و ل To become fit, suited for, able to.
جَدِر a جَدَرًا To form its grains and sprout (vine).
جُدِر و✧ جَدَّر وتَجَدَّر To have the small-pox.
جَدَّر واجْتَدَر ه To raise (a building).
أَجْدَر To have young trees (land). To shoot forth (tree).
جَدَر ج أَجْدَار Natural tumour, swelling caused by a wound. Bite on an animal's neck. Sprout.
جَدْر ج جُدْرَان, وجِدَار ج جُدُر وجُدْر Wall. Inclosure, fence. ✧ Manure, dung-hill.
جَدَرِيّ وجُدَرِيّ و✧ جِدْرِي Small-pox.
✧ جَدَرِيّ المُوَيّ Measles.
جَدِير ج جَدِيرُون وجُدَرَاء ب او ل Worthy of, suited for, able to.
— وجَدِيرَة ج جَدَائِر Inclosure for cattle. Walled garden.
مَجْدَرَة Country where small-pox is raging.
— ومَجْدُور ل Becoming a. o., suitable to.
مَجْدُور ومُجَدَّر Seized with small-pox. Pock-marked (face).
مُجَدَّرَة ✧ Rice and lentils (dish).
✡ جدس — جَادِس Hard, firm. Dry blood.
جَادِسَة ج جَوَادِس Uncultivated ground.
✡ جَدَع a جَدْعًا ة To mutilate the nose, lips. To cut off (a limb). To withhold a. o.
— وجَدَّع وأَجْدَع ة To nourish a. o. scantily.
جَدِع a جَدَعًا To be poorly nourished; to be mangled. To have the nose cut off.
جَدَّع ة To wish a. o. to be maimed.
جَادَع مُجَادَعَةً وجِدَاعًا ة To insult a. o.
تَجَادَع To quarrel, to abuse o. a.
جَدْع Mutilation (of the nose *etc.*).
جَدِع Poorly fed (child).
جَدَعَة Stump of amputated member.
جَدَاع Bad year.
جُدَاع Bad, unwholesome (pasturage).

Bit, fragment. Piece of a garment. جُذَّة
Bit, piece, fragment. جَذَاذ وجُذَاذ
Silver cuttings, clippings. جُذَاذَات
To draw, to attract. ✡ جَذَبَ i جَذْبًا ه وه To bring over. To extend a. th. To wean (a boy).
To contend with a. o. in pulling. To remove a. th. from its place. جَاذَبَ مُجَاذَبَةً وجِذَابًا ه وه
✧ To stretch out the arms from weariness. To grow weary. تَجَذَّبَ
To drink (milk). — ه
To pull a. th. in a contrary direction. To protract (a conversation). تَجَاذَبَ ه
To be attracted, dragged. إِنْجَذَبَ
To go far away. — في السَّيْر
To drag, to snatch off, to carry a. th. by force. إِجْتَذَبَ ه
Dragging. Attraction. جَذْب واجْتِذَاب
✧ Ecstasy, rapture, ravishment. جَذْب وجَذْبَة
Distance. Thread spun at one revolution (of the spindle). جَذْبَة ج جَذَبَات
He fell into the valley of Jezabat. (*prov.*) *to mean* : He missed his aim. أَخَذَ في وَادي جَذَبَات
Imprecation. Death! جَذَابِ
Attractive force. Attraction. جَاذِبِيَّة وقُوَّة جَاذِبَة
Attracting, dragging. Having scanty milk; having a protracted pregnancy (she-camel). جَاذِب وجَذَّاب
Net of entangled hair for catching larks. جَذَّابَة
Dragged. مَجْذُوب
To cut off, to trench. To extirpate. To snatch. To root out a. th. ✡ جَذَرَ o جَذْرًا ه
To extract the square or cube root of a number. جَذَّرَ
To eradicate. To draw out a. th. — وأَجْذَرَ ه
To be cut off, uprooted. إِنْجَذَرَ
Root of (the tongue). Foot (of a tree). Origin. Horn (of a cow). Square or cube root of a number. جَذْر وجِذْر ج جُذُور
Wild calf. جَوْذَر وجُوذَر وجُؤْذُر ج جَوَاذِر وجَآذِر

State. Tribe. ✧ Plait of hair.
A kind of hawk. أَجْدَل ج أَجَادِل
Breast-plate strongly made. دِرْع جَدْلَاء ج أَدْرُع جُدْل
Quarrelsome (man). Liable to be discussed, litigable (matter). Syllogistic. جَدَلِيّ وجِدَالِيّ
Caviller, disputer. جَدَّال وجَدِل
Disputative man. Castle. مِجْدَل ج مَجَادِل
Disputatious person. مِجْدَال ج مَجَادِل
Woven, twisted. Thin, slender. مَجْدُول
To make (a list, table, catalogue). ✡ جَدْوَل
Brook, trench. Rubric of a register, table of a book, framing of a page. List, catalogue. Table, sheet. جَدْوَل ج جَدَاوِل
Provided with a framing, rubrics. مُجَدْوَل
To bear fruit and become dry (palm-tree). ✡ جَدَمَ o جَدْمًا
To curtail, to cut off a. th. — ه
To rise from destitution to wealth. ✡ جدن — أَجْدَنَ
Fineness of the voice. جَدَن
To ask (a gift, a. th. wanted). ✡ جَدَا o جَدْوًا واجْتَدَى واسْتَجْدَى ه
To make a gift to. To bring (an evil) upon. — ه وعلى
To obtain a gift, a. th. wanted. أَجْدَى
To be of use to. To profit. To suffice a. o. — عَلَى
It is of no avail to thee. مَا يُجْدِي عَنْكَ هٰذَا
Gift. General rain. جَدًا
Utility. Profit. جَدَاء
Gift, present. جَدْوَى
More useful, more advantageous. أَجْدَى
To request of a. o. a donation. ✡ جَدَى i جَدْيًا ه
To bleed (wound). أَجْدَى
Arith. Square number. Product of a multiplication. جُدَاء
Kid. Capricorn (*zodiacal sign*). جَدْي ج أَجْدٍ وجِدَاء وجِدْيَان
Saddle-cushion. جَدْيَة ج جَدًى وجَدَيَات
To cut. To break to pieces. To extirpate. To snatch a. th. ✡ جَدَّ o جَدًّا ه
To be cut off, plucked away. إِنْجَدَّ
Cut. أَجَدّ م جَدَّاء

To cut off (an animal's) food. ☆ جَذَعَ a جَذْعًا ه

To become two years old (sheep). أَجْذَعَ

Young, novice. جَذَع ج جِذَاع وجُذْعَان Young sheep. ▫ Strong youth. Lively young man.

Palm-tree stock. Beam of a roof. جِذْع ج جُذُوع وأَجْذَاع

They dispersed on all sides. ذَهَبُوا جِذَعَ مِذَعَ

To fly swiftly (bird). To walk with short and quick steps. ☆ جَذَفَ i جَذْفًا وأَجْذَفَ

To cut off, to curtail a. th. — ه

To propel (a boat) with oars. — ه ب

Oar. Wing. مِجْذَاف ج مَجَاذِيف

To be glad, joyful. ☆ جَذِلَ a جَذَلًا واجْتَذَلَ

To stand upright. — o جُذُولًا, واسْتَجْذَلَ

To cheer a. o. أَجْذَلَ ه

Stump of a tree. Summit of a mountain. جِذْل ج أَجْذَال وجُذُول

Cheerful, gay. جَذِل وجَذْلَان ج جُذْلَان

To mangle. To cut off a. th. ☆ جَذَمَ i جَذْمًا وجَذَّمَ ه

To be affected with elephantiasis. جُذِمَ و✧ تَجَذَّمَ

To be mangled. To have one hand cut off. جَذِمَ a جَذَمًا

To be cut off. تَجَذَّمَ وانْجَذَمَ

Root, trunk. Stock of a family. Root of a tooth. جِذْم ج جُذُوم وأَجْذَام

Fragment of a. th. cut off. Whip. جِذْمَة ج جِذَم

Stump of a hand cut off. جُذْمَة

Corn-ears left by the reapers, gleanings. جُذَامَة

Name of a tribe and of a king. جَذِيمَة

Elephantiasis (kind of leprosy). جُذَام

Affected with elephantiasis. أَجْذَم ومَجْذُوم ومُجَذَّم

Having his hand mutilated. أَجْذَم ج جَذْمَى

Stump of a hand, of a tree cut off. Root, beginning. ☆ جُذْمُور وجِذْمَار

To stand erect, firm. ☆ جَذَا o جَذْوًا وجُذُوًّا, وأَجْذَى

Burning coal, firebrand. جَذْوَة وجِذْوَة وجُذْوَة ج جِذَاء وجِذًى وجُذًى

To prevent a. o. from. ☆ جَذَى i جَذْيًا, وأَجْذَى ه عَن

To drag the tail round his mate (pigeon). تَجَذَّى ب

Root of a tree. جِذْي وجِذْيَة

To pull, to drag a. th. along. To induce a. o. To lead (a beast) gently. To draw, to attract a. th. To put a noun in the genitive case. ☆ جَرَّ o جَرًّا ه وه

To commit a crime. — o a جَرِيرَةً عَلَى

To pull a. th. violently. جَرْجَرَ ه

To grant a delay to a debtor. جَارَّ وأَجَرَّ ه الدَّيْن

To drag along. To prevent a. o. from speaking. To slit the tongue of a youngling. To let (the spear) in the wound. To join a. o. in singing. To let (a beast) pasture freely. أَجَرَّ ه

To be drawn, dragged, pulled. إِنْجَرَّ

To ruminate (animal). إِجْتَرَّ

To draw, to drag a. th. — ه

To pull, to draw a. th. ✧To contract (a debt) little by little. إِسْتَجَرَّ ه

To submit to a. o. — ل

Foot of a mountain. Basket. Burrow of (a beast). Genitive case. جَرّ

And so on, so forth. هَلُمَّ جَرًّا

Prepositions commanding the genitive. حُرُوف الجَرّ

Mechanics. جَرّ الأَثْقَال

Way of pulling. Tribe, emigrating people. Cud. جِرَّة

Earthenware jar. Cud. جَرَّة ج جِرَار وجَرّ

Snare for gazelles. Perforated plate of iron used to sow wheat. جُرَّة ج جُرَر

Eel. جِرِّيّ

Crop of a bird. جِرِّيَّة وجِرِّيئَة

Stream of water, brook. ✧ Peg. Drawer. Flat bolt. جَارُور

Restive (horse). Deep (well). جَرُور

Rope, camel's halter. جَرِير ج أَجِرَّة

Sin, crime. جَرِيرَة ج جَرَائِر

Numerous army fully equipped. Potter. ▫ Pole of a carriage. ✧ Drawer of a table. جَرَّار

A small and deadly yellow scorpion. جَرَّارَة

The milky way. Quail. مَجَرَّة

Drawn along. In the genitive case (noun). ◘ Drain. channel. مَجْرُور

To gurgle (water). To growl (beast). To crepitate (fire). ✡ جَرْجَر

To drag a. th. ◘ — ه

To produce a gurgling noise in swallowing water. — وتَجَرْجَر المَاء

Thrashing-machine. جَرْجَر

Broad-bean. جِرْجِر

Gurgling of water. ◘ Death-rattle. جَرْجَرَة

Olives very ripe. ✧ جُرْجُر وجَرْجَار

Water-cress. Rocket. جِرْجِير

To be courageous, bold-spirited. ✡ جَرُؤَ o جَرَاءَةً وجُرْأَةً وجَرَائِيَةً

To render a. o. courageous, to inspirit. To embolden a. o. جَرَّأَ ٥

To assume boldness: to take heart. To dare. إِجْتَرَأَ و✧ تَجَرَّأَ

To attempt a. th. against. To venture upon. — ب على

To show courage, boldness. إِسْتَجْرَأَ

Boldness, daring; bravery, courage. جُرْأَة وجَرَاءَة

Go-ahead. Bold. Lion. جَرِيء ج أَجْرَاء

F. Trap for wild beasts. جَرِيئَة ج جَرَاءٍ

Audacious, hardy. مُجْتَرِئ

To be scabby. To become rusty (sword). ✡ جَرِبَ a جَرَبًا

To tempt a. o. To try, to prove, to experience a. th. جَرَّب ٥ وه

To have cattle affected with scab. أَجْرَب

To be tried. To be tempted. ✧ تَجَرَّب

Scab. Rust. Blemish. جَرَب

Leather bag. Cricket. Cavity of a well. جِرَاب ج أَجْرِبَة وجُرُب وجُرْب

Socks, stockings. Ps جَوْرَب ج جَوَارِب و✧ جَوْرَابَات

To put stockings to a. o. جَوْرَب ٥

Troop of men, of animals. جَرَبَّة

Experiment, trial, temptation. تَجْرِبَة ج تَجَارِب

Scabbard of a sword. Collar of a shirt. جِرِبَان وجُرُبَان وجُرُبَّان وجِرِبَّان

جَرِب وجَرْبَان، وأَجْرَب م جَرْبَاء ج جُرْب وجِرَاب وجَرْبَى وأَجَارِب
Scabby.

F. Dry (land). Sky. Beautiful (girl). جَرْبَاء

Cultivated field. Measure for wheat. Measure of superficy. جَرِيب ج أَجْرِبَة وجُرْبَان

Tempter. Lion. ✧ The Devil. مُجَرِّب

Tempted. Experienced (man). Assayed (money). مُجَرَّب

Deceiver. ✡ جُرْبُز ج جَرَابِزَة

Knapsack. Pe جَرَابَنْدِيَّة

Eel. ✡ جِرِّيث

To gather, to meet together. To fall down from a high place (man). ✡ جَرْثَم — تَجَرْثَم واجْرَنْثَم

To take the greatest part of. — ه

Root. Origin. Clod sticking to a root. جُرْثُومَة

Ant-hill. جُرْثُومَة النَّمْل

To be loose (finger-ring). To walk upon a hard ground. ✡ جَرِجَ a جَرَجًا

Sealing-clay. Mud. Gnat. ✡ جِرْجِس

To profit. ✡ جَرَح a جَرْحًا

To wound, to offend a. o. — ٥

To disparage a witness and quash his evidence. — الشَّاهِد والشَّهَادَة

To be wounded. To be impaired, made void (testimony). جَرِح a جَرَحًا

To inflict severe wounds on a. o. جَرَّح ٥

To be wounded. ✧ إِنْجَرَح

To procure, to obtain a. th. To perpetrate (a crime). إِجْتَرَح ه

To be annulled (witness). إِسْتَجْرَح

جُرْح ج جُرُوح وأَجْرَاح، وجِرَاح وجِرَاحَات
Wound. Cut, sore.

Peremptory argument. جُرْحَة

N. of un. A wound. جِرَاحَة

Surgery. عِلْم الجِرَاحَة

Surgeon. جَرَّاح وجِرَاحِيّ ✧ جَرَائِحِيّ

Productive member; (*as the foot, hand*). Mare. Flesh-eating animals. Birds of prey. Blade. Calamity. جَارِحَة ج جَوَارِح

Wounded. جَرِيح ج جَرْحَى (*m. and f*).

Wounded (pers. animal). Made void (testimony). مَجْرُوح ج مَجَارِيح

Covered with wounds. مُجَرَّح

To become ill from eating locusts. To be smitten by locusts (land). To be threadbare (clothes). To be bare, without grass ✡ جَرِدَ a جَرَدًا

Register. ✧ Newspaper. ▫ Palm-branch.

Bad (year). Unlucky (man). جَارُود

Separation. Abstraction. تَجْرِيد Isolation. Spoliation. Privation. disengagement from all worldly things.

Independence; unwordliness. تَجَرُّد Abstraction. Isolation. ✧ Indifference. Impartiality, fairness.

Naked, flat, even. أَجْرَد م جَرْدَاء ج جُرْد Bare (field). Free from hatred (heart). Short-haired. Without hair (man); without froth (milk). Pure from clouds (sky). Pure (wine). Complete (day, month).

Beardless. Thin-haired ✧ أَجْرُودِيّ (man).

Surgical instrument مِجْرَد ج مَجَارِد for cleansing the teeth.

Stripped off. Barked. Fleshless مَجْرُود (bone). Abounding in locusts (country). ✧ Shovel.

Separated. Naked. Abstracted. مُجَرَّد Incorporeal. Alone, unique.

For the sole reason that. بِمُجَرَّد مَا

Only for. مُجَرَّدًا ل

Abstracted matters. مُجَرَّدَات

To eat greedily at the ✲ جَرْدَب expense of another.

Eating P جَرْدَبَان ومُجَرْدِب ، وجَرْدَبِيل greedily. Spunger.

Cake of bread. P جَرْدَق

Bucket. ▫ جَرْدَل

To eat (man). To speak much ✲ جَرْدَم and volubly.

Loquacious. Black green-headed جَرْدَم locust.

To turn into a tumour ✲ جَرِذَ o جَرَذًا (wound).

To cut away (the knots of a جَرَّذ ه وه tree). To train a. o.

To put a. o. out. To separate. أَجْرَذ ه

Tumour on the hock. جَرَذ

Large rat. جُرَذ ج جِرْذَان ، وه ✧ جِرْذَون ✧ Field-rat. Mole.

Kind of date. أُمّ الجِرْذَان

Earth abounding in rats. أَرْض جَرِذَة

To cut. To goad a. o. ه ✲ جَرَزَ o جَرْزًا

To be voracious. جَرُز o جَرَازَة

(soil, field). To be worn out, shabby (clothes). To lose o.'s hair, (man, animal).

To strip (a branch of its ه جَرَد o جَرْدًا leaves; a tree of its bark; a skin of its hair). To induce a. o. to give a. th. against his will. To make a land bare (drought, locusts). To unsheath (a sword). ✧ To inventory, to reckon up a. th.

To strip a. o. from. — وجَرَّد ه مِن

To peal. To bark a. th. To جَرَّد ه وه strip a. o. of (his clothes). To bare (the ground). To write without marking the points. To shave. To abstract a. th.

To be denuded. To come forth تَجَرَّد from its sheath (spike). To outstrip the others (horse). ✧ To be taken abstractively (th.).

To disentangle, o.'s self. To get — عَن rid of a. o.

To throw off (o.'s clothes). — مِن

To apply o.'s self exclusively, to — ل devote o.'s self to.

To be isolated, separated. To إِنجَرَد be stripped. To be barked. To be worn out, threadbare. To cast his hair (camel).

We had a very long إِنجَرَد بِنَا السَّيْر way, we are wayworn.

To comb (wool). إِجْتَرَد ه

Smooth, even. Shaved. Shabby جَرْد (clothes). Shield. ✧ Inventory.

Troop of horsemen. ✧ High جُرْد and bare mountains.

Field bare, without vegetation. جَرَد Baldness.

Bare, without vegeta- جَرِد م جَـرِدَة tion.

Unclad part of the body. جُرْدَة

Shabby dress. جَرْدَة

Locusts (*Coll*). جَرَاد

A locust. جَرَادَة

Bark. جُرَادَة

Palm-bough stripped off. Mock جَرِيد fight, tilt. Whole (day, month).

Detachment of. — وجَرِيدَة ج جَرَائِد cavalry. Catalogue. Account-book,

جَارَزَ ٥ مُجَارَزَةً وجِرَازًا To joke maliciously with.

أَجْرَزَ To be barren (female). To become lean (she-camel).

تَجَارَزَ To revile o. another.

جَرَزٌ وجَرُزٌ ج أَجْرَاز Barren year. Body. Breast of man.

P جُرْزٌ ج أَجْرَاز وجِرَزَة Iron rod. Fangs of a viper.

جَرْزَة Loss, destruction.

جُرْزَة ج جُرَز Bundle of trefoil.

جُرَاز Sharp sword.

جَرُوز Glutton.

مُجَارَزَة Abusive joke.

مِجْرَاز Barren ground.

☆ جَرَس i جَرْسًا, وأَجْرَس وتَجَرَّس To emit a gentle sound. To speak gently.

— ه To utter (a word). To lick a. th. (cattle).

جَرَّس ٥ To render a. o. experienced (business). ✧ To disgrace, to bring shame upon a. o.

جَرَّس بِفُلَانٍ To render a. o. infamous. To publish a. o.'s misdoings.

أَجْرَس To produce a ringing sound (jewels). To produce a rustling sound in flying (bird). To be scared away at the voice of man (wild beast).

— ه To ring a bell.

تَجَرَّس To whisper. To speek gently.

جَرْس وجِرْس Gentle sound, hum.

مَا سَمِعْتُ لَهُ حِسًّا وَلَا جَرْسًا I have not perceived the slightest sound.

جَرَس ج أَجْرَاس Bell.

✧ جَرْسَة Shame, scandal.

جَارِسَة ج جَوَارِس Plant-devouring (insect). *Pl.* Bees.

جَرِيسَة ج جَرَائِس Head of cattle stolen during the night.

☆ جَرَش o جَرْشًا ه To bray, to bruise (wheat, salt). To take away (the scurf of the head with a comb). To throw off its slough (viper).

أَجْرَش ٥ To steal a. th.

جَارُوشَة ج جَوَارِيش Hand-mill for groats.

جُرَاشَة Wheat coarsely ground. Female comber.

جَرِيش ومَجْرُوش Coarsely ground. Roughly milled (wheat). Groats.

P جُوَارِش وه جَوَارِيش Sweets.

☆ جَرِض a جَرَضًا ب To swallow (saliva) difficultly from grief or anger. To be oppressed by grief. To be in the pangs of death.

جَرَض o جَرْضًا To strangle a. o.

أَجْرَض ٥ ب To suffocate a. o. with.

جَرَض وجَرِيض Suffocation. Suffocating saliva. Death-rattle. Grief.

جَرِيض ج جَرْضَى At the point of death. Oppressed by grief. Choked by saliva.

أَفْلَتَ جَرِيضًا He escaped half-dead.

مَاتَ جَرِيضًا He died broken-hearted.

☆ جُرَاضِم Big-bellied. Glutton.

☆ جَرَع a جَرْعًا وجَرِع a جَرَعًا, واجْتَرَع To swallow in one draught.

جَرَّع ٥ To make a. o. to swallow (water). To make a. o. to restrain his rage. ✧ To embolden a. o.

✧ تَجَرَّع (*for* تَجَرَّأَ) ✧To dare, to assume boldness.

تَجَرَّع ه To drink a. th. by draughts. To repress (anger).

جِرْع Rope. Bow-string.

جَرْعَة وجُرْعَة Draught. Mouthful.

جُرَيْعَة Small draught.

جَرَعَة وجَرْعَاء, وأَجْرَع ج أَجَارِع Sandy ground.

✧ جَرَاعَة Boldness. courage.

☆ جَرَف o جَرْفًا, وجَرَّف وتَجَرَّف واجْتَرَف ه To take the greatest part of. To sweep away. To shovel. ✧ To rake up a. th.

جَرَّف ٥ To reduce a. o. to destitution.

أُجْرِف To be flooded (place).

جَرْف Goods of all description. Harvest.

جُرُف ج جِرَفَة, وجُرْف ج أَجْرُف Bank undermined by water.

جِرْفَة Piece of bread.

جُرَاف Stream of water washing a land away. Greedy.

— وجِرَاف Measure of capacity.

جَارِف Scooping. Sweeping away. Mortality. Plague.

جَارُوف م جَارُوفَة Glutton. Unhappy.

مِجْرَفَة و✧ جَارُوفَة وه جُرَّافَة Broom. Scoop. Shovel. ✧ Rake, hoe.

To pass away (night). To gather (people). تَجَرْمَزَ
Small house. Lake in a depressed place. جُرْمُوز
Body of man. Legs of (wild beasts). جَرَامِز وجَرَامِيز
To scamper off. ضَمَّ جَرَامِيزَهُ
Overshoe, galoche. P جُرْمُوق
✻ جَرَن o جُرُونًا To be worn out, (clothes).
— ه To grind (wheat).
— على To be trained (man, beast).
جَارِن Young one of the serpent. Effaced (track). Worn out (garment).
جُرْن ج أَجْرَان Floor. Pestle. Stone basin. ✧ Stone mortar.
جُرْن المَعْمُودِيَّة ✧ Baptismal Font.
جِران ج جُرُن وأَجْرِنَة Upper part of a camel's neck.
أَلقى عَلَيْهِ جِرَانَهُ He threw off his burden upon him. He became accustomed to it.
جَرِين Thrashing-floor. Drying-place for dates.
✻ جَرَّه ه To proclaim. To publish a. th.
تَجَرَّه To be proclaimed, made notorious.
جَرَاهِيَة Clamour, shriek. Steeds. Company of men.
جَرْهَة Side, flank.
✻ جَرْهَد واجْرَهَدّ To hasten. To walk at a quick pace.
جَرْهَد وجُرْهُد Great walker.
✻ جِرْهَاس Large, enormous lion.
✻ جُرْهُم Ancient tribe of Arabia.
جِرْهَام وجُرَاهِم Lion. Huge camel.
جِرْهَام Acting vigorously.
✻ أَجْرَى To have whelps (bitch).
جِرْو وجُرْو ج أَجْرٍ وجِرَاء ج أَجْرِيَة
Whelp. Cub. Young one. Small colocynth. Pomegranate.
أَلقى او ضَرَب جَرْوَتَهُ على الأَمْر وعَنْهُ He bore the thing patiently (*Prov*).
مُجْرٍ ومُجْرِيَة و✧ مُجَرَّايَة Having whelps (wild beast).
✻ جَرَى i جَرْيًا وجَرَيَانًا وجِرْيَة To flow (water). To run, to be current. To be executed (order). To happen (event). To move (stars). To be current (money).
— إلى To hasten to. To purpose a. th.

جَوْزَف Sweeping torrent. Swift (hackney).
✻ جَرْفَس ه To throw a. o. down. To bind tightly.
جِرْفَاس وجُرَافِس Lion.
✻ جَرِل a جَرَلًا To be hard, stony.
جَرَل وجَرِل ج أَجْرَال, وجَرْوَل ج جَرَاوِل
Stony ground.
جِرْيَال Golden red colour. Wine. Pure (colour).
✻ جَرَم i جَرْمًا ه To cut, to lop off (a palm-tree). To complete a. th. To shear (sheep). ✧ To bone (the meat).
— واجْتَرَم ل To acquire a. th. for o.'s family, to earn.
— وأَجْرَم واجْتَرَم على وإلى To commit a crime against a. o.
جَرَم i جَرْمًا وجِرَامًا ه To gather the fruit of (a tree).
جَرَّم ه To cut a. th. short.
— ه وتَجَرَّم على To charge a. o. falsely with a crime.
تَجَرَّم To be elapsed (night, year). To be guilty. To abstain from sin.
جَرَم, وجُرْم ج جُرُوم وأَجْرَام Crime, sin, misdemeanour.
لَا جَرَمَ ولَا جُرْمَ Certainly. Indeed. Undoubtedly.
جَرْم ج جُرُوم Hot (country). ◘ Penalty. Large boat, barge on the Nile.
جِرْم ج أَجْرَام وجُرُم Body of animal. Throat.
الجُرُوم The hot countries (opp. to the cold الطُّرُود).
الأَجْرَام الفَلَكِيَّة The celestial bodies.
جَارِم ج جُرَّم وجُرَّام Sustainer of a family. Gatherer of dates.
جَرَام وجُرَام وجَرِيم Dry dates.
جُرَامَة Gleanings.
جَرِيم Thick-bodied. Cut (tree). Culprit.
جَرِيمَة ج جَرَائِم Last descendant. Fruit-stone. Crime, fault. ◘ Fine, penalty.
تَجْرِيم وتَفْرِيغ Loading and unloading of a ship.
أَجْرُومِيَّة Elementary grammar.
مُجْرِم Culprit, guilty. ◘ Rogue, beggar.
✻ جَرْمَز To contract o.'s self. To shift. To shun an answer. To answer faultily.

for being shorn, cut (tree, crops, wool).
A sheep-shearing. Clipped wool. جَزَّة
Wool clipped at one time; fleece. جِزَّة ج جِزَز وجَزَائِز وجَزَز
✧ Refuse of mulberry leaves eaten by silkworms. جِزَّة
Cuttings of leather. Clippings. Portion of the night. جُزَاز وجُزَازَة
Crops, harvest-time. جَزَاز وجِزَاز
Cut off. Shorn. جَزِيز وجَزُوز ومَجْزُوز
Shearer. جَزَّاز
Shears. Scythe. مِجَزّ
✱ جَزَأَ a جَزْءًا ه To divide into lots. To take a part of. To curtail (a verse). To strengthen a. th.
To be satiated with a. th. (camels). To be satisfied with. جَزَأَ وتَجَزَّأَ واجْتَزَأَ ب
To make a handle to. To lot, to partake a. th. جَزَّأَ ه
To satisfy a. o. (th.). — ٥
To bring forth (female). أَجْزَأَ
To put (a ring) on the finger; a (handle) to a knife. To suffice a. o. — ٥ وه
To satisfy a. o. and to do instead of. To stand instead of. — ٥ عَن
To be allotted (portions). تَجَزَّأَ
Some. Part, particle. Lot. جُزْء ج أَجْزَاء
Awl-handle. Vine-prop. جُزْأَة
Partial, special. ✧ In small quantity (th.). جُزْئِيّ م جُزْئِيَّة (opp. to كُلِّي)
Particles. Particulars. Atoms. جُزْئِيَّات
Chemist. ✧ أَجْزَاءِي واجْزَاجِيّ وإزَاجِيّ
Chemistry. Pharmacy. ✧ أَجْزَائِيَّة وأَزَاجِيَّة
Sufficiency, substitute. مَجْزَأ ومَجْزَأَة ومُجْزَأ ومُجْزَأَة
Satiating (food). جَزِيء ومُجْزِئ
Lot; portion. ✱ جِزْب ج أَجْزَاب
To go to business. To enter her retreat (gazelle). ✱ جَزَح a جَزْحًا
To give to a. o. a part of o.'s wealth. — لَهُ مِن مَالِهِ
Present, gift. جَزْح
Portfolio. Case. Ts جِزْدَان
To slaughter a (head of cattle). To cut off (fruit). ✱ جَزَر o جَزْرًا, واجْتَزَر ٥ وه
To go down (tide). To flow away (water). جَزَر o i
To be fit to be slaughtered. To أَجْزَر

To follow the same course. rules. To act in the same way. جَرَى مَجْرَاه
To give vent (to water). To send (a deputy). To launch a. th. To start (a horse). جَرَّى وأَجْرَى ٥ وه
To compete with. To run with a. o. جَارَى ٥ وتَجَارَى
To agree with a. o. in. — ٥ وتَجَارَى فِي
To sign, to execute (a decree). To close (an account). To decline (a noun). أَجْرَى ه
To render alike. To subject to the same rules. أَجْرَى ه مَجْرَاه
To entrust a. o. with (a business). — ه إلى
To inflict a penalty on a. o. ✧ To grant (a pension) to. To carry a. th. to (the debit of). — ه على
To introduce a custom. — العَادَة
To appoint, to send (a deputy). To start (a horse). إِسْتَجْرَى ٥
Course. Current, stream of water. ✧ Diarrhea. جَرْي وجَرَيَان
According to custom. على جَرْيِ العَادَة
For thee, on account of thee, for thy sake. مِن جَرَاك ومِن جَرَائِك
Girlhood. Daily wages. Allowance for soldiers. ✧ Pension. جَرَايَة وجَرَاء
Mission. Commission. جِرَايَة
Running. Custom. Natural disposition. جِرِيَّاء وإجْرِيَّة وإجْرِيًّا وإجْرِيَّاء
Procurator. Agent. Surety. Messenger, hired man. جَرِيّ ج أَجْرِيَاء
Eel. جِرِّيّ
Flowing. Running. Continuous. Instant (month, year). جَارٍ م جَارِيَة
Young woman, female slave. Girl. Maid-servant. Ship. Viper. Wind. Sun. Eye of animal. جَارِيَة ج جَارِيَات وجَوَارٍ
Usher of a Court. مَأْمُور الإِجْرَاء
Executive. إجْرَائِيّ
Occurrences, events. (مَا جَرَى) مَاجَرِيَّات
Watercourse, channel. Course of affairs. ✧ Bed of a river. Track of a ship. *Pl.* Means. مَجْرَى ج مَجَارٍ
Zodiacal circle. مَجْرَى الشَّمْس
✱ جَزّ o جَزًّا, وجَزَّز واجْتَزّ واجْدَزّ ه To cut, to shear, to crop (wool, herbs).
To attain the proper season أَجَزّ واسْتَجَزّ

Medley of white and black. Half-ripe (date). Holding little water (pond). مُجَزَّء
Tesselated. Variegated. مُجَزَّء بِأَنْوَاعِ الرُّخَامِ
Very anxious. Restless. مِجْزَاع ج مَجَازِيم
☆ جَزَف o جَزْفًا, واجْتَزَف ه To buy or sell (without weighing nor measuring).
جَازَف ٥ فِي البَيْعِ جِزَافًا ومُجَازَفَةً To buy or sell a. th. to a. o. in a lump.
— فِي الكَلَامِ To speak on conjecture.
جُزَاف Sale or purchase in a lump.
بَيْع جَزِيف Wholesale purchase or sale.
جَزَّاف Fisher.
مِجْزَفَة Fishing-net.
☆ جَزُل o جَزَالَةً To be thick (wood). To be chaste, strong (language). To be important, great (th.). To be prudent, wise (man).
جَزَل i جَزْلًا وجِزْلَةً ه To cut (a stick) in two pieces.
أَجْزَل To be galled in the withers (camel).
— لَهُ ه To bestow a generous gift upon a. o.
إِسْتَجْزَل ه To find (an advice) to be excellent.
جَزَالَة Sound judgment. Chasteness of speech. Firmness.
جَزْل وجَزِيل ج جِزَال Considerable (gift). Generous. Correct, chaste (language).
جَزِيل الاحْتِرَام Very respectable.
جَوْزَل ج جَوَازِل Young pigeon. Youth. Asthma. Exhausted camel.
☆ جَزَم i جَزْمًا To eat one meal a day. To be watered (camels).
— ه To cut off a. th. To decide a. th. irrevocably. To make (an oath) without condition. To put (a verb) in the conditional mood. To fill (a skin). To trim (a palm-tree). To write an even hand.
— على To determine. To resolve upon.
— ه على To impose a. th. on a. o.
— واجْتَزَم ه To appraise roughly (a palm-tree).
— وجَزَّم عَن To refrain from. To be afraid and unable to.

be cut off (dates). To die (man). To be at the point of death (old man).
تَجَازَر To insult one another.
تَجَزَّر واجْتَزَر To fight desperately. To leave a prey for wild beasts (fighters).
جَزْر Ebbing tide, ebb. (*opp. to* مَدّ)
جَزَر Slaughtered head of cattle. Prey.
P جَزَر وجِزَر Carrot. Parsnip.
جَزَّار Butcher. Tyrant; cruel man.
جَزُور ج جُزُر Fit to be slaughtered (camel).
جُزَارَة Remains of a slaughtered beast, as the head, feet.
جِزَارَة Butchery.
جَزِيرَة ج جَزَائِر Island. Peninsula.
جَزِيرَة العَرَب Peninsula of Arabia.
الجَزِيرَة Mesopotamia. Andalusia.
الجَزَائِر Algeria.
الجَزَائِر الخَالِدَات The fortunate Islands, the Canaries.
مَجْزِر ج مَجَازِر Slaughter-house, butchery.
☆ جَزَع a جَزْعًا ه To cut, to cross (a river).
— لَهُ جَزْعَةً مِن To give to a. o. a part of.
جَزِع a جَزَعًا وجُزُوعًا مِن To grow impatient, anxious about a. th. To show grief at.
— على To compassionate a. o.
جَزَّع To be half-ripe (dates). To have little water left (pond).
— ه و ٥ To cut a. th. in two pieces.
أَجْزَع ٥ وه To afflict a. o. To leave (a remainder).
إِنْجَزَع وتَجَزَّع To break asunder (rope, stick).
تَجَزَّع ه To divide (spoils).
إِجْتَزَع ه To break, to cut (a branch).
جَزَع وجُزُوع Violent outburst of impatience, grief.
جَزْع Shell of Venus. ✧ Onyx.
جِزْع ج أَجْزَاع Winding of a valley. Encampment of a tribe.
جُزْع Axis of watering-engine. Yellow dye.
جَزِع وجَزُع وجَازِع وجَزُوع Impatient. Fretting.
جِزْعَة وجُزْعَة وجَزِيعَة Small quantity. Portion of a flock. Handle of a knife.

To remain silent about a. th. — وجَزَمَ على
To be cut. To be broken (bone). إِنْجَزَمَ
To be in the conditional mood (verb).
Decisive affair. Premature. Cut evenly (pen). Conditional mood. jezm. جَزْم
Sign of quiescence. جَزْمَة ج جَزْمَات
Single meal a day. ✧ Boots.
Part of a flock. جِزْمَة
Deciding. Particle commanding the conditional mood. جَازِم ج جَوَازِم
Filled (skin). Watered (camel).
✲ جَزَى i جَزَاء ة ب او على To reward, to requite a. o. for (good or evil).
To pay (a debt). To satisfy a. o. — ه وة
To do instead of, to perform the office of. — عَن
جَازَى مُجَازَاةً وجِزَاء ة ب To requite a. o. for.
To suffice. أَجْزَى
To stand instead of, — عَن
To claim from a. o. the payment of a debt. تَجَازَى دَيْنَهُ او بِدَيْنِهِ على فُلَان
To claim a salary from a. o. إِجْتَزَى ة
Requital, compensation. جَزَاء
✧ Criminal law.
✧ Fine, penalty. جَزَاء نَقْدِي
✧ Penal code. قَانُون الجَزَاء
Capitation, poll-tax. جِزْيَة ج جِزًى
Remunerator. مُجَازٍ
✲ جَسَّ o جَسًّا, واجْتَسَّ ه وة To feel with the hand. To stare a. o. in the face.
To ascertain (a news). جَسَّ وتَجَسَّسَ ه
To scrutinise (hidden things).
To inquire after a. th. إِجْتَسَّ ه
جَسِيس ج أَجِسَّة, وجَاسُوس ج جَوَاسِيس وجَسَّاس
Spy.
Pulse. Chest. مَجَسّ ومَجَسَّة
✲ جَسَأَ o جُسُوًّا وجُسْأَةً To become hardened (hand).
Hard skin. Frozen water. جَسْء
Hardness; callosity. جُسْأَة وجَاسِيَاء
✲ جَسِدَ a جَسَدًا To coagulate (blood).
To dye a. th. with saffron. جَسَّدَ ه
To assume consistency. ✧ To become man (Son of God). تَجَسَّدَ
Body (animated). Flesh. جَسَد ج أَجْسَاد
Clotted blood. جَسَد وجَسِيد
Corporal. Material. جَسَدِيّ وجُسْدَانِيّ
Saffron. جَسَد وجِسَاد

Incarnation (of the Verb). تَجَسُّد
Shirt, chemise. مِجْسَد ج مَجَاسِد
✲ جَسَرَ o جَسَارَةً وجُسُورًا على To dare, to venture upon. To undertake (a business).
To be rash, bold. To dare. — وتَجَاسَرَ
To cross (a desert, the sea). — واجْتَسَرَ ه
To build a bridge. — جَسْرًا
To embolden a. o. جَسَّرَ ة
To make a dam. ▫ جَسَّرَ
Tall and strong (camel). جَسْر م جَسْرَة
Tall and brave (man).
Courage. Daring. جَسَرَة وجَسَارَة
Bridge. Embankment. Pontoon. ✧ Beam upholding joists. ▫ Dam. جِسْر وجَسْر ج أَجْسُر وجُسُور
✧ جِسْر الكَرُّوسَة ج جُسُورَة Axle-tree of a carriage.
Rashness. Daring. تَجَاسُر
جَاسِر ج جَاسِرُون وجُسَّار, وجَسُور ج جُسُر وجُسْر.
Tall and courageous, rash. وجَسَّار
Daring, fool-hardy. مُتَجَاسِر
✲ جَسَعَ a جُسُوعًا عَن To decline (an offer).
✲ جَسُمَ o جَسَامَةً To be stout, bulky.
To render a. o. stout, bulky. جَسَّمَ ه
To give consistency to a. th; to embody. To exaggerate a. th.
To become stout; to increase in volume. To take consistency. ✧ To become momentous (affair). تَجَسَّمَ
To choose a. o. amongst many. — ة وفي
To embark in a grave affair. To repair to (a country).
Bulk. Body. solid substance. جِسْم ج أَجْسَام وجُسُوم وأَجْسُم
Bigness, grievousness, enormity. جَسَامَة
Body, bulk, mass. جُسْمَان
Corporal, material. جِسْمِيّ وجِسْمَانِيّ
Corpulent, lusty. جُسَام وجَسِيم ج جِسَام
Solid; cubic, square (body). مُجَسَّم
✲ جَسَا o جَسْوًا وجُسُوًّا To dry up. to become hard (hand). To freeze (water).
To show hostility to. جَاسَى ة
Hardness stiffness. جَسَاوَة
Hard, dry, solid. جَاسٍ
✲ جَشَّ o جَشًّا ه To smash. To grind.
To sweep. To clean a. th.
To strike a. o. with a stick. — ة ب
To break. To mill (corn). أَجَشَّ ه

أجَشّ واجْتَشّ To be covered with clusters of herbs (soil).

جَشّ Stony place. Middle part of an animal's body.

جُشَّة Hoarseness. Disturbance. Clamorous party.

أجَشّ م جَشَّاء Having a harsh voice, hoarse. Rumbling (cloud, thunder).

جَشَش Hoarseness.

جَشِيش وجَشِيشَة Coarse flour. Pounded and boiled wheat.

مِجَشّ ومِجَشَّة Hand-mill.

☆ جَشَأَ a جُشُوءًا وجُشَأً وجَشَأً To be convulsed, to heave (from fear or grief, soul). To bring forth plants (soil). To rush forth (wild beast). To bleat (sheep). To rush on (sea).

— مِن بَلَدٍ إلى To emigrate towards.

جَشَّأَ وتَجَشَّأَ To belch.

جُشَأَة وجُشَاء (*n. of un* جُشْأَة) Belch.

جُشَاء Swelling (of the sea). Darkness (of the night).

☆ جَشَب o وجَشِب a جَشْبًا, وجَشُب o جَشَابَة To be unwholesome, coarse (food).

جَشُب o جُشُوبَة To live on unwholesome food.

طَعَام جَشْب وجَشِب وجَشِيب ومِجْشَاب ومَجْشُوب Coarse, unpalatable food.

جَشِيب Coarse, gross.

☆ جَشَر o جَشْرًا, وجَشَّر ة وهـ To take (cattle) to a pasture. To give up a. th.

— جُشُورًا To break (dawn). To depart.

جَشِر a جَشَرًا To be hardened (mud). To be hoarse (man). To cough (camel).

جَشَّر هـ To empty (a vessel).

جَشَر *N. of act.* Cattle grazing freely.

جُشَار Cattle.

جُشَارِيّ Herdsman.

جَشَّار Owner of a pasture-land.

جُشْرَة Cough. Hoarseness.

أجْشَر م جَشْرَاء ج جُشْر Hoarse, coughing.

مِجْشَر Tank from which water is not drawn.

☆ جَشِم a جَشَمًا هـ وتَجَشَّم على To covet, to desire earnestly a. th.; to thirst for.

أجْشَم وجَشِم ج جَشِمُون Very covetous.

☆ جَشِم a جَشْمًا وجَشَامَة, وتَجَشَّم هـ To assume a painful (duty).

جَشَّم وأجْشَم ة هـ To entrust a. o. with a (difficult) affair.

جُشَم وجُشْم Burden, difficult duty.

جُشِيم Thick. Big.

☆ جَشن — جَوْشَن Chest. Arm. Midnight.

☆ جَصّ i جَصًّا To moan (fettered captive).

جَصَّص To sprout (plant). To open the eyes (puppy).

—هـ To whitewash, to plaster (a house).

إجْتَصّ To be adjacent (neighbour).

جِصّ Gypsum. Sulphate of calx.

جَصَّاص Plasterer.

جَصَّاصَة Plaster kiln.

جَصِيصَة Gathering of men living close together.

☆ جَضّ o جَضًّا على ب To dart on a. o. (with a sword).

✧ جَضّ To scream, to shout.

☆ جَعْجَع To kneel (camel).

— ة To make (a camel) to kneel. To slaughter (a beast).

— ب To proceed against (a debtor).

تَجَعْجَع To throw o.s' self on the ground out of grief.

جَعْجَعَة Grumbling of camels flocking together. Mill-clack.

جَعْجَاع Narrow space. Battle-field. Unwholesome climate. Earth. Grumbling (camel).

☆ جَعَب a جَعْبًا, وجَعَّب وجَعْبَى ة To fell a. o.

جَعَب i هـ To manufacture (quivers).

تَجَعَّب وانْجَعَب وتَجَعْبَى To throng and press together (army).

جَعْبَة ج جِعَاب Cartridge-box; quiver. Large bowl.'

☆ جَعْبَر Short and stout.

☆ جَعْثَم — تَجَعْثَم وتَجَعْثَن To roll up, to be contracted.

جِعْثِنَة ج جِعْثِن وجَعَاثِن Stem of a tree.

☆ جَعُد o جَعَادَة وجُعُودَة To be curled (hair).

جَعَّد هـ To curl (the hair).

تَجَعَّد To be curled (hair). To be crisped, contracted (th.).

جَعْد ج جِعَاد, ومُجَعَّد Woolly, curled, (hair). Niggardly. Generous. Stout and strong (man).

جَعْد اليَدِ والكَفّ والأَنَامِل Avaricious.

جَعْد القَفَا Worthless man.

Wolf. أَبُو جَعْدَة وأَبُو جَعَادَة
Foul-mouthed man. ✧ جُعَيْدِيّ
Stingy.
To use foul language. ✧ جَعْدَن
✧ To bellow. (for جَأَر) ☆ جَعَر a جَعْرًا
To dung (wild beast). — وانْجَعَر
Dung of wild beasts. جَعْر ج جُعُور
Rope for tying a well-cleanser. جِعَار
Hyena. جَعَارِ وأَبُو جَعَار
Black-beetle. أَبُو جِعْرَان
Buttocks. جَاعِرَة ج جَوَاعِر وجَعْرَاء, ومَجْعَر
To relieve o.'s bowels. ☆ جَعَس a جَعْسًا
To utter bad words. تَجَعَّس
To drive a. o. away. ☆ جَعَظ a جَعْظًا, وأَجْعَظ ة
To escape. أَجْعَظ
Small and lusty. جِعْظَايَة
To prostrate a. o. ☆ جَعَف a جَعْفًا, وأَجْعَف ة
To uproot (a tree). — واجْتَعَف ه
To be uprooted (tree). إِنْجَعَف
Sweeping (torrent). جَاعِف وجُعَاف
Large stream. Small river. Abundant sheep. Name of a celebrated vizier. ☆ جَعْفَر
To swarm with black-beetles (water). ☆ جَعِل a جَعَلًا وأَجْعَل
To put, to make, to appoint. To render a. o or a. th. *such*. To establish a. o. as. جَعَل a جَعْلًا ة وه
To appoint a. o. governor. — ة حَاكِمًا
To make a. th. to become *such*. To change a. th. in, to substitute a. th. To use a. th. instead of. — ه ه
He used it as a capital-stock. جَعَلَهُ رَأْسَ مَالِهِ
He took Basrah for Bagdad : *i. e.* He committed a gross blunder. (*Prov*). جَعَل البَصْرَة بَغْدَادَ
To impose a condition upon a. o. To stipulate with a. o. (the amount of a salary). — لَهُ ه وعلى
To begin to do. — يَفْعَل
He began to shed tears. جَعَل يَبْكِي
To bribe a. o. جَاعَل ة
To give a. th. to a. o. أَجْعَل ه ل
To make a. th. together. تَجَاعَل ه
To receive ; to do a. th. إِجْتَعَل ه
Black-beetle (*ins.*). Overseer. جُعَل ج جِعْلَان

Stagnating water full of black-beetles. جَعِل ومُجْعِل
Price agreed upon; salary, wages. جِعَال ج جُعُل, وجُعْل ج أَجْعَال
Bribe. ✧ Pension. جُعَالَة وجَعَالَة ج جَعَائِل
Stipulated price. ✧ Flocks of sheep and their shepherds. جَعِيلَة ج جَعَائِل
To have no appetite. ☆ جَعَم a جَعْمًا, وجَعِم a جَعَمًا
To muzzle (a camel). — ة
To covet, to long for a. th. جَعِم a جَعَمًا في وإلى, وتَجَعَّم في
To eat up a tree to the root (camel). To pluck. to eradicate a. th. أَجْعَم ه
To pick up (dung). ☆ جَعَا o جَعْوًا
Beer (drink), جِعَة
To dry, to be dried. ☆ جَفَّ i جَفَافًا وجُفُوفًا
To pick up and take a. th. away. — o جَفًّا ه
To dry up a. th. To fit a (horse) with a coat of mail. جَفَّف تَجْفِيفًا وتَجْفَافًا ه وة
Numerous company. جَفّ وجُفّ وجَفَّة وجُفَّة
Spathe of palm-tree. Any hollow tube. Old man. جُفّ
Coat of mail. تِجْفَاف ج تَجَافِيف
Dry, dried up, desiccated. جَافّ وجَفِيف
Desiccative, drying. مُجَفِّف
To collect (camels). To pursue (ostriches). ☆ جَفْجَف ة وه
To bristle its feathers (bird). To be half-dry (moistened garment). تَجَفْجَف
To throw a. o. down. To upset a. th. To scum a cooking-pot. To sweep off the rubbish brought down by a torrent. ☆ جَفَأ a جَفْأً ة وه
To cast forth froth (cooking-pot). To cast forth refuse on the shore (torrent). جَفَأ
To jade (beasts) in a journey. To throw a. o. down. أَجْفَأ ة
Sweepings of a torrent. Vanity Empty ship .Useless. جُفَاء
Double-barrelled gun. ◻ Pincers. Ts جِفْت
Estate of the Sultan let out to tenants ; farm. Ts جِفْتْلِك
To be proud, haughty. ☆ جَفَخ a جَفْخًا
To vie in merits with a. o. جَافَخ ة

جفاخ Proud, boastful.
✱ جفر o جفرًا , وتجفّر واستجفر To grow up (lamb). To be widened.
جفر من المرض To recover from illness.
أجفر ٥ وه To cast off a. th. To break with a. o.
جفر ج جفار Large well.
علم الجفر Divination.
جفرة ج جفر Wide cavity in the ground.
جفير Wooden or leather quiver.
جفيرة N. *of un.* Portfolio, leather bag.
✧ مجفّر White, waxed (yarns).
✱ جفس a جفسًا وجفاسة To suffer from indigestion.
جفس وجفس وجفيس Mean, base.
✧ جفص o جفوصة To be sharp, sour.
✧ جفص Intruder. Tedious (man). Sour, harsh. Disobedient (child).
✱ جفظ o جفظًا ه To fill up (a vessel).
إجفاظّ To swell (corpse).
جفيظ Swollen (corpse).
✱ جفل i o جفولًا وجفلًا , وأجفل To take fright, to be scared away.
— وأجفل وانجفل وتجفّل To run away in a panic (people).
— i جفلًا ه To carry away (the clouds: wind). To cast (fish) upon the shore (sea).
— وجفّل ه To sweep away (the mud), to scrape off a. th.
جفل o جفولًا To be disordered (hair).
جفّل ٥ To scare a. o. away.
تجفّل To bristle his feathers (cock).
إنجفل To go away (shade). To run away in a panic.
جفل وجفول Fright. Ship. Driven away (cloud).
جفل , وجفل ج أجفال Dung of elephant.
جفلة Leafy (tree).
جفالة A fleece of wool.
جفال Foam of milk. Rubbish, scum cast forth by a torrent. Abundant (wool).
جفالة Scum of (a boiler).
جفول ج جفل Clearing off the clouds (wind).
جفلى وأجفلى General invitation to dinner.
— ومجفل ومجفال Swift (wind).

إجفيل Fearful, disquieted, flurried.
✱ جفن o جفنًا ٥ To slaughter (a she-camel) and give her flesh for food.
جفن ج جفون وأجفان وأجفن Eyelid. Apple of the eye. Vine-stock. Sheath.
جفنة ج جفان وجفنات Large porringer. Deep dish. A vine-stock. Generous man.
✱ جفا o جفوًا وجفاء To be coarse (garment). To be restless.
— ٥ وعلى To treat harshly, to tyrannise a. o.
— عن To slide (horse-saddle).
جافى ٥ To take, to send away a. o. ✧ To behave rudely towards a. o.
أجفى ٥ وه To ill-treat (cattle). To unsaddle (a horse).
تجافى To withdraw. To slide (saddle). ✧ To use abusive language.
إجتفى ه To remove a. th. from its place.
جفوة وجفاء Hardness; churlish, unkind behaviour; ill-treatment.
جاف ج جفاة م جافية ج جافيات وجواف Harsh rough, uncivil (man). Coarse (dress).
جافي الخلق Rude, rough (man).
✱ جقّ o جقًّا To dung (bird).
✧ جقم — تجاقم على To behave saucily towards a. o.
✧ جقم Insolent, pert. Obstinate.
✱ جكجكة Clank of iron.
✱ جكر a جكرًا , وأجكر في البيع To offer obtrusively goods for sale (merchant).
✧ جكر من To be offended, vexed by. To be despited by.
✧ جاكر ٥ To tease, to thwart a. o.
✧ جكارة وجكاريّة في In spite of..., vexingly.
✧ جكران من Offended. Vexed at.
✱ جلّ i جلالًا وجلالة To be high, great, imposing. To be illustrious.
ألله عزّ وجلّ God who is great and mighty.
— جلالًا وجلالة To be aged, of a mature age.
— وتجالّ عن To scorn at. To abstain from.
— عن To be free from (defect).

Grain of coriander, of sesame. جُلْجُلَان
Black poppy. — الحَبَشَة
Egyptian lotus. — مِصْرِيّ
The heart's core. — القَلْب
Great number. عَدَد مُجَلْجِل
✡ جَلَأَ a جَلْأً وجَلَأً وجَلَاء وجَلَاءَةً ه To throw a. o. down.
✡ جَلَبَ o i جَلْبًا وجَلَبًا ه وهـ To import (goods). To assemble (a crowd). To threaten a. o.
— هـ ل To procure a. th. to a. o.
— على وجَلَّبَ ه To urge on a horse with the voice.
— جُلُوبًا To be cured (wound). To dry (blood).
جَلِبَ a جَلَبًا To gather, to meet (people).
جَلَّبَ وأَجْلَبَ To scream, to stir about. To flock in.
اِنْجَلَبَ To be brought. To be imported.
اِجْتَلَبَ ه وهـ To bring (goods, cattle) from one place to another).
اِسْتَجْلَبَ هـ To import (goods).To ask a. th. to be brought.
جَلْب Importation. Crime.
جَلَب وجَلَبَة Uproar, confused voices.
— ج أَجْلَاب Imported goods.
✧ جَلَّابِيَّة A kind of upper garment.
جُلْب Cloud having a rounded outline.
جِلْب الرَّحْل Wood of a camel's saddle.
جُلْبَة Skin formed on a healing wound.
جَلِيب (m. and f.) ج جَلْبَى وجُلْبَاء م جَلْبَى وجَلَائِب Imported (slave).
جَلُوبَة وجَلِيبَة ج جَلَائِب Imported merchandise; camel bringing it.
جَلَّاب Negro or slave-driver. Bringer.
P جُلَاب وجُلَّاب Rose-water. Gum-mixture.
جُلْبَان وجُلُبَّان Peas. Vetch.
جُلُبَّان وجَلَبَّان Boisterous, clamorous.
جُلُبَّانَة ومُجَلِّبَة Termagant woman.
مُجَلِّب Resounding afar off (thunder).
مَجْلَبَة Impulsive, attractive.
يَنْجَلِب Talisman, love-charm.
✡ جِلْبَاب ج جَلَابِيب Smock. Woman's gown.
جَلْبَبَ ه To clothe a. o. in a smock.
تَجَلْبَبَ To put on a gown.
✧ جُلْبُوط ج جَلَابِيط Newly hatched bird.
✡ جَلَتَ i جَلْتًا, واجْتَلَتَ ه To strike a. o.

— جَلًّا, وجَلَّلَ ه To put a horse-cloth to.
جَلَّ i o جُلُولًا عَن To emigrate from.
— o جَلًّا, واجْتَلَّ To pick up (dung) with the hand as fuel.
جَلَّلَ To be general, common to all.
جَلَّلَ المَطَرُ الأَرْضَ The rain has been general.
جَلَّلَ ه وهـ To honour, to respect a. o.
أَجَلَّ To be strong, hardy. To be weak.
— ه To respect, to honour; to load a. o. with gifts.
تَجَلَّلَ To be exalted, great.
— ب To clothe o.'self in.
تَجَالَّ على To exalt o.'self above.
— واجْتَلَّ هـ To take the main part of.
جُلّ ج أَجْلَال وجِلَال Horse-cloth. ✧ Pack-saddle.
جُلّ وجُلَال Main part of a. th.
P جَلّ وجُلّ Jasmine. Rose.
— ج جُلُول Sail of a ship.
جَلّ وجِلّ Great, illustrious, aged. Bulky.
قَوْمٌ جِلَّة The chief men of a place.
جَالَّة Emigrating party. Tax.
جَلَل Serious, momentous or unimportant thing.
فَعَلَهُ مِن جَلَالِك He has done it for thy sake.
جَلَال وجَلَالَة Majesty. Highness.
جِلَّة وجُلَّة Dung of sheep, goats, camels.
جُلَّة ج جُلَل وجِلَال Basket of palm-leaves (for dates).
✧ جِلَالِيّ و✧ جُلَيْلَاتِي Pack-saddle maker.
جُلَّى ج جُلَل F. of أَجَلّ Important affair.
✧ أَجِلَّك Saving your reverence.
إِجْلَال وتَجِلَّة Consideration, veneration.
مِن إِجْلَالِك ومِن تَجِلَّتِك For thy sake.
جَلِيل ج أَجِلَّاء وأَجِلَّة وجِلَّة High, great. Strong. Big. Respectable, venerable.
مُجَلِّل General, universal (rain).
مَجَلَّة Book. Code. ✧ Periodical review.
✡ جَلْجَلَ To scream. To thunder.
— ه وهـ To threaten a. o. To toss a. th. To hang bells to a horse's neck.
تَجَلْجَلَ To be tossed, shaken. To sink in the earth. To be restless (mind).
جُلْجُل ج جَلَاجِل Bells hanged to the neck of beasts of burden.
جَلْجَال Resounding (thunder, rain).
جَلْجَلَة Sound of a bell, of thunder. ✧ Mount Calvary.

To drink up the whole of. إِجْتَاتَ ه
The giant Goliath. جَالُوت H
To lose o.'s hair on the two sides of the head. ✲ جَلِح a جَلَحًا
To rush on. جَلَّح على
To show open enmity with a. o. جَالَح ه
Baldness on the two sides of the head. جَلَح
Temples stripped of hair. جَلَحَة
Bald on the two sides of the head. Hornless (ox). أَجْلَح م جَلْحَاء ج جُلْح
Barren ground. جِلْحَاءَة
Unfruitful year. جَالِحَة ج جَوَالِح
Pl. Particles flying in the air from the heads of reeds, etc.
To flood (a valley). To wash away its banks (stream). To cut off (a limb). ✧ To sharpen (a knife). ✲ جَلَخ a جَلْخًا ه
To throw a. o. down. — ب
To be destroyed. To fall down and be unable to rise up. إِجْلَنْخَى
✧ Whetstone. جَلَخ
Overflowing torrent. جُلَاخ
To meet. To show pride. ✲ جلخم — اجْلَخَمَّ
To lash, to flog a. o. ✲ جَلَد i جَلْدًا ه
To constrain a. o. to. — ه على
To be steady, patient, sturdy. جَلُد o جَلْدًا وجَلَادَةً وجُلُودَةً ومَجْلُودًا
To be frozen (ground). جَلِد a جَلَدًا, وجُلِد وأُجْلِد
To bind (books). To skin (a beast). جَلَّد ه وه
To fight a. o. with a sword. جَالَد مُجَالَدَةً وجِلَادًا ه ب
To compel a. o. to. — ه إلى
To be covered with ice (soil). أَجْلَد
To show endurance, hardiness. تَجَلَّد
To fight together. تَجَالَد
To strike with a sword. إِجْتَلَد ب
To empty (a cup). — ه
Flogging. جَلْد
Firm, strong. Robust. جَلْد ج أَجْلَاد
The whole person ; body and limbs. أَجْلَاد الإِنْسَان وتَجَالِيدُهُ
Firmament. Patience. Firmness. جَلَد
Smooth and hard ground. — وجَلَدَة
Skin. Hide. Leather. جِلْد ج جُلُود وأَجْلَاد

A skin, a piece of skin. ✧ Avaricious. جِلْدَة
Thy countryman. Thy kinsfolk. إِبْن جِلْدَتِك
Patience. Firmness. جَلَادَة وجُلُودَة
Steadfast. Frost. Ice. جَلِيد ج جُلَدَاء
Skinner. ✧ جُلُودِيّ
Executioner. Seller of hides. جَلَّاد
Whip. Lash. مِجْلَدَة ج مَجَالِد
Book-binder. Enduring (horse). مُجَلِّد
Bound in leather (tome, volume). Volume, tome. مُجَلَّد
To walk fast. To be long (night). To be over (rain). ✲ جلذ — اِجْلَوَّذ
Mole. جُلْذ ج مَنَاجِذ
Mechanic. Monk. Priest. جُلْذِيّ وجُلَاذِيّ ج جَلَاذِيّ
To fasten a sword-hilt (with a nerve). To tie up a. th. (around the head). ✲ جَلَز i جَلْزًا وجَلَّز ه
To go quickly. جَلَّز
Quickness in walking. جَلْوَزَة
Leather strap. جِلَاز وجِلَازَة ج جَلَائِز
Soldier. Tax-collector. جِلْوَاز ج جَلَاوِزَة
Filbert. Pine-pitch. جِلَّوز
Careful, steady in his work. مُجَلْوِز العَمَل
To sit down. To sit (assembly). ✧ To be straight. ✲ جَلَس i جُلُوسًا ومَجْلَسًا
To grant an audience to. — وتَجَلَّس ل وإلى
✧ To straighten a. th. جَلَّس ه
To sit in company with. جَالَس ه
To make a. o. to sit. أَجْلَس ه
To sit down. تَجَلَّس
To be sitting ; to hold a meeting. تَجَالَس
To allow a. o. to sit. إِسْتَجْلَس ه
Sitting of a Court. جَلْسَة
Way of sitting. جِلْسَة
Seating. Company of men sitting together. Society, company. جُلُوس
Companion. Friend. جَلِيس ج جُلَسَاء
Seated. ✧ Straight. جَالِس ج جُلُوس وجُلَّاس
Company. Tribunal, Court of Law, council, ministry. مَجْلِس ج مَجَالِس
White rose. Basil (plant). جُلَّسَان P
To swear. To lie. ✲ جَلَط i جَلْطًا
To shave (the head). To draw (a sword). — ه
To contend with a. o. in cunning. جَالَط ه

stone, rock. Strong man.
Rose-preserve. P جُلَنْجَبِين
Pomegranate-blossom. P جُلَّنَار
Wild brier. Dog-rose. P جُلِنْسْرِين
To take off a. th. ✡ جَلَه a جَلْهًا ه
To discard. To remove (pebbles) from (a place). To deter a. o. from. — ه وءَ عَن
To be bald in the forepart of the head. جَلِه a جَلَهًا ه
Opposite side of a valley. جَلْهَة ج جِلَاه
The two brinks of a valley. جَلْهَتَا الوَادِي
Bald (man). Hornless (ox). أَجْلَه
Black rhamnus. ✡ جَلْهَم
To rub up, to polish (a blade, a mirror). ✡ جَلَا o جَلَاء وجَلْوًا ه وجَلَى i جَلْيًا
To become clear to a. o. (news). — جَلَاء ل
To show a. th. To display (the bride to her husband). — على
To emigrate from. — عن
To expel a. o. To dispel (grief) from. To disclose a. th. to. — ءَ عَن
To make (a present) to his bride on the wedding-day (bridegroom). جَلَا o وجَلَّى ءَ ه
To have the forepart of the head without hair. جَلِي a جَلًى
To manifest a. th. to a. o. جَلَّى ءَ ه وءَ عَن
To disclose o.'s sentiments. — عَن نَفْسِهِ
To manifest, to reveal a. th. to. جَالَى ءَ ب
To emigrate. أَجْلَى عَن بَلَدِهِ
To cause a. o. to emigrate from (dearth). — ءَ عَن
To reveal Himself to man (God). تَجَلَّى ل
To disclose the mutual condition of o. a. تَجَالَى
To reveal Himself to man (God). To be elucidated (affair). To be polished. To clear off (clouds, sadness). إِنْجَلَى
To consider, to observe a. th. إِجْتَلَى ه
To unveil (a spouse) for the first time before her husband. — ءَ على
To be presented to her husband (spouse). إِسْتَجْلَى
To ask a. o. to disclose a.th. — ءَ ه
Clearness, brightness. Emigration. جَلَاء
Baldness on the half of the head. Brilliancy. Splendour. جَلًى

To take away a. th. To absorb up. إِجْتَلَط ه
Unbecoming, shameless (woman). جَلُوط
To be disclosed (teeth). ✡ جَلِم a جَلَمًا
To be shameless (woman). جَلَم a جُلُوعًا
To hold bad talks (people). To quarrel at play. جَالَم
Shameless, barefaced. Traveller. جَالِم
Showing his teeth. جَلِم وأَجْلَم م جَلِمَة وجَلْمَا
To rest on the ground (horse). To increase. To hurry on. ✡ جلعب — اجْلَعَبَّ
To spread o.'s self on the ground. ✡ جلعد — اجْلَعَدَّ
To make cuts to a. o. with (a sword). To trim a. th. with. ✡ جَلَغ a جَلْغًا ه وءَ ب
To fight (with the sword). To disclose (the teeth) in laughing. جَالَغ
To take away (the mud). To bark a. th. To cut off, to destroy a. th. ✡ جَلَف o جَلْفًا ه
To strike a. o. (with a sword). — ءَ ب
To be rough, rude. جَلِف a جَلَفًا وجَلَافَةً
To reduce to nothing, to destroy (goods: dearth). جَلَّف ه
To uproot. To destroy a. th. إِجْتَلَف ه
Hard and dry bread. Empty jar. جِلْف
Water-skin. — جُلُوف وأَجْلَاف
Scratch on the skin. جُلْفَة
Piece of dry bread. جِلْفَة
Mud. Clay. جُلَاف
Cut of a pen. جَلْفَة وجِلْفَة
Rude, uncivil. جِلْف وجَلِيف
Taken away. Scratched. جَلِيف ومَجْلُوف
Darnel-grass. جَلِيف
Impaired, curtailed. مُجَلَّف
To calk (a ship). ✡ جَلْفَط وجَلْفَظ ه
Calker. جِلْفَاط وجِلْفَاظ
To shave (the head). ✡ جَلَق i جَلْقًا ه
To throw projectiles on. — ءَ ب
To show the teeth in laughing. تَجَلَّق
Particle, piece of meat. جَلَاقَة
Damascus (town). جِلَّق وجِلِّق
Sack. P جُوَالَق ج جَوَالِيق
Ballista. G مَنْجَلِيق ومَنْجَنِيق
To shear a. th. ✡ جَلَم i جَلْمًا، واجْتَلَم ه
Shears. جَلَم وجَلَمَان
Clipped wool. جُلَامَة
Large ✡ جَلْمَد وجُلْمُود ج جَلَامِد وجَلَامِيد

Chest. مَجْمَرٌ
Long-haired, hairy. مُجَمَّم
To articulate ✡ جَمْجَمَ وتَجَمْجَمَ ه (words) confusedly.
To avoid (an affair). تَجَمْجَمَ عَن
Wild parsnip. جَمْجَمٌ
Confused pronunciation. جَمْجَمَة
Skull. Wooden cup. جُمْجُمَة ج جَمَاجِم Chief. Well sunk in a saline ground.
To be angry with. ✡ جَمِيَ a جَمَاء على
To wrap o.'s self in. تَجَمَّأ في
Person, individual. جَمَأ وجِمَاء
To be ✡ جَمَحَ a جَمْحًا وجِمَاحًا وجُمُوحًا ungovernable, to run away (horse). To indulge a fancy. To have o.'s own way. To forsake her husband and go to her family (wife). To hurry on.
Headless arrow. جُمَّاح ج جَمَامِيح
To be proud, vain. ✡ جَمَخَ o جَمْخًا
To vie in merits with a. o. جَامَخَ ه
Proud, vain. جَامِخ ج جُمَّخ
To thicken ✡ جَمَدَ وجَمُدَ o جَمْدًا وجُمُودًا (blood). To freeze (water). To be stingy.
To freeze (liquids : cold). جَمَّدَ وأَجْمَدَ ه
To be contiguous to. جَامَدَ ه
To be stingy, poor. أَجْمَدَ
Ice, snow. جَمْد وجَمَد
High and dry soil. جَمَد وجُمْد وجُمُد
Tearless (eye). جَمُود
Dry (soil). Rainless (year). جَمَاد ج جُمُد
Solid body. Mineral. — ج جَمَادَات
Name of two months جُمَادَى ج جُمَادَيَات of the Arabian year.
Thickened, frozen. جَامِد ج جَوَامِد وجَمَد Solid, firm. (*Gr.*) Defective (verb). ✧ Dull (man)
Hard. Tearless eye. جَامِد العَيْن
Niggardly. — اليَد
Solid bodies. Minerals. الجَوَامِد
✡ جَمَرَ o جَمْرًا، وجَمَّرَ وأَجْمَرَ واسْتَجْمَرَ على To meet for business.
To give live coals to a. o. جَمَّرَ ه
To twist her hair on the back جَمَّرَ of the head (woman).
To collect, to join a. th. To جَمَّرَ ه وه gather the marrow (of a palm-tree). To cauton an army in the enemy's country. To roast (meat) upon live

Man of good fame. Moon. إِبْن جَلَا
Gift presented by the husband to جِلْوَة his spouse. Wedding-party.
Apocalypse (of St. John). جِلْيَان
Captivity of the Hebrews. ✧ الجَالُوت
Tribute paid by non- جَالِيَة ج جَوَالٍ Moslems. Exiled people.
Clear, evident, manifest. Polished. جَلِيّ
Garret-window. جِلَّى
Obvious thing; true report. Exact جَلِيَّة statement.
Clearly, evidently. جَلِيًّا
Brighter. Handsome. أَجْلَى م جَلْوَاء Bald on the forehead. Clear (sky).
Revelation (of God to man). تَجَلٍّ Transfiguration (of Jesus-Christ).
Forepart of the head. مَجْلًى ج مَجَالٍ
To be filled up, (well); ✡ جَمَّ o i جُمُومًا crammed, (measure). To be abundant. To collect in (a well : water).
To heap (a measure). — جَمًّا وجَمَامًا ه To let (water) collect.
To be left at rest — وأَجَمَّ وأُجِمَّ (horse).
To cram (a measure), to fill it جَمَّمَ ه to excess.
To grow, to multiply (plant). — وتَجَمَّمَ
To be coming on (affair). أَجَمَّ
To leave (a horse) at rest. — ه
To let (water) flow. أَجَمَّ ه
To become tangled (plant). تَجَمَّمَ ✧ To be heaped (measure).
To be plentiful, to collect إِسْتَجَمَّ (water). To be covered with plants (soil). To rest (man).
Great number. Noon- جَمّ ج جِمَام وجُمُوم tide Abundance of water.
All together. جَمًّا غَفِيرًا وجَمَّ الغَفِير
Filling up, heaping. Rest. جَمَام
To the full. بِجَمَام
Excess (of a mea- جَمَم وجَمَام وجِمَام sure).
Well full of water. جَمَّة
Numerous party. جَمَّة وجُمَّة
Luxuriant hair. جُمَّة ج جُمَم
Filled with water (well). جَمُوم
Luxuriant plant. جَمِيم ج أَجِمَّاء
Hornless (buck). أَجَمّ م جَمَّاء ج جُمّ Spearless (warrior).

Army. Flock. Gathering. Addition. Plural of a noun.
Recollection of thoughts. جمع الأفكار
The day of the meeting (last Judgment). يوم الجمع
Fist. جُمع الكف ج أجماع
Reunion, concourse of people. Week. Friendship. جُمعة ج جُمَع وجُمُعات
Friday. يوم الجمعة وجُمُعة ج جُمُعات
Party of men, society. جماعة ج جماعات
Congregation. Religious confraternity. جمعيّة
Reunion. Social life. إجتماع
Comprehensive. General. جامع
Synagogue. Mosque. جامع ج جوامع
Substantial discourse. الكلام الجامع
F. Tie. جامعة ج جوامع
Meeting. All, the whole. جميع
All of them. Entirely, together. جميعاً
All together. The whole. أجمع ج أجمعون
Collection. Sum total. مجموع ج مجاميع
Agreed upon. مُجمَع عليه
Confluence. Meeting-room. Convocation. Council. Museum. ✧ Censer. مَجمَع ج مَجامع
In the strength of life. Hurrying. مُجتمِع
P جامكيّة وجومك ج جامكيات وجوامك
Allowance, civil and military pay.
To gather (things). ✲ جَمَل o جَمْلاً ه
To melt (grease). ✧ To join, to unite.
To be elegant, beautiful, kind, pleasing. جَمُل o وجَمِل a جَمالاً
To embellish, a. o. or. a th. جمّل ٥ وه
To treat a. o. kindly. To blandish a. o. جامَل ٥
To collect, to sum up a. th. To carry on (business) skillfully. أجمل ه
To behave decently, politely in. — في
To be embellished. To adorn o.'s self. To affect kindness, courtesy. To show self-restraint. To eat melted grease. تجمّل
Camel. Cable, ship-cordage. جَمَل ج جِمال وأجمال
Sword-fish. Whale. ◘ Pelican. جمل البحر
Chameleon. ✧ جمل اليهود
Ship-rope. جُمل وجُمَل وجُمَّل

coals. To fumigate (a garment). ✧ To char a. th.
To walk quickly (camel). أجمر
To meet for a common (affair). — على
To prepare a (fire, race-horses). — ه
To fortify themselves in a hostile country (army). تجمّر واستجمر
To perfume o.'s self with. إجتمر ب
Burning-coal. Stone. جمرة ج جمر
Party of horsemen. United tribe. — جمرات وجمار
Men collected together. جمّار
Pith of palm-tree. Head of a mast. ◘ Head. جُمّار وجامور
Meeting-place. جمير
Plait of hair. جميرة
Censer. Fire-place. Aloes-wood. مِجمرة ج مَجامر
To walk at a quick pace. To jump. ✲ جمز i جمزاً
Quick walk. Trot. جمزى
Swift-footed (ass). جمّاز
Sycomore-tree. Sycomore-fig. جُمّيز وجُمّيزى
To congeal (grease). ✲ جمس o جُموساً
Ill-bred, vulgar man. ◘ جمس
Buffalo. P جاموس ج جواميس
Amethyst (precious stone). P جمست
To shave (the hair, the head). ✲ جمش o جمشاً ه
Depilatory paste. جموش وجميش
To connect, to collect a. th. To comprise, to include a. th. To put (a noun) in the plural. ✲ جمع a جمعاً ه
To unite, to reconcile (people). — بين
To gather, to store up carefully. جمّع ه
To fit, to suit a. o. جامع مجامعة وجماعاً على
To go unto his wife (man). — ٥
To agree on. To resolve unanimously upon (an affair). أجمع ه وعلى
To drench (the soil : rain). — ه
To come together, to combine. تجمّع واجتمع
To reach manhood. إجتمع
They agreed unanimously upon. They united together against. إجتمعوا على
His business goes on well. إستجمع له أموره
Crowd. Multitude of men. جمع ج جموع

✧ To overexcite a. o. جَنَّن ة
To render a. o. To insane (God). أَجَنَّ ة
To conceal, to veil a. th. or a. o. To bury (a dead person). أَجَنَّ ه وة
To show symptoms of madness. تَجَنَّن وتَجَانَّ
To play the insane before. — وتَجَانَّ على
To be concealed. To veil o.'s self from. إِجْتَنَّ واسْتَجَنَّ عَن
The Genii (*opp. to men*). جِنّ وجَانّ وجِنَّـة
A genius, a demon. جِنِّيّ م جِنِّيَّة
Garden. Paradise. جَنَّة ج جَنَّات وجِنَان
Covering, protective. جُنَّة ج جُنَن
Shield; armour. — ومِجَنّ ومِجَنَّة ج مَجَانّ
Harmless serpent. جَانّ ج جِوَانّ
Tomb. Corpse. جَنَن
Shroud. — ج أَجْنَان
Veil. Darkness of the night. جَنَان وجُنُون
Shield. جُنَان وجُنَانَة
Heart. جَنَان ج أَجْنَان
Madness; diabolical fury. جُنّ وجُنُون
Possession, insanity. ✧ Paroxysm of rage, passion. جُنُون
Anything hidden. Embryo. Fœtus. جَنِين ج أَجِنَّة وأَجْنُن
Small garden. جُنَيْنَة ج جَنَائِن
Gardener. ✧ جُنَيْنَاتِيّ ره جَنَائِنِيّ
Country haunted by demons. Madness. Hiding-place. مَجَنَّة
Mad. Possessed. Luxuriant (plant). مَجْنُون ج مَجَانِين
To be crook-backed. ✡ جَنِيَ a جَنًا
To bend on. To fall upon a. o. or a. th. جَنَأَ a جُنُوءًا، وتَجَانَأَ على
Hump-backed. أَجْنَأ م جَنْأَاء
To send a. o. away: to put a. th. aside. ✡ جَنَب o جَنْبًا ة او ه
To make a. o. to avoid. to discard a. th. — وجَنَّب ة ه
To lead (a horse) by the side. — ة جَنَبًا ومَجْنَبًا
To blow from the south (wind). — جُنُوبًا
To be anxious about. To long for. جَنَب o جَنْبًا وجَنِب a جَنَبًا إِلى
To suffer from pleurisy. جُنِب
To be overtaken by the south-wind. To be in a state of legal impurity (Moslem). — وأَجْنَب

Use of the alphabetical letters according to their numerical value. حِسَاب الجُمَّل
Beauty, elegance. Fine behaviour; good manners. Patience. جَمَال
Camel-driver. جَمَّال ج جَمَّالَة
Whole, summing up. Proposition. (*Gram*). جُمْلَة ج جُمَل
In short; upon the whole, in a word. بِالجُمْلَة وفي الجُمْلَة
Herd of camels or she-camels. جَمَالَة وجُمَالَة ج جَمَائِل وجُمَالَات
Summary. (*opp. to* تفصيل) General way of speaking. إِجْمَال
In short. In general. بِالإِجْمَال وفي الإِجْمَال
Splendour, brightness, grandeur. Fine behaviour. Courtesy, kindness. تَجَمُّل
Fine, handsome. Good service. Good deed. Grace, favour. Melted grease. جَمِيل
Finer. Better. أَجْمَل
Whole. Sum total. Summing up. مُجْمَل
Ridged roof. ✧ Dome. Garret. جَمَلُون ج جَمَالِين
Pearl. Silver-bead. Jewel. ✡ جمن — جُمَان
To gather. To heap up (earth). To cover (a grave) with earth. To take off the main part of. ✡ جَمْهَر ه
To relate to a. o. part of a news. — إِلى وعلى
To exalt o.'s self above. تَجَمْهَر على
The public. Multitude, people. Throng. Heap of sand. جُمْهُور ج جَمَاهِير
Popular, vulgar. Heady (wine). جُمْهُورِيّ
✧ Republic. جُمْهُورِيَّة
Volume. Prominent part. ✡ جمو — جَمًا وجُمًا
Body. Bulk. جَمَاء وجَمَاءَة
To be dark (night). ✡ جَنَّ o جَنًّا وجُنُونًا وجَنَانًا
To cover, to wrap, to conceal a. th. — جَنًّا وجُنُونًا ه او على
To be mad. To be possessed by the devil. To be covered with plants (soil). To buzz (insect). To be in a fit of passion, furious. ✧ To be mad with joy or anger. جُنَّ جَنًّا وجُنُونًا
To be hidden to. جُنَّ وأُجِنَّ عَن

جَنَب وتَجَنَّب وتَجَانَب واجْتَنَب ٥ او ه To avoid, to shun a. o. or a. th.
جَانَب ٥ مُجَانَبَةً وجِنَابًا To stand by the side of. To avoid a. o.
أَجْنَب ٥ To send a. o. away.
جَنْب ج جُنُوب وأَجْنَاب Side of a man's body. Region. Flank.
جَنْبَة وجَنَبَة Side. ◘ Basket for dates, greens.
✧ جَنْبَك By your side. Beware!
جُنَبَة What one avoids.
جُنُب Polluted (Moslem).
جَانِب ج جَوَانِب Flank, side of the body. Declivity (of a mountain). ◘ Few, some.
لَيِّن الجَانِب Tractable. Compliant.
جَنَاب Neighbourhood. Abode, court-yard. ✧ Excellency (*title given to influential men*).
جِنَاب Horse-leash.
طَوْع الجِنَاب Manageable (horse).
جُنَاب وذَات الجَنْب و✧ دَاء الجَنْب Pleurisy.
جَنَابَة Legal impurity. Gross term.
جَنِيب ومُجَنَّب ومَجْنُوب م جَنِيبَة Led by the side (horse). Pleuritic (man).
جَنُوب South.
— ج جَنَائِب South wind.
جَنُوبِيّ Southern, meridional.
أَجْنَب ج أَجَانِب وأَجْنَبِيّ ج أَجْنَبِيُّون Foreigner. Stranger.
أَجْنَب وجُنُب Unmanageable. Foreigner.
مِجْنَب Shield. Veil. Border-province.
مُجَنِّبَة Vanguard.
مُجَنِّبَتَان The two wings (of an army).
✲ جُنْبُذ Pomegranate-blossom.
✧ جَنْبَر وتَجَنْبَر To overcharge (merchant). To quack.
Ps جَنْبَاز ج جَنَابِزَة Acrobat. Quack.
✲ جَنَث — تَجَنَّث To alight with extended wings (bird). To pretend to descend from a noble race (man). To conceal o.'s self in a garment.
— على To feel sympathy for.
جِنْث Race, lineage. Stock of a tree.
✲ جُنْجُر Polygonum. Knotgrass.
✲ جُنْجُل Asparagus. ✧ Sty (on the eye).
✲ جَنَح a جُنُوحًا To be at hand (night).
— إلى To stoop, to incline towards.
— ٥ To break the wing (of a bird).

جَنَّح ٥ To give wings to.
أَجْنَح واجْتَنَح إلى To lean towards.
أَجْنَح واسْتَجْنَح ٥ To make a. o. to lean. To incline a. o. towards.
تَجَنَّح واجْتَنَح To bow down in prayer.
جِنْح وجُنْح Part of the night. Night.
جَنْح الطَّرِيق Side of a road. Shelter.
جَنَاح ج أَجْنِحَة وأَجْنُح Arm, armpit. Wing. Wing of an army of a building. Fin of a fish. Shelter. Protection.
جُنَاح Sin, crime.
جَانِح Leaning on one side.
جَانِحَة ج جَوَانِح Rib.
✲ جَنَّد ٥ To levy troops.
تَجَنَّد To volunteer (soldier).
جُنْد ج جُنُود وأَجْنَاد Army, troops, soldiers. ✧ City. province.
جُنْدِيّ A soldier.
✲ جُنْدُب وجُنْدَب ج جَنَادِب Kind of locust.
P جِنْدَار ج جَنَادِرَة Life-guard.
✲ جُنْدُعَة ج جَنَادِع Bubble formed on water by rain drops. Evil. Worthless man.
جَنَادِع الشَّرّ Forerunners of evil.
✲ جَنْدَل ٥ To throw a. o. down.
جَنْدَل ج جَنَادِل Stone. Water-fall.
✲ جُنَّار Plane-tree.
✲ جَنَز i جَنْزًا ه To cover, to conceal a. th.
جَنَّز ٥ To put (a dead person) on a litter. ✧ To make the funeral of.
جَنَازَة وجِنَازَة ج جَنَائِز Bier. Corpse. Funeral.
✧ جُنَّاز ج جَنَانِيز Funeral, obsequies.
✧ جَنْزَر (*for* زنجر) To be covered with verdigris.
✧ جَنْزَر To fetter a. o.
تَجَنْزَر To be in irons.
P جِنْزَار Verdigris.
P جِنْزِير ج جَنَازِير (*for* زنجير) Chains.
جِنْزَارِيّ Yellowish blue.
✲ جَنَس o جَنْسًا To ripen (date).
جَنَّس ٥ وه To specify, to classify a. th. ✧ To assort (goods).
جَانَس مُجَانَسَةً وجِنَاسًا ٥ وه To resemble a. o. To be homogeneous with.
جِنْس ج أَجْنَاس Kind, species. Genus. Class. Sex. Family. Race.
جِنْسِيّ Belonging to a sex, a kind.
جِنْسِيَّة Common race, origin.
مُجَانَسَة وجِنَاس Affinity, likeness.

To struggle against a. o. To wage a holy war (against unbelievers). جَاهَدَ مُجَاهَدَةً وجِهَادًا ه
To appear to a. o. (truth). To become within sight (man). To become possible to a. o. (th.). أَجْهَدَ لـ
To urge, to press a. o. To desire. To squander (goods). أَجْهَدَ ه وهـ
To strive after. To struggle against difficulties. تَجَاهَدَ واجْتَهَدَ في
To meditate upon a. th. إِسْتَجْهَدَ في
Zeal, exertion. Power. Fatigue. جَهْد
He exerts his utmost endeavours. أَفْرَغَ جَهْدَهُ
Ability. Power, energy. Painstaking. Fatigue. جُهْد
Fight. Holy war. جِهَاد ومُجَاهَدَة
◘ War office. ديوان الجِهَادِيَّة
Pasture-land much sought by cattle. جَهِيد
Utmost limit, uttermost. جُهَادَى
The utmost of thy ability is to do so. جُهَادَاكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا
Zeal, exertion, مَجْهُود
He has exerted himself to the utmost of his power. بَذَلَ مَجْهُودَهُ
To be known, published, divulged (event). ✲ جَهَرَ a جَهْرًا وجِهَارًا
To make a. th. notorious, to reveal a. th. To journey in (an unknown land). To see a. th. (without veil). To discover, to disclose a. th. To cleanse (a well). To magnify a. o. To dazzle a. o. (sun). — هـ وه
To speak aloud to a. o. — ه بالقَوْل
To be dazzled by the (sun). جَهِرَ a جَهَرًا
To be loud (voice). To become illustrious (man). جَهُرَ o جَهَارَةً
To declare a. th. openly to a. o. To overcome a. o. in. جَاهَرَ مُجَاهَرَةً وجِهَارًا ه بـ
To show open enmity to. — ه بالعَدَاوَة
To read aloud. — وأَجْهَرَ بالقِرَاءَة
To divulge a. th. أَجْهَرَ ه او بـ
To appear in broad light. تَجَاهَرَ
To find (people) to be numerous. To see a. o. plainly. إِجْتَهَرَ ه
Notoriousness. جَهْر وجِهَار وجَهْرَة
Openly, publicly. جَهْرًا وجِهَارًا وجَهْرَةً

Homogeneous, similar. مُجَانِس
To go astray from the right way. ✲ جَنَفَ i جُنُوفًا وَجَنِفَ a جَنَفًا عَن
To act wrongfully (in a will). — وأَجْنَفَ في
✧ To overcharge a. o. (seller). To harass a. o. جَنَّفَ على
To break off in anger with جَانَفَ ه
To premeditate sin. تَجَانَفَ لِلإِثْم
Injustice. جَنَف
جَنِف م جَنِفَة وأَجْنَف م جَنْفَاء ج جُنْف
Astray. Wrong-doer. Crook-backed.
Canvass. Awning. Coarse cloth. ✧ جِنْفَاص وجُنْفَيْص
To hurl (stones) with a ballista. ✲ جَنَقَ i جَنْقًا, وجَنَّقَ هـ
Ballista. G مَنْجَنِيق ج مَجَانِق ومَجَانِيق
To become hot (fight). ✧ جَنَّكَ
War, fight. Ts جَنْك
A kind of cymbal. Chinese junk. P جُنْك ج جُنُوك
Cymbal-player. جُنْكِيّ م جُنْكِيَّة
To gather (fruits). To collect, to pick up a. th. ✲ جَنَى i جَنْيًا وجَنَى هـ
To commit an offense, a crime. — جِنَايَةً
To have ripe fruit (tree). To be rich in produce (soil). أَجْنَى
To charge a. o. falsely with a crime. تَجَنَّى على
To gather (fruit) from. — واجْتَنَى مِن
Gathered fruit. Harvest. جَنًى ج أَجْنَاء, وجَنَاة
Freshly plucked (fruit). جَنِيّ
Arbute. Strawberry-tree. جِنَا
Crime, fault, guilt. جِنَايَة
Crime. ✧ Blood-price. جَنِيَّة
Gatherer. Criminal. culprit. جَانٍ ج جُنَاة وجُنَّاء وأَجْنَاء
To shout. ✧ To shine. ✲ جَهْجَهَ
Man of sound judgment. Able critic. P جَهْبَذ ج جَهَابِذَة
To toil, to exert o.'s self strenuously in. ✲ جَهَدَ a جَهْدًا في
To try a. o. — بـ
To overload (a camel). To distress, to weary, to exhaust a. o. — وأَجْهَدَ ه
To suffer from thirst. جُهِدَ عَطَشًا
To be hard, distressful (life). جَهِدَ a جَهْدًا

Secretly and openly. سِرًّا وجَهْرًا
Exterior appearance. Pleasingness. جُهْر
Plain voice. Fair appearance. جَهَارَة
Fine-looking. Dazzled. أَجْهَر م جَهْرَاء
Bare soil. أَرْض جَهْرَاء
Beautiful. Striking. Loud, strong (voice). جَهِر وجَهِير ج جُهَرَاء
Having a loud voice (horse). جَهْوَر
Speaking aloud. مِجْهَر ومِجْهَار
Substance, essence, nature. Jewel. Gem. Pearl. P جَوْهَر ج جَوَاهِر
Essential. Jeweller. جَوْهَرِيّ
☆ جَهَز a جَهْزًا, وأَجْهَز على To give the last stroke to (a wounded man).
To supply a. o. with. To equip (a ship). To prepare, to fit out. To bury (the dead). جَهَّز ك وه
To supply o.'s self with travelling apparatus. تَجَهَّز
To be prepared for a. th. — واجْهَازّ ل
Provisions. equipment. Set of tools. Funeral apparatus. Outfitting of a bride. Rigging of a ship. Household furniture. جِهَاز وجَهَاز ج أَجْهِزَة
Quick death. Light-footed (horse). جَهِيز
Wolf. Name of a woman. جَهِيزَة
Quick (death). مُجْهِز
☆ جَهَش a جَهْشًا وجُهُوشًا وجَهَشَانًا, وأَجْهَش
To betake o.'s self to a. o. in weeping (frightened child). إلى
To fear a. o. To escape from. جَهِش a جَهَشَانًا مِن
To be about to weep. أَجْهَش بِالْبُكَاء
Tears. Crowd. جَهْشَة
☆ جَهَض a جَهْضًا, وأَجْهَض ك عن To prevent a. o. from.
To overcome a. o. To discard a. o. ك —
To outstrip, to precede a. o. جَاهَض ك
Abortive fœtus. مُجْهَض وجَهِيض
Casting forth (her young one). مُجْهِض
☆ جَهِل a جَهْلًا وجَهَالَةً To be ignorant; to be unlearned, to be foolish.
To be unaware of a. th. — ه
To show ignorance to. — على
To attribute ignorance to. جَهَّل ك
To undervalue a. o. جَاهَل ك
To feign ignorance. تَجَاهَل
To deem a. o. ignorant or stupid. To despise a. o. To shake (a plant: wind). إِسْتَجْهَل ك وه
Ignorance. Foolishness. جَهْل وجَهَالَة
State of infidelity amongst the pagan Arabs before Islamism. جَاهِلِيَّة
Feigned ignorance. تَجَاهُل
Ignorant. Foolish. جَاهِل ج جُهَّل وجُهَّال وجُهَلَاء
Ignorant, illiterate. Simple. جَهُول
Incentive to ignorance. مَجْهَلَة
Wayless desert. مَجْهَل ج مَجَاهِل
Passive (verb). Anonymous. مَجْهُول ج مَجَاهِيل
☆ جَهَم وجَهِم a جَهْمًا ك وتَجَهَّم ك ول To meet a. o. with a frowning face.
To have a stern look. جَهُم o جَهَامَةً وجُهُومَةً
To look at a. o. with a severe, morose face. — تَجَهَّم ل وك
To have rainless clouds (sky). أَجْهَم
Stern, contracted face. جَهْم
The darkest part of the night. جَهْمَة وجُهْمَة
Waterless cloud. جَهَام
Impotent, weak. جُهُوم
☆ جَهَن o جُهُونًا To draw near.
Hell. Hell-fire. Gehenna. H جَهَنَّم
Infernal. جَهَنَّمِي
☆ جَهِي a جِهًى To be ruined (house).
To widen (a wound). جَهَّى ه
To contend with a. o. for glory. جَاهَى ه
To become serene (sky). To be conspicuous (road). أَجْهَى
To show avarice towards a. o. — على
To contend with a. o. for superiority. تَجَاهَى على
Bald. Roofless (house). Serene (sky). Bald (man). أَجْهَى م جَهْوَاء
Tent without curtain. خِبَاء مُجْهٍ
☆ جَوّ ج جِوَاء Atmosphere. Wild pigeon.
The inside of a house. جَوّ البَيْت
Depressed ground. جَوّ ج جِوَاء
Interior, intimate, inside. جَوَّانِيّ
☆ جَاب o جَوْبًا وتَجْوَابًا, واجْتَاب ه To cross, to ramble in (a country).
To cut out (clothes). To bore (a rock). — o جَوْبًا
To cut an opening in a shift, shirt. — وجَوَّب ك

To bestow a. th. bountifully upon a. o. — جُودًا على فُلَانٍ ب
To offer o.'s self to death. — بِنَفْسِهِ
To shed abundant tears (eye). To be copious (rain). — جَوْدًا وجُؤُودًا
To render good. To better a. th. جَوَّد ه
To vie with a. o. in generosity. جَاوَد ة
To speak or to do a. th. well. To make a. th. excellent. أَجَادَ وأَجْوَدَ ه
To pay in good money. أَجَادَ النَّقْد
To select a. th. good. تَجَوَّد
To vie in bounty with o. a. تَجَاوَد
To esteem a. th. good, excellent. To ask the bounty of. To ask a. o. to lend (a courser). إِسْتَجَادَ ة وه
Vanity. جَاد
Copious rain. جَوْد ومَطَر جَوْد
Yielding rain (sky). سَمَاء جَوْد
Excessive thirst. جَوْدَة وجُوَاد وجُودَة
Saffron. جَادِيّ
Bounty. Good qualities. جُودَة
Liberality. Generosity. جُود
Generous. جَوَاد وجَوَّاد (*m. f.*) ج أَجْوَاد
Fleet (horse). Courser. جَوَاد ج جِيَاد وأَجْيَاد وأَجَاوِيد وأَجَاوِد وجُود وجُودَة
Excellent. جَيِّد ج جِيَاد وجِيَادَات وجَيَائِد
Excellent poet. مُجِيد ومِجْوَاد
To go astray from. ☆ جَار o جَوْرًا عن
To act wrongfully towards a. o. — على
To charge a. o. with unjust conduct. To throw a. o. down. To destroy a. th. ✧ To dig, to hollow. a. th. جَوَّر ة وه
To live close by a. o. To repair to (a place). جَاوَر مُجَاوَرَة وجِوَارًا ة وه
To protect a. o. أَجَار إِجَارَة ة
To rescue a. o. from. — ة مِن
To put a. o. (out of the way). — ة عَن
To be prostrated. To lay down. To be demolished (house). ✧ To be hollowed, concave. تَجَوَّر
To live near together. تَجَاوَر واجْتَوَر
To ask the help of. إِسْتَجَار ب
To ask protection from a. o. against. — ة مِن
Wrong-doing. Tyranny. Injustice. جَوْر
Hollow, excavation. gap. ✧ جُورَة ج جُوَر
Neighbourhood. Safe-conduct. Protection. جِوَار

To answer (a question). To converse with a. o. ✧ To resound (vault, church). To correspond to (God's grace). جَاوَب ة وه
To answer a. o. on a. th. أَجَاب ة إلى او عَن
To converse together; to reply one to another. تَجَاوَب
To clear away (fog, mist). To be rent (clothes). To stretch the neck (camel). إِنْجَاب
To sink (a well). To tear a. th. To put on a shirt. To cross (a country). إِجْتَاب ه
To answer a. o. To hear (a prayer: God). إِسْتَجَاب ة او ل
To ask a question. ◘ إِسْتَجْوَب
Journey. Large bucket. Fire place. Woman's shift. Shield. جَوْب
Hollow, excavation. Smooth tract between two lands. جَوْبَة ج جَوْبَات وجُوَب
Answer. ◘ Letter. جَوَاب
To bring a letter. ◘ رَقَّع جَوَاب
Answer, reply. جَابَة, جَوَاب ج أَجْوِبَة
Collar of a shift, shirt. جَيْب
Way of answering. جِيبَة
Traveller in a desert. جَوَّاب
Circulating news. جَائِبَة ج جَوَائِب
Answer. Reply. مَجُوبَة
To go astray. ☆ جَاح o جَوْحًا
To destroy a. o. To extirpate. — واجْتَاح ة
To bare (the feet). جَوَّح ه
Water-melon of Damascus. جَوْح
Calamity, dearth. جَائِحَة ج جَوَائِح
Droughty year. سَنَة جَائِحَة
Wide. أَجْوَح م جَوْحَاء ج جُوح
To wash away (a bank: torrent, river). ☆ جَاخ o جَوْخًا وجَوَّخ ه
To prostrate a. o. To snatch off a. th. جَوَّخ ة وه
To fall in (well). To burst (abscess). تَجَوَّخ
Cloth. Ps جُوخ ج أَجْوَاخ
Ditch, hollow. ✧ Piece of cloth. Cloth-gown with full sleeves. جُوخَة
To be excellent. ☆ جَاد o جُودَة وجَوْدَة
To make a. th. well.
To be swift (horse). — و جَوْد وأَجْوَد

جُورِيّ, و وَرْد جُورِيّ Bengal rose.
جَار ج جِيرَان و جِيرَة Neighbour. Partner. Protector. Claimant.
جَارَة ج جَارَات Female neighbour. Spouse.
جَائِر ج جَوَرَة وجُورَة وجَارَة Deviating. Unjust, tyrannical. Large bucket.
☆ جَازَ o جَوْزًا وجُؤُوزًا وجَوَازًا ومَجَازًا ه وفي To cross, to pass along (a place).
— ه To outpass a. o.
— جَوَازًا To be lawful. To be allowable.
جَوَّزَ ه To make, to declare a. th. lawful. To execute a (design). To give currency to money.
✧ جَوَّزَ (*for* زَوَّجَ) To marry a. o.
جَاوَزَ مُجَاوَزَةً ه وه To transgress (a limit). To outpass a. o.
جَاوَزَ عَن To overlook (a sin)
أَجَازَ إِجَازَةً ه وه To consider as lawful. To allow a. th. To go beyond (a place). To execute (an order). To confirm (a sale). To water (the land and cattle) of.
— وأَجَازَ بَيْتًا To use poetic license.
تَجَوَّزَ فِي To bear patiently. To let a. o. pass. To shorten (prayer).
تَجَاوَزَ فِي To exceed the bounds in.
— عَن To let (an offense) without punishment. To shut the eyes upon.
إِجْتَازَ To cross, to pass along.
— ب To pass through (a place).
إِسْتَجَازَ إِسْتِجَازَةً ه وه To consider a. th. as lawful. To approve. To ask permission from a. o.
جَوْز ج أَجْوَاز Middle of a desert.
— ✧ (*for* زَوْج) ✧ Husband.
جَوْز Walnut, walnut-tree. ✧ Pair.
جَوْز أَرْقَم Earth-nut.
جَوْز جُنْدُم Rock-moss. Lichenous plant.
جَوْز صَنَوْبَر Fir-cone.
جَوْزُ الطِّيب Nutmeg.
جَوْز الشَّرك والحَبَشَة Amomum. Grana Paradisi.
جَوْز القَيْء Vomic-nut.
جَوْز المَرْج Alkekengi.
جَوْز هِنْدِي Cocoa-nut.
جَوْزَة ج جَوْزَات A walnut. A single watering. Excellent grapes.
الجَوْزَاء Gemini (sign of the Zodiac).

جَوَاز ج أَجْوِزَة Transit. Passport. License.
جِيزَة ج جِيز وجِيَز Side of a valley. A draught. ✧ Marriage.
إِجَازَة Permission. License. Degree of a licentiate. Diploma.
جَائِز ج جَوَائِز وجُوزَان وجِيزَان وأَجْوِزَة Lawful. Thirsty (traveller). Beam.
جَائِزَة ج جَوَائِز Provisions for the road. Gift made to travellers, poets. Draught of water. ✧ Prize.
مَجَاز Trope, metaphor. Bridge.
مَجَازَة Grove of walnuts. Path. Bridge.
مَجَازِيّ (*opp. to* حَقِيقِيّ) Metaphorical (sense).
مُجِيز Friend. Tutor of an orphan.
☆ جَاسَ o جَوْسًا, واجْتَاسَ ه وه To spy a. o. To search (a place).
جَوَّاس Scrutinizer, inquisitive.
☆ جَاشَ o جَوْشًا To walk the whole night.
تَجَوَّشَ To be partly spent (night).
جَوْش Breast. Portion of the night.
جَاوِيش و✧ شَاوِيش وشَاوِيشِيَّة Te Sergeant.
☆ جَوْشَن ج جَوَاشِن Breast. Coat of mail.
— اللَّيل Middle of the night.
☆ جَاظَ o جَوْظًا وجَوَظَانًا To walk with a haughty demeanour.
— ه To trouble a. o. by.
جَوْظ وجُوَاظ Anxiety. Weariness.
جَوَّاظ Walking haughtily. Weary.
☆ جَاعَ o جَوْعًا ومَجَاعَةً To be or become hungry.
— إِلَى To long after a. th.
جَوَّعَ وأَجَاعَ ه To debar a. o. from food, to make a. o. hungry.
جُوع كَلْبِيّ وجُوع بَقَرِيّ Bulimia.
أَجِعْ كَلْبَكَ يَتْبَعْكَ Starve thy dog, it will follow thee (*prov*). *i. e.* Unless you compel a vile man to serve you, he will not do it.
تَجَوَّعَ To bear hunger.
إِسْتَجَاعَ To be insatiable.
جُوع ومَجَاعَة Hunger.
جَائِع وجَوْعَان م جَائِعَة وَجَوْعَى ج جِيَاع وجُوَّع Hungry, starved.
☆ جَوِفَ a جَوَفًا To be hollow, empty.
جَافَ o جَوْفًا ه ب, وأَجَافَ ه ه او ب To pierce the abdomen (with a spear).

money. Silver crescent in a necklace. Wild ass. Short garment for a girl.
To ask a. th. good or bad. ✡ جَامَ o جَوْمًا
P جَام ج أَجْوُم وأَجْوَام وجَامَات وجُوم Silver cup.
To become black (face). ✡ جَانَ o جَوْنًا
To whiten (a bride's door). تَجَوَّنَ هـ To blacken (a dead person's door).
Black, white. Light red. Day. Intensely black (horse). جَوْن ج جُون
Disk of the sun when setting. جَوْنَة
Bay, gulf, haven. ✧ جُون
A small leather scent-bag. جُونَة ج جُوَن
Sun. Cooking-pot. Black camel. Jar smeared with tar.
Black-winged partridge. جُونِيّ ج جُون
To meet a. o. with an unwelcome face. ✡ جَاهَ o جَوْهًا ه بِالْمَكْرُوه
To raise a. o. to a dignity. جَوَّهَ وأَجَاهَ ه
Influence. High rank. جَاه وجَاهَة
To be heart-broken (from love, grief). To stink, (water). ✡ جَوِيَ a جَوًى
To dislike (a country). — مِن او عَن واجْتَوَى هـ
To become, to be tamed. ✧ جَوَّى وتَجَوَّى
Domestic (animal). ✧ جَوِّيّ (opp. to بَرِّيّ)
To loathe (a food). إِسْتَجْوَى هـ
Valley. Shepherd's bag. Trivet. جِوَاء
Violent passion of grief, love. Chronical disease. Consumption. جَوًى
Rottenness. ✧ جَوًّى
Stinking, fetid (water). جَوٍ
Altered water. Marsh. جِيَّة
Stink. ✧ جَيَّة
Rotten. ✧ مَجْوِيّ وجِيَّة
To come, to arrive. To fall (rain). ✡ جَاءَ i جَيْئًا وجَيْئَة ومَجِيئًا
To do a. th. — هـ
To go towards. — ه وإِلَى
To bring a. o. in. جَاءَ بِ إِلَى وأَجَاءَ ه
Pus and blood. Patch. جَيْئَة
Invitation to dinner. جِيءْ
To cut out the collar (of a shirt). ✡ جَابَ i جَيْبًا وجَيَّبَ هـ
To bring a. o. or a. th. To bring forth (a child). ✧ جَابَ i (for جَاءَ بِ) ه او هـ
Collar of a shirt. Heart. جَيْب ج جُيُوب

To render a. th. hollow, concave. To extract the bowels. — وجَوَّفَ هـ
To be hollow. To be empty. تَجَوَّفَ
To enter the inside of. — واجْتَافَ هـ
To become wide, spacious. إِسْتَجَافَ واسْتَجْوَفَ
To find a. th. spacious, deep hollow. — هـ
Hollow. Inside of a house. Belly. جَوْف ج أَجْوَاف
Spaciousness, amplitude. جَوَف
Penetrating (thrust). جَائِفَة ج جَوَائِف
Hollow. Defective in its medial letter (verb). Belly. Enormous lion. أَجْوَف م جَوْفَاء ج جُوف
Big-bellied. مَجُوف وجُوفِيّ
Hollow. Concave. Faint-hearted. مُجَوَّف (opp. to مُحَدَّب)
To have a wry face. ✡ جَوِقَ a جَوَقًا
To muster a crowd. جَوَّقَ ه
To meet in large numbers. تَجَوَّقَ
Crowd, numerous party. جَوْقَة ج جَوْقَات
Wry-mouthed. Big-necked. أَجْوَق م جَوْقَاء ج جُوق
To ramble over (a country). To run across a race course (horse). ✡ جَالَ o جَوْلًا وجَوْلَةً وجَوَلَانًا فِي
To ramble about (in a country). To occur to the mind (thought). جَالَ o جَوَلَانًا وجَوَّلَ فِي
To select a. th. amongst. — واجْتَالَ هـ مِن
To turn away, to drive a. o. back. جَاوَلَ ه
To make a. o. or a. th. to turn round. أَجَالَ إِجَالَةً ه وهـ او بِ
To wheel (a sword). — هـ
To make a turn. ✧ تَجَوَّلَ
To wheel about (in a battle). تَجَاوَلَ فِي
Lateral part of a grave. Side. Well. Sea. Hill. جَال
Troop of horses, herd of camels. Rope. جَوْل وجُول ج جِوَال وجِوَالَة وأَجْوَال
He has no understanding. مَا لَهُ جَال او جُول
A turn, one time. جَوْلَة
Dust, pebbles swept by the wind. جَوَلَان
Runner, great traveller. جَوَّال وجَوَّالَة
Circus. Space, field. Passage. مَجَال
Amulet. Shield. Anklet. Good مِجْوَل

- وَجَيْبَة ج جِيَاب Sine (*trigonom*).
✧ Pocket, bag.

نَاصِح الجَيْب Sincere.

✱ جَاد a جَيَدًا و جِيد To have a long and beautiful neck.

جِيد ج أَجْيَاد وجُيُود Neck. Coat of mail.

أَجْيَد م جَيْدَاء وجَيْدَانَة ج جُود Fine-necked.

✱ جَيْرِ Truly, verily.

جَيْرٌ Gypsum, lime.

جَائِر وجَيَّار Heat in the chest caused by hunger, anger.

جَيَّار Quick lime.

◻ جَيَّارَة Lime-kiln.

✧ جِيز (زيز for) Grass-hopper.

✱ جَاش i جَيْشًا وجَيَشَانًا وجُيُوشًا To swell (sea). To boil (cooking-pot). To be flurried (mind). To shed tears (eye). To burn with anger (heart). To become hot (fight). To be swollen and spread (river). To be frightened away (coward).

جَيَّش ٥ To summon troops.

تَجَيَّش To be mustered (troops). To be restless (soul).

إِسْتَجَاش ٥ To demand a military force of a. o. To collect soldiers.

جَيْش ج جُيُوش Military force, army.
✧ Shriek, voice.

جَيَشَان Excitement. Agitation of the sea.

جَائِشَة Soul.

جَيَّاش Horse easily excited by the spur.

✱ جَاض i جَيْضًا, وجَيَّض عن To shun, to avoid a. o.

جَايَض ٥ To vie in splendour with.

جَيْضَة Inclination to the right and left.

جِيَضّ وجِيَضَّى Proud demeanour.

✱ جَاظ i جَيَظَانًا ب To groan under (a weight).

✱ جَاف i جَيْفًا وجَيَّف, وتَجَيَّف واجْتَاف To stink (corpse).

جِيفَة ج جِيَف وأَجْيَاف Corpse; carcass.

◻ جَائِف Filthy.

✱ جِيل ج أَجْيَال Nation. Tribe.
✧ Century. Generation.

جِيلًا بَعْد جِيل From age to age.

✱ جِيم The letter ج.

ح

✱ حَبَّ i حِبًّا وحُبًّا ٥ وهـ To love a. o. or a. th. ◘ To kiss a. o.
— ان To like, to wish that.
◘ حَبَّ To be freckled (face).
— وحَبُبَ إلى To become the friend of.
حَبَّبَ ٥ إلى وه إيّاه To make a. o. to be loved by.
— وأَحَبَّ To run to seed (plant).
حَابَّ مُحَابَّةً وحِبَابًا ٥ To court the friendship of a. o. To behave in a friendly manner with a. o.
أَحَبَّ ٥ وهـ To love a. o. or a. th.
تَحَبَّبَ إلى To show love towards.
تَحَابَّ To have a mutual love.
إِسْتَحَبَّ هـ To like, to be pleased with.
— ٥ وهـ على To prefer a. o. to.
✱ حَبَّذَا ويا حَبَّذَا (حبّ وذا) *Word of praise.* Bravo!
حَبَّذَ ٥ To praise a. o. *by saying.* Bravo! Very well!
حَبّ ج حُبُوب Grain. Corn-seed, fruit-seed. Bead. ✧ Pill. Speckle. Boil.
حَبّ الفَقْد Chaste-tree.
حَبّ القَنَا Night-shade.
حَبّ الكُلَى Bean-trefoil. Anagyris fœtida.
حَبّ النِّيل Convolvulus Nil. Bind-weed.
حِبّ وحُبّ ومَحَبَّة Love, fondness.
حِبّ ج أَحْبَاب وحِبَّان Loved. Lover.
P حُبّ ج حِبَاب وحِبَبَة وأَحْبَاب Large jar.
حَبَب Row of teeth. Water-bubble. Drop of dew.
حَبَّة ج حَبَّات A grain. Weight of two grains of barley. A seed. A berry. A pill. ✧ A pimple.
الحَبَّة الحُلْوَة Aniseed.
الحَبَّة الخَضْرَاء Fruit of the terebinth.
الحَبَّة السَّوْدَاء وحَبَّة البَرَكَة Nigella-seed.
حَبَّة الغَمَام والقُرّ Hail-stone.
✧ حَبَّة العَيْن Pupil, apple of the eye.
حَبَاب Aim, end in view.
حُبَاب Love. Friend. Snake.
حَبِيب ج أَحِبَّاء وأَحْبَاب Friend. Beloved.
مَحْبُوب Old gold coin (*of about* 14 *sh.*).
✱ حَبْحَبَ To flow scantily (water). To blaze (fire).
— هـ ✧ To pick grains, grapes.
حَبْحَاب ج حَبَاحِب Unsightly. Short in body.
حَبْحَبَة Scanty flow of water. Weakness. Ardour of fire. Water-melon.
حُبَاحِب Fire-fly. Sparks.
✱ حَبَجَ i حَبْجًا To appear on a sudden. To approach. To walk quickly.
— ٥ To strike a. o. with (a stick).
✱ حَبَرَ o حَبْرًا هـ To variegate (cloth). To embellish a. th.
— o حَبْرًا وحَبْرَةً, وأَحْبَرَ ٥ To cheer a. o.
حَبِرَ a حُبُورًا وحَبَرًا To rejoice, to be glad.
حَبِرَ a حَبَرًا To be cicatrised (wound). To be luxuriant (land). To become yellow (tooth).
حَبَّرَ هـ To adorn (speech). To put ink (in an inkstand).
تَحَبَّرَ To deck, to array o'.s self. To overspread the sky (cloud)
حَبْر وحِبْر ج أَحْبَار Learned man. Doctor (amongst the Jews). Pontiff. Bishop. Joy. Favour.
الحَبْر الأَعْظَم The Sovereign Pontiff; the Pope. High Priest of the Jews.
سِفْر الأَحْبَار Book of the Judges.
حِبْر ج حُبُور Ink. Scar. Beauty. Likeness.
حِبْرِي وحَبَّار Seller of ink.
حِبْر وحَبْر وحَبْرَة وحُبْرَة وحِبْرَة Yellow colour of the teeth.
حِبَرَة ج حِبَرَات وحِبَر Striped garment.
حَبِير ج حُبُر Newly made (garment). Soft (bed). Spotted (cloud). Variegated garment.
حَابُور ج حَوَابِير Assembly of the wicked.
حُبَارَى ج حُبَارَيَات Bustard, (bird).
حَبُّور ج حَبَابِير, وحُبْرُور وحِبْرِير ج حَبَارِير Small bustard.
مِحْبَر ومِحْبَرَة ومَحْبَرَة ومَحْبُرَة ج مَحَابِر Inkstand. Writing-desk.
✱ حَبَسَ i حَبْسًا ومَحْبَسًا ٥ To confine, to hold in custody. To detain a. o.

To veil a. th. with. حَبَس ﻫ ب
To withhold a. o. from. — ٥ عن
To give a. th. as mortmain. — ﻫ
To veil a. o. or a. th. حَبَّس ٥ وﻫ
To apply the produce of a. th. to pious works. — وأَحْبَس ﻫ
To keep a. o. in custody. حَابَس ٥
To confine o.'s self to. تَحَبَّس على
To keep a. o. in custody. To keep a. th. back. إِحْتَبَس ٥ وﻫ
To be impeded in speech. — في الكَلَام
To become a hermit. ✧ اسْتَحْبَس
Dam of wood or stone. حِبْس ج أَحْبَاس
Prison. حَبْس ج حُبُوس, و✧ حَبْسخَانَة
Impediment in speech. حُبْسَة
Mortmain. حَبِيس وحُبُس ومُحْبَس ومَحْبُوس
Hermit. Solitary. ✧ حَبِيس ج حُبَسَاء
Convict-prison. Dungeon. Manger of a beast. مَحْبَس ومَحْبِس ج مَحَابِس
✧ Hermitage. مَحْبَسَة
To collect a. th. for a. o. ✲ حَبَش o حَبْشًا وحُبَاشَةً, وحَبَّش ﻫ ل
To bring forth a negro. أَحْبَش
To collect together (people). تَحَبَّش
Company of men from various tribes. حُبَاشَة ج حُبَاشَات, وأُحْبُوش وأُحْبُوشَة ج أَحَابِيش
The Abyssinians. Abyssinia. حَبَش وحَبَشَة
An Abyssinian. حَبَشِيّ
✧ Pintado. Turkey-cock. ✧ حُبَيْش
To throb. To palpitate irregularly (heart). ✲ حَبَض i حَبْضًا, وحَبِض a حَبَضًا
To twang a bow-string. — وحَبِض ب
To be exhausted (well). To be made void (right). — حُبُوضًا
To run (man). To miss the butt (arrow). أَحْبَض
To annul (a right). To exhaust (a well). — ﻫ
Irregular throbbing, palpitation. حَبَض
To be of no avail, useless (work, action). ✲ حَبَط i حَبْطًا وحُبُوطًا, وحَبِط a حَبَطًا
To bring (a work) to perfection. ◻ حَبَّط
To render a. th. useless. To leave a scar upon a. o. (blow). أَحْبَط ﻫ و٥
To go away from. — عَن
Scar of a wound. Swelling. حَبَط
To strike a. o. with a rod. To lash, to flog a, o. ✲ حَبَق i حَبْقًا ٥

To break wind (goat). — i حَبْقًا وحَبِقًا وحُبَاقًا
To make up th. To settle a business. حَبَّق ﻫ
To become compliant. أَحْبَق
To abuse a. o. تَحَابَق على
Basil, penny-royal (*pla*). حَبَق
Chamomile (*pla*). حَبَق البَقَر
Artemisia. Wormwood (*pla*). حَبَق الرَّاعِي
Marum. Cat-thyme (*pla*). حَبَق الشُّيُوخ
Sweet marjoram (*pla*). حَبَق الفَتَى او الفِيل
Acinus (*pla*). حَبَق قُرُنْفُلِيّ
Water-mint (*pla*). حَبَق المَاء وحَبَق التِّمْسَاح
Narrow-minded. حُبُق م حُبَقَة
Hail-stone. ✲ حَبْقُرّ
To weave (a stuff) well. ✧ To bind (a book). ✲ حَبَك o i حَبْكًا ﻫ
To fasten, to tie a. th. tightly. ✧ To twist (a thread). حَبَّك ﻫ
To make a work (carefully). أَحْبَك ﻫ
To gird o.'s self. To wrap o.'s self in clothes. ✧ To be thrown into gear (cogs). تَحَبَّك
To weave carefully (a stuff). إِحْتَبَك ﻫ
To gird o.'s self with. — ب
Girdle, girth. حُبْكَة ج حُبَك
Waist-band. Streak on the sand Enclosure. حِبَاك ج حُبَك وحُبُك
Hosier. Bookbinder. ✧ حَبَّاك
Twisted. ✧ In gear. حَبِيك ومُحَبَّك
Trail of stars. Iron breast-plate. حَبِيكَة ج حَبِيك وحَبَائِك وحُبُك
To ensnare a. o. in. To tie with a rope. ✲ حَبَل o حَبْلًا ٥ وﻫ ب
To conceive (woman). حَبِل a حَبَلًا ب
To swell with (wine, anger). — مِن
To be conceived (fœtus). حُبِل بِهِ
To render (a female) pregnant. حَبَّل وأَحْبَل ﻫ
To catch a. o. in a snare. إِحْتَبَل ٥
To become pregnant. To entangle its legs in a rope (beast). تَحَبَّل
Rope, Halter. Treaty. Vein of the neck. حَبْل ج حِبَال وأَحْبُل وحُبُول وأَحْبَال
Ivy. حَبْل المَسَاكِين
Conception. Fœtus. Fruit. Anger. Sadness. حَبَل
Shrewd, cunning. حِبْل ج حُبُول وأَحْبَال
Hunter. Wizard. حَابِل

To give, or to nourish a. o. scantily. To hinder a. o. — ٥
Trifle. Small gift. حَتْر وحِتْر وحُتْرَة
Rim, circuit of a. th. حِتَار
Banquet given at the completion of a building. حَتِيرَة
To produce a sound in eating (locust). ✡ حَتْرَش
To meet together. تَحَتْرَش
Small-sized. Sprightly (child). حُتْرُوش
To displace a. th. ✡ حَتْرَف ﻫ
Death. ✡ حَتْف ج حُتُوف
He departed from life. مَاتَ حَتْفَ أَنْفِهِ
Remainder of meat, grease. Rabble. ✡ حُتْفُل
To walk at a quick and short pace. ✡ حَتْك i حَتْكًا وحَتَكَانًا
To render a. th. obligatory to a. o. ✧ To make up o'.s mind to. ✡ حَتَم i حَتْمًا ﻫ على
To improve a. th. — ﻫ
To decide, to finish up a. th. — ب
To eat the remains of a meal. تَحَتَّم ﻫ
✧ To be obligatory to a. o. تَحَتَّم على
To be irreversible (decree), — وانحَتَم
Decree; judicial decision. حَتْم ج حُتُوم
Blackness. حُتْمَة
Remainder of a meal. حُتَامَة
Black. Inauspicious. أَحْتَم م حَتْمَاء ج حُتْم
To be intense (heat). ✡ حَتِن a حَتْنًا
To be equal in. تَحَاتَن في
To suit. To agree together. إِحْتَتَن
Companion. Alike. حَتْن وحِتْن مث حِتْنَان
To sew, to fasten a. th. To twist (a rope). ✡ حَتَى i حَتْيًا وأَحْتَى ﻫ
✡ حَثّ o حَثًّا ٥ على وحَثَّث وأَحَثّ واحتَثّ واستَحَثّ ٥ على To incite, to instigate, to urge a. o. to.
To excite one another to. تَحَاثّ على
To be incited, impelled to. إِحْتَثّ على
Incitement, حَثّ واحتِثَاث واحتِثَات واستِحْثَاث
Bits of straw. Unseasoned bread. حُثّ
Quick. Hasty. Greedy. حَثِيث وحَثُوث
To be covered with pustules (skin). To granulate (honey). To be widened. ✡ حَثِر a حَثَرًا
To make (a medicine) into pills. حَثَّر ﻫ
To bear fruit (palm-tree). أَحْثَر
Particles of straw. حُثَارَة

Snare, trap. أُحْبُولَة وحِبَالَة ج أَحَابِيل وحَبَائِل
Seasonable time. حَبَالَة
Pregnant (woman). حُبْلَى ج حَبَالَى
Filled. Swollen by anger. حَبْلَان
An angry woman. امْرَأَة حَبْلَانَة
Beans. أَحْبَل
To swell in dropsy. ✡ حَبِن a حَبَنًا وحُبِن
To be angry with a. o. حَبِن a حَبَنًا على
Oleander. Laurel-tree. حَبْن وحَبِين
Dropsy. حَبَن
Dropsical. مَحْبُون وأَحْبَن م حَبْنَاء
Chameleon. أُمّ حُبَيْن وأُمّ الحُبَيْن وحُبَيْنَة
Purulent sore. Monkey. حِبْن ج حُبُون
To draw near. To creep (child). To glide along the soil (arrow). ✡ حَبَا o حَبْوًا
To give a. th. to a. o. — ٥ ﻫ او ب
To protect a. o. حَبَّى ٥
To show partiality (in a suit: judge). To show compliance to a. o. (in a sale: merchant). حَابَى مُحَابَاةً وحِبَاءً ٥ في
To miss (the butt: shooter). أَحْبَى
To use a garment as a support when sitting on the heels. إِحْتَبَى ب
Piece of cloth used as a support when sitting. حُبْوَة ج حُبًى
Gift. present. حِبَاء وحِبْوَة وحَبْوَة وحُبْوَة
Respect of persons, unfairness, partiality. مُحَابَاة الوُجُوه
To rub off (mud). To bark (a tree). ✡ حَتّ o حَتًّا ﻫ
To fall off (leaves, plaster). To be cankered (tooth). تَحَاتّ وانحَتّ
Fleet (horse). Ancient. Noble. حَتّ ج أَحْتَات
Bit, fragment. A little. ¤ حِتَّة ج حِتَت
Rubbish, remains, crumbs. حُتَات
To, till, until. Included. Even. In order that. ✧ That he... حَتَّى
How long, till when? حَتَّى مَتَى وحَتَّامَ
To sew (a garment). To tighten (a knot). To strengthen (a wall). To tuck up (a garment). To put down (a load). ✡ حَتَأ a حَتْأً, وأَحْتَأ ﻫ
To be pure, genuine. ✡ حَتِد a حَتَدًا
To live in (*obsolete*). حَتَد i حُتُودًا ب
To select a. th. pure. حَتَّد
Inexhaustible spring. حُتُد
Origin, race, lineage. مَحْتِد
To tighten (a knot). To look steadfastly at. ✡ حَتَر i o حَتْرًا ﻫ

Cupping-glasses. ✧ حِجَابَات هَوَاء
Chamberlainship. حِجَابَة
Chamberlain. حَاجِب ج حُجَّاب وحَجَبَة
Eye-brow. حَاجِب ج حَوَاجِب
Veiled. Blind (man). مَحْجُوب
To deprive a. o. from. To prohibit the access of. ☆ حَجَر o حَجْرًا وحُجْرًا وحُجْرَانًا ٤ عَن
To interdict the access of a. place to. — حَجْرًا ومَحْجَرًا ه على
To deprive a. o of civil rights. حَجَر على
To be surrounded by a halo (moon). To be petrified (mud). حَجَّر
To cover, to hide a. th. أَحْجَر ه
To harden, to petrify. تَحَجَّر واسْتَحْجَر
To straiten a. o. — على
To make a cell for o.'s self. To retire in a cell. — واحْتَجَر واسْتَحْجَر
To seek a refuge towards. — ب
To trespass upon. إِسْتَحْجَر على
Prohibition. Protection. Bosom, breast. Deprivation of civil rights. حَجْر
To reinstate a. o in his civil rights. رَفَع الحَجْر عَن
Quarantine. ✧ حَجْر صِحّيّ
Forbidden. Unlawful. حِجْر وحُجْر
Bosom. Hole of snakes. Mind. — ج أَحْجَار
Mare. حِجْر ج حُجُور وحُجُورَة وأَحْجَار
Stone. حَجَر ج أَحْجَار وحِجَارَة وحِجَار
✧ Man (*at chess*).
Lunar caustic. حَجَر جَهَنَّم
Stumbling-block. حَجَر عَثْرَة
The black stone of the Caaba. الحَجَر الأَسْوَد
Siderite. حَجَر حَدِيدِيّ
Ostracite. حَجَر خَزَفِيّ
Pumice-stone. حَجَر شَفَّاف
Mellite. حَجَر عَسَلِيّ
Avanturine (quartz). حَجَرَة البَرْق
Macadamisation. ✧ حَجَرِيَّة
Side, quarter. حَجْرَة ج حَجْر وحَجَرَات وحَوَاجِر
His property has become extensive. إِنْتَشَرَت حَجْرَتُهُ
Cell, chamber. Enclosure for cattle. Grave. Side, region حُجْرَة ج حُجَر
Stony (ground). حَجِر وحَجِير ومُتَحَجِّر
Wall. Upland. Cell. حَاجِر ج حُجْرَان
Dam. Refuge. — وحَاجُور
Stone-cutter. حَجَّار ج حَجَّارُون

To be turbid (water, well). ☆ حَثْرَب
Foul water. حُثْرُب
To feed (a child) badly. To straiten a. o. (fate). ☆ حثل — أَحْثَل ٤
Ill-fed (child). Short. Lazy. حَثِيل
Rubbish of grains. Sediment. حُثَالَة
To polish a. th. ☆ حَثَم o حَثْمًا ه
To give a. th. to a. o. — ه ل
Reddish hillock. Lobe of the nose. حَثَمَة
To pour (dust) upon. ☆ حَثَا o حَثْوًا وحَثَى i حَثْيًا ه على وفي
To put a. o. to shame. حَثَى فِي وَجْهِهِ الرَّمَاد
To outstrip a. o. حَثَى فِي وَجْهِهِ التُّرَاب
To give a. th. in small quantity. — ل
Bits of straw. Dust poured. حَثًى
To repair to a. o. To make a pilgrimage to Mecca. ☆ حَجّ o حَجًّا ه و٤
To overcome a. o. in dispute. — ٤
To probe (a wound). حَجّ ه
To argue against. حَاجّ حِجَاجًا ومُحَاجَّة ٤
To plead in behalf of a. o. ✧ — عن
To send a. o. to a pilgrimage. حَجَّ وأَحَجّ ٤
To afford arguments. تَحَاجّ
To adduce (an argument). إِحْتَجّ ب
To undertake the pilgrimage. إِسْتَحَجّ
Pilgrimage to Mecca. حَجّ وحِجَّة
Ear-ring. Lobe of the ear. حَجَّة
A pilgrimage. حِجَّة ج حِجَّات وحِجَج
Last month of the Arabs. ذُو الحِجَّة
Argument, plea. ✧ Title-deed. Protest. حُجَّة ج حُجَج
Bone of the brow. حَجَاج ج حِجَاج وأَحِجَّة
Pilgrim. حَاجّ ج حُجَّاج وحَجِيج وحُجّ
✧ Butt, aim. مَحَجّ
High road, thoroughfare. مَحَجَّة
Litigious. Surgeon's probe. مِحْجَاج
To refrain from speaking. To fall back after an attack (army). ☆ حَجْحَج
To rejoice at. ☆ حَجَأ a حَجَأً ب
To stick to. حَجِئ a حَجَأً, وتَحَجَّأ ب
Refuge, protection. مَحْجَأ
To veil a. th. To hinder a. o. from access. ☆ حَجَب o حَجْبًا وحِجَابًا, وحَجَّب ٤ وه
To be veiled, precluded. تَحَجَّب واحْتَجَب
✧ To be modest, timid.
To appoint a. o. chamberlain. إِسْتَحْجَب ٤
Veil, screen. ✧ Amulet. حِجَاب ج حُجُب

Whiteness on the legs of a horse. تَحْجِيل
Having three legs white (horse). حَجِيل
Crow. حَاجِل ج حَوَاجِل
Bottle with a large bottom. Flagon. حَوْجَلَة وحَوْجَلّة ج حَوَاجِل وحَوَاجِيل
✲ حَجَم o حَجْمًا ه To scarify a. o. To muzzle (a camel). To bite (a beast: stallion). To sting a. o. (snake).
— o i ه To suck the breasts (child).
حَجَّم إلى To stare at.
أَحْجَم To swell (woman's breast).
— ل To suckle a new-born child for the first time.
— عَن To refrain. To draw back in fear from.
إِحْتَجَم To ask to be cupped.
حِجَامَة Art of the cupper. Scarification.
حَجْم ج حُجُوم Protuberance. ✧ Bulk.
حِجَام Camel's muzzle.
حَوْجَمَة ج حَوْجَم Pink rose.
حَجَّام وحَاجِم ج حُجَّام وحَجَمَة Cupper.
مِحْجَام Wont to shrink in fear (man).
مِحْجَم ومِحْجَمَة ج مَحَاجِم Cupping-glass.
✲ حَجَن i حَجْنًا, وحَجَّن ه To bend, to crook (a staff).
— واحْتَجَن ه To draw a. th. with a hook.
تَحَجَّن To be hooked, crooked.
حَجَن وحُجْنَة Crookedness. Hook.
حَجُون Lazy. Of long stage (raid).
أَحْجَن م حَجْنَاء ج حُجْن Crooked, hooked.
مِحْجَن ج مَحَاجِن Crooked staff. Hook.
✲ حَجَا o حَجْوًا ب To remain in (a place). To be avaricious of.
— بِهِ خَيْرًا To think, to deem a. th. good.
— ه وه To keep (a secret). To propel (a boat: wind). To suppose, to guess a. th. To reward. To withhold a. o.
حَجِي a حَجًى, وتَحَجَّى ب To be enamoured of. To be attached to.
حَاجَى مُحَاجَاةً ه To outwit a. o. To vie with a. o. in sagacity.
مَا أَحْجَاهُ وأَحْجِ بِهِ *Verb of wonder*: How worthy, how fit is he!
تَحَجَّى ب To remain in (a place).
تَحَاجَى To propose enigmas one to another.
حِجًى ج أَحْجَاء Sagacity, wit.

مَحْجَر ج مَحَاجِر Prohibited. Suburbs (of a town). ✧ Quarantine.
مَحْجِر ومِحْجَر ج مَحَاجِر Orbit of the eye. Tract surrounding a village. ◻ Stone-quarry.
حَنْجَرَة ج حَنَاجِر Windpipe. Larynx.
حُنْجُور ج حَنَاجِير Throat. Small basket. Flask for spices. ✧ Scent-bottle.
✲ حَجَز o i حَجْزًا وحِجَازَةً ه To withhold.
— على ✧ To detain a. o.
— بَيْن To interpose between (fighters).
— ه على ✧ To sequester the property of.
حَاجَز ه To prevent a. o. from fighting.
أَحْجَز وَاحْتَجَز وانْحَجَز To go to Hedjaz.
تَحَاجَز To abstain from fighting.
إِنْحَجَز To be refrained, restrained.
إِحْتَجَز To girdle o.'s self with a waist-wrapper.
— ه To carry a. th. in the bosom.
حُجْز Root. Tribe. Shore.
حِجَاز Arabia Petraea, Hedjaz. Waist-wrapper. Girdle. Musical tune. Rope for tying a camel's feet.
حُجْزَة ج حُجَز Tuck of trousers. Waist-band. Waist.
شَدِيد الحُجْزَة Patient.
حَاجِز ج حَجَزَة Fence, screen. Isthmus. Edge of a sword. Hindrance. Dam.
— ج حَوَاجِز Partition, barrier. Railing.
✲ حجف — حَاجَف ه To oppose, to repel a. o.
إِنْحَجَف To pray, to beseech.
إِحْتَجَف ه To take hold of, to obtain.
حَجَفَة ج حَجَف Leather-shield.
حَنْجَف وحُنْجُف Head of the hip-bone.
✲ حَجَل o i حَجْلًا وحَجَلَانًا To limp (crow). To hop (shackled man).
حُجِل بَيْن حَجْلًا To intervene between.
حَجَّل ه To prepare the nuptial chamber for (a bride). To dye her fingers (woman). To shackle a. o.
حُجِّل To have one or more legs white on the lower part (horse). To put on anklets (woman).
حَجَل وحَجَلَة ج حِجْلَان وحِجِلَى Partridge.
حِجْل ج حُجُول White hair on a horse's legs.
حَجْل وحِجِل وحِجِل ج حُجُول وأَحْجَال Silver anklet. Ring of a shackle. Shackles.
حَجَلَة ج حَجَل وحِجَال Pavilion for a bride.

حَدِيد وحَدِيدَة ج حِدَاد وحَدَائِد وحَدَائِدَات Iron. ✧ Iron-bar, rail.
✧ سِكَّة حَدِيد Railway.
حَدِيد وحَادّ ج أَحِدَّاء وأَحِدَّة وحِدَاد Sharp (man, knife). Pungent (odour).
— اللِّسَان Sharp-tongued.
حَدِيدَة الحَرْث Iron ploughshare.
حَدَّاد Blacksmith; ironmonger. Prison-keeper. Door-keeper.
مَحْدُود Impossible, unlawful thing.
✲ حَدَأ a حَدْأً ه عَن To dispel a. th. from.
حَدِئَ a حَدَأً على To help a. o. against. To rescue a. o. from tyranny. To be angry with a. o. To fondle (her child . woman).
— إلى To seek a refuge towards.
— ب To stick to (a place).
حِدَأَة ج حَدَأ وحِدَاء Double-headed axe.
حِدَأَة ر ه حِدَايَة ج حِدَأ وحِدَاء وحِدْآن A kite.
✲ حَدِب a حَدَبًا وتَحَادَب To be protuberant, convex, humpbacked.
— على To show kindness to a. o. To take care of her child (woman).
حَدَّب وأَحْدَب ه ره To render a. th. protuberant, convex.
تَحَدَّب To become humpbacked, convex. To devote herself to the care of her children (widow).
— على To show benevolence towards.
— ب To be attached to a. o.
إِحْدَوْدَب To be humpbacked.
حَدَب Sand-drift. Wave. Scar on the skin. Severity of winter.
حَدَبَة Hump. Convexity.
أَحْدَب Humpbacked. Sword. Difficult undertaking. Vein of the arms.
حَدْبَاء Unfruitful year. Difficult affair. Surname of Mossul.
✲ حَدَث o حُدُوثًا To happen, (event)
حَدُث o حَدَاثَة وحُدُوثًا To be new, young.
حَدَّث ٥ ه وب To relate a. th. to a. o.
— عَن To relate dependently upon a. o.
✧ حَدَّثَتْنِي نَفْسِي ب I had a presentiment of.
حَادَث مُحَادَثَة ٥ وه To converse with. To furbish (a sword).
أَحْدَث ه To create a. th. (God). To cause, to occasion a. th.

حِجًى ج أَحْجَاء Country, region.
أُحْجِيَّة ج أَحَاجِيّ وأَحَاجٍ Enigma. Riddle.
كَلِمَة مُحْجِيَة Enigmatic word.
✲ حَدَّ o حَدًّا ه ره To define (a limit). To determine a. th. To punish (a culprit).
— o ٥ عَن To thrust back, to prevent a. o. from. To forbid a. th. to a. o.
— حَدًّا وحَدَدًا ه عَن To avert an evil from a. o. (God). To distinguish a. th. from.
حدّ o i حَدًّا وحِدَادًا , وأَحَدَّ To put on mourning garments (woman).
— o i حدًّا, وحَدَّد وأَحَدّ ه To sharpen (a knife).
حَدّ i حَدًّا وحَدَدًا وحِدَّة وحَدَّد واحْتَدّ واسْتَحَدّ على To become angry with.
— i حِدَّة To be edged (knife); sharp (sword).
حدَّد To be hindered by want of rain (vegetation). ✧ To work iron.
— ه To set limits. To define a. th
— إلى ول To repair to a. o.
حَادّ ٥ وه To counteract a. o. To be contiguous to (land).
أَحدّ النَّظَر إلى To look intently at.
تَحَدَّد ٥ To provoke, to threaten a. o.
تَحَادّ To be exasperated against o. a.
إِحْتَدّ To become intense. To be sharpened (knife). ✧ To get into a rage.
إِسْتَحَدّ To shave o.'s self with a razor.
✧ حَدّ Hot tempered man. Pungent (acid). Hot (sun).
حَدّ ج حُدُود Limit. End. Intensity. Vehemence of anger. Bravery. Strength of wine. Edge. ✧ Penalty.
حدُود الله Bounds set by God to human freedom. Law of God.
حَدّ وحَدِيد Contiguous.
✧ حَدِّي وحَدّ مِنِّي Close to me.
حِدَّة و✧ حِدِّيَّة Hastiness of temper.
حَدَد Anything forbidden. Impossible. False (news).
حُدَدًا أَنْ يَكُون كَذَا God forbid that it may be so.
حَدَادك أَن يَكُون هٰذَا The utmost of thy power is to do so.
حِدَاد Mourning, black garments.
حِدَادَة Craft of a blacksmith.

To void ordure. أَحْدَثَ
To relate a. th. To speak of. تَحَدَّثَ بِ او عَن
To converse together. تَحَادَثَ
To find (news). To produce a. th. new. To find out a. th. إِسْتَحْدَثَ هُ
Story-teller. حِدْث وحَدِث وحِدِّيث
Excrement. Unprecedented case of law. Novelty. Event. حَدَث ج أَحْدَاث
Young man. حَدَث ج أَحْدَاث وحُدْثَان
Man of agreeable conversation. رَجُل حَدِث وحَدُث
Novelty. Youth. Beginning. Freshness. حَدَاثَة
Beginning. حِدْثَان
The accidents of fortune. — وحَوَادِث الدَّهْر
Occurrence. Creation. حُدُوث
News. Story. أُحْدُوثَة ج أَحَادِيث
New. Novelty. حَادِث م حَادِثَة ج حَوَادِث
✧ Accident. Phenomenon. Case.
New. حَدِيث ج حِدَاث وحُدَثَاء
Young. — السِّنّ
Relation of an event. Tradition. News. Talk. — ج أَحَادِيث وحِدْثَان
Relater of traditions, stories. مُحَدِّث
New case of law. مُحْدَث ج مُحْدَثَات
To strike a. o. ✲ حَدَجَ i حَدْجًا, وأَحْدَجَ ة
To load (a mule). To strap (a beast).
To shoot (an arrow) at a. o. — ة بِ
To throw (a fault) upon another. To circumvent a. o. in (a sale). To impose a difficult task upon a. o.
To look intently at. — وحَدَّجَ بِ
Colocynth. Load of water-melons. حَدَج
Load, burden. حِدْج ج حُدُوج وأَحْدَاج
Vehicle for women. حِدَاجَة ج حَدَائِج
To be thick and stout (man). ✲ حَدَرَ وحَدُرَ o حَدْرًا وحَدَارَة
To swell from beating (skin). To go down. — o i حَدْرًا
To send or let down. To let (tears) drop. To make a fold to (a garment). To discard (a muffler). To relax the bowels (medicine). — حُدُورًا هُ
To hasten (in reading, in walking). — وأَحْدَرَ هُ
To make (the skin) to swell (blow). — o حَدْرًا, وأَحْدَرَ هُ

To come down; to fall down (tears, rain). تَحَدَّرَ وتَحَادَرَ
To go down a declivity. To be swollen (skin). إِنْحَدَرَ
حَدُور وحَدْرَاء وحَادُور وأُحْدُور وحَدَر ومُنْحَدَر
Slope, declivity.
Flow of tears. حَدُورَة
Swelling at the corner of the eye. حَدْرَة
Fat, comely (youth). حَادِر م حَادِرَة
Thick (spear). Great (number). Lofty (mountain). Populated (district). Strongly woven (rope).
Strong in the thighs and lank in the belly (horse). أَحْدَر م حَدْرَاء
Apple of the eye. حُنْدُر وحُنْدُور وحُنْدُورَة
Short. Lion. Hard. Pebbles. حَيْدَر
Lion. Perdition. حَيْدَرَة
To surmise. To guess a. th. To speak conjecturally of. To hasten (the walk). ✲ حَدَسَ i o حَدْسًا فِي
To go at random. — فِي الأَرْض
To throw a. o. down. — ة
To tread a. th. under foot. — ة وهُ بِرِجْلَيْهِ
To inquire stealthily about (news). تَحَدَّسَ هُ وعَن
Conjectures. Hypotheses. حَدْسِيَّات
Prostrated. حدِيس ومَحْدُوس
Object of inquiries. Aim in view. مَحْدِس
To be intensely dark (night). ✲ حَنْدَسَ وتَحَنْدَسَ
To throw, to fling a. th. ✧ حَدَفَ هُ (*for* حَذَفَ)
To surround, to encompass. a. o. or a.th. ✲ حَدَقَ i حَدْقًا, وأَحْدَقَ وإِحْدَوْدَقَ بِ
To look at a. o. — هُ بِعَيْنِهِ
To gaze at. حَدَّقَ إِلَى
حَدَقَة ج حَدَق وحَدَقَات وأَحْدَاق وحِدَاق
Pupil of the eye.
Walled garden. Solanum. حَدَق ج حَدَقَة
Fruit-garden. حَدِيقَة ج حَدَائِق
Sour, acid. ◻ حَدُوق
Wild lotus. حِنْدَقُوق وحِنْدَقُوقَى بَرِّيّ
Melilot (*plant*). — بِسْتَانِيّ
To wrong a. o. ✲ حَدَلَ i حَدْلًا وحُدُولًا عَلَى
✧ To roll (a terrace). — هُ
To have one shoulder higher than the other. حَدِلَ a حَدَلًا
To act cunningly towards a. o. حَادَلَ ة
To lean on (the bow) in shooting. تَحَادَلَ

☆ حَذَفَ i حَذْفًا هـ To take off, to curtail, to strike off a. th.
— ب. ه To strike a. o. (with a sword).
حذَّف هـ To perform (a work) cleverly. To trim (verses).
✧ حَاذَفَ ه To put off. To act dilatorily with a. o.
حَذْف Elision, curtailment.
حُذَافَة Leather clippings. Remainder of a meal.
☆ حِذْفَار وحُذْفُور ج حَذَافِير Side.
اشْدُد حَذَافِيرَكَ Prepare thyself.
أَخَذَهُ بِحِذْفَارِهِ وبِحُذْفُورِهِ وبِحَذَافِيرِهِ He took it altogether.
☆ حَذَقَ i وحَذِقَ a حِذْقًا وحَذَاقَةً هـ وفي To be clever, skilled in (an art). To perform a. th. cleverly. To know a. th. thoroughly.
حَذَقَ o حُذُوقًا To sting the tongue (vinegar).
— i حَذْقًا هـ To cut a. th.
حَذَّقَ ه To render a. o. skilful.
إِنْحَذَقَ To be cut, broken.
حِذْق وحَذَاقَة Skilfulness, cleverness.
حِذْقَة ج حُذَاق Broken piece, fragment.
حُذَاقَة Mouthful.
حَاذِق ج حُذَّاق Clever, skilled. Pungent (vinegar). Penetrating (mind).
☆ حَذِلَ a حَذَلًا To lose the eyelash. To have red eyelids (eye).
أَحْذَلَ هـ To cause the eyes to swell and the eyelash to fall (tears, heat).
حَذْل Inclination, propensity.
— وحِذْل وحُذَل Skirt of a garment.
حَذَل Fall of the eyelash. Red tumour on the eye.
حُذَالَة Red gum. Remains of straw.
حَاذِلَة ج حُذَّال Losing the eyelash (eye).
☆ حَذْلَقَ وتَحَذْلَقَ To show skill. To make a show of skilfulness.
حَذْلَمَ هـ To cut out (wood) in a pointed shape.
— ه To break in (a horse).
— وتَحَذْلَمَ To hurry on.
☆ حَذَمَ i حَذْمًا هـ To cut a. th.
— في To hurry in (a work).
حَذِم وحِذْيَم Cutting (sword).
حَذَامِ Name of a keen-sighted woman surnamed زَرْقَاء اليَمَامَة.

حَدِل ج حَدَالَى، وأَحْدَل ج حُدْل Having one shoulder higher than the other.
حَوْدَلَة Hill.
✧ مِحْدَلَة ج مَحَادِل Stone-roller.
☆ حدم — إِحْتَدَمَ To be vehemently hot (day, fire); intense (heat). To boil fiercely (pot).
تَحَدَّمَ واحْتَدَمَ على To burn with anger against.
إِحْتَدَمَ To be intensely red (blood). To be strong (wine).
حَدْم وحَدَم Ardour of (fire).
حَدَمَة Sound of a blazing fire.
☆ حَدَا o حَدْوًا وحُدَاءً وحِدَاءً ه وب To urge (camels) in singing. To drive the clouds along (wind).
— واحْتَدَى هـ To follow the day (night).
حَادٍ ج حُدَاة Driving camels in singing.
✧ حَدْوَة Horse-shoe.
حَدَّاء Camel-driver.
حِدْوَاء North-wind.
أُحْدُوَّة وأُحْدِيَّة Song of camel-drivers.
☆ حَدِيَ a حَدًى ب To settle (in a place).
حَدَّى وتَحَدَّى هـ To purpose. a. th.
تَحَدَّى ه To emulate a. o.
حُدَيًّا Emulation. struggle, battle.
☆ حَذَّ o حَذًّا هـ To cut off, to curtail.
حَذَذ Light-handedness. Lightness in wagging the tail.
أَحَذّ م حَذَّاء ج حُذّ Light-handed. Light-tailed. Having scanty hair (horse); scanty feathers (bird). Lean, slender.
☆ حَذِرَ a حَذَرًا وحِذْرًا ه To beware of. To caution o.'s self against a. o.
حَذَّرَ ه To warn, to caution a. o.
حَاذَرَ ه To guard against a. o.
— وتَحَذَّرَ مِن واحْتَذَرَ هـ To be wary, cautious of. To guard against.
حِذْر وحَذَر Caution. Warning.
حَذَارِ Beware of.
حَذِر ج حَذِرُون Cautious, prudent.
حَاذِر ج حَاذِرُون Ready.
حَذِير Cautioner.
أَنَا حَذِيرُكَ مِنْهُ I caution thee against him.
مُحَاذَرَة Reciprocal fear and caution.
مَحْذُور Danger. Dread.
مَحْذُورَة Fear. Evil dreaded. War.

Sluggish, lazy. حذام

Sharp sword. مِحذم

To make shoes for a. o. ✱ حَذَا o حَذْوًا وحِذَاء ه ل

To put, to give (shoes) to a. o. — وأَحْذَى ٥ ه

To make (shoes) on measure. — ه ب

To imitate a. o. — حَذْوَ فُلَان

To be over against, opposite to a. th. or a. o. — وحَاذَى مُحَاذَاةً وحِذَاء ٥ وه

To sit opposite to one another. تَحَاذَى

To put on sandals. إِحْتَذَى

To imitate a. o. إِحْتَذَى مِثَال فُلَان

To ask sandals from. إِسْتَحْذَى ٥

Opposite to, over against. حِذَاء وحِذَة وحَذْو وحُذْوَة

Gift. Piece of flesh. حُذْوَة

Sandals, shoes. Sole of a horse. حِذَاء ج أَحْذِيَة

In front of, opposite to. مُحَاذٍ

To burn the tongue (vinegar). To tear a. th. to pieces. To cut (the hand). ✱ حَذَى i حَذْيًا ه

To speak evil of a. o. — ٥ ب

To give to a. o. a share of. To thrust a. o. with (a spear). أَحْذَى ٥ ه

To share a. th. with. تَحَاذَى ٥

Allotment of booty. حُذْيَا وحُذَيًّا وحُذَايَة وحَذِيَّة

Share of spoils. Gratuity given to a bringer of good news. حُذَيًّا

To be freed (slave). ✱ حَرَّ a حَرَارًا

To be free-born (man). — حُرِّيَّة

To be thirsty. — حَرَّة

To be hot (day, fight). حَرَّ o i حَرًّا وحُرُورًا وحَرَارَة

To be feverish. ✧ حُرَّ

To free (a slave). To devote a. o. (to God's service). To compose (a writing) accurately. To write a. th. elegantly. To render (a balance, an account) accurate. ✧ To write (a letter). To straighten (a board). To point (a gun). حَرَّر ٥ وه

To become hot (day). أَحَرَّ

To be freed (slave). تَحَرَّر

To be hot, vehement (fight). إِسْتَحَرَّ

Hot (pepper, sun). ✧ حَرّ

Heat. حَرّ ج حُرُور

Heat of the sun. Hot wind in the night. حَرُور

Heat. Ardour, inflammation. حَرَارَة

Freedom (*opp. to slavery*). Freedom from passions. Political liberty. ✧ Unrestraint. حَرُورَة وحُرِّيَّة وحَرُورِيَّة

Silk ; silk-cloth. حَرِير

A piece of silk-cloth. A soup made of flour and milk. حَرِيرَة

Manufacturer of silk stuff. حريريّ

Free-born. Blood-horse. Generous. Choice part. Pure, unmixed. ✧ Frank, speaking plainly. حُرّ ج أَحْرَار

Middle of the house. — الدَّار

Cheek ; cheek-bone. — الوَجْه

Stony tract. حَرَّة ج حَرّ وحِرَار وحَرَّات

Free ; well-born (woman). حُرَّة ج حَرَائِر

A burning thirst. حِرَّة

Hot, ardent. Hard (work). حَارّ

Thirsty. حَرَّان م حَرَّى

Enfranchisement. ✧ Letter. تَحْرِير ج تَحَارِير

Heated by anger. Feverish. مَحْرُور

To prick the tongue (pepper). ✧ حَرْحَر

To be bitten (tongue). ✧ تَحَرْحَر

To plunder a. o. ✱ حَرَبَ o حَرَبًا ٥

To ask a. th. importunately. ם — عَلَى

To be vehemently angry. To be affected with canine madness. حَرِب a حَرَبًا

To provoke ; to excite a. o. To sharpen (an arrow-head). حَرَّب ٥ وه

To wage war with ; to battle with. حَارَب مُحَارَبَةً وحِرَابًا ٥

To stir up war. أَحْرَب ه

To lead (an army). — ٥

To wage war one with another. تَحَارَب واحْتَرَب

To be ready to do mischief. To lay on the back in raising the legs. To be widened (place). إِحْرَنْبَى

War, battle, fight. Enemy. Warrior. حَرْب ج حُرُوب

Seat of the war. The enemy's country. دَار الحَرْب

Pertaining to war. حَرْبِيّ

Javelin. Bayonet. Spear-head. حَرْبَة ج حِرَاب

Corruption of belief. Spear-thrust. Plunder. Friday. — ج حَرْبَات وحَرَبَات

Alas! What a pity! وَاحَرَبَا
Chameleon. حِرْبَاء م حِرْبَاءَة ج حَرَابِيّ
Easily excited; angered. حَرِب ج حَرْبَى
Spoiled. Plundered. حَرِيب ج حَرْبَى وحُرَبَاء
Warrior, warlike. مِحْرَب ومِحْرَاب و✧ حَرْبِيّ
Upper end of a house. First seat in a place. Palace. Direction to Mecca. Covert of a lion. Niche in a mosque. Private apartments of a prince. Synagogue. مِحْرَاب ج مَحَارِيب
☆ To rub a. th. energetically. ✧ To work hard. حَرَت o حَرْتًا ه
To be ill-tempered. حرِت a حَرَتًا
☆ To till and sow (the earth). حَرَث o i حَرْثًا
— To cut a. th. round. To acquire (goods). To study a. th. thoroughly. To stir (the fire). To crumble (bread). — ه
— To exhaust (a beast: rider). — وأَحْرَث ة
To cultivate, to plough (the land). حَرَّث واحْتَرَث ه
To earn wealth. إِحْتَرَث ه
Land prepared for sowing. Tillage. Track of a road. حَرْث
The land and its produces. الحَرْث والنَّسْل
Gain, earning. حَرِيثَة ج حَرَائِث
Tillage; cultivation. حِرَاثَة
Cultivator, plougher, tiller. حَارِث وحرَّاث
Plough. Poker for stirring the fire. مِحْرَث ومِحْرَاث ج مَحَارِث ومَحَارِيث
☆ To be contracted (heart). To be narrow (place). To be guilty. To be dazzled (eye). To heap up (dust). حَرِج a حَرَجًا
— To gnash the teeth. — o حَرْجًا
— To be prohibited to a. o. (prayer). — على
To put in a strait. حَرَّج ه
— To ask a. th. importunately. ✧ To put up for auction. — في
✧ To urge; to insist upon. حَرَّج على
To incite a. o. to crime. To put a. o. in a strait. To force up a beast to a strait. أَحْرَج ة
— To forbid (prayer) to a. o. — ه على
To keep aloof from sin. تَحَرَّج
Narrow space. Sin. Crime. Litter. Thicket. حَرَج

Thou art not guilty. لَا حَرَجَ عَلَيْكَ
Crime. Snare for wild beasts. Linen set on a rope for drying. حِرْج ج حِرَاج
— Cowry. Quarry given to the hounds. Flock. — ج أَحْرَاج
Thicket of impenetrable trees. Fighting incessantly. حَرِج
Herd of camels. Thicket of trees. حرَجَة ج حَرَج وحَرَجَات
✧ Public sale, sale by auction. حَرَاج
To swear by the most sacred things. حَلَف بِالْمُحَرِّجَات
Thin and swift she-camel. Cold wind. حُرْجُوج ج حَرَاجِيج
☆ To become tall. To run fast; to run to and fro. حَرْجَل
Large wingless locust. حَرْجَل
Troop of horses. Swarm of locusts. Lameness. حَرْجَلَة
☆ To drive back (camels). حَرْجَم ة
To gather and press (crowd, beasts). To swerve from (a resolution). إِحْرَنْجَم
☆ To be enraged against. To bear rancour to. ✧ To pout at. حَرِد a حَرَدًا على
To purpose a. th. To pierce (wood). حَرَد i حَرْدًا ه
— To withhold. a. o. — ة
— To seclude o.'s self from. — i حُرُودًا عَن
To betake o.'s self to a hut. حرَّد
— To hinder, to restrain a. o. — ة
— To twist (a rope). — ه
To set a. th. apart. أَحْرَد ه
To yield little milk (she-camel); little rain (year). حَارَد مُحَارَدَةً وحِرَادًا
To remain. To shoot (star). إِنْحَرَد
Anger, rancour. حَرَد
Roof of reeds. حُرْدِيّ ج حَرَادِيّ
Angry, exasperated. حَارِد وحَرِد وحَرْدَان
Apart. حَرِد وحَرِيد ج حِرَاد. ومُنْحَرِد
☆ Stellion (lizard). حِرْذَوْن ج حَرَاذِين
☆ To keep a. o. or a. th. حَرَز o حَرْزًا ة وه
To be on the watch. ✧ To be important (affair). حَرِز a حَرَزًا
✧ It is not worth while. ✧ هٰذَا لَا يَحْرِز
To be well fortified (place). حَرُز o حَرَازَةً
To preserve a. th. To afford a safe refuge to a. o. (place). حَرَّز ة وه
To guard (property) carefully. أَحْرَز ه

To afford a safe refuge to. أحرَزَ ة
To guard against. تَحَرَّزَ واحْتَرَزَ مِن
Safe refuge. Amulet. حِرْز ج أحْرَاز
Die for gaming. حَرَز ج أحْرَاز
Choice part of goods. حَرَزَة
Well fortified, secure. حَرِيز
To guard, to watch over. ✡ حَرَسَ o حَرْسًا وحِرَاسَةً ه
To steal (a ewe). — حَرْسًا. واحْتَرَسَ ه
✧ To keep a. th. carefully. حَرَسَ على
To live long. حَرِسَ a حَرَسًا
To guard against. تَحَرَّسَ واحْتَرَسَ مِن
Watch, caution. حَرْس واحْتِرَاس
Time, century. حَرْس ج أحْرَاس
Life-guards. حَرَس السُّلْطَان
A life-guard. حَرَسِيّ ج حَرَسِيَّة
The day and the night. الحَرَسَان
✧ Careful of. حَرِيس على
Enclosure. Ewe stolen during the night. حَرِيسَة ج حَرَائِس
Keeper. Robber. حَارِس ج حُرَّاس وحَرَسَة
The Guardian Angel. المَلَاك الحَارِس
Very old. أحْرَس
Kept. ✧ Son. مَحْرُوس
F. ✧ Capital town. مَحْرُوسَة
The Ottoman Empire. المَمَالِك المَحْرُوسَة
To hunt (lizards). To scratch a. o. ✡ حَرَشَ i حَرْشًا وتَحْرَاشًا، واحْتَرَشَ ة
To be rough to the skin. حَرِشَ a حَرَشًا
To beguile a. o. — ة
To provoke, to set (men, dogs) one against another. حَرَّشَ بَيْن
To fight with. حَارَشَ ة
To oppose a. o. تَحَرَّشَ ب
To earn (for o.'s family). إحْتَرَشَ ل
Mark. Company. ▫ Species of cucumber. حَرْش ج حِرَاش
Wood, forest. ✧ حَرْش ج أحْرَاش وحُرُوش
Roughness, coarseness. حُرْشَة وحُرَاش
Ear-wig, myriapod. حَرِيش ج حُرُش
Rough to the skin. Lizard. New coin. أحْرَش م حَرْشَاء
Black lizard-hunting snake. حَرَّاش
Swarm of locusts. Young ones of animals. Fish-scales. ✡ حَرْشَف ج حَرَاشِف
To rend (a stuff) in beating it (dyer). ✡ حَرَصَ o حَرْصًا ه
To covet a. th. حَرَصَ i وحَرِصَ a حِرْصًا على
To be eaten up (pasture). حُرِصَ

To render a. o. eager of. To urge, to incite a. o. to. حَرَّصَ ة على
Wound tearing the skin. Hole in a garment. حَرْصَة وحَارِصَة
Hankering, covetous. Greedy. Niggardly. حَرِيص ج حُرَصَاء وحِرَاص
Cloud pouring a heavy rain. حَرِيصَة
To become emaciated. To be disordered, profligate. ✡ حَرَضَ i o حُرُوضًا وحَرِضَ a حَرَضًا
To be worn out by anxiety, grief, debauchery. حَرُضَ o حَرَاضَة
To urge, to instigate a. o. to. حَرَّضَ ة على
To do a. th. perseveringly. حَارَضَ على
To bring a. o. to the point of death (sorrow). To disorder a. o. (love). أحْرَضَ ة
Disorder in body, mind, morals. Emaciated by love, grief. Wicked. حَرَض
Diseased and vicious. Debauchee. حَرَض وحَرِض وحَارِض
Kali. Potash. حُرُض وحُرْض
Fallen and unable to rise. حَرِيض ومُحَرَّض
Disordered by grief, debauchery. Shameful (speech). مُحَرَّض
To turn away. To discard a. o. from. ✡ حَرَفَ i حَرْفًا ه عَن
To earn for o.'s family. — ل
To change a. th. To alter (a word, a book). To tamper with. To cut (a writing-reed) obliquely. حَرَّفَ ه
To repay evil to a. o. حَارَفَ ة بِسُوء
To probe a wound. — ه
To become rich. أحْرَفَ
To ill-treat a. o. — ة
To turn away from. تَحَرَّفَ وانْحَرَفَ عَن
✧ To use shifts for a livelihood. تَحَارَفَ
To deviate, to swerve from. إنْحَرَفَ عَن
To practice a craft. To be crafty. إحْتَرَفَ
Margin. Extremity, end. Border. Summit (of a mountain). Edge of (a blade). حَرْف ج حِرَف
Letter (of the alphabet). Word. Particle (one of the three divisions of the Arabic grammar). حَرْف ج حُرُوف وأحْرُف

Litteral (meaning). حَرْفِيّ
Litterally, word by word. حَرْفِيًّا
Craft, profession. ✧ Shift. حِرْفَة ج حِرَف
Nasturtium (*plant*). حُرْف
Thlaspi (*plant*). حُرْف الشُّطُوح وه حُرْفُوف
Water-cress. حُرْف الماء
Bad luck. حُرْفَة
Fellow-worker. Artisan. حريف ج حُرَفَاء
Acritude of a dish. حَرَافَة
Biting the tongue (dish). حِرِّيف
Altered. ✧ Angular (body). مُحَرَّف
Unlucky. Using shifts. مُحَارَف
Surgeon's probe. مِحْرَاف ج مَحَارِيف
Oblique. Trapezoid. ✧ Indisposed. مُنْحَرِف
✵ حَرَق o حَرْقًا ه To file. To rub a. th.
✧ To heat (the blood). To scorch a. o. (sun).
— ه بالنَّار To burn down a. th.
حَرَق قَلْبَهُ ✧ To distress a. o.
حَرَق o i نَابَهُ على To gnash the teeth at.
حرق a حَرَقًا To fall off (hair).
حَرَّق وأَحْرَق ٥ وه To burn down a. th.
تَحَرَّق واحْتَرَق To be burnt down.
حَرَق Combustion. Hole in a garment.
حُرْقَة وحَرْقَة Inflammation (of a limb).
حُرْقَة وحَارُوقَة وحُرَّاقَة Sharp (sword).
الحَرْقُوَة Upper part of the uvula.
حِرَاق وحُرَاق Burning.
حُرَاق وحُرَّاق Brine. Salt water.
حَرَّاقَة ج حَرَّاقَات ✧ Fire-ship. Bomb. Blister.
حَرُوقَة ج حَرَائِق Gruel of flour and water.
حَرِيق ج حَرْقَى Fire, conflagration.
حَرِيقَة Heat. Gruel. ✧ Combustion.
مُحْرَقَة ج مُحْرَقَات Holocaust, burnt-offering.
✵ حِرْقِد ج حَرَاقِد Root of the tongue.
خَرْقَدَة Pomum Adami.
✧ حَرْقَص ه و٥ ✧ To fry (meat). To vex, to enrage a. o.
حُرْقُوص ج حَرَاقِيص Winged insect.
✧ Piece of fried meat.
✵ حرقفة ج حَرَاقِف Head of the haunch-bone.
✵ حَرَك o حَرْكًا وحَرَكَة To move about.
حَرَك o حَرْكًا ٥ To wound a horse on the withers.
حَرَّك ٥ وه To set in motion. To rouse, to excite a. o. To move a. o. to pity.
To mark a letter with a vowel.
تَحَرَّك To be set in motion. ✧ To intrigue. To set off. To be moved (heart).
حَارِك Upper part of the back. Horse's withers.
حَرَكَة ج حَرَكَات Movement. Gesture. Vowel. ✧ Proceedings. Emotion. Revolution. Nimbleness.
ذُو، صَاحِب حَرَكَة Light-handed. Nimble.
حَرَاك Movement. accentuation.
حَرِك Light, lively, sprightly (child).
حَرِيك Weak-waisted, impotent.
مِحْرَاك Wooden poker. ✧ Agitator.
مَحْرَك Upper extremity of the neck.
المُحَرِّك The mover (of the world) (God).
✧ حَرْكَش ه ✧ To rummage, to stir up a. th.
✧ حركك – حَرْكَكَة ج حَرَاكِك وحَرَاكِيك Head of the haunch-bone.
✵ حَرَم i o حِرْمًا وحَرِيمًا وحِرْمَانًا وحِرْمًا وحِرْمَةً وحَرِمَةً وحَرِيمَةً ٥ ه To prevent a. o. from. To deprive a. o. from a. th. To forbid a. th. to.
— ٥ وه To forbid a. th. ✧ To excommunicate a. o.
حَرِم a حَرَمًا وحَرَامًا، وحَرُم o حُرْمًا وحُرُمًا وحُرْمَةً وحَرَامًا على To be forbidden.
حَرِم a حَرَمًا To lose at play.
حَرَّم ه To forbid, to declare a. th. to be unlawful, sacred, inviolable.
— وأَحْرَم ٥ To win a. o. at play.
أَحْرَم To go to the pilgrimage. To seek refuge in a sacred place. To commit a. th. unlawful.
— ه To render a. th. sacred, unlawful.
تَحَرَّم To be forbidden, sacred.
— ب To seek protection from.
احْتَرَم ٥ وه To show regard to. To hold a. th. as sacred.
حِرْم ج حُرُوم Prohibition. ✧ Anathema.
حَرَم ج أَحْرَام Thing sacred. Harem. Wife. Sanctuary.
حِرْمَان Unluckiness. ✧ Privation.
الحَرَمَان Mecca and Medinah.
حُرْمَة ج حُرَم Protection. Reverence. Luck. Inviolable thing. Respectable woman. ✧ Wife.
بِحُرْمَة فلان ✧ For the sake of.
حَرِيم ج حُرُم وأَحَارِيم، وحَرَم ج أَحْرَام

To examine a. th. حَازَ مُحَازَّةً وحِزَازًا ه
To be notched, cut. تَحَزَّزَ
To cut (the head). إِحْتَزَّ ه
Incision. Season. Speaking roughly. حَزّ ج حُزُوز
Pain in the heart. Painful state. حَزَّة
Slice (of melon). ✧ حِزَّة
Scurf of the head. Herpes. حَزَاز وحَزَازَة
Violent impression of anger or grief.
Liver-wort (*plant*). حَزَاز الصَّخْر
Acidity of the stomach. حُزَّاز
Active and haughty man. حَزِيز ج حُزَّان وأَحِزَّة وحُزُز
Scruples, perplexing affairs. حَوَازّ القُلُوب
Notch. مَحَزّ
Knife for making notches. Rough (man). مِحَزّ ج مَحَازّ
To gather and drive (camels). ✡ حَزَأَ a حَزْءًا ه وه
To befall and distress a. o. (misfortune). To divide (a book) into sections. ✡ حَزَبَ حَزْبًا ٥ وه
To muster (people), to form a party. حَزَّبَ ٥
To become the partisan of. حَازَبَ ٥
To form into parties, federation. تَحَزَّبَ
حَازِب ج حَوَازِب، وحَزِيب ج حُزُب وحُزُب
Distressing event.
Party of men. Confederacy. Division. حِزْب ج أَحْزَاب
Accomplice. Partisan. مُتَحَزِّب
Bulky and short. Cock. Wild carrots. حِنْزَاب
To measure. ✡ حَزَرَ o i حَزْرًا ومَحْزَرَةً ه
To guess, to conjecture a. th.
To become sour (milk). — حَزْرًا وحُزُورًا
✧ To propose an enigma to. ✧ حَزَّرَ ٥
Diviner. Sour (milk, wine). حَازِر
Conjecture. Divination. حَزْر ومَحْزَرَة
Choice part of a. th. حَزْرَة ج حَزَرَات
Enigma, riddle. ✧ حَزُّورَة
June (month). S حَزِيرَان و✧ حُزَيْر
To break wind (ass). ✡ حَزَقَ i حَزْقًا ه
To tighten (a rope). To compress a. th. To press out. — ه
To bind a. o. with (a rope). — ٥ ب
To hinder a. o. أَحْزَقَ ٥
To be contracted. تَحَزَّقَ
Pinched by narrow boots. حَازِق

Apartments of women. Women subject to one man.
Unattainable thing. حَرِيمَة
Sin, حَرَام (opp. to حَلَال) ج حُرُم
unlawful thing. Sacred. Venerable.
✧ It is a shame for thee. حَرَام عَلَيْك
Rascal. Bastard. إِبْن حَرَام
Mecca. بِلَاد الحَرَام
The Caaba. البَيْت الحَرَام
Blanket used as a garment. ✧ حِرَام
Rites of the pilgrimage to Mecca. إِحْرَام
✧ Thief. Dishonest man. حَرَامِيّ ج حَرَامِيَّة
First month of the Mohammedan year, (inviolable). مُحَرَّم والشَّهْر الحَرَام
Illicit action. Crime. مَحْرَم ج مَحَارِم
✧ Pocket handkerchief. مَحْرَمَة ج مَحَارِم
Black and fetid slime. ✡ حَرْمَد
Unfruitful year. ✡ حِرْمِس ج حَرَامِس
Rue (*medicinal plant*). ✡ حَرْمَل
To stop on a sudden. To be restive (beast). ✡ حَرَنَ وحَرُنَ o حِرَانًا وحِرَانًا وحُرُونًا
To sell at the right price. حَرَنَ في البَيْع
Restiveness of a horse. حِرَان وحُرُون
Restive (horse). حَرُون وه حَرُنَات ج حُرُن
Burning in the throat. ✡ حرو — حَرْوَة
Sparkling of fire. Sound produced by trees when shaken by the wind. حَرَاة
Pungency of mustard. حَرَاوَة
To decrease. ✡ حَرَى i حَرْيًا
To cause a. th. to wane (time). أَحْرَى ه
How worthy of it is he! مَا أَحْرَاهُ بِهِ
To select the best of. تَحَرَّى في
To choose a. th. To propose a. th. — ه
To remain in (a place). — ب
Rather, more likely. بِالحَرِيّ
Convenient. Suitable. Fit to. Worthy of. حَرِيّ ج أَحْرِيَاء ب
Noise, sound. حَرًى ج أَحْرَاء
Twittering (of birds). Area of a house. Retreat of gazels. Becoming, fit.
I stopped in his vicinage. نَزَلْتُ بِحَرَاهُ
A short viper. حَارِيَة
More adapted; more suited. أَحْرَى
How much more. A fortiori. بِالأَحْرَى و✧ بِالحَرِيّ
It is better for thee to. الأَحْرَى بِكَ أَن
To cut, to make an incision in a. th. ✡ حَزَّ o حَزًّا، وحَزَّزَ واحْتَزَّ ه

cares.
Ruggedness of the soil. حُزُونَة
Grieved. حَزِن وحَزِين ج حُزَنَاء وحِزَان وحَزَانَى
✧ Wearing mourning. ✧ حَزِين وحَزْنَان
To augur a. th. from the flight of birds. To guess; to conjecture. ✱ حَزَا o حَزْوًا, وحَزَى i حَزْيًا, وتَحَزَّى ه
To raise (figures) in the air (looming). حَزَا o وحَزَّى ه
To be lofty, prominent. أَحْزَى
To know a. th. — ب
Umbelliferous plant. حَزَى وحَزَاء (un. حَزَاة)
Physiognomist. حَازٍ
To blast (the plants : cold). To slaughter (people). To curry (a beast). To put meat on burning coals. To cover bread (with burning coals). ✱ حَسَّ o حَسًّا ه وه
To feel, to perceive a. th. ✧ To have a presentiment of. — i حَسًّا وأَحَسَّ ه
To be certain of. حَسَّ a حَسًّا ب
To make a. o. to feel. To awake; to rouse a. o. ✧ To feel with the hand, to grope. حَسَّس ه وه
To know, to perceive a. th. To feel a. th. أَحَسَّ وأَحْسَى ه ب و✧إِسْتَحَسَّ
To listen to (news). To seek. To perceive a. th. by the senses. تَحَسَّس ه
To inquire about a. th. — مِن
To be pulled out (tooth.) إِنْحَسَّ
Feeling; presentiment. Voice. حِسّ
Currying of a horse. Cunning. حَسّ
State. حِسَّة
Sense, faculty of feeling. Locust. Wind. حَاسَّة ج حَوَاسّ
The five senses. الحَوَاسّ
Slight noise. حَسِيس
Small dry fishes. Cuttings of stones. Unauspicious. حُسَاس
Currycomb. مِحَسَّة
✧To grope. To act waveringly. ✱حَسْحَس
To roast (meat) on coals. — ه
To pity, to compassionate a. o. — ل
To number, to reckon a. th. ✧ To mind a. th. ✱ حَسَب o حَسْبًا وحِسَابًا وحُسْبَانًا وحِسْبَة وحِسَابَة ه
✧ To take a. th. into account, to foresee a. th. حَسَب حِسَابًا

Party of men. Flight of (birds). Swarm of bees. حِزْق وحِزْقَة وحَازِقَة وحَزَاقَة
Party of men. حَزِيقَة ج حَزَائِق وحَزِيق وحُزُق
Walking at a short pace. حُزُقّ وحَزُق وحَزُقَّة وحُزُقَّة
Tenacious. حُزُق ومُتَحَزِّق
✧ Prone to anger. حُزُقَّة
✧ Hiccough. ✧ حَازُوقَة وحَزُوقَة وم حَزْقَة
Narrow-necked (ewer). مَحْزُوق العُنُق
To rise above the mirage (mountain). To be contracted (heart). To be gathered. ✱ حزل — احْزَأَلَّ
Short. حَوْزَل وحَوْزَلَة
To pack up, to bundle up (goods). To strap (a beast). ✱ حَزَم i حَزْمًا, وحَزَّم ه وه
To be choked. حزِم a حَزَمًا
To be resolute, self-confident. حَزُم o حَزْمًا وحَزَامَة وحُزُومَة
To strap (a horse). أَحْزَم ه
To be girt. To girdle o's. self. تَحَزَّم واحْتَزَم
To be collected (th). To become big-bellied. To be rugged (place). إِحْزَوْزَم
Resolution. حَزْم وحَزَامَة وحُزُومَة
Strap, girth of a saddle. Silk or cotton girdle. حِزَامَة وحِزَام ج حَزَائِم وحُزُم
Obstruction in the throat. حَزَم
Bundle. Ball. ✧ Bunch of flowers. حُزْمَة
Resolute. حَازِم ج حَزَمَة, وحَزِيم ج حُزَمَاء
Waist. Middle of the breast. حَزِيم ج حُزُم وأَحْزِمَة
Broad-breasted. أَحْزَم
Chest. Middle of the chest. حَيْزُوم ج حَيَازِيم وحَيَازِم
Part of the body covered by the girth. Waist. مَحْزِم
Girth. ✧ Apron, wrapper. مِحْزَم ج مَحَازِم
To grieve a. o. ✱ حَزَن o حُزْنًا وحَزَّن وأَحْزَن ه
To be grieved about. حَزِن a حَزَنًا وحُزْنًا على او ل
To walk upon a hard ground. أَحْزَن
To be sad, sorry. تَحَزَّن وتَحَازَن واحْتَزَن
Sorrow. Grief. حُزْن وحَزَن ج أَحْزَان
Mourning. ✧ حُزْن
Rugged and hard ground. حَزْن ج حُزُون
Charge of a household, family حُزَانَة

To envy, to grudge a. o. for. ✡ حَسَدَ o i حَسَدًا, وحَسَّدَ ة ه او على
To find a. o. envious. أَحْسَدَ ة
To grudge one another. تَحَاسَدَ
Grudge, envy. حَسَد
حَاسِد ج حُسَّاد وحُسَّد وحَسَدَة , وحَسُود ج
Grudging, envious. حُسُد
Incentive to envy. مَحْسَدَة
To be tired (sight). ✡ حَسَرَ a حُسُورًا
To be jaded (camel). — حَسْرًا وحَسِرَ حَسَرًا
To disclose a. th. To bark (a bough). To jade (a camel). — o i حَسْرًا ه
To sweep (a house).
To sigh for. حَسِرَ a حَسَرًا وحَسْرَةً على
To lose its feathers (bird). حَسَّرَ
To make a. o. to sigh. To harm a. o. To despise a. o. — ة
To tire out (a beast). أَحْسَرَ ة
To sigh for, to regret a. th. تَحَسَّرَ على
To be disclosed. ✧ To be sorry. إِنْحَسَرَ
To be tired (man, beast). إِسْتَحْسَرَ
Sigh, regret. Sorrow. حَسْرَة ج حَسَرَات
✧ Reluctantly. بِحَسْرَة
Alas! What a pity! يَا حَسْرَتِي وا حَسْرَتَاه
Tired. Weak. Regretful. حَسِير ج حَسْرَى
Without helmet nor coat of mail nor turban. حَاسِر ج حَوَاسِر
Misfortune, calamity. تَحْسِير ج تَحَاسِير
Fatigued, sad, regretful.
Weak-sighted. حَسِير ومَحْسُور البَصَر
Known state. Face. Nature. مَحْسِر ج مَحَاسِر
To hiss (snake). ✡ حَسَفَ i حَسْفًا وحَسِيفًا
To pick out, to cull (dates). To tend (a flock). To take off (the crust of a wound). — حَسْفًا ه وة
To reap (corn). — حَسْفًا وحُسَافًا ه
To be angered with. حَسِفَ a حَسَفًا ل
To pick out (dates). حَسَّفَ ه
To mix dates with their dregs. أَحْسَفَ ه
To be scratched (skin). To fall off (hair). تَحَسَّفَ
To be smashed. إِنْحَسَفَ
Hissing of snakes. حَسْف وحَسِيف
Enmity, anger. حَسِيفَة وحُسَافَة
Refuse of dates. Scanty water. حُسَافَة
To be angry with. ✡ حَسِكَ a حَسَكًا على
To eat barley (beast). حَسَّكَ

To think, to suppose a. o. or a. th. *to be such or so.* حَسِبَ a i حِسْبَانًا ومَحْسَبَةً ومَحْسِبَةً ة وه
To be noble-born. حَسُبَ o حَسَبًا وحَسَابَةً
To place a pillow for a. o. To give to a. o. food and drink to satiety. To bury a. o. حَسَّبَ ة
To settle an account with. حَاسَبَ مُحَاسَبَةً ة
To be tawny (camel). أَحْسَبَ
To satisfy a. o. To satiate a. o. ✧ To take a. o. for. — ة
He gave bountifully. أَعْطَى فَأَحْسَبَ
To recline upon a pillow. ✧ To caution o.'s self against. تَحَسَّبَ
To inquire about (news). To know and befriend a. o. — ه
To settle accounts together. تَحَاسَبَ
To think, te believe a. th. إِحْتَسَبَ ه
To be content with. — ة وب
To disapprove a. o. for a. th. — ه على
To lose an elder son. — وَلَدًا لَهُ
Sufficiency. Burial. حَسْب
A dirhem is sufficient for thee. حَسْبُكَ وبِحَسْبِكَ دِرْهَم
This is equal, tantamount to that. هٰذَا بِحَسَبِ هٰذَا
Quantity, amount. Personal merit. Noble descent. حَسَب ج أَحْسَاب
Reckoning. Sufficiency. Great number of people. حِسَاب ج حُسْبَان
Arithmetic. عِلْم الحِسَاب
The day of judgment. يَوْم الحِسَاب
Account. Burying of the dead. Reward. حِسْبَة ج حِسَب
Honourable, noble. حَسِيب ج حُسَبَاء
Thou shalt account with God. حَسْبُكَ وحَسِيبُكَ الله
God alone is sufficient كَفَى بِاللهِ حَسِيبًا
Opinion, conjecture. حِسْبَان
Punishment. Small arrow. حُسْبَان
Small pillow. Small ant. Thunderbolt. Cloud. Hailstone. حُسْبَانَة
Accountant. حَاسِب ج حَسَبَة
Tawny camel. Red-haired (man). White from disease (skin). أَحْسَب
Audit-office. Book-keeping. مُحَاسَبَة
Inspector of weights and measures. مُحْتَسِب

Goodly, fine. New. حَسَن ج حِسَان, وحُسَان ج حُسَّانُون

Good-looking woman. حَسَنَة وحَسْنَاء ج حِسَان وحَسَنَات

Very fine, very handsome. حُسَّان م حُسَّانَة ج حُسَّانُون وحُسَّانَات

Well. All right. حَسَنًا

Good work. Benefit. ✧ Alms. حَسَنَة ج حَسَنَات

أَحْسَن ج أَحَاسِن م حُسْنَى ج حُسَن وحُسْنَيَات Better. ✧ More.

The best men. أَحَاسِن القَوْم

How pleasing is Zeid! مَا أَحْسَن زَيْدًا

Benefit, gift. إِحْسَان

Good action. حُسْنَى ج حُسْنَيَات وحُسَن Good result. Benefit. Victory. Contemplation of God.

The 99 Names of God amongst Moslems. الأَسْمَاء الحُسْنَى

Victory and martyrdom. الحُسْنَيَان

The best he can do is to... حُسَيْنَاهُ أَن

Gold-finch. ✧ حَسُّون

Beneficent. مِحْسَان, ومُحْسِن ج مُحْسِنُون

Good works. Good qualities. Charms, beauty. المَحَاسِن

To sip (broth) little by little. ☆ حَسَا o حَسْوًا, وتَحَسَّى واحْتَسَى ه

To give to a. o. (broth) to sip. حَسَّى وأَحْسَى وحَاسَى ٥ ه

Food made of flour and water. حَسْو وحَسَاء وحَسُوّ

A draught, a mouthful (absorbed). حَسْوَة ج حَسَوَات

Mouth-ful (*quantity*). حُسْوَة ج أَحْسُوَة وأَحْسِيَة وجج أَحَاسِ

To dig a sandy ground. ☆ حَسَى i حَسْيًا, واحْتَسَى

To put a. o. to the test. حَسِيَ a واحْتَسَى ٥

Swampy ground covered with sand. حِسَى وحَسْي ج أَحْسَاء وحِسَاء

To dry up (hand, valley). To hurry on (horse). ☆ حَشَّ o حَشًّا

To kindle (a fire). To poke (the fire). To cut (herbage). To stir (war). To increase (wealth). To give herbs (to a horse). — ه و٥

To smoke hemp. ✧ حَشَّش

To be dried (hand). To have abundant herbage (land). أَحَشَّ

✧ To be choked with a fish bone. حَسَّك

To store the remainder of. — ه

To give barley to (a beast). أَحْسَك ٥

Star-thistle. Grappling iron. Prickly hedge. ✧ Fish-bone. حَسَك

Barley. Urchin. حَسِيكَة

Rancour, ill-will. حَسِيكَة وحُسَاكَة

Rubbish. Shatters of iron. ☆ حِسْكِل ج حَسَاكِل وحِسْكِلَة

To urge on (a beast). To cast off a. th. ☆ حَسَل o حَسْلًا ٥ وه

To leave the refuse of a. th. — مِن

To be reviled. حُسِل بِهِ

To revile o.'s self. حَسَّل بِنَفْسِهِ

To hunt lizards. تَحَسَّل واحْتَسَل

Lizard newly hatched. حِسْل ج حُسُول وأَحْسَال وحِسْلَان وحِسَلَة

Lizard. أَبُو حِسْل وأَبُو حُسَيْل

Silver filings. حُسَالَة

Refuse, rabble. — وحَسِيلَة

Calves. Oxen. Refuse. حَسِيل ج حُسُل

Refuse of dates. حَسِيلَة ج حَسِيل

To cut off. To cut open (an artery and cauterize it). To stop (a disease). ☆ حَسَم i حَسْمًا ه

To deprive a. o. from. — ٥ ه

To be cut off. إِنْحَسَم

Unhappy (days). حُسُوم

Sharp sword. Edge (of a sword). Long (night). حُسَام

Specific (of a disease). مَحْسَمَة

To be comely. ☆ حَسُن وحَسَن o حُسْنًا

To better, to embellish a. o. or a. th. حَسَّن ٥ وه

To overcome. a. o. in beauty. To treat a. o. kindly. حَاسَن ٥

To behave well. ✧ To be able to. أَحْسَن

To know. To do a. th. well. To embellish a. th. أَحْسَن ه

To do good, to give alms to a. o. — إِلَى وب

To be able to do. ✧ — أَن يَفْعَل

To be beautiful, to adorn o.'s self. To be shaven. تَحَسَّن

To find a. o. or a. th. well, pleasing. To approve of. إِسْتَحْسَن ه و٥

Beauty. Goodness. Pleasingness. حُسْن ج مَحَاسِن

To be big-bodied. To die (wild beast). حَشِرَ
To interfere, to intrude in. ✧ تَحَشَّرَ في
Congregation, swarm. حَشْر
Thin (ear); pointed (spear). — ج حُشْر
Day of the resurrection. يَوْمُ الحَشْر
Tax-gatherer. حَاشِر ج حُشَّار
Intruder. Inquisitive. ✧ حِشْرِيّ
Small reptiles. Insects. حَشَرَة ج حَشَرَات
Inquisitiveness. ✧ حُشْرِيَّة
Gathering-place, crowd. مَحْشِر ومَحْشَر ج مَحَاشِر
To have the death-rattle (man). To bray (ass). ✡ حَشْرَجَ
Death-rattle. حَشْرَجَة
Small mug. Hollow in which water remains. حَشْرَج
To wink (the eyes). ✡ حَشَّفَ ه
To bear bad dates (palm-tree). To be contracted (udder). حشف — أحْشَفَ
To wear shabby clothes. To fall off (hair). تَحَشَّفَ
Dates of bad quality. حَشَف
Worn out garment. حَشِيف
To be filled (udder). ✡ حَشَكَ i حَشْكًا
To be loaded with fruit (tree). To let fall (a shower: sky). To have much water (cloud). To throng (crowd). To veer (wind). To become strong *and* to abate (wind).
✧ To cram up (a bag). — وحَشَّكَ ه
To eat barley (horse). حَشِكَ a حَشَكًا
To collect in the udder (milk).
To give barley (to a horse). أَحْشَكَ ة
To be swollen with milk (udder). تَحَشَّكَ
Shower; heavy rain. حَشْكَة
Numerous troop. حَشَكَة
Barley. حَشِيكَة
Filled of (milk). Loaded (with fruit) Successive. Uninterrupted. حَاشِك
Winds blowing from various sides. حَاشِكَة ج حَوَاشِك
Muzzle for preventing a kid from sucking. حُشَاكَة وحِشَاك
Noise in the quarter of a house. حَوْشَكَة
To make little of. To revile a. o. ✡ حَشَلَ o حَشْلًا ه
To put a. o. to the blush. To seek a. th. ✡ حَشَمَ i حَشْمًا ة وه

To help a. o. in gathering herbs. — ة
To seek for, to gather herbs. إِحْتَشَّ ه
To be thirsty (man). To become tall (branch). To dry (hand). اسْتَحَشَّ
Dry herbage. Still-born fœtus. ✧ Hashish. حَشِيش ج حَشَائِش
Broom-rape, orobanche. حَشِيشَة الأَسَد
Galium aparine, goose-grass. — الأَفْعَى
Lapsana, nipple-wort. ✧ — البَزَّاز
Alliaria, hedge-garlic. ◻ الثُّومِيَّة
Fritillaria, liliaceous plant. ◻ — الحَجَل
Glaucium, horn-poppy. ◻ — الحَلِيب
Belladona, deadly night-shade. — الحَمْرَاء
Last breath of life. حُشَاش وحُشَاشَة
The utmost of thy power is to do so. حُشَاشَتُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا
Portion of my heart *i. e.* my beloved. ✧ يَا حُشَاشَةَ قَلْبِي
Fruit-garden. Collection of palm-trees. Privy. حِشّ وحُشّ وحَشّ ج حُشُوش
Seller of dry herbage. ✧ Smoker of hashish. Dotard. حَشَّاش ج حَشَّاشُون
Place abounding in dry herbage. مَحَشّ
Reaping-hook. Poker. مِحَشّ ومِحَشَّة
Tavern for smoking hemp. ✧ مَحْشَشَة
To stir about (men). ✡ حَشْحَشَ وتَحَشْحَشَ
To kindle (the fire). ✡ حَشَأَ a حَشْأً ه
To lash a. o. with a whip. — ة ب
To hit the belly (with an arrow).
Waist-wrapper. مِحْشَأ ومِحْشَاء ج مَحَاشِي
To irritate a. o. ✡ حشب — أَحْشَبَ ة
To muster (people). إِحْتَشَبَ
Hare. Calf. Male fox. Big-bellied. Company of men. حَوْشَب
To bud out (plant). ✡ حَشَدَ o i حَشْدًا
✧ To take the part. To side with. — ل
To rush to the rescue. — حُشُودًا
To collect (men, things). — وحَشَّدَ ه وة
To muster troops.
To assemble (party). أَحْشَدَ وتَحَاشَدَ واحْتَشَدَ
To answer the call of a. o. إِحْتَشَدَ ل
To exert o.'s self for (a guest).
Party of men. حَشْد وحَشَد ج حُشُود
Inexhaustible (spring). حَشِد
To assemble (people). To exile a. o. To expel a. o. To destroy (cattle: draught). ✡ حَشَرَ o i حَشْرًا ة
To make (a spear-head) thin. — ه
✧ To press a. o. To cram a. th.

avoid, to guard against a. th.
Asthma, short breathing. حَشًى
Except. Far from. حَاشَ وحَشَى وحَاشَا
Smallage (*plant.*) ¤ حَاشَا
God forbid that. حَاشَا الله عَن
Excuse the comparison. ✧ حَاشَا مِن التَّشْبِيه
Save Zeid. حَاشَا زَيْد
Far from thee. حَاشَاكَ وحَاشَا لَكَ أن
Excuse such a mention.
Thou art far from forgetting. حَاشَاكَ أن تَنْسَى
Side. Selvage of a garment. Margin (of a book). Marginal note. Followers. ✧ Postcript. حَاشِيَة ج حَوَاشٍ
Covered with notes (book). مُحَشًّى
To shave (the hair). ☆ حَصَّ o حَصًّا ه
To destroy a. th.
To be allotted to a. o. (share). — ة
To be clear, evident. حَصَّص
To share a. th. with. حَاصَّ ة
To allot a share to a. o. أَحَصَّ ة
To divide a. th. together. تَحَاصَّ ه
To lose its hair (beast). تَحَصَّص
To fall out (hair, leaves). To be curtailed (tail). إِنْحَصَّ
Scantiness of hair on the head. حَصَص
Portion. ✧ A bit. حِصَّة ج حِصَص
Saffron. Pearl. ✧ Kernel. حُصّ ج أَحْصَاص وحُصُوص
Quick running (of an ass). حُصَاص
Bunches remaining on the vine. حُصَاصَة
Disease causing the hair to fall. حَاصَّة
Having little or no hair (man); scanty feathers on the wings (bird). أَحَصّ م حَصَّاء
Cloudless and cold (day). يَوْم أَحَصّ
To appear in broad light (truth). To limp in walking (man). ☆ حَصْحَص
To be fixed on the ground. تَحَصْحَص
Dust. Quick walk. حَصْحَاص
To suck milk to his fill (child). To eat or drink greedily (camel). ☆ حَصَأَ وحَصِئَ a حَصْأً
To quench o.'s thirst with. — مِن
To quench the thirst of. أَحْصَأ ة
To throw pebbles at. ☆ حَصَبَ i o حَصْبًا ة
To pave (the soil) with pebbles. — وحَصَّب ه

He has caught no game. مَا حَشِمَ الصَّيْد
To abstain from. مَا حَشِمَ مِن
To abash a. o. by addressing him rudely. حَشَمَ i o إلى
To be in a rage. حَشِمَ a حَشَمًا
To irritate, to put a. o. to the blush; to harm a. o. — وحَشَّمَ وأَحْشَمَ ة
To blush at. To refrain from. تَحَشَّمَ مِن
To be angry at. To refrain from. To be ashamed of. إِحْتَشَمَ عَن ومِن وة
Servants, household, family. حَشَم وحَشْمَة وحَشَمَة
Bashfulness, self-restraint. Politeness. Anger. حِشْمَة
Modesty. Respect. إِحْتِشَام
Venerable. Neighbour. Guest. حَشِيم ج حُشَمَاء
To smell bad (water-skin). ☆ حَشِنَ a حَشَنًا
To use a stinking (skin). أَحْشَنَ ه
To abuse a. o., to revile a. o. حَاشَنَ ة
To make earnings. تَحَشَّنَ
Filthiness of a vessel. حَشَن
Hatred, malevolence. حِشْنَة
To fill up, to stuff (a cushion) with. ☆ حَشَا o حَشْوًا ه ب
To hit a. o. in the bowels. — ة
To make a gift to a. o. حَاشَى ة
To be filled with grains (pomegranate). To be stuffed. إِحْتَشَى
The meanest of camels, men. حَاشِيَة وحَشْو
Bowels, intestines. حَشًا ج أَحْشَاء
Stuffing of food, cloth. Stuffed garment. Soul. Redundant part of a speech. Refuse of men. حَشْو
Bowels, intestines. حُشْوَة وحِشْوَة
Forest, thicket. — الأَرْض
Stuffed bed. Bustle worn by women. Pad. حَشِيَّة ج حَشَايَا
The rectum. المُحَشَّاة
To suffer from asthma. ☆ حَشِيَ a حَشًى
To border (a garment). To write marginal notes. ✧ To interpolate (a book). حَشَّى ه
To exclude a. o. from a number. To except a. o. from. حَاشَى ة مِن
To shun a. o. تَحَشَّى ة
To except a. o. from. — مِن
To keep aloof from, to — مِن وتَحَاشَى عَن

حَصِب a حَصَبًا, وحُصِب To have the measles.
أَحْصَب To strike up pebbles in running (horse).
تَحَصَّب To take his flight to the country (pigeon).
تَحَاصَب To pelt one another with pebbles.
حَصَب Stones. Fuel. Firewood.
حَصْبَة وحَصَبَة و✧ حُمَّى حَصْبِيَّة Scarlet fever.
حَصْبَاء Small pebbles.
حَاصِب ج حَوَاصِب Strong wind scattering pebbles. Cloud casting down snow, hail. Numerous company of men.
أَرْض مَحْصَبَة وحَصِبَة Soil covered with pebbles.
مَحْصُوب Seized with scarlet fever.
✡ حَصَد i o حَصْدًا وحَصَادًا وحِصَادًا, واحْتَصَد ه To reap (corn-crops).
حَصَد ة ب To destroy a. o. with the sword.
حَصَد فُلَان He died.
حَصِد a حَصَدًا To be strongly woven (rope, coat of mail).
أَحْصَد واسْتَحْصَد To be mature (corn-crops).
إِسْتَحْصَد To form a league (people). To be strongly made (rope). To be angry.
حَصَاد وحِصَاد Harvest-time.
حَصَد وحَصِيد وحَصِيدَة Crops. Gathered harvest.
حَصِيدَة ج حَصَائِد Stalks of reaped crops.
حَصَائِد الأَلْسِنَة Slanderous talks.
حَاصِد وحَصَّاد Reaper.
مِحْصَد ج مَحَاصِد Scythe, sickle.
✡ حَصَر i o حَصْرًا ة وه To surround, to put a. o. in a strait. To withhold a. o. To put a cushion upon (a camel). To hold a. th. (vessel). ✧ To inconvenience a. o. To limit. a. th.
— ب To encompass a. o.
حُصِر وأُحْصِر To be costive.
حَصِر a حَصَرًا To feel an oppression of the heart. To be niggardly. To be tired To falter in speech.
— ب To conceal (a secret).
حَاصَر مُحَاصَرَة وحِصَارًا ة وه To encompass a. o. To invest (a town).

أَحْصَر ة To crush a. o. (disease).
— ة عَن To hinder a. o. from.
إِنْحَصَر To be in a strait. To be besieged. ✧ To be annoyed.
— في ✧ To be restrained to.
إِحْتَصَر ة To strap a pad on a camel.
حُصْر Constipation. Ischury.
حَصَر Oppression of heart. Faltering in speech. Avarice.
حَصْر Hinderance. Restriction. ✧ Anguish.
حَصْر الدُّخَان ✧ Control of tobacco.
بِالحَصْر In a strict sense.
حِصَار ومِحْصَرَة Pad used as a saddle.
حِصَار ومُحَاصَرَة Siege. Blockhouse. ✧ Fortress.
رَفْع الحِصَار He raised the siege.
حَصِر وحَصُور وحَصِير Oppressed. Avaricious. Faltering in speech.
حَصُور Discreet. Surname of John the Baptist.
حَصِير ج حُصُر وأَحْصِرَة Prison. Surface of the earth. Side of the body. Road. Meeting. Row of people. Handle. Woven stuff.
حَصِيرَة ج حَصَائِر Drying-floor for dates. ✧ Mat.
✡ حَصْرَم ه To brace (a bow) strongly. To twist (a rope) strongly. To fill (a water-skin). To cut (a pen).
حَصْرَم To become sour.
تَحَصْرَم To be sordid, miserly.
حِصْرِم و✧ حُصْرُم Any green fruit. Verjuice. Miser.
✡ حَصُف o حَصَافَة To have a sound judgment.
حَصِف a حَصَفًا To be mangy.
حَصَف o حَصْفًا, وأَحْصَف ة وه To remove a. th. To weave a. th. compactly. To twist a rope (strongly). To settle (an affair).
أَحْصَف To run swiftly.
إِسْتَحْصَف To be strongly made.
حَصَف Dry mange.
حَصِف وحَصِيف Gifted with a sound judgment.
مُحْصِف ومِحْصَف ومِحْصَاف Swift in running.
✡ حَصَل o حُصُولًا ومَحْصُولًا To remain. To be left. To result. To happen (event).

Strong, difficult of access. حَصِين
Fox. أَبُو الحُصَين
Freedom. Marriage. Mind. إِحْصَان
Entrenchment. تَحْصِين ج تَحْصِينَات
Basket. Lock. مِحْصَن ج مَحَاصِن
Virtuous woman. مُحْصَنَة ومُحْصِنَة
To hinder a. o. ✲ حَصَا o حَصْوًا ٥
To abound in pebbles (land). حَصِي a حَصًا
To strike a. o. with pebbles. حَصَى i حَصًا ٥
To have a stone in the bladder. حُصِي
To protect a. o. حَصَّى ٥ تَحْصِيَةً
To reckon, to number. To understand a. th. أَحْصَى إِحْصَاء ه
To be on the watch. تَحَصَّى
Number. Small stones. حَصًى
حَصَاة و✧ حَصْوَة ج حَصَيَات وحُصِيّ وحِصِيّ
Calculus. Pebbles. Prudence.
Very prudent. حَصِيّ
Soil abounding in pebbles. أَرْض مَحْصَاة
Innumerable. غَيْر مُحْصًى
To incite a. o. to. ✲ حَضَّ o حَضًّا, وحَضَّض ٥ على
To excite one another to. حَاضَّ ٥ على
To rouse o. another. تَحَاضَّ
Lycium. Box-thorn. حُضَض
Foot of a mountain. Perigee. حَضِيض ج حُضُض وأَحِضَّة
To be kindled (fire). ✲ حَضَأَ o حَضْأً
To kindle (the fire). — وأَحْضَأَ واحْتَضَأَ ه
Wooden poker. مِحْضَأ ومِحْضَاء
To put wood (in the fire). ✲ حَضَب i حَضْبًا ه
To take a rugged by-way. تَحَضَّب
Twang of a bow. Side. Foot of a mountain. Big snake. حِضْب ج أَحْضَاب
Poker. Firebrand. مِحْضَب
To kindle (the fire). ✲ حَضَج a حَضْجًا ه
To throw a. o. down. To unload (a camel). To stir (the fire). — ه و٥ ب
To be roused to anger. To spread o.'s self on the ground. إِنْحَضَج
Fire-poker. مِحْضَج
✲ حَضَر o حُضُورًا وحَضَارَةً (*opp. to* غَاب)
To be present. To be at hand (time).
To settle in a country. — حَضَارَةً
To occur to a. o. (thought). To witness a. th. To present o.'s self before a. o. — ٥ وه

To befall a. o. (evil). To be realised (profit). حَصَل ل
To happen to a. o. (event). To collect (a debt). ✧ To get a. th. حَصَل على
To eat (earth : beast). To have a pain in the belly from having eaten (earth : horse). حَصِل a حَصَلًا
To attain (an aim). To sum up (a speech). ✧ To recover (money). To acquire (science). حَصَّل ه
To produce unripe (dates). — وأَحْصَل
To result. To be obtained. To be realised. تَحَصَّل
Remainder. Result, product, quotient. Produce of land. Purified silver. ✧ Warehouse. حَاصِل ج حَوَاصِل
Sum total. In short, in a word. الحَاصِل
Siftings of wheat. حُصَالَة
Remainder. Produce. حَصِيلَة ج حَصَائِل
Crop of a bird. Wheat. حَوْصَل وحَوْصَلَة
Aubergine. Egg-plant. حَيْصَل
Success. Scientific attainment. ✧ Tax-gathering. تَحْصِيل
Tax-gatherer. Ts تَحْصِيلْدَار
Result. ✧ Seed-produce. Income. مَحْصُول ج مَحَاصِيل و✧ مَحْصُولَات
To break wind (horse). ✲ حَصِم i حَصْمًا ب
To be broken (wood). إِنْحَصَم
To be inaccessible (place). ✲ حَصُن o حَصَانَةً
To be chaste (woman). حَصُن o حُصْنًا وحِصْنًا وحَصَانَةً
To fortify (a place). To surround (a village) with a wall. حَصَّن وأَحْصَن ه
To be chaste, virtuous (woman). To marry (man or woman). أَحْصَن
To keep herself chaste : (woman). — ه
To give (a woman) in marriage. — ٥
To fortify, to entrench o.'s self. To be chaste (woman). To become a stallion (horse). تَحَصَّن
Stronghold, fortress. Weapons. Horses. Crescent. حِصْن ج حُصُون
Chaste woman. Lawful wife. Pearl. حَصَان ج حُصُن وحَصَانَات
Stallion. Blood-horse. حِصَان ج حُصُن وأَحْصِنَة
Hippopotamus. ✧ حِصَان البَحْر
حَاصِن وحَاصِنَة وحَصْنَاء ج حَوَاصِن وحَاصِنَات
Pudical woman. Lawful wife.

child). To embrace (a child).
To brood upon its eggs (bird). o بَيْضَهُ حَضْنًا وحِضَانًا وحِضَانَةً وحُضُونًا —
To debar a. o. from. حَضْنًا وحَضَانَةً, واحْتَضَن ى عَن —
To have inequal breasts. حَضِن o حِضَانًا
To despise, to wrong a. o. أَحْضَن ى وب
To deprive a. o. from a right. ى بِحَقِّهِ —
Breast. Bosom. Clasp. Side. Foot of a mountain. حِضْن ج حُضُون وأَحْضَان
Fostering. ✧ Right and pension of tutorship, granted to the mother. حِضَانَة
Brood. ✧ Embrace. حُضْنَة
He felt the grasp of misfortune. أَصْبَح بِحُضْنَةِ سُوءٍ
Nurse, dry nurse. حَاضِنَة ج حَوَاضِن
Having inequal breasts, teats. حَضُون
To stir (the fire). ✡ حَضَا o حَضْوًا ه
Wooden poker. مِحْضَاء
To go down; to alight. ✡ حَطَّ o حَطًّا
To abate (price). o حَطًّا وحُطُوطًا —
To be pimpled (face). o حَطَاطًا وأَحَطَّ —
To put. To leave off a th. To polish, to figure (leather). ✧ To pay a. th. To lower a. th. o حَطًّا ه —
To eat much. في الطَّعَام —
To put down (a burden). حَطَّطَ ه
✧ To make a. o. to pay, to put a. th.
To put a. th. down. أَحَطَّ واحْتَطَّ ه
To be put down. To sink (strength). To be humbled. To abate (price). إِنْحَطَّ
To ask a. o. to put down a. th. إِسْتَحَطَّ ى ه
To ask a lowering of price. من الثَّمَن شَيْئًا —
Unloading, relief. حِطَّة وحِطِّيطَى
Abatement of price. حَطِيطَة
Carbuncled face. Froth of milk. حَطَاط
Stink. حُطَاط
Short. حَطِيط وحُطَائِط
Station. ✧ Full stop. Pause. مَحَطّ ومَحَطَّة ج مَحَاطّ
Instrument for polishing. مِحَطّ ومِحَطَّة
To prostrate a. o. ✡ حَطَأ a حَطْأً الأَرْض بِهِ
To turn a. o. back from. بِهِ عَن —
To slap a. o. on the back. ى —
To cast forth froth (boiler). بِزُبْدِهَا —
Ugly, mean, small in body. حُطَيْئَة

To turn away from. عَن —
To bring in a. o. or a. th. To get a. th. ready. حَضَّر وأَحْضَر واسْتَحْضَر ى وه
To give a ready (answer). To witness a. th. To contend with a. o. To run with a. o. حَاضَر مُحَاضَرَةً وحِضَارًا ى
To run (horse). أَحْضَر واحْتَضَر
To attend (a meeting). ه —
To present o.'s self. ✧ To prepare o.'s self. تَحَضَّر واحْتَضَر
To be at the point of death. احْتُضِر
To send for a. o. To occur to the mind (thought). To make (a horse) to run. إِسْتَحْضَر ى
Cultivated country. حَضَر وحَضَارَة وحَاضِرَة (opp. to بَادِيَة)
Inhabitant of a village. حَضَرِيّ
Presence. Vicinity. ✧ Majesty, excellency (titles of honour). حَضَر وحَضْرَة
In his presence. بِحَضَرِهِ وبِحَضْرَتِهِ و✧ بِحُضُورِهِ
Intruder. Spunger. حَضِر وحَضُر
Always ready to reply. Quick. حَضُر
Present. Large tribe. Coming to a city. Dwelling by water. Cultivated district. Settlement. ✧ Ready. حَاضِر ج حُضَّر وحُضَّار وحُضُور وحَضَرَة
Party of men. Matter in a wound. Vanguard. Drying-floor for dates. حَضِيرَة ج حَضِير وحَضَائِر
✧Summons subpœna, writ. مُذَكِّرَة إِحْضَار
Colloquy, conference. مُحَاضَرَة
Fixed dwelling. Presence. Return to water. Record signed by witnesses. ✧ Assembly. مَحْضَر ج مَحَاضِر
Speaking well of the absent. حَسَن المَحْضَر
✧ Official record. عَرْض مَحْضَر
At the point of death. مُحْتَضَر
Coming to a settled country. مُحْتَضِر
Fleet (horse). مِحْضِير ج مَحَاضِير
To mispronounce Arabic. ✡ حَضْرَم في الكَلَام
To bark (a tree). To brace (a bow). To mix a. th. ه —
Name of a province and of a tribe of Yemen. حَضْرَمُوت وحَضْرُمُوت
To take in the bosom. To bring up (a ✡ حَضَن o حَضْنًا وحِضَانَةً, واحْتَضَن ى

To make an enclosure for o.'s self. أَحْظَر
To build an enclosure. إِحْتَظَر
Enclosure for cattle, sheepfold. Fence. حَظِيرَة ج حَظَائِر وحِظَار
Paradise. حَظِيرَة القُدْس
Unlucky. Stingy. نَكِد الحَظِيرَة
Forbidden. Unapproachable. مَحْظُور
To brace strongly (a bow). To fill up (a skin). ✡ حَظْرَب ه
To be filled (skin). To be surfeited. To be full of hatred (man). تَحَظْرَب
Strong. Courageous. Stern. مُحَظْرَب
To prevent a. o. from acting. ✡ حَظَل o i حَظْلًا وحِظْلَانًا وحَظَلَانًا على
To stop in walking. — o حَظَلَانًا
Parsimonious man. حَظِل وحَظَّال
To walk slowly. ✡ حَظَا o حَظْوًا
To obtain a. th. حظِي a حُظْوَة وحِظْوَة وحِظَة ب
To enjoy the favour of. — واحْتَظَى عِند
To procure a. th. to أَحْظَى إِحْظَاء ه ب
To render happy; to favour a. o. — ه
To prefer one to another. — ه على
High estimation, regard. Favour, happiness. حِظَة وحُظْوَة ج حِظًى وحُظًى
Small arrow. Small rod. حَظْوَة ج حِظَاء وحَظَوَات
Slow walk. حُظَيًّا
F. Favourite slave. حَظِيَّة ج حَظَايَا ✧ مَحْظِيَّة
To pluck (the hair). To shave (the head); to clip (the beard); to bark a. th. ✧ To rub out a. th. ✡ حَفَّ o حَفًّا وحِفَافًا, واحْتَفَّ ه
To surround a. th. — حَفًّا وحَفَّف ه وبِهِ وحَوْلَهُ
To encompass a. o. or a. th. with. — ه وه ب
To produce a rustling sound (leaves, snake, horse, bird, shower). — i حَفِيفًا
To have shaggy, undressed (hair). أَحَفَّ رَأْسَهُ
To become dry (earth, food, stomach). To become deaf (ear). To be smitten by the evil eye. — i حُفُوفًا
To speak evil of a. o. — ه
To have the hair plucked out of the face. To eat up (a. th.) إِحْتَفَّ ه
To encompass a. o. — حَوْل

Dregs of the people. حَطِيّ
To pick up fire-wood. ✡ حَطَب i حَطْبًا, واحْتَطَب
To bring wood to a. o. To prune (the vine). To wash away roots (rain). حَطَب ه وه
To abound in firewood. حَطَب وأَحْطَب
To speak ill or well of. حَطَب على وب
He came to his rescue. حَطَب في حَبْلِهِ
To want to be pruned (vine). أَحْطَب واسْتَحْطَب
Firewood. Slander. حَطَب ج أَحْطَاب
✧ Guiacum, lignum vitæ. حَطَب القِدِّيسِين
Very lean. حَطِب وأَحْطَب
Collector of firewood. حَاطِب
Great talker, mixing good and evil in his speech. — لَيْل
Wood-cutter. حَطَّاب م حَطَّابَة
Abounding in firewood. حَطِيب
Pruning-knife. مِحْطَب
To put a string to (a bow). ✡ حَطَر o حَطْرًا ه
To break a. th. ✡ حَطَم i حَطْمًا, وحَطَّم ه
To be broken by age. حَطِم a حَطَمًا
To be smashed (dry things). تَحَطَّم وانحَطَم
Fragment, piece. حِطْمَة وحُطَامَة وحُطَام
The vanities of the world. حُطَام الدُّنْيَا
Unfruitul year. حَطْمَة وحُطَمَة
Vehement fire. Gluttonous. حُطَمَة
Bad year. Digestible. حَاطُوم
Lion. حَطُوم وحَطَّام ومِحْطَم
Wall of the Caaba. Plant of the precedent year. حَطِيم
To toss, to shake a. th. about. ✡ حَطَا o حَطْوًا ه
Big lice. حَطًا
To be lucky. ✡ حَظَّ a حَظًّا, وحُظَّ
To become rich. أَحَظَّ
To enjoy a. th. To be favoured with. ✧ إِحْتَظَّ ب
Luck. Portion, lot. Happiness. ✧ Enjoyment. Favour. حَظّ ج حُظُوظ
Happy. lucky. حَظِّي وحَظِيظ ومَحْظُوظ
Pleasure, gladness. ✧ مَحْظُوظِيَّة
To be fat, fleshy. ✡ حَظَب i وحَظِب a حَظَبًا
Short and big-bellied. حَظِب م حَظِبَة
To prevent the access of (a place) to a. o. To enclose (cattle) in. ✡ حَظَر o حَظْرًا ه على

To take the whole of. إِسْتَحَفَّ ه
Surrounding. Evil-eyed. حَافٌّ م حَافَّة
Unkneaded flour. سَوِيق حَافّ
Dry, unseasoned bread. خُبْز حَافّ
✧ Margin. Border. Side. Wall breast-high in a field. حَافَّة
Side. Trace. Border of hair around a bald head. حِفَاف ج أَحِفَّة
Track, trace. حَفّ وحَفَف
He came upon his track. جَاءَ على حَفِّهِ وحَفَفِهِ
Servants. Young ostrich. حَفَّان
Generosity. Weaver. Robber. حَفَّة
Confused sound of the wind, of birds. Buzzing. حَفِيف
Litter for women flat on the top. مِحَفَّة
Surrounded. Poor. مَحْفُوف
✱ To produce a rustling (with the wings : bird). حَفْحَفَ
✱ To throw a. o. down. حَفَا a حَفْأً ه
To pull out papyrus. إِحْتَفَأَ
Papyrus. حَفَأ
✱ To crush, to destroy a. th. حَفَتَ o حَفْتًا ه
✱ Large harmless snake. حِفْث وحِفِث ج أَحْفَاث
✱ To do a. th. speedily; to be nimble in work. حَفَدَ i حَفْدًا وحَفَدَانًا, واحْتَفَدَ
To serve a. o. speedily. — ه
To hurry, to hasten a. o. أَحْفَدَ ه
Quick pace. حَفْد وحَفَدَان
Grandson; grandchild. حَفِيد ج حَفَدَة
Servant. Helper. حَافِد ج حَفَد وحَفَدَة
Origin of a man. Base of the hump. مَحْفِد ج مَحَافِد
Sharp (sword). مُحْتَفِد
✱ To dig (the earth). حَفَرَ i حَفْرًا, واحْتَفَرَه
To scrutinise a. th. ✧ To engrave (a metal). حَفَرَ ه
— i حَفْرًا وحَفِرَ a حَفَرًا, وحُفِرَ To become cankered (teeth).
To shed his first teeth (child). حَفَرَ i وأَحْفَرَ
To furrow (the earth : torrent). تَحَفَّرَ
To go deep in his burrow (jerboa). حَافَرَ
Large well. Cankering of the teeth. حَفْر
Large well. Earth taken forth from a well. حَفَر ج أَحْفَار

Hollow, ditch, cavity. حُفْرَة ج حُفَر وحَفِيرَة ج حَفَائِر
Pit. Grave. Mussel (shell-fish). حَفِير
Digger. Hoof. حَافِر ج حَوَافِر
Beginning, original state. — وحَافِرَة
Directly. At first. عِنْدَ الحَافِرَة
He came back to his former state. رَجَعَ إِلى حَافِرَتِهِ
Tartar of the teeth. ✧ حَافُور
Grave-digger. حَفَّار
مِحْفَر ومِحْفَرَة ومِحْفَار ج مَحَافِر ومَحَافِير
Spade.
Sand-bed. ✧ مِحْفَارَة
✱ To push a. th. from behind. To urge on (the day : night). حَفَزَ i حَفْزًا ه وه
To pierce a. o. with (a spear). — ه ب
To hurry (an affair). — عَن
To be seated opposite to. حَافَزَ ه
To be on the watch, to be ready to act. تَحَفَّزَ واحْتَفَزَ
To press forward. إِحْتَفَزَ في مَشْيِهِ
Limit. حَفَز
✱ To eat (man). حَفَسَ i حَفْسًا
✱ To collect (water). حَفَشَ i حَفْشًا
To meet (tribe). To run two heats consecutively (horse).
To expel a. o. To extract a. th. To bark a. th. To fill a valley (flood). — ه وه
To apply o.'s self to. — في
To pour down showers (cloud). حَفِشَ a حَفْشًا
To remain in his tent (man). حَفَّشَ وتَحَفَّشَ
Place in which water abounds. حَافِشَة
Receptacle, vessel, sack. Small tent of hair. Paltry articles of furniture. حِفْش ج أَحْفَاش
Lizards, hedgehogs and jerboas. أَحْفَاش الأَرْض
✱ To collect a. th. حَفَصَ i حَفْصًا ه
Collection. حُفَاصَة
Leather-basket for cleansing wells. Tent. Lion's whelp. حَفْص ج حُفُوص وأَحْفَاص
✱ To bend, to crook (a stick). To throw a. th. حَفَضَ i حَفْضًا ه
To throw a. th. back. To dry (the earth). — وحَفَّضَ ه

House furniture حَفَض ج حِفَاض وأَحْفَاض ready to be carried. Camel bearing it. Tent. Flag-bearer. Weak camel. Pole of a tent.
To put a. th. in store. To preserve a. th. To learn a. th. by heart. ✧ To observe (a feast; o.'s conduct). To keep (a secret). To reserve (a sin). ✡ حَفِظ a حِفْظًا ٥ وه
To make a. o. to learn a. th. by heart. حَفَّظ ٥ ه
To persevere upon. To observe a. th. carefully. حَافَظ مُحَافَظَةً وحِفَاظًا على
To put a. o. out of temper. أَحْفَظ ٥
To learn by heart. تَحَفَّظ
To caution o.'s self against. — عَن
To keep, to preserve a. th. إِحْتَفَظ ب وه
To appropriate a. th. — ه لِنَفْسِهِ
To ask a. o. to keep a secret or a. th. إِسْتَحْفَظ ٥ ه
Attention, watchfulness. Care. Keeping. Memory. حِفْظ
Anger, zeal to defend a. o. or a. th. حِفْظَة, وحَفِيظَة ج حَفَائِظ
✧ Superstition. False worship. تَحَفُّظ بَطَّال واحْتِفَاظ بَاطِل
Keeper. Knowing by heart. Conspicuous road. حَافِظ ج حُفَّاظ وحَفَظَة
The Preserver (God). الحَافِظ والحَفِيظ
Watchful. حَافِظ العَيْن
Memory. الحَافِظَة و✧ الحَافِظِيَّة
The recording Angel of men. المَلَك الحَفِيظ
The Angels. الحَافِظُون والحَفَظَة
Governor (of a town). مُحَافِظ
Army of reserve. مُسْتَحْفَظ
To be copious (milk, water). ✡ حَفَل i حَفْلًا وحُفُولًا وحَفِيلًا
To meet (people). To pour torrents of rain (sky). To flow abundantly (tears). — i حَفْلًا
To be filled to the brink (river). — بالسَّيْل
To apply o.'s self to. To mind a. th. — ه وب
To collect (water). To embellish a. th. حَفَّل ه
To leave (cattle) unmilked. تَحَفَّل
To throng in (people). To be adorned. To collect in the udder (milk).
To flock in (people). To become conspicuous (road). إِحْتَفَل
To be flooded by (a stream: valley). ✧ To celebrate (a feast). — ب
To take care of. To exaggerate a. th. — ب وفي
Crowd. Numerous. Care. حَفْل
Large crowd. Milk collected. حُفَال
Refuse of dates, men. Froth of milk. حُفَالَة
Solemnity of a feast; ceremony. إِحْتِفَال
Solemn, grand. إِحْتِفَالِيّ
Filled (river, room, udder). Giving much milk (she-camel). حَافِل ج حُفَّل وحَوَافِل
Assiduous. Numerous. حَفِيل مر حَفِيلَة
They came all of them. جاؤُا بِحَفْلَتِهِم وبِحَفِيلَتِهِم
Gathering. Meeting-place. مَحْفِل ج مَحَافِل ومُحْتَفَل
Nuisance. ◻ حَفْلَطَة
To scoop up (sand, flour) with both hands. ✡ حَفَن o حَفْنًا ه
To give to a. o. a handful of. — ل
To pull up (a tree). إِحْتَفَن ه
To appropriate a. th. — ه لِنَفْسِهِ
Handful of (sand). Rubbish. Hollow. A little. حَفْنَة ج حَفَنَات, وحُفْنَة ج حُفَن
To honour a. o (God). ✡ حَفَا o حَفْوًا ب
To make a gift to. — ٥
To deprive a. o. from. — ٥ عَن
To walk barefoot. To have the feet, hoofs worn by walking. حَفِي i حَفًا وحَفَاء
— o حَفَاوَةً وحِفَاوَةً وحِفَايَةً وتَحْفَايَةً , وتَحَفَّى واحْتَفَى ب
To show honour to a guest.
To quarrel with a. o. حَافَاهُ
To let a. o. walk barefoot. To press a. o with questions. أَحْفَى إِحْفَاء ٥
To clip (the mustaches). To repeat (a question). — ه
To bare o's feet. ✧ تَحَفَّى
To strive after. تَحَفَّى في
To take off. To walk barefoot. إِحْتَفَى
To pick (a vegetable). To exhaust (a pasturage). — ه
To inquire about a. th. of. إِسْتَحْفَى ٥ عَن

✧ Against, on the subject of. في حَقّ —
Worthy of. Fitted for. حَقّ وَمَحْقُوق ب
Truly. Verily. حَقًّا وبالحَقّ
Camel three years old. حِقّ
Upper part of the arm. حُقّ ج أَحْقَاق وحِقَاق Socket of the hip. Spider's web. Stone. Round piece of land. Small box. ✧ Pyx.
Casket : small box. Calamity. حُقَّة ج حُقّ وحُقَق وحِقَاق
Right, duty. حِقَّة
Worthy of. حَقِيق ج أَحِقَّاء ب او أن
Truth. Reality. Essence. Proper sense (of a word). حَقِيقَة ج حَقَائِق
Really, in truth. Verily. حَقِيقَةً وفي الحَقِيقَة
True, real. Proper (sense). حَقِيقِيّ
True. Perfect (man). Middle (of the neck, of the winter). حَاقّ م حَاقَّة
Calamity. Resurrection. Perfect. حَاقَّة
Quarrel, dispute. حِقَاق ومُحَاقَّة
Quarrelling about trifles. نَزِق الحِقَاق
Worthier of... than. أَحَقّ ب مِن
✧ Official inquest. تَحْقِيق ج تَحْقِيقَات
Who is right. مُحِقّ
Who is wrong. مَحْقُوق
Merit. Dignity. Maturity. Due (of a bill). إِسْتِحْقَاق ج إِسْتِحْقَاقَات
☆ To be suppressed (urine). To be rainless (year). To be unproductive (mine). حَقِبَ a حَقَبًا, وأَحْقَبَ
To convey a. th. in croup (rider). To perpetrate (a crime). إِحْتَقَبَ ه
To store up a. th. To make a. o. to ride behind (rider). — واسْتَحْقَبَ ه وه
A year. A long time. Space of eighty years. حُقْب ج حِقَاب, وحُقُب ج أَحْقَاب وأَحْقُب
Ornamented woman's girdle. Girth of a camel. حَقَب
Long space of time. Year. حِقْبَة ج حِقَب وحُقُوب
Ornamented woman's girdle. Amulet. Whiteness at the root of the nail. حِقَاب ج حُقُب
Following. Riding behind. حَقِيب
Provision-bag, clothes carried behind the saddle. Posteriors. حَقِيبَة ج حَقَائِب
Wild ass. أَحْقَب م حَقْبَاء
☆ حَقَدَ i حِقْدًا وحَقْدًا وحَقِيدَةً, وتَحَقَّدَ واحْتَقَدَ على

Barefootedness, abrasion of the feet, hoofs. Shoe. حَفًا
Welcome. حَفَاوَة وحِفَاوَة
Barefooted. Shoeless (horse). Welcoming. Judge. Learned. Importune. حَافٍ ج حُفَاة
☆ To overcome a. o. in contending for a right. To strike a. o. on the back of the neck. حَقّ o حَقًّا ه
To realise the fear of. — حَذَرَهُ
To prove a. th. To make a. th. necessary. To be sure of. To ascertain (news). — ه
To be suitable, necessary, incumbent upon a. o. حَقّ i على وحُقّ ل
Thou must, it is thy duty to do. حَقّ عَلَيْكَ وحُقّ لَكَ أَن تَفْعَل
To become certain, necessary. حَقّ o i حَقًّا وحَقَّة
To ascertain, to prove a. th. To render necessary. To believe (a statement). حَقَّق ه
To contest with a. o. for a right. حَاقّ مُحَاقَّة وحِقَاقًا
To obtain (a right) from a. o. To render a. th. necessary. To kill (game) on the spot. To make a. th. certain. أَحَقّ ه وه
To be ascertained (news). تَحَقَّق
To verify a. th. To render a. th. binding. — ه
To contend with a. o. for a right. تَحَاقّ واحْتَقّ
To be tightened (knot). إِنْحَقّ
To be slender (horse). To quarrel together about a right. To become fat (cattle). إِحْتَقّ
To be due (payment). To deserve a punishment (culprit). إِسْتَحَقّ
To have a claim to ; to deserve a. th. To render a. th. necessary. — ه
Right. Truth. Duty. Justice. Certitude. Cattle. Authentic. One of the Names of God. حَقّ ج حُقُوق
✧ Civil court. مَجْلِس الحُقُوق
✧ Thou art right. الحَقّ مَعَكَ وبِيَدِكَ
✧ Thou art wrong. الحَقّ عَلَيْكَ
✧ I conjure thee by. أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقّ

when green. ✧ Column of a page.
Litter for women. Pain in the belly. حِقْل
Belly-fretting caused to horses, camels by their eating earth. — وحَقْلَة
Fertile field. حقلة
Remainder of water, milk. حَقْلَة وحُقْلَة
Sown field. مَحْقَلَة ج مَحَاقِل
To be broken. weary (old man). To sleep. To decline. To walk with short steps. ✫ حَوْقَل حَوْقَلَةً وحِيقَالًا
Impotent, aged man. حَوْقَل
Long-necked bottle. حَوْقَلَة
A kind of pigeon. ✫ حَقْم
Exterior angle of the eye. حَقِيم مث حَقِيمَان
To withhold a. th. ✫ حَقَن i o ه
To collect (milk in a skin: water in a tank). To keep in (urine). To prevent (bloodshed).
To administer a clyster to a. o. ٥ —
To mix various kinds of milk. أَحْقَن
To take a clyster. To suffer from strangury. To collect in a wound (blood). إِحْتَقَن
Clyster. حُقْنَة ج حُقَن
Pain in the belly. حَقْنَة ج أَحْقَان
Suffering from retention of urine. Decumbent (new moon). حَاقِن
Stomach. حَاقِنَة ج حَوَاقِن
Collected in a tank (water). Poured into a skin (milk). حَقِين ومَحْقُون
Milk-skin. مِحْقَن
Syringe. مِحْقَن ومِحْقَنَة
Retaining his urine. Tank. Fish-pond. مِحْقَان ج مَحَاقِين
To hit a. o. on the loins. ✫ حَقَا o حَقْوًا ٥
To feel a pain on the loins. حُقِي حَقًّا وتَحَقَّى
Waist-wrapper. Loins, waist. Foot of a mountain. حَقْو ج حِقَاء وأَحْقٍ وأَحْقَاء وحُقِيّ
Waist-wrapper. Pain in the belly. حِقَاء وحَقْوَة
Having a complaint of the belly. مَحْقُوّ ومَحْقِيّ
To rub a. th. with. To scrape off (gold) with. ✫ حَكَّ o حَكًّا ه ب او على

To brood a secret hatred towards a. o. To bear rancour to.
To fail totally (rain). حَقِد a حَقَدًا
To withhold rain (sky). To be exhausted (mine). To become fat (she-camel).
To excite a. o. to rancour. أَحْقَد ٥ وه
To seek without finding (in a mine).
To bear mutual hatred to o. a. تَحَاقَد
To fail (rain). إِحْتَقَد
Secret hatred. Rancour. حِقْد ج أَحْقَاد, وحَقِيدَة ج حَقَائِد
Rancorous, malevolent. حَاقِد وحَقُود
To despise a. o. or a. th. To think slightly of. ✫ حَقَر i حَقْرًا ٥ وه
To be mean, despicable. حَقِر a حَقَرًا وحَقُر o حَقَارَة
To look scornfully at. To use the diminutive form (of a noun). حَقَّر ٥ وه
To hold a. o. or a. th. to be despicable; paltry, mean. أَحْقَر واحْتَقَر واسْتَحْقَر ٥ وه
He held himself in little estimation. تَحَاقَرَت إِلَيْهِ نَفْسُهُ
Base, weak, vile. حَيْقَر وحَيْقُر
Degradation, lowness. حَقَارَة ومَحْقَرَة
Contempt, disdain. Use of the diminutive form. تَحْقِير
Mean, vile, paltry. ✧ Humble. حَقِير
Trifles. Things of small value. المُحَقَّرَات
Francolin (bird). ✫ حَيْقُط وحَيْقُطَان
To be curved. To lie on the side, with the body bent (gazelle). ✫ حَقَف o حُقُوفًا
To be long and curved (crescent, tract of sand). إِحْقَوْقَف
Long and winding tract of sand. حِقْف ج أَحْقَاف وحِقَاف وحُقُوف وحِقَفَة
To be seized with belly-fretting (horse, camel). ✫ حَقِل a حَقَلًا وحَقْلَة
To sell seed-produce while in growth. To make a bargain for land-labour, on the condition of receiving the half, or third of the produce. حَاقَل ٥
To show ears (corn). To become fertile (field). أَحْقَل
Fertile field. Corn-crops حَقْل ج حُقُول

Kitchen-garden. ✧ حَاكُورَة
To make up. ✱ حَكَشَ i حَكْشًا ه وهِ (th.) To detain. To wrong a. o. ✧ To draw (a wick). To stir the fire.
Wick-holder. ✧ مِحْكَاش
To be remiss in work. ✱ حَكَفَ i حُكُوفًا
To be confused, doubtful to a. o. (news). ✱ حَكَلَ o حَكْلًا, وأَحْكَلَ واحْتَكَلَ على
✧ To be obliged to. إِحْتَكَلَ إلى
A voiceless insect. حُكْل
To speak inaudibly. تَكَلَّمَ كَلَامَ الحُكْلِ
Barbarous pronunciation. حُكْلَة
✧ Great need.
To give judgment on. ✱ حَكَمَ o حُكْمًا وحُكُومَةً ب
✧ To practice fencing. حَكَّمَ
✧ To overtake a. o. (rain, mishap). ه —
To judge between (two parties). بَيْنَ —
To pass sentence in favour of or against a. o. — ل او على
To check (a horse) with a curb-bit. — وأَحْكَمَ ه
To come back. حَكَمَ o حَكْمًا
To withhold a. o. ه حَكَمَ وحَكَّمَ وأَحْكَمَ To counteract a. o.
To be prudent, wise. حَكُمَ o حِكْمَةً
✧ To practice medicine. حَكَّمَ
To appoint a. o. as governor. ه —
To choose a. o. as judge in. حَكَّمَ ه في
To summon a. o. حَاكَمَ ه
To do a. th. well. To put a ring to a horse's bridle. أَحْكَمَ ه
To teach a. o. (trials). ه —
To pass judgment on. To give a decision without regard to justice. To have o.'s own way. تَحَكَّمَ واحْتَكَمَ في
To summon a. o. to. تَحَاكَمَ واحْتَكَمَ إلى
To prevail upon a. o. إِحْتَكَمَ على
To be thoroughly made, strong (work). إِسْتَحْكَمَ
To fortify (a place). ه —
Sentence. Authority. Order. Law. Wisdom. حُكْم ج أَحْكَام
✧ Judgment in presence of the adverse parties. حُكْم وَجَاهِيّ
✧ Judgment by default. حُكْم غِيَابِيّ
Judge. Aged man. ✧ Fencing. حَكَم
Justice. Wisdom. Science. Philosophy. Forbearance. حِكْمَة ج حِكَم

To busy the mind (cares). حَكَّ وأَحَكَّ واحْتَكَّ في صَدْرِهِ
To itch (head). — وأَحَكَّ واحْتَكَّ واسْتَحَكَّ ه
To imitate a. o. حَاكَّ مُحَاكَّةً وحِكَاكًا
To prepare to do mischief. تَحَكَّكَ ب
The scorpion prepared to do evil to the viper. (*proverb applied to him who struggles with one stronger than himself*). تَحَكَّكَتِ العَقْرَبُ بِالأَفْعَى
To rub, to scratch one another. تَحَاكَّ
To rub o.'s self against. إِحْتَكَّ ب
Mischief-maker. حِكّ وحِكَاك شَرّ
Gulf. ◻ حَكَّة
Evil suggestions; doubts. حَكَّاكَات
Sea-compass. ✧ حُكّ
White marbled stone. Jerking gait. حَكَك
Itch. Doubt in a point of faith. حِكَّة
Tooth. حَاكَّة
Borax. Itch. حُكَاك
Scrapings. Rubbings. Powder for ophtalmia. ✧ Itching حُكَاكَة
Pumice-stone. ◻ حَجَر الحَاكُوك
Familiar, dependents. أَحْكَاك
Rubber. Assayer of gold. حَكَّاك
Touch-stone. مِحَكّ
To tighten (a knot). ✱ حَكَأَ a حَكْأً, وأَحْكَأَ واحْتَكَأَ ه
To be tightened (knot). To be fastened (necklace). To be convinced. إِحْتَكَأَ
To come back to (o.'s origin). ✱ حَكَدَ i حَكْدًا
To rely upon a. o. حَاكَدَ وأَحْكَدَ على
To wrong a. o. To ill-treat o.'s people. ✱ حَكَرَ i حَكْرًا ه
To be obstinate, contentious. حَكِرَ a حَكَرًا
To monopolise (goods). — ب
✧ To prevent a. o. from building on a ground. ◻ حَكَّرَ ه
To contend with a. o. حَاكَرَ ه
To monopolise a. th. till it becomes scarce. تَحَكَّرَ واحْتَكَرَ ه
To regret a. th. تَحَكَّرَ على
Wrongful behaviour. حَكْر
Drinking cup. Little of water. — وحُكْر
Monopolised (corn, goods). حَكَر وحُكْر
Withholding of corn. حُكْرَة
Withholder of corn. حَكِر

To be inhabited (place).
To have weak legs (horse). حَلِ a حَلَلًا
To feel a pain in the knees.
To annul (an oath). To dispense with. حَلَّلَ تَحْلِيلًا وتَحِلَّةً وتَحِلًّا ﻫ
To permit a. th. (God). To legitimate a. th. To expiate a. th. — تَحْلِيلًا ﻫ
To make a. o. to alight at. — ٥ ب
To become free from obligation. أَحَلَّ
To make a. th. lawful (God). أَحَلَّ ﻫ
To let a. o or a. th. down in. — ٥ وﻫ ب
To impose an obligation upon a. o. — عَلَى
To swear in making an exception. تَحَلَّلَ فِي يَمِينِهِ
To be loosened (knot). إِنْحَلَّ
To alight in a place. إِحْتَلَّ ﻫ وب
To occupy (a country: army).
To consider a. th. as lawful. إِسْتَحَلَّ ﻫ
To ask a. o. to allow a. th. — ٥ ﻫ
Loosening. Solution of difficulties. Dissolution. ✧ Absolution. Poetry turned into prose. حَلّ
Lawful thing. Absolution of an oath. Butt. حِلّ
Supreme authority. الحِلّ والرَّبْط
✧ Pure, unmixed. عَلَى الحِلّ
Laxness of the hocks. Pain in the knees. حَلَل
Large basket of made reeds. حَلَّة
Hamlet. Quarter of a town. Direction. ✧ Copper saucepan.
Nomadic tribe. حَيّ حِلَال
Set of clothes. ✧ Sacerdotal vestments. حُلَّة ج حُلَل وحِلَال
Lawful thing. (*opp. to* حَرَام) حَلَال
✧ Honest man. إِبْن حَلَال
Instrument for winding silk. ✧ حَلَّالَة
حَلِيل ج احِلَّاء م حَلِيل وحَلِيلَة ج حَلَائِل
Fellow-lodger, husband, wife.
Fulfilling of the rites of the pilgrimage. إِحْلَال
Orifice of the udder. إِحْلِيل ج أَحَالِيل
Weak-legged. أَحَلّ م حَلَّاء ج حُلّ
Dispensation ✧ Resolution of a tumour. تَحْلِيل
Halting-place. Station. Place. ✧ Funeral meeting. Liable to. مَحَلّ ج مَحَالّ
Inn. Station. Encampment. Quarter of a town. مَحَلَّة

Prophecy. ✧ Medical knowledge.
Martingale. Ring of a bridle. Head. State of a man. حَكَمَة ج حَكَمَات
Judicial authority. ✧ Government. حُكُومَة
Governor. Judge. حَاكِم ج حُكَّام وحَاكِمُون
Name of Mansour, one of the Fatimite Caliphs. الحَاكِم بِأَمْرِهِ
Wise, learned man. Philosopher. ✧ Medical man. حَكِيم ج حُكَمَاء
✧ Arbitration. تَحْكِيم
✧ Compromise. صَكّ التَّحْكِيم
Condemned (man). المَحْكُوم عَلَيْهِ
Point at issue (*in law*). المَحْكُوم بِهِ
✧ Tribunal. Court. مَحْكَمَة ج مَحَاكِم
Judging rightly o.'s self. مُحَكِّم
✧ Arbitrator. Umpire. مُحَكَّم
✧ Award. حُكْم المُحَكَّمِين
Trial. Hearing of a case. مُحَاكَمَة
Law proceedings. أُصُول المُحَاكَمَات
Fortifications. ✧ إِسْتِحْكَامَات ومُسْتَحْكَمَات
To relate (a fact). ✡ حَكَى i حِكَايَةً ﻫ
✧ To speak. حَكَى
To relate a. th. on the authority of. — ﻫ عَن
To backbite a. o. — عَلَى
To speak or act like a. o. — ٥ وﻫ
To be alike to. To imitate (an action). ✧ To converse with. حَاكَى ٥ وﻫ
To overcome a. o. أَحْكَى عَلَى
Word, speech. ✧ حَكِي
Narrative story, tale. حِكَايَة
To untie (a knot). To remit (sins). To solve (a difficulty). To wind off (cocoons). To unbend (a bow). ✧ To absolve a. o. To dilute a. th. ✡ حَلَّ o حَلًّا ﻫ و٥
To alight at. حَلَّ o i حُلُولًا وحَلًّا ﻫ او ب
✧ To be come (time). To come off (colour). حَلَّ
✧ It is time for thee to do so. حَلَّك أَن تَفْعَل كَذَا
To befall a. o. (punishment). — عَلَى
He is the right man in the right place. حَلَّ مَحَلَّهُ
To become free from marriage. — حِلَّة
To be obligatory on. — o i حُلُولًا عَلَى
To become lawful. To become due (debt). حَلَّ i حِلًّا
To melt (ice). To dissolve. حُلّ

To startle, to turn a. o. out. ✡ حَلْحَلَ ه
To be shaken, turned out. تَحَلْحَلَ
Bulbus esculentus (*plant*). حَلْحَل
Chief of a tribe. Mighty. حُلَاحِل ج حَلَاحِل
To strike a. o. with (a sword). ✡ حَلَأَ a حَلأً ه ب
To prostrate a. o. on the ground. — بِهِ الأَرْض
To apply collyrium to a. o. — ه
To prepare collyrium for a. o. — ل
To rub off (the skin). To bark. a. th. — حَلأً وحَلَاءَةً ه
To give money to a. o. — وحَلَّأ تَحْلِيئًا وتَحْلِئَةً ه ه
To become covered with pustules. حَلِئَ a حَلأً
Pustules upon the lips. حَلأ
Collyrium for ophtalmia. حَلُوء وحَلَاءَة
Hair and dirt shaven off by a currier. حلاءة وتِحْلِئ وتِحْلِئَة
Troublesome (man). حِلِئَة
Currier's knife. مِحْلأ ومِحْلَأَة
To milk (a female). ✧ To gull a. o. and take his money. ✡ حَلَبَ o i حَلْبًا وحَلَبًا وحِلَابًا ه
To allow a. o. to milk a (sheep). — وأَحْلَبَ ه ه
To come to the rescue (party). — وأَحْلَبَ واسْتَحْلَبَ
To be black (hair). حَلِبَ a حَلَبًا
To milk in company of. حَالَبَ ه
To assist a. o. — وأَحْلَبَ ه
To draw milk for. أَحْلَبَ إِحْلَابًا وإِحْلَابَةً ل
To flow with (sweat : body; with tears : eyes). تَحَلَّبَ وانْحَلَبَ
To draw milk from. إِحْتَلَبَ واسْتَحْلَبَ ه
Fresh milk. Date-wine. Tax. Aleppo (town). حَلَب
Wine. حَلَب الكَرْم وحَلَب العَصِير
One milking. Horses assembled for a race. ◘ Anchor. حَلْبَة ج حَلَائِب
Morning and evening. الحَلْبَتَان
Fenugreek (*plant*). Food given to a confined woman. حُلْبَة
A milky, evergreen plant much sought by sheep, gazelles. حُلَّب
Storax. حَلْبَانَة
Vein on the two sides of the navel. حَالِب مث حَالِبَان

Milking-vessel. حِلَاب ومِحْلَب
Fresh milk. Fresh (blood). حَلِيب
Milker. Damp (day). حَلَّاب
Milch camel. She-camel yielding milk. حَلُوب وحَلُوبَة ج حُلُب وحَلَائِب
Mercury (*plant*). Intensely black. حُلْبُوب
Ivy. حِلِبْلَاب
Prunus mahaleb (*plant*). مَحْلَب
Assistant, helper. مُحْلِب
✧ Food made of milk and flour. مَحْلَبِيَّة
✧ Emulsion, milk of (almonds). مُسْتَحْلَب
To shave (the head). To pluck (wool). To pay (a debt). To remain (on horseback). To flog a. o. ✡ حَلَتَ i حَلْتًا ه وه
Flake of wool. حُلَاتَة
Ice. Frost. Hail. حَلِيت
Asafœtida. حِلْتِيت وحِلْتِيت
To card cotton. To round (a cake). To twist (a rope). ✡ حَلَجَ o i حَلْجًا ه
To walk slowly. حَلَجَ
To walk (the whole night). — لَيْلًا
✧ To limp. To hop. (*for* حَجَلَ) —
To send forth lightning (cloud). تَحَلَّجَ
To be troubled by cares. — في صَدْرِهِ
Distance. حَلْجَة
Cloud sending forth lightning. حَلُوج
Cotton-dresser. حَلَّاج
Carding-machine. مِحْلَج ومِحْلَاج
Table for dressing cotton. مِحْلَج ومِحْلَجَة
Rolling-pin for dough. Card. مِحْلَاج ج مَحَالِيج
To pluck (the hair of a hide). To bark (wood). ✡ حَلَزَ o حَلْزًا ه
To remain. To be in pangs (heart). تَحَلَّزَ
To get ready for. — ل
To hold a conversation. تَحَالَزَ بِالكَلَام
To take o.'s due from. إِحْتَلَزَ ه مِن
Ill-natured. Short. Avaricious. حِلِّز م حِلِّزَة
Snail, shell. ✡ حَلَزُون
To let down a continuous rain (sky). ✡ حَلَسَ i حَلْسًا, وأَحْلَسَ
To cover a horse with (a blanket). — ه
To remain in (a place). حَلِسَ a حَلَسًا, وتَحَلَّسَ ب
To apply o.'s self to. — في وتَحَلَّسَ ل
To become attached to. حَالَسَ ه

Eloquent. حَلِيفُ اللِّسَانِ
Uncertain, dubious. مُحَالِف
Oath. مَحْلُوف ومَحْلُوفَة
☆ حَلَقَ i حَلْقًا وتَحْلَاقًا, واحْتَلَقَ ه To shave (the head).
— o حَلْقًا ه To hit a. o. on the throat.
— ه To fill up (a tank). To conjecture.
حَلِقَ a حَلَقًا To have a complaint of the throat.
حَلَّقَ To soar and circle in the air (bird). To become swollen with milk (udder). To be surrounded with a halo (moon).
حَلَّقُوا عَلَى الخِوَانِ They met round the table.
— ه To shave (the head). To pluck (the hair). To round a. th.
تَحَلَّقَ To be surrounded with a halo (moon). To sit in a ring (people).
حَلْق ج أَحْلَاق وحُلُوق Throat. Gullet. Strait, valley.
حَلْقَة ج حَلَق وحَلَقَات Circle of persons. Ring of metal. Coat of mail. Rope. Buckle. Ferrel. ✧ Ear-ring ◘ A thrashing.
✧ حَلْقَة شَعْر Lock of hair.
الحُرُوف الحَلْقِيَّة The guttural letters.
حَلَاقِ والحَلَاق Death.
حُلَاق وحَوْلَق Pain in the throat.
حُلَاقَة Shorn hair of a goat.
حِلَاقَة Craft of a shaver.
حَلَّاق Barber, hair-dresser.
حَالِق الشَّعْر Bryony (*plant*).
حَالِق ج حُلَّق وحَوَالِق Udder full of milk. Lofty and bare mountain.
حَالِقَة ج حَوَالِق Woman shaving her head in mourning. Unlucky. Bad year. Death.
حَالُوقَة Sharp (sword). Severe (man).
حَوْلَق وحَيْلَق Calamity, bad luck.
مِحْلَق Razor. Coarse garment.
حَلِيق ج حَلْقَى, ومَحْلُوق Shaven.
☆ حَلْقَم ه To cut the throat to a. o.
حُلْقُوم ج حَلَاقِيم Gullet. ✧ Neck of bottles.
✧ رَاحَة الحُلْقُوم Turkish delight.
☆ حَلِكَ a واسْتَحْلَكَ حَلَكًا, واحْلَوْلَكَ To become intensely black.
حُلْكَة وحَلَك Intense blackness.
حُلَكَة وحُلَكَا وحَلَكَا وحَلَكَا وحُلَكَا وحُلَكَى Species of lizard.

To cover (a camel) with a blanket.
أَحْلَسَ ه To become green with plants (soil).
— واسْتَحْلَسَ ه To hold a. o. continually (fear).
إِحْلَسَّ To be bay, chestnut-coloured (horse).
إِسْتَحْلَسَ To become green (land). To cover the soil (plant).
حِلْس ج أَحْلَاس وحُلُوس وحِلَسَة Horse-cloth. Under-garment.
أَحْلَاس الخَيْل People living on horse-back.
حِلْس وحَلِس Fourth arrow of a game.
حَلِس بَيْتِهِ Keeping to his tent.
حَلِس Courageous. Greedy.
أَحْلَس م حَلْسَاء Bay, chestnut-coloured (horse).
أَرْض مُحْلِسَة Land covered with plants.
✧ حَلَشَ i حَلْشًا ه To pluck out (grass).
✧ حَالُوش Sickle.
☆ حَلَطَ i حَلْطًا, وأَحْلَطَ To be angered. To swear. To insist. To hurry.
حَلِطَ a حَلَطًا, واحْتَلَطَ على To get angry with.
أَحْلَطَ ه To anger a. o.
— في To take an oath with zeal and eagerness.
إِحْتَلَطَ مِن To be weary from.
✧ أَحْلَط Bald and beardless.
☆ حَلَفَ i حِلْفًا وحَلِفًا ومَحْلُوفًا ومَحْلُوفَةً ب To swear by (God).
— ل على To swear to a. o. by.
حَلَّفَ وأَحْلَفَ واسْتَحْلَفَ ه To give an oath to. To bind a. o. by an oath.
حَالَفَ مُحَالَفَة ه وه To make a covenant with. To keep to a. th.
أَحْلَفَ To attain puberty (boy).
تَحَالَفَ To make a confederation.
حَلْف وحَلِف وأُحْلُوفَة ✧ حِلْفَان وحَلَف Oath. Sworn agreement. Sworn treaty.
حِلْف ج أَحْلَاف League, covenant. Friendship. Confederate.
حَلْفَاء Alfa (*plant*).
حُلَافِيّ Abounding in alfa-grass.
حَلَّاف Wont to swear.
حَلِيف ج حُلَفَاء Ally. Cleaving to a. th.
◘ حَلُّوف Wild boar.

Middlepart حَلَاءَة وحَلَاوَة وحَلَاوَاء وحُلَاوَى of the back of the head.

حَلْوَاء وحَلْوَى ج حَلَاوَى و✧ حَلَاوِيَات . ومَحْلَى Sweetmeats.

Seller of sweetmeats. حَلْوَانِيّ

Sweet. Nice. Pleasing, (person). حُلْو م حَلْوَة

◘ *Solanum dulcamara*, deadly night-shade (*plant*). حَلْوَة مُرَّة

Sweet, kind (word). حَلِي م حَلِيَّة

Sweet peas. ✧ حَالِيَة

To adorn (a woman, a sword). ✱ حَلَى i حَلْيًا ة وهـ

To be attired (woman). حَلِي a حَلْيًا

To deck a. o. or a. th. To describe a (man). حَلَّى ة وهـ

To gild a. th. — هـ بِذَهَب

To be adorned with jewels. To be embellished. تَحَلَّى

Ornaments of (a sword or a woman). حَلْي ج حُلِي , وحِلْيَة ج حِلًى وحُلًى

Exterior qualities of a man. حِلْيَة

The thistle نَصِيّ when dry. حَلِيّ ج أَحْلِيَة

Asparagus. ◘ حَلْيُون

To heat (water, a bath, a stove). ✱ حَمَّ o حَمًّا , وحَمَّم وأَحَمَّ هـ

To urge on (a beast). To busy the mind of a. o. (affair). حَمَّ ة

To melt (the grease). — هـ

To decree a. th. to a. o. (God). — وأَحَمَّ هـ ل

To be accomplished (thing). To be at hand. To be seized with fever. حُمَّ

To become black. To be hot (water). حَمَّ a حَمَمًا

To appear (beard of a youth; hair on the head). To come forth (bird's plumage; plants). ✧ To give a hot bath. حَمَّم

To blacken (the face) with charcoal. — وأَحَمَّ ة

To approach. a. o. To seek a. o. حَامَّ ة مُحَامَّة

To be imminent (event). To be feverous (country). أَحَمَّ

To wash o.'s self with cold water. ة — To render a. o black (God). To afflict a. o. with fever.

Intensely black. حَالِك وحِلْك

Atrocious action. فِعْل حَالِك

Miserable life. عُمْر حَالِك

To dream a. th. ✱ حَلَم o حُلْمًا وحُلُمًا هـ او ب

To be forbearing. حَلُم o حِلْمًا

To be perforated by ticks. حَلِم a حَلَمًا

To render a. o. forbearing. حَلَّم تَحْلِيمًا وحِلَّامًا ة

To pluck the ticks (from a skin). — هـ

To bring forth forbearing sons. أَحْلَمَت

To affect forbearance. To relate false dreams. To attain to puberty (boy). To become fat (cattle). تَحَلَّم

To affect forbearance. تَحَالَم

To see evil dreams. إِنْحَلَم واحْتَلَم

Forbearance. Mind. حِلْم ج حُلُوم وأَحْلَام

Dream. حُلْم ج أَحْلَام

Evil dreams. Night-mare. أَضْغَاث أَحْلَام

False hope. Coarse garment. أَحْلَام نَائِم

Nipple of the breast. Worm, tick. ✧ Mouth-piece. حَلَمَة ج حَلَم

Full of ticks. حَلِم م حَلِمَة

Anchusa, alkanet. (plant). حَالُوم

Salt cheese. ◘ جِبْن حَالُوم

Forbearing. Fat camel. حَلِيم ج حُلَمَاء

Devoured by vermin. تَحْلِمَة ج تَحَالِم

To be sweet. To be ripe (fruit). To be delicious (th). ✱ حَلَا o وحَلُو o وحَلِي a حَلَاوَة وحُلْوَانًا

To be agreeable, pleasing to the sight, mind. حَلِي a ب او في

To marry (a sister, a daughter) to a. o. on the condition of having a part or the whole of the dowry. حَلَا o حَلْوًا وحُلْوَانًا ة ة

To give (a gratuity) to. — حَلْوًا ة هـ وب

To sweeten (a. th). To render a. th. pleasing. — وحَلَّى تَحْلِيَة هـ

To show kindness to. حَالَى ة

To find, or to render a. th. sweet, pleasing. أَحْلَى هـ

To find a. th. sweet, pleasing. تَحَلَّى واحْلَوْلَى واسْتَحْلَى هـ

To show meekness, kindness. تَحَالَى

To be sweet, pleasing. إِحْلَوْلَى

Sweetness. ✧ Gratuity. حَلَاوَة

Fee. Gratuity. Dowry. حُلْوَان

To be black. ✧ To take a bath. تَحَمَّمَ
To be anxious (man). To be sleepless (eye). إِحْتَمَّ
To take a hot bath. To take any bath. To sweat. إِسْتَحَمَّ
Vehemence of heat. حَمٌّ
It is his ineluctable fate. مَا لَهُ حَمٌّ عَنْهُ وَمِنْهُ
Main part of a thing. حَمٌّ وَحُمُّ الشَّيْءِ
Fever. Feverish heat. حُمَّى ج حُمَّيَات
Tertian ague. حُمَّى ثَالِثَة
Ague. حُمَّى بَارِدَة وَنَافِضَة
Inflammatory fever. — إِلْتِهَابِيَّة
Hectic, continued fever. — لَازِمَة وَدَائِمَة
✧ Malignant fever. — خَبِيثَة
Putrid fever. — عُفُونِيَّة
Spa. Hot spring. حَمَّة
Dark colour. Fever. حُمَّة
Decree of God. — حُمَم
Charcoal, ashes. حُمَم
Sweat. Death. حِمَّة
Pigeon; any ringed bird. حَمَام
Burdock (*plant*). رَاعِي الحَمَام
A pigeon. Middle part of the breast. Beautiful woman. Choice part of a flock. حَمَامَة ج حَمَامَات وَحَمَائِم
Fever of horses. Noble lord. حُمَام
Death. حِمَام
Turkish Bath. حَمَّام ج حَمَّامَات
Keeper of a bath. حَمَّامِيّ و✧ حَمَّامْجِيّ
Special friends. Choice camels. حَامَّة
Hot or cold water. Sweat. Midsummer. Midsummer-rain. حَمِيم ج حَمَائِم
Relation. Friend. — أَحِمَّاء
Hot water. Warmed milk. Valuable camel. حَمِيمَة ج حَمَائِم
The nearest. Black. White. الأَحَمّ ج حُمّ
Fate. Feverish. مَحْمُوم
Anything black. Smoke. يَحْمُوم
Copper-boiler. مِحَمّ
To neigh with a yearning sound (horse). ✡ حَمْحَمَ وَتَحَمْحَمَ
Bugloss, ox-tongue (*plant*). حِمْحِمَة ج حِمْحِم
Sweet basil (*plant*). حَمَاحِم
To cleanse (a well). ✡ حَمَأَ a حَمْأً ه
To be muddy (water). حَمِئَ a حَمْأً وَحَمَأً
To become angry with a. o. — عَلَى
To throw mud in (a well). أَحْمَأَ ه

Black slime. حَمَأ وَحَمْأَة
Slough. Evil-eyed (man). حَمِئ
Muddy, slimy. حَمِئَة
To become rancid (walnut). ✡ حَمِتَ a حَمَتًا
To be intensely hot (day). حَمُتَ o حُمُوتَة
To be clear, pure (colour). تَحَمَّتَ
Hot (day). Very sweet (date). حَمْت
Firm. Violent (anger). Sweet (dates). Skin for butter. حَمِيت
To sink (eye). To be altered from passion (face). ✡ حَمَّجَ
To wink (the eyes). To turn (the eyes) around a. th. — ه
To praise a. o. for. To requite a. o. for. ✡ حَمِدَ a حَمْدًا وَمَحْمَدًا وَمَحْمَدَة ه عَلَى
To praise God repeatedly. حَمَّدَ الله
To make a. th. praiseworthy. To deserve praise. أَحْمَدَ
To find a. th. or a. th. to be praiseworthy. — ه وه
To prevail o.'s self upon a. o. for (benefits bestowed). تَحَمَّدَ بِهِ عَلَى
To praise a. th. o. to another. تَحَامَدَ ه
Praise, eulogy. Praiseworthy. حَمْد
Praise be to God! الحَمْدُ لِلّٰه
Thanks to Him. حَمَادِ لَهُ
Aim, utmost exertion. حُمَاد
The utmost of thy ability is to do. حُمَادَكَ وَحُمَادَاكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ
Who praises much. حَمَّاد وَحُمَدَة
Praiseworthy. Commendable (deed). حَمِيد وَحَمُود
✧ Scammony (*plant*). مَحْمُودَة
Praiseworthy action. مَحْمَدَة ج مَحَامِد
Praiseworthy. Much praised. مُحَمَّد وَمَحْمُود
To say الحَمْدُ لِلّٰه Praise be to God! ✡ حَمْدَلَ
To flay (a sheep). To excoriate a. th. To shave (the head). ✡ حَمَرَ o حَمْرًا ه وه
To become diseased from overfeeding (horse). To burn with anger (man). To degenerate, to become like an ass (horse). حَمِرَ a حَمَرًا
To ride a jade. To speak Hymiaritic. حَمَّرَ
To call a. o. an ass. To dye — ه وه

upon the fire).
To feign rebellion, rigour. تَحَمَّس
To fight together (cocks). إِحْتَمَس
To be angry. إِحْمَوْمَس
Tortoise. حَمَسَة ج حَمَس
Bravery. Energy (in action). Enthusiasm. Heroical poem. حَمَاسَة
Brave, energetic. Oven. حَمِيس
Rigorous (in religion). Brave. Firm in war. Severe year. أَحْمَس ج حُمْس وأَحَامِس
Unfruitful year. سَنَة حَمْسَاء
✲ حَمَش o حَمْشًا ٥ وهـ To irritate a. o. To stir a. o. To repel (people) in anger. To collect a. th.
— وحَمُش o حُمُوشَةً To be thin (shank).
— حَمْشًا وحَمْشَةً To become angry (man). To become hot (war).
حَمِش a حَمْشًا وحَمَشًا To be thin-legged (man).
حَمَّش هـ و٥ To collect (th). To stir, to anger a. o. To put fuel (in the fire). To rouse (people).
تَحَمَّش واسْتَحْمَش To be angered.
حَمْش, وأَحْمَش ج حِمَاش Thin-legged (man).
✲ حَمَص o حَمْصًا وحُمُوصًا To be reduced (swelling of a wound). To stop (swing). To swing (boy). To be dried (sweat).
— هـ To extract gently (a straw) from the eye.
حَمَّص هـ To roast (coffee); to toast a. th.
تَحَمَّص To contract o.'s self. To be shrivelled (dry meat).
إِنْحَمَص To be reduced (swelling). To become emaciated (she-camel).
حِمْص Homs. *Emesa. town of Syria.*
حِمَّص وحِمِّص و✧ حُمُّص Peas. Chick-peas.
حَمِيصَة ومَحْمُوصَة ج حَمَائِص Sheep stolen by night.
✧ Cautery. حُمَّصَة
Coffee-roaster. Gridiron. مِحْمَصَة
✲ حَمَض o حَمْضًا وحُمُوضًا a حَمِض وحَمُض o حَمْضًا
حُمُوضَة To be or become sour (plant, milk, wine).
حَمَض o حَمْضًا عَن To dislike a. th.
— ب To desire a. th.
— o حَمْضًا وحُمُوضًا, وحَمَّض To graze upon acid plants (camel).

a. th. red. To cut a. th. in pieces. ✧ To roast a. th.
إِحْمَرّ To become red. To become hot (war).
إِحْمَارّ To become accidentally red.
حَمَر Inflammation caused to horses by eating too much barley or by prolonged thirst.
حُمَّر Tamarind. Jew's pitch. Red-headed sparrow.
حُمْر النَّعَم Choice part of a flock.
حُمْرَة Red colour. Red dye (for the face). Erysipelas: anthrax. ✧ Pounded bricks.
حِمَار ج حَمِير وأَحْمِرَة وحُمُر وحُمُور وحُمُرَات
Ass. Polisher for iron.
حِمَار الوَحْش وحِمَار وَحْش Wild ass.
حِمَارَة ج حَمَائِر She-ass. Large rock. Tombstone.
حَمَّار ج حَمَّارَة Ass-driver.
حَمَارَّة ج حَمَارّ Intense heat.
حُمَيْرَة ✧ Measles.
حُمَيْرَاء *Anchusa*, pigeon-foot (*plant*).
حِمْيَر Hymiarites (ancient tribe of Yemen.
أَحْمَر م حَمْرَاء ج حُمْر Red.
الأَحْمَر Gold. Saffron. Wine (meat).
المَوْت الأَحْمَر Bloody death.
حَمْرَاء The red-faced *i. e.* the foreigners. Severe year. Intense heat. Granada (town).
أَحْمَرِيّ Intensely red.
مَحْمُور Suffering indigestion (horse).
يَحْمُور Red. Onager.
✲ حَمَز i حَمْزًا هـ To bite the tongue (acid). To sharpen (a blade). To impress the mind (speech).
حَمُز o حَمَازَة To become thick, hard.
حَامِز Acid (drink). Sour (milk).
حَامِز الفُؤَاد وحَمِيزُهُ Of a lively temper.
حَمْز Pungency, acritude.
حَمُوز Tenacious.
✲ حَمَس o حَمْسًا هـ و٥ To fry (meat). To irritate a. o.
حَمِس a حَمَسًا To be rigorous (in religion); firm (in war).
— حَمَاسَة To be courageous.
حَمَّس وأَحْمَس ٥ وهـ To irritate a. o. To excite a. o. To heat (a medicine

Garden purslain (*plant*). بَقْلَة الحَمْقَاء
Out of temper. ✧ حَمْقَان
To lead the way (guide). ✡ حَمِكَ a حَمْكًا في الدَّلَالَة
Anything small. Lice. Refuse of men. Lamb. Essence. Guide. حَمَك
To carry. To bear (a burden). ✡ حَمَل i حَمْلًا وحُمْلَانًا ه
To attack, to charge (the enemy). — حَمْلَةً على
To know by heart (a book). To show (anger). To relate a (tradition). — ه
To become responsible for. — ب حَمَالَةً
To rely upon a. o. in. حَمَل ة في وتَحَمَّل ة في وعلى
To incite a. o. to. — ة على
To become pregnant (woman). To produce fruit (tree). — حَمْلًا
To load (a beast) with. To impose a burden upon. حَمَّل تَحْمِيلًا وحِمَالًا ة ه
To help a. o. in bearing. To reward a. o. حَامَل ة
To help a. o. to carry a. th. أَحْمَل ة ه
To take a burden upon o.'s self. To endure. To load beasts for setting off (people). تَحَمَّل تَحَمُّلًا وتِحِمَّالًا ه
To take upon o.'s self a painful duty. تَحَامَل في أَمْرٍ او بِهِ او على نَفْسِهِ
To treat a. o. unfairly. — على
To be incited to. إِنْحَمَل على
To bear a. th. patiently. To carry a. th. away. إِحْتَمَل
To go away from. — مِن
To become angry. To be altered (colour). ✧ To be likely, possible. أُحْتُمِل
To ask a. o. to carry a. th. إِسْتَحْمَل ة ه
Portage. Gestation. Fœtus. Fruit (of a tree). حَمْل ج حِمَال وأَحْمَال
Load, burden. حِمْل ج أَحْمَال وحُمُولَة
Lamb. Young ram. Aries (*Zodiacal sign*). Cloud containing much water. حَمَل ج حُمْلَان وأَحْمَال
Charge at war. What is carried at one time. حَمْلَة
Transport. حُمْلَة
Porterage. Beast of burden. حُمْلَان
Tax. Bloodwit. حَمَال ج حُمُل

To render a. th sour, acid. حمَّض وأَحْمَض ه
To discard a. th. from. — ه عَن
To relate interesting discourse, poetry. أَحْمَض
To turn from one th. to another. تَحَمَّض
Salt or bitter plants. Glasswort. Soda. حَمْض ج حُمُوض
Acidity, sourness, pungency. حُمُوضَة
Sorrel. ◻ Species of citron. حُمَّاض و✧ حُمَّيْض وحُمَّيْضَة
Pulp of the cedrat. حُمَّاض الأُتْرُجّ
Wild sorrel. حُمَّاض البَقَر
Dodder (*plant*). — الأَرْنَب
Rumex aquatica, water-dock. — المَاء
Sour. acid. ✧ Peevish (man). Chemical acid. حَامِض ✧ حَامُض
Bad-hearted (man). حَامِض الفُؤَاد
Land full of acid plants. حَمِيضَة ج حُمُض ومَحْمَض ومُحْمَض
To take off the skin. ✡ حَمَط i حَمْطًا ه
To plant a tree in order to shade (a vine-arbour). To diminish a. th. To strike a. o. gently. حَمَّط ه وة
Bottom of the heart. Straw of Indian corn. Heart's blood. حَمَاطَة
Burning in the throat. Wild fig-tree. — ج حَمَاط وحَمَائِط
✡ حَمِق a وحَمُق o حُمْقًا وحُمُقًا وحَمَاقَةً
To be stupid.
To be dull (market). حَمُقَت السُّوق
✧ To be in a rage. (*for* حَنَق) حَمِق
To ascribe foolishness to. حَمَّق ة وه
To find a. o. stupid. To bring forth a fool. أَحْمَق ة
To feign stupidity. تَحَامَق
To be stupid. To act like a fool. To be dull (market). To be worn out (clothes). إِنْحَمَق
To become stupid, to act like a fool. إِسْتَحْمَق
To hold a. o. to be stupid. — ة
Weakness of judgment. حُمْق وحَمَاقَة
Rage, fit of passion. (*for* حَنَق) ✧ حَمَق
حَمَاق وحُمَاق وحَمَقِيق وحُمَيْقَى وحُمَيْقَاء
Small-pox.
أَحْمَق م حَمْقَاء ج حِمَاق وحُمُق وحَمْقَى وحَمَاقَى
Stupid, weak-minded.

To scorn to do a. th. حَمِيَ a حَمِيَّةً ومَحْمِيَةً مِن
To become hot (fire, sun, horse, iron). حَمِيَ a حَمْيًا وحُمِيًّا وحُمُوًّا
To be angered with. — على
To heat a. th. To excite a. o. حَمَّى تَحْمِيَةً ى وه
To defend a. o. against. حَامَى مُحَامَاةً وحِمَاءً عن
To welcome a (guest). — على ضَيْفِهِ
To render (a place) inaccessible. أَحْمَى إِحْمَاءً ه
To abstain from. تَحَمَّى واحْتَمَى مِن
To keep aloof from a. th. تَحَامَى ه
To become black (cloud, night). إِحْمَوْمَى
Protection. ✧ Person under the protectorate of a foreign Power. حِمَايَة
Inaccessible. Interdicted. حِمًى
Protective. حِمَاء
Defended. Diet imposed to (a sick man). حِمْيَة
Scorn. Enthusiasm, zeal. حَمِيَّة
Outburst of anger. Strength (of wine). Wine. Intensity. Flush (of youth). حُمَيَّا
Venom, sting of scorpions, hornets. Vehemence (of fire). حُمَة ج حُمَات وحُمًى
Protector. Hot. حَامٍ ج حُمَاة وحَامِيَة
The dog. The lion. الحَامِي
Defender. Garrison. Rear-guard. حَامِيَة
✧ Lawyer. Solicitor. مُحَامٍ
To long for her child (woman). To produce a sound (bow, wand). ☆ حَنَّ i حَنِينًا
To yearn towards. — إلى
To incline towards. — i حَنَّةً وحَنَانًا على
To dispel (an evil). — o حَنًّا ه
To blossom (tree) ✧ To be rotten (cheese). حَنَّنَ
To twang (a bow). أَحَنَّ ه
To compassionate, to pity a. o. تَحَنَّنَ على
To desire eagerly. تَحَانَّ واسْتَحَنَّ إلى
Tribe of genii. حِنّ
Wife. Likeness. حَنَّة
Mercy. Prosperity. Blessing. Tenderness of heart. Long misfortune. ✧ Force of kindred. حَنَان و✧ حِنِّيَّة
I beg thy mercy. حَنَانَكَ وحَنَانَيْكَ

حِمَالَة وحَمِيلَة ج حَمَائِل, ومِحْمَل ج مَحَامِل
Sword-belt.
Portage. حِمَالَة
Porter. Carrier. حَمَّال م حَمَّالَة
Meek. حَمُول
Beast of burden. ✧ Porterage. حَمُولَة
Conveyed. Stranger. A surety. Rubbish. Foundling. حَمِيل
Pregnant (woman). ✧ Swollen (river). Bearer of a bill. حَامِل ج حَمَلَة
Basket for carrying grapes. Pregnant (woman). حَامِلَة ج حَوَامِل
Sinews of the arms and legs. Legs. حَوَامِل
Patience. Opinion. ✧ Likeliness. إِحْتِمَال
Litter on a camel. Basket for grapes. ✧ Litter for the dead. مَحْمِل ج مَحَامِل
Caravan of the pilgrims to Mecca. مِحْمَل ج مَحَامِل
Borne. Predicate. مَحْمُول
Wheat dust-coloured and large-eared. مَحْمُولَة
✧ Admissible. Possible. مُحْتَمَل
To carry (water). To be a water-carrier. ☆ حَوْمَل حَوْمَلَة
Clear torrent. Beginning. Black cloud full of water. حَوْمَل
To twist (a rope) strongly. ☆ حَمْلَج ه
Bellows of a smith. حِمْلَاج
To open widely the eyes and stare at. ☆ حَمْلَق
Inner part of the eyelids. حُمْلَاق وحُمْلُوق ج حَمَالِيق
Small ticks. ☆ حَمْن وحِمْنَان
Plant of the desert. حَوْمَان
☆ حَمُو وحَمْو وحَمًا وحَمْء وحَم ج أَحْمَاء
Father-in-law. Any male relation on the side of the husband.
Mother-in-law. Any female relation on the side of the wife. Muscle of the shank. Hama, town of Syria. حَمَاة ج حَمَوَات
Heat of the sun. حَمْو وحَمِي
☆ حَمَى i حَمْيًا وحِمْيَةً وحِمَايَةً ومَحْمِيَةً ى وه
To protect a. o. against. ✧ To heat a. th.
To interdict a noxious food to a sick man. — ى ه

☆ حَنَج i حَنْجًا ه To incline a. th. To twist (a rope) strongly.
أَحْنَج To incline. To be still. To hurry on in looking back.
— ه To incline a. th. To conceal (news). To pronounce indistinct speech.
حِنْج Root, origin.
☆ حَنْجَر To sink in the head (eye).
— ٥ To cut open the throat to.
حَنْجَرَة وحُنْجُور Larynx. (*See* حجر).
☆ حِنْجَف وحُنْجُف Head of the haunch.
✧ حَنْجَل حَنْجَلَةً وتَحَنْجَل ✧ To prance (horse). To hop. ◻ To dance.
☆ حَنْدَس وتَحَنْدَس To be intensely dark (night). To be weakened by a fall.
حِنْدِس ج حَنَادِس Very dark night.
☆ حِنْدَقُوق وحِنْدَقُوق Lotus. Sweet trefoil.
☆ حَنْدَل Very short; dwarf.
☆ حَنَذ i حَنْذًا وتَحْنَاذًا ه و٥ To roast (a lamb) with heated stones. To scorch (a traveller: sun).
— حَنْذًا وحِنَاذًا ٥ To make (a horse) to sweat.
إِسْتَحْنَذ To promote sweat by lying in the sun.
حُنْذَة Intense heat.
حَنَاذ Sun.
حَنِيذ Roasted (meat). Heated (water). Perfumed ointment.
☆ حَنَر i حَنْرًا ه To build (a vault).
حَنِيرَة ج حَنِير وحَنَائِر Vault. Crown of an arch. Bow. Carder, instrument used for dressing cotton.
☆ حَنِس a حَنَسًا To remain in the thick of a fight (warrior).
حُنُس Godly people.
☆ حَنَش i حَنْشًا ه و٥ To hunt (a beast). To deceive a. o. To drive a. o. away. To anger a. o. To bite a. o. (snake).
— وأَحْنَش ٥ عَن To remove a. o. from.
حَنَش ج أَحْنَاش Serpent. Viper. Insect. Any game of the chase.
☆ حَنَط o حُنُوطًا, وأَحْنَط To become mature (wheat, fruit-tree). To become white and mature (shrub *called* رمث).
— i حَنْطًا To sigh. To become red (skin).
حَنَّط وأَحْنَط ٥ To embalm (a dead person).

حَنِين Plaintive wind. Yearning desire.
حَنُون Compassionate. Moaning wind. Woman remarrying for the sake of her children.
حَنَّان Tender-hearted. Sympathetic. Conspicuous road.
الحَنَّان The All-merciful (God).
حُنَيْن Name of a proverbial cobbler.
رَجَع بِخُفَّيْ حُنَيْن He came back with empty hands.
مُتَحَنِّن على Merciful to.
☆ حَنَأ a حَنْأً To be green (field).
حَنَّأ تَحْنِيئًا وتَحْنِئَةً ه To dye (a. th) red.
تَحَنَّأ تَحَنُّؤًا Te be dyed with henna.
حِنَّاء و✧ تَمْر حِنَّاء Henna. *Lawsonia inermis* used as a red dye.
الحِنَّاء الأَحْمَر Arbute, strawberry-tree.
حِنَّا قُرَيْش Lichen.
حِنَّاء الغُولَة *Anchusa tinctoria*, alkanet.
حِنَّا مَجْنُون Indigo-plant.
حَطَب الحِنَّا Withy-tree.
شَجَر الحِنَّا Privet (shrub).
☆ حَنِب a حَنَبًا, وحَنَّب To be curved in the backbone (horse). To bend a. o. (old age).
تَحَنَّب To be bent, crooked (old man).
— على To feel pity for.
مُحَنَّب Bent with age. Having curved bones (horse).
☆ حَنْبَش To dance. To jump (man). To walk. To clap the hands. To laugh in conversing. To play (boy).
☆ حَنْبَل To eat French beans. To put on a fur-garment.
حَنْبَل Stout and big-bellied. Worn out shoe or skin-garment. Fur. Sea. Flowers of the Egyptian thorn (*acacia vera*). Fruit of the lote-tree. One of the four orthodox Imams.
حُنْبُل French beans.
حَنْبَلِي Following the rite of Hanbal.
☆ حَنْتَم ج حَنَاتِم Green jar. Colocynth-tree. Black clouds.
☆ حَنِث a حِنْثًا في To violate (an oath).
أَحْنَث ٥ To incite a. o. to perjury.
تَحَنَّث مِن To avoid (sin).
حِنْث ج أَحْنَاث Sin. Perjury.
حَانِث Perjurer; violator of an oath.
مَحْنَث ج مَحَانِث Place, occasion of sin.

To rub the palate (of a beast). حَنَّكَ ة
To debar a. o. from. أَحْنَكَ ة
To bring a turban under the chin. تَحَنَّكَ
To consume a country (locusts). To take the mastery over a. o. To take the whole of a o.'s property. إِحْتَنَكَ ه وة
To eat much after having eaten little. To be pulled up (root). إِسْتَحْنَكَ
Soundness of judgment. Experience. حُنْك وحِنك وحُنْكَة
Palate, lower-jaw. Part beneath the chin. Beak and blackness of the raven. ✧ Mouth. حَنَك ج أَحْنَاك
حُنْك وحَنِيك ومُحْنَك ومُحَنَّك ومُحْتَنَك
Taught by experience.
Bridle, head-rope. حِنَاك ج حُنُك, ومِحْنَك
Owl. ✲ حَنَمَة ج حَنَم
To bend (the back, a stick). To twist (the arm). To make a bow. ✲ حَنَا o حَنْوًا, وحَنَى i حِنَايَةً ه
To remain affectionately with her children without remarrying (widow). To lean to. حَنَا o حُنُوًّا, وأَحْنَى على
To bend, to curve a. th. حَنَّى ه
To be bent, crooked. تَحَنَّى وانْحَنَى
To feel sympathy for. تَحَنَّى على
Shop. Tavern. Vintner. حَانَاة وحَانِيَة, وحَانُوت ج حَوَانِيت
Shop-keeper. Vintner. حَانُوِيّ وحَانِيّ
Crookedness, curvature. حَنْو وحِنَايَة
Any curved member, as rib, jaw. Crooked. حَنْو ج أَحْنَاء وحِنِيّ وحُنِيّ
Side. Bow of a saddle. حِنْو ج أَحْنَاء
Intricate business. أَحْنَاء الأُمُور
Wine. Wine-merchant. حَانِيَّة
Vault. Bow. حَنِيَّة ج حَنَايَا وحَنِيّ
Croock-backed. Bowed (structure). أَحْنَى م حَنْوَاء وحَنْيَاء
Sympathising with. أَحْنَى ضُلُوعًا على
Winding of (a valley). مَحْنِيَة ومَحْنُوَة ومَحْنَاة ج مَحَانٍ ومُنْحَنًى
To commit (a sin). ✲ حَابَ o حَوْبًا وحُوبًا وحَابًا ب
To chide a camel by the cry حَوْبُ or حَوْبَ. حَوَّبَ
To pursue a sinful course. أَحْوَبَ إِحْوَابًا

To die. To be embalmed (dead person). أُحْنِطَ
To be embalmed (dead person). تَحَنَّطَ
To be angry with a. o. تَحَنَّطَ ل
To face death. To be angry. إِسْتَحْنَطَ
Wheat. حِنْطَة ج حِنَط
✧ Buckwheat. حِنْطَة سَوْدَاء
Art of embalming. حِنَاطَة
Aromatics used for embalming. حِنَاط وحَنُوط
Dealer in wheat. حَنَّاط وحَنَّاطِيّ
Wheat-seller. Fruit of the spurge. Fruit-bearing (tree). Intense (red). حَانِط
He bears rancour towards me. هُوَ حَانِط ومُسْتَحْنِط عَلَيَّ
Colocynth (*plant*). ✲ حَنْظَل وحَمْظَل
To lean on one side. ✲ حَنَفَ i حَنْفًا
To be crook-legged. حَنِفَ a حَنَفًا, وحَنُفَ o حَنَافَةً
To distort (the foot). حَنَّفَ ه
To act like a Hanefite. To be cirumcised. To devote o.'s self to God's service. To forsake the worship of idols. تَحَنَّفَ
✧ To do a. th. accurately. — في
Bow. Razor. Chameleon. Tortoise. Sea-tortoise. حَنْفَاء
Sincere Moslem. Short. Boot-maker. Straightforward. حَنِيف ج حُنَفَاء
One of the four orthodox Imams. أَبُو حَنِيفَة
The Hanefites (*un.* حَنَفِيّ) حَنَفِيَّة وأَحْنَاف
✧ Water-tap. حَنَفِيَّـة
Crook-footed. أَحْنَف م حَنْفَاء
To enrage against. ✲ حَنِقَ a حَنَقًا من وعلى
To spread forth its awn (corn). To bear rancour. To become lean (beast). To be fat (camel). أَحْنَقَ
To enrage a. o. أَحْنَقَ ة
Rage. Rancour. حَنَق ج حِنَاق
Enraged, angry. حَنِق وحَنِيق
To bridle (a horse). ✲ حَنَكَ o i حَنْكًا, واحْتَنَكَ ة
To understand To fasten a. th. حَنَكَ ه
To chew a. th. and rub the palate with it (child). — وحَنَّكَ
— حَنْكًا وحَنَكًا, وحَنَّكَ وأَحْنَكَ واحْتَنَكَ ة
To teach, to break a. o. (trials, age).

To seize a. o. repeatedly (fever). حَاوَد ٥

To drive (a beast) quickly. ✻ حَاذَ o حَوْذًا, وأَحْوَذَ ٥

To keep a. th. with care. حَاذَ على

To gather (o.'s clothes). To walk quickly. To pare (an arrow). To trim (verses). أَحْوَذَ

To overcome a. o. To gain the mastery over. إِسْتَحْوَذَ على

Back. Styrax (tree). حَاذ ج آحَاذ

Having little property, little charge *lit*: light-backed. خَفِيف الحَاذ

Nenuphar, water-lily. حَوْذَان

Coachman, driver. حُوذِيّ

Quick in work. Clever manager. أَحْوَذِيّ

To return. To go down (mouthful). To be unsaleable (goods). To be perplexed (man). ✻ حَارَ o حَوْرًا

He passed from abundance to deficiency. حَارَ بَعْدَ مَا كَار

He does not increase nor augment. مَا يَحُور ومَا يَبُور

To have its white and its black strongly delineated (eye). حَوِرَ a حَوَرًا, وإِحْوَرَّ

To prepare and spread (dough) with a roller. To whiten (cloth). To disappoint a. o. (God). To cauterise (a camel) around the eye. حَوَّر ه و٥

To hold a conference with a. o. حَاوَر مُحَاوَرَةً وحِوَارًا ٥

To return (an answer). To give (a result). أَحَار إِحَارَةً ه

To hold a conference together. تَحَاوَر

To be intensely white. إِحْوَرَّ

To question a. o. إِسْتَحَار ٥

Quarter of a town. Street. ✧ Large house. حَارَة ج حَارَات

Deficiency. Perdition. Result. حُور

Ox. White leather. Poplar. حَوَر ج أَحْوَار و✧ حَوْر ج حُورَان

White poplar. ✧ حَوْر رُومِي

Black poplar. ✧ حَوْر فَارِسِي

Aspen-tree. حَوْر الرَّجْرَج

Brand. District of Syria. حَوْرَان

Answer. حِوَار وحَوَار وحَوِير

Young unweaned camel. حُوَار ج أَحْوِرَة وحِيرَان

Chalk. Tuff, sand-rock. ✧ حَوَارَة

To abstain from crime. To pray earnestly. تَحَوَّب

To lament, to express grief. — واستَحْوَب

Sin, crime, fault. حَوْب وحُوب وحَوْبَة وحُوبَة

Grief. Distress; affliction. حَوْب وحُوب

Maternal love. Want. Wife. حُوبَة

Relationship on the mother's side. Need. State. — وحَوْبَة

Soul. حَوْبَاء ج حَوْبَاوَات

To fly about. To prowl about a. th. (bird, beast). ✻ حَاتَ o حَوْتًا وحَوَتَانًا على

To take counsel with. To entice a. o. حَاوَت ٥

To circumvent a. o. by. — ٥ ب

To dissuade a. o. from. — ٥ عَن

Fish. Large fish. Whale. Pisces (*Zodiacal sign*). حُوت ج حِيتَان وحِوَتَة وأَحْوَات

Salmon-fish. ◻ حُوت سُلَيْمَان

Fomelhaut, star in the Pisces. فَم الحُوت

Surname of the prophet Jonas. صَاحِب الحُوت

Cheater. ◻ حَوِيت

To scatter the earth (horse). To move and scatter a. th. To search (the ground). ✻ حوث — أَحَاثَ ه

To extract a. th. إِستَحَاثَ ه

He left them scattered about. تَرَكَهُم حَوثَ بَوثَ وحِيثَ بِيثَ وحَاثِ بَاثِ وحَوْثًا بَوْثًا

Vein in the liver. حَوْث

✧ Over hill and dale, up and down. حَوْث بَوْث

Liver and the surrounding part. Fat woman. حَوْثَاء

To need, to require a. th. ✻ حَاجَ o حَوْجًا, وأَحْوَجَ واحْتَاجَ إِلى

To lead a. o. astray from. حَوَّجَ ب عَن

To put a. o. in want of. أَحْوَجَ ٥

To seek a. th. wanted. ✧ To purchase goods (merchant). تَحَوَّجَ

Destitution. Need. حُوج

Necessity. Want. حَوْجَاء

I do not want it. مَا لِي فِيهِ حَوْجَاء ولَا لَوْجَاء

Want. Need. Affair. Natural want. ✧ Clothes, things. Luggage. Enough. حَاجَة ج حَاج وحِوَج وحَاجَات وحَوَائِج

Want. Poverty. Need. إِحْتِيَاج

To turn away from. To shun a. th. ✻ حَادَ o حَوْدًا عَن

✱ حَاشَ o حَوْشًا, وأَحْوَشَ وأَحَاشَ واسْتَحْوَشَ ة To track (a beast) into a snare. To collect and drive (camels).
To collect a. th. ✧ To spare حَوَّشَ ة وهـ (money). To pick up. To park (cattle).
To incite a. o. to. حَاوَشَ ة على
To remove from. تَحَوَّشَ عَن
To feel shame at. To be forlorn — مِن of her husband (wife).
To be tracked (beast). To be collected (camels). إِنْحَاشَ
To be frightened away. — عَن
To encompass a. o. إِحْتَوَشَ وتَحَاوَشَ على
To track (a beast) one party to — ة another.
Enclosure for حَوْش ج أَحْوَاش وحِيشَان cattle. Court-yard. Back-yard. ✧ Cloister (in a convent). Hamlet.
Rabble. ✧ حَوَش
Holy week. ✧ جُمْعَة الحَاش
Cause of shame. Relationship. حُوَاشَة Friend.
Grove of palm-trees. حَائِش
Hot-tempered (man). حُوش الفُؤَاد
Odd (expression). Unsociable حُوشِيّ (man). Dark.
✱ حَاصَ o حَوْصًا وحِيَاصَةً هـ To sew up (a garment). To repair (a skin).
To flutter around a. th. — حَول
✧ To be anxious, restless. حَاصَ
To have an eye contracted حَوِصَ a حَوَصًا in its outer angle.
To look at a. o. from the حَاوَصَ ة corner of the eye.
To act cautiously in. إِحْتَاصَ في
Stitching far apart. Colic. حَوْص
Wooden instrument for sewing. حِوَاص
Girth-strap. حِيَاصَة
Narrow- أَحْوَص م حَوْصَاء ج حُوص وأَحَاوِص eyed.
✱ حَاضَ o حَوْضًا, وحَوَّضَ واحْتَوَضَ هـ To collect (water). To build a tank.
To make a tank — واحْتَوَضَ واسْتَحْوَضَ for o.'s self.
To collect (water) in a tank. إِسْتَحْوَضَ
Watering- حَوْض و✧ حَاوُز ج أَحْوَاض وحِيَاض trough. Tank. Dock. Basin.
✱ حَاطَ o حَوْطًا وحِيطَةً وحِيَاطَةً وتَحَوَّطَ هـ To guard, to protect a. th.

Jupiter (planet). Intellect. أَحْوَر ج حُور Fair and black-eyed.
Fair black-eyed (*un.* حُورِيَّة) حُور العَيْن و✧ women. Houris, nymphs of paradise.
White; of a fair complexion. أَحْوَرِيّ
White flour. ✧ White clay, حُوَّارَى whiting.
Disciple of Jesus- حَوَارِيّ ج حَوَارِيُّون Christ.
Iron pin of a pulley. Ring مِحْوَر ج مَحَاوِر of the buckle in a waist-belt. Rolling-pin. Axis of a sphere. Axle-tree.
His affairs are unsettled. قَلِقَت مَحَاوِرُهُ
Return. Decrease. Litter. Cavity مَحَارَة of the ear. Shell, mother-of-pearl. Palate.
Conference. مُحَاوَرَة وحِوَار
Crooked stick. مِيحَار
✱ حَازَ o حَوْزًا وحِيَازَةً, واحْتَازَ هـ To gather a. th. To take a. th. for o.'s self. To possess (an estate).
To brace strongly (a bow). حَازَ هـ
To drive (camels) to water — وحَوَّزَ ة gently.
To frequent a. o. حَاوَزَ ة
To writhe and twist about تَحَوَّزَ (serpent). To turn aside (man).
To part one from the other. تَحَاوَزَ
To fly away (from the enemy). إِنْحَازَ
Side. Seat of a king. Nature. حَوْزَة Grapes. ✧ Enclosure.
Fenced place. ✧ Styrax (tree). حَوْز
Solitary. Good mana- حُوزِيّ وأَحْوَزِيّ ger. Black.
Space. Spot. حَيِّز
Heart-alluring (evil). حَوَّاز القُلُوب
✱ حَاسَ o حَوْسًا ة وهـ To search. To prowl about. To rove amongst (the sheep: wolf).
To be brave, daring. حَوِسَ a حَوَسًا
To assume courage. تَحَوَّسَ
To be detained. إِسْتَحْوَسَ
Misfortunes, calamities. خُطُوب حُوَّس
Society, acquaintances. ✧ حَوْسَة
Want. Booty. حُوَاسَة
Relationship. حُوَيْسَاء
Night-walker. Herald at war. حَوَّاس
Bold, undaunted. أَحْوَس ج حُوس Unsatiable. Wolf.

A female weaver. حَائِكَة ج حَائِكَات وحَوَائِك
Purslain (*plant*). ✧ Colour. Shape. حَوْك
Weaver's shop. مَحَاكَة
To be finished, elapsed. To change, to pass from a state to another. To become crooked (bow). To shift (person). ✲ حَالَ o حَوْلًا وحُؤُولًا
To be barren (female). To produce every second year (tree). — حُؤُولًا وحَيْلُولَةً
To intervene between. — حَيْلُولَةً بَيْنَ
To be elapsed over a. o. (year). — على
To leap and seat firmly on (horseback). — وأَحْوَلَ في
To withdraw (from a compact). — حُؤُولًا عَن
To shift, to remove to. — إلى
To use deceit. — مَحَالًا وحِيلَةً
To squint (eye). حَوِلَ a حَوَلًا
To change a. th. into. To give a new shape to. To convey a. th. to. حَوَّلَ ه إلى
To sow a land every second year. — الأَرْض
To make (the eye) to squint. — وأَحْوَلَ ه
To render a. th. absurd. حَوَّلَ ه
✧ To alight from a horse. To turn away (the eyes) from. حَوَّلَ عَن
✧ To send soldiers to a. o. حَوَّلَ على
To alight from (a carriage). — مِن
✧ To endorse (a bill) to the order of. — لِأَمْرِ فُلَان
To desire a. th. To seek a. th by deceit. حَاوَلَ مُحَاوَلَةً وحِوَالًا ه
To look fixedly at. — البَصَرَ ل
To be one year old. To say unconsistent things. To have barren camels. أَحَالَ
To spend (one year) in (a place). — ب
To hold absurd talk. To be one year old (child). أَحْوَلَ إِحْوَالًا
To transfer (a debt) to another. أَحَالَ واحْتَالَ بِدَيْنِهِ على
To hold a. o. to be weak. — على
To fall upon a. o. with (a whip). — عَلَيْهِ ب
To transmit (an affair) to. — ه على
To shift from one to another. تَحَوَّلَ تَحَوُّلًا عَن . . . إلى
To go from (a place) to. — مِن . . . إلى

To protect. To surround a. th. To make a wall around a. th. To enclose a. th. (in a wall). حَوَّطَ ه
To monopolise a. th. حَوَّطَ وأَحَاطَ على
To be destroyed. أُحِيطَ بِهِ
To try to circumvent a. o. حَاوَطَ ة
To encompass a. o. ✧ To besiege (a place). To block (a country). أَحَاطَ ب
To have a thorough knowledge of. أَحَاطَ ب عِلْمًا
To take care of. إِحْتَاطَ على
To encircle, to hem a. o in. — ب
To be on the watch. — لِنَفْسِهِ
Wariness, prudence. حَوْطَة وحَيْطَة
Bicoloured string worn as an amulet. Silver-crescent. حَوْط
Wall. Garden. حَائِط ج حِيطَان وحِيَاط
Tax-gatherer in a village. حَوَّاط
Wariness. Means of success. إِحْتِيَاط
By way of security. ✧ على سَبِيل الاحْتِيَاط
Execution by way of security (*in law*). ✧ حَجْز احْتِيَاطِيّ
Year of dearth. تَحُوط وتَحِيط وتُحِيط
Enclosure, fence. مَحَاط
The Ocean. البَحْر المُحِيط
To put a. th. on the side of. ✲ حَافَ o حَوْفًا, وحَوَّفَ ه
To surround a country (rain). حَوَّفَ ه
To curtail a. th. by the sides. تَحَوَّفَ ه
Leather-belt. Litter. Skin. حَوْف
Two veins beneath the tongue. الحَاقَانِ
Side, border. Destitution. حَافَة ج حَافَات
To encompass a. o. ✲ حَاقَ o حَوْقًا ب
To sweep (a house). To rub and polish a. th. — ه
To hold unconnected speech to a. o. To efface (a word). حَوَّقَ على
Crowd. حَوْق وحَوْقَة
Sweepings. حُوَاقَة
Broom. مِحْوَقَة ومِحْيَقَة ج مَحَاوِق
To weave (a garment). To compose (poetry). To make (plants) to spring up (rain). ✲ حَاكَ o حَوْكًا وحِيَاكًا وحِيَاكَةً ه
To distinguish a. th. ✧ حَوَّكَ
To weave, to knit a. th. ✧ حَيَّكَ
To leave a mark upon (sword). أَحَاكَ في
Weaver. حَائِك و✧ حَيَّاك ج حَاكَة وحَوَكَة

pulley. Middle of the back.
There is no doubt about it. لَا مَحَالَةَ مِنْهُ
It is unavoidable.
Artful, shrewd. مُحْتَال
Absurd, nonsensical. مِحْوَال
Full. Absurd. ✧ Impossible. مُسْتَحِيل
To be thirsty. To ✡ حَامَ o حَوْمًا وَحَوَمَانًا
pursue (a design).
To hover round about – على او حَوْلَ
a. th. (bird).
To long for – حَوْمًا وَحِيَامًا وَحُؤُومًا على
(o.'s people).
To prosecute a. th. carefully. حَوَّمَ في
Ham. son of Noah. حَام
Thick of a fight; main حَوْمَة ج حَوْمَات
part of the sea.
Crystal. حُومَة
To be humbled. To perish. ✡ حون – تَحَوَّنَ
To ✡ حَوِيَ a حَوًى وَحُوَّةً, وَاحْوَوَى وَاحْوَاوَى
be or become of a dark green.
Dark green or dark red colour. حُوَّة
Of a dark green أَحْوَى م حَوَّاء ج حُوّ
colour. Side of a valley.
A dark-coloured vegetable. حُوَّاءَة
Sedentary (man).
Eva, our first mother. حَوَّاء
To gather a. th. ✡ حَوَى i حَوَايَةً وَحَيًّا ه
To get possession of. To – وَاحْتَوَى
preserve a. th.
To grasp a. th. حَوَّى ه
To enter in possession of a. th. أَحْوَى
forcibly.
To be contracted. To coil it- تَحَوَّى
self (serpent).
To include, to comprise a. إِحْتَوَى ه وعلى
To preserve a. th.
Sound, noise. حَوَاء وَحَوَاة
Worthy possessor. Small pond. حَوِيّ
Intestines. Cushion put حَوِيَّة ج حَوَايَا
around a camel's hump.
Collection of houses حِوَاء ج أَحْوِيَة
close together.
Collecting. Serpent-charmer. حَاوٍ وَمُحْتَوٍ
F. Winding guts. حَاوِيَة وَحَاوِيَاء
To live. ✡ حَيِيَ a حَيَاةً
To be conspicuous (road). – حَيَاء
To be ashamed of. – مِن
To keep a. o. alive حَيًّا تَحِيَّةً ٥ وه
(God). To say to a. o. May God keep

To seize the opportunity of – ه ب
(giving advice).
To use deceit. إِحْتَالَ احْتِيَالًا وه تَحَايَلَ
To encompass a. o. إِحْتَوَلَ ٥
To squint (eye). To become إِحْوَلَّ
green and luxuriant (land).
To pass from a state to إِسْتَحَالَ
another. To be absurd. To become
crooked (bow). ✧ To be transubstiated (element).
Hot ashes. Black mud. ✧ One's self. حَال
✧ He committed suicide. قَتَلَ حَالَهُ
State, حَال (*m. f.*) ج أَحْوَال وَأَحْوِلَة
circumstance. Go-cart. Bundle, load.
The changes of time. حَالَات وَأَحْوَال الدَّهْر
Immediately, at once. حَالًا وفي الحَال
As soon as. حَالَمَا
Actual, present. حَالِيّ
State, circumstance. حَالَة ج حَالَات
Year. Ability. حَوْل ج أَحْوَال وَحُؤُول
Power.
There is neither لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللّٰه
might nor strength but in God.
Perspicacity. Keen – وَحِوَل وَحَوْلَة
sight. Removal.
There is no escape from it. لَا حِوَلَ عَنْهُ
Around. حَوْلَ وَحَوْلَى وَحَوَالَ وَحَوَالَى
Strabismus. حَوَل
Squint-eyed. حَوِل وَأَحْوَل م حَوْلَاء ج حُول
Change. Around. حَوَال وَحَوَلَان وَحُولَان
The vicissitudes حَوَلَان الدَّهْر وَحُولَانُهُ
of time.
Obstruction, obstacle. حِوَال
Transfer. ✧ Soldiers sent to a deb- حَوَالَة
tor. Money-order. Bill of exchange.
One year old (beast). حَوْلِيّ ج حَوَالِيّ
Shrewd. Skilful. حَوَالِيّ وَحُوَّل وَحُوَّلِيّ
In front of, opposite. حِيَال
Art, cunning. حِيلَة ج حِيَل, وَحَائِلَة
Perspicaity. Good sight. Ability.
Altered حَائِل ج حُوَّل وَحُول وَحِيَال وَحَوَائِل
in colour. Barren (female).
More skilful, more artful. أَحْوَل وَأَحْيَل
✧ Fraudulent bankruptcy. إِفْلَاس احْتِيَالِيّ
✧ Check. Endorsement. تَحْوِيل
Absurd (speech). Crooked. مُحَال
✧ Impossible.
Good sight. Perspicacity. مَحَالَة
Water-wheel. Large – ج مَحَال وَمَحَاوِل

Whereas, at the place where. ☆ حَيْثُ
✧ Wherever, whenever. حَيْثُمَا
✧ So... as. So... that. بِحَيْث ومِن حَيْثُ
In respect of. Because.
✧ At any rate, of course. ✧ حَيْثُ كان
Respect, relation. حَيْثِيَّة
To become destitute. ☆ حَاجٍ i حَيْجًا
To produce thorns (ground). أَحَاجٍ وأَحْيَجٍ
Thorn. Thorny plant. حَاجٍ
☆ حَادَ i حَيْدًا وحَيَدَانًا ومَحِيدًا وحَيْدَةً وحُيُودًا
To stray from (the road). وحَيْدُودَةً عَن
To turn aside from.
To cut (a skin) in slices. To put a. th. aside. حَيَّد ه
To shun a. o. To be partial against. حَايَد مُحَايَدَةً وحِيَادًا ٥ و✧ تَحَايَد ٥
Protuberant part of a. th. Rib. Knot on the horn of a mountain-goat. حَيْد ج حُيُود وأَحْيَاد وحِيَد
Evil look. Knot on a horn. حَيْدَة
Proud demeanour. Shy (ass). حَيَدَى
Pebbles thrown aside by the feet of a beast. حَيْدَان
To be dazzled. To lose the way. To fluctuate (water). ☆ حَار a حَيْرًا وحَيْرَةً وحَيَرًا وحَيَرَانًا
To be perplexed in. — في
To perplex a. o. حَيَّر ٥
To be perplexed. To collect and whirl round (water). To be motionless (cloud). To become full of (food: bowl). تَحَيَّر
To be confused. To be in its bloom (youth). — واسْتَحَار
To be filled with water (place). — واسْتَحَار ب
Garden. Enclosure. حَيْر
Perplexity. حَيْرَة وتَحَيُّر ✧ حِيرَة
Cistern. Garden. حَائِر ج حُورَان وحِيرَان
Perplexed. حَيْرَان م حَيْرَى ج حَيَارَى وحُيَارَى
The planets. الكَوَاكِب المُتَحَيِّرَة
Way leading to the desert. Heavy motionless clouds. مُسْتَحِير
To urge (camels). To drive (camels) gently. ☆ حَازَ i حَيْزًا ٥
To draw lines, streaks. ✧ حَيَّز
To roll up (snake). تَحَيَّز
To be overrun, subdued by a. o. (country). — ل

thee alive. To greet a. o. To approach the age of fifty.
To put (a child) to blush. To nourish (a child). حَايَا ٥ وه
To enliven (the fire). To spend (the night) awake. — وأَحْيَا ه
To fertilise the earth. (God). To find (the earth) fertile. أَحْيَا ه
To quicken (the dead: God). — ٥
To have a fertile land. أَحْيَا
To spare a. o. To let a. o. alive. — واسْتَحْيَا ٥
To feel ashamed of. To shrink. To abstain from. ✧ To veil her face (woman). إِسْتَحْيَا واسْتَحَى مِن
Repentance. Pudency, bashfulness. Vulva (of animals). حَيَاء
Rain. Abundance. Plant. أَحْيَا
Life. حَيَاة وحِيّ
Tar. حَيَاة المَوْتَى
Alive: in the bonds of life. في قَيْد الحَيَاة
Alive. Tribe. Quarter of a town. حَيّ ج أَحْيَاء
He cannot distinguish truth from falsehood. لَا يَعْرِف الحَيّ مِن اللَّيّ
Sempervivum, everlasting (*plant*). حَيّ العَالَم
✧ It does not matter. حَيّ الله
Make haste. حَيَّ هَلًا وحَيَّ هَلَا وحَيَّهَل
Come to prayer! حَيَّ على الصَّلَاة
Bring us such a one. حَيَّ هَل بِفُلَان
To call out to prayer (crier). حَيْهَل
Solanum (*plant*). P حَيْهَل وحَيَّهَل وحَيْهَل
Viper. ✧ Serpent. Mischievous man. حَيَّة ج حَيَّات
The lion. حَيَّة الوَادِي
Cerastes, horned snake. ✧ حَيَّة بِالقُرُون
Fertile land. أَرض حَيَّة
Serpentine, ophite. حَجَر الحَيَّة
Male serpent. حَيُّوت
Modest. Chaste. حَيِيّ وحَيّ
Animal, beast. Life. حَيَوَان ج حَيَوَانَات
Animal (being). حَيَوَانِيّ
Vital. Belonging to a tribe. حَيَوِيّ
Greeting. Security. Duration. Dominion. تَحِيَّة ج تَحِيَّات وتَحَايَا
Children's food. مُحَايَاة
Life-time. Place of life. مَحْيَا ج مَحَايِي
Countenance, face. مُحَيَّا

To hate, to grudge a. o. حَايَق ﻫ
To surround. To cause أَحَاق إِحَاقَةً ﻫ ب (an evil) to befall a. o.
Effects of an evil deed befalling the doer. حَيْق
✡ حَاكَ i حَيْكًا وَحَيَكَانًا To flaunt, to waddle. To cut (knife).
— وأَحَاكَ فِي To impress a. o. (speech). To wound a. o. (sword).
To wrap o.'s self (in clothes). إِحْتَاكَ ب
✡ حَالَ i حُيُولًا To be changed. ✧ To be in heat (mare).
حَيْل ج أَحْيَال وحُيُول Strength. Water stagnating in the bottom of a valley.
✧ Upright, standing. على حَيْلِهِ
Flock of goats. حَيْلَة
✡ حَانَ i حَيْنًا وحَيْنُونَةً To come, to be at hand (season). To experience a trial. To be fit to be reaped (spike).
The time comes for him to. حَانَ لَهُ ان
To appoint a time to a. o. To render a. o. unsuccessful. حَيَّن ﻫ
— تَحَيَّن ﻫ To milk (a she-camel) on fixed times.
To appoint a time to a. o. حَايَن ﻫ
To destroy a. o. (God). أَحَان ﻫ
To remain in (a place). أَحْيَن ب
To be unsuccessful (man). تَحَيَّن
To look for an opportunity. إِسْتَحَان
Wine-shop. حَان وحَانَة وحَانُوت
Trial. Perdition. Death. حَيْن
Time, space of time. Opportunity. حِين ج أَحْيَان جج أَحَايِين
Once a day. حِينَة ومِحْيَان
What a loss! ✧ يَا حَيْنَة
For a time. إِلَى حِين
Sometime, awhile. حِينًا
Till, until. أَحْيَانًا
Then, at that time. ✧ لِحِينَمَا
Sometimes. حِينَئِذٍ
Foolish, stupid. حَائِن
Foolish woman. Calamity. حَائِنَة ج حَوَائِن

✧ Streak, line. حيز ج أَحْيَاز
✡ حَاسَ i حَيْسًا ﻫ To mix, a. th. To mix dates with curd and butter. To twist a (rope).
He is on the brink of ruin. حِيس حَيْسُهُ
Meal of dates mixed with butter and curd. Bad business. حَيْس
Slave-born. مَحْيُوس
✡ حَاشَ i حَيْشًا To be frightened. To hasten.
To frighten a. o. حَاشَ ﻫ
To shrink in fear. تَحَيَّشَت نَفْسُهُ
Fearful. حَيْشَان
✡ حَاصَ i حَيْصًا وحَيْصَةً وحُيُوصًا ومَحِيصًا وحَيَصَانًا, وانْحَاصَ عَن To turn away from; to shun a. th.
To endeavour to overcome, or to deceive a. o. حَايَص ﻫ
Ornamented waist-belt. حِيَاصَة
Escape, shelter. مَحِيص
✡ حَاضَ i حَيْضًا ومَحِيضًا ومَحَاضًا To menstruate (woman). To flow with gum (acacia).
To give vent to water. حَيَّض المَاء
حَائِض ج حُيَّض, وحَائِضَة ج حَوَائِض Menstruating (woman).
Menses. حِيَاض
✡ حَافَ i حَيْفًا على To act wrongfully towards.
To take a. th. from the side of. تَحَيَّف ﻫ
Injustice. Edge of a stone. حَيْف
✧ What a pity! What a shame! حَيْف عَلَيْهِ
Side. Patch added to a shirt. حِيفَة ج حِيَف
Tyrannical. حَائِف ج حَافَة وحُيَّف
Side of a mountain. — الجَبَل
Rainless (land). أَحْيَف م حَيْفَاء
✡ حَاقَ i حَيْقًا وحُيُوقًا وحَيَقَانًا ب To surround a. o. To be unavoidable for a. o. To come down upon a. o. (punishment).
To penetrate (the body : sword). — فِي

خ

Jewish rabbi. خَاخَام Hs
To become tall (plant). To defend o.'s property. To be deceitful. خَبَّ o خَبًّا
To rage, to dash (sea). — خِبًّا وخِبَابًا
To amble (horse). — خَبًّا وخَبِيبًا وخَبَبًا, واخْتَبَّ
To be crafty, mischievous. خَبَّ a خَبًّا
✧ To sink down (in the sand). — في
To deceive, to corrupt a. o. خَبَّبَ ة
To make (a horse) to amble. أَخَبَّ ة
Deceiver. خَبّ ج خُبُوب
Commotion of the sea. خِبّ وخَبّ وخِبَاب
Bark of trees. Depressed (ground). خُبّ
✧ Wild artichoke.
Amble, soft trot. خَبَب
Deceiving. Ambler (horse). خَابّ
Relationship, affinity. — ج خَوَابّ
Tract of sand. Clouds. خِبَّة وخُبَّة
Rag, tatters. خِبَّة ج خِبَب
Ragged garment. ثَوْب خِبَب وخَبَائِب وأَخْبَاب
Slice of meat. Bottom of a valley. خَبِيبَة ج خَبَائِب
To have the bowels relaxed. ✱ خَبْخَب
To abate (heat). To become flaccid. To become lean after fatness. تَخَبْخَب
✱ خَبَأَ a خَبْأً وخَبَّأً (و✧ خَبَّى i) واخْتَبَأَ ه To conceal a. th. ✧ To preserve a. th.
To propose an enigma to. خَابَأَ ة
To conceal o.'s self. إِخْتَبَأَ و✧ تَخَبَّأَ
Hidden thing. خَبْء وخَبِيء
Plants, herbage. خَبْءُ الأَرْض
Rain-drops. — السَّمَاء
In secret, hiddenly. بِالْخَبْء
Secret mark upon an excellent she-camel. خِبَاء ج أَخْبِيَة
Seeds put in store. خَبِيئَة ج خَبَايَا
Large jar, vat. خَابِئَة ج خَوَابِي
Concealed, hidden. مَخْبُوء ومُخْبَأ
Hiding-place in a house. مَخْبَأ ج مَخَابِي
✧ Hidden treasure. ✧ مَخْبَايَة
To come to a depressed land. ✱ خبت — أَخْبَتَ

To humble o.'s self before (God). — إلى
Depressed tract of land. خَبْت ج أَخْبَات وخُبُوت
Lowliness. Humility. خِبْتَة وإِخْبَات
Anything contemptible. خَبِيت
To be unproductive (land). To heave (stomach). ✱ خَبُثَ o خُبْثًا وخَبَاثَةً وخَبَاثِيَةً
To be wicked, mischievous. خَبُثَ o خُبْثًا
To frequent bad companions. — وأَخْبَثَ
To corrupt, to teach evil to a. o. To impute wickedness to a. o. — ة
To show wickedness. تَخَابَثَ
To affect wickedness. تَخَبَّثَ
To act wickedly. إِسْتَخْبَثَ
To deem a. o. bad. To find (language) bad. — ة
Allay. Iron-dross. خَبَث
Wickedness. Abomination. Impurity. Deceit. Malice. Hypocrisy. خُبْث وخَبَاثَة
O wicked man! يَا خُبَثُ
O wicked woman. (*only used in the vocative*). يَا خَبَاثِ
Impure food. Foul, abominable actions. خَبَائِث
Impure. Mischievous. Abominable (talk, food). ✧ Scoffer. خَبِيث ج خُبُث وخُبَثَاء وأَخْبَاث وخَبَثَة
Urine and excrement. الأَخْبَثَان
Pernicious thing. مَخْبَثَة
To know, to try a. th. ✱ خَبَرَ o خُبْرًا وخِبْرَةً ه
خَبُرَ o وخَبِرَ a خِبْرًا وخُبْرًا وخِبْرَةً وخُبْرَةً ومَخْبَرَةً ومَخْبُرَةً ه وب To have a full knowlege of.
To inform a. o. of. To bring news to a. o. خَبَّرَ وأَخْبَرَ ة ه او ب
To till the ground for a share of its produce. ✧ To manage (an affair). خَابَرَ ه
To be fully aware of. تَخَبَّرَ ه
To ask news from a. o. — واسْتَخْبَرَ ة
To give mutual information. تَخَابَرَ

Lion. Plunderer. الخَابِس والخَبَّاس والخَبُوس
To pick up (scattered things). ✲ خَبَش o خَبْشًا وتَخَبَّش ه
To mix a. th. with. ✲ خَبَص i خَبْصًا ه ب
To make a mess with dates, cream and starch. — وخَبَّص وتَخَبَّص واختبص
✧ To squander recklessly; to act extravagantly. — وخَبَّص
✧ To entangle a. th. To squash (fruits). To do a. th. amiss. خَبَّص ه
✧ To eat slovenly. To dabble in mire. To botch (a work). — في
Sweet made of dates, cream and starch. خَبِيص وخَبِيصَة
Mess, work done amiss. Confusion. ✧ Quarrel. Vainly expense. خَبْصَة
Spoon for stirring up a mess. مِخْبَصَة
To knock a. o. or a. th. To trample upon a. th. ✲ خَبَط i خَبْطًا, و✧ خَبَّط ة وه
To strike a. o. with the sword. — بِسَيْفِهِ
To request a favour from a. o. To render a. o. insane (devil). — واخْتَبَط ة
To grant a favour to a. o. — ة بِخَيْرٍ
To beat down (leaves). — واخْتَبَط ه
To strike the ground with (the foot: camel). خَبَط ه ب
He acts in a reckless manner. He goes at random (*lit*: He stamps the ground like a blind she-camel. يَخْبِط خَبْط عَشْوَاء
To journey at random by night. — اللَّيْل
To be affected with a rheum. خُبِط
To be disordered (country). تَخَبَّط
To knock a. o. or a. th. To stamp vehemently (the ground). To do harm to a. o. (devil). تَخَبَّط ة وه
✧ To writhe (in agony). إِخْتَبَط
To strike a. th. strongly. — ه
To request a favour from. — ة
Leaves beaten off. Anything trampled upon. خَبَط
Rheum. Remainder of water in a vessel. Trifle. Knock. ✧ Noise. خَبْطَة ج خِبَط وخُبَط
Portion of (the night). Party of men. Draught of water in a skin. خِبْطَة ج خِبَط

To experience, to test a. o. or a. th. To know a. th. well. إِخْتَبَر ة وه
She-camel yielding much milk. Lote-tree. Large water-skin. خَبِر ج خُبُور
Knowledge. Experience. خُبْر وخِبْرَة وإِخْتِبَار ومَخْبَرَة
Sheep bought for being slaughtered. Large bowl. Provisions. Food. Share. خُبْرَة
Information. News. Notice. Predicate. (*log*). خَبَر ج أَخْبَار
✧ Do not mention it; it is unimportant. مَا تَحْت خَبَر
Experience has confirmed science. صَدَّق الخَبَرَ الخُبْر
Elder-tree. ✧ Wooden peg. خَابُور
Soft soil. Roots. Burrow of a mole. خَبَار
Mantilla. ¤ خَبَّارَة
The lion. الخَبُور
News, story. ✧ خَبَرِيَّة
Aware. The Omniscient (God) Seed-produce. Camel's hair. Foam of the mouth of a camel. خَبِير ج خُبَرَاء
Black snake. خَيْبَرَى
Historian. Chronicler. أَخْبَارِيّ
Experience. (*opp to* مَنْظَر) مَخْبَرَة ومَخْبُرَة
Crane (bird). ✲ خَرْجَل
To make (bread). ✲ خَبَز i خَبْزًا ه
To feed a. o. with bread. To strike a. o. To urge (a beast). — ة
To tread the herbs (camels). تَخَبَّز
To be depressed (soil). إِنْخَبَز
To be baked (bread). إِخْتَبَز ه
Bread; cake of bread. خُبْز وخُبْزَة
Large and flat mushroom. خُبْز الغُرَاب و✧ خُبْز القَعْق
Cyclamen. خُبْز المَشَايِخ
Flat and depressed ground. خَبْز
Anything baked. Mess. خَبِيز
Art of baking. خِبَازَة
Possessing bread. خَابِز
Baker. خَبَّاز م خَبَّازَة
Mallow (plant). خُبَّازَى وخُبَّاز وخُبَّازَة وخُبَيْزَة
To take hold of a. th. ✲ خَبَس o خَبْسًا, واخْتَبَس ه
To wrong a. o. craftily. خَبَس فُلَانًا حَقَّهُ
To seize (booty). تَخَبَّس
Prey, booty. خُبَاسَاء وخُبَاسَة

carried in the folds of the clothes.
To be extinguished ✡ خَبَا o خَبْوًا وخُبُوًّا (fire). To subside (war, anger).
To extinguish (the fire). أَخْبَى ه
To make, to pitch خَبَّى وأَخْبَى وتَخَبَّى ه (a tent).
To pitch a tent and enter it. إِسْتَخْبَى ه
Tent of wool or camel's خِبَاء ج أَخْبِيَة hair. Husk of wheat, barley.
To hit a. o with a ✡ خَتَّ خَتًّا ه الى spear.
To lessen the portion of. — وأَخَتَّ ٥
To be ashamed of a. o. — من
Avaricious. Defective. خَتِيت
To prevent a. o. ✡ خَتَا a خَتْأً ٥ عن from.
To conceal o.'s self from fear إِخْتَتَأَ or shame.
To carry away a. th. — وَأَخْتَتَى ه
To blush at. To dread a. o. — من
To deceive a. o. — ل
To act treacherously ✡ خَتَرَ i خَتْرًا ٥ towards.
To be wicked. — i o خَتَرًا
To be confused by خَتِرَ a خَتَرًا, وتَخَتَّر drink.
To be weak, languid. تَخَتَّر
Perfidy, foulest treachery. خَتْر وخُتُور
Treacherous. خَاتِر وخَتَّار وخَتُور وخِتِّير
To remain silent from fear ✡ خَتْرَم or weariness.
To set out. To ✡ خَتَم a خَتْمًا وخُتُوعًا lead the way in darkness (guide). To fade away (mirage). To limp (hyena).
To attack a. o. — على
Excellent guide. خِتَم وخُتَّوع وخَوتَم
Hyena. خِتَم
To vanish (mirage). ✡ خَتْعَر
Mirage. Anything that passes خَيْتَعُور away. Gossamer. Traitor. Ogre. Wolf. Calamity.
To deceive ✡ خَتَل i o خَتْلًا وخَتَلَانًا, وخَاتَل ٥ a. o. To lay in wait for (a prey).
To approach stealthily (hunter). خَاتَل
To deceive o. another. تَخَاتَل
To listen stealthily to (the إِخْتَتَل ل secret of a. o).
✧ Corner of a wall. خَتْلَة

Dust. خَبَاط
Diabolical madness. خُبَاط
Stamping خَبُوط وخَبِيط وأَخْبَط ج خُبْط the ground (horse).
Watering-trough tramp- خَبِيط ج خُبُط led upon. Curd. Little of water.
Ink-fish. ✧ أَخْطَبُوط
Staff for beating off مِخْبَط ج مَخَابِط leaves.
Beetle. Mallet. مِخْبِيط ج مَخَابِيط
To be choked by sobbing ✡ خَبَع a خُبُوعًا (child).
To enter (a place). خَبَع a خَبْعًا ب
To tot about. ✡ خَبْعَل
To contemn a. o. ✡ خَبَق i خَبْقًا ٥
To corrupt a. th. ✡ خَبَل o خَبْلًا, وخَبَّل To disorder the brain (grief, love). To cripple a. o.
To withhold a. o. — واخْتَبَل ٥
To be crack-brained. خَبِل a خَبَلًا وخَبَالًا To be dried up (limb).
To lend (cattle) to a. o. أَخْبَل ه ٥
To be crippled, dried up (limb). تَخَبَّل
To ask of a. o. the loan إِسْتَخْبَل ٥ ه of a (she-camel).
Palsy. Cripple. Cutting of a خَبْل member. Loan, debt.
Crippling of the خَبَل وخَبْل ج خُبُول limbs. Palsy. Madness. Large skin. Bird crying the whole night.
Insane, demoniac. خَبِل وأَخْبَل ومُخَبَّل
Unsoundness of mind, body or خَبَال action. Deadly poison. Ruin. Defect.
Seducer. The devil. خَابِل
The time. المُخَبِّل
Insane. Crippled. مخبَّل
Overwearied. ✧ Weakened. مَخْبُول
To hem, to tuck ✡ خَبَن i خَبْنًا وخِبَانًا ه and sew (a garment) for shortening it. To put (provisions) in store for a time of dearth.
To elide a syllable in — في الشِعْر poetry.
He died. خَبَنَتْهُ خَبُون
To tuck a. th. in a أَخْبَن و✧ غَبَن ه garment.
To conceal a. th. in the bosom. إِخْتَبَن ه
Elision of a quiescent syllable. خَبْن
Folded skirt. Tuck. Food خُبْنَة ج خُبَن

Ragged clothes. مَخْثُوّ
To collect, to pick up ✡ خث – تَخَثَّث ھ a. th.
To be moved with awe, shame. إِخْتَثّ
Faggot of fire-wood. خَثَّة وخُثَّة
✡ خثر o خَثْرًا وخُثُورًا وخَثَرَانًا خَثَرًا، وتَخَاثَر
To thicken (milk).
To heave (stomach). خَثِر i خَثَرًا
To thicken (the milk). خَثَّر وأَخْثَر ھ
Body of men. خَاثِرَة
Remains of a meal. خُثَار
Remainder of clotted milk. خُثَارَة
To be stained with blood. ✡ خثعم – تَخَثْعَم
Lion. الخَثْعَم والمُخَثْعَم
Abdomen. ✡ خَثْلَة وخَثَلَة ج خَثَلَات
To have a flat nose. ✡ خَثِم a خَثَمًا
Flatness of the nose, ears. خَثَم
Flat-nosed. خَثِم، وأَخْثَم م خَثْمَاء
To dung (cattle). ✡ خَثَى i خَثْيًا
To kindle dry dung. أَخْثَى إِخْثَاء
Dung of cattle (used as fuel). خِثْي ج أَخْثَاء وخُثِيّ
To push a. th. To split (wood). To help a. o. ✡ خَجَّ o خَجًّا ﻩ و ھ
To hurry on in bending the body (camel). إِخْتَجّ
Gale ; strong wind. خَجُوج
To draw towards its end (night). To enter (a house) stealthily. ✡ خَجَأ a خَجْأً
To be ashamed. خَجِيء a خَجَأً
To urge a question upon a. o. أَخْجَأ ﻩ
Levity, unsteadiness. ✡ خَجْف وخَجِيف
To be ashamed, confounded. To become tall and tangled (plant). To be covered with herbage (valley). To stick in mire (camel). ✡ خَجِل a خَجَلًا
To be overburdened by. To be entangled in (an affair). – ب
To abash a. o. خَجَّل وأَخْجَل ﻩ
To be ashamed. ✧ إِنْخَجَل
Confusion. Perplexity. خَجَل و ✧ خَجَالَة
Ashamed. Perplexed. خَجِل وخَجْلَان و ✧ مَخْجُول
Tangled (plant). Luxuriant valley. Full (garment). خَجِل

Furrow of a hare. خِتْل
✧ Cozenage, fraud. مُخَاتَلَة
To seal, to put a signet upon (a writing). To stamp a. th. ✡ خَتَم i خَتْمًا وخِتَامًا وخَتَّم ھ وعلى
✧ To cicatrise (wound). ✧ خَتَم الجُرْح
To seal the heart *i. e.* To harden it. – على قَلْبِهِ
To finish a. th. To read over (a book). To plaster (a vessel). – خَتْمًا ھ
God made his end to be good. خَتَم لَهُ الله بالخَيْر
To finish (a book). أَخْتَم ھ
To put a ring on (o.'s own finger). تَخَتَّم ھ و ب
To conceal a. th. – ب
To pass over, to be silent about. – عن
To complete a. th. إِخْتَتَم ھ
Seal, stamp. Honey. خَتْم ج خُتُوم وأَخْتَام
Reading of the whole Coran. خَتْمَة
Seal, signet-ring. Stamp. ✧ Anus. خَاتِم ج خَوَاتِم، وخَاتَام ج خَوَاتِيم
✧ Salomon 's seal (*plant*). خَاتِم سُلَيْمَان
Completion. Result. خَاتِمَة ج خَوَاتِيم (*opp to* فَاتِحَة)
Conclusion. Sealing-clay. خِتَام ج خُتُم
Sealed. Stamped ✧ Cicatrised (wound). مَخْتُوم
✧ Rock-salt. مِلْح مَخْتُوم
Measure for corn of about five pints and a third. مَخْتُوم ج مَخَاتِيم
End. مُخْتَتَم
To cut a. th. To circumcise (a boy). ✡ خَتَن i خَتْنًا ﻩ
To ally by marriage to a. o. (man). – o خُتُونًا وخُتُونَة وخَاتَن ﻩ
To be circumcised. إِخْتَتَن
Circumcision. خِتَان وخِتَانَة
Art of circumcising. خِتَانَة
Affinity on the wife's side. خُتُون وخُتُونَة
Any relation on the side of the wife. ✧ Son-in law. Bridegroom. خَتَن م خَتَنَة ج أَخْتَان
Noble lady. Queen. Ts خَاتُون ج خَوَاتِين
Circumcised. خَتِين ومَخْتُون
To be heart-broken from (grief, fear). ✡ خَتَا o خَتْوًا، واخْتَتَى
To hinder a. o. from. خَتَا o ﻩ عن
To sell (clothes) one by one. خَتَّى إِخْتَاء ھ

To stupefy a. o. (narcotic).
To lie in his lair (lion). أَخْدَرَ
To remain amongst (o.'s people). — مع
To be concealed in doors (girl). تَخَدَّرَ واختَدَرَ
Curtain. خِدْر ج خُدُور وأَخْدَار وجج أَخادِير Inside of apartments of women. Lair. Darkness of the night.
Numbness (of the limbs). Sluggishness. Rain. Dark place. Narcotism. خَدَر
Darkness. — وخُدْرَة
Lair of a lion. خِدَار
Benumbed (limb). Obscure (place, night). Slothful. خَدِر
Sluggish. Perplexed. Hidden in his lair (lion). خَادِر
Cramp-fish. خَدَّارَة
Black ass. خُدْرِيّ م خُدْرِيَّة
Intensely black. خُدَارِيّ
The eagle. الخُدَارِيَّة
Dark night. Black cloud. الأَخْدَر والخُدَارِيّ
Wild ass. الأَخْدَرِيّ
Narcotic, soporific. مُخَدِّر
Girl kept in doors. مُخَدَّرَة ومُخْدَرَة ومَخْدُورَة
☆ خَدَشَ i خَدْشًا, وخَدَّشَ ه To tear off (the skin). To scratch. To mar a. th.
✧ To wound the ears (offensive language). خَدَّش الآذَان
To scratch o. another's face. خَادَشَ ه
Scratch. Bloodless wound. خِدَاش وأَخْدَاش
Flee. Fly. خَدُوش
Cat. مُخَادِش ومُخَدِّش
☆ خَدَعَ a خَدْعًا وخِدْعًا, واختَدَعَ ه To deceive, to circumvent a. o.
To be dull (market). To be brisk (market). To be scanty (rain). To refrain from giving. To dry (saliva). To be changing (affair). To be reduced (wealth). To conceal o.'s temper. To sink (eye). To be sleepless (eye). To disappear (disk of the sun). To be corrupt. خَــدَع
To hide in its hole (lizard). — في
To fold (a vestment). — ه
To try to out- خَادَعَ مُخَادَعَةً وخِدَاعًا ه

☆ خَدَّ o خَدًّا في To leave marks upon a. o. (stroke).
To furrow (the ground). — ه
To be wrinkled, lean (skin). خَدَّد
To wrinkle (the skin); to make it lean. — ه
To counteract a. o. خَادَّ ه
To oppose o. a. تَخَادَّ
To be cleft. To become lean. To be wrinkled (flesh). To part (people). تَخَدَّد
Rivulet. خَدّ ج أَخِدَّة وخِدَاد وخِدَّان
Cheek. Side. Party of men. خَدّ ج خُدُود
Trench. Furrow. — وخُدَّة ج خُدَد
The two cheeks. الخَدَّان والخُدَّتَان
Furrow. Mark of a whip. أُخْدُود ج أَخَادِيد
Blow leaving a mark. ضَرْبَة أُخْدُود
Martyrs of Nejran. أَصْحَاب الأُخْدُود
Pillow, bolster. ✧ Ploughshare. مِخَدَّة و✧ خُدَيْدِيَّة
☆ خَدَبَ o خَدْبًا To lie.
To bite a. o (serpent). — ه
To smite a. o. with (the sword). — ه ب
To walk at a middling pace. تَخَدَّب
Tallness. Stupidity. خَدَب
Tall and stupid. خَدِب, وأَخْدَب م خَدْبَاء ومُتَخَدِّب
Blow or arrow causing a large wound. ضَرْبَة وحَرْبَة خَدِبَة وخَدْبَاء
☆ خَدَجَ i o خِدَاجًا To cast her young one before the time (she-camel).
To bring forth a fœtus incompletely formed. To have little rain (season). To be defective (th). To fail to give fire (steel and flint). أَخْدَجَ
Imperfection (of a work). خِدَاج
Abortive camel. خَدِيج
☆ خَدِرَ a خَدَرًا To be benumbed (limb). To be languid (eye). To be intense (cold, heat). To be sullen (day).
To be perplexed. To remain behind the herd (gazelle). خَدَرَ o خَدْرًا
To remain and keep to (a place). — ب
To keep (a girl) in doors. — وخَدَّرَ وأَخْدَرَ ه
To benumb (a limb). خَدَّرَ وأَخْدَرَ ه وه

خَادِم ج خَدَم وخُدَّام, وخُدَّام م خَدَّامَة
Domestic servant. Slave.
Female servant. خَادِمَة و ✧ خَدِيمَة
Service, servitude (*opposed to mastership* مَخدُومِيَّة). خَادِمِيَّة
Male slave, servant. خَدِيم و✧ خَدِيم
Having a white spot on the feet (horse). أَخْدَم
Lower band of trousers on the leg of a woman. Garter. مُخَدَّم ومُخَدَّمَة
Master. ✧ Son. مَخْدُوم
✧ An official. مُسْتَخْدَم
✡ خَدَن – خَادَن ٥ To show friendliness to.
Friend, companion. خِدْن وخَدِين ج أَخْدَان
✡ خَدَى i خَدْيًا, وخَدَيَانًا To go at a quick pace (horse).
To go on gently. أَخْدَى
Vice-roy of Egypt. P خُدَيْوِيّ
✡ خَذَأَ وخَذِئَ a خَذْأً وخُذُوءًا وخَذَاءً ل To submit to a. o.
To humble a. o. أَخْذَأَ ٥
To submit to a. o. إِسْتَخْذَأَ ل
✡ خَذْرَفَ To hasten. To strike up pebbles (camel).
— ه To fill (a vessel). To sharpen (a sword).
— ٥ ب To cut the extremities of the body with (a sword.)
To be rent (garment). تَخَذْرَفَ
Swift. Spinning-top. خُذْرُوف ج خَذَارِيف
Spring-plant drying in summer. خِذْرَاف
✡ خَذَعَ a خَذْعًا ه To cut (a fruit) in slices. To carve (meat).
They dispersed in all directions. ذَهَبُوا خِذَعَ مِذَعَ
Kind of mince-pie. خَذِيعَة
Knife. مِخْذَعَة
✡ خَذَفَ i خَذْفًا ب To sling (pebbles, fruit-stones).
Quick pace of camels. خَذَفَان
Walking quickly. خَذُوف
Kind of sling. مِخْذَفَة
✡ خَذَلَ o خَذْلًا وخِذْلَانًا ٥ وعَن To desert, to forsake a. o. To separate from the herd (gazelle).
To induce a. o. to forsake another. خَذَّلَ ٥

wit a. o. To give up a. th. To deceive (the eye). ✧ To fawn a. o.
To act deceitfully with. To incite a. o. to deceit. أَخْدَعَ ٥
To practice deceit. تَخَدَّعَ
To feign to be deceived. تَخَادَعَ
To be deceived. To be dull (market). إِنْخَدَعَ
Deceit. Imposture. Prohibition. خُدْعَة وخِدَاع
Deceit. Dupe. خُدَعَة
Impostor. خُدَعَة وخَيْدَع وخَدَّاع, وخَدُوع ج خُدُع
Craft, cheat. Meal of the Arabs. خَدِيعَة ج خَدَائِع
Deficient (coin). Variable (market). Unsteady (man). خَادِع
Misleading (road). — وخَدُوع
Small door in a large one. Wicket. خَادِعَة
House inside another. أَخْدَع
Vein of the neck. — ج أَخَادِع
Strong-necked. Daring. شَدِيد الأَخْدَع
Small room, closet. مُخْدَع ومِخْدَع ج مَخَادِع
Experienced. مُخَدَّع
✡ خَدَفَ i خَدْفًا To walk at a short and quick step. To lead an easy life.
To rend (clothes). — واخْتَدَفَ ه
To carry away a. th. إِخْتَدَفَ ه
Helm. خَدَف
✡ خَدَمَ o i خِدْمَة وخَدْمَة ٥ To serve, to minister to a. o. ✧ To last (garment).
To have a white spot on the feet (horse). خُدِمَ
To take a. o into service. ✧ خَدَّمَ ٥
To give a servant to a. o. أَخْدَمَ ٥
To serve o.'s self. إِخْتَدَمَ
To ask a servant from. — ٥
To take a. o as servant. إِسْتَخْدَمَ ٥ To ask a servant from a. o. ✧ To give civil employment to.
✧ To be employed in. — فِي
Service. Civil service. خِدْمَة ج خِدَم
✧ Pay. Respect. Work. Liturgy.
Anklet. خَدَمَة ج خَدَم وخِدَام وخَدَمَات Leg. Ring, circle of people.
Thong tied to the pastern of a camel. — وخِدَمَة
Service. ✧ خَدَامَة

Awl. ◘ مَخْرُور
To purr (cat). To snore (man). ✱ خَرْخَر
Murmur of water. Rustling. خَرْخَر
Water flowing abundantly. خَرْخَار
To relieve o.'s bowels. ✱ خَرِئَ a خَرْءًا وخِرَاءَةً وخُرُوءًا
Excrement. خُرْء ج خُرُوء وَ✧ خَرَاء وخَرِيَّة
Mango-steen (tree). خُرْء الحَمَام
Arenaria, sand-wort. خُرْء الدَّجَاجَة
Water-closet. مَخْرَأ ومَخْرَأَة ومَخْرُأَة ج مَخَارِئ
To be ruined, wasted (country). ✱ خَرِب a خَرَبًا وخَرَابًا
To have the ears pierced. — خَرَبًا
To ruin (a house). خَرَب i خَرْبًا ه
To pierce, to split a. th.
To wound a. o. in the orifice of the ear. ✧ To ruin a. o. — ٥
To become a robber. خَرَب o خِرَابَة
To carry off (flocks). — i خِرَابَةً وخَرَابَةً وخَرْبًا وخُرُوبًا ب
✧ To make havock. To make an uproar. To leave no stone unturned. خَرَّب الدُّنْيَا
To lay waste. To demolish a. th. ✧ To damage a. th. خَرَّب وأَخْرَب ه
To eat up (a tree: worm.) تَخَرَّب ه
To be crushed by adversity. To be split (water-skin). إِسْتَخْرَب
To long for a. th. — إلى
Eye of a needle, hole of an axe. Anus. خَرْب وخُرْب وخُرَابَة
Shepherd's bag. Unsoundness in religion. خِرْب وخُرْب وخُرْبَة ج خُرَب
Hole of the ear; eye of a needle. Handle. خُرْبَة ج خُرَب
Sieve. Vice. Pudenda. خَرْبَة ج خَرَبَات
Wasted place. Ruins. خِرْبَة ج خِرَب
Male bustard. خَرَب ج خِرْبَان
Wasted, out of order. خَرِب و✧ خِرْبَان
Ruined place. Coward. خَرِب
Wasted place. خَرِبَة ج خَرَائِب وخَرِبَات وخِرَب
Ruin. devastation. خَرَاب ج أَخْرِبَة وخِرَاب
Carob. Carob-tree. خَرُّوب وخُرْنُوب
Thorny carob. خُرْنُوب الشَّوْك و✧ خُرْنُوب المَعْز
Anagyris fœtida, bean-trefoil. خَرُّوب الخِنْزِير

To incite (people) to forsake a. o. — ٥ عن
To leave a. o. helpless. خَاذَل ٥
To forsake o. a. To become weak (feet). تَخَاذَل
Forsaking. Fugitive. خَاذِل وخَذَّال ج خُذَّال
Holding back (from the herd: gazelle). — ج خَوَاذِل
To trench off a. th. To strike with its talons (hawk). ✱ خَذَم i خَذْمًا, وخَذَّم وتَخَذَّم ه
To hasten, to go quickly. خَذِم a خَذَمًا
To be trenched. To be drunk (man). — a خَذَمًا وتَخَذَّم
To confess a misdeed and remain silent. أَخْذَم
To intoxicate a. o. (drink). — ٥
Cutting (sword). خَذِم
Generous (man). — ج خَذِمُون
Piece cut off. خُذَامَة
Cutting well (sword). Swift in running. خَذُوم ج خُذُم
Intoxicated. خَذِيم
Knife. Sharp sword. مِخْذَم
To hang down (ear). ✱ خَذَا o خَذْوًا وخَذِي i خَذًى
To submit. إِسْتَخْذَى
Lop-eared. أَخْذَى م خَذْوَا
Dependant (ear). خَذِئ
To murmur (water). To snore (sleeper). To produce a rustling (wind, flying bird). ✱ خَرَّ o i خَرِيرًا
To fall down from a (terrace). خَرَّ o i خَرًّا وخُرُورًا
To prostrate o.'s self to (God). — ل
To attack a. o. — على
To cut a. th. down. أَخَرَّ ه
To be flabby (man). إِنْخَرَّ
Mouth of a mill. Round grain. Base of the ear. خُرّ ج خِرَرَة
Gimlet. ✧ خِرّ بِرّ
Prostration. خُرُور
Purring (cat). خِرُور
Murmur of water. Rustling. Snoring. Upland. خَرِير ج أَخِرَّة
Murmuring (water). Snoring. خَرَّار
Spinning-top. Water-fall. ✧ Death-rattle. خَرَّارَة

To take out a. th. ✧ To spend (money). To let (blood). — ه
He made him solemn funerals. أَخرَجهُ خَرجَةً عَظِيمَةً
To be well-bred, gentlemanlike. تَخَرَّج في الأَدَب
To become clever in (an art). — في
To divide (an estate). تَخارَج ه
To extract (a meaning). To draw (water). إِختَرَج ه
To be coloured with white and black (horse, ostrich). إِخرَجّ
To draw out a. th. To ask a. o. to go out. To extract (a mineral). To elucidate (a question). ✧ To translate (a book). To distillate a. th. إِستَخرَج ه وه
Land-tax. Expenditure. خَرج ج أَخرَاج
✧ Materials. Suitable. — ج خُرُوجَة
✧ Waste. Refuse. Rubbish. خَرج الكَبّ
✧ Privy purse; pocket-money. خَرج الجَيب او العُبّ
✧ That is what just suits thee. هٰذَا خَرجَك
Deserving of the gallows. خَرج المَشنَقَة
Saddle-bag. خُرج ج خِرَجَة
Sally of troops. ✧ Balcony. خَرجَة
Living. Expenditure. pocket-money. ✧ خَرجِيَّة
Poll-tax. Income. خَرَاج
Pimples, boils. abscess. خُرَاج (خُرَاجَة *un*) ج خُرَاجَات
✧ Relief of the bowels. Boil. خُرُوج
The day of Resurrection. Feast-day. يَوم الخُرُوج
The book of Exodus. سِفر الخُرُوج
Clever, shrewd. خَرَّاج وَلَّاج
Exterior, outside. ✧ Quotient. خَارِج
From without. مِن خَارِج
Abroad. Outside. في الخَارِج
External, exterior. خَارِجِيّ
Heretics, rebellious (people). الخَوَارِج
Foreign-office. وِزَارَة الخَارِجِيَّة
Well bred. Clever in an art. خِرِّيج
Bicoloured. أَخرَج م خَرجَاء
Outlet; place of exit. Result (of a calculation). Way of escape, shift. Orifice of the anus. مَخرَج

Robber. Camel-stealer. خَارِب ج خُرَّاب
Having his ear pierced. أَخرَب م خَربَاء ج خُرب
Nest of hornets. Hives. تَخَارِيب
Sour milk. ✡ خُربِز
Water-melon. خِربِز Ts
To spoil (a book). ✧ To scrawl, to scribble. ✡ خَربَش
Hen scratchings on the ground. خَرَابِيش الدَّجَاج
To raffle a. th. To set th. apart. ✧ To mix up everything. To entangle (threads). To complicate a. th. ✡ خَربَص ه
Medley, intricacy. خَربَصَة
To disorder, to impair a. th. ✧ خَربَط ه
To be impaired, spoiled. ✧ تَخَربَط
To tear off a garment, to spoil, to corrupt a. th. ✡ خَربَق ه
Hellebore (*plant*). خَربَق
To pierce, (the ear, lips). ✡ خَرَت o خَرتًا
To be a clever guide. خَرِت a خَرتًا
Hole of the ear. Eye of a needle. خَرت وخِرت ج خُرُوت وأَخرَات
Ring of a saddle-girth. خُرتَة وخُرَتَة
Skilful guide. خِرِّيت ج خَرَارِيت وخَرَارِت
Direct road. مَخرَت
Having the lips perforated. مَخرُوت
Reddish ant. ✡ خِرث — خِرثَاء
Rubbish, old furniture. خُرثِيّ
To go out from, to depart from (a place). ✡ خَرَج o خُرُوجًا ومَخرَجًا مِن
✧ To relieve o.'s bowels. To spend money. خَرَج
To be clever in (an art, a science). — في
To bring a. o. out. — ب
To attack a. o. To rebel against. — على
✧ To part with a. th. عن
To take, to send a. o. or a. th. out from. خَرَّج وأَخرَج ه وه مِن
To bring up, to breed (a child). خَرَّج ه
To train a. o. in (an art). — ه في
To impose a land-tax on. — ه
To elucidate (a question). To diversify (a work).
To pay a tax. أَخرَج

Feast on the birth of a child. خُرْس وخِرَاس
Food for a confined woman. خُرْسَة
Wine-jar. خَرْس وخِرْس ج خُرُوس
Maker, seller of jars. خَرَّاس
Khorassan (Persian province). خُرَاسَان
خُرَاسَانِيّ وخُرَاسِيِّ وخُرَاسِيّ وخُرَسَنِيّ وخُرَسِيّ From Khorassan.
✧ بِزْر خُرَيْسَانِيّ Semen-contra; worm-seed.
أَخْرَس م خَرْسَاء ج خُرْس Dumb. Still (echo, cloud, army).
✧ خُرِسْتَان Cupboard in a wall. Closet.
☆ خَرَش i خَرْشًا, وخَرَّش وخَارَش واخْتَرَش ه وه To scratch a. o. To scrape a. th.
خَرَش ه وه To draw (a bough) with a crooked stick towards o.'s self. To sting a. o (fly).
خَارَش مُخَارَشَة وخِرَاشًا To be surly (dog).
تَخَارَش To attack and scratch o. a. (cats, dogs).
إِخْتَرَش ه من To snatch a. th. To scratch a. o. (cat).
خَرَش ج خُرُوش Flies. Old furniture (*coll*).
كَلْبٌ خِرَاش Surly dog.
خُرَاشَة Filings. Trifles.
خِرْشَاء ج خَرَاشِيّ Slough of serpents. Broken egg-shell. Skin upon the cream. Dust.
مِخْرَش ومِخْرَاش Crooked stick. ✧ Awl.
☆ خَرْشَب ه To botch (a work).
☆ خَرْشَفَة Stir. Uncouth speech.
— وخِرْشَاف Hard and rugged ground
¤ خُرْشُوف ج خَرَاشِيف Artichoke.
☆ خُرْشُوم ج خَرَاشِيم Huge mountain. Peak. Canal from the nose to the mouth.
☆ خَرَص o خَرْصًا To lie.
— في To guess, to appraise a. th.
خَرَص o خِرَاصَةً To repair a. th. To appraise (dates).
خَرِص a خَرَصًا To be hungry and cold.
✧ خَرَّص ه To repair (plate).
خَارَص ه To barter a. th.
تَخَرَّص واخْتَرَص على To forge a lie against a. o.
خُرْص ج خِرْصَان و✧خُرُوصَة Gold or silver ring. Ear-ring.
— ج أَخْرَاص وخِرَاص Palm-branch.

☆ خَرِد a خَرَدًا, وتَخَرَّد To be a virgin (girl). To remain silent.
أَخْرَد To be bashful (boy). To keep silent.
— إلى To be fond of (sport, play).
خَرِيد وخَرُود Virgin, bashful woman.
خَرِيدَة ج خَرَائِد وخُرُد وخُرُد Unbored pearl. Maid.
صَوْت خَرِيد Soft, low voice.
✧ خُرْدَة Ts Small shot. Ironmongery. Petty money.
Ts خُرْدَجِيّ ج خُرْدَجِيَّة Ironmonger, haberdasher.
Ts خُرْدَق Small shot.
✧ عِنَب مُخَرْدَق Small-grained grapes.
✧ أَمْر مُخَرْدَق Disordered (affair).
☆ خَرْدَل ه To parcel (meat). To eat the best part of a. th.
خَرَادِل Large pieces of meat.
خَرْدَل Mustard, charlock.
خَرْدَل فَارِسِيّ Thlaspi (*plant*).
خَرْدَلَة Mustard-seed.
☆ خَرَز i o خَرْزًا ه To sew (leather) with an awl ✧ To bore a. th.
خَرِز a خَرَزًا To set o.'s affairs in order.
خَرَز (un. خَرَزَة) Shells, glass-wares, beads strung in a necklace. Bezel.
خَرَزَة الرَّقَبَة Pomum Adami.
خَرَزَة العَيْن Lens of the eye.
✧ خَرِيز Tingling in the limbs.
خَرَز الظَّهْر Vertebræ of the back.
خَرَزَة ج خَرَزَات A gem, a glass-bead or cowry set in a string.
✧ خَرَزَة البِئْر Curb of a well.
خَرَزَات المَلِك Jewels of the crown.
خُرْزَة ج خُرَز Stitch-hole.
خَرَّاز Cobbler.
خِرَازَة Art of a cobbler.
مُخَرَّز Having its wings perforated (bird).
مِخْرَز ج مَخَارِز Awl, needle.
☆ خَرِس a خَرَسًا To be dumb. To walk silently (army). To be sleepless.
خَرَّس على النُّفَسَاء To prepare food for a woman in childbirth.
أَخْرَس ه To render a. o. dumb (God).
تَخَرَّسَت النُّفَسَاء To prepare food for herself: (confined woman).
خَرَس Dumbness.

خِرْص Conjecture. Valuation. Spear-head. Basket.

خُرص وخُرص وخِرص ج أخراص Instrument for collecting honey.

خُرْصَة Share. Food for a woman confined.

خَرِيص Cold water. Stagnating water. Outflow of a river. Sea-gulf.

خَرّاص ج خَرّاصون Liar.

مِخْرَص ج مَخارِص Spear.

✡ خَرَط o i خَرْطاً ه To beat off the (leaves of a tree). To pick (grapes with the hand). ✧ To plane, to turn wood in a lathe. To brag. To crack a joke.

— o وخرّط ٥ To purge a. o (medicine).

خَرِط a خَرَطاً, وأخْرَط To have a disease of the udder (sheep).

إنْخَرَط To be slender (body). ✧ To be lathed.

— في To be strung in : (bead). To embark rashly (in an affair). To break in (a place). To rush upon (the enemy).

إخْتَرَط ه To unsheathe (a sword).

إخْرَوَّط To become long (beard). To hurry on.

— ب To protract (a journey). To be entangled in a snare (hunter).

دُونَهُ خَرْط القَتاد It is a difficult thing.

خَرَط Coagulation of the milk in the udder. Weakening of the body.

خَرُوط ج خُرْط Restive (animal). Blunderer ✧ Humbug.

خِرَاطَة Craft of a turner. ✧ Moulding.

خُرَاطَة Parings falling from a lathe.

خَرِيطَة ج خَرائط Leathern bag for silk-worms' eggs. ✧ Map.

خَرّاط Turner. ✧ Humbug.

✧ خَرّاطَة Petticoat.

مِخْرَطَة ج مَخارِط Lathe.

مُخْرِط ج مَخارِيط Suffering from coagulation of the milk (beast).

مُخْرَوط Long (face). A cone.

مُخْرُوطِيّ Conical.

✧ خَرْطَش To scrawl. To strike off a. th.

✧ خَرْطُوش Waste-book.

✡ خِرْطِيط ج خَرَاطِيط Butterfly brightly coloured.

◻ خَرْطِيط Rhinoceros.

✡ خَرْطال Oats.

✡ خَرْطَم اخْرَنْطَم To lift the nose. To become proud. To be angry.

خُرْطُوم ج خَرَاطِيم Nose. Trunk of an elephant. Pig's snout. Heady wine. Khartoum, town of the Soudan.

✡ خَرَاطِين Red and long earth-worms.

✡ خَرَع a خَرْعاً, واخْتَرَع ه To split a. th.

خَرِع a خَرَعاً, وانْخَرَع To be broken. To become weak in mind or body.

خَرُع o خَرَاعَةً وخُرْعاً وخُرُوعاً To have flaccid limbs.

تَخَرَّع To become flaccid, weak, soft. To be dislocated (limb).

إخْتَرَع ه To split a. th. To create a. th. (God). To forge (a story).

— ٥ وه To embezzle a. o. To squander away (goods). To break (a branch).

خَرَع Incision in a sheep's ear used as a mark. Weakness of the limbs.

خَرِع وخَرِيع Weak. Flaccid.

خَرِيع Weak man. Fine woman. Big-lipped. Soft lip. Pendulous (camel's lip).

خِرْوَع *Palma-Christi*, castor-oil plant.

إخْتِرَاع ج اخْتِرَاعات Discovery. Creation.

✡ خَرْعَب ج خَرَاعِب وخُرْعُوب وخُرْعُوبَة ج

خَرَاعِيب Soft twig of one year. Young girl. Soft woman. Tall and lusty man.

✡ خَرِف a خَرَفاً, وخَرُف o خَرَافَةً To become weak-minded. To dote (old man).

خَرَف o خَرْفاً وخِرَافاً ومَخْرَفاً واخْتَرَف ٥ وه To pluck (a fruit). To gather fruit for a. o.

خُرِف To be watered by autumnal rain (earth, men). To produce autumnal herbage.

خَرَّف ٥ To hold a. o. to be a dotard.

خَارَف ٥ To transact an affair with a. o. during autumn.

أخْرَف To bring forth in autumn. (she-goat). To have ripe fruit (palm-tree). To enter upon the autumn. To become tall (Indian-corn).

Harvest-time. Fruit-season. خَرَاف وخِرَاف
Witticism, humourous talk. Dotage. خَرَافَة
Gathered fruits. Dotage, nonsense. خُرَافَة ج خُرَافَات
Lamb. Calf. Colt six months old. خَرُوف ج أَخْرِفَة وخِرْفَان وخِرَاف
She-lamb. Palm-tree bearing fruit. خَرُوفَة ج خَرَائِف
Autumn. Autumnal rain. Year. Fresh dates. Water-wheel. Streamlet. خَرِيف
Palm tree farmed out. خَرِيفَة ج خَرَائِف
Autumnal. خَرِيفِيّ وَخَرْفِيّ وخَرَفِيّ
Dotard. خَرِف وخ خَرِفَان
Basket for picking out the best dates. مِخْرَف ج مَخَارِف
Dotage. Avenue between two rows of palm-trees. مَخْرَفَة
To mix a. th. ✣ خَرْفَش ه
✧ To speak confusedly. — في الكَلَام
Worthless furniture. Rubbish. Playing-cards from two to six. ✧ خِرْفَيْش
To rend (clothes). To traverse (a desert). To make a hole through (a wall). To ooze through (oil, water). To infringe (a custom). To forge (a lie). To pierce, to perforate a. th. ✣ خَرَق o i خَرْقًا ه
✧ To violate, to desecrate (a sacred place). To dishonour a. o. خَرَق حُرْمَتَهُ
To remain continually in doors. — o خُرُوقًا وخ خَرَّق في
To be confounded by fear or shame. To be unable to fly (bird). To be foolish. خَرِق a خَرَقًا
To be unskilful (in work). — وخَرُق o خَرَاقَة ب
To lie impudently. خَرَّق
To tear off a. th. — ه
To bewilder a. o (fear). أَخْرَق ه
To be torn off, pierced through. تَخَرَّق وانْخَرَق واخْرَوْرَق
To be profuse in. تَخَرَّق في
To forge (a lie). — واخْتَرَق ه
To blow violently (wind). إِنْخَرَق
To cross, to pass through a. th. إِخْتَرَق ه
Desert. Crack, hole. Open country. ✧ *Pl.* Openings as doors, windows. خَرْق ج خُرُوق وخ خُرُوقَات
✧ He has increased the evil *lit*; he has widened the hole. زَاد الخَرْق ووسَّع الخَرْقَة
Bountiful, profuse. خِرْق ج أَخْرَاق وخُرَّاق
Awkwardness. Misuse. Stupidity. خُرْق وخَرَق وخُرْقَة
Hole. ✧ خُرْق ج خُرَق
Coarse cloak worn by the Sofis. Rag, tatter. خِرْقَة ج خِرَق
Cloak of Mohammed. الخِرْقَة الشَّرِيفَة
Duster, rag. خَرْقَة وه خَرَّاقَة وخَلَّاقَة
Purslain (*plant*). خَرْقَة
Unskilful. Clumsy. خَرِق وخَرُق
Wonderful. ✧ First rate. خَارِق
Extraordinary. خَارِق العَادَة
Violent wind. Soft wind. خَرِيق وخَرُوق ج خَرَائِق
Plain rich in plants. — ج خُرُق
Bountiful. خِرِّيق
Clumsy. Foolish. أَخْرَق م خَرْقَاء ج خُرْق
Desert. مَخْرَق ج مَخَارِق
Holes of the body, *as* the mouth, nose. المَخَارِق
Fine man. Experienced, generous man. Wild bull. Kerchief twisted for striking. مِخْرَاق ج مَخَارِيق
Swift. مُنْخَرِق
In tatters (man). ـ ومُتَخَرِّق السِّرْبَال
Passage. مُخْتَرَق
Windward place. — الرِّيَاح
Unfrequented (place). خَاوِي المُخْتَرَق
To shot (an arrow) carefully. ✣ خَرْقَل في رَمْيِهِ
To slit a. th. To crack (a gem, the eye of a needle). To sweep away (its bank : water). ✣ خَرَم i خَرْمًا ه
To perforate the nostrils of. — ه
To turn aside from (the road). — عن
✧ To forfeit o's promise. — في
He died. خَرَمَتْهُ الخَوَارِم
To have the partition of the nose perforated. خَرِم a خَرَمًا
To lead a dissolute life. خَرُم o خَرَامَةً
To split (a gem). ✧ To embroider, to chisel a. th. خَرَّم ه
To be broken. ✧ To be embroidered. تَخَرَّم

To destroy. (a tribe). — واخترم ه

To be pierced (nose, ear). إنخرم

To cut off a. o. (death). To weaken a. o. (sickness.) إخترم ه

He was taken away from us (by death). أُخْتُرِم عَنَّا

Peak of a mountain. *Pros.* Retrenchment of a syllable. خَرْم ج خُرُوم

Lie. خُرْمان

Pierced (ear). Inaccessible (hill). خَرْماء

Dissolute. خِرِّيم

Leaves and branches of a tree. Kind of bean. Star-wort. خُرَّم

Licentious sect admitting metempsychosis. خُرَّمِيَّة

Impious, dissolute. Cold wind. خارِم ج خُرَّام

Cloven rocks. خَوْرَم

Tip of the nose. خَوْرَمَة

Corn-cockle (weed). خَرُومانَة

Having the nose perforated. أَخْرَم م خَرْماء

✧ Lace-work. Lace. تَخْرِيم وتَخْرِيمَة

Projecting (peak). Point of a sword. مَخْرِم ج مَخارِم

To alter (a book). ✧ To scratch, to tear a. th. with the nails. ✱ خَرْمَش ه

Hermaphrodite. ◻ خَرْنَثِي

Young hare. ✱ خِرْنِق ج خَرانِق

Palace of king Naman at Coofah. P خَوَرْنَق

To cover (a wall) with pricks and thorns. ✱ خَزَّ o خَزًّا ه

To pierce a. o. through with (a lance). — واختزّ ه ب

Silk. Tissue of silk and wool. ✧ Duck-weed. خَزّ ج خُزُوز

Male hare. خُزَز ج خِزّان وأَخِزَّة

Bramble dried up. خُزَز

Silk merchant. خَزّاز

Burrow of a hare. المَخَزَّة

To be swollen (skin). To have the udders swollen (she-camel). ✱ خَزِب a خَزَبًا. وتَخَزَّب

Gold mine. خَزِيبَة

Garden flies; their buzzing. ✱ خِزْباز وخازِبار

To wink the eyes. ✱ خَزَر o خَزْرًا

To be contracted (eye). خَزِر a خَزَرًا

To wink the eyes. تَخازَر

Small-eyed tribe on the shores of the Caspian Sea. خَزَر

The Caspian Sea. بَحْر الخَزَر

Pain in the spine of the back. خَزْرَة وخُزْرَة

Food made of minced meat and flour. خَزِير وخَزِيرَة

Pig, swine. خِنْزِير ج خَنازِير

✧ Scrofula, king's evil. خَنازِير

Dolphin. خِنْزِير البَحْر

Wild boar. خِنْزِير بَرِّي

Sow. خِنْزِيرَة

Unsteady gait. خَوْزَرَى وخَيْزَرَى

Bamboo. Stick, cane. Spear. Tiller of the rudder. Knee-holly (*plant*). خَيْزُران ج خَيازِر

Small-eyed. أَخْزَر م خَزْراء ج خُزْر

To waddle in walking. ✱ خَزْرَف

To remain behind; to part from. ✱ خَزَع a خَزْعًا، وتَخَزَّع عَن

To cut, to sever a. th. — وخَزَّع ه

To prevent a. o. from walking (lameness). خَزَع عَن فُلان

To divide a. th. between. تَخَزَّع ه بَيْن

To be cut in the middle (rope). To be bent by (age). إنْخَزَع

To separate a. o. from. إخْتَزَع ه عَن

Death. خُزَاع

Piece, fragment. خُزاعَة

Tales, amusive stories. ✱ خَزَعْبَل وخُزَعْبِيل

Joke, witticism. خُزَعْبِلَة

To limp in walking. ✱ خَزْعَل

To walk haughtily. ✱ خَزَف i خَزْفًا في مَشْيِه

To rend (a garment). To split a. th. — ه

Earthenware, pottery. خَزَف

Earthen, made of clay. خَزَفِيّ

Pottery. — وخَزّاف

To pass through (the target : arrow). ✧ To tear off a. th. ✱ خَزَق i خَزْقًا ه وه

To pierce a. o. with (a spear). To hit (the target) with an arrow. To cast (the eyes) at. — ه ب

To be pierced through. ✧ To be rent (garment). تَخَزَّق وانْخَزَق

To ask a. o. to store up a. th. إِسْتَخْزَنَ ه
Treasure. ✧ Safe for money. Chamber. Inner cabin. خَزْنَة
Treasurership. Treasury. ✧ Cupboard. Magazine, warehouse. Ward-robe. Closet. خِزَانَة ج خَزَائِن
Library. — الكُتُب
Arsenal. — السِّلَاح
Treasurer. خَازِن ج خَزَنَة وخُزَّان
Treasurer, secretary. P خَزْنَدَار
Tongue. خَازِن وخُزَّان
Property laid up. ✧ Treasury. خَزِينَة
Magazine, cellar. ✧ Office of a merchant. مَخْزَن ج مَخَازِن
The nearest roads. مَخَازِن الطَّرِيق
To overcome, to rule a. o. To treat as an enemy. To restrain a. o. To slit (the tongue of a young beast). ✻ خَزَا o خَزْوًا ٥
To fall into disgrace, to be lowered. ✻ خَزِيَ a خِزْيًا وخَزًى
To be ashamed of. — خَزَايَةً وخَزًى من, ٥
To disgrace a. o (God). To confound. To disappoint a. o. خَزَى i خَزْيًا وخَازَى وأَخْزَى ٥
To feel shame. إِسْتَخْزَى
Confusion. Punishment. Remoteness. Repentance. خِزْي وخَزَايَة
Disgrace, misfortune. خَزْيَة وخِزْيَة
Abased, reviled. خَزٍ م خَزِيَة
Ashamed. خَزْيَان م خَزْيَا ج خَزَايَا
Disgrace. Cause of shame. مَخْزَاة ج مَخَازٍ
Confounded. ✧ The Devil. مُخْزًى
To be vile. ✧ To decrease (value). ✻ خَسَّ a خَسَاسَةً وخِسَّةً
To diminish the portion of. — o خَسًّا, وخَسَّس ه
He came to no harm ; he was unhurt. ✧ مَا خَسَّهُ
To commit a felony. أَخَسَّ إِخْسَاسًا
To find a. o. vile. To contemn a. o. To render a. o. unlucky. — ٥ وه
To make a. th. by turns. تَخَاسَّ ه
To reckon a. o. mean, vile. To hold a. o. to be stingy. إِسْتَخَسَّ ٥
Lettuce. خَسّ
Wild lettuce. خَسّ البَقَر
Anchusa, alkanet (*plant*). خَسّ الحِمَار
Dipsachus, teasel (*plant*). خَسّ الكَلْب

To be unsheathed (sword). إِخْتَزَق
✧ Rent, hole in a garment. خَزْق
Spear-head. ✧ Tearing. خَازِق
Pale, pole. Pointed stick. ✧ خَازُوق ج خَوَازِيق
To impale (a man). ✧ خَوْزَق ٥
To have a fracture in the back. ✻ خَزِل a خَزَلًا
To cut, to sever a. th. خَزَل i خَزْلًا ه
To hinder a. o. from — ٥ عن
To walk heavily. تَخَزَّل وانْخَزَل
To be alone to hold (an opinion). إِخْتَزَل ب
To cut a. o. off from (his relatives). — ٥ عن
Fracture, in the back. خُزَالَة
Hinderance, obstacle. خُزَلَة
Sluggish gait. خَيْزَلَى وخَوْزَلَى
Whose hump is gone away (camel). أَخْزَل ومَخْزُول
To pass a ring through (a camel's nostril). To string (pearls). ✻ خَزَم i خَزْمًا وخَزَّم ٥ وه
To abash, to humble a. o. خَزَم أَنْفَهُ
To meet with a. o. in taking a different road. خَازَم ٥
To enter the foot (thorn) تَخَزَّم
To oppose each other (armies). تَخَازَم
Kind of palm used for twisting ropes. خَزَم
Tulip. ✧ خُزَام
Hair-ring put in a camel's nostril. Nose-ring of (women). خِزَام وخِزَامَة ج خَزَائِم
Lavender. (*plant*). خُزَامَى وخَزَام
Hyacinth (*plant*). خُزَامَى صَفْرَاء
Male serpent. الأَخْزَم
Having the nose pierced (camel). Having his beak pierced (bird). مَخْزُوم
To store up (goods). To keep (a secret). To prevent (speaking). ✻ خَزَن o خَزْنًا ه
— خَزْنًا وخُزُونًا وخَزِن a خَزَنًا وخَزُن o خَزَانَةً
To be altered, to stink (meat).
To become rich (poor man). أَخْزَن
To lay up (goods). To take (the shortest way). To keep (a secret). إِخْتَزَن

Thing made by turns. خِسَاس

Lowliness, vileness. ✧ Sordidness. خَسَاسَة وخِسَّة وخَسِيسَة

Fixed stars that never set. خُسَّان

Vile. ✧ Stingy, ungrateful. خَسِيس

Ugly. خَسِيس الوَجْه

✶ خَسَأَ a خَسْأً وخُسُوءًا To be weakened (sight).

— ه To drive away (a dog).

— وخَسِئَ a خَسَأً, وانخَسَأَ To be driven away (dog).

خَاسَأَ وتَخَاسَأَ To throw stones one at another.

Ts مُخْسَتَك Indisposed, unwell.

✶ خَسِرَ a خَسْرًا وخَسَرًا وخُسْرًا وخَسَارًا وخَسَارَةً وخُسْرًا وخُسْرَانًا To lose (in trade). To perish. To go astray. ◘ To become a rascal.

خَسَرَ i خَسْرًا وخُسْرَانًا ه To alter (a balance). To lose wealth.

خَسَّرَ ه To cause a loss to. To impute an error, a loss to a. o. To mislead. To destroy a. o. ◘ To demoralise a. o. To misuse a. th.

أَخْسَرَ هُو نَفْسَهُ To experience a loss.

أَخْسَرَ ه To make a (balance) deficient. To cause a loss to.

إِسْتَخْسَرَ عَلَى الشَّيْء To give a. th. unwillingly to a. o.

خَسْر وخَسَارَة وخُسْرَان Loss, error.

✧ يَا خَسَارَة What a pity!

الأَرْبَاح والخَسَائِر Losses and profits.

خَاسِر Losing (at play, in trade). ◘ Rascal. Spoiled (child).

خَاسِر وخَسِير وخَيْسَرَى وخَنْسَر وخَنْسَرِيّ Vile, misled. Lost.

خَنَاسِير Vileness. Calamities. Blame.

✶ خُسِم To be banished.

خَاسِم وخَسِيم القَوْم Man of the lowest class.

✧ خَسِيم Weak.

✶ خَسَفَ i خُسُوفًا To sink down, (country). To be eclipsed (moon).

— i خَسْفًا ه To put out the eyes of. To sink (an unexhaustible well) in the rock. To cut a. th. To humble and vex a. o. To tear off a. th. To confine (a beast) without food.

— وأَخْسَفَ الأَرْضَ ب To cause a land to be swallowed up with its inhabitants (God).

— i خَسْفًا To sink in its orbit (eye). To become emaciated. To be in the way of recovery. To fall in (roof). To be deficient.

✧ خَسَّفَ ه To tare a. th.

أَخْسَفَ To be deprived of sight (eye).

إِنْخَسَفَ To be eclipsed (moon). To be blinded (eye). To be swallowed up (land). To be perforated (roof). To be decayed (well).

خَسْف Deficiency. Issue of water. Ignominy. Clouds rising in the West.

— وخُسْف Walnut.

سَامَهُ خَسْفًا He has humbled him.

بَاتَ فِي خِسْفَة او الخَسِيف He spent the night in hunger.

خُسُوف Eclipse of the moon.

خَسِيف ج أَخْسِفَة وخُسُف وخَسُوف ج خُسُف Unexhaustible well sunk in the rock.

خَاسِف ج خُسُف Emaciated. Sunk (eye). Altered in complexion. Light boy.

أَخَاسِف وأَخَاسِيف Soft tracts of land.

المُخَسِّف The lion.

✶ خَسَقَ i خَسْقًا ه وه To pierce a. th. through (arrow).

خَسَّاق Forger of lies.

✶ خَسَلَ o خَسْلًا ه وه To cast a. th. away. To exile a. o.

خُسَالَة Refuse, rubbish.

خَسِيل ج خِسَال وخَسَائِل Of low quality, inferior.

✧ خَسَّم ه To settle (a difference).

✶ خَسِن — أَخْسَن To sink into contempt.

✶ خَسَو — خَسًا تَخْسِيَة وخَاسَا وأَخْسَا ه To play with a. o. at the game of odd and even.

خَسًا ج أَخَاس Odd number.

خَسَى — تَخَاسَيَا To throw pebbles at o. a.

خَيْشِيّ Woollen garment or tent.

✶ خَشَّ o خَشًّا في ✧ To enter (a house).

خَشَّ ✧ To produce a rustling. To clink (jewel).

— ه To insert a wooden bit into the nose of a camel. To give a. th. stealthily to.

— وانْخَشَّ To bring a fine rain (cloud). To pass through (man).

Anything hard. Black. Passer-by. خَشّ
Crack. Little rain.
Hill. خُشّ
Passer, foot-passenger. خَاشّ ج خَشّ
Creeping insects. Small birds. Wood inserted in the nose of a camel. Sack. Anger. Side. Mountain-snake. خِشَاش ج أَخِشَّة
Brave. Bad. خُشَاش
Ground covered with mud and pebbles. Nest of bees. Posteriors. خَشَّاء ج خَشَّارات وخَشَاشِي
Protuberant bone behind the ear. خُشَّاء
Dog-hole, paltry place. ✧ خُشَّايَة
To clink, to clash, to rustle (weapons, jewels, dry things). ✶ خَشْخَش وتَخَشْخَش
Rustling of a new garment. Clashing, clinking. خَشْخَشَة
Poppy. ✧ Rocky soil. خَشْخَاش ج خَشَاخِيش
Corn poppy, red poppy. خَشْخَاش بَرِّي
Garden poppy, white poppy. — بُسْتَانِي
Papaver cornutum, horned poppy. — مُقَرَّن
Papaver Rhœas, wild Egyptian poppy. — مَنْثُور
A poppy. ✧ Charnel-house. Depository for the corpses. خَشْخَاشَة
To mix a. th. with. ✶ خَشَب i خَشْبًا ه ب
To pick out a. th. To shape out (a bow). To polish (a sword). To roughen a. th. — ه
To compose (verses) unrefined. — واخْتَشَب ه
To become like wood. خَشَّب
✧ To put a culprit in the stocks. — ه
✧ To wainscoat, to ceil a. th. — ه
To pasture upon twigs or dry herbage (cattle). تَخَشَّب ه
To be inured to hardship and privation. To be rude, coarse in manners, food. إِخْشَوْشَب
خَشَب ج خَشَب وخُشُب وخُشْبَان و✧ أَخْشَاب وخَشَبَات
Wood, timber.
Gaiacum. ◻ خَشَب الأَنْبِيَاء
A piece of wood, timber. خَشَبَة ج خَشَب
Rough to the touch. Hard (life). خَشِب

Tall and vigorously framed (man). خَشِب وخَشِيب وخَشِبِي
Shaped out, trimmed. Polished. Corrupt. خَشِيب ج خُشُب وخَشَائِب
Wood-seller. Timber-merchant. خَشَّاب ج خَشَّابَة
Coarse, hard. Severe. High and rugged mountain. أَخْشَب
Hard, dry ground. خَشْبَاء
Ps خَشْتَق ج خَشَاتِق و✧ خَشْتَك ج خَشَاتِك
Fob, waist-pocket.
To leave the refuse of a dish. ✶ خَشَر i خَشْرًا
To pick out, to cull a. th. — ه
To escape in fear. خَشِر a خَشَرًا
Rabble, refuse of mankind. خَاشِر
Refuse. Rabble. Remainder of a meal. خُشَار وخُشَارَة
To do a. th. amiss. ✶ خَشْرَب في العَمَل
Swarm of bees and hornets. Bee-hive. Queen-bee. Soft plaster-stones. ✶ خَشْرَم ج خَشَارِمَة
To be humble, submissive. To incline to setting (sun). To be cast down (eyes). To be faint (voice). To wither (leaves). To disappear (hump). To be dry, rainless (earth). ✶ خَشَع a خُشُوعًا
To cast down the eyes. — بِبَصَرِهِ
To humble o'self before a. o. — ل
To humble, to lower a. o. أَخْشَع ه
To show humility. To make entreaties. ✧ To be moved, affected. تَخَشَّع
To lower the eyes, the voice before a. o. إِخْتَشَع ل
Humility. Faintness of the voice. Casting down of the eyes. ✧ Emotion. خُشُوع
✧ Moving, affecting the feelings. خُشُوعِي
Flattened hill. خُشْعَة ج خُشَع
Lowly. Low (voice). Depressed and wayless (place). Cast down (looks). Kneeling. Fallen down (wall). Withered and fallen (plant). خَاشِع ج خَاشِعُون وخَشَعَة وخُشَّع
Humble entreaty. ✧ Emotion. تَخَشُّع
To cross (a country). To be frozen (water). To be intense (cold). To be concealed. ✶ خَشَف o i خُشُوفًا وخَشَفَانًا

Intoxication. خُشْمَة
Lion. Huge (nose, mountain). Big-nosed. خُشَام
Cartilage of the nose. خَيْشُوم ج خَيَاشِيم Pl. ✧ Fish-gills.
Large-nosed. Stinking. Deprived of smell (man). أَخْشَم ج خُشْم
Drunk, intoxicated. مُخَشَّم ومَخْشُوم ومُتَخَشِّم
✱ خَشُن o خُشْنَة وخَشَانَة وخُشُونَة To be hard, rough to the touch. To be coarse.
To render a. th. hard, coarse. ✧ To thicken a. th. To wear (a garment); to inhabit (a house) for the first time. خَشَّن ه
He exasperated him. — صَدْرَهُ
To treat a. o. harshly. خَاشَن و✧خَشَّن ل ه
To be coarse, uneven. To act rudely. To wear a coarse (garment). تَخَشَّن
To find a. th. to be rough, coarse. إِسْتَخْشَن ه
To be harsh, rough to the hand. To be rude, rough (man). إِخْشَوْشَن
Harshness, roughness. Rudeness. خُشْنَة وخَشَانَة وخُشُونَة
خَشِن ج خِشَان، وأَخْشَن م خَشْنَاء ج خُشْن
Harsh, rough to the touch.
Untractable (man). خَشِن وأَخْشَن الجَانِب
Thick-headed, rough. خَشِين
Kind of purslain. خَشْنَاء ✧ خُشَّيْنَة
✱ خَشِيَ a خَشْيًا وخَشْيَة وخَشْيَان ومَخْشِيَة ه وه To dread, to fear a. o. or a. th.
To fear that. — أن أو بأن
To frighten, to awe a. o. خَشَّى ه
To dread a. o. or a. th. تَخَشَّى ه وه
To be ashamed. ✧ إِخْتَشَى
Dread, fear. خَشْيَة وخَشْيَان ومَخْشَاة
Lest, for fear that. خَشْيَة أن
Dry plant. خَشِيّ وخَشِيّ
خَاشٍ وخَشٍ وخَشْيَان م خَشِيَة وخَاشِيَة، وخَشْيَا ج خَشَايَا Spiritless, faint-hearted.
More dreadful (place). أَخْشَى
✱ خَصَّ o خَصًّا وخُصُوصًا وخُصُوصَة وخَصُوصِيَّة وتَخِصَّة ه ب To attribute a. th. exclusively to.
To be special, proper. To concern a. o. — خُصُوصًا
✧ It is not of my concern. هٰذَا لَا يَخُصُّنِي

To enter, to penetrate into — وانْخَشَف في
To lead a. o. (guide). خَشَف خَشَافَة ب
To crackle under the feet (snow). — خَشْفًا وخَشَفَة
To wound the head with (a stone). — ه ب
To pass along hastily. — في السَّيْر
To be infected with mange (camel). خَشِف a خَشَفًا
To lead the way (guide). خَشَّف
To resound (on the butt: arrow). خَاشَف
To break a compact. خَاشَف في ذِمَّتِهِ
To hasten to do evil. — الى
Rapid walk. Rustling. Movement. Lowliness. Flattened hill. خَشْف
Hardened snow. Soft ice. خَشَف وخَشِيف
Young of a gazelle. Green fly. خُشْف ج خِشَفَة
Beverage made of raisins soaked into water. P خُشَاف
Misfortune. خَشَّاف
Bat (night-bird). خُشَّاف
Travelling by night. Penetrating (sword). خَشُوف
Acute (sword). Frozen (water). خَاشِف
Infected with mange. أَخْشَف
Ice-house. مَخْشَف
Guide. Lion. مِخْشَف
To inveigh against. ◘ خَشَّك على
Bran mixed with flour. Brown bread. P خُشْكَار
✱ خَشَل o خَشْلًا وخَشَّل ه To revile a. o.
To be worn out (clothes). خَشِل a خَشَلًا
To be vile. To be depressed (earth). تَخَشَّل
Empty egg. Date-stone. خَشْل
Head of an anklet, a bracelet. Fruit of the doom-palm. — وخَشَل
Refuse, base. خَشَل
Weak (man). خَشْل فَشْل وخَشِيل فَشِيل
✱ خَشَم i خَشْمًا ه To break the nose of.
To become large (nose). To stink (nose). خَشِم a خَشَمًا وخُشُومًا
To be altered, to stink (meat). خَشِم a خَشَمًا وخَشَّم وأَخْشَم وتَخَشَّم
To intoxicate a. o. (wine). خَشَّم ه
✧ Nose. Mouth. Snout. ✧ خِشْم
To humble, to confound a. o. ✧كَسَر خِشْمَهُ

To belong to. خَصَّ ٥ ول
To appropriate a. th. — ه لِنَفْسِهِ
To become خَصَّ a خَصَاصَةً وخَصَاصًا destitute.
To design a. o. for. خَصَّص ه ب و ٥ ب To render a. th. special to.
To attribute a. th. — واخْتَصَّ ٥ ب exclusively to.
To scorn at. أَخَصَّ ب
To be special, peculiar, تَخَصَّص واخْتَصَّ ب proper to. To concern a. o.
To claim the property of. إِسْتَخَصَّ ه ✧ To assign a. th. exclusively to.
Hut, خُصّ ج خِصَاص وأَخْصَاص وخُصُوص booth of reeds. Tavern. ✧ Silk-worm nursery.
Proper, special, (*opp. to* عامّ) خَاصّ worthy, celebrated. Apart. ✧ First rate, superfine (goods).
Property (of a plant). خَاصَّة ج خَوَاصّ
The chief men الخَاصَّة والخَوَاصّ والخُصَّان (of a tribe). The special officers (of a king).
Property, vir- خَاصِيَّة ج خَاصِّيَّات وخَصَائِص tue (of a medicine). ✧ Self-restraint.
Interstice, hole, gap. Short خَصَاص garment.
Small bunches خُصَاصَة ج خُصَاص remaining on the vine after the gathering. Little of wine.
Poverty, destitution. خَصَاصَة وخَصَاص
Peculiarity, particu- خَصُوص وخُصُوص larity.
Most of all, على الخُصُوص وخُصُوصًا specially.
✧ On the subject of, about. مِن وبِخُصُوص
Special. ✧ An express. مَخْصُوص
To be fruitful ✱ خَصَب i وخَصِب a خِصْبًا (land).
To possess abundance of seed- أَخْصَب produce. To find pasturage (man, cattle).
To render (a country) fruitful أَخْصَب ه (God).
Side. White mountain-snake. خُضْب
Abundance of herbage. خِصْب ج أَخْصَاب Life of plenty. Fertile (land).
Fertile, fruitful (land). خَصِب وخَصِيب
Fruit-bearing palm-tree. خِصَاب

Wealthy, bountiful (man). خَصِيب
Abounding with seed- مُخْصِب ومِخْصَاب produce (country).
To be cold. (day). To ✱ خَصِر a خَصَرًا be seized by cold (limb). To suffer from cold (in the hands, feet).
To walk hand in hand with خَاصَر ٥ a. o. or by his side. To meet with a. o in taking a different way.
To take (a sceptre) in hand تَخَصَّر ب (king).
To put the hands upon — واخْتَصَر the flanks.
To walk together hand in hand. تَخَاصَر
To abridge (a discourse). إِخْتَصَر ه To take the shortest away. To shorten (prayer).
To curtail a. th. To cut off a. th. — في
To lean upon a stick. — ب
Middle of the body. خَصْر ج خُصُور Waist. Road crossing a heap of sand. Hollow of the sole. Encampment of nomads.
Cold (day). الخَصَر
Bitterly cold. خَصِر
Waist, flank. Pain خَاصِرَة ج خَوَاصِر in the flanks.
Waist-wrapper. خِصَار
Curtailment, elision. إِخْتِصَار وخُصَيْرَى
Rod. Staff. Sceptre. مِخْصَرَة ج مَخَاصِر
The nearest ways. مَخَاصِر الطَّرِيق
Slender in the waist (man); in مُخَصَّر the wrist (hand). Tight (sandal).
Summary, conpendium. مُخْتَصَر
To sew (a sole). ✱ خَصَف i خَصْفًا ه و٥ To patch (a sandal). To walk in the footprints of. To exceed a. o. in reviling.
To apply a. th. — وأَخْصَف واخْتَصَف ه على upon. To cover (the body) with.
To cast her young one in — خِصَافًا the seventh month (she-camel).
To be tracked by. خُصِف ب
To be ill-tempered. To do خَصَّف a. th. reluctantly.
To render a. o grey (hoariness). — ٥
To hurry on. أَخْصَف
Sandal. خَصْف
Colour mixed of white and black. خَصَف

✧ Subtraction, discount. خَصْم
Adversary, antagonist. خَصْم (m. f. s. pl.) ج خُصُوم
Side. Edge, corner. خُصْم ج خُصُوم وأخْصَام
Contentious. Quarreller. خَصِم وخَصُوم
Contention, quarrel. خِصَام وخُصُومَة ومُخَاصَمَة
Adversary. Litigant (in law). خَصِيم ج خُصَمَاء وخُصْمَان وأخْصَام
To geld a. o. ✡ خَصَى i خِصَاء
To learn one science only. أَخْصَى
Testicle. خُصْيَة ج خُصًى
Castoreum. خُصْيَة البَحْر
Satyrion (*plant*). خُصَى الثَّعْلَب
Round and white berries alike to the morell. — الدِّيك
Orchis (plant). — الكَلْب
Mercurialis annua, mercury (*plant*). — هِرْمِس
Gelded. Eunuch. خَصِيّ ج خِصْيَان وخِصْيَة
To stir (water). To jolt (his rider : horse). To frighten a. o. ✧ To shake a. th. To try a. o. ✡ خَضّ ه وه
✧ To be shaken, stirred. إنْخَضّ
To adorn (a girl) with a set of shells. خَضَّض ه
To barter a. th with. خَاضّ ه مُخَاضَّة
✧ Jolt, shock. Fright. خَضَّة
White shells. Dishes of a repast. Sophism. خَضَض
Ornament of little value. خَضَاض
Collar for gazelles, cats. Ink. Fetters.
Foolish (man). Rained upon (land). خَضِيض
To stir (water). To dash a. th. about. To turn up (the earth). ✡ خَضْخَض ه
✧ To jolt (horse). خَضْخَض
To move about (a dagger) in a wound. — ه في
To be shaken, dashed about. تَخَضْخَض
Shock, jolt. خَضْخَضَة
Stout, fat (camel). خُضَاخِض
Abounding in water, in plants (land). Black liquid pitch for besmearing camels. خَضْخَاض
To colour, to tinge, to dye a. th. ✡ خَضَب i خَضْبًا, وخَضَّب ه

Basket made of palm-leaves. Coarse garment. خَصَفَة ج خَصَف وخِصَاف
Eye of an awl. خُصْفَة
Names of a celebrated horse. خَصَاف وخِصَاف
Liar. Cobbler. خَصَّاف
Ashes. Sandal. Fresh milk mixed with curdled milk. خَصِيف
White in the flanks (horse). White and black. — وأخْصَف
Awl. مِخْصَف ج مَخَاصِف
To cut, to curtail a. th. ✡ خَصَل o خَصْلًا ه
To excel a. o. in shooting. — خَصْلًا وخِصَالًا ه
To cut off a. th. To lop (a tree). To cut (the forelock). خَصَّل ه وه
✧ To render (a horse) vicious. — ه
To shoot with a. o for a wager. خَاصَل مُخَاصَلَةً وخِصَالًا ه
To hit the target (arrow). أَخْصَل
To contend in shooting for stakes. تَخَاصَل
Hitting of the target. Wager. خَصْل ج خُصُول
He attained his aim. أحْرَز او اصَاب خَصْلَةً
Good quality. Bad habit. Hitting of the target. Soft branch of mimosa. Any tender branch. ✧ Vice in a horse. خَصْلَة ج خِصَال
Bunch of grapes. Thorny branch. Lock of hair. — وخُصْلَة ج خُصَل
Dependant hair, branches. خُصَل
Losing the wager in shooting. Tail. خَصِيل
Flesh with its muscles. Complete limb of flesh. Tuft of hair. خَصِيلَة ج خَصَائِل
Scythe, reaping-hook. مِخْصَال
To overcome a. o. in dispute. ✧ To solve (a difficulty). To discount. To subtract a. th. To counteract a. o. ✡ خَصَم i خَصْمًا ه وه
To contend, to quarrel with. خَاصَم خِصَامًا ومُخَاصَمَةً
To afford an argument against. أَخْصَم ه
To quarrel together. تَخَاصَم واخْتَصَم
✧ To be deducted (sum). To be solved (difficulty). إنْخَصَم

To become green (tree, land). — وَخَضِب a خُضُوبًا, وخُضِب وأَخْضَب

To dye o's self (with henna). تَخَضَّبواختَضَب ب

To be green (tree). إِخضَوْضَب

Green. New sprouts, off-shoots. خَضْب ج خُضُوب

Dye (for the hair, hands). خِضَاب

Dyed (hand, beard). خَضِيب ومَخْضُوب ومُخَضَّب

Trough, wash-house. مِخْضَب

To crack a. th. To bend (a branch) without breaking it. To cut off (the thorns of a tree). To craunch (a cucumber). ✫ خَضَد i خَضْدًا ه

To cut a. th. — وخَضَّد ه

To be broken (wood). To be shrivelled (fruit). تَخَضَّد وانخَضَد

Part broken or cut off (from a tree). Bruise, pain in the limbs. Shrivelled fruit. خَضَد

Weak. Unable to rise. خَضِد ومَخْضُود

Bruise of a limb. Tree without thorns. خَضَاد

Bent, crooked. أَخْضَد ومُتَخَضِّد

Voracious. مِخْضَد

To be green. To become verdant (plant). ✫ خَضِر a خَضَرًا

To cut (a palm-tree). خَضَر o خَضْرًا ه

To render a. th. green. خَضَّر ه

He was blessed in it. خُضِّر لهُ فيهِ

To sell to a. o. green fruits. خَاضَر ٥

To render (a land) green: (rain). أَخْضَر ه

To be green, of a green colour. To be verdant. إِخْضَرّ واخْضَوْضَر

To be dark (night). إِخْضَرّ

To cut herbage, while green. To bear (a burden). To eat green fruits. To cut off (the ear). إِخْتَضَر ه

To be cut green (herbs). To die young. أُخْتُضِر

Surname of St George or the Prophet Elias. خِضْر وخِضِر

Without price. Unrevenged (blood). خِضْرًا مِضْرًا وخَضِرًا مَضِرًا

Green. Verdant aspect of seed-produce. خَضَر

Green-coloured. Branch. Seed-produce. Green vegetable. Verdant meadow. خَضِر

Green colour. Softness of a branch. Cucumber. Greens. Herbs. Ash-colour (in horses). Blackish colour (in men). خُضْرَة ج خُضَر وخُضْر

Milk mixed with much water. First greens. خَضَار

The sea. الخُضَارَة والأَخْضَر والخُضَيْر

Verdant. Verdure. Green herbs. ✧ Fresh dung of cows. خَضِير

Daphne, an evergreen laurel. خَضِيرَة

Green-grocer. خَضَّار ✧ خُضَرِيّ وخَضَرْجِيّ

Wild duck. خُضَارِيّ ✧ خُضَرِيّ ج خَضَارِيّ

Recent. Green-coloured. Auspicious (man). Black-coloured. Greens. Fine woman. ✧ Fox-coloured (horse). أَخْضَر م خَضْرَاء ج خُضْر

The chief men of a tribe. خَضْرَاء القَوْم

The sky, the firmament. Army clad in armour. الخَضْرَاء

Gold, meat and wine. الأَخَاضِر

Grass. Verdant meadow. يَخْضُور ومَخْضَرَة

✫ خِضْرِم ج خَضَارِم وخَضَارِمَة وخِضْرِمُون

Numerous, plentiful. Generous lord. Holding much water (well). Immense (sea).

Persians settled in Syria in the beginning of Islamism. خِضْرِمِيّ ج خَضَارِمَة

Living in the beginnimg of Islamism. Of mixed breed. Uncircumcised. مُخَضْرَم

To be lowly. To set (star). ✫ خَضَع a خُضُوعًا خَضْعًا وخَضَعَانًا

To obey, to submit to a. o. — أَخْضَع و✧ انخَضَع ل

To soothe, to soften a. o. — ٥

To incite a. o. (to evil). — ٥ إلى

To bend a. o. (age). — وأَخْضَع ٥

To render a. o. humble and submissive. To cut up (meat). خَضَّع وأَخْضَع ٥ وه

To speak gently to a. o. خَاضَع ٥

To humble o.'s self. To submit. تَخَضَّع واختَضَع واخْضَوْضَع و✧ انخَضَع

To pass along rapidly (man, horse). To dash upon its prey (falcon). إِخْتَضَع

Depression of the neck. خَضَع

Whips. Swords. Sound of a whip. خَضْعَة

To appropriate a. th by making a mark upon it. خطّ ه لِنَفسِهِ
To draw lines. To register a. th. ✧ To groove (a column). ✧ To survey (a road). To lay colours (on her face woman). خطّط ه
✧ To paint o.'s brows. تخطّط
To be streaked (face). To be tattooed. To grow forth (down of a youth). إختطّ
To trace the boundaries of. To make the survey (of a town). — ه
Line, streak. Sword. Hand-writing. Furrow. ✧ Chiromancy. Geomancy. Paint for the face. خطّ ج خطوط
Firman, autograph of the Sultan. Ts خطّ شريف وخطّ همايون
Arbute-tree. ◻ خطّ الأديب
The equator. خطّ الإستواء
Equinoctial line. خطّ الإعتدال
Meridian. خطّ نصف النهار
Quarter of a town. Thoroughfare, street. خطّ
Ground first occupied by a settler. خطّ وخطّة ج خطط
Affair. Relation. Quality. Ignorance. Course, way of acting. خطّة ج خطط
Spear. خطّيّ ج خطّيّة
Drawing lines. Sorcerer. خاطّ
Leaving footprints on the sand. ✧ Paint for the eyebrows. خطوط
Unwatered ground lying between two lands rained upon. خطيطة ج خطائط
Drawing lines. Calligraphist. خطّاط
Weaver's ruler for marking cloth. مخطّ ومخطاط
Handsome (boy). Streaked. مخطّط
Wooden ruler. مخطاط
To swagger. ✧ To tattoo. ✡ خطخط
✧ To paint her brows (woman). To tattoo o.'s self. تخطخط
To send forth foam (boiling pot). ✡ خطأ a ب
To fail. To make a mistake. خطئ a خطأً وخطاءً
To commit a fault, a sin. To do wrong. — خطأ وخطأة
To charge a. o. with an error. خطّأ تخطئة وتخطيئًا ه

Submitted to every one. Subduing his equals. خضمة ج خضم
Submissiveness, obedience. خضوع
Gurgling of the bowels of a horse. Murmur of a torrent. خضيعة
Lowly, tractable, obedient. خاضع ج خضّع, وخضوع ج خضّع
Bustle of a fight. Battle. Dust raised in a battle. خيضعة
Lowly, submitted. Having a depressed neck (horse). أخضع م خضعاء ج خضع
To break wind. ✡ خضف i خضفًا وخضافًا
Small water-melon. خضف
The serpent. الأخضف
Wine. المخضفة
✡ خضل a خضلًا, وأخضل واخضلّ واخضوضل To be moist, wet.
To moist, to wet a. th. خضّل وأخضل ه
To be moistened. To be tufty (tree). إخضالّ واخضالّ
Lustrous pearl. Kind of beads. خضل وخضل
Moist, wet (body). خضل وخاضل
Juicy (roast meat). Dripping with blood (sword). خضل
Abundance. Comforts of life. Rainbow. خضلّة
Easy, luxurious (life). مخضل ومخضلّ
To cut a. th. ✡ خضم i خضمًا, واختضم ه
To give a part of goods to. — لفلان من
To eat a. th. — وخضم a خضمًا ه
To cut a. th. To stop (the way: robber). To wear out (its scabbard: sword). إختضم ه
Bountiful (man). Large crowd. Sea. Sharp dagger. Hone. خضمّ ج خضمّون
Green plant. Boiled wheat. Luxurious land. خضيمة
Middle. Main part. خضمّة
Leading a luxurious life. مخضم ومخضم
To crumble (dry things). ✡ خضا o خضوًا
To put marks on a. th. ✡ خطّ o خطًّا على
To write with (a pen). — ب
To write a. th. To streak (the sand: wind). To eat (little of food). To dig (a grave). — ه
His hair begins to become grey. خطّه الشيب

أَخْطَأَ إِخْطَاء وخَاطِئَة To commit a mistake, a fault.

— ه To miss (the butt, the way).

— وتَخَطَّأَ وتَخَاطَأَ ه To lead a. o. into error, sin.

تَخَطَّأَ To be wrong, to make a mistake.

تَخَاطَأَ ه To go beyond (the mark : arrow).

خِطْءٌ Wrong, intentional fault.

خَطَأٌ وخَطَاء Sin, error, mistake.

خَطِيئَة ج خَطَايَا وخَطِيئَات Sin. Little of.

✧ خَطِيَّة It is a pity.

خَاطِئٌ و✧ خَاطِي ج خَطَأَة Sinner. Mistaken.

خَاطِئَة ج خَوَاطِئُ Sinful woman. Missing the mark (arrow).

مُخْطِئٌ Wrong, mistaken. Missing the mark.

✱ خَطَبَ o خُطْبَة وخَطَابَة To preach ; to deliver an exhortation.

خَطُبَ o خَطَابَة To be, to become a preacher.

خَطَبَ o خَطْبًا وخِطْبَة ه To ask (a woman) in marriage. To ally by marriage to (a tribe).

— إِلَيْهِ أُخْتَهُ He asked of him his sister in marriage.

— وخَطَّبَ ه على ✧ To give (a woman) in marriage to.

خَطِبَ a خَطَبًا To be streaked with white or black. To be of a dusky colour.

خَاطَبَ ه خِطَابًا ومُخَاطَبَة To converse with. To address a. o.

— في To discourse on.

— ه To come within reach of : (game).

أَخْطَبَ To become yellow. To be streaked with green. To assume colour (wheat).

تَخَاطَبَ To converse together.

إِخْتَطَبَ To be affianced. To ask a woman in marriage.

خَطْبٌ ج خُطُوب Thing, affair important or not. Cause of an affair.

مَا خَطْبُكَ What do you want ? What is the cause of your affair ?

خِطْبٌ ج أَخْطَاب Bride, bridegroom.

خِطَاب ج أَخْطِبَة وخِطَابَات Discourse. ✧ Letter.

فَصْل الخِطَاب Sentence delivered on proofs and oaths. Opening of a discourse. Rhetorics. Legal jurisprudence.

خُطْبَة Dusky yellow. Dusty green.

خُطْبَة ج خُطَب Speech, sermon. Preface of a book.

خِطْب وخِطِّيب و✧ خَطِيب Betrothing. Bridegroom.

خِطْبَة Betrothal. ✧ Betrothal-present.

خِطْب وخِطْبَة وخِطِّيبَة و✧ خَطِيبَة Bride, betrothed woman.

خَطَّاب Transactor of a marriage. Preacher.

خَطِيب ج خُطَبَاء Orator, preacher.

خَاطِب ج خُطَبَاء Asking a woman in marriage. Betrothed.

خُطْبَان Bitter plant resembling asparagus. Green leaves of the acacia-tree.

أَخْطَب وخُطْبَان، وخُطْبَانَة ج خُطْبَان Yellow colocynth striped with green.

أَخْطَب م خَطْبَاء ج خُطْب Dusky yellow. Green wood-pecker. Hawk.

مُخَاطَب Second person (*in grammar*).

✱ خَطَرَ i خَطَرَانًا To quiver, to vibrate (spear). To happen (event).

— و✧ تَخَطَّرَ في To shake o.'s self in walking. To waddle.

— خَطْرًا وخَطَرَانًا وخَطِيرًا ب To wag the tail (camel). To raise (the hands, the fingers).

— خَطَرَانًا ب To brandish (a spear).

خَطَرَ o i خُطُورًا بِبَالِهِ او على او في بَالِهِ To come back to the mind (thought). To remember a. th.

— لَهُ To occur to a. o. (thought).

✧ تَخَوْطَر To change o.'s mind.

خَطُرَ o خُطُورَة To be eminent, high in rank, important.

خَاطَرَ بِنَفْسِهِ To risk o.'s self. To jeopardise o.'s life.

— ه على To bet with a. o for.

أَخْطَرَ To be in danger (sick man).

أَخْطَرَ ه To be the equal, the rival of. ✧ To warn a. o.

أَخْطَرَ ه بِبَالِهِ او على وفي بَالِهِ To bring back a. th. to the mind (God).

— ه To lay (a wager), to risk a. th.

To snatch a. th. away. To deafen (the ear). ☆ خَطِفَ a خَطْفًا وخَطِيفَةً ه
To dazzle. To blind a. o. (lightning). — البَصَر
To ravish the mind. — العَقل
To walk quickly (camel). — i a خَطَفَانًا
To snatch a. th. stealthily. خَطَّفَ ة وه
To leave a. o. (fever). أَخْطَفَ ة
To miss game (shooter). — ه
To snatch away a. th. To ravish a. o. تَخَطَّفَ واخْتَطَفَ ه وه
To be rapt in ecstasy. ✧ إِنْخَطَفَ بالرُّوح
Snatching, elopement, rapine. خَطْف
Recovery. خُطْف
Theft. Limb torn off. خُطْفَة
Rapid walk. خَطَفَى وخَيْطَفَى
Skipping (arrow). خَاطِف ج خَوَاطِف
The wolf. الخَاطِف
Snare to catch gazelles. خَاطُوف
Hound. خَطَّاف
Ravisher. Satan. خَطَّاف
Swift, kind of swallow. Grapnel, iron-hook. خُطَّاف و✧ خَطِّيف ج خَطَاطِيف
Walking quickly. خَطِيف وخَيْطَف
Food made of flour and milk cooked. ✧ Snatching. خَطِيفَة
To speak much, to utter foul language. To reason falsely. ☆ خَطِلَ a خَطَلًا, وأَخطَلَ في كَلامِهِ
To waddle. تَخَطَّل
Lightness. Quickness. Stupidity. Sophism. Idle talk. Length. Over-long (garment). خَطَل
Loquacious. Foolish. Lost (arrow). Coarse (clothes, body). خَطِل
Cat. Dog. Misfortune. Perfumer. Swarm of locusts. خَيْطَل
Having pendulous ears (ewe). Loquacious. أَخْطَل
Name of a christian poet. الأَخْطَل
To bridle, to muzzle (a camel) with. To silence a. o by. ☆ خَطَمَ i خَطْمًا, وخَطَّمَ ة ب
To strike the nose of. To disgrace a. o. To sew up the edges (of a skin). — ه
To put (a string) to (a bow). — خَطْمًا وخِطَامًا ه ب

To make a bet on. تَخَاطَرَ على
Large measure of Syria. Dirt agglomerated on a camel's flanks. خَطْر
Milk mixed with water. خِطْر ج أَخطار
Branch. Large number of camels. Woad (*plant*).
Danger. خَطَر ج أَخْطَار
Elevation, nobility, rank, wealth. Equal in dignity. Stake at a race-course. — ج خِطَار
Strutting. Dangerous. خَطِر م خَطِرَة
Once, one time. ✧ Journey. خَطْرَة
Suggestion (of Satan). — ج خَطَرَات
Swaddling. Occurring (thought). Heart. ✧ Good pleasure, fancy, sake. خَاطِر ج خَوَاطِر
✧ Passer by, comer. — ج خُطَّار
✧ He got his consent. أَخذ خَاطِرَهُ
✧ He condoled him. — بِخَاطِرِهِ
✧ He was offended at. — على خَاطِرِهِ مِن
✧ He consoled him. جَبَر خَاطِرَهُ
✧ He showed regard to him. رَاعَى خَاطِرَهُ
✧ He gave spontaneously. أَعطى مِن خَاطِرِهِ
✧ He disobliged him. كَسَرَ خَاطِرَهُ
✧ Be good enough to. كَلِّفْ خَاطِرَك
✧ Important (man). واجِب خَاطِرُهُ
✧ Heart-broken. مَكْسُور الخَاطِر
✧ Good bye. خَاطِرَك
✧ As it pleases thee. بِخَاطِرِك وعلى خَاطِرِك
◻ On account of. على خَاطِر
For thy sake. من شَان ولأَجل خَاطِرِك
Sling. Ballista. Lion. Perfumer. Spear. Oily ointment. خَطَّار
Enclosure for camels. Moving the tail (she-camel). خَطَّارَة
✧Warning given to a newspaper. إِخْطَار
Noble, eminent. Momentous. Dangerous. Pair, equal. Rope, halter. Threat. Darkness of night. Gossamer. خَطِير ج خُطُر
Dangers, risks, jeopardy. مَخَاطِر
To relate false news. ☆ خَطْرَبَ
To walk quickly. To become flaccid (skin). ◻ To be delirious. ☆ خَطْرَفَ وتَخَطْرَفَ
Walking quickly. خَطْرِيف وخُطْرُوف

Foot of a camel or ostrich. Sole of the foot. خُفّ ج أَخْفَاف
Boots in yellow leather. — ج خِفَاف
Lightness. Nimbleness, unsteadiness. Slightness. خِفَّة
Swiftness, sprightliness. خُفُوف
Light. Unimportant. Light-hearted. Brisk. Poetical metre. خَفِيف ج خِفَاف
Scanty-bearded. خَفِيف العَارِضَيْن
Foolish. — العَقْل
Gracious, kind. — الرُّوح و✧ الدَّم
Having little charge. — الظَّهْر
Sharp-minded, sagacious. — القَلْب
Light-handed, nimble. — اليَد
Pumice-stone. خَفَّاف وخُفَّان
Boot-maker. خَفَّاف
Swamp full of lions near Coofah. خَفَّـان
Hyena. خَفُّوف
✧ Undress, deshabille. تَخْفِيفَة
To cry (bustard, hyena, pig). To produce a rustling (paper, new garment). ✲ خَفْخَف
Cry of the hyena. Rustling of new clothes. خَفْخَفَة
To snatch and throw a. th. down. To destroy (a house). To split (a water-skin). ✲ خَفَأَ a خَفْأً ه
To become still, silent (voice). To cease speaking (dying man). ✲ خَفَت o خُفُوت
To die suddenly. — o خُفَات
To lower the voice, to read silently. — o خَفْتًا, وخَافَت وتَخَافَت بِكَلَامِهِ
Rue (*plant*). خُفْت
Speechless (dying man). Waterless cloud. Weak (plant). خَافِت
To be affected with trembling of the knees (camel). ✲ خَفِج a خَفَجًا
To incline, to lean. تَخَفَّج
Trembling of the knees (in camels). *Lapsana*. nipple-wort (*plant*). خَفَج
Affected with trembling of the knees (camel). Crooked. أَخْفَج
To walk at a quick pace. ✲ خَفَد o خَفْدًا وخَفَدَانًا وخَفِد a خَفَدًا
To protect, to defend, to escort a. o. ✲ خَفَر o خَفْرًا ه وب وعلى

To bind a halter on a camel's nose. إِخْتَطَم ه
Beak (of a bird). Muzzle (of a beast). Nose (of man). Momentous affair. خَطْم
Nose-rein of a camel. Mark on a camel's nose. Bow-string. خِطَام ج خُطُم
Marsh-mallow. (*un.* خِطْمِيَّة) خِطْمِيّ
Long-nosed. Black. أَخْطَم ج خُطْم
Nose. Bill. مَخْطِم ومِخْطَم ج مَخَاطِم
To step, to make steps ✧ To trespass upon (a limit). ✲ خَطَا o خَطْوًا, واخْتَطَى
To make a. o. to walk. خَطَّا وأَخْطَى ه
To overreach a. o. or a. th. تَخَطَّى ه وه
Step, space between two footsteps. خُطْوَة ج خُطًى وخُطُوَات وخُطَوَات وخُطْوَات
Step. Time. Measure of 6 feet. خَطْوَة ج خَطَوَات وخِطَاء
To be compact (flesh). ✲ خَظَا o خُظُوًّا
To become fat (man). أَخْظَى
To fatten a. o. — ه
Fat, fleshy. خَظٍ م خَظِيَة
Sleeveless shirt. Wolf. Ogre. Debauchee. ✲ خَيْعَل
To be (*opp to* ثَقُل) light. To be light-minded. To be brisk, active. To fail (rain). To decrease (wealth). ✧ To relax (disease). ✲ خَفّ i خَفًّا وخِفَّة
✧ To be light-handed. To be nimble in work. خَفّ يَدُهُ
✧ To be light-footed, swift. — رِجْلُهُ
To rush on. — خَفًّا وخِفَّة وخُفُوفًا إلى
To alleviate, to lighten a. th. خَفَّف وأَخَفّ ه
To be in an easy condition. To have light beasts. To travel without encumbrance. أَخَفّ
To relieve a. o. To blame a. o. — ه
To wear boots. To hasten. ✧To wear an undress. تَخَفَّف
To act briskly. تَخَافّ
To find (a burden) light. To render a. o. light-witted. To enliven a. o. إِسْتَخَفّ ه
To make little account of. To disregard a. th. إِسْتَخَفّ ب
Light, unimportant. Small troop. خِفّ

To ask for his hire (guardian). To break (a covenant). — ه
To fulfil (a compact). خَفَرَ ب
To circumvent a. o. — خَفْرًا وخُفُورًا ب
To be shy, confused (maid). خَفِرَ a خَفَرًا وخَفَارَةً, وتَخَفَّرَ
To protect, to defend a. o. To wall (a town). خَفَّرَ ة وه
To betray a. o. To send an escort with a. o. أَخْفَرَ ة
To have recoursn to a. o. for protection. تَخَفَّرَ ب
Bashfulness, shyness. خَفَر وخَفَارَة
Escort. Sentry. خَفَر وخ ✧ غَفَر
Protection, defence. خُفْرَة وخِفَارَة وخُفَارَة
Hire of a watchman. خُفَارَة وخِفَارَة
Defender, protector. خُفَرَة, وخَفِير ج خُفَرَاء
Bashful, modest (woman). خَفِر وخَفِرَة ومِخْفَار ج مَخَافِير
Wild oats. خَافُور
To scoff, to laugh at. ✱ خَفَسَ o خَفْسًا ة
To sink down. (*for* خَسَفَ) ✧ — وانْخَفَسَ
To destroy (a building). To eat little of. — ه
To hold foul language to. — ة
To hold foul, shocking speech. — i خَفْسًا وأَخْفَسَ
To drink little or much water. خَفَسَ وأَخْفَسَ من
To be thrown prostrate on the ground. تَخَفَّسَ
To be altered (water). إِنْخَفَسَ
Blackbeetle. خُنْفُسَاء
Wine mixed with much water. خَفِيس
To throw a. th. ✱ خَفَشَ o خَفْشًا ب
To be small-eyed. To be weak-sighted. To see only by night. To be contracted (hump). خَفِشَ a خَفَشًا
To prostrate and trample upon a. o. To pull down (a building). خَفَّشَ ة وه
Bat, night-bird. خُفَّاش ج خَفَافِيش
Weak-sighted. Small-eyed. Nyctalops. أَخْفَش م خَفْشَاء ج خُفْش
To lower a. th. To soften (the voice). To inflect (a word) with a kesra. ✱ خَفَضَ i خَفْضًا ه
To walk gently (camels). To be still *i. e.* to die (man). خَفَضَ

To abash, to humble a. o. To circumcise (a female). — ة
To remain in a place. — ب
To be easy (life). خَفُضَ o خَفْضًا
To soften (the voice). To facilitate a. th. To lower (a camel's head) for riding. ✧ To abate (the price of). To end (a word) with a kesra. خَفَّضَ ه
To become easy (affair). ✧ To be lowered (price). تَخَفَّضَ
To be lowered (voice). To be humbled. إِنْخَفَضَ
To abate (price of goods). إِخْتَفَضَ
Easy (life). Depressed place. Kesra, vowel-accent. خَفْض
The Humbler (God). Easy (life). Particle commanding a kesra. خَافِض
Compliant, quiet. — الطَّيْر والجَنَاح
Easy, quiet (life). — وخَفِيض
Ground easily watered. أَرْض خَافِضَة السُّقْيَا
Easy (life). خَفِيض ومَخْفُوض
Lowered (voice). خَفِيض
To fall in a swoon. To wave (curtain). ✱ خَفَعَ a خَفْعًا
To be flaccid (joints). — خَفَعًا وخَفَعَانًا
To have the liver contracted through hunger. خُفِعَ
To deject a. o. (hunger). أَخْفَعَ ة
To be contracted (liver). To be near to swoon. To be uprooted (tree). To be perforated (lung). إِنْخَفَعَ
To throb (heart). To flash (lightning). To flutter, to wave (flag). To quiver (sword). To move about (mirage). To blow (wind). ✱ خَفَقَ i o خَفْقًا وخَفَقَانًا وخُفُوقًا وأَخْفَقَ
To patter (sandals). To fly (bird). To be nearly over (night). To break wind (beast). — o i خَفْقًا
To slap a. o. with a. th. broad. ✧ To beat up (eggs). — ة وه
To set (sun, star). To be empty (place). — خُفُوقًا
To incline to setting (stars). To shine brightly (stars). To nod (the head in drowsiness). To fail. To be disappointed (hunter). To become أَخْفَقَ

Crack, gap in the ground. ج أخاقيق
Bed of a torrent. خُقّ
To elect a. o as an emperor. ✧ خقّن
Sultan of the Turks. خاقان ج خواقين Ts
To be lean. ☆ خلّ o i خلًّا وخلولًا وتخلّل
To become destitute.
To give sweet herbage to — o خلًّا ه (camels). To pierce a. th. To slit (the tongue). To pin the skirts (of a garment). ✧ To apply a seton to.
To specify a. th. (in prayer). — في ✧ To fail in a. th.
To become poor. خلّ وأُخِلّ
To become sour (wine). خلّل
To turn (wine) into vinegar. خلّل ه To pickle (dates). To pick (the tooth). To let (water) flow in the interstice of the beard, fingers. ✧ To pickle a. th.
To act friendly towards. خالّ مُخالّةً وخِلالًا ه
To injure a. o; to disorder a. th. To be remiss in. To leave off a. th. To forsake (a place). أخلّ ب
To render a. o. poor (God). — ه
To want a. o. أُخِلّ ب
To be circumscribed (rain). To use a tooth-pick. ✧ To become sour. تخلّل
To mix in a crowd. — القوم
To penetrate in. — في
To become friends. تخالّ
To become sour (wine). To be disordered (mind). To be entangled (business). إختلّ
To make vinegar with. — ه
To pierce a. o. with (a spear). — ه ب
To be in want of. — إلى
Vinegar. Path in the sand. Crack-brained. Shabby garment. Vein in the neck. Lean. Fat. Weaned camel. Evil. Rent in a garment. خلّ ج أخُلّ وخِلال
There is neither evil nor good in him. ما عنده خلّ وخمر
Intimate friend. خِلّ ج أخلال
Interstice, gap. Unsoundness. Disorder. Defect. ✧ Seton. خلل ج خِلال
Hole. Need. Destitution. Inborn quality. Acid wine. خلّة ج خلل وخِلال

destitute (man). To flap its wings (bird). To have o.'s provisions consumed.
To prostrate a. o. — ه
To quiver (looming). To flutter (flag). اختفق
Palpitation (of the heart). خفقان
Thong, strap for striking. خِفقة
خفقة وخُفقة ج خفقات وخُفُقات وخِفاق
Lank in the belly (horse).
Flags, banners. الخافقات والخوافق
Broad in the fore-part of the foot. ✧ Humbug. خفّاق
The East and the West. الخافقان
The four cardinals points. الخوافق
Wide delusive desert. Swift-running (horse). خيفق
Fleet (she-camel). Light and bold woman. Confused run of horses. Calamity. خنفقيق
Setting points (of the stars). مخافق
Broad sword. مِخفق
Insane. مخفوق
To flash (lightning). To appear. ☆ خفا o خفوًا وخُفوًّا
To show, to bring out a. th. To conceal a. th. ☆ خفي i خفيًا وخُفيًّا ه
To be concealed, to be latent. خفي a خفاء
To conceal o.'s self; to disappear. — خُفية وخِفية
To disclose, to unveil a. th. أخفى ه
To conceal o.'s self; to lay hid. ✧ To disguise o.'s self. تخفّى واستخفى و✧ اختفى
To make a. th. apparent. To kill a. o. (in secret). To dig (a well). إختفى ه
Secrecy. Veil, covering. خفاء ج أخفية
The eyes. أخفية الكرى
The calyxes of flowers. أخفية النور
The genii, the devils. الخافي والخافياء
Secret. Secrecy. Genii. خافية ج خوافٍ
Feathers of a bird concealed under the wing. خوافٍ
Secret. Thicket. Well. Touch of insanity. خفيّة ج خفيّات وخفايا
The secrets of the hearts. خفايا القلوب
Robber of graves. المختفي
To boil fast (cooking-pot). To be loose (pulley). ☆ خقّ i خقًّا وخقيقًا وخقيقًا
خقّ ج خُقوق وأخقاق , وأخقوق وإخقيق

Rainless (cloud). خُلَّب
Ligthning without rain. بَرْق خُلَّب
Said of a promise without effect.
Wheedle, coaxing. خِلَابَة
Foolish (woman). خَلْبَاء وخَلْبَن
Deceiver. خَالِب وخِلَّيبَى
Deceitful. خَلُوب وخَلَّاب وخَلَبُوت
Claws, clutches, talons. مَخْلَب جـ مَخَالِب
Reaping-hook.
Orobus tuberosus, heath-pea. مَخْلَب العُقَاب الأَبْيَض
Variegated. مُخَلَّب
To entice a. o. by soft words. ✡ خَلْبَس ة وقَلْبَهُ
Lie. Wheedling. خُلَابِس
Vanities. Medley. Falsehoods. Unsuccessful business. خَلَابِيس
Flint-stone. خَلَنْبُوس
To make low tricks, jokes. ◘ تَخَلْبَص
Mischievous child. Mountebank, fool. ◘ خَلْبُوص جـ خَلَابِيص وخَلَابِصَة
To drag, to pull out a. o. or a. th. To wean (a beast). ✡ خَلَج i خَلْجًا واخْتَلَج ة وهـ
To move, to stir a. th. — هـ
To strike a. o. with (a sword). — ة ب
To wink to a. o. — ة بِعَيْنِهِ
To busy the mind (affair). — وخَالَج ة
To be spoiled. To be broken with fatigue. خَلِج a خَلَجًا
To contract the eyebrows. أَخْلَج هـ عَن
To be shaken. To drag himself along (paralytic). To branch off (river). تَخَلَّج
To busy the mind (business). تَخَالَج واخْتَلَج في صَدْرِهِ
Strait of the sea. Canal. River. Rope. Eye-lid. Bank of a river. Schooner. ✧ Great canal of Cairo. خَلِيج جـ خُلُج وخُلْجَان
Fleet horse. إِخْلِيج
To last long, to remain for ever. ✡ خَلَد o خُلُودًا
To retain a youthful appearance (old man). — خَلْدًا وخُلُودًا
To abide in (a place). — وخَالَد وأَخْلَد ب وإِلى
✧ To reach a very old age (man). خَلَّد

Sweet herbage used as the staple food of camels. Thorny tree. Sincere love. Female friend. خُلَّة جـ خُلَل
Scabbard of a sword. Friendship. Gap in a tank. خِلَّة جـ خِلَل وخِلَال جج أَخِلَّة
Unripe dates. Between. خَلَال
Instrument for piercing. Wooden pin. Muzzle of a young camel. خِلَال جـ أَخِلَّة
Tooth-pick. — وخِلَالَة
Remains of food between the teeth. — وخُلَالَة
Surroundings of a country. Inside of a house. خِلَال الدِّيَار
Sincere friendship. خَلَالَة وخُلَالَة
True friend. The friend (of God) *i. e.* the Patriarch Abraham. Lean and crack-brained. Destitute. Pierced. خَلِيل جـ أَخِلَّاء وخُلَّان
Wretched, poor. Poorer. أَخَلّ
Species of thistle. ◘ أَخِلَّة
✧ Pickles. مُخَلَّل
Vehemently thirsty. Destitute. Unsound of mind. Disordered (affair). مُخْتَلّ
To bare (a bone). ✧ To shake, to stir a. th. ✡ خَلْخَل هـ
To put on an anklet. To be shaken. To be scattered (army). To be disjointed. تَخَلْخَل
Silver anklet. ✧ Ankle. خَلْخَال جـ خَلَاخِيل
Unsteadiness. تَخَلْخُل
Uncompact (army). مُتَخَلْخِل
To kneel without moving, to be refractory (camel). ✡ خَلَأ a خَلْأً وخِلَاء وخُلُوءًا
To keep to a place (man). — خُلُوءًا
To leave a. th. for another. خَا لَا مُخَالَاة
Food and drink. تِخْلِئ
To wound a. o. with the claws (beast). To clutch its prey (lion). To captivate (a youth : woman). ✡ خَلَب o i خَلْبًا, واسْتَخْلَب ة
To wheedle a. o. — o خَلْبًا وخِلَابًا وخِلَابَة ة
To be silly (woman). خَلِب a خَلَبًا
To be miry (water).
To deceive a. o. خَلَّب وخَالَب واخْتَلَب ة
Membrane of the liver. Claw. Vine-leaf. Radish. Enticer. خِلْب جـ أَخْلَاب
Pith of palm-tree. Palm-rope. Mire. خُلْب وخُلُب

To pay a. th. To discharge (o.'s conscience). To suit a. o. (affair).
✧ Let me alone. خَلِّصْنِي
✧ To retaliate. To recover a debt. خَلَّص حَقَّهُ
✧ To pay postage on (a letter); duty on (goods). — على
To act sincerely with. ✧ To give a discharge to. خَالَص ٥
To extract the best part of. To select a. th. To elect a. o. (God). أَخْلَص ه
To worship God sincerely. — لِلّٰه دِينَهُ
To give sincere (advice) to. To have (sincere love) for. — لَهُ ه و ٥ ه
To be saved, freed from. To get rid of. تَخَلَّص من
To act sincerely with o. a. ✧ To release o. a. from obligation. تَخَالَص
To claim, to appropriate a. th. To select a. th. ✧ To extract a. th. إِسْتَخْلَص ه
To get a. th. back from. — ه من
Refined, purified (gold, silver). خِلَاص
Salvation. Redemption. ✧ End. Receipt. خَلَاص
Purified (gold, butter). Choice part. ✧ Final sentence of a court. Discharge of an account. Medicinal extract. خُلَاصَة وخِلَاصَة
Substance of a discourse. خِلَاصَة الكَلَام
Sincerity, devotedness. Rob of dates. خُلُوص وإِخْلَاص
Sincere friend. (*s. pl*). خِلْص وخُلْصَان
Pure (colour). White. Sincere. Free. Genuine. ✧ Down-right. خَالِص ج خُلَّص
Sincere, devoted (friend). مُخْلِص
Pure, unmixed. مُخْلَص ومُسْتَخْلَص
The Saviour Jesus-Christ. المُخَلِّص
✡ To mix, to mingle a. th. with. ✡ خَلَط i خَلْطًا, وخَلَّط ه ب
To eat noxious food (sick man). خَلَّط
To be delirious. — في كَلَامِهِ
To be blended with. To have intercourse with. To mix (cattle). To infect a. o. (disease). To fall upon a. o. (wolf). خَالَط مُخَالَطَةً وخِلَاطًا ٥ وه
To be disordered in mind. خُولِط في عَقْلِهِ
To be slack (horse). أَخْلَط واخْتَلَط

To render a. o. everlasting (God). To perpetuate a. th. خَلَّد وأَخْلَد ٥ وه
To lean towards. To stick faithfully to (a friend). أَخْلَد ب وإلى
Continuity. Eternity. Paradise. خُلْد وخُلُود
Mole, field-rat. Lark (bird). ◘ Scrofula. خُلْد ج مَنَاجِذ ✧ وخُلُود
Earring. Bracelet. — وخَلَدَة ج خِلَدَة
Thought. Mind; soul. خَلَد
Eternal, lasting. Vigorous (old man). Keeping to a place. خَالِد ومُخَلَّد
Dog. أَبُو خَالِد
The Canary Islands. الجَزَائِر الخَالِدَات
The mountains. The rocks. Supports of a pot. الخَوَالِد
Vigorous (old man). مُخْلَد ومُخْلِد
For ever. مُخَلَّدًا
Pea. Bean. Lentil. ✡ خُلَّر
✡ خَلَس i خَلْسًا وخِلِّيسَى, وخَالَس واخْتَلَس ه
To carry off a. th. by force. To take a. th. by deceit.
To snatch a. th. away from. خَالَس ٥ ه
To become hoary (head). To be partly green and partly dry (plant). أَخْلَس
To contend together for stealing a. th. تَخَالَس ه
To cheat, to defraud. إِخْتَلَس
To embezzle a. th. — ه
Herbage partly fresh and partly dry. Theft, embezzlement. خَلْس وخَلِيس
Flying opportunity. Mixture of white and black. خُلْسَة ج خُلَس
Mulatto. Cock of mixed breed. خِلَاسِيّ
Hoary (hair). Faded (plant). خَلِيس
Swindler. مُخْتَلِس
✡ To be pure, unmixed. ✧ To be finished, ✡ خَلَص o خُلُوصًا
To be saved from (danger). To part from o.'s people. To be cleared from (the dregs). ✧ To be free from. — o خَلَاصًا من
To reach a. o. — o خُلُوصًا إلى وب
To be broken in the flesh (bone). خَلِص a خَلَصًا
To save, to free a. o. To clear a. th. To refine a. th. To extract the best of. ✧ To save o.'s soul. خَلَّص ٥ وه

To be relaxed (nerve). تَخَلَّع وـ تَخَلُّوعٌ To depart secretly. To be intoxicated.
To break a compact. To divorce. تَخَالَع
To be displaced. To be luxated (limb). To be removed from office. To be stripped of o.'s wealth. إِنْخَلَع
To be divorced for a dowry (woman). إِخْتَلَع
To take the property of. — ة
Divorce. Meat cooked with aromatics. خَلْع
Robe of honour received as a gift. خِلْعَة ج خِلَع
The best part of goods. — وخُلْعَة
Wolf. Ogre. Gambler. Cast off (garment). خُلَعَة
Disorderly, immoral life. خَلَاعَة
Shameless. Debauchee. خَالِع العِذَار
Repudiated (son). Profligate. Deposed. خَلِيع ج خُلَعَاء
Constant fear. Foolish. Preserved colocynth. Pickled meat. خَوْلَع
Luxated. Loosened (limb). ✧ Paralytic. مُخَلَّع
To succeed a. o. To take the place of. To be the agent, subtitute of. ✡ خَلَف o خِلَافَة وخِلِّيفَى ة
New fruits replace others. خَلَفَت الفَاكِهَة بَعْضُهَا بَعْضًا
To be stupid (young man). — خَلَافَة وخُلُوفَة
He has not his father's worth. خَلَف عَن خُلُق أَبِيهِ
To be altered in (taste, odour : milk). To be corrupt (man). To ascend a mountain. — خُلُوفًا وخُلُوفَة وأَخْلَف
To remain behind a. o. — خَلْفًا عَن
To cause a. o. to retrieve (a loss : God). — ه ل وعلى
To repair (clothes). — ه خَلَافَة
To put a pole (to a tent). To replace o.'s (father). To seize a. o. from behind. — i خَلْفًا ه وة
To be left-handed, squint-eyed, foolish. To be pregnant (she-camel). خَلِف a خَلَفًا
To leave (luggage) behind. To appoint a. o. as a suc- خَلَّف ة وه

To be mingled. To become fat (camel). To be disordered in mind. To be intense (darkness). إِخْتَلَط
To leap the female (camel). إِسْتَخْلَط
Flatterer, intriguer. Foolish. Mixture of dates. خَلْط وخِلَط
Any mixture. Mixed dates. Intriguer. Crooked bow. خِلْط ج أَخْلَاط
Promiscuous multitude. Medley. — وأَخْلَاط وخُلَّيطَى وخُلَيْطَى
Man of mixed race. خِلْط مِلْط
✧ Pell-mell. — وـ وخَلَط بِلَط ✧
The four humours of the body. أَخْلَاط الإِنْسَان
Partnership. Society. خِلْطَة
Confused crowd of men and cattle. Deceit practised in the tithe of cattle. خِلَاط
Disorder of mind. خَلَاطَة
Medley. Insinuating man. Companion. Partner. Husband. First cousin. Friend. Neighbour. Mixture of clay and straw; of two kinds of milk. خَلِيط ج خُلَط وخُلَطَاء
Confusion. Rabble. خُلَّيطَى
Intriguer, interfering man. مِخْلَط ومِخْلَاط
Mixed food. ✧ Mess. مَخْلُوطَة
To pull off a. th. To take off (clothes, shoes). To release (a beast). To luxate (a limb). ✡ خَلَع a خَلْعًا ه
To disown, to repudiate (a son). — ة
To depose a. o. from (office). — ة من
To throw off all restraint. To act profligately. — عِذَارَهُ
✧ To lose the mind. To become ungodly. خَلَع
To clothe a. o. with a robe of honour. — ه على
To divorce (o.'s wife). خَلَع a خُلْعًا ة
To be cast off by his family (son). خَلُع o خَلَاعَة
To be dismissed from office. To be stripped of its shroud (corpse). خُلِع
To snatch off a. th. To dislocate (a limb). خَلَّع وـ تَخْلِيع ه
To divorce (o.'s wife). خَالَع ة
To send forth leaves. To seed (corn-plants). أَخْلَع

Substitute, replacer. Compensation. Good son. ✧ Off-shoot. خَلَف

Foolish, silly. Water-drawer. Spoiled (wine). خَالِف وخَالِفَة

Good for nothing, worthless fellow. — وخَالِفَة أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ

Remainder of a tribe. Pole in the hinder part of a tent. خَالِفَة

Women. الخَوَالِف

Diversity. Sleeve of a shirt. *Salix ægyptia*, Egyptian willow. ✧ Other, else. خِلَاف

Uncontrovertibly. من غَيْر خِلَاف

Contrarily to that. بِخِلَاف ذَلِك

Vicariate, caliphate. ✧ Childbirth. خِلَافَة

Tribe deprived of her warriors. حَيّ خَلُوف

Road between two mountains. خَلِيف

Vicar. Caliph, the supreme chief of Islam. خَلِيفَة ج خُلَفَاء وخَلَائِف

Left-handed. Squint-eyed. Foolish. Torrent. Male serpent. أَخْلَف

Delusive in his promises. Province. مِخْلَاف ج مَخَالِيف

Bountiful without losing his wealth. مِتْلَافٌ مِخْلَافٌ ومُتْلِفٌ مُخْلِفٌ

Encampment of a tribe. Road. Willow-plot. مَخْلَفَة

Delphinium, lark-spur (*plant*). ✧ مُخَالِف وَالِدَيْهِ

To travail (woman). ✧ تَخَوَّلَفَت

To create, to form a. th. out of nothing. ✡ خَلَق o خَلْقًا وخِلْقَةً ة وه

To forge (a lie). To polish (wood). To compose (a discourse). To take the measure of. — خَلْقًا وخَاقَة ه

خَلِق a خَلَقًا وخَلُق o خُلُوقًا وخُلُوقَة وخَلَاقَة

To be even, smooth (wood).

To be shabby (clothes). خَلِق وخَلُق o خُلُوقَة وخَلَقًا، وأَخْلَق

To be fine, goodly in make (woman). خَلُق o خَلَاقَة

To be fit, apt to a. th. خَلُق ل

To polish (wood). To aromatise a. th. خَلَّق ه

To behave kindly with. خَالَق ة

To wear out (a garment). أَخْلَق ه

To disgrace o.'s self. أَخْلَق وَجْهَهُ

cessor. ✧ To leave an inheritance. To bring forth (a child : woman).

To disobey a. o. ✧ To transgress (a law). To forfeit o.'s word. خَالَف ة وه

To disagree with a. o. upon (an affair). — مُخَالَفَة وخِلَافًا ة في

To go to (a place) during the absence of a. o. — ة إلى

To break a promise. أَخْلَف مَوْعِدَهُ

To repair (a garment). — ه

To draw water for a. o. — ل

To retrieve a loss. — لِنَفْسِهِ

To send behind. To replace a. o. — ة

The tree has put forth fruit. أَخْلَفَت الشَّجَرَة

To remain behind a. o. تَخَلَّف عن

To disagree together. تَخَالَف واخْتَلَف

To branch off, to be diversified. إِخْتَلَف

To succeed. To replace a. o. — ة

To leave a. o. behind. To seize a. o. from behind.

To return repeatedly to the privy. — إلى الخَلَاء

To appoint a. o. as successor, agent. To draw water. To find (water) to be sweet. إِسْتَخْلَف ة وه

To substitute one for another. — ة من

Coming in succession (time, people). Wrong saying. Edge of an axe. خَلْف ج خُلُوف

A two-headed axe. فَأْس ذَات خَلْفَيْن

Behind, afterwards. خَلْفُ

Breach of promise. False prediction. خُلْف ج أَخْلَاف

Different, contrarious. خِلْف ج أَخْلَاف وخِلْفَة

Udder, or teat of a she-camel. The shortest rib. خِلْف ج أَخْلَاف

Two things contrasting, as short and long. خِلْفَان

Axe. ذَات الخِلْفَيْن ج ذَوَات الخِلْفَيْن

Disagreement. Difference. Patch on clothes. Diarrhea. Succession of times, plants. خِلْفَة

Disagreement, dissent. خُلْفَة واخْتِلَاف

Vice, blemish. Last taste of food. خُلْفَة ج خُلَف

used for making bowls.
Galanga, aromatic root. خُلَنْجَان وخُولَنْجَان P
Wild thyme. خَلَنْدَرَة P
To be vacant (place); empty (vessel). To be alone in a place. To elapse (time). ✡ خَلَا o خُلُوًّا وَخَلَاءً
He is free from troubles. خَلَا بَالُهُ
He is dead. He is gone. خَلَا وَخَلَى مَكَانُهُ
To be free from. To send a. th. — عن
To be lonely in (a place). — ب وإلى
To apply o.'s self exclusively to. To keep to (a place). — ب
To speak in private with a. o. خَلَا o خَلْوَةً وَخَلْوًا وَخَلَاءً ب وإلى ومع
To retire apart by o.'s self. — بِنَفْسِهِ
To devote o.'s self to an affair. — لِأَمْرٍ
To let a. o or a. th. To allow a. th. To make a. th. pairless. ✧ To preserve a. th. خَلَّى تَخْلِيَةً ه
To cease to. To discard a. th. — عن
✧ I beseech thee (*lit.* May God preserve thee). الله يُخَلِّيك
To let a. o. go. To release (a prisoner). خَلَّى سَبِيلَهُ
To leave people alone. — بَيْنَهُمَا
To quit a. th. or a. o. خَالَى ة وه
To be lonely, (man, place). أَخْلَى إِخْلَاءً
To clear a (place). To find (a place) vacant. — ه
To be alone with a. o. — ة او ب
To deprive o.'s self of. — عن
To get rid of, to part from a. o. or a. th. تَخَلَّى عن ومن
✧ To retire in private with. — مع
To retire apart with a. o. — ب
To be lonely. To lead a solitary life. إِخْتَلَى
To be lonely, empty (place). إِسْتَخْلَى
To ask an interview from. — ة
To have a private audience of. — ب
Lonely place. Empty space. Solitude. ✧ Open country. خَلَاءٌ
I am clear from it. أَنَا مِنْهُ خَلَاءٌ (*m. f. s. p.*) وأنا خَالِي مِنْهُ
Prviy. خَلَاءٌ وبَيْتُ الخَلَاءِ
Except, save. خَلَا ومَا خَلَا و✧ خَلَا عن
Quite alone. خِلْوٌ ج أَخْلَاءٌ
Emptiness. خُلُوّ

To clothe a. o. with shabby clothes. — ة ثَوْبًا
To disclose a. th. to a. o. — ه ل
To be perfumed. تَخَلَّقَ
To forge (a lie). — واخْتَلَقَ ه
To assume (the temper, manners of). — ب
✧ To get angry with a. o. — على
To become smooth (back of a horse, cloud). To become even with the earth (ruined house). إِخْلَوْلَقَ
It may be, it is likely that. إِخْلَوْلَقَ أَن
Creation. Creatures. People. ✧ Crowd. خَلْق
Constitution creation. ✧ Countenance. Birth. خِلْقَة ج خِلَق
Moral character, nature. Temper. Bravery. Habit. Religion. ✧ Anger. خُلْق وخُلُق ج أَخْلَاق
✧ He lost his temper. طَلَع خُلْقُهُ
Moral science, ethics. عِلْم الأَخْلَاق
Shabby (garment). خَلَق (*m. f.*) ج أَخْلَاق وخُلْقَان
Share of happiness. خَلَاق
Polish, shining. خُلَاق
Yellow perfume, compound of saffron. خِلَاق وخَلُوق
Suitable, able to... Worthy of... خَلِيق ج خُلَقَاء, وخَلِيق ب
Nature. Creatures, men and beasts. ✧ (*Pl.*) Female slaves. خَلِيقَة ج خَلَائِق
The Creator (God). خَالِق وخَلَّاق
Praise to God the best Worker, the most Powerful! تَبَارَكَ الله أَحْسَنُ الخَالِقِين
Even, smooth. Poor. More suitable, fitter. أَخْلَق م خَلْقَاء
Inner part of the hoof. Interior of the palate. Smooth part of the forehead. خَلْقَاء وخُلَيْقَاء
Smooth. Well proportioned. Aromatised (wine). مُخَلَّق
Generous, good-natured. مُخْتَلَق
Large copper caldron. خَاقِين ج خَلَاقِين G
To choose a. th. ✡ خَلِم — خَلَم واخْتَلَم ه
To treat a. o friendly. خَالَم ة
Friend. Covert of a gazelle. Grease of sheep. خِلْم ج أَخْلَام وخُلَمَاء
Kind of heath خَلَنْج ج خَلَانِج P

Sluggish. Milk just drawn. Praised. خَمِير
Broom. Heart free from hatred. مِخَمَّة
☆ خَمْخَمَ To snuffle, to speak, to sing through the nose.
Argemone, prickly poppy. خِمْخِم
☆ خَمِجَ a خَمَجًا To be exhausted through fatigue or disease. To be corrupt (meat). To become corrupt (morals).
— ه To speak ill of a. o.
مُخَمَّج الأَخْلَاق Of bad morals, dissolute.
☆ خَمَدَ o وخَمِدَ a خَمْدًا وخُمُودًا To die away (blazing). To abate (fever). To subside (anger). To faint (sick person). ✧ To be disheartened.
أَخْمَدَ To be quiet and still.
— ه و ه To allay (the flame). ✧ To dishearten a. o.
— أَنْفَاسَهُ To cause a. o. to die (God).
خَامِد Dying away (fire).
خَمُّود Hole for covering embers.
☆ خَمَرَ o i خَمْرًا ه To conceal, to hide a. th. To withhold (a testimony). To leaven (the dough).
— ه To give wine to a. o.
خَمِرَ a خَمَرًا To be changed. To abscond.
— من To be unaware of (news). To be ashamed at.
خَمَّرَ ه To veil o.'s face. To leaven (the dough).
خَامَرَ ه To mingle with a. th. To pervade a. th. To cleave to o.'s house. To be near to.
— ه To deceive a. o. in a sale. To infect a. o. (disease).
خَامَرَ على ✧ To plot against.
أَخْمَرَ To abscond. To bear rancour. To veil o.'s self.
— ل To feel hatred against a. o.
— ه وه To veil a. th. To take a. o. unawares. To keep (a secret). To leaven the (dough). To brood (a design). To give a. th. to a. o. as a gift.
تَخَمَّرَ واخْتَمَرَ ب To put on a muffler (woman).

خُلُوًّا من Without.
خَلْوَة ج خَلَوَات Recess, retired place. Temple (amongst Druses). Solitude. Privy.
على خَلْوَة Out of the way, apart.
خَلِيَّة ج خَلَايَا Bee-hive. Large ship. Milch-camel. Divorced.
خَلِيّ ج خَلِيُّون وأَخْلِيَاء Free, careless. Bachelor.
خَالٍ Empty. Free from. Elapsed.
خَالٍ (m. f.) ج أَخْلَاء Bachelor. Spinster.
القُرُون الخَالِيَة والخَوَالِي The centuries elapsed.
☆ خَلَى i خَلْيًا ه To cut off a. th. To put firewood under a cooking-pot.
— ه To cut herbs (for cattle). To bridle (a horse).
— ه عن To unbridle (a horse).
— ه في To put (barley) in a bag.
خَالَى ه To prostrate a. o. To deceive a. o.
أَخْلَى To abound in herbage (land).
إِخْتَلَى ه To cut (herbage).
إِنْخَلَى To be cut (herbs).
إِخْلَوْلَى To keep to milk-food.
خَلًى Fresh herbs. Vegetables.
مِخْلًى Scythe.
مِخْلَاة و✧ مِخْلَايَة Bag for green herbage. Nose-bag.
☆ خَمَّ o i خَمًّا وخُمُومًا وأَخَمَّ To stink (meat); to be altered (milk). ✧ To eat slovenly; to glut.
— خَمًّا ه To sweep (a house). To cleanse (a well). To milk (a she-camel). ✧ To explore (a country).
— ثِيَابَ فُلَان To praise a. o.
خُمَّ الدَّجَاج The hens have been confined in their coop.
تَخَمَّمَ To eat the remains of a meal.
إِخْتَمَّ ه To sweep (a house). To cut a. th.
خَمّ وخَامّ ومُخِمّ Stinking, corrupt.
خِمّ Garden without trees.
خُمّ وه خُنّ ج خِمَمَة Hen-coop.
خُمَامَة Remains of food eaten in hope of heavenly recompense.
خُمَّان وخَمَّان Refuse of the people. Rubbish, old furniture.

Five and five, five together. خُمَاس ومَخْمَس
Formed of five letters (noun). خُمَاسِيّ Five spans high (boy); five years old (girl).
Fifty. خَمْسُون
✧ Pentecost, Whitsunday. عِيد الخَمْسِين Golden jubilee.
Hot wind of Egypt. Sirocco. ◻ الخَمَاسِين والخَمْسِين
Fifth. خَامِس م خَامِسَة
Fifteenth. خَامِس عَشَر م خَامِسَة عَشَرَة
الخَمِيس ويَوْم الخَمِيس ج أَخْمِسَة وأَخْمِسَاء Thursday.
Army composed of five parts: the van and rear-guard, the main body and the two wings. ✧ A swine. خَمِيس
Five cubits long (spear). خَمِيس ومَخْمُوس
Company of men. خَمِيس النَّاس
Pentagon. ✧ Magical figure. مُخَمَّس
✡ خَمَش i o خَمْشًا وخُمُوشًا ه To scratch, to slap (the face).
To cut off (a limb). To beat a. o. ٨ —
Mark left on the face by scratching. خَمْش ج خُمُوش
Small brook. خَامِشَة ج خَوَامِش
Slight wound not mulcted. خُمَاشَة ج خُمَاشَات
Musquitoes, gnats. خَمُوش
✡ خَمَص o خَمْصًا وخُمُوصًا, وانْخَمَص To be reduced (swelling of a wound).
— o خَمْصًا ومَخْمَصَة ٨ To render the belly lank (hunger).
— وَخَمِص a خَمَصًا To be empty (stomach). To be hungry.
To dissipate (darkness of the night). تَخَامَص
To shrink from. — عن
Hunger. Upland. خَمْصَة
Suffering from hunger. خَمِيص الحَشَى ج خِمَاص الحَشَى
خَمْصَان وخُمْصَان الحَشَى ج خِمَاص الحَشَى Empty-bellied.
They (*the camels*) leave in the morning hungry and return in the evening satiated. تَغْدُو خِمَاصًا وتَرُوح شِبَاعًا
Black-bordered cloak worn by men and women. خَمِيصَة ج خَمَائِص
Hollow part of the sole. أَخْمَص ج أَخَامِص

✧ To conspire secretly together. ✧ تَخَامَر وتَخَمَّر
To be fermented (beverage). To be leavened (dough). To be turned into wine. إِخْتَمَر
Wine. Any intoxicating and fermented drink. Grapes. خَمْر وخَمْرَة
Screen. Crowd. Thicket. خَمَر
Stealthily, secretly. على خَمَرٍ وعلى خَمْرَة
Sweet wine. خَمْرَة
Intoxicated, giddy. خَمِر
Press, crowd of men. — وخُمَار النَّاس
Way of wearing a veil. خِمْرَة
Vessel for leaven. Dregs of wine. Mat of palm-trees. Yeast. خُمْرَة
Sweet odour. خُمْرَة وخَمَرَة
Brown, wine-coloured. خَمْرِيّ
Screen. Muffler. خِمَار ج خُمُر وخُمْر وأَخْمِرَة
Remains of intoxication. خُمَار
Ferment. Leavened bread. ✧ Dough. خَمِير وخَمِيرَة
Wine merchant. Vintner. خَمَّار و✧ خُمَّارْجِي
Public-house, tavern, inn. خَمَّارَة
Addicted to drink. خِمِّير ومُسْتَخْمِر
Affected with the vapours of wine. مَخْمُور
Fermented. White-headed (beast). مُخَمَّر ومُخْتَمِر
Sea-shell, cowry (*un.* يَخْمُورَة). يَخْمُور
✡ خَمَس o خَمْسًا ٨ او مَالَهُ To take the fifth part of a. o.'s goods.
— i خَمْسًا ٨ وه To be the fifth; to complete the number five. To twist a rope with five strands.
To make a. th. pentagonal, five-cornered. To amplify (verses). خَمَّس ه
To be in the number five. To have camels watered every fifth day. أَخْمَس
Five. خَمْسَة م خَمْس
Fifteen. خَمْسَة عَشَر ✧ خَمْسْتَعْش
Fifth part, a fifth. خُمْس وخُمُس ج أَخْمَاس
To use deceit. To make a false pretence. ضَرَب أَخْمَاسًا لِأَسْدَاس
They are both closely united. هُمَا في بُرْدَة أَخْمَاس
Watering of camels every five days. خِمْس

Amaranth, velvet-flower. ✧ مُخَمَليَّة
To guess, to conjecture approximatively. ✧ To think, to surmise. ☆ خَمَن o خَمْنًا وتَخَمَّن ه
To appraise a. th. roughly. — على
Stink. خَمَن
Elder-tree. ✧ خُمَّان
Weak (lance). خَمَّان
Rabble, refuse of the people. — النَّاس
Appraisement, survey. تَخمِين
Nearly; perhaps. تَخمِينًا وعلى التَّخمِين
Appraiser. ✧ Surveyor. مُخَمِّن
To thicken (milk). ☆ خَمَأ o خُمُوءًا
To speak, laugh or weep with a nasal sound. ☆ خَنَّ i خَنِينًا
To empty (a basket) gradually. To cut (the trunk of a tree). To take the property of. — o خَنًّا ه
To bereave a. o. of reason (God). أَخَنَّ ٭
To stink (well). إِستَخَنَّ
Nasal voice. Twang. غُنَّة ومَخَنَّة
Laugh or tears uttered through the nose. خَنِين
Comfort of life. خَنَان
Glanders in camels. خُنَان
Snuffling, speaking through the nose. أَخَنّ م خَنَّاء ج خُنّ
Nose. Narrow of a valley. Entrance of a road. Middle of a house. Destruction. مَخَنَّة
To snuffle. To speak indistinctly. ☆ خَنْخَن
Indistinct speech. Nasal voice. خَنْخَنَة
To cut (a tree-stock). ☆ خَنَأ a خَنْأً ه
To be weak (foot). To be lame. To perish (man). ☆ خَنِب a خَنَبًا
To cut off a. th. To weaken. To destroy a. o. أَخْنَب ٭
To become haughty. تَخَنَّب
Inner part of the knee. Interstice of the ribs, fingers. خِنْب ج أَخْنَاب
Glanders of camels. خَنَب
Treacherous. ذُو خُنُبَات وَ ذُو خَنِبَات
Tall, long. Bobby. خَنَّاب وخِنَّاب
Brand of infamy. Evil. خَنَابَة
Haughtiness. خِنَابَة
The two wings of the nose. الخُنَّابَتَان والخِنَّابَتَان

— البَدَن Middle of the body.
☆ خَمَط o خَمْطًا وخُمُوطًا، وخَمِط a خَمَطًا To have a good flavour. To be altered (wine, milk).
— i خَمْطًا ه To roast (meat).
— ٭ To skin and roast (a kid).
— o i خَمْطًا ه To put (milk) in a skin.
خَمِط وتَخَمَّط To be in anger. To growl (stallion). To roar (sea). To magnify o.'s self.
خَمْط Acid, bitter. Bitter plant. Any thornless tree. Fruit of the *capparis sodata* (اراك). Good or bad-flavoured (wine, milk).
خَمْطَة وخَمَطَة Flavour, taste of wine, milk.
خَمِيط Skinned and roasted (kid).
☆ خَمَع a خُمُوعًا وخَمْعًا وخَمَعَانًا To limp (hyena).
خَامِعَة ج خَوَامِع Hyena.
☆ خَمَل o خُمُولًا To be obscure, fameless (man). To be faint (voice).
— ٭ ✧ To forsake a. o. (God).
خُمِل To have a defect in the joints.
أَخْمَل ٭ وه To reduce a. o. to obscurity. To make nappy (cloth). To fringe (a carpet).
إِنْخَمَل ✧ To wander (mind). To be forsaken by God (man).
خَمْل Ostrich feathers. Fringes of a carpet.
خَمْلَة Nappy and fringy carpet, cloth.
خَمَل المَعِدَة Mucous membrane of the stomach.
خِمْلَة ج خِمْلَات Carpet. Hidden vices, secret habits.
خُمُول Obscurity, want of reputation. ✧ Dereliction from God.
خُمَال Defect in the joints. Sincere friend.
خُمَالَة وخَمِيلَة Ostrich feathers. Varicose vein.
خَمِيل Fringy and nappy vestment. Soft food. Thick cloud.
خَمِيلَة ج خَمَائِل Thicket, dense trees. Ostrich feathers. Soft, depressed ground fit for culture. Velvet.
خَامِل ج خَمَل Obscure, reputeless.
مُخْمَل Nappy silk or wool fabric. Velvet.

☆ خَنِثَ i خَنَثًا ه و ه To scoff at. To fold (the mouth of a skin) for drinking.
خَنِثَ a خَنَثًا وأَخْنَث وتَخَنَّث وانْخَنَث To be languid, flaccid, effeminate.
خَنَّث ه وه To bend a. th. To effeminate a. o. To soften the voice. ✧ To spoil (a child).
تَخَنَّث To be folded. ✧ To be spoiled (child).
خَنِث ومُخَنَّث , ومِخْنَاث ج مَخَانِيث Languid, unmanly, effeminate. ✧ Spoiled (child).
خِنَاث وأَخْنَاث Folds of a garment, of a skin.
خُنْثَى ج خِنَاث وخَنَاثَى Hermaphrodite. Asphodel (*plant*).
☆ خَنْجَر وخِنْجِر ج خَنَاجِر Dagger. Large knife. Milch-camel.
G خَنْدَرِيس Old wine. Old wheat.
☆ خَنْدَف To walk with the toes turned in.
✧ خَنْدَق ه To surround (a place) with a moat.
P خَنْدَق ج خَنَادِق Moat. Ditch, sewer.
✧ خَنْدَل ه To make a. o. to swerve from a resolution.
خَنَادِل Waterfalls of the Nile.
☆ خِنْذِيذ ج خَنَاذِيذ Peak of a mountain. Eloquent speaker. Forbearing lord. Generous. Gallant. Whirlwind.
☆ خنر — أمّ خَنُّور وأمّ خِنَّوْر Female hyena. Cow. Misfortune. Abundance. Surname of Egypt.
☆ خَنِزَ a خَنَزًا وخُنُوزًا To stink (meat).
خَنِز وخَنَز Stinking.
خُنْزُوان وخُنْزُوانَة وخُنْزُوانِيَّة وخُنْزُوَّة Pride, self-conceitedness.
خِنْزِير Pig (*See* خزر).
☆ خَنَس o i خَنْسًا وخُنُوسًا وخِنَاسًا, وانْخَنَس To hold back. To hide herself عن (gazelle).
خَنَس وأَخْنَس ه To delay. To keep a. o. or a. th. back.
— ه و ب, وخَنَّس ه, وتَخَنَّس ب To conceal a. o. To hide a. th.
خَنِس a خَنَسًا To be camous (nose).
الخُنَّس The planets, the stars.
أَخْنَس م خَنْسَاء Camous-nosed.
الخَنْسَاء Wild cow. Name of a poetess.

الأَخْنَس والخِنَّوْس Lion.
الخَنَّاس Satan.
☆ خِنْشَار Fern (*plant*).
☆ خِنَّوْص ج خَنَانِيص Suckling-pig. Any young beast.
☆ خِنْصِر وخِنْصَر و✧ خُنْصُر ج خَنَاصِر The little finger. ▫ Pen-knife.
☆ خَنْظَى خَنْظَيَة ب To insult a. o.
— بَيْن To sow discord between.
☆ خَنَع a خُنُوعًا ل وإلى To submit to a. o. To pray (God).
— إلى السُّوء To be prone to evil.
أَخْنَع ه إلى To constrain a. o. to a. th. (necessity).
خَنَع Baseness, lowness.
خَنَعَة Suspicion. Empty place.
خَانِع ج خَنَعَة Profligate. Inducing suspicion.
خَنُوع ج خُنُع Perfidious, profligate.
☆ خَنَف i خِنَافًا To turn back in walking. To turn its hoof outside in walking (camel). To strike her breast (woman).
— i خُنُوفًا To be irritated.
خَنِف a خَنَفًا To have a rib broken.
خَنْفَة وخُنْفَة Cause of shame.
خَانِف Haughty.
— وخَنُوف Turning back its head (beast). Road. Liveliness.
خَنِيف ج خُنُف Flax of bad quality.
أَخْنَف ج خُنْف Having a bone broken (back). ▫ Speaking through the nose.
☆ خُنْفُس وخِنْفِس وخُنْفَس وخُنْفَسَاء وخُنْفَسَاءَة ج خَنَافِس Buprestes, blackbeetle.
☆ خَنَق o خَنْقًا وخَنِقًا, وخَنَّق ه To strangle, to throttle a. o.
✧ — البَنْدَيْرَة To put a flag half-mast high.
خَنَّق ه To cover a place (mirage). To fill (a vessel). To choke a. o. (sobs). To approach (the age of). ✧ To choke (silkworms) in their cocoons.
✧ تَخَانَق To quarrel together.
إِخْتَنَق وانْخَنَق To be throttled, strangled.
✧ خَنْقَة اليَد Carpus, wrist.
خُنَاق وخُنَّاق و✧ خَانُوق ج خَوَانِيق و▫ خُنَّاقَة ج خَنَانِيق Quinsy, diphteria.

Idiot, crack-brained. ✧ أَخْوَت ج خُوتَان وخُوت

To be flabby (belly). To be full of food (belly). ✱ خَوِث a خَوَثًا

Flaccid, flabby. أَخْوَث م خَوْثَاء

Mr (*title given to Christians*). School-master. P خَوَاجَا وخَوَاجَة ج خَوَاجَات

✧ Plum, plum-tree. ◘ Nectarine, nectarine tree. ✱ خَوْخ (*un.* خَوْخَة)

Aperture in a wall. Wicket. Anus. ◘ Lane. خَوْخَة

To walk at a quick pace. ✱ خَوَّد

To incline, to bend (branch). تَخَوَّد

To promit a. th. To come unexpectedly upon a. o. (fever). — ٥ و ه

Soft girl, young woman. خَوْد ج خُود وخَوْدَات

To disagree with a. o. on. To agree on a. th. with. ✱ خَاذَ — خَاوَذَ ٥ على

To make a compact. تَخَاوَذ

Helmet. P خُوذَة ج خُوَذ

Servants, followers. خُوذَان

To bellow (ox). ✱ خَارَ o خُوَارًا

To be weak (man). To abate (heat). To soften (snow). To be strengthless (sick person). — خُؤُورًا وخَوِر a خَوَرًا

To be weak (man). ✧ To be hungry. خَوَّر

To incline a. th. أَخَارَ ه

To seek to incline a. o. To interrogate a. o. إِسْتَخَارَ ٥

Gulf. Mouth of a river. Tract of land between two hills. خَوْر ج أَخْوَار

The best, the choice (camels). خُورَة

Bellowing, bleating. Whizzing of arrows. خُوَار

Rectum. Anus of the horse. خَوْرَان

Weak. Slender and fine she-camel. خَوَّار ج خَوَّارَات

Parish-priest, vicar. Gs خُورِيّ ج خَوَارِنَة

Wife of a priest. ✧ خُورِيَّة ج خُورِيَّات

Parish. Vicarage. ✧ خَوْرَنِيَّة

Choir of a church. Gs خُورُس

To cheat a. o. in. ✧ خوز — خَاوَزَه على وعن

Treachery. ✧ مُخَاوَزَة

To be unsaleable (goods). To stink (carcass). ✱ خَاسَ o خَوْسًا

Disease of the throat in horses, birds. خُنَاقِيَّة

Cord for strangling. Quarrel. خِنَاق

Narrow pass in a mountain. Narrow street, lane. خَانِق ج خَوَانِق

Aconitum lycoctonon, wolfsbane. خَانِق الكَلْب

Aconitum pardalianches, kind of wolfsbane. خَانِق النَّمِر

Colchicum, dogsbane. خَانِق الكَلْب

Orobanches, strangle-weed. خَانِق الكِرْسِنَّة

Throttled. خَنِيق وخَنِق ومُخَنَّق ومَخْنُوق

Asphyxia, strangulation. إِخْتِنَاق

Slender-waisted (young man). مُخَنَّق الخَصْر

Necklace, collar. مِخْنَقَة ج مَخَانِق

Stove for choking silkworms. ✧ مَخْنَق ج مَخَانِق

Prince. Ps خُنْكَار

✱ خَنَا o خَنْوًا وخَنِيَ a خَنًى على، وأَخْنَى في كَلَامِهِ To hold foul talks against.

To cut (a root). خَنَى i خَنْيًا ه

To lay many eggs (locust). To abound with herbs (meadow). أَخْنَى

To cause the loss of. To deceive a. o. (fortune). To wrong a. o. To be long for a. o. (time). أَخْنَى على

Obscenity of speech. خَنًى

Calamities of time. خَنَى الدَّهْر

To fall into destitution. ✱ خَابَ o خَوْبًا

Hunger. Barren land. Unwatered land. خَوْبَة

To forfeit o.'s word. To break a covenant. ✱ خَاتَ o خَوْتًا وخَوَتَانًا

To pounce down upon its prey (hawk). — وانْخَاتَ واخْتَاتَ على

To experience a loss. — وتَخَوَّتَ مَالُهُ

To produce a rustling with its wings (eagle). — خَوَاتًا

✧ To be crack-brained. خَوِت

✧ To madden, to annoy a. o. خَوَّت ٥

He glanced stealthily at me. خَاوَتَ طَرْفَهُ دُونِي

To steal a. th. To keep a. th. in memory. تَخَوَّتَ واخْتَاتَ ه

Bold. Eating little and often. خَوَّات

and sprightly man.
To diminish a. th. ☆ خَوَّءِ من
To bruise a. o. by blows. — ۶ ب
To pay (a debt). To weaken a. o. — ه
To eat away (a bank : torrent).
To be secure. تَخَوَّء
To diminish a. th. gradually. — ه
☆ خَافَ a خَوْفًا وخَيْفًا ومَخَافَةً وخِيفَةً, وتَخَوَّف
To fear, to be cautious. To know.
To fear, to dread a. o. or a. th. — ه ومن
To fear for a. o. — وتَخَوَّف على
To frighten, to threaten a. o. To render a. o. dreaded. خَوَّف وأَخَاف ۶
To be dangerous, unsecure (road). أَخَاف
To diminish a. th. gradually. To send (sheep) one by one. تَخَوَّف ه
Fear. Slaughter. Fighting. Ornamented skin. خَوْف
Bustle, confused noise. خَوَاف
Shy, fearful. خَائِف ج خُوَّف وخُيَّف وخَائِفُون
Cowardly. خَاف و✧ خَوِّيف وخَوَّاف
Leather-garment worn by collectors of honey. Leather-bag for honey. خَافَة
More dreaful. أَخْوَف
Dangerous (road). Threatening (wall). مَخُوف
Terrible, frightful. مُخِيف
The lion. المُخِيف
Dangerous places. Dangers. مَخَاوِف
To be wide, broad. ☆ خَوِق a خَوَقًا
To adorn (a girl) with ear-rings. To snatch and carry away a. th. — ۶ وه
To widen, to expand a. th. خَوَّق ه
To go over (a country). أَخَاق
To be far-extending, remote. تَخَوَّق
Gold earring. خَوق
One-eyed. Scabby. Far-extending. أَخْوَق م خَوْقَاء ج خُوق
To manage (the business) of. ☆ خَال o خَوْلًا وخِيَالًا ه
To take care of. — على
To grant, to confer a. th. upon a. o. خَوَّل ۶ وه
To have many uncles. أَخْوَل وأُخْوِل

To break a (promise). — ه وب
To betray a. o. — ب
To send (camels) to water one by one. To lessen a. th. خَوَّس ۶ وه
To pierce a. o. with (a spear). ☆ خَاش o خَوْشًا ۶ ب
To take a. th. — ه
To sprinkle a. th. in. — في
To diminish a. th. خَوَّش وتَخَوَّش ه
To be frightened. ✧ تَخَوَّش
House furniture. Old furniture. خَاش مَاش وخَاشِ مَاشِ
✧ Well, so. Moreover. Ps خوش
Flank, side. خَوْش
Brown, blotting-paper. ◘ وَرَق خُوشِق
To have sunken eyes. ☆ خَوِص a خَوَصًا
To adorn (a crown) with plates of gold. خَوَّص ه
To make a. o. hoary (white hair). — ۶
To propose a bargain to. خَاوَص ۶ البَيْع
To blink. — وتَخَاوَص
To become covered with leaves (palm-tree). أَخْوَص
Leaves of a palm-tree. خُوصَة ج خُوص
◘ Palm-Sunday. أَحَد الخُوص
Papyrus. خُوص بَرْدَى
Hot wind ; hot time of noon. Deep well. خَوْصَاء
Seller of palm-leaves. خَوَّاص
Having sunken eyes. أَخْوَص م خَوْصَاء ج خُوص
To wade through (water). To mix (a beverage). To embark in (an affair). ☆ خَاض o خَوْضًا وخِيَاضًا ه
To face death. — المَنَايَا
To engage in conversation. — في الحَدِيث
To move about a sword in (the wound). — ه بالسَّيْف
To bring (a horse) to water. To make (a beast) to ford through (water). خَاوَض وأَخَاض ۶ وب
To enter in conversation (people). خَاوَض في الحَدِيث
To enter into (water). إِخْتَاض وتَخَوَّض ه
Ford. Pearl. خَوْضَة
Rash, go ahead. خَوَّاض
Ford. People, beasts fording. مَخَاضَة ج مَخَاض ومَخَاوِض ومَخَاضَات
Green bough. Stout ☆ خُوط ج خِيطَان

Treacherous, deceiver. خَائِن ج خُوَّان وخَانَة وخَوَنَة
Lion. Languid-eyed. خَائِن العَيْن
Surreptitious glance, hint. خَائِنَة الأَعْيُن
Faithless, full of treachery. خَؤُون وخَوَّان وخَائِنَة وخَوَان
✡ خَوَى i خَوَاء, وأَخْوَى To be ruined (house). To be empty-bellied, hungry. To give no rain (stars). To give no fire (flint). To bring forth (woman). To set (star). To be terror-stricken.
خَوِيَ a خَيًّا وخُوِيًّا وخَوَايَةً To be uninhabited (house); empty (place).
— a خَوَاء To be delivered (woman).
— وخَوِي خَوًى وخَوَايَةً, وأَخْوَى وإخْتَوَى ه To snatch away (the whole property).
خَوَّى To let an interstice in crouching (camel); in prostrating (man). To hang down (bird's wings). To be fat (cattle).
— ة و ل To prepare food for a confined woman.
أَخْوَى To be very fat (cattle). To fail (rain, flint). To be hungry (man).
إِخْتَوَى To lose the reason.
— ه To cross (a country).
— ة To pierce a (horse's) flanks with a spear. To devour (a calf: wild beast).
خَوٍ Empty-bellied; hollow; hungry.
خَوَاء Emptiness of the belly. Gap, interstice.
خَوًى وخَوٌ Hunger. Steady. Soft ground. Upland. Bleeding of the nose.
خَاوٍ وخَوٌة م خَاوِيَة Empty. Wasted. ✧ Uncompact (cloth). ◻ Mountebank.
خَاوِيَة ✧ Chaos. Abyss.
خَوِيّ Depressed, low (land).
خَوِيَّة Food given to a woman in childbirth.
أَخْوَى م خَيَّاء وخَوْيَاء Out of mind.
✧ خَيّ Brother. (*Diminutive* of أَخ) ✧ *Interjection* of joy.
✡ خَابَ i خَيْبَةً, وتَخَيَّبَ (*opp. to* أَصَابَ) To be disappointed (man). To be deceived (hope). To become an unbeliever.
— عن To miss, to fail in.
خَابَ سَعْيُهُ His endeavours have been frustrated.

أَخَال وتَخَوَّل فِيهِ خَالًا من الخَيْر To bode well of a. th.
تَخَوَّل وتَخَيَّل خَالًا To have or to adopt a. o. as an uncle.
— ة ب To pay (frequent attention) to.
إِسْتَخْوَل فِي To have uncles amongst.
— ة To engage a. o. as servant, slave.
خَوَل ج خُوَل Property. Servants. Lower part of the bit. ◻ Dancer.
خَال ج أَخْوَال وأَخْوِلَة وخُؤُول وخُؤُولَة Maternal uncle. Good token. Colours of an army. Black stallion-camel. Owner of a. th.
خَالَة ج خَالَات Maternal aunt. ✧ Step-mother.
خُؤُولَة Relationship of maternal uncle.
خَوَلِيّ ج خَوَل و✧ خُوَلِيَّة Manager. Gardener, farmer.
◻ عَوْد الخَوْلَان Box-thorn.
خَائِل ج خَوَل Manager of property.
أَخْوَل أَخْوَل Scattered on all sides.
مُخْوِل ومُخْوَل Having many maternal uncles.
✡ خَامَ o خَوَمَانًا To be unhealthy (ground).
خَامَة ج خَام Unhealthy (country) (*See* خيم).
✡ خَانَ o خَوْنًا وخِيَانَةً وخَانَةً ومَخَانَةً ة و ب To betray a. o. To embezzle a. o. To be unfaithful to (her husband: wife).
— ه To break (a compact).
— خَوْنًا To feel a weakening of the sight.
خَوَّن ة To charge a. o. with treachery. ✧ To betray a. o. To distrust a. o. To come repeatedly to.
— ه ومن, وتَخَوَّن ه To impair (a right).
إِخْتَان ة To deceive, to betray a. o.
إِسْتَخَان ة To seek to deceive a. o.
P خَان ج خَانَات Khan, shop. Caravansary; inn. Sultan of the Tartars.
خَانِي وخَانَاتِيّ ره خَانْجِي Landlord of an inn.
P خَانَة ج خَانَات Tune (in music). Square of (chess). Cook-shop.
خَوْن Unfaithfulness. Weak-sightedness.
P خُوَان وخِوَان ج أَخْوِنَة وخُون وأَخَاوِين Footed tray for serving food.
✧ خَوَّان Distrustful.
خِيَانَة Perfidy, breach of trust

Cassia fistula (tree). P خِيَار شَنْبَر
Yellow gilliflower, viola alba. P خِيرِيّ
Old Turkish coin.
Excellent. خَيْرَى وَخَوْرَى وخُورَى وخِيرَى
Goodness. Happiness. ✧ Happily; so much the better. خَيْرِيَّة
Generous. Pretty fine. Very religious. ✧ Mohair (stuff). خَيِّر م خَيِّرَة
Better. أَخْيَر م خِيرَى وخُورَى ج أَخَايِر
Option. Free will. إِخْتِيَار
Old man. Ts إِخْتِيَار ج اخْتِيَارِيَّة
Free, arbitrary. Spontaneous. إِخْتِيَارِيّ
Elected. ✧ Mayor of a village. مُخْتَار
Zinc (metal). P خَارَصِينِيّ
✱ خَاس i خَيْسًا To be altered (meat, walnut). To be dull (sale). To lie (man). To decrease (value). To waste (goods).
To be subdued reluctantly. خِيس أَنْفُهُ
— خَيْسًا وخَيَسَانًا ب To break (a promise). To act treacherously in.
خَيَّس ﻫ ورﻫ To humble a. o. To confine in prison. ✧ To diminish a. th.
Sorrow, grief. Fault. Mistake. Lie. Goods. خَيْس
Brush-wood. Milk. خِيس ج أَخْيَاس
Den of lions. — وخِيسَة ج خِيَس
Gaol, prison. مُخَيَّس ومُخَيِّس
✱ خَيْش ج خُيُوش وأَخْيَاش Coarse cloth made of the worst of flax. Ignoble man.
✧ Coarse tent, sack; canvass. خَيْش ج خِيَش
✧ خَيْشَة Sack of straw being half a camel's load.
◻ خَيَّش To make brocade, to embroider.
✱ خَاص i خَيْصًا To be in small quantity.
خَيِص a خَيَصًا To have one eye larger than the other.
Trifle, small quantity. خَيْص وخَائِص وخَيْصَى
Having an eye larger than the other. Having one horn broken (ram). أَخْيَص م خَيْصَاء
✱ خَاط i خَيْطًا, وخَيَّط ﻫ To sew up (a garment).
خَاط خَيْطَةً, واخْتَاط واخْتَطَى إِلى To call once only at; to pass along quickly.

خَيَّب وأَخَاب ﻫ To balk, to disappoint a. o.
Failure. disappointment. خَيْبَة
Faint-heartedness is always disappointed. الهَيْبَة خَيْبَة
Steel failing to produce fire. خَيَّاب
ذَهَب سَعْيُهُ في خَيَّاب بن هَيَّاب His endeavours have been to no avail.
وَقَع في وَادِي تُخُيِّب وتُخَيِّب He fell in a hopeless affair.
✱ خَات i خَيْتًا وخُيُوتًا To make a sound.
✱ خَار i خَيْرًا To earn wealth.
خَار الله لَكَ في الأَمْر May God be propitious to thee in the affair.
— خِيرَةً وخِيَرَةً وخِيَرًا, وخَيَّر ﻫ على To prefer a. o. before.
— ﻫ To select a. th.
خَيَّر وخَايَر ﻫ في او بَيْن To give to a. o. the option between.
خَايَر ﻫ في To overcome a. o. in science or a. th.
تَخَيَّر واخْتَار ﻫ وﻫ To choose a. th. To elect a. o. To put a. th. in store.
إِسْتَخَار To ask a. th. good. ✧ To consult a wizard.
— اللهَ To consult God by divination.
خَيْر ج خِيَار وأَخْيَار Good (man). Excellent. Better, the best.
هُوَ خَيْر وأَخْيَر مِنْكَ He is better than thee.
خَيْر النَّاس وخَيْر النِّسَاء أَو خَيْرَتُهُنَّ The best of man, of women.
Thank you. كَثَّر الله خَيْرَكَ و✧ كَثِّر خَيْرَك
خَيْر ج خُيُور (opp. to شَرّ) Moral or physical good. Wealth. Horses. Welfare. Virtue.
✧ There is a long time since. خَيْر الله
Hare's ear (*plant*). خَيْر الله
Lesser cardamom (small grain). خَيْر بَوَّا
F. Good, the best. Good deed. خَيْرَة ج خَيْرَات
✧ At the grace of God; as it pleases God. على خِيرَة الله
Nobility, generosity. Origin. Appearance. خِير
Choice. option. The best of. *Cucumis sativus*, cucumber. خِيَار
Thou hast the option. أَنْتَ بِالخِيَار وبِالمُخْتَار

To imagine a. th. To seem to a. o. خُيِّل إلى ول

To vie in pride with a. o. ﻫ —

To have milk in the udder (she-camel). أخْيَل

To be dubious to a. o. — على

To be adorned with verdure (soil). أخَال

To magnify o.'s self. ✧ To fancy, to imagine. تَخَيَّل

To seem to a. o. — ﻫ ول وعلى

✧ To feign. تَخَايَل

To have a haughty deportment. To be self-conceited. تَخَايَل واخْتَال

Huge mountain. Big camel. Banner of a prince. Shroud. Fancy. Black stallion. Owner of a. th. Self-magnified. Caliphate. Lonely place. Opinion. Suspicion. Bachelor. Good manager. Horse's bit. Liberal man. Weak-bodied, weak-hearted man. Free from suspicion. Imaginative man. خَال

Mole on the face; spot on the skin. Cloud giving no rain. Haughtiness. Lightning. — ج خِيلَان

Horses; horsemen. خَيْل ج أخْيَال وخُيُول

Rue. Asafœtida (*plants*). — وخِيل

Haughty. Self-admirer. خَايِل وخَال ج خَالَة وأخَايِل, ومُخْتَال

Phantasm, spectre. Human shape. Scarecrow. Opinion, suspicion. خَيَال ج أخْيِلَة

Phantom. Human shape. خَيَالَة ج خَيَالَات

Imagination, fancy. قُوَّة خَيَالِيَّة ومُخَيِّلَة

Horseman. *Pl.* ✧ Cavalry. خَيَّال ج خَيَّالَة

Siren (fabulous nymph). خَيْلَان

Vanity, self-conceit. خُيَلَاء وخَيْلَة وخَيْل

Bird of bad omen. Green wood-pecker. Roller (bird). أخْيَل ج خِيل وأخَايِل

Having moles on the face. أخْيَل مَخِيل ومَخْيُول

Pride. Opinion. Symptom, sign. مَخِيلَة ج مَخَايِل

سَحَابَة مَخِيلَة ومُخِيلَة ومُخْتَالَة ومُخَيِّلَة ومُخَيَّل Cloud giving no rain.

He is apt to do good. إنَّهُ لَمُخَيَّل الخَيْر

✡ خَام i خَيْمًا وخَيَمَانًا وخُيُومًا وخُيُومَة وخَيَامًا وخَيْمُومِيَّة عن To recoil cowardly from.

To stand on three legs (horse. أخَام

To appear on (hoariness). خَيَّط وتَخَيَّط في

✧ To be sewed up. تَخَيَّط

خَيْط ج خُيُوط وأخْيَاط وخُيُوطَة و✧ خِيطَان Thread, string.

The first gleam of dawn. الخَيْط الأبْيَض

Twilight at sunset. الخَيْط الأسْوَد

Gossamer. Atoms seen in the sunrays. خَيْط بَاطِل

Flock of ostriches; swarm of locusts. خَيْط ج خِيطَان, وخِيط وخَيْطَى

Needle. خِيَاط ومِخْيَط

Needlework. Art of sewing. خِيَاطَة

Tailor, seamster. خَيَّاط

Sebesten-plum. ◻ مُخَيِّط ونَبْق مُخَيِّط

Sebesten-tree. ◻ مُخَيِّطَة

✡ خَيِف a خَيَفًا To have one eye blue and the other black (horse).

To come down and settle in a plain. خَيَّف

To withdraw from a fight. — عن

To be shared, allotted amongst. — بَيْن

To make a station at Mineh (pilgrim). أخَاف وأخْيَف واخْتَاف

To be diversified in colour. تَخَيَّف ألْوَانًا

Declivity of a mountain. Side. Skin of the udder. خَيْف

Knife. Den of a lion. خَيْفَة

Locusts having wings streaked of different colours. Multitude of men. خَيْفَان

Having one eye blue and the other black (horse). أخْيَف م خَيْفَاء ج خِيف

Men of different shape, state. أخْيَاف

Uterine brothers. إخْوَة أخْيَاف وبَنُو أخْيَاف

Sultan, prince. T خَاقَان ج خَوَاقِين

✡ خَال a خَيْلًا وخَالًا وخَيْلَة وخِيلَة وخَيَلَانًا وخَيْلُولَة ومَخِيلَة ومَخَالَة ﻫ أو ان To think to imagine a. th. or that.

To thunder over a. o. (cloud). To form a suspicion upon a. o. خَيَّل تَخْيِيلًا وتَخَيُّلًا على

To put up a scarecrow for (wild beasts). — تَخْيِيلًا, وخَيَّل وخَايَل ل

To forebode rain (cloud). — وخَايَل وتَخَيَّل

To perceive good symptoms in. To bode well of. — وتَخَيَّل فيهِ الخَيْر

✧ To gallop; to ride on horseback. خَيَّل

✧ To manage a horse well. ﻫ —

To pitch, to enter a tent. To cling (odour). خَيَّمَ

To camp, to pitch a tent (in a place). — ب وتَخَيَّمَ في وب

To pitch (a tent). أَخَامَ وأَخْيَمَ ه

Nature, inborn disposition. خِيم

Radish. Untanned skin. Unbleached cloth. Unpolished stone. Cotton-cloth. ✧ Inexperienced (man). خَام

Ambergris. ✧ عَنْبَر خَام

Tender stalk of a plant. خَامَة ج خَام وخَامَات

Tent. Booth. ✧ Arbour. Awning. خَيْمَة وخَيْمَة ج خِيَام وخِيَم وخَيْمَات

Dwelling under a tent. Nomad. خَيَّام

Manufacturer, seller of tents. — وخَيْمِيّ

Place for pitching a tent. Encampment. ✧ Cobwebbed. مُخَيَّم



د

☆ دَأْدَأَ دَأْدَأَةً ودِئْدَاءً To run fast (camel). To hasten. ✧ To begin to walk (child).
— ﻫ To cover a. th. To stir a. th. To still a. th.
— في إثرِهِ To track a. o.
تَدَأْدَأَ To be moved. To be still. To be covered. To chew the cud (camel). To incline (load). To roll down (stone). To throng (crowd).
T دَادَاة Wet nurse. Dry nurse.
دَأْدَأَة ج دَآدِئ Sound of the rocking of a cradle. Sound of a stone falling into water. Dark night.
☆ دَأَب a دَأْبًا ودَأَبًا ودُؤُوبًا في To strive steadily in.
— دَأْبًا ودَأَبًا ﺀ To urge (a beast). To drive a. o. away.
أَدْأَب ﺀ وﻫ To weary a. o. To pursue (a journey).
دَأْب ودَأَب ج أَدْؤُب Affair. Work. Habit.
دَأْبُهُ أن يقرأ او القِرَاءة ✧ He reads continually.
أَلدَّائِبَان The day and the night.
☆ دَأَث a دَأْثًا To be heavy. To be unclean (dress).
— ﻫ To eat (food). To stain (a dress).
☆ دَأْدَر To play (child).
☆ دَئِص a دَأَصًا To be mischievous. To become fat (cattle).
☆ دَأَظ a دَأْظًا ﻫ وﺀ To fill up (a vessel). To squeeze (an ulcer). To anger a. o. To strangle a. o
☆ دَأَل a دَأْلًا ودَأَلَانًا ودَأَلَى To walk sluggishly. To run with short steps.
— دَأْلًا ودَأَلَانًا ل , ودَاءَل ﺀ To deceive a. o. (its prey: wolf). To deceive a. o.
دُؤَالَة Fox.
دَأْل ودُئِل ودُؤَل ودَأَلَان Jackal. Weasel.
دُؤْلُول ج دَآلِيل Calamity.
☆ دَأَم a دَأْمًا ﻫ To stay (a wall).
تَدَأَّم ﻫ To wash a. th. (waves).
تَدَاءَم ﺀ To crush a. o. (affair).
دَأْمَاء Sea. Ocean.
☆ دَأَى o دَأْيًا, ودَأَى a دَأًى ل To delude
دَأْي ج دَأْيَات Ribs of the breast.
إبن دَأْيَة Crow.
P دَايَة ج دَايَات Nurse. ✧ Midwife.
☆ دَبَّ i دَبًّا ودَبِيبًا To walk slowly (animal). To creep (reptile). To crawl (child). To flow (brook).
— ﻫ ✧ To throw a. th.
— في To pervade a. o. (poison, disease).
أَدَبَّ ﺀ To make (a child) to walk.
— على To spread (slanders about) a. o. To rule (a country) with justice.
دَبَّت عَقَارِبُهُ His slanders (*lit* : his scorpions) crept along.
دُبّ ج أَدْبَاب ودِبَبَة Bear. ✧ Ruffian.
الدُّبّ الأَكْبَر والدُّبّ الأَصْغَر Major and Minor Ursa.
دُبّ البَحْر Manatee, sea-cow.
▫ حَشِيشَة الدُّبّ *Anthyllis vulneraria*, woundwort.
مِن شُبَّ إلى دُبَّ او مِن شُبٍّ إلى دُبٍّ From youth to old age.
دُبَّة She-bear. Way of acting.
دُبَّة ودُبّ ج دِبَاب Vessel for oil. Sandy hill. Down on the cheeks. Glass bottle. ▫ Hernia.
دَبَب Young calf. Down on the face.
✧ دُبَاب Wild mint.
دَبَّاب م دَبَّابَة ج دَبَّابَات Crawling. Quadruped.
دَبَّابَة ج دَبَّابَات Testudo, besieging machine.
دَبِيب Creeping. Reptile, insect.
دَبُوب ودَيْبُوب Slanderer. Bloody wound. Deep cavern. Fat.
دَابَّة ج دَوَابّ Beast of burden, hackney, mule. Reptile. ✧ She-ass.
دَابَّة الأَرْض The beast of the earth *said* to appear near the end of the world.
دُوَيْبَّة Small beast. Reptile.
دُبَّاء (*un.* دُبَّاءَة) *Cucurbita*, gourd.
أَدَبّ م دَبَّاء Downy on the face. Thick-haired camel.
مَدَبّ Bed of a torrent.

To reflect on the results of. تَدَبَّرَ هـ
To turn back one upon another; تَدَابَرَ
To be at variance.
To see the consequence of إِسْتَدْبَرَ ٥ وهـ
a. th. To track. To turn the back
to. To look back at.
Swarm of (*un.* دَبْرَة) دَبْر ج أَدْبُر ودُبُور
bees, hornets. Mountain. Young locusts. Behind. Wealth. Death.
Great wealth. (*s. pl.*) دِبْر
Back. Posteriors. دُبْر ودُبُر ج أَدْبَار
Hinder, latter part. Angle of a house. End of prayer, of a month, of an affair.
To turn back (in fight). وَلَّى دُبُرَهُ
Defeat (in a fight). Consequence. Adversity. Sown land. دَبْرَة ج دِبَار
Western part of (*opp to* قِبْلَة) دِبْرَة
the sky.
Sore, gall (of camels). دَبَرَة ج دَبَر وأَدْبَار
Ulcered (beast). دَبِر م دَبِرَة
Loss, ruin. دَبَار
Channels of irrigation. Events. دِبَار
Defeats.
Ancient name of Wednesday. دِبَار ودُبَار
Westerly wind. دَبُور
Shape, manner. دَبُور ج دَبَابِير
✧ Hornet, wasp. Blindman's buff (play).
Mason's hammer. دَبُّورَة
Aldebaran, five stars in Taurus. الدَّبَرَان
Domestic economy. تَدْبِير المَنْزِل
Follower. Consequence. Root. دَابِر
Going beyond the mark (arrow). Last remains of a people. Elapsed (time).
They were exterminated. قُطِعَ دَابِر القَوْمِ
Hinder part of the hoof. Defeat. دَابِرَة
Back spur of hawks.
Late (prayer). دَبْرِيّ
Late, latest time. دَبَرِيّ
Twist of thread. Disobedience. دَبِير
He is grossly لَا يَعْرِف قَبِيلَهُ من دَبِيرِهِ
ignorant.
✧ Trick, craft. String, دُبَارَة ودُوبَارَة Ps
thread.
The Ruler (God). Counsel of a مُدَبِّر
prince. ✧ Assistant (in a religious order).

Country abounding in bears. أَرْض مَدَبَّة
To resound (trampling). ✱ دَبْدَبَ
✧ To crawl (child).
Trampling of horses. دَبْدَبَة
Drum. دَبْدَاب ج دَبَادِب
To variegate ✱ دَبَجَ ٥ دَبْجًا, ودَبَّجَ هـ
(cloth).
To adorn (the ground) with — ودَبَّجَ هـ
plants (rain). To embellish a. th.
(*un.* دِيبَاجَة) دِيبَاج ج دَبَابِج ودَبَابِيج P
Garment of silk. Brocade.
Face. Preface of a book. دِيبَاجَة
He keeps his honour يَصُون دِيبَاجَتَهُ
stainless.
He disgraces يَبْذُل ويُخْلِق دِيبَاجَتَهُ
himself.
The two cheeks. الدِّيبَاجَتَان
Silk-brocade seller. دَبَّاج
To stoopdown ✱ دبج — دَبَّج واندَبَج
in lowering the head.
Scorzonera, viper's grass. ✧ دَبَّج
To turn the back. ✱ دَبَرَ ٥ دَبْرًا ودُبُورًا
To become old.
To take a. th. away. — ب
To relate a. th. on the — هـ عن فُلَان
authority of a dead person.
To fall beyond (the — ٥ دَبْرًا هـ وة
butt: arrow). To write (a book). To follow a. o.
To veer to the west (wind). — ٥ دُبُورًا
To elapse (day, night).
To be overtaken by west wind. دُبِرَ
To be covered with دَبِرَ a دَبَرًا, وأَدْبَرَ
sores (camel).
To forecast a. th. To manage, دَبَّرَ هـ وة
to settle (an affair). To rule well (his subjects: prince).
To relate a tradition. ✧ To — الحَدِيث
threaten a. o. with a punishment.
To exert o.'s self in. To cause دَبَّرَ على
the loss of.
To die. دَابَرَ مُدَابَرَة ودِبَارًا
To oppose a. o. — ة
To be exposed to west wind. To أَدْبَرَ
turn the back. To retreat. To become wealthy. To set (star). To be adverse (fortune). To journey on Wednesday. To be ended (prayer).
To gall (a beast: saddle). — ة

✧ Infusion, diluent. ماء مُدَبَّر
Unlucky in the game of arrows. مُدَابِر
Noble of both parents. المُقَابَل والمُدَابَر
Lucky and unlucky.
To conceal o'self. ✻ دبس – دبَّس
To become sweet (grapes). To be blunted (awl). ✧ To inspissate the juice of grapes.
To conceal a. th. To mend (boots). – ه
To be of a reddish brown colour. أَدْبَس
To send forth off-shoots (earth).
Black. Much. دَبْس
Treacle. Bee-honey. Crowd. دِبْس
Honey-guide (bird). دُبْسِيّ ج دَبَاسِيّ
Of a reddish brown colour. أَدْبَس م دَبْسَاء ج دُبْس
Seller of treacle, honey. دَبَّاس
Mace, club, ✧ Pin. دَبُّوس ج دَبَابِيس
To peel a. th. To eat a. th. ✻ دَبَش o دَبْشًا ه
Furniture of a house. Rubbish. دَبَش
✧ Ashlar, rubble. (un. دَبْشَة ✧) دَبْش
Clot of earth.
Eaten up by locusts (land). مَدْبُوش
To tan (a skin). ✻ دَبَغ o a i دَبْغًا ودِبَاغًا ودِبَاغَة ه
To be tanned (hide). ✧ To be stained. إِنْدَبَغ
Ooze, tan. ✧ Stain. دِبْغ ودِبَاغ ودِبْغَة
Tanned hide. دَبِيغ
Tanner. دَبَّاغ
Tannery. Hides in the ooze. مَدْبَغَة ج مَدَابِغ, و✧ دَبَّاغَة
To stick to a. th. (glue). To cling to a. o. ✧ To be enamoured of. ✻ دَبِق a دَبَقًا وأَدْبَق وتَدَبَّق ب
✧ To be gluey, sticky. دَبِق
To catch (birds) with bird-lime. – ودَبَّق ة
To stick a. th. To make a. o. to stick to a. o. أَدْبَق ه وة
To be caught with bird-lime. To be stuck. تَدَبَّق
Bird-lime. Glue. Mistletoe. دِبْق ودَابُوق
Dung. Glue. Viscous matter. دَبُوقَاء
To trample. To make noise by trampling. ✧ دَبَك o دَبْكًا, ودَبَّك
Trampling. Cadenced dance. ✧ دَبْكَة

To manure (a land). To improve a. th. ✻ دَبَل o دَبْلًا ودُبُولًا ه
To collect a. th. with the fingers. To take large mouthfuls. To beat a. o. with a stick. To befall a. o. (misfortune). ✧ To crush a. o. – o i دَبْلًا ة وه
Misfortunes have befallen him. دَبَلَتْهُ الدُّبُول
Plague. Streamlet. Mishap. دَبْل ج دُبُول
Pain in the belly. دَبْلَة ودُبْلَة ودُبَيْلَة
□ Finger-ring. دِبْلَة ج دِبَل
Tumour. Large mouthful. Hole of an adze. دُبْلَة ج دُبَل ودُبْل
Manure. دُبَال
Bereft of her son (mother). دَبُول
Misfortune. Disease of the belly. – ودُبَيْلَة
Flies. ✧ دُبَّان (for ذُبَّان)
To be stripped by locusts (land). ✻ دبى – دُبِيَ
To work a. th. دَبَّى ه
To swarm with locusts (land). أَدْبَى
Small locusts. Ants. Gentle walk. دَبًى (un. دَبَاة)
Place wasted by locusts. مَدْبِيّ
To hit (game: hunter). ✻ دَثَّ o دَثًّا ب
To pain a. o. by striking. To drive away a. o. To overtake a. o. (rain). To distress a. o. (fever). – ة
Slight rain. دَثّ ودِثَاث
Shooters of birds. الدُّثَّاث
To be obliterated (trace). ✻ دَثَر o دُثُورًا
To be exhausted by old age. To become unknown (man). To be rusty (sword). To be unclean, dirty (clothes). To put forth dense foliage (tree).
To prepare its nest (bird). دَثَّر
To cause a. o. to perish. To cover (a sleeper) with a blanket. – ة
To wrap o.'s self in (vestments). تَدَثَّر وادَّثَر ب
To ride o.'s horse. تَدَثَّر فَرَسَهُ
To be erased. إِنْدَثَر
To acquire wealth. إِدَّثَر
Abundant (goods). دَثْر (s. pl.) ودُثُور
Good manager of property. دِثْر مَال
Unclean (garment). Numerous (soldiers). دَثِر

To be obscure, dark. ✱ دَجِرَ o دَجْمًا
To be sad. دَجِمَ a ودُجِمَ دَجْمًا
Darkness. دُجْمَة ج دُجَم ودُجُم
Friend, companion. دِجْمَة ج دِجَم
Impetuous torrent. غَدِير دَيْجَم
To be ✱ دَجَن o دَجْنًا ودُجُونًا , وأَدْجَن
gloomy (day). To rain continually (sky).
To remain in (a place). — o دُجُونًا ب
To keep to a house; to become familiar to a. o. (pigeons, dog).
To wheedle a. o. دَاجَن ة
To last (rain, fever). To have أَدْجَن
rainy weather. To be dark (night).
Shadow of دَجْن ج دُجُون ودِجَان وأَدْجَان
the clouds. Abundant rain.
دُجْنَة ج دُجَن ودُجُنَات , ودُجُنَّة ج دُجُنَّات
Gloomy, dark weather.
Domesticated animal. دَاجِنَة ومُدْجِنَة
Over- دَجُون ودَاجِن م دَاجِنَة ج دَوَاجِن
spreading (rain).
Intensely dark. أَدْجَن م دَجْنَاء ج دُجْن
Black.
To lie down in a covert ✱ دجه — دَجَّه
(hunter).
To overspread ✱ دَجَا o دَجْوًا ودُجُوًّا
(night). To spread everywhere. To be full (clothes). To be thick (hair).
To conceal hatred against a. o. ة دَاجَى
To dissemble with.
To be obscure أَدْجَى وتَدَجَّى وادْجَوْجَى
(night).
To let down (a curtain). — ه
The three first دُجَة ج دُجَات ودُجًى
fingers. Mouthful. Button of a shirt.
Darkness, starless night. دُجْيَة ج دُجًى
Lurking-place of a hunter.
Spreading over. Dark دَاجٍ م دَاجِيَة
(night).
Easy life. عَيْش دَاجٍ
Darkness. دَيَاجٍ
Dissembling, hypocrisy. مُدَاجَاة
To fill (the belly: ✱ دَحَّ o دَحًّا ه وة
food). To enlarge (a house). To repel a. o.
To conceal a. th. in the earth. — ه في
To slap a. o. in
To be swollen (belly). إِنْدَحَّ
To become luxuriant (ground). — كَلَأً

Upper garment. Blanket. دِثَار
Lazy. Obscure (man). دَثُور
Perishing. Neglectful. دَاثِر ج دَوَاثِر
Rusty (sword).
To alight suddenly in the ✱ دثن — دَثَّن
neighbourhood (bird).
To make its nest on a tree (bird). — في
To advance ✱ دَجَّ i دَجِيجًا ودَجَجَانًا
slowly (crowd).
To be overcast (sky). دَجَّج
To accoutre a. o. with weapons. — ة
To be fully armed. تَدَجَّج
Partridge. ✧ Thrush. ▫ Chaffinch. دُجّ
Amaranth (*plant*). دُجّ الأَمِير
Intense darkness. دُجَّة
Walking دَاجّ (*s. pl.*) ج دَاجُون ودَاجَّة
slowly
Domes- (*un.* دَجَاجَة) دَجَاج ج ودُجَاج دُجُج
tic fowls: cocks, hens, chickens.
Woodcock. دَجَاج الأَرْض والغَابَة
Coot (bird). دَجَاج المَاء
A fowl. Family. Cygnus دَجَاجَة
(*constellation*).
Fowler. دَجَاجِيّ
Intensely dark دَجُوجِيّ ودَيْجُوج ودَيَاجِيج
(night).
Fully armed. Hedgehog. مُدَجَّج ومُدَجِّج
To be amazed. To be ✱ دَجِرَ a دَجَرًا
intoxicated. To be lively (people).
Wood of the plough دَجْر ودِجْر ودُجْر
fixed to the share.
French bean. — ودِجْر ودُجْر
Stupefied. دَجِر ودَجْرَان ج دَجْرَى ودَجَارَى
Inebriated.
Dust. Darkness. دَيْجُور ج دَيَاجِير ودَيَاجِر
Dense (herbage). Dust-colour.
To lie, to quack. ✱ دَجَل o دَجْلًا
To smear (a camel) with tar. — ة وه
To journey through (a land).
To cover a. th. To tar (a دَجَّل ه
camel). To gild (a vessel). To manure (a land).
Manure, dung. دَجَال
Gold. Gold-wash. دُجَال
Tar. دُجَالَة ودَجِيل
Quack, impostor. دَجَّال ج دَجَّالُون ودَجَاجِلَة
Antichrist. المَسِيح الدَّجَّال
The Tigris (river). دِجْلَة
Numerous party. دَجَّالَة

✱ دَحْدَحٌ ودَحْدَحَةٌ, ودَحْدَاحٌ ودَحْدَاحَةٌ ودُحَادِحٌ ودُحَيْدِحَةٌ ودَرْدَحٌ Short and stout.

To repel a. o. ✱ دَحَبَ a دَحْبًا ه

To drag a. th. along. ✱ دَحَجَ a دَحْجًا ه

To roll a. th. along. ✱ دَحْدَرَ ه

To roll along. ◻ To be declivous (ground). تَدَحْدَرَ

To drive away, to discard a. o. To banish a. o. ✱ دَحَرَ a دَحْرًا ودُحُورًا ومَدْحَرَةً to

Driving away. دَاحِر ودَحُور

To upset a. th. To roll down a. th. ✱ دَحْرَجَ ه

To roll down. To become round. تَدَحْرَجَ

Rounded, globular. مُدَحْرَجٌ

Dung-ball rolled by black beetles. دُحْرُوجَةٌ ج دَحَارِيجُ

To set (people) at variance. ✱ دَحَسَ a دَحْسًا بَيْنَ

To fill (a house : crowd). To learn (a tradition) by heart. — ه

To throw about (the feet : slaughtered beast). — بِ

To cause evil in secret. — بِالشَّرِّ

To become full of seeds (spike). — وأَدْحَسَ

To be affected by a whitlow (finger). دَحِسَ a دَحَسًا

Spike full of seeds. دَحْسٌ

Insect used as a bait. دَحَّاس ودُحَّاس ج دَحَاحِيس

Whitlow. دَاحِس ودَاحُوس و✧ دُوحَاس

Affected by a whitlow (finger). Filled (house). مَدْحُوس و✧ مُدَوْحِس

To thrust, to poke a. th. in. ✧ دَحَشَ

To intrude. ✧ إِنْدَحَشَ

To agitate the feet (slaughtered beast). ✱ دَحَصَ a دَحْصًا بِرِجْلَيْهِ

To jerk (slaughtered beast). To search the ground with the feet. ✱ دَحَضَ a دَحْضًا بِرِجْلَيْهِ

To decline to the West (sun). To slip (foot). — a دُحُوضًا ودَحْضًا

To be made void (argument). — a دُحُوضًا وانْدَحَضَ

To refute (an argument). — a دُحُوضًا, ودَحَّضَ وأَدْحَضَ ه

To make a. o. to slip. أَدْحَضَ ه

Slippery (place). دَحْض ودَحَض ج دِحَاض

Slippery place; stumbling-block. مَزَلَّة مِدْحَاض

Slippery place. مَدْحَضَة

To drive away. To remove a. o. ✱ دَحَقَ a دَحْقًا, وأَدْحَقَ ه وه

Angry. Foolish. Yellow date. دَاحِق ج دَوَاحِق

Expelled (people). دَحِيق

To dig the sides of a well. To lie hid in the corner of a tent. To conceal o.'s self. ✱ دَحَلَ a دَحْلًا

To enter the recess of a tent, well. — وأَدْحَلَ فِي

To be crafty, deceitful. دَحِلَ a دَحَلًا

To use deceit towards. To circumvent a. o. دَاحَلَ ه

دَحْل ودُحْل ج دِحَال وأَدْحَال وأَدْحُل ودُحُول ودُحْلَان Large at bottom and narrow-mouthed well. Corner of a tent. Reservoir.

A broad-sided well. دَحُول

Palisade set up for scaring gazelles. دَاحُول ج دَوَاحِيل

Flabby-bellied. Calamity. Treacherer. Short and fat. دَحِل م دَحِلَة

Hunter. دَحَّال

To thrust a. o. back violently. ✱ دَحَمَ a دَحْمًا ه

Dark (night). Black. ✱ دَحْمَس ودِحْمِس ودُحْمُس ودَحَامِس

To extend (the earth : God). To drive along (pebbles : rain). ✱ دَحَا o a دَحْوًا ه

To be spread, expanded. إِدْحَوَى

أُدْحِيّ وإِدْحِيّ وأُدْحِيَّة وأُدْحُوَّة ومَدْحَى Hatching-place of ostriches in the sand.

To spread out (a carpet). ✱ دَحَى a دَحْيًا ه

To stretch down (man). تَدَحَّى

She-ape. دَحْيَة

Chief of an army. دِحْيَة ج دِحَاء

Smoke. ✱ دَخّ ودُخّ

To gild (an earring). ✱ دَخْدَرَ ه

Black and white garment kept in a wardrobe. Gold. P دَخْدَار

Patch for widening a shirt. P دِخْرِيص ج دَخَارِيص

دَخَر ودَخِر a دَخَرًا ودُخُورًا To be lowered, humbled.
أَدْخَر ﻩ To humble. To abash a. o.
✲ دَخَس a دَخْسًا, وأَدْخَس ﻫ في To stick a (trivet) in (the ashes).
دَخْس ودُخَس Dolphin (fish).
دُخَّيس ج دَوَاخِس Trivet.
✲ دَخَل o دُخُولًا ومَدْخَلًا ﻫ او في To go in, to enter (a place).
— ب To bring in a. o or a. th.
— على To visit a. o. To be introduced before (a king).
— في To enter in (an affair, a religion).
دَخَّل وتَدَخَّل وتَدَاخَل في To intrude, to meddle in (an affair).
دُخِل في عَقْلِهِ او في جِسْمِهِ, ودَخِل a دَخَلًا To be attacked by an evil, in body or mind.
دُخِل To be corrupt (affair). To be unsaleable (goods).
دَخَّل وأَدْخَل ﻩ وﻫ To introduce a. o. To insert a. th.
دَاخَل ﻩ To enter upon; to have intercourse with. To be seized with wonder.
— على To come apon a. o. To go in to o.'s wife.
تَدَخَّل To slip in, to enter gradually.
— على ✧ To beseech, to make an entreaty.
تَدَاخَل To be commingled. To intrigue.
إِنْدَخَل وادَّخَل To go in, to penetrate.
دَخَل Unsoundness of mind. Guile, deceit. Disease. Baseness of origin. Dense tree.
دَخْل ودِخْلَة ودُخْلَة ودِخَال Intention. Thought. Way of acting.
دَخْلَة Hive of wild bees.
دَخْل Income, revenue.
✧ دَخْلَك Please, I beseech thee.
دُخَّل ج دَخَاخِيل Small bird. Herbs mixed with the roots.
دَاخِل م دَاخِلَة Inside, interior, inward.
في دَاخِل ومن دَاخِل وإلى دَاخِل Within. From within. Inwards.
دَاخِلَة ج دَوَاخِل Inner part. Intention, mind, belief. Hidden part.
دَخِيل ج دُخَلَاء Guest. Intruder. Adventitious (word).
دَخِيل الرَّجُل Secret thought of man.
دَاء دَخِيل Interior disease.
دَخِيلَة Inside of. Intimate thought.
✧ وِزَارَة الدَّاخِلِيَّة Home Office.
دَوْخَلَة ودَوْخَلَّة Basket for dates.
✧ دَخَّال الأُذُن Ear-wig.
مَدْخَل ج مَدَاخِل Entrance. Means of beginning, prelude.
مَدْخُول Emaciated. Weak-minded. Rotten (palm-tree).
✧ مَدْخُول ج مَدَاخِيل Revenue, income.
✲ دُخْلُل Special love. Ash-coloured bird.
✲ دَخْمَس ✧ دَغْمَش ﻩ To deceive a. o.
— على To conceal o.'s mind from.
دَخْمَسَة Deceit, craft.
✲ دَخِن a دَخَنًا To become altered by smoke (food). To smoke much (fire). To be ill-natured. To be smoky.
دَخُن o دُخْنَة To be dust-coloured (plant, beast).
دَخَن a o دَخْنًا ودُخُونًا, ودَخَّن وأَدْخَن وادَّخَن To send up (smoke). To rise (smoke, dust).
دَخَّن ﻫ To fumigate a. th. ✧ To smoke (tobacco).
تَدَخَّن To be fumigated.
دُخْن Millet (plant).
دَخَن Smoke. Malevolence, ill-nature. Unsoundness of mind, belief, origin.
دُخْنَة Dusky colour. *Calamus aromaticus*, incense for fumigating houses.
دُخْنَاء ودُخْنَان Dust-coloured sparrow.
دُخَان ودُخَّان ج دَوَاخِن Smoke. ✧ Smoking-tobacco.
دَاخِنَة ج دَوَاخِن Chimney. Hole for smoke.
دُخَّانِي و✧ دُخَّانْجِي ودُخَاخِني Tobacconist.
دَخْنَان Intensily hot (day).
أَدْخَن م دَخْنَاء ج دُخْن Of a dark, dusky colour.
مَدْخَن و✧ مَدْخَنَة Chimney, hole for smoke. ✧ Room for smoking silk-worms-eggs.
مِدْخَنَة ج مَدَاخِن Fumigatory censer. ✧ Red herrings.
✲ دَد Play, sport. Space of time.
دَدِد Joking.

Flowing abundantly (milk). Lighted lamp. دَارّ ج دُرُور ودُرّر ودُرَّار
Milch-female, yielding much milk. دَارَّة ودَرُور ومِدْرَار
Brisk market. سُوق دَارَّة
Spindle. دَرَّارَة
Shining brightly (star). دُرِّيّ ودَرِّيّ ودِرِّيّ ج دَرَارِيّ
Bloody (war). دَرُور
Lighted (lamp). Swift (horse). دَرِير
Plenty of milk. تَدِرَّة
Causing milk to flow. Revolving the spindle quickly. مُدِرّ
Shedding abundant tears (eye). Pouring a copious rain (sky). مِدْرَار
Frequently, abundantly. مِدْرَارًا
✡ دَرْدَرَ ه To chew a date (old man). To scatter a. th. about.
Sound of drums. Elm-tree. Plant sought by camels. ✧ Ash-tree. دَرْدَار
Toothless gum. دُرْدُر ج دَرَادِر
Abyss, whirlpool. دُرْدُر
Small tray of straw. ✧ دَرْدُورَة
✡ دَرَأَ a دَرْءًا ودَرَأَةً To rush (torrent). To glow. (fire).
دَرَأَ ه وبه To thrust back a. o. To urge (a beast). To spread (a carpet).
— على To rush suddenly on a. o.
— دُرُوءًا To shine brightly (star). To have pestilential pustules (camel).
دَارَأَ مُدَارَأَةً ه To repel a. o. To flatter a. o. To treat kindly. To cheat a. o.
تَدَرَّأَ To lie in wait for game (hunter).
— على To look scornfully at a. o.
تَدَارَأَ وادَّارَأَ To repel o. a. in a quarrel. To disagree.
إِنْدَرَأَ To rush on fiercely (torrent). To spread (fire).
— على To dart on a. o.
إِدَّرَأَ ل To lurk for (game : hunter).
دَرْء Crookedness. Quarrel. Extremity of a. th. Projecting part.
دَارِئ Pestilential tumour (on camels).
دُرْء ج دُرُوء Unevenness, furrows, rugged parts of a road.
دِرِّيّ ودُرِّيّ ج دَرَارِيّ Shining (star). *Pl.* Large stars.
دَرِيئَة Camel. Lurking-place of a

P دَيْدَب ودَيْدُبَان Watchman, sentry. Wild ass.
دَيْدُبَان Pilot of a ship.
✧ دَيْدَب To be on the watch, to keep guard (sentry).
✡ دَدَن Play, joke.
دَدَان Blunted sword. Sharp word. Poor man.
دَيْدَن ودَيْدَان Custom, wont.
✡ دَرَّ o i دَرًّا To flow abundantly (milk). To become luxuriant (plant).
— ب To yield much (milk : she-camel).
— o i دَرًّا ودُرُورًا To stream (sweat). To shine brightly (lamp). To become brisk (market). To be full of blood (vein). To become soft.
— ب To pour down (an abundant rain) (sky). To give of (o.'s property).
— a i دَرًّا To recover o.'s complexion (after disease).
— i دَرِيرًا To run swiftly (horse).
أَدَرَّ To let flow milk (she-camel).
— ه To draw forth (a shower of rain : wind). To whirl (the spindle) quickly. To move a. th. To whirl (an arrow upon the nail). To render a. th. plentiful (God).
إِسْتَدَرَّ To stream (milk). To give much milk. To draw forth rain from the clouds (wind).
دَرّ Milk. Abundance of milk. Soul.
لله دَرُّهُ What a generous man! *lit* : His abundance comes from God.
لَا دَرَّ دَرُّهُ What a bad action! *lit* : May God withhold his blessings upon him.
دُرّ (*coll*). Pearls.
دُرَّة ج دُرَر ودُرَّات A pearl. ✧ Female parrot.
دِرَّة ج دِرَر Milk. Abundance of milk. Flow of milk. Blood. Whip, scourge. Flow of a cloud. Briskness (of a market).
حُمَّى المُدِرَّة Milk-fever.
دَرَر Windward. Straight path.
دَارِي دَرَر دَارِك My house is opposite thine.
هُم على دَرَر وَاحِد They have the same design.

a garment). ✧ To give currency to.
. To build a storied house. — ودَرَّج ه
To follow o.'s course. To rise by degrees. دَرِج a دَرَجًا
To keep to (the true religion). To feed on partridges. — في
✧ To graduate a. th. دَرَّج ه
To bring a. o. by degrees to. دَرَّج ٥ إلى
To pass one year of pregnancy without bringing forth (she-camel). أَدْرَج
To draw up (a bucket) gently. — ه
To insert a. th. into; to inwrap. — ه في
✧ To publish a. th. in (a paper).
To come gradually to. تَدَرَّج إلى
To be destroyed. ✧ To be published. إِنْدَرَج
To be classed, implied in a. th. — في وتَحْت كَذَا
To bring a. o. gradually to. إِسْتَدْرَج ٥ إلى
To deceive a. o. To show forbearance to (a sinner : God). — ٥
To roll pebbles (wind). — ه
Scroll of paper (for writing). Fold. Fluent reading. دَرْج ج أَدْرَاج
Case for articles of women, chest. دُرْج ج أَدْرَاج ودِرَجَة
Road. Mediator. Track of a torrent. دَرَج ج أَدْرَاج ودِرَاج
✧ Drawer of a table. دِرْج ج دُرُوج
His blood has been shed uselessly. ذَهَب دَمُهُ أَدْرَاجَ او دَرَجَ الرِّيَاح
Ladder. Step. Flight of stairs. دَرَجَة ج دَرَج
Stair, step. Rank, dignity, office. Degree of a circle; four minutes of time. Story, stage. — ج دَرَج ودَرَجَات
✧ Holy orders. دَرَجَات الكَهَنُوت
Gradually, step by step. دَرَجَةً دَرَجَةً و بِالتَّدْرِيج
Growing (child). Spreading everywhere (dust). In general use (term). Current (article). Trilling of a song. دَارِج
Foot of a beast. Extinguished (tribe). دَارِجَة ج دَوَارِج
Swift (arrow, wind). دَرُوج
Hardships, hopeless affairs. دُرَّج
Kind of drum. دِرِّج
Runner. Slanderer. Hedgehog. دَرَّاج

hunter. Ring for learning arrow-shooting, spear-thrusting.
Means of defence. تُدْرَا وتُدْرَاة
✡ To get used, accustomed to. دَرِب a دَرَبًا ودُرْبَةً ب
To throw a. o. into (a disagreable affair). دَرَّى دَرْبَاةَ ٥
To be steady (in a defeat). دَرِب
To train (soldiers, hounds) to (war, chase). دَرَّب ٥ ب وعلى وفي
To invade a Greek province (Moslems). To beat the drum. أَدْرَب
To be trained, inured to. تَدَرَّب ب
Large gate. Street-gate. دَرْب ج دِرَاب
Drying-floor for dates. دَرْب ج أَدْرَاب
Entrance of a country. Mountain-pass. ✧ By-street. دَرْب ج دُرُوب
Practice, training. Custom, habit. دُرْبَة
Skilled (woman). Female drummer. دَرِبَة
Skilful. Hunting (dog, hawk). دَارِب
Very skilful (woman). دَرَّابَة
Experienced (man). Well trained (riding-camel). Lion. مُدَرَّب
Submissive (camel). دَرُوب ودَرَبُوت وتَرَبُوت
Door-keeper P دَرْبَان ج دَرَابِنَة
✡ To become mild, tractable. دَرْبَج
✡ To be scared away. To stoop the back. To be lowly. دَرْبَح
Wooden or iron rail, fence. Balustrade. P دَرْبَزِين ودَرَابَزُون ج دَرَابَزُونَات
✡ Lion. Biting dog. ✧ Bolt, bar. دِرْبَاس ج دَرَابِيس
✧ To bolt (a door). دَرْبَس ه
✡ To remain silent from fear. دَرْبَص
Earthen kettle-drum. دَرَابُكَّة ✧ دِرْبَكَّة ومـ دَرْبُوكَّة ج دَرَابِك
✧ Kind of walk. Beating of a drum. Noise. دَرْبَكَة
Spy-glass, telescope, Pe دُرْبِين
Shop-bolt. P دَرْبَنْد ومـ ✧ دَرْوَنْد
At full speed, at full gallop. Te دُرْتَنَعْل
✡ To walk (man, lizard). To die childless. To be destroyed (tribe). ✧ To be in general use; to be current (fashion). دَرَج o i دُرُوجًا ودَرَجَانًا
To fold (a book, — دَرْجًا، ودَرَّج وأَدْرَج ه

To lecture a. o.; to teach a. th. دَرَّس وأَدْرَس ه وه
To study under a. o. دَارَس ٥ وادَّارَس ه
To study (a book) together. تَدَارَس
To be obliterated (trace). To be dissipated (news). إِنْدَرَس
Study. Lesson. Lecture. Effaced road. دَرْس ج دُرُوس
Thrashing of corn. دَرْس ودِرَاس
Camel's tail. Shabby clothes. دِرْس ج أَدْرَاس ودِرْسَان
Practice, exercise. دُرْسَة
Erased, worn out. Learned. دَارِس ج دَوَارِس
Student. Thrasher. دَرَّاس
Shabby clothes. Tail of a camel دَرِيس
Dry Alexandrian trefoil. Straw, clover.
Bull-dog. Lion. Strong-necked camel. دِرْوَاس ج دَرَاوِس
The Prophet Henoch. إِدْرِيس
Coran-school. College, university. مَدْرَسَة ج مَدَارِس
School; book studied. مِدْرَس
Bible-school of Jews. مِدْرَاس
Learned. Teacher. Shabby. مُدَرِّس
Shabby. Mad. Beaten (road). مَدْرُوس
Dervish. ✧ Careless man. P دَرْوِيش ج دَرَاوِيش
To live like a dervish. دَرْوَش وتَدَرْوَش
To have the teeth broken from old age (she-camel). ✲ دَرِص a دَرَصًا
Young of rats, jerboas, hedgehogs, hares. دَرْص ودُرْص ج دِرَصَة وأَدْرَاص
Misfortune. Jerboa. أُمّ أَدْرَاص
Young cat, young rat. دُرَيْص
To be black-headed and white-bodied (sheep) ✲ دَرِع a دَرَعًا
To skin (a sheep). To bone (the joints of a sheep). دَرَع a دَرْعًا ٥
To be stripped (corn-crops). دُرِع
To clothe a. o. with an armour. To clothe (a woman) with a shift. To strangle a. o. To manifest a. th. دَرَّع ٥
To insert a. th. in. To enter its second half (month). To set off in darkness (traveller). أَدْرَع ه
To put on a breast-plate. To put on a shift (woman). أَدْرَع وتَدَرَّع وادَّرَع
To be stripped of its flesh (bone). إِنْدَرَع

Go-cart. Testudo, besieging-machine. دَرَّاجَة
Heath-cock. (*un.* دُرَّاجَة) Francolin, rail. دُرَّاج ج دَرَارِيج
Hazel-hen. Quail, partridge, pheasant. تَدْرُج وتَدْرُجَة
Religious belief. Course. Folded book. مَدْرَج ج مَدَارِج
Roll of paper, of cloth. مُدْرَج ومُدْرَجَة ج مَدَارِج
Road. Scroll of paper. Wrapper of a writing. Main part. مَدْرَجَة
To drive a. o away. ✲ دَرَح a دَرْحًا ٥
To be broken, decrepit. دَرِح a دَرَحًا
To lay a vine-layer. ✧ دَرَّخ
To recline on the side (man). ✧ إِنْدَرَخ
Loop-hole in a wall. ✧ دَرْخُوس ج دَرَاخِيس
To lose the teeth. ✲ دَرِد a دَرَدًا
Toothless (man). أَدْرَد م دَرْدَاء ج دُرْد
Toil, trouble. Ps دَرْد
Dregs, sediment, tartar. دُرْدِيّ
To become accustomed, trained to. ✲ دَرْدَب ب
Calamity. Old man. Old woman. Love-charm. ✲ دَرْدَبِيس
To mutter. To talk nonsense. ▫ دَرْدَش
Gossip, nonsense. دُرْدِيش
To live comfortably. ✲ دَرِز a دَرَزًا
To sew up (a garment). ▫ To cram a. th. دَرَز o دَرْزًا ه
Luxuriant life. Seam of a garment. Suture of the skull. دَرْز ج دُرُوز
Lice, nits. بَنَات الدُّرُوز
People of a low class. Tailors. Weavers. أَوْلَاد دَرْزَة
Druse. دُرْزِيّ ودَرَزِيّ ج دُرُوز
Elm-tree. دَرْزَن
To make amulets. ✲ دَرْوَز
To disappear (trace). To be effaced. To be scabby and smeared with tar (camel). To be worn out (clothes). To become old (book). ✲ دَرَس o دُرُوسًا
To erase (a trace). — ه
To study (a book). — o i دَرْسًا ودِرَاسَةً, وَدَارَس ه
To thrash (wheat) on the floor. To wear out (clothing). — دَرْسًا ودِرَاسًا ه

horse). To make a. th. follow another uninterruptedly. To emit (a sound. To thrust (a spear) consecutively. To ward off a. th.

May لَا بَارَكَ اللهُ فِيكَ وَلَا تَارَكَ وَلَا دَارَكَ God not bless thee nor preserve thee!

To reach the age of reason أَدْرَكَ (child). To reach maturity (fruit).

To overtake a. o. — ٥ وه To reach (an epoch). To obtain a. th. To seize (a question).

To perceive a. th. with (the sen- — ب ses). To take (revenge).

To come up together. تَدَارَكَ

To obviate a. th. To continue (a — ه journey). To follow a. th. closely. To realise (the truth of).

(God) overtook him with — ٥ بِرَحْمَتِهِ his mercy.

To attain a. th. إِدَّرَكَ ه

To rectify (a mistake). To إِسْتَدْرَكَ ه ward off a. th. ✧ To remedy (an evil).

To amend (a fault) by. — ه ب

To correct a. o.'s words. — عَلَيْهِ قَوْلًا

Overtaking, obtention. دَرَك ج دَرَكَات Responsibility ✧ Police.

Watchmen, overseers. أَصْحَاب الدَّرَك

Result of an action. دَرَك ج أَدْرَاك Bottom of (the sea). Piece added to a bucket-rope.

دَرَكَة ج دَرَك ودَرَكَات (*opp. to* دَرَجَة) Step downwards. Abyss. ✧ Patrol.

Step of descent. Hell- دَرَكَات النَّار fire. Degrees of hell.

Catch, overtake! دَرَاكِ

Uninterrupted journey. Dog. دِرَاك

Successful, sagacious. دَرَّاك

Game, tracked beast. دَرِيكَة

Restrictive particle حَرْف الاِسْتِدْرَاك as بل rather; إِلَّا أَنَّ, غَيْر أَنَّ, لكن but; إِلَّا except.

Sharp-minded رَجُل مُدْرِك

Faculty of perception, القُوَّة المُدْرِكَة intellect.

The five senses. المُدْرِكَات والمَدَارِك الخَمْس

Tenth metre of verse. مُتَدَارِك

To roll a th. ✧ دَرْكَب ودَرْكَل ٥ وه along.

To go forward. To be full (belly).

To emerge from the (clouds: — مِن moon).

He was hindered from doing. — يَفْعَل

To walk by a dark night. إِدَّرَء لَيْلًا

Breast-plate, دِرْع ج دِرَاع ودُرُوع وأَدْرُع coat of mail.

Woman's shift. Small gar- — ج أَدْرَاع ment of a girl.

Whiteness of the head and دُرْع ودُرْعَة blackness of the thighs (in sheep, horses).

Night lighted by the دَرْعَاء ج دُرْع ودُرْع moon at dawn.

Piercing through a دِرْعِيَّة ج دَرَاعِيّ coat of mail (arrow).

Clad in armour (man). دَارِع ومُدَرَّع

Woollen دُرَّاعَة ج دَرَارِيع, ومِدْرَعَة ج مَدَارِع shift slit in the forepart.

Black-headed and أَدْرَع م دَرْعَاء ج دُرْع white-bodied (horse, ewe). Of a mixed race (man).

Long garment of the Jews. مِدْرَعَة

✧ Ironclads, men-of-war. مَرَاكِب مُدَرَّعَة

Side, flank. Shadow. Shield. ✲ دَرَف

Leaf of a door; window- دَرْفَة ج دِرَف shutter.

To drive a. o away. ✧ دَرَّف ٥

To bear a large standard. ✲ دَرْفَس

Large standard. Bulky lion. دِرَفْس Silk.

To hurry on. ✲ دَرَق o دَرْقَ

To soften a. o. دَرَّق ٥

Leather shield. دَرَقَة ج دَرَق وأَدْرَاق Sluice of a rivulet.

Thyriac. Wine. (*for* تِرْيَاق) دَرَّاق ودِرْيَاق

✧ Peach (fruit). Apricot. G دَرَّاق وه ✧ دُرَاقِن ودَرَّاقِن

Jar having a loop- P دَوْرَق ج دَوَارِق shaped handle. ✧ Narrow-necked cooler. Measure for wine.

Lower part, mat of a room. P دُرْقَاعَة

To go on quickly (man). To ✲ دَرْقَل dance. To waddle.

To obey a. o. — ل

To drop closely (rain). ✲ درك — دَرَكَ

✧ He holds him دَرَّكَهُ بِالعُطْل والضَّرَر liable to damages.

To overtake (game: دَارَكَ مُدَارَكَة ٥ وه

G دِرْهَم ودِرْهَام ودِرْهِم ج دَرَاهِم ودَرَاهِيم Silver coin weighing the eight of an ounce. Weight of one drachm ✧ *Pl.* Money, cash.
مُدَرْهِمّ Decrepit (old man).
☆ دَرَى i دَرْيًا ودِرْيَةً ودَرَيَانًا ودِرْيَانًا ودُرِيًّا ودِرَايَةً ه وب To know a. th. To know by skill.
— دَرْيًا ﻫ وه To delude (game). To comb (the hair).
دَارَى مُدَارَاةً ﻫ To blandish a. o. To act deceitfully towards. ✧ To take care of.
أَدْرَى ﻫ ب To acquaint a. o. with (news).
تَدَرَّى وادَّرَى ﻫ وه To lurk for (prey). To comb (the hair).
✧ مِدْرِي (مَن يَدْرِي) Who knows? It may be; perhaps.
دِرَايَة Science. Taffeta. ✧ Prudence.
عِلْم الدِرَايَة Jurisprudence.
مِدْرَى ومِدْرَاة ج مَدَارٍ Iron-comb. Horn of a bull. Iron-fork of winnowers. ✧ Mast of a boat.
☆ دَزَر o دَزْرًا ﻫ To repel a. o.
Ts دَوْزَن ه To tune (an instrument). To prelude.
Ps دَزْكَاة Desk, stall.
Ts دِزْكِين Rein. bridle.
Is دَزِّينَة A dozen.
☆ دَسَّ o دَسًّا ودِسِّيسَى ه To conceal a. th. ✧ To feel with the hand. To spy a. o. To insinuate a. th.
— ﻫ To smear a camel with tar (in the armpits).
— على To plot, to machinate secretly against a. o.
دَسَّس ودَاسَّ ه To conceal a. th. To thrust a. th.
اِنْدَسّ To be buried in the earth (th). To be inserted. To slip in stealthily.
— إلى To intrigue with. To bring calumnies to a. o.
✧ بالدَّسّ Gropingly. Stealthily.
دَسِيس ج دُسُس Intriguer, intruder.
دَسِيسَة ج دَسَائِس Secret hatred. ✧ Underhand machination.
العِرْق دَسَّاس The origin spreads : *said of the effects of atavism.*
دَسَّاس Eryx, red venomous snake.

✧ تَدَرْكَل To roll (ship)
P دِرْكَاة ج دِرْكَاوَات Portico, court of a palace.
☆ دَرَم i دَرْمًا ودَرِمًا ودَرَمًا ودَرَمَانًا ودَرَامَةً To run with short steps (hedgehog).
دَرِم a دَرَمًا To be plump, sleek (limb). To fall out (teeth). To lose its teeth (camel).
دَرَّم ه To round the nails.
أَدْرَم To grow new teeth (child)
دَارِم ودَرِم ودَرِيم Fleshy, plump. Tree.
دَرُوم (*m. f.*) Roving by night.
دَرَّام Hedgehog. Ugly gait.
دَرَّامَة Hare. Hedgehog.
أَدْرَم م دَرْمَاء Toothless. Fleshy, sleek.
دَرْمَاء Toothless. Hare. Red-leaved plant. Plump (woman).
☆ دَرْمَق ودَرْمَك White and refined floor.
☆ دَرِن a دَرَنًا, وأَدْرَن To be dirty, soiled (clothes).
أَدْرَن ﻫ وه To defile a. o or a. th.
تَدَرَّن ✧ To be tuberculous.
دَرَن ج أَدْرَان Dirt, filthiness. Tumour on the body. ✧ Tubercle.
أُمّ دَرَن This lowly world
دَرِن ومِدْرَان Dirty, shabby (clothes).
دَرِين ودُرَانَة Dry and withered parts of bitter plants, trees.
أُمّ دَرِين Barren ground.
إِدْرَوْن Manger. Rope of a beast. Dirtiness. Fatherland. Origin.
دَرُونَج ودَرَنْج *Doronicum*, leopard's bane.
✧ مَنْدَرُونَة Roller, cylinder.
☆ دَرَه a دَرْهًا على To come up of a sudden to a. o.
— عن To defend, to protect a. o.
دَرَّه To disown a. o. To meet a. o. morosely.
— على To exceed a. th.
دَارِهَات الدَّهْر The strokes of fortune.
مِدْرَه ج مَدَارِه Noble lord. Spokesman, foremost man of a party.
دَرَهْرَهَة Shining star. Curved (knife).
☆ دَرْهَم To produce round leaves (mallow).
دُرْهِم To become wealthy (man).
إِدْرَهَمّ To become old. To become toothless (man). To become dim (sight).

Limpid stream.
Large village. دَسْكَرَة ج دَسَاكِر P
Hermit's cell. Plain. Tavern.
To stop (a flask). ☆ دَسَمَ o دَسْمًا ه
To shut (a door). To sprinkle the ground (rain). To lay lint on (a wound).
To smear a (camel) with tar. — i دَسْمًا ه
To be greasy (food). دَسِمَ a دَسَمًا
To be unclean (clothes). To be dust-coloured. تَدَسَّمَ
To put grease in (a dish). To moisten (the ground : rain). To blacken (a child's dimple). دَسَّمَ ه
To stop (a flask). أَدْسَمَ ه
To eat dainties. To be defiled (clothes). تَدَسَّمَ
I am free from the affair. أَنَا عَلَى دَسَمِ الأَمْرِ
Dripping. Greasiness of food. Dirt. دَسَمٌ ودُسُومَة
Greasy (dish). Dirty. دَسِمٌ
Cork, stopper. دِسَامٌ ودُسْمَة
Greyish-black colour. Stopper of a water-skin. Corrupt (man). دُسْمَة
Abyssinian. أَبُو دُسْمَة
Greasy. Dirty, black. أَدْسَمُ م دَسْمَاء ج دُسْمٌ ودُسُمٌ
Young bees. Bear cubs. Fox. Blackness. Amaranth, anemone (flowers). دَيْسَمٌ
To be stunted. ☆ دَسَا o دَسْوًا, ودَسِيَ a دَسْيًا
To seduce, to corrupt a. o. دَسَّى تَدْسِيَةً ٪
To relate the (words) of a. o. — ه عن
To prepare porridge. ☆ دَشَّ o دَشًّا
✧ To see.
To crush, to grind. (*for* جَشّ) ✧ دَشّ
To travel in (a country). — في
Porridge of pounded wheat. دَشِيشَة
✧ Measles.
Desert plain. ✧ Trash, lumber. دَشْت P
To be abandoned (woman, property). ✧ دَشَرَ o
To leave. To put aside a. th. To dismiss (a servant). ✧ دَشَّرَ ٪ وه
Foe, enemy. دُشْمَان Te

Earth-worm. دَسَّاسَة
Spy. دَاسُوس ج دَوَاسِيس
Spy, sycophant. Baked under the ashes (bread). دَسِيس ج دُسُس
Buried in the earth. Anointed with tar (camel). Perceived by the touch. مَدْسُوس
To grope. ✧ To plot secretly. ☆ دَسْدَسَ
Plain. Seat of honour ; upper-end of a room. Court, council. Cushion. Ruse, craft. Suit of clothes. Game of chess. Quire of paper. ✧ Lot of things. Washing-tub. Copper-trough. Pack of cards. دَسْت ج دُسُوت P
I am the winner. الدَّسْتُ لِي
I have lost the game. الدَّسْتُ عَلَيَّ
Bundle. Handful. Large glass-vessel. دَسْتَجَة ج دَسَاتِج P
Military roll. Register. Pattern. ✧ Leave, permission. Minister. Digest of laws. دُسْتُور ج دَسَاتِير P
Key of a keyboard. دَسْتَان ج دَسَاتِين P
To spear a. o. To throw back a. th. To calk (a ship). To nail a. th. ☆ دَسَرَ o دَسْرًا ه
Oakum for calking ships. Nail for planks. دِسَار ج دُسُر ودُسْر
Skiff, ship. دَسْرَاء ج دُسْر
Bulky camel. Lion. Darnel-weed. *Proverbial* troop of horses belonging to king Naman. دَوْسَر
To vomit. To bestow generously. ☆ دَسَعَ a دَسْعًا
To drive a. th. away. To fill (a vessel). To stop (a hole). — ه
To ruminate (camel). — بِجِرَّتِهِ
Base of the neck. دَسِيع
Generous gift. Nature. Large basin. Table well dressed. Strength. دَسِيعَة ج دَسَائِع
Ruminating much. دَيْسَع
To overflow (tank). To be limpid (water). ☆ دَسِقَ a دَسَقًا
To fill (a vessel) to overflowing. أَدْسَقَ ه
Silver-tray. Long road. Old man. Bull. Basin filled up. White appearance of looming. Whiteness. Silver trinkets. Beauty. White bread. دَيْسَق P

Bed, mattress. دَرْشَك Ts
To give a. th. ✡ دَشَن o دَشْنًا ه
✧ To put on new clothes. To inaugurate a. th. دَشَّن ه
To receive a. th. تَدَشَّن ه
Dedication; inauguration. تَدْشِين
New (house, garment). دَاشِن
To rush into the thick of a fight. ✡ دَشَا o دَشْوًا
To belch. ✧ تَدَشَّى (*for* تَجَشَّا)
Belch. ✧ دَشَاة وتَدَشّ (*for* تَجَشُّؤ)
To shake (a sieve). ✡ دَصْدَص ه
To smash (glass). ✡ دَصَق o دَصْقًا ه
To repel (an orphan) roughly. ✡ دَعَّ o دَعًّا ٥ وه
Isolated palm-trees. Black winged ants. دُعَاع
To run at a heavy pace. ✡ دَعْدَع دَعْدَعَةً ودَعْدَاعًا
To fill up (a vessel). To shake (a measure) for filling it. — ه
To have a tottering gait. تَدَعْدَع
Sluggish and heavy demeanour. دَعْدَعَة
Watery summer-plants sought by oxen. دُعَادِع
To repel a. o. ✡ دَعَب a دَعْبًا ودَعَابَةً ٥
To joke with a. o. ✧ To vex a. o.
To joke with a. o. To tire a. o. (child). دَاعَب ٥
To behave affectedly with. تَدَعَّب عَلَى
To sport together. تَدَاعَب
Joke, sport. Witticism. Foolishness. Black ant. دُعَابَة ومُدَاعَبَة
Jolly, facetious. Violent wind. Playing (water). دَعِب ودَاعِب
Lively, jolly. دَعَّاب ودَعَّابَة
Excellent singer. Playful. Thin-skinned youth. Fruit of the solanum. دَعْبَب
Foolish. Weak. Lively. Tall (horse). Black (night). Trodden (road). دُعْبُوب
To look for a. th. ◻ دَعْبَس ه
Foolish. دُعْبُوس
Frog's egg. ✡ دِعْبِل
Strong she-camel. دِعْبِل ودِعْبِلَة
To round with the hand (clay, wax). To rumple a. th. ✧ دَعْبَل
Crease. Slight indisposition. دَعْبَلَة
To push violently ✡ دَعَت a دَعْتًا ٥ وه
a. o. or a. th.
To pulverise (the earth) by stamping. ✡ دَعَث a دَعْثًا ه
To feel a chill of fever. دُعِث
To put in store. To rob a. th. أَدْعَث ه
To brood rancour (heart). تَدَعَّث
To be trodden upon إِنْدَعَث عَلَى
Beginning of an illness. دَعْث
Hatred. Remainder of water. دِعْث ج أَدْعَاث ودِعَاث
To waste (a water-trough). ✡ دَعْثَر ه
Wasted water-trough. دُعْثُور
To be large, black and fine (eye). ✡ دَعِج a دَعَجًا
Width and blackness of the eyes. دَعَج ودُعْجَة
Wide and black-eyed. Black (night). أَدْعَج م دَعْجَاء ج دُعْج
To smoke without blaze (wood). To fail to produce fire (flint). To be immoral, lewd. ✡ دَعِر a دَعَرًا
To be spotted (face). To be wicked, lewd (man). تَدَعَّر
Wickedness. Rottenness. Lewdness. دَعَر ودَعَارَة ودِعَارَة
Wood-fretter. دُعْر
Smoking without blaze (wood). Worm-eaten. ✧ Harsh (man). دَعِر
Bad. Corrupt. Lewd. Generous camel-stallion. دَاعِر ج دُعَّار
Giving no fire (flint). أَدْعَر
Colour of the elephant. Ugly colour. مُدَعَّر
To tread upon, to press a. o. To repel a. o. To dishonour a (woman). ✧ To stumble. ✡ دَعَس a دَعْسًا ه
To pierce a. o. with a spear. — ودَعَّس ٥ ب
To pierce on another. دَاعَس ٥
To be trampled upon, contemned. ✧ تَدَعَّس واندَعَس
Trace, track. Beaten road. دَعْس
Even (land). Ceremony of trampling upon dervishes. ✧ Foot-print. دَعْسَة
Spear. Beaten road. مِدْعَس ومِدْعَاس
To kill a. o. ✡ دَعَص a دَعْصًا, وأَدْعَص ٥
To thrust a spear into. دَاعَص ٥
To kill a. o. (heat). أَدْعَص ٥
To be rotten (meat). تَدَعَّص

To swarm with animalcules ✡ دَعْمَص (pond).
Black water-insect. Roamer. دُعْمُوص ج دَعَامِيص ودَعَامِص
To be light-minded. ✡ دَعَن a دَعَانَة
What a thoughtless man! مَا أَدْعَنَهُ
Palm-leaves tied together. دَعَن
Ill-natured. Ill-fed. دَعِن ومُدْعَن
To long after ✡ دَعَا o دُعَاء ودَعْوَى ة a. o. To help a. o. To call out a. o. To pray (God).
To induce, to urge a. o. to. — ة إلى
To invite a. o. to dinner. — ة دَعْوَة ومَدْعَاة
To call a. o. by a name. To send down (an evil) upon a. o. (God). — ة ه وب
To wish good to. — ل
To swear against, to wish evil to. — على
To propose a riddle to a. o. دَاعَى ة ✧ To raise a contest with a. o.
To destroy (a wall). — ه
To induce a. o. to claim a spurious father. أَدْعَى ة
To weep (hired mourner). تَدَعَّى
To call one another. To draw near (enemy). To crumble down; to be cracked (wall). ✧ To be at law. تَدَاعَى
To claim a. th. — ه وب
To unite together against. — على
To answer a call. إِنْدَعَى ل
To pretend that. — كَذَا أو أن
To claim as a right. To demand a. th. إِدَّعَى ب
To enter an action against. — على
To claim (a genealogy). — إلى
To declare o.'s name (in war). — في
To call out a. o. To exact. to ask, a. th. ✧ To beseech, to invoke a. o. إِسْتَدْعَى ة وه
Call. Invocations. Call for help. Prayer to God. Invitation. دُعَاء ج أَدْعِيَة (*un.* دُعَاوَة)
A call. Convocation. Invitation to a repast; dinner-party. ✧ Business, thing. دَعْوَة
Claim, assertion. دَعْوَة ودَعَاوَة ودِعَاوَة
Call. Prayer. دَعْوَة ج دَعَوَات وه دَوَاعِي

Sandy and rounded hillock. دِعْص ج أَدْعَاص ودِعَصَة
Hard and hot plain. دَعْصَاء
To beat (a road). To waste (a watering-trough: camel). To make (a raid). ✡ دَعَق a دَعْقًا ه
To start (a horse). — وأَدْعَق ة
Beaten (road). دَعْق ومَدْعُوق
Troop of camels. Shower. دُعْقَة
Horses treading upon the enemy. خَيْل مَدَاعِيق
Wren (bird). ✧ دِعْوَيْقَة الطُّيُون
To rub up (a skin). To soothe (an antagonist). To take the newness out of (clothes). To rumple a. th. ✧ To train a. o. ✡ دَعَك a دَعْكًا ه وة
To be foolish, insane. دَعِك a دَعْكًا
To contend pertinaciously with. دَاعَك ة
✧ To practice, to exercice (a profession). دَاعَك ه
To contend together in war. تَدَاعَك
Fight. ✧ Practice. مُدَاعَكَة
Desperate antagonist. ✧ Experienced. مُدَاعِك
Beaten *i. e.* populated country. ✧ Worn out (garment). مَدْعُوك
To coax a. o. ✡ دَعَل i دَعْلًا, ودَاعَل ة
To go about. To frisk (rat). To be dark (night). To be multicoloured. ✡ دَعْلَج
Filled sack. Clothes of various colours. Rambling at random. Voracious. Intertwisted plant. Soft and beautiful youth. Darkness. Wolf. Ass. Sluggish she-camel. Foot-prints. دَعْلَج
To prop (a wall). To hearten, to help a. o. ✡ دَعَم a دَعْمًا ه
To be propped upon. To rely upon a. o. إِدَّعَم على
دِعْمَة ج دِعَم, ودِعَام ج دُعُم, ودِعَامَة ج
Pillar of a house. Column, support of an affair. Lattice of an arbour. دَعَائِم
The chief of a tribe. دِعَامَة القَوْم
Carpenter. Main part of a road. Well supported. دُعْمِيّ
White-breasted (horse). دُعْمِيّ وأَدْعَم
Dim-sighted. ✧ دَعْمِيش ودَعْمِيص

☆ دَغَشَ a دَغْشًا, وأَدْغَشَ في To be over-taken by (darkness).
دَغَشَ على To rush on.
دَاغَشَ حَوْلَ To throng near (the water).
— ه To drink (water) hastily.
✧ أَدْغَشَتِ الدُّنْيَا Darkness is setting in.
تَدَاغَشَ To mix together (fighters).
دَغَشٌ ودُغْشَةٌ ودَغِيشَةٌ و✧ دُغُوش Obscurity, darkness. Dusk.
✧ دَغْشَشَ To dazzle a. o.
☆ دَغِصَ a دَغَصًا To be choked by (food or anger).
دَاغَصَ في To hurry in doing a. th.
أَدْغَصَ ه To irritate a. o. To snatch a. o. (death).
دَاغِصَةٌ ج دَوَاغِص Knee-pan. Pure water.
☆ دَغَفَ a دَغْفًا ه و ه To take in a lump. To overcome a. o. (heat).
أَبُو دَغْفَاء Foolish.
☆ دَغْفَل Young of the wolf, elephant. Thick plumage. Easy life.
☆ دَغَلَ a دَغْلًا في To slip in unperceived.
✧ دَغَّل الجُرْح To fester (wound).
أَدْغَلَ To be bushy (land). To glide in (a place).
— في To mar (a business).
— ب To deceive, to slander a. o.
دَغَلٌ ج دِغَال وأَدْغَال دَغِيلَةٌ Confusedness, unsoundness of an affair. Thicket. ✧ Secret hatred.
مَكَان دَغِل Bushy, secret place.
دَاغِلَةٌ Secret hatred.
دَغَاوِل Misfortunes, ill-luck.
مَدْغَل ج مَدَاغِل Bottoms of valleys.
☆ دَغَمَ ودَغِمَ a دَغْمًا, وأَدْغَمَ ه To cause a. o. to swoon (heat, cold).
دَغَمَ ه To stop (a vessel). To crush (the nose of).
أَدْغَمَ ه في To insert a. th. into.
— ه To bridle (a horse). To blacken (the face: God); to abash a. o. To glut (food).
أَدْغَمَ وادَّغَمَ ه في To contract (two letters) into one.'
إِدْغَامَّ To be brown-coloured (horse).
دَغَم ودُغْمَة Colour of the face blacker than the body (in beasts).
رَاغِم دَاغِم Willingly or not. In spite of.
دُغَام Pain in the throat.

Curse, imprecation.
دَعْوَى ج دَعَاوٍ و دَعَاوَى Claim, action, law-suit.
دَعَّاء Praying earnestly.
دَعَّاءَة F. Fore-finger.
أُدْعِيَّة وأُدْعُوَّة Point at issue. Summons. Riddle.
دَاعِي الله Surname of the Prophet of the Moslems.
دَعِيّ ج أَدْعِيَاء Adoptive son. Spurious son; claiming a false father.
دَاعٍ ج دُعَاة Calling to a religion. Muezzin. Motive. ✧ Humble.
دَاعِيَة ج دَوَاعٍ Clamours of horsemen. Motive, impulsive.
دَوَاعِي الدَّهْر Circumstances, vicissitudes of time.
— الصَّدْر Cares, anxieties.
مَدْعَاة ج مَدَاعٍ Invitation to a repast.
مُدَّعِي Plaintiff, claimant (*at law*).
✧ المُدَّعِي العُمُومِيّ Attorney-general.
مُدَّعًى Claimed (property, right).
— عَلَيْهِ Defendant (*at law*).
✧ إِسْتِدْعَاء Petition to a court.
☆ دَغْدَغَ ه To tickle a. o. ✧ To bruise a. th.
— ه ب To wound a. o. (by words).
دَغْدَغَة Tickling.
☆ دَغَتَ a دَغْتًا ه To strangle a. o.
☆ دَغَرَ a دَغْرًا ه و ه To repel a. o. To compress (the throat of a child).
— ه To ill-feed (a child). To choke a. o.
— ه To mix a. th. To squeeze a. o. to death.
— في To break into (a house).
— على To rush inconsiderately upon.
دَغِرَ a دَغَرًا To be ill-tempered. To put on a coat of mail.
— a دَغْرًا ودَغْرَى وانْدَغَرَ على To rush on.
إِنْدَغَرَ To be thrust back, upset down. To be squeezed.
دَغْرَة Furtive snatching.
دَغْرَى لَا صَفَّى ودَغْرًا لَا صَفًّا Charge the enemy, in a body, not in ranks!
دَاغِر Reviled, contemptible. Wicked.
Ts دُغْرِي ودُوغْرِي ✧ Straight on. Straightforwardly, directly. True.
✧ إِمْشِ دُغْرِي ✧ Walk straight on. Behave in a straightforward way.

أَدْغَم م دَغْمَاء ج دُغْم Black-nosed (horse). Snuffling.

✡ دَغْمَر ه To mix a. th. To upbraid a. o.

— ه على To bring (news) confusedly to a. o.

دَغْمَرَة Malice, obstinacy.

دَغْمَرِيّ ودُغْمُرِيّ Confused (mind).

دَغَامِر People of a low class; scoundrels.

✡ دَغِنَ a دَغَنًا To be dark, gloomy (day).

دُغُنَّة Darkness. Cloud.

✡ دغو — دَغْوَة ج دَغَوَات Ill-nature.

✡ دَفَّ i دَفًّا ودَفِيفًا To go on at leisure (camels).

دَفَّف To hurry on.

— i دَفِيفًا, وأَدَفَّ To flutter, to hover (bird).

— i دَفًّا ه To root out, to snatch a. th.

دَفَّف ودَافَّ ه To despatch a wounded man.

أَدَفَّ عَلَيْهِ To come consecutively upon a. o. (affairs).

— وتَدَافَّ To press, to crowd together.

إِسْتَدَفَّ To skim along the ground (hawk). To be well arranged (affair).

— ل To be possible; to be within the reach of.

دَفّ ج دُفُوف Side, flank. Bank of sand. Leaf of a door.

— ودُفّ ج دُفُوف Tambourine.

دَفَّة A side. A leaf. a shutter. Board. plank. ✧ Rudder.

✧ يَد الدَفَّة Tiller of a ship.

الدَفَّتَان The two leaves of a door. The two skins of a drum. The two faces of a book.

دَافَّة Army advancing slowly. Migrating nomads. Emigrants.

دَفُوف Pouncing in skimming the ground (vulture).

دَفَّاف Drummer. Drum-maker.

✡ دَفْدَف To flutter in skimming the ground (bird). To hurry (man).

✡ دَفِئَ a دَفَأً ودُفُوءًا, ودَفُؤَ o دَفَاءَةً To be warm.

دَفَّأ وأَدْفَأ ه To warm, to keep warm. (clothes, fire).

أَدْفَأ ه To clothe a. o. with warm clothes; to warm a. o. To give much.

تَدَفَّأ وادَّفَأ واسْتَدْفَأ To warm o.'s self with (clothes, fire).

دِفْء ج أَدْفَاء Warmth. Produce of camels as (fur, milk etc). Shelter of a wall. Gift. Profitable (goods).

دِفَاء ج أَدْفِئَة Warm clothes. Warming.

دَفِئٌ ودَفِيْء ✧ و دَافِي Warm (day, house, clothes). Clothed warmly.

دَفَئِيّ Rain between spring and summer.

دَفَئِيَّة Summer-provisions.

دَفْآن ومُسْتَدْفِئ ✧ و دَفْيَان م دَفْأَى Warm.

□ دَفَايَة Stove, hearth.

أَدْفَأ م دَفْآء Crook-backed.

دَفْتَر ج دَفَاتِر Register, account-book, writing-book.

P دَفْتَر يَوْمِيّ ✧ Journal. Dayly book.

دَفْتَر نَقْل التَّحَارِير ✧ Letter book; copy-book.

دَفْتَر تَقْرِير المَوْجُودَات ✧ Inventory-book.

P دَفْتَرْدَار Accountant-general.

P دَفْتَرْخَانَة Archives.

✡ دَفَر o دَفْرًا ه To strike a. o. on the breast. ✧ To push a. o.

دَفِر o دَفَرًا To become maggotty (food). To be vile, despicable.

— دَفْرًا ودَفَرًا To stink.

دَفَار The world. Female slave.

أُمّ دَفْر وأُمّ دَفَار The world.

دَفِر وأَدْفَر م دَفِرَة ودَفْرَاء Stinking.

وَادَفْرَاه Fie, what a stench!

✧ دَفَش o دَفْشًا ه وه To jostle, to push, to elbow a. o.

✧ مَرْكَب دَفَّاش Screw-steamer.

✡ دَفَع a دَفْعًا ومَدْفَعًا ه وه To repel, to discard a. o. or a. th. ✧ To pay a. th.

— ه ب To refute (an argument) by.

— عن To quit (a place). To plead on behalf of. ✧ To pay for a. o.

— إلى To lead to (way). To compel to.

— ه عن To avert an evil from a. o.

— ه إلى ول To deliver up a. th. to. ✧ To pay (a sum) to a. o.

دَافَع مُدَافَعَةً ودِفَاعًا ه To put off a. o.

— عَنْهُ الأَذَى To avert an evil from.

تَدَفَّع واندَفَع To dash (torrent).

تَدَافَع To struggle together. To be contradictory.

✧To pay a. th. to one another. تدافع ﻫ
To be repelled, driven back. To launch forth (horse). To come all at once. To be dispelled (evil). إِنْدَفَع
To be profuse in speech. — في الحديث
He began to sing. — يُغَنّي
To pray (God) to avert (an evil). إِسْتَدْفَع ﻫ ٥
A push. ✧ A time. A reaction. A payment. دَفْعَة ج دَفَعَات
Shower. A rush, a pouring. دُفْعَة ج دُفَع
Secreting (milk) before bringing forth (ewe). دَافِع
Propulsive force. قُوَّة دَافِعَة
Ravines of a valley. دَوَافِع
Kicking (camel). دَفُوع
Impetus of a torrent. Rush of people. دُفَّاع
Channel of a torrent. مَدْفَع ج مَدَافِع
Means of defense. ✧ Cannon. مِدْفَع ج مَدَافِع
✧ To load a cannon. دَكّ المَدْفَع
✧ To fire a cannon. ضَرَب وَرَمَى المَدْفَع
◻ Spanish crown *used in Egypt* (*about* 4 *sh.*). بُو مَدْفَع
Repulsed (poor man). مُدَفَّع
☆ To pour forth (water). دَفَق i o دَفْقًا
✧ To vomit.
To cause a. o. to die (God). — الله رُوحَهُ
To be poured (water); to be shed (tears). — o دَفْقًا ودُفُوقًا واسْتَدْفَق
To have the teeth standing out (camel). دَفِق a دَفَقًا
To bestow a. th. profusely. دَفَّق ﻫ
To empty (a vessel) all at once. — وأَدْفَق ﻫ
To be poured forth. To go briskly (ass). تَدَفَّق واندفق
A pouring, a rush. دُفْقَة
Filling a valley (stream). دُفَاق
Swift. Hurrying. دُفَاق ودَفُوق ودِفَقّ ودِفِقّ
Rapid walk. Fleet and generous she-camel. دِفِقّى ودِفَقّى
He hastened in his walk. مَشَى الدِفِقَّى
Oblique. Bent (old man). Rapid walk. أَدْفَق م دَفْقَاء
Rushing (water). Having the teeth standing out. Walking quickly (camel). مُتَدَفِّق
☆ Tar, liquid pitch. دِفْل

— ودِفْلَى Laurel-bay, oleander. Rhododendron.
☆ دَفَن i دَفْنًا, وادَّفَن ﻫ To fill up (a well) with earth. To conceal (news).
— ٥ To bury (the dead: a treasure).
تَدَفَّن واندفن To be buried (dead; treasure). To hasten (beast). To be filled up (well).
إِدَّفَن To escape (slave).
دَفْن Burial. Fameless (man).
دَاء دِفْن ودَفِين Latent disease breaking out.
دَافِنَاء الأَمْر Inside of an affair.
دَفِينَة ج دَفَائِن Buried treasure. Modest woman.
دَفِين ج دُفَنَاء وأَدْفَان Concealed. Buried. Filled up (well). Breaking out (latent evil).
دَفُون Running at random (slave, camel).
مَدْفِن و✧ مَدْفَن ج مَدَافِن Burial-ground.
☆ دِفْنِس Fool, insane. Sluggish (*m. f.*) woman.
دِفْنَاس Fool. Avaricious. Lazy (shepherd).
☆ دَفَا o دَفْوًا, ودَافَى وأَدْفَى ٥ To despatch (a wounded man).
أَدْفَى To be long-horned (buck). To waggle in walking (camel).
تَدَافَى To continue a. th. uninterruptedly.
— ﻫ To attain a. th.
أَدْفَى م دَفْوَاء Inclined, stooping.
دَفْوَاء Long-necked she-camel. Great tree. Crook-beaked (eagle).
☆ دَقّ i دِقَّة To be abstruse (question). To be small, paltry. To be fine, minute. ✧ To strike (clock).
دَقّ o دَقًّا ﻫ To break, to bruise a. th. To knock at (a door). To manifest a. th. ✧ To tattoo (the face). To play on (an instrument). To coin (money). To send (a telegram).
— الجَرَس To ring a bell.
دَقَّق وأَدَقّ ﻫ To bruise a. th. fine. ✧ To refine (hemp). To examine minutely a. th.
دَقَّق في To be minute, particular in.
دَاقَّهُ في الحِسَاب He exacted from him the particulars of the account.
دَاقّ النَّظَر في To examine a. th. minutely.

Slanderer, Calamity. Short drawers. Quarrel.
Barren plain between two mountains. دَوْقَرَة
To penetrate into (a country). To be far-extending in the earth (marsh). ✡ دَقَس o دَقْسًا ودُقُوسًا في
To fall upon the enemy. — خَلفَ العَدُوّ
To fill (a well). — ه
To content with a mean sustenance. To bear poverty impatiently. To cleave to the dust. To loathe milk (young camel). ✡ دَقِمَ a دَقَمًا
To reduce a. o. to misery. أَدْقَمَ ه
To revile a. o. with foul words. — ل وإلى
Dust. Stripped land. Bad Indian-corn. دَقْعَاء
Seeking, content with what is mean. دَاقِم ومِدْقَاع
Extreme destitution. Abasement. دَوْقَعَة
Black (poverty). Flying away. Emaciated. مُدْقِم
Vehement (hunger). دَيْقُوع وجُوع أَدْقَم
To withhold a. o. To strike a. o. on the nose. ✡ دَقَل o دَقْلًا ه
To abscond (man). — دُقُولًا
To produce bad dates (palm-tree). To be small (sheep). أَدْقَل
Dates of inferior quality. دَقَل
Lateen-yard of a ship. — ودَوْقَل
Small ewe. دَقْلَة ودَقِيلَة ج دِقَال
To break the teeth of. To beat off. To strike a. o. on the chest. ✡ دَقَمَ o i دَقْمًا ه
To lose the front-teeth. دَقِمَ a دَقَمًا
To overtake a. o. (wind). إِندَقَمَ على
Embarrassment, perplexity. دَقَم
Having the front-teeth broken. دَقِم وأَدْقَم
Hammer. Nut-cracker. Te دِقْمَاق ج دَقَامِيق
To strike a. o. (on the chin). ✡ دَقَنَ o دَقْنًا في
Chin, beard. ✧ دَقْن
To open (a road). To destroy (a wall). To fill up (a well). ✧ To load (fire-arms). To pound, to crush a. th. To level a. th. To flatten (the earth). To cheat. To drink a great deal. ✡ دَكَّ o دَكًّا ه

To give little. To give sheep to. أَدَقَّ ه
He has given me neither little nor much. مَا أَدَقَّنِي ومَا أَجَلَّنِي
To be pounded fine. To be broken (neck). ✧ To be knocked (door). إِندَقَّ
To act minutely together. تَدَاقَّ
To become thin, fine. To become hollow (moon-crescent). إِسْتَدَقَّ
Fine, minute. Consumption. دِقّ
Hectic fever. حُمَّى الدِّقّ
A stroke. ✧ Performance of music. دَقَّة
✧ Step by step; gently. دَقَّة ودَقَّة
Minuteness. Smallness. Meanness. Abstruseness. دِقَّة
Fine dust swept by the wind. Pounded perfumes. Salt. Beauty. دُقَّة ج دُقَق
Fine. Flour. Crumbs. ✧ Powder. دُقَاق
Powder for the eyes. دَقُوق
Slender, thin. Abstruse (question). Man of little good. Flour. ✧ The small (intestine). دَقِيق ج أَدِقَّة وأَدِقَّاء
Grass-hopper. ✧ بُو دَقِيق
Minute, degree of a circle; minute of time. Ewe. دَقِيقَة ج دَقَائِق
Particular (man). Flour-merchant. ✧ Performer of music. دَقَّاق
Pestle for pounding rice. دَقَّاقَة
Wooden mallet. Pestle. Stone-hammer. مُدُقّ ومِدَقّ ومِدَقَّة ج مَدَاقّ
✧ Minced meat in balls. مُدَقَّقَة
Pounded. Consumptive. مَدْقُوق
Fore-arm near the wrist. مُسْتَدَقّ
To patter (horse). To clamour (man). ✧ To be exact, minute. To knock repeatedly. To mumble. ✡ دَقْدَقَ
Pattering of hoofs. Clamour. دَقْدَقَة
To scrutinise a. th. ✧ دَقْدَس ه
To be surfeited. To vomit. To be verdant (field, plants). ✡ دَقِرَ a دَقَرًا
✧ To wound the feelings of. To tap, to touch a. o. دَقَرَ a دَقْرًا
✧ To bar (a door). To delay, to detain a. o. دَقَّرَ ه
Luxuriant, verdant garden. دَقِر ودَقِرَة ودَقِيرَة ودَقْرَى
✧ Wooden bolt. Obstacle. دِقْر
Lattice supporting a vine. دُقْرَان
Slander. Opposition. Bad habit. دِقْرَارَة

Barter, exchange. ✧ دَكِيش ودَكِيشَة
Weak-sighted. ✧ أَدْكَش م دَكْشَاء ج دُكْش
Disagreeable thing. ✧ دَكْش ودُكْش
Oven-poker. ✧ دِكْش
To have a cold on the chest (horse). ✡ دكم – دُكِم
Cold on the chest of horses. دُكَاء
To pick up (mud). ✡ دَكَل o i دَكْلًا ه
To trample upon a. th.
To let (a beast) wallow. دَكَّل ة
To be affected, proud. تَدَكَّل
To treat a. o. haughtily. — على
Blackish mud. Rebellious people. دَكَلَة
To drive a. o. away by striking his breast. To beat a. th. ✡ دَكَم o دَكْمًا ة
To insert a. th. into. دَكَم ه في
To butt a. o. on the throat. — ة ب
To repulse one another. تَدَاكَم
To heap up (furniture). ✡ دَكَن o دَكْنًا, ودَكَّن ه
To be blackish. دَكِن a دَكَنًا
Blackish colour. دُكْنَة
Shop. P دُكَّان ج دَكَاكِين
Shop-keeper. دُكَّانِيّ و✧ دُكَّانْجِيّ
Blackish. أَدْكَن م دَكْنَاء ج دُكْن
To direct a. o. To indicate a. th. to a. o. ✡ دَلّ o دَلَالَة ودِلِيلَى ودُلُولَة ة على وإلى
He showed him the way. دَلَّهُ الطَّرِيق و✧ بالطَّرِيق
To behave boldly with a. o. To be lackdaisical, coquettish with. دَلّ i دَلًّا وَدَلَالًا, ودَلّ a دَلًّا, وتَدَلَّل على
What has emboldened thee against me. مَا دَلَّك عَلَيّ
To cocker a child. To blandish a. o. دَلَّل ة
To put up a. th. to auction. — على
To pounce upon its prey (falcon). To overpower a. o. أَدَلّ على
To behave boldly, familiarly towards. — على فُلَان
To rely upon. — ب
To be directed. To be poured (water). اِنْدَلّ
To ask indications about. اِسْتَدَلّ على
To infer a. th. from. — على ب
Boldness, coquetry, unrestraint. دَلّ ودَالَّة ودَلَال وتَدَلُّل

To weaken a. o (illness). To exhaust (a beast). — ة
To be ill. دُكّ
To mix a. th. ✧ To run a string into trousers. دَكّ ه
To press upon a. o. تَدَاكّ على
To be beaten. To be compact (sand). To be depressed (hump). ✧ To be loaded (gun). اِنْدَكّ
Even (ground). Plain. دَكّ ج دُكُوك
دَكّ ج دِكَاك ودُكّ ج دِكَكَة, ودَكَّاء ج دَكَّاوَات
Flattened hill, surface.
Flattened sand-hill. Stone-bench ✧ Gun-charge. دَكَّة ج دِكَاك
✧ Running string for trousers. دِكَّة (for تِكَّة)
Bench, seat. Shop. دُكَّان ج دَكَاكِين
Grinder; pounder. Wily. دَكَّاك
Complete day. يَوْم دَكِيك
Flat-backed (horse). Humpless (camel). أَدَكّ م دَكَّاء ج دُكّ, ومَدْكُوك
Strong, hard worker. مِدَكّ م مِدَكَّة
✧ Ramrod. Gunstick. Bodkin. مِدَكّ
Colocynth mixed with dates. مُدَكَّك
To fill up (a well). To run a string into trousers. To stop a crack (in a wall). ▫ To tickle a. o. ✡ دَكْدَك ه و ة –
To become levelled (hill). تَدَكْدَك
دَكْدَك ودِكْدِك ودَكْدَاك ج دَكَادِك ودَكَادِيك
Sandy and even land.
To spur (a horse). To push a. o. ✧ دَكَز ة
To heap up (earth). ✡ دَكَس o دَكْسًا
To be heaped up. دَكِس a دَكَسًا
To grow forth plants (soil). أَدْكَس
To relapse (sick person). ✧ إِنْدَكَس (for اِنْتَكَس)
Crowd. دَكِيسَة
Of bad omen. دَاكِس
Sleepiness. دُكَاس
Relapse (in a disease). ✧ دَكْسَة واندِكَاس
Numerous flock. دِيَكْسَاء
Very numerous. Hard, difficult. Unmanageable. دَوْكَس ودَيْكَس ودِيَكْس ومُتَدَاكِس
To barter, to exchange a. th. ✧ دَكَش – دَاكَش ه وفي

Good manners. Mind, heart. دَلّ
Salary and craft of a broker. Bidding by auction. دِلَالَة ودَلَالَة
Broker. Auctioneer. دَلَّال
Indication, sign. Proof. Prognostic, symptom of a disease; inference. دِلَالَة ودِلِيلَة ج دَلَائِل وأَدِلَّة
Guide, direction. Pilot. دَلِيل ج أَدِلَّاء
Self-confident. مُدِلّ
To swing the arms in walking. To dangle a. th. ✫ دَلْدَل وبـ ✧ دَنْدَل ه
To dangle, to swing. تَدَلْدَل وبـ ✧ تَدَنْدَل
Hedgehog. دُلْدُل
Wavering. Motion, bustle. دَلْدَال
Plane-tree. Race of negroes. ✫ دُلْب
Unextinguished coal. دَالِب
Water-wheel. ✧ Cup-board. Trick, craft. Workshop. Any rotary machine. P دَوْلَاب ودُولَاب ج دَوَالِيب
Grove of plane-trees. مَدْلَبَة
Gladiolus, corn-flag (*plant*). ✫ دلبث – دَلْبُوث
To walk with short steps. ✫ دَلَث i دَلِيثًا
To rush towards. تَدَلَّث إلى
To cover; to wrap a. th. in. إِدَّلَث ه
To burst into high words against. إِنْدَلَث على
Swift-walking. دِلَاث ج دُلُث ودُلْث
Battle-fields. مَدَالِث
To carry water to a tank. To carry milk. ✫ دَلَج i دُلُوجًا
To set forward at night-fall. أَدْلَج
To begin a journey before day-break. إِدَّلَج
Journey undertaken at day-break. Portion of the night. دَلْجَة ودُلْجَة
Swarm of locusts. دَلْجَان
Underground. Lair of beasts. دَوْلَج ومَدْلَجَة
Intrigue, plotting. ✧ دَوْلَج
Hedgehog. مُدْلِج وأبو مُدْلِج
To walk sluggishly under a burden. ✫ دَلَح a دَلْحًا
To carry together (a burden) on a stick. تَدَالَح ه
دَالِح ج دُلَّح ودَوَالِح, ودَلُوح ج دُلُح
Giving much rain (cloud).
To be fat. ✫ دَلِخ a دَلَخًا
Fat. دَلِخ ودَلُوخ ج دُلُخ ودَوَالِخ
To conceal the defects of goods (seller). To lean on apocryphal authority. ✫ دلس – دَلَّس
To cheat. To wrong a. o. دَالَس ٥
To become green at the end of summer (plant, land). أَدْلَس
To conceal o'self. To graze. تَدَلَّس واندَلَس
To eat a. th. little by little. — ه
Deceit. دَلْس
Darkness. دَلَس ودُلْسَة
Land, plant becoming green at the end of summer. — ج أَدْلَاس
Spain, Andalousia. بِلَاد الأَنْدَلُس
Spaniard. أَنْدَلُسِيّ
To throw a. th. □ دَلَش ه
To glisten. ✫ دَلَص o دَلِيصًا
To be polished (armour). To be worn out (incisor). دَلِص a دَلَاصَة
To smooth a. th. To furbish (an armour). To scatter (pebbles). To pluck (the hair of the forehead). دَلَّص ه
To drop from the hands, to slip out. إِنْدَلَص
Even ground. دَلِص ودَلَاصَة ج دِلَاص
Smooth, glossy. دَلِص ودَلِيص ومُدَلَّص
Smooth. Shiny (star). Polished (armour). دِلَاص
Even (ground). Shiny (stone). دَلَّاص
Wabbling. دِلَّوْص
Hairless. Worn out (tooth). أَدْلَص م دَلْصَاء
Shining. دُمَلِص ودُمَالِص
To push a. o. on the breast. ✫ دَلَظ i دَلْظًا, ودَالَظ دِلَاظًا ٥
To dash (waves). إِنْدَلَظ
To hurry forward. To become fat, thick. إِدْلَنْظَى
Hardy wrestler. دَلَظَى
To loll out (wolf). ✫ دَلَع a دَلْعًا, وأَدْلَع ه
To loll (tongue). دَلَع a o دَلْعًا ودُلُوعًا, واندَلَع وادَّلَع
✧ To cocker, to pet (a child). دَلَّع ٥
To be drawn (sword). To be big and flabby (belly). ✧ To be cockered (child). إِنْدَلَع
Idiotic fellow. أَحْمَق دَالِع
Broad, even road. دَلِيع ج دَلَائِع

Experienced. — ج دُلُك
Momentous affair. دُؤْلُوك ج دَآلِيك
Foot-rasp. Rubbing-stone. مِدْاك ومِدْلَكَة
Worn out. Intruded upon. Weak in the knees (camel). ✧ Glossy. مَدْلُوك
☆ دَلِم a دَلَمًا, وادْلَامّ To be intensely black. To hang (lip).
✧ دَلَم (un. دَلَمَة) Wood pigeons.
إِدْلَام To be black-coloured. To be obscure (night).
دَلَم Elephant.
دَلَام Black. Black colour.
أَدْلَم م دَلْمَاء ج دُلْم Very black. Black dye. Hang-lipped. Lion. Heath-cock. Male sand-grouse.
الدَّلْمَا The last night of a lunar month.
دَيْلَم Tribe of Kurdes, of Turks. Misfortune. Foes. Cluster of ants.
☆ دَلْمَز To take a large mouthful.
تَدَلْمَز على To agree upon, to decide a. th.
دُلَامِز ج دَلَامِز The devil. Glistening (man). Clever (guide).
☆ إِدْلَمَّس To be intensely dark (night).
دُلْمِس ودُلَامِس Intense darkness. Calamity.
دِلْمِس Misfortune.
☆ دُلَامِص Shining (gold); glistening.
دَلِهَ a دَلْهًا ودَلَهًا ودُلُوهًا وتَدَالُه To be absent-minded by love. To be bewildered.
دَلَه عن To be diverted from.
دَلَّه ة To bewilder a. o. (love).
دَالِه ودَالِهَة Weak-minded.
دَلْهًا Uselessly, to no avail.
مُدَلَّه Speechless, confounded. Absent-minded (lover).
☆ دلهم — إِدْلَهَمّ To be intensely dark (night). To become old (man).
دِلْهَم Dark. Absent-minded. Wolf. Male sand-grouse.
مُدْلَهِمّ Intensely dark.
☆ دَلَا o دَلْوًا, ودَلَّى ه To let down; to draw up (a bucket).
دَلَا ة To treat a. o kindly. To urge (a camel) gently.
— بِفُلَان إِلى To ask the intercession of a. o. to.

دَلُوء Outstripping camels (she-camel).
✧ دَالُوء Lark (bird).
دُلَّاء Sea-shell. Water-melon.
✧ دِلْفَانَة Clay, potter's earth.
☆ دَلَف i دَلْفًا ودَلَفًا ودُلُوفًا ودَلِيفًا ودَلَفَانًا To walk heavily. To move on slowly (army).
— وأَدْلَف ✧ To ooze through (water).
أَدْلَف لَهُ القَوْل He spoke to him harshly.
تَدَلَّف إِلى To advance towards.
إِنْدَلَف على To be poured upon.
دِلْف Courageous. ✧ Oozing, chink.
دَالِف ج دُلَّف ودُلُف Walking heavily. Broken by age. Arrow glancing off short of the mark.
دَلُوف ج دُلُف Swift eagle. Fat camel. Fruitful palm-tree.
G. دُلْفِين ج دَلَافِين Dolphin-fish.
☆ دَلَق o دَلْقًا, وأَدْلَق ه To unsheathe (a sword). To open (a door) abruptly. ✧ To pour (a liquid).
دَلَق o دُلُوقًا ة على To make a raid upon.
دَلَق o دُلُوقًا, واندَلَق To slip forth (sword). To rush successively.
تَدَلَّق واندَلَق To pour forth (torrent).
إِندَلَق To slip out (sword). To fall back (door). To be launched (horseman).
إِسْتَدْلَق ه To draw (the sword).
P دَلَق Weasel, ichneumon.
✧ بُو دَلَاق Ash-tree.
دَالِق ودَلِق ودَلُوق ج دُلُق Slipping forth (sword). Rushing (horsemen, torrent).
¤ دِلْوَقْت (for هٰذَا الوَقْت) Now, present-ly.
☆ دَلَك o دَلْكًا ه ب To rub a. th. with the hand. ✧ To polish a. th.
— ة To break, to train a. o. (time, trial). To anoint o.'s self with.
— ة To wrong a. o. (of his due).
— دُلُوكًا To decline; to set (sun).
دَالَك ة To put off (a creditor).
تَدَلَّك To rub o.'s self in a bath.
— ب To perfume o.'s self with.
دَلَك Weakening of the knees.
دَلُوك Depilatory paste; ointment.
دَلِيك Dust swept off. Food of fresh and sour milk. Fruit of the sweet-brier.

To be mild (temper). ✡ دَمُثَ o دَمَاثَةً
To be even and soft (ground). دَمِثَ a دَمَثًا
✧ To soften the manners. دَمَّثَ الأَخلَاق
To soften and smooth (a bed). دَمَّثَ هـ
To mention (a tradition) to. — هـ ل
Meekness. دَمَاثَةٌ
دَمْث ودَمَث ودَمِث ودَمِيث ج دِمَاث وأَدْمَاث
Soft and sandy land. Meek (man).
To be inserted fast. ✡ دَمَجَ o دُمُوجًا, واندَمَجَ وادَّمَجَ
To be in good state (affair). To hurry to its hole (rat). دَمَجَ
✧ To set a. th. aright. دَمَجَ هـ
To insert a. th. دَمَّجَ هـ
To agree with a. o. upon. دَامَجَ ه على
To wrap a. th. in (o.'s clothes). أَدْمَجَ هـ في
To correct (speech). To render (a horse) slender. To plait (the locks). To twist (a rope). — هـ
To wrap o.'s self in clothes. تَدَمَّجَ
To league together against. تَدَامَجَ على
Plait of hair. دَمَج
Dark (night). دَامِج
Clandestine: firm (peace). دِمَاج ودُمَاج
Rounded (spear-head). Arrow of a game. مُدَمَّج
✧ Demi-john. Is دَامِجَانَة ج دَامِجَانَات
To stoop the head. ✡ دمج — دَمَّجَ هـ
To be high. ✡ دَمَخَ a دَمْخًا
To break (the head). — هـ
To perish. To be ruined. ✡ دَمَرَ o دُمُورًا ودَمَارًا ودَمَارَةً
To intrude, to break upon. — دُمُورًا على
To destroy (people). دَمَّرَ ه وعلى
To burn hair in his hut (hunter). دَمَّرَ
To spend (the night) awake. دَامَرَ هـ
To grumble against. ✧ تَدَمَّرَ (for تَذَمَّرَ) على
Flood-season of the Nile. ¤ دِمِيرَة
Palmyre, *town of Syria*. تَدْمُر
Some one. تَدْمُرِيّ ✧ دُومَرِيّ
A small ear. أُذُن تَدْمُرِيَّة
To be intense. To be obscure (night), ✡ دَمَسَ o i دُمُوسًا
To defile o.'s self. دَمِسَ a دَمَسًا وتَدَمَّسَ
To cover, to conceal a. th. — o دَمْسًا, ودَمَّسَ ه و هـ
To conceal (a secret) from. — هـ على

To let down a. th. with. دَلَّى هـ ب
To delude a. o. — ه بِغُرُور
To blandish a. o. دَالَى ه
To let down (a bucket). أَدْلَى هـ
To backbite a. o. — في فُلَان
To offer a bribe to (a judge). — ب إلى
To afford an argument. — بِحُجَّتِهِ
To ally by marriage with. — بِرَحِمِهِ
To hang (fruit, bucket). تَدَلَّى
To come down to a. o. from. — على ه
To get down from a horse. — من الخَيْل
He gave himself up to evil. تَدَلَّى على الشَّرّ
To hurry on. إِدْلَوْلَى
Bucket. Aquarius (*Zodiacal sign*). Misfortune. Brand of camels. دَلْو ج أَدْلٍ ودِلَاء ودُلِيّ
Small bucket. دَلَاة ج دَلَوَات ودُلِيّ
Watch-chain, trinket. ¤ دَلَايَة
Black grapes. دَالِي
Water-wheel. Field watered by a water-wheel ✧ Grape-vine. دَالِيَة ج دَوَالٍ
✧ Clematis, virgin's bower. دَالِيَة سَوْدَاء
To be perplexed. ✡ دَلِيَ a دَلًى
To be near to. تَدَلَّى ب
To submit to. — ل
To smear a. th. with. ✡ دَمَّ o دَمًّا هـ ب
To whitewash (a house). To tar (a ship). To level (the ground). To stop up (a hole). — هـ
To torment a. o. To break (the head). To exterminate (a tribe). — ه
To be foul, vile. دَمَّ i o دَمَامَةً
To anoint (the eyes) with collyrium. ودَمَّمَ هـ
To behave badly. To have a foul son. To be ugly. أَدَمَّ
Liniment, collyrium. دَمّ ودِمَم ودِمَام
دُمَّة ودُمَمَة ودُمَّمَاء ج دُمَم, ودَامَّاء ج دَوَامّ
Hole of a jerboa.
Dung. Louse. Cat. Ant. دِمَّة
Ugly and short. دَمِيم ج دِمَام
Broad desert. دَيْمُوم ودَيْمُومَة ج دَيَامِيم
Hoe-rake. مِدَمَّة
Red. Loaded with fat. مُدْمُوم
To mumble. To snarl (beast). To rumble (thunder). To hum. دَمْدَمَ
To speak in anger to a. o. To crush, to detroy a. o. ✡ دَمْدَمَ على

To bury a. o. alive or dead. – ة في الأَرْض
✧ To kill a. o. secretly. دَمَّس ة
To hide a. th. دَامَس ه
To anoint o.'s self. تَدَمَّس
To enter a cavern. إِنْدَمَس
Object, person seen from afar. دَمْس
Important business. دُمْس
Covered, concealed. دَمْس ودَمِيس
Obscure, dark (night). دَامِس وأَدْمُوس
Hunter's hut. دَامُوس ج دَوَامِيس
Secret place ✧ Underground, catacombs. Gaol. دَيْمَاس ج دَيَامِيس ودَمَامِيس ودِيمَاس
Ambrosia, hog-weed. دَمْسِيسَة
General of army *in the Greek Empire*. L دُمُسْتُق ج دَمَاسِق
To fret from excessive heat. ☆ دَمِش a دَمَشًا
To despatch a. th. quickly. ☆ دَمْشَق ه
✧ To train, to break a. o. – ة
Speedy, light-handed. دَمْشَق اليَدَيْن
Damascus. دِمَشْق ودِمِشْق
Damasonium, bastard hellebore. ✧ دِمَشْقِيَّة
To hasten in a. th. To bring forth before term. ☆ دَمَص o دَمْصًا في
To hatch (her eggs: hen). – ه و ب
To have the hair shaven off. To have eyebrows thin at the end and thick in the middle. دَمِص a دَمَصًا
Range of stones in a wall. دِمْص
Scanty-haired. أَدْمَص
To shed tears (eyes). To issue blood (wound). To shed a fine rain (cloud). ☆ دَمَع a دَمْعًا ودَمِع a دَمَعًا
To fill up a. th. to overflowing. أَدْمَع ه
Tears. دَمْع ج دُمُوع وأَدْمُع
A tear. ✧ A drop. دَمْعَة
Wine. دَمْعَة الكَرْم
Hard, shining seeds of a medicinal plant. دَمْع دَاوُد
Coix-lachryma, Job's tears. دَمْع أَيُّوب
Ready to shed tears (woman). دَمِعَة ودَمِيع ج دَمْعَى ودَمَائِع
Issuing blood (wound). دَامِعَة
Liquor oozing from the vine. Tears of old age or disease. دَمَّاع
Tearful (eye, man). دَمَّاع ودَمُوع
Rainy. Dewy. دَمَّاع

Full to overflowing. دَمْعَان
Lachrymal glands. Tears. مَدْمَع ج مَدَامِع
To damage the brain (blow, sun). ☆ دَمَغ o دَمْغًا a ة
To overcome a. o. To prevail upon (error: truth). – ه
✧ To brand (a beast). To stamp a. th. To disgrace a. o. – ة وه
To put grease (in food). دَمَّغ ه
To constrain a. o. to. أَدْمَغ ة إلى
To enter (a place). To swallow (food). – ه
✧ Brand. Stamp, seal. Ts دَمْغَة
✧ Stamped paper. وَرَق دَمْغَة
Wound reaching the brain. Spadix of a palm-tree coming forth. دَامِغَة
✧ Irrefutable argument. حُجَّة دَامِغَة
Brain, skull. دِمَاغ ج أَدْمِغَة
Meninges, pia mater. أُمّ الدِمَاغ
To intrude upon a. o. ☆ دَمَق o دُمُوقًا، وانْدَمَق على
To break the teeth. To steal a. th. – ه
To insert a. th. into. – i o دَمْقًا، ودَمَّق وأَدْمَق ه في
To sprinkle (dough) with flour. دَمَّق ه
✧ It drizzles. دَمَّقَت السَّمَاء بِالمَطَر
Snow-storm. P دَمَق
Hateful. دَامِق ودَمُوق
Entrance, way in. مُنْدَمَق
Raw silk. White silk-cloth. ☆ دِمَقْس ودِمَقَاس
To run quickly (hare). To be even, smooth. ☆ دَمَك o دُمُوكًا
To grind, (wheat). To twist (a rope). ✧ To compact a. th. – دَمْكًا ه
To rise in the sky (sun). – في الجَوّ
Misfortune. دَامِكَة ج دَوَامِك
Quick. Great. دَمُوك ج دُمُك
Rolling-pin. مِدْمَك
Mason's level. Row of stones. مِدْمَاك ج مَدَامِيك
To manure (a land). ☆ دَمَل o دَمْلًا ودَمَلَانًا ه
To improve a. th. To heal (a tumour). – دَمْلًا ه
To make peace between. – ودَمَّل بَيْن
To be healed (wound). دَمِل a دَمَلًا، وانْدَمَل
To act gently with. دَامَل ة

تَدَمَّل To be manured (land).
تَدَامَل To reconcile together.
دَمْل Gentleness.
دُمَّل ودُمَل ج دَمَامِل ودَمَامِيل (دُمَّلَة .un) Boil, imposthume.
دَمَال Manure, dung. Rotten and black dates. Scum of the sea.
☆ دَمْلَج دَمْلَجَةً ودِمْلَاجًا ه To work a. th well. To round a. th.
دُمْلُج ودِمْلَج ج دَمَالِج, دُمْلُوج ج دَمَالِيج Armlet, bracelet. Smooth stone.
☆ دُمَلِق ودُمَالِق ومُدَمْلَق Smooth (hoof, stone).
دُمْلُوق Sort of truffle.
☆ دَمْلَك ه To round, to smooth a. th.
دُمْلُوك ومُدَمْلَك Rounded black stone.
☆ دَمَن o دَمْنًا ه To manure (a field).
دَمِن a دَمَنًا على To brood hatred against.
دَمِن To become rotten and black (palm-tree).
— ه وة To stale in (a place : cattle). To grant a. th. to a. o.
— وأَدْمَن ه To cleave to the door of.
أَدْمَن ه وعلى To be addicted, accustomed to.
تَدَمَّن To be defiled with dung (place, water). ✧ To become callous.
خَضْرَاء الدِمَن وخُضْرَة الدِمَن Verdure growing in manure; *said of* a beautiful woman of bad origin.
دَمَن وأَدْمَان Rottenness of a palm-tree.
دِمْن ودَمَان Dung. Manure.
دِمْن ودِمْنَة مَال Manager of property.
دِمْنَة ج دِمَن ودِمْن Heap of manure. Traces of encampment. Dung-heap. Deep-rooted hatred.
دُمَان TE Rudder, tiller.
دِمَان Blister, callosity, corn.
أَدْمَان Plants becoming green after summer. Canker of palm-trees.
☆ دَمِه a دَمَهًا To be burning hot (sand).
إِدْمَوْمَه To become boiling hot. To fall in a swoon.
☆ دَمِي a دَمًا ودُمِيًّا To bleed. To be stained with blood.
دَمَّى ه To make (a wound) to bleed. To near a. th. to.
— ل To open the way to.
أَدْمَى ة To make a. o. to bleed.
To shed the blood of.
إِسْتَدْمِرِ من غَرِيمِك مَا دَمِي لَك Treat thy debtor kindly.
دَم (for دَمَى) ودَمّ مث دَمَان ودَمَوَان ودَمِيَان ج دِمَاء ودُمِيّ Blood.
دَمُ الأَخَوَيْن ودَمُ التِنِّين ودَمُ الثُعْبَان *Andemon*; dragon's blood; red juice of several trees.
✧ دَم العِفْرِيت Red cotton-cloth.
حَجَر الدَمّ Bloodstone, hematite.
دَمُهُ من ثَوْب فُلَان He is the slayer of such a person.
دَامٍ م دَامِيَة Bleeding.
دَامِي الشَفَة Poor. Cupid.
دَمِيّ ودَمَوِيّ Bloody. Sanguineous.
دُمْيَة ج دُمًى Statue of red marble or ivory; figure. Idol.
دَامِيَاء Happiness, blessing.
✧ دَمَوِيَّة Hectic fever.
مُدَمًّى Bloody arrow. Gilded bay(horse).
مُسْتَدْمِر Stooping when bleeding from the nose. Kind to a debtor.
☆ دَنّ o دَنًّا, ودَنِين To buzz (insect).
دَنّ دَنِينًا To mutter, to mumble.
دَنّ a دَنَنًا To be crook-backed (man). To be short in the forelegs (horse).
أَدَنّ ب To stay in (a place).
دَنِين Buzzing. Mutter.
دَنّ ج دِنَان Earthen jar with a tapering bottom.
دَنَن Depression of the back, neck.
دَنِّيَّة Tapering cap of judges.
أَدَنّ م دَنَّاء ج دُنّ Crook-backed (man). Short-legged (horse). Low-roofed.
✧ دَنْدَش To dangle, to hang down.
✧ دَنْدَش Necklace; frog, tassel.
☆ دَنْدَن To buzz (wasp). To mutter. ✧ To hum (man).
دِنْدِن Mutter. Black and rotten plant.
☆ دَنَأ a ودَنُؤ o دُنُوءَةً ودَنَاءَةً To be mean.
دَنِئَ a دَنَأً To be crook-backed.
ادنأ To ride a jade.
دَنَّأ ه To render a. o. vile.
تَدَنَّأ ة To incite a. o. to foul deeds.
دَنَاءَة ودُنُوءَة Baseness. Weakness.
دَنِيء ج دُنَآء وأَدْنَاء Ignoble. Cowardly.
دَنِيئَة Vice, defect.
أَدْنَأ م دَنْآء Hump-backed. Vile.
☆ دِنَّب ودِنَّبَة ودِنَّابَة Dwarf, short.

To strengthen a. th. ✡ دَنَج o دِنَاجًا ه
Intelligent men. (*pl.*) دُنُج
To stoop the head; to humble o.'s self. ✡ دَنَح o دُنُوحًا, ودَنَّح
Feast of the Epiphany. S دِنَح
To walk heavily. ✡ دَنَخ a دَنْخًا
To humble o'self; to stoop the head. To remain at home. دَنَّخ
Ice-cream. Ts دُنْدُرْمَة
To hang down, to dangle. ✧ دَنْدَل
Croton variegatum (tree). دُنْدُل
To glisten (face). ✡ دنر — دَنَّر
To strike (money). دَنَّر ه
To be rich. دُنِّر
Old gold coin. دِينَار ج دَنَانِير و دُنَيْنِير
Gold-finch (bird). ✧ دَنُورَة
Diamond (at cards). ✧ دِينَارِيّ
Figured, brocaded (cloth). Dapple (horse). مُدَنَّر
To be stained (clothes, honour). ✡ دَنِس a دَنَسًا ودَنَاسَة
To defile (clothes). To sully (the character) ✧ To profane a. th. دَنَّس ه
To be defiled (clothes, honour) ✧ To be profaned. تَدَنَّس
Impurity, stain. دَنَس ج أدْنَاس
Defiled. ✧ Rascal. دَنِس ج أدْنَاس ومَدَانِيس
Disgracing himself. — الثِّيَاب
Foul deeds, places. مَدَانِس
To be ignoble. ✡ دَنُع a دُنُوعًا ودَنَاعَة
To be hungry. To submit. To be vile, base. To be cupid. دَنِع a دَنَعًا
To follow a righteous course. To follow an ignoble course. أَدْنَع
Refuse of a butcher's shop. دَنَع
Heartless, mindless man, brute. دَنِع ودَنِيع ودَنِيعَة
To be at the point of death. To be about to set (sun). To be at hand (affair). ✡ دَنِف a دَنَفًا, وأدْنَف
To crush a. o. (illness). To be near to a. th. أَدْنَف ٥ و ه
Heavy and protracted illness. Setting of the sun. دَنَف
Seriously ill. دَنَف (*m. f. s. pl.*), ودَنِف ج أدْنَاف
To look askance, to ogle. ✡ دَنْفَش
To be minute, exact. ✡ دَنَق o i دُنُوقًا
✧ To die of cold. دَنِق a دَنَقًا ودَنِيقًا

To wane from grief or illness. To sink (eye). To near its setting (sun). دَنَّق
To examine a. th. minutely. — ه
To gaze at. — إلى
Darnel-grass. دَنْقَة
Foolish. Thief. Lean. دَانِق
Weight of two carob-grains. Sixth part of a dirhem; small silver coin. P. دَانِق ودَانَق ج دَوَانِق ودَوَانِيق
Ignoble, unhospitable. ✧ Bitter cold. دَنِيق ج دُنُق
To look askew. ✡ دَنْقَس
To sow discord between. — بَيْن
To keep at home mindless of o.'s family. ✧ To raise the head conceitedly. ✡ دَنْكَس
Axle-tree of a wheel. ם دَنْكِل ج دَنَاكِل
Heron (bird). ✧ دَنْكَلَة
Turkish acre of one hundred feet square. Ts دُونُم
Squadron, fleet. Te دُونَانْمَة
To be, to draw near. To be akin to. ✡ دَنَا o دُنُوًّا ودَنَاوَة وادَّنَى إلى ومن ول
To be vile. دَنِيَ a دَنًا ودَنَايَة
To bring a. th. near. دَنَّى وأدْنَى ه
To mind trifles. دَنَّى في الأُمُور
To tighten (shackles). دَانَى القَيْد
To be intermediate between. — بَيْن
To live straitly. أَدْنَى
To advance gradually. تَدَنَّى
To draw near to one another. تَدَانَى
To ask a. o. to come nearer. إسْتَدْنَى ٥
Proximity. Kindred. دَنَاوَة
Baseness. Cowardice. دَنَايَة
Near, akin. Weak. Low. دَنِيّ ج أدْنِيَاء
Nearer. Baser. Worse. More. Less. أدْنَى ج أدَانٍ وأدْنَوْن م دُنْيَا ج دُنًى
I met him first of all. لَقِيتُهُ أدْنَى دَنِيّ وأدْنَى دَنًا
He is my cousin closely related. هوَ ابن عَمِّي دِنْيٍ ودِنْيًا ودِنيًا ودُنْيًا
World. ✧ Weather. Much. دُنْيَا ج دُنًى
The New World, America. ✧ Medlar. Te يَنْكِي دُنْيَا
Hop (plant). ✧ حَشِيشَة الدُّنْيَا
He bought this world in exchange of the other. باع الدُّنْيَا بِالآخِرَة
Worldly. دُنْيَوِيّ ودُنْيَاوِيّ ودُنْيِيّ
Near. Worthless man. About to bring forth. مُدْنٍ

دَهْدَه, ودَهْدَى دَهْدَاةً ودِهْداءً ه To roll down (a stone).
تَدَهْدَه وتَدَهْدَى To break (dawn). To roll (stone).
دَهْدَهَة ودَهْدَهَان ودُهَيْدِهَان Troop of one hundred camels and more.
مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ الدُّهْدَاءِ والدَّهْدَاء هُو I do not know what sort of man he is.
✡ دَهْب Routed army.
✡ دَهْبَل To take large mouthfuls.
✡ دُهْدُرٌ ودُهْدُرِّين False. lie ; liar.
✡ دَهْدَق دَهْدَقَةً ودَهْدَاقًا To bob up (boiled meat).
— ه To smash a. th. To cut up (meat).
دَهْدَقَة ودَهْدَاق Bubbling up of water.
✡ دَهْدَم ه To overthrow (a building).
تَدَهْدَم To crumble away (building).
✡ دَهَر a دَهْرًا ه وب To befall a. o. (mishap).
دَهْر ج أَدْهُر ودُهُور Time, long or short ; beginning of time ; year. Care. Custom. Event. Intention.
دَهْر الإِنْسَان Lifetime of a man.
دَهْرِيّ Sect of materialists. ✧ Lasting very long (garment).
دُهْرِيّ Very old.
دِهَار Long space of time.
دَهْر دَاهِر ودَهْر دَهِير Endless time. Severe epoch.
لَا آتِيهِ دَهْرَ الدَّاهِرِين I will never go to him.
دَهَارِير By-gone times.
دَهَارِير Various or long times.
✡ دَهْوَر ه To hurl a. th. into an abyss. To pull down (a wall). To gulp (mouthfuls).
تَدَهْوَر To be over (night).To be hurled down. To crumble away (wall).
✡ دَهْرَس ج دَهَارِس ودَهَارِيس Misfortune.
✡ دَهِس a دَهَسًا To be even (ground).
✧ To trample. to crush. (*for* دَعَس) —
أَدْهَس To walk upon a soft ground.
إِدْهَاسّ To be reddish (ground, plant).
دَهْس ج أَدْهَاس Reddish plant. Even place.
دُهْسَة Reddish colour.
أَدْهَس م دَهْسَاء ج دُهْس Reddish.
دَهَّاس Meek.
✡ دَهِش a دَهَشًا, ودُهِش و✧ انْدَهَش To be bewildered. To be astonished.

دَهَّش وأَدْهَش ه To astound a. o.
دَهْشَة Bewilderment. astonishment.
✡ دَهْشَر ه To botch (a work).
✡ دَهَق a دَهْقًا وأَدْهَق ه To fill up (a cup). To pour forth (a cup).
دَهَق ه To strike a. o. To cut up a. th.
أَدْهَق ه To hurry a. o.
ادَّهَق To cohere (stones).
دَهَق Stocks for the feet of criminals.
دِهَاق Plentiful (water). Overfilled (cup.)
✡ دَهْقَن ه To establish a. o. as mayor. ✧ To delay, to hinder a. o.
تَدَهْقَن To be appointed mayor ✧ To be delayed.
دَهْقَنَة Mayorship ✧ Delay.
P دُهْقَان ج دَهَاقِنَة ودَهَاقِين Mayor, chief of a district. Sharp and energetic man. Merchant.
✡ دَهَك a دَهْكًا ه To grind a. th. To smash a. th. To tramp over (the ground) ✧ To consume a. o. (illness). To waste (wealth).
✡ دَهْل Hour. Small quantity.
P دِهْلِيز ج دَهَالِيز Hall. Passage .✧ Ante-chamber. Catacombs.
أَبْنَاء الدَّهَالِيز Foundlings.
✡ دَهَم a ودَهِم a دَهْمًا ه To crush a. o. (event).
دَهَّم ه To blacken (a pot : fire)
أَدْهَم ه To grieve a. o.
إِدْهَمّ To be roan, dark bay (horse).
إِدْهَامّ To be black.
أَدْهَم أَخْضَر Roan (horse).
أَحْمَر أَدْهَم Dark bay.
أَشْقَر أَدْهَم Sorrel (horse).
دَهْم ج دُهُوم Large number.
دُهْم The last three nights of a lunar month. Creation.
دُهْمَة Black colour.
أَدْهَم م دَهْمَاء ج دُهْم Black or dark green. Fresh or effaced foot-prints. Black horse.
أَدْهَم ج أَدَاهِم Fetter, chain.
دَهْمَاء Blackened-pot. Crowd. Last night of a month. Traces of en-campment. Herb for tanning. Brown (ewe). Gait of a man. Dark green (garden).
دُهَيْم ودُهَيْمَاء وأُمّ الدُّهَيْم Misfortune.

To totter (old man). ☆ دَهْمَجَ
Two-humped (camel). Tottering. Huge. دُهَامِج
To break, to cut a. th. ☆ دَهْمَقَ ه
To make (food) soft, delicate.
To anoint (the head). ☆ دَهَنَ o دَهْنًا ه
To strike a. o. with a stick. To moisten the (ground: rain). ✧ To blandish a. o.
To dissemble with. — رداهَن وأدْهَن ة
To coax, to circumvent a. o.
دَهَن o ودَهِن a ودَهُن o دِهَانًا ودَهَانَةً
To yield little milk (she-camel).
To anoint a. o. ✧ To varnish a. th. دَهَّن ة وه
To be anointed. تَدَهَّن وادَّهَن
Grease. ✧ Balm, resin. دُهْن ج أَدْهَان
✧ Butterwort. self-heal. حَشِيشَة الدُّهْن
✧ Tincture of opium. دُهْن الأَفْيُون
Desert. Red plant. دَهْنَاء
Poisonous tree. دِهْن
Oil-merchant. ✧ House-painter. دَهَّان
Red leather. Slippery place. دِهَان
Ointment. Paint, varnish. Dregs of oil.
Anointed (head). Giving little milk (she-camel). دَهِين
Flask, brush for pomade. Pool, marsh. مُدْهُن ج مَدَاهِن
Hypocrisy. Treason. ✧ Flattery. مُدَاهَنَة
Malachite. Jasper. ✧ Emery. P دَهْنَج
To overtake a. o. (calamity). ▫ To astound a. o. ☆ دَهَى a دَهْيًا ودَهَّى ة
To charge a. o. with deceit. — ه
To be shrewd, wily. دَهِيَ a دَهْيًا ودَهَاءَةً ودَهَاء
To be crafty. To be clever. تَدَهَّى
Sagacity. Shrewdness. Good manners. دَهَاء
Misfortune. Momentous event. دَاهِيَة ج دَوَاهٍ
Great calamity. دَاهِيَة دَهْيَاء
Cunning, shrewd man. دَاهِيَة
Lion. دَاهٍ ج دُهَاة
Skilful. Wily. دَهٍ ج دَهُون
Wise, prudent. دَهِيّ ج أَدْهِيَة ودُهَوَاء
☆ دَاء a دَاء ودَوْءًا , وأَدْوَأ إِدْوَاء وإِدَاء وإِدَاءَة
To be ill, diseased.
To render a. o sick. أَدْوَأ ة
To suspect a. o. — وأَدَاء ة
Illness, disease. دَاء ج أَدْوَاء
Falling-sickness. دَاء الأَرْض
Fox-evil. دَاء الحَيَّة ودَاء الثَّعْلَب
Hunger. دَاء الذِئْب
Fever. دَاء الأَسَد
Elephantiasis. دَاء الفِيل
Canine madness, hydrophobia. دَاء الكَلْب
He is in splendid health. بِهِ دَاءُ ظَبْيٍ
Gout. — المُلُوك
Diseased. دَاءٍ ودَيِّئٌ ومُدِيءٌ
Almost, scarcely. ✧ يَا دُوب
Book-keeping by double entry. ✧ دُوبِيَا
To serve as a footman. ☆ دَاجَ o دَوْجًا
Followers of an army. دَاجَة
To be big (belly). To be lofty (tree). ☆ دَاحَ o دَوْحًا
To squander o.'s wealth. دَوَّحَ ه
To be distented (belly). تَدَوَّحَ واندَاحَ
To be expanded. إِنْدَاحَ
Great and lofty tree. دَوْحَة ج دَوْح , ودَائِحَة ج دَوَائِح
Showy toy. Hair-bracelet. Embroidered cloth. Perfume. دَاح
This world is a gewgaw. الدُّنْيَا دَاحَة
To be abashed. ✧ To feel giddy, sea-sick. ☆ دَاخَ o دَوْخًا
To subdue (a country). — ودَوَّخَ ه
To humble a. o. To explore (a country). To weaken a. o. (heat). دَوَّخَ وأَدَاخَ ة
To stun. ✧ To bother a. o. — رَأْسَهُ
✧ Vertigo, giddiness. دَوْخَة
Obscure (night) ✧ Giddy. دَائِخ
To be maggoted (food). ☆ دَادَ a دَوْدًا , ودَوَّدَ وأَدَادَ
Worm دُود (un. دُودَة) ج دِيدَان
✧ Fancy, prank. دُودَة
Silk-worms. دُودَ القَزّ
Ascarides, thread-worms. دُود القَرْءِ ودُود قَرْعَى
Tansy (*plant*). حَشِيشَة الدُّود
Hardstongue (*plant*). حَشِيشَة الدُّودِيَّة
Sea-saw, swing. دَوْدَاة
Grub, worm. دُوَيْد
Vermin. Sprightly man. دُوَاد
Intense red. ✧ دُودَى وأَحْمَر دُودِي

✲ دَار o دَوْرًا ودَوَرَانًا To turn. To elapse (time). To revolve (wheel).
— حَوْلَ وب وعلى To turn round a. th.
✧ دَار المَدِينَة He went over the town.
✧ دِرْ بَالَكَ Pay attention.
دَار ب To go about with a. o. To cause changes in (time).
دِيرَ وأُدِيرَ بِهِ To feel vertiginous.
دَوَّرَ ب او ٥ وه To whirl a. th. To take a. o. about. To work (a machine).
✧ دَوَّرَ على To search for a. th.
— وأَدَار رَأْسَهُ ✧ To addle the brain of.
— سَاعَة ✧ To wind up (a watch).
— ه To round a. th.
دَاوَرَ مُدَاوَرَةً ودِوَارًا ٥ To ramble about with a. o. To circumvent a. o.
— ه وعلى To perform a. th. To control (an affair).
— ٥ To look stealthily at.
أَدَارَ ه و ب To revolve (a wheel); to work (a machine). To hand round (a cup). To manage, to govern a. th.
— ٥ على To induce a. o. to.
— ٥ عن To avert a. o. from.
تَدَوَّرَ واسْتَدَارَ To be round-shaped.
تَدَيَّرَ ه To take an abode in.
إِسْتَدَارَ ه و ب To turn around a. th.
دَار ج دُور ودِيَار وأَدْوُر وأَدْؤُر ودِيَارَة وأَدْوَار ودُورَات ودِيَارَات Mansion, seat. House. Court. Tribe. Year. Province.
دَار الحَرْب Christian countries (*for Moslems*). *lit*: seat of war
دَار الفَنَاء ودَار البَقَاء The perishable and the lasting abode.
دَار السَّلَام Islamitic countries. Surname of Bagdad.
دَار الصِّنَاعَة Arsenal.
دَار صِينِي Cinnamon.
دَار صُوص Bastard cinnamon.
دَار فُلْفُل Long-pepper.
دَار شَيْشَعَان *Aspalathus*. Bistort-root.
دَار فِيل Dolphin, sea-hog.
✧ دَار الوِلَايَة Capital town of a country.
دَارَة ج دُور ودَارَات House, court. Upland. Tribe. Circle. Halo.
— ودِيرَة ودَوَّارَة وتَدْوِرَة Round sand-hill.
دَارِيّ Seller of perfumes.
دَارِيّ ودُورِيّ ودَيَّار Some one.
دُورِيّ وعُصْفُور دُورِيّ Sparrow.

دَوْر ج أَدْوَار (*un.* دَوْرَة) Turn, movement. Change of fortune. Fit of fever. ✧ Stanza of a song. ◻ Floor, story.
بِالدَّوْر By turns.
دَوَرَان Revolution of a star. Circulation of blood. Procession.
دُوَار ودَوَار Vertigo, giddiness.
دَوَّار Going about. Anklet. ✧ Pedlar, vagrant. ◻ Round village.
— الشَّمْس Sun-flower, turnsol.
✧ دَوَّار المَاء Whirlpool.
دَوَّارَة Sea-compass.
دَائِرَة ج دَوَائِر *F*. Circle. Ring, curl of hair. Shaft of a pulley. Change of fortune. ✧ Public administration. Retenue. Surroundings.
✧ دَائِرَة بَلَدِيَّة Municipal council.
✧ الدَّائِرَة السَّنِيَّة The priviledged Egyptian debt.
✧ — المَعَارِف Cyclopedia.
دَيْر ج أَدْيَار و✧ دُيُورَة وأَدْيِرَة Convent, monastery.
✧ دَايِر مِن دَار Round about.
دَيَّار ودَيْرَانِيّ Inhabitant of a convent.
مَجْلِس الإِدَارَة Board of administration.
مَدَار Axis, pivot. Point at issue. ✧ Tropic.
مُدَارَة ج مُدَارَات Round water-skin. Embroidered veil.
مُدِير Governor. Manager.
✧ مُدِير المَال Treasurer of a district.
✧ مُدِيرِيَّة Government of a district.
مُدَوَّر ومُسْتَدِير Round, circular.
✲ دَاسَ o دَوْسًا ودِيَاسًا ودِيَاسَةً ه و ٥ To tread on (the ground). To lower a. o. To polish (a blade). ✧ To trespass upon.
— دِيَاسَة, وأَدَاسَ ه To tread (corn-crops).
إِنْدَاسَ To be trampled upon. To be foot-trodden (crops).
✧ دَوْسَة Ceremony of trampling upon dervishes.
✧ دَوْسَة الحِمَار Colt's foot (*plant*).
دِيسَة ج دِيَس ودِيس Thick forest.
دُوَاسَة ودَوِيسَة Troop of men.
دَائِس ج دُوس Furbisher.
دَاسَة ودَوَائِس Walking in a file (horsemen).

Brave. Lion. دَوَاس
Blind. دَوَّاس الكِلَاب
Nose ✧ Weaver's treadle. دَوَّاسَة
Shoe, sandal. مَدَاس
Polishing-stone. Beater. مِدْوَس ومِدْوَاس
To be altered (eye). ✱ دَوِش a دَوَشًا
Dim-sightedness, squint. دَوَش
Altered (eye). أَدْوَش م دَوْشَاء ج دُوش
Quoit (for playing). Uproar. ✧ دَوْشَة
To spread amongst a tribe (disease). To be cheap (corn). ✱ دَاغ o دَوْغًا
To crush a. o. (heat). — ة وه
Whey, watery part of milk. P دُوغ
Cold. Foolishness. Epidemic. دَوْغَة
To mix (perfumes). To dilute (a medicine). ✱ دَاف o دَوْفًا ه
Nightmare. دَوْفَان
Diluted (medicine). Pounded (musk). مَدُوف ومَدْوُوف
✱ دَاق o دَوْقًا ودُؤُوقًا ودُؤُوقَة ودَوَاقَة
To be insane. To be lean (cattle).
To surround a. o. or a. th. أَدَاق ب
To be swollen (belly). إِنْدَاق
Worthless furniture. دَائِق تَائِق
Foolishness. Corruptedness. دَوْقَة ودَوْقَانِيَّة
To be ill (people). ✱ دَاك o دَوْكًا ومَدَاكًا
To bruise (perfumes, colours). To smash a. th. (camel). To dip a. th. in (water, sand). — ه
To press together (riders). تَدَاوَك
Evil, disturbance, quarrel. دَوْكَة ودُوكَة
Stone pounded upon. مَدَاك
Pounding-stone. مِدْوَك
To elapse (time). To change (season). To be flabby (belly). To be shabby (clothes). ✱ دَال o دَوْلَة
To become famous (man). — دَالَة ودَوْلًا
✧ To deliberate with. دَاوَل
To alternate (seasons, fortune : God). دَاوَل مُدَاوَلَة ه
To transfer, to hand a. th. أَدَال ه
To make a. o. to prevail over. — ة من وعلى
To hand by turns. ✧ To confer together. To be current (coin). تَدَاوَل
To emigrate (people). To be flabby (belly). To dangle. إِنْدَال
Notoriousness. دَالَة ج دال
Revolution of time. دَوْلَة ج دُوَل

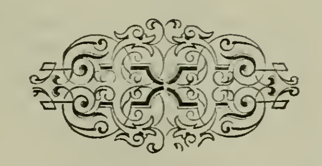
Change. Victory. ✧ Government, state.
They have been prevailed upon. الدَّوْلَة عَلَيْهِم
The chief men of the state. وُجُوه الدَّوْلَة
Adversity. دُوْلَة ج دُوَلَات
Excellency (title of a vizir). Ts دَوْلَتْلُو
Victory. إِدَالَة
By turns, alternatively. دَوَالَيْك
Reddish grapes. دَوَالِي
✧ Conference. تَدَاوُل ومُدَاوَلَة
To last. To continue. To stand still. To be filled (bucket). ✱ دَام o دَوْمًا ودَوَامًا ودَيْمُومَة
As long as he remains standing. مَا دَام قَائِمًا
To pour a continuous rain (sky). دَام دَيْمًا, ودَوَّم ودَيَّم
To move in the sky (sun). To circle in the air (bird). To turn in its orbit (eye). دَوَّم
To confuse a. o. (wine). — ة
To moisten a. th. To sprinkle (a boiling-pot) with cold water. — ه
To spin (a top). — ب
To ask or grant a respite to a. o. دَاوَم ة
To persevere in. — على
To continue a. th. To make a. th. to last. To fill (a bucket). To keep a. o. alive. أَدَام ة وه
To wait for. تَدَوَّم
To circle in the air (bird). إِسْتَدَام
To act slowly in an affair. — أَمْرًا
To grant delays to (a debtor). — ة
Sea. دَأْمَاء
Continuous. Duration. *Theban palm*, doom-palm. Lote-tree. دَوْم
Duration, continuance. دَوَام ودَيْمُومَة
For ever. على الدَّوَام
Continuous rain without lightning nor thunder. دِيمَة ج دِيَم ودُيُوم
Continuous. The Everlasting (God). دَائِم ودَيُّوم
Always. دَائِمًا ✧ ودَوْم ومِدْوَم
Spinning-top. ✧ Whirlpool. دُوَّامَة
Rotatory motion. تَدْوَام وتَدْوِيم
Wine. مُدَام ومُدَامَة
Bleeding from the nose. مُدِيم
Piece of wood thrown مِدْوَم ومِدْوَام

To nurse (the sick). دَاوَى مُدَاوَاةً ه
To make a. o. sick. أَدْوَى إِدْوَاء ه
To treat o.'s self medically. تَدَاوَى
To eat the skin of milk. إِدَّوَى
Disease. دَوًى ج أَدْوَاء
Medicine, remedy. دَوَاء ج أَدْوِيَة
Gentian (*plant*). دَوَاء الحَيَّة
دَوَاة و✧ دَوَايَة ج دَوًى ودُوِيّ ودَوَيَات
Inkstand.
Secretary, clerk. P دَوَادَار ودَوِيدَار
Pellicle of milk. دُوَايَة ودِوَايَة
Ill. Foolish. Keeping in doors. دَوًى ودَوِيّ
Echo, sound. Rustling of wind, wings. Buzz. دَوِيّ
Wholesome (land). أَرْض دَوِيَّة
There is nobody in. مَا بِالدَّار دَوِيّ او دُوِيّ او دَوَوِيّ
Abundant (food). Hidden (affair). Thundering (cloud). مُدَوٍّ
Hand. (*dim. of* يَد) ✧ دَيّ ج دَيَّات
Thanks. Bravo. God preserve thy hands. ✧ سَلِّم دَيَّاتَك
Blood-money *See* ودى. (*for* دِيَة) دِيَة
Cloth with double woof. ✡ دَيْبُوذ ج دَيَابِيذ ودِيَابُوذ
To abase, to revile a. o. ✡ ديث – دَيَّث ه
Warbler (bird). طَيْر الدَّيُّوث
Reviled. Beaten (road). مُدَيَّث
To walk gently. ✡ دَاج i دَيْجًا ودَيَجَانًا
To stray. To move under the hand (gland). ✡ دَاص i دَيَصَانًا
To fall into abasement. To shun a fight. – دَيْصًا i
To drop from the hand. إِنْدَاص
To fall unexpectedly on. – على
Thief. دَائِص ج دَاصَة
Unruled. Muscular. دَيَّاص م دَيَّاصَة
Diving-place. مَدَاص
Two-handled jug. ✧ دُوَيْك
Flower of the cyclamen, sowbread. ✧ دُوَيْك الجَبَل
Cock. Compassionate. Spring. ✧ Cock of a gun. ✡ دِيك ج دُيُوك وأَدْيَاك ودِيَكَة
Turkey fowl. دِيك الحَبَش و▫ دِيك رُومِي
Pheasant. ✧ دِيك بَرِّيّ
Fresh ripe dates. ✧ صُرْم الدِّيك
Land abounding in cocks. مَدَاكَة
To borrow, to be indebted. ✡ دَان i دَيْنًا

into a pot for allaying its boiling.
To be mean, weak, despised. ✡ دَان o دَوْنًا
To make a selection of works. To register a. th. دَوَّن ه
To be low, vile, weak. أَدْوَن
To become wealthy. To be registered. تَدَوَّن
Beneath, below,. Before. Besides, near. Without. Against. دُونَ
He is inferior to him. هُوَ دُونَهُ
He walked before him. مَشَى دُونَهُ
He sat behind him. قَعَدَ دُونَهُ
Preferably to another. دُونَ غَيْرِهِ
I admire thy virtue more than thy science. أَنَا مُتَعَجِّب مِن فَضْلِك دُونَ عِلْمِك
He interposed between. حَال دُون الشَّيْء
Without, unless he... دُونَ أَن
Behold! Beware. دُونَك
Do act as thou wishest. دُونَك ومَا تُرِيد
Inferior. Noble. Superior. دُونٌ
Important thing. شَيْء دُون
Vile, despicable man. رَجُل دُون
Bad, wicked. ▫ دُونِيّ
Ear. ▫ دَان و✧ دَيْن ج دَيْنَات
Betony (*plant*). ✧ دَانَيْن الجِدَى
Register of soldiers. Collection of poetry, traditions. Council of state, divan. ✧ Saloon, sofa; parlour. P دِيوَان ج دَوَاوِين
✧ Court of referendaries. دِيوَان الآمِدِي
▫ Treasury department. دِيوَان الخَزْنَة
▫ War department. – الجِهَادِيَّة
▫ Home department. – المَشْوَرَة
Ministers of state. أَرْبَاب الدِّيوَان
Turkish official hand-writing. خَطّ دِيوَانِي
To call (she-camels) to their young ones. دوه – دَوَّه ب
Cry for calling she-camels. دَهْ دَهْ ودَاهِ دَاهِ
To walk across a desert. ✡ دَوَّى
Desert. دَوّ ودَوِّيّ ودَوِّيَّة
To be diseased. To be rancorous (heart). To resound. دَوِي a دَوًى
To be overspread with a skin (milk): with scum (water). To move round (cloud). To go about (dog). To hum (bees). To snort (stallion). To resound (echo). دَوَّى تَدْوِيَةً

Debt; loan. Death. دَيْن ج دُيُون وأَدْيُن
Active debt, credit. دَيْن ل
Passive debt, due. دَيْن عَلَى
Ear. (*dim. of* أُذُن) ✧ دَيْن ودَيْنة ج دَيْنات
He died. قَضَى دَيْنَهُ
Upon credit. بِالدَّيْن
Creditors. أَرْبَاب الدُّيُون
Requital. Custom. Condition. Affair. Religion; religious law; sect. Godliness. Rebellion. Revilement. Disease. Compulsion. Victory. Power, authority. Management. ✧ Kind, sort. دِين ج أَدْيَان
Judgment-day. يَوْم الدِّين او الدَّيْنُونَة
Worship. Religion. sect. دِيَانَة ج دِيَانَات
Maturity of a debt. Continuous rain. Obedience. دِينَة
Religious, godly. دَيِّن
The Rewarder (God). Judge. دَيَّان
Debtor. Creditor, debtee. دَائِن
Judged. Slave. مَدِين
Lender; borrower. مِدْيَان ج مَدَايِين
Debtor; indebted. مَدْيُون
Slave-maid. Town, country. مَدِينَة ج مُدُن ومَدَائِن
He is well aware of it. هُوَ اْبْن مَدِينَتِنَا
Citizen. مَدَنِيّ

To lend, to give a loan to. دَان ﻩ
To requite a. o. for. — ﻩ ﻫ
Thou shalt be treated as thou hadst treated. كَمَا تَدِين تُدَان
To be honoured. To be reviled. To comply. To rebel. To have a good or bad habit. To be attacked by a disease. دَان دِينًا ودِيَانَةً
To serve a. o. To do good to a. o. To possess a. th. To constrain a. o. To judge a. o. To revile. To enslave a. o. — ﻩ وﻫ
To profess (a religion). — وتَدَيَّن ب
To submit to. دَان ل
To let a. o. profess his religion. ✧ To lend (money) to. دَيَّن ﻩ
To give to, or to receive a loan from a. o. To sell to a. o. upon credit. دَايَن ﻩ
To borrow. أَدَان إِدَانَةً
To lend money to a. o. To sell upon credit to. To summon a. o. to (a judge). — وادَّان ﻩ
To contract debts. تَدَيَّن
To sell or buy upon credit. To be mutually indebted. تَدَايَن
To borrow a. th. from. إِدَّان واسْتَدَان ﻩ ﻫ



ذ

ذَا م ذي وذِهِ ج أُولَاءِ و¤ دِه م دِي ج دُول (*postponed*). This, these (*near*). Who.
¤ نْهار دِه To-day.
ذَاكَ م تَاكَ وتِيكَ ج أُولَائِكَ و¤ دَاك م دِكْهَا وَدِيكْهَا ج دَوْك That, those. (*middling*).
ذٰلِكَ م تِلْكَ أُولَائِكَ ج ✧ هَدَوَايِك That (*far*).
كَذٰلِكَ So. ✧ Too, also.
كَذَا ¤ كِدَا وكِدِي Such. Thus.
مَاذَا *Interrogative particle.* How?
لِمَاذَا Why?
هٰذَا وهٰذِهِ وهٰذِي و✧ هَل ج هٰؤُلَاءِ و✧ هَدَوْل This.
هٰذَاكَ م هٰذِيكَ ج هَؤُلَائِكَ ¤ هدَوْك ودَوْك That.
هٰكَذَا و✧ هَيْك So. thus.
✡ ذَأْذَأَ وتَذَأْذَأَ To totter, to waver.
✡ ذَأَبَ a ذَأْبًا ة To urge (asses). To frighten a. o. To despise. To blame. To expel a. o.
— ه To gather (things).
ذَأَّبَ وأَذْأَبَ ة To plait the locks of a. o.
ذَئِبَ a ذَأَبًا, وذَؤُبَ o ذَآبَةً To be as wicked as a wolf. To be frightened by wolves.
أَذْأَبَ To be haunted by wolves (land). To fear (wolves).
تَذَأَّبَ وتَذَاءَبَ To veer (wind).
— ه To make a. th. by turns.
تَذَأَّبَ To be wolfish. wicked.
— وتَذَاءَبَ لِ To imitate a wolf. for frightening (a she-camel).
إِسْتَذْأَبَ النَّقَدُ The sheep became wolf; *said of* a vile man who rebels.
ذِئْبٌ و ✧ دِيب ج أَذْؤُب وذِئَاب وذُؤْبَان Wolf.
ذِيبُ البَحْرِ Sea-wolf.
أَظْفَارُ الذِيب Small stars in *Draco*.
ذُؤْبَانُ العَرَبِ Brigands. thieves.
ذِئْبَةٌ She-wolf. Throat-disease in cattle ✧ Croup of children.
ذُؤَابَةٌ ج ذَوَائِب Forelock. Hanging locks.
ذُؤَابَةُ العِزِّ والشَّرَف Summit, apex of glory and power.

أَرْضٌ مَذْأَبَةٌ Country full of wolves.
✡ ذَأَتَ a ذَأْتًا ة To throttle a. o.
✡ ذَأَجَ وذَئِجَ a ذَأْجًا ه To quaff (water). To tear (a water-skin). To kill (a sparrow).
ذَأَجَ a ذَأْجًا To become pink (rose).
إِنْذَأَجَ To be torn off (skin).
✡ ذَئِرَ a ذَأْرًا عن To fear, to shun a. o.
— بِ To get accustomed to.
— وذَاءَرَ على To dare. To rebel against her husband (wife).
أَذْأَرَ ة To anger a. o. To seduce a. o.
— ة على To embolden a. o. against.
— ة إلى To compel a. o. to seek refuge towards.
ذِئَار Manure mixed with earth.
ذَأَطَ a ذَأْطًا To slaughter. To strangle a. o. To fill (a vessel).
✡ ذَأَفَ a ذَأْفًا, وانْذَأَفَ To die.
مَوْتٌ ذُؤَاف Quick death.
ذَأْفَان Death. Deadly (poison).
ذَأْفَان وذِئْفَان وذُؤْفَان Deadly.
✡ ذَأَلَ a ذَأْلًا وذَأَلَانًا To walk lightly.
تَذَاءَلَ To become little.
ذَأْلَان وذُؤْلَان Jackal. Wolf.
ذُؤَالَة ج ذِئْلَان وذُؤْلَان Wolf.
✡ ذَأَمَ a ذَأْمًا ة To blame, to despise a. o. To drive away. To disgrace a. o.
أَذْأَمَ ة To frighten a. o.
ذَأْمٌ وذَأَمٌ Vice, shameful action.
ذُؤْنُون ج ذَآنِين Bitter plant. Kind of fungus.
✡ ذَبَّ o ذَبًّا ة To remove a. o. To drive away (flies). To eject a. o.
— وذَبَّبَ عن To protect a. th. or a. o.
— i ذَبًّا وذَبَبًا وذُبُوبًا To be parched (lips). To wane. To be faded (plant). To draw to its end (day).
ذَبَّبَ وأَذَبَّ To be full of flies (place).
ذَبٌّ Restless.
— وأَذَبّ وذِنَّبْب Buffalo. wild bull.
ذُبَاب ج أَذِبَّة وذِبَّان وذُبّ و✧ دِبَّان Flies. Bees, breezes.

Madness. Plague. Consumption. ذُبَاب
Sharp edge.
Cantharides. Blistering plaster. الذُّبَاب الهِنْدِي
A fly. Remainder of a debt. ذُبَابَة ج ذُبَابَات
Defender of women. ذَبَّاب و مِذَبّ
Full of flies (place). أَرْض مَذْبُوبَة ومَذَبَّة وذَبُوبَة
Protracted (thirst). Hurrying. مُذَبِّب
Fly-whisk. مِذَبَّة
✲ ذَبْذَبَ To dangle.
— ٪ و ھ To protect. To annoy a. o. To move a. th.
Tongue. Dangling. ذَبْذَبَة ج ذَبَاذِب
Tassels of a litter; fringes of a garment. ذَبَاذِب
Wavering (man). مُذَبْذَب
✲ ذَبَح a ذَبْحًا وذَبَاحًا ٪ وھ To rip open. To slaughter, to strangle a. o. To cover the chin (beard).
ذَبَّح ٪ To slaughter, to massacre (people).
To slay one another. تَذَابَح
To choose (a victim). إِذْبَح ھ
White truffles. Wild carrots. ذُبَح
Slaughtered victim. ذِبْح
Two bright stars *in Capricornus*. سَعْد الذَّابِح
Diphteria. ذُبَاح وذِبَاح وذِبْحَة وذُبْحَة
Slaughtered. Victim. Surname of Ismael (*amongst Moslems*). ذَبِيح
Sacrifice, victim. ذَبِيحَة ج ذَبَائِح
Slaughter-place. Altar. مَذْبَح ج مَذَابِح
✧ Carnage, butchery. مَذْبَحَة
✲ ذَبَر i o ذَبْرًا, وذَبَّر ھ To write; to dot (a book). To read over.
ذَبِر i ذَبْرًا وذَبَارَة To be good-sighted.
— ھ To understand (news). To recite (verses).
ذَبِر a ذَبْرًا على To get angry with.
Book. ذِبْر ج ذِبَار
Thoroughly learned. ذَابِر
✲ ذَبَل وذَبُل o ذُبُولًا وذَبَلًا To wither (plant). To dry up (skin); to be parched (lips). To be lean (horse).
✧ ذَبَّل ھ To cause a. th. to lose its freshness. To rumple a. th.
To blight fruits (cold, heat). أَذْبَل ھ

To waddle. To have a manly gait (woman). تَذَبَّل
Sea-turtle, tortoise-shell. ذَبْل
Dung. Withering wind. ذَبْلَة
Languid (eye). Weak. Lean. ذَابِل ج ذُبُل وذُبَّل
Spears. الذَّوَابِل
Wick. ذُبَالَة ج ذُبَال
✲ ذَجَح o ذَجًّا To come from a journey.
✲ ذَحَّ o ذَحًّا ٪ وھ To slap a. o. To split (wood). To pound (pepper).
✲ ذَحَج o ذَحْجًا ھ To peel a. th. To sweep a. th. along (wind). To move a. th.
أَذْحَج على To take care of (her son: widow).
✲ ذَحْذَح To tot about quickly.
— ھ To sweep (the dust: wind).
✲ ذَحْل ج أَذْحَال وذُحُول Revenge, hatred.
✲ ذَحَى i ذَحْيًا ھ و ٪ To card (wool). To lash a. o. (wind).
Treeless ground. مَذْحَاة
✲ ذَخَر a ذَخْرًا ھ To put a. th. in store.
✧ ذَخَّر ھ To lay up a. th. To supply a. o. with stores. To prime (a gun).
إِذَّخَر وادَّخَر ھ و ٪ To put (goods) in store ✧ To adopt (a child).
Stores, supply. ذُخْر ج أَذْخَار
Treasure. Stores. ذَخِيرَة ج ذَخَائِر ✧ Mouth and war ammunition. Relic. Priming of a gun.
✧ Adoptive child. إِبْن بِالذَّخِيرَة
Schœnantum, oderiferous rush. إِذْخِر ج أَذَاخِر
Magazine, store-house. مَذْخَر
Intestines. Veins. مَذَاخِر
✲ ذَرَّ o ذَرًّا ھ To sprinkle a. th. with (salt, powder). To multiply (his faithful: God).
— o ذُرُورًا To come forth (horn, herbage). To rise (sun).
— o وذَرَّ a To become hoary (man).
ذَرّ (*un.* ذَرَّة) Atoms. Small ants, grubs.
ذَرُور وذَرِيرَة ج أَذِرَّة وذَرَائِر Aromatics, collyrium, perfume in powder.
قَصَب الذَّرِيرَة *Calamus aromaticus*, sweet rush.

ذُرِّيَّة ج ذَرَارِيّ وذُرِّيَّات Offspring. Women.
ذِرَار Violent anger.
مِذَرَّة Sprinkler, drill-box.
✡ ذَرْذَرَ ه To sow, to scatter (powder).
ذَرْذَار Babbler, loquacious.
✡ ذَرَأَ a ذَرْءًا ٥ وه To create. To multiply a. th. To sow (the ground).
— وذَرِئَ a ذَرَأً To become grey on the forehead (hair).
أَذْرَأَ ٥ وه To anger. To upbraid a. o. To shed (tears).
— ٥ إلى To compel a. o. to.
ذَرْء Little, a trifle, a rush.
هُم ذَرْء النَّار They are created for hell-fire.
ذُرْأَة Hoariness on the forehead.
ذَرْآنِي وذَرَآنِي Snow-white (salt).
أَذْرَأ م ذَرْءَاء White-headed (ram).
✡ ذَرِبَ a ذَرَبًا وذَرَابَةً To be sharp (sword, tongue). To corrupt (wound).
— a ذَرَبًا وذَرَابَةً وذُرُوبَةً To be in a good or corrupt state (stomach).
ذَرَبَ o a ذَرْبًا وذَرَّبَ , وأَذْرَبَ ه To sharpen (a sword).
ذَرَب ج أَذْرَاب Tongue. Foul tongue. Incurable disease. Rust. ▫ Diarrhea.
ذِرْب Ganglion on the neck.
ذَرِب ج ذُرْب Shoemaker's knife. Sharp (man, sword).
— اللِّسَان Sharp-tongued.
ذُرَاب Poison.
✡ ذَرَحَ a ذَرْحًا , وذَرَّحَ ه To poison (food) with cantharides.
ذَرَحَ ه To winnow a. th.
ذُرَاح وذَرُوح وذُرَّاح وذُرُّوح وذِرِّيح وذُرَّح وذُرُّوح وذَرِيحَة وذُرْنُوح ج ذَرَارِيح Cantharides, spanish flies.
أَحْمَر ذَرِيحِيّ Purple red.
✡ ذَرَعَ a ذَرْعًا ه To measure a. th. by the cubit. To stretch the fore-feet in walk (camel). To lower (a camel) for riding. To overcome a. o. (vomit).
— وذَرَّعَ ٥ To strangle a. o. from behind.
ذَرَعَ a ذَرْعًا عِند , وذَرِعَ a ذَرَعًا إلى To intercede with a. o.
ذَرَّعَ في To swing the arms in walk. To raise the arms. To stretch forth in (swimming).
— لَهُ شَيْئًا من To break (news) to.
ذَارَعَ ٥ To sell to a. o. by the cubit. To mingle with a. o.
أَذْرَعَ ه To seize a. th. with the arm.
— ه من تَحْت الجُبَّة , واذَّرَعَ ه من الجُبَّة To take out the arms from a cloak.
أَذْرَعَ وتَذَرَّعَ في الكَلَام To be profuse in speech.
تَذَرَّعَ ه To measure with the arms.
إِنْذَرَعَ في To make long strides.
إِسْتَذْرَعَ ب To screen o.'s self behind a. th. (hunter).
ذَرْع Measure, length. Power.
ذَرَع ج ذِرْعَان Covetousness. Wild calf.
ذِرَاع ج أَذْرُع وذُرْعَان Fore-arm, fore-foot. Cubit. Rod of cubit. Power.
ذِرَاع تُرْكِيّ وإسْتَانْبُولِي ومِعْمَارِيّ
✧ Standard cubit of 29 1/2 inches.
ذِرَاع بَلَدِي وعَرَبِي وهَاشِمِي ✧ Common cubit of 22 3/4 inches.
✧ ذِرَاع خَيْط ▫ Skein of thread, silk.
وَاسِع الذَّرْع او الذِّرَاع Powerful, able.
ضَاقَ بالأَمْر ذَرْعُهُ وذِرَاعُهُ وضَاقَ بِهِ ذَرْعًا
He fell short of the affair.
ذَرِع م ذَرِعَة Walking by day and night. Long-tongued. Good companion.
ذُرْعَة ج ذُرَع Means, ability.
ذَرُوع Long-paced (horse, camel).
ذَرِيع Wide. Swift. Quick (death). Intercessor.
ذَرِيعَة ج ذَرَائِع Camel used as a screen by a hunter. Means of.
أَذْرَع Mulatto. More eloquent.
قَتَلَهُم أَذْرَعَ قَتْلٍ He has killed them quickly.
مَذَارِع ومَذَارِيع Legs of a beast. Towns on the confines of the desert.
✡ ذَرَفَ i ذَرْفًا وذَرِيفًا وذُرُوفًا وذَرَفَانًا وتَذْرَافًا To flow. To drop (tears).
ذَرَفَ العَيْن To shed tears (eyes).
ذَرَّفَ تَذْرِيفًا وتَذْرَافًا وتَذْرِفَةً ه To shed (tears : man).
— على To exceed a (number).
— فُلَانًا المَوْتَ To make a. o. to be at the point of death.
ذَرِيف ومَذْرُوف Flowing (tears).

Inner corners of the eyes. مَذَارِف
To dung (bird). ✡ ذَرَق i o ذَرْقًا, وأَذْرَق
To produce trefoil (ground). أَذْرَق
Loranthus, mistletoe. ذُرَق الطَّيْر
Sweet trefoil, melilot. ذُرَق
✡ ذَرَى o ذَرْوًا, وذَرَى i ذَرْيًا, وذَرَّى
To raise (the dust : wind). وأَذْرَى هـ
To winnow, to scatter a. th. ذَرَى i وذَرَّى
To hasten. ذَرَا o ذَرْوًا
To praise o.'s origin. ذَرَّى حَسَبَهُ
To throw a. o. down (horse) أَذْرَى ٥
To scatter (seeds). To shed (tears).
To be winnowed. تَذَرَّى
To ascend on the top of. To ally by marriage to (a noble tribe). — هـ و ٥
To shade o.'s self under a tree. To seek the protection of. إِسْتَذْرَى ب
Particles raised by the wind. ذَرًى
Poured tears. Shelter. Protection. Court-yard.
Broken particles of plants, straw. ذُرَارَة
Apex, top. ذُرْوَة وذِرْوَة ج ذُرًى وذِرًى
Sweeping winds. (*un.* ذَارِيَة) ذَارِيَات
Prolific women.
Indian corn, maize. ذُرَة و✧ ذُرَا
Holcus sorghum, millet. ذُرَة و✧ ذُرَا صَيْفِيّ وقَيْظِيّ وبَيْضَاء
Zea mays, Indian corn. ✧ ذُرَة شَامِيّ وذُرَا وكَيْزَان
Yellow maize. ✧ ذُرَا مِصْرِيّ
Winnower's fork. مِذْرًى ومِذْرَاة ج مَذَارٍ
The two sides of the head. مِذْرَوَان
The two ends of a bow. The two buttocks.
To appal a. o. (ghost). ✡ ذعب — تَذَعَّب
To run into a river (stream). إِنْذَعَب
To strangle a. o. ✡ ذَعَت a ذَعْتًا
To rub with dust. To repel forcibly.
To repel a. o. forcibly. ✡ ذَعَج a ذَعْجًا ٥
To squander (wealth). ✡ ذَعْذَع هـ
To divulge (a secret). To shake (the trees : wind).
To be scattered (hair). تَذَعْذَع
They dispersed on all sides. تَفَرَّقُوا ذَعَاذِع
To terrify a. o. ✡ ذَعَر a ذَعْرًا, وأَذْعَر ٥
To be frightened. ذُعِر وتَذَعَّر وانْذَعَر
To be astounded. ذَعِر a ذَعَرًا
Panic, fear. ذُعْر
Wagtail (bird). ذُعَرَة
Hard (year). ذُعْرِيَّة
Vicious man. ذَاعِر وذُعَرَة وذُعَرَة وذُعُور
Frightened. ذُعُور
To kill a. o. unawares. ✡ ذَعَط a ذَعْطًا ٥
Quick death. مَوْت ذَاعِط وذَعُوط
To poison a. o. ✡ ذَعَف a ذَعْفًا ٥
To die. ذَعَف a ذَعَفَانًا
To kill a. o. suddenly. أَذْعَف ٥
To be dazzled. To be broken (heart). إِنْذَعَف
Deadly (poison). ذَعْف وذُعَاف ج ذُعُف
Sudden death. ذَعَفَان
Poisoned food. طَعَام مَذْعُوف
To frighten a. o. by shrieking. ✡ ذَعَق a ذَعْقًا ٥
Deadly disease. دَاء ذُعَاق
To acknowledge after denial. ✡ ذَعَل a ذَعْلًا
To glide away. To lay down. ✡ تَذَعْلَب
Swift she-camel. Ostrich. Hidden affair. Border of a garment. Rag. ذِعْلِب وذِعْلِبَة ج ذَعَالِيب
Kind of leek. Head-strong boy. Small bird. Kind of truffle. Small-mouthed ewe. ذُعْلُوق
To submit to a. o. ✡ ذَعِن a ذَعَنًا, وأَذْعَن ل
To acknowledge a. th. أَذْعَن ب
Submissive, tractable. مِذْعَان
To despatch (a wounded man). ✡ ذَفّ i ذَفًّا وذَفَفًا وذِفَافًا على
To be quick in. — في
To carry off a. o. (plague). — i ذَفًّا ٥
To despatch (a wounded man). ذَفَّف وذَافّ وأَذَفّ ٥ وعلى
To lighten (a burden). ذَفَّف هـ
To become possible (affair). إِسْتَذَفّ
Little of. ذُفّ وذِفَاف
Quick. Male hedgehog. Deadly (plague). ذَفِيف
To diffuse itself; to be pungent (odour). To multiply (plant). ✡ ذَفِر a ذَفَرًا
To resolve upon a. th. إِسْتَذْفَر ب

Warning. Mention. ذِكْرَى
Steel (of a sword). Sharpness. Fame. ذُكْرَة
Memory. ذَاكِرَة
Stronger, sharper; effective. أَذْكَر
Having a good memory. ذَكِير وذَكُور وذِكِّير
Commemoration. تَذْكَار واسْتِذْكَار
Memorandum. Token of friendship.
✧ Ticket, note. تَذْكِرَة ج تَذَاكِر, ومَذْكَرَة
✧Personal status,certificate.تَذْكِرَة نُفُوس
✧ Passport, way-leave. تَذْكِرَة مُرُور
Bringing forth males (woman). مُذْكِر
Virago. Dangerous (desert).
Masculine (gender). Sharp (sword). Terrible (day). مُذَكَّر
Deliberation, conference. مُذَاكَرَة
The aforesaid. مَذْكُور وسَابِق الذِكْر
✱ ذَكَا o ذُكُوًّا وذَكًا وذَكَاء . واسْتَذْكَى
To blaze vehemently (fire). To be hot (war, sun).
To be sagacious. ذَكِيَ a وذَكِيَ a وذَكُو o ذَكَاء
To slaughter (a victim). — ذَكًا وذَكَاةً ه
To diffuse itself (musk). — ذَكَاء
To stir the (fire). To slaughter (a victim). ذَكَّى
To kindle (war, fire). أَذْكَى ه
To send spies against. — العُيُون على
To be intense (fire). إسْتَذْكَى
Legal slaughter. Live-coal. Sagacity. Age. ذَكًا
Sun. ذُكَاء
Dawn, daybreak. إبْن ذُكَاء
Combustible, fuel. ذَكْوَة وذَكِيَّة
Sagacious. Blameworthy. Fragrant (smell). ذَكِيّ ج أَذْكِيَاء
Cloud giving much rain. سَحَابَة مُذْكِيَة
Full-grown (horse). مُذَكٍّ ومُذَكِّ ج مَذَاكٍ
✱ ذَلَّ i ذُلًّا وذِلَّة وذَلَالَة ومَذَلَّة To be weak, base, obscure (man).
To be tractable (beast). — i ذُلًّا وذِلًّا
To abase a. o. ذَلَّلَ وأَذَلَّ واسْتَذَلَّ ه
To be evenly disposed (branches). ذُلِّلَ
To become low, vile. To frequent vile companions. أَذَلَّ
To submit. To be humbled. تَذَلَّلَ
To hold a. o. as vile. إسْتَذَلَّ ه
Humbleness. Weakness. ذُلّ وذَلَالَة ومَذَلَّة

Pungency of odour. ذَفَر وذَفَرَة
Excellent (musk). ذَفِر وأَذْفَر ج ذُفْر
Army smelling rust. كَتِيبَة ذَفْرَاء
Back of the ear; ear-bone. ذِفْرَى ج ذِفْرَيَات وذَفَارَى وذَفَار
Wild rue. ذَفْرَاء
✱ ذَقَن o ذَقْنًا ه To strike a. o. on the chin.
To lean the chin upon. — وذَقَّن على
To have a prominent edge (bucket). ذَقِن a ذَقَنًا
To put a. o. in a strait. ذَاقَن ه
Chin ✧ Beard. ذَقَن وذِقْن ج أَذْقَان
Wormwood. ✧ ذَقْن الشَّيْخ
Bearded man. ✧ بُو ذَقْن
In spite of thee. ✧ غَصْبًا عن ذَقْنِك
Long-chinned. أَذْقَن م ذَقْنَاء ج ذُقْن
Decrepit old man. ذِقْن
Lower part of the chin. ذَاقِنَة
✱ ذَكَر o ذِكْرًا وتَذْكَارًا ه To keep in memory; to remember a. th. To mention a. th. To betroth (a woman). To speak ill or good of.
To praise God. — الله
To render (a noun) masculine. To preach. To steel (the edge of a weapon). ✧ To impregnate (a palm-tree). ذَكَّر ه وه
To remind a. o. of. ذَكَّر وأَذْكَر ه ه
To discourse with a. o. upon. ذَاكَر ه في
To bring forth male children (woman). أَذْكَرَت
To remember a. th. تَذَكَّر ه
To confer upon. تَذَاكَر في
To recollect a. th. اذَّكَر وادَّكَر واذْدَكَر ه
To learn a. th. by heart; to remember a. th. إسْتَذْكَر ه
Remembrance. Memory. Fame, honour; mention. Invocation of God. Book of religious law. Rain. Strong man. ✧ Religious dance of dervishes. ذِكْر
Legal deed; written act. ذِكْر الحَقّ
Remembrance. ذُكْر
Remembering well. ذَكِر وذَكْر
Male, manly, masculine. Male organ. Good iron. Unproductive (palm-tree). Sharp (sword). ذَكَر ج ذُكُور وذُكُورَة وذُكْرَان
Bitter vegetables. ذُكُور البَقْل

ذِلّ ج أَذْلَال Gentleness, mercy.
دَعْهُ على أَذْلَالِهِ Let him remain in his humble state.
ذَلِيل ج أَذِلَّاء وأَذِلَّة Vile, weak, contemptible. Submissive. Trodden (road). Short.
ذَلُولِيّ Good-natured.
✻ ذَلْذَل – تَذَلْذَل To dangle.
ذُلْذُل ج ذَلَاذِل Train, skirt of a garment.
ذَلَاذِل النَّاس Mob, lowest people.
✻ ذلج – ذُلَّاج Milk mixed with water.
✻ ذَلَمَ a ذَلْمًا ه To eat (food).
✻ ذَلِفَ a ذَلَفًا To be small (nose).
ذَلَف Smallness and evenness of the nose.
أَذْلَف م ذَلْفَاء ج ذُلْف Small-nosed. Small (nose),
✻ ذَلَقَ o ذَلْقًا وأَذْلَقَ To mute (bird)
– وأَذْلَقَ ه وه To whet (a knife). To weaken a. o. (poison). To light (a lamp).
ذَلِقَ To shine (lamp). To be disquieted (man).
ذَلِقَ a ذَلَقًا وذَلُقَ o ذَلَاقَة To be sharp (spear, tongue).
إِنْذَلَقَ To be pointed (branch).
ذَلْق وذَوْلَق Point, edge, sharpness.
ذَلْق وذُلُق وذَلِيق Sharp; eloquent tongue.
أَذْلَق ج ذُلْق Sharp (tooth, tongue).
الذُّلْق والحُرُوف الذَّوْلَقِيَّة The lingual letters.
مُذَلَّق Sharp (spear-head). Milk mixed with water.
✻ ذَمَّ o ذَمًّا ومَذَمَّة ه To blame a. o.
ذَمَّ To flow with mucus (nose).
ذَمَّمَ ه To reprove a. o. ✧ To swear
ذَامَّ ه To be content with a scanty (life).
a. o. upon his conscience.
أَذَمَّ To commit a blameworthy action.
– ه و ه To judge blameworthy. To protect a. o.
– على To find protection against.
تَذَمَّمَ To avoid blame.
– من To keep aloof from.
تَذَامَّ To blame one another.
إِسْتَذَمَّ To deserve blame, reproof.
– بِذَمَامِهِ ✧ To ask protection from a. o.

ذَمّ ج ذُمُوم Blame. Vice.
ذِمَام ج أَذِمَّة Right, due. Honour.
ذِمَّة ج ذِمَم Protection enjoyed. Obligation, compact. Responsibility. Safe-conduct. Allied people. Wedding-dinner. ✧ Conscience.
على ذِمَّتي,وفي ذِمَّتي ✧ Upon my conscience.
– على ذِمَّتهُ كَذَا ✧ He owes so much.
أُبَرِّئ ذِمَّتي ✧ I discharge my conscience, my debt.
بَرَّأَ ذِمَّتَهُ ✧ To clear a. o. from a charge.
أنت في ذِمَّة الله Thou art under God's protection.
أَهْل الذِّمَّة Christians and Jews under Moslem protection.
ذِمِّي Client. Christian under Moslem rule, rayah.
ذَمِيم Blameworthy. Pimples on the face. Urine. Dew. Distasteful water.
مَذَمَّة Defect. Honour, self-respect.
✻ ذَمَأَ a ذَمْأً على To be burdensome to.
✻ ذَمِتَ i ذَمْتًا To be changed and emaciated.
✻ ذَمَرَ o ذَمْرًا To roar (lion).
– ه To instigate. To threaten a. o.
ذَمَّرَ ه To appraise a. th.
تَذَمَّرَ To blame o.'self for neglect.
– على To grumble against (God). To threaten a. o.
تَذَمَّرَ وتَذَامَرَ To incite to fight. To blame one another.
ذَمِر وذِمْر وذَمِير ج أَذْمَار Clever and brave.
ذِمَار Sacred things; honour, family.
✻ ذَمَلَ i o ذَمْلًا وذَمِيلًا وذُمُولًا وذَمَلَانًا
To walk gently (camel).
ذَمَّلَ ه To drive (a camel) gently.
ذَمُول ج ذُمُول Walking slowly.
ذَمِيل Gentle walk of camels.
✻ ذَمِهَ a ذَمَهًا To be intense (heat).
– ب To be exhausted by (heat).
✻ ذَمِيَ a وذَمَاء To writhe in agony (slaughtered beast).
ذَمَى i ذَمْيًا To be in the pangs of death (man).
ذَمَى i ذَمَيَانًا To hasten.
أَذْمَى ه To beat a. o. to death.
إِسْتَذْمَى مَا عِنْدَهُ To rifle the property of.

Last remains of life. ذَمَاء
Stench, fetid odour. ذَمَى
☆ ذَنَّ i ذَنِينًا وذَنَنًا To flow (mucus). To be weak, decrepit (man).
ذَنَّ a ذَنَنًا ، وذَنَّن To flow from the nose (mucus).
ذَانَّ ٥ عَلَى To ask a. th. from.
ذُنَان وذَنِين Mucus from the nose.
ذُنَانَة Want. Small remainder.
أَذَنّ م ذَنَّاء ج ذُنّ Whose nose flows with mucus.
☆ ذَنَب o i ذَنْبًا ٥ To track a. o.
ذَنَّب To become spotted on its stalk (date).
— ه To make a tail to (a turban). To add an appendix to (a book).
أَذْنَب To commit an offence.
تَذَنَّب ه To follow (a path). To make a tail to (a turban). To enter the end of (a valley).
— عَلَى To attribute (an offense) to.
إِسْتَذْنَب ٥ To follow a. o. step by step. To find a. o. guilty. To impute an offense to. To pursue (an affair).
ذَنْب ج ذُنُوب Offense, fault, sin.
ذَنَب وذَنَبَة ج أَذْنَاب Tail. Extremity of a whip.
— العَقْرَب Sting of a scorpion.
أَذْنَاب وذَنَبَات النَّاس Followers, servants.
ذَنَب الخَرُوف Species of *reseda*.
ذَنَب الثَّعْلَب Fox-tail (*plant*).
ذَنَب الثَّوْر Aristida (*plant*).
ذَنَب الخَيْل *Equisetum*, horse-tail (*pla.*).
ذَنَب العَقْرَب *Scorpioide*, scorpion-grass.
ذَنَب الفَارَة *Plantago*, plantain.
ذَنَب الفَرَس Garden-purslain.
ذَنَب اللُّبْوَة والسَّبُع *Circium*, way-thistle.
ضَرَبَ بِذَنَبِهِ To remain steadfast.
✧ نَجْم أَبُو ذَنَب Comet.
ذِنَاب ج ذَنَائِب End, extremity. Bed of a stream.
ذُنَابَة Kindred.
— وذِنَابَة وذِنَبَة End of a valley.
ذَانِب Following.
ذُنَابَى وذُنْبَى وذُنَبَى Bird's tail.
ذَنُوب Fine-tailed (horse). Tall and evil. Unhappy (day). Lot, portion.
ذُنْبَان (*un.* ذُنْبَانَة) Kind of millet.
ذُنُوبَان وذُنَيْبَاء Darnel-grass.

تَذْنِيب Appendix of a book.
مِذْنَب ج مَذَانِب Torrent. Brook. Long tail. Ladle.
مُذْنِب Guilty, culprit.
مُسْتَذْنِب ومُذَانِب Walking at the rear.
☆ ذَهَب a ذَهَابًا وذُهُوبًا ومَذْهَبًا To depart, to pass along. To die. To be ended (affair).
— إِلَى To hold an opinion. To follow the opinion of.
ذَهَب مَذْهَب ، مَذْهَب إِلَى ، وتَمَذْهَب ب To hold a belief. To adopt an opinion.
ذَهَب ب To accompany a. o. To take away a. th.
— عَلَى To forget a. th.
ذَهِب a ذَهَبًا To be amazed by the riches of a gold mine.
ذَهَّب وأَذْهَب ه To gild a. th.
أَذْهَب ه To take away a. th.
ذَهَب ج ذُهُوب ذُهْبَان وأَذْهَاب Gold. Yolk. Measure for corn in Yemen.
حَشِيشَة الذَّهَب Ceterach (plant). Golden-leaved vulnerary found in Lebanon.
عِرْق الذَّهَب *Ipecacuanha*, emetic.
فَمُ الذَّهَب والذَّهَبِيّ الفَم Saint John Chrysostome.
ذِهْبَة ج أَذْهَاب وذِهَاب وأَذَاهِيب Light rain ; heavy rain.
◻ ذَهَبِيَّة Sailing-boat on the Nile.
البَقْلَة الذَّهَبِيَّة *Atriplex*, orache.
ذَهَبَة (*un.*) Piece of gold. Gold coin.
ذَهَبِيّ Golden.
مَذْهَب ج مَذَاهِب Opinion, belief. Rite, sect. Way of acting. Origin. Privy.
مَذَاهِب الإِسْلَام The four orthodox rites of Islam.
كُمَيْت مُذْهَب Gilded bay (horse).
مُذْهَب The Caaba.
مُذْهِب الكَلْب *Alyssum*, madwort (*plant*).
☆ ذَهَل a ذَهْلًا وذُهُولًا ه وعن To forget a. th. To be diverted from.
ذَهِل a ذُهُولًا ، وانْذَهَل To be amazed.
أَذْهَل ٥ عن To make a. o. to forget a. th. To divert a. o. from.
ذَهْل وذُهْل First part of the night.
ذُهْل *Amyris opobalsamum*, balsam-tree of Mecca.
ذُهْلُول ج ذَهَالِيل Horse of good breed.
مَذْهَل ج مَذَاهِل Forsaken place.

To understand a. th. ✡ ذَهِن a ذَهْنًا
To divert a. o from. – وأَذْهَن واسْتَذْهَن ٥ عن
To have a good memory; to be clever. ذَهُن o ذَهَانَةً
To surpass a. o. in sagacity. ذَاهَن ٥
To take away the intelligence (worldly love). اسْتَذْهَن ٥
Understanding. Memory. Sagacity. Strength. Grease. ذِهْن ج أَذْهَان
Prudence. ذَهَن ج أَذْهَان
To be proud. ✡ ذَهَا o ذَهْوًا
✡ ذُو (ذَوَى for) مث ذَوَان ج ذَوُون
Owner. Endowed with.
Wealthy. Intelligent. ذُو مَالٍ وعَقْلٍ
Myriophyllon, milfoil (*plant*). ذُو أَلْف وَرَقَة
Medlar-tree. ذُو ثَلَاث حَبَّات
Menyanthes trifoliata, bog-bean. ذُو ثَلَاث أَلْوَان
Cinque-foil, five-finger (*plant*). ذُو خَمْسَة أَجْنِحَة
Vitex, chaste-tree. ذُو خَمْسَة أَصَابِع
Eryngium, sea-holly. ذُو مَائَة شَوْكَة
His relations. His people. ذَوُوهُ
Kings of Yemen. ذَاوُون وأَذْوَاء
The bowels. ذُو البَطْن وذَات البَطْن وبَنَات البَطْن
Alexander the Great. ذُو القَرْنَيْن
ذَاتٌ مث ذَوَاتَانِ ج ذَوَات (f. of ذُو)
Owner, mistress of. Belonging to.
Pneumonia, pleurisy. ذَات الجَنْب والرِّئَة
He came from himself. جَاء من ذِي ومن ذَات نَفْسِهِ و✧ مِن ذَاتِهِ
It was in olden times. كَان ذَا مِن ذِي قَبْل
Hidden thoughts. ذَات الصُدُور
Wealth. ذَات اليَد
I met him first of all. لَقِيتُهُ أَوَّل ذَات يَدَيْن
I sat on the right or left. جَلَسْتُ ذَات اليَمِين أَو الشِمَال
A certain morning or night. ذَات صَبَاحٍ وذَات لَيْلَة
To melt. To flow (tear). To become hot (sun). To feed on honey (man). To become foolish. To become emaciated. ✡ ذَاب o ذَوْبًا وذَوَبَانًا
To be established with a. o. against another (right). ذَاب ل على

I have not got the least good from him. مَا ذَاب فِي يَدِي مِنْهُ خَيْر
To melt a. th. ✧ To tire out. ذَوَّب ه و٥
To settle a business. To obtain (a want). To emaciate a. o. (cares). أَذَاب ه
To make a raid against. – على
To ask honey from. To let a. th. remain. To obtain (a want). إِسْتَذَاب ٥ وه
Honey. ذَوْب
Gold-wash; liquid gold. ذَوْب الذَهَب
Very hot noon. هَاجِرَة ذَوَّابَة
Melted butter. إِذْوَاب وإِذْوَابَة
Melting-vessel. مِذْوَب
Ladle. مِذْوَبَة ج مَذَاوِب
Essence. Substantive noun. One's self. ✧ Influential man. ✡ ذَات ج ذَوَات
The essence of God. ذَات الله
✧ Identical. Personally. Himself; itself. بِالذَات وبِذَاتِهِ
Essential, personal. ذَاتِيّ
To walk firmly. ✡ ذَاح o ذَوْحًا
To gather (flocks). – ٥
To disperse (camels). To scatter a. th. ذَوَّح ٥ وه
Importune (man). مِذْوَح
To drive away. To dispel (grief) from. ✡ ذَاد o ذَوْدًا وذِيَادًا , وذَوَّد ٥ عن
To help a. o. To defend a. th. أَذَاد إِذَادَةً, وأَذْوَد إِذْوَادًا ٥
Defending his rights, honour. ذَائِد ج ذُوَّد وذُوَّاد وذَادَة, وذَوَّاد
She-camels from 3 to 10. (s. pl.) ذَوْد
Pasture-land. مَذَاد
Manger. Bull's horn. Tongue (of man). مِذْوَد ج مَذَاوِد
Hypericum, St John's-wort. ✡ ذاذ – ذَاذِيّ
To strangle a. o. To fill (a vessel). ✡ ذَاط o ذَوْطًا ٥
Yellow-backed spider. ذَوْطَة ج أَذْوَاط
To squander (wealth). ✡ ذَاع o ذَوْعًا ه
To drink the contents of (a tank). To take away a. th. أَذَاع ب
To straddle along. ✡ ذَاف o ذَوْفًا
✡ ذَاق o ذَوْقًا وذَوَاقًا ومَذَاقًا ومَذَاقَةً ه
To taste a. th. To try a. o. or a. th. To experience (a trial).
To make a. o. to taste a. th. أَذَاق ٥ ه

Dung mixed with earth. ذِبْرَة

✡ ذَاعَ i ذَيْعًا وذُيُوعًا وذَيَعَانًا وذَيْعُوعَةً To spread (news, disease).

To reveal (a secret). أَذَاعَ ه

— ب To manifest a. th. To exhaust (a tank). To take away a. th.

Unable to keep a secret. مِذْيَاعٌ ج مَذَايِيع

✡ ذَالَ i ذَيْلًا To drag (a garment). To drag the tail (dove). To strut and drag (his gown : man). To become lean (woman). To be abased. To be lowered (man, state).

ذَيَّلَ وأَذَالَ إِذَالَةً ه To put a long skirt to (a dress).

ذَيَّلَ ه To write on the margin of.

أَذَالَ ه To despise a. o. To emaciate (a woman). To use (a horse, a boy) for mean works. To squander (money). To shed (tears).

— ه To let down (her veil ; woman).

تَذَيَّلَ To walk proudly. To wag the tail.

تَذَايَلَ To be low, humble (state).

ذَيْل ج ذُيُول وأَذْيَال وأَذْيُل Extremity. Skirt. Appendix of a book. Tail. Drift of sand.

طَوِيل الذَّيْل Rich.

أَذْيَال النَّاس Refuse of the people.

ذَيَّال Long-tailed (horse). Wild bull.

تَذْيِيل Appendix of a book.

مُذَالَة Female-slave.

مُذَيَّل Long-skirted (garment). Annotated (book).

✡ ذَامَ i ذَيْمًا وذَامًا ه To blame a. o,

ذَام وذَيْم وذَيْن Blame, vice, defect.

To make a. o. to experience a. th.

تَذَوَّقَ To taste time after time.

تَذَوَّقَ ه To hand (spears) to o. a. To taste a. th.

إِسْتَذَاقَ ه To try a. o.

ذَوْق وذَوَاقَة ومَذَاق Taste, relish.

ذَوْق وذَوَّاق Intellectual relish. good taste.

مَذَاق ✧ Palate, taste ; tact.

✡ ذَال — ذَوَّلَ To write the letter ذ.

ذَال The letter ذ. Cocks'-crest.

✡ ذَان — تَذَوَّنَ To become rich and easy.

✡ ذَوَى i وذَوِيَ a ذُوِيًّا To be faded (plant).

أَذْوَى إِذْوَاء ه To wither herbage (sun).

ذِوَى Small ewes.

ذُوَاة Rind of melons ; grape-skins.

ذَيَّأَ ه تَذْيِئَة To cook (meat) thoroughly.

تَذَيَّأَ To be thoroughly cooked (meat). To become corrupt (wound). To be worn out (skin). To swell (face).

✡ ذِيب — أَذْيَاب Much water. Fright. Liveliness.

✡ ذَيْتَ ذَيْتَ So and so, thus and thus.

✡ ذَاحَ i ذَيْحًا To pass swiftly.

— ه To drink a. th.

ذَايَحَ ه To drink with a. o.

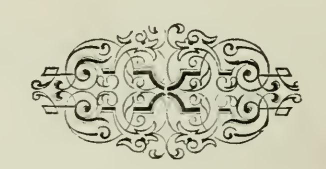
✡ ذَيَّخَ ه To abase a. o.

أَذَاخَ ب To go round (a place).

ذِيخ ج ذُيُوخ وأَذْيَاخ وذِيخَة Gold. Wolf. Fine mare. Red star *in Draco*. Proud. Thick-haired male hyena.

✡ ذَارَ a ذَيْرًا To loathe a. th.

ذَيَّرَ ه To smear (the teats) with dung.



ر

First day of a month. رَأس الشَهر والسَنَة
New year's day.
Source, spring. رَأس العَين ورَأس النَبع
Spina alba, whitethorn. رَأس القُنفُذ
Kind of orchis. رَأس الهُدْهُد
Galeopsis, hemp-nettle. رَأس الهِرّ
Echium viper's bugloss. رَأس الأَفعَى
Staves-acre, lousewort. حَبّ الرَأس
Altogether. Directly. رَأساً
With pleasure. عَلَى الرَأس والعَين
He was born next to his brother. وُلِد على رَأس أخِيهِ
✧ On the plea, on account of. مِن تَحت رَأس
Capital-stock. رَأس المَال و✧ رَسمَال
To capitalise. ✧ رَسمَل
Chief. ✧ Abbot. Captain of a ship. رَئِيس ورَيِّس ج رُؤَسَاء
Surname of Avicenna. الشَيخ الرَئِيس
Science of logics. رَئِيس العُلُوم
The vital parts of the body. الأَعضَاء الرَئِيسَة
Upper end of a valley. Foremost clouds. رَوَائِس
Butcher dealing in heads. رَأّاس
Head-rope, halter. ✧ رَأسِيَّة
Authority, power. رِئَاسَة
Having both temporal and spiritual authority. Foremost in science and courage. ذُو الرِيَاسَتَين
Large-headed. Black-headed (ewe). أرْأَس ورُؤَاسِيّ
Subject, subordinate. Big-headed. Hurt in the head. مَرْؤُوس
Horse ahead in a race. مِرْآس
✡ رَأَف a رَأفَة, ورَؤُف o رَآفَة, و رَئِف a
To be merciful towards; to pity a. o. رَأفاً, ورَأف وتَرَأّف ب
To conciliate a. o. رَأف واسْتَرأف ة
Mercy, compassion. رَأفَة
Merciful. رَؤُف ورَأف ورَؤُوف ورَئِف ورَائِف
To grow (herbage, young ostrich). ✡ رال – اِسْتَرأل
Ostrich رَأل ج أرْؤُل و رِئلان و رِئال ورِئالَة

✡ رَأرَأ To turn the eyes; to gaze. To glisten (eyes). To look in a mirror. To shine (mirage). To wag the tail.
✡ رَأَب a رَأباً ه To produce trefoil after the crop (field).
– ه To repair (a. th. broken). To settle (a business).
رَأب بَينَهُم He made peace between them.
أرْأَب ه To arrange, to repair a. th.
رَأب Lusty lord.
– ج رِئَاب Herd of seventy camels.
رُؤبَة ج رِئَاب Patch, piece of wood. Part of the night. Want.
رَأب ومِرْأَب Repairer, rectifier.
✡ رَأبَل To incline on one side in walk.
رِئبَال ج رَآبِل ورَآبِيل Lion, wolf.
✡ رَؤُد o رُؤُودَة To be supple (branch).
تَرَأّد To incline (branch). To bend (neck). To be unsteady (wind). To tremble in rising (old man).
– وارْتَأد To incline languidly (youth).
رَأد ورَائِد Time after sunrise.
رَأد ورَأدَة ورُؤد ورُؤدَة Delicate maid.
رُؤد Suppleness of temper.
رِئد ج أرْآد Coeval. Straitness. Offset.
✡ رَأس i رِئَاسَة a ة To be the chief of (a tribe).
– a رَأساً ة To strike a. o. on the head.
رَؤُس o رِئَاسَة To be a chief.
رُئِس To have a complaint of the head.
رَأس و✧ رَيَّس ة على To make a. o. chief; to set a. o. over.
تَرَأّس وارْتَأس و✧ تَرَيَّس To become a chief.
اِرْتَأس ة To bend down the head of a. o. To busy a. o.
– ه To seize a. th. by the top.
رَأس ج أرْؤُس ورُؤُوس Head. Head (of cattle); individual. Chief. Uppermost part. Cape, headland. Numerous tribe. Head (of garlic). Upper end of a road. Beginning. ✧ Loaf (of sugar).

one year old.
Foam, slaver of beasts. رَاؤُول ورَاوُول
He passed along quickly. مَرّ مُرَائِلًا
To repair a. th. ✱ رَأَمَ a رَأْمًا هـ
To cicatrise (wound). رَئِمَ a رَأْمًا ورِئْمَانًا
To fondle (her young : beast). — ة
To be fond of, to keep to a. th. — a رَأْمًا هـ
To heal a (wound). To accustom (a she-camel) to a strange young one. To twist (a rope). أَرْأَمَ هـ وة
To compel a. o. to. — ة على
To compassionate a. o. تَرَأَّمَ ة
Stuffed skin of a young camel. رَأْم
White antelope, white gazelle. رِئْم ج أَرْآم وآرَام
Fondling her young (female). رَائِم ورَائِمَة ورَؤُوم
Familiar, licking ewe. شَاة رَؤُوم
Slaver of beasts. رُؤَام
To see; to think a. th. To hold the opinion of. ✱ رَأَى يَرَى رَأْيًا ورُؤْيَةً ورَاءَةً ورِئْيَانًا هـ
Do, tell me thou, ye. أَرَأَيْتَكَ أَرَأَيْتَكُمْ
Behold! Lo! أَلَمْ تَرَ
Most of all. لَا تَرَمَا ولَمْ تَرَمَا واو تَرَمَا
I should like to know. Dost thou think that? يَا تَرَى ويَا هَل تُرَى و✧ يَارَيْتَنِي
To judge, to know a. o. or a. th. to *be so*. — ة ة وهـ هـ
To wound a. o. in the lungs. To stick (a flag). — رَأْيًا ة وهـ
To see a dream, a vision. — رُؤْيَا
To dissemble with. To consult with. To present a mirror to. رَاءَى ة
To act hypocritically with. رَاءَى مُرَاءَاةً ورِئَاءً ة
To face, to front a. th. — هـ
To look in a mirror. To dissemble. To have a complaint of the lungs. To have dreams. To have a good judgment. To show signs of madness. To twinkle. To follow the opinion of lawyers. أَرْأَى إِرْءَاءً
To show a. th. To advise a. th. to a. o. أَرَى إِرَاءَةً وإِرَاءً ✧ أَوْرَى ووَرَّى هـ ة
To mirror. To show o.'s self. تَرَأَّى وتَرَاءَى
To see one another. تَرَاءَى

To consider a. th. — وارْتَأَى في
To consider a. th. To doubt about. To arrange a. th. إِرْتَأَى هـ
To consult a. o. To wish to see a. th. إِسْتَرْأَى ة
Advice; idea. Skill. رَأْي ج آرَاء وأَرْآء
Schismatics. Prudent men. أَهْل الرَّأْي
Sardin, pilchard. ▫ رَاي
Aspect, appearance. رِئْي ورِيّ ورُئِيّ
Sign, symptom. رَاءَة
Dream, vision. رُؤْيَا ج رُؤًى
The Apocalypse of St John. سِفْر الرُّؤْيَا ورُؤْيَا يُوحَنَّا
Sight. Phasis of the moon. رُؤْيَة ورِيَّة ج رُؤًى
Hypocrisy. Opposite. رِئَاء
They seem to be a thousand. هُمْ رِئَاءُ أَلْفٍ
Houses situated opposite. بُيُوت رِئَاءٌ
Lung. رِئَة ج رِئُون ورِئَات
✧ Pulmonary, lung-wort. حَشِيشَة الرِّيَّة
Beholder: spectator. رَآء ورَاءٍ
Familiar demon. Large snake. رَئِيّ
He is fitter, apter to. هُوَ أَرْأَى ب
Beauty of aspect. تَرْئِيَة ورُءْيّ
Mirror. View. مِرْآة و✧ مِرَايَة ج مَرَاءٍ ومَرَايَا
Look, aspect. مَرْأًى ومَرْآة
He is under my eyes. هُوَ مِنِّي مَرْأًى او بِمَرْأًى
Hypocrite. مُرَاءٍ ج مُرَاؤُون
To collect a. th. To possess a. th. To rule (people). To have authority over. ✱ رَبَّ o رَبًّا ة و هـ
To increase a. th. To complete (a benefit). — هـ
To perfume (an ointment). — رَبًّا ورُبًّا هـ
— رَبًّا ورَبَّبَ تَرْبِيبًا وتَرِبَّةً، وتَرَبَّبَ وارْتَبَّ ة
To bring up a child.
To preserve a. th. with rob. رَبَّبَ هـ
To last (south wind, rain). أَرَبَّ
To remain in (a place). أَرَبَّ ب
To claim mastership over. تَرَبَّبَ هـ
The Lord (God). Master. رَبّ ج أَرْبَاب
✧ Creditors. أَرْبَاب الدُّيُون
Ministers of state. أَرْبَاب الدَّوْلَة
Lady, mistress. Female idol. Large house. ✧ Scald-head. رَبَّة
Alexandrian trefoil. Locust-tree. Large crowd. رَبَّة ج أَرِبَّة ورِبَاب

To be closed, shut. رَبِت a رَبَتًا
To hold a. o. back from. ✡ رَبَث o رَبْثًا, ورَبَّث ه عن
To be dilatory. تَرَبَّث وارتَبَث
To separate (people). إِرتَبَث
To scatter (sheep). إِربَث
Delusion. Hindrance. رَبِيثَة ج رَبَائِث
Hindered. رَبِيث ومَرْبُوث ومُرَبَّث
To be rough, silly. ✡ رَبِج a o i رَبَاجَة
Rough. Braggart. رَبَاجِيّ
To gain; to be lucrative (goods). ✡ رَبِح a رِبحًا ورَبَحًا ورَبَاحًا
To give a profit to a. o. upon. رَابَح وأَربَح ه على وب
He lent him money for a share in the profit. أَعطَاهُ مَالًا مُرَابَحَةً
To be astounded. To seek profits. تَرَبَّح
Profit, gain. رِبح ج أَرْبَاح
Gain at play. Horses for sale. رَبَح
Profit. Civet-cat. رَبَاح
Kind of camphor. رَبَاحِيّ
Lucrative (goods). رَابِح
Male ape. Kid. Weaned camel. رُبَح ورُبَّاح ج رَبَابِيح
✧ Agiotage. مُرَابَحَة
To trudge in (the sand : camel). ✡ رَبِخ a رَبَخًا في
To stay in (a place). ✡ رَبَد o رُبُودًا ب
To confine a. o. — ه
To become cloudy (sky). To be altered (face). To be stern (face). تَرَبَّد
To be ash-coloured. إِربَدَّ وارْبَادَّ
Dust-coloured. Malignant snake. Lion. أَربَد م رَبدَاء ج رُبْد
Buphtalmus graveolens, ox-eye (*plant*). رَبْد ورُبَيْدَان
Dates sprinkled with water. رَبِيد
Dust-colour. رُبْدَة ج رُبَد
Enclosure. Drying-floor. مِربَد
To be light in (work). ✡ رَبِذ a رَبَذًا ب
To cut a. th. أَربَذ ه
Swift in walk. رَبِذ
Wool for rubbing camels. Rag for cleaning. Knot of a whip. رِبذَة ورَبَذَة ج رِبَاذ
To slap a. o. with. ✡ رَبَس o رَبسًا ه ب
To fill a (water-skin). — ه
To be compact. To be mixed. إِرتَبَس

Rob, inspissated juice of fruits. رُبّ ج رِبَاب ورُبُوب
Often, many a time. Seldom. ✧ Perhaps. رُبَّ ورُبَّة ورُبَّمَا ورُبَّتَمَا
Step-father. رَابّ
Step-mother. رَابَّة
Viol. Single-stringed violin. White cloud. رَبَاب و✧ رُبَابَة
Covenant. Friends. Tithes. رِبَاب
Step-son. Step-father. رَبُوب
Lordship. Covenant. Government. Collection of arrows. رِبَابَة
Lordly. Divine. رَبِّيّ ورَبَّانِيّ ورَبُوبِيّ
Ewe after bringing forth. Beneficence. Wealth. Want. Tight knot. رُبَّى ج رُبَاب
Lordship, mastership. ✧ Swelling in the arm-pit. رَبُوبِيَّة
The whole : beginning. رَبَّان ورُبَّان
Slave. Step-father; step-son. Confederate. رَبِيب ج أَرِبَّة
Foster-mother. Step-daughter. Domesticated ewe. رَبِيبَة ج رَبَائِب
White slave. Reared (child). مَرْبُوب
Gatherer. Abode; meeting-place. مَرَبّ
Ground covered with plants. — ومِرْبَاب
Preserve. confection. مُرَبَّب ج مُرَبَّبَات
To ascend, to rise. To walk sluggishly. ✡ رَبَأ a رَبأً
To take care of. To take away. To remove a. th. — ه
To consider (an affair). — في
To look out. To overlook a. th. — وارتَبَأ على
Do keep it. take cure of it. إِربَأ بِهِ
I did not know nor desire it. مَا رَبَأْتُ رَبْأَهُ
To remove a. o. or a. th. from. رَبَأ ب عن
To watch, to stand on the look out for. — ه ول, وارتَبَأ ه
To take away a. th. رَبَّأ تَربِئَة ه
To watch a. o. To caution o.'s self against. To guard a. o. رَابَأ ه وه
Watch, scout. رَبِيء ورَبِيئَة ج رَبَايَا
Look out; watch-tower. مَربَأ ومِربَأ ومَربَأَة ومُرتَبَأ
To rear (a child). To pat (a child). ✡ رَبَت i رَبتًا ورَبَّت ه

To act in o.'s own way. إِرْبَسَ في
Misfortune. Much. رَبْس
Great misfortune. رَبْسَاء ج رُبْس
Courageous. Calamity. رَبِيس
Rheum ribes, kind of gooseberry. رِيبَاس

✢ To become bushy (tree). رِبش – أَرْبَشَ
Ground covered with herbs. أَرْض رَبْشَاء

✢ To await a. o. or a. th. To lay in wait for. رَبَص o رَبْصًا ب، وتَرَبَّص ل
To stick to (a place). تَرَبَّص في
To desist from (an affair). – عن
Expectation. Mixed colour. رُبْصَة
To refine (silver). ✧ To set a. o. to rights. ✧ رَوْبَص ه
Refined silver. ✧ رُوبَاص

✢ To lay down, to cower (beast). رَبَض i رَبْضًا ورِبْضَةً ورُبُوضًا
To crouch over (its prey: lion). – على
To alight at. – o i رَبْضًا ورُبُوضًا ٥ وه
To detain a. o. in. رَبَّض ٥ ب
To become hot (sun). أَرْبَض
To park (cattle). To sustain (o.'s people). To render a. o. drowsy (wine). – ٥
To cling to a place (cripple). تَرَبَّض
Wife, mother or sister. رَبَض ورُبْض ورُبُض ورَبَض
Middle of a thing. Foundation. رُبْض
Wall of a town. Suburbs. Palace. رَبَض ج أَرْبَاض
Intestines. Enclosure for cattle. رُبْضَة ورَبَضَة
The Turks and the Ethiopians. الرَّابِضَان
Heap of corpses. Corpse. Cripple, impotent. رِبْضَة
Large (tree). Populous (village). Big (chain). رَبُوض ج رُبُض
Flocks parked with their shepherds. رَبِيض ج رِبَاض
Safflower. تِرْبَاض

✢ To tie, to bind a. th. ✧ To suspend (a clergyman). To lay (anchor). رَبَط o i رَبْطًا ه و٥
To be heartened. – جَأْشُهُ رِبَاطَةً
God has strengthened his heart. رَبَطَ الله على قَلْبِهِ
✧ To be a highway robber. – الطَّرِيق
✧ To lay in wait against. – ل

✧ To engage, to secure a. th. – على
To persevere in. رَابَط مُرَابَطَةً ورِبَاطًا ه
To be stationed on (the enemy's frontier: army).
To stop in (a place: water). تَرَابَط في
✧ To plot with a. o. against. تَرَابَط مع
To bind o.'s self with.
✧ To bind o'.s self. – وارْتَبَط
To take (a horse) for stationing it. إِرْتَبَط ٥
Tie, bond. Heart. Inn; station for horses. ✧ Asylum for the poor. Bandage. Suspense of a clergyman. رِبَاط ج رُبُط
To die. To recover from illness. قَرَض رِبَاطَهُ
✧ Necktie. Nosegay. Plot. رَبْطَة ج رَبَطَات
Monk, ascetic, religious. رَابِط ورَبِيط
Strong-hearted. رَابِط ورَبِيط الجَأْش
Tie. Copula (*in logics*). ✧ Agreement. رَابِطَة
Stationed horses. ✧ Plot. رَبِيطَة
Station for horses. مَرْبَط ج مَرَابِط
Bond, tie, rope. مِرْبَط ومِرْبَطَة
Leagued people; military station. مُرَابَطَة ج مُرَابَطَات
The final ت written ة. التَّاء المَرْبُوطَة

✢ To await. To restrain o'.s self. To drink every fourth day (camels). ✧ To gallop (horse). رَبَع a رَبْعًا
To come on the fourth day (fever). To feel sympathy for. – على
To make a four-stranded rope. رَبَع i o a ه
To complete the number four. To be the fourth, fourtieth or forty fourth with. To take the fourth from. – ٥
To abstain, to desist from. – عن
To remain quietly in. To pasture freely in (a place: camels). – ب وفي
To have the quartan ague. To have spring-rain, spring-herbage. رُبِع
To make a. th. square, four-faced, four-footed. رَبَّع ه
✧ To feed (horses) on green food. – ٥
To lift (a load) with a lever. رَابَع ه
To become the farmer of a. o. – ٥

Stone lifted for trying strength. رَبِيعَة
Garden. Iron helmet.
Pertaining to spring. رَبِيعِيّ وَرِبْعِيّ
Four. أَرْبَعَة م أَرْبَع
Quadrupeds. ذَوَات الأَرْبَع
Wednesday. أَرْبِعَاء ج أَرْبِعَاءَات وأَرْبِعَاوَات
Forty. Fourtieth. أَرْبَعُون
Fast of lent. صَوْم الأَرْبَعِين والصَّوْم الأَرْبَعِينِيّ
Spring-rain. Spring-abode. مَرْبَع ج مَرَابِع, ومُرتَبَع
Lever, crow-bar. مِرْبَع ومِرْبَعَة ج مَرَابِع
Bringing forth in the spring (she-camel). Sails of a ship. مُرْبِع
Suffering from quartan fever. مُرْبَع ومَرْبُوع
Square, four-sided, four-footed. مُرَبَّع
✧ Upper-room. Anchor. Plot of land.
✧ Farmer, partner. مُرَابِع
Fourth part of spoils. Full of spring-herbage (land). مِرْبَاع
Of a middling stature. — ومَرْبُوع
Jerboa, fieldrat. يَرْبُوع ج يَرَابِيع
To lead a luxuriant life. ✲ رَبَغ a رَبْغًا
To be luxuriant (life). رَبِغ a رَبَغًا
To let (camels) drink at pleasure. ه أَرْبَغ
Luxuriant (life). رَابِغ
Plenty, abundance. رَبَاغَة
Plentiful, abundant. أَرْبَغ
To tie (a kid) by the neck. ✲ رَبَق o i رَبْقًا, ورَبَّق ه
To throw a. o. into (an affair). — ه في
To embellish speech. رَبَّق الكَلَام
To hang a. th. on the neck. تَرَبَّق ه
He was caught in a snare. إِرْتَبَق في حِبَالَة
To be implicated in a business. — في أَمْرٍ
Noose. Snare. رِبْق وتَرْبِيق
Loop of a rope. رَبْقَة ورِبْقَة ج رِبَق وأَرْبَاق ورِبَاق
Beast caught in a noose. رَبِيقَة
Bread and grease. مُرَبَّقَة
To mix a. th. To make (a soup). ✲ رَبَك o رَبْكًا ه
To throw a. o. into mire. — ه
To be entangled in an affair. رَبِك a رَبَكًا
To be mixed, confused. إِرْتَبَك وارْبَاكّ
To be intricate (business).

for the fourth of the produce.
To enter its fourth year (sheep); its fifth (horse, oxen); its seventh (camel). To be in the spring. To go to water on the fourth day. To be four in number. أَرْبَع
To have the quartan ague. أُرْبِع
To sit cross-legged. تَرَبَّع في الجُلُوس
To be fattened. To feed on grass (horse). — وارْتَبَع
To spend the spring in (a place). إِرْتَبَع و✧ رَبَّع ب
To heap up (sand). To rise (dust). إِسْتَرْبَع
Abode. House. Spring-encampment. Bier. رَبْع ج رُبُوع ورِبَاع وأَرْبُع
Fourth part. Measure of 3. 63 gallons. رُبْع ج أَرْبَاع
Watering of camels every fourth day. رِبْع
Camel born in the spring. رُبَع ج رِبَاع وأَرْبَاع
Quartan ague. حُمَّى الرِبْع
رَبْعَة (m. f.) ج رَبَعَات ورَبْعَات ورَبْع
Middle-sized (man).
Gallop. Distance of a race. رَبَعَة
✧ Fourth of a measure. رُبْعِيَّة
Ranunculus, golden-cup (*plant*). ✧ رُبْعِيَّة
Fourth. رَابِع م رَابِعَة ج رَابِعَات ورَوَابِع
✧ Noontide, broad light. رَابِعَة النَّهَار
Well-being. رَبَاع
Good state. Habit. Authority. رِبَاعَة
رَبَاع ج رُبْع ورُبُع ورِبْعَان م رَبَاعِيَة ج
Toothless (beast). رَبَاعِيَات
Two teeth near the incisors. رَبَاعِيَّة ج رَبَاعِيَّات
Composed of four; four and four. رُبَاع
Quadriliteral; four cubits high. رُبَاعِيّ
Spring. Autumn. Spring-herbage; spring-rain; water-spring, source. ✧ Farmer, partner. رَبِيع ج أَرْبِعَة ورِبَاع
Share of water. — ج أَرْبِعَاء
Fourth part. — ج رُبُع
Luxuriant spring. رَبِيع رَابِع ورَبِيع رَابِغ
Name of the third and fourth month of the Arabian year. Autumn and spring. رَبِيع الأَوَّل ورَبِيع الآخِر
Hoopoe (bird). أَبُو الرَّبِيع

To struggle in (a snare). To be impeded in (speech). To trudge in (mire). — فِي
Implicated in an affair. رُبَكٌ ورِبَكٌ ورَبِيكٌ ومُرْتَبِكٌ
Mire. Dates and butter. رَبِيكَةٌ
To multiply. To have many children, flocks. ✲ رَبَلَ o i رَبْلًا
To produce autumnal plants (land). رَبَّلَ وأَرْبَلَ
To be fleshy. To eat, to seek for autumnal plants. To become green in autumn (land). To hunt. تَرَبَّلَ
To be plentiful (goods). إِرْتَبَلَ
Autumnal shrubs, herbage. رِبْلٌ ج رُبُولٌ
Flesh of the thighs. رَبْلَةٌ ورَبَلَةٌ ج رَبَلَاتٌ
Pulicaria, kind of flea-bane. رَبَلٌ
Audacious thief. رَبِيلٌ م رَبِيلَةٌ
Moistness. Fatness. Depression. Comfort. رَبِيلَةٌ
Fatness, fleshiness. رَبَالَةٌ ورَبِيلَةٌ
Luxurious life. رَبِيلَةُ العَيْشِ
Daring (brigand). Ferocious (lion). Infirm (old man). Tall and creeping plant. رِيبَالٌ ج رَيَابِيلُ
Ground abounding with autumnal trees, shrubs. مِرْبَالٌ
To give a pledge. ✲ ربن — أَرْبَنَ ٥
To be the captain of a ship. تَرَبَّنَ
Ship-captain. رُبَّانٌ ورُبَّانِيٌّ ج رَبَابِنَةٌ
Earnest, pledge. رَبُونٌ وأَرْبُونٌ وأَرْبَانٌ
To increase (wealth). ✲ رَبَا o رِبَاءً ورُبُوًّا
To ascend (a hill). — ه
To grow up. To be educated (child). — رُبُوًّا ورَبْوًا, ورَبِيَ رَبَاءً ورَبِيًّا
To swell from fear or running (horse). To be out of breath. — o رَبْوًا
To foster (a child). To make preserves. رَبَّى تَرْبِيَةً, وتَرَبَّى ٥ و ه
To lend to a. o. upon usury. To fondle a. o. رَابَى مُرَابَاةً ٥
To practice usury. To exceed the measure. أَرْبَى
To increase a. th. To give hope to. — ه ود
Usury, unlawful profit. رِبًى
Favour, merit. رَبَاءٌ
Hill. رَبْوَةٌ ج رُبًى ورُبِيٌّ, ورَابِيَةٌ ج رَوَابٍ

Ten thousand, myriad. رِبْوَةٌ ج رِبْوَاتٌ
Hill. رَبَاةٌ ورَبَاوَةٌ
Asthma. Loud breathing. رَبْوٌ ج أَرْبَاءٌ
Relations, family. Root of the thigh. أُرْبِيَّةٌ
Lobster, prawn, squill. إِرْبِيَانٌ
Chrysantemum, corn-marigold. بَهَارُ إِرْبِيَانٍ
Usurer. مُرَابٍ
✧ Preserves, confections. مُرَبًّى ج مُرَبَّيَاتٌ
To stammer. ✲ رَتَّ a رَتَتًا
To make a. o. to stammer (God). أَرَتَّ ٥
Impediment of speech. رُتَّةٌ
Stammerer. أَرَتُّ م رَتَّاءُ ج رُتٌّ
Chief. Prince. رَتٌّ ج رِتَّانٌ ورُتُوتٌ
Swine, boar. — ج رُتُوتٌ
To tighten (a knot). ✲ رَتَا a رَتْوًا ه
To strangle a. o. — ٥
To walk with short steps (camel). — رَتَكَانًا
To stammer, to stutter. ✲ رَتْرَتَ
To be fast, fixed. ✲ رَتَبَ o رُتُوبًا وتَرَتَّبَ
To stand up (in prayer). رَتَبَ o رَتْبًا ورُتُوبًا
To fasten a. th. To put in order. To organise. ✧ To assign (a pension). رَتَّبَ ه
To stand up (man). To be reduced to beggary. أَرْتَبَ
To be fast; set in order. تَرَتَّبَ
✧ It results from it. تَرَتَّبَ عَلَيْهِ
Difficulty. Prominence of ground; rocks. Measure of the four fingers close together. Space between the third and the little finger extended. رَتَبٌ
Step of stairs. Rank, dignity. ✧ Ritual. Religious service. رُتْبَةٌ ج رُتَبٌ
Earth. Unmovable thing. تُرْتُبٌ وتُرْتَبٌ
Bad slave. Perpetuity. تُرْتَبٌ
They came all together. جَاءُوا تُرْتُبًا
✧ Pension, pay. رَاتِبٌ ج رَوَاتِبُ ومُرَتَّبٌ
Religious services. Offices. رَوَاتِبُ
Look out. High rank. ✧ Platform. Bench covered with a mattress. مَرْتَبَةٌ ج مَرَاتِبُ
To lock (a door). ✲ رَتَجَ o رَتْجًا, وأَرْتَجَ ه
To begin to walk (child). — رَتَجَانًا
To be impeded in speech. رَتِجَ a رَتَجًا

To set (speech) in order. To read correctly. ✧ To sing hymns. رَتَّل هُ
To speak slowly. تَرَتَّل في الكَلَام
Good order. Whiteness of the teeth. Fine speech. رَتَل
Elegant (discourse). رَتِل
Elegant. Stammerer. أَرْتَل
✧ Hymn, sacred song. تَرْتِيل ج تَرَاتِيل
Phalangium, venomous spider. Phalangium (*plant*). ✧ Tarentula. رُتَيْلَاء ج رُتَيْلَاوَات
To break (the nose). To crush a. th. ✡ رَتَم i رَتْمًا هُ
To be brought up (in a tribe). — في
He did not utter a single word. مَا رَتَم بِكَلِمَةٍ
To twist (a thread) round o.'s finger. أَرْتَم وتَرَتَّم وارْتَتَم
He is still minding the affair. مَا زَال رَاتِمًا على هٰذَا الأَمْر
Genista, broom-plant. Esparto, mat-weed. Water-bag filled. Road. Low speaking. Shame. رَتَم
Thread tied to a finger for reminding. رَتْمَة ج رَتَم, ورَتِيمَة ج رَتَائِم ورِتَام
Pine-resin. P رَاتِنَج ورَاتِينَج
To tie up. To loose a. th. To hearten a. o. To draw up (a bucket) gently. ✡ رَتَا o رَتْوًا هُ
To step. رَتَا
To make a sign with the head. — رَتْوًا ورُتُوًّا بالرَّأْس
To join a. th. to. — هُ إلى
To mend a. th. ✧ رَتَى i ورَتَّى هُ
Step. Moment. Hill. رَتْوَة
To be threadbare (garment). ✡ رَثَّ i رَثَاثَةً ورُثُوثَةً, وأَرَثَّ
To wear out (clothes). أَرَثَّ هُ
To be brought out of a battle wounded. أُرْثِثَ
Old clothes ; rags. رَثّ ج رِثَاث
Old furniture. Rabble. Foolish woman. رِثَّة ج رِثَث ورِثَاث
Shabby. Wounded man half-dead. رَثِيث ج رِثَاث
To cool (anger). To have a disease of the shoulder (camel). ✡ رَثَأ a رَثْأً
To curd (milk). To strike a. o. — هُ وهُ
To mix a. th. with. — هُ ب

To be full of eggs (hen). To overrun (waves). To be good (harvest). To fall incessantly (snow). To be barren (year). أَرْتَج
To be impeded in (speech). أُرْتِج وارْتَتَج واسْتُرْتِج على
Without egress (road). In store (money). رِتْج
Large gate having a wicket. رَتَج ورِتَاج
Rock. Narrow-pass. رِتَاجَة ج رَتَائِج
Narrow roads. (*pl.*) مَرَاتِج
Wooden-bolt. مِرْتَاج
To be diluted (flour, mud). ✡ رَتَخ a رُتُوخًا
To settle in (a place). — ب
To desist from. — عن
Mire. رَتْخَة
To have their fill (cattle). To find pasturages. To enjoy a luxuriant life (man). ✡ رَتَع a رَتْعًا ورُتُوعًا ورِتَاعًا
To have good pasture (land). To send forth pasturage (land). أَرْتَع
To let (cattle) pasture freely. — هُ
Plenty, abundance. رَتْعَة
Pasturing freely (cattle). Leading an easy life (man). رَاتِع ج رِتَاع ورُتَع ورُتُع ورُتُوع ورَاتِعُون
Crowd of people. أَرْتَاع
Place of plenty. Pasturage. مَرْتَع ج مَرَاتِع
To close up, to sew up (a rent) ; to reconcile (people). ✡ رَتَق o رَتْقًا (*opp to* فَتَق) هُ
He has restored their business. رَتَق فَتْقَهُمْ
To be repaired. إِرْتَتَق
Two garments sewed by the borders. رِتَاق
He is the supreme ruler (*lit* : he rends and mends). هُوَ الفَاتِق والرَّاتِق
To run with short steps (camel). ✡ رَتَك o i رَتْكًا ورَتَكًا ورَتَكَانًا
To drive (a camel) quickly. أَرْتَك هُ
To laugh coldly. — الضَّحِك
Litharge. مَرْتَك
Red, gold litharge. مرتك ذَهَبِيّ
White, silver litharge. — فِضِّيّ
To be set in order. To have white and even teeth. ✡ رَتِل a رَتَلًا

Pain in the joints. Wickedness. Foolishness. رَثْيَة

Dirge, elegy. مَرْثِيَة ومَرْثَاة ✧ مَرْثَايَة ج مَرَاثٍ

To shake a. th. ✡ رَجَّ o رَجًّا ﻫ

To hinder a. o. from. — ﻩ عن

To quake (earth). To be in commotion (sea). To be confused (speech) To quiver (flesh). رَجَّ i ورُجَّ رَجًّا, وأَرَجَّ وارْتَجَّ

Bustle of (people). Rumbling (thunder). ✧ Shock, trembling. رَجَّة

Lean (sheep). Weak (people). رَجَاجٌ

To be disturbed (man). To quiver (flesh). ✡ رَجْرَجَ

To waver, to be shaken. تَرَجْرَجَ

A certain medicine. رِجْرَاجٌ

Numerous army in a state of commotion. كَتِيبَة رَجْرَاجَة

Remainder of foul water. Numerous party in war. Spittle. Foolish. رِجْرِجَة

To be near to bring forth (she-camel). To be disappointed (hunter). ✡ رجأ — أَرْجَأَ

To put off a (business). — ﻫ

To be ashamed of. To fear a. o. ✡ رَجِبَ o رَجْبًا, ورَجِبَ a رَجَبًا من

To regard with awe; to honour a. o. — رَجْبًا ورُجُوبًا, ورَجِبَ, ورَجَّبَ وأَرْجَبَ ﻩ

To prop (a palm-branch). رَجَّبَ ﻫ

To be awed, frightened. تَرَجَّبَ

Seventh Arabian month. رَجَب ج أَرْجَاب ورِجَاب ورُجُوب ورَجَبَات

Prop for palm-trees. Trap, snare. رُجْبَة

Joints of the fingers. رَاجِبَة ج رَوَاجِب

Intestines. أَرْجَاب

To weigh down (scale). To preponderate (opinion). ✡ رَجَحَ o a i رُجْحَانًا ورُجُوحًا

To outweigh a. th. — ﻩ و ﻫ

To weigh a. th. with the hand. — ﻫ بِاليَد

To be grave, sedate. — رَجَاحَة

To give an excess of weight to (a buyer). رَجَّحَ وأَرْجَحَ ل

To weigh down (a scale). — وأَرْجَحَ ﻫ

To prefer (an opinion) to. To make a. th. to outweigh. رَجَّحَ ﻫ على

To thicken (milk). أَرْثَأَ وارْتَثَأَ

To be confused (man, affair). إِرْتَثَأَ

To drink (sour milk). — ﻫ

Want of intelligence. رَثْءٌ

Disease of the shoulder in camels. رَثْأَة

Sour milk mixed with fresh. Foolishness. رَثِيئَة

To heap up (furniture). ✡ رَثَدَ o رَثْدًا. وارْتَثَدَ ﻫ

To be turbid (water). To be disturbed (man). رَثِدَ a رَثَدًا, وارْتَثَدَ

To reach moist ground by digging. To stay in a place. أَرْثَدَ

Party of travellers tarrying. رِثْد ورِثْدَة

Old furniture. Rubbish. Weak people. رَثَد ورَثِيد

Generous man. Lion. مَرْثَد

To be very covetous. ✡ رَثِمَ a رَثَمًا

Covetous man. رَثِم ج رَثِمُون

To be continuous (rain). To be loosened (hair). To be weak and flabby. ✡ إِرْثَعَنَّ

To crush (the nose). To perfume (her nose: woman). ✡ رَثَمَ i رَثْمًا ﻫ

To have a white spot on the nose (horse). رَثِمَ a رَثَمًا. وارْثَمَّ

White spot on the nose of a horse. رَثَم ورُثْمَة

Fine rain. رَثْمَة ج رِثَام

White-spotted on the nose (horse). رَثِم م رَثِمَة, وأَرْثَم م رَثْمَاء ج رُثْم

Bloody. Bleeding (nose). رَثِيم ومَرْثُوم

Nose. مَرْثَم ومِرْثَم ج مَرَاثِم

Watered land. أَرض مُرَثَّمَة

Intermittent drops of rain. ✡ رثن — رَثَان

Land watered by intermittent rain أَرض مُرَثَّنَة ومَرْثُونَة

To eulogise (a dead person). To compose an elegy. To keep (a tradition) by heart. ✡ رَثَا o رَثْوًا . ورَثَى i رَثْيًا ورِثَاء ورِثَايَة ومَرْثَاة ومَرْثِيَة ﻩ

To relate a. th. about a. o. رَثَى i رِثَايَة ﻫ عن

To pity a. o. — ل

Deplorable thing. شَيْءٌ يُرْثَى لَهُ

To feel pains in the joints. رَثِيَ a رَثًى

To recite the elegy of a. o. رَثَّى وتَرَثَّى ﻩ

Hired female mourner. رَثَّاءَة ورَثَّايَة

They are in confusion. هُم في مَرْجُوسَة

✡ رَجَم i رُجُوعًا ومَرْجِعًا ومَرْجِعَة ورُجْعَى ورُجْعَانًا إلى To return. To have recourse to.

— في To return; to retract (a word).

— فِيهِ To have a beneficial effect upon a. o. (food, advice).

رَجَع عن To desist from. To amend for.

— i رَجْعًا ومَرْجِعًا ٥ إلى To send back a. o. to.

— ه To give (an answer). To repeat a. th.

— ه عن To remove a. th. from.

رَجَع i رَجْعًا, ورَجَّع To draw back the forefeet in walking (beast).

رَجَّع في To repeat (a prayer).

— ٥ وه To send back a. o. To repeat, to retrace a. th. To return a. th.

رَاجَع ٥ وه To resort to a. o. To return to.

— ٥ ه To repeat a. th. to. To have a conference with a. o. upon.

أَرْجَع To stretch the hand backwards. To return to a former condition.

أَرْجَع ٥ و ه To bring back a. o. To return a. th.

— ه To give back a. th. bought. To prosper a. o.'s (business : God).

تَرَجَّع وارْتَجَع ٥ To buy (a she-camel) with the price of another.

تَرَاجَع To return together (divorced people). To return by degrees. To reply.

إِسْتَرْجَع ه To claim, to get back a. th.

رَجْع ج رِجَاع و رِجْعَان ورُجْعَان Answer, reply. Sound of footsteps. Rain. Pool of water. Profit. ✧ Echo.

رَجْعَة ج رِجَع Return. Resurrection. Reply. ✧ Receipt. Reaction.

رَجْعِي ✧ Second harvest of fruit.

رُجْعَى ورُجْعَان ورُجْعَة ورَجُوعَة Answer (to a letter).

رُجُوع Return. ✧ Recourse, resort.

رَاجِع ج رَوَاجِع Woman returning to her family. ✧ Ship-yard.

رَجِيع ج رُجُع Dung. Repeated (word). Jaded (camel). Repaired (clothes). Sweat. Heated again (dish). Cud.

رَاجَح ٥ To weigh o.'s self with a. o. To swing with a. o.

تَرَجَّح To swing (see-saw). To preponderate (opinion). To waver (man).

إِرْتَجَح في To swing on (a see-saw)

رُجُح Filled (vessels). Heavy (squadrons of cavalry).

رُجْحَان Excess of weight.

رَاجِح Outweighing (scale). Preferable (opinion).

رُجَاحَة ورُجَّاحَة Swing of rope.

أُرْجُوحَة ج أَرَاجِيح, ومَرْجُوحَة ج مَرَاجِيح See-saw.

✡ إِرْجَحَنَّ To incline. To shake. To fade away.

✡ رَجَد o رِجَادًا To carry sheaves to the floor.

رُجِد رَجْدًا, ورُجِّد وأُرْجِد To quiver, to tremble.

✡ رَجَز o رَجْزًا, وارْتَجَز To recite, to compose verses رَجَز.

تَرَجَّز وارْتَجَز To rumble (sea, thunder). To move heavily (cloud).

تَرَاجَز To vie with a. o. in reciting verses رَجَز.

رِجْز ورُجْز Filth. Idolatry. Punishment.

رَجَز Short metre of poetry. Trembling of the knees in camels. ✧ Wrath.

رِجَازَة Camel-litter for women.

أَرْجَز م رَجْزَاء Affected with trembling (camel).

أُرْجُوزَة ج أَرَاجِيز Piece of poetry on a short metre رَجَز.

✡ رَجَس o رَجْسًا To groan (camel). To rumble (thunder).

— وأَرْجَس ه To sound the depth of (water).

— i o ٥ عن To prevent a. o. from.

رَجِس a, ورَجُس o رَجَاسَة To be filthy. To commit foul deeds.

إِرْتَجَس To be shaken (building). To thunder (sky).

رِجْس ورَجَاسَة Crime. Unbelief. Punishment.

رِجْس ورَجَس ورَجِس ج أَرْجَاس Filth.

رَجَّاس Roaring (sea). Thundering (cloud).

مِرْجَاس Stone for sounding a well.

P نَرْجِس ونِرْجِس Narcissus (flower).

مَرْجِع ج مَرَاجِع Return. Lower part of the shoulder. ✧ Resort.
مَرْجُوع ومَرْجُوعَة ج مَرَاجِيع Answer to a letter.
✱ رَجَف o. رَجْفًا ورَجَفَانًا ورُجُوفًا ورَجِيفًا To quake (earth). To rumble (thunder). To prepare for war. To tremble (old man). To be restless.
— ه To stir a. th.
أَرْجَف To spread alarming news.
— وأُرْجِف To quake (earth).
— في و ب To engage in a. th.
إِرْتَجَف To be moved. To tremble.
إِسْتَرْجَف ه To shake (the head).
رَجْفَة Shock. Earthquake.
رَاجِف Shivering fever.
رَاجِفَة First blast of the trumpet on the last day.
رَجَّاف Rough sea. Day of resurrection. Kind of run.
إِرْجَاف ج أَرَاجِيف Alarming, false news.
✱ رَجَل o رَجْلًا ه To let (a female) suckle her young. To suck (his mother: young). To tie a. o. by the feet.
رَجِل a رَجَلًا To go foot. To have a white-spotted foot (horse). To be curly (hair). To be set free with his mother (young beast).
رَجَّل ه To comfort a. o.
— ه To comb (the hair).
أَرْجَل ه To let go a. o. on foot. To grant a respite to a. o. To let (a young one) free with his mother.
تَرَجَّل To alight (rider). To be manlike (woman). To be advanced (day).
— ه و في To go down (a well) without rope.
إِرْتَجَل ه To cook a. th. in a kettle. To go at a middling pace (horse). To extemporise (a speech).
— ه To tie (a beast) by the foot; to seize a. o.'s foot.
— بِرَأْيِهِ To follow o.'s own opinion.
رَجْل Walking on foot. Man.
رِجْل و✧ إِجْر ج أَرْجُل Foot. Hind-leg of beasts.
رِجْل البَحْر Sea-gulf.
— ج أَرْجَال Part, portion. Swarm of locusts. Large troop of beasts. Blank paper. Misfortune. Army. Precedence. Time.
✧ رِجْل الأَسَد *Filago*, lion's foot (*plant*).
✧ — البَقَرَة *Arum*, friar's cowl (*plant*).
رِجْل الجَرَاد *Atriplex*, oroche (*plant*).
رِجْل الحَمَامَة *Anchusa*, pigeon's foot (*plant*).
رِجْل الدَّجَاجَة *Chamemelum*, hen's foot (*plant*).
رِجْل الأَرْنَب *Lagopus*, hare's foot (*plant*).
— الزَّاغ والغُرَاب *Lotus ornithopodus*, bird's foot trefoil (*plant*).
— العُصْفُور *Ornithopodus*, bird's foot (*pla.*).
— القِطّ *Glechoma*, ground-ivy.
— القَعْق والزُّرْزُور والعِقَاب *Coronopus*, crow's foot (*plant*).
— الوَزّ *Podophyllum*, duck's foot; (dangerous plant).
— اليَمَامَة *Delphinium*, lark's spur (*pla.*).
رِجْل الجَبَّار و رِجْل الجَوْزَاء اليُسْرَى *Rigel*, fixed star in the left foot of Orio.
— الجَوْزَاء اليُمْنَى Star in the right foot of Orio.
رِجْلَة ج رِجَل Garden purslain.
رِجْلَة ورُجْلَة Vigour in walking. Pedestrianism.
رَجُل و✧ رِجَّال ج رِجَال ورَجْلَة Man. (*opp. to woman*). Perfect. Vigorous. Husband.
رَجُلَة Manlike woman. virago.
رَجِل ورَجَل Set free with his mother (suckling).
— ورَجْل Somewhat curly (hair).
رَجَل ج أَرْجَال ورَجَالَى Having curly hair.
رَجِل ورَاجِل ج رَجْل ورَجَّالَة ورُجَّال ورِجَال ورُجْلَان Pedestrian, on foot.
رُجْلَة ورُجُولَة ورُجْلِيَّة ورُجُولِيَّة ورَجُولِيَّة Manliness.
رَجْلَى ورَجْلَاء White-spotted on one foot (beast). Hard ground.
رَجْلَان ج رُجَالَى ورَجَالَى ورَجْلَى Foot-passenger.
رَجِيل ج أَرْجِلَة وأَرَاجِل وأَرَاجِيل Foot-passenger, pedestrian.
— ج رَجْلَى ورُجَالَى ورَجَالَى Good walker, tramp.
أَرْجَل مر رَجْلَاء ج رُجْل White-spotted on one foot. Large-footed.
الأَرَاجِيل Hunters.

White spot on a horse's foot. تَرْجِيل
Smallage (herb). تَرَاجِيل
Variegated (garment). Leaving traces of wings on the sand (locusts). Combed. مُرَجَّل
Copper caldron. Comb. مِرْجَل ج مَرَاجِل
✡ رَجَم o رَجْماً ۵ To cast stones at. To stone a. o, to death. To curse, to revile a. o. To expel a. o.
To put a stone on a (tomb). — ه
To speak conjecturally. — ورَجَّم بالغَيْب ✧ To practice magical stoning.
To throw stones at o. a. رَاجَم ۵
To contend with a. o. in (words). — ۵ في
To protect a. o. — عن
To throw stones at o. another. تَرَاجَم
To be heaped (stones). إِرْتَجَم
Tombstone. Heap of stones. Den of a hyena. رُجْمَة ج رُجَم و رِجَام
Missile. Conjecture. Friend. ✧ Magical stoning. رَجْم ج رُجُوم
Grave. Well. Oven. رَجَم ج رِجَام
Shooting stars. Tombstones. رُجُم
Stone for cleansing a well. Stone-work around a well. رِجَام
The two cross-beams of a pulley. رِجَامَان
Stoned. The accursed one, Satan. رَجِيم
Strong. Battering (horse). Sling. مِرْجَم
Doubtful (news). مُرَجَّم
Foul speech. مَرَاجِم
✡ رَجَن o، ورَجِن a، ورَجُن o رُجُوناً ب To remain in. To be familiar to (beast).
رَجَن o رَجْناً، ورَجَّن وأَرْجَن ۵ To keep (a beast) in the stable. To be ashamed of.
To be rancid (butter). إِرْتَجَن
To be intricate (business). — على
To abide in. — ب
Deadly poison. رَجِين
Troop, party. رَجِينَة
Basket. مَرْجُونَة
To be in commotion. ✡ رَجَه i رَجْهاً
To seize with (the teeth). — ب
To put off a. th. أَرْجَه ه
✡ رَجَا o رَجَاء ورَجْواً ورَجَاةً ورَجَاءَةً ومَرْجَاةً
To hope for. To fear a. o. ✧ To beseech a. o. ه و۵
To remain silent. رَجِيَ a رَجاً

To be unable to speak. رُجِي عَلَيْهِ
To hope a. th. رَجَّى وتَرَجَّى وارْتَجَى ه
To put a side to (a well). To miss (game). أَرْجَى ه
To be near to bring forth (female). أَرْجَى
To fear a. o. ✧ To beg a. o. تَرَجَّى ۵
Hope. Fear. ✧ Request. رَجَاء
Side. Country. رَجاً ورَجَاء ج أَرْجَاء
The two sides of a well. رَجَوَا البِئْر
What is hoped. رَجِيَّة
What is put off. أُرْجِيَّة
Purple. P أُرْجُوَان
Red-purple. أَحْمَر أُرْجُوَانِيّ
Width of a hoof. ✡ رَحَح
Wide-hoofed (mule). Flat-soled (man). أَرَحّ
To speak obscurely. ✡ رَحْرَح بالكَلَام
To protect a. o. — عَن
Broad (foot). Wide and shallow (vessel). رَحْرَح و رَحْرَاح ورَحْرَحَان
Easy life. عَيْش رَحْرَاح
✡ رَحِب a رَحَباً، و رَحُب o رُحْباً ورَحَابَةً
To be wide (place).
To enlarge (a house). رَحَّب ه
— وتَرَحَّب ب، ومَرْحَب ۵ و✧ اسْتَرْحَب ب
To greet, to welcome a. o.
To be wide, spacious. أَرْحَب
To clear, to enlarge (a place). — ه
Make room, clear the way. أَرْحِب وأَرْحِبي
To become wide, to be easy. تَرَاحَب
Broad, spacious. رَحْب ورَحِيب ورُحَاب
Long-minded; generous, forbearing. رَحْب الصَّدْر
Able, mighty. Generous. رَحْب الذِّرَاع
Ampleness. رُحْب ورَحَابَة
Welcome, be at ease. رُحْباً بِكَ ومَرْحَبَك
The broadest rib of the breast. رُحْبَى
رَحَبَة ورَحْبَة ج رِحَاب ورَحَب ورَحَبَات
Wide space. Brands on camels. Cultivated ground. Court. Bed of panic-grass.
Extended borders. رَحَائِب
Wider. Name of a tribe, and of a stallion. أَرْحَب
Welcome. تَرْحَاب
Welcome. Be at ease, at home. أَهْلاً وسَهْلاً ومَرْحَباً

To have mercy upon o. a. تَرَاحَمَ
To implore the mercy of. إِسْتَرْحَمَ ه
Womb. Blood-kindred. رِحْمٌ ورَحِمٌ ج أَرْحَامٌ
Mercy, pity. رَحْمَةٌ ورُحْمٌ ورُحْمَى
Mecca. أُمُّ رُحْمٍ والرُّحْمِ
Disease of the womb. رُحَامٌ
Merciful. رَحِيمٌ ورَحُومٌ ج رُحَمَاءُ
The All-merciful (God). الرَّحْمَانُ الرَّحِيمُ
It is better to be feared than to be pitied (*prov.*). رَهَبُوتٌ خَيْرٌ مِنْ رَحَمُوتٍ
The Most Merciful (God). أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ
Mercy, pity. Favour. مَرْحَمَةٌ ج مَرَاحِمُ
✧ Deceased, late. مَرْحُومٌ
F. Medina (*town*). Favoured مَرْحُومَةٌ
✧ Deceased.
To coil (serpent). ✡ رَحَا o رَحْوًا , ورَحَى i رَحْيًا , وتَرَحَّى
To turn (an arm-mill). ✧ To grind (wheat). — ه
Hand-mill. Thick of a fight. Troop of camels. Chief of a tribe. Spinage. Mollar tooth. Foot of a camel. رَحًى ج أَرْحٍ وأَرْحَاءٌ ورُحِيٌّ وأَرْحِيَةٌ
To tread a. th. under foot. ✡ رَخَّ o رَخًّا ه
To mix (wine) with water. رَخَّ i رَخًّا ه
To excel in. أَرَخَّ في
To be remiss (man); soft (dough). To be confused (advice). إِرْتَخَّ
Castle (at chess). Fabulous bird. ✧ Condor. رُخٌّ ج رِخَخَةٌ ج رِخَاخٌ
Easy (life). Soft ground. رَخَاخٌ ج رَخَا خِيّ
To be weak-hearted, lax (man). ✧ تَرَخْرَخَ
Horse's-saddle. ✧ Caparison. P رَخْتٌ ج رُخُوتٌ
To be stirred. ✡ رخش — تَرَخَّشَ
To be disturbed. إِرْتَخَشَ
Bustle, stir. رُخْشَةٌ
To abate (price). ✡ رَخُصَ o رُخْصًا
To be tender, supple. — رَخَاصَةٌ ورُخُوصَةٌ
To lower (the price) of. رَخَّصَ وأَرْخَصَ ه
To give licence, to allow a. o. to. رَخَّصَ وتَرَخَّصَ ل في
To purchase a. th. cheap. To find a. th. to be cheap. أَرْخَصَ وارْتَخَصَ ه

Idol in Hadramout. مَرْحَبٌ
To wash (clothes). ✡ رَحَضَ a رَحْضًا , وأَرْحَضَ ه
To sweat after fever. رُحِضَ
To be disgraced (man). إِرْتَحَضَ
Abundant sweat of fever. رُحَضَاءُ ورُحَاضٌ
Mallet for linen. Washing-tub. Water-closet. مِرْحَاضٌ ج مَرَاحِيضُ
Strong and pure wine. ✡ رُحَاقٌ ورَحِيقٌ
To remove, to depart from. ✡ رَحَلَ a رَحْلًا ورَحِيلًا وتَرْحَالًا , وتَرَحَّلَ وارْتَحَلَ عن
To saddle, to ride (a camel). رَحَلَ وارْتَحَلَ ه
To strike a. o. with (a sword). رَحَلَ ه ب
I submitted to him patiently. رَحَلْتُ لَهُ نَفْسِي
To send, to drive a. o. away. رَحَّلَ ه
To help a. o. in going away. رَاحَلَ ه
To have beasts for riding. To become strong (camel). أَرْحَلَ
To mount a. o. To train camels for riding. — ه
To embark in (an affair). إِرْتَحَلَ ه
To ask a. o. to saddle a beast. To ask a beast for riding. إِسْتَرْحَلَ ه
To lower o.'s self before a. o. — ه ه
Camel's saddle. Stage. Dwelling. Luggage. رَحْلٌ ج أَرْحُلٌ ورِحَالٌ
Journey. Aim of a journey. ✧ Diary. journey-book. رُحْلَةٌ
Emigration. رِحْلَةٌ ورَحِيلٌ وإِرْتِحَالٌ
Camel fit for a journey. Rachel. رَحِيلٌ
Beast for riding. رَاحِلَةٌ ج رَوَاحِلُ
Leather horse-saddle. رِحَالَةٌ ج رَحَائِلُ
Saddler. Great traveller. رَحَّالٌ
Travelling much. رَحَّالٌ ج رَحَّالَةٌ
Fit to be saddled (camel). رَحُولٌ ورَحُولَةٌ
White-backed (horse). أَرْحَلُ
Stage. One day's journey. ✧ Station of the way of the Cross. مَرْحَلَةٌ ج مَرَاحِلُ
Trainer, owner of camels. مُرْحِلٌ
To forgive, to have mercy on. ✡ رَحِمَ a رَحْمَةً ومَرْحَمَةً ورُحْمًا ورُحُمًا ه
To die after childbirth (woman). رَحِمَ , ورَحُمَ o رَحْمًا ورَحَامَةً , ورُحِمَ
To express pity for a. o; to say God have mercy on him! رَحَّمَ وتَرَحَّمَ على

To loose a. th. To let down (a curtain). To let go (a beast) at leisure. To lay (anchor). To let run (sails). — ه

To loosen o.'s turban *i. e.* To lead a quiet life. — عِمَامَتَهُ

To loose (the reins) to (a horse). — ٥ و ل

To sprinkle a fine rain (sky). To be slack, lazy. تَرَاخَى

To remove from. — عن

To remit; to be remiss. إِرْتَخَى واسْتَرْخَى

His circumstances have become easy. إِسْتَرْخَى بِهِ حَالُهُ

Easiness of life. رَخَاء

Looseness. Remissness. رِخْوَة واسْتِرْخَاء

Light breeze. رُخَاء

Soft. lax. Remiss. رَاخٍ ورَخِيّ ورَخْو ورِخْو ورُخْو

Free from cares. رَخِيّ البَال

Loosened (curtain). أُرْخِيَّة ج أَرَاخِيّ

Running quickly. مِرْخَاء ج مَرَاخٍ

✻ رَدَّ o رَدًّا ومَرَدًّا ومَرْدُودًا ٥ و ه عن To drive a. o. back. To avert a. th. from.

✧ He went to sleep again. رَدَّ نَامَ

To refute; to discard a. o. To shut (a door). — ٥ و ه

To refuse a. th. to a. o. To restore a. th. to. To return (a salutation) to a. o. — ه على

To return an answer to. رَدَّ جَوَابًا إلى

To send a. o. back to. To restore a. th. to a former state. ✧ To convert a. o. to (God). — ٥ إلى

To render a. o. or a. th. *such* or *such*. — ٥ ٥ و ه ه

It will be of no profit to thee. لَا يَرُدُّ عَلَيْكَ شَيْئًا

To repel forcibly a. o. or a. th. رَدَّدَ ٥ و ه

To repeat a. th. To recall to mind, to reciprocate a. th. To re-echo a. th. رَدَّدَ ه

To give back a. th. to a. o. رَادَّ ٥ ه

To dispute with a. o. To rescind (a sale) with. — ٥ و ه

To rage (sea). To swell with anger. أَرَدَّ

To find a. th. to be cheap. ✧ To ask leave of. إِرْتَخَصَ واسْتَرْخَصَ ه و٥

Cheapness. رُخْص

Indulgence of God. Share of water. ✧ Leave, permission. رُخْصَة

Fresh, tender. ✧ Plenty. رَخْص م رَخْصَة

Cheap. Quick (death). رَخِيص

✧ Proxy. Delegate. مُرَخَّص

✻ رَخُفَ o رَخْفًا، ورَخِفَ a رَخَفًا، ورَخُفَ o رَخَافَةً ورُخُوفَةً To become soft (dough).

To soften (paste). أَرْخَفَ ه

Softness of the paste. رَخْف ورَخْفَة ورُخْفَة

Soft butter, cream. Soft paste. Dye. رَخْف ج رِخَاف

Soft butter, soft stone. رَخْفَة ج رِخَاف

✻ رِخْل ورَخِل ورِخْلَة ج أَرْخُل ورِخَال ورُخَال ورِخْلَان She-lamb.

Fosterer of she-lambs. مُتَرَخِّل

✻ رَخُمَ o رَخْمًا، ورَخُمَ o رَخَامَةً To be sweet, melodious (voice).

To be gentle, sweet-voiced (girl). رَخُمَ o رَخَامَةً

رَخَمَ o البَيْضَ رَخْمًا ورَخَمًا ورَخَمَةً، وأَرْخَمَ على To sit upon her eggs (hen).

To pet, to play with (her child : mother). To pity a. o. رَخِمَ a o رَخْمًا ورَخَمَةً ٥

To curtail (a word). ✧ To marble a. th. To soften (the voice). رَخَّمَ ه

To make (a hen) to sit upon her eggs. — ٥

Meekness. *Vultur percnopterus*, white carrion-vulture. رَخَم (*un.* رَخَمَة)

Thick milk. Sympathy. رَخَم

Marble. Alabaster. رُخَام

Zizyphus lotus, kind of lote-tree. رُخَامَة

Gentle breeze. Piece of marble. رُخَامَى

Melodious (voice). Soft (cushion). رَخِيم

White-headed and black-bodied (horse). أَرْخَم م رَخْمَاء ج رُخْم

Male vulture. تَرْخُوم ويَرْخُوم ويَرْخُم

✻ رَخِيَ a رَخًا ورِخْوَةً، ورَخُوَ o رَخَاوَةً To be soft, remiss.

To lead an easy life. رَخَا o، ورَخَى a، ورَخِيَ a، ورَخُوَ o رَخَاءً

To soften a. th. To loosen (a knot). To remove a. th. رَاخَى ه

To run swiftly (horse). أَرْخَى

To be removed. To repeat. تَرَدَّد
✧ To go frequently to. – إلى
To falter in (speech). – وتَرَادَّد في
They have rescinded the sale تَرَادَّا البَيْع
He retraced his steps. إرْتَدَّ على عَقِبِهِ
He was converted to God. – إلى رَبِّهِ
To forsake a. th. To apostatise from. – عن
To claim a. th. back from. إسْتَرَدَّ ٥ ه
To claim, to take back (a gift). – ه
Restitution. Requital. Answer. Productive land. Impediment of speech. Spurious (coin). رَدّ
Bad thing. شَيْء رَدّ
Stay, refuge. رِدّ
Deformity. Echo. ✧ Rubbish; bran. Burden of a song. رَدَّة
Profit, usefulness. رَدَّة ومَرَدَّة
Apostasy. رِدَّة
Dislike, aversion. Frequentation of a place. رَدَاد ورِدَاد
Angry. Swollen (sea). Having swollen udders (ewe). Long remote from his wife (man). مُرِدّ ج مَرَادّ
Razor. Divorced (woman). مَرْدُودَة
✲ To strengthen a. o. To stay (a wall). To take care of (camels) cleverly. ✲ رَدَأَ a رَدْءًا ٥ وه
To be vicious, bad. رَدُؤَ o رَدَاءَة
To commit a bad action. أَرْدَأَ
To assist a. o. To quiet a. o. – ٥
To corrupt a. th. To stay (a wall). To let down (a veil). – ه
Help; helper. Matter. Heavy load. رِدْء
Wicked. bad. رَدِيء ج أَرْدِئَاء وأَرْدِيَاء
✲ To treat a. o. gently. ✲ ردب – تَرَدَّب ٥
Blind alley. رَدْب
Measure for corn, of about 5 bushels and a half. Canal. إرْدَبّ ج أَرَادِب
Sink-hole. Baked bricks. إرْدَبَّة
✲ To walk step by step. ✲ رَدَجَ o رَدَجَانًا
Black leather. Black dye. أَرْنْدَج
✲ To be steady in affairs. ✲ رَدَحَ a رَدْحًا
To plaster (a house) with mud. To let down (a curtain). ◽ To bully a. o. – ورَدَحَ ه
Long space of time. رَدَح
Hinder-curtain of a tent. Spacious square. رُدْحَة

Heavily laden (army). Fat (woman). Overburdened (camel). Fertile (land). Fat-tailed (ram). Serious (riot). Large bowl. رَدَاح ج رُدُح
Trap for hyenas. رَدَاحَة ورِدَاحَة
Green-grocer. رَدْحِيّ
✲ To bruise a. th. To fracture (the skull). ✲ رَدَخَ a رَدْخًا ه
✲ To cast stones at a. o. ✲ رَدَس o رَدْسًا, ورَادَس ٥
To beat (the soil). To break (a stone). رَدَس o i ه
To take a. th. away. رَدَس ب
To fall from (a place). تَرَدَّس مِن
Stone-beater, stone-hammer. Stone for sounding a well. Head. مِرْدَس ومِرْدَاس
Litharge. P مُرْدَاسَنْج
✲ To restrain, to turn away a. o. from. ✲ رَدَعَ a رَدْعًا ٥ عن
To rivet a nail. – رَأْس المِسْمَار
To dye, to stain a. th. with. – ه ب
To be altered in colour. رُدِع
To break in hitting the butt (arrow). إرْتَدَع
To refrain, to be repelled from. – عن
To be stained, dyed with. – ب
Neck. Saffron. Saffron or blood-stain. رَدْع
Shirt stained with saffron. رَادِعَة
Slime, mire. رِدَاع
Hut for hunting hyenas. رِدَاعَة
Headless (arrow). رَدِيع ومِرْدَع
Balked. Lazy sailor. مِرْدَع
✲ To be muddy (soil). ✲ ردغ – أَرْدَغ
To sink in mire. إرْتَدَغ
Mire, thick mud. رَدَغَة ورَدْغَة ج رَدْغ ورَدَغ ورِدَاغ
✲ To follow a. o. ✲ رَدَف o رَدْفًا, ورَدِف a, وارْتَدَف ٥ و ل
To supply (a king). To bear two (riders: beast). ✧ To be synonymous with another (word). رَادَف ٥
To mount a. o. behind. أَرْدَف ٥
To follow o. a. To help o. a. To ride on the same beast. To be synonymous (words). تَرَادَف
To attack the rear of (the enemy). إرْتَدَف ٥

To ask a. o. to ride behind him. إِسْتَرْدَفَ ٥
Riding behind. Result. Supplier of a king. Buttocks. رِدْف ج أَرْدَاف
The day and the night. الرِّدْفَان
Croup of a beast. رِدْف و رِدَاف
Temporary vice-royalty. رِدَافَة
Riding behind. Bright star in *Cygnus*. In opposition (star). ✧ Reserve army. رَدِيف ج رِدَاف
Riding behind. Auxiliary troops. رُدَافَى (*s. pl.*)
✧ Swan. أَرْدَف ج أَرَادِف
Synonymous (word). مُتَرَادِف
To block (a door). To twang (a bow). ☆ رَدَمَ i رَدْمًا ه
To flow (liquid). — o رَدْمًا
To be continuous (fever, clouds). To become green again (tree). — وأَرْدَمَ
To mend (clothes). رَدَّمَ وتَرَدَّمَ ه
To be patched (clothes). To be protracted (quarrel). تَرَدَّمَ
To interfere in the affair of. — ٥
Rubbish of buildings. Twang of a bow. رَدْم
Worthless man. رَدْم ورُدَام ومِرْدَام
Worn out (garment). رَدِيم ج رُدُم
Skilful sailor. أَرْدَم ج أَرْدَمُون
Patched place. مُتَرَدَّم
To spin (woman). ✧ To purr (cat). ☆ رَدَنَ i رَدْنًا
To set (furniture) in order. — o ه
To make (fire) to smoke. — i ه
To be wrinkled (skin). رَدِنَ a رَدَنًا
To put cuffs to (a shirt). رَدَّنَ وأَرْدَنَ ه
To continue (fever). أَرْدَنَ
To make a spindle for o.'s self. إِرْتَدَنَ
Cuff of a sleeve. رُدْن ج أَرْدَان
Clinking of weapons. رَدْن
Spun thread. Silk-cloth. Saffron. رَدَن
Yellowish red. أَحْمَر رَادِنِيّ
Spear. رُدَيْنِيّ
The Jordan (river). Drowsiness. أُرْدُنّ
Spindle. مِرْدَن ج مَرَادِن
Obscure. Stinking (sweat). مُرْدِن
To be weak, tired. ☆ رَوْدَنَ ورَوْدَنَة
To pelt (stones) at a. o. ☆ رَدَهَ a رَدْهًا ٥ ب

To enlarge (a house). — ه
To become foremost amongst o.'s people. رَدَّهَ
Strong, steadfast. رَدِه
Hollow in a stony ground. Rock in water. Snow-water. Large building. رَدْهَة ج رَدْه ورِدَاه ورُدْه
To beat the ground in running (horse). To limp (crow). To hop (child). To increase (flock). To disappear. To fall down. ☆ رَدَى i رَدْيًا ورَدَيَانًا
To break a. th. To knock a. o. ه و٥
To exceed (an age). — وأَرْدَى على
To strike a. th. with (a stone). — ٥ وه ب
To fall in (a pit). — وتَرَدَّى في
To perish. رَدِيَ a رَدًى
To throw a. o. in (a pit). رَدَّى وأَرْدَى ٥ في
To blandish, to entice a. o. رَادَى ٥
To protect a. o. with stones. — عن
To destroy a. o. To start (a horse). أَرْدَى ٥
To wrap o.'s self in a cloak. تَرَدَّى وإِرْتَدَى
Cloak. Sword. Bow. Mind. Ignorance. Debt. رِدَاء ج أَرْدِيَة
Bountiful benefactor. غَمْر الرِّدَاء
Little burdened by debts or family. خَفِيف الرِّدَاء
Wrapper, loose outer-garment. رِدَاءَة
Rock. رَدَاة ج رَدًى
Lost, ruined. رَدٍ م رَدِيَة
Cloak. She-camel. مِرْدَاة ج مَرَادٍ
Stone for battering rocks. Waist-wrapper. *Pl.* Legs of horses, camels, elephants. مِرْدًى ج مَرَادٍ
Dauntless warrior. مِرْدَى الحَرْب
Pole for propelling a boat. مُرْدِيّ و✧ مِدْرِي ج مَرَادِيّ
To drizzle (sky). ☆ رَذَّ o رَذَاذًا. وأَرَذَّ
To leak (bucket). To flow (wound). أَرَذَّ
Drizzle. Little wealth. رَذَاذ
Drizzling day. يَوْم مُرِذّ
Ground watered by a fine rain. أَرْض مُرَذَّة ومَرْذُوذَة
To be corrupt, vile, ignoble. ☆ رَذُلَ o, ورَذِلَ a رَذَالَة ورُذُولَة
To disapprove رَذَلَ o رَذْلًا, وأَرْذَلَ ٥ و ه

(part of his property).
To obtain a. th. رَزَأَ a رُزْأً وَمَرْزِئَةً ة ه from a. o.
He has not obtained the مَا رَزَأَهُ زُبَالًا least thing from him.
He is a bountiful man. هُوَ يُرْزَأُ
To diminish, to decrease. إِرْتَزَأَ
Great misfortune. رُزْءٌ ج أَرْزَاءٌ
Wrong, damage. رَزِيئَةٌ ج رَزَايَا وَرَزِيَّةٌ Misfortune.
Deprived of her best مُرَزَّأٌ ج مُرَزَّؤُونَ men (tribe). Generous.
To stick to (a ✲ رَزَبَ o رَزْبًا ه وة place).
Bulky. Strong. Short. إِرْزَبٌّ
Iron-bar. إِرْزَبَّةٌ , وَمِرْزَبَةٌ وَمِرْزَبَّةٌ ج مَرَازِبُ
Pipe, sewer. Large مِرْزَابٌ ج مَرَازِيبُ ship.
Satrap of Persia. P مَرْزُبَانٌ ج مَرَازِبَةٌ
Office of a satrap. P مَرْزَبَةٌ
To fall down ✲ رَزَحَ a رُزُوحًا وَرَزَاحًا from fatigue (she-camel). To fall (grapes).
To spear a. o. with. — ة بِ
To be in a bad state. — وَتَرَازَحَ
To overfatigue (a beast). رَزَّحَ ة
To pick up fallen grapes. أَرْزَحَ
Overfatigue. رُزُوحٌ
Exhausted. رَازِحٌ ج رُزَّحٌ
Overworked, رَزَاحَى وَرَزْحَى وَرُزَحٌ وَرَوَازِحُ jaded (camels).
Prop of a vine. مِرْزَحٌ ج مَرَازِحُ
To thrust a. o. ✲ رَزَخَ a رَزْخًا ة بِ with (a spear).
Row of men, trees. P رَزْدَقٌ وَرَسْتَقٌ
To set in order. To dispose. ✧ رَزْدَقَ ه
P رُزْدَاقٌ وَرُسْتَاقٌ ج رُزْدَاقَاتٌ وَرَزَادِيقُ Blackness. Rural district.
To knock down a. o. ◻ رَزَعَ ة
To be muddy (ground). ✲ رَزِغَ – أَرْزَغَ To be scanty (water). To bring moisture (wind). To reach moist earth by digging.
To delude, to beguile a. o. رَازَغَ ة
To soak (the earth: rain). To — ه وة despise, to shame a. o.
Thin mud. Mire. رَزَغَةٌ ج رَزَغٌ وَرِزَاغٌ
To groan ✲ رَزَفَ i رَزِيفًا, وَرَزَّفَ وَأَرْزَفَ (camel).

a. o. To render abject. ✧ To cast off.
To commit impure, foul deeds. أَرْذَلَ To have corrupt companions.
To reject coins. — مِنَ الدَّرَاهِمِ ه
To say or commit gross ✧ تَرَاذَلَ words, actions.
To look as vile, abject. إِسْتَرْذَلَ ة و ه
رَذْلٌ ج رُذُولٌ وَأَرْذَالٌ, وَرَذِيلٌ ج رُذَلَاءُ Ignoble. Wicked, filthy.
Baseness, wickedness, turpitude. رَذَالَةٌ wantonness.
Refuse, waste. رُذَالَةٌ ج رُذَالَاتٌ
Vice, abjection. رَذِيلَةٌ ج رَذَائِلُ
Corrupt, abject. أَرْذَلُ ج أَرَاذِلُ وَأَرْذَلُونَ Rubbish. Worse.
✲ رَذَمَ o i رَذْمًا وَرَذَمَانًا. وَرَذِمَ a رَذَمًا
To overflow (vessel). وَأَرْذَمَ
To exceed (a number). أَرْذَمَ عَلَى
Rags. Disbanded party. رَذَمٌ
Overflowing (vessel). رَذُومٌ ج رُذُمٌ وَرَذَمٌ
Small troop. رَذَمَانٌ
To be exhausted. ✲ رَذِيَ a رَذَاوَةً
Exhausted by disease. رَذِيٌّ ج رُذَاةٌ Jaded. Weak.
To lay eggs (lo- ✲ رَزَّ o i رَزًّا, وَأَرَزَّ cust). To resound (rain).
To stab a. o. — ة
To put a staple to (a lock). — ه
To stick a. th. into. — ه فِي
To smooth (paper). To faci- رَزَّزَ ه litate (an affair).
To stick into a. th. (arrow). إِرْتَزَّ فِي
To shrink from giving — عِنْدَ الْمَسْأَلَةِ (miser).
Rice. رُزٌّ (*for* أَرُزٌّ)
Sound from afar. Rum- رِزٌّ وَرِزِّيزَى bling of thunder. Gurgling of the belly. Grumbling of a stallion.
Staple, hinge. رَزَّةٌ ج رَزَّاتٌ وَرِزَازٌ
Lead. رَزَازٌ
Rice-merchant. رَزَّازٌ
Shudder. Stabbing. Small hail. إِرْزِيزٌ Long-sounding.
Food prepared with rice. طَعَامٌ مُرَزَّزٌ Glazed (paper).
To shake a. th. To poise ✲ رَزْرَزَ ه (a load).
✲ رَزَأَ a رَزْأً وَرُزْءًا وَمَرْزِئَةً , وَرَزِيءٌ
To strip a. o. of a رُزْءًا, وَارْتَزَأَ ة ه

رَزَف To go quickly (she-camel).
– وأَرْزَف To be frightened away.
– وأَرْزَف إلى To draw near to.
أَرْزَف ه To urge on (a she-camel).
☆ رَزَق o رَزْقًا ه ه To grant sustenance to a. o. (God).
– ه To thank a. o.
رُزِق To be blessed with children.
أُرْزِقُوا They were disbanded, routed.
إِرْتَزَق To receive victuals (soldiers).
إِسْتَرْزَق ه To ask a livelihood from.
رِزْق ج أَرْزَاق Substance. Gift of God. Allowance of soldiers. Rain. Gain unhoped for.
✧ بَاب الرِّزْق Livelihood, sustenance.
✧ رِزْقَة ج رِزْقَات Estate, farm.
رَزَقَات *Pl.* Military supplies, stores.
رَزَّاق The Supplier, the Fosterer (God).
رَازِقِيّ Weak. Wine. Long-berried grapes. White lily.
رَازِقِيَّة Garment of white flax. Wine.
مَرْزُوق Lucky, prosperous, blessed.
☆ رَزَم o رَزْمًا To die.
– ب To seize a. th. To beget a. o. (woman).
– على To kneel upon (an adversary).
– o i رُزُومًا ورُزَامًا To cleave to the ground (jaded camel).
– رَزَمَة To be cold (winter).
– رَزْمًا ه To bundle, to pack up a. th.
رَزَّم ه To make a bundle of (clothes).
رَازَم ه To remain long (in doors). To make purchases (in a market).
– بَيْن To pick up (things).
– في المَطَاعِم To eat various sorts of food.
أَرْزَم To rumble (thunder). To groan (she-camel). To gurgle (bowels).
إِرْزَامَّ To be angered.
رِزْمَة ج رِزَم Parcel, bundle. ✧ Ream of paper.
رَزْمَة Meal sufficient for one day.
رَزَمَة Cry of (a child, she-camel).
رَازِم ج رَزْمَى ورِزَام Exhausted, emaciated (camel).
رِزَام ج رُزَام Harsh and stubborn man.
رَزَّام Roaring (lion).
مِرْزَم Band of a parcel. *Bellatrix*, star in Orio.
أُمّ مِرْزَم North wind.

☆ رَزَن o رَزْنًا ه To weigh a. th. with the hand.
– ب To stop in (a place).
رَزُن o رَزَانَة To be heavy. To be sedate.
رَازَن ه To be the companion, friend of a. o.
تَرَزَّن في To be cool, staid in (manners).
تَرَازَن To be situated opposite (mountains).
رَزْن ج رُزُون ورِزَان Upland retaining water.
رِزْنَة ج رِزَان Swampy ground.
رَزَانَة Sedateness. Sound judgment.
رَزِين Heavy. Grave, sedate.
رَزَّان Grave (woman).
أَرْزَن Hard tree used for making sticks.
P رَازِيَانَج Fennel (*plant*).
– شَأْمِي Anise (*plant*).
P رَوْزَن ورَوْزَنَة Mural aperture, dormer.
P رُوزْنَامَة Year-book, calendar. ✧ Roll of accounts.
☆ رَزَى i رَزْيًا ه To receive a gift from.
أَرْزَى ه To repair to; to rely upon a. o.
☆ رَسّ o رَسًّا ه To sink (a well). To inquire about (news). To scrutinise. To conceal. To bury (the dead).
– بَيْن To make peace between. To set (people) at variance.
رَاسّ ه في To begin (an affair) with a. o.
تَرَاسّ ه To divulge (secrets) to o. a.
إِرْتَسّ To spread (news).
رَسّ ج رِسَاس Beginning. First touch of fever. Old well.
رَسَّة Firm (column).
رُسَّة وأُرْسُوسَة Long cap.
رَسِيس Firm. Prudent. Groundless news. Light (wind). Forerunner of love, fever.
ם رِمْرَاس و✧ سِيرَاس Glue, paste.
☆ رَسَب o رُسُوبًا ورَسَبًا To be sunk (eyes). To settle (dregs).
✧ رَسَّب To precipitate (substance).
✧ تَرَسَّب To settle, to be precipitated (sediment).
رَسْب ورُسُب ورَسُوب Sunk in the wound (sword).
رَاسِب ورَسُوب Sediment, precipitate. Forbearing, steady (man).
رَوْسَب Misfortune.

To use (a word) without restriction. To start (a horse). — ه وِ ۵
To despatch a. o. to. — ۵ وب إلى
To forsake a. o. — ۵ عن يَدِه
To empower (a devil) over (man : God). — ۵ على
He made a proverb of his words. أرْسَل قَوْلَهُ مَثَلًا
To act gently. To be slow in. تَرَسَّل في
To correspond together. تَرَاسَل
To hang down ; to be lank (hair). إسْتَرْسَل
To act familiarly, kindly with. — إلى
To speak to great length. — في
Gentle (pace). Gentle-paced (camel). Loose (hair). رَسْل م رَسْلَة
Gentle-paced (she-camel). Laziness. Easy (life). Hairy in the legs (she-camel). Lank (hair). رَسْلَة
Gentleness. Milk. رِسْل
Foot, leg of a camel. رِسْل ج رِسَال
Company of men. Herd of camels. رَسَل ج أرْسَال
The two shoulders. Two veins of the shoulders. رَاسِلَان
Message. Letter. Epistle. Mission. Apostleship. رِسَالَة ج رِسَالَات
Female vulture. أُمّ رِسَالَة
✧ The Epistles of the Apostles. الرَّسَائِل
✧ Sub-deacon. شَمَّاس رَسَائِلِيّ
رَسُول ج رُسْل ورُسَل وأرْسُل ورُسَلَاء
Messenger. Envoy. Apostle.
Apostolic. رَسُولِيّ
Messenger. رَسِيل ج رُسَلَاء ورُسُل وأرْسُل Envoy. Horse started in a race. Wide. Stallion. Sweet water.
Long necklace of beads. مُرْسَلَة ج مُرْسَلَات
Pl. The winds. The angels. The horses. مُرْسَلَات
Easy-paced (camel). Short arrow. ✧ Messenger. مِرْسَال ج مَرَاسِيل
Loosened, pendent (hair). مُسْتَرْسِل
✱ رَسَم o رَسْمًا ه To erase (traces : rain). To leave traces. To write, to sketch a. th. ✧ To establish (a feast).
To assign (a pay) to. — على
To prescribe a. th. to. — ه وب ل

To be well off. ✧ تَرَسْتَق
✱ رَسِح a رَسَحًا To be emaciated in the thighs.
Wolf. Emaciated in the thighs. أرْسَح م رَسْحَاء ج رُسْح
✧ مَرْسَح ج مَرَاسِح Hall. Theatre.
✱ رَسَخ o رُسُوخًا To be firm. To be rooted (science). To be dessicated (torrent). To be absorbed (rain).
To fasten a. th. into. أرْسَخ ه في
✧ To impress a. th. on the mind.
Deeply versed in science. رَاسِخ في العِلْم
Antimony. Native cinnabar. P رَاسُخْت
✱ رَسَم a رَسْمًا To stick together (eyelids). To be relaxed (limbs).
To put upon (a child) amulets against the eye. — ۵
To have the eyelids stuck together. رَسِم a رَسْمًا, ورَسَم
Disease of the eyelids. رَسَم
Plaited thongs of a belt. رَسَاعَة ج رَسَائِم
Having diseased eyelids. أرْسَم م رَسْمَاء ج رُسْم
✱ رَسَغ a رَسْغًا ۵ To tie (a beast) by the pastern.
To soak the earth (rain). رَسَّغ
To render (life) easy. To arrange (a discourse). — ه
To seize a. o. by the ankle (wrestler). رَاسَغ ۵
To expend much upon o.'s family. إرْتَسَغ على
Pastern-joint. In-step ; carpus of man. رُسْغ ورُسُغ ج أرْسَاغ وأرْسُغ
Rope tied to the pastern. رَسَاغ
Copious (meal). Easy (life). رَسِيغ
✱ رَسَف o i رَسْفًا ورَسِيفًا ورَسَفَانًا To walk like a shackled man.
To drive a (beast) in shackles. أرْسَف ۵
✱ رَسِل a رَسَلًا ورَسَالَة To be slow-paced (camel). To be lank, long (hair).
To read correctly, sedately. رَسَّل في القِرَاءَة
To feed (a young beast) with milk. رَسَّل ه
To interchange letters with a. o. To alternate with a. o. in work. رَاسَل ۵ في وعلى وب
To have numerous flocks ; abundance of milk. أرْسَل

Steadfast in good or evil. Pole of a tent. رَسِيّ
Motionless; fixed, firm. رَاسٍ م رَاسِيَة ج رَاسِيَات ورَوَاسٍ
Port, anchorage. مَرْسًى ج مَرَاسٍ
He stopped, he remained. أَلْقَى مَرَاسِيَهُ
The cloud stood still and poured down rain. أَلْقَتِ السَّحَابَةُ مَرَاسِيهَا
Anchor. مِرْسَاة و✧ مِرْسَايَة ج مَرَاسٍ
✡ رَشَّ o رَشًّا وتَرْشَاشًا، وأَرَشَّ To sprinkle a fine rain (sky).
To sprinkle (water, blood). رَشَّ ه To sprinkle (cloth: dyer). To wash a. th ✧ To sprinkle salt, flour.
To spirt blood (wound). أَرَشَّ
To make (a horse) to sweat. — ة وه To spirtle (ink: pen).
To be sprinkled. تَرَشَّشَ
Sprinkling rain. Painful blow. رَشّ ج رِشَاش
Scattered drops. رَشَاش
Powder for the eye. ✧ رُشُوش
Sprinkler. مِرَشَّة ج مَرَاشّ
To be loose. ✧ To sprinkle. ✡ رَشْرَش
Dry and soft (bread). رَشْرَش ورَشْرَاش
To bring forth (gazelle). ✡ رَشَأَ a رَشْأً
Fawn able to walk. رَشَأ ج أَرْشَاء
Dry cocoa-nut used as a ladle. ✡ رُشْبَة
Mud on the upper part of a bucket. مَرَاشِب
✡ رَشَحَ a رَشْحًا ورَشَحَانًا، وأَرْشَحَ، وارْتَشَحَ
To sweat (body). To ooze (water). To leak (vessel).
To leap briskly (gazelle). — a رُشُوحًا
He has not given him anything. لَمْ يَرْشَحْ لَهُ بِشَيْءٍ
To lick (her young: gazelle). رَشَّحَ ة To tend (a flock) well. To foster (a plant: rain). To rear (a child). ✧ To prepare a. o. for an office.
To bring up (a child). — ة و ل
To be able to walk (fawn). To ooze (vessel). To grow (plant). ✧ To have a rheum. تَرَشَّحَ
To be prepared for (an office). — ل
To grow (grass). اِسْتَرْشَحَ
Moisture, sweat. ✧ Rheum. رَشْح
Able to walk (fawn). رَاشِح — ج رَوَاشِح Reptile. Mountain oozing at its base.

✧ To ordain a clergyman. رَسَمَ رِسَامَةً ة
To leave footprints (camel). — o رَسِيمًا
To walk at a vehement pace (camel). — i رَسِيمًا
To stamp (cloth). To drive (a camel) at a quick pace. رَسَّمَ ه و ة
To consider the site (of a house). To plan a. th. To read (verses) attentively. To recollect a. th. تَرَسَّمَ ه
To comply with (an order). ✧ To be ordained (clergyman). اِرْتَسَمَ
To invoke, to praise God. — بِهِ
Trace, impress. Sketch, scheme. Custom. Order. ✧ Ceremony. Tax. رَسْم ج رُسُوم وأَرْسُم
To the address of such a person. بِرَسْمِ فُلَان
Heavy tread of a (camel). رَسْم ورَسِيم ومِرْسَم
Leaving traces on the ground. Walking day and night (camel). رَسُوم
✧ Custom-house duties. رُسُومَات
Seal, stamp on clay. رَاسُوم
✧ Full uniform. طَاقِم رَسْمِيّ
✧ Regularly. Officially. رَسْمِيًّا
Mark, stamp. Misfortune. رَوْسَم ج رَوَاسِم
Camels treading heavily. رَوَاسِم
Letter. ✧ Order, prescription. مَرْسُوم ج مَرَاسِيم ومَرَاسِم
✡ رَسَنَ o i رَسْنًا، وأَرْسَنَ ة To make, to put a halter on (a horse).
Enula helenium, elecampane. رَاسِن P
Halter, head-rope. رَسَن ج أَرْسُن وأَرْسَان
Nose of a horse; nose of man. مَرْسِن ج مَرَاسِن
In spite of him. عَلَى رَغْمِ مَرْسِنِهِ
✡ رَسَا o رَسْوًا ورُسُوًّا To be still, firm. To lay at anchor, to moor (ship).
To relate part of a tradition to a. o. — رَسْوًا ه لَهُ من الحَدِيث
To retrace a tradition to. — ه عن
To make peace between. — بين
To vie with a. o. in swimming. رَاسَى ة
To be firm, steadfast. أَرْسَى إِرْسَاء
To anchor (a ship). — ه

Swift-shooting (bow). رَشَق
Shooting of an arrow. رِشْق ج أَرْشَاق
Scratching of a pen. رَشْق و رِشْق
Slender (youth). رَشِيق ورَشِق ج رَشَق Elegant (style). Swift (arrow).
Slenderness. Elegance of style. رِشَاقَة
☆ رَشَم o رَشْمًا, وارْتَشَم ه To seal (wheat, a vessel). ✧ To make the sign of the Cross.
— ة ✧ To christen (a child) privately. To halter (a horse).
— ورَشَّم To write.
رَشِم a رَشَمًا To crave for food at its smell.
أَرْشَم To flash (lightning). To shoot forth leaves (tree). To see and eat up young shoots (gazelle).
رَشْم ورَشَم Seal apposed on a store-room, a vessel.
رَشْمَة Ornamented halter.
رَشَم Young shoot. Black spot on a hyena's face. Mark of rain. ✧ Halter.
رَاشُوم ورَوْشَم Tablet used for sealing.
أَرْشَم Spotted. Greedy. White-nosed (dog).
☆ رَشَن o رَشْنًا ورُشُونًا To intrude at dinner (spunger).
— في To put the head in (a vessel: dog).
رَشْن ورَشَن Share of water.
رَاشِن Parasite, spunger. Gratuity given to an apprentice.
P رَوْشَن ج رَوَاشِن Small window, dormer.
تُرْشَان *Centaurea cyanus*, blue-bottle (*plant*).
☆ رَشَا o رَشْوًا ة To give a bribe to a. o.
رَاشَى ة To bribe a. o. To help a. o.
أَرْشَى ه و ة To put a rope to (a bucket). To excite (a young beast) to suckle.
أَرْشَى بِالسَّيف في To thrust a sword at.
تَرَشَّى ة To blandish a. o.
إِرْتَشَى To receive bribes (judge).
إِسْتَرْشَى To ask for a bribe.
رَشْوَة و رِشْوَة ورُشْوَة ج رُشًى ورِشًى Bribe. Bribery.
رِشَاء ج أَرْشِيَة Rope, bucket-rope. *Pl.* Tendrils of plants. Small stars in *Pisces*.
رَشَاة ج رَشًا Agallock (*plant*).

رَشِيح Sweat.
أَرْشَح فُؤَادًا More quick-witted.
مِرْشَح ومِرْشَحَة Saddle-felt.
مُرَشَّح Candidate. ✧ Having a rheum.
☆ رَشَد o رُشْدًا و رَشَادًا, ورَشِد a رَشَدًا To be well directed; to be orthodox.
رَشَّد وأَرْشَد ة إلى وعلى ول To direct a. o. to.
أَرْشَد ✧ To become of age (child).
إِسْتَرْشَد ل To be in the right way to.
— ة To ask direction from a. o.
رُشْد ورَشَد Straightforwardness. Direction. ✧ Majority of a child.
بَلَغ رُشْدَهُ To become of age.
رَشْدَة و رِشْدَة Lawful marriage, wedlock.
حَبّ الرَّشَاد *Nasturtium*, cress.
رَشَاد البَحْر *Nasturtium Niloticum.*
— الرَّشَاد الجَبَلِيّ *Lunaria parviflora* or *savignya Ægyptiaca.*
— رَشَاد البَرّ Nasturtium deserti. *Raphanus lyratus* or *enarthrocarpus.*
رَشِيد The Director (God). Orthodox (caliph). Rosetta, town of Egypt.
أُمّ رَاشِد Female rat.
إِرْشَاد Direction. ✧ Spiritual instruction.
مَرَاشِد The right ways; the straight paths.
☆ رَشَف i o رَشْفًا ورَشِيفًا وتَرْشَافًا, ورَشِف a
رَشَفًا ورَشَفَانًا ه To sip, to suck a. th. To empty (a vessel).
رَشَّف وأَرْشَف وتَرَشَّف وارْتَشَف ه To suck in a. th.
رَشَف Small quantity of water in a vessel.
مِرْشَف ج مَرَاشِف Sucker. ✧ *Pl.* Lips.
☆ رَشَق o رَشْقًا ة ب To throw (a missile) at.
— ة بالعَيْن To cast the looks on a. o.
— ة بِاللِّسَان To wound a. o. by words.
رَشُق o رَشَاقَة To be slender-waisted, elegant, nimble (youth).
رَاشَق ة To walk with a. o.
رَاشَق ة, وتَرَاشَق ب To throw (missiles) at one another.
أَرْشَق To shoot an arrow. To stretch the neck (gazelle).
— النَّظَر إلى To cast a glance at.
تَرَشَّق في To pursue (an affair) sharply.

Watchman.
Waiting for. رَصُود ورَصِيد
Military post. مَرْصَد ج مَرَاصِد
✧ Observatory.
Look out. High road. مِرْصَاد
To slap a. o. ✲ رَصَم a رَصْمًا ة
To wound a. o. with (a spear). – وأَرْصَم ة
To grind (grain) between stones. – وارْتَصَم ه
To stop in (a place). – رُصُوعًا ب
To stick, to adhere to. رَصَم a رَصْمًا, وارْتَصَم ب
To be fragrant with (perfumes). رَصِم ب
To set (gems). To weave a. th. To build a nest (bird). رَصَّم ه
To string (pearls) in (a necklace). To inlay a. th. with (gems). – ه ب
To be inlaid with gems. To be active. تَرَصَّم
To tread, to copulate (sparrows). تَرَاصَم
To be close together (teeth). إِرْتَصَم
Knot of a bridle. Ornamental saddle-ring. Wheat ground and cooked with butter. رَصِيمَة ج رَصَائِم
Penetrating (thrust). أَرْصَم م رَصْمَاء ج رُصْم
To make (a pier, a stonework). To join (the feet) in prayer. ✲ رَصَف o رَصْفًا ه
It does not suit thee. لَا يَرْصُف بِكَ
To be strong, compact. رَصُف o رَصَافَة
To mix (a beverage) with rock-water. أَرْصَف
To stand in compact ranks (army); to be compact (stone-work, teeth). تَرَصَّف وتَرَاصَف وارْتَصَف
Stone-work in a stream. Dam. Sinew fastening an arrow-head. رَصَف ج رِصَاف (un. رَصَفَة)
Rock-water. مَاء الرَّصَف
Steadfastness; constancy. رَصَافَة ورُصُوفَة
Massive (work). Competitor. Tendon of a horse. ✧ Quay. Causeway, embankment. رَصِيف ج رِصَاف
Hammer. مِرْصَافَة
Having compact teeth. مُرْتَصِف الأَسْنَان
To complete a. th. ✲ رَصَن o رَصْنًا ه
To brand a (beast).

Complete thy benefits: أَتِمّ الدَّلْو رِشَاءَهَا
lit: add a rope to the bucket (*prov.*).
God curse the giver, the receiver and the agent of a bribe! لَعَن اللّه الرَّاشِي والمُرْتَشِي والرَّائِش
To make (a building) compact. To stack (stones). To set her eggs for brooding (hen). ✧ To dress (a table). To crush (olives). To set (pawns). ✲ رَصّ o رَصًّا, ورَصَّص ه
To overlay (a vessel) with lead. To draw (her veil) up to her eyes (woman). رَصَّص ه
To be compactly set (stones). تَرَصَّص
To close their ranks (warriors). تَرَاصّ
✧ Pier, mole. رَصَّة
Lead. رَصَاص و✧ رِصَاص
✧ Lead-shot, bullet. (*un.*) رَصَاصَة
Lead-coloured. رَصَاصِيّ
Heap of eggs. Veil drawn up to the eyes. رَصِيص
Having the teeth close together. أَرَصّ م رَصَّاء ج رُصّ
To strengthen (a building). ✧ To fill (a tooth) with lead. ✲ رَصْرَص ه
To remain in (a place). – فِي
Narrow in the hips. ✲ أَرْصَح م رَصْحَاء ج رُصْح
To lay in wait for. To watch a. th. ✧ To observe (the stars). To enchant (a treasure). ✲ رَصَد o رَصْدًا ورَصَدًا ه وة
To balance (an account). رَصَّد ه
He prepared evil or good to him. – وأَرْصَد لَهُ خَيْرًا أَو شَرًّا أَو بِالخَيْر
To be soaked by a shower (ground). رُصِد
To spy, to watch a. o. رَاصَد ة
To set a. o. on the look out. To requite a. o. أَرْصَد ة
To watch one another. تَرَاصَد
To watch a. th. تَرَصَّد وارْتَصَد ه
✧ Balance of an account. رَصْد ورَصِيد
Shower. رَصْدَة ج رِصَاد
Pit-fall for wild beasts. Ring of a sword. رُصْدَة
Small quantity of fodder. Rain. Look out. ✧ Talisman, spell. رَصَد ج أَرْصَاد
Lion. Lying in wait. رَاصِد ج رُصَّد ورَصَد

To break and eat (bread). To doubt about (rumours). تَرَضَّخ
To shoot arrows at one another. تَرَاضَخ
He has a foreign accent. يَرْتَضِخ لُكْنَةً أعْجَمِيَّةً
Doubtful rumours. رَضْخ
Paltry gift. — ورَضِيخَة
Stone-crusher. مِرْضَاخ ج مَرَاضِيخ
✡ رَضَد o رَضْدًا ه To set things in order.
To be set in order. إرْتَضَد
✡ رَضِع a, ورَضَع i رَضْعًا ورَضَعًا ورِضَاعَةً ورَضَاعًا ة To suck (the breast). To seek a gift from a. o.
To be ignoble. رَضُع a, ورَضَع o رَضَاعَةً
✧ To suckle (a child). رَضَّع ة
To give (a child) to a wet-nurse. To suck with (a foster-brother). رَاضَع مُرَاضَعَةً ورِضَاعًا ة
To suckle (a child). أرْضَع ة
To nurse at the breast (woman). أرْضَعَت
To suck her own teats (goat). إرْتَضَع
To seek (a nurse). إسْتَرْضَع ة
To ask (a woman) to suckle (a (child). — ة ة
Meanness. Small palm-trees. رَضَع
Sucking the breast. Ignoble. Beggar. رَاضِع ج رُضَّع ورُضَّاع
Milk-teeth. رَاضِعَة ج رَوَاضِع
Nursling. Foster-brother. Vile. رَضِيع ورَضِع ج رُضَع
Nurse, nursing woman. مُرْضِع و✧ مُرْضِعَة ج مُرْضِعَات ومَرَاضِع
✡ رَضَف i رَضْفًا ه To roast (meat). To brand (a beast). To warm (water) with hot stones.
Red hot stone. Knee-bone. رَضْف (un. رَضْفَة)
He is disquieted, anxious. هُوَ على الرَّضْف
Brand made with hot stones. رَضْفَة ج رَضَفَات ورَضَف
Surname given to four dauntless Arabian tribes. رَضَفَات العَرَب
Hot stone; meat roasted on heated stones. رَضِيف ومَرْضُوف
✡ رَضَم i رَضْمًا To walk heavily (beast, old man).
To build (a house) with huge stones. To till (the earth). — ه
To abuse a. o. in words. — ة بِلِسَانِهِ
To be compact (armour). To be sedate (mind). رَضُن o رَصَانَةً
To know a. th. thoroughly. رَصَن ه مَعْرِفَةً
To complete; to consolidate. أرْصَن ه
Lycopodium, club-moss (*plant*). رَصَن
Grave, staid in gait, words. رَصَانَة
Grave, sedate. Suffering. رَصِين
Mindful of, serviceable to. رَصِين ب
Iron for branding cattle. مِرْصَن
✡ رَصَا o رَصْوًا ه To consolidate a. th.
To settle in (a place). أرْصَى ب
✡ رَضَّ o رَضًّا، ورَضَّض، ورَضْرَض ه و ة To break a. th. coarsely. To contuse.
I am heart-broken. رُضَّت كَبِدِي
To be heavy. To run fast. أرَضّ
To make (sweat) to flow (fatigue). — ه
To be broken. To be bruised. تَرَضَّض وتَرَضْرَض
To be broken. ارْتَضّ
Dates stoned and soaked in milk. رَضّ ومُرِضَّة ومِرَضَّة
Fragments of broken things. رُضَاض
Beater, mallet. Fleshy man. Pebbly ground. مِرَضَّة
Small pebbles. رَضْرَاض
✡ رَضَب o رَضْبًا To fall (shower). To lay down (sheep).
To suck in (saliva). — وتَرَضَّب ه
Kind of lote-tree. Shower. رَاضِب (un. رَاضِبَة)
Sucked saliva. Particle of sugar, musk, snow. Hail. Froth. رُضَاب
✡ رَضَح a رَضْحًا ه To crush (date-stones).
To be broken (fruit-stones). تَرَضَّح
To decline a. th. To excuse o.'s self for. إرْتَضَح مِن
Crushed date-stones. رَضْحَة ورَضِيح
Stone for crushing date-stones. مِرْضَاح
✡ رَضَخ a i رَضْخًا ه To crush (the head of a snake).
To butt (buck). رَضَخ
To make a paltry gift to. — رَضْخَةً ل من مَالِهِ
✧ He acknowleged truth. رَضَخ لِلْحَقّ
To give a. th. reluctantly. رَاضَخ ه
To cast stones at a. o. — ة

To throw a. o. on the earth. — بِهِ الأَرْض
Huge stones superposed. (*un.* رَضْمَة) رَضْم ورِضَام
Stacked (building). رَضِيم ومَرْضُوم
To supplant a. o. (in favour). ✡ رَضَا o رَضْوًا ه
To be pleased with. To consent to. رَضِيَ a رِضًى ورُضْوَانًا ومَرْضَاةً على وعن
To prefer a. th. To be satisfied with. رَضِيَ ه وب وفي
God be pleased with him! رَضِيَ اللّٰه عَنْهُ
✧ For the sake of God. اللّٰه يَرْضَى عَلَيْك
To be pleasant (life). رُضِيَ
To content a. o. رَضَّى ه
To endeavour to please a. o. To agree with. رَاضَى مُرَاضَاةً ورِضَاءً ه
To satisfy a. o. To content a. o. with a gift. أَرْضَى إِرْضَاءً ه
To seek to please a. o. تَرَضَّى ه
To be pleased with o. a. ✧ To reconcile. To come to terms. تَرَاضَى
To agree on (a business). — ه
To be pleased with. To approve of. إِرْتَضَى ه وه
To seek to please a. o. إِسْتَرْضَى ه
To ask a. o. to satisfy o.'s self.
Pleased. رَضٍ ج رَضُون, ورَاضٍ ج رُضَاة
رُضًى ورِضَاء ومُرَاضَاة ورُضْوَان ومَرْضَاة
Approval. Consent.
Man easily pleased. (*m. f. s. p.*) رَجُل رِضًى
Satisfied. Responsible. Lover. Obedient. رَضِيّ ج أَرْضِيَاء
Well-being, easy life. عِيشَة رَاضِيَة
Satisfaction. تَرْضِيَة
To be foolish. To shout (crowd). ✡ رطّ — أَرَطّ
To remain still in (a place). — في
To hold a. o. to be foolish. إِسْتَرَطّ ه
Foolishness. Shouts. Foolish. رَطِيط ج رِطَاط ورَطَائِط
To be fresh and ripe (dates). ✡ رَطَب o رَطَابَةً, ورَطَّب وأَرْطَب
To feed (cattle) on fresh herbage. رَطَب o رَطْبًا ورُطُوبًا ه
To feed a. o. with fresh dates. — ورَطَّب ه
To be damp. رَطِب a، ورَطُب o رُطُوبَةً ورَطَابَةً

To speak o.'s mind right or wrong. رَطِب a رَطَبًا
To wet (cloth). رَطَّب وأَرْطَب ه
✧ To cool (the blood : drink). رَطَّب ه
To have fresh dates (palm-tree). أَرْطَب
To be wetted, moistened. تَرَطَّب
Moist. Tender (branch). Delicate (youth). رَطْب ورَطِيب ج رِطَاب
Green plants, fresh herbage. رُطْب
Green trefoil. رَطْبَة ورُطْبَة ج رِطَاب
رُطَب (*un.* رُطَبَة) ج أَرْطَاب ورِطَاب
Fresh and ripe dates.
Freshness of (a plant, fruit). رَطَابَة
Dampness. Softness of body. رُطُوبَة
Full of green plants (ground). مُرْطِب
Well of sweet water among salt wells. رَكِيَّة مَرْطَبَة
✧ Refreshments. مُرَطِّبَات
To slap a. o. ✡ رَطَس i رَطْسًا ه
To be superposed upon a. th. (stones). إِرْطَسَّ على
To run (man). ✡ رَطَل o رَطْلًا
To poise in the hand. To anoint and comb (the hair). To let down (the hair). To weigh a. th. — ه
To sell by the *rothl.* رَاطَل ه
Weight of 5 *lbs.* *in Syria* and of 15 3/4 *oz.* *in Egypt.* رَطْل ورِطْل ج أَرْطَال
Weak. Remiss (man). Foolish. Justice. رِطْل
Light, swift (mare). — ورِطْلَة
To put a. o. in a scrape. ✡ رَطَم o رَطْمًا ه
To be costive (camel). رُطِم
To remain silent. أَرْطَم
To be intricate (business). To heap up. إِرْتَطَم
To fall in (mire, in a scrape). — في
Intricate business. رُطْمَة
To speak in a foreign tongue to. ✡ رَطَن o رَطَانَةً ورِطَانَةً ل, ورَاطَن ه
To speak together in a foreign language. تَرَاطَن
Numerous camels with their drivers. رَطَّانَة ورَطُون
Unintelligible language. رُطَّيْنَى
To abate (wind). ✡ رَعّ o رَعًّا
Lowest class of men : ruffians. رَعَاع

To be rippled (water). ✧ To be fresh, refreshed (man). ☆ رَعْرَعَ
To cause (plants) to grow (God). To ride (a horse) untrained. — ه
To grow (young man). To shake (tooth). تَرَعْرَعَ
Gracious. well-built. رَعْرَعٌ ورُعْرُعٌ ورَعْرَاعٌ ج رَعَارِعُ
Inula arabica (*plant*). رَعْرَاءُ أَيُّوب
Youth from 10 to 12 years. مُتَرَعْرِعٌ
To tremble with fear. ☆ رَعَبَ a رُعْبًا, وارْتَعَبَ
To coo (pigeon). — ورَعَّبَ
To compose rhyming prose. To threaten. To make spells. — رَعْبًا
To fill (a vessel). To cut up (a camel's hump). — ه
— رَعْبًا ورُعْبًا, ورَعَّبَ تَرْعِيبًا و تَرْعَابًا و✧ أَرْعَبَ
To terrify a. o. ة
Threat. Incantation, spell. Rhyming prose. رَعْبٌ
Terror, alarm. رُعْبٌ ورُعُبٌ و✧ رَعْبَةٌ ج رَعَبَاتٌ
Coward. رَعِيبٌ ومَرْعُوبُ العَيْنِ
Charmer. Threatener. رَاعِبٌ ورَعَّابٌ
Coward. Restless (camel). رُعْبُوبٌ ج رَعَابِيبُ
Delicate girl. جَارِيَةٌ رُعْبُوبٌ و رِعْبِيبٌ ورُعْبُوبَةٌ
Piece of a camel's hump. رُعْبُوبَةٌ ج رَعَابِيبُ. وتَرْعِيبَةٌ ج تَرَاعِيبُ
To cut up (meat). To rend (clothes). ☆ رَعْبَلَ ه
To be in tatters (garment). تَرَعْبَلَ
Clothed in rags. Foolish (woman). رَعْبَلٌ
Unsteady (wind). رَعْبَلَةٌ ورَعْبَلِيلٌ
Ragged garment. رِعْبَلَةٌ ج رَعَابِيلُ, وثَوْبٌ رَعَابِيلُ
To be white in the wattles (cock). ☆ رَعَثَ a رَعْثًا, ورَعِثَ a رَعَثًا ه
To bite a. th. (snake). رَعَثَ a رَعْثًا ه
To wear ear-rings (woman). تَرَعَّثَ وارْتَعَثَ
Multicoloured tassels over a litter. رَعْثٌ ورَعَثٌ
Pomegranate blossom. رَعْثُ الرُّمَّانِ
Cock's wattle. Hanging lobe. Earring. رَعْثَةٌ ورَعَثَةٌ ج رِعَاثٌ
Palm-spathe used for drinking. — ج رَعَثَاتٌ

Two-wattled (ewe). Long grapes. رَعْثَاءُ
To flash in succession (lightning). ☆ رَعَجَ a رَعْجًا ورَعَجَانًا, وأَرْعَجَ
To render a. o. wealthy (God). — ة
To disquiet a. o. — وأَرْعَجَ ة
To increase (wealth). رَعِجَ a رَعَجًا وارْتَعَجَ
To become rich. أَرْعَجَ
To tremble. To run high (torrent). إِرْتَعَجَ
To thunder (sky). ☆ رَعَدَ a o رَعْدًا ورُعُودًا
To threaten, to thunder against a. o. To deck and show herself (woman). رَعَدَ وبَرَقَ
To threaten a. o. To strike a. o. (terror). — وأَرْعَدَ ة
To be assailed by thunder. أَرْعَدَ
To be thunderstruck, frightened. أُرْعِدَ
To quiver (sheep's tail). تَرَعَّدَ
To tremble from age or fear. إِرْتَعَدَ
His muscles quivered. i. e. He was terror-stricken. إِرْتَعَدَتْ فَرَائِصُهُ
Thunder. رَعْدٌ ج رُعُودٌ
Shudder, fright, fear. رَعْدَةٌ و رِعْدَةٌ
Silurus electricus, torpedo-fish. رَعَّادٌ وسَمَكَةُ الرَّعْدِ
Loquacious. رَعَّادٌ ورَعَّادَةٌ
Thundering (cloud). رَعَّادٌ ورَاعِدَةٌ ج رَوَاعِدُ
Calamity. ذَاتُ الرَّوَاعِدِ
To ask importunately. ☆ رَعْدَدَ
Cowardly. Delicate (woman). Food of starch and honey. رِعْدِيدٌ
To contract o.'s self (man). To vituperate. ☆ رعز — رَاعَزَ
Fine goat's hair. مِرْعِزٌ ومِرْعِزَّى ومِرْعِزَّاءُ
To tremble. To walk sluggishly (from fatigue). ☆ رَعَسَ a رَعَسًا
To nod the head (old man). — رَعَسَانًا ه
To cause a shudder to a. o. أَرْعَسَ ة
To shudder. إِرْتَعَسَ
Nodding the head in slumber. رَعُوسٌ
Tottering (camel). رَعِيسٌ
☆ رَعَشَ a رَعْشًا, ورَعِشَ a رَعَشًا, وارْتَعَشَ
To be startled, to shiver.
To inspirit a. o. (war). أَرْعَشَ ة
To tremble from age (head). إِرْتَعَشَ
Startle, panic. رِعْشَةٌ
Startled. Inspirited (warrior). رَعِشٌ

To become mad. رَعِل a رَعَلًا
To sprout forth (vine). رَعَّل
To walk in a file (cattle). To lead the way. إِسْتَرْعَل
Clothes. Peak of a mountain. رَعْل
Male palm-tree. رِعْل
Troop of horses. Palm-tree of bad quality. Ostrich. Family. Sprout. *Melissa perennis*, balm-plant. رَعْلَة ج رِعَال وأَرْعَال وأَرَاعِيل
Mucus from the nose. رُعَال
Bad dates. رَاعِل
First blasts of winds. أَرَاعِيل الرِّيَاح
Advanced party of men, horses. رَعِيل ج رِعَال
Mad. Flaccid (herbs). أَرْعَل م رَعْلَاء ج رُعْل
Long-eared; lop eared (ewe). رَعْلَاء
Dracunculus, garden tarragon. رُعْلُول
To observe (sunset). To watch a. th. ✡ رَعَم o رَعْمًا ه
To be lean and glandered (ewe). – a رُعَامًا, ورَعُم o رَعَامَةً, وأَرْعَم
To wipe the mucus of (a sheep). رَعَّم ة
Mucus of horses, ewes. رُعَام ج أَرْعِمَة
Soul. Glandered ewe. Lean. رَعُوم
✡ رَعَن o رَعْنًا, ورَعِن a رَعَنًا, ورَعُن o رُعُونَةً
To be careless, slack, foolish.
To affect the brain of a. o. (sun). رَعَن a رَعْنًا ة
Peak of a mountain. رَعْن ج رُعُون و رِعَان
Darkness of the night. Strong. Restless. رَعُون
Foolish, lax. Numerous (army). Long-nosed. أَرْعَن م رَعْنَاء
Bassorah (town). Renowned grapes. رَعْنَاء
To amend, to revert from error. ✡ رَعَا o رَعْوًا ورَعْوَةً ورُعْوَةً
To be converted from. إِرْعَوَى إِرْعِوَاءً عن
To pasture, to graze (the grass). ✡ رَعَى a رَعْيًا و رِعَايَةً ومَرْعًى ه
To tend (flocks). ✧ To itch (body). ة –
To tend (flocks) for a. o. – عن
To observe the setting of (the stars). To be mindful of. To keep (an order). – ورَاعَى ه
To rule (his subjects : chief). – رِعَايَةً
To show regard to a. o. رَاعَى ة وه

Shaking the head from age (camel). رَعُوش
Coward. رَعِيش اليَدَيْن
Swift (ostrich, she-camel). رَعْشَاء
Raia torpedo, kind of cramp-fish. رَعَّاشَة
White pigeon. مُرْعَش ومَرْعَش
Marash, town of Syria. مَرْعَش
To drag a. th. To gore and shake (a dog: bull). ✡ رَعَص a رَعْصًا, وأَرْعَص ه
To coil, to roll up (serpent). تَرَعَّص وارْتَعَص
To rise (market). To flash (lightning). To quiver (lance). To be shaken (tree). To bound (kid). إِرْتَعَص
To break the notch of (an arrow). To notch (an arrow). ✡ رَعَظ a رَعْظًا ه
To be broken at its notch (arrow). رَعِظ a رَعَظًا
To slacken a. o. To hurry a. o. To move (the finger). To shake out (a peg). رَعَّظ ه وة
Notch, socket of an arrow-head. رُعْظ ج أَرْعَاظ
To bleed from the nose. ✡ رَعَف o a, ورَعِف رَعْفًا ورُعَافًا
To outrun his competitors (horse). ة a o –
He entered abruptly. – بِهِ البَاب
To bleed (nose). رَعِف a رَعَفًا
To press a. o. To overfill (a water-skin). أَرْعَف ة وه
To be ahead in a race (horse). إِرْتَعَف واسْتَرْعَف
To make (the foot) to bleed (stone). إِسْتَرْعَف ه
Hæmorrhage of the nose. رُعَاف
Bleeding (nose). Ahead in a race (horse). Mountain-peak. Tip of the nose. *Pl.* Spears. رَاعِف ج رَوَاعِف
Stone left in a well for cleansing. رَاعُوف ورَاعُوفَة وأُرْعُوفَة
Fine rains. رُعُوف
Nose and the parts around it. مَرَاعِف
To spear a. o. To widen (a rent). ✡ رَعَل a رَعْلًا ة وه
To thrust a. o. with. – وأَرْعَل ة ب

rest o.'s self; to be diligent in.
To turn away from. رَغِب عن
To prefer a. th. before. — ب عن
رَغِب a رَغْبًا ورُغْبَى ورَغْبَى ورُغْبَة ورَغْبَة ورَغْبَاء ورَغَبُوتًا ورَغَبُوتَى ورَغَبَانًا إلى To pray, to ask humbly from a. o.
To be covetous, gluttonous. رَغُب o رُغْبًا ورُغُبًا
To inspire to a. o. the desire of. رَغَّب وأَرْغَب ة في
To expand (valley). تَرَاغَب
Wide (road). رَغْب ج رُغُب
Soft, absorbing (ground). رُغُب ورَغَاب
Desire, wish. ✧ Diligence. رَغْبَة
Knot of a sandal thong. رُغْبَانَة
Heavy. Gluttonous. Wide (valley). رَغِيب م رَغِيبَة ج رِغَاب
Object of desire. Large gift. رَغِيبَة ج رَغَائِب
Covetousness. Means of sustenance. مَرَاغِب
✡ رَغَث a رَغْثًا, وارْتَغَث ة To suck (his mother: kid).
To spear a. o. repeatedly. — وأَرْغَث ة
To exhaust o.'s wealth by generosity. To have a complaint of the breast. رُغِث
To suckle (her kid: goat). أَرْغَث ة
Pomegranate-blossom. رُغْث
Vein of the breast. رُغَثَاء
Suckling (female). رَغُوث
Place of the ring on the finger. مُرَغَّث
✡ رَغِد a رَغَدًا, ورَغُد o رَغَادَةً To be ample and pleasant (life).
To live luxuriantly. أَرْغَد
To let (cattle) pasture freely. To render (life) pleasant (God). — ة وه
To find life to be easy. إِسْتَرْغَد العَيْشَ
To be confused. To be mixed (milk). إِرْغَادَّ
Leading an easy life. (*m. f. s. pl.*) رَغَد
Easy, luxuriant life. عِيشَة رَغْد ورَغَد
Boiled milk sprinkled with flour. رَغِيدَة
Darnel-weed. رُغَيْدَاء
Wavering; confused. مُرْغَادّ
✡ رَغَس a رَغْسًا, وأَرْغَس ة ه To give (offspring, wealth) to a. o. (God).

To ponder over a. th. To pasture together (asses).
✧ He is grateful. رَاعَى الجَمِيل
✧ He shows regard. رَاعَى الخَاطِر
To abound in pasture (land). — وأَرْعَى
To listen to a. o. رَاعَى وأَرْعَى ة السَّمْع
To pasture, to tend (flocks). أَرْعَى ة
To spring up pasturage for (cattle: God). — ة ه
To spare, to pity a. o. — على
To graze, to browse (cattle). تَرَعَّى وارْتَعَى
To ask a. o. to tend flocks. إِسْتَرْعَى ة
To call the attention of. — ة السَّمْع
Pasture-lands. رِعْي ج أَرْعَاء
Pastinaca sativa (*plant*). رِعْي الأَيِّل
Verbena, vervain (*plant*). رِعْي الحَمَام
Tended flock. Subjects. ✧ Rayahs, non-Moslem subjects. Parishioners. رَعِيَّة ج رَعَايَا
Watch. Tending of cattle. رِعْيَة ورَعْيَاء
God keep thee safe! رَعْيًا لَكَ
Mindfulness. رُعْيَا ورُعْوَى ورَعْوَى
Camels pasturing near dwellings. رَعَاوَى ورُعَاوَى
Shepherd. Pastor. Ruler. Tame (beast). رَاعٍ ج رُعَاة ورُعْيَان ورُعَاء ورِعَاء
Star in the foot of *Orio*. رَاعِي الجَوْزَاء
Star in *Sagittarius*. رَاعِي النَّعَائِم
Kinds of locusts. رَاعِي البُسْتَان والأُتُن
Scandix, shepherd's needle; or: Geranium, crane's bill. إِبْرَة الرَّاعِي
Artemisia, mug-wort. حَبَق الرَّاعِي
Shepherd's-rod, kind of *Polygonum*, knot-grass. عَصَا الرَّاعِي
Shepherd's purse. كِيس الرَّاعِي
Holly-tree. شَرَّابَة الرَّاعِي
Kind of yellow sparrow. رَاعِيَة الخَيْل
Beginning of hoariness. رَاعِيَة ورَوَاعِي الشَّيْب
Good manager of camels. تَرْعِيَّة وتِرْعَايَة وتِرْعِيّ وتَرَاعِيَة
Pasturage, herbage. Pasture-land. مَرْعًى ج مَرَاعٍ
Ruled, tended. Regarded. مَرْعِيّ
✡ رَغْرَغ To live in comfort. To drink at leisure (camels).
✡ رَغِب a رَغْبًا ورُغْبًا ورَغْبَة, وارْتَغَب في To wish a. th; to long for. ✧ To inte-

To find a. th. soft. mellowy. إِسْتَرْغَس ه
Increase. Blessing. Wealth. رَغْس ج أَرْغَاس
Pleasant life. مُرْغِس ومُرْغَس
☆ رَغَف a رَغْفًا ه To knead (flour, dough).
— ﻫ To give cakes of flour to (a camel).
أَرْغَف To hurry in walk.
— إِلى To fix the looks upon.
رَغِيف ج أَرْغِفَة ورُغُف ورُغْف ورُغْفَان وَرَاغِيف Round cake, loaf of bread.
☆ رَغَل a رَغْلًا ﻫ To suck (his mother: kid).
أَرْغَل To run to seeds (crops). To sin (man).
— ه To grow (orache: soil). To suckle (her kid: goat). To displace.
— عن To stray from (a pasturage: cattle).
— إِلى To lean towards.
رُغْل ج أَرْغَال *Atriplex hortensis*. garden-orache.
رَغْلَة Lambkin, kid.
رَغُول Eating all he can find.
أَرْغَل Easy, pleasant (life).
☆ رَغَم o رَغْمًا, ورَغِم a رَغَمًا ه To dislike.
— ﻫ To compel a. o. to act reluctantly.
رَغِم a, ورَغُم o رَغْمًا أَنْفُهُ His nose clave to the ground *i. e.* he was humbled.
رَاغَم ﻫ To break off in anger from.
أَرْغَم الله أَنْفَهُ God has abased him.
أَرْغَم ﻫ To spite; to revile; to compel.
تَرَغَّم To act reluctantly.
تَرَغَّم على To be angry with.
رَغْم ورُغْم و رِغْم ومَرْغَمَة Reluctance. Dislike.
على رَغْمِ أَنْفِهِ وعَلى مَرْغَمَتِهِ و✧ رَغْمًا عَنْهُ In spite of him.
رَاغِم الأَنْف ج رُغْم الأُنُوف Abashed.
رَغَام Earth, dust. Sand.
رُغَام Mucus.
رُغَامَة Thing sought.
رُغَامَى ومَرْغِم و مِرْغَم Nose.
مُرَاغَم Place of refuge. Stronghold. Frequented (place).
☆ رَغَن a رَغْنًا To eat and drink with pleasure.

— وأَرْغَن إِلى To listen to.
رَغَن في To covet a. th.
أَرْغَن ﻫ ه To make a. o. to covet a. th. To facilitate a. th. to.
رَغْنَة Even and soft ground.
G أَرْغُن وأُرْغُنُون ج أَرَاغِن Organ, harmonium.
☆ رَغَا o رُغَاء To grumble (camel). To shriek (child).
رَغَا o رَغْوًا, ورَغَّى وأَرْغَى To froth (milk). To rumble (thunder).
رَغَّى ه ✧ To scorify (metals).
أَرْغَى وأَزْبَد To foam with rage; to threaten.
أَرْغَى ﻫ To make (a camel) to grumble.
مَا أَثْغَى ومَا أَرْغَى He has given neither goat nor she-camel.
إِرْتَغَى ه To drink (the froth of milk).
رَغْوَة ج رُغًى و رِغًى Rock. Froth of milk.
رَغْوَة القَمَر Selenite (stone).
رَغْوَة الحَجَّامِين Sponge.
رُغَاوَة ورُغَايَة Froth.
مِرْغَاة Skimmer; ladle for skimming.
مُرَغٍّ Obscure (speech).
☆ رَفَّ o رَفًّا To eat heartily.
— ه To drink (milk) daily. To suck.
— ﻫ و ل To do good to.
— إِلى To rely upon a. o.
— بِ To surround a. o. To honour a. o.
— i رَفًّا ورَفِيفًا, وارْتَفَّ To flash (lightning). To shine (colour). To twinkle (eye). To be shaken by the wind (plant). ✧ To flutter (bird).
— a رَفَفًا To be thin (stuff).
— ه To enlarge the skirt of (a tent, garment). To feed (a beast) with straw.
أَرَفَّ على To spread the wings over (her eggs: hen).
رَفّ ج رُفُوف و رِفَاف Shelf; board on a wall, cornice. Herd of camels, oxen. Flock of sheep. Flight of birds. Enclosure for cattle. Soft garment.
رُفّ ورُفَّة Broken pieces of straw.
مَا لَهُ حَافّ ولَا رَافّ He has no one to take care of him.
رِفًّا Every day, daily.

رَفِيف Roof. Dewy (plant). Abundance of fodder. Sky-light. Lily.
ذَات رَفِيف Pontoon-bridge.
✡ رَفْرَف To flutter (bird). To resound.
— ه To bandage (a limb).
رَفْرَف جـ رَفَارِف Sky-light; arched window. Tent. Thin brocade. Skirt of a tent. Redundant furniture. Provision. ✧ Splash-board.
رَفْرَاف Male ostrich. Kind of sparrow. ✧ Flight of birds. Pent-roof.
✡ رَفَأَ a رَفْأً ه To mend (clothes). To bring (a ship) ashore.
— بَيْن To make peace between.
— ٥ To allay the fear of; to soothe.
رَفَّأَ تَرْفِئَـةً وتَرْفِيئًا ٥ To greet new (spouses).
رَافَأَ وأَرْفَأَ ٥ To favour a. o. in a sale. To blandish a o.
أَرْفَأَ To lean on one side. To comb o.'s hair. To land (ship).
— إِلى To approach. To take refuge to.
— ه إِلى To near a. th. To bring (a ship) ashore.
تَرَافَأَ To agree together. To help o. a.
رِفَاء ومُرَافَاة Agreement, union.
بِالرِّفَاء والبَنِين Be united and have many children! (*greeting to new spouses*).
رَفَّاء Patcher of clothes, darner.
مَرْفَأ ومُرْفَأ جـ مَرَافِئ Port: landing-place.
يَرْفَئِي Frightened. Shepherd. Ostrich flying away. Fawn.
✡ رَفَتَ o i رَفْتًا, وارْفَتَّ To be broken. To be cut (rope). To be crushed (bone).
رَفَّتَ ه و٥ To break to pieces; to crumble a. th. ✧ To dismiss (a clerk).
✧ رَفْتِيَّة جـ رَفَاتِيّ Transit-duty; permit.
رُفَت Thrashed straw. Pounder, crusher.
رُفَات Crumbs. Decayed bones.
رَافِت Agrimony (*plant*).
✡ رَفَثَ o i رَفْثًا ورُفُوثًا. ورَفِثَ a رَفَثًا, وأَرْفَثَ To hold unseemly, obscene speech.
✡ رفج — رَفَّجَ ٥ To greet (new spouses).
✧ رَفَج To rise (dough).
رَافِج Easy (life).
✡ رَفَدَ i رَفْدًا, ورَافَدَ وأَرْفَدَ ٥ To succour a. o. To make a present to.
— ه To stay (a wall).
— ٥ وعلى, وأَرْفَدَ ل To put a saddle-pad on (a beast).
رَفَّدَ ٥ To do honour; to make a. o. chief.
تَرَافَدَ To help one another.
إِرْتَفَدَ To gain (wealth).
إِسْتَرْفَدَ ٥ To ask the help of. To ask a gift from.
رِفْد جـ رُفُود وأَرْفَاد Gift. Help. Share.
رَفْد ومِرْفَد جـ مَرَافِد Large cup.
أُرِيقَ رَفْدُهُ He is dead.
الرَّافِدَان The Tigris and the Euphrates.
رَافِدَة جـ رَوَافِد Rafter of a roof.
رِفَادَة Saddle-pad. Rags for a wound.
رَفُود جـ رُفُد She-camel filling a large cup at one milking.
✡ رَفَسَ o i رَفْسًا ورِفَاسًا ه To kick. ✧ To thrust (arch).
— ٥ وه To kick a. o. in the breast. To tie (a camel's feet). To mince (meat).
رَفْسَة Kick. ✧ Thrust of an arch.
رِفَاس Foot-rope of camels. Habit of kicking.
✧ رَفَّاس Screw-steamer.
✡ رَفَشَ o رَفْشًا To eat and drink heartily.
— ٥ و ه To pound a. th. To shovel.
— رُفُوشًا في To act in a grand style.
رَفِشَ a رَفَشًا To have large ears.
رَفَّشَ ه To comb, to expand (the beard).
✧ رَفْش Shoulder-blade.
رَفْش ومِرْفَشَة Shovel.
رَفَّاش Shovelling the grain to the meter.
أَرْفَش م رَفْشَاء جـ رُفْش Large-eared.
✡ رفص — تَرَافَصَ ه To draw (water) by turns.
إِرْتَفَصَ To rise (price).
رُفْصَة Turn of drinking.
رَفِيص Partner, sharer.
✡ رَفَضَ o i رَفْضًا ورَفَضًا ه و٥ To cast off. To shun a. th. ✧ To recuse (a judge).
— وأَرْفَضَ ٥ To let (camels) scatter in a pasture.
— وأَرْفَضَ واسْتَرْفَضَ To be wide (valley).
— o رُفُوضًا To pasture freely (camels).
تَرَفَّضَ To be broken, scattered.
— في المَذْهَب ✧ To be bigoted.
إِرْفَضَّ To be scattered. To flow

(tears). To suppurate (wound). To cease (pain).

Scattered herd of gazelles, camels. Little of water. Food. رَفَض ج رُفُوض و رِفَاض

Camels scattered in a pasture. Party of deserters. Sect of Mohammedan heretics. رَافِضَة ج رَوَافِض

Heretic. Fanatic, bigot. رَافِضِيّ ج أَرْفَاض

Fragments, shatters. رُفَاض

Separated parties. Isolated pasturages. رُفُوض

Cast away. Sweat. Broken spear. رَفِيض

✧ Fanaticism, bigotry. تَرَفُّض

Track of a torrent. مَرْفِض ج مَرَافِض

✲ رَفَع a رَفْعًا ٥ وه To extol a. o. To lift a. th. To take away. To urge (a camel). To put a noun in the nominative. To reduce (fractions). To trace back (a tradition). ✧ To raise (a siege, a sitting). To trench (a question). To remit (a tax).

رَفَع السِّلَاح To make a truce.

رَفَع جَوَاب ◻ He carried a letter.

— عن ✧ To dispense from.

رَفَع يَدَهُ عَن ✧ To withdraw from (an affair).

— رَفْعًا ورَفَاعَةً To bring crops to the floor.

— رَأْسًا لِ To honour, to show regard to.

— فِي السَّيْر To advance speedily (camel).

رَفَع القَوْم They came to an upland.

— ٥ فِي السَّيْر To urge on (a horse).

رَفَع رَفْعًا ورُفْعَانًا ٥ إِلَى To arraign a. o. before (a judge).

— رُفْعَانًا ٥ إِلَى To introduce a. o. to (a king).

رَفُع ٥ رِفْعَةً ورَفَاعَةً To be raised in dignity.

— رَفَاعَةً To have a loud voice.

رُفِع لَهُ الشَّيْء He saw the thing from afar.

رَفَّع ٥ و ه To raise, to lift a. th. or a. o. To carry a. o. away (from a battle). ✧ To refine a. th.

رَفَّع To run inequally (ass). ✧ To hold carnival.

رَافَع ه و٥ إِلَى To prefer (a case); to summon a. o. before (a judge).

— ب To spare the life of.

رَافَعَنِي وخَافَضَنِي He endeavoured to circumvent me.

تَرَفَّع To become proud.

تَرَافَع To prosecute o. a. before a judge.

إِرْتَفَع To be exalted. To be advanced (day). To rise (price). To disappear (evil).

إِسْتَرْفَع ه To ask a. th. to be raised, taken away.

— الخِوَانُ It is time to remove the table.

رَفْع Raising. Removal. Vowel-point of the Nominative. ✧ Tracing of a tradition to its author. Excellent.

رَفْع يَد ✧ Withdrawal, replevin.

رِفْعَة High rank. Honour.

أَرْض رَافِعَة السُّقْيَا Land difficult to be watered.

رَفَاع و رِفَاع Removal of crops to the floor.

رَفَاعَة ورُفَاعَة و رِفَاعَة Loudness, shrillness of the voice.

رِفَاعَة High rank, dignity. String for raising chains. ✧ Thinness, refinedness.

رِفَاعِيَّة (un. رِفَاعِي) Sect of dervishes. Snake-charmers.

رَفِيع High in rank. Loud, shrill (voice). ✧ Fine; thin; ingenious.

رَفِيعَة *F*. Case preferred to a judge.

مَرْفَع ج مَرَافِع ✧ Carnival. Side-board.

مَرْفُوع High. In the nominative (word). Quick step of an ass. Transmitted (tradition).

✲ رَفُغ ٥ رَفَاغَة To be luxuriant (life).

تَرَفَّغ To be in easy circumstances.

رَفْغ ورَفَاغِيَة ورُفْغِنِيَة Ampleness of life.

رَفْغ ج أَرْفُغ Part of a valley less fruitful.

— ج أَرْفَاغ Lowest class of people. Side. Straw of maize.

— ج أَرْفَاغ ورُفُوغ Dirt of the body. Creases of the body; armpit. Abundance. Barren ground.

رَافِغ ورَفِيغ وأَرْفَغ Easy, happy (life).

Trailing a garment. Long-tailed (horse). Fleshy. Wrinkled (camel). Ample clothes. Easy life. رِفَلّ
Loose, long (hair). رَفَال
Awkward in dress. ✧ Lop-eared (ass). أَرْفَل مر رَفْلَاء
☆ رفن — إِرْفَأَنّ To be weak and remiss. To cool (anger). To flee away and rest.
☆ رَفَهَ a رَفْهًا و رِفْهًا ورُفُوهًا , وتَرَفَّه To enjoy a delicate life.
رَفَّه To go to water daily (camel).
رَفُه o رَفَاهًا ورَفَاهِيَة To be spent in luxury (life).
رَفَّه وأَرْفَه ك To give well-being to a. o. (God). To let (camels) drink at will.
رَفَّه عَن To grant a respite to (a debtor).
أَرْفَه To live in luxury. To live near water (cattle).
— واستَرْفَه عِند To rest, to live quietly at a. o.'s.
رَفْهَة Pity, forbearance, kindness.
رَافِه ب Compassionate towards.
بَيْنَنَا لَيْلَة رَافِهَة ولَيَالٍ رَوَافِه We are at a distance of an easy night-journey.
رَفَاهَة ورَفَاهِيَة ورُفَهْنِيَة Welfare. Comforts of life.
☆ رَفَا o رَفْوًا ه To darn (a garment).
— ك To allay the fear, to quiet a. o. To maintain a. o.
رَافَى مُرَافَاةً و رِفَاء ك To agree with. To be gentle towards.
تَرَافَى To agree together.
رِفَاء Agreement, concord.
أَرْفَى مر رَفْوَاء ج رُفُو Long-eared, lop-eared (ass).
أُرْفِيّ Milk of gazelle.
☆ رَقَّ i رِقَّةً , واسْتَرَقّ To be thin. To be ashamed. To be poor, weakened.
— ه ✧ To flatten. To thin (bread).
رَقّ وتَرَقَّق ل To have mercy upon, to pity a. o.
رَقّ i رِقًّا To be or become a slave.
رَقَّق وأَرَقّ ه To render a. th. thin. ✧ To flatten (metals). To move (the heart).
رَقَّق الكلام To render (speech) elegant.

☆ رَفَق o رَفْقًا , وأَرْفَق ك To be useful, to do service to a. o.
رَفَق ك To strike a. o. on the elbow. To tie (a camel) by the shoulders.
رَفَق , ورَفُق o , ورَفِق a رِفْقًا ومَرْفِقًا ومَرْفَقًا ومِرْفَقًا ب وعلى ول To be gentle to.
رَفُق o رَفَاقَة To be in company.
رَافَق ك To accompany a. o.
أَرْفَق ك , وتَرَفَّق ب To act gently with.
تَرَافَق To journey in company.
تَرَفَّق على To lean upon. ✧ To pity a. o.
إِرْتَفَق To be filled up (vessel). To lean on the elbows.
إِسْتَرْفَق To seek help. To seek a fellow-traveller.
تَمَرْفَق To take an elbow-rest.
رِفْق ورَافِقَة Compassion, pity, gentleness.
رِفْقَة ورَفْقَة ورُفْقَة ج رِفَاق و رِفَق وأَرْفَاق ورُفَق Company.
— ورُفَاقَة Company of travellers.
رَفَق Flowing easily (water). Easy (affair). Disease of the udder.
رِفَاق ج رُفُق Rope for tying camels.
رَفِيق ج رُفَقَاء Companion, comrade, colleague. Gentle.
مِرْفَق ومَرْفِق ج مَرَافِق Elbow. Pillow; elbow-rest.
مَرْفِق ج مَرَافِق Beneficial thing.
مَرَافِق الدَّار Appertenances of a house as kitchen, well, privy.
مِرْفَقَة Elbow-rest. Pillow.
مُرْتَفَق Pillow, resting-place. ✧ Privy.
☆ رَفَل o رَفْلًا ورَفَلَانًا ورُفُولًا , وأَرْفَل To drag o.'s skirt. To trail a garment. To sweep, to strut.
رَفُل o رَفْلًا , ورَفِل a رَفَلًا To be awkward in dress, work.
رَفَّل ه To let (water) collect in a well. To add (a syllable) to (a verse).
— ك To make a. o. chief. To abase.
— وأَرْفَل ه To let loose; to drag (a garment).
تَرَفَّل To have a proud deportment.
رِفْل Train of a garment.
رَفَل Bottom of a pit where water collects.
رَفِلَة Dragging o.'s skirt elegantly. Ugly (woman). Easy (life).

To pronounce softly. رَقَّقَ اللَّفظ
To sow discord between. — مَا بَيْنَ
To become poor and weak (man). أَرَقَّ
To ripen (grapes).
To move the heart. — القَلْبَ
To enslave a. o., to possess — واسْتَرَقَّ ٥
a slave.
To become thin. تَرَقَّقَ
To compassionate a. o. تَرَقَّقَ ل
To be shallow (water). إِسْتَرَقَّ
Slavery, slave-trade. ✧ Tambourine. رِقّ
Vellum. Parchment. Sheet رَقّ ج رُقُوق
of paper. Big tortoise. Crocodile.
Broad and soft ground. رَقّ ورَقّ ورَقَق
Weakness. Fineness; thinness. رَقَق
Land regularly flooded رَقَّة ج رِقَاق
by a river.
Mercy. Bashfulness. Thinness. رِقَّة
Easy life. رِقَّة العَيْش
Weakness. — الجَانِب
Shallow, water. Low sea. رُقَاق ورَقّ
Thin bread. (*un.* رُقَاقَة) رُقَاق ج رِقَاق
Easy walk of camels.
Hot (day). Desert; soft place. رَقَاق
Slave رَقِيق (*m. f.*) ج أَرِقَّاء ورِقَاق
newly caught. Thin; weak, mean.
Pronouncing softly. — اللَّفظ
In a poorly state. — الحَال
Thin-hoofed (horse). مُرِقّ
The soft parts of the belly. مَرَاقّ البَطن
Rolling-pin. مِرقَاق
The two wings of the nose. مَرَقَّا الأَنف
✧ Spleen; melancholy. مَرَاقِيَّة
✧ Bread in thin sheets. مَرقُوق
✡ رَقرَق ه To sprinkle (water, perfumes). To cause (tears) to flow. To mix (wine).
To flow. To flicker (water, mirage). To shine in the eyes (tear). تَرَقرَق
Tear shining in the eye. Glistening. Indian melilot. ✧ Shallow (water). رَقرَاق
✡ رَقَأَ a رَقْأً ورُقُوءًا To stop (blood, tears). To exude (sweat).
To make mischief or peace — رَقَأَ بَيْنَ
between.
To dry (tears, blood). To promote (sweat). To prevent bloodshed. أَرقَأَ ه
Rags for stopping blood; styptic. رَقُوء

✡ رَقَب o رُقُوبًا ورَقُوبًا ورَقَابَةً ورِقْبَانًا
ورِقْبَةً ورَقْبَةً ه To observe (the stars).
To watch over; to wait for.
To tie by the neck. To warn a. o. — ٥
To watch over. رَاقَب مُرَاقَبَةً ورِقَابًا ه و٥
To fear (God). ✧ To control a. th.
To give to a. o. the use of أَرْقَب ٥ ه
a property for life.
To wait for a. o. تَرَقَّب وارْتَقَب ٥ و ه
or a. th.
To ascend (a height). إِرْتَقَب ه
Thickness of the neck. رَقَب
Life-donation; usufruct for life. رُقْبَى
Observation. Caution. Fear. رِقْبَة
He inherited wealth وَرِث مَالًا عَن رِقْبَة
from distant relations.
Neck. رَقَبَة ج رِقَاب ورَقَب وأَرْقُب ورَقَبَات
Nape of the neck. Person, head. Slave.
✧ Thou art responsible هٰذَا فِي رَقَبَتِك
for it.
Broad-necked. رَقَبَان ورَقَبَانِيّ
The Watcher (God). رَقِيب ج رُقَبَاء
Watchman. Guardian. In opposition (star). Cousin.
Turnsol, kind of euphorbia. رَقِيب الشَّمس
Self-observer, cautious. — نَفسِهِ
Venomous snake. — ج رَقِيبَات ورُقُب
Forlorn woman expecting the رَقُوب
death of her husband.
Misfortune. أَمر الرَّقُوب
Guardian left in a house. رَقَّابَة
Broad-necked. Lion. أَرقَب م رَقْبَاء
Look out; watch-tower. مَرْقَب ومَرْقَبَة ج مَرَاقِب
✡ رقح — رَقَّح ه To manage a. th. well.
To increase. إِرْتَقَح
To earn for o.'s (family). تَرَقَّح ل
Traffic, trade, profit. رِقَاحَة
Merchant, trader. رَقَاحِيّ
✡ رَقَد o رَقْدًا ورُقُودًا ورُقَادًا To sleep.
To lull (heat). To be dull, (market).
To be ragged (garment).
To overlook (an affair). — عَن أَمر
To put to sleep: to lull a. o. أَرقَد ٥
To sojourn in. — ب
To hurry. إِرْقَدّ
A sleep. A lull. رَقْدَة

To patch (a garment). ✡ رَقَم a رَقْمًا ه To repair (a well). ✧ To strike.
To walk quickly (camel). — في سَيْرِهِ
To epigrammatise a. o. To overtake a. o. — ة
To hit the target with (an arrow). To strike a. o. with. — ه ب
To be nonsensical, impudent (man). رَقُم o رَقَاعَة
To patch up (clothes). To manage (property). رَقَّم ه
To be addicted to (wine). رَاقَم ه (*for* عَاقَر)
To show foolishness. أَرْقَم
To want repair (garment). — واسْتَرْقَم
To earn o.'s living. تَرَقَّم
To be heedless, unmindful of. مَا ارْتَقَم ل وب
Seventh heaven. رَقْم
Sound of an arrow upon the butt. رَقْمَة
Patch. Piece of land. Piece of paper. Shift. Constitutive. Beginning of scab. Target. Letter, note. رُقْعَة جـ رِقَاع ورُقَم
Chess-board. رُقْعَة الشِّطْرَنْج
White-spotted on the side (ewe). Foolish (woman). Fern. Dwarf-elder. رَقْعَاء
Unsoundness of mind. رَقَاعَة
Firmament. رَقِيع جـ أَرْقِعَة
Fool, silly. — وأَرْقَم
Patched (garment). Scabby (man). مُرَقَّم
Object of ridicule. مُرْتَقَم
Silly. مَرْقَعَان مـ مَرْقَعَانَة
Violent (hunger). جُوع يَرْقُوع
To go on quickly ; to amble. ✡ رقل — أَرْقَل
To cross (a desert). — ه
Lofty palm-tree. رَقْلَة جـ رَقْل و رِقَال
Swift-running (she-camel). مِرْقَال ومُرْقِل ومُرْقِلَة
To write. ✡ رَقَم o رَقْمًا
To dot (a book). To stripe (cloth). To brand (a camel). — ه وة
He streaks water ; (*prov. to mean*) a remarkable skill. يَرْقُم في المَاء
To dot (unpaid items) in a register. To streak (cloth). رَقَّم ه

Great sleeper. رُقَدَة ورَقُود و يَرْقُود
Leap, bound (of a lamb). رَقَدَان
Large jar. Goby, small sea-fish. P رَاقُود جـ رَوَاقِيد
Sluggish gait. Brooding of eggs. تَرْقِيد
Soporific. Opium. Distinct road. مُرْقِد ✧ مُرَقِّد
Bed. Sleeping-place. مَرْقَد جـ مَرَاقِد
To throb (artery). ✡ رَقَز o رَقْزًا
To variegate (cloth). To adorn a. th. ✡ رَقَش o رَقْشًا ه
To embellish (speech). To dot (a writing). To rule (a page). To blame a. o. رَقَّش ه
To adorn himself (man). تَرَقَّش
To mix in war (fighters). إِرْتَقَش
Speckled viper. رَقَّاش
Spotted of white and black. أَرْقَش مـ رَقْشَاء جـ رُقْش
Spotted serpent. Soft palate of camels. Kind of caterpillar. رَقْشَاء
To dance. To flicker (looming). To ferment (wine). ✡ رَقَص o رَقْصًا
To amble (camel). ✧ To prance (horse). — رَقْصًا ورَقَصًا ورَقَصَانًا
To dandle a child. To make a. o. to dance. To make (a camel) to amble. رَقَّص وأَرْقَص ة
To rise and sink (ground). تَرَقَّص
Dance. Amble (of camels). رَقْص
Star *in Draco.* رَاقِص
Dancer. ✧ Pendulum, spring of a clock. رَقَّاص
Female dancer. Barren land. Play of the Arabs. رَقَّاصَة
Thrilling, moving verses. مُرْقِص
To spot a garment with drops. ✡ رَقَّط على الثَّوب ونَقَّطَهُ
To be spotted, stained. إِرْقَطَّ وتَرَقَّط وارْقَاطَّ
White and black spots. رُقْطَة
Spotted of white and black. Panther. Spotted sheep. أَرْقَط مـ رَقْطَاء جـ رُقْط
Serpentaria, dragon-wort. السَّلُوف الأَرْقَط
Riot, sedition. Speckled hen. Oily porridge. رَقْطَاء
Poisonous lizard. الشُّلَيْسَلَة والسِّلْسِلَة الرَّقْطَاء

✮ رَكَّ i رَكًّا و رِكَّةً ورَكَاكَةً To be scanty. To be weak, thin. To have little science, a weak judgment.
— o رَكًّا ه في عُنقِهِ To oblige a. o. to. To put an iron-collar to.
— ه ب To feel a. th. with (the hand).
— ه To compact a. th. ✧ To macadamise (a road).
رَكَّكَ وأَرَكَّ To let down a fine rain (sky).
أُرِكَّ To be watered by a fine rain (earth).
إِرْتَكَّ To quiver.
— في To waver in (an affair). To be indistinct in (speech : drunkard). To be incorrect (in speech).
إِسْتَرَكَّ ه To find a. th. thin, weak.
رَكٌّ ورِكٌّ ج أَرْكَاكٌ وَرِكَاكٌ Drizzle.
رَكًّا Echo.
شَحْمَةُ الرُّكَّى Melting fat *said of a useless man.*
رُكَاكٌ , ورُكَاكَةٌ Shallow-minded. (*m. f.*) Disregarded.
رَكِيكٌ ج رِكَاكٌ ورَكَكَةٌ Thin, weak. Negligent. Uncompact (cloth).
رَكِيكُ العِلْمِ Little learned.
— اللَّفْظِ Incorrect in speech.
مُرْتَكٌّ Confused, indistinct in speech.
مَرْكُوكٌ Repaired (bucket). ✧ Macadamised (road).
✮ رَكْرَكَ To be weak, cowardly.
✮ رَكِبَ a رُكُوبًا ومَرْكَبًا , وارْتَكَبَ ٥ و ه To ride (a beast). To voyage on (the sea). To embark (in a ship). To walk in (a road). To embark in (danger). To commit (a fault). To burden a. o. (debts).
رَكِبَ رَأْسَهُ To act heedlessly, at random. To run away at full speed (horse).
رَكِبَ هَوَاهُ ورَأْيَهُ He followed his passions, his own opinion.
رَكِبَ a رَكَبًا To have a big-knee.
رَكَبَ o رَكْبًا ٥ To strike a. o. on the knee or with the knee.
رَكَّبَ ٥ ه To lend (a camel) to a. o.
— ه To set (jewels). To combine, to compose a. th. To transplant (a palm-shoot). ✧ To set up (a gun, a bed). To forge (news).
✧ رَاكَبَ ٥ To distress, to harass a. o.

رَقْمٌ ج أَرْقَامٌ ورُقُومٌ Variegated cloth. Numeral.
رَقْمٌ هِنْدِيٌّ Arabic numerals.
جَاءَ بِالرَّقْمِ وبِالرَّقِمِ He brought much.
رَقِمٌ وبِنْتُ الرَّقِمِ Misfortune.
رَقْمَةٌ Meadow. Side of a valley. Reservoir. Mallow.
رَقَّمَةٌ Plant of the class *pentandria.*
رَقِيمٌ Inscription on a stone, a tablet. ✧ Letter, missive.
أَرْقَمُ م رَقْشَاءُ ج أَرَاقِمُ Speckled snake.
مِرْقَمٌ ج مَرَاقِمُ Writing-reed. Brand.
مَرْقُومَةٌ Having scanty plants (land). Streaked with brands (beast).
✮ رقن — رَقَّنَ To write a fair hand.
رَقَّنَ ه To write a. th. in closing the lines. To improve, to adorn a. th. To dot (unpaid items).
— وأَرْقَنَ ه To dye (the beard) red.
تَرَقَّنَ To dye herself with henna (woman).
أَرْقَنَ وارْتَقَنَ واسْتَرْقَنَ To be dyed red.
رِقَانٌ ورُقُونٌ وإِرْقَانٌ Saffron, henna.
يَرَقَانٌ ويَرْقَانٌ Jaundice. Smut, disease in grain.
✮ رَقْوٌ ورَقْوَةٌ Sandy hillock.
✮ رَقِيَ a رَقْيًا ورُقِيًّا في وإِلى To ascend gradually.
رَقَى i رُقْيَةً ورَقْيًا ورُقِيًّا ٥ وعلى To give a charm to a. o. To enchant a. o.
رَقَّى ٥ To raise, to exalt a. o.
— كَلَامًا على To bring a charge against.
تَرَقَّى وارْتَقَى ه وإِلى وفي To ascend (a mountain).
— في To go up (a ladder). To progress in (science). To be promoted in (rank).
تَرَقَّى بِهِ الأَمْرُ The affair succeeded with him.
إِسْتَرْقَى ٥ To ask a. o. to enchant.
رُقْيَةٌ و✧ رَقْوَةٌ ج رُقًى ورُقْيَاتٌ ورُقَيَاتٌ Spell, charm. Amulet.
رَاقٍ ج رُقَاةٌ Sorcerer, magician.
رَاقِيَةٌ ج رَوَاقٍ Witch, sorceress.
رَقَّاءٌ Great and skilful wizard.
مَرْقِيٌّ Bewitched.
مَرْقًى ومَرْقَاةٌ ومِرْقَاةٌ ج مَرَاقٍ Stair, ladder. Stepping-stone. Ascent.
مُرْتَقًى Place of ascent.

✡ رَكَدَ o رُكُودًا To be motionless (ship, water). To be still (wind, men). To settle (dregs). To turn; to be still (pulley). To reach its midday-height (sun). To poise (balance).
رَاكِد ج رُكَّد Still, motionless.
رَكُود Full (vessel). Milch-camel.
مَرَاكِد *Pl.* Resting-places.
✡ رَكَزَ o i رَكْزًا, ورَكَّزَ ه To bury a. th. To stick up (a lance). To produce ores (God). To set up a. th.
أَرْكَزَ To contain gold, silver ores (mine). To find ores in a mine.
إِرْتَكَزَ To be fixed. To throb (artery).
— على To lean upon (a bow).
رِكْز Faint noise. Learned; generous man.
رِكْزَة Firmness, resolution. Palm-shoots.
✧ رَاكِز Quiet. Sedate, cool-minded.
رِكَاز ج رِكْزَان وأَرْكِزَة ورَاكِزَة Gold and silver ore. Buried treasure.
رَكِيزَة ج رَكَائِز Gold and silver ores. ✧ Treasure. Pole of a tent, peg.
مَرْكَز ج مَرَاكِز Centre of (a circle). Head-quarters. Residence. ✧ Seat of government; district. Support.
✡ رَكَسَ o رَكْسًا ه To reverse, to turn a. th. over.
— ه To tie (a camel).
أَرْكَسَ ه To throw a. o. back into a former state.
تَرَاكَسَ To be mingled (hair).
إِرْتَكَسَ To relapse into trouble. To be reversed.
رِكْس Dirt. Crowd. Repair. Bridge.
رَاكِس Standing in the middle of the floor (ox).
رَكَاسَة و رِكَاسَة Pole stuck into the earth.
رِكَاس Rope fastening a camel's head to his feet.
✡ رَكَضَ o رَكْضًا To run, to move the feet. To move (stars).
— ب To trample in his run (horse).
— بِجَنَاحَيْهِ To fly swiftly (bird).
— ه بِرِجْلَيْهِ To urge (a horse) with the feet.
— من To escape from.

أَرْكَبَ To be fit to be ridden (colt).
— ه To mount a. o. upon (a beast).
تَرَكَّبَ To be set. ✧ To be composed.
تَرَاكَبَ To heap up (clouds).
✧ إِرْتَكَبَ To be venal.
رَكْب ج أَرْكُب ورُكُوب Party of riders above ten.
رَكَبَة Party of riders below ten.
رُكْبَة ج رُكَب ورُكْبَات ورُكَبَات ورُكُبَات Knee. Joint of the forelegs.
✧ أَبُو الرُّكَب Influenza, dengue-fever.
رُكْبَة الدَّجَاجَة Star in *Cygnus*.
— الرَّامِي Star in *Sagittarius*.
رَاكِب ج رُكَّاب ورُكْبَان ورَكْب ورُكُوب و رَكَبَة Rider; passenger. Head of (a mountain, of a spike).
رَاكِبَة ورَاكُوب ورَاكُوبَة ج رَوَاكِب Off-shoot of palm-trees.
زَيْت رِكَابِيّ Imported olive-oil.
رِكَاب ج رُكُب Stirrup of a horse-saddle.
— ج رُكُب و رِكَابَات ورَكَائِب Camel for riding.
رَكَّاب ورَكُوب Rider. Skilled in affairs.
رَكُوب ورَكُوبَة ج رَكَائِب Camel for riding.
رَكِيب ج رُكُب Inserted. Fellow-rider.
أَرْكَب م رَكْبَاء Big-kneed.
تَرْكِيب Turn of a sentence. ✧ Frame of the body. Mouth-piece.
✧ مَرْكَب ج مَرَاكِب Vehicle; ship.
مَرْكُوب ج مَرَاكِيب Beast for riding, nag. ✧ Shoes.
مُرَكَّب Constitutive. Compound (word).
جَهْل مُرَكَّب Gross ignorance of a fop.
✧ مُرْتَكِب Criminal, culprit. Bribed.
✡ رَكَحَ a رَكْحًا, وأَرْكَحَ وارْتَكَحَ على To lean upon a. th.
— رُكُوحًا إلى To rely upon. To seek refuge towards.
أَرْكَحَ ه To give refuge to: to stay a. o.
تَرَكَّحَ في To put o.'s self at ease. To enlarge (o.'s life).
— ب To stay in (a place).
رُكْح ج رُكُوح وأَرْكَاح Side of a mountain.
— ج أَرْكَاح Area of a house. *Pl.* Foundations. Monk's cells.
رَكْحَاء High and hard ground.
رُكْحَة ج رُكَح Area of a house.
مِرْكَاح Dropping backwards (saddle).

Heap of mud. رُكْمَةٌ
Heap of (sand) Numerous (flocks). رُكَام
High road. مُرْتَكَم الطَّرِيق
To be grave, cool. ☆ رَكُنَ o رَكَانَةً ورُكُونَةً
To lean on, to rely upon. ✧ To betake o.'s self to. رَكَنَ o , ورَكِنَ a رُكُونًا, وأَرْكَنَ إلى
To be strong. To be sedate. تَرَكَّنَ
✧ To ground o.'s self upon. إِرْتَكَنَ على
Rat ; field-rat. رَكَن
Part, strongest side. Momentous affair. Column. Support. Strength. Substance. رُكْن ج أَرْكَان
The four elements. الأَرْكَان
✧ Staff of an army. أَرْكَان الحَرْب
State ministers. أَرْكَان الدَّوْلَة
Firmness. Sedateness. رُكُونَة ورَكَانَة
Grave, steadfast. Firmly seated (mountain). رَكِين
Prince, chief. Headman. G أُرْكُون ج أَرَاكِنَة
Washing-tub. مِرْكَن ج مَرَاكِن
To dig (the earth). To tighten a. th. To repair a. th. ☆ رَكَا o رَكْوًا ه
To double the (load of a camel). — ه على
To sojourn in (a place). — ب
To put off a. th. — وأَرْكَى ه
To speak ill of a. o. — وأَرْكَى على
To seek refuge near. أَرْكَى إلى
To rely upon. تَرَكَّى وارْتَكَى على
Skiff. Leather-bag. ✧ Coffee-kettle. رِكْوَة ورُكْوَة ورَكْوَة ج رَكَوَات و رِكَاء
Well holding water. رَكِيَّة ج رَكَايَا و رُكِيّ
Lasting, steadfast. مُرَاكٍ ومُرْتَكٍ
I rely upon thee. أَنَا مُرْتَكٍ عَلَيْكَ
Large tank. مَرْكُوّ
To repair (a building). To mend a. th. ☆ رَمَّ o i رَمًّا ومَرَمَّةً, ورَمَّم وتَرَمَّم ه
To browse, to graze (cattle). رَمَّ وارْتَمَّ
To be decayed (bone). To be silent (people). — i رِمَّةً ورَمًّا ورَمِيمًا, وأَرَمَّ
To be full of marrow (bone). أَرَمَّ
To be prone to. — إلى
To need repairs (wall). إِسْتَرَمَّ
Care, intention. House furniture. رُمّ
Marrow. Herbage. Moist earth. رِمّ
I have no escape from it. مَا لِي مِنْهُ حَمّ وَلَا رَمّ

To be started (horse). رُكِضَ
To race on horseback with a. o. رَاكَضَ ه
To race together. تَرَاكَضَ
To move the feet (in agony). To be stirred (water). To travel through (a land). To move in the womb (fœtus). إِرْتَكَضَ
To be disquieted ; to stir in (a business). — في
Swift run. رَكْض
Impulse. Temptation (of Satan). رَكْضَة ج رَكَضَات
Good runner : swift-shooting (bow). رَكُوض
Conceited gait. تَرَكَّضَى وتِرِرْكِضَاء
Runner. مِرْكَاض
Fire-poker. Side of a bow. مِرْكَض
To bow down in prayer. To be bent (old man). To stoop the head. To become destitute after wealth. ✧ To kneel. ☆ رَكَع a رَكْعًا ورُكُوعًا
To make a. o. to bow down. ✧ To make a. o. to kneel. رَكَّع وأَرْكَع ه
Deep hole. رُكْعَة
Prostration in prayer. ✧ Kneeling, genuflection. رَكْعَة ج رَكَعَات
Bent. Prostrate. ✧ Kneeling. رَاكِع ج رُكَّع ورُكُوع ورَاكِعُون
To lay on the ground (snow). ☆ رَكَف — إِرْتَكَف
To kick a. o. ☆ رَكَل o رَكْلًا ه
To urge (a beast) with the feet. — ورَكَّل ه
To paw (the ground : horse). رَكَّل ه
To thrust (a spade) in the ground with (the foot). تَرَكَّل ب
To kick one another. تَرَاكَل
Leek. رُكَّل
Bundle of green vegetables. رَكْلَة
Leek-seller. رَكَّال
Flanks of a beast. Road. مَرْكَل ج مَرَاكِل
Foot of a rider. مِرْكَل ج مَرَاكِل
To heap up a. th. ☆ رَكَم o رَكْمًا ه
To be heaped. To be compact (flesh). To become thick (darkness). تَرَاكَم وارْتَكَم
Heaped clouds. رَكْم ورُكَام

مَا لَهُ حَمٌّ وَلَا رَمٌّ او حُمٌّ وَلَا رُمٌّ He possesses nothing.
رُمَّة ج رُمَم Piece of rope worn out. Whole, totality. ✧ Head-rope.
أَعْطَاهَا بِرُمَّتِهَا He has given the whole of it.
ذُو الرُّمَّة Celebrated poet.
رِمَّة ج رِمَم و رِمَام Decayed bone. Winged ant.
رَامَّة ج رُمَم Clever girl.
حَبْل أَرْمَام و رِمَام Worn out rope.
رَمِيم ورُمَام Decayed, rotten (bone).
مَرِمَّة ومَرَمَّة Lip of cloven-hoofed animals.
تَرْمِيمَات ✧ Repairs of decayed houses, streets.
مُرِمَّات Calamities.
☆ رمرم – تَرَمْرَم To open the mouth and remain silent.
رَمْرَام *Carthamus*, wild saffron.
☆ رَمَأَ a رَمْأً ورُمُوءًا ب To stop in (a place : camel).
— ه To ascertain (news).
— وأَرْمَأَ على To exceed (a number).
أَرْمَأَ إلى To approach to.
مُرَمَّآت الأَخْبَار False rumours.
☆ رَمَثَ o رَمْثًا ه To arrange. To steal a. th. To mix a. th. To wipe a. th. with the hand.
رَمِثَ a رَمَثًا To be disordered (affair). To suffer from the belly (camels).
رَمَّثَ على To exceed (a number). To surpass a. o.
— وأَرْمَثَ في To leave milk in (the udder).
أَرْمَثَ واسْتَرْمَثَ في To spare part of o.'s goods.
— ه To soften a. th.
رِمْث Species of the bitter plants called حَمْض. Man in tatters. Weak in the back.
رَمَث ج أَرْمَاث Raft of timber. Remainder of milk in the udder. Attainment.
إِبِل رَمِثَة ورَمَاثَى ورَمْثَى Camels afflicted with looseness of the belly.
هُم في مَرْمُوثَاء They are in a disordered state.
☆ رَمَجَ o رَمْجًا To mute (bird).
رَمَّجَ ه To spoil (the writing).

رَامِج Live bird used as bait for hawks.
☆ رَمَحَ a رَمْحًا ه To spear a. o. To kick a. o. (camel).
رَمَّحَ To flash faintly (lightning). ◘ To gallop (horse).
تَرَامَحُوا They speared one another.
رُمْح ج رِمَاح وأَرْمَاح Spear. Destitution. ✧ Four degrees and a half of a circle.
كَسَرُوا بَيْنَهُم رُمْحًا They are at war.
هُم عَلَيْهِم كَرُمْحٍ وَاحِد They are united against them.
رَامِح Lancer. Two-horned (bull).
السِّمَاك الرَّامِح Arcturus (star).
رِمَاح الجِنّ Plague.
أَخَذَت رِمَاحَهَا To send forth prickles (plant). To become fat (camel).
ذُو الرُّمَيْح Kind of long-legged jerboas.
أَخَذ رُمَيْح أَبِي سَعْد He leaned upon a staff from old age.
مَرْمَح ✧ Circus, racing-field.
☆ رَمَدَ i رَمْدًا ورَمَادَة To starve from cold (flock).
— o i ه To destroy (a tribe) ; a flock (hail).
رَمِدَ a رَمَدًا, وارْمَدَّ To suffer from ophthalmia.
رَمَّدَ ه To put a. th. in the ashes. To mar (a business).
رَمَّدَ وأَرْمَدَ To have milk before bringing forth (female).
أَرْمَدَ To fall into destitution. To lose flocks.
— ه To afflict a. o. with ophthalmia (God).
تَرَمَّدَ ✧ To be reduced to ashes. To be blear-eyed. To be covered with ashes.
إِرْمَدَّ To be ash-coloured. To run fast.
رَمَد Ophthalmia, blear eyes.
رَمِد وأَرْمَد Blear-eyed. Dirty (garment).
رَمْدَاء Ostrich.
رَمَاد و إِرْمِدَاء ج أَرْمِدَة Ashes.
كَثِير الرَّمَاد Generous, hospitable.
يَنْفُخ في الرَّمَاد He exerts himself uselessly, *lit* : he blows upon the ashes.
مَاء الرَّمَاد ✧ Lye, lixivial water.
رَمَادَة Loss, destruction.

Soil covered with herbs. أَرْض رَمْشَاء

✱ رَمَص o رَمْصًا ه To retrieve (an evil : God).

— بَيْن To make peace between.

رَمَّص To dung (hen). To whelp (beast).

رَمِص a رَمَصًا To have white matter in the eyes.

رَمَص Dry filth of the eyes.

رَمِيص وأَرْمَص م رَمْصَاء ج رُمْص Having dirt in the eye-corners.

الشِّعْرَى الرُّمَيْصَاء Procyon, star in *Canis minor*.

✱ رَمِض a رَمَضًا To be burning (day). To heat the sand (sun). To be scorched by the ground (foot). To be blasted by the sun (flock).

— لِلأَمْر To burn with anger at an affair.

رَمَض o i رَمْضًا ه To sharpen a (spear) between stones.

— i ٥ To roast (a sheep) on heated stones.

— ورَمَّض وأَرْمَض ه To pasture (sheep) on a burning ground.

رَمَّض ٥ وه To wait a. o. for a while and go off. To purpose (fasting).

أَرْمَض ه وه To burn a. th. To pain a. o. To affect (the brain : sun). To burn a. o. with anger (affair).

تَرَمَّض To heave (soul) ; to be in pangs.

— ٥ To track (game) to a burning ground.

إِرْتَمَض To bound (horse). To be burnt (liver).

إِرْتَمَض من To be distressed by a. th. To be burnt by (heat or grief).

— ل To be disquieted ; to be grieved for.

رَمَض Burning of anger. Rain falling on a heated ground.

رَمَضِيّ Summer-rain, clouds.

رَمَضَان ج رَمَضَانَات ورَمَاضِين وأَرْمِضَاء وأَرْمِضَة Ninth Arabian month ; Ramadan, fasting-month.

رَمْضَاء Scorching heat. Burning hot (ground).

رَمِيض Sharpened (sword). Flesh of a roasted sheep.

أَرْمَد ورَمَادِيّ Ash-coloured.

مُرْمَد ومُرْمَدّ Blear-eyed.

مُرَمَّد Roast in the ashes (kid).

مُرْمَئِدّ Active, energetic.

رَمَاد رِمْدِد و رِمْدَد و رِمْدِيد Fine and copious ashes.

✱ رَمَز o i رَمْزًا إلى To wink at a. o.

— o ه To commit (a flock) to a new shepherd. To fill up (a skin).

— ٥ ب To allure a. o. with.

— رَمَزَانًا To jump (gazelle).

رَمُز o رَمَازَة To be restless. To be intelligent ; noble. To enjoy authority.

تَرَمَّز To stir (people). To get ready.

إِرْتَمَز To be disturbed. To stir.

إِرْمَأَزّ عن To rise from (a place).

— ه To stick to (a place).

رَمْز ورُمْز ورَمَز ج رُمُوز Sign, wink, hint. Allegory.

رَمِيز Restless. Numerous. Sedate. Intelligent ; noble. Respected (man).

رَامُوز ج رَوَامِيز Sea. Origin. Pattern.

رَمَّازَة Large army stirring forward. Harlot.

مَرْمُوز إِلَيْهِ Thing hinted at.

✱ رَمَس o i رَمْسًا ه To cover, to bury a. th.

— وأَرْمَس ٥ To bury (the dead).

— o رَمْسًا ه To level and conceal (a grave). To conceal (news). To efface (traces : wind).

— ٥ ب To throw (a stone) at.

إِرْتَمَس في To be dipped into (water).

رَمْس ج رُمُوس وأَرْمَاس ج رَوَامِس Grave. Dust of a grave.

رَامِسَات Winds effacing traces.

رَوَامِس Nocturnal birds

✧ رَمِيس ج رُمْسَان Lambkin.

✱ رَمَش o i رَمْشًا To pasture a while (cattle). ✧ To twinkle (the eyes).

— ه To take a. th. with the fingers.

— ٥ ب To cast (a stone) at a. o.

أَرْمَش To become leafy (plant). To twinkle.

رَمْش Bunch of odoriferous plants.

✧ رِمْش ج رُمُوش Eyelids.

رَمَش Crispness of the hair. Blearness. Spots on the nails.

أَرْمَش م رَمْشَاء ج رُمْش Blea-eyed. Fine in body.

To speak ill of a. o. ✱ رَمَط i رَمْطًا ة

To quiver from anger or age (nose). ✱ رَمَع a رَمَعَانًا

To point at a. th. with (the hand). To issue (tears: eyes). To bring forth (a child). — ب

To shake (the head). — ه

To go on quickly. — رَمْعًا ورَمَعَانًا

To feel a pain in the loins (water-drawer). رُمِع وأُرْمِع

To tremble with anger. تَرَمَّع

Stooping and lifting the head by turns. رَامِع

Pain in the loins. Disease of the bowels. رُمَاع

Soft part of the skull. Buttocks. رَمَّاعَة

Spinning-top. Soft and frail pebble. يَرْمَع ج يَرَامِع

To drivel (infant). To drip (grease). To walk in haste. To shout (man). To be moist (garment, leather). To disperse (camels). To flow (tears). ✱ رمعل — إِرْمَعَلَّ

To flow (tears). ✱ إِرْمَعَنَّ

To rub (leather) with the hand. ✱ رَمَغ a رَمْغًا ه

To falsify (a speech). To anoint (the head). رَمَّغ ه

To cast a glance at. ✱ رَمَق o رَمْقًا ه و ة

To gaze long at. — ورَمَّق ه و ة

To dispose (a discourse). رَمَّق ه

To make a. th. hastily. — ورَامَق ه

To sip a. th. repeatedly. تَرَمَّق ه

To perish (sheep). To expand (road). إِرْمَقَّ

To be thin, weak. — وارْمَاقَّ

Straitened, poorly (life). رَمِق و رِمَاق

Last breath of life. Flock of sheep. رَمَق ج أَرْمَاق

Bare sustenance. رُمْقَة ورَمَاق و رِمَاق

Straitened. Invidious. رَامِق ورَمُوق ج رُمُق

Hypocrisy, evil look. رِمَاق

Scanty life. عَيْش مُرَمَّق

Keeping little affection; ill-natured. مُرَامِق

Dim-sighted. يَرْمُوق

To stop in (a place). ✱ رَمَك o رُمُوكًا ب

To keep a. o. in (a place). أَرْمَك ة ب

To be lean. To be ash-coloured. إِرْمَكَّ

Common stud-mare. Weak man. رَمَكَة ج رَمَك و رِمَاك ورَمَكَات وأَرْمَاك

Ash-colour of camels. رُمْكَة

Black perfume mixed with musk. رَامِك ورَامَك

Ash-coloured. أَرْمَك م رَمْكَاء ج رُمْك

To sprinkle a. th. with sand. To adorn (a couch) with pearls. ✱ رَمَل o رَمْلًا ه

To stain a. th. with blood. To weave (a fine tissue). ✧ To sand (a letter). — ورَمَّل ه

To walk quickly (man). — o رَمَلًا ورَمَلَانًا ومَرْمَلًا

To become a widow (woman). — وأَرْمَل وتَرَمَّل

To exhaust provisions. To be exhausted (stores). أَرْمَل

To lengthen (a rope). To adorn a. th. with woven leaves. To weave (a fine tissue). — ه

To be blood-stained. أَرْمَل تَرَمَّل وارْتَمَل

Sand. رَمْل ج رِمَال وأَرْمُل

Geomancy. عِلْم الرَّمْل و✧ضَرْب الرَّمْل

Sandy ground. ✧ Sand-pit. رَمْلَة

Black line. رُمْلَة ج رُمَل وأَرْمَال

✧ Sand-glass, sand-clock. سَاعَة رَمْلِيَّة

Scanty rain. Excess. Streaks on a wild cow. Musical tune. رَمَل

Sand-seller. ✧ Geomancer. رَمَّال

Destitute. Bachelor. ✧ Widower. أَرْمَل م أَرْمَلَة ج أَرَامِل وأَرَامِلَة

Weak and destitute people. الأَرْمَلَة

Black-footed (white ewe). Barren (year). رَمْلَاء

Stump, stalk of a branch. Needy boy. أُرْمُولَة ج أَرَامِل وأَرَامِيل

Small shackles. مِرْمَل

Texture of palm-leaves. يَرْمُول

Pomegranate. Pomegranate-tree. ✱ رُمَّان (un. رُمَّانَة)

White poppy. رُمَّان السَّعَالِي

Androsæmum, all-heal (*pla.*). رُمَّان الأَنْهَار

✧ Stomach of ruminant. Woman's breast. Knob of metal. Steelyard. Large shell. رُمَّانَة

✧ Ruby-coloured. رُمَّانِيّ

Pomegranate-grove. مَرْمَنَة

Target. Aim; range. مَرْمًى ج مَرَامٍ
Shooting an arrow. Scout. مُرْتَمٍ
☆ To moan. To resound. To twang (bow). To tinkle. رَنَّ i رَنِينًا, وأَرَنَّ
To listen to. — وأَرَنَّ إلى
To twang (a bow). رَنَّنَ ه
The created beings. الرَّنَى
Moan. Plaintive, ringing sound. Twang. رَنِين ورَنَّة
Bow. Resounding cloud. مُرِنَّة ومِرْنَان
☆ To turn the looks towards. رَنَا a رَنْوًا إلى
To have a heavy (deportment). — في
☆ Hare, rabbit. Short-tailed rat. Ornament. أَرْنَب ج أَرَانِب
She-hare. Tip of the nose. أَرْنَبَة
Cynoglossum, hound's tongue (*plant*). آذَان الأَرْنَب
Furred with hare-hair (garment). مُؤَرْنَب
Full of rabbits, hares (land). مُرْنِب ومُؤَرْنِب ومُؤَرْنَب
Short-tailed field-rat. يَرْنَب
☆ Indian-nut. (*un.* رَانِجَة) Smooth date. رَانِج ج رَوَانِج
✧ Madagascar. جَزِيرَة رَانِج
☆ To hum (man). رنجر — تَرَنْجَر
☆ To cause a. o. to reel (wine). رَنَح — رَنَّح ه
To faint, to fall in a swoon. رُنِّح عَلَيْهِ
To reel (drunkard). تَرَنَّح وارْتَنَح
Vertigo. giddiness. رُنَّح
Reeling. Best aloes-wood. مُرَنَّح
Prow of a ship. مَرْنَحَة
☆ To be languid. رَنَخ o رَنْخًا
To subdue a. o. To render languid. ✧ To drench a. o. (rain). رَنَّخ ه
✧ To be drenched by rain. تَرَنَّخ
To cleave to. — ب
☆ Sweet bay. Myrtle. Aloes-wood. رَنْد
☆ The Albanians. أَرْنَاؤُد وأَرْنَاؤُط
P Plane for wood. رَنْدَج
ㅁ To sing. رَنْدَح
✧ Madder, dyeing plant. رُنَاس
☆ To be altered (colour). To wag the head against flies (horse). To play. رَنَع a رُنُوعًا
To move (the head) to and fro. رَنَّع ه

Armenians. أَرْمَن (أَرْمَنِيّ .un)
☆ To be vehemently hot (day). رَمِه a رَمْهًا
Indian almond. رَمَه
☆ To throw a. th. To repair to (a place). رَمَى i رَمْيًا ورِمَايَةً ه و ب
To charge a. o. with. To cast (looks) upon. To throw a. o. into (an evil). — ه ب
To speak conjecturally. رَمَى بالغَيْب
May God smite him on his hand! رَمَاه الله في يَدِهِ
To give help to a. o. (God). — ل
To shot (an arrow) with a bow. — ه عن وعلَى القوس
To exceed (a number). — وأَرْمَى على
رَامَى مُرَامَاةً ورِمَاءً وتَرْمَاءً, وتَرَامَى وارْتَمَى ه
To shoot with a. o. To make a shooting-match with a. o.
To throw, to cast a. th. أَرْمَى ه وب
To cast off. — من اليد
To throw a. o. down from a horse. — ه عن الفَرَس
To practice usury. To exceed in abuse. — على
To expel a. o. (country). أَرْمَى وتَرَامَى ب
To be slack (affair). To heap up (clouds). To shoot o. a. تَرَامَى
To come to (success or failure: affair). — إلى
✧ To fall down at the feet of. — على
To be flung, thrown (missile). إِرْتَمَى إِرْتِمَاء
He went off hunting. خَرَج يَرْتَمِي
✧ To fall at the feet of. إِرْتَمَى على
Sound of stones thrown. رِمَّى
Excess. Usury. رَمَاء
He excels him. عَلَيْهِ الرِّمْي
A throw, a shot. رَمْيَة (.un)
A bad shooter may hit the point (*said of unexpected success*). رُبَّ رَمْيَةٍ من غَيْر رَامٍ
Small cloud dropping large drops. رَمِيّ ج أَرْمَاء وأَرْمِيَة ورَمَايَا
Game. ✧ Cartridge. Tax. رَمِيَّة ج رَمَايَا
Sagittarius, (*Zodical sign*). الرَّامِي
The Prophet Jeremiah. إِرْمِيَاء
Throwing-machine. مِرْمًى ج مَرَامٍ
Small arrow. Cloven foot. مِرْمَاة

To be fresh (man). To shine (looming). تَرَهْرَه
Brightness of complexion. رَهْرَهَة
✡ رَهِب a رَهْبَةً ورُهْبًا ورَهْبًا ورَهَبًا ورُهْبَانًا ورَهَبَانًا To fear, to dread a. o. ة
To be jaded (she-camel). رُهِبَت
To ride a lean camel. To wear long sleeves. أَرْهَب
To withhold (camels) from water. — عن
To frighten, to threaten a. o. — وتَرَهَّب واسْتَرْهَب ة
To become a monk. تَرَهَّب و÷ تَرَهْبَن
Emaciated, jaded camel. رَهْب
Thin arrow-head. — ج رِهَاب
Sleeve of a garment. رُهَب
Fright, dread. رَهْبَة ورَهْبَى ورُهْبَى ورَهْبَاء
Religious order; monachism. رَهْبَانِيَّة و÷ رَهْبَنَة
Christian monk. Lion. رَاهِب ج رُهْبَان
Nun. رَاهِبَة ج رَاهِبَات ورَوَاهِب
Dreadful, appalling. رَهِيب ومَرْهُوب
Monastical. رَهْبَانِيّ ورُهْبَانِيّ
Fearful. رَهْبَان ج رَهَابِين ورَهَابِنَة
Monk. رُهْبَان م رُهْبَانَة ج رَهَابِين
Awe, appalment. رَهَبُوت ورَهَبُوتى
Terrific things. مَرَاهِب
✡ رهبل — تَرَهْبَل To have a jerking gait.
Unintelligible word. رَهْبَل
Speaking unintelligibly. مُرَهْبِل ومُرَهْبَل
✡ رهج — أَرْهَج To raise (the dust). To perfume a house. To be about to rain (sky).
Dust. Waterless cloud. Riot. رَهْج ورَهَج
Arsenic. رَهْج أَبْيَض
Realgar. red orpiment. رَهْج أَحْمَر
Orpiment, king's yellow. رَهْج أَصْفَر
Gentle walk of a horse. رَهْوَج ورَهْوَجَة P
✡ رَهَد a رَهْدًا ه To pound a. th.
To make a gross blunder. رَهَّد
Delicacy of life. رَهَادَة
Kindness, gentleness. رَهُودِيَّة
Soft, delicate. رَهِيد م رَهِيدَة
Unsteady, wavering. مَرْهُود
✡ رَهْدَن To be slow. To be restricted.
To turn round in (walking). — في
÷ تَرَهْدَن وتَرَهْدَل على To scoff at, to bully.

Shouts of players. Share of food. Well-being. Meadow. مَرْتَعَة
✡ رنف — أَرْنَف To walk quickly.
To drop the ears (jaded camel). — بِأُذُنَيْهَا
Salix Balchica, wild willow. رَنْف ورَنَف
Border of a sleeve. of the nose. رَانِفَة ج رَوَانِف
✡ رَنِق o رَنْقًا ورُنُوقًا, ورَنِق a رَنَقًا, وتَرَنَّق To be turbid (water).
To render (water) turbid. رَنَّق وأَرْنَق ه
To dispel (an evil: God). رَنَّق ه
To stop in (a place). — ب
To be involved in (an affair). To confuse (the eyes: sleep). — في
To flap the wings (bird). To be dim (sight). To be broken (wing). To be dull (mind). To be weak (body). To look intently. رَنَّق
To wave (standard). أَرْنَق
To wave (a standard). — ه
Turbid (water). رَنْق ورَنِق ورَنَق
Brooding (hen). Barren ground. رَنْقَاء ج رَنْقَاوَات
Muddy water. رَنْقَة ج رَيَانِق
Brightness, splendour. Wavy streaks (of a sword). رَوْنَق
Slime of a river. تَرْنُوق وتُرْنُوق وتُرْنُوقَاء
✡ رَنِم a رَنَمًا, وتَرَنَّم To sing melodiously: to trill.
To warble (bird). To ring (bow). To trill (man). رَنَّم
Trilling voice; ringing sound. رَنَم ورَنَمَة وتَرْنُومَة
Melodious songstresses. رُنُم
÷ Recitative, hymn. تَرْنِيمَة
✡ رَنَا o رُنُوًّا ورَنًا, وتَرَنَّى ل وإلى To gaze with delight at.
To overlook, to neglect a. th. — عن
To sing. رَنَّى تَرْنِيَة
To delight; to cheer a. o. (beauty). — وأَرْنَى ة
To equal a. o. in beauty. To blandish a. o. رَانَى ة
Attractive beauty. رَنًا
Sound. Delight. رُنَاء
Looking with delight. رَنَّاء ورَنُوّ
✡ ره — رَهْرَه ه To keep open house; i. e. to be very hospitable.

رَهْدَن ورُهْدَن و رِهْدَن Fool. Coward.
رَهْدَن ورَهْدَنَة ورُهْدُنَّة ورُهْدُون ج رَهَادِن
Lark of Mecca.
☆ رَهَز a رَهْزًا ورَهَزَانًا To stir, to move about.
إِرْتَهَز ل To stir on behalf of.
☆ رَهَس a رَهْسًا ه To tread upon (the ground).
تَرَهَّس To be jolted, shaken, stirred.
إِرْتَهَس To be flooded (valley). To press together (men). To heap up (locusts).
☆ رهش — تَرَهَّش To become bountiful (man). To yield much milk (she-camel).
إِرْتَهَش To be loosened (bow). To shudder (man). To knock together (hoofs). To be in civil war (tribe).
— ه To thrust (the spear) obliquely.
رُهْشَة ورَهْشُوشِيَّة Bountifulness. Share.
رَهِيش Shock of the hoofs. Weak (man). Lean-backed (she-camel). Thin (spear-head). Fine dust.
الرَّاهِشَان Two veins in the forefeet of beasts.
رَوَاهِش (un. رَاهِش ورَاهِشَة) Veins of the palm of the hand, of the forefeet.
☆ رَهَص a رَهْصًا ة و ه To hurry a. o. To urge (a debtor). To squeeze a. th. To blame a. o.
— ورَاهَص ة To urge (a debtor).
رُهِص, ورَهِص a رَهَصًا To be hurt in the sole (horse).
أَرْهَص ه To set the first range (of stones) in a wall. To fasten a. th.
أَرْهَص ة To prosper a. o. (God). To hurt (a horse : stones).
رِهْص First range of stones in a wall. Bricks of mud.
رَهْصَة Hurt in the sole of horses.
رَهَّاص Setting the first row of stones.
رَهِيص ومَرْهُوص Wounded on the sole (horse).
رَوَاهِص Hurting the sole (stones.) Strong rocks.
مَرْهَصَة Rank. Office.
☆ رَهَط a رَهْطًا , ورَهَّط ه To take large (mouthfuls). To glut a. th.

رَهَّط To remain on horseback. To remain in doors.
إِرْتَهَط To assemble.
رَهْط ورَهَط ج أَرْهُط وأَرْهَاط وجج أَرَاهِط وأَرَاهِيط Kindred, o.'s people. Party of men less than ten. Enemy. (*With a number*) Person, individual.
نَحْنُ ذَوُو رَهْط وإِرْتِهَاط We are all collected.
رَهْط ج رِهَاط Leathern flaps used as drawers.
رُهَطَة ورُهَطَاء ورَاهِطَاء ج رَهَاطَى Mole-hole.
رِهَاط Furniture of a house.
☆ رَهَف a رَهْفًا ه To thin (a sword).
رَهُف o رَهَافَةً ورَهَفًا To be thin (sword).
أَرْهَف ه To whet (a blade). To thin.
— ب To extemporise (a speech).
رَهِيف ومُرْهَف Thin. Whetted (sword).
مُرْهَف Slender (horse).
☆ رَهِق a رَهَقًا To be foolish. To lie. To be mischievous, ungodly. To hasten.
— وأَرْهَق ة To near; to overtake a. o.
رَهَّق ة To charge a. o. with evil.
رَاهَق To near puberty (youth).
أَرْهَق ة طُغْيَانًا To oppress a. o.
— ة عُسْرًا To exact a painful duty from.
— ة ان To prevent a. o. by hurry from (performing prayer).
أَرْهَق الصَّلَاة To delay prayer to the last minute.
رَهَق Malice. Tyrannical mind. Imputation.
رَهَقَى Fast run.
رِهَاق ورُهَاق مِئَةٍ About one hundred.
رَيْهُقَان Saffron.
مُرْهَق Overtaken (by a foe). Reduced to extremity.
مُرَهَّق Light-minded. Resorted by guests. Suspected of evil. Wicked. Generous.
☆ رَهَك a رَهْكًا ه To pound a. th. between two stones.
— ب To remain in (a place).
إِرْتَهَك To have a sluggish gait.
رَهْك Good work.
رَهْكَة Weakness.
رَهْكَة Weak she-camel.

Events happen in their fixed time. الأمور مرهونة بأوقاتها
Marine chart. P رهنامج ورَاهنامج
To walk gently. To fall calm (sea). To expand the wings. ✲ رَهَا o رَهْوًا
To part (the legs). — بَيْن
To act gently towards. — وأرْهَى على
To approach towards. To agree with. رَاهَى ة
To come to a broad place. To feed on cranes. أرْهَى
To reconcile with. تَرَاهَى
To mix together. To prepare a porridge. إِرْتَهَى
Crane (bird). Crowd of men. رَهْو ج رِهَاء
Depressed or elevated ground. — ورَهْوَة
He has done it easily. فَعَلَهُ رَهْوًا
Porridge of pounded wheat and milk. رَهِيَّة
Orfa, ancient town of Emesa. رُهَا
Easy (life). Continuous hospitality. رَاهٍ
Bee. رَاهِيَة
Amble. Ambler (horse). رَهْوَان
To amble (horse). ✧ رَهْوَن
Fleet (horse). مِرْهَاة ج مَرَاهٍ
To be weak. To be remiss. To droop (load). To issue tears (eye). ✲ رَهْيًا
To shake. To waver. تَرَهْيَا
To totter (in walk). To threaten with (rain : cloud). To waver (in). — في
To ponder over (an answer). ✲ روأ — رَوَّأ تَرْوِئَةً وتَرْوِيئًا في
Mature examination. رَوِيئَة ورَوِيَّة
Reflection. إِرْتِيَاء
The letter ر. Foam of the sea. Kind of acacia-tree. رَاء
To be churned (milk). To be perplexed; crack-brained (man). To lie. To feel drowsy from satiety or sleep. ✲ رَاب o رَوْبًا ورُؤُوبًا
He is about to be slain. رَاب دَمُهُ
To be jaded (beast). رَوَّب
To churn, to curdle (milk). — وأرَاب ه
Quantity, amount. رَاب
Curd. رَوْب
Thou art clear from guilt. لَا شَوْب ولَا رَوْب عَلَيْك

Worthless man, cipher. رَهْمَكَة ورُهْمَكَة
To quiver. To be flabby; to be swollen (flesh). ✲ رَهِل a رَهَلًا
To relax a. o. (sleep). رَهَّل وأرْهَل ة
To be flabby; swollen (horse). تَرَهَّل
Thin cloud. رِهْل
Soft, weak, lax. رَهِل
To drizzle continuously (sky). ✲ رهم — أرْهَم
Drizzle; fine and lasting rain. رِهْمَة ج رِهَم ورِهَام
Emaciated ewe. رُهَام ورَهُوم
Harmless birds. Large number. رُهَام
More fruitful (land). أرْهَم
Poultice plaster: unguent. مَرْهَم ج مَرَاهِم
Populine, (unguent). مَرْهَم الغَرَب
Watered by a fine rain. مَرْهُوم
To last, to continue. ✲ رَهَن a رَهْنًا
To be settled in a place. — بالمَكَان
To be emaciated. — رُهُونًا
To pledge a. th. with. To promise a. th. to. — a رَهْنًا ة ه و ه عِنْد, وأرْهَن ة ه
✧ To mortgage property. — ه
To lay a wager. To race with a. o. for. رَاهَن مُرَاهَنَةً و رِهَانًا ة على
To weaken a. o. To pay a. o. in advance. أرْهَن ة
To ask a high price for goods. To pay, to give a. th. in advance. — في
To secure sustenance to (a guest). — ه ل
To give a. o. as hostage. — ة ب
He deposited the corpse in the grave. أرْهَن المَيْتَ القَبْرَ
To lay a wager together. تَرَاهَن
To receive a. th. as a pledge. إِرْتَهَن ه
To be bound, obliged to. أرْتُهِن ب
To ask a. th. as a pledge. إِسْتَرْهَن ه
Pledge, earnest. ✧ Mortgage. رَهْن ج رِهَان ورُهُون ورَهِين ورُهُن
Manager of cattle. رِهْن مَال
I guarantee it to thee. أنَا لَكَ رَهْن ورَهِينَة بِهِ
Steady. Lasting. Ready (food). Lean. ✧ Strong, fast. رَاهِن م رَاهِنَة
Race-horses for betting. خَيْل رِهَان
Pledged. Engaged. رَهِين ومُرْتَهَن ومَرْهُون
Pawn, pledge. رَهِينَة ج رَهَائِن

To give rest to a. o. To bring back (cattle) in the evening. رَوَّح وأَرَاح ٥
To visit a. o. in the evening. To fan a. o. رَوَّح ٥
To cheer a. o. To perfume (a pomade). ✧ To spoil; to squander a. th. To procure abortion. — ه
✧ To leak (vessel). To miscarry (woman). رَوَّح
To subside (building). ✧ رَيَّح
To allay; to quiet a. o. ✧ رَيَّح ٥ وه
To alternate (two works). To rest on (each foot) in turn. To recline on (each side) in turn. رَاوَح بَيْن
To stink (water, meat). أَرَاح وأَرْوَح
To be exposed to the wind. To take breath. To die. To take rest. To alight (rider). أَرَاح إِرَاحَةً
To pay (a debt) to a. o. — ه على
To scent (man : game). — وأَرْوَح ٥
To grow up (plant). To become leafy (tree). To contract a smell. To act, to depart in the evening. تَرَوَّح
To go in the evening to a. o. 's. — ٥
To fan o.'s self. — ب
To do a. th. alternatively. تَرَاوَح وارْتَوَح ه
To be brisk; cheerful. ✧ To take rest. إِرْتَاح
To deliver a. o. in his mercy (God). — ل بِرَحْمَتِهِ
To take, to find rest. إِسْتَرَاح
To rest upon a. o. — ل وإلى
To scent a. o. To revive (a tree). إِسْتَرْوَح ٥ وه
Wine. Joy, cheerfulness. رَاح
Windy day, night. يَوْمٌ رَاح و لَيْلَةٌ رَاحَةٌ
Rest, quiet, ease. رَاحَة
Palm of the hand. Wife. Even, fruitful land. Court. Fold of a garment. ✧ Racket. رَاحَة ج رَاحَات ورَاح
✧ Privy. بَيْت الرَّاحَة
Leontis leontopetalum, lion's leaf (*plant*). رَاحَة الأَسَد
Breath of life. Soul. Inspiration. Ghost. ✧ Spirit, essence. Oneself. Charge of a gun. رُوح (*m. and f.*) ج أَرْوَاح
✧ Forbearing, long-minded. طَوِيل الرُّوح
✧ The Holy Ghost. الرُّوح القُدُس

Rennet for milk. Apathy. Livelihood. رَوْبَة ورُوبَة
Want. Easy life. Part of the night. Piece of meat. *Mespilus Aronia*, medlar-tree. Fertile land. رُوبَة
Confused, drowsy. رَائِب, ورَوْبَان وأَرْوَب ج رَوْبَى
Churning-vessel. مِرْوَب و✧ مَرْوَبَة
To dung (horse). ✱ رَاث o رَوْثًا
Dung of hoofed beasts. رَوْث (*un.* رَوْثَة) ج أَرْوَاث
Siftings of wheat. Tip of the nose. Beak of an eagle. رَوْثَة
Anus of a horse. رَاث ومَرْوَث
To have currency (coin). To sell readily (goods). To be unsteady (wind). To be speedy. To be ready (food). ✱ رَاج o رَوْجًا ورَوَاجًا
To circulate (money). To sell (goods) readily. ✧ To hurry a. th. رَوَّج ه
To hurry a. th. — ه وب
✧ To hurry; to be speedy. رَوَّج
✧ To get the start of a. o. — على
To turn around a watering-trough (camel). تَرَوَّج
Current (money). Saleable (goods). رَائِج ومُرَوَّج
To go, to act in the evening. To go away. ✧ To be lost. To be about, to on the point of. ✱ رَاح o رَوَاحًا
✧ He is near death. رَاح يَمُوت
To go in the evening to. — رَوْحًا ورَوَاحًا ٥ وإلى وعِنْد
To smell a. th. — i رَيْحًا ه
To be windy (day). To be ventilated (house). To become leafy (tree). رَاح a رِيحًا
To blow upon a. o. (wind). — ه
To feel the wind (tree). To become a stallion (horse). — رَاحَةً
To be brisk, ready to. — رَاحَةً ل
To do a benefit readily. — لِلْمَعْرُوف
To receive (a favour) from. — وأَرَاح ه من
— رَوَاحًا ورَاحًا ورَاحَةً ورِيَاحَةً ورُؤُوحًا
To rejoice at a. th. وأَرْيَحِيَّةً ل
To be windward (place). To be overtaken by the wind. رِيح
To be large, wide. رَوِح a رَوَحًا

Bountifulness. Cheerfulness. أَرْيَحِيَّة
Starting-place; place of return. مَرَاح
Stable; station for cattle. مُرَاح
Windy (day); aired. مَرُوح ومَرِيح
Perfumed ointment. دُهْن مُرَوَّح
Fan. مِرْوَح ومِرْوَحَة ج مَرَاوِح
Fifth horse in a race. ✧ At rest. مُرْتَاح
Windward. Desert. مَرْوَحَة ج مَرَاوِح
Resting-place. Grave. Privy. مُسْتَرَاح
✱ رَادَ o رَوْدًا و رِيَادًا ه To ask a. th. To search for food, fodder.
— رِيَادًا To go to and fro in a pasture.
رَادَ وِسَادُهُ To be restless, sleepless..
— ورَوْدًا ورَوَدَانًا To go round about the neighbours, to blow gently (wind).
رَوَّد ه To send (a scout) for fodder.
رَاوَد مُرَاوَدَةً و رِوَادًا ه عن نَفْسِهِ وعلى نَفْسِهِ To entice a. o. to sin.
أَرَاد ه To will. To desire a. th.
— ه على To entice a. o. to.
أَرْوَد إِرْوَادًا ومَرْوَدًا ومُرْوَدًا ورُوَيْدًا To act, to walk gently.
إِرْتَاد ه To desire, to exact a. th.
إِسْتَرَاد To obey. To pasture (cattle).
رَائِد ج رَادَة ورُوَّاد ورَائِدُون Scout for fodder. Handle of a hand-mill. Spy. Forerunner. Homeless man.
رَاد ورَادَة ورَائِدَة ورَوَادَة Going about the neighbours (woman).
رِيح رَوْد ورُوَاد Gentle wind.
رُوَيْدًا ورُوَيْدَكَ Go gently.
رُوَيْدَكِي ورُوَيْدَكُمُونِي Grant me a delay, thou, ye.
إِرَادَة Will, free will.
إِرَادَة سَنِيَّة Decree of the Sultan.
مِرْوَد ج مَرَاوِد Axle of a pulley. Ivory needle for collyrium. Iron of the bit.
مُرَاد Willed. Intention.
مَرَاد ومُسْتَرَاد Pasture ground for camels. Windward place.
✧ مُرِيد Candidate, novice. Devotee.
P رِوَنْد ورَاوَنْد صِينِيّ China rhubarb.
رَاوَنْد خُرَاسَانِيّ و✧ الدَّوَاب Yellow rhubarb.
✧ رَاوَنْد ذَكَر Rhaponticine.
الرَّاوَنْدِيَّة Sect of Metempsychosists.
✱ رَاذَ o رَوْذًا To go to and fro.
✱ رَازَ o رَوْزًا ه وه To weigh (a coin). To test a. o. To ask, to desire a. th.

رُوح الله Jesus (for Moslems).
الرُّوح والرُّوح الأَمِين The Angel Gabriel.
الروح الأعظَم God, the Supreme Spirit.
✧ عَمِل رُوحَهُ كَذَا He feigned to be so.
الأَرْوَاح الخَبِيثَة والنَّجِسَة The devils.
رُوحَانِيّ ج رُوحَانِيُّون Spiritual, incorporeal (being).
مَكَان رُوحَانِيّ Agreeable place.
رَوَح Width between the feet.
رَوْح Rest. Breeze. Joy. Victory. Justice. Mercy.
يَوْم رَوْحٌ ولَيْلَة رَوْحَةٌ Fine, cheering day, night.
رَوْحَا Ostrich. Shallow vessel.
رَوَاح Evening; afternoon.
— ورَوَاحَة ورَوِيحَة Rest, quiet.
رِيح ج رِيَاح وأَرْوَاح وأَرْيَاح وجج أَرَاوِيح وأَرَايِيح Wind; breath. Victory. Strength. Mercy. Smell-scent.
✧ أَبُو رِيَاح Weather-cock.
✧ رِيح الشَّوْكَة Whitlow.
رِيح و✧ رِيحِيَّة Flatulency. Rheumatism.
رِيحَة Smell. Wind.
رَيْحَان ج رَيَاحِين Any aromatic plant. Sweet basil. Livelihood. Offspring.
رَيْحَان بَرِّيّ *Clinopodium*, basil-weed.
رَيْحَان الحَمَاحِم والمَلِك *Ocimum basilicum*, basil-royal.
رَيْحَان الشُّيُوخ *Origanum maru*, marjoram.
الرَّيْحَان الأَبْيَض Kind of wormwood.
رَيْحَان سُلَيْمَان *Cissus rotundifolia*: wild grape.
رَيْحَان القُبُور Myrtle-tree.
رَيْحَان الكَافُور *Laurus camphora*, camphor-tree.
رَيْحَانَة *Chrysanthemum*, corn-marigold. Good woman.
رَيِّح ورَيُوح Cooled, pleasant (day).
✧ مِن اليَوْم ورَايِح Henceforth.
✧ بِالرَّايِح مِن النَّهْر Beyond the river.
مَا لَهُ سَارِحَة وَلَا رَائِحَة He possesses no flock.
رَائِحَة ج رَوَائِح Smell. Evening rain or mist.
أَرْوَح م رَوْحَاء ج رُوح Spacious (place). Part-legged. Shallow (bowl).
إِرْتِيَاح Joy. Mercy.
أَرْيَحِيّ Generous. Brisk.

Newly broken and untrained (colt). (*m. f.*) رَيِّض
Pool in a low and hard ground. مَرَاض ج مَرَايِض ومَرَاضَات
To repair to a summit (wild beast). ☆ رَاط o i رَوْطًا ورَيْطًا ب
To be afraid of. ☆ رَاع o رَوْعًا, ورِيع من
To return (thing). رَاع o i رُوَاعًا
To frighten a. o. — ورَوَّع ه
To surprise, to please (beauty). — ه
To be firm in the hand. — في اليَد
Thirst-quenching beverage. شَرْبَةٌ رَاع بِهَا الفُؤَاد
To be pleasing, sagacious. رَوِع a رَوَعًا
To chide sheep. أَرْوَع بِالغَنَم
To be frightened at. تَرَوَّع وارتَاع من
To be glad, prone to do good. إِرْتَاع ل
Fear, fright. War. رَوْع
Heart, mind. رُوع
Surprising beauty, courage. رَوَع ورَوْعَة
Spirited (man). Startled heart. رُوَاع الفُؤَاد
Surprising by beauty, courage. Elegant (word). رائِع ج رَائِعُون ورُوَّع
F. Admirable or terrible thing. رَائِعَة ج رَوَائِع ورُوَّع
In broad light. في رَائِعَة الضُّحَى والنَّهَار
First white hair. رَائِعَة الشَّيْب
Exciting admiration. أَرْوَع م رَوْعَاء ج أَرْوَاع ورُوع
Frightful, terrible. مُرِيع
Terror-stricken. Perspicacious. مُرَوَّع
To slant, to dodge (thief, fox). ☆ رَاغ o رَوْغًا ورَوَغَانًا
To deviate from the road. — عن الطَّرِيق
To incline stealthily towards. — إِلى
To rush on a. o. with (blows). — على ب
To put grease in (food). رَوَّغ ه
To delude a. o. To attack a. o. رَاوَغ ه
To allure a. o. to. — ه على
To seek, to desire a. th. أَرَاغ وارْتَاغ ه
To wallow (beast). تَرَوَّغ
They struggled together. تَرَاوَغُوا
Deviating (road). رَائِغ
Shift, stratagem, slyness. رَوَاغ ورَوَغِيَّة
Slant, sly. Fox. رَوَّاغ
Wrestling-place. رَوَاغَة ورِيَاغَة
Abundance of harvest. رِيَاغ
To be still, motionless. ☆ رَاف o رَوْفًا

To improve (a farm).
To ponder over (a scheme). رَوَّز ه
Master-mason. رَازج رَازَة
Watching of masons. رِيَازَة
Weight, amount. مَرَاز ومَرَازَة
Mural aperture, dormer. P رَوْزَن
Annual book, almanac. P رُوزنَامَة
To have a proud gait. ☆ رَاس o رَوْسًا
To eat much.
To wash away a. th. (torrent). — ه
Wicked man. رَوْس سُوء
To eat much. To eat little. ☆ رَاش o رَوْشًا
To weaken a. o. (illness). — ه
Hairy on the ears (camel). Weak. رَاش ورَؤُوش
☆ رَاض o رَوْضًا ورِيَاضًا ورِيَاضَةً, ورَوَّض ه
To break, to train (a colt).
To bore (a pearl). — رِيَاضَة ه
To resort to a garden. رَوَّض
To train o.'s body or mind. رَوَّض نَفْسَهُ
To turn (a land) into a garden. — ه
To blandish a. o. To render (a land) verdant (God). رَاوَض ه وه
To quench o.'s thirst. أَرَاض
To quench the thirst of. — ه
To abound in gardens (place). — وأَرْوَض
To stagnate in (a valley, in a pool : water). — واسْتَرَاض
To vie, to contend. تَرَاوَض
To make a spiritual retreat. ✧ تَرَيَّض
✧ To improve in health (sick man). To train o.'s self.
To be trained ; to be broken to poetry. إِرْتَاض
To become spacious (place). To be cheerful (soul). إِسْتَرَاض
Verdant garden, meadow. رَوْض
رَوْضَة ج رَوْض ورَوْضَات ورِيَاض ورِيضَان
Watery meadow. Luxuriant garden. Water in the bottom of a pool. Half a skin of water.
Bodily exercise. Practice of good works and prayer. ✧ Magical performance. Good health. Retreat, mission. رِيَاضَة
Exact science ; mathematics, music. العِلْم الرِيَاضِيّ وعِلْم الرِيَاضِيَّات
Trainer of colts. رَائِض ج رَاضَة ورُوَّاض ورَائِضُون

To wait, to tarry. رَوَّم
To make a. o. to desire a. th. ب ه ٥ —
To plan various schemes. رَأْيَهُ —
To ridicule a. o. تَرَوَّم بِفُلَانٍ
Pond. Place in the desert. رَامَة
Lobe of the ear. رَوْم ورُوم
Greeks of Byzantium. رُوم ج أَرْوَام
The Greek church.
Mediterranean sea. بَحر الرُّوم والبَحْر الأَبْيَض
Greek; Byzantine. رُومِيّ م رُومِيَّة
▫ Christian. European.
Turkey in Europe, Roumelia. Ts رُوم إِيلِي
Glue for sticking feathers. رُومَة
✧ Rafter, beam. رُومِيَّة ج رَوَامِيّ
Rome (town). رُومِيَّة ورُومَة العُظْمَى
Desire. Craving. مَرَام ج مَرَامَات
Misfortune, ill-luck. ✡ ران — رُون ج رُؤُون
Main part of a. th. رُونَة
Sound. Critical; quiet (night, day). أَرْوَنَان
Broken, tamed. مَرُون بِهِ
To be rippled (water). ✡ رَاه o رَوْهًا ورُوَاهًا
To relate (a tradition). To twist (a rope). ✡ رَوَى i رِوَايَةً ه
To carry water for a. o. ل وعلى —
To fasten a. th. on (a camel). ه على —
To draw water for a. o. ٥ —
To be well watered (cattle, land). To thrive (tree). رَوِيَ a رَيًّا ورِيًّا ورِوًى. وارْتَوَى مِنَ المَاءِ
To ask a. o. to recite (a poem). ✧ To show a. th. to. رَوَّى وأَرْوَى ٥ ه
To reflect upon a. th. رَوَّى وتَرَوَّى في
To quench the thirst of. To water (plants). أَرْوَى إِرْوَاءً ٥
To satisfy o.'s thirst. To become compact (limb). تَرَوَّى تَرَوِّيًا
To relate (a fact). ه —
To be twisted (rope). To be strong (limb). إِرْتَوَى
Abundant water. رِوًى
Fruitfulness, abundance رَوٌ
✧ Rain. ▫ Large leathern-bucket. رَيّ
Copious watering. Abundance. رِيّ
Sweet smell. رَيًّا
Abundant water-spring. عَيْن رَيَّة

To be clear (wine). ✡ رَاق o رَوْقًا
To excite wonder in. ٥ —
To excel, to be superior to. على —
To have long teeth. رَوِق a رَوَقًا
To clarify (wine). To sell (goods) for some better. رَوَّق ه
✧ To recover from illness, anger. رَوَّق
To overcharge a. o. in (a sale). لَهُ في —
Night has spread its darkness. رَوَّق اللَّيْل
To have the gallery of o.'s house facing another. رَاوَق ٥
To pour (water, blood). أَرَاق ه
✧ To breakfast. تَرَوَّق وتَرَيَّق
Gallery; pavilion. Curtain. Horn; spear held between a horse's ears. Death-rattle. Life. Dauntless man. Self-conceitedness. Pure love. Pure water. Bloom of youth. Beginning of the night. Chief. Body of man. Fine horse. Planning and acting. رَوْق ج أَرْوَاق
He ran vehemently. He remained at rest. أَلْقَى أَرْوَاقَهُ
The eyes issued tears. أَسْبَلَت أَرْوَاق العَيْن
Great beauty. رَوْقَة
Handsome, the best (*m. s. pl.*) of men. رُوقَة
Projection of the upper-teeth. رَوَق
Peristyle. Tent. Door-curtain. Eyebrows. رِوَاق ج أَرْوِقَة ورُوق
Strainer. Wine-jar. Cup. رَاوُوق
Bloom of life. Best part; first part. رَيِّق ورَيْق
Clear, limpid. Comely. رَائِق ج رَوْق ورُوقَة
✧ Breakfast. تَرْوِيقَة
Horned. Having a projection of the upper-teeth. أَرْوَق م رَوْقَاء ج رُوق
Porticoed (building). Clarified (wine). مُرَوَّق
▫ Common estate; estate of bankrupts. مَال الرُّوك
Echo. رَوْكَاء ورَوْكَة
To slaver (cattle). ✡ رول — رَوَّل
To smear (bread) with grease. ه —
Superfluous tooth in horses. رَائِل
Slaver of horses. رُوَال
To desire a. th. eagerly. ✡ رَام o رَوْمًا ومَرَامًا ه

Sort, species. Lung. (*for* رئة) رِيَة
King (at cards). Is رِيَة
Sea-blubber, jelly-fish. رِيَة البَحْر
Abundant (water). Cloud dropping large drops. Copious drink. Rhyme-letter in (verses). رَوِيّ
Need. Reflection. Remainder of a debt. رَوِيَّة
✧ Play, drama. Novel. رِوَايَة
رِوَاء ج أَرْوِيَة , ومِرْوَى ج مَرَاوٍ ومَرَاوَى
Rope for binding a load.
Sweet water. رَوَاء
Brightness of the face. رُوَاء
Relater, narrator. رَاوٍ ج رُوَاة ورَاوُون
Groom.
Narrator, reciter. رَاوِيَة ج رَوَايَا
Beast, skin for carrying water.
Copiously watered. رَيَّان م رَيَّا ج رِوَاء
Green, soft branch. Fleshy.
Female antelope: mountain-goat. أُرْوِيَّة وإِرْوِيَّة ج أَرَاوِيّ وأَرْوَى
To plant (a banner). ✡ ريي – أَرْيَى ه
Banner. Iron-collar for slaves. رَايَة ج رَايَات ورَاي
Comely aspect. رِيّ
To disturb a. o. ✡ رَاب i رَيْبًا, وأَرَاب ه (thought). To cause doubt, suspicion to.
To be suspicious (man). أَرَاب
To doubt, to fear about. تَرَيَّب بهِ
To suspect a. o. – وارتاب واسْتَرَاب ب of (evil). ✧To be sceptical in (belief).
To doubt about a. th. إِرْتَاب من
To waver ; to have suspicion. إِسْتَرَاب
Doubt. Suspicion. Want. Vicissitude. ✧ Scepticism. رَيْب
Anxiety ; suspicion ; charge. رِيبَة ج رِيَب
Suspicious, perplexing (affair). رَيَّاب ومُرِيب
To be slow ; to be late. ✡ رَاث i رَيْثًا, وتَرَيَّث
To be tired. رَيَّث
To soften a. th. – ه
To delay a. o. أَرَاث ه
To find a. th. to be late. إِسْتَرَاث ه
Delay, space of time. رَيْث
As long as ; while ; until. رَيْثَمَا
Slow, late (news). رَيِّث

Slow-sighted. مُرَيِّث العَيْنَيْن
To be vile, ✡ رَاخ i رَيْخًا ورَيَخَانًا ورُيُوخًا remiss. To have parted legs.
To exhaust. to weaken a. o. رَيَّخ ه
Ridge of a mountain. ✡ رَيْد ج رُيُود وأَرْيَاد
To become big and fat. ✡ رِير رَيْرًا, ورَيَّر ورُيِّر
To render (the marrow) thin (God, fatigue). أَرَار ه
Drivel of a child. رَيْر
Soft, fluid (marrow). – ورِير ورَار
To walk proudly. ✡ رَاس i رَيْسًا ورَيَسَانًا to sweep.
To take hold of. To overcome a. o. – ه
To collect furniture, flocks. ✡ رَاش i رَيْشًا
To maintain (a friend). To do good, to help a. o. – ه
To feather (an arrow). – ورَيَّش وأَرْتَاش ه
✧ To grow feathers (bird). رَيَّش
To restore o.'s business. تَرَيَّش وارتَاش و✧ رَيَّش
Feather. Plenty, means of life. رِيش ج رِيَاش وأَرْيَاش
Splendid garment. رِيش و رِيَاش
✧ Tuft of feathers, egret. Lancet. Writing-pen. Small stone. رِيشَة
Thick hair on the ears. رَيَش
Leafy (*plant*). رَيِش ورَيِّش
Kind of *Abrotanum*, southern wood. ذَاتِ الرِّيش
Feathered (arrow). Agent in bribery. رَائِش
Hairy on the ears, cheeks (man). أَرْيَش م رَيْشَاء ج رِيش
Feathered (arrow). مرِيش ومُرَيَّش
Cloth of one web. Thin covering. ✡ ريط – رَيْطَة ج رَيْط و رِيَاط
To increase. To thrive (plant). ✡ رَاع i رَيْعًا ورُيُوعًا ورِيَاعًا ورَيَعَانًا
To move about (looming). – رَيْعًا, وتَرَيَّع
To fear a. o. or a. th. رَاع مِن
To come back from. – عَن
To turn back towards. – إلى
To assemble (tribe). To be plentiful, delicious (food). رَيَّع

He made his mouth to water. ✧ أجرى وشطّ ريقهُ
On fasting; before breakfast. على الريق وعلى ريق نفس
✧ To restrain anger. To take breath. To have a respite. بَلَع وابتَلَع ريقهُ
✧ To breakfast. كَسَر الرِّيق
Pure, clear. Destitute. Fasting (man). Breakfast. رَائِق
Gaping at everything. مُرَيِّق
To slaver (child). ✲ رَال i و✧ رَيَّل رَيْلًا
Slaver. رِيَال و✧ رَيَالَة
✧ Silver coin of about 3 sh. 6 de. رِيَال ج رِيَالَات
Turkish crown (coin). ✧ رِيَال مَجِيدِي
Silver coin with a wreath. ✧ — بُو طَاقَة
Spanish crown (coin). ✧ — بُو مَدْفَع
To droop (load). ✲ رَام i رَيْمًا
To depart from (a place). — ه ومِن وعَن
He has not ceased doing. مَا رَامَ يَفْعَل
He was forsaken. رِيمَ بِهِ
To begin to heal (wound). رَام i رَيمًا ورَيَمَانًا
To stop in (a place). رَيَّم ب
To exceed a. o. or a. th. — على
Redundance. Hillock. Grave. End of the day. White antelope. Step. Long space of time. Bone of a slaughtered beast. رَيْم
▫ Exaggeration. تَرْيِيم
Mary. H مَرْيَم
To feel qualmish. To be dirty (garment). ✲ رَان i رَيْنًا ورُيُونًا
To overcome a. o. To blind a. o. (passion). — ه وعلى و ب
To be involved in a scrape. To be forsaken. رِينَ بِهِ
To experience loss in flocks. أَرَان
Gaiter without sole. رَان
Dirt. Rust. رَيْن
Wine. رَيْنَة ج رَيْنَات
To go and come. ✲ رَاه i رَيْهًا
To make a. o. to go and come. رَيَّه ه
To move about (mirage). تَرَيَّه
Going to and fro (mirage). مُرَيِّه

To multiply (flocks, crops). To possess cereals. أَرَاء
To flow (water). To meet (people). To be late. To stop. To be redundant in a dish (oil). تَرَيَّع
To be perplexed. — واسْتَرَاع
To bestow a. th. abundantly. — يَدَهُ ب
Abundance of vegetation. Redundance. Choice part. Moving of the mirage. Fear. Brightness of the day. ✧ Revenue of land. رَيْع ورَيَعَان
Elevated hill. Pigeon-tower. Winding mountain-road. Cell of a Christian. رِيع ج رِيَاع
Crowd. Rising ground. رِيعَة
Excellent (horse). فَرَس رَائِع
Register for lands. ▫ تَرْيِيع
Fruitful soil. أرض مَرِيعَة
Fertilising rain. مَطَر مُرِيع
To put grease in (food). ✲ رَاغ — رَيَّغ ه
To be greasy (dish). ✧ تَرَيَّغ
Dust, earth. رِيَاغ
Dusty. مُرَيَّغ
To come, to pasture in a fertile country. ✲ رَاف i رَيْفًا، وأَرْيَف إِرْيَافًا، وتَرَيَّف
To be near to suspicion. رَايَف لِلظِّنَّة
To be fertile (land). أَرَاف إِرَافَة، وأَرْيَف إِرْيَافًا
Cultivated, fertile land. Fluvial region. Ampleness of life. ▫ Lower Egypt. رِيف ج أَرْيَاف
Sea-urchin. رِيف البَحْر
Fruitful. رَيِّف م رَيِّفَة
To be rippled (pool). To be poured (water). To quiver. To shine (mirage). ✲ رَاق i رَيْقًا
To give up the ghost. رَاقَ بِنَفْسِهِ رُيُوقًا
To give clear wine to a. o. رَيَّق ه ه
To pour forth (water). أَرَاق ه
To move about (mirage). تَرَيَّق
Falsehood. Glittering (of a sword). Water. Unseasoned bread. رَيْق
Beginning, best of a. th. — ورَيِّق ورَيْوق
Saliva. Strength. رِيق ج أَرْيَاق (un. رِيقَة)

ز

✡ زَأْزَأَ To walk quickly (ostrich).
— ٥ و ه To move a. th. To frighten a. o.
— تَزَأْزَأَ To tremble from fear. To move about in walking. To be moved.
✡ زَأَبَ a زَأْبًا To drink long draughts.
— وازدَأَبَ ه To bring in (a water-skin) speedily.
✡ زَأْبَرَ To be nappy, villous (cloth).
زِئْبَر وزُؤْبُر وزِوْبَر Nap, villousness of cloth.
✡ زَأْبَقَ ه To overlay a. th. with quick-silver.
زِئْبَق وزِئْبِق و✧ زِيبَق Mercury, quick-silver. Fickle man.
✡ زَأَتَ a زَأْتًا ٥ غَيْظًا To fill a. o. with anger.
✡ زَأَجَ a زَأْجًا بَيْنَ To sow discord between.
✡ زَأَدَ a زَأْدًا وزَأَدًا وزُؤْدًا ٥ To frighten a. o.
زُؤْد وزُؤُد Fright, fear.
✡ زَأَرَ i o ، وزَئِرَ a زَئِيرًا وزَأْرًا وتَزْآرًا ، وأَزْأَرَ وتَزَأَّرَ To roar (lion). ✧ To snort (stallion).
زَأْرَة Thicket. Garden. Dense herd of camels.
زَائِر وزَئِر ومُزْئِر Roaring. Angry (man).
✡ زَأَطَ a زِئَاطًا To speak loudly and much.
✡ زَأَفَ a زَأْفًا ٥ To hurry a. o.
أَزْأَفَ على To despatch (a wounded man).
— ٥ To cause heaviness to a. o. (surfeit).
زُؤَاف Haste. Quick death.
✡ زَأَكَ a زَأْكًا To walk haughtily.
✡ زَأَمَ a زَأْمًا To die suddenly.
— ه و٥ To glut (food). To strike a. o with terror. To cause shivering to a. o. (cold).
زُئِمَ زَأْمًا ، وزَئِمَ a زَأَمًا ، وازْدَأَمَ To be terror-stricken.

زَأَمَ ٥ To frighten a. o.
أَزْأَمَ ٥ على To force, to constrain a. o. to.
— ه To heal (a wound).
زُؤَام Violent or sudden death.
زَأْم Eye. Honour.
زَأْمَة Powerful voice. Provisions. Word. Wind. Gluttony. Want.
زَئِم Frightened.
✡ زَأْن — زِوَان وزُوَان وزَوَان *Zizania*, darnel-grass.
✡ زَأَى a زَأْيًا To be proud, self-conceited.
أَزْأَى ٥ To make a. o. heavy (surfeit).
✡ زَبَّ a زَبَبًا To be hairy.
— وزَبَّبَ وأَزَبَّ To near its setting (sun).
— o زَبًّا ه To fill up (a water-skin).
زَبَّبَ وأَزْبَبَ ه To dry (figs, grapes).
زَبَّبَ وتَزَبَّبَ To spume in speaking. To spume (corners of the mouth).
تَزَبَّبَ To become dry (grapes).
إِزْدَبَّ To be filled up (water-skin).
زُبّ ج أَزْبَاب وأَزُبّ Nose. Beard.
زُبّ القَم *Celsia orobanche tinctoria* (*plant*).
زُبّ البَحْر Bone of cuttle fish used as a medicine. Fistular sea-worm.
زَبَب Down. Thick hair in man. Hairiness of the face in camels.
زَبَاب Huge deaf rat. Messenger.
زَبِيب Raisins; dry figs. Foam of the mouth. Venom in the mouth of snakes.
زَبِيبَة A raisin. Ulcer on the hand. Foam of the mouth.
زَبِيبَتَان Two red spots above the eyes of snakes, dogs.
زَبِيبِيّ Wine made with raisins.
— وزَبَّاب Seller of raisins.
أَزَبّ م زَبَّاء ج زُبّ Hairy. Downy (bird). A certain devil.
عَامٌ أَزَبّ Fruitful year.
دَاهِيَة زَبَّاء Great misfortune.
✡ زَبْزَبَ To be angry. To fly in war.
زَبْزَب ج زَبَازِب Kind of cat. Ship.

☆ زَبَدَ o زَبْدًا ه To churn (milk) in a skin.
— ه To feed a. o. with fresh butter.
— i زَبْدًا ه ول To give a part of property to.
زَبَّدَ وتَزَبَّدَ To foam (sides of the mouth).
زَبَّدَ ه To card (wool, cotton).
أَزْبَدَ To foam (sea). To be intensely white. To blossom (lote-tree).
أَرْغَى وأَزْبَدَ To rage and threaten (man).
تَزَبَّدَ ه To cream (milk). To take the best part of a. th. To swallow a. th. To fulfil (an oath).
زُبْد وزُبْدَة ج زُبَد Fresh butter.
زَبْد Gift, present.
زَبَد ج أَزْبَاد، وزَبَدَة ج زَبَد Scum of water; dross of metals. ✧ Pith, cream.
زَبَد البَحْر ✧ Brownish liquor of the cuttle-fish.
زَبَدِيَّة ج زَبَادِيّ Earthen bowl, dish.
زُبَيْدَة *Calendula officinalis* (*plant*).
زَبَاد Civet-cat. Fragrant perfume.
زُبَاد وزُبَّادَى *Psyllium* (plant).
مِزْبَد ج مَزَابِد Instrument for churning.
مُزْبِد Foaming. Intense white.
مُزْدَبِد Having fresh butter.
☆ زَبَرَ o i زَبْرًا، وزَبَّرَ ه To copy, to transcribe (a book).
زَبَرَ o زَبْرًا ه To throw stones at. To repel (a beggar) roughly.
— ه وه عن To prohibit a. th.; to prevent from.
— ه To case (a well) with stones.
— على To endure, to bear a. th.
زَبُرَ o زَبَارَةً To become big (ram).
✧ زَبَرَ وزَبَّرَ الكَرْمَ To trim the vine.
أَزْبَرَ To become stout in body (man). To be brave.
إِزْبَارَّ To bristle up (hair; beast). To prepare to do evil. To shudder. To come forth (hair, plant).
زَبْر Strong. Stone. Understanding. Word. Writing.
زِبْر ج زُبُور Book.
زُبْرَة ج زُبَر وزُبُر Shoulder-blade. Fragment of iron. Mane of lion. Anvil.

زَبُور ج زُبُر Book. Psalms of David.
زَبِير Writing. Misfortune. Mire. Strong. Handsome man. Mount Sina.
أَزْبَر م زَبْرَاء ج زُبْر Broad in the shoulder-blades. Mischievous.
مِزْبَر Writing-reed.
أَرْض مَزْبَرَة Land infested by hornets.
P زِبْرِج ج زَبَارِج Ornament with gems or figures. Gold. Thin cloud.
P زَبَرْجَد ج زَبَارِج وزَبَرْذَاج Chrysolithe. Topaz.
☆ زَبْرَقَ ه To dye (cloth) red or yellow.
زِبْرِقَان Full moon. Scanty-haired.
☆ زَبَطَ i زَبْطًا وزَبِيطًا To quack (duck).
▫ زَبَط Mire, mud.
☆ زَبِعَ — تَزَبَّعَ To be in a rage. To be ill-natured. To utter offensive words.
زَبِيع Offensive in anger.
زَوْبَع Short; vile.
زَوْبَعَة ج زَوَابِع Hurricane. Strong. Devil.
☆ زَبْعَر Sweet-smelling marum.
زِبَعْرِيّ Ill-natured. Coarse. Hairy on the face. Female crocodile. Rhinoceros.
☆ زَبَقَ i o زَبْقًا ه To pluck out (the beard). To break a. th. To open (a lock).
— ه To confine. To straiten a. o.
— ه ب To mix a. th. with.
إِنْزَبَقَ في To glide in to (a house). To be ensnared in.
زَابُوقَة Corners of a house.
☆ زَبَلَ i زَبْلًا، و✧ زَبَّلَ ه To manure (a field).
— وازْدَبَلَ ه To bear, to carry a. th.
زِبَال وزُبَال Mote, ant's load. Trifle.
زِبْل وزِبْلَة Manure, dung of cattle.
زُبْلَة Mouthful; gobbet.
زُبَالَة Sweepings. Anything.
✧ زَبَّال Sweeper, scavenger.
زَبِيل Basket made of palm-leaves.
زِبِّيل ج زَبَابِيل وزِنْبِيل ج زَنَابِيل Basket.
مَزْبَلَة ومَزْبُلَة ج مَزَابِل Dung-heap.
☆ زَبَنَ i زَبْنًا ه To sell (dates) on the tree. To prevent her young from sucking (she-camel).
— وزَابَنَ ه To knock, to push a. o.
أَزْبَنَ ه عن To remove (a tent) from (the road).

arched brows. Walking with wide-streched legs (ostrich).
Short lance. مِزَجّ
Ironed (spear-butt). مُزَجّ
To chide away (a dog). To cry out to a. o. ✡ زَجَر o زَجْرًا, وازْدَجَر ة وب
To scare a bird away for drawing auguries. — وازْدَجَر الطَّيْرَ
To abstain, to refrain from. تَزَاجَر عَن
To be driven back, chidden. إنزَجَر وازْدَجَر
Large fish with small scales. زَجْر وزَجَر ج زُجُور
Crow. أَبُو زَاجِر
I keep him aloof like a dog. هُوَ مِنّي مَزْجَر الكَلْب
To start (a pigeon). ✡ زَجَل o زَجْلًا ة
To bring forth. To repel; to spear a. o. — ة و ب
To be cheerful. To raise the voice. To play. زَجِل a زَجَلًا
Play. Shouts. Pleasure. Raising of the voice. ✧ Vulgar song. زَجَل
Confused voices, shouts. زَجْلَة ج زَجَلَات
Condition, state. Party of people. Little quantity. زُجْلَة ج زُجَل
Rustling (plant). Noisy company. Thundering (cloud). زَجِل
Peg of a water-skin. Ring on the butt of a spear. Leader of an army. Loud (song). زَاجِل ج زَوَاجِل
Archers. زَجَّالَة
Carrier-pigeons. حَمَام الزَّاجِل والزَّجَّال
Spear-head. Short spear. مِزْجَل
Wooden arrow. مِزْجَال
To whisper. ✡ زَجَم o زَجْمًا
✡ زَجَا o زَجْوًا, وزَجَّى وأَزْجَى وازْدَجَى ة و ه
To urge (a beast) gently.
To succeed easily (business). To be easily collected (taxes). To be current (coin). To cease to laugh. — زَجْوًا وزُجُوًّا وزَجَاء
To be satisfied with. تَزَجَّى ب
Success of an affair. زَجَاء
Small (gift); scanty gain. Slow. مُزْجًى
Weak, feeble. مُـزَجًّى
To snatch a. th. from. ✡ زَحّ o زَحًّا ه عَن
To draw a. th. back quickly. — ه وة
To push a. o.

To withdraw, to retire apart. إنزَبَن
Side. Curtain of a tent. زَبَن
Hill at the winding of a valley. زَابِنَة
Rebellious genii. Policemen. Angels of divine justice. زَبَانِيَة
Wont to kick (beast). ✧ Simpleton. Dupe. Customer. Sweet-heart. زَبُون ج زُبُن, و ✧ زَبَايِن
Desperate war. حرب زَبُون
Neck. Haughtiness. زَبُّونَة
Horns of a scorpion. Two stars in *Scorpio*. زُبَانِيَا العَقْرَب
Sale of dates on the tree. مُزَابَنَة
To carry a. th. ✡ زَبَا i زَبْيًا, وازْدَبَى ه
To urge on (a beast). — وزَبَّى وازْدَبَى ة
To draw (evil) upon a. o. زَبَا ة ب
To lay a snare for a. o. — ل
To dig (a pit-fall). زَبَّى وتَزَبَّى ه
To become proud: to swell. تَزَابَى
Height unreached by water. Pit-fall for wild beasts. زُبْيَة ج زُبًى
Speed. Briskness. Kind of walk. Evil. Momentous event. أَزْبِيّ ج أَزَابِيّ
To deck (a bride). ✧ To cast off, to throw away a. th. ✡ زَتّ o زَتًّا, وزَتَّت ة
To be adorned (bride). تَزَتَّت
To run (ostrich). To hit a. o. with the butt-end of a spear. ✡ زَجّ o زَجًّا
To shoot arrows at. To strike with (the iron-foot of a spear). — ة ب
To be thin and arched (eyebrows). — a زَجَجًا, وازْدَجّ
To arch (the eyebrows). To level (a place). زَجَّج ه
To put an iron-foot to (a spear). أَزَجّ ه
Point of the elbow. Iron-foot of a spear; arrow-head. Tush of a stallion. زُجّ ج زِجَاج وزِجَجَة
Glass. زَجَاج وزِجَاج وزُجَاج
Berries. Glass-vessels of the clove-tree. زُجَاج
Pellitory, wall-wort (*pla.*). حَشِيشَة الزُّجَاج
Piece of glass; a glass-vessel; a lamp. زُجَاجَة وزِجَاجَة وزَجَاجَة
Glass-seller زُجَاجِيّ
Manufacturer of glass. زَجَّاج
Having fine and أَزَجّ م زَجَّاء ج زُجّ

☆ زَحْزَحَ هـ عَن To snatch a. th. from.
تَزَحْزَحَ To be removed. To retire aside.
☆ زَحَرَ i زَحِيرًا وزُحَارًا وزُحَارَةً، وزَحَّر وتَزَحَّر To suffer from dysentery. To sigh in travail (woman). To moan.
زَاحَرَ ة To be hostile to a. o.
زُحَار وزَحِير وزُحَارَة Dysentery. Sigh, hard breathing.
زُحَر وزَحَّار وزَحْرَان Avaricious.
☆ زَحَفَ a زَحْفًا وزُحُوفًا وزَحَفَانًا To drag himself (child). To creep (reptile). To drag the feet (camel). To fall short (arrow).
▫ زَحَّفَ البَيْتَ To dust (a house).
— وتَزَحَّفَ وازْدَحَفَ إلى To march off towards (army).
أَزْحَفَ To be tired (camel). To fulfil (an intention). To gather in a body (army).
— ة To jade (a beast). To shake (a tree: wind).
تَزَاحَفَ To come up together (fighters).
زَحْف ج زُحُوف Army moving on slowly.
نَار الزَّحْفَتَيْن Sudden blaze soon subsiding.
زَحَّافَة Reptiles. ▫ Palm-branch for dusting.
زَحُوف ج زُحُف، ومُزْحِف Dragging her feet (she-camel).
☆ زَحَكَ a زَحْكًا، وأَزْحَكَ To be jaded (beast).
— ب To stop in (a place).
— مِن To approach to.
— عَن To withdraw from.
زَاحَكَ ة عَن To remove a. o. from.
تَزَاحَكَ To approach or separate (people).
☆ زَحَلَ a زُحُولًا، وتَزَحَّلَ To withdraw; to be displaced. ✧ To slip (land); to give way (earth).
— زَحَلًا To be jaded; slack (camel).
زَحَّلَ وأَزْحَلَ هـ To remove a. th.
أَزْحَلَ ة إلى To force a. o. into (a place).
زَحِل م زَحِلَة Keeping aloof from affairs.
زُحَل Saturn (planet).
حَشِيشَة الزُّحَل Pellitory, wall-wort.
زُحْلُول Narrow place. Slippery stone.
مَزْحَل Retired place.

✧ زَحْلَطَ وتَزَحْلَطَ To slip down (man).
☆ زَحْلَفَ هـ To roll a. th. along. To fill (a vessel).
زَحْلَفَ الله شَرَّكَ عَنَّا God avert thy evil from us!
— في الكَلَام To speak volubly.
— هـ ل To give a. th. to.
تَزَحْلَفَ To be rolled, pushed along.
إِزْحَلَفَ وازْلَحَفَ To keep aloof, to retire.
زُحْلُوفَة ج زَحَالِيف Sloping-place.
زَحَالِف Small-footed insects.
☆ زَحْلَقَ وزَحْلَكَ To slide a. th. along.
تَزَحْلَقَ وتَزَحْلَكَ To slip out. To glide.
زُحْلُوقَة وزُحْلُوكَة Sliding-place. See-saw.
☆ زَحَمَ a زَحْمًا وزِحَامًا، وزَاحَمَ ة To press a. o. (crowd). To put a. o. in a strait.
زَاحَمَ هـ وة To approach (a number). ✧ To compete with.
تَزَاحَمَ وازْدَحَمَ To press together (men). To dash (waves).
إِزْدَحَمَ على To throng near (water).
زَحْم وزَحْمَة Crowd, pressure, throng.
مُزَاحِم Elephant. Bull with a broken horn. First Turkish chief who fought the Arabs. ✧ Competitor.
☆ زُحْمُوك ج زَحَامِيك Dodder (plant).
☆ زَحَنَ a زَحْنًا، وتَزَحَّنَ To be slow, dilatory.
— ة عَن To remove a. o. from.
تَزَحَّنَ هـ وعلى To drink, to do a. th. reluctantly.
زُحَن Of a short stature.
زَحْنَة Intense heat. Caravan.
☆ زَخَّ o زَخًّا To burn with anger. To jump. To hurry on.
— ة وهـ To throw into an abyss. To urge (a beast) vehemently.
زَخَّ ✧ To stoop (beast). To pelt (rain).
— i زَخًّا وزَخِيخًا To glow (live coal).
زَخَّة Anger. ✧ Pelting rain.
— ومِزَخَّة ومَزَخَّة Spouse, wife.
☆ زَخَرَ a زَخْرًا وزُخُورًا وتَزْخَارًا To run high (river). To boil (kettle). To rage (battle). To stir (army). To grow (plant).
— هـ To fill a. th. To adorn. To winnow. To fatten (cattle: herbage).
— ة To cheer a. o.
— ب To boast of.

To be garnished with buttons (clothes). To button o.'s clothes. تَزَرَّر
Button. Small bone of the heart. Socket of the thigh. Pivot. Edge of a sword. ✧ Bud of a plant. Stud, tassel. زِرّ ج أَزْرَار وزُرُور
Column of religion. زِرّ الدِّين
Good tender of flocks. – المَال
Wound made by the teeth, by the edge of a sword. زَرَّة
Mark left by a bite. زِرَّة
Dog-fly, camel-fly. زَارَّة
Quick witted, lively. زَرِير
A yellow-blossomed dyeing plant. Purslain, blite. P زَرِير (un. زَرِيرَة)
Sticking on a wall (missile). زُرَارَة
Biting (ass). مِزَرّ
To sing (starling). ✧ To bud (flower). ✡ زَرْزَرَ
To stir about. تَزَرْزَرَ
Starling (bird). زُرْزُر وزُرْزُور ج زَرَازِر وزَرَازِير
Skilful manager of property. زُرْزُور مَال
Of the colour of a starling. زُرْزُورِيّ
Quick-witted. زَرْزَار وزُرَازِر ج زَرَازِر
Greek Patrician. زِرْزَار ج زَرَازِرَة
To pen, to enclose (cattle) in. ✧ To confine a. o. in. ✡ زَرَب o زَرْبًا ه في
To make an enclosure for (cattle). – ل
To flow, to glide (water). زَرِب a زَرَبًا
To enter his lurking-place (hunter). إِنْزَرَب
To become partly yellow (plant). إِزْرَبَّ
Enclosure for cattle. Hunter's booth. Entrance. زَرْب و زِرْب ج زُرُوب
Water-course. Enclosure. زِرْب
Pillow. Rich carpet. زُرْبِيّ وزُرْبِيَّة ج زَرَابِيّ
Enclosure for cattle. Hunter's booth. Lurking place of wild beasts. زَرِيبَة ج زَرَائِب
Dilution of gold. P زِرْيَاب
Long and strait lane. ✧ زَارُوب ج زَوَارِيب
Water-course. Sewer. ✧ Spout. Pipe. مِزْرَاب ج مَزَارِيب
High-heeled leathern boots. G زُرْبُول ج زَرَابِيل وزَرْبُون

To overcome a. o. in boasting. زَاخَر ه
To swell (sea). To come up (tide). To overflow (river). تَزَاخَر
Noble. Happy. Bountiful. زَاخِر
Swollen sea. Bountiful man. بَحْر زَاخِر
Tall, dense (plant). زُخَارِيّ
To glory in. ✡ تَزَخْوَر ب
To embellish (speech) with lies. To complete a. th. ✡ زَخْرَف ه
To deck o.'s self. تَزَخْرَف
Gold. Perfection of a work. Bombast, bathos. Hues of plants. *Pl.* Ships. Water-flies. Channels of water. زُخْرُف ج زَخَارِف
Allurements of the world. زَخَارِف الدُّنْيَا
To be proud : to boast. ✡ زَخَف a زَخْفًا وزَخِيفًا
To speak much. زَخَّف في الكَلَام
To take a. th. from. – ه من
To attire herself (woman). تَزَخَّف
Proud, haughty. زَاخِف ومُزْخَف
To thrust a. o. back. ✡ زَخَم a زَخْمًا ه
To stink (meat). زَخِم a زَخَمًا, وأَزْخَم
To carry away (a load). إِزْدَخَم ه
Stinking. زَخِم وأَزْخَم
✧ Plectrum. Whip. Stirrup-strap. زَخْمَة
Stench of meat. زَخَمَة
Part, lot, share. ✡ زِدْب ج أَزْدَاب
The two shoulder-blades. ✡ زِدْر – أَزْدَرَان
He came with empty hands. جَاءَ يَضْرِب أَزْدَرَيْهِ
To play with nuts (child). ✡ زَدَا o زَدْوًا ه و ب
To confer a benefit. أَزْدَى
Hole for playing with nuts. مِزْدَاة
To button (a garment). To heap up a. th. To dust (furniture). To pluck (the hair). To twinkle (the eyes). ✧ To press a. o. ✡ زَرّ o زَرًّا ه
To drive back. To bite a. o. – ه
To spear a. o. with. – ه ب
To glisten (eyes). زَرّ i زَرِيرًا
To ill-treat an adversary. زَرّ a زَرًّا
To be taught by experience (man).
To bite a. o. زَارّ ه
To put buttons to (clothing). زَرَّر وأَزَرّ ه

To burst with anger; to utter foul speech. ¤ إِزْرَأَبَّ
Red perch spotted with blue. زَرْبُون
To deceive a. o. ✱ زَرْجَن ة
Vine. Vine-branch. Wine. Pure rain-water. Red dye. P زَرْجُون
To bruise (a limb). ✱ زَرَح a زَرْحًا ة
To be removed. ✱ زَرِح a زَرَحًا
Small sandy hill. زَرْوَح وزَرْوَحَة ج زَرَاوِح
To strangle a. o. with a rope. ✱ زَرَد o زَرْدًا ه
To make (a network, mail). — ه
To swallow (a mouthful). زَرِد a زَرَدًا, وتَزَرَّد وازْدَرَد ه
To take an oath rashly. تَزَرَّد اليَمِين
To look angrily at. زَرَّد عَيْنَهُ على
Coat of mail. ✧ Mail, ring, mesh. Zebra. زَرَد ج زُرُود
Rope for strangling a camel. زِرَاد ومِزْرَد
Maker of mail. Strangler. زَرَّاد
Marten, kind of weasel. P زَرْدَوَا
Throat, gullet. مَزْرَد
Flushed in the face. مَزْرُود
To strangle a. o. ✱ زَرْدَب ة
To strangle a. o. To swallow (food). ✱ زَرْدَم ة وه
Windpipe, air-passage. P زَرْدَمَة
To cast seeds. ✱ زَرَع a زَرْعًا, وازْدَرَع
To sow (a field). To till (the ground). — ه
To cause (plants, children) to grow up (God). زَرَع ه و ة
He rose from destitution to wealth. زُرِع لَهُ بَعْد شَقَاوَة
To farm out a field to a. o. for a share of the produce. زَارَع ة
To have crops. To grow (seeds). To be able to sow (men). أَزْرَع
To hasten to do mischief. تَزَرَّع إلى الشَّرّ
Seeds. Standing corn. Offspring. زَرْع ج زُرُوع
Seed. زُرْعَة
Land fit to be sown. — و زِرْعَة وزَرْعَة وزَرَعَة
Tillage. Agriculture. زِرَاعَة
Field watered by rain. Soft thing. زَرِيع
Seeds; seed-produce. زَرِيعَة
Sower. زَارِع ج زُرَّاع وزَارِعُون
Tiller. Asperser. زَرَّاع ج زَرَّاعَة وزَرَّاعُون
Seed-produce. زِرِّيع
Sown field. ✧ Hamlet. مَزْرَعَة ج مَزَارِع
Sown (field, wheat). مَزْرُوع ومُزْدَرَع
To leap. ✱ زَرَف o زَرْفًا
To approach towards. — زُرُوفًا وزَرِيفًا إلى
To amplify a speech, to lie. — وزَرَّف في الكَلَام
To walk slowly. To hurry in walk. زَرَف o زَرِيفًا
To re-open (wound). زَرِف a زَرَفًا, وأَزْرَف
To set aside. To increase a. th. زَرَّف ه
To clear away (a crowd). To thrust a. o. with a spear. — ة
To near (the age) of. — على
To advance. To buy a giraffe. أَزْرَف
To hurry in walk. — في المَشْي
To penetrate, to pass through. To pass away (wind). To go to a pasturage. إِنْزَرَف
Giraffe. زَرَافَة وزُرَافَة وزَرَّافَة ج زَرَافِيّ وزُرَافَى وزَرَافَى
Liar. زُرَافَة
Party of men. زَرَافَة وزَرَافَّة ج زَرَافَات
Swift (she-camel). زَرُوف وزَرَّاف ومِزْرَاف
To curl (the hair). ✱ زَرْفَن ه
Curl, hair-ringlet. Ring of people. P زُرْفِين و زِرْفِين ج زَرَافِين
To mute (bird). ✧ To dart forth. ✱ زَرَق o i زَرْقًا
To shoot (game) with a javelin. — ه
To shift its (load: camel). — وأَزْرَق ه
To ogle, to leer towards a. th. so as to show the white of the eyes. زَرَقَت وازْرَقَّت وازْرَاقَّت عَيْنُهُ نَحْو
To be blue, gray (eye). To become blind. زَرِق a زَرَقًا, وازْرَقّ
To pierce through (arrow). To droop (saddle). To lay on the back. To recoil (man). إِنْزَرَق
To be blue, grayish. إِزْرَقّ وازْرَاقّ
Blue colour. Blindness. Whiteness in the legs of a horse. زَرَق وزُرْقَة
White sparrow-hawk. White hair on the forelock. زُرَّق ج زَرَارِيق
Blue, gray. Shining. Falcon. أَزْرَق م زَرْقَاء ج زُرْق
Gray, ash-coloured horse. حِصَان أَزْرَق

Purchase upon credit.
Water-furrow, rivulet. زُرْنُوق ج زَرَانِيق
The two beams a of shaft. الزُّرْنُوقَان
Coat of mail. زِرِه Pe
☆ زَرَى i زَرْيًا وزُرْيَانًا وزِرَايَةً ومَزْرِيَةً ومَزْرَاةً، وأَزْرَى وتَزَرَّى ه على To upbraid; to blame a. o. for.
To fall short of; to neglect a. th. أَزْرَى ب
To contemn. To disparage a. o. — ب
To undervalue, to scorn at. إِزْدَرَى واسْتَزْرَى ه
Disparager, slanderer. زَارٍ ومِزْرَاء
Disparaged. Middle-sized (water-skin). زَرِيّ
Contempt, scorn. إِزْدِرَاء واسْتِزْرَاء
To buzz (fly). ☆ زَطّ o زَطًّا
Indian tribe. ✧ Gipsy. زُطّ (un. زُطِّي)
To shake a. th. (wind). To urge (camels). ✧ To tickle a. o. ☆ زَعْزَعَ ه وه
To be shaken. تَزَعْزَعَ
Violent wind, gale. زَعْزَع وزَعْزَاع وزُعَازِع وزَعْزَعَان
Shock, shake. Squadron of horses. زَعْزَعَة ج زَعَازِع
Storms. Adversities. زَعَازِع
To fill (a water-skin). To carry (a skin) full. ✧ To upbraid a. o. ☆ زَعَب a زَعْبًا ه وه
To pour forth its water (skin). To be flooded (ravine). زَعَب
To be overburdened in walk (camel). زَعَب وازْدَعَب بِحِمْلِهِ
To cut off a. th. — وازْدَعَب ه
To croak (raven). زَعَب a زَعِيبًا
To get angry. To be brisk. تَزَعَّب
To eat or drink to excess. — في
To divide a. th. together. — ه
Allotment of property. زَعْبَة وزُعْبَة وزِعْب
Flooding (torrent). Good guide. زَاعِب
Croaking of a raven. Humming of bees. ✧ Upbraiding. زَعِيب
✧ Sorb, service-fruit. Azerole. زُعْبُوب
Short and vile. أَزْعَب م زَعْبَاء ج زُعْب
To hoax, to cheat a. o. ✧ زَعْبَر على
Imposition, hoax. ✧ زَعْبَرَة
Humbug. Juggler, shuffler. ✧ مُزَعْبِر ومُزَعْبِرْجِي

Desperate foe *lit*: blue-eyed enemy. عدوّ أَزْرَق
Violent death. موت أَزْرَق
Aqua marina, beryl, precious stone. الحَجَر الأَزْرَق
Sky. Wine. زَرْقَاء
Elephantiasis. زَرْقَاء اليَمَامَة
Pl. Blind men. Spears. Blades. الزُّرْق
Crow, jay. زُرَيْق وأبو زُرَيْق
Dish of milk and oil. Cat. زُرَيْقَاء
Skiff, small boat. زَوْرَق
Sect of heretics. أَزْرَقِيّ ج أَزَارِقَة
Short spear, javelin. مِزْرَاق ج مَزَارِيق
Intensely blue; gray. ☆ زُرْقُم (m. f.) ج زَرَاقِم
Serpents. زَرَاقِم
To be naughty (child). ☆ زَرِك a زَرَكًا
To squeeze, to press against a. o. ✧ زَرَك o زَرْكًا ه
To harass, to tease a. o. ✧ زَرَّك ه
Pressure, crowd. ✧ زَرْكَة
To make brocade. ✧ زَرْكَش ه
Brocade, embroidered cloth. زَرْكَش P
To stop, to cut a. th. short. ☆ زَرَم i زَرْمًا، وزَرَّم وأَزْرَم ه
To be stopped (tears, dejection, speech). To be annulled (sale). زَرِم a زَرَمًا،وازْرَامّ
To swallow a. th. إِزْدَرَم ه
Restless. Straitened (man). Scanty. Avaricious. زَرِم
Cat. أَزْرَم
Egyptian willow. Locust-tree. Fern. Saffron. ☆ زَرْنَب
Arsenic, white arsenic. زِرْنِيخ P
Realgar, sandarac. زِرْنِيخ أَحْمَر
Orpiment, yellow arsenic. زِرْنِيخ أَصْفَر
Aristolochia, birthwort. زَرَاوَنْد P
Zodoary (*plant*). Curcuma, kind of turmeric. زَرُنْبَد وزَرَنْبَاد P
To water (the earth) with furrows. To set a shaft on (a well). ✧ To spirt (water) into o.'s mouth. ☆ زَرْنَق ه
To buy upon credit. To draw water for hire. تَزَرْنَق
To clothe a. th. — ه
To clothe o.'s self with. — ب
Debt. Excess. Perfect beauty. زَرْنَقَة

Coarse woollen smock. ◘ زُعْبُوط ج زَعَابِيط
Thyme. *See* سَعْتَر. ✧ زَعْتَر
To cry, to yell. ✲ زَعَج a زَعْجًا
To disquiet a. o. To expel a. o. To snatch off a. th. — وأَزْعَج ٥ وه
To be disturbed. To be snatched. إِنْزَعَج
Restlessness. Anxiety. زَعَج وانْزِعَاج
Restless, disquieted woman. مِزْعَاج
To be scarce (hair). ✲ زَعِر a زَعَرًا, وازْعَرّ وازْعَارّ
To swindle. ✧ زَعَر
Malevolence, ill-nature. زَعَارَّة وه ✧ زَعَارَة
✧ Fur-tippet for females. زِعَارَة ج زَعَاير
Scanty-haired. Having few plants (soil). ✧ Rascal, scoundrel. أَزْعَر م زَعْرَاء ج زُعْر
Medlar, three-grained medlar; azarole. Ill-natured (man). زُعْرُور وه ✧ زَعْرُور ج زَعَارِير
To bray (ass). ✲ زَعَط a زَعْطًا
To strangle a. o. — ٥
Quick-killing (death). زَاعِط
To kill a. o. on the spot. ✲ زَعَف a زَعْفًا, وأَزْعَف, وازْدَعَف ٥
Quick (death, poison). زُعَاف ومُزْعِف
Dangerous places. زُعُوف
Snake. مِزْعَافَة
To dye; to season a. th. with saffron. ✲ زَعْفَر ه
Saffron. زَعْفَرَان ج زَعَافِر
Rust of iron. Tritoxyde of iron. زَعْفَرَان الحَدِيد
Curcuma, turmeric. الزَّعْفَرَان الشَّعْرِيّ
Dyed, seasoned with saffron. Sweet porridge. Yellowish (lion). مُزَعْفَر
To shriek. To cry out. ✲ زَعَق a زَعْقًا
To frighten a. o. To drive away, to cry out to (a beast). ✧ To call out a. o. — ٥ وب
To raise (the dust: wind). To sting a. o. (scorpion). To salt (food) to excess. — ه وه
To be bitter, unpotable (water). زَعُق o زَعَاقَة
To be active. To fear by night. زَعِق a زَعَقًا وزُعْق
To frighten a. o. To salt (food) to excess. To hasten (the walk). أَزْعَق ٥ وه
To reach bitter water by digging. أَزْعَق
To fear by night. To hurry (beast). To move forward (horse). إِنْزَعَق
Cry, call, yell. زَعْقَة ج زَعَقَات
Fearing by night. Brisk yet fearful. زَعِق
Quick-walking (horse). زَعَّاق
Bitter, salt (water). Scared away. زُعَاق
Bitterness of water. زُعُوقَة
Chicken of the partridge. زُعْقُوقَة ج زَعَاقِيق
Plough. Quick (walk). مِزْعَق
Scared away. مَزْعُوق وزَعِيق
Delay, stay in a place. ✲ زَعْكَة
To be brisk. To prance without rider (horse). To be restless (sick person). ✧ To be sorry, angry. ✲ زَعِل a زَعَلًا
To discontent, to weary a. o. ✧ زَعَّل ٥
To render lively. ✧ To vex a. o. أَزْعَل ٥
To remove a. th. from (its place). — ه مِن
To be brisk, sprightly. تَزَعَّل
Ostrich. ✧ Discontent, weariness. زَعَلَة
Lively. Writhing from hunger. ✧ Sorry, grieved. زَعِل وزَعْلَان
To assert a. th. true or false. To relate. a. th. ✲ زَعَم o زَعْمًا و زِعْمًا وزُعْمًا ه
To become a surety for. — a o زَعْمًا وزَعَامَة ب
To covet a. th. زَعِم a زَعَمًا في
He thought so. زَعَم كَذَا
To press, to straiten a. o. ✧ To compete with. زَاعَم ٥
To become possible (affair). To become excellent (milk). To sprout forth (ground). أَزْعَم
To render a. o. covetous. — ٥
To make a. o. to guarantee a. th. a. o. — ٥ ه
To obey a. o. — إلى
To become the chief of (a party). — على
To pretend falsely. تَزَعَّم
Assertion. ✧ Pretension. Pride. زَعْم
As he pretends. على زَعْمِهِ
I do not partake of thy opinion. هٰذَا ولَا زَعْمَتَكَ, هٰذَا ولَا زَعَمَاتِك
Truthful. Mendacious. زُعْمِيّ
Nobility. Chiefdom. Choice part. Share of a chief. Weapon. Cow. زَعَامَة

Surety, answerable. زَعِيم ج زُعَمَاء
Chief. Spokesman.
Pretension. Object coveted. Object of debate. مَزْعَم ج مَزَاعِم
To deck (a bride). ✡ زَعْنَفَ ة
Short. Extremities of the body. Refuse. Hem of a vestment Scattered party. Calamity. زَعْنَفَة وزِعْنِفَة ج زَعَانِف
Fins (of fishes). Promiscuous party. زَعَانِف
To speak faintly. ✡ زَغْزَغَ الكَلَامَ
To conceal a. th. ◘ To tickle a. o. — ه وة
To scoff at a. o. — ب
✧ To use foul play. زَغْزَغَ نِيَّتَهُ
Lively, sprightly. زَغْزَغ
To become downy (boy, chicken). ✡ زَغِبَ a زَغَبًا, وزَغَّبَ, وازْغَابَّ
To become sappy and leafy (vine). أَزْغَبَ
Downy hair or feathers. زَغَب
Softest down. زُغَابَة وزُغَابَى
Downy (man, bird). أَزْغَب م زَغْبَاء ج زُغْب
Downy fig, cucumber. Dapple (horse).
Fruit of the *Phillyrea*, wild olive-tree. ✡ زَغْبَج
Villousness, nap of cloth. ✡ زِغْبِر وزُغْبُر
Whole. Thin-leaved marum. زَغْبَر
He has taken it altogether. أَخَذَهُ بِزَغْبَرِهِ
To groan loudly (camel). To swell (river). ✡ زَغَدَ a زَغْدًا
To squeeze (a water-skin). — ه
To squeeze the throat of. — ة
To rouse a. o. by (words). — ة ب
To suckle (a child). أَزْغَدَ ة
Butter spouting from a skin when squeezed. زَغِيد
To be abundant. To swell (river). ✡ زَغَرَ a زَغْرًا
To snatch. ◘ To scrutinise a. th. — ه
Abundance, redundance. Excess. زَغْر
Brach-hound, setting-dog. زَغْر وكَلْب زَغَارِيّ
Small. ✧ زَغِير (*for* صَغِير)
To reciprocate his groans (camel). ✧ To quaver, to sing wedding-songs (woman). ✡ زَغْرَدَ وه زَغْرَطَ وه ✧ زَغْلَطَ وزَلْقَطَ
زَغْرَدَة ج زَغَارِيد وه زَغْرَطَة ج زَغَارِيط
وه ✧ زَلْقَطَة ج زَلَاغِيط وزَغْلَطَة ج زَغَالِيط
✧ Shrill, trilling cries of joy.
Hiccough. ◘ زَغْطَة وزَغَطَة
To be plentiful (water). ✡ زَغَفَ a زَغْفًا
He added lies to his narration. — فِي حَدِيثِهِ
To spear a. o. with. — ة ب
To take much of a. th. إِزْدَغَفَ ه
Discharged cloud. Full and long (coat of mail). زَغْف ج أَزْغَاف
Large coat of mail. زَغْفَة وزَغَفَة
Chips of wood. Slender extremities of a tree. زَغَف
Covetous, greedy. مِزْغَف
✧ To squint (man). ✡ زَغِلَ a زَغَلًا
To pour forth (water). To spirt (a beverage). ✧ To adulterate (money). — وأَزْغَلَ ه
To suck (his mother : young one). — ة
To feed her chickens (bird). To suckle (a child). أَزْغَلَ ة
To gush out blood (wound). — بالدَّم
✧ Deception, cheat, adulteration. زَغَل
Mouthful spirted, jet. زُغْلَة
Sucking greedily. زَغُول
Squint-eyed. أَزْغَل
Nimble. Child, baby. ✧ Young pigeon. ◘ Yellow date. ✡ زُغْلُول ج زَغَالِيل
To counterfeit, to cheat a. th. ✧ زَوْغَلَ
To cheat (man). To be counterfeit. تَزَوْغَلَ وتَزَاغَلَ
Counterfeit, cheat, trickery. ✧ زَوْغَلَة
To groan repeatedly (camel). To speak angrily (man). ✡ زغم — تَزَغَّمَ
Stammerer. زَغُوم وزُغْمُوم
To hasten (the walk). To alight; to expand its wings (male ostrich). To blow gently (wind). ✡ زَفَّ i زَفًّا وزَفِيفًا وزُفُوفًا
To conduct (a bride) to her bridegroom. زَفَّ o زَفًّا وزِفَافًا, وأَزَفَّ, وازْدَفَّ ة
To walk quickly. أَزَفَّ
To hurry the walk of a. o. — ة
To carry (a load). إِزْدَفَّ ه
To carry a. th. away (water). إِسْتَزَفَّ ه
Fine feathers of birds. زِفّ
Fine plumage. زَفَف
Troop, band. زُفَّة
One time, one action. زَفَّة
Nuptial procession. زَفَّة وزِفَاف

Ostrich. Swift (she-camel). زَفُوف
Swift. Flight of a bird. زَفِيف وزَفَّان وزِفَاف
Having fine and thick feathers (ostrich). Swift. أَزَفّ
Litter for a bride. مِزَفَّة
✲ زَفْزَف To run at full speed (man). To dart down; to expand the wings (bird). To quake. To moan.
— ه To make (plants) to rustle (wind).
زَفْزَاف Ostrich. Quick. Blowing violently (wind).
✲ زَفَت o زَفْتًا ه وه To fill (a vessel). To rouse a. o. To expel, to hinder. To anger. To weary a. o.
زَفَّت ه To tar (a ship). ✧ To defile a. th.
زِفْت Pitch, pine-resin. Bitumen used as a remedy.
✧ Colophony (resin). زِفْت التَّرَمْنْتِين
✧ Cade-oil. زَيْت الزِفْت
Bitumen, liquid pitch زِفْت رَطِب
Pissasphalt, mineral pitch. — يَابِس
Pitch-oil, coal naphta. دُهْن الزِفْت
Lamp-black. دُخَان الزِفْت
Smeared with pitch. مُزَفَّت
✲ زَفَد o زَفْدًا ه To fill (a vessel).
— ه To give much barley to (a horse).
✲ زَفَر i زَفْرًا وزَفِيرًا To send forth a deep sigh. To begin to bray (ass). To crackle (fire). To send out hot fumes.
— زَفْرًا ه To carry away. To draw (water).
✧ To eat fatty food. زَفَّر وتَزَفَّر
✧ To give fatty food; to grease, to soil with greasy food. زَفَّر ه وه
To carry (a burden). إِزْدَفَر ه
زِفْر ج أَزْفَار Heavy luggage. Water-skin. Party.
Tree-prop. ✧ Fatty food. زَفَر
Lion. Brave. Generous. Sea. Large river. Bulky camel. Lord. Considerable gift. Porter. زُفَر
زَفِير Misfortune. Beginning of the braying of an ass. Deep sigh.
✧ زَفِر وزِفْرِي ✧ Greasy, filthy. Obscene (speech).
✧ Crystallised alum. شَبَّة زَفِرَة
زَفْرَة وزُفْرَة ج زَفَرَات Deep sigh, moan. Middle part. ✧ Scum of boiled meat.

أَزْفَر م زَفْرَاء ج زُفْر Strong-ribbed (horse).
زَافِرَة ج زَوَافِر Big camel. Great chief. Bow. Tribe. Supporters of a. o. Regiment.
زَوَافِر Female water-carriers. Ribs of horses.
Deep sigh. مُزَفَّر ومُزْدَفَر
✲ زَفَل — أَزْفَل Outburst of anger.
Party, company. أَزْفَلَة وأَزْفَلَى
✲ زَفَن i زَفْنًا To push, to thrust. To dance. To kick.
زَفُون وزَافِنَة Dancing-girl. Lame (she-camel).
Booth, tent on a terrace. زِفْن
زَيْزَفُون G Swift (camel). ✧ Fruitless sorb-tree. *Tilia*, linden-tree.
✲ زَفَى i زَفْيًا وزَفَيَانًا To twang (bow). To expand the wings (male ostrich).
— ه To raise (figures; looming). To drive (the clouds: wind). To expand (the wings: ostrich).
To carry a. th. أَزْفَى ه
Frightened. مَزْفِيّ ومُتْزَف
✲ زَقّ o زَقًّا To mute (bird). ✧ To slip.
— ه To feed (her chicks) with the bill (bird).
— ه ✧ To push. To extract, to carry (stones).
— وزَقَّق ه To skin (an animal).
To clip (the hair of a skin). زَقَّق ه
Nux vomica, poisonous seed. بُو زَقّ
Wine-skin. زِقّ ج أَزْقَاق و زِقَاق وزُقَّان
Bellows of a hammersmith. — الحَدَّاد
Ascites, dropsy of the belly. إِسْتِسْقَاء زِقِّي
Wine. زُقّ ج زُقَّة
Kind of plungeon. زُقَّة ج زُقّ
Ring-pigeons. زُقَقَة
Drinking with the mouth full. زَقَّاق
By-street. Lane. زُقَاق ج أَزِقَّة وزُقَّان
The strait of Gibraltar. الزُقَاق, وبَحْر الزُقَاق
✧ زُقَيْقَة وزُقَيْقِيَّة وزُقَاقِيَّة Gold-finch.
Shaven (head). Skinned (beast). مُزَقَّق
✲ زَقْزَق To chirp at dawn (bird). To mute. To laugh coldly. To be lively (man). ✧ To crackle.
— زَقْزَقَة وزِقْزَاق ه To dandle (a child).

To feed (her chicks) with the bill (bird). ◻ To tickle a. o.
Quickly done, despatched (affair). مُزَقْزَق
✧ Ichneumon. زَقْزَاقَة
To frighten (a mole) into (its hole). ✱ زَقَب o زَقْبًا ه في
To enter (its hole : mole). — وانزَقَب في
To twitter (sparrow). زَقَّب
Lane, strait road. Neighbourhood, proximity. زَقَب ج زُقُب
To chatter (monkey). ✱ زَقَح a زَقْحًا وزُقَاحًا
To crow (cock). ✱ زَقَع a زَقْعًا وزُقَاعًا
To snap up, to snatch a. th. away. ✱ زَقَف o زَقْفًا, وتَزَقَّف, وازدَقَف ه
To clap the hands. ✧ زَقَف وزَقَّف (*for* صَفَّق)
Robbers, thieves. ✱ زقل — زُقْل
Cudgel, mace. ◻ زُقْلَة ج زُقَل
Lane, narrow road. زَقِيلَة
To let down the ends of a turban. ✱ زَوْقَل
Ring of hair around a turban. زَوَاقِيل
To glut, to gobble a. th. ✱ زَقَم o زَقْمًا, وتَزَقَّم, وازدَقَم ه
To give a. o. a deadly food. زَقَّم ة
To make a. o. to gobble. أَزْقَم ة
To eat cream and dates. To drink to excess. تَزَقَّم
Infernal tree. Deadly food. Food of cream and dates. Kind of myrobalan. زَقُّوم
A time, one time. Plague. زَقْمَة
To carry (a burden). ✱ زَقَن o زَقْنًا ه
To help a. o. to carry (a load). أَزْقَن ة
To hoot (owl). ✱ زَقَا o زَقْوًا وزُقَاء, وزَقِيَ i زَقْيًا
Speaking. *Pl.* Cocks. زَاقٍ ج زَوَاقٍ
Heap of coins or of any thing. زُقْيَة
To totter (old man, child). To run (child, partridge). ✱ زَكَّ i زَكًّا وزَكَكًا وزَكِيكًا
To obtain a. th., to persevere in. أَزَكَّ على
To take up arms. تَزَكَّك
Young ring-pigeon. زُكّ
Weapons, arms. زِكَّة
To totter (old man). ✱ زَكْزَك

✧ To tickle a. o. زَكْزَك ة
To take up arms. ✧ To be tickled. تَزَكْزَك
To strike a. o. ✱ زَكَأ a زَكْأً ة
To pay (a due) readily to a. o. — ة ه
To take refuge to. — إلى
To collect (a debt) from. إِزْدَكَأ ه من
Wealthy, paying readily. زُكَأ وزُكَاء وزُكَأَة النَّقد
To fill (a vessel). ✱ زَكَب o زُكُوبًا ه
To be diked (river, sea). إِنْزَكَب
Sack for grain. ◻ زَكِيبَة ج زَكَائِب
To fill (a vessel). ✱ زَكَت o زَكْتًا, وزَكَّت وأَزْكَت ه
To relate a. th. to a. o. زَكَت ة ه
Filled. Concerned. Chilled. مَزْكُوت
To fill (a vessel). ✱ زَكَر o زَكْرًا, وزَكَّر ه
To become fat (belly). To be filled up (vessel). زَكَّر وتَزَكَّر
Small (wine or vinegar-skin. ✧ Navel. زُكْرَة ج زُكَر
To afflict a. o. with a rheum (God). ✱ زَكَم o زَكْمًا ة, وأَزْكَم ة
To fill (a vessel). — ه
To eject (a liquid). To bring forth (a child). — ب
To have a rheum. زُكِم
Rheum, coryza, cold. زُكَام وزَكْمَة
Harsh man. Last born child. زُكْمَة
To mind a. th. To understand, to consider a. th. To think of. ✱ زَكَن a زَكْنًا ه
To suspect, to doubt, to think about. زَكَّن على
To near a. th. or a. o. زَاكَن ة وه
To remind, to inform a. o. of. أَزْكَن ة ه
To guess a. th. To inform a. o. — ه
True estimate. زَكَانَة وزَكَانِيَة
Retentive. زُكُن
To grow (plant). To be righteous. To thrive (man). ✱ زَكَا o زَكَاء وزُكُوًّا, وزَكِيَ a زَكًى
It does not suit him. هٰذَا لَا يَزْكُو بِهِ
To make a. th. to grow or thrive. To purify. To improve. ✧ To justify a. o. زَكَّى ة وه
To collect poor-rates from. — ة

He gave the tithe on his goods. زكّى مالَهُ
He praised, he justified himself. — نفسَهُ
To thrive. أزكى
To give an increase to. — ه وهِ
To become just. To give alms. To grow. تزكّى
Even number, not odd. زكاً
Purity. Obedience to God. Poor-rates. Legal alms. زكوة وزكاة ج زكا وزكوات
Pure from sin. Righteous. Compassionate. زاكٍ ج زكاة، وزكيّ ج أزكياء
Excellent earth. أرض زكيّة
☆ زلّ i وزلّ a زلًّا وزليلًا وزلولًا ومزلّة وزللًا
To slip (foot, tongue). To pass away (life).
To pass quickly. — زليلًا وزلولًا
To be deficient (coin). — زلولًا
To receive (food). — i ه
To be thin in the hips. زلّ a زللًا
To make a. o. to slip, to err. أزلّ واستزلّ ه
To grant (a favour) to. — ه إلى
Slippery (ground). زلّ
Slippery (ground). Deficiency (in weight). Sinfulness. زلل
Stones. Smooth stones. (*un* زلّة) زِلّ
Slip, sin, error. Nuptials. Banquet. A good deed. Food sent to a friend. زلّة ج زلّات
Carpet. Woollen blanket. P زُلّيّة ج زلاليّ
Deficient in weight (coin). زالّ ج زوالّ وزلّل
Pure, sweet, cool, light water. ماء زُلال وزلازل وزليل وزلول
✧ White of eggs. زُلال البيض
Swift. Lean in the hips. أزلّ م زلّاء ج زُلّ
Slippery ground. مزلّة ومزلّة
☆ زلزل زلزلة و زلزالًا وزلزالًا وزلزالًا ه To quake (the earth : God). To frighten a. o. To urge (camels).
To quake (earth). تزلزل
Earthquake. *Pl.* Calamities. زلزال وزلزلة ج زلازل
He cleaved to his mother (child). ☆ زلب a زلبًا بأمّهِ

Sweet pancake. زلابيّة
To hasten in walk. ☆ زلج i زلجًا وزليجًا وزلجانًا
He spoke unconsiderately. زلج من فيهِ كلامٌ
To bolt (a door). — o زلجًا، وأزلج ه
To precede a. o. — زلجانًا ه
To slip, to slide along. زلِج a زلوجًا، وتزلّج
He lived in a niggardly way. زلّج العيش
To render (verses, speech) current. — الكلام
To addict o.'s self to (wine). تزلّج ه
Slippery place. زلج وزلج وزليج
Bolt, sliding-latch. زلّاج ومزلاج
Quick. Slipping (arrow). Long (journey). زلوج
Paltry (gift). Intruder. Niggardly. Interested love. Unmanly. مزلّج
To taste a. th. ☆ زلج a زلجًا، وتزلّج ه
To set a. th. apart. ✧ To crawl. ☆ زلحف
To retire apart. تزلحف وازلحف
Turtle, turtoise. (*for* سلحفاة) ✧ زلحفة
To become fat (cattle). ☆ زلخ a زلخًا
To slip (foot); to slide. زلخ i وتزلّخ
To thrust a. o. with (a spear). — زلخًا ه ب
To advance forward. زلخ o زلخانًا وزلخانًا
To smooth a. th. زلخ ه
Slippery place. زلخ وزلخ
Sliding-place. Pain in the back. زُلّخة
To be anxious. ☆ زلِز a زلزًا
To walk quickly. ✧ To gobble. ☆ زلط i زلطًا
To strip a. o. of his clothes. ✧ زلّط ه
To strip o.'s self of o.'s clothes. ✧ تزلّط
✧ Small coin worth 30 paras (about 3 halfpence). Pebble. ✧ زلطة
Nakedness. ✧ زلط
Stark-naked. ✧ مزلّط وبالزلط
To pilfer a. th. To swindle a. th. ✧ To globe, to glut. ☆ زلم a زلمًا، وازدلم ه
To rise (sun). To blaze (fire). زلع o زلوعًا
To burn (o.'s feet) with (fire). — ه ب
To be chapped, cracked (skin). To be corrupt (wound). زلِع a زلعًا، وتزلّع

Smooth rock. Mirror. زَلَقَة
Swift (she-camel). Remote (stage). زَلُوق
Abortive fœtus. زَلِيق
Smooth (un. زُلَّيْقَة) peach, nectarine. زُلَّيْق ج زَلَالِيق
Glossy and hairless (man). أَزْلَق م زَلْقَاء
Gaiters. Ts تُوزْلُوق
Sliding-bolt. Casting her young usually (mare). مِزْلَاق
Slippery, sliding place. مَزْلَق ومَزْلَقَة
To gobble a. th. ✱ زَلْقَم
Windpipe. Snout of a dog. زُلْقُوم
To make a mistake. ✱ زَلِم o زَلَمًا
To fill (a vessel). — ه
He made him a scanty gift. — وزَلَّم عَطَاءَهُ
To cut off (the nose). — وازْدَلَم ه
To pare. To soften a. th. To ill feed. To round (a mill-stone). To spoil (a dish). زَلَّم ه
To dismount (horseman). ✧ تَزَلَّم
To scamper off. To be set upright. إِزْلَأَمَّ
Hyrax, rock-badger. Rush-mat. زَلَم ج أَزْلَام
Cloven hoof. Divining arrow. زَلَم ج أَزْلَام
Exterior appearance. زَلْمَة وزُلْمَة وزَلَمَة
He looks like a slave. هُوَ العَبْدُ زُلْمَةً
Wattle of sheep and goats. ✧ Man. Foot-passenger. زَلَمَة ج زُلَام
Well wrought (arrow-wood). زَلِيم
Having the ear slit and hanging, (camel, ewe). أَزْلَم ومُزَلَّم
Mountain-goat. Calamitous time. الأَزْلَم الجَذَع
Female hawk. Mountain-goat. زَلْمَاء
Spout of a pot. Elephant's trunk. ✧ زَلُّومَة
Little lively man. Great and strong (horse). Small-bodied. Lop-eared. Wild cat. Scanty (gift). مُزَلَّم
To be greedy. ✱ زَلِه a زَلَهًا
Basil-blossom. People. زَلَه
To tighten (sandals) with a. th. To fill up (a skin). To carry away (a lamb: wolf). To outstrip a. o. ✱ زَمّ o زَمًّا ه وه

To inspire a. o. with the desire of. أَزْلَم ه في
To rob a. o. of (a right). To cut (a tree). إِزْدَلَم ه
Malignant wound. ✧ Jar. زَلَمَة ج زِلَم
Chapped in the feet. مُزَلَّم
Chapped on the heels. زَوْلَم
To be dense (cloud). To dash (waves of a torrent). ✱ زلعب – إِزْلَعَبّ
To swallow a. th. To throttle a. o. ✧ زَلْعَم ه وه
Throat; gullet, larynx. ✧ زَلْعُوم ج زَلَاعِيم
To rise (sun). To blaze (fire). ✱ زَلَع a زُلُوعًا
To grow again (hair). To become covered with feathers (chicken). ✱ زلغب – إِزْلَغَبّ
To advance, to draw near. ✱ زَلَف o زَلْفًا وزَلِيفًا, وتَزَلَّف وازْدَلَف
To amplify (a narration). زَلَّف في
To near a. o. or a. th. To collect a. th. To trouble (people) in every stage of their march (guide). أَزْلَف ه وه
Degree, rank. Nearness. زَلْف وزَلَف وزُلْفَى
Garden, meadow. زَلَف
Dignity. Nearness. Large dish. First part of the night. زُلْفَة ج زُلَف وزُلَفَات وزُلْفَات وزُلُفَات
Filled tank, cistern. Dish. Green urn. Oyster-shell. Smooth rock. Hard ground. Mirror. ✧ Spoon. زَلَفَة ج زَلَف
Remote (journey). زَلُوف
Advancing forward. زَلِيف
Village on the confines of the desert *Pl*. Steps of ascent. مَزْلَفَة ج مَزَالِف
To slip (foot). To slide. ✱ زَلِق a وزَلَق o زَلَقًا
To loathe and quit (a place). — ب
To cause a. o. to slip. To shave (the head). زَلَق i زَلْقًا, وزَلَّق, وأَزْلَق ه وه
To anoint (the body). To sharpen (iron). To render (a place) slippery. زَلَّق ه
To become smooth, slippery. To have a glossy, shining face. تَزَلَّق
Slippery place. زَلَق وزَلَق وزَلِق وزَلَّاقَة
✧ Lapse, slip in words. زَلْقَة

To advance. To speak. To grow (camel's tusk). زَمَّ
He erected the head; he strutted; *lit* : he lifted up the nose. زَمَّ بِأَنْفِهِ, وازْدَمَّ
To bridle (a camel). — وزَمَّم ة
To be filled (skin). — o زُمُومًا
To oppose a. o. زَامَّ ة
To fasten (sandals). أَزَمَّ ه
To be fastened, tied. إِنْزَمَّ
To carry away (a lamb : wolf). إِزْدَمَّ ة
Rein, halter. Thong of sandals. ✧ Bonds of friendship. Control. Sincerity. زِمَام ج أَزِمَّة
He is the main spring of the affair. هُوَ زِمَامُ الأَمْرِ
He is the leader of his tribe. هُوَ زِمَامُ قَوْمِهِ
He has thrown his affair into his hands. أَلْقَى فِي يَدِهِ زِمَامَ أَمْرِهِ
My house is near to his. دَارِي زَمَمُ دَارِهِ
To resound from afar. To peal (thunder). To whinny (horse). To crackle (fire). To hum (singer). To mumble (magician). ✱ زَمْزَمَ
To roar (camel). تَزَمْزَمَ
Abundant (water). Well near the Caaba. زَمْزَم
Roaring of a lion. Clap of thunder. Crackling of fire. زَمْزَمَة ج زَمَازِم
Company of 50 men and camels. زِمْزِمَة ج زَمَازِم
✧ Small water-skin. زَمْزَمِيَّة
To have a grave mien. ✱ زَمُتَ o زَمَاتَةً, وتَزَمَّتَ
To be showy, gaudy (plumage). إِزْمَأَتَّ
Grave in mien. زَمِيت ج زُمَتَاء, وزِمِّيت
To sow discord between. ✱ زَمَجَ o زَمْجًا بَيْنَ
To intrude upon a. o. — على
To be angry. زَمِجَ a زَمَجًا
Angered. زَمِج ومُزْمَئِجّ
Reddish falcon. زُمَّج ج زَمَامِيج
White dun-diver (bird). — المَاء
He took it altogether. أَخَذَهُ بِزَأْمَجِهِ
Root of the tail of a bird. زِمِجَّى
To storm, to make a loud noise. ✱ زَمْجَرَ
To roll his roaring (lion). — وتَزَمْجَرَ

To shriek, to make noise. إِزْمَجَرَّ
Flute; sound of the flute. Shriek, sound. زَمْجَرَة ج زَمَاجِر وزَمَاجِير
To be proud, haughty. ✱ زَمَخَ a زَمْخًا
Proud. Full (measure). زَامِخ ج زُمَّخ
Hard, long (stage). زَمَخ وزَمُوخ
To roar (tiger). To bud (plant). ✱ زَمْخَرَ
To grow louder (sound). — وازْمَخَرَّ
Long flute. Dense, entangled (tree). Hollow. Soft. Eminent (man). زَمْخَر
To play upon a reed. ✱ زَمَرَ o i زَمْرًا وزَمِيرًا, وزَمَّرَ
To fill (a skin). — o زَمْرًا, وزَمَّرَ ه
To divulge (an event). — ب
To stir a. o. against (another). — ة ب
To be scared (gazelle). — o زَمَرَانًا
To cry (ostrich). — i زِمَارًا
To have scanty hair. To be faint-hearted (man). To have little wool (ewe). زَمِرَ a زَمَرًا
To have the eyes blood-shot from anger. إِزْمَأَرَّ
Song, sound. ✧ Flute, pipe. زَمْر ج زُمُور
✧ Bind-weed. زَمْرُ السُّلْطَان
✧ Bell-flower. زَمْرُ القَاضِي
Having little hair, wool (man, ewe). Faint-hearted. Nice-looking. زَمِر
Handsome boy. زُمُور وزَمِير وزَوْزَمَر
Small in stature. Sweet-faced. زَمِير ج زِمَار
Scattered party, gang. زُمْرَة ج زُمَر
Art of a flutist. زِمَارَة
Cry of the ostrich. زِمَار
Flutist, piper. زَامِر وزَمَّار
Flute; double pipe. Iron collar of a dog. زَمَّارَة و✧ زُمَّيْرَة
Alisma plantago, medicinal plant. زَمَّارَة ومِزْمَار الرَّاعِي
Oats. ◻ زُمَّيْر
Smyrna (town). إِزْمِير
Musical reed, fife, flute. مِزْمَار ج مَزَامِير
Uvula, لِسَانُ المِزْمَار
Hymn. Psalm (of David). مَزْمُور ومُزْمُور ج مَزَامِير
Green emerald. P زُمُرُّد وزُمُرُّذ
Stuffed balls of meat and flour. P زُمَاوَرْد وزِمَاوَرْد و✧ بَزْمَاوَرْد

✧ To scamper off. To slip (ring). ✯ زَمَط o زَمْطًا
To be perplexed, flurried by fear. ✯ زَمِم a زَمَمًا
To escape swiftly (horse). To go slowly. زَمَم a زَمَمَانًا
To keep steadily to. To determine upon. زَمَّم وأَزْمَم ه وعلى وب
To be uneven, knobbed (plant). To have large knobs (vine-stock). أَزْمَم
Shudder of fear. Rivulet. Lowest class of people. Knobs, gems of a vine. Scattered plants. زَمَم ج أَزْمَاء
Steadiness, perseverance. — وزَمَاء
Hairs behind the fetlock. زَمَمَة ج زَمَم و زِمَاء
Energetic, resolute. مُزْمِم
Hot-brained. Niggardly. Crafty. زَمْعِيّ
Quick, resolute; of good judgment. زَمِيم ج زُمَمَاء
Swift, quick (hare). زَمُوع
Stingless hornet. زُمَّم
Accident, misfortune. Sharp man. أَزْمَم ج أَزَامِم
✧ Imminent, impending (event). مُزْمِم
✯ To pluck (the beard). To open (a lock). ✯ زَمَق o i زَمْقًا ه
It does not avail him anything. مَا أَغْنَى عَنْهُ زَمَقَة
Plucked (beard). زَمِيقَة ومَزْمُوقَة
To fill up (a skin). ✯ زَمَك o زَمْكًا
To incite a. o. against. — ه على
To be tight (clothes). ✧ زَمَّك
To be in a rage. إِزْمَأَكّ
Anger. زَمَك
Hot-tempered. Short and foolish. زَمَكَة
Root of a bird's tail, rump. زِمِكّ و زِمِكَّى
To limp (in running). ✯ زَمَل o i زَمَلًا
To run in leaning forward (horse). — زَمْلًا وزَمَلًا وزَمَلَانًا
To carry (a load). — ه
To follow a. o. — زُمُولًا ه
To mount a. o. behind. To counterbalance (a rider) on a camel. زَمَل زَمْلًا, وزَامَل ه
To wrap a. th. in o.'s (clothes). زَمَّل ه في وب
To wrap, to conceal a. o. or a. th. زَمَّل ه او ه
To wrap o.'s self in (clothes). تَزَمَّل وازَّمَّل وازْدَمَل ب
Weak, cowardly. زَمِل وزُمَّل وزُمَّل
Party. Companions. زُمْلَة
Family, household. زَمَلَة
Limping from fieriness (horse). زَامِل م زَامِلَة
Beast of burden. Provision-bag. زَامِلَة و✧ زَمَالَة ج زَوَامِل
Fellow-rider. Colleague. زَمِيل
Weak. Cowardly. زُمَيْل وزُمَيْلَة وزُمَّال وزُمَّالَة
Confused sound. أَزْمَل ج أَزَامِل وأَزَامِيل
The whole. Family. — وأَزْمَلَة
Spout of a cooler. ✧ زَمُّولَة وزَنُّومَة
Shoemaker's knife, chisel. Gluttonous. Weak (man). إِزْمِيل ج أَزَامِيل
Green cooler with a silver spout. مُزَمَّلَة
To drive (camels). ✯ زَوْمَل ه
Active, brisk. ✯ زَمْلَق وزَمْلُوق
To be paralytic, crippled. ✯ زَمِن a زَمَنًا وزُمْنَة وزَمَانَة
To last long. To be old. أَزْمَن
To afflict a. o. with palsy (God). — ه
To delay (a gift) from. — ه عن
Time. زَمَن وزَمَنَة ج أَزْمَان
Time, long or short. زَمَان ج أَزْمُن وأَزْمِنَة
Pl. Seasons of the year. Tenses of a verb. أَزْمِنَة
For some time. زَمَانًا
Palsy. Crippleness. Love. زَمَانَة
Cripple. Paralytic. زَمِن وزَمِين ج زَمْنَى
Indetermined time. سَاعَة زَمَانِيَّة وسَاعَة زَمَان
Old, chronical disease. مَرَض مُزْمِن
He made a bargain with him for a time. عَامَلَهُ مُزَامَنَة
To become intense (heat). ✯ زَمِه a
To be blood-shot from anger (eyes). ✯ زَمْهَر وازْمَهَرّ
To be intensely cold (day). To shine (star). To be contracted (face). إِزْمَهَرّ
Vehement cold. Moon. زَمْهَرِير
Enraged. Having a smiling face. مُزْمَهِرّ
To dry up (sinew). ✧ To buzz (insect). ✯ زَنّ o زَنًّا

زَنَّ وأَزَنَّ ه بخَيْرٍ أو شَرٍّ To think evil or good of a. o. To suspect a. o.
زِنّ Kind of chick-pea. Darnel-seed.
أَبُو زَنَّة Baboon, ape.
رَجُل زَنَّانِيّ Self-seeking, self-sufficient (man).
زَنَّان وزَنَّاء Narrow, contracted (shade).
زَنَن Small, scanty.
✱ زَنَأَ a زَنْأً وزُنُوءًا إلى To seek refuge towards.
— في To ascend (a hill).
زَنَّأَ To contract (shade). To be cheerful. To hurry (man).
زَنَّأَ على To straiten a. o.
أَزْنَأَ ه وه To force a. o. towards (a place). To make a. o. to ascend (a hill).
زَنَّاء Bulky and short. Narrow. Keeping in urine.
✱ زَنِبَ a زَنَبًا To become fat, plump.
زَأْنَبَى Waddling of a duck.
زَيْنَب Fearful, faint-hearted.
✱ زَنْبَرَ — تَزَنْبَرَ على To behave proudly. To frown at.
زُنْبُور ج زَنَابِير Hornet. Wasp. Quick in answering. Strong ass. Large rat.
أَخَذَهُ بِزُنْبُورِهِ He took the whole of it.
زِنْبَار و زِنْبِير Wasp. Kind of plane-tree. Sweet fig.
Ts زَنْبَرَك Metal-spring; cock of a gun.
✱ زَنْبَق (un زَنْبَقَة) White lily. Oil of jasmine. Wine. ✧ German iris. Night jasmine. Flower-de-luce.
زَنْبَق خُزَامَة ✧ Hyacinth (flower).
✱ زَنْتَرَ — تَزَنْتَرَ To strut. ✧ To be insolent, peevish.
زَنْتَرَة Distress. ✧ Insolence.
✱ زَنِجَ a زَنَجًا To contract from thirst (bowels).
زَانَجَ ه To requite a. o. for evil or good.
زَنْج و زِنْج ج زُنُوج (un. زِنْجِيّ) Negroes, Ethiopians.
زَنْجِبَار Zanzibar.
P زَنْجَبِيل *Amomum zinziber*, ginger. Wine.
زَنْجَبِيل الشَّام وزَنْجَبِيل بَلَدِيّ Inula, elecampane (*plant*).

زَنْجَبِيل الكِلَاب *Polygonum hydropiper*, water-pepper (*plant*).
— العَجَم Kind of Carline thistle.
✱ زَنْجَرَ To fillip, to snap the thumb.
— و✧ تَزَنْجَرَ ✧ To be covered with verdigris. To be in irons.
زِنْجَار Verdigris, crocus.
زِنْجَارِيّ Verdigris green.
P زِنْجِير ج زَنَاجِير Fillip. Nail-parings.
— و✧ جَنْزِير Chain.
حِسَاب الزِنْجِير ✧ Book-keeping by double entry.
زِنْجِير و زِنْجِيرَة White spots on children's nails.
P زُنْجُفْر و زِنْجَفْر Cinnabar. Vermilion.
✱ زَنَحَ a زَنْحًا ه To praise a. o. To repel a. o.
— وتَزَنَّحَ ه To straiten a. o.
زَنَّحَ وتَزَنَّحَ ه To drink (water) repeatedly.
تَزَنَّحَ To become proud; to speak without restraint.
✱ زَنِخَ a زَنَخًا To be rancid (oil).
زَنَخَ o i زُنُوخًا To cleave, to stick.
تَزَنَّخَ To grow proud. To lift the head (suckling). To speak out o.'s heart.
زَنِخ Rancid, altered (oil).
✱ زَنْخَرَ To snuffle, to snort.
✱ زَنَدَ i زَنْدًا, وزَنَّدَ ه To strike (fire).
— o, وزَنَّدَ To fill (a vessel).
— a زَنَدًا To be thirsty (man).
زَنَّدَ To punish beyond justice. To lie.
أَزْنَدَ To increase, to exceed.
— في To relapse in (a pain).
تَزَنَّدَ To become angry. To remain speechless.
— على أَهْلِهِ He straitened his family.
زَنْد ج زِنَاد وأَزْنُد وأَزْنَاد Fore-arm, wrist. Upper stick of a flint. ✧ Fire-steel. Thorny tree. Maniple of priests.
الزَّنْدَان وزَنْدَتَان Two sticks for striking fire. The two bones of the fore-arm.
حَجَر الزِّنَاد والنَّار Flint-stone.
كَابِي الزِّنَاد Baffled. Disappointed. Miser.
وَارِي الزِّنَاد Successful.
مُزَنَّد Stingy. Tight (garment). Paltry (gift).
P زَنْدَبِيل وزَنْدَ فِيل Huge elephant.
✱ زَنْدَق — تَزَنْدَقَ To profess dualism,

Manicheism, atheism. To misbelieve.

Dualism, Manicheism, Magianism. Atheism. زَنْدَقَة

Miser, niggardly man. زَنْدَق وزَنْدَقِيّ

Magian P زِنْدِيق ج زَنَادِقَة وزَنَادِيق Manichean, dualist. Hypocrite. Atheist.

✲ زَنَر o زَنْرًا ه To put a belt on a. o.

— ه To fill (a vessel).

زَنَّر بِعَيْنِهِ إلى He looked intently at.

تَزَنَّر To put on a belt. To be thin.

G زُنَّار وزُنَّارَة ج زَنَانِير Non-Moslem's girdle. ✧ Waist-belt.

زَنَانِير *Pl.* Small pebbles. Little flies.

P زَنْزَلَخْت Azedarac, bead-tree.

✲ زَنِف a زَنَفًا, وتَزَنَّف To be angry.

✲ زَنَق i زَنْقًا ه To put a ring to the rein of a horse. To shackle (a mule). ✧ To straiten, to squeeze a. o.

— وزَنَّق وأَزْنَق على To ill-feed o.'s (people). To be niggardly towards.

زَنْقَة Lane, by-street. ✧ Straitness.

زِنَاق ج زُنُق Halter. Shackles for mules. Necklace.

زِنَاقَة Ring of a halter under the jaw.

زُنُق Sound intellects.

زَنِيق Firm. Sound (judgment).

✧ زَنْقَر في To look angrily at a. o.

✧ زَنْقُور ج زَنَاقِير Recess, corner.

Ts زَنْكِين و✧ زَنْكِيل Wealthy, rich.

P زَنْكَاوَة ج زَنْكَاوَات Stirrup.

زَانِكِيّ Skilful, clever. ✧ Swindler.

P إِزْنْكَان Ochre, red clay.

✲ زنم — زَنَّم ه إلى To send a competitor to a. o.

زَنَمَة Part of the ear slit and lopping. Wattle of sheep. Sign, token.

زَنِم م زَنِمَة, وأَزْنَم م زَنْمَاء ج زُنْم Having the ear slit and hanging (ewe).

زَنِيم Outsider, adopted. Ignoble.

✲ زَنْهَر إلى ب To look intently upon.

P زِنْهَار Beware. Look out!

✲ زَنَى i زِنًى وزِنَاء , وزَانَى مُزَانَاةً وزِنَاء To commit adultery, fornication.

زَنَّى ه To charge a. o. with adultery.

زِنَاء وزِنًى Adultery, fornication.

زَانٍ ج زُنَاة Adulterer, fornicator.

زَانِيَة ج زَوَانٍ Adulteress. Harlot.

زِنَوِيّ و زِنَائِيّ Adulterous, adulterine (child).

✲ زِهْ *Particle of admiration.* Bravo!

✲ زِهْب وزُهْبَة Part of goods. ✧ Ammunition.

✲ زَهَد وزَهِد a, وزَهُد o زُهْدًا في وعن To abstain, to be free from wordly desires. ✧ To get tired of.

— زُهْدًا وزَهَادَةً, وتَزَهَّد To devote o.'s self to God's service. To be an ascetic.

— a زَهْدًا وزَهَّد وأَزْهَد ه To appraise roughly (a palm-tree).

زَهَّد ه في وعن To make a. o. to shun, to abstain from.

— ه To impute avarice to a. o.

أَزْهَد To have little property (man).

تَزَاهَد ه To despise, to make little of.

إِزْدَهَد ه To reckon a. th. as little.

خُذ زَهْد مَا يَكْفِيك Take as much as suffices thee.

زُهْد وزَهَادَة وتَزَهُّد Abstemiousness, asceticism.

زَهَد ج زِهَاد Legal alms, poor-rate.

زَاهِد ج زُهَّاد زُهَّد, وزَهِيد Abstemious. Poor (man). Ascetic.

زَهِيد Little, scanty. Poor, niggardly.

— الأكل Abstemious.

— العَيْن Content with little; disinterested.

مُزْهِد Having little property. Poor.

✲ زَهَر a زُهُورًا To shine (moon). To glow (fire). To be glossy (face).

زَهِر a زَهَرًا, وزَهُر o زُهُورَةً To have a bright complexion.

أَزْهَر وازْهَرّ To blossom (plant).

— ه To make (the fire) to glow.

إِزْدَهَر To shine (lamp).

إِزْدَهَر ب To take care of. To mind.

زَهْر وزَهَر ج أَزْهُر وأَزْهَار وزُهُور جج أَزَاهِر Blossom, yellow flower. Choice part.

✧ زَهْر الكَشَاتِبِين *Digitalis*, fox-glove (*pl*).

— الحَجَر Lichen, rock-moss (*plant*).

— الرَّبِيع ✧ Primrose (*plant*).

— الصَّبَاغ ✧ Chrysanthemum (*flower*).

— العَسَل ✧ Honey-suckle (*plant*).

— العَنْكَبُوت ✧ Phalangium (*plant*).

— الأُولُو ✧ Daisy (*flower*).

— اللَّيل Marvel of Peru (*plant*).

Impure carbonate of soda. زَهْر المِلح
Verdigris, crocus. — النحاس
Orange-flower water. مَاء زَهْر
✧ زَهْر (for زار) Dice of backgammon. Luck in card-playing.
زَهْرَة وزَهَرَة A flower. Beauty, brightness.
زَهْرَة Kidney-vetch. *Acorus*, sweet-flag (*plant*).
زُهْرَة Whiteness. Beauty.
زَهْرَة الثَالُوث ✧ Pansy, heart's ease (*pl*).
زَهْرَة الدُّنْيَا Splendour of the world.
زِهْر Aim, purpose, want.
زُهَرَة Venus (*planet*).
الأَمْرَاض الزُّهَرِيَّة ✧ Venereal diseases.
زَاهِرِيَّة Strutting, sweeping gait.
زَاهِر ج زَاهِرُون Flourishing (plant). Bright, fair (complexion).
أَحْمَر زَاهِر Intensely red.
أَزْهَر م زَهْرَاء ج زُهْر Bright-faced man. Moon. Friday. Wild bull. White lion. Milk just drawn.
الجَامِع الأَزْهَر ✧ Celebrated University of Cairo.
زَهْرَاء Fair woman. Wild cow.
الأَزْهَرَان The sun and the moon.
✧ زَهْرَاوِيّ Large silver coin worth about one shilling. ✧ Jolly man.
مُزْهِر Kindling fire for guests; hospitable.
مِزْهَر ج مَزَاهِر Lute, guitar. Large drum.
✧ زَهَف a زُهُوفًا To be vile. To lie. To perish.
— وازْدَهَف إلى To be near to (death).
زَهِف a زَهَفًا ل To be nimble in.
— ه To carry a. th. away (wind).
أَزْهَف To be ready to mischief. To lie. To slander.
— ه To revile a. o.
— وازْدَهَف ه To overthrow a. o. (horse).
— ه ل To make a false report to a. o. To thrust a. o. with (a spear).
— ه ب To allure a. o. to (evil). To grant (help) to a. o.
— على To despatch (a wounded man).
— ه To amplify (news). To carry away. To destroy a. th.
تَزَهَّف وازْدَهَف عن To go away, to shun.
إِنْزَهَف To be scared away (horse).
إِزْدَهَف To be altered (news). To burst in (man). To speak much, loudly.
— ه وه To carry (a burden). To press a. o.
✧ زَهَق a زُهُوقًا To be compact (marrow). To be marrowy (bone). To disappear (falsehood). ✧ To be disgusted.
— زُهُوقًا وزَهَقًا To depart (soul). To walk ahead. To overreach the mark (arrow). To perish.
أَزْهَق To be full of marrow (bone).
أَزْهَق ه To fill (a vessel). To pierce through (the target). To reduce (error) to nought (God). To shift (the saddle) to its neck (beast).
— في To hurry (the walk).
إِنْزَهَق To take the lead. To spring forward (horse).
زَهَق Flat ground, plain.
زَهَقَى Outrunning the others (horse).
زَاهِق ج زُهْق وزُهُق Fat (beast). Lean. Dry. Put to flight.
— وزَهُوق Vain, perishing, unsteady.
زَهِق Swift, fast.
زَاهِقَة وزَهُوق Deep well.
زُهَاق سَنَة Nearly one year.
مُزْهِق Slayer.
مُزْهَق Straitened.
✧ زَهَك a زَهْكًا ه To grind a. th. between two stones. To grind. To raise (the dust: wind).
✧ زَهَل o زَهْلًا عن To shun, to avoid a. th.
زَهِل a زَهَلًا To be white and smooth.
زَاهِل Quiet, tranquil.
✧ زَهْلَق ه To wash (clothes). To smooth a. th.
تَزَهْلَق To be washed. To be pure. To be fat.
زِهْلِق Light, active. Vehement wind.
زُهْلُوق ج زَهَالِق Fat.
✧ زَهَم o زَهْمًا, وأَزْهَم To be full of marrow (bone).
زَهَم ه To inveigh against a. o.
— عن To chide a. o. away.
زَهِم a زَهَمًا To suffer from indigestion (man). To be greasy (hand).
زَاهَم ه To be hostile to a. o. To draw near to. To separate from.

Bad smell. Grease. Civet, perfume. زِهْم
Stinking fat. زَهِم
Fetid smell of fat meat. زُهْمَة وزُهُومَة
To blossom. ✡ زَهَا o زَهْوًا وزُهُوًّا وزُهَاء To shine (lamp). To grow, to flourish (plant). To assume colour (date). To grow up (child). To journey after being watered (camels).
To lie. — o زَهْوًا
To despise, to make little of. — وأَزْهَى ۵ وه To shake (a dewy plant : wind). To light (a lamp). To raise (a figure : mirage). To move (a fan). To toss (a ship : waves).
To render a. o. self-conceited (pride). — ۵
To brandish (a stick). To appraise (dates) roughly. زَهَا ب
To be proud, to boast of. زُهِيَ ب
To become reddish (dates). زَهَا وزَهَّى وأَزْهَى
To become proud (man). To grow up (palm-tree). أَزْهَى
To render a. o. self-conceited. إِزْدَهَى ۵
To look scornfully at. — ۵ وب
Amount. Conjecture. زُهَاء
A hundred, about a hundred. زُهَاء مِئَةٍ
Blossom. Splendour. Vanity. زَهْو Fresh plant. Falsehood, lie. Useless. Coloured date.
Splendour, freshness, finery. زُهَيّ
Bright-faced (man). Flowery (plant). زَاهٍ
Self-conceited, proud. إِنْزَهْو ومُزْدَهٍ ومَزْهُوّ
A pair, a couple (*opp. to* تَوّ) of men, ships. Overthrow, ruin. ✡ زَوّ
To sow discord between. ✡ زَاج o زَوْجًا بَيْنَ
To marry a. o. to. To couple a. th. with. زَوَّج ۵ ۵ وب ول
To pair, to be coupled. زَاوَج بَعْضُهَا بَعْضًا
To mingle with a. o. زَاوَج ۵
To form a couple with. — وازْوَج بَيْنَ
To marry (a woman). To creep in a. o. (drowsiness). تَزَوَّج ۵
To marry into (a tribe). — فِي
To be coupled (expression, rhyme). To be doubled. تَزَاوَج وازْدَوَج
Green vitriol, sulphate of iron. P زَاج جـ زَاجَات

White vitriol, sulphate of zinc. زَاج أَبْيَض
Blue vitriol, sulphate of copper. زَاج الأَسَاكِفَة او الزَّاج العِرَاقِيّ
Sulphuric acid. رُوح الزَّاج
One of a pair, a match. Class. Husband, wife; comrade. ✧ Pair, couple. زَوْج جـ أَزْوَاج وزَوَجَة جج أَزَاوِيج
They form a pair, a couple. هُمَا زَوْج وزَوْجَان
Wife, spouse. زَوْجَة جـ زَوْجَات
Marriage. Wedlock. زَوَاج وزَوْجِيَّة و✧ زِيجَة
To remove, to cease. To depart from. ✡ زَاح o زَوْحًا عن
To scatter. To collect (cattle). — ۵
To displace a. th. To achieve a. th. To take off (an evil : God). أَزَاح إِزَاحَةً ه
To be discovered (disease). إِنْزَاح
To supply o.'self with provisions. ✡ زَاد o زَوْدًا، وتَزَوَّد
To supply a. o. with provisions. ✧ To exaggerate a. th. زَوَّد وأَزَاد ۵
To provide o.'s self with (a letter) from. To be hit on the head by. تَزَوَّد ه من
To ask, to seek after provisions. ✧ To increase. إِزْدَاد واسْتَزَاد
Travelling-provisions. Stores. زَاد و✧ زُوَّادَة جـ أَزْوَاد وأَزْوِدَة
Provision-bag. مِزَاد ومَزَادَة ومِزْوَد جـ مَزَاوِد
✡ زَار o زِيَارَةً وزَوْرًا وزُوَارًا وزَوَارَةً ومَزَارًا،
To visit (a place, a person). وازْدَار ه و۵
To bind the fore to the hind-girth of a camel. زَار زَوَارًا ه
To incline. To be crook-breasted. زَوِر a زَوَرًا
To improve. To set a. th. aright. To embellish a. th. To make void (a testimony). To falsify a. th. ✧ To counterfeit. زَوَّر ه
To show reguard to (a guest). To do good to a. o. — ۵
To incite a. o. to pay a visit. أَزَار ۵
To address (praise) to a. o. — ه ۵
To pay visit to one another. تَزَاوَر
To deviate, to turn aside from. — وازْوَرّ وازْوَارّ عن

Greasy matter of the wool used as a medicine. زُوفَاء رَطْب
Gymnastics. تَزَاوُف
To adorn, to embellish (speech). To gild a. th. To paint. ☆ زَاقَ – زَوَّقَ ه
Amalgam of gold and quick-silver. Quick-silver. زَاوُوق وزَاوُوق
To move the shoulders in walking. ☆ زَاكَ o زَوْكًا وزَوَكَانًا
Proud demeanour. زَوْك وزَوَكَان
☆ زَالَ o زَوْلًا وزَوَالًا وزُوُولًا وزَوِيلًا وزَوَلَانًا,
To pass away, to cease. To perish. وازْزَلَ
To retire from (a place). زَالَ o زَوَالًا وزُوُولًا ه وه عن
May he perish! (*curse*). زَالَ زَوَالُهُ
To displace a. th. from. – o i ه عن
To decline (sun). – زَوَالًا وزُوُولًا وزَوَلَانًا
To be advanced (day). – زَوَالًا
The shade went away at noon. زَالَ زَائِلُ الظِّلِّ
To break a journey for a while. – زَيْلُولَةً
He shuddered. He was moved by fear. زَالَ وزِيلَ زَوِيلُهُ وزَوَالُهُ
To remove. To suppress a. th. زَوَّلَ وأَزَالَ وازْدَالَ ه
To produce a. th. زَوَّلَ وتَزَوَّلَ ه
To persevere in. To prosecute a. th. زَاوَلَ مُزَاوَلَةً وزِوَالًا ه
To be witty, distinguished (youth). تَزَوَّلَ
To discuss an affair together. تَزَاوَلَ
To part from. إِنْزَالَ عن
Phantom in sleep. Person. Wonder. Trial. Hawk. Brave. Lively. Bountiful. زَوْل ج أَزْوَال
Sprightly, clever woman. Wonderful. زَوْلَة ج زَوْلَات
End, decay. Declining of the sun. Commotion, motion. زَوَال
Emotion, anxiety. زَوِيل
Falling off, transitory. زَائِل م زَائِلَة
Starless night, long night. لَيْل زَائِل النُّجُوم
Animated being. زَائِلَة و✧ زَوَالَة ج زَوَائِل
Hunted game. Women. Stars. زَوَائِل
✧ Sun-dial. مِزْوَلَة ج مَزَاوِل
Fourth part of a. th. ☆ زوم – زَام
Party of people. زَامَة ج زَامَات

To ask a. o. to pay a visit. إِسْتَزَارَ ه
Bird's crop. زَارَة وزَاوُرَة وزَاوُورَة
Upper part of the breast. Intellect. Phantom in sleep. Resoluteness. زَوْر (*m. f. s. pl.*)
Master, lord. – وزُور وزِوَرّ
Falsehood. Calumny. Lie. Idolatry. Idol. Festivals of Jews and Christians. Music-hall. Prudence, strength. Dainty. Softness of a garment. ◘ Threat. Forgery. زُور
✧ Forcibly, by compulsion. بالزُّور
✧ Perjury, false testimony. شَهَادَة زُور
Flax. Large porous jar. Visitor of women. Use, custom. زِير ج أَزْوَار وزِيَرَة وأَزْيَار
Leaning. Crockedness of the sides. زَوَر
He visited him as a friend. زَارَهُ زِيرَةَ المُحِبّ
Rope binding the fore to the hind-girth. زِوَار وزِيَار ج أَزْوِرَة
Visit. Pilgrimage. زِيَارَة
Visitor. Pilgrim. زَائِر ج زَائِرُون وزُوَّر وزُوَّار
A single visit. One time. Slave. زَوْرَة
Wry, oblique. Squint-eyed. أَزْوَر م زَوْرَاء ج زُور
Deep (well). Silver vessel. Bow. Bagdad (town). The Tigris (river). زَوْرَاء
Visit. Place of pilgrimage, shrine. ✧ Tomb of a santon. مَزَار ج مَزَارَات
To urge (a beast) with the bridle. To incline a. th. To remove a. th. ☆ زَاعَ o زَوْعًا ه وه
To cut (a slice of melon) for. – زَوْعَةً ل
To come off (flesh). – وتَزَوَّعَ
To drive (beasts) roughly. زَوَّعَ ه وه
Slice of meat, of a melon. ✧ Wretched. زُوعَة ج زُوع
Policeman. زَائِع ج زَاعَة
To deviate, to swerve from. To decline from truth (in speech). ✧ To be sprained (limb). To become lively, foolish. ☆ زَاغَ o زَوْغًا وزَوَغَانًا
To turn a. o. away from truth. To pull (a camel) with the rein. – ه
To drag o.'s self along. To drag the tail (pigeon). ☆ زَافَ o زَوْفًا
Hyssop (*plant*). زُوفَى وزُوفَاء

Oil made with iron-wood seeds. زَيْت السُّودَان
Olive, olive-tree. (*un.* زَيْتُونَة) زَيْتُون
Widow-wail (*plant*). زَيْتُون الأَرْض
Wild olive-tree. — الحَبَش والكَلْبَة
Lapis Judaicus used as collyrium. — بَني إِسْرَائِيل
Olive-coloured. Born in autumn (horse). زَيْتُونِيّ
Dealer in oil. زَيَّات
✧ Oily (blood) as in pleurisy. مُزَيَّت
Seasoned with oil. Oiled. مَزِيت ومَزْيُوت
Mason's string. Astronomical tables. P زِيج
To be remote, to pass away. ✲ زَاجَ i زَيْجًا وزُيُوجًا وزَيَجَانًا, وانْزَاجَ
To discard (her veil : woman). — ه
✧ To the give benediction of the Blessed Sacrament. To rule (paper). زَيَّج
To remove, to take away. أَزَاجَ ه
✧ Line, streak. زِيج ج أَزْيَاج
✧ Religious benediction, procession. S زَيَّاح ج زَيَّاحَات
Place of retirement. مَزَاح
To do wrong ; to be unjust, to stray. To retire. ✲ زَاحَ i زَيْحًا وزَيَحَانًا
To remove, to take away. أَزَاحَ ٥ وه
To be reviled. تَزَيَّح
✲ زَادَ i زَيْدًا وزِيدًا وزَيَدًا وزِيَادَةً ومَزِيدًا وزَيْدَانًا
To increase, to give in surplus. To exceed a. th.
To exaggerate (a narration : liar). — في
May God load him with blessings! زَادَهُ اللهُ خَيْرًا
To increase a. th. زَيَّد ر ✧ زَوَّد ه
To outbid another (in an auction). زَايَدَ ٥
To increase (price). To straddle (she-camel). تَزَيَّد
To exaggerate in (speech). To exceed (a price). — وتَزَايَدَ في
They bade against o. a. for the commodity. تَزَايَدُوا في الثَّمَن وعلى السِّلْعَة
To increase, to augment. إِزْدَاد
To take a. th. in excess. — ه
To ask, to seek an increase from. To complain of a. o. إِسْتَزَادَ ٥
Increase ; addition. Excess. زَيْد و✧ زَوْد
They are more than a hundred. هُمْ زَيْد على مِئَة

✧ Juice of fruits, meat. Washing. زُوم ج أَزْوَام
Indigestion. ✲ زَان وزَانَة
Idol. Pagod. زُون
Short man, dwarf. — وزَوْن وزِونّ
✧ Tares. زِوَان وزُوَان وزَوَان وزُوَّان
To discard a. th. To conceal (a secret). To seize. To collect a. th. ✲ زَوَى i زَوِيًا وزَيًّا ه
To retire in a corner. زَوَّى وتَزَوَّى وانزَوى
To discard. To carry away. زَوَّى ٥ وه
To approach one another. إِنْزَوَى
To be contracted, folded. تَزَوَّى وانْزَوى
Corner of a house. (*Geom*). Angle. ✧ Square (instrument). Small mosque. Hospital. Asylum. زَاوِيَة ج زَوَايَا
✧ Triangle. زَاوِيَة مُثَلَّثَة
✧ Obtuse angle. — مُنفَرِجَة
To adorn, to deck. a. th. To write the letter ز. ✲ زَيِي — زَيًّا تَزْيِيَةً ه وه
To adorn o.'s self. To dress in a garb. زَيَّا وتَزَيَّا
Appearance, dress, garb. ✧ Harness. Fashion ; custom. Like, as. ◘ How? زِي و✧ زَيّ ج أَزْيَاء
◘ In fashion. ◘ على زَيّ
It is exactly the same. ◘ زَيّ بَعْضُهُ
Like thee. How do you do? ◘ زَيَّك
To agglomerate, to heap up. ✲ زَاب — تَزَيَّب
South-easterly wind. Enmity. Briskness. Brisk. Hedge-hog. Vile. Adversity. Devil. Fright. Stranger. Calamity. Copious water. أَزْيَب
Strong. إِزْيَبّ
Daring, boisterous. — البَأْس
To put oil in (food). To anoint with oil. To give oil to. ✲ زَاتَ i زَيْتًا ه
To supply a. o. with oil. To put oil in (a lamp). — زَيَّت ٥ وه
To have much oil. أَزَات
To be anointed with oil. إِزْدَات
To ask, to seek oil. إِسْتَزَات
Olive-oil. ✧ Any oil, essence. زَيْت ج زُيُوت
Linseed-oil. — حَارّ
Copal, resinous substance. زَيْت الحَارّ
✧ Olive-oil. زَيْت حُلْو
Castor-oil. — الخِرْوَع

Spurious, bad coin. دِرْهم زَيْف وزَائِف ج زُيَّف وزُيُوف
Strutting, sweepy. Lion. زَيَّاف
To put a collar to (a shirt). ✲ زاق – زَيَّق ه
To deck herself and daub her eyes with collyrium (woman). زَيَّق وتزَيَّق
Collar of a shirt. Mason's string. زِيق
To cease, to discontinue. ✲ زال a زَيْلاً
I have not ceased doing it. مَا زِلْتُ أَفْعَلُهُ
Zeyd continues standing. مَا زَالَ زَيْدٌ قَائِماً
I desisted not to urge Zeyd until he did it. مَا زِلْتُ بِزَيْدٍ, ومَا زِلْتُ وزَيْدًا حَتَّى فَعَلَهُ
The always Existing (God). الَّذِي لَمْ يَزَل ولَا يَزَال
To remove a. th. from. زَال i زَيْلاً, وأزَال إزَالَةً ه وه عن
To separate (people). زَيَّل ه وه
To separate, to remove from. زَايَل ه
To disperse, to remain apart. تَزَيَّل وتزَايَل
To be abashed at. تزَايَل عن
Width between the thighs. زَيَل
Ingenious, skilful. مِزْيَل ومِزْيَال
To hush a. o. by one word. ✲ زَام i a زَيْماً ل
To separate (horses). To be compact or dismembered (flesh). تزَيَّم
Slice of flesh. Dismembered meat. زِيمَة ج زِيَم
Silent, quiet (camel). أزْيَم م زَيْمَاء
To adorn, to embellish. ✲ زَان i زَيْناً ه
To adorn, to deck a. th. ✧ To shave a. o. زَيَّن وأزَان إزَانَةً ه وه
To be decked, adorned. To be trimmed (speech). To be allured. ✧ To be shaven. تزَيَّن تزَيُّناً, وازَّيَّن وازْدَان ازْدِيَاناً
Beech-tree. زَان وزَيْن
Beauty, ornament. ◘ Beautiful. زَيْن ج أزْيَان
Cock's comb. زَيْن الدِيك
Ornament. Feast. ◘ Feast of the Nile. ✧ Illumination. زِينَة
Diseases of the hair, nails or skin. أمْرَاض الزِّينَة
Ornament, attire. زِيَان
Beautiful (moon). زَيَّان
Decorator. Cupper. ✧ Barber. مُزَيِّن

✧ Too much. بِالزِّيَادَة وبِالزَّوْد
Increase; excess. زِيَادَة ج زِيَادَات, وزَائِدَة ج زَوَائِد
Midriff, ligament of the liver. زِيَادَة الكَبِد
The augmentative letters *included in the words* سَأَلْتُمُونِيهَا *and* اليَوْم تَنْسَاهُ حُرُوف الزِّيَادَة
Medicinal plant. أبُو زَيْدَان
✧ Auction, public sale. مَزَاد
Derivative (verb). (*opp. to* مُجَرَّد) مَزِيد
Large water-skin. مَزَادَة ج مَزَاد ومَزَايِد
Yezidees, worshippers of the devil. يَزِيدِيَّة
To twist the lips of (a horse : farrier). ✧ To put a. o. in a strait. ✲ زير – زَيَّر ه
Porous jar used as strainer. زِير ج أزْيَار
Horse-twitchers, barnacles. ✧ Strait, perplexity. زِيَار
Squill, sea-onion. ✲ زِيز
Small hills. Feathers. ✲ زَيْزَى وزَيْزَاء وزَازِيَة ج زَيَازٍ
To yell, to shriek. ✲ زَاط i زَيْطاً وزِيَاطاً
Shouter, shrieker. زَيَّاط
To deviate. To decline (sun). To be troubled (sight). ✧ To be rash. ✲ زَاغ i زَيْغاً وزَيَغَاناً وزَيْغُوغَةً
To redress a. th. (wrong or crooked). زَيَّغ ه
To mislead a. o. To incline. أزَاغ ه وه
To deck an display herself (woman). تزَيَّغ
Rook (bird). ◘ Carrion-crow. زَاغ ج زِيغَان
Declination. Doubt. Injustice. زَيْغ
Deviating. زَائِغ ج زَاغَة وزَائِغُون
To be bad, spurious (coin). ✲ زَاف i زُيُوفاً, وتزَيَّف
To adulterate (money). To leap (a wall). – زَيْفاً ه
To strut, to sweep (man). To waddle (camel). To drag its tail (pigeon). – زَيْفاً وزَيَفَاناً
To make, declare (money) spurious. To dispraise (a speech). To let (bloodshed) unavenged. زَيَّف وتزَيَّف ه
Cornice of a wall. زَيْف ج زِيَاف وأزْيَاف وزُيُوف

س

✲ س *Prefixed to the aorist of a verb is the sign of the future.*

سَأُسَافِر I will depart.

✲ سَأْ *Cry for chiding an ass.*

✲ سَأْسَأَ ب To chide, to urge (an ass).

تَسَأْسَأَ To become intricate (business).

✲ سَأَبَ a سَأْبًا ة To strangle a. o. to death.

— ه To widen (a skin).

— وسَئِبَ a سَأَبًا من To gorge o.'s self with (drink).

سَأْب ج سُؤُوب Large skin. Leather-bag.

سُؤْبَان مَال Good manager of cattle.

مِسْأَب Skin for honey. Leather-skin. Great drinker of water.

✲ سَأَتَ a سَأْتًا ة To throttle a. o. to death.

سَأْت Side of the throat.

✲ سَأَدَ a سَأْدًا وسَأَدًا ة To strangle a. o.

سُئِدَ To be ill from the use of salt water.

سَئِدَ a سَأَدًا To drink. To reopen (wound).

أَسْأَدَ To walk day and night.

سُؤَاد Disease from the use of salt water.

✲ سَأَرَ a سَأْرًا, وأَسْأَرَ ه To leave (a remainder of wine) in a vessel.

سَئِرَ a سَأَرًا To remain, to be residual.

أَسْأَرَ من To leave the balance of (an account).

تَسَأَّرَ ه To drink the remainder of (a beverage).

سُؤْر ج أَسْآر Remainder of water, residue of food.

سُؤْرَة Remainder of youthful vigour.

✲ سَأَفَ a سَأْفًا, وسَئِفَ a سَأَفًا To be chapped around the nails (hand).

سَئِفَ, وانْسَأَفَ To chap (lip). To be split (palm-bark).

سَأَف Palm-branch. Hair of the tail.

سَئِف م سَئِفَة Chapped.

سَائِفَة ج سَوَائِف Fine sand at the foot of a hillock.

✲ سَأَلَ a سُؤَالًا وسَآلَةً ومَسْأَلَةً وتَسْآلًا ة عن وب To question a. o. on.

سَأَلَ ة ه To ask a. th. of a. o.

سَاءَلَ مُسَاءَلَةً, وسَايَلَ مُسَايَلَةً ة وعن وب To ask a. o. about a. th.

يُسْأَل عن العَهْد He is responsible for the compact.

أَسْأَلَهُ سُؤْلَهُ وسُؤْلَتَهُ ومَسْأَلَتَهُ He granted to him his petition.

✧ تَسَأَلَ تَسَوُّلًا, وتَسَوَّلَ تَسَوُّلًا To beg alms.

تَسَاءَلَ وتَسَاوَلَ To ask o. a. questions.

سُؤْل وسُول وسُؤْلَة وسُولَة وسُؤُول Petition, request.

سَأَّل وسُؤَلَة وسَؤُول Questioner. Inquisitive.

سُؤَال (*opp. to* جَوَاب) Question. Interrogation.

سَائِل ج سَائِلُون وسُؤَّل وسَأَلَة Asking, requesting.

— ج سُؤَّال Beggar.

مَسْأَلَة او مَسْئَلَة ج مَسَائِل Want, affair. Problem, question.

مَسْئُول Asked, questioned. ✧ Responsible.

مَسْئُولِيَّة ✧ Responsibility

✲ سَئِمَ a سَأْمَةً وسَأْمًا وسَآمَةً وسَأْمًا ه ومن To loathe, to be digusted at.

أَسْأَمَ إِسْآمًا ة To disgust a. o.

سَؤُوم Loathing, weary.

✲ سَأَا o سَأْوًا, وسَأَى a سَأْيًا To run.

— ه To purpose a. th. To tear (a garment) by straining.

— بَيْن To excite enmity between.

سَأْو Fatherland. Purpose, aim. Pangs.

بَعِيد السَّأْو Far-reaching aim.

✲ سَبَّ o سَبًّا وسِبِّيبَى ة To cut, to wound. To hock (a horse).

— في ✧ To slander a. o.

— سَبًّا ه وة To cut a. th. To spear in the anus.

— وسَابَّ ة To abuse grossly, to curse.

سَبَّبَ ه To find the means of. To occasion a. th.

— ه ل To prepare furrows for (water).

— ة To abuse a. o.

تَسَبَّبَ To be prepared (means). To be occasioned. ✧ To carry on a petty trade. To seek a living.

To be the cause of. — ب
To use a. th. as means for. — ب إلى
To revile o. a. To cut o. a. تَسَابّ
To expose a. o. to reviling. إِسْتَسَبّ ل
Insult, abuse. سَبّ وسِبَاب ومُسَابَّة
Reviler. Woman's veil. سِبّ ج سُبُوب
Turban. Peg. Piece of thin stuff.
Space of time. Period. سَبَّة
Anus. Much reviled (man). سُبَّة
Shame, disgrace.
Fore-finger. A week's time. سِبَّة
Rope. Cause, occasion, سَبَب ج أَسْبَاب
means. Road.
God has cut his life. قَطَع الله بِهِ السَّبَب
✧ War ammunition. أَسْبَاب الحَرْب
Means, trade, livelihood. تَعَاطِي الأَسْبَاب
On account of that. بِسَبَب ذٰلِك
Plait of hair. Hair سَبِيب ج سَبَائِب
of a horse's mane, forelock, tail.
Piece of cloth. Plait سَبِيبَة ج سَبَائِب
of hair.
Sword, *lit*: hamstringer. سَبَّاب العَرَاقِيب
Fore-finger. سَبَّابَة ومِسَبَّة
Abusive language. أُسْبُوبَة
Reviler. مِسَبّ ومِسَبَّة وسابّ وسَبَّاب وسُبَبَة
Swearer.
✧ Gross abuse, curse. مَسَبَّة
Choice camels. إِبِل مُسَبَّبَة
✧ Petty tradesman, pedlar. مُتَسَبِّب
To give vent to (water). ✡ سَبْسَب ه
To discharge (urine).
To be poured (water). ✧ To تَسَبْسَب
be curled and dependant (hair).
Extensive. سَبْسَب ج سَبَاسِب
Curls of hanging ✧ سَبَاسِيب
hair.
Palm-sunday. سَبَاسِب ويَوْم السَبَاسِب
To ✡ سَبَأَ a سَبْأً وسِبَاء ومَسْبَأً, واسْتَبَأَ ه
purchase (wine) for personal use. To flay (a skin). To flog a. o. To shake (the hand). To alter (the skin: fire, heat).
To strip off (a skin). سَبَأَ ه و ة
To submit to. أَسْبَأَ ل
To take a false oath — على يَمِين كَاذِبَة
rashly.
To give o.'s self up to (evil). — على
To be flayed (skin). إِنْسَبَأَ
Tribe of Yemen. سَبَأ

They dispersed away for ever. تَفَرَّقُوا أَيْدِي سَبَا وأَيَادِي سَبَا
Wine. Purchase of wine. سِبَاء وسَبِيئَة
Wine-merchant. سَبَّاء
Remote journey. سُبْأَة
Slough of serpents. سَبِيء الحَيَّة
Mountain-path. مَسْبَأ
To take rest. To ✡ سَبَتَ o i سَبْتًا
cease from work. To enter, to keep the Sabbath (Jew). To be confused.
To cut, to stop a. th. To shave — ه
(the head). To behead a. o. To let (the hair) hang down.
To be lethargic; to swoon. سُبِتَ
To die.
To enter upon Saturday. Sabbath day. أَسْبَتَ
To torpify a. o. (drug). أَسْبَتَ و✧ سَبَّتَ ة
To be stretched. To be oblong إِنْسَبَتَ
(face). To become ripe (date).
To keep the Sabbath. إِسْتَبَتَ
Sabbath-day. سَبْت ج سُبُوت وأَسْبُت
Saturday. Week. Excellent horse. Bold child. Artful. Addicted to sleep.
Space of time. سَبْت وسَبْتَة وسَبَنْت وسَبَنْتَة
I remained some time. أَقَمْتُ سَبْتًا وسَبَنْتًا
Kind of marsh-mallow used as سُبْت
a tan.
Any tanned skin. سِبْت
Basket. P سَبَت
Anethum graveolens, dill (*pla.*). P سِبِت
Rest. Lethargic slumber. Time. سُبَات
Calamity.
The day and the night. ابنا سُبَات
Club (at cards). ✧ سَبَاتِي
Bold. Leopard. Clamorous (woman). سَبَنْتَى ج سَبَانِت
Motionless, lethargic. Entering مُسْبِت
upon the Sabbath.
Dead. Shaven. In a swoon. مَسْبُوت
Soft. ripe (dates). رُطَب مُنْسَبِت
To put on a black gown. ✡ سبج — تَسَبَّج
Black globules of jet. Pitch coal. P سَبَج
Black gown سُبْجَة وسَبِيجَة ج سُبُج
without sleeves.
Seller of black garments. سَبَّاج
To swim ✡ سَبَحَ a سَبْحًا وسِبَاحَة في و ب
in (a river).
To busy o.'s self in o.'s own سَبَحَ سَبْحًا

(shaven hair). To leave off the anointing of (o.'s hair).
To comb and let down (o.'s hair). — ه
Wolf. Misfortune. Black garment. Heads of the thistle. سِبْد ج أَسْبَاد . نَصِيّ
He is a sharp thief. هُوَ سِبْد أَسْبَادٍ
Little of goat's hair. سَبَد
He does not possess anything. مَا لَهُ سَبَد وَلَا لَبَد
Remains of herbage. سَبِد
Linen-stopper for a tank. Bad omen. Wild swallow. سُبَد ج سِبْدان
Tall. Daring. Leopard. سَبَنْدَى ج سَبَانِد وسَبَانِدَة
Cuttle-fish; ink-fish. P سَبِيدَاج
✻ To probe (a wound); to sound (a well). To try; to determine a. th. conjecturally. سَبَرَ o سَبْرًا, واسْتَبَرَ ه
Lion. Brightness of the face. سَبْر
Root. Colour. Beauty; fine appearance. — و سِبْر ج أَسْبَار
Enmity. Likeness. سِبْر
✧Thou art treated as I am. سِبْرُكَ بِسِبْرِي
Cool morning. سَبْرَة ج سَبَرَات
Probe for wounds. سِبَار ج سُبُر, ومِسْبَر وَمِسْبَار ج مَسَابِر ومَسَابِير
Fine cloth. Coat of mail of good workmanship. Excellent date. سَابِرِيّ
Writing-tablet, slate. سَبُّورَة
Internal state of a. th. مَسْبَر
Handsome, good looking. مَسْبُور
To beg, to be destitute (man). ✻ سَبْرَتَ
Poor, wretched. سُبْرُوت وسِبْرِيت وسِبْرَات ج سَبَارِيت
Bare desert. Little. Beardless boy. سُبْرُوت ج سَبَارِيت
✻ سَبِطَ a سَبَطًا وسُبُوطًا, وسَبُطَ o سُبُوطَة وسَبَاطَة
To be loose, lank (hair).
To be abundant (rain). To be liberal (man). سَبُطَ o سَبَاطَة
To suffer from fever. سُبِطَ سَبْطًا
To cast her young ones (ewe). سَبَّطَ
To remain speechless from fear. To fall motionless. To be weak. أَسْبَطَ
To cleave to (the ground). أَسْبَطَ ب
To overlook (an affair). — عن
Grand-son. Jewish tribe. سِبْط ج أَسْبَاط
Lank, not crisp (hair). Abundant rain. سَبْط ج سِبَاط

way. To sleep. To be at rest. To spread (tribe). To run (horse).
To dig (the earth). To glide in (the sky: star). To travel far in (a land). To be profuse in (speech). — في
To praise, to glorify God. سَبَّحَ ه ول
To make a. o. to swim. أَسْبَحَ ه
Leather garment. سَبْحَة
Prayer. Invocation. Moslem beads. سُبْحَة ج سُبَح و سُبُحَات, وتَسْبِيح
The majesty of God. سُبُحَات وَجْهِ اللهِ
Natation, art of swimming. سِبَاحَة
Glory be to God! God is far from *such* imperfection! سُبْحَانَ الله
Swift-running horses. سَوَابِح
Ships. Stars. Souls of the faithful. سَابِحَات
Good swimmer. سَبَّاح ج سَبَّاحُون
Great swimmer. Good runner. سَبُوح ج سُبَحَاء
The All-Glorious (God). السُّبُّوح والسَّبُّوح
Hymn, canticle. تَسْبِحَة ج تَسَابِيح
Strong (garment). مُسَبَّح
Fore-finger. مُسَبِّحَة
✧ Beads used by Christians. مِسْبَحَة ج مَسَابِح
✻ To say: Glory be to God. سَبْحَلَ وسَبْحَلَ
✻ To be free from work. To sleep deeply. To go off. سَبَخَ o سَبْخًا, وسَبَّخَ
To be saline (soil). سَبِخَ a سَبَخًا, وأَسْبَخَ
To abate (heat). To cease (throbbing). سَبَّخَ
To allay (heat). To wind (cotton). ✧ To manure. — ه
To dispel (fever, evil) from. — ه عن
To reach a saline soil (by digging). أَسْبَخَ
To cool (heat, anger). To be manured. تَسَبَّخَ
Saline (land). سَبِخ وسَبَخ
Saline. Swampy ground; lagoon. Green water-moss. سَبْخَة وسَبَخَة ج سِبَاخ
Manure. ✧ سِبَاخ
Loosened cotton, hair. Scattered feathers. سَبِيخ (*un.* سَبِيخَة) ج سَبَائِخ
✻ To shave (the hair). سَبَدَ o سَبْدًا, وأَسْبَدَ ه
To grow feathers (chick). To shoot forth (thistle). To appear سَبَّدَ

Seventh part. سُبْع ج أَسْبَاع
Beast, bird of prey. Lupus (*constell*). ✧ Lion. سَبْع وسَبُع وسَبَع ج أَسْبُع و سِبَاع
Adiantum, maiden-hair (*pla.*). سَبُع الأَرْض
Cuscuta epithymum, kind of dodder. — الكَتَّان
✧ Dog. — اللَّيْل
Female of a wild beast. Lioness. سَبْعَة وسَبُعَة
Seventy, seventieth. سَبْعُون
The Septuagint. التَّرْجَمَة السَّبْعِينِيَّة
Seventh part. Arabian tribe. سَبِيع
Seventh. سَابِع ج سَبَعَة وسَابِعُون
Seven-lettered. Seven spans high. Enormous (camel). Born at the seventh month. Full-grown (man). سُبَاعِيّ
Wedding-feast. ◘ سُبُوع
Week. أُسْبُوع ج أَسَابِيع
Seven times, sevenfolds. أُسْبُوعًا
Land abounding with beasts of prey. مَسْبَعَة
Forsaken child. Bastard. Slave-born. مُسْبَع
To be full, long (garment). To be abundant (wealth). To extend (rain). ✡ سَبَغ o سُبُوغًا
To direct o.'s self towards. — إلى
To cast hairless fœtus (beast). سَبَّغ
To perform the rites of ablution. To enlarge (a garment). أَسْبَغ ه
To fill a. o. with goods (God). — ه على
Wearing a long coat of mail. سُبْغ ومُسْبِغ
Abundance. Easiness of life. سَبْغَة
Trailing (clothes). Long (tail). سَابِغ
F. Copious (rain). Ugly (garb). Complete (benefit). Ample (coat of mail). سَابِغَة ج سَابِغَات
Mail of a helmet protecting the neck. Tail. تَسْبِغ وتَسْبِغَة ج تَسَابِغ
To precede, to outstrip a. o. to. ✡ سَبَق i o سَبْقًا ٥ إلى
To overcome. To outstrip a. o. in. — ٥ وعلى
To cast abortive young (ewe). سَبَّق
To receive or to give a wager to a. o. To shackle (a bird). — ٥
To race with, compete with a. o. سَابَق سِبَاقًا ومُسَابَقَة ٥
To hasten towards. أَسْبَق إلى

Bountiful, liberal (man). سَبْط وسَبِط البَنَان او اليَدَيْن
Of a fine stature. سَبْط وسَبِط الجِسْم
Lank, not crisp (hair). Tufted (tree). Thistle نَصِيّ when green. سَبَط
Fever. سُبَاط
February (month). S شُبَاط
Abundance of rain. سَبَاطَة
Loosened hair. Sweepings. Dung-hill. ✧ Cluster of dates. سُبَاطَة
Shoes, boots. ✧ سُبَّاط ج سَبَابِيط
Corridor, vaulted passage. سَابَاط ج سَوَابِيط وسَابَاطَات
Air-cane, pea-shooter. ◘ سَبَطَانَة
To lie down. To be extended. To hurry (camel). ✡ سبطر — اسْبَطَرّ
Daring. Springing forward (lion). Long hanging hair. سِبَطْر ج سِبَطْرَات
Lying on the ground (camels). سِبَطْرَات
Proud, sweeping gait. سِبَطْرَى
Heron. Tall. سَبَيْطَر
To be the seventh of. To revile a. o. To devour (sheep: wolf). To kill; to scare (a wolf). ✧ To frighten a. o. ✡ سَبَع a سَبْعًا ٥ وه
To steal a. th. To make a seven-stranded rope. — ه
To bring forth at the seventh month. To complete 700 men. سَبَّع
To reward a. o. sevenfold (God). سَبَّع ل
To make a. th. septuple. To divide a. th. To give an heptagonal shape to. To wash (a vessel) 7 times. To reiterate an action seven times. — ه
To revile. To bite a. o. سَابَع مُسَابَعَة وسِبَاعًا ٥
To be seven in number. To have flocks attacked by a wild beast. To be infested by wild beasts (road). To water (camels) every seventh day. أَسْبَع
To feed a. o. with the flesh of a wild beast. To neglect (a slave). To give (a child) to a nurse. — ٥
To steal, to rob a. th. إِسْتَبَع ه
To be seven (people). إِسْتَسْبَع
Seven. سَبْعَة م سَبْع
Serious (affair). Place of the last judgment. سَبْع

To contend together in a race. تَسَابَقَ واسْتَبَقَ
To speak or act hastily. ✧ انْسَبَقَ
Stake laid in a race. سُبْقَة وسَبَق ج أَسْبَاق
He has the precedence in it. لَهُ سَبَق وسَابِقَة في هٰذَا
Winner in a race (horse). Previous. سَابِق ج سُبَّاق وسَابِقُون
The Angels. السَّابِقَات
Horse-race. Anteriority. Jesses. سِبَاق
Always ahead, winner (horse). سَبَّاق
He has the upper-hand in his designs. — غَايَات
To melt, to mould (a metal). ✱ سَبَكَ i o سَبْكًا, وسَبَّكَ ﻫ
To be melted, moulded (metal). إِنْسَبَكَ
Ingot. سَبِيكَة ج سَبَائِك
Melting-house, foundry. مَسْبَك ج مَسَابِك
To stretch o.'s self. To be tall (girl). ✱ سَبْكَرَ
To revile a. o. ✱ سَبَلَ o سَبْلًا ٤
To allow a. th. To dedicate a. th. to pious uses. سَبَّلَ ﻫ
To put out ears (crops). To drop (rain, tears). To be beaten (road). أَسْبَلَ
To let down (a veil). To shed (tears). To hang down (o'.s hair). — ﻫ
To weary a. o. by words. — على
✧ Women's wrapper. Dung. سَبَلَة
Rain in its fall. Nose. Ear of corn. White of the eye (disease). سَبَل
Mustache. Fore-part of the beard. سَبَلَة ج سِبَال
Spike, ear of corn. سَبَلَة وسُبُولَة وسَبُولَة
Road, path. ✧ Means of access. Public fountain. سَبِيل ج سُبُل
Holy war. Pilgrimage. سَبِيل اللّٰه
Desire of learning. Ordinances of God.
I have no responsibility on that account. لَيْسَ عَلَيَّ في هٰذَا سَبِيل
Thou hast no plea to allege. لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيَّ سَبِيل
✧ We ought to do so. سَبِيلُنَا أَن نَفْعَلَ كَذَا
Forlorn traveller. إِبْنُ السَّبِيل
Road, way, path. سَبِيلَة
Party of travellers. سَابِلَة ج سَوَابِل
Much trodden (road).

Having long mustaches. أَسْبَلُ ومُسْبِل ومُسْبَل ومُسَبِّل ومُسَبَّل
Long-lashed eye. عَيْن سَبْلَاء
Veil of black silk. ✱ سبن — سَبَنِيَّة
To wear a veil of black silk. أَسْبَنَ
The leopard. السَّبَنْتَى
Spinage. P إِسْبَانَخ
To dote (old man). ✱ سبه — سُبِهَ سَبْهًا, وسُبِّهَ تَسْبِيهًا
Dotage of an old man. سَبَه
Apoplectic fit. سُبَاه
Dotardly (old man). سَبَاهِيّ
Spahi, cavalry. Sepoy. P سِبَاهِيّ
To take a. o. captive. ✱ سَبَى i سَبْيًا وسِبَاء, واسْتَبَى ٤
To captivate (the heart). سَبَى ٤ وﻫ
To estrange a. o. (God). To reach (water) by digging. To carry (wine) to another country.
To make one another captive. تَسَابَى
Wood carried by a torrent. سَبًى وسَبَاء وسَبِيّ
Captives. Women. Slough of snakes. سَبْي ج سُبِيّ
Captive (man or woman). سَبِيّ (*m. f.*) ج سَبَايَا
Sea-pearl. Exported wine. سَبِيَّة
Woman taken as captive.
Secundine. Numerous flock. Produce of flocks. Camels for breeding. Earth of a mole-hole. سَابِيَاء ج سَوَابِي
Unseemly language. Vice. ✱ سَتّ
Six. سِتَّة م سِتّ
Lady, mistress. Grand-mother. ✧ سِتّ ج سِتَّات (*for* سَيِّدَة)
Sixty. Sixtieth. سِتُّون
Sixth. سَاتّ
Yellowish turtle-dove. ✧ سُتَيْتِيَّة
Master, professor. Doctor. P أُسْتَاذ ج أَسَاتِذَة وأَسَاتِيذ
To veil; to conceal a. th. ✱ سَتَرَ o سَتْرًا, وسَتَّرَ ٤ وﻫ
To be veiled. To conceal o.'s self. تَسَتَّرَ وانْسَتَرَ واسْتَتَرَ
Veil, curtain, screen. Covert. Fear. Modesty. سِتْر ج سُتُور وأَسْتَار
God has manifested his shame. هَتَكَ اللّٰه سِتْرَهُ
Shield. سَتَر

Track of a road. Measure, size. سُجْح وسُجُح
Natural disposition. سَجْحَة وسَجِيحَة ومَسْجُوح ومَسْجُوحَة
Gentle, meek. Easy (walk). سُجُح وسَجِيح
Opposite. سِجَاح
Fine, well proportioned. أَسْجَح م سَجْحَاء
☆ سَجَد o سُجُودًا To bow down; to be lowly. To lower the head (camel).
— ل To bow down before a. o. To worship (God).
سَجِد a سَجَدًا To be swollen (foot).
أَسْجَد To bow the head.
— ل To cast down o.'s looks before a. o.
سُجُود Prostration, adoration.
سَاجِد ج سُجَّد وسُجُود Bowing, stooping.
سَاجِدَة ج سَاجِدَات وسَوَاجِد F. Languid (eye). Bent (tree).
سَجَّاد Worshipper.
سَجَّادَة ومِسْجَدَة Prayer-carpet. ✧ Any carpet.
أَسْجَد Swollen foot.
مَسْجِد ج مَسَاجِد Place of worship; mosque.
مَسْجَد ج مَسَاجِد Forehead. Parts of the body prostrated in prayer.
☆ سَجَر o سَجْرًا وسُجُورًا To prolong her groans (she-camel).
— ه To heat (an oven). To fill (a river; water). To put a collar to (a dog).
سَجَّر ه To give vent to (water). To heat (an oven).
سُجِّر To swell (sea).
سَاجَر ٥ To have friendly intercourse with.
إِنْسَجَر To follow in a file (camels). To be filled (cup).
سَجَر وسُجْرَة Bloodshot colour of the eyes.
سُجْرَة ج سُجَر Water filling a river.
سَجُور ومِسْجَر Fuel.
سَجِير ج سُجَرَاء True friend.
سَاجِر Place filled by a torrent.
سَاجُور ج سَوَاجِير Iron collar for dogs.
أَسْجَر Bloodshot (eye). Clear tank. Lion.
مَسْجُور Heated. Filled. Swollen (sea).

سُتْرَة ج سُتَر Covering, screen. ✧ Turkish single-breasted coat.
سِتَار ج سُتُر، وسِتَارَة ج سَتَائِر Veil, curtain.
✧ صلاة السِّتَار Vespers, evening-service.
سَتِير Pudical, chaste.
سَتَّار The Concealer (God).
ه سُتَارِيّ وسَوْتَارِي Buffoon, droll.
P إِسْتَار ج أَسَاتِير وأَسَاتِر Four. Weight of four *mithcals*.
مِسْتَر وإِسْتَارَة Covering, veil, curtain.
مُسْتَتِر Understood (*pronoun*).
مَسْتُور ج مَسَاتِير و مَسْتُورُون Pudical, (woman). ✧ Not well-off (man).
Gs إِسْتِرِيدِيَا Oysters.
✧ سَتَّف ه To stow (goods).
P سَتُّوق وسُتُّوق Spurious silver.
☆ سَتَل o سَتْلًا، وتَسَاتَل To come out in a file. To fall in drops (tears). To escape successively (beads, pearls).
سَتِل a سَتْلًا، وتَسَاتَل ٥ To follow a. o.
إِسْتَتَل To follow one another.
سَتَل ج سُتْلَان وسِتْلَان Water-spring. Vulture.
سَتَالَة Rubbish of a. th.
مَسْتَل ج مَسَاتِل Narrow road.
☆ أَسْتَن وأَسْتَان Root of an old tree.
P الإِسْتَانَة العَلِيَّة Constantinople.
☆ سَتِه a سَتَهًا ٥ To track a. o. To strike on the buttocks.
سَتْه وسِتْه وسَتَه، وإِسْت ج أَسْتَاه Buttocks.
☆ سَتَا o سَتْوًا، وسَتَى i To hurry, to hasten.
سَتَّى وأَسْتَى ه To lay out the warp of (cloth).
سَتًى وأُسْتِيّ Warp of cloth.
☆ سَجّ o سَجًّا ه To plaster, to coat (a wall) with clay.
سَجَّة وسَجَاج Milk mixed with water.
سُجُج Roofs covered with mud. Virtuous souls.
مِسَجَّة Wooden trowel.
☆ سَجْسَج Mild (day, air).
☆ سَجَح a سَجْحًا To coo (dove).
— وسَجَّح ل بِكَلَام To insinuate a. th. to a. o.
— سَجْحًا وسَجَاحَة To be even and soft (cheeks).
— وأَسْجَح To be gentle, forbearing.

with water. Bountiful man. Great udder. Gift. Present.
War has various chances. الحَرْب سِجَال
Writing-roll. Deed, writ, judicial record. ✧ Archives. سِجِلّ ج سِجِلَّات
Archivist. أَمِين السِّجِلَّات
Tearful (eye). Abundant (spring). سَجُول
Share. Hard. Large (udder). سَجِيل
Stone of backed clay. P سِجِّيل
Flask-case. سَوْجَل وسَوْجَلَة وسَاجُول
Allowable. مُسْجَل
Mirror. Gold, silver ingots. P سَجَنْجَل ج سَنَاجِل
✡ To flow (tears, water). سَجَم o سُجُومًا وسِجامًا, وانْسَجَم
To shed (tears, water). — o i سَجْمًا وسُجُومًا وسَجَمَانًا ه
To be dilatory in. — سَجْمًا وسُجُومًا عن
To shed (tears). سَجَّم وأَسْجَم ه
Water. Tear. Leaf of willow. سَجَم
Shedding tears (eye). عَيْن سَجُوم ج سُجُم
✡ To imprison a. o. To restrain a. o. from speech. To conceal (grief). سَجَن o سَجْنًا ة وه
To split a. th. To dig a (trench) for a palm-tree. سَجَّن ه
Gaol, prison. سِجْن ج سُجُون
Gaoler. سَجَّان
Prisoner. سَجِين ج سُجَنَاء وسَجْنَى
سَجِينَة ج سَجَائِن , وسَاجِنَة ج سَوَاجِن
Stream coming down a hill.
Perpetual. Violent. Hell-fire. Trench for a palm-tree. سِجِّين
✡ To be quiet, calm. To prolong her cry (she-camel). سَجَا o سُجُوًّا
To shroud (a corpse). سَجَّى تَسْجِيَةً ة
To touch a. th. To treat (an affair). سَاجَى ه
Calm, quiet. سَاجٍ
Gentle wind. Still (she-camel). سَجْوَاء
Natural disposition. سَجِيَّة ج سَجَايَا وسَجِيَّات
✡ To pour forth (water). To flog a. o. سَحَّ o سَحًّا ه وة
To flow down (water, tears). — o سَحًّا وسُحُوحًا , وتَسَحَّح
To be very fat (ewe). — i سُحُوحًا وسُحُوحَة

Strung (pearls). Milk mixed with much water.
Loose, hanging (hair). مُسَجَّر ومُنْسَجِر
✡ To be altered, turbid (water). ✧ To be stirred (people). سَجِس a سَجَسًا
To stink (water). ✧ To rouse (the people). سَجَّس ه وة
Stir, disturbance. ✧ Riot. سَجَس
Turbid, stinking water. سَجْس وسَجِيس وسَجِس
لَا آتِيهِ سَجِيس اللَّيَالِي , وسَجِيس الأَوْجَس
I will never go to him. وسَجِيس عَجِيس
✡ To prolong her groans (she-camel); its twang (bow). سَجَم a سَجْمًا
To pursue (an aim). — ه
To use rhyming prose. To coo (dove). — وسَجَّم
Rhyming, assonant prose. سَجْم ج أَسْجَاع , وتَسْجِيم
Piece of rhyming prose. سَجْمَة , وأُسْجُوعَة ج أَسَاجِيم
Using rhyming prose. Straightforward. Handsome (face). سَاجِم
Aim, pursuit. مَسْجَم
✡ To let down (a curtain). سَجَف o سَجْفًا , وسَجَّف وأَسْجَف ه
To be thin-waisted. سَجِف a سَجَفًا
To be dark (night). أَسْجَف
سَجْف وسَجِيف وسِجْف ج سُجُوف وأَسْجَاف
Veil, door-curtain.
Portion of the night. سُجْفَة
Curtain. ✧ Fringe of a garment. سِجَاف
Sausage. Ts سُجُوق
✡ To pour out, to spill (a liquid). سَجَل o سَجْلًا ه
To pour down (a liquid). — وسَجَّل ب
To register a. th. سَجِل ه
To record a sentence (judge). — على
To vie, to contend with. سَاجَل مُسَاجَلَةً وسِجَالًا ة
To be rich. أَسْجَل
To make large (gifts). To forsake a. o. To fill a vessel. To speak absolutely. — ة وه
To leave (an affair) to a. o. — ه ل
To compete, to vie together. تَسَاجَل
To be poured. إِنْسَجَل
Bucket filled سَجْل ج سِجَال وسُجُول

To pare the earth in running (beast). سَحَجَ
To be scratched. تَسَحَّجَ وانْسَحَجَ
Running gently (camel). سَحَّاجٌ
Wont to swear (woman). سَحُوجٌ ومِسْحَاجٌ
Plane. Running gently. مِسْحَاجٌ
To fascinate. ✡ سَحَرَ a سِحْرًا, وسَحَّرَ ة to bewitch. To wheedle a. o.
To turn a. o. away from. — ه عن
To gild (silver). To spoil (clay : water). سَحَرَ ه
To wound a. o. in the lungs. — a سَحْرًا ة
To rise, or act at daybreak. سَحِرَ a سَحَرًا
To feed a. o. at daybreak. سَحَّرَ ة
To be, to depart at daybreak. أَسْحَرَ واسْتَحَرَ
To eat at daybreak. تَسَحَّرَ
To crow at dawn (cock). إِسْتَحَرَ
Witchcraft, sorcery. Eloquence, seduction. سِحْرٌ
سَحْرٌ وسَحَرٌ وسُحْرٌ ج سُحُورٌ وأَسْحَارٌ وسُحَارَةٌ Lung.
He has overstrained himself. إِنْتَفَخَ سَحْرُهُ
Beginning of dawn. سُحْرَةٌ
Daybreak. End, edge. سَحَرٌ ج أَسْحَارٌ
Dawn, daybreak. سَحَرِيٌّ وسَحَرِيَّةٌ
Wizard. سَاحِرٌ ج سَحَرَةٌ وسُحَّارٌ وسَاحِرُونَ Learned man. Deluder.
Willow tree. سُوحَرٌ
Meal eaten at daybreak. سَحُورٌ ج سُحُرٌ
Herb fattening cattle. سِحَارٌ وإِسْحَارٌ
Great wizard. سَحَّارٌ
Children's play. ✧ Cupboard, chest. سَحَّارَةٌ ج سَحَاحِيرُ
Having a complaint of the belly. Big-bellied (horse). سَحِيرٌ
Spoiled (food). Wasted (country). مَسْحُورٌ
To slay ✡ سَحَطَ a سَحْطًا ومَسْحَطًا ة a. o. To choke a. o. (food).
To put water (in wine). — ه
To slip down from. إِنْسَحَطَ من
Gullet, throat. مَسْحَطٌ
To peel (grease). ✡ سَحَفَ a سَحْفًا ه

Tough, dry dates. سَحٌّ وسُحٌّ
Air, atmosphere. سَحَاحٌ
Giving much water (cloud). سَحُوحٌ
Tearful (eye). سَحَّاحَةٌ
Blood-horse, good runner. فَرَسٌ مِسَحٌّ
To come down (water). ✡ تَسَحْسَحَ
Court-yard. سَحْسَحٌ وسَحْسَحَةٌ
Vehement rain. سَحْسَحٌ وسَحْسَاحٌ
To trail, to drag ✡ سَحَبَ a سَحْبًا ه a. th. ✧ To draw (a sword. lots, a bill of exchange).
He sweeps, he walks proudly. يَسْحَبُ ذَيْلَهُ
He overlooked his faults. سَحَبَ ذَيْلَهُ على مَعَايِبِهِ
To behave familiarly with. تَسَحَّبَ على
To be dragged, drawn. ✧ To withdraw from partnership. إِنْسَحَبَ
Dimness of the sight. سُحْبَةٌ
Remains of water. — وسُحَابَةٌ
✧ Drawer of a bill. سَاحِبُ الحَوَالَةِ
Cloud. (*coll.*) سَحَابٌ ج سُحُبٌ
A cloud. Space of time. سَحَابَةٌ ج سَحَائِبُ
We have walked the whole day. سِرْنَا سَحَابَةَ يَوْمِنَا
✧ Drawer, chest. سَحَّابَةٌ
Name of a man proverbial for his eloquence. سَحْبَانُ
Wide valley. Large (belly). ✡ سَحْبَلٌ
To ✡ سَحَتَ a سَحْتًا, وسَحَّتَ, وأَسْحَتَ make unlawful profits.
To destroy, to extirpate a. th. To shave utterly. — وسَحَّتَ وأَسْحَتَ ه
To peel out (the grease) from (the flesh). — ه عن
To be unlawful (profit). أَسْحَتَ
To lose o.'s wealth. أُسْحِتَ
Worn out (dress). Unavenged (blood). Punishment. Vehement cold. سَحْتٌ
Unlawful trade. سُحْتٌ وسُحُتٌ ج أَسْحَاتٌ
Lost (goods). سُحْتٌ وسَحِيتٌ ومُسْحَتٌ ومَسْحُوتٌ
Worn out dress. سَحْتِيٌّ
Unsatiable (stomach). Suffering indigestion. مَسْحُوتُ الجَوْفِ والمَعِدَةِ
Ragged garment. Soft desert ✧ Farthing. Little. ✧ سُحْتُوتٌ
To scratch ✡ سَحَجَ a سَحْجًا, وسَحَّجَ ة a. o. To abrade the skin.

smooth (silver).
To be fluent in speech. — بالكلام
Cash, ready money. سَحْل
سَحْل وسَحِيل ج أَسْحَال وسُحُول وسُحُل
Cloth of one thread. String.
Leveret, young hare. سُحَلَة
Sea-shore. Sea-coast. سَاحِل ج سَوَاحِل
Bit of a bridle. سِحَال
Braying of asses, mules. سُحَال وسَحِيل
Filings of gold, silver. Husks of wheat. Refuse of men. سُحَالَة
Single-stranded rope. سَحِيل
Lizard. ¤ سِحْلِيَّة ج سَحَالِي
Tree used for tooth-picks. إِسْحَل
أُسْحُلَان وأُسْحُلَانِيّ ومُسْحُلَان ومُسْحُلَانِيّ
Long-haired (youth).
Places watered by a stream. أَسَاحِل
File for wood. Wild ass. مِسْحَل ج مَسَاحِل
Tongue. Brave. Bountifulness. Bridle. Cheek. Copious rain.
Salep, dry (*for* خُصَى الثَّعْلَب) roots of orchis. ✧ سَحْلَب
Tortoise. ✧ سَحْلَفَة (*for* سُلَحْفَة) ج سَحَالِف
To become black. ✲ سَحِم a سَحَماً, وسَحُم o
To blacken (the face). سَحَّم ه
To pour down rain (sky). أَسْحَم
Blackness, black colour. سَحَام وسُحَام وسُحْمَة
Smith's hammers. سُحُم
Black. أَسْحَم م سَحْمَاء ج سُحْم
Horn. Idol. Woman's nipple. Wine-skin. أَسْحَم
To break, to crush (a stone). To rub off (wood). ✲ سَحَن a سَحْناً
To examine (cattle). سَاحَن وتَسَحَّن ه
To meet a. o. To treat kindly. سَاحَن ٥
Appearance, colour. Softness of complexion. سَحْنَة وسَحَنَة وسَحْنَاء وسَحَنَاء
Pounding-stone for stones, gold. مِسْحَنَة ج مَسَاحِن
To scrape off; to shovel (mud). To shave (the hair). ✲ سَحَا a i o سَحْياً ه
To bind (a book) in thin leather. — وسَحَّى وأَسْحَى ه
To shave (the hair). إِسْتَحَى ه
Thin leather (*un.* سِحَاءَة) for books. سِحَاء ج أَسْحِيَة

To shave off (the head). To burn a (palm-tree).
To drive the clouds (wind). سَحَف وأَسْحَف ه
To sell (grease). أَسْحَف ه
Grease of the back. سَحْفَة ج سِحَاف وسَحِيفَة ج سَحَائِف
Consumption of the lungs. سُحَاف
Clack of a mill. سَحِيف
Sweeping rain. سَحِيفَة وسَحُوف
Kind of bean used for sciatica. أُسْحُفَان
To pound, to crush a. th. To sweep (the earth : wind). To wear out (clothes). To soften a. th. by rubbing. To crush (an insect). To shave the head. ✲ سَحَق a سَحْقاً, وسَحَّق ه
To destroy a. o. To let down tears (eye). — وأَسْحَق ٥ وه
To be remote. سَحِق a, وسَحُق o سُحْقاً
To be lofty (tree). سَحُق o سُحْقاً
To be threadbare (clothes). — سُحُوقَةً, وأَسْحَق
May God estrange him! أَسْحَقَهُ ٱللّٰهُ
To be crushed, brayed. تَسَحَّق وٱنْسَحَق
To be emptied (bucket). To be widened. ✧ To be contrite (heart). إِنْسَحَق
Shabby vestment. Thin cloud. سَحْق ج سُحُوق
Remoteness, distance. سُحْق وسُحُق
May he be far off! سُحْقاً لَهُ
Tall (ass, palm-tree). سَحُوق ج سُحُق
Remote (place). سَحِيق
F. Heavy rain. سَحِيقَة
Streams of tears. مَسَاحِيق الدُّمُوع
✧ Contrition, sorrow for sin. إِنْسِحَاق القَلْب
To make a single-stranded (rope). To make the warp of (cloth). To peel, to rub off. To file (a metal). To pound a. th. To pick out (coins). To cash (money). ✲ سَحَل a سَحْلاً ه
To pay a. th. cash. To give (100 lashes) to a. o. — ٥ ه
To revile a. o. — ٥
To shed tears (eye). — سَحْلاً وسُحُولاً
To bray (mule). — سَحِيلاً وسُحَالاً
To come to the sea-shore. سَاحَل
To find a. o. reviled. أَسْحَل ٥
To be scraped, pared. To be إِنْسَحَل

Open court. Region. سِحَاءَة ج سَحًى
Thorny tree. Bat.
Scrap of paper. Filings. Meninx. سِحَايَة
Part of a cloud. Shovel-making.
Sweeping stream, rain. سَاحِيَة
Shovel-maker. سَحَّاء
Iron shovel, hoe. مِسْحَاة ج مَسَاحٍ
✻ سَخَا o سَخْوًا To stick its tail into the ground (locust). ✧ To strike.
Soft ground. سَخَاخ وسَخْسَاخ
✻ سِخَاب ج سُخُب Plain necklace for children.
Tree alike to the sweet-rush. سَخْبَر
✻ سخت – إِسْخَاتَ To be reduced (swelling).
Strong, vehement. سَخْت وسِخِّيت
Dung of hoofed animals. سُخْت
P سِخْتِيَان وسَخْتِيَان Morocco leather. Tanned goat's skin.
✻ سخد – سُخِّد To agglutinate (leaves).
Warm. سَخْد
Yellowness, swelling in the face. سُخْد
✻ سَخَرَ a سِخْرِيًّا وسُخْرِيًّا، وسَخَّرَ وتَسَخَّرَ ة To constrain a. o. to forced work.
To have a good wind (ship). سَخَرَ a سَخْرًا
سَخِرَ a سَخَرًا وسَخْرًا وسُخْرًا وسُخُرًا وسُخْرَةً ومَسْخَرًا، وتَسَخَّرَ واسْتَسْخَرَ ب ومن To scoff at.
To humble, to abash a. o. ✧ To appoint by law. سَخَّرَ ة
Forced work, task imposed without pay. Laughing stock. Compelled to work. سُخْرَة
Scoffer, mocker. سُخَرَة
Forced labour without hire. سُخْرِيّ وسِخْرِيّ
Ridicule, scoff, derision. – وسُخْرِيَّة
Kind of *Hyosciamus*, narcotic. سُخَّر
Laughing-stock. مَسْخَرَة ج مَسَاخِر ✧ Mask. Buffoon.
Advocate appointed by law. وَكِيل مُسَخَّر
✻ سَخِطَ a سَخَطًا ة وعلى، وتَسَخَّطَ ة To be displeased with. ✧ To curse.
To discontent, to anger a. o. أَسْخَطَ ة
To find (a gift) paltry. تَسَخَّطَ ه
Discontent, anger. سُخْط وسُخُط وسَخَط ومَسْخَط
Hateful. ◻ Idol. مَسْخُوط

✻ سَخُفَ o سَخَافَة To be weak-minded. To burst (water-skin). To be thin (cloth).
To act foolishly with. سَاخَفَ ة
Weak-mindedness. سَخْف وسُخْف وسَخَافَة
Emaciation of hunger. سَخْفَة وسُخْفَة
Weak (mind). Thin (fabric). سَخِيف
✻ سَخَلَ a سَخْلًا ة وه To banish a. o. To take a. th. by deceit.
To find fault with a. o. سَخَّلَ ة وه To shake down (dates).
To put off (a business). أَسْخَلَ ه
Weak, worthless (man). Imperfect thing. سَخْل ج سُخَّل وسُخَّال
Lamb. سَخْلَة ج سَخْل وسِخَال وسُخْلَان
Unknown, obscure. مَسْخُول
✻ سخم – سَخَّمَ ه To blacken, to disgrace a. o. To heat (water).
– بِصَدْرِهِ To irritate a. o.
To hate a. o. تَسَخَّمَ على
Blackness. سَخَم وسُخْمَة
Black colour. Coal; soot. Agreable wine. Black (night). سُخَام
Black. أَسْخَم م سَخْمَاء ج سُخْم
Blackish. سُخَامِيّ
Hatred, malevolence. سَخِيمَة ج سَخَائِم
To be lewd, besmeared. ✧ سَخْمَطَ
Filth. ✧ سُخْمُط
✻ سَخَنَ o وسَخِنَ a وسَخُنَ o سُخُونَةً وسَخَانَةً وسَخَنًا وسُخْنَةً To be hot. ✧ To suffer from fever. To be ill.
To be heated (by grief: eye). سَخِنَ a عَيْنُهُ سَخَنًا وسُخُونًا وسُخْنَةً
To warm (water). سَخَّنَ وأَسْخَنَ ه وة ✧ To cause fever, to render a. o. ill.
To heat the eyes *i. e.* To afflict a. o. (God). أَسْخَنَ عَيْنَهُ وبِعَيْنِهِ
سَخْنَة وسُخْنَة وسِخْنَة وسُخُونَة وسَخَانَة Fever, feverish heat.
سُخْن وسَخْنَان وسِخْنَان وسَخَنَان وسُخَاخِين Hot. (*opp. to* بَارِد)
Hectic fever. ✧ سُخُونَة رَفِيعَة
Hot. ✧ Feverish, sick. سَاخِن ج سُخَّان
Warm, heated broth. سَخُون
Hot. Inflamed by tears (eye). Painful (blow). سَخِين
Thin gruel of coarse flour. سَخِينَة
Shovel. Butcher's knife. سِخِّين ج سَخَاخِين

Boots. Cooking-pots. تَسْخَن وتَسْخَان ج تَسَاخِين
Witty, jolly, facetious. ✧ مُسْخِن
Caldron. مِسْخَنَة ج مَسَاخِن
✡ سَخَا o وسَخِي a سَخَاء وسَخًا وسُخُوًّا وسُخُوَّة
To be liberal, bountiful.
سَخَا o سَخْوًا, وسَخَى a سَخْيًا النَّارَ والقِدْرَ
To give vent to fire beneath a pot.
سَخَتْ نَفْسُهُ, وسَخَا بِنَفْسِهِ, وسَخَّى نَفْسَهُ عن
To withhold o.'s self from.
To show munificence. تَسَخَّى وتَسَاخَى
Munificence, generosity. سَخَاء وسَخَاوَة
Bountiful, liberal. سَخِيّ ج أَسْخِيَاء وسُخَوَاء
Soft plain. سَخْوَاء ج سَخَاوَى وسَخَاوِ
✡ سَدَّ o سَدًّا ه To stop (a flask). To dam (a river). To close up (a breach). To supply (a want). ✧ To balance (a debt). To shut (the mouth).
— i سَدَادًا في To hit the right point. To speak, to act rightly in.
— وسَدَّ a سَدَدًا, وأَسَدَّ To be rightly disposed, well-directed.
سَدَّدَ ٥ وه To direct a. o. aright. To point (a spear) at.
To be set aright. تَسَدَّدَ
To be stopped, closed up. إِنْسَدَّ واسْتَدَّ
To be right, well directed. إِسْتَدَّ
سَدّ وسُدّ ج أَسْدَاد Barrier, obstacle; dam, a mountain, a screen.
— ج أَسِدَّة Vice, defect, blindness.
سُدّ ج سُدُود Black cloud. Dam. The great wall of China.
— ج سَدَدَة Rocky valley retaining water.
Right, true (word). سَدّ
Rightness, truth. سَدَد وسَدَاد
سِدَاد (سِدَادَة un) Milk coagulating in the udder. Stopper. Means of living.
Obstruction in the nostrils. سُدَاد
✧ Obstruction of the bowels. رِيح السُّدَد
سُدَّة ج سُدَد Door, threshold. Seat, dignity.
The apostolic see. السُّدَّة الرَّسُولِيَّة
سَادَّة ج سُدُد Affected with cataract (eye). Old (she-camel).
Right, just. سَدِيد وأَسَدّ ج سُدّ
He has filled his place. سَدَّ مَسَدَّهُ
✡ سَدَجَ o سَدْجًا ٥ بِ To suspect a. o. of.

— وتَسَدَّجَ To feign; to lie.
إِنْسَدَجَ To lay with the face on the ground.
Liar. سَدَّاج
✡ سَدَحَ a سَدْحًا ٥ To kill and lay (a beast) on the ground. To prostrate a. o. on the ground. To make (a camel) to kneel. To fill (a skin).
— وسَدَّحَ ٥ To kill a. o.
إِنْسَدَحَ To be prostrated with parted legs.
Rich. سَادِح
Lying prostrate. سَدِيح ومَسْدُوح
✡ سَدَرَ i سَدْرًا وسُدُورًا ه To rend (a garment). To loose (o.'s hair).
سَدِرَ a سَدَرًا وسَدَارَةً To be perplexed (man). To be dazzled by the heat (camel).
إِنْسَدَرَ To go down a declivity. To hurry. To hang down (hair).
سِدْر ج سُدُور (سِدْرَة un. ج سِدَر) Lote-tree.
Vertigo. ✧ سَدَر
Perplexed. Heedless. Sea. سَدِر
Fresh herbage. Castle of king Naman. سَدِير
Two veins of the eye. الأَسْدَرَان
He came back with empty hands. جَاءَ يَضْرِبُ أَسْدَرَيْهِ
✡ سَدَسَ i سَدْسًا To be the sixth. To make up the number six.
— o سَدْسًا ٥ To take the sixth part from a. o.
سَدَّسَ ه To make a. th. hexagonal, six-angled.
أَسْدَسَ To be six in number. To water camels every six days.
سُدْس وسُدُس ج أَسْدَاس, وسَدِيس ج سُدُس
Sixth part, a sixth.
Watering of camels every sixth day. سِدْس
سَدَس ج سُدْس وسُدُس Tooth growing before the بَازِل.
Sixth. سَادِس م سَادِسَة
Six and six. سُدَاس ومَسْدَس
سُدُوس وسَدُوس Brownish cloak. Lamp-black.
سُدَاسِيّ Six-lettered (word). Six cubits long (veil).

To be altered from stagnation (water). — وَسَدِمَ
To covet a. th. To be addicted to. — ب
Grief, anxiety. سَدَم
Spilt (water). سَدَم وسَدْم وسَدِم وسُدُم ج أَسْدَام
Altered waters. مِيَاه سُدْم وأَسْدَام
Grieved, repenting. سَادِم وسَدْمَان
Illustrious (man). Mist. سَدِيم ج سُدُم
Sodom (town). سَدُوم
To be door-keeper in a temple of idols. ✡ سَدَن o سَدْنًا وسِدَانَة ه
To let down (a veil, a garment). i o —
Veil, curtain. سِدْن وسَدَن وسَدَان
Keeper of a temple. سَادِن ج سَدَنَة
Fat. Blood. Wool. Veil. سَدِين
Plain, of a single colour. P سَادَه
To stretch forth the hand. ✡ سَدَا o سَدْوًا، وأَسْدَى واسْتَدَى بِالْيَد
To play with walnuts (children). — وأَسْدَي واسْتَدَى بِالْجَوْز
To direct o.'s self towards. سَدَا o سَدًا
To become tender (dates). سَدِي a سَدًى، وأَسْدَى
To ascend on. To follow. تَسَدَّى ٥وه
To sweat (horse). إِسْتَدَى
Sixth. سَادِي (for سَادِس)
To make the warp of cloth. ✡ سدى — سَدَّى وأَسْدَى وتَسَدَّى ه
To do a benefit to. سَدَّى وأَسْدَى إِلَى
To moisten the earth (dew). سَدَّى ه
To forsake. To get a. th. أَسْدَى ه
To make peace between. — بَيْن
Warp of a tissue. Night dew. Honey-comb. Benefit. سَدًى ج أَسْدِيَة
Green date. — وسَدَاء
Forsaken, of no avail, useless. سُدًى وسَدًى
Warp of a fabric. أُسْدِيّ وأَسْدِيّ
Warping mill. مِسْدَاة
Rue (medicinal plant). ✡ سَذَاب
Galega, goat's rue. سَذَاب التَّيْس
Simplicity. ✡ سَذَاجَة
Simple, good-natured; (man). Plain (colour). Unmixed (wine). P سَاذِج و✧ سَادَه
Malabathrum, Indian spikenard. سَاذِج هِنْدِيّ

Sixth part. Six years old (beast). Six cubits long (veil). A certain tooth. سَدِيس
To slaughter and throw down a. o. To hurtle a. th. ✡ سَدَع a سَدْعًا ه وه
He was smitten by a calamity. سُدِع سَدْعَة شَدِيدَة
God save thee from all misfortune. نَقْدًا لَكَ مِن كُلّ سَدْعَة
Leader, guide. مِسْدَع
To be dark (night). ✡ سدف — أَسْدَف
To shine (dawn). To sleep. To be dim (sight).
To light (a lamp). To open (a door). To raise (a curtain). To drop (her veil; woman). — ه
To depart from. — عَن
Darkness. Night. Light. Dawn. Ewe. سَدَف
Object seen from afar. Shadow. سَدَف ج سُدُوف
Curtain. سِدَافَة
Blackness of the night. Door-curtain. سُدْفَة
Fat of the hump. سَدِيف
Black. Dark (night). أَسْدَف م سَدْفَاء ج سُدْف
To be addicted to. ✡ سَدِك a سَدَكًا وسَدْكًا ب
To set (dates) regularly. سَدَّك ه
Addicted to. Dexterous. Spear-thruster. سَدِك
To let down (a curtain). To loose o.'s hair. ✡ سَدَل i o سَدْلًا، وسَدَّل وأَسْدَل ه
To rend (a garment). — i o سَدْلًا
To hang down (hair). تَسَدَّل وانْسَدَل
Pearl-necklace hanging on the breast. سِدْل
Veil. — وسُدْل ج أَسْدَال وسُدُول وأَسْدُل
Inclination. سَدَل
Litter-veil. Door-curtain of a tent. سَدِيل ج سُدُل وسَدَائِل وأَسْدَال
Kind of sofa, stuffed bench. P سِدِلّي
To have long mustaches. سَوْدَل
Mustache. سَوْدَل
To shut up, to bolt a door. ✡ سَدَم o سَدْمًا ه
To be grieved, to repent. ✧ To loathe food. سَدِم a سَدَمًا

Secret. Heart. سَرِيرَة ج سَرَائِر
Female slave. Concubine. سُرِّيَّة ج سَرَارِيّ
Happiness and misfortune. السَّرَّاء والضَّرَّاء
Lines in the forehead. سِرَار ج أَسِرَّة
The best part of a race, of a valley. سَرَار
Last night of a lunar month. — وسِرَار
Choice part of a race. Bottom of a valley. سَرَارَة ج سَرَار
Worn-out (fire steel). Galled in the breast (camel). أَسَرّ
Cause of joy, gladness. مَسَرَّة
Stems of sweet-smelling plants. — ج مَسَارّ
Speaking-tube. مِسَرَّة ج مَسَارّ
To sharpen (a blade). ✱ سَرْسَر ه
Skilled manager of cattle. سُرْسُور المَال
To lay eggs (locust, fish). To be prolific (woman). ✱ سَرَأ a سَرْأً, وسَرَّأ
To be at the time of laying eggs. أَسْرَأ
Eggs of locusts, fishes. سَرْء وسِرْء وسِرْأَة
Oviparous. سَرُوء ج سُرُوء وسُرَّاء
To pasture freely (beast). To flow (water). ✱ سَرَب o سُرُوبًا
To go at random into (a country). — في
To overflow (vessel). سَرِب a سَرَبًا
To be injured by the fume of molten silver. سُرِب
To dig the earth on the right and left. ✧ To go back home. سَرَّب
To moisten a new water-skin. — ه
To send parties of (camels, horsemen) against. — ٥ على
To enter(its shelter; beast). ✧ To escape. تَسَرَّب وانْسَرَب في
Camels. Cattle. Road. Breast. Way of acting. سَرْب
Herd (of gazelles); party of women. Collection of palm-trees. Way. Road. Heart. سِرْب ج أَسْرَاب
Den of wild beasts. Underground conduit, drain. Flowing water. Frequented (road). سَرَب ج أَسْرَاب

Armlet. Ring of shackles. Heart. Sparrow hawk. P سَوْذَق
Sparrow-hawk. White falcon. P سَذَانِق وسُذَانِق وسَوْذَنِيق وسُوذَنِيق وسَوْذَانِق وسُوذَانِق
Sparrow hawk. P سَيْذَاق وسَيْذَقَان وسَيْذُقَان
✱ سَرّ o سُرُورًا وسُرًّا وسُرَّى وتَسِرَّة ومَسَرَّة ٥ To cheer up, to rejoice a. o.
To cut the navel-string to (a child). To wound a. o. in the navel. — سَرًّا ٥
To have a complaint of the navel. — a سَرًّا
To rejoice at, to be glad of. سُرّ سُرُورًا واسْتَسَرّ ب
To rejoice, to gladden a. o. سَرَّر وأَسَرّ ٥
To speak secretly to a. o. سَارّ مُسَارَّةً وسِرَارًا في أُذْنِهِ
To conceal (news). To divulge (a secret). أَسَرّ ه
To manifest (a secret) to a. o. To show (love) to. — ه إلى
To take a concubine-slave. تَسَرَّر وتَسَرَّى واسْتَسَرّ
To reveal secrets to o. a. تَسَارّ
To take delight in. — إلى
To hide o.'s self from. إِسْتَسَرّ عن
Secret. Heart, conscience. Marriage. Origin. Choice part. ✧ Mystery, sacrament. Health, toast. سِرّ ج أَسْرَار
Provost of merchants. سِرّ تُجَّار
First secretary. P سِرّ كَاتِب
To weary, to trouble a. o. أَتْعَب سِرَّهُ
✧ To your health. بِسِرِّك
Secretary. كَاتِم الأَسْرَار
In secret and openly. سِرًّا وعَلَانِيَةً
Mysterious. Sacramental. ✧ سِرِّيّ
Lines of the hand, of the forehead. سِرّ وسِرَر ج أَسْرَار جج أَسَارِير
Line of the hand. سَرَر وسُرُر
Navel-string. سُر ج أَسِرَّة, وسَرَر وسِرَر
Navel. The best spot of a valley. سُرَّة ج سُرَر وسُرَّات
Cotyledon, navel-wort. سُرَّة الأَرْض
Joy, delight. سُرُور وسَرُور
Bedstead. Throne. Royalty, authority. Litter. Base of the head. ✧ Cradle. سَرِير ج أَسِرَّة وسُرُر

Natural behaviour. سَرْجُوجَة وسِرْجِيجَة
Manure, dung. P سِرْجِين
To go alone, to pasture on morning (flock). ☆ سَرَحَ a سَرْحًا وسُرُوحًا
To drive (a flock) to pasture. To manifest (o.'s thoughts). To send a. o. away. — سَرْحًا ٥ وه
To attend o'.s business freely. سَرِحَ a سَرَحًا
To pasture (a flock) at leisure. To send (away). To repudiate, (a wife). To comb (her hair: woman). To free (a slave). To facilitate (a business). سَرَّحَ ٥ وه
To send an express to a. o. — ٥ إلى
To be dispelled (grief). تَسَرَّحَ وانْسَرَحَ
To go at a gentle and quick pace. To lay on the back in stretching the feet. To undress o.'s self. إِنْسَرَحَ
Flock pasturing freely. Any thornless tree. Plant of the *Pentenaria* class. سَرْح
Swift-paced horses. خَيْل سُرُح
Divorce. Ease. Haste. سَرَاح
Wolf. Lion. Middle of a tank. سِرْحَان ج سَرَاحٍ وسِرَاح وسَرَاحِين
He does not possess anything. مَا لَهُ سَارِحَة وَلَا رَائِحَة
Naked horse. Easy. Quickness. Quick. ✧ Vagrant. سَرِيح
Strap. Narrow passage in a thicket. سَرِيحَة ج سَرَائِح
Comb. مِسْرَح ج مَسَارِح
Meadow, pasturage. مَسْرَح ج مَسَارِح
A poetical metre. مُنْسَرِح
Quick-paced (horse). مُنْسَرِح وسِرْيَاح
Jackal. Long-bodied (mare). Tall of stature (man). ☆ سُرْحُوب ج سَرَاحِيب
Rocket, squib. Cracker. ✧ سَارُوخ ج سَوَارِيخ
Fern. ☆ سِرْخِس
To stitch, to sew (leather). ☆ سَرَدَ o i سَرْدًا وسِرَادًا ه
To pierce a. th. To weave (a coat of mail). To coordinate the thread of (a discourse). To read hastily. ✧ To sift (flour). — o سَرْدًا
To continue fasting. — الصَّوْمَ وسَرِدَ a سَرْدًا

Flock of sheep, birds, women. Way. Row of vines. Seam of a water-skin. ✧ Great number, many. سُرْبَة ج سُرَب
Short journey. Seam of a skin. سَرْبَة
Mirage. سَرَاب
Going straight on; heedlessly. سَارِب وسُرُوب
Drainer of cess pool. سَرَابَاتِيّ
Black lead. Molten silver. P أُسْرُب وأُسْرُبّ
Road of a beast. Bed of a stream. مَسْرَب ج مَسَارِب
Pasturage. Canal. مَسْرُبَة ج مَسَارِب
Hair of the breast. — ومَسْرُبَة ج مَسَارِب
Long. Swift (stream). مُنْسَرِب
To walk at noon, to walk leisurely. To be sprightly and active. ☆ سَرْبَخ
Far-extending desert. سِرْبَاخ
Straightforward, frank. Ps سِرْبِسْت
To clothe a. o. ☆ سَرْبَل ٥
To clothe o.'s self ✧ To be confused. تَسَرْبَل
Shirt. Clothing. Breast plate. سِرْبَال ج سَرَابِيل
Strong, sour (taste). Ts سَرْت
☆ سَرَجَ o سَرْجًا, وسَرِجَ a سَرَجًا وتَسَرَّجَ To lie.
To plait (her hair: woman). — ه
To be beautiful (face). سَرِجَ a سَرَجًا
To embellish, to adorn a. th. To plait o.'s hair. To forge (a story). سَرَّجَ ه
✧To whip (clothes). To saddle (a horse). To register (a letter). سَرَّجَ ه
To saddle (a horse). أَسْرَجَ ٥
Horse's saddle. سَرْج ج سُرُوج
His business has taken a bad turn. مَال سَرْجُهُ
Lamp; lighted wick. Sun. سِرَاج ج سُرُج
Glow-worm. — اللَّيْل و✧ سِرَاج القَعْلَة
Mandrake. *Lychnis*, corn-cockle. سِرَاج القُطْرُب
Sesame-oil. سِيرِج وشِيرِج
Saddlery. ✧ Farcy, (horse disease). سِرَاجَة
Liar. سَرَّاج
Saddler. سَرَّاج و✧ سُرُوجِيّ
Oil- lamp. مِسْرَجَة ومَسْرَجَة ج مَسَارِج

Speed, readiness, quickness. سَرَع وسُرْعَة
Make haste! السَّرَع السَّرَع
How quick does he come forth. سَرْعَانَ وسِرْعَانَ وسُرْعَانَ ذا خُرُوجًا
Foremost people, horsemen. سَرَعَان
Quick. سَرِيع ج سُرْعَان م سَرِيعَة ج سِرَاع
Ninth poetical metre. السَّرِيع
Prone to good or evil. مِسْرَع ومِسْرَاع ج مَسَارِيع
To feed (a child) well. ✲ سَرْعَف ٥
To be well fed (child). تَسَرْعَف
To eat grapes. ✲ سَرِغ a سَرَغًا
Vine-branch. سَرَغ ج سُرُوغ
To eat up (tree-leaves: insect). ✲ سَرَف o سَرْفًا ه
To suckle (a child) to excess. — ٥
To be neglectful, ignorant of. سَرِف a سَرَفًا ه
He is addicted to wine. سَرِف بِالْخَمْر
To squander o.'s wealth. أَسْرَف ه
To act immoderately in. — في
Squandering, lavishment. سَرَف وإِسْرَاف
The tank has overflowed. ذَهَب مَاء الحَوْض سَرَفًا
Red black-headed caterpillar. سُرْفَة
Negligent, unmindful. سَرِف الفُؤَاد
Ground full of caterpillars. أَرْض سَرِفَة
Severe, terrible (day). سَرُوف
Row of vine-stocks. سَرِيف
Lead, pewter. P أُسْرُف
Angel of death for Moslems. إِسْرَافِيل
Seraph. H سَارُوفِيم
✲ سَرَق i سَرَقًا وَسَرِقًا وَسَرَقَةً وسَرِقَةً وسَرْقَانًا, واسْتَرَق ه من وه ٥ To steal a. th. from.
To be concealed. To become weak (joints). سَرِق a سَرَقًا
He is hoarse. سُرِق صَوْتُه
To charge a. o. with robbery. سَرَّق ٥
To look stealthily at. سَارَق النَّظَر إلى
To steal a.th. little by little. To listen, to look stealthily. تَسَرَّق
To glide away stealthily. إِنْسَرَق
To hear stealthily. إِسْتَرَق السَّمْعَ
To become languid (joints). إِسْتَرَق
Theft, robbery. سَرِقَة وسَرَقَة وسِرْقَة
Agrostis, bent-grass. سُرَق
Piece of silk-cloth. P سَرَقَة ج سَرَق
Little saw. ✧ سَارُوقَة وسَرَّاقَة

To perforate a. th. To sew (leather). سَرَّد ه
To bear green dates (palm-tree). أَسْرَد
To follow uninterruptedly (pearls, tears). تَسَرَّد
To overcome, to get the best of. إِسْرَنْدَى ٥
Mailed fabric. Consecutive (stars). سَرْد
Hard green date. سَرَاد
Awl. سِرَاد وسَرِيد ومِسْرَد
✧ Coarse sieve. سَرَد, ومِسْرَد ج مَسَارِد
Coat of mail. مُسَرَّد ومَسْرُودَة
Underground vault, tank. ✧ Subterranean passage. P سِرْدَاب ج سَرَادِيب
Tall, strong, blood she-camel. Grove of acacia trees. ✲ سِرْدَاح ج سَرَادِح
Commander-in-chief. P سِرْدَار
To set a pavilion, awning. ✲ سَرْدَق ه
Cloth-tent. Awning. Whirlwind of smoke or dust. سُرَادِق ج سُرَادِقَات
To sprinkle. ✧ سَرْسَب
To hesitate; to feel scruples. ✧ تَسَرْسَب
Scruple, hesitation. ✧ تَسَرْسُب
Vertigo, brain-disease. P سِرْسَام
✲ سَرَط o i, وسَرِط a سَرَطًا وسَرَطَانًا, وتَسَرَّط واسْتَرط ه To swallow a. th.
To be swallowed easily (food). إِنْسَرَط
Way, road. سِرَاط وصِرَاط
Sharp, cutting (sword). سُرَاط
Cutting (sword). Swift (horse). سُرَاطِيّ
Great eater. — وسُرُط وسِرْطَاط وسِرْطِيط
Swallowing quickly. سُرَطَة وسَرَّاط
Crab. Craw-fish. Lobster. Cancer (zodiacal sign). Cancer, canker (disease). سَرَطَان
Gullet. مَسْرَط ومِسْرَط
To be scared away at full speed. ✲ سَرْطَم
Eloquent. Large-gulletted. ✲ سِرَطْم
✲ سَرُع o سُرْعَةً وسِرْعًا وسَرَعًا To hasten, to be quick.
To hasten towards. سَارَع إلى
To have a swift beast. أَسْرَع
To hurry, to be quick in. — وه في
To bring a. o. speedily. — ب
To hasten to. تَسَرَّع وتَسَارَع إلى وب
Young tender vine-twig. سَرْع وسِرْع
✧ Rein. سُرُع ج أَسْرَاع

سَرِق وسَرَّاق، وسَارِق ج سُرَّاق وسَرَقَة وسَارِقُون Thief, robber.
سَارِقَة ج سَوَارِق Female robber.
Neck-fetters.
مُسْتَرِق Weak. Listening stealthily.
— العُنُق Short-necked.
✡ سُرْقُم Sour wine.
P سَرْقِين وسِرْقِين Dung, manure.
✡ سَرِك a سَرَكًا To pine away.
✡ سَرْوَك وتَسَرْوَك To walk sluggishly.
P سِرْكَار Court of a prince.
✧ سَرْكَل ه To exile, to banish a. o.
✧ تَسَرْكَل To be exiled.
Ts سَرْكِي Money-order. Bill to order.
✡ سَرْوَل ه To put trousers to.
تَسَرْوَل To put on trousers.
P سِرْوَال وسِرْوَالَة وسِرْوِيل ج سَرَاوِيل
Full trousers, drawers.
مُسَرْوَل Feathered on the legs (pigeon).
Black-legged horse.
✡ سرم — سَرَّم ه To cut a. th. to pieces.
تَسَرَّم To be cut, cut off.
سُرْم Anus, end of the rectum.
سَرَم Pain in the anus.
سُرْمَان Yellow or black wasp.
P سَرْمُوج وسَرْمُوجَة وسَرْمُوزَة و✧ سِرْمَايَة
Boots, gaiters.
✡ سَرْمَد Long (night). Perpetual.
سَرْمَدِيّ Eternal (God).
P سَرْمَق *Atriplex*, orache. *Androsæmum*, all-heal (*plant*).
إِسْرِنج Minium, red-lead.
✡ سَرْهَد ه To feed (a child) well. To cut (a camel's) hump.
سَرْهَد Fat of a camel's hump.
مُسَرْهَد Fat (hump), well fed.
✡ سَرَا o سَرْوًا To lay eggs (locust).
— وسَرَّى ه عن To strip o's clothes.
— وسَرُو o، وسَرِي a سَرْوًا وسَرَاوَة وسَرًا وسَرَاء To be magnanimous, manly.
سُرِّيَ وانْسَرَى عَنْهُ الهَمّ His cares have cleared away.
تَسَرَّى To show bravery.
إِسْتَرَى ه To choose, to take the best of.
سَرْو (un. سَرْوَة) Cypress. Merit.
Magnanimous. Plant-insect.
— وسِرْوَة وسُرْوَة ج سِرَاء Little arrow.

سَرَاة ج سَرَوَات Back. Middle of the day, of the road.
سَرَوَات القَوْم The leaders of the people.
سَرِيّ ج سُرَى وسَرَاة وأَسْرِيَاء وسُرَوَاء
Manly, magnanimous. Choice part.
Generous lord.
سَرِيَّة ج سَرِيَّات وسَرَايَا Generous, of a manly temper (woman).
سِرْوَاة وسِرْيَة Locust just hatched.
✡ سَرَى i سُرًى وسَرْيَة وسُرْيَة وسِرَايَة وسَرَيَانًا ومَسْرًى، وأَسْرَى واسْتَرَى To travel during the night.
— ب وأَسْرَى ه وب To make a. o. to travel during the night.
سَرَى To creep along (roots). To circulate (blood). ✧ To be contagious (disease).
— في To creep in a. o. (poison).
— ه To load (a beast) with luggage.
سَرَّى ه To send forth (a detachment).
— عن قَلْبِهِ To free a. o. from cares.
سَارَى ه To walk in company with.
أَسْرَى To repair to an upland.
سُرًى وسَرَيَان وسُرْيَة Night journey.
إِبْن السُّرَى Night-traveller.
سَرَاة ج سَرَوَات Highest point, summit.
سَرَاء (un. سَرَاة) Tree from which bows are made.
السَّارِي والمُسَارِي والمُسْتَرِي The lion.
سَارِيَة ج سَوَارٍ Night-cloud. Column.
✧ Mast of a ship.
P سَرَايَة وسَرَايَا ج سَرَايَات Castle, palace, seraglio.
سَرِيّ ج أَسْرِيَة وسُرْيَان Trench for watering palm-trees.
سَرِيَّة ج سَرَايَا Body of troops.
Rounded spear-head.
سِرْيَانِي Syriac.
✡ سَاسَب وسَيْسَب Tree for making arrows.
✡ سَيْسَبَان Cassia. Dolichos sesban.
✡ سَاسَم Ebony. Tree for making bows.
✡ سطط — أَسَطّ Long-legged (man).
G أُسْطُبَّة Tow, oakum, stuff.
مَسْطَبَة ج مَسَاطِب Stone-bench. Blacksmith's anvil.
✡ سَطَح a سَطْحًا، وسطَّح ه To expand (dough). To flatten (a terrace). To spread out dates to dry.

To prostrate a. o. To make (a camel) to kneel. To set free (a suckling). سَطَحَ ه
To be flattened, levelled. ✧ To stretch o.'s self on the back. تَسَطَّحَ
To lay on the back; to be spread out. إِنْسَطَحَ
Flat top, roof (of a house). Area. Plane. سَطْح ج سُطُوح
Lying wounded. Cripple. سَطِيح
Water-skin. — وسَطِيحَة
Creeping plant. (*un.* سُطَّاحَة) Leguminous plant. سُطَّاح
Level place. Drying-floor. مَسْطَح
Pole of a tent. Travelling-mug. مِسْطَح ج مَسَاطِح
Roasting-pan. Rolling-pin. — ومِسْطَاح
Flattened. Flat nose. Mat of dwarf-palm leaves. مُسَطَّح
Lying dead. Flat-roofed (house). مَسْطُوح
✯ سَطَرَ o سَطْرًا,واسْتَطَرَ ه To write a. th.
To throw a. o. down. ه —
To cut a. th. with (a sword). ه ب —
To compose (history). To rule (paper). سَطَّرَ ه
To tell stories to a. o. — على
To make a slip in reading. أَسْطَرَ
To pass over (a line : reader). ه —
سَطْر وسَطَر ج سُطُور وأَسْطُر وأَسْطَار وجج أَسَاطِير Row, line. Hand-writing.
Wish, desire. سُطْرَة
إِسْطَار وأُسْطَار وأُسْطُورَة وإِسْطِير ج أَسَاطِير Legends, stories, tales.
Butcher. سَاطِر وسَطَّار
Butcher's knife, cleaver. سَاطُور ج سَوَاطِير
Paper-ruler. ✧ Sample. Black-lines. مَسْطَرَة ومِسْطَرَة ج مَسَاطِر
Must, new wine. Dust in the air. مُسْطَار ومُسْطَارَة
✯ سَوْطَرَ وسَيْطَرَ وتَسَيْطَرَ على To oversee; to be set over (people).
Inspector, overseer. مُسَيْطِر ومُتَسَيْطِر
Mason's trowel. ◘ مَسْطَارِين
✯ سَطَعَ a سَطْعًا وسُطُوعًا To spread (smell, dust, sunrays).
To clap the hands. — بِأَلْيَدَيْن
To be perceived by a. o. (smell). ✧ To touch a. o. ه —

To be long-necked. سَطِعَ a سَطَعًا
To raise (dust). To mark (a camel) on the neck. سَطَّعَ ه وه
Clapping of hands. Sound of a blow, a fall. سَطْع
Of a shining white. سَاطِع البَيَاض
Longest pole of a tent. Mark on a camel's neck. Huge camel. سِطَاع
Dawn. Long. سَطِيع
Long-necked. أَسْطَع
Eloquent, fluent in speech. مِسْطَع
Element. G إِسْطَقِس ج إِسْطَقِسَات
✯ سَطَلَ o To intoxicate; to delight a. o. ه
To be intoxicated with hemp. إِنْسَطَلَ, واسْتَطَلَ
P سَطْل ج أَسْطَال وسُطُول وسَيْطَل Copper-pail. ◘ Paste of hasheesh.
Intoxicated with hemp. ✧ Idiot. مَسْطُول
G أُسْطُول ج أَسَاطِيل Squadron of men-of-war, fleet.
✯ سَطَمَ o سَطْمًا ه To shut (a door). ✧ To steel (a sword).
Sharp edge of a sword. سَطْم وسِطَام
Stopper. Fire-poker. سِطَام
Roots, origin. سُطُم
Poker. إِسْطَام
Abyss of the sea. Origin. أُسْطُمّ ج أَسَاطِم
P أُسْطُوَانَة ج أَسَاطِين Column; portico. Leg of a beast. Cylinder.
The Stoics. أَهْل الأُسْطُوَانَة
Firm columns. أَسَاطِين مُسَطَّنَة
✯ سَطَا o سَطْوًا وسَطْوَة To be plentiful (water). To step widely; to go headlong (horse).
To assault. To overpower. — على وب
To treat a. o. harshly. سَاطَى ه
Assault. Severity. Might. ✧ Burglary. سَطْوَة ج سَطَوَات
Wide-stepping; raising the tail (horse). Tall. ✧ Burglar. سَاطٍ م سَاطِيَة
✯ سعب — تَسَعَّبَ To rope (liquid).
To flow in a continuous stream (water). تَسَعَّبَ
Ropy threads of honey. سَعَابِيب
✯ سعم — سَعْسَمَ ب To call out (goats).
To totter (old man). To be broken down. سَعْسَمَ وتَسَعْسَمَ

Origanum, marjoram. Wild thyme. ☆ سَعْتَر وزَعْتَر
To be auspicious (day). ☆ سَعَد a سَعْدًا وسُعُودًا
To be happy. To thrive (man). سُعِد وسَعِد a سَعَادَة
To help, to assist a. o. in. سَاعَد وأَسْعَد ة على
To render a. o. happy (God). To assist a. o. in weeping (hired mourner). أَسْعَد ة
To seek for fodder. تَسَعَّد
To bode well of. إِسْتَسْعَد ب
To ask the help of. — ه
Good (*opp. to* نَحْس) omen. Name of several stars. سَعْد ج سُعُود
The two planets Venus and Mercury. السَّعْدَان
Mayest thou be happy and aided! لَبَّيْك وسَعْدَيْك
Happiness, (*opp. to* شَقَاوَة) prosperity. سَعَادَة
✧ Your Excellency (title). سَعَادَتُك
Fore-arm. Chief. سَاعِد ج سَوَاعِد
✧Fiddle-stick. (*Dual*) The two wings (of a bird).
Shaft of a pulley. سَاعِدَة ج سَوَاعِد
Armlet. Lion. *Pl.* Ducts of milk. marrow. Affluents of a river.
Neurada procumbens, prickled plant much sought for camels. ✧ Monkey. سَعْدَان
Pigeon. Callosity of a camel's breast. Areola of the nipple. Knot of the thong of sandals, in the ropes of a scale. سَعْدَانَة
I praise and obey Him. سُبْحَانَه وسُعْدَانَه
Cyperus, sedge. (*un.* سُعْدَة) galingale (*plant*). سُعَادَى
Happy. Canal of irrigation. سَعِيد ج سُعَدَاء
To kindle (fire, war). ☆ سَعَر a سَعْرًا, وسَعَّر وأَسْعَر ه
To spread scab to (others: camel). — ه ب
To do general mischief to — ة شَرًّا
To run about for (an affair). — سَعْرَة في
I will circumvent as he does. أَسْعَر سَعْرَة

To be blasted by hot wind. To be furious (camel). سُعِر
To run swiftly (horse). سَعِر a سَعَرَانًا
To fix the price of goods. سَعَّر ه
To be lighted (fire). To burn (wood). تَسَعَّر
To begin (scab). To rage (war). إِسْتَعَر
Rate, current price. سِعْر ج أَسْعَار
Heat. Insanity. Vehement hunger. Contagious scab. سُعْر
Insanity, madness. سُعُر
Insane, mad. سَعِر ج سَعْرَى
Beginning. Cough. سَعْرَة
Blackish colour. سُعْرَة
Fire. blaze. Kindled fire. سَعِير ج سُعُر
Heat. Hunger. Heat of night. سُعَار
Oven. Fire. سَاعُور
Fire. سَاعُورَة
Thin, emaciated. Blackish. أَسْعَر
Fire-brand. مِسْعَر و مِسْعَار
Mischief-maker. Long (neck). Running with parted feet (horse). Mad (dog). مِسْعَر
Insatiable. Furious (camel). مَسْعُور
Daybreak. Sun rays entering a loop hole. سِعْرَارَة وسُعْرُور
To inject (a medicine) into (the nose). ☆ سَعَط a سَعْطًا, o وأَسْعَط ة ه
To spear a. o. in (the nose). أَسْعَط ة ه
To inculcate a. th. into the (mind). — ة عِلْمًا
To snuff in (a medicine). إِسْتَعَط ه
Pungency of odour. سُعَاط وسَعِيط
Snuff-medicine, errhine. ✧ Snuff-tobacco. سَعُوط
Dregs of wine. Oil of nutmeg, of mustard-seed. Fragrance. سَعِيط
Snuff-pipe. Nose-syringe. مِسْعَط ومُسْعُط
To manage business of. ☆ سَعَف a سَعْفًا, وأَسْعَف ة ب
To be cracked around the nails (fingers). سَعِف a سَعَفًا وتَسَعَّف
To be ulcerated on the face (child). سُعِف
To mix (perfumes). سَعَّف ه
To help, to assist a. o. سَاعَف وأَسْعَف ة
To be at hand (affair). أَسْعَف
To be within reach (game). — ل

To come to o.'s house. To be near to. أَسْعَفَ ب
To assist a. o. in. — ٥ على
Palm-boughs. *Pl.* Drinking cups. House furniture. Natural disposition. سَعَف ج سُعُوف
House furniture. Vile man. سَعَف
Ulcer on the head of children. سَعْفَة
✧ Assistance in money.
White in the forelock (horse). أَسْعَف م سَعْفَاء ج سُعْف
Near, neighbouring. مُسَاعِف
Ulcerated on the head (child). مَسْعُوف
To cough. ✡ سَعَلَ o سُعَالًا وسُعْلَة
To be sprightly. — سَعْلًا
To render a. o. brisk. To cause cough to. أَسْعَلَ ٥
To become a termagant (woman). إِسْتَسْعَلَتْ
Cough. سُعَال
Hooping-cough. ✧ سُعَال كَلْبِيّ
Windpipe, bronchial tubes. قَصَب السُّعَال
سِعْلَاء وسِعْلَى وسِعْلَاة ج سَعَال وسِعْلَيَات
Ogress, witch. Termagant.
Colt's foot (medical plant). سُعَالِي وحَشِيشَة السُّعَال
Throat. سَاعِل ومَسْعَل
To walk quickly (camel). ✡ سَعَمَ a سَعْمًا
Walking quickly (camel). سَعُوم
To erect (a pavilion). ✡ سعن — أَسْعَنَ
To be fat (camel). تَسَعَّنَ
Fat. Pure wine. سَعْن
Skin for drawing water. سُعْن ج سِعْنَة
Of good or bad omen. سَعْنَة
He does not possess a farthing. مَا لَهُ سَعْنَة ولا مَعْنَة
Tent, pavilion. سُعْنَة ج سُعَن
Portion, hour of the night. ✡ سعو — سَعْو وسِعْوَة وسِعْوَاء
Candle, wax. سَعْوَة
Enduring patiently (hardship, sleeplessness). سُعَاوِيّ
To act, to go, to run. ✡ سَعَى a سَعْيًا
To betake o.'s self towards. — الى
To be a tax-gatherer. To prostitute herself (slave). — سِعَايَة
To busy o.'s self about. — في حاجة
To exert o.'s self in (an affair). — ل

To slander a. o.; to traduce a. o. — سِعَايَةً وسَعْيًا ب عِند
To outpass a. o. سَاعَى ٥
To cause a. o. to work, earn. أَسْعَى ٥
To seek a. th. — ب
To enable (a slave) to free himself. إِسْتَسْعَى ٥
Run. Endeavour. سَعْي
Slander, backbiting. Work imposed upon a slave for getting his freedom. سِعَايَة
Inspector. Chief of Jews and Christians. Messenger, runner. سَاعٍ ج سُعَاة
Run. Endeavour. مَسْعًى ج مَسَاعٍ
To shake (a pole). ✡ سغ — سَغْسَغَ ه
To season (food) with grease. To anoint (the head).
To roll a. th. along in the dust. — ه في
To enter underground. تَسَغْسَغَ في
✡ سَغَبَ o وسَغِبَ a سَغْبًا وسُغُوبًا وسَغَبًا وسَغَابَة ومَسْغَبَة
To be hungry.
To suffer from hunger. أَسْغَبَ
Starved. سَغِب وسَغْبَان م سَغْبَى ج سِغَاب
Lawful, permitted. مُسَغَّب
To be swollen. ✡ سغد — سُغِدَ سَغْدًا
Slight rain. سَغْد
To be lean, little, paltry. ✡ سَغِلَ a سَغَلًا
Lean, small, mean. سَغِل
To give a. o. (water) to drink. ✡ سغم — سَغَّمَ ٥ ه
To be satiated (child). سُغِمَ وأُسْغِمَ
To skim along the ground (bird). ✡ سَفَّ o سَفِيفًا, وأَسَفَّ
To weave (palm-leaves). — سَفًّا, وأَسَفَّ ه
To take dry, parched (food or medicine). سَفَّ a سَفًّا, واسْتَفَّ ه
To drink much without quenching thirst. To eat dry food (camels). سَفَّ الماء
To pursue trifles. To forsake companions. To be near the earth (cloud, bird). أَسَفَّ
To look steadfastly at. To give dry food to (camels). — ه و٥
To bit (a horse). — ٥ ه
To apply a medicament to (a wound). — ه ه

Ceruse, white lead. اسْفِيدَج واِسْفِيدَاج P
✡ سَفَر i سُفُورًا. To set out on a journey.
To shine (dawn). To subside (war).
— وأَسْفَر من To unveil (her face : woman).
— سَفْرًا ه To dispel the clouds (wind).
To write (a book). To sweep (a house). To sell the best of a flock.
— وسَفَّر وأَسْفِر ى To bridle (a camel).
سَفَر o i سَفَارَةً وسِفَارَةً وسَفْرًا بَيْنَ To settle a difference between.
سَفَّر ى To send a. o. on a journey. To pasture camels between morning and evening twilight. To kindle (fire).
سَافَر مُسَافَرَةً وسِفَارًا To set off. To travel. To die.
أَسْفَر To shine (dawn, face). To enter upon daybreak. To be hot (battle). To be stripped of its leaves (tree). To be bald on the forehead.
تَسَفَّر To pasture by morning or evening twilight. To come in evening.
تَسَفَّر واسْتَسْفَر To ask (a woman) to lift her veil.
— شَيْئًا مِن حاجَتِهِ He has got part of his want.
إِنْسَفَر To fall off (hair). To clear off (clouds).
سَفْر ج سُفُور Mark on the skin. Traveller.
سِفْر ج أَسْفَار Book. Sacred book.
سَفَر ج أَسْفَا Departure. Journey. Dawn, twilight.
سُفْرَة ج سُفَر Travelling-provisions. Leather used as a table-cloth. ✧ Table.
سِفَار وسِفَارَة ج أَسْفِرَة وسُفُر وسَفَائِر Nose-bit of camels.
سَافِر ج أَسْفَار وسَفَرَة وسُفَّار Without veil (woman). Lean, (horse).
سَافِر ج سَفَرَة Writer.
قَوْم سَافِرَة Travellers. Nomads.
✧ *Sparganium*, bur-reed (plant). سَافِرَة
سَفِير Falling leaves.
— ج سُفَرَاء Mediator. Ambassador, envoy.
سَفِيرَة ج سَفَائِر Gold or silver necklace.
سِفَارَة وسَفَارَة Embassy, mediatorship.

مَا أَسَفَّ مِنْهُ بِتَافِهٍ He could not get anything from him.
سُفَّ وأُسِفَّ وَجْهُهُ To be altered in countenance.
سِفّ وسُفّ Speckled serpent, winged serpent.
سُفَّة Basket of palm-leaves. Handful of wheat. Hair-band of women.
— وسَفُوف Dry medicine. Medical powder.
سَفِيف Devil. Skimming of a bird. Saddle-girth.
— وسَفِيفَة Plait of palm-leaves.
✡ سَفْسَف ه To sift (flour).
— الْعَمَل To patch a work.
سَفْسَاف Bad (poetry). Bad affair. Incoherent (speaker). ✧ Powder for the eye.
مُسَفْسِفَة Wind raising the dust.
✡ سَفِت a سَفَتًا To drink much without quenching o.'s thirst.
سَفِت Unwholesome food.
✡ سَفْتَج To draw a bill of exchange.
سُفْتَجَة ج سَفَاتِج P Bill, draft, check.
✡ سَفَح a سُفُوحًا وسَفْحًا ه To shed (tears).
— سَفْحًا ه To spill (blood).
— سَفْحًا وسُفُوحًا وسَفَحَانًا To flow (tears).
سَفَح To work without profit.
سَافَح وتَسَافَح To give o.'s self up to debauchery.
سَفْح ج سُفُوح Foot of a mountain.
أَجْرَوْا سِفَاحًا Do race without wager.
تَزَوَّج بِهَا سِفَاحًا To take (a woman) unlawfully.
بَيْنَهُم سِفَاح Blood has been shed between them.
سَفَّاح Generous. Eloquent. Shedder of blood.
سَفِيح Coarse vestment. Large sack. Arrow having no share in the game.
✡ سَفَد i وسَفِد a سِفَادًا ى وعلى وسَافَد ى To leap the female (beast).
سَفَّد ه To put (flesh) upon the spit.
أَسْفَد ى على To make (an animal) to leap (the female).
تَسَفَّد واسْتَسْفَد ى To mount (a camel) from behind.
سَفُّود ج سَفَافِيد Woollen or iron spit.

To shut (a door). ✡ سَفَق o سَفْقًا, وأَسْفَق ه
To slap (the face). To strike hands in a bargain. سَفَق ه
To be coarse (cloth). سَفُق o سَفَاقَةً
He conclued a bargain with him. أَعْطَاهُ سَفْقَةَ يَمِينِهِ
Thick, coarse (cloth). سَفِيق
Impudent. — الوَجْه
Gold or silver leaf. Wooden roller for mats. سَفِيقَة
To pour (tears, blood). To be profuse of (words). ✡ سَفَكَ i سَفْكًا ه
To be poured (blood, tears). إِنْسَفَكَ
Little food taken before meal. سُفْكَة
Bloodthirsty, cruel. سَفَّاك للدماء
Great liar. سَفَّاك بِالكَلَام وسفُوك
✡ سَفَل o وسَفِل a وسَفُل o سُفُولًا وسَفَالًا
To be low, mean, despicable. وتَسَفَّل
سَفُل o سَفَالَةً وسَفَل o سَفْلًا وسُفْلًا وسِفَالًا
To be vile, base, inferior.
To descend to the lowest of. سَفَل o سُفُولًا في
To lower a. o. To put down. سَفَّل ة وه
To be inferior in (science, character). تَسَفَّل واسْتَفَل في
Lower, lowest part of. سِفْل وسُفْل
Vile. lowly, inferior. سَفِل وسَفِيل وسَفِلَة, وسِفلَة ج سِفَل
Baseness, abjection. Lower part. سَفَالَة
Base, humble. سَافِل ج سَفَلَة وسَافِلُون
Lower part of a spear. Buttocks. سَافِلَة
Men of the lowest class. سِفْلَة النَّاس وسَفِلَتهُم
Low, inferior. سُفْلِيّ
Low. Lower. أَسْفَل ج أَسَافِل
Old age. Perdition. Error. Hell fire. أَسْفَل السَّافِلِين
To blow upon the surface of the earth (wind). ✡ سَفَن o وسَفِن a سَفْنًا
To peel, to pare a. th. — i ه سَفْنًا ه
Rough skin. Polishing-stone. Wedge. Adz. سَفَن و✧ سَفِين
Blowing on the surface of the ground (wind). سَافِنَة ج سَوَافِن, وسَفُون
The saphena vein. سَافِين
Ship. G سَفِينَة ج سُفُن وسَفَائِن وسَفِين

Eaves. ✧ سِفَار ج سَفَارَات
Sweepings. سُفَارَة
Kind of prickly fish. سَفُّور
Writing tablet. سَفُّورَة
Traveller. مُسَافِر
Great traveller. Enduring (camel). مِسْفَر ومِسْفَار
Broom. مِسْفَرَة ج مَسَافِر
Asparagus. P أَسْفَرَاج
Quince (fruit). ✡ سَفَرْجَل ج سَفَارِج وسَفَارِل
Anona, custard-apple. سَفَرْجَل هِنْدِيّ
Broker. Steward. Musician. Skilful blacksmith. G سِفْسِير ج سَفَاسِير وسَفَاسِرَة
Sophism. G سَفْسَطَة وسِفْسِطَة
Sophistical, sophist. سَفْسَطِيّ
Streaks, glitter of a blade. P سَفْسَقَة وسِفْسِقَة
To be kind, beneficent. ✡ سَفُط o سَفَاطَةً
To stop up (the chinks of a tank). سَفَّط ه
To exhaust (the contents of a vessel). إِسْتَفَط ه
Basket. Chest for articles of women. Fish-fin. سَفَط ج أَسْفَاط
Generous. Lowly. سَفِيط
Furniture of a house. سُفَاطَة
Big-headed. مُسَفَّط الرَّأس
To slap with the wing (bird). To slap the face. To mark. ✡ سَفَع a سَفْعًا ة
To drag a. o. by the hair. — بِنَاصِيَتِهِ
To parch the face (hot wind). — وسَفَّع ه
To drive back. To slap a. o. To embrace. To fight a. o. سَافَع ة
To warm o.'s self at (a fire). تَسَفَّع ب
To be altered (complexion). أَسْتُفِع
Mark of fire. Dyed garment. سَفْع ج سُفُوع
Blackish spots on the cheeks. سَفْع وسُفْعَة
Colocynth-seeds. سُفْع وسُفْعَة
Damage caused by Satan. سَفْعَة
Falcon. Buffalo. Reddish black. أَسْفَع
F. Black. Brown. Iron-trivet. سَفْعَاء ج سُفْع
Stricken by the evil eye. مَسْفُوع
Having sunk eyes. — العَيْن

To be swift in running or flying (animal, bird). ☆ سَفَا o سُفُوًّا

To be scanty-haired on the forelock. To be chapped (hand). سَفِيَ a سَفًى وسَفَاء

To lose its prickles (grain). To become lean (she-camel). To be foolish. أَسْفَى

To render a. o. heedless. ة –

To ill-treat a. o. – ب

Dust. Leanness. Prickly grass. سَفًا

Medicament. سِفَاء

Good walker (mule). أَسْفَى م سَفْوَاء

To raise the dust (wind). ☆ سَفَى i سَفْيًا, وأَسْفَى ه

To be scattered (dust). سَفِيَ a سَفْيًا

To turn the face away. إِسْتَفَى الوَجْهَ

Dust. Wind raising dust. سَافِيَاء

Dust raised by the wind. سَفِيّ

Scanty haired in the forelock (horse). أَسْفَى م سَفْيَاء ج سُفْي

Slanderer, backbiter. مُسْفٍ

☆ سَقِبَ a سَقَبًا وسَقَبَ o سُقُوبًا وأَسْقَبَ ل

To be contiguous, near (house).

To near a. th. أَسْقَبَ ه

To be contiguous. تَسَاقَبَ

سَقْب ج أَسْقُب وسِقَاب وسُقُوب وسُقْبَان

Young one of camels.

Pole of a tent. – ج سِقْبَان وسَقِيبَة

Neighbourhood. Near. سَقَب

Near. Remote. سَاقِب

To be unhappy. ☆ سَقِتَ a سَقْتًا وسَقَتًا

Baldness. ☆ سقح – سَقْحَة

Bald. أَسْقَح

To emaciate (a horse). ☆ سقد – سَقَّد وأَسْقَد ة

Small bird with red feathers. سُقْدَة ج سُقَد وسُقَيْدَة ج سُقَيْدَات

To scorch a. o. (sun). ☆ سَقَر o سَقْرًا ة

To bear sweet dates (palm-tree). أَسْقَر

Hell-fire. سَقَر

Heat of the sun. سَقْرَة ج سَقَرَات, وسَاقُور

Impious. Blasphemer. سَقَّار

Beer of millet. P سُقُرْقَع

To fall, to collapse. ☆ سَقَط o سُقُوطًا ومَسْقَطًا

He was held in contempt. سَقَطَ مِن عَيْن

To come forth (fœtus). – o سُقُوطًا

boat. Argo (*constellation*). ✧ Oblong book.

✧ Ark of Noah. سَفِينَة نُوح

Ship-building. سِفَانَة

Ship-builder. سَفَّان

Pearl. سَفَّانَة

Voracious bird of Egypt. سَيْفَنَة

Polisher (instrument). مِسْفَن

Sponge. ✧ Purificatory. G سَفَنْج وسِفَنْج وسُفِنْج وإِسْفَنْج

Spinage. P إِسْفَانَاخ وإِسْبَانَاخ

Perfumed must, wine. إِسْفِنْد وإِسْفِنْط وإِسْفَنْط

Maple-tree. إِسْفِنْدَان

To overcome a. o. in levity. ☆ سَفَه o سَفْهًا ة

To be foolish, light-witted. To be busy. سَفِه a سَفْهًا

To become unwise; to lose the mind. سَفُه, وسَفِه a نَفْسَهُ

To forget, to be diverted from. To cause a gush of blood (spear). سَفِه ه وة

To drink without quenching thirst. سَفِهَ الشَّرَابَ

To be imprudent, ignorant. سَفُه o سَفَاهَةً وسَفَاهًا

To deem a. o. foolish; to stultify a. o. سَفِهَ وسَفَّه ة

To act foolishly with. To revile a. o. سَافَه ة

To sit by a wine-jar and drink repeatedly. – الدَّنَّ

To drink immoderately. – الشَّرَابَ

To make a. o. drink without quenching his thirst (God). أَسْفَه ة

To incline (tree-branches: wind). تَسَفَّه ه

To beguile a. o. of (his property). – ة عَن

To revile a. o. ✧ To act imprudently with. – على

To feign ignorance, levity. تَسَافَه

Levity, want of judgment. سَفَه وسَفَاهَة

Foolish. Badly woven. ✧ Unseemly, insolent (word). سَفِيه ج سُفَهَاء وسِفَاه

Women and young children. السُّفَهَاء

Valley filled with water. مُسْفَه

Thirst-giving food. مُسْفِه

To set (moon). To come on. To decrease (heat).
To slip in words. سَقَطَ في الكَلَامِ
To alight at a. o.'s. — الى
To stumble upon a. th. lost. — على
To mistake. To repent. To be perplexed. سُقِطَ وأُسْقِطَ في يَدِهِ
To make a. th. fall gradually. ساقَطَ مُسَاقَطَةً وسِقَاطًا ه
To speak by turns with. — ٥ الحَدِيثَ
To slacken in a race (horse). — سِقَاطًا
To drop a. th. To cause a. o. to fall, to slip. ✧ To subtract (a number). أَسْقَطَ ٥ وه
To cast her young (female). — سِقْطًا
He held an unexceptionable language, did not commit a mistake. مَا أَسْقَطَ كَلِمَةً ومَا أَسْقَطَ في كَلِمَةٍ
To learn (news) successively. To induce a. o. in to error. تَسَقَّطَ ٥ وه
✧ To be worthless, corrupt. تَسَقَّطَ
To fall one by one (leaves). تَسَاقَطَ واسَّاقَطَ
To drop upon (a cushion). To fall upon the enemy. تَسَاقَطَ على
Snow. Dew. Worthless (fellow). سَقْطٌ
Cast off fœtus. Sparks falling from a steel. Extremity of sand. — وسِقْطٌ وسُقْطٌ
Rubbish. Worthless stores. Mistake in calculation. Slip in words. ✧ Cripple. Foundered (horse). Shameful thing. سَقَطٌ ج أَسْقَاطٌ
Dealer in old stores. سَقَطِيٌّ وسَقَّاطٌ
Fall, collapse. سَقْطَةٌ وسُقُوطٌ
Worthless, vile (young man). ساقِطٌ وساقِطَةٌ ج سُقَّاطٌ
(*Pl. of* سَاقِطٌ). Dealers in dates. Fallen dates. سَوَاقِطُ
Sharp sword. سَقَّاطٌ
Mistake in calculation. Slip in words. Wing of bird. Fallen dates. سِقَاطٌ
Rubbish, waste. سُقَاطٌ وسُقَاطَةٌ
✧ Subtraction (*arith.*). إِسْقَاطٌ
Door-latch. ✧ Window-shutter. سَقَّاطَةٌ وبـ ✧ سَاقُوطَةٌ
Bereft of reason. Hail. Ice. Dew. سَقِيطٌ
Roots of the *Cyperus esculentus*, rush-nut. سُقَيْطٌ
Bird's wing. مَسْقَطٌ

Falling-place. مَسْقَطٌ ومَسْقِطٌ ج مَسَاقِطُ
Birth-place. مَسْقَطُ الرَّأْسِ
It caused him disgrace in the regard of men. كَذَا مَسْقَطَةٌ لَهُ مِن أَعْيُنِ النَّاسِ
Appalling calamity. مُسْقِطَةُ الأَحْبَالِ
Wont to cast off her young ones. مِسْقَاطٌ
Island of Socotra. سُقُطْرَى وسُقُطْرَاء وإِسْقُطْرَى
Native of Socotra. سُقُطْرِيٌّ وسُقُطْرَاوِيٌّ وسِقِنْطَارٌ
To crow (cock). ✻ سَقَمَ a سَقْمًا
To knock (a. th. hard). To eat the upper part of food. To slap. — ه ٥
I do not know where he is gone to. مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ سَقَمَ او سَقَّمَ
To be altered (colour). أُسْقِمَ وأُسْتُقِمَ
Lower part of a well. Country. House. سُقْمٌ ج أَسْقَاءٌ
Piece of cloth. سِقَاءٌ
Part of a veil, or of a turban next to the head. سَوْقَمَةٌ
White-headed bird with green feathers. أَسْقَمُ ج أَسَاقِمُ
To roof (a house). ✻ سَقَفَ o سَقْفًا, وسَقَّفَ ه
— o سِقِّيفَى وسَقَّفَ, وسُقِّفَ, وأَسْقِفَ وتَسَقَّفَ To be made a bishop.
To be tall and bent (ostrich). سَقِفَ a سَقَفًا
✧ To ceil (a room). سَقَّفَ ه
Roof. Sky. ✧ Ceiling. سَقْفٌ ج سُقُوفٌ وسُقُفٌ وسُقْفٌ
Tallness and crookedness (of the ostrich). سَقَفٌ
Portico, covered passage. Camel's rib. Plank of a ship. Splint for wounds. سَقِيفَةٌ ج سَقَائِفُ
Tall. Bony. Hairless. Crook-necked (camel). أَسْقَفُ م سَقْفَاءُ
Bishop. Learned and humble king. G أُسْقُفٌّ وأُسْقُفٌ ج أَسَاقِفَةٌ وأَسَاقِفُ
Bishopric, diocese. أُسْقُفِيَّةٌ
Wild onion, squill. G سِيقِلٌ وسِيقِلٌّ وإِسْقَالٌ وإِسْقِيلٌ
Kind of snail. مَسْقَلَةٌ
To throw a. o. down. ✻ سَقْلَبَ ٥
Slave, Slavonian. سَقْلَبِيٌّ ج سَقَالِبَةٌ
To be diseased. ✻ سَقِمَ a وسَقُمَ o سَقَمًا وسُقْمًا وسَقَامًا

Dropsical, hydropic. مُسْتَسْقٍ
Drinking-place ; cup, tank. مِسْقَاة ومَسْقَاة
✡ سَكَّ o سَكًّا ه To stop ; to clamp (a door). To sink (a well). To cut off (the ears). To void (ordure).
— سُكَّ To be ignoble, mean.
— a سَكَكًا To have small ears. To be deaf.
✧ سَكَّ النُّقُودَ To coin money.
إِسْتَكَّ To be tangled (plant). To be deaf. To be stopped up.
سَكّ ج سُكُوك وسِكَاك Nail, peg. Row.
سُكّ Narrow well. Narrow-ringed mail. Scorpion's hole. Blocked road. Compound perfume.
سِكَّة ج سِكَك Ploughshare. Die for coining. Stamped coin. Row of tall trees. Post-office. Even road. Street.
سِكِّيّ Gold coin.
سُكِّيّ Iron-nail. Post-messenger.
سَكَك Deafness.
سُكَاك وسُكَاكَة Atmosphere, air.
أَسَكّ م سَكَّاء ج سُكّ Narrow in the ear-hole. Deaf.
✡ سَكَبَ o سَكْبًا وتَسْكَابًا ه To pour forth (water). ✧ To cast (metals).
— o سُكُوبًا وانْسَكَبَ To be poured. ✧ To be cast (metal).
سَكْب Continuous rain. Tall (man). Necessary thing. Blood-horse. Copper, lead.
— وسَاكِب وسَكُوب وسَكِيب وأُسْكُوب Poured out (water).
سَاكِب المَاء Aquarius (*constell*).
سَكَب (*un.* سَكَبَة) Copper, lead. Anemone (flower).
◘ سَكِيبَة Large sack.
أُسْكُبَّة Threshold (of a door).
✧ مُسْكُوبِيّ Russian.
P سَكْبَاج Stew cooked with vinegar.
P سَكْبِينَج *Sagapenum*, medicinal gum.
✡ سَكَتَ o سَكْتًا وسُكُوتًا وسُكَاتًا وسَاكُوتَة To break off speech. To pause in singing. To die. To remit (anger).
سُكِتَ To be struck with apoplexy.
سَكَّتَ وأَسْكَتَ ه To hush. To silence.
سَاكَتَ ه To keep silent with.
أَسْكَتَ To remain silent.

سَقَّمَ وأَسْقَمَ ه To render a. o. diseased.
سَقَم وسُقْم ج أَسْقَام , وسَقَام Disease.
سَقِيم ج سُقَمَاء وسِقَام Sickly. Languid (eye). Faulty (language).
سَقِيم الصَّدْر Rancorous. malevolent.
سَوْقَم Kind of sycamore.
Ts أُسْقُمْرِي Mackerel fish.
مِسْقَام Valetudinarian.
G سَقَمُونِيَا Scammony.
✡ سَقَى i سَقْيًا , وأَسْقَى ه To water (a beast, a land). To give to drink to. To find fault with. To traduce a. o. To wish the rain to a. o.
— ه ✧ To temper (iron).
— ه ه To send rain to a. o. (God).
سُقِيَ بَطْنُهُ To suffer from dropsy.
سَقَى سَقْوَةً ه ✧ To poison a. o.
سُقِيَ قَلْبُهُ عَدَاوَةً His heart is filled with hatred.
سَقَّى ه ه To give to a. o. to drink. To wish rain to a. o.
سَاقَى ه To give drink to a. o.
— ه في To farm out (a land) in partnership.
أَسْقَى ه To give water. To water (cattle, fields). ✧ To poison a. o.
تَسَقَّى To be moistened, watered.
تَسَاقَى To give to drink to o. a.
إِسْتَقَى To draw water. To become fat (camel).
إِسْتَقَى واسْتَسْقَى مِن فُلَانٍ To ask rain, water from.
إِسْتَسْقَى To be dropsical.
سَقِيّ Watered land.
سَقْيًا وسُقْيًا لَهُ God grant him rain !
سقي وسِقي Yellow serum of dropsy.
سِقْي Drink. Share of water.
سِقَاء ج أَسْقِيَة وأَسْقِيَات وأَسَاقٍ Milk, or water-skin.
سِقَايَة وسُقَايَة Drinking place ; cup, tank.
سَاقِيَة ج سَوَاقٍ وسَاقِيَات Streamlet. ✧ Water-wheel.
سَقِيّ ج أَسْقِيَة Cloud letting large drops. Palm-trees irrigated. Papyrus-reed.
سَقَّاء م سَقَّاءة وسَقَّايَة ج سَقَّاءُون Water-carrier. Waterer of fields. Pelican. Vulture.
مَسْقَوِيّ Watered by rain or a stream.
إِسْتِسْقَاء Dropsy. Prayer for rain.

Silence. سَكْت
✧ In a low tone. على السَّكْت
Apoplexy. Pause. سَكْتَة وسُكُوت
✧ Coma.
Lullaby. Remains in a vessel. سُكْتَة
Continual silence. Silencing (disease). Biting unawares (snake). سُكَات
He has reduced him to silence. رَمَاهُ بِسُكَاتِهِ او بِسُكَاتَتِهِ
He is at the eve of ending the affair. هُوَ على سُكَاتِ الأَمْر
Tenth horse in a race. سُكَيْت وسُكَّيْت
سَكْت وسَكُوت وساكُوت وسِكِّيت وسُكَّيْت
Keeping silent. وسُكَيْت
Remains. Temporate summer-days. Refuse of people. أُسْكَات
Last arrow of the game. مُسَكِّت
✧ To patch up (a work). سَكَّج
Provisional patch-work. مُسَكَّج
☆ To fill (a vessel). سَكَر o سَكْرًا ه
To dam (a stream). To shut (a door).
To abate (wind). — سُكُورًا وسَكَرَانًا
To be dim (sight). سُكِر وسُكِّر
His eye has been dazzled. سُكِرَت عَيْنُهُ
To be filled (tank). سَكِر a سَكَرًا
To rage against. — على
سَكِر a سَكْرًا وسَكَرًا وسُكْـرًا وسُكُرًا وسَكَرَانًا مِن
To become drunk.
To strangle a. o. ✧ To bolt (a door). سَكَّر ؟ وه
✧ To candy. To become sugar. سَكَّر
To intoxicate a. o. (beverage). أَسْكَر ؟
To feign intoxication. تَسَاكَر
Intoxication, drunkenness. سُكْر
Wine. Date-wine. Vinegar. Food. سَكَر
Dam. ✧ Canal. سِكْر ج سُكُور
Pangs of death. Anguish of the soul. سَكْرَة المَوْت والهَمّ ج سَكَرَات
Darnel-weed. سَكْرَة
Still (night, water). ساكِر
Sugar. Sweet grapes. Fresh dates. سُكَّر
✧ Loaf of sugar. قَالب سُكَّر
Sugar in powder. سُكَّر هَش
Candy. سُكَّر نَبَات
Calotropis gigantea, mudar. سُكَّر القُش

Wine-seller. سَكَّار
سَكْرَان م سَكْرَى ج سَكْرَى وسَكَارَى وسُكَارَى
Intoxicated.
Addicted to drink, drunkard. مُسَكَّر وسِكِّير وسَكُور ومِسْكِير
Hyoscyamus datora, henbane. سَيْكَرَان
Cocculus Indicus, Indian-berry. — الحُوت
To insure against loss. To secure a. th. To roll a cigarette. ✧ سَوْكَر
Insurance; premium. Is سِيكُورتَا
Saucer, bowl. P سُكُرَّجَة وسُكُرُّجَة ج سَكَارِيج
☆ سَكَم وسَكِم a سَكْمًا وسَكَمًا, وتَسَكَّم
To wander at random. To slumber.
I do not know where he is gone to. مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ سَكَم
Ciliated Sida (*plant*). سُكَّم
To mind trifles. To act recklessly. تَسَكَّم
Wanderer. Stranger. ساكِم وسَكِم
Misleading country. مُسَكِّمَة
☆ To put (a threshold) to (a door). To tread the threshold of. سَكَف a سَكْفًا, وتَسَكَّف ه
To be a shoe-maker. أَسْكَف و✧ سَكَّف
Shoe-making. سِكَافَة
Lower eyelids. أُسْكُف
Lintel of a door ساكِف
Threshold of a door. أُسْكُفَّة
أُسْكَف وإِسْكَاف وأُسْكُوف وسَكَّاف وسَيْكَف
Shoe-maker. Clever in work.
Port in the East. Is إِسْكِلَة ج أَساكِل
☆ To totter about. سَكَم o سَكْمًا
Tottering about. سَيْكَم
Monk's hood. S إِسْكِيم
Foot-stool. Low table. Ts إِسْكَمْلَة
☆ To stop. To be still. To subside. To be quiescent (letter). سَكَن o سُكُونًا
To dwell in. — سَكَنًا وسُكْنَى ه وفي
✧ To possess a. o. (devil).
To trust to. — الى
To leave a. o. (pain). — عَن
To become destitute, weak. — وسَكُن سُكُونَةً, وأَسْكَن
To quiet, to assuage a. o. سَكَّن
To render (a letter) quiescent. — ه
To be the fellow-lodger of. ساكَن ؟ وتَسَاكَنَا في

Daughter; filly. Slice of flesh. Cotton. Wool upon the spindle. Long fish. سَلِيلَة

Offspring. Essence, pith. سُلَالَة

Bottom of a valley. Stream in a valley. سَالّ وسَلِيل ج سُلَّال وسَوَالّ

Basket-maker. Thief. ✧ Horse-stealer. سَلَّال

Large needle. ✧ Obelisk. مِسَلَّة ج مَسَالّ ومِسَلَّات

Consumptive, phthisical. مَسْلُول

To chain, to connect a. th. with. ✱ سَلْسَل ه ب

To trace a pedigree up to. — ة الى

To pour (water) into a pool. — ه

To fall down in a stream (water). To become thin (garment). تَسَلْسَل

Sweet and palatable water. سَلْسَل وسَلْسَال وسُلَاسِل

Iron-chain. Succession. *Pl.* Lines of a book. Elongated lightnings, clouds, sands. سِلْسِلَة ج سَلَاسِل

Back-bone. سِلْسِلَة الظَّهْر

Streaked (fabric). Curly (hair). Glittering (sword). Traced back (tradition). مُسَلْسَل

Andromeda (*const*). المَرْأَة المُسَلْسَلَة

To clarify (butter). To extract (sesam-oil). To pluck off the (prickles of a tree). ✱ سَلَأ a سَلْأ ه

To pay (money) to a. o. To give *so many* lashes to a. o. — ة ه

To purify (butter). إِسْتَلَأ ه

Clarified butter. سِلَاء ج أَسْلِئَة

Prickles of palm-trees. Arrow-head. سُلَّاء

To carry off forcibly. To plunder. To bereave a. o. of (reason). ✱ سَلَب o سَلْبًا وسَلَبًا واسْتَلَب ه

To deprive a. o. of. — واسْتَلَب ة ه

To unsheath (a sword). سَلَّب ه

To put on mourning clothes. سَلِب a سَلَبًا

To lose her child (woman). سَلَّبَت وأَسْلَبَت

To lose its leaves (tree). أَسْلَب

To mourn for a husband. تَسَلَّبَت

To walk quickly. إِنْسَلَب

Theft. Plunder. Negation. Quick سَلْب

To lodge a. o. in. أَسْكَن ة ه

To reduce a. o. to destitution (God). — ة

To humble, to lower o.'s self. إِسْتَكَان

Inhabitants of a house. (*coll.*) سَكْن

Abode. dwelling. سَكَن وسُكْنَى

Cause of comfort, ease. Fire. Mercy. Blessing. سَكَن

Food, victuals. — ج أَسْكَان

Base of the head. Dwelling. سَكِنَة ج سَكِنَات

Rest. Sign of quiescence (ه). سُكُون

Calmness, gentleness. سَكِينَة ج سَكَائِن

Knife. سِكِّين ج سَكَاكِين

Cutler. سَكَّان و✧ سَكَاكِينِي

Rudder. سُكَّان

House, dwelling. مَسْكِن ومَسْكَن ج مَسَاكِن

Poverty, destitution. مَسْكَنَة

Poor. Weak. Humble. ✧ Simple, without guile. مِسْكِين (*m. f.*) ج مَسْكِينُون ومَسَاكِين

✧ The inhabited world. المَسْكُونَة

✧ Œcumenical (council). مَسْكُونِي

Oxymel. P سَكَنْجَبِين

Alexander the Great. إِسْكَنْدَر ذُو القَرْنَيْن

Alexandria. إِسْكَنْدَرِيَّة

Alexandretta. إِسْكَنْدَرُونَة

Alexandrian. ✧ Light blue colour. إِسْكَنْدَرَانِي

To draw (a sword). To extract gently. To steal a. th. ✱ سَلّ o سَلًّا, واسْتَلّ ه

To lose the teeth. — i سَلَلًا

To be consumptive. سُلّ و✧ انْسَلّ

To afflict a. o. with phthisis (God). أَسَلّ ة

To steal. To aid in stealing. — ه

To slip, to steal away. To slip out (shackles). تَسَلَّل وانْسَلّ

To spy a. o. — على

Perfume-basket. Toothless. سَلّ ج سِلَال

Consumption, phthisis. سِلّ وسُلّ وسُلَال ودَاء السِّلّ

Secret theft. Rush of a horse. Drawing of a sword. Chink in a tank. ✧ Small basket. Awl. سَلَّة ج سِلَال

Drawn (sword). Son, child. Colt. Spinal cord. Brain of the horse. Pure wine. سَلِيل ج سُلَّال

To take up arms. تَسَلَّحَ
Thin excrement, ordure. سَلْح
Juice of dates for rubbing a butter-skin. سُلْح
Rain-water collected in a tank. سَلَح
Chicken of partridge. سُلَح ج سِلْحَان
Armed. Affected with diarrhea (camel). سَالِح م سَالِحَة
Weapon. Sword. Row. سِلَاح ج أَسْلِحَة
Thin dung, diarrhea. سُلَاح
Arsenal. Garrison. Look out. Armed party. Common nightshade (*plant*). مَسْلَحَة ج مَسَالِح
Arcturus (star). ذُو السِّلَاح
Glass-bottle. سَلَاحِيَّة
Apostle. S سِلِّيح ج سِلِّيحُون
Reseda luteola, dyer's weed (plant). إِسْلِيح وإِسْلِيخ
To expand, to be conspicuous (road). ☆ سَلحب — إِسْلَحَبَّ
Equerry. Sword-bearer. P سِلَاحْدَار ج سِلَاحْدَارِيَّة
P سُلَحْفَاة وسِلَحْفَاة وسُلَحْفَاء وسُلَحْفَى وسُلَحْفِيَة
Tortoise. Sea-turtle. ج سَلَاحِف
Alyssum, madwort. حَشِيشَة السُّلَحْفَة
Colza. ☆ سَلْجَم
To come to its end (month). To cast its slough (snake). To become green again (plant). ☆ سَلَخَ a o سَلْخًا
To come to the end of (a month). To excoriate (the skin : scab, heat). — ه
To skin (a sheep). To pull off her shift (woman). ✧ To ransom a. o. — ه وه
To separate the day from the night (God). — النَّهَار من اللَّيل
To strip off (o.'s clothes). To cast its skin (serpent). To follow the day (night). To elapse (month). إِنْسَلَخَ مِن
To recline on the breast. إِسْلَخَّ
End of a month. سَلْخ ومُنْسَلَخ
Slough of snake. Skin of a slaughtered animal. — وسِلْخ
Thread on the spindle. سَلَخ
Tastelessness of food. سَلَاخَة
Tasteless (food). ✧ Acanthus (prickly plant). ✧ Treeless (land). سَلِيخ
Skinned (sheep). — ومَسْلُوخ

step. ✧ Spun silk.
Plough-handle. سِلْب
Booty, plunder. Spoils of a slaughtered animal. Bark of reeds. Tree-fibres. Kind of hyacinth (*plant*). ✧ Moorings. سَلَب ج أَسْلَاب
Denuded parts of the body. سُلْبَة
Tall. Light. سَلِب
Light-handed. — اليَدَيْن
Swift runner. — القَوَائِم
Bereft of a child, a young (female). سَالِب وسُلُب, وسَلُوب وسَلِيب ج سُلُب
Rope-maker. سَلَّاب
Thief, robber. (*m. f.*) سَلَّابَة وسَلَبُوت
Mourning clothes of woman. سِلَاب ج سُلُب
Bereft of reason. سَلِيب ج سَلْبَى
Road. Manner of acting. Neck of a lion. Turn of a sentence. أُسْلُوب ج أَسَالِيب
✧ Cotton-thistle. سَلْبِين الحِمَار
Martingale of a horse. سَلْبَنْد
To press forth (the guts). To cut a. th. To shave off (the hair). To rub off. To lash. ☆ سَلَتَ o i سَلْتًا ه وه
To cleanse a dish (with the hand). — واسْتَلَتَ ه
To slip away stealthily. إِنْسَلَتَ عن
Thin-husked barley. سُلْت
I have missed it. ذَهَب مِنّي فَلْتَةً وسَلْتَةً
Remainder of food adhering to a vessel. سُلَاتَة
Stripped (bone). مَسْلُوت
Having the nose cut off. أَسْلَت ج سُلْت
Abstaining from dyeing (woman). سَلْتَاء
Misfortune. Hard year. Toothless camel. ☆ سِلْتِم
To glut a. th. ☆ سَلِجَ a سَلْجًا وسَلَجَانًا ه
To swallow easily. تَسَلَّجَ ه
To drink much. — واسْتَلَجَ الشَّرَاب
Shell-fish. سُلَجَة ج سُلَج
Plant sought by camels. سُلَّج ج سَلَالِيج
Gullet. سِلِّجَان
Food easily swallowed. سَلِيج
Rape colza (plant). P سَلْجَم
To void ordure (beast). ☆ سَلَحَ a سَلْحًا
To arm a. o. with (a sword). سَلَّحَ ه ه
To make a. o. to void ordure. — وأَسْلَحَ ه

Nutmeg-oil. Offspring. Bastard cinnamon. ✧ Acacia. سَلِيخَة
Black snake. Scab. سَالِخ ج سَالِخَة وسَوَالِخ وسُلَّخ وسُلَّخَة
Bald. Red-skinned. Scabby. أَسْلَخ
Skinning-place; slaughter-house. مَسْلَخ ج مَسَالِخ
Slough of snakes. Raw leather. Palm-tree dropping its dates when unripe. مِسْلَاخ
Sea-eel. ✡ سلر — سِلَّوْر
To lose its lower branches (palm-tree). ✡ سَلِس a سَلَسًا, وأَسْلَس
To be worn out (wood). سَلِس a سَلَسًا
To pay readily (a due) to. — ل ب
To be loose. To be tractable (man). — a سَلَسًا وسَلَاسَة وسُلُوسًا
To be bereft of reason. سُلِس سَلْسًا وسَلَسًا
To set jewels; to string (pearls). سَلَّس ه
To render a. th. easy. أَسْلَس ه
String for setting pearls. Ear-drop. سَلْس ج سُلُوس
Easiness. Mildness. Incontinence of urine. سَلَس
Easiness (of elocution). سَلَاسَة
Loose; easy; meek. سَلِس
Tractable (horse). — ومِسْلَاس القِيَاد
Want of intellect. سُلَاس
Stripped of its stumps (palm-tree). مِسْلَاس
Easy to swallow. Wine. River of Paradise. ✧ Ornamental waterspout. ✡ سَلْسَبِيل
To be hard, sharp. To be eloquent (man). To be foul-tongued (woman). ✡ سَلِط a وسَلُط o سَلَاطَة وسُلُوطَة
To empower a. o. over. سَلَّط ه على
To prevail over, to subdue. تَسَلَّط على
Power, dominion. سُلْطَة وتَسَلُّط
Thin and long arrow. Straw-mattress. سِلْطَة ج سِلَاط وسِلَّاط
Embroidered jacket. ✧ سُلْطَة
Hard. Sharp-tongued. سَلْط وسَلِيط
Eloquent (man). Grain-oil; olive-oil. سَلِيط وسَلِيطَة
Foul-tongued (woman). سَلِيطَة
Authority. Plea, argument. سُلْطَان

Ruler. Sultan. سُلْطَان ج سَلَاطِين
Honey-suckle (*plant*). سُلْطَان الجَبَل
✧ Garnet-fish. سُلْطَان إِبْرَاهِيم
✧ China-aster. سُلْطَان الزُّهُور
✧ Bind-weed. زَهْر السُّلْطَان
Broad-leaved lepidium. حَشِيشَة السُّلْطَان
Sultana, empress. سُلْطَانَة
Foul-tongued (woman). سَلَطَانَة وسِلِطَانَة اللِّسَان
Highway, public road. طَرِيق سُلْطَانِيّ
✧ Large hollow bowl. سُلْطَانِيَّة
Tooth of a key. مِسْلَاط ج مَسَالِيط
To proclaim a. o. sultan. ✧ سَلْطَن ه
To become a sultan. To assume lordly airs. تَسَلْطَن
Power, empire. ✧ سَلْطَنَة
To expand (valley). To lay down on (the face). ✡ سلطح — إِسْلَنْطَح
Lobster, craw-fish. ✧ سَلْطَعَان سَلْطَعُون ج سَلَاطِعِين
To cleave (the head). ✡ سَلَع a سَلْعًا ه
To be chapped (foot). To be affected with leprosy. سَلِع a سَلَعًا
To split a. th. سَلَّع ه
To be cleft on the head. أَسْلَع
To be cracked, chapped. تَسَلَّع وانْسَلَع
Chap on the foot. سَلْع ج سُلُوع
Slit in a water-skin. Cleft in a mountain. Similar. سِلْع ج أَسْلَاع وسُلُوع
Two boys of the same age. غُلَامَان سِلْعَان وأَسْلَاع
Bitter tree. Kind of aloes. *Sœlanthus quadragonus. Cacalia sonchifolia* (*plants*). سَلَع
Senecio badiensis (*plant*). سَلَع أَبْيَض وسَلَع البَقَر
Wound chapping the skin. سَلْعَة وسَلَعَة ج سَلَعَات وسِلَاع
Commodity, article of merchandise. ✧ Worthless (man, thing). سِلْعَة ج سِلَع
Scrofula. Ganglion. Leech. — وسَلْعَة وسَلَعَة ج سِلَع
Bitter aloes. سَوْلَع
Leper. Chapped in the foot. Hump-backed. أَسْلَع م سَلْعَاء ج سُلْع
Guide in the desert. مِسْلَع
Strong, deadly poison. سَمّ مُسَلَّع
Pole set with nails. ✡ سِلْعَاف
To fracture (the head). ✡ سَلَغ a سَلْغًا ه

the neck. Past event. ✧ Old tale.
Ahead. سَلِيف
Middle-aged woman. about 45. مُسْلِف
Cylindrical stone-roller. مِسْلَفَة
Harrow. Trowel.
To boil a. th. To blast (the plants : cold). To grease a water-skin. To smear (a camel). ✱ سَلَقَ o سَلْقًا ه
To take off (the hair of a skin) with (hot water). — ه ب
To peel off (the flesh) from (a bone). — ه عن
To leave prints on (the soil : foot). — في
To prostrate a. o. To gall (a camel). To excoriate the thighs of (a rider : beast). — ه
To pierce a. o. with (a spear). — ه ب
To hurt a. o. (in words). To flay a. o. with (a whip).
To insert (a stick) into (the loop of a sack). — وأَسْلَقَ ه في
To prostrate a. o. on the back. ✧ سَلْقَى سِلْقَاء ه
To shout. To run. To climb a wall. سَلِقَ
✧ To collect herbs. سَلَّقَ
To hunt wolves. أَسْلَقَ
To scale (a wall). تَسَلَّقَ ه
To fret on o.'s bed (from grief, pain). — على فِرَاشِهِ
To lay prostrate on the back. إِسْتَلْقَى واسْلَنْقَى
White scar on a camel. سَلْق وسَلَق
Even and fertile plain. سَلَق ج أَسْلَاق وسِلْقَان
Garden-beet. Beet-root. Stream of water. سِلْق ج سُلْقَان
Rumex, sour-dock. سِلْق البَرّ
Potamogeton, pond-weed. سِلْق المَاء
Wolf. — ج سُلْقَان وسِلْقَان
She-wolf. Female locust. Foul, lewd woman. سِلْقَة ج سِلَق وسِلَق
Weeping loudly woman. — ج سُلْقَان وسِلْقَان
Weeping, slapping her face (woman). سَالِقَة ج سَوَالِق
Lippitude of the eyelids. Pustules on the tip of the tongue. سُلَاق
Violence of language. سَلَاقَة
Foot-prints on a road. سَلَائِق

To grow (canine teeth). سَلَغَ a سُلُوغًا
To shed its teeth when 6 years old (ewe, calf).
Raw. Red. Leper. Vile. أَسْلَغ
To be past (event). ✱ سَلَفَ o سَلَفًا
To outgo, to precede. — سَلَفًا وسُلُوفًا
To harrow (the earth). To grease (a skin). — سَلْفًا ه
To take some food before dinner. سَلَّفَ
To give to a. o. to breakfast. — ه
To lend. To advance a. th. — ه ه
To take the lead. سَالَفَ
To keep pace with a. o. in (a travel). To equal a. o. in. — ه
To advance money to a. o. أَسْلَفَ ه ه
To level : to harrow (the ground). — ه
To borrow a. th. from. تَسَلَّفَ واسْتَلَفَ ه مِن
To marry two sisters. تَسَالَفَ
Leather. provision bag. سَلْف ج أَسْلُف وسُلُوف
Payment in advance. Loan without interest. Good work. سَلَف
Predecessor, ancestor. سَلَف ج أَسْلَاف وسُلَّاف
Partridge. سُلَف ج سُلْفَان وسِلْفَان
Skin. Husband of a wife's sister. ✧ Husband's brother. سِلْف ج أَسْلَاف
Wife of a husband's brother. سِلْفَة
✧ A husband's sister ; a brother's wife.
Harrowed field. Leather for lining boots. Breakfast. سُلْفَة ج سُلَف
They came one after another. جَاءُوا سُلْفَةً سُلْفَةً
First juice of grapes. سُلَاف وسُلَافَة ج سُلَافَات
Vanguard of an army. سُلَاف العَسْكَر
Best wine. Choice part. — وسُلَافَة ج سُلَافَات
Affinity by marriage. أُسْلُوفَة
Preceding. Past (time). سَالِف ج سَلَف
In former times ; in preceding generations. في سَالِف الدَّهْر
✧ Amaranth (flower). سَالِف عَرُوس
✧ Locks of hair on the temples. سَوَالِف
Side of the forepart of سَالِفَة ج سَوَالِف

To salute, to greet a. o. — ه وعلى
Thou hadst well spoken. ✧ سَلِمَ ثُمَّك
Thank you. God keep thy hands. ✧ سَلِمَ دَيَّاتَك
To reconcile with. سَالَمَ ه
To keep a. o. safe. To betray. أَسْلَمَ ه
He resigned to the will of God. — أَمْرَهُ الى الله
To give up a. th. — عن
To be bitten by a snake. أُسْلِمَ
To become a Moslem. To submit to. To obey. أَسْلَمَ وتَسَلَّمَ
To receive. To manage a. th. تَسَلَّمَ ه
To be reconciled. To keep pace (horses). تَسَالَمَ
To touch. To kiss (a stone). إِسْتَلَمَ ه
To reconcile together. أَسْتَلَمَ
To submit. To follow the right path. ✧ To threaten to become a Moslem. إِسْتَسْلَمَ
To call o.'s self a Moslem. تَمَسْلَمَ
Leathern bucket with a handle. سَلْمٌ ج أَسْلُمٌ وسِلَامٌ
Peace. Peaceful. Islamism. سِلْمٌ
Payment in advance. Prisoner. Captivity. Salutation. Mimosa flava used as tan. سَلَمٌ
Stone. Tender (woman). سَلِمَةٌ ج سِلَامٌ
Ladder, stairs, steps; means. سُلَّمٌ ج سَلَالِمُ وسَلَالِيمُ
Obedience to God. Greeting. سَلَامٌ
◘ Dear me! (*Interj. of wonder*). يَا سَلَامُ
Peace be to thee. السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
The Heaven. دَارُ السَّلَامِ
The City of Peace *i. e.* Bagdad. مَدِينَةُ السَّلَامِ
The Tigris. نَهْرُ السَّلَامِ
A bitter tree. سَلَامٌ وسِلَامٌ
Parlour. Ts سَلَامْلِك
Security. Health. Freedom from defect. سَلَامَةٌ
Phalange of the fingers. South wind. سُلَامَى ج سُلَامَيَات
Black-beetle. أَبُو سَلْمَان
Islamism. Moslems. Obedience. (*coll*). إِسْلَامٌ
Safer, sounder. Leaves of the Theban palm. أَسْلَمُ
Solomon, son of David. سُلَيْمَانُ الحَكِيمُ

Sword. Greyhound, slaugh hound. سَلُوقِيٌّ
F. Sitting-place of a pilot. سَلُوقِيَّة
Eloquent (speaker). Sharp. سَلَّاق ومِسْلَق ومِسْلَاق
Ascension-day. S السُّلَاق
Falling leaves. Side (of a road). ✧ Pot-herbs. سَلِيق
Boiled (food). Natural disposition. سَلِيقَة ج سَلَائِق
Naturally. بِالسَّلِيقَة
✲ To travel, to go along (a road, a course). سَلَكَ o سَلْكًا وسُلُوكًا ه
To be current (coin). To behave. ✧ To succeed (trick). سَلَكَ
To insert (the hand). — وأَسْلَكَ ه في
To engage a. o. in a road, a course. — وأَسْلَكَ ه ه وفي
He acted as a straight-forward man. سَلَكَ مَسْلَكَ الصِدْق
To clear (the way). To clean (a pipe). To wind off (thread). سَلَّكَ ه
To be inserted; to penetrate. إِنْسَلَكَ في
سِلْك (*un.* سِلْكَة) ج سُلُوك وأَسْلَاك
String for pearls.
Abstruse (speech). دَقِيقُ السِّلْك
Young of a partridge. سُلَك م سُلَكَة ج سِلْكَان
Walk. Behaviour. Ascetical life. سُلُوك
Spun thread. سِلْكَة ج سِلَك وجج سُلُوك وأَسْلَاك
Straight spear-thrust. سُلْكَى
Their business goes right. أَمْرُهُم سُلْكَى
Road, path. مَسْلَك ج مَسَالِك
Border of a garment. ✧ Winder. مُسَلِّكَة
Slender in body (man). مُسَلَّك
Cleanser of pipes. مَسْلِكَانِيّ
✲ To be safe. To be free from vice, defect. سَلِمَ a سَلَامَةً وسَلَامًا
By him who preserves thee. بِذِي تَسْلَمُ
To bite a. o. (snake). سَلَمَ o سَلْمًا ه
To tan (leather). سَلَمَ i سَلْمًا
To finish (a bucket). To save a. o. from. سَلَّمَ ه من
To admit (a proposal). To consent to. — ب
To submit to. — ل
To give up, to deliver a. th. to. — وأَسْلَمَ ه إلى

To be blasted by the simoom (plant, day). سُمَّ
To poison (food). سَمَّمَ ه
To be angry, incensed. ✧ إِنْسَمَّ
Eye of a needle; hole. Poison. سُمّ وسِمّ وسَمّ ج سُمُوم وسِمَام
Poison killing on the spot. سَمّ سَاعَة
Ratsbane, arsenic. سَمّ الفَأْر
Oleander, rose-bay. سَمّ الحِمَار
Cocculus Indicus, Indian-berry. سَمّ السَّمَك والحُوت
Palm-leaves mat. Relationship. سُمَّة ج سُمَم
Holes of the body: mouth, nostrils, ears. سِمَام وسُمُوم الإِنْسَان
Simoom, pestilential hot wind. سَمُوم ج سَمَائِم
Swift, agile. Mountain-swallow. سَمَام
Person. Feather in a horse's neck. Standard. سَمَامَة
Gecko, (kind of lizard). سَامّ وسَمّ أَبْرَص
Day of simoom. يَوْم سَامّ ومُسِمّ ومَسْمُوم
Venomous (beast). Death. سَامَّة ج سَوَامّ
The great and the common people. العَامَّة والسَّامَّة
Narrow in the nostrils (nose). أَسَمّ
Eating to surfeit. مِسَمّ
Holes of the body. ✧ Pores. مَسَامّ
Kindred. أَهْل المَسَمَّة
To run (fox). ✠ سَمْسَمَ
Swift. Fox. Wolf. سُمَاسِم
Red ant. سُمْسُم ج سَمَاسِم
Sesam. Coriander-seed. سِمْسِم (*un.* سِمْسِمَة)
Berry of the castor-oil plant. سِمْسِم هِنْدِيّ
Condyle, process on a bone. عَظْم سُمْسُمَانِيّ
To pursue a right course. To follow a way by conjecture. ✠ سَمَتَ o i سَمْتًا, وسَمَّتَ
To dispose speech for. سَمَّتَ i الكَلَام لِ
To invoke (God) upon. سَمَّتَ على
To bless (a sneezer). — لِ
To front, to be opposite to. سَامَتَ ه
To purpose a. th. سَمَتَ نَحْوَ, وتَسَمَّتَ ه
Road. Aim, course. سَمْت ج سُمُوت
How fine is his behaviour! مَا أَحْسَنَ سَمْتَهُ!

Weasel. أُمّ سُلَيْمَان
Corrosive sublimate. سُلَيْمَانِيّ
Calamine (*mineral*). حَجَر سُلَيْمَانِيّ
Safe Regular (verb). سَالِم
Bitten by a snake. Mortally wounded. سَلِيم ج سَلْمَى
Safe. Secure. — ج سُلَمَاء
Sound-hearted. — القَلْب
Moslem. musulman. مُسْلِم ج مُسْلِمُون
✧ Governor of a town. مُتَسَلِّم
Tanned. Bitten by a serpent. مَسْلُوم
To stretch himself in running (horse). ✠ سلهب — إِسْلَهَبّ
Long-bodied (horse). Tall (man). سَلْهَب ج سَلَاهِب وسَلَاهِبَة
To be altered (colour). ✠ سلهم — اسْلَهَمّ
Tall, slender. سَلْهَم
✠ سَلَا o سَلْوًا وسُلُوًّا وسُلْوَانًا ه وعن, وسَلِيَ a سُلِيًّا عن
To be diverted from. To console o.'s self for.
✧ He forgot his cares. سَلَا هَمَّهُ
To console a. o. To divert from. سَلَّى تَسْلِيَةً لِ وأَسْلَى اسْلَاء ه عن
To be safe from wild beasts. أَسْلَى
To divert, to console o.'s self. تَسَلَّى تَسَلِّيًا
To be dispelled from a. o. (grief). — وانْسَلَى انْسِلَاء عن
To be fat (sheep). إِسْتَلَى اسْتِلَاء
Comfort. consolation. سُلْوَة وسَلْوَة وتَسْلِيَة وتَسَلٍّ
He leads a quiet life. هُوَ فِي سَلْوَةٍ مِنَ العَيْش
Quail. Honey. Consolation. سَلْوَى ج سَلَاوَى (*un.* سَلْوَاة)
Solace. Shell used as an amulet. سُلْوَان
Third horse in a race. مُسَلٍّ
Butter. ✧ مُسَلًّى
Secundine. ✠ سلى — سَلًا ج أَسْلَاء
There is no hope left. إِنْقَطَعَ السَّلَا
To poison a. o. ✧ To angry a. o. ✠ سَمَّ o سَمًّا ه
To poison (food). To scrutinise a. th. To stop up (a flask). — ه
To conciliate (people). — بَيْنَ
To be burning, hot (wind). — o سُمُومًا
I follow thy very design. سَمَتُّ سَمْتَكَ

Bountiful; brave man. Wolf. Sword. ✡ سمذع – سَمَيْذَع ج سَمَاذِع
To spend the night in conversation. ✡ سَمَرَ o سَمْرًا وسُمُورًا
As long as night-wakers wake. مَا سَمَرَ السَّمِيرُ
To put out (the eye) with hot nails. سَمَرَ o سَمَارًا وسَمْرًا ه
To mix (milk) with water. To shoot (an arrow). To drink (wine). – وسَمَّرَ ه
To nail, to rivet. – o i سَمْرًا, وسَمَّرَه
To be tawny, brownish. سَمِرَ a وسَمُرَ o سُمْرَةً, واسْمَرَّ
To converse with a. o. by night. سَامَرَ ه
To be dark, brown. أَسْمَرَ واسْمَارَّ
To be nailed. تَسَمَّرَ
To converse together by night. تَسَامَرَ
Night-conversation. سَمَر ج أَسْمَار
Night. Shade of the moon. Night-meeting.
Gum-acacia-tree. Mimosa, Egyptian thorn. (*un.* سَمُرَة) سَمُر ج أَسْمُر
Dusky, brown colour. سُمْرَة
Conversing by night. Place for night-conversation. سَامِر ج سُمَّر وسُمَّار
Company of night-talkers. – وسَامِرَة
The Samaritans. (*un.* سَامِرِيّ) سَامِرَة
Milk diluted with water. ◻ *Juncus spinosus*, rush for mats. سَمَار
Brown. Spear. Gazelle's milk. أَسْمَر م سَمْرَاء ج سُمْر
Wheat. Flour. السَّمْرَاء
Water and wheat. Water and spear. الأَسْمَرَان
Dark, brownish. ✧ اسْمَرَانِيّ
Diamond. السَّامُور
Swift, noble (camel). سَمُور
Mustella Zibelina, sable. سَمُّور
Night-discourser. سَمِير وسِمِّير
Day and night. إِبْنَا سَمِير
Nail, peg. Good tender of camels. ✧ Corn on the foot مِسْمَار ج مَسَامِير
Strongly built (man). Troubled (life). مَسْمُور
Collection of the poll-tax. ✡ سَمَرَّج وسَمَرَّجَة
Black. Shrill- (*un.* سَمَرْمَرَة) سَمَرْمَر ✡

The zenith. سَمْتُ الرَّأْس
The azimuth. السَّمْت
The equinoctial colure. سَمْت الاعْتِدَال
The solstitial colure. سَمْت الانْقِلَاب
To be ugly, foul. ✡ سَمُجَ o سَمَاجَةً
To render a. o. ugly, foul. سَمَّجَ ه
To find a. o. ugly, hideous. إِسْتَسْمَجَ ه
Ugly. ✧ Foul (talk). سَمْج وسَمِج وسَمِيج ج سِمَاج وسَمِجُون وسُمَجَاء وسُمَجَى
Greasy, unpalatable milk. سَمْج وسَمِيج
To be generous. ✡ سَمُحَ o سَمَاحًا وسُمُوحًا وسَمَاحَةً وسُمُوحَةً وسَمْحًا وسِمَاحًا, وأَسْمَحَ
To bestow a. th. bountifully to. سَمَحَ a سَمَاحًا ل ب
To comply with a. o's wishes. سَمَحَ وسَامَحَ وأَسْمَحَ
To act, to walk gently. To hurry on. سَمَّحَ
To forgive, to forbear a. th. to. سَامَحَ ه ب وفي
To become tractable (beast). أَسْمَحَ
To permit, to forbear. تَسَمَّحَ في
To forbear o. a. تَسَامَحَ
Compliance. Forbearance. سَمَاح وسَمَاحَة
Skin-tents. سِمَاح
Compliant. Smooth (wood). سَمْح وسَمِيح ج سُمَحَاء
Long-backed (ass). Thin in the belly (mare). Long bow. ✡ سَمْحَج
Pericranium; wound in it. ✡ سِمْحَاق
To grow up (seeds). ✡ سَمَخَ o سَمْخًا
To wound a. o. in the ear-hole. – a ه
Hole of the ear. سِمَاخ
Of a fine growth (wheat). حَسَنُ السِّمْخَة
To be perplexed. To raise the head proudly. To divert o.'s self. To sing. ✡ سَمَدَ o سُمُودًا
To apply o.'s self to. – في
To manure (a land). To divert a. o. سَمَّدَ ه وه
To swell with anger. إِسْمَدَ واسْمَادَّ
To swell (hand). To vanish. إِسْمَادَّ
Unceasingly, continually. سَمْدًا
Composite of manure and ashes. سَمَاد
To feel vertiginous. ✡ سمدر – إِسْمَدَرَّ
Cloudiness of the sight; vertigo. سُمْدُور وسَمَادِير
Salamander. ✡ سَمَنْدَر وسَمَيْدَر
White flour. ✧ Semolina. P سَمِيذ

To listen stealthily to. إِسْتَمَعَ لَهُ والى
سَمْع (سَمْعَة .un) ج أَسْمَاع وأَسْمُع وجج أَسَامِع وأَسَامِيع Sense of hearing. Ear. Report. Fame.
Listen to me. سَمْعَكَ إِليَّ
I hear and obey. سَمْعًا وطَاعَةً
He is in a forlorn place. بَيْنَ سَمْعِ الأَرْضِ وبَصَرِهَا
Hearing (man). Report. Good repute. سِمْع
Notorious thing. أَمْر ذو سِمْعٍ او ذُو سَمَاعٍ
May it be heard but not fulfilled! سَمْعًا لا بَلْغًا وسِمْعًا لا بِلْغًا
Do hear, listen! سَمَاعِ
I am an ear-witness of it. هذا سِمْعُ وسَمْعَة وسَمَاعِ وسَمَاعَة أُذُنِي
Good fame. سُمْعَة
He has done it for the sake of being heard. فَعَلَهُ سَمْعَةً وسُمْعَةً
Fame. Song, harmony. سِمَاع
Usual not regular (expression). سَمَاعِيّ
Hearer. The Listener (God). Lion. سَمِيع ج سُمَعَاء
The two ears. السَّامِعَانِ (السَّامِعَة .un)
Listening ear. أُذُن سَمْعَة و سَمِعَة وسَمُوع سَمَّاعَة
The brain. أُمّ السَّمْع والسَّمِيع
That thou mayest hear. تَسْمِعَتَكَ وتَسْمِعَةً لَكَ
Hearing-place. مَسْمَع
Ear. Handle of a bucket. مِسْمَع ومِسْمَعَة ج مَسَامِع
Shackle, fetter. مُسْمِع
Current reports. rumours. مَسْمُوع ج مَسْمُوعَات
Holes of the body: ears, nostrils, etc. مَسَامِع
To become tall (plant). ☆ سَمَقَ o سُمُوقًا
Pure, mere (lie). سُمَاق
Sumach (tree). سُمَّاق وسَمُوق
Yoke. سَمِيق
To raise (a building). ☆ سَمَكَ o سَمْكًا ه
To ascend. To be lofty. high. سَمَكَ o سُمُوكًا
Roof: canopy of heaven. Height. Thickness. سَمْك ✧ وسُمْك
Fish. سَمَك ج سِمَاك وسُمُوك وأَسْمَاك

voiced locust-eating bird.
To be a broker, a mediator. ☆ سَمْسَرَ
Craft, pay of a broker. سَمْسَرَة
P سِمْسَار ج سَمَاسِر وسَمَاسِير وسَمَاسِرَة Broker; negotiator.
Jasmine. Marjoram. ☆ سَمْسَق وسِمْسِق وسُمْسُق
To become sour (milk). ☆ سَمَطَ o سُمُوطًا
To keep silent (man). سَمَطَ وسَمَّطَ وأَسْمَطَ
To scald and roast (a kid). سَمَطَ o i سَمْطًا ٥
To hang up a. th. To sharpen (a knife). — ه
To fasten (a bundle) to (a saddle). To put off (a debtor). To keep to a. th. سَمَّطَ ٥ وه
To be fastened to. تَسَمَّطَ ب
String of a necklace. سِمْط ج سُمُوط Garment without lining. Sprightly, sharp. Bundle-strap of a saddle. Hanging part of a turban.
Of a poorly condition. سَمْط وسَمِيط
Woollen garment. سُمْط
Shoes of one piece. سُمُط وأَسْمَاط Unbranded (she-camel).
Table-cloth. سِمَاط ج سُمُط Rank (of men). Middle of a valley.
Range of bricks. سَمِيط وسُمَيْط
Your orders shall be fulfilled. حُكْمُكَ مُسَمَّطًا
Heron (bird). ☆ سَمَيْطَر
☆ سَمِعَ a سَمْعًا وسِمْعًا وسَمَاعًا وسَمَاعَةً وسَمَاعِيَةً ه To hear (a sound). To understand (a meaning).
To listen to (speech). — الى
To obey a. o. To hearken to. — ل ومن
To spread the fame of. سَمَّعَ ٥
To make a. o. to hear. — وأَسْمَعَ ٥ ه
To revile a. o. — ٥ القَبِيح
To disgrace a. o. To divulge. — ب
To tell a. th. to the ears of. To revile a. o. أَسْمَعَ ٥
To put a handle to (a bucket). — ه
Do see and hear! أَبْصِرْ بِهِ وأَسْمِعْ
To listen, to hearken to. تَسَمَّعَ واسَّمَّعَ ٥ والى واسْتَمَعَ ل والى
To know a. th. by hearsay. تَسَامَعَ بِهِ

a. th. with butter. To give butter to a. o.
To be fat naturally. To possess butter, fat flocks. To purchase, to possess a fat beast. أَسْمَن
To ask for fat beasts. إِسْتَسْمَن
To find a. o. fat. — ٤
Melted butter. سَمْن ج سُمُون وأَسْمُن وسُمْنَان
Fattening medicine. سُمْنَة
سُمَانَى (un. سُمَانَاة) ج سُمَانَيَات, ✧ وسُمَّن
Quail. (un. سُمَّنَة) ج سَمَامِن
Sect of Indian metempsychosists. السُّمَنِيَّة
Seller of butter. Paint. ✧ Grocer. سَمَّان
Fat (man, land). سَمِين م سَمِينَة ج سِمَان
Chaste (speech). Numerous (household).
Naturally plump, fat. مُسْمِن
Fattened, become fat. مُسَمَّن
Azure. Blue sapphire (gem). P سَمَنْجُونِيّ وإِسْمَنْجُونِيّ
Salamander. *Asbestos*, amianthus. سَمَنْدَر وسَمَيْدَر
Phenix (fabulous bird). ✻ سَمَنْدَل وسَمَنْد
To run without respite (horse). To be confounded (man). ✻ سَمَه a سُمُوهًا
To let (beasts) pasture. سَمَّه ٤
Gossamer. Atmosphere. سُمَّهَى
Lies. Vain things. — وسُمَّيْهَى وسُمَيْهَى وسُمَّيْهَاء وسُمَيْهَاء
To mix up (a story) with lies. To twist (a rope) strongly. ✻ سَمْهَج ه
Falsehood. سِمْهَاج
Fat (boy). Large (country). Misleading desert. ✻ سَمَهْدَر
To bear one year (grain-seed). ✻ سَمْهَر
To be hard (spear, affair). To be thick (darkness). To be dry and tough (thorn). — اسْمَهَرّ
Hard, strong (spear). سَمْهَرِيّ
To be high, raised. To go hunting. ✻ سما o سُمُوًّا
To aspire to. سَمَتْ نَفْسُهُ إِلى
To raise (the eyes). — ب
To be raised to (the eyes). — ل
To name, to call a. o. by his name. — o سُمُوًّا, وسَمَّى وأَسْمَى ٤ ه او ب

✧ Skate-fish, turbot. سَمَكُ التُّرس
✧ Pike-fish. — الكَرَاكِي
Xiphias, sword-fish. — كَوْسَج
✧ Sole-fish. — مُوسَى
✧ Whale. — يُوسُف
Pisces, the Fishes (*constellation*). السَّمَكَة
✧ He broiled his fish in the fire of a burning house; *i.e*. he derived a profit from a misfortune. شَوَى في الحَرِيق سَمَكَتَهُ
Upholding or lifting implement. سِمَاك ج سُمُك
السِّمَاكَان, السِّمَاك الرَّامِح والسِّمَاك الأَعزَل
Arcturus and *Spica Virginis* (stars).
Small dried fishes. سُمَيْكَاء
Fishmonger. سَمَّاك
High. Deep. Thick. سَمِيك ومَسْمُوك
Wooden fork upholding a tent. ✧ Vine-prop. مِسْمَاك ج مَسَامِيك
The Heavens. المُسْمَكَات والمَسْمُوكَات
To put out (the eye), with a hot iron. ✻ سَمَل o سَمْلًا, واسْتَمَل ه
To cleanse (a well). — وسَمَّل ه
To yield little water (bucket, tank). سَمَل وسَمَّل
To make peace between. سَمَل وأَسْمَل بَيْن
سَمَل o سُمُولًا وسُمُولَةً وسَمُل o سَمَالَةً, وأَسْمَل
To be worn out (clothes).
To speak to a. o. gently. سَمَّل ٤ بالقَوْل
To drink. To draw the remains of. To drink (wine) repeatedly. تَسَمَّل
To be lean (man). To contract (shade). إِسْمَالّ
Shabby clothes. سَمَل ج أَسْمَال
Shabby, worn out. سَمِل وسَمَلَة وسَمُول وسَمِيل
Water-worm. سَمَال
سُمْلَة وسَمَلَة ج سَمَل وأَسْمَال وسِمَال وسُمُول
Black mud. Remainder of water.
Remainder (of wine). سُمْلَان
Small cup; saucer. سَوْمَلَة
Bare, even desert. ✻ سَمْلَقَة ج سَمَالِق
To be or become fleshy. ✻ سَمِن a سِمَنًا وسَمَانَةً, وتَسَمَّن
To put butter in (food). To feed a. o. with butter. سَمَن o سَمْنًا, وسَمَّن ه و٤
To fatten a. o. To prepare سَمَّن ٤ وه

To polish (speech). سَنَّن ه
To point a spear. — ه إلى
To grow (teeth of a child). أَسَنَّ
To discharge (water). To make teeth to grow (God). — ه وه
To be aged, old. أَسَنَّ واسْتَسَنَّ
To pick o's teeth. To prance (horse). To move about (mirage). To be discharged (water). To be conspicuous (road). اسْتَنَّ
Tooth (of animals, of a comb, of a saw). Nib of a pen. Horn. Clove of garlic. سِنّ ج أَسْنَان وأَسِنَّة وأَسُنّ
Age ; lifetime. Coeval. — ج أَسْنَان
Dandelion, lion's-tooth (*plant*). سِنّ الأَسَد
✧ *Dentaria*, tooth-wort. حَشِيشَة الاسْنَان
He is advanced in age. طَعَن في السِنّ
Road ; conduct ; method. سَنَن وسِنَن وسُنَن وسُنُن
Face. Nature. Behaviour. Religious law. *Sunna*. سُنَّة ج سُنَن
The Sunnites. أهل السُّنَّة والجَمَاعة (*un.* سُنّي) (*opp. to* شيعة)
Two-headed axe. سِنَّة ج سِنَن
Spear-head. Whetstone. Flies. سِنَان ج أَسِنَّة
He manages spears as he likes. هُو أَطْوَع السِنَان
Tooth-brush. Tooth-powder. سَنُون
Whetted. Fallings of a whetstone. Bare (soil). سَنِين
Wind. Heap. Long mound of sand. سَنِينَة ج سَنَائِن
More aged, older. أَسَنّ
Whetstone ; grinding-stone. مِسَنّ ج مَسَانّ
Aged, old. مُسِنّ ج مَسَانّ
Polished (marble). Spotted shining face. Stinking (mire). Bright (face). مَسْنُون
Beaten (road). مُسْتَنّ ومُسْتَسَنّ
Thirst. Head of a pulley. Edge of the vertebra. سِنْسِن ج سَنَاسِن
Whetstone, emery. P سُنْبَاذَج
Small meat pie. Ts سَنْبُوسَق وسَنْبُوسَك
Boat, skiff. ✲ سَنْبُوق
Elder-tree. ✧ سُنْبُوقَة وسبُوقَة وسُنْبَق وإِسْنَبَق

To give a name, to name. To mention. سَمَّى ه وب
To invoke the name of God upon. — في
To vie in glory with. سَامَى ه
To raise a. th. أَسْمَى إِسْمَاء ه
To be called, named. تَسَمَّى تَسَمِّيًا
To claim relationship to. — ب وإلى
To vie together in glory. تَسَامَى تَسَامِيًا
They mounted on horseback. تَسَامَوْا على الخَيْل
To put on shooting-boots. To hunt gazelles. إِسْتَمَى
To pay a visit to. To judge well of a. o. — ه
To ask the name of. إِسْتَسْمَى ه وه
Height, highness. سُمُوّ
سَمَاء ج سَمَاوَات أَسْمِيَة وسُمِيّ وسِمِيّ
Sky ; canopy of heaven. Cloud. Rain. Roof. Back of a horse.
The Arabs. بَنُو مَاء السَّمَاء
Tent before a house. Figure seen from afar. سَمَاوَة
Good repute, fame. سُمًا
Heavenly. ✧ North wind. ✧ Sky-blue colour. سَمَاوِي
إِسْم وأُسْم ج أَسْمَاء وأَسَامِيّ وأَسْمَاوَات
Name. Noun. ✧ Fame.
True name of God supposed to work miracles. الاسم الاعظم واسم الجَلالَة
In the name of God. ✧ Willingly. بِسْم الله
High. Equal. Namesake. سَمِيّ م سَمِيَّة
سَامٍ ج سَامُون وسُمَاة م سَامِيَة ج سَوَامٍ وسَامِيَات
High, lofty, sublime.
Hunters. سُمَاة
Hunter's gaiters. مِسْمَاة
Named ; aforesaid. مُسَمًّى
✲ سَنَّ o سَنًّا وسَنَّن ه
To whet (a knife). To sharpen (the appetite).
To mount a spear-head. To clean (the teeth). To urge on (camels). To spear a. o. To seize with the teeth. To break the teeth of. To facilitate a. th. To undo (a knot). To manage (camels) well. To pour water. To fashion clay. ✧ To indent. سَنَّ ه وه
To establish a law upon. To pour (water) upon. سَنَّ ه على
To follow a path. سَنَّ واسْتَنَّ ه

a. o. (science).
To be rancid (oil). سَنِخَ a سَنَخًا
To eat to excess. — من الطَّعَام
Origin. Socket (of a tooth). Fit of fever. سِنْخ ج أَسْنَاخ
Fetid smell. Dirt. سَنَخَة وسَنَاخَة
To rely, to stay o.'s self on. ✡ سَنَدَ o سُنُودًا, وتَسَانَدَ واسْتَنَدَ إلى
To be near (the age of fifty). — ل
To wear on a streaked garment. سَنَّدَ
To prop, to strengthen a. th. سَنَّدَ ه
To back. To assist a. o. سَانَدَ ٥
To reward a. o. for. — ٥ على
To use dissemblant vowel before the rhyme-letter. — شِعْرَه وفي شِعْرِهِ سِنَادًا ومُسَانَدَةً
To ascend (a mountain). To strive in running. سَنَدَ وأَسْنَدَ في
To make a. o. to go up. — ٥ في
To stay a. o. upon. أَسْنَدَ ٥ الى
To rest a tradition upon. — ه الى
To have recourse to (God). إِسْتَنَدَ الى
Stay, support. Acclivity; summit of a mountain. سَنَد ج أَسْنَاد
Gnaphalium fruticosum, cotton-weed. سِنْدَة
Kind of streaked clothes. ✧ Receipt, written statement. Title-deed. سِنَاد
The Sind. River Indus (*coll*). سِند
Inhabitant of the Sind. سِنْدِي ج سُنَاد وأَسْنَاد
Strong she-camel. Poetical licence. إِسْنَاد ج أَسَانِيد
Ascription of a tradition. Relation of the attribute to its subject. إِسْنَاد
سَنْدَان ج سَنَادِين و✧ سِدَّان ج سَدَادِين
Anvil.
Holm, ever-green oak. P سِنْدِيَان (*un.* سِنْدِيَانَة)
Time, epoch. Attribute (*in grammar*). Hymiaritic characters. Spurious. مُسْنَد ج مَسَانِد
Couch, pillow. مِسْنَد و✧ مَسْنَد ج مسَانِد
They went forth under various standards. خَرَجُوا مُتَسَانِدِين
To go fast. ✡ سَنْدَرَ
Birch (tree). Measure for corn. سَنْدَرَة
Bold. Tall. White (blade). Lion. Big-eyed. Good. Bad. سَنْدَرِيّ

Kind of run. ✡ سُنْبُك ج سَنَابِك
Forepart of the hoof. Edge of a sword. ✧ Small boat. Punch.
To put forth ears (corn). ✡ سَنْبَلَ
Ears of corn. ✧ Hyacinth (plant). سُنْبُل (سُنْبُلَة *un.*) ج سَنَابِل
سُنْبُل الطِّيب والعَصَافِير و✧ السُّنْبُل الهِنْدِي
Andropogon nardus, Indian spikenard.
Nardus Celtica, kind of spikenard. سُنْبُل رُومِي
Spica Virginis. (Zodiacal sign). السُّنْبُلَة
To experience drought. ✡ سنت — أَسْنَتَ
To marry a noble woman (low-born but rich man). تَسَنَّتَ
Cheese. Honey. Dates. *Anethum graveolens*, garden-dill. Cumin. سَنُّوت وسِنُّوت
Barren (land). Destitute (man). سَنِت ومُسْنِت
Year of drought. سَنِيت ومُسْنِت
To spot, to stain. ✡ سَنَجَ o سَنْجًا ه
Mark of smoke. سِنَاج
Metal weights of a balance. Steel-yard. ✧ Bayonet. P سَنْجَة ج سَنَجَات
White speckled with black. سُنْجَة
Red jujube. P سُنْج
Speckled (garment). مُسَنَّج
Minever; grey squirrel. P سِنْجَاب
Banner. Turkish province. Governor. سَنْجَق ج سَنَاجِق
Greyish, ash-coloured. P سِنْجَابِي
To occur to the mind (thought). To be easy to a. o. (poetry). ✡ سَنَحَ a سُنْحًا وسُنُوحًا وسُنُحًا ل
To insinuate a. th. — ب
To turn a. o. away from. — ٥ عن
To smite a. o. with an evil. — ب وعلى
— سُنُوحًا, وسَانَحَ ومُسَانَحَةً وسِنَاحًا وسَانَح
To cross to the right (game).
To shelter o.'s self from (the wind). تَسَنَّحَ من
To ask a. o. to explain. — ه واسْتَنْسَحَ عن
Good omen, luck. Middle (of a road) سَنَح
Passing on the right side of a hunter (game). سَانِح ج سَوَانِح
Pearls. Ornament. سَنِيح ج سُنُح
To be rooted in ✡ سَنَخَ o سُنُوخًا في

Sandarach ; juniper-resin. سِنْدَرُوس P
Copal resin. سِنْدَرُوس بَلُّورِي
Fine silk-brocade. سُنْدُس P
✲ To be ill-natured. سَنِرَ a سَنَرًا
Armour. سَنَوَّر
Cat. Prince. Vertebra of the neck. سِنَّوْر ج سَنَانِير
Musk-cat, civet. سِنَّوْر الزَّبَاد
✲ To be beardless. سَنُطَ o سَنَاطَةً وسَنِط a سَنَطًا
Acacia Nilotica (*plant*). سَنْط
سِنَاط وسُنَاط وسَنُوط ج سُنُط وأَسْنَاط
Beardless.
✲ Blacksmith's hammer. سِنْطَاب
G Dulcimer. سِنْطِير وسَنْطُور
✲ Length. سَنْطَلَة
Sluggish walk. Stooping of the head. سُنْطَالَة
✲ سَنُمَ a وسَنُمَ o سَنَاعَةً وسُنُوعًا (ضدّ شَنُعَ)
To be gracious.
To feel a pain in the wrist. To have fine children. To be gracious (child). أَسْنَعَ
Wrist. Lines in the hand. سِنْع ج سِنَعَة وأَسْنَاع
Tall, fine, gracious. سَنِيع وأَسْنَع
The weasel. السُّنْعُبَة
Mountain-road. سَنِيعَة ج سَنَائِع
✲ To precede the (others : camel). سَنَفَ o i سَنْفًا, وأَسْنَفَ ه
— To gird a camel. وأَسْنَفَ ه
To blow violently (wind). To raise neck (camel). To appear near (lightnings). أَسْنَفَ
Stripped branch. Leaf. سَنَف ج سُنُوف
سِنْف (سِنْفَة .un) ج سِنَف وجج سِنَفَة
Pericarp, pod. Company.
Camel's girth. سِنَاف ج سُنُف وسُنُف
The two pieces of wood on both sides of a pulley. سَنْفَتَان وسُنْفَتَان
✧ Emery. سَنْفِيرَة
G *Symphytum*, comphrey (*pl*). سَنْفِيتُون
Affected with dearth (soil). Lean (she-camel). مُسْنِفَة
Camel shifting his saddle forwards or backwards. مِسْنَاف ج مَسَانِيف
✲ To suffer indigestion from milk (young one). سَنِقَ a سَنَقًا
To soften a. o. (luxury). أَسْنَقَ

White star. سُنَّيْق ج سُنَّيْقَات وسَنَانِيق
Whitewashed, plastered house.
◘ Pretty woman. سُنْوقَة
✧ To be a tinman. سَنْكَر
✧ To frame (a picture).
✧ Tinman. سَنْكَرِيّ ج سَنَاكِرَة
G Martyrology. سِنْكِسَار
✲ To be large in its hump (camel). سَنِمَ a سَنَمًا
To fatten (a camel's hump : pasture). سَنَّمَ وأَسْنَمَ ه
To fill (a vessel, a measure). سَنَّمَ ه
To raise. To make convex (a grave). To ascend upon.
To rise high (blaze, smoke). أَسْنَمَ
To mount (a camel). تَسَنَّمَ ه
To overtake a. o. — ه
Camel's hump, prominence. Chief of a tribe. سَنَام ج أَسْنِمَة
Big-humped (camel). In blossom (plant). سَنِم
Fruit of the thistle نَصِيّ when dry. إِسْنَام
Blossom. Summit. سَنَمَة
Nectar : water of Paradise. تَسْنِيم
✲ Moon. Night-robber. سِنِمَّار — سِنِمَّار
Name of a Greek architect.
T Anchovy. سَنْمُورَة
✲ To be very old. سَنِهَ a سَنَهًا, وتَسَنَّه
To bear every year (tree). سَانَه
To make an agreement with a. o. for one year. — ه
To be old, mouldy (bread). تَسَنَّه
Year. Barrenness. سَنَة ج سَنَهَات
Bearing every two years (tree). سَنْهَاء
✲ To irrigate a land (water-wheel, cloud). To flash. سَنَا o سَنْوًا وسِنَاوَةً ه
To draw water for o.'s self. — ل
To make a contract with a. o. for one year. سَانَى مُسَانَاةً وسِنَاء
Year. Unfruitfulness. Barren land. سَنَة ج سِنُون وسَنَوَات وسِنِين
Year of drought. سَنْوَاء
Yearly. سَنَوِيّ
✧ Anniversary. عِيد سَنَوِيّ
Irrigating water-wheel. Beast for working a wheel. سَانِيَة ج سَوَانٍ
Watered with a water-engine (ground). مَسْنُوّ ومَسْنِيّ

Dam. مُسَنَّاة ج مُسَنَّوَات ومُسَنَّيَات
To be high in rank. ✱ سَنِيَ a سَنَاء
To loose (a knot). سَنَى سَنْيًا وسَنَّى ه
To open (a door).
To ascend upon. سَنَّى وتَسَنَّى
To treat a. o. kindly. سَانَاهُ مُسَانَاةً وسِنَاء
To remain the whole year. To light a house (lightning, fire). أَسْنَى
To exalt, to raise a. th. — ه
To give a splendid reward. أَسْنَى لَهُ الجَائِزَة
To be altered by time. To be ready, facilitated. To be open (lock). To be in good circumstances. To be raised. تَسَنَّى
To please a. o. — ٥
Lightning. Kind of silk. سَنًى وسَنَا
Common senna. سَنَا وسَنَا مَكِّيّ وحِجَازِيّ
High rank. سَنَاء
Noble, illustrious man. رَجُل سَنَايَا
The whole, the entire thing. السِّنَايَة
Noble. Magnificent (reward). سَنِيّ م سَنِيَّة
Swallow. سُنُونُو
To take a. th. ✱ سَهَبَ a سَهْبًا ه
To dart forth ahead (horse). To be unsatiable (man). أَسْهَبَ
To let (a beast) pasture freely. To suck (his mother: young). — ٥ وه
To be profuse in speech. — فِي الكَلَام
To bestow generously. — واسْتَهَبَ
To lose the mind from the bite of a snake or from love. To yield no water (well). أُسْهِبَ
Wide desert. Spirited (horse). سَهْب
Far-extending plain. سُهْب ج سُهُوب
Deep (well). سَهْبَة ومُسْهَبَة
To blow violently (wind). ✱ سَهَجَ a سَهْجًا
To pound (perfumes). To sweep (the soil: wind). — ه
To travel the whole night. — لَيْلَتَهُ
Violent (gale). سَاهِج وسَهُوج وسَيْهَج
Windward. Leeward place. مَسْهَج
To wake, to be sleepless. ✱ سَهِدَ a سَهَدًا، وتَسَهَّدَ
To keep a. o. awake (grief). سَهَّدَ ه
Wake, sleeplessness. سُهْد وسُهَاد وسَهْدَة

Wakeful. سُهُد ومُسَهَّد
Strong youth. سَهْوَد
More vigilant than thee. أَسْهَدُ رَأْيًا مِنْكَ
To spend the night awake. To flash by night (lightning). ✱ سَهِرَ a سَهَرًا
To wake in company of. سَاهَرَ ٥
To keep a. o. awake. أَسْهَرَ ٥
Wakefulness. Sleeplessness. سَهَر وسُهَار
Even-tide. سَهْرَة
Sleepless night. لَيْل سَاهِر
Surface of the earth. Inexhaustible spring. Untrodden desert. Hell. Moon. Syria. سَاهِرَة
Wakefulness. Abundance. Halo, sheath of the moon. سَاهُور
The moon has entered its sheath. دَخَلَ القَمَرُ فِي السَّاهُور
Wakeful. سَهَّار وسُهَرَة
To be in the pangs of death. ✱ سَهَفَ a سَهْفًا
To burn with thirst. To pine away. سَهِفَ a سَهَفًا
To make little of. إِسْتَهَفَ ٥
Fish scales. سَهَف
Thirst-giving food. طَعَام مَسْهَفَة
Unable to quench his thirst. مَسْهُوف
To blow in a gale (wind). ✱ سَهَكَ a سَهْكًا
To raise the dust (wind). — ه
To run gently (beast). — سُهُوكًا
To have a foul smell. سَهِكَ a سَهَكًا
Foul smell of (sweat, fish). سَهَك وسَهَكَة وسُهُوكَة
Stinking. سَهِك
رِيح سَاهِكَة وسَهُوك وسَيْهَك وسَيْهُوك وسَهَكَة
Violent, tempestuous (wind).
Leeward place. مَسْهَك ومَسْهَكَة
To be smooth, even (earth). ✱ سَهُلَ o سُهُولَة
To be easy (affair). سَهُلَ o سَهَالَة
To level (the ground). سَهَّلَ ه
To facilitate a. th. — ه ل وعلى
To be compliant with. سَاهَلَ ٥
To come to a plain. أَسْهَلَ
To relax a. o. (medicine). To find a. th. easy. — ٥ وه
To be relaxed (bowels). أُسْهِلَ
To become easy. تَسَهَّلَ
To show compliance to. تَسَاهَلَ

To be bad, wicked. ☆ سَاءَ o سَوَاءً
– سَوْءًا وسَوَاء وسَوَاءَةً وسَوَايَةً وسَوَائِيَةً ومَسَاءَةً ومَسَائِيَةً ومَسَايَةً ومَسَاءً ومَسَائِيَةً ة
To wrong. To grieve a. o.
To think ill of a. o. سَاءَ بِهِ ظَنًّا
To blame, to reprove. سَوَّأَ تَسْوِئَةً وتَسْوِيئًا ه على
Improve, do not corrupt. سَوِّ ولا تُسَوِّئْ
To corrupt, to mar a. th. أَسَاءَ إِسَاءَةً ه
To do evil to a. o. – الى
To think ill of. – بِهِ الظَّنَّ
To be ill treated. To be offended. إِسْتَاءَ
Evil, mischief. Leprosy. Wretched. Vice. سُوءٌ ج أَسْوَاء ومَسَاءَة ج مَسَاوِئ
Wicked, wretched man. رَجُل سَوْءٍ والسُّوءِ
Foul action. Hell-fire. سُوءَى
Bad, evil, shameful. سَيِّئٌ م سَيِّئَة
Sin. Bad action. سَيِّئَة ج سَيِّئَات
Pudenda. Turpitude. Corpse. سَوْءَة ج سَوْءَات
Worse. Ugly, foul. أَسْوَأُ م سُوءَى
Evil action, word. مَسَاءَة ج مَسَاوِئ
To walk gently. ☆ سَاجَ o سَوْجًا وسُوَاجًا وسَوَجَانًا
Round darkish cloak. Teak tree. Indian plantain-tree. سَاج ج سِيجَان (*un.* سَاجَة)
✧ Castanets. سَاجَات
To lead a wandering life. ✧ سَاحَ o
Court-yard. Open-space. Square. سَاحَة ج سَاح وسُوح وسَاحَات
✧ Hermit. Pilgrim. سَائِح وسَوَّاح ج ✧ سُوَّاح
✧ Sun-drop (*plant*). حَشِيشَة السُّوَّاح
To sink in the earth (legs). ☆ سَاخَ o سَوْخًا, وتَسَوَّخَ في الطِّين
To subside (in water). – في المَاء
سَاخَتْ بِهِم الأَرْضُ سُيُوخًا وسُؤُوخًا وسَوَخَانًا
The earth has swallowed them up.
Mire, slime. سُوَاخ وسُوَّاخِي وسُوَاخِيَة
☆ سَادَ o سِيَادَةً وسَيْدُودَةً وسُودًا وسُودَدًا وسُؤْدَدًا
To be noble, glorious.
To rule. To lead (a tribe). To overcome a. o. in glory. – ة
✧ To overtop a. th. سَادَ على
To be black. سَوِدَ a سَوَدًا, واسْوَدَّ واسْوَادَّ
To be bold. سَوَّدَ
To make a. o. chief. سَوَّدَ ة
To blacken a. th. ✧ To make – ه وة

To find a. th. easy. إِسْتَسْهَل ه وة
A plain. Easy. Crow. سَهْل ج سُهُول
Compliant (man). سَهْل الخُلُق
Little fleshy on the cheeks. سَهْل الوَجْه
Sea-sand brought up. سِهْل وسِهْلَة
Easiness. سُهُولَة
Diarrhea. إِسْهَال
Easy. Sandy (river-bed). سَهِل
Canopus (*constell*). سُهَيْل
Proverbial liar. سُهَيْلَة
Laxative, purgative. سَهُول مُسْهِل
To pine away. To frown. ☆ سَهَمَ a وسَهُمَ o سُهُومًا وسُهُومَةً
To be smitten by simoom. سُهِمَ
To win a. o. in a game of chance. سَاهَمَ ة
To cast lots between. أَسْهَمَ بَيْن
To partake a. th. between. تَسَاهَمَ ه
To draw lots. – وَاسْتَهَمَ
Arrow. Beam of a house. Mast of a ship. Measure of 6 cubits. سَهْم ج سِهَام
Lot, share. – ج أَسْهُم وسُهْمَان وسُهْمَة
✧ Share of a joint stock. ✧ Ticket in a lottery.
Sagitta (*constell*). سَهْم الرَّامِي
Kindred. Portion. Lot. سُهْمَة
Intense heat. Prudent people. سُهُم
Emaciated she-camel. سَاهِمَة ج سَوَاهِم
Gossamer. Great heat ; simoon. سَهَام
Rocket, squib. ✧ سُهُومَة
Leanness. Disease of camels. سُهَام
Fellow-player. Share-holder. مُسَاهِم
Striped garment. مُسَهَّم
Emaciated (camel). مَسْهُوم ومُسَهَّم
To overlook ; to be unmindful of. To be diverted from. ☆ سَهَا o سَهْوًا وسُهُوًّا عن وفي
Innumerable flocks. مَالٌ لا يُسْهَى
To be manageable (camel). سَهُوَ o سَهَاوَةً
To be compliant with. سَاهَى ة
To construct (a booth). أَسْهَى ه
Dim star in ursa major. سُهًا وسُهَى
Unmindfulness. Cool (water). Gentle (camel). سَهْو
Portion of the night. سِهْو وسِهْوَاء
Shelf. Closet. Curtain. Booth. Window. سَهْوَة ج سِهَاء
Neglectful. Heedless. سَاهٍ وسَهْوَان

To be peevish, grieved. ✧ تَسَوْدَن
To scale, to climb (a wall). ✡ سَارَ o سَوْرًا، وسَوَّر وتَسَوَّر ﻫ
To assault, to assail. سَارَ o سَوْرًا وسُؤُورًا إلى
To rush to the head (wine). — في الرأس
Forward! Go on. سُرْ سُرْ
To put bracelets to. سَوَّر ﻫ
To wall (a town). — ﻫ
To intoxicate a. o. To rush upon. سَاوَر مُسَاوَرَة وسِوَارًا ﻫ
To put on bracelets (woman). To be walled (town). تَسَوَّر
Town-wall. Species of fig. Noble camels. سُور ج أَسْوَار وسِيرَان
✧ Horsemen. Cavalry. P سَوَارِي
Assault of (wine). Paroxysm of fever. Outburst of anger. Strength. سَوْرَة
Rank, dignity. Chapter of the Koran. Sign. Row of stones in a wall. سُورَة ج سُوَر وسُور وسُورَات
Bracelet. سِوَار وسُوَار وأُسْوَار ج أَسَاوِر وأَسْوِرَة وسُؤُور وأَسَاوِرَة
Easily intoxicated. Sharp (dog). سَوَّار
Clever rider. Archer. أُسْوَار وإِسْوَار ج أَسَاوِر وأَسَاوِرَة
Leathern pillow. مِسْوَر ومِسْوَرَة ج مَسَاوِر
Powerful (king). Part of the wrist wearing bracelets. مُسَوَّر
To rule (a people) To tend. (A horse). To train. To manage (an affair). ✡ سَاسَ o سِيَاسَة ﻫ
To be attacked by grubs (sheep). سَاسَ a سَوْسًا وسَوِس a سَوَاسًا وأَسَاس
To be worm-eaten (grain, wood). سِيس وسَوَّس وأَسَاس وتَسَوَّس
To facilitate a. th. to. سَوَّس ﻫ ل
To be invested with authority. سُوِّس
✧ To manage affairs well. سَايَس الامور
Liquorice (*un.* سُوسَة) (*plant*). Moth-worm; weevil. Nature. Origin. سُوس ج سِيسَان
Disease in the neck of horses. سُوَاس
Authority. Politics. Tending of horses. سِيَاسَة
Political economy. السِيَاسَة المَدَنِيَّة
Manager. Groom. ✧ Runner. سَائِس ج سَاسَة وسُوَّاس
A celebrated wily beggar. سَاسَان

canvass. To manure (a field).
To blacken the character. To disgrace a. o. سَوَّد وَجْهَهُ وعِرْضَهُ
To use deceit with. To speak secretly. To meet a. o. in darkness. To contend with a. o. for mastery. سَاوَد ﻫ
To beget a black boy; or a boy who is a chief. أَسْوَد وأَسَاد
To become a chief. To marry. To be blackened. ✧ To be manured (field). تَسَوَّد
To kill a chief. To ask from (a tribe) a woman in marriage. إِسْتَاد ﻫ
Authority of a chief. سُود وسُودَد وسُؤْدُد
Achyranthes polystachia (*plant*). سُود
Valley full of black stones. (*un.* سَوْدَة) سَوْد ج أَسْوَاد
Blackness. Numerous flock. Great number. Manure. سَوَاد
Suburbs, villages. — البَلَد
The black of the eye. سَوَاد وأَسْوَد العَيْن
The heart's core. سَوَاد وأَسْوَد وسَوْدَاء وسُوَيْدَاء القَلْب
Person. — ج أَسْوِدَة وجج أَسَاوِد
Secret speaking. Disease of the liver. Sheep disease. Yellowness of the face. Spot on the nails. سُوَاد
Sparrow. سَوَادِيَّة وسُودَانِيَّة والاسْوَد
Negroes. Soudan. سُودَان
Ruellia intrusa (*plant*). سُودُود
Lion. Wolf. ✧ Chief. سِيد م سِيدَة ج سِيدَان
Chief, lord. Husband. A descendant of Mohammed. سَيِّد ج أَسْيَاد وسَيَائِد
✧ Our blessed Lady. السَّيِّدَة
Chief, prince. سَائِد ج سَادَة
Authority. ✧ Lordship (title). سِيَادَة
Black. Greater. أَسْوَد م سَوْدَاء ج سُود
Enemy, foe. أَسْوَد الكَبِد
The black stone of the Caaba. الحَجَر الاسْوَد
Large snake. — م أَسْوَدَة ج أَسَاوِد
Spleen. Melancholy. سَوْدَاء وسُوَيْدَاء
Dates and water. The snake and the scorpion. الأَسْوَدَان
✧ Black bottle. Canvass of a writing. مُسَوَّدَة
Bad, severe (days). مُسَوَّدَة ومُسْوَدَّة
To grieve, to vex a. o. ✧ سَوْدَن ﻫ

To give a. th. to a. o. — ه ل
Grant me a respite. أَسِغ لي غُصَّتي
To be twin-born with. أَسْوَغَ اسْوَاغًا ة
Twin-born. Twin- (*m. f.*) brother. A brother. سَوْغ وسَوْغَة
Digestible. يِسوَاغ
Easily swallowed. سَائِغ وسَيِّغ وأَسْوَغ ومُسْتَسَاغ
☆ سَاف a o سَوْفًا To be smitten by murrain (cattle).
— o سَوْفًا, وأَسْتَاف To smell a. th.
سَاف على To bear a. th. patiently.
سَوَّف ة To put off, to postpone.
— ة ه To give to a. o. full power in.
سَاوَف ة To communicate a secret. To smell at.
أَسَاف To lose (a son, cattle).
سَوْف *Particle indicating the future* (*longer than* س).
سَوْف تَرَى Thou shalt see.
يَقْتَات السَّوْف He lives on hope.
سَوَاف Murrain. Cattle disease.
سَاف ج آسُف وسَافَات وسُوفَة ج سُوف وسُوَف
Row of bricks, clay; soft ground.
مَسَافَة ج مَسَاوِف وسِيفَة ومَسَاف Distance.
مُسِيف Bereft of a son.
مُسَاف Taken from his parents (son).
مَسَاف Nose.
مِسْيَاف Bereft of her son (mother).
☆ سَاق o سَوْقًا وسِيَاقَةً ومَسَاقًا, واسْتَاق إِسْتِيَاقًا ة To drive (a beast). To impel, to urge a. o.
سَاقَهُ مَسَاق غَيْرِهِ He treated him like other people.
يَسُوق الحَدِيث He carries on his narrative.
— ه إلى وأَسَاق ة ه To send the dowry to (a woman).
— سَوْقًا وسِيَاقًا To convey a. th.
To give up the ghost.
— نَفْسَهُ وبِنَفْسِهِ He gave up his ghost.
— ة To hit a. o. on the shank.
سَوَّق To have a stem (plant).
— ة ه To intrust a. o. with.
سَاوَق ة To contend with a. o. in driving.
أَسَاق واسْتَسَاق وه سَوَّق ة ة To give (camels) to drive to.
تَسَوَّق To carry on a trade.

طَرِيقَة سَاسَان Craft of a swindler.
P سُوسَان وسُوسَن وسَوْسَن (*un.* سَوْسَنَة) Lily. Iris. *Pancratium.*
☆ سَاط o سَوْطًا ة To whip (a beast).
— وسَوَّط ه To mix up (liquids, affairs). To begin (war).
سَاطَت نَفْسُهُ سَوَطَانًا His soul is oppressed.
إِسْتَوَط To be intricate (affair).
سَوْط ج سِيَاط وأَسْوَاط Leathern whip; a lash. Lot. Misfortune. Pond.
يَتَمَاطَيَان سَوْطًا وَاحِدًا They agree on all points.
سَوْط بَاطِل Sun-ray penetrating through a hole.
سُوَيْطَاء Hotch-potch of peas, onions.
سَوَّاط Policeman with a whip.
مِسْوَط ومِسْوَاط Instrument for mixing.
مِسْوَاط Horse going only by whip.
☆ سَاع o سَوْعًا To pasture freely (cattle). To be lost (thing).
سَاوَع مُسَاوَعَةً وسِوَاعًا ة To bargain, to hire a. o. for the hour.
أَسَاع إِسَاعَةً ه To neglect. To lose a. th.
أَسْوَع إِسْوَاعًا To procrastinate.
سَوْع وسُوَاع First night-watch.
سَاعَة ج سَاع وسَاعَات Hour of 60 minutes. A while. Present time. Distance. Hour of the resurrection. ✧ Clock, watch.
— شَمْسِيَّة Sun-dial.
سَاعَة رَمْلِيَّة Sand-clock; clepsydra.
✧ سَوَاعِيَّة Breviary. Book of prayers.
سَاعَة سَوْعَاء Painful hour.
للسَّاعَة ✧ لِلسَّا Still, yet, till now.
✧ سَاعَاتِي Watchmaker.
فَعَلَهُ مِن سَاعَتِهِ He has done it on the spot.
سُوَاع A certain woman. Idol in Ruhat.
✧ Fickle. سُوَيْعَاتِي
مِضْيَاع مِسْيَاع ل Lavisher, spendthrift.
☆ سَاغ o سَوْغًا وسَوَاغًا وسَوَغَان To be easily swallowed.
— ل To be permitted. ✧ To be convenient.
— o سَوْغًا وسَاغ i سَيْغًا وأَسَاغ ه To swallow (food) easily.
سَاغَت بِهِ الارض The earth has swallowed him up.
سَوَّغ ه To allow, to permit a. th.

Flabbiness of the belly, the limbs. سَوَل وسَوَلَة
Annual, official almanac. P سالْنامَة
Equal, match. سَوِيل
Having a flabby hanging belly. أَسْوَل م سَوْلاء ج سُول
Large bucket. سَوْلاء
✲ سام o سَوْمًا وسُوَامًا To go to pasture (flock). To pass along (wind).
To offer (goods) for sale. سام ه
— واسْتام ه وب To ask the price of (goods).
To hover over (bird). سام على
— وسَوَّم ٥ ه To impose a difficult task upon.
He has wronged him. سامَهُ خَسْفًا
To send (a beast) to pasture. To mark (a horse). سَوَّم ٥
— ٥ ل وفي To let a. o. act freely in.
— على To make a raid against.
ساوَم مُساوَمَةً وسِوَامًا ب وتَساوَم في واسْتام ب وعلى To bargain, To chaffer for (goods).
To send (cattle) to pasture. To dig a hollow by a well. أَسام ٥ وه
— إلى بِبَصَرِهِ To cast the eyes upon.
To set a mark upon. تَسَوَّم
Hollow dug in the ground near a pit. Bamboo. Death. She (Noah's son). سام (*un.* سامَة)
Vein in a mine. سامَة ج سام
Mark, sign, appearance. سِيمَة وسُومَة وسِيماء
Sign. Beauty. Natural magic. سِيمِيا وسِيمِياء
Pasturing cattle. سائِمَة
Camels pasturing freely. Two hollows beneath a horse's eyes. سَوَام
Quick passage. مَسام
Wood at the foot of a door-post. مَسامَة
✲ سَوِي a سَوًى وساوى ه To be worth. To be equivalent to.
It is worthless. لا يَسْوَى ولا يُساوي شَيْئًا
To level a. th. To complete, to arrange a. th. سَوَّى تَسْوِيَةً ه
He has been swallowed up. سُوِّيَت عَلَيْهِ الأَرْضُ
To render things equivalent, equal. سَوَّى وساوَى ه ب وبَيْن

To walk in a file (camels). To press together (sheep). تَساوَق
To be driven (beast). إِنْساق
Leg, shank; stem of a plant: trunk. Side of a triangle. ساق ج سُوق وسِيقان وأَسْوُق
Male ring-dove. ساق حُرّ
Virgo (*Zodiacal sign*). ساق الأَسَد
Stapella (*plant*). ساق الغُراب
Medicinal plant. — الحَمام
Capillus Veneris, maiden-hair (*plant*). السّاق الأَسْوَد
War became fierce. قامَت الحَرْبُ على ساق
They strive, they exert themselves diligently. قام القَوْم على ساق
He begot 3 sons consecutively. وُلِد لَهُ ثَلاث وَلَدِ ساقًا على ساق
The affair becomes difficult. كَشَف الأَمْرُ عن ساقِهِ
Rear-guard. Retinue. ساقَة
Market, mart, fair. سُوق ج أَسْواق
The thickest of a battle. سُوق الحَرْب
Subjects of a king. (*m. pl.*) سُوقَة
Waterless cloud driven by wind. سَيِّق
Cattle driven by the enemy. Screen of a hunter. سَيِّقَة ج سَيائِق وسَيِّقات
Market-people. ✧ Grocer. Vulgar (man, word). سُوقِيّ
Gruel of parched barley. Wine. سَوِيق ج أَسْوِقَة
Thread of a speech. Dowry. Agony. سِياق
Long-legged. سُوّاق وأَسْوَق
Driver of cattle. Seller of fine flour. سَوّاق
Servant. Relation (man). Long sloped (mountain). مُنْساق
✲ ساك o سَوْكًا، وسَوَّك ه ب To rub a. th. with.
— سِواكًا، وتَساوَك To totter in walk.
تَسَوَّك واسْتاك To cleanse the teeth.
سِواك ج سُوك، ومِسْواك ج مَساوِيك Tooth-stick made with the *Caparis sodata*.
✲ سال a سُؤالًا وسَوالًا To ask (a question). To demand.
To have a flaccid belly. سَوِل a سَوَلًا
To delude a. o. (Satan). سَوَّل ل
His mind enticed him to. سَوَّلَت لَهُ نَفْسُهُ أَنْ

To be vile, contemptible. أَسْوَى
To render equal. To level a. th. ـ ﻫ
To omit (a letter) in reading.
He has been swallowed up by the earth. تَسَوَّت واسْتَوَت بِهِ الأَرْضُ
To equal. ✧ To agree together. تَسَاوَى واسْتَوَى في
To be mature (man). To be straightened. To be symmetrical, complete, right. To be thoroughly cooked (food.) To be ripe (fruit). إِسْتَوَى
To sit upon. ـ على
To direct o.'s self towards. ـ إِلى
I had the same design as he. قَصَدْتُ سَوَاهُ
Except, save. سِوَى
سَوَاء مث سَوَاءَان ج أَسْوَاء سِوًى وسُوًى
Equal, like, complete. Equality. Equity. Other, else. Middlepart. ✧ Together.
They are on a par. هُمَا على حَدٍّ سَوَاء
✧ Whether ... or... سِوَاء .... سَوَا
Right. Even (soil). سَوِيّ م سَوِيَّة ج أَسْوِيَاء
Equality. Vehicle for poor people. Stuffed garment. سَوِيَّة ج سَوَايَا
Equal, alike. سِيّ (*m. f.*) مث سِيَّان ج أَسْوَاء
Especially. لاسِيَمَا ولاسِيَّمَا
Equinoctial line. Equator. خَطّ الإِسْتِوَاء
Equal. مُسَاوٍ م مُسَاوِيَة
Curved part of a bow. ☆ سِيٌ – سِيَة القَوْس ج سِيَات
Milk flowing by itself. ☆ سَيْء وسِيء ج سُيُوء
To draw milk flowing by itself. سَيَّأَ ﻫ
To let flow milk (she-camel). تَسَيَّأَ
To flow by itself (milk). إِنْسَيَأَ
To run (water). To wander at random. To go quickly. To be set free (beast). ☆ سَابَ i سَيْبًا
To expatiate at great length. ـ في مَنْطِقِهِ
To set (a beast) free. To free (a slave). To forsake a. th. سَيَّبَ ٭
To walk quickly (man). To glide along (serpent). إِنْسَابَ إِنْسِيَابًا
Gift. Hair of the tail. Treasures. Metals. سَيْب ج سُيُوب

Bed of a stream. Apple. سِيب ج سُيُوب
Widower. ✧ سَيِّب
She-camel freed from all labour. Emancipated (slave). ✧ Shameless (woman). سَائِبَة ج سُيَّب وسَوَائِب
Unripe dates. سَيَاب وسِيَّاب وسُيَّاب
An unripe date. Wine. سَيَابَة
To fence. ☆ سَيَّج ﻫ
To be fenced, hedged. ✧ تَسَيَّج
Prickly hedge, fence. سِيَاج ج سِيَاجَات
Scar-fish. سِيجَان
To flow upon the surface of the earth (water). To turn, to move (shade). ☆ سَاح i سَيْحًا وسَيَحَانًا
To travel. To make a pilgrimage. ـ سِيَاحَةً وسُيُوحًا وسَيَحَانًا وسَيْحًا
To let flow (a liquid). سَيَّح وأَسَاح ﻫ
To speak elegantly. سَيَّح تَسْيِيحًا كَثِيرًا
To become large (belly). To be rent (clothes). إِنْسَاح
To open (heart). ـ بَالُهُ
Flowing water. Striped garment. سَيْح ج سُيُوح وأَسْيَاح
Journey, tour. ✧ Pilgrimage. سِيَاحَة
Implements of a pilgrim. أُهْبَة السِّيَاحَة
Devotee fasting much; wandering ascetic. Pilgrim. ✧ Tourist. Itinerant. سَائِح ج سُيَّاح وسَيَّاح ج سَيَّاحُون
Spreading calumnies about. مِسْيَاح ج مَسَايِيح
Streaked (clothes). Having many tracks (road). Wild ass. مُسَيَّح
Place of travelling. مُسَاح ومَسَاحَة ج مَسَايِح
To sink into mire (foot). To be firm, steady. ☆ سَاخ i سَيْخًا وسَيَخَانًا
Large knife. ✧ Roasting-spit. P سِيخ ج أَسْيَاخ
House of clay. سِيَاخ ج سُيُوخ
To go, to travel. To be current. ☆ سَار i سَيْرًا وتَسْيَارًا ومَسِيرًا ومَسِيرَة
To behave well. سَار سِيرَة حَسَنَة
To establish (a custom, rule). ـ ﻫ
To bring a. o. ـ ٭ وب
Do not mind it. سِر عَنْكَ
To send, to make to go. سَيَّر وأَسَار ﻫ
To render (a proverb) current. To relate (ancient stories). To stripe a garment. To take off (a saddle). سَيَّر ﻫ

To strike a. o. with a sword. — وتَسَيَّف ة

To fight together with a sword. سَايَف وتَسَايَف وَاسْتَاف

To spoil the sewing of (skin). أَسَاف ه

To be stricken with a sword. أُسْتِيف

سَيْف ج سُيُوف وأَسْيَاف وأَسْيُف ومَسْيَفَة Sword. Sword-fish. Hair of a horse's tail.

Gladiolus, corn-flag. سَيْف الغُرَاب

Three stars in *Orio.* — الجَبَّار

Dolychos polystachium (*plant*). — الرَّبَاخ

Sea-shore ; side of a valley. سِيف ج أَسْيَاف

Long and thin (man). سَيْفَان م سَيْفَانَة

Armed parties of men. أَسْيَاف

Armed with a sword. سَائِف ومُسْيَاف

Executioner. سَيَّاف

Unfruitful years. Dearth. مَسَايِف

Plain-sided (coin). مُسَيَّف

To flow (water). ✡ سَال i سَيْلًا وسَيَلَانًا To spread on a horse's nose (blaze).

To let flow (a liquid). سَيَّل وأَسَال ه

To melt a. th. To lengthen (an iron head of an arrow). أَسَال ه

Squadrons poured in. تَسَايَلَت الكَتَائِب

Torrent. Water-course. سَيْل ج سُيُول

A stream. Shower. ✧ Waist-coat-pocket. سَيْلَة

Flowing of water. سِيلَة

✧ Diarrhea. سَيَلَان البَطْن

Garnet, precious stone. سِيلَان ج سِيَالِين Hilt of a sword.

Fluid, liquid. سَائِل وسَيَّال ج سَوَايِل

✧ There is no harm. Never mind. مَا يِسَايِل

Blaze on a horse's nose. سَائِلَة و✧ سَيَّالَة ج سَوَائِل

Kind of Mimosa. *Cardeus lacteus*, wild artichoke. سَيَالَة ج سَيَال

Pouring, raining heavily (cloud). Kind of large fish. سَيَّال

Water-course. Bed of a stream. مَسِيل ج مَسَايِل ومُسُل وأَمْسِلَة ومُسْلَان

Side of the beard. مُسَال مث مُسَالَان

Mount Sinai. ✡ سِينَاء وسِينَا وطُور سِينَا

Avicenna (celebrated physician). إِبْن سِينَا

To expel a. o. from (a country). سَيَّر ة من

To keep pace with a. o. ✧ To be compliant with. سَايَر ة

To peel off (skin). تَسَيَّر

To travel together. ✧ To keep company together. تَسَايَر

To make travelling-provisions. إِسْتَار

Journey. Leather. Thong. سَيْر ج سُيُور

Course, mode of life. سِيرَة ج سِيَر Biography. Military expedition. Imported goods. ✧ Matter of speech.

Good conduct. حُسْن السِّيرَة

✧ He began to talk about. فَتَح السِّيرَة على

Garment striped with yellow. سِيَرَاء Pure gold. Diaphragm. Stripped palm branch. Pellicles of date-stones.

The remainder. سَائِر وسَار الشَّيْء The whole of a thing.

Planets. Caravan. سَيَّارَة ج سَيَّارَات

Distance, journey. مَسِير ومَسِيرَة

Trodden (road). Going his way (man). مَسُور

Striped (tissue). Sweetmeats. مُسَيَّر

Murulus speciosus (*pl.*). Paste made with its roots. ✧ سِيرَاس وسِرَاس

Jasmine. ✡ سِيس

Spine of the back. Ass's back. سِيسَاء ج سَيَاسِيّ

Assiout (town of Egypt). أَسْيُوط

To move on the earth (looming, water). ✡ ساء o i سَيْعًا وسُيُوعًا وتَسَيَّع, وإنْسَاع

To pasture freely (cattle). سَاع

To plaster a wall with mud and straw. To grease a. th. To tar (a ship). سَيَّع ه

To dry up (plants). تَسَيَّع

To lose a. th. To neglect (camels). أَسَاع ه

Water running on the ground. سَيْع

Mixture of clay and straw. Grease for a skin. سِيَاع

Hour of the night. سِيعَاء وسِيَعَاء

Trowel. مِسْيَعَة وسِيَاع

To be easily swallowed (drink). ✡ سَاغ i سَيْغًا

To be chapped, cracked (skin). ✡ سَاف i سَيْفًا

ش

inauspicious.
The left hand. اليد الشُّؤمَى
مَشْؤُوم ومَشُوم و ✧ مَيْشُوم ج مَشَائِيم
Inauspicious. ominous.
✡ شَأَن a شَأْنًا ه To pursue an aim. To perform a. th. well.
إِشْأَن شَأْنَكَ What thou doest, do it well.
مَا شَأَن شَأْنَكَ He did not care about thy concerns.
لَأَشْأَنَنَّ شَأْنَهُم I will mar their affair.
إِشْتَأَن شَأْنَهُ وشَان شَأْنَهُ He pursued the same course as he.
شَأْن ج شُؤُون وشِئَّان Momentous thing, affair. State. Condition. Dignity.
مَا شَأْنُكَ What is the matter with you. What is your business.
مِن شَأْنِهِ أن He has a natural propensity to.
هُوَ سَهْل الشَّأْن He is of easy nature.
مِن شَان ◘ عَلَى شَان For the sake of, on account of.
✧ مِن شان خَاطِرِي For my sake.
شَأْن ج أَشْؤُن وشُؤُون Ducts of the tears.
— ج شُؤُون Suture of the skull. Cleft growing palm-trees.
✡ شَأَى o شَأْوًى، وشَاءَى واشْتَأَى ه To precede a. o.
تَشَاءَى To scatter (people).
— مَا بَيْنَهُمَا To be distant from o. a.
شَأْو Ambition. Aim. Basketful of earth. Slime.
عَدَا شَأْوًا He ran a heat.
مِشْآة ج مَشَاءٍ Basket. Slime taken from a well.
✡ شَبَّ i شَبَابًا وشَبِيبَةً، وأَشَبَّ To grow up, to become a youth.
— o i شِبَابًا وشَبِيبًا وشُبُوبًا To prance, to leap briskly (horse).
— o شَبًّا وشُبُوبًا، وشُبَّ To grow, to rise.
شَبَّ o وشُبُوبًا ه To kindle (fire). To enhance the beauty of (a lady: hair). To set off (a beast).

✡ شَأَب — شُؤْبُوب شَآبِيب Shower. Heat of the sun. Intensity. Blooming of beauty.
✡ شات — شَتِيت Wont to stumble (horse).
✡ شَئِز a شَأَزًا شُؤُوزَةً وشُؤَازًا To be rugged (ground).
شُئِز To fret, to be restless.
أَشْأَز ه To disturb, to startle a. o.
إِشْتَأَز To be frightened away.
شَأْز وشَئِز Rugged, uneven (soil).
✡ شَئِس a شَأَسًا To be hard (soil).
شَأْس وشَئِس Hard and stony (soil).
✡ شَئِف a شَأَفًا وشُئِف To be ulcered (sole of the foot).
— شَأْفًا وشَآفَةً ه ول To hate a. o.
شُئِف To be afraid.
إِسْتَشْأَف To corrupt, to root (ulcer).
شَــأَف Corruptedness of a wound.
شَأْفَة Root. Ulcer on the sole.
إِسْتَأْصَل الله شَأْفَتَهُم God extirpated their family.
✡ شَأَم a شَأْمًا ه وعلى To draw ill-luck upon a. o.
شُؤِم o شَآمَةً وشُئِم على To be inauspicious for.
شَأَم ه To send a. o. to Syria.
شَاءَم ب To pass to the left of.
أَشْأَم To go to Syria. To strut.
مَا أَشْأَمَهُ How unlucky he is.
تَشَأَّم وتَشَاءَم To pretend to be a Syrian. To go to the left.
تَشَاءَم واشْتَأَم ب To bode ill of a. th.
شُؤْم Bad omen, ill luck. Black (camels).
شَأْم وشَام Syria. ✧ Damascus. Northern region.
◘ بَرّ الشَّام Syria.
شَآمٍ وشَامِيّ Syrian. ✧ Damascene. Northern.
شَأْمَة ومَشْأَمَة Left side.
شِئْمَة وشِيمَة ج شِئَم Nature, temper. Character. ✧ Magnanimity.
شَائِم م شَائِمَة Inauspicious, ominous.
أَشْأَم ج أَشَائِم م شُؤْمَى Unlucky,

Figure. Phantom. ✧ Veronica, speedwell.
Cattle, flocks known by sight. أَشْبَاحِ المَال
Rafter (of a roof). شَبْحَة
Rope of a shackle binding the fore to the hind leg of a horse. شِبْحَة و✧ شَبْحَة
Long. شَبْحَان
Stripped of its bark. Strong garment. ✧ Salt-cod. مُشَبَّح
Addicted to an affair. مَشْبُوح بِأَمْر
To exult. To be insolent (man). ✲ شَبِرَ a شَبَرًا
To measure a. th. by the span. شَبَرَ o i شَبْرًا
To honour a. o. شَبَّرَ ه
✧ To make gestures. شَبَّر
To give a. th. to a. o. أَشْبَرَ ه ه
To draw near in a battle. تَشَابَر
Measure. Stature. Marriage. Dowry. Duration of life. شَبْر
Span. Lifetime. شِبْر ج أَشْبَار
Of a small stature. قَصِير الشَّبْر والشِّبْر
Wealth. Gift. Gospel. Consecrated bread. Powers. شَبَر
A thief. شَابِر المِيزَان
Mist, fog. ✧ شَابُورَة
Horn, bugle. H شَبُّور ج شَبُّورَات وشَبَابِير
Travelling-basket on a camel. ◻ شَبْرِيَّة
To cut a. th. to pieces. To tear its prey (hawk). ✲ شَبْرَق ه
Tattered clothes. ثَوْب شَبَارِق وشُبَارِق
✧ Treat. Pocket-money. شَبْرَقَة
To repair a. th. ✲ شبص – ✧ شَبَّص ه
To be intertwisted (trees). تَشَبَّص
Entangled thorns. شَبَص
To draw magical lines on the sand. To strike out (writing). To make cuts on the skin, to scarify. ✲ شَبَطَ o شَبْطًا ه
To grasp, to cling to. ◻ تَشَبَّطَ فِي
February. S شُبَاط وإِشْبَاط
A large carp. شُبُوط وشَبُّوط ج شَبَابِيط
✧ Broom made of small branches. شَبُّوط
To be satisfied, full (stomach). ✲ شَبِعَ a شَبَعًا وشِبَعًا ه ومن

To blaze fiercely (fire). شَبَّ i وشُبَّ
To compose amatory verses on a. o. To begin (a book). شَبَّبَ وتَشَبَّبَ ب
To have young sons. To be old (bull). أَشَبَّ
To excite (a horse). To make a. o. to become a youth (God). – ه
It was preordained for him. أُشِبَّ لَهُ
To be kindled (fire, war). تَشَبَّبَ
Alum. Blue stones of vitriol. شَبّ
Sulphate of iron. شَبّ يَمَانِيّ
Marvel of Peru (plant). شَبّ اللَّيْل
From youth to old age. مِن شُبَّ إِلى دُبَّ
Youth. Beginning. شَبَاب وشَبِيبَة وشَبُوبِيَّة
The vigour of youth flowed in her. إِسْتَحَارَ شَبَابُهَا
I came to you in the beginning of the day. جِئْتُكَ فِي شَبَابِ النَّهَار
Fuel. شِبَاب وشَبُوب
Enhancing. Crippled horse. Young or old (bull). شَبُوب
Flute, fife. ✧ شَبَّابَة
شَابّ و✧ شَبّ ج شُبَّان وشَبَاب وشَبَبَة
Young man from 16 to 30.
Young woman from 13 to 30. شَابَّة ج شَوَابّ وشَابَّات وشَبَائِب وشَبَّة
Full-grown (bull). شَبَب ومُشِبّ ومُشَبّ ومِشَب
Blazing. Beautiful. مَشْبُوب ج مَشَابِيب
Venus and Mars. المَشْبُوبَتَان
Aneth, garden-dill (*plant*). P شِبِتّ وشِبِثَّة
To lay hold upon, to cling. ✲ شَبِثَ a شَبَثًا, وتَشَبَّثَ ب
Cleaving to his adversary. شُبُثَة
Spider. Milleped. شَبَث ج شِبْثَان
Flesh-hook. شِبَّاث وشَبُّوث ج شَبَابِيث
To stretch forth the arms in prayer. To extend hands (chameleon). ✲ شَبَحَ a شَبْحًا
To split a. th. To extend a skin between stakes. To carve, to hew (wood). – ه
To appear. To stand erect before. – ل
To have long arms. شَبُحَ o شَبَاحَة
To be weak-sighted by age. شَبَّحَ
To enlarge. To extend a. th. – ه
Gate, large door. شَبَح
Long-armed. – ومَشْبُوح الذِرَاعَيْن
Object. Body. شَبَح ج أَشْبَاح وشُبُوح

شَبِعَ من To loathe a. th. To be disgusted with.
شَبُعَ عَقْلُهُ o شَبَاعَةً To be perfect, full (intellect).
شَبَّعَ To be nearly satiated (flocks).
أَشْبَعَ To satiate a. o.
— ه To saturate (cloth) with dye. To increase a. th.
— الكَلَام To make (speech) copious
— الحَرَكَة To prolong the sound of a vowel.
تَشَبَّعَ To be satiated, to be surfeit. To feign satiation. To boast of riches. To satisfy o.'s appetite after dinner.
شِبْع وشِبَع Satiative.
شِبَع Satiety, surfeit.
شُبْعَة Amount of food sufficient to satiate a. o.
شَبْعَان م شَبْعَى ج شَبَاعَى وشِبَاع Full, satisfied. ✧ Rich.
شبيع Copious. Saturated.
شَبِيع ومُشْبَع العَقْل Witty man.
☆ شَبِقَ a شَبَقًا To become lusty, to be voluptuous.
— مِن To loathe (meat).
T شُبُوق Turkish pipe.
شَبِق Lusty, lecherous.
✧ شَبُّوق Oak-tree.
P شَوْبَق ج شَوَابِق Baker's rolling pin.
☆ شَبَكَ i شَبْكًا, وتَشَابَكَ واشْتَبَكَ To be intricate (business).
— وشَبَّكَ ه وشَبَّكَ بَيْنَ To entangle, to intermix. To knit together.
أَشْبَكَ To sink wells near one another.
تَشَبَّكَ واشْتَبَكَ To be intricate, entangled. To become confused (darkness).
شَبَكَة ج شَبَك وشِبَاك Net (of hunter, fisherman). Snare.
شَبَكَة Wells close each other. Land in which there are numerous wells.
شُبْكَة Family connection. ✧ Intricate affair, difficulty.
شَابِك ج شَوَابِك Entangled. Uncertain, dubious (road).
أُمّ النُّجُوم الشَّوَابِك The Milky way.
شُبَّاك ج شَبَابِيك (un. شُبَّاكَة) Net. Network. Mat of reeds. Grating, lattice. ✧ Lattice work of a window. Window.
◻ مِشْبَك ج مَشَابِك Hook, paper-fastener. Vice.
مُشَبَّك Intricate. ✧ A kind of sweetmeat. ✧ Cripple-legged (horse).
P شُوبَك ج شَوَابِك Baker's rolling pin.
☆ شَبَلَ o شُبُولًا To grow up (child).
شَبَّل ✧ To whip, to sew slightly.
أَشْبَلَ على To be inclined to, to aid. To care for her children without marrying (widow).
شِبْل ج أَشْبَال وشُبُول وأَشْبُل وشِبَال Whelp (of a lion).
شَابِل Lively, thriving (child).
مُشْبِل Having whelps (lioness).
☆ شَبَمَ o شَبْمًا وشَبَّمَ ٨ To muzzle a kid.
شَبِمَ a شَبَمًا To be cold.
شَبَم Cold. Death.
شَبِم م شَبِمَة Cold (water). Cold and hungry.
بَقَرَة شَبِمَة Fat (cow).
شِبَام Muzzle. Fastener of a head-veil.
الشَّبَام A plant resembling the *henna* in colour.
مُشَبَّم Muzzled, having the mouth tied.
☆ شَبَنَ o شَبْنًا To be plump, fat (child). To be near.
شَابِن Plump, fat (child).
S شَبِين وإِشْبِين ج أَشَابِين Groom's man. ✧ God-father. ◻ Village.
شَبِينَة وإِشْبِينَة Bride's maid. ✧ God-mother.
☆ شَبَّهَ — شَبَّهَ ه ه وب To liken, to compare a. th. with a. o. To assimilate.
— ه على To render a. th. dubious to a. o.
شَابَهَ وأَشْبَهَ ٨ وه To resemble, to be like a. o. or a. th.
أَشْبَهَ أُمَّهُ He is as weak as a woman.
تَشَبَّهَ ب To imitate; to resemble a. o.
تَشَابَهَ واشْتَبَهَ To be alike. To be ambiguous.
إِشْتَبَهَ في To be in doubt about.
— على To be dubious to a. o.

different they are!
Separation, dispersion. تَشْتِيت
Heedlessness, distraction. — الأَفْكَار
Wide-apart. Scattered. شَتِيت ج شَتَّى
Aggregate of various tribes. قَوْم شَتَّى وشُتُوت
Miscellaneous questions. مَسَائِل شَتَّى
Distracted (mind). مُشَتَّت
☆ شَتَر i شَتْرًا ه To cut, to slit a. th.
— ه To offend, to abuse a. o.
شَتِر a شَتَرًا To be cut, dissected.
— وشُتِر وانْشَتَر To suffer from an inversion of the eyelids.
شَتَر وشَتَّر ب To revile a. o.
شَتَر Slit. Defect. Inversion of the eyelids.
شُتْرَة Space between two fingers.
شِتِّير Rogue, knave.
أَشْتَر م شَتْرَاء ج شُتْر Affected with an inversion of the eyelids. Having the lower lip split.
مُشَتَّر Cut, torn off, dissected.
◻ شَتَل i ه To transplant (a plant).
✧ شَتْلَة Nursery-plant.
شَتْلَة القُطْن Cotton plant.
— النِّيل Indigo plant.
✧ مَشْتَل ج مَشَاتِل Seed-plot. Nursery-garden.
☆ شَتَم o i شَتْمًا ومَشْتَمَة ومَشْتُمَة وشَاتَم ه To revile, to vilify a. o.
شَتُم o شَتَامَة To have an ugly, hateful face.
تَشَتَّم To expose o.'self to abuse.
شَاتَم وتَشَاتَم To revile o. a.
شَتِيمَة ج شَتَائِم Insult. Revilement.
شَتَّام وشَتَّامَة Habitual reviler, insolent.
شَتِيم المُحَيَّا Grim-faced.
— ومُشَتَّم Austere lion.
☆ شَتَن o شَتْنًا ه To weave a stuff.
شَثْن الكَفّ Rough-handed.
☆ شَتَا o شَتْوًا, وشَتَّى وتَشَتَّى ب To pass winter (in a place).
شَتَا To be cold (day, winter).
— وأَشْتَى To enter winter. To suffer from want in winter.
شَتَّى ✧ To rain.
الدُّنْيَا تُشَتِّي ✧ It is raining.
شَاتَى مُشَاتَاةً وشِتَاءً ه To make a

شِبْه وشَبَه ج أَشْبَاه ومَشَابِه Likeness. Similitude. Figure.
وَجْهُ الشَّبَه Point of resemblance.
شِبْه الجَمْع Collective noun.
شَبَه وشَبَهَان وشِبْهَان Yellow copper, brass.
شُبْهَة ج شُبَه وشُبُهَات Doubt, uncertainty. Equivocal. ✧ Suspicion.
أَصْحَاب الشُّبُهَات Persons of suspected character.
تَشْبِيه Comparison. Allegory.
اِشْتِبَاه Likeness. Ambiguousness. Doubt.
شَبِيه ج شِبَاه Alike.
شَبِيه بِالْمُعَيَّن Rhomboid.
— بِالْمُنْحَرِف Trapezoid.
مُشَبَّه ومُشْتَبِه Dubious.
مُتَشَابِه Consimilar. Homogeneous.
مُشَابَهَة Resemblance.
✧ مَشْبُوه Suspected, ill-famed.
✧ إِمْرَأَة مَشْبُوهَة Courtezan.
☆ شَبَا o شُبُوًّا To be lofty. To shine (face). To rear, to prance (horse).
— ه To kindle brightly (the fire).
أَشْبَى To have distinguished children.
— على To look favourably at.
— ه To give. To honour a. o. To throw a o. into misfortune.
شَبًا Water-moss.
شَبَاة ج شَبًى وشَبَوَات Scorpion. Point. Edge of a sword.
— وشَبْوَة Sting of a scorpion.
جَارِيَة شَبْوَة Bold young woman.
☆ شَوْبَص To be overseer.
شُوبَاصِي (for صُوبَاشِي) An overseer of tenantry.
☆ شَتَّ i شَتًّا وشَتَاتًا وشَتِيتًا To be dispersed, to scatter.
— وشَتَّت وأَشَتّ ه وه To scatter, to separate (people).
✧ شَتّ To be heedless, distract.
تَشَتَّت وانْشَتّ واسْتَشَتّ To be scattered, set apart.
شَتّ ج أَشْتَات Separation, dispersion. Parted, scattered.
أَمْر شَتّ وشَتَات Disordered business.
جَاءُوا شَتَاتَ شَتَاتَ او أَشْتَاتًا They came in detached bands.
شَتَّانَ مَا هُمَا او مَا بَيْنَهُمَا How widely

To turn aside a. o. from. ✭ شَجَر o شَجْرًا ﻫ عن
To thrust a. o. with a spear. — ﻫ ب
To tie up a. th. to. — ﻫ إلى
To support, to prop up (a tent). To open (the mouth). To put o.'s clothes on a tripod. — ﻫ
To be disputed between (affair). — o شُجُورًا بَيْن
To be numerous. شَجِر a شَجَرًا
To become a tree (plant). شَجَّر
To graft (a tree). ◻ شَجَّر ﻫ
To prop (a palm-tree). — ﻫ
To adorn (cloth) with flowers. To quarrel with a. o. To graze off. شَاجَر ﻫ
To feed upon trees from want of herbage (cattle). شَاجَر
To produce trees (land). أَشْجَر
To quarrel with. to contend (men). To be intricate, confused (affair). تَشَاجَر واشْتَجَر
To withdraw (sleep). اِنْشَجَر واشْتَجَر
To precede, to outstrip. — واشْتَجَر على
To lean the chin upon the hand. اِشْتَجَر
Trees, shrubs. (*un.* شَجَرَة) شَجَر ج أَشْجَار
Thuja, tree of life. شَجَر الحَيَاة
Larger *Arum*. — التِّنِّين
Chelidonium. celandine, swallow-wort. — الخَطَاطِيف
Ranunculus Asiaticus. — الضَّفَادِع
Alyssum. madwort. — الكَلْب
Rosa canina, dog-rose, — مُوسَى
How goodly are the shape and size of her udder مَا أَحْسَن شَجَرَة ضَرْعِهَا
Subject of difference. Discordant affair. شَجْر
Side of the mouth. — ج شُجُور وشِجَار
Plantation. Grove. Thicket. Arbour. Orchard. ✧ شَجَرِيَّة
شَجِر وشَجِير وأَشْجَر ومُشْجِر م شَجِرَة وشَجِيرَة الخ
Woody: abounding with trees (land).
Small litter. شَجَار وشِجَار
Wooden-bar (of a door). Muzzle (for kids). شِجَار ج شُجُر
Abounding with trees. Stranger. Bad. Companion. شَجِير
Grove of trees; thicket. مَشْجَر ج مَشَاجِر

bargain with a. o. for winter.
To be sufficient for winter (food supply). أَشْتَى ﻫ
Winter. ✧ Rain. شِتَاء ج أَشْتِيَة وشُتِيّ
Of winter, wintry. شَتْوِيّ وشَتَوِيّ
Winter-brook. نَهْر شَتَوِيّ
Season of winter. شَتَاة وشَتْوَة وشَتَوِيَّة
Cold. ✧ Rainy (weather). شَاتٍ
Winter-residence. Winter-quarters. مَشْتًى ومَشْتَاة
Plant used by tanners. Wild nuts. Much, many. ✭ شَث ج شِثَاث
Summit of a mountain. ✭ شِثْر ج شُثُور
To be rough (fingers). ✭ شَثِل a شَثَلًا وشَثْل o شُثُولَة
Rough-fingered. شَثِل الأَصَابِع
To be hard, thick (palm of the hand). ✭ شَثِن a شَثَنًا وشَثُن o شُثُونَة
Hard and rough, callous. شَثْن
To cleave (the head). To plough (the sea: ship). To cross a desert. ✭ شَجّ o i شَجًّا ﻫ
To mix with water (wine). — ﻫ ب
To have scurf on the forehead. شَجّ a شَجَجًا
To fracture (the skull). شَجَّج ﻫ
To fight. شَاجّ مُشَاجَّة وشِجَاجًا, وتَشَاجّ
Wound. Scar (in the head). شَجَّة ج شِجَاج
Wounded in the head. Scarred on the face. أَشَجّ
Split, fractured. — وشَجِيج ومَشْجُوج ومُشَجَّج
To doom to destruction. To afflict. To occupy a. o. ✭ شَجَب o شَجْبًا ﻫ
To stop (a bottle). — ﻫ
To be grieved. To perish. — شُجُوبًا وشَجِب a شَجَبًا, وتَشَجَّب
To be mingled, confused (th.). تَشَاجَب
Grief. Want. ✧ Sentence of death. شَجْب
Pole of a tent. — ج شُجُوب
Skin used as a bucket. — ج شُجُوب وأَشْجَاب
Loss. Ruin. Misfortune, Grief. Distress. شَجَب
Perished. Sad. شَجِب وشَاجِب
Loquacious, talkative. شَاجِب
Stopper of a bottle. شِجَاب
Clothes-stand. — وشُجُب, ومِشْجَب ج مَشَاجِب

Wooden trivet. مِشْجَر ج مَشَاجِر
Quarrel, strife, row. مُشَاجَرَة
Figured with forms of trees (cloth). مُشَجَّر
Chinese writing. — الصِّين
To be brave, courageous. ✫ شَجُعَ o شَجَاعَةً
To surpass a. o. in courage. شَجَعَ o شَجْعًا ٥
To encourage a. o. شَجَّعَ ٥
To show o.'self brave. To take courage. To feign to be brave. تَشَجَّعَ
Cowardly. Feeble, crippled by disease. شَجْعَة وشُجْعَة
Courage, bravery. شَجَاعَة
شُجَاع ج شُجْعَان وشِجْعَان, وشَجِيع ج شُجْعَاء وشِجَاع, وأَشْجَع م شَجْعَاء ج شُجْع وشِجَاع
Courageous, brave, bold.
Braver. Lion. Stout. Mad. أَشْجَع م شُجْعَى
Knuckles of the fingers. أَشْجَع وإِشْجَع ج أَشَاجِع
A large snake. — شُجَاع ج شِجْعَان
Brave. Light. أَشْجَع م شَجْعَاء, وشَجِع م شَجِعَة
Raving mad. مُشْجَع
Perdition, ruin. ✫ شَجْم
Calamities. شُجُم
To be sad. To coo (pigeon). ✫ شَجِنَ a وشَجُنَ o شَجَنًا وشُجُونًا
To grieve a. o. To detain a. o. شَجَنَ o شَجْنًا وشُجُونًا, وشَجَّنَ وأَشْجَنَ ٥
To shoot forth (vine). أَشْجَنَ
To become tangled (trees). تَشَجَّنَ
To remember a. th. — ه
Road in a valley. شَجْن ج شُجُون
Grief, sorrow. Need, want. شَجَن ج شُجُون وأَشْجَان
Bough, branch. Tangled, dense trees. Wooded valley. — وشِجْنَة وشَجْنَة وشُجْنَة
The two are closely related. بَيْنَهُمَا شَجْنَة او شُجْنَة الرَّحِم
Road on the side of a valley. شَاجِنَة ج شَوَاجِن
To grieve a. o. deeply. To inspire a. o. with joy. ✫ شَجَا o شَجْوًا, وأَشْجَى ٥
To stir up (discord) between. شَجَا بَيْنَ
To be grieved, anxious. شَجِيَ a شَجًا
To be choked by a. th. شَجِيَ ب
I made him go away. أَشْجَيْتُهُ عَنِّي
To be deeply moved, grieved. تَشَاجَى على
Bone or any thing obstructing the throat. شَجًا
Grief. Anxiety. Object of want. شَجْو
Desert difficult to travel in. مَفَازَة شَجْوَاء
Sad event. أَمْرٌ شَاجٍ
Anxious. Sorrowful, grieved. شَجٍ م شَجِيَة وشَجِيّ م شَجِيَّة
To be stingy, niggardly of a. th. ✫ شَحَّ a i o شُحًّا وشَحًّا ب
To be stingy to. — على
✧ To decrease (source). شَحَّ
✧ To wish good to a. o. — في فلان
To show o.'self miserly towards. شَاحَّ ب على
To quarrel, to grudge o. a. a thing. تَشَاحَّ في
Avarice. ✧ Decrease. شُحّ وشَحّ وشِحّ
Niggardly. Sterile (soil). Giving no fire (steel). شَحَاح
Stingy. ✧ Giving little water (spring). شَحِيح ج شِحَاح وأَشِحَّة وأَشِحَّاء
Giving little milk (she-camel). شَحِيحَة ج شَحَائِح
Years, days in which there is scantiness of rain. أَيَّام او سِنُون شَحَائِح
To fly swiftly (bird). To groan (camel). ✫ شَحْشَحَ
Avaricious. Croaking much (crow). شَحْشَح
Zealous. Wide (desert). — وشَحْشَاح
✫ شَحَبَ a o وشَحُبَ o وشَحِبَ شُحُوبَةً وشُحُوبًا
To be changed by fatigue and disfigured by hunger (face).
To scrape the ground. شَحَبَ a شَحْبًا ه
Ghastliness of countenance caused by fatigue or hunger. شُحُوب
To drive away a. o. ✧ شَحَتَ
A pinch (of snuff); a bit, a little. ✫ شَحْتَة
Old buck. ✧ Silly fellow. شُحْتُول
To croak (raven). To bray (mule). ✫ شَحَجَ a i شَحِيجًا وشُحَاجًا وشَحَجَانًا
Croaking (of a raven). Braying (of a mule). شَحِيج وشُحَاج وتَشْحَاج
Wild ass. شَحَّاج ومِشْحَج
Mules. بَنَات شَحَّاج وبَنَات شَاحِج

match. Slippers.
Death-rattle. Toothed hammer for hewing stones. ✧ شَاحُوطَة
To drag a. o. from place to place. ◻ شَحْطَطَ ة
To skin, to flay. ✯ شَحَفَ a شَحْفًا ه
To cut (a water-melon) into slices. To chip a. th. ✧ شَحَّفَ ه
Chip. Slice. ✧ شِحْفَة ج شِحَف
To gag a kid to prevent it from sucking. ✯ شَحَكَ a شَحْكًا ة
Kid's muzzle. شِحَاك
To feed a. o. with fat. ✯ شَحَمَ a شَحْمًا ة
To be very fat. شَحُمَ o شَحَامَة
To be greedy of fat. شَحِمَ a شَحَمًا
To smear a. th. with grease. ✧ شَحَّمَ ة
To be fat. أَشْحَمَ
Suet. Pulp, fleshy part of fruits. شَحْم ج شُحُوم
Lard. — الخِنْزِير
I found him full of vigour. لَقِيتُهُ بِشَحْمِ كُلَاهُ
A piece of suet. شَحْمَة
White worm. — الأَرْض
The ball of the eye. — العَيْن
Lobe of the ear. — الأُذُن
✧ Granite. حَجَر شَحْم
Seller of suet. شَاحِم وشَحَّام
Greedy of fat. Fleshy, pulpy (fruit). شَحِم
Fat, abounding in fat. شَحِيم
Syriac breviary. S شَحِيم وشَحِيمَة
Filled, stuffed with grease. ✧ Mad (dog). مُشَحَّم
Possessing much fat. ✧ Very fleshy (fruit). مُشْحِم ومُشَحِّم
To fill, to garrison (a town) with (troops). ✯ شَحَنَ a شَحْنًا, وأَشْحَنَ ه ب
To lade a (ship). شَحَنَ ه
To drive a. o. away. — ة
To chase far without catching any game (hound). شَحَنَ o وشَحِنَ a شَحْنًا ه
To bear a grudge against. شَحِنَ a شَحَنًا على
To hate a. o. ✧ To dispute. شَاحَنَ ة
To be about to weep (child). أَشْحَنَ
To sheath; to unsheath (a sword). — ه

To sharpen, to whet (a knife). ✯ شَحَذَ a شَحْذًا, وأَشْحَذَ ه
To sharpen the stomach (hunger). — المَعِدَةَ
To look fixedly at. — ة بِبَصَرِهِ
To importune a. o. with sollicitations. ✧ To beg, to ask alms from. شَحَذَ ة في
To urge on (a beast). — ة
To expel; to drive a. o. away. — وتَشَحَّذَ ة
Beggary. Begging. ✧ شِحَاذَة
Importunate beggar. شَحَّاذ
✧ Eye-sty. — العَيْن
Sharpened (knife). شَحِيذ ومَشْحُوذ
Hungry. Vehement driver. شَحْذَان
Whetstone. مِشْحَذ ومِشْحَذَة وحَجَر الشَّحْذ
Incentive to the mind. مَشْحَذَة
To open (the mouth). ✯ شَحَرَ a شَحْرًا ه
To blacken with soot. ✧ شَحَّرَ ه
The middle of a valley. شَحْر
Narrow margin of a river, a valley. شِحْرَة
Blackish earth. Soot ◻ Lung. ✧ شُحَّار
Black bird. ✯ شَحْوَر وشُحْرُور ج شَحَارِير
To weary a. o. ✯ شحص — أَشْحَصَ ة
To expel a. o. from. — ة من
✯ شَحَطَ a شَحْطًا وشَحَطًا وشُحُوطًا ومَشْحَطًا ة
To slaughter (a kid). To outstrip a. o. To sting a. o. (scorpion). ✧ To rub (a match). To drag a. o. on the ground.
To thin (a beverage) with water. To prop (a vine). To fill (a vessel). — ه
✧ To sip with a pipe. — في الأُنْبُوب
To be distant, remote (place). — وشَحِطَ a شَحَطًا
To stain a. o. with (blood). شَحَّطَ ة
To remove a. o. to a great distance. أَشْحَطَ ة
To flounder in his blood (wounded man). تَشَحَّطَ ب
To struggle in the womb (fœtus). — في
Dung of birds. Commotion of the blood. شَحْط
Vine-prop. شَحْط ومِشْحَط
✧ Phosphoric شَحَّاطَة ج شَحَّاطَات

Thin, slender, lank. Little. شَخْت وشَخْت وشَخِيت ج شِخَات
Boat, skiff. ✧ شَخْتُور وشَخْتُورَة ج شَخَاتِير
To snort. To snore. ✲ شَخَر i شَخِيرًا
To neigh (horse). To bray (ass). — شَخْرًا وشَخِيرًا
To put a coating (to a saddle). To prop up the bunches of a palm-tree. شَخَّر ه
First stage of youth. Space between the fore and the hind part of a saddle. شَخْر
Snoring. Neighing. Mountain-path. شَخِير
Snorer. شِخِّير
To be troubled. To be difficult (affair). ✲ شَخَز a شَخْزًا ه
To put out a. o.'s eye. — عَيْنَهُ
To thrust a. o. (with a lance). — ه ب
To stir up a quarrel between. — بَيْن
To hate o. a. To disagree (people). تَشَاخَز
To be disturbed, to be agitated. ✲ شَخِس a شَخَسًا
To open the mouth in gaping (ass). شَاخَس وتَشَاخَس
To stop (a crack) clumsily. شَاخَس ه
To speak in a harsh, unseemly way. أَشْخَس في المَنْطِق
To be irregular (teeth). تَشَاخَس
They are on bad terms with one another. تَشَاخَس مَا بَيْنَهُم
Disorganized, discordered. شَخِيس
To come in view. ✲ شَخَص a شُخُوصًا
To appear. To rise (star). To swell (wound).
To fix the eyes upon, to gaze. — بَصَرَهُ وبِبَصَرِهِ الى
To go from a place to. شَخَص من بَلَدٍ الى
To be disturbed. شُخِص بِهِ
To be stout, big. شَخُص o شَخَاصَةً
To make a. th. distinct. To make the diagnosis of an illness. ✧ To act (a play or drama). شَخَّص ه
To miss the target (arrow). أَشْخَص
To disturb, to frighten a. o. To make to go. — ه
To speak ill of a. o. — ب
To be distinguished, determined. تَشَخَّص
To occur to the (mind). To — ل

To hate o. a. تَشَاحَن
Cargo, freight. شَحْن
Bill of lading. ✧ بُولِصَة الشَّحْن
Deep grudge. Bitter hatred. شَحْنَاء وشِحْنَة ومُشَاحَنَة
One day's ration. Garrison. Cavalry detachment. شِحْنَة ج شِحَن
Prefect of police. — ج شِحَن وشَحَانٍ
Full. Freighted. شَاحِن م شَاحِنَة
Filled with malevolence. مُشَاحِن
✧ Bill of lading. سَنَدُ المَشْحُونَات
To be open (mouth). ✲ شَحَا o شَحْوًا, وشَحِيَ a شَحًا
To open (the mouth). شَحَا وأَشْحَى ه
To speak freely about a. o. تَشَحَّى على
Broad, spacious. شَحِيّ
Step, stride. شَحْوَة
Having the mouth wide-open (horse). شَاحِيَة ج شَوَاحٍ
To make water. To sound when drawn from the udder (milk). ✲ شَخَّ o شَخًّا
To snore in sleep. — في نَوْمِهِ
To make urine to flow in a stream. — o شَخِيخًا ب
Urine. Excrement. ✧ شَخَاخ
Making water (in bed). ✧ شَخَّاخ م شَخَّاخَة
To clash (arms). ✲ شَخْشَخ
Clashing of arms. شَخْشَخَة
Sky-light in a court. ▫ شُخْشِيخَة
To flow. To stream (milk, blood). ✲ شَخَب a o شَخْبًا ومَشْخَبًا, وانْشَخَب
He passed by swiftly upon the ground. مَرَّ يَشْخَب في الأَرْض
To make (milk) to stream. شَخَّب ه
Blood gushing from a wound. شَخْب
Stream of milk from the udder. — وشُخْب, وشُخْبَة ج شِخَاب
One time right and one time wrong (*lit*) : a stream of milk in the vessel and another on the ground (*prov*). شُخْب في الإِنَاء وشُخْب في الأَرْض
Sound of streaming milk. أُشْخُوب ج أَشَاخِيب
To be slender, thin. ✲ شَخُت o شُخُوتَةً
To rip up, to cut open, to slaughter a. o. ✧ شَخَت ه وه
To convey a. th. to. شَخَّت ه الى

become intense, to increase (cold, heat, pain). ✧ To thicken.
To strain o.'s self for. — في
To be hard upon a. o. (evil). — على
The middle of the day. شَدّ النَّهار
Sign (ّ) used for doubling a letter. Assault. ✧ Bundle, parcel. Shoes. Pack of cards. Set of teeth. شَدَّة
Hardness. Vehemence, intensity. شِدَّة ج شِدَد
Calamity, misfortune, distress. — ج شَدَائِد
Strengthening. Violent pressure. Doubling of a letter. تَشْدِيد
Violent, hard. Strong. Steady, firm. Tight. Avaricious. Dense. شَدِيد ج أَشِدَّاء وشِدَاد
Courageous. شَدِيد البَأْس
Stronger. Harder. ✧ Thicker. More (*when used to form comparatives*). أَشَدّ
More intensely red. أَشَدّ احْمِرَارًا
Strength. Vigour of life. أَشُدّ وأَشُدّ
He has attained the vigour of life. بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ
✧ Stays. مِشَدّ
Avaricious, severe. مُتَشَدِّد
To be fat. ✡ شَدَخ a شَدْخًا
To lie down and stretch the legs asunder. اِنْشَدَخ
Room, spaciousness. Liberty. شُدْخَة
Wide. Ample. شَادِخ وأَشْدَخ
To smash, to crush, to bray a. th. ✡ شَدَخ a شَدْخًا, وشَدَّخ ﻫ
To strike a. o. on the back of the neck. — ﻫ
To go astray from. To give up a. th. — عن
To be crushed, squeezed (fruit). To be smashed (vessel). تَشَدَّخ وانْشَدَخ
Abortive fœtus. شَدْخ
Fresh, soft plant. شَدْخَة
Young and tender. Deviating from the aim. شَادِخ
Blaze on a horse's forehead. شَادِخَة
To perpetrate an atrocity. رَكِب a الشَّادِخَة المُحَجَّلَة
Having a blaze on the forehead (horse). أَشْدَخ م شَدْخَاء ج شُدْخ

present itself to (the eye).
Person, individual: corporeal form: object seen from afar. ✧ Statue. شَخْص ج أَشْخَاص وشُخُوص
Personal. شَخْصِيّ
Personally. شَخْصِيًّا
Personality. شَخْصِيَّة
Lethargy. شُخُوص
✧ Performance (of a play). تَشْخِيص
Diagnosis of a disease. تَشْخِيص الأَمْرَاض
Big, stout. Lord, master. Harsh, bitter (words). شَخِيص
Disagreeing, discordant. مُتَشَاخِص
✧ Actor, stage-player. مُشَخِّص
To threaten, to expel a. o. ◘ شَخَط ﻫ
To clarify a beverage. ✡ شَخَل a شَخْلًا ﻫ
To have a true friendship for a. o. شَاخَل ﻫ
Filter, strainer. مِشْخَل ومِشْخَلَة
To be tainted (food). ✡ شَخِم o وشَخِم a وشَخُم o شُخُومًا
To taint (food), شَخَّم ﻫ
To be spoiled, to sour (milk). أَشْخَم
Hoary (hair). Barren (garden). أَشْخَم
To run (man). To be advanced (day). To be intense (fire). ✡ شَدّ o i شَدًّا
To bind, to fasten tightly (a bundle). To strengthen, to brace a resolution. ✧ To strap; to saddle (a beast). — ﻫ
Take courage. ✧ شِدّ حَيْلَك
To set off towards. شَدّ الرِّحَال الى
✧ To back a. o. — ظَهْرَهُ
To comfort a. o. (God). — ﻫ
To attack. To make a raid against. شَدّ o شَدًّا وشَدَّةً وشُدُودًا على
To strengthen. To render hard, severe, intense. To double a letter with the sign (ّ). شَدَّد ﻫ وﻫ
To be harsh towards a. o. in. — على في
To contend with. To strive to surpass. To persecute a. o. شَادّ ﻫ
To reach maturity of age, mind. To have a strong riding-beast. أَشَدّ
To be strengthened. تَشَدَّد واشْتَدّ
To exert o.'s self in. — لِلأَمْر
To be niggardly to. — على
To be strong, violent. To اِشْتَدّ

To urge on (a beast). شَذَا o شَذْوًا ﺭ
To acquire some knowledge of a science. — من العِلمِ شَيْئًا
To compare a. o. to. شَذَا ﺭ ﺭ او ب
To sing well. أَشْذَى
Extremity of a. th. Remnant of strength. Heat. Mange. شَذًا
Little, small quantity. شَذْو
To be alone, isolated. To be exceptional. To be irregular (noun, verb). ✡ شَذَّ o i شَذًا وشُذُوذًا
Te set apart, to isolate a. o. — o شَذًّا, وشَذَّذَ وأَشَذَّ ﻫ
To use an irregular expression. أَشَذَّ
Loneliness. Exception to a rule. شُذُوذ
Strangers. People apart from their abode and tribe. شُذَّاذ
Scattered (th.) شَذَان وشُذَّان
Lotus tree. شِذَّان
Lonely, apart. Irregular, anomalous. شَاذّ ﺞ شَوَاذّ
To bark; to prune (a tree). ✡ شَذَبَ o i شَذْبًا, وشَذَّبَ ﻫ
To repel. To defend. — عن
To part away. تَشَذَّبَ
Branch cut off. Stripped bark. Remainder of fodder. House-furniture. شَذَب ﺞ أَشْذَاب
Branch cut from (a tree). شَذَبَة
Away from his native home. Desperate. شَاذِب
Tall, of fine stature. شَوْذَب
Scythe for trimming trees. مِشْذَب
To get ready for combat. To vent anger. To be scattered. To be lively, alert, nimble. ✡ شَذِر — تَشَذَّرَ
Particles of gold. Glass beads. Small pearls. شَذْر ﺞ شُذُور
They dispersed in all directions. ذَهَبُوا شَذَرَ مَذَرَ
I could not get a. th. ✡ شَذَفَ o شَذْفًا, مَا شَذَفْتُ شَيْئًا
Sting (of scorpions, of wasps). ✡ شذم — شَذَام
To smell of musk. ✡ شَذَا o شَذْوًا
To harm a. o. — وأَشْذَى ﺭ
To remove a. o. far off. أَشْذَى ﻫ عن
Musk. Odour of musk. شَذْو
Tree used for making toothpicks. شَذًا

Smashed. Back of the neck. مُشَدَّخ
Fountain, water-spout. P شَادَرْوَان
To cut a. th. to pieces ✡ شَدَفَ i شَدْفًا ﻫ
To be obscure (night). أَشْدَفَ
Object seen from afar. Darkness. Cheerfulness. Nobility. شَدَف ﺞ شُدُوف
Tall, great. Ready to rush. شَدِف
Bit, morsel. Portion of the night. شُدْفَة
Bucket for irrigation. ◻ شَادُوف
Left-handed. Great (horse). أَشْدَف ﻣ شَدْفَاء ﺞ شُدْف
Curved, bent (bow). مُتَشَادِف
To be wide in the sides of the mouth. ✡ شَدِقَ a شَدَقًا
To open wide. ✧ شَدَقَ o شَدْقًا ﺭ
To talk fluently. تَشَدَّقَ بِالكَلَامِ
Side of the mouth. ✧ Jaw. شِدْق ﺞ أَشْدَاق
Edge of a valley. — وشَدِيق ﺞ شُدُق
Wide in the sides of the mouth. Speaking with fluency. أَشْدَق ﻣ شَدْقَاء ﺞ شُدْق
Having a large mouth. شَدْقَم وشُدَاقِم
Subdeacon; clergyman. G شِدْيَاق ﺞ شَدَايِقَة
To grow strong, to be able to walk (young of an animal). ✡ شَدَنَ o شُدُونًا
To have a young strong enough to walk (gazelle). أَشْدَنَ
Fawn, young one of a gazelle. شَادِن
Having her young one grown up (gazelle). مُشْدِن ﺞ مَشَادِن ومَشَادِين
To break (the head). ✡ شَدَهَ a شَدْهًا ﻫ
To counfound, to perplex a. o. To charm, to delight a. o. — وأَشْدَهَ ﺭ
To be perplexed. To be stupefied. شُدِهَ واُنْشَدَهَ واشْتَدَهَ
Perplexity, bewilderment, amazement. شَدَه وشَدْه وشُدْه وشُدَاه
Confusing affairs, troubles. مَشَادِه
To sing sweetly (a song). To chant (a poem). ✡ شَدَا o شَدْوًا ﻫ
He sang the same song *i. e.* he imitated him. شَدَا شَدْوَهُ

✧ To smoke (tobacco). شَرِبَ الدُّخَان
To be thirsty. To quench شَرِب a شِرْبًا o.'s thirst.
To understand, to apprehend (a discourse). شَرَب o شَرْبًا
To purify (a new skin). To impregnate, to saturate. شَرَّب ه
To give a. th. to drink to a. o. — وأَشْرَب ٮ ه
To drink in company with. شَارَب ٮ
To imbue, to mingle with a. th. (a dye, a colour). أَشْرَب ه
He has uttered a false charge against me. أَشْرَبَنِي مَا لَم أَشْرَب
The love of the thing pervaded his heart. أُشْرِب حُبَّ شَيْء
To be saturated, imbibed (with a dye). تَشَرَّب
To pervade, to imbibe (cloth : dye). — في
To be saturated, fully absorbed (dye, colour). إِسْتَشْرَب
To stretch the neck to look. إِشْرَأَبّ الى
Drinking. شِرْب وشُرْب
Drinking-time. Time of watering a land. شِرْب
A draught. ✧ Purgative. Water-jug (with a long narrow neck). شَرْبَة
Redness on the face. ✧ Soup. شُرْبَة
Copious drink. شَرَبَة ج شَرَب وشَرَبَات
Ditch dug around a palm-tree for irrigating it.
Brackish (water). شَرُوب وشَرِيب
Fellow-drinker. شَرِيب
Grassy plain. Way, manner. شَرَبَّة
Drink. Beverage ; wine. شَرَاب ج أَشْرِبَة
✧ Syrup. Sherbet. — ج شَرَابَات
Addicted to drink, great drinker. شُرْبَة وشَرُوب وشَرَّاب وشِرِّيب
✧ Flake. Tuft, tassel. شَرَّابَة ج شَرَارِيب
Seller of sherbet. ✧ شَرَابَاتِيّ
Drinking, absorbing. شَارِب ج شَرْب وشُرُوب
Mustaches. شَارِب ج شَوَارِب
Drinking-place, watering trough. ✧ Natural disposition, propensity. Opinion. مَشْرَب ج مَشَارِب
Soft ground covered مَشْرَبَة ج مَشَارِب

Pungency of smell. Harm, annoyance. Kind of ship. Salt. Dog-flies.
Blood-stone. P شَاذَنْج
✡ To be ill-natured, wicked. ✧ To leak out (water). شَرّ o i شَرًّا وشَرَرَة وشَرَرًا
To expose a. th. to the sun. شَرّ o شَرًّا, وشَرَّر وأَشَرّ ه
To find fault with a, o. شَرّ o شَرًّا ٮ
To defame a. o. To charge with malevolence. شَرَّر وأَشَرّ ٮ
To make public, to spread abroad. أَشَرّ ه
To act boldly towards a. o. To dispute with a. o. شَارّ ٮ
To quarrel, to dispute. تَشَارّ
Evil. (*opp. to* خَيْر) شَرّ ج شُرُور
Malevolence. Enmity, war. Fault, blemish. ✧ Stalk (of cucumber).
Bad, wicked. Worse. شَرّ م شَرَّة ج أَشْرَار وأَشِرَّاء وشِرَار
He is more wicked than thee. هُوَ شَرٌّ مِنكَ
She is more wicked than thee. هِيَ شَرَّةٌ او شُرَّى مِنكَ
Anger. Ardour, eagerness of youth. شِرَّة
Disagreeable thing. شُرّ
Sparks of fire. (*un.* شَرَارَة) شَرَر وشَرَار
Wicked, vicious. Sea-shore. شَرِير و✧ شَرَّانِيّ ج أَشْرَار وأَشِرَّاء
Very wicked, scoundrel. شِرِّير ج شِرِّيرُون
✡ To split, to cut a. th. in pieces. To sharpen (a knife). ✧ To let out (water, wheat : vessel, bag). ▫ To cut (grass). شَرْشَر ه
Creeping plant. شَرْشَر وشِرْشِر
Soul, the whole individual. Burdens. شَرَاشِر
He betook himself to him. أَلقَى عَلَيهِ شَرَاشِرَهُ
✧ Scattering of wheat, powder. شَرْشَرَة
Finch (bird). شُرْشُور ج شَرَاشِير
Wild duck. ▫ شَرْشِير
✡ To drink. To suck ; to absorb (water). شَرِب a شَرْبًا وشِرْبًا وشُرْبًا ومَشْرَبًا وتَشْرَابًا ه

(meat) in slices. ✧ To cut open and spread (figs) in the sun.
To rejoice, شَرَحَ القَلْبَ والصَّدْرَ والخَاطِرَ to please a. o. To set at ease.
To be laid open. To be at ease, إِنْشَرَحَ to rejoice.
Exhibition, explanation. شَرْح
Slice of meat. شَرْحَة
Long shred (of meat). شَرِيح وشَرِيحَة
Anatomy; autopsy. عِلْمِ التَّشْرِيح, تَشْرِيح
Exposed to view (place). ✧ شَرِح
✧ Agreable (place).
Explaining, disclosing. شَارِح ج شُرَّاح
Commentator. Guardian keeping (birds) away from wheat.
Anatomist. مُشَرِّح ج مُشَرِّحُون
To be in the bloom of life. ☆ شَرَخ o شُرُوخًا
Bloom of life. Beginning. شَرْخ ج شُرُوخ
Offspring. Point, top.
They are both alike. هُمَا شَرْخَان
A youth, young man. شَارِخ ج شَرْخ
To run away at random (horse). ✧ To deviate. ☆ شَرَدَ o شِرَادًا وشُرُودًا
To scare a. o. away. شَرَّدَ وأَشْرَدَ ى
To scatter (people).
✧ To lead astray. — ى
✧ Rain swept against a house. شَرَد
Runaway and wandering. Current through a country (poem). ✧ Deviating, astray. شَارِد ج شَرَد, وشُرُود ج شُرُد
Uncouth expressions, words. Exceptions to the rules. شَوَارِد اللُّغَة
Expelled, scared away. شَرِيد
To cough (from choking). ✧ شردق — تَشَرْدَق
Party of men. A scout. ☆ شِرْذِمَة ج شَرَاذِم وشَرَاذِيم
Clothes in rags. ثِيَاب شَرَاذِم
To cut a. th. ☆ شَرَزَ o شَرْزًا ه
To punish, to chastise. To revile a. o. شَرَّزَ ى
To quarrel with a. o. شَارَزَ ى
To throw a. o. into misfortune. أَشْرَزَ ى
Roughness, hardness. Rough, hard. شَرَز
Loss, ruin. شَرَزَة
Coagulated milk. P شِيرَاز ج شَرَارِيز وشَوَارِيز

with plants. Watering-trough.
Earthen drinking-vessel. Upper chamber. مِشْرَبَة ج مَشَارِب
Roofed balcony. ◘ مُشَرَبِيَّة
Cherub. H شَارُوبِيم
To entangle a. th. To confuse. ✧ شَرْبَكَ ه
Intricacy. Complicated affair. شَرْبَكَة وشَرْبُوكَة
A kind of cypress. Larch-tree. ☆ شِرْبِين
To become thick. To be chapped, cracked (skin, hand). ☆ شَرِثَ a شَرَثًا, واشْرَأَثَّ
To be uneven (arrow-wood). شَرِث وشُرِّث
Worn out (shoes). شَرِث وشَرِثَة
Cutting (sword). شَرِث
To put, to set together. To mix. ☆ شَرَجَ o شَرْجًا ه
To keep company with a o. in. — ى في
To close up (a bag). شَرَجَ وشَرَّجَ وأَشْرَجَ ه
To baste, to stitch (clothes). To weave palm-leaves. شَرَّجَ و✧ سَرَّجَ ه
To be like, to resemble a. o. شَارَجَ ى
To be mixed up. تَشَرَّجَ
To resemble o. a. To be intermixed. تَشَارَجَ
To be chapped, cracked. إِنْشَرَجَ
Party, band. Manner, way, kind, sort. شَرْج
They formed two parties (in the affair). أَصْبَحُوا شَرْجَيْن
Those two are one sort. هُمَا شَرْج وَاحِد
Crevice, crack in a rock. شَرْج ج شِرَاج وشُرُوج
Ditch for watering camels. شَرْجَة
Button-hole. Purse. شَرَج ج أَشْرَاج
Alike, similar. Longitudinal half of a piece of wood. شَرِيج
Sack made of palm-leaves. شَرِيجَة
Basting, stitching. تَشْرِيج و✧ تَسْرِيج
Sesame-oil. P شِيرَج و✧ سِيرَج
To enlarge. To disclose. To carve (the meat). To open (a door). To explain. ☆ شَرَحَ a شَرْحًا ه
To be pleased with. — ل وإلى
To dissect (a corpse). To carve شَرَّحَ ه

Condition, stipulation. شَرْط ج شُرُوط Term. Incision. Scarification. ✧ Agreement.
Sign. Beginning of a. th. شَرَط ج أَشْرَاط
Refuse of a. th. — وشَرَط ج أَشْرَاط
Piece of cloth torn off. ✧ شِرْطة
Conditional. Stipulated. شَرْطِيّ
Conditional (proposition). شَرْطِيَّة ✧ Written compact.
Term. Stipulated condition. شُرْطَة
Guard. Police. — ج شُرَط
Watchman. Policeman. شُرْطِيّ وشُرَطِيّ Armed attendant.
Rope made of palm-tree. Scent-box. ✧ String, wire. ◘ Rail of railway. شَرِيط ج شُرُط
Condition. ✧ Wire. String. Ribbon. شَرِيطَة ج شَرَائِط
The refuse of a flock. أَشْرَط المَال
مِشْرَط ومِشْرَاط ج مَشَارِط ومَشَارِيط
Lancet, scalpel.
Rag. tatters. ✧ شَرْطُوطَة ج شَرَاطِيط ✧ Duster. Rag.
To ordain (a priest). G شَرْطَن ه
To be seated upon a road (house). To open upon a street (door). ✱ شَرَع a شَرْعًا
To establish a law for. — ل
To begin (a business). — شُرُوعًا ه
He began to say. شَرَع يَقُول
To enter water and drink (cattle). — في الماء
To begin (an affair). — في أَمْرٍ
To bring (a beast) to the watering-place. — ب
To point a spear. — ه
To be pointed (spear). شَرِع
To make a. o. to ford, to wade through (water). شَرَّع وأَشْرَع ه في
To trace (a road). To show (the way). — وأَشْرَع ه
To open a door upon the street. أَشْرَع البَابَ الى الطَّرِيق
To point a spear at. — الرُّمْحَ على وقِبَلَ ه
To establish (a law). إِشْتَرَع ه
Divine law. (among Moslems). شَرْع
Equal; equivalent. — وشِرْع وشَرَع

✱ شَرِس a شَرَاسَة وشَرَسًا وشَرِيسًا To be quarrelsome, unsociable.
شَرَس o شَرْسًا ه To pull (a beast) by its halter. To offend a. o. with words,
شَارَس مُشَارَسَة وشِرَاسًا ه To treat a. o. harshly, severely.
تَشَارَس To behave harshly towards o. a. To be contentious.
شَرْس وشِرْس وشَرَس Small thorny plants.
شَرِس وشَرِيس, وأَشْرَس م شَرْسَاء
Unsociable, ill natured. Quarrelsome, malicious. Rough, hard (ground).
Thin, white (cloud). شَرْسَاء
Glue. شِرَاس و✧ سِرَاس
Cartilage of the ribs. Ill-luck. ✱ شُرْسُوف ج شَرَاسِيف
Root. Vein. ✧ شِرْس ج شُرُوس
Sheet, bed-clothes. Shroud. Ps شَرْشَف ج شَرَاشِف
To revile a. o. in words. ✱ شَرَص o شَرْصًا ه ب
Roughness, hardness. شَرَص
Temple (of the head). شِرْص ج شِرَاص وشِرَصَة
To impose conditions upon a. o. ✱ شَرَط o i شَرْطًا, واشْتَرَط على
To make incisions on the skin. to scarify a. o. — وشَرَّط ه
To tear off a. th. — ه
To fall into a momentous affair. شَرِط a شَرَطًا
✧ To make chain-work with iron wire. شَرَّط
To make mutual conditions with. شَارَط ه
To stipulate a. th. To enter into an agreement with a. o. ✧ To bet, to lay a wager with. — وتَشَارَط
To set apart (a flock) for sale. أَشْرَط ه ل
To get ready for. — نَفْسَهُ ل
To offer o.'s property for. — مَالَهُ في
To hasten, to despatch (a messenger). — ه الى
To apply o.' self carefully to. تَشَرَّط في
To grant a. th. under conditions to a. o. إِشْتَرَط لَهُ ه

All men are equal in this matter. النَّاسُ فِي هٰذَا شَرْعٌ او شِرْعٌ وَاحِدٌ
Bow-string. شَرْعَة وشِرْعَة ج شِرْع وشِرَع وشِرَاع
Awning, roof. Deck of a ship. شَرَعَة ج أَشْرَاع
Brave. Fine flax. شَرِيع
Moslem law. Code. Way to water. شَرِيعَة ج شَرَائِع
The Jordan (river). نَهْرُ الشَّرِيعَة
شَارِع م شَارِعَة ج شَوَارِع وشُرَّع وشُرُوع
Lawgiver. Near.
Road, way. ✧ Street. — ج شَوَارِع
House opening into a road. بَيْت شَارِع ودَار شَارِعَة
Inclining to setting (stars). Pointed (spears). شَوَارِع
Sharp (nose). أَشْرَع
Legal, lawful. شَرْعِيّ م شَرْعِيَّة
Sail of ships. Bow-string. شِرَاع ج شُرُع وأَشْرِعَة
Bravery, courage. شَرَاعَة
Long (lance). شَرَاعِيّ
Long-necked (camel). — وشِرَاعِيّ
Book of the Deuteronomy. تَثْنِيَة الأَشْتِرَاع
Way to water. Thoroughfare. Square, market-place. مَشْرَع ومَشْرَعَة ومَشْرُعَة ج مَشَارِع
Legislator. مُشْتَرِع
Small frog. ✱ شِرْغ وشَرَغ
To surpass a. o. in glory, rank. ✱ شَرَف o شَرْفًا ه
To embattle, (a wall). — وشَرَّف ه
To be noble, illustrious. شَرُف o شَرَافَة
To be raised in dignity. — شَرَفًا
To be over, above. To command over. شَرِف a شَرَفًا على
To ennoble a. o. To show regard, honour to a. o. شَرَّف ه
To ascend on a height. — وشَارَف وتَشَرَّف ه
To overlook (a place). شَارَف ه وأَشْرَف على
To vie in glory with a. o. شَارَف ه
To be high, lofty. أَشْرَف
To be at the point of death. أَشْرَف على المَوْت
To compassionate a. o. — على فُلَان

To be ennobled, glorified. To be honoured, regarded. تَشَرَّف
The tribe has lost her best men. تُشُرِّف القَوْمُ
To stand erect. إِشْرَأَبَّ واسْتَشْرَف
To rise above, to overtop. إِسْتَشْرَف ه
Nobility, dignity. شَرَف وشَرَافَة
High rank, honour. شُرْفَة ج شُرَف
Embattlement (of a wall), merlon. — وشَرَفَة ج شَرَفَات و✧ شُرَّافَة
Choice heads of a flock. شُرْفَة المَال
The nose and ears of man. أَشْرَاف الإِنْسَان
Regard shown. ✧ Visit. تَشْرِيف
Illustrating himself. شَارِف
Old (she-camel). — ج شُرْف وشُرُف وشُرُوف وشَوَارِف
Wine-jars. شَوَارِف
Noble, illustrious. Excellent. ✧ Descendant of Mohammed. شَرِيف ج شُرَفَاء وأَشْرَاف
More illustrious, nobler. أَشْرَف م شُرْفَى
Embattled, indented (building). High, lofty. — م شَرْفَاء ج شُرْف
Master of ceremonies. ✧ تَشْرِيفَاتِجِي
Long ear. أُذُن شَرْفَاء
Prominence, eminence. Dungeon. مُشْرَف ج مَشَارِف
Elevated places. مَشَارِف الأَرْض
Sword from Yemen. سَيْف مَشْرَفِيّ
Inferior in dignity. Plebeian. مَشْرُوف
To slit (the ear). ✱ شَرَق o شَرْقًا ه
To pluck (fruit). ✧ To sip (broth). — ه
To rise (sun). To show ripening dates (palm-tree). شَرَق o شَرْقًا وشُرُوقًا
To be bloodshot (eye). To have the ear slit (ewe). شَرِق a شَرَقًا
To be choked by (spittle, tears). To be choked. — ب
To go to the East. To have a bright complexion. شَرَّق
To spread (flesh in the sun to dry). To plaster (a wall). ✧ To leave the game half-dead (hunter). — ه
To shine (sun, face). To enter upon the time of sunrise. To become yellow (date). أَشْرَق

To shine upon (a place: sun). أَشْرَقَ هـ
To saturate (cloth with dye).
To torment a. o. — ه
To bask in the sun. تَشَرَّقَ
To split (bow). إِنْشَرَقَ
To be bathed in tears. إِشْرَوْرَقَ ب
Sunrise, the rising sun. شَرْق
The East. Levant. — ج أَشْرَاق
Light streaming through a chink. — وشِرْق
Sun. Choking the throat. شَرَق
Eastern, oriental, easterly. ✧ East wind. شَرْقِيّ
Having the ear slit (ewe). شَرْقَاء
The rising sun. Sunny place in winter. ✧ Violent cough. Pain in the eyes caused by smoke. شَرْقَة
Land not watered by the Nile. ◻ شَرَاقِيّ
Small wood for lighting fire. ✧ شَرَق واشْرَاق
Sunrise. شُرُوق
Desiccation of meat in the sun. تَشْرِيق
Plaster. شَارُوق
Rising and shining (sun, star). شَارِق م شَارِقَة
Eastern side of a mountain. شَارِق الجَبَل ج شُرْق
East. (*opp. to* مَغْرِب) مَشْرِق ج مَشَارِق Eastern countries.
Sunny place. مَشْرَقَة ومَشْرُقَة ومِشْرَاق ومِشْرِيق
Whitlow-grass. ✧ جَرْف مَشْرِقِيّ
Roasted. Dyed red. White-washed with plaster. مُشَرَّق
Green wood-pecker. ✯ شَرَقْرَق وشَرَقْرَاق وشِرِقْرَاق
To sparkle (fire). ✧ شَرْقَط
Spark. ✧ شَرْقُوطَة ج شَرَاقِيط
To have the strings of the shoes broken. ✯ شَرِكَ a شَرَكًا
To become the partner of a. o. شَرِكَ a شِرْكًا وشَرِكَةً, وشَارَكَ ه
To put leather thongs to sandals. شَرَّكَ وأَشْرَكَ ه
✧ To make settlements of money in various places. شَرَّكَ مَالَهُ
To enter into partnership with, to share with a. o. in. To aggregate a. o. in. أَشْرَكَ ه في
To attribute an equal to God. To be a polytheist. أَشْرَكَ ب
To be in partnership. تَشَارَكَ واشْتَرَكَ
To be aggregated in a (society). ✧ To become a subscriber to (a newspaper). إِشْتَرَكَ في
To be homonymous (words). إِشْتَرَكَ
Participation, partnership. Duality of gods. Polytheism. شِرْك
Portion, lot. Partner. — ج أَشْرَاك
We desired to share with you. رَغِبْنَا في شِرْكِكُم
Of a bad standard, deficient (coin). (*opp. to* صَاغ) شُرُك Ts
Net, snare. Track of a road. شَرَك ج شُرُك وأَشْرَاك
Partnership, society. Confraternity. شِرْكَة وشَرِكَة
Straps of sandals. شِرَاك ج شُرُك وأَشْرُك
Swift (walk). Repeated (slap). شُرَكِيّ وشُرُكِّيّ
Musical tune. ✧ شَارِكَة
Partnership. Homonymy. ✧ Subscription. إِشْتِرَاك
Partner. Share-holder. Accomplice. Companion. شَرِيك ج شُرَكَاء وأَشْرَاك
Polytheist, dualist. مُشْرِك ومُشْرِكِيّ
Partner. Bondholder. مُشَارِك
Partner. Speaking to himself (man). ✧ Subscriber. مُشْتَرِك
Common (way, money). Homonymous (word). مُشْتَرَك
To embroil, to entangle. To trip a. o. ✧ شَرْكَل ه
To be involved in. ✧ تَشَرْكَل في
Entangled, intricate. ✧ مُشَرْكَل
To split, to rend a. th. To cut off the tip of the nose. ✧ To injure (earthenware). ✯ شَرَم i شَرْمًا
He gave him a part of his wealth. — لَهُ من مَالِهِ
To have the tip of the nose cut off. شَرِم a شَرَمًا
To escape with a wound (game). شَرَّم
To split, to tear off a. th. — هـ
To be split. To be notched (pot). تَشَرَّم وانْشَرَم

Abyss. Bottom of the sea. Sea-gulf. ✧ Breach. شَرْم ج شُرُوم

Having the tip of the nose cut off. أَشْرَم م شَرْمَاء ج شُرْم

To tear a. th. to rags. ✧ شَرْمَط ه

Prostitute, whore. ▫ Duster. ✧ شَرْمُوطَة ج شَرَامِيط

To be cracked (rock). ✡ شَرِن a شَرَنًا

Crack in a rock. شَرَن

To cut the superfluous leaves of seed-produce. ✡ شَرْنَف ه

Long and superfluous leaves. شِرْنَاف

To curtail, to cut off a. th. ✧ To spin its cocoon (silk-worm). ✡ شَرْنَق ه

Slough of snake. ✧ Cocoon of silk-worm. شَرْنَقَة ج شَرَانِق

To be greedy, gluttonous. ✡ شَرِه a شَرَهًا على او الى

Greediness, gluttony. شَرَه وشَرَاهَة

Glutton, greedy. شَرِه وشَرْهَان

White honey. ✡ شَرْو وشِرْو

Full trousers. ✧ شَرْوَل وشِرْوَال

To purchase. To sell a. th. ✡ شَرَى i شِرَاءً وشِرًى. واشْتَرَى ه

To laugh, to scoff at a. o. — ه

To speak in behalf of a. o. To devote o.'self to. — بِنَفْسِهِ عن

To dry a. th. in the sun. — وشَرَّى ه

To flash time after time (lightning). شَرِيَ a شَرًى, وأَشْرَى

To be angered (man). To run fast (horse). To be affected with eruption (skin). شَرِيَ a شَرًى

To conclude a sale or a purchase with a. o. شَارَى مُشَارَاةً وشِرَاءً ه

To fill up a tank. To shake the bridle. To incline an object. أَشْرَى ه

To set (people) at variance. — بَيْنَ

To be scattered, dispersed. تَشَرَّى

To be impetuous in walk (horse). To apply o.'self to a business (man). إِسْتَشْرَى في

To be serious and difficult (affair). إِسْتَشْرَى

To be disturbed, agitated. إِشْرَوْرَى

Colocynth (*plant*). شَرْي

Purchase, petty trade. شِرَاء وشِرًى ج أَشْرِيَة

Purchase. ✧ شَرْوَة

Itching. Eruption of pimples. شَرًى

The refuse or choice of a flock. — وشَرَاة

Side, country. — ج أَشْرَاء

Affected with itching, with eruption. شَرٍ م شَرِيَة

Fiery (horse). شَرِيّ م شَرِيَّة

Manner, way. Nature. شَرِيَّة

Alike, similar. شَرْوَى

He has not his like. مَا لَهُ شَرْوَى

Artery. شَرْيَان ج شَرَايِين

Purchaser, customer. *Pl.* Heretics, shismatics. شَارٍ ج شُرَاة

Jupiter (planet). المُشْتَرِي

Purchaser. مُشْتَرٍ

To prune seed-produce. ✡ شَرْيَف

Superfluous leaves. شِرْيَاف

To be barren. ✡ شَزَّ i شَزَازَةً

Barren. شَزّ وشَزِيز

Barrenness. شَزَازَة

To be rugged, hard (place). To be lean, slender (animal). ✡ شَزَب وشَزُب o شَزْبًا وشُزُوبًا

To emaciate (a horse). شَزَّب ه

To expect a share in. تَشَازَب على

Opportunity. شَزْبَة

Rough, thin, dry. شَازِب ج شُزَّب وشَوَازِب

Unwrought tree-branch. شَزِيب ج شُزُوب

Mark, sign. شَوْزَب

To look at a. o. askance. ✡ شَزَر i شَزْرًا ه والى

To strike a. o. with (a spear). — ه

To twist (a rope) in the wrong way. — o i واسْتَشْزَر ه

To be angry. تَشَزَّر

To get ready for (battle). — ل

To look angrily at o. another. تَشَازَر

Trial, difficulty. Rope twisted in the wrong way. شَزَر

Redness in the eye. شَزَر وشُزْرَة

Askance (look). Bloodshot with anger (eye). أَشْزَر م شَزْرَاء

To be jolly, lively. ✡ شَزِن a شَزَنًا

To be hard. تَشَزَّن

To rise for. — ل

To be painful to a. o. (th.) — على

To fell a. o. — ه

Butcher. شَصَّاب
☆ To leap (man). شَصَر o شَصْرًا
To gore (bull).
To stitch (clothes). — ه
To spear a. o. — ه ب
To become still fixed, (look of a dying man). — i شُصُورًا
Young one of the gazelle. شَصَر ج أَشْصَار
Young one of the gazelle already grown up. شَاصِر وشَوْصَر
Snare for wild beasts. شَاصِرَة ج شَوَاصِر
☆ To look fixedly (dying man). To rise (cloud). To raise its legs (skin filled with water). شَصَا o شُصُوًّا
To be stiff (corpse). — وشَصِي a شُصِيًّا
To render (the eyes) fixedly open. أَشْصَى ه
Misfortune. شَصْو
Inflated and stiff. شَاصٍ م شَاصِيَة ج شَاصِيَات وشَوَاصٍ
☆ To be far away. شَطّ i o شَطًّا وشُطُوطًا
To wrong a. o. in a. th. شَطّ ه وشَطَّط وأَشَطّ واشْتَطّ عَلَيْهِ في
To overrate (the price of goods). — شَطَّط وأَشَطّ واشْتَطّ في
To vie with a. o. in overrating. شَاطّ ه
✧ To follow (the bank) of a river. To run on a sand-bank (ship). شَطَّط
To penetrate into (the desert). — في
Margin of a river. شَطّ ج شُطُوط وشُطَّان
Side or half of a camel's hump. شَطّ مث شَطَّان ج شُطُوط
Distance, remoteness. شِطَّة وشَطَاطَة وشَطَاط
Exceeding, redundant. Extravagant lie. Excess. شَطَط
No more nor less. لَا وَكْسَ ولَا شَطَط
Of a fine stature. شَاطّ م شَاطَّة
Tall stature. شِطَاط وشَطَاط
There is a great difference between those two. بَيْنَهُمَا شِطَاط وشَطَاط
☆ To walk on the bank of a river. شَطَأ a شَطْأً وشُطُوءًا
To be able to bear (a burden). — ب
To sprout forth (tree). — وأَشْطَأ
To branch off (river). شَطَّأ تَشْطِيئًا

Small bone. شَزَن وشُزُن
Fatigue. Hardship. Hard soil. شَزَن
Side, flank. شَزَن وشُزُن
☆ To be dry. شَسَّ i شُسُوسًا
Very hard ground. شَسّ ج شِسَاس وشُسُوس وشَسِيس
☆ To be dry, lean. شَسِب a وشَسُب o شَسْبًا وشُسُوبًا
Dry, thin. شَاسِب ج شُسُب
☆ To be remote (house). شَسَع a شَسْعًا وشُسُوعًا
To garnish sandals with thongs. — شَسْعًا, وشَسَّع وأَشْسَع ه
Remoteness, great distance. شُسُوع
Border, edge. Sandal-thong. Having small flocks. Extremity of a field. شِسْع ج أَشْسَاع
Remote. شَاسِع وشَسُوع ج شُسُع
☆ To be dry, thin. شَسَف وشَسُف o شُسُوفًا وشَسَافَة
A piece of dry bread. شِسْف
Dry, dried up, lean. شَاسِف
Dry. dried up. شَسِيف
Seed used as collyrium. شِشْم P
Water-closet, privy. شَشْمَة Ts
Sample. ◘ شِشْنَة
☆ To yield little milk (female). To suffer. To be hard (life). To bite o.'s lips. شَصّ i شُصُوصًا وشِصَاصًا
To repel a. o. from. — وأَشَصّ ه عن
I do not know where he is gone to. مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ شَصّ
Fishing-hook. شَصّ وشِصّ ج شُصُوص
Sharp thief. شِصّ ج شُصُوص
Having little milk (female). Unfruitful year. شَصُوص ج شُصُص وشِصَاص
Year of drought. Dearth. Bad saddle-beast. شَصَاصَاء
I found him busy. لَقِيتُهُ على شَصَاصَاء
☆ To be hard, painful (life). شَصَب o شُصُوبًا وشَصِب a شَصَبًا
To scald, to skin (a beast). شَصَب o شَصْبًا ه
To render (life) painful. أَشْصَب ه
Barrenness. Hardness. شِصْب ج أَشْصَاب
Lot, portion. Luck. — وشَصِيب
Evil fortune, cares. Barrenness. Bottom of a well. شَصِيبَة ج شَصَائِب
Hard. painful (life). شَاصِب

To walk with a. o. each on the opposite bank of a river. شَاطَأَ ﻫ

Bank, of a river. شَطْء ج شُطُوء

Offshoot. — وَشَطَأ ج أَشْطَاء

Bank of a river, sea-shore. شَاطِئ ج شَوَاطِئ وَشُطْآن

✲ To be absent. شَطَبَ o شُطُوبًا

To deflect from. — عن

To cut a. th. lengthwise. To cancel (a sentence). — ه

✧ To make incisions on (the skin). To cross-out (articles). شَطَّبَ

To make cuts on o.'s skin. تَشَطَّبَ

To flow (water). — وَاشْتَطَبَ

Of a fine stature. Tender and green (bough). شَطْب ج شُطُوب

Green bough. Sword. شَطْبَة ج شُطَب

Of a beautful size (girl). — وَشِطْبَة

Streak, ridge of a blade. شُطْبَة وَشِطْبَة وَشُطَبَة ج شُطَب

Woman cutting out leather in strips. شَاطِبَة ج شَوَاطِب

Quilting-needle. شِطَاب

Ridged (sword). Covered with scars (man). Striped (cloth). Quilted (blanket). مُشَطَّب

✧ To run away. ◻ To rove. ✧ شَطَحَ a شَطْحًا

✲ To divide a. th. into halves. ✲ شَطَرَ o شَطْرًا, وَشَطَّرَ ه

To have a teat longer than the others (ewe). — شُطُورًا

To be squint-eyed (man). شَطَرَ بَصَرُهُ

To with-draw from. — شُطُورًا وَشُطُورَةً وَشَطَارَةً عن

To be shrewd, artful. شَطُرَ o شَطَارَةً

✧ To be clever, skilful.

To divide a. th. with a. o. to in halves). شَاطَرَ ﻫ ه

✧ To swindle, to deceit. To show cleverness. تَشَاطَرَ

Half. Hemistich of a verse. Side, part. شَطْر ج شُطُور وَأَشْطُر

He went towards him. شَطَرَ شَطْرَهُ

Fortune has two faces. الدَّهْرُ شَطْرَان

He has experienced the two faces of fortune, *i. e.* good and evil. حَلَبَ الدَّهْرَ شَطْرَيْهِ او أَشْطُرَهُ

He has as many daughters as sons. أَوْلَادُهُ شِطْرَةٌ

Half-full (vessel). شَطْرَان م شَطْرَى

Having a teat longer than another (ewe); a skirt longer than the other (garment). شَطُور

Stranger, remote. شَطِير ج شُطَرَاء

Deceit, cunning. ✧ Sharpness شَطَارَة

Deceitful, swindler. Mischievous. Ill-treating his people. ✧ Sharp, cunning. شَاطِر ج شُطَّار

The prodigal son. الاِبْنُ الشَّاطِر

Betony (*plant*). شَاطِرَة

Divided, torn in two pieces. مَشْطُور

Contiguous, near. مُشَاطِر

Their houses are contiguous to ours. هُمْ مُشَاطِرُونَا

Game of chess. P شِطْرَنْج

✲ To make a journey. ✲ شَطَسَ o شَطْسًا في الأَرْض

Strife. شُطْس وَشُطْسَة

Dissenter. شَطُوس

✲ To depart, to go off. ✲ شَطَفَ o شَطْفًا

✧ To wash, to rince. To chap wood. ✧ شَطَّفَ

✧ Sharp pointed piece of wood. ✧ شِطْفَة

Missing the aim (arrow). شَاطِف

Protracted journey. نِيَّة شَطُوف

✲ To oppose a. o. ✲ شَطَنَ o شَطْنًا ﻫ

To enter into the earth. — في

To be far from. — عن

To bind, to hold a. th. with a rope. — ه ب

To remove a. o. or a. th. أَشْطَنَ ﻫ او ه

Rope. شَطَن ج أَشْطَان

Distant (journey). Deep (well). شَطُون

Wicked, mischievous. شَاطِن

✲ To be wicked, rebellious. ✧ To be noisy, troublesome. ✲ شَيْطَنَ وَتَشَيْطَنَ

Wickedness, mischief. شَيْطَنَة

The devil. Seducer (man). Wicked. ✧ Noisy, troublesome. شَيْطَان ج شَيَاطِين

✲ To be stiff (corpse). ✲ شَطِيَ a شُطِيًّا

To skin and cut up (a beast). شَطَّى تَشْطِيَةً ﻫ

✧ To be smashed. ✧ تَشَطَّى

To branch off. إِنْشَطَى

✧ Splinter of (bone, wood). شَطْء وَشَطِيَّة

forth awns (spike). To run to seed (corn).
To dart on (a flock : wolf). إِنْشَمَّ في
Scattered, shattered. شَعّ
Spider's web. شُعّ
Rays of light ; beams of the sun. — وشُعَاع ج أَشِعَّة وشُعُع وشِعَاع
Shattering. Light shadow. Milk diluted in water. ✧ Monstrance. شَعَاع
His mind became unsettled. طَار فُؤَادُهُ شَعَاعًا
They dispersed away. ذَهَبُوا شَعَاعًا
Corn-husk. شَعَاع وشِعَاع وشُعَاع
✧ To shine (stars). ✡ شَعْشَم
To mix (a beverage). — ه
Light, little dense (shade). شَعْشَم وشَعْشَمَان ومُشَعْشَم
Vine-shoot. ✧ شَعْشَاع
To separate (people). ✡ شَعَب a شَعْبًا
To appear (thing).
To collect *and* to scatter. To repair *and* to impair a. th. — ه
To send a messenger to. — ة الى
To have parted horns, shoulders. شَعِب a شَعَبًا
To part for ever from. شَعَّب وأَشْعَب عن
He departed from this life. شَاعَبَتْ نَفْسُهُ وأَشْعَب وانْشَعَب
To branch off, to fork (tree). To be arranged (affair). تَشَعَّب وانْشَعَب
To become separated from. —وانْشَعَب عن
Collection. Nation : tribe. شَعْب ج شُعُوب
Remoteness. Similar. ▫ Coral-reef.
They congregated after separation. إِلْتَأَم شَعْبُهُم
They are both alike. هُمَا شَعْبَان
Path in a mountain. شِعْب ج شِعَاب
Numerous tribe. Underground water-course.
Space between the shoulders. شَعَب
Twig of a tree. شُعْبَة ج شُعَب وشِعَاب
Space between two branches. Stream of water in the sand. Chink. Portion. ✧ Branch of a firm. ▫ Bronchiæ.
A portion of goods. شُعْبَة من المَال
Prong of a spit. شُعَب السَّفُّود
Eighth arabian month. شَعْبَان
Death. شَعُوب

To be hard to a. o. ✡ شَظَّ o شَظًّا ة
(affair).
To scatter, to disperse (people). — وشَظَّظ وأَشَظّ ة
Remainder of the day. شَظّ ج أَشْظَاظ
Name of a celebrated thief. شِظَاظ
Hooked staff inserted in the loop of a sack. — ج أَشِظَّة
Wood split. Sack fastened. شَظِيظ ج أَشْظَاظ
They dispersed on all sides. طَارُوا أَشْظَاظًا او شَظَاظًا
To be hard, difficult (life). To lead a life of hardship. To penetrate between the skin and the flesh (arrow). To get coarse (hand). ✡ شَظِف a شَظَفًا
To wither (tree). — وشَظُف o شَظَافَة
Hardship, bad circumstances. شَظَاف وشَظَف ج شِظَاف
Distance, remoteness. شِظَاف
Splinter of wood. شَظْف
Ankle. Piece of dry bread. شِظْف ج شِظَفَة
Painful (life). Harsh (man). Rugged (soil). شَظِف
Withering from want of water (tree). شَظِيف
Speaking at random. شِظَف
✡ شظم — شَيْظَم م شَيْظَمَة ج شَيَاظِمَة
Big and tall (horse, camel).
To be split (wood). ✡ شَظِيَ a شَظًى
To be stiffened (corpse). — شُظِيًا
To divide, to scatter (people). شَظَّى تَشْظِيَة ة
To wound a. o. on the elbow or knee-bone. أَشْظَى ة
To be shattered. To be broken into splinters (wood). To disperse (people). تَشَظَّى
Thin bone of the knees and elbows. Followers. شَظًى
Shank-bone. شَظِيَّة ج شَظَايَا وشَظِيّ
Splinter of wood. Bow.
To disperse (people). ✡ شَعّ i شَعَاعًا وشَعًّا
To be spilt (blood, water).
To send (horsemen) against (the enemy). — ة على
To make haste. — شَعًّا وشَعِيعًا
To spread its rays (sun). To send أَشَعّ

Haversack. Old water-skin. شَعِيب ج شُعُب
Wide in the horns (buck). أَشْعَب ج شُعْب
Name of a covetous man. أَشْعَبُ
The two shoulders. الشَّاعِبَان
Path, way. مَشْعَب ج مَشَاعِب
Drill, perforater. مِشْعَب ج مَشَاعِب
To practice sleight of hand. ✱ شَعْبَذَ
Juggler. مُشَعْبِذ
To be disordered (affair). ✱ شَعِث a شَعَثًا
To be dishevelled (hair). — شَعَثًا وشُعُوثَةً, وتَشَعَّث
To scatter, to disperse a. th. شَعَّث ه
To curtail a poetical foot of one syllable. شَعَّث
To defend a. o. — عن
To extract, to draw out from. — من
To branch off. To be disordered (hair). تَشَعَّث
Not curried (horses). شُعْث
شَعِث م شَعِثَة , وأَشْعَث م شَعْثَاء ج شُعْث
Dishevelled (hair). وشَعْثَان
Shortened (poetical foot). مُشَعَّث
✧ Cracked (vessel). مَشْعُوث
✱ شَعَر o وشَعُر o شِعْرًا وشِعْرَى وشُعُورًا
To remark, to perceive a. th. وشُعُورَةً ومَشْعُورَةً ب
To make verses. — o شِعْرًا وشَعْرًا
▫ To be awake.
To line boots with hair. — وشَعَّر وأَشْعَر ه
شَعِر a شَعَرًا, وشَعَّر وأَشْعَر وتَشَعَّر واسْتَشْعَر
To be hairy.
To vie in poetry with. شَاعَر ٥
To undertake a. th. — ه
To take a distinctive mark, a password. أَشْعَر
To inform, to warn a. o. — ٥ ه وب
To cloth a. o. with an undergarment. — ٥ الشِّعَار
Cares have overtaken him. أَشْعَر الهَمُّ قَلْبَهُ
To pretend to be a poet. تَشَاعَر
To put on an under-garment. إِسْتَشْعَر الشِّعَار
To be terror-stricken. — خَوْفًا
شَعْر وشَعَر (un. شَعْرَة وشَعَرَة) ج أَشْعَار

Hair of the head, of the body. وشُعُور وشِعَار
Willow-tree. ✧ أُمّ شُعُور
Wig. شَعْر مُسْتَعَار و✧ شَعْر عِيَارَة
His hair begin to become hoary. رَأَى الشَّعْرَة
Knowledge. Feeling. Perception. Poetry, verse. شِعْر ج أَشْعَار
Would that I knew. لَيْتَ شِعْرِي
Fine poetry, poem. شِعْر شَاعِر
Sirius. Procyon (stars). Time of intense heat. Dog-days. شِعْرَى
✧ Grate, lattice. شَعْرِيَّة ج شَعْرِيَّات
✧Balance for light weighs.t مِيزَان الشَّعْرِيَّة
Dnese and tangled trees. Vegetation. Arbour. شَعَار
Under-garment. شِعَار ج شُعُر وأَشْعِرَة
Distinctive sign. Coat of arms. Cry of war. Horse-cloth.
Rites of pilgrimage. — الحَجّ
Intelligence. Knowledge. شُعُور
Barley. Fellow, companion. شَعِير
A grain (weight). Measure of length. شَعِيرَة ج شَعِيرَات
Silver or brass button. Rite of pilgrimage. — ج شَعَائِر
Seller of barley. شَعِيرِيّ
✧ Vermicelli. شَعِيرِيَّة
أَشْعَر ج شُعْر, وشَعْرَانِيّ ومُشْعِر و✧ مَشْعَرَانِيّ
Hairy.
Covered with plants (earth). Hard, rough. Kind of plum. Fur. Camel's fly. Bustle, throng. شَعْرَاء ج شُعْر
Great calamity. دَاهِيَة شَعْرَاء
Poet. شَاعِر ج شُعَرَاء
Distinguished poet. — مُفْلِق
More cognizant of poetry than. أَشْعَر من
Having some knowledge of poetry. شُوَيْعِر
Petty poet, rhymer. شُعْرُور
Pretending to be a poet. مُتَشَاعِر
One of the five senses (sight, hearing). Bower. مَشْعَر ج مَشَاعِر
Garnished with hair. مَشْعُور
✧ Cracked (vessel). Crack-brained.
To be altered by fire (clothes). To burn with rage. ✧ شَعَط a شَعْطًا
To busy the mind (affection). ✱ شَعَف a شَعْفًا ٥

To tar (a camel). شَعَفَ ـ ب

To be enamoured of. شَعِفَ a شَعَفًا بِهِ و بِحُبِّهِ

Lively affection ; burning love. Upper part of a camel's hump. شَعَف

Light rain. شَعْفَة

شَعَفَة جـ شَعَف وشُعُوف وشِعَاف وشَعَفَات

Summit, top. Lock of hair.

Insanity, madness. شُعَاف

Mad. Enslaved by love. مَشْعُوف

☆ To light (a fire). To kindle, to stir (war). شَعَلَ a شَعْلًا, وشَعَّلَ وأَشْعَلَ ه

To be inflamed for. شَعَلَ في

To have a white spot on the tail, or forelock (horse). شَعِلَ a شَعَلًا, وأَشْعَلَ وإشْعَالّ

To spread everywhere (horsemen). To shed tears (eye). To leak (skin). أَشْعَلَ

To scatter (a flock). ـ ـ

To send (troops) to a country. أَشْعَلَ ـ في

To blaze up (fire). تَشَعَّلَ واشْتَعَلَ

To become hoary. إِشْتَعَلَ شَيْبًا

Blaze on the tail or forelock of a horse. شَعَل

Fiery, ardent man. رَجُل شَعِل

Firebrand. شُعْلَة جـ شُعَل

White-spotted on the tail or forelock. شَاعِل وشَعِيل وأَشْعَل م شَعْلَاء

Lighted wick. شَعِيلَة جـ شَعِيل وشُعُل

Kindling. شَاعِل ومُشْعِل

Strainer. مِشْعَل ومِشْعَال جـ مَشَاعِل ومَشَاعِيل

Lamp, firebrand. مَشْعَل ومَشْعَلَة جـ مَشَاعِل

Spreading everywhere (horsemen, locusts). مُشْعِل

☆ To reconcile people. شَعَمَ a شَعْمًا

☆ To catch a. o. by the hair. شعن ـ أَشْعَنَ ـ

To be dishevelled (hair). إِشْعَانّ

Scattered bits of herbage, dry plants. شَعَن

Disordered (hair). مَشْعُون

Having dishevelled hair. مُشْعَانّ الرَّأْس

✧ Palms, boughs of trees. شَعْنِينَة جـ شَعَانِين

✧ Palm-sunday. عِيد الشَّعَانِين

☆ To have twisted horns (buck). شَعْنَبَ

Having the horns turned backwards. مُشَعْنَب القَرْن

☆ To be plucked (hair). شَغَا o شُغُوًّا

To scatter (soldiers) for a raid. أَشْغَى ـ

To watch upon. ـ ب

Raid in a hostile country. غَارَة شَغْوَاء

Plucked, scattered (hair). شُغَى

Removed. Scattered. شَاغٍ م شَاغِيَة جـ شَوَاغٍ

☆ To juggle away. شَغْوَذَ

Juggler's trick, legerdemain. شَغْوَذَة

Juggler, conjurer. مُشَغْوِذ ومُشَغْوَذ

☆ To turn a sword in the wound. To groan (camel). شَغْشَغَ

To shake the bit (rider). ـ ه

To hurry in. ـ في

☆ شَغَبَ شَغْبًا , وشَغِبَ a شَغَبًا , وشَغَّبَ ـ

To excite enmity between. او ب او على

To deviate from. شَغَبَ a شَغْبًا عن

To seek to harm a. o. شَاغَبَ ـ

Stir, tumult. شَغْب وشَغَب

شَغِب وشِغَبّ وشَغَّاب ومِشْغَب ومُشَاغِب

Mischief-maker.

☆ To be left defenceless (country). To be remote. شَغَرَ o شُغُورًا

To expel from. ـ ـ عن

To raise the hind leg (dog). ـ a شَغْرًا

To rush to the rescue of a stranger. شَغَرَ بِرِجْلِهِ في الغَرِيب ·

To marry by compensation. To intermarry. To concert a. th. شَاغَرَ مُشَاغَرَةً وشِغَارًا ـ

To walk in a crowd to. أَشْغَرَ

To perplex a. o. (account). ـ واشْتَغَرَ على

To persevere in (an evil affair). تَشَغَّرَ في

To be entangled (business). To become large (number). إِشْتَغَرَ

To go far into the desert. ـ في

They dispersed in all directions. تَفَرَّقُوا شَغَرَ بَغَرَ وشِغَرَ بِغَرَ

Defenceless country. ◻ Camel's saddle. شَاغِر

Silex, flint. شَغَارَة

Wicked. شِغِّير

Strong. ☆ شَوْغَر

Date-basket. شَوْغَرَة

☆ To behave insolently towards. شَغَزَ a شَغْزًا على

To increase. To be deficient. شَفَّ شَفًّا
To emaciate a. o. (cares. disease). — شَفًّا وشَفَّف ة
To prefer a. th. to another. أَشَفَّ ة على
To drink up (all the contents of a bowl). تَشَافَّ واشْتَفَّ ه
To endeavour to see through a. th. To scrutinize, to fathom a. th. إِسْتَشَفَّ ه
To feel the desire of. — الى
Thin and transparent stuff. Light red veil. Increase. Loss. شَفّ وشِفّ وشُفُوف
Transparent. translucent. شَفَّاف وشَفِيف
Bitter cold. Cold wind. Rain mixed with hail. شَفِيف
Cold, cold wind. شَفَّان
Remainder of water in a vessel. شُفَافَة
To tremble, to shudder. ☆ شَفْشَف
To be mixed with. — ب
To blast (plants : hoar-frost). — ه
To dry up. To contract a. th. (heat, cold).
To wear a. o. out (cares). — ة
To sprinkle (a medicinal powder on a wound). — ه على
Cold wind. Rain with hail. Uncompact (tissue). شَفْشَاف
Trembling. Wicked. مُشَفْشِف ومُشَفْشَف
✧ Bigness and prominence of the lips. ☆ شَفْتَرَة و✧ شَفْتُورَة
✧ Big-lipped. مُشَفْتَر
To decrease (wealth). ☆ شَفِر a شَفَارَة
To decrease (wealth). To decline (sun). شَفَّر
To be on the brink of. — على
Place of growth of the eyelash. شَفْر وشُفْر ج أَشْفَار
There is nobody in the house. مَا فِي الدَّار شَفْر او شُفْر
Border, edge, rim. شُفْر وشَفِير
Side of a spear-head, edge of a sword. Broad knife. Shoemaker's knife. شَفْرَة ج شِفَار وشَفْر وشَفَرَات
✧ Scythe, hook, bill. شِفْرَة
The side of the valley. شَفِير الوَادِي
Straitened (life). مُشَفِّر
Camel's lip. مِشْفَر ج مَشَافِر
To kick a. o. ☆ شَفَر i شَفْرًا ة

To sow hatred between. شَفَّر بَيْن
Large needle. شَفِيرَة
To trip a. o. ☆ شَفْزَب ة
Trip, catch with the leg. شَفْزَبِيَّة
To wound a. o. in the heart. ☆ شَفَف a شَفْفًا ة
To feel a passionate love for. شُفِف حُبًّا و✧ انْشَغَف
Bottom of the heart. Pericardium. شَغْف وشَغَف وشَغَاف
Passionate love. شَغَف وانْشِغَاف
Pain in the side. شَغَاف وشُغَاف
To occupy a. o. in. ☆ شَغَل a شَغْلًا وشُغْلًا, وأَشْغَل ة ب
To distract a. o. from. — ة عن
To be busied by. شُغِل وتَشَغَّل واشْتَغَل ب
To give much work to. شَغَّل ة
How busy he is! مَا أَشْغَلَهُ
To be diverted from. تَشَاغَل عن
✧ To work, (man, machine). إِشْتَغَل
He felt anxious. إِشْتَغَل قَلْبُهُ
شُغْل وشُغُل وشَغْل ج أَشْغَال وشُغُول
Employment, business. ✧ Work. Natural produce. Make.
A work, an employment. شَغْلَة ج شَغَلَات
✧ A job.
Thrashing-floor. Heap of wheat. شَغْلَة ج شَغْل
Busied. شَغِل
Penal servitude. أَشْغَال شَاقَّة
Occupation, employment. إِشْتِغَال
Busying the mind (affair). شَاغِل
Main-sail. ¤ شَاغُول
Active in work. Labourer. ✧ شَغِيل وشَغَّال
Business. أُشْغُولَة ومَشْغَلَة ج مَشَاغِل
Busy. ✧ Working (machine). مُشْتَغِل
Occupied (place). Busy. Anxious (man). مَشْغُول
To be unequal (teeth). ☆ شَغَا o شُغُوًّا وشَغِي a شَغًا
To counteract a. o. أَشْغَى ب
Inequality of the teeth. شَغًا
Unequal (tooth). شَاغٍ ج شَوَاغٍ
Having unequal teeth. أَشْغَى م شَغْوَاء وشَغْيَاء ج شُغْو
To be thin, transparent (cloth). ☆ شَفَّ i شُفُوفًا وشَفِيفًا وشَفَفًا
To be emaciated (body). — شُفُوفًا

To double (a number.) ☆ شَفَع a شَفْعًا ه
To repeat (a prayer).
To give to a. o. the right of pre-emption. — ٥ ب
To appear double to a. o. from weak sight (object). شُفِع ل
شَفَع a شَفَاعَةً، وتَشَفَّع لِفُلَانٍ او في فُلَانٍ الى
To intercede for a. o. to.
To join with another against. — على فُلَان بِالْعَدَاوَة
To welcome a o.'s intercession on behalf of. شَفَّع ٥ في
To double. ✧ To grant to a. o. the right of pre-emption (judge). — ه
To ask a. o.'s intercession to. إِسْتَشْفَع ٥ الى فُلَان
Pair, couple; one of a pair. شَفْع ج أَشْفَاع
By pairs, by couples. شَفْعًا
Coupling of two things. Right of pre-emption. Madness. شُفْعَة
Intercessor. Pre-emptor. شَافِع
Eye seeing double. عَيْن شَافِعَة
Founder of one of the four Mohammedan rites. Follower of this rite. شَافِعِيّ
Intercession, mediation. Protection. شَفَاعَة
Filling two vessels in one milking (she-camel). شَفُوع
Intercessor, mediator. Pre-emptor. شَفِيع ج شُفَعَاء
Successful intercessor. مُشَفَّع
To pity a. o. ☆ شَفِق a شَفَقًا، وأَشْفَق على
To be anxious about.
To move a. o. to pity for. شَفَّق ٥ على
To weave (a fabric) badly. — ه
To lessen a. th. — وأَشْفَق ه
To guard against a. o. أَشْفَق من
Evening twilight. Fear. Pity. Shore. Unsubstantial (tissue). Refuse. شَفَق ج أَشْفَاق
Compassion., pity. Solicitude. شَفَقَة
Compassionate, tender. شَفُوق وشَفِيق ومُشْفِق
Scanty; insignificant (gift). مُشَفَّق
Gizzard. ☆ شَفَل — مِشْفَلَة ج مَشَافِل
Ceratin-tree. ☆ شَفَلَّح
To look at ☆ شَفِن a وشَفَن i شُفُونًا ٥

a. o. askance or sideways, in wonder or scorn.
Intelligent. Handsome. شَفِن وشَفِن
Expectation. Looking for an inheritance. شَفْن
Looking askance. شَافِن وشَفُون
Keen-sighted. شُفَن
Turtle-dove. ☆ شِفْنِين ج شَفَانِين
To strike a. o. on the lips. ☆ شَفَه a شَفْهًا ٥
To divert a. o. from. — ٥ عن
To consume (a. o.'s property: beggars). — ٥
To exhaust (a. o.'s property: family). — ه
To have many consumers (stores). شُفِه
To talk mouth to mouth with. شَافَه مُشَافَهَةً وشِفَاهًا ٥
To get near to. — ه
Lip. Edge, rim. شَفَة وشِفَة ج شَفَوَات وشِفَاه
Discreet or importune. خَفِيف الشَّفَة
Word *lit*: (daughter of the lips). بِنْتُ الشَّفَة
He his held in estimation. لَهُ في النَّاس شَفَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ
Big-lipped. شُفَارِهِيّ
Labial (letter). شَفَهِيّ م شَفَهِيَّة
Conference, intercourse. مُشَافَهَة
Face to face, in immediate presence. مُشَافَهَةً
Impoverished by bounties. Frequented (water-spring). Sought (dish). Exhausted (wealth). مَشْفُوه
To near its setting (sun). To appear (new moon). ☆ شَفَا o شُفُوًّا
Extremity, brink. Remainder of life, light. شَفًا م شَفَوَان ج أَشْفَاء
Having parted lips. أَشْفَى
To cure a. o. from (disease). To quench a. o.'s (thirst). ☆ شَفَى i شِفَاءً ٥ من
To recover health. شُفِي
To set (sun). شَفِي a شَفًى
To be at the point of death. أَشْفَى على المَوْت
To give (a medicine) to a. o. — ٥ ه
To cool after anger. تَشَفَّى من غَيْظِهِ
To be restored to health through. تَشَفَّى واشْتَفَى ب
To be content with. ✧ To إِشْتَفَى ب

Frog-bit. شَقِيق الماء
Glaucium, horn-poppy. — القَرْن
Corn-poppy. ✧ شُقَّيق
Sister by the same parents. Half of the head. Hemicrany. Fertile valley between two mountains. Abundant rain. شَقِيقة ج شَقَائِق
شَقِيقة النُّعمان و✧ (شُقَّيق وشُقْشَقِيق) ج
Red anemone, peony. شَقَائِق
Etymology, derivation. إشْتِقَاق
Separation. ✧ Schism. إنْشِقَاق
Toil ; difficulty. مِشَقَّة ومَشَقَّة ج مَشَاقّ
Schist ; slate-rock. حَجَر مُشَقَّق
Tow from hemp. ✧ مَشَاقّ
Schismatic, dissenter. مُشَاقّ
To groan (camel). To twitter (bird). ✡ شَقْشَق
✧ To rinse (clothes, vessels). — ه
Foam of a camel's mouth. شِقْشِقَة ج شَقَاشِق
Loquacity. شَقْشَقَة
Speaking fluently. ذُو شَقْشَقَة
To grow (tooth). ✡ شَقَا o شَقْواً وشُقُوًّا
To cleave (the head). To part the hair of the head. — ه
Parting of the hair. مَشْقًا
Comb. مِشْقًا ومِشْقَاء ومِشْقَاة
✡ شَقْب وشِقْب ج شِقَاب وشُقُوب وشِقَبَة
Crack between two rocks. Cleft in a rock where birds build their nests.
To be foul, ugly. ✡ شَقُح o شَقَاحَة
To break up, to spoil. شَقَح a شَقْحًا ه
To show redness (dates). To grow (palm-tree). شَقَّح وأَشْقَح
To revile a. o. شَاقَح ه
Date beginning to show redness. شَقْحَة وشُقْحَة
What a hideous man ! شُقْحًا وشَقْحًا لَهُ
Ugliness, foulness. Turpitude. شَقَاحَة
He has committed a foul deed. جاءَ بالقَبَاحَة والشَّقَاحَة
Ugly, foul, hideous. شَقِيح
Reddish, ruddy. أَشْقَح م شَقْحَاء ج شُقْح
Camel-litter. ◘ شُقْدُف
To go off, to go away. ✡ شَقَذ i وشَقِذ a شَقْذًا
To be affected with sleeplessness. To have a piercing, malignant look. شَقِذ a شَقَذًا

rejoice at an evil befalling an enemy.
✧ His wishes have been fulfilled. — قَلْبُهُ
To consult (a doctor). إسْتَشْفَى ه
To ask for a remedy. — ب
Recovery. Remedy. شِفَاء ج أَشْفِيَة
Health-giving. Efficacious. Peremptory (answer). شَافٍ م شَافِيَة
More efficacious. أَشْفَى
Awl. إشْفَى ج أَشَافٍ وأَشَافِيّ
Hospital. مُسْتَشْفًى
To spread in the sky (lightning). ✡ شَقّ o شَقًّا
To grow (tooth, plant). To gleam (dawn). To look fixedly (dying man). — شُقُوقًا
To split (wood). To pass through (a throng). To till (the earth). — شَقًّا ه
To part from a company. شَقّ العَصَا
To be painful to a. o. (trial). To throw a. o. into distress. — شَقًّا ومَشَقَّة على
✧ To visit a sick person. ✧ شَقّ على المَرِيض
To chip (wood). To articulate (words) distinctly. شَقَّق ه
To disagree with. شَاقّ شِقَاقًا ومُشَاقَّة ه
To be split, chipped. تَشَقَّق
To make a schism, to dissent. تَشَاقّ
To be split, furrowed. ✧ To become a schismatic. إنْشَقّ
The affair is broken up. — العَصَا
To take the half of. إشْتَقّ ه
To derive (a word) from. — ه من
To depart from the point in an argument. — في الكَلَام
Chink, slit. Crack, furrow. Daybreak. شَقّ ج شُقُوق
Fatigue, pain. — وشِقّ
Part of the whole ; half of a. th. Side of the body. Slope of a mountain. شِقّ
Half of a. th. Splinter. Piece of cloth. شِقَّة ج شِقَق وشِقَاق
Distance. Aim of a journey. Long journey. Oblong piece of cloth. — وشُقَّة ج شُقَق
Splitting in half. Hard, painful. شَاقّ
Contention. Schism. شِقَاق
Uterine brother ; brother by the father and mother. Split asunder. Half. شَقِيق

To make a paltry (gift). ☆ شَقَن o شَقْنًا, وأَشْقَنَهُ
To be paltry (gift). شَقُن o شُقُونَةً
Paltry, scanty. شَقْن وشَقِن وشَقِين
☆ شَقِيَ a شَقًا وشَقَاء وشَقَاوَةً وشِقَاوَةً وشَقْوَةً وشِقْوَةً
To be wretched, miserable.
To reduce a. o. to destitution. شَقَا o شَقْوًا, وأَشْقَى ءَ
To face, to resist a. o. To vie with a. o. in struggling against difficulty. شاقَى ءَ
Ill-luck, distress. شَقًا وشَقَاء وشَقْوَة وشَقَاوَة
High, lofty. شاقٍ ج شَوَاقٍ
Destitute, wretched. Outlaw. شَقِيّ ج أَشْقِيَاء
Comb. مِشْقًى (for مِشْقًا)
To doubt about. ✧ To be scandalised at. ☆ شَكَّ o شَكًّا, وتَشَكَّكَ في
To pitch tents in one row. — هُ
To transpierce a. o. — ءَ بِ
To penetrate into a. th. (blade). — ءَ وهُ
To be fully armed. شَكَّ في السِّلَاحِ
✧ To scandalise a. o. — وشَكَّكَ ءَ
To throw a. o. into suspicion, doubt. شَكَّكَ ءَ
Doubt, suspicion. Arsenic. Slight fissure in a bone. ✧ Scandal received. شَكّ ج شُكُوك
Prick with a. th. pointed. Pain in the side. Chain of golden coins. شَكَّة
Weapon. شِكَّة ج شِكَكٌ
Armed at all points. شَاكُّ السِّلَاحِ او في السِّلَاحِ
Tumour in the throat. شَاكَّة ج شَوَاكّ
On credit. ▫ شُكُك
Row of houses. شِكَاك
Cause of suspicion. ✧ Scandal given. ▫ Sale, purchase upon credit. تَشْكِيك
Troop, party. Way, wise. Fruit-basket. شَكِيكَة ج شَكَائِك وشُكُك
Armour. Instrument for making holes. مِشَكّ ج مَشَاكّ
Dubious, suspected. مَشْكُوك فِيهِ
Coquettish woman. ▫ شُكْشُوكَة
Hammer. Te شَكُوچ
☆ شَكَدَ o i شَكْدًا, وشَكَّدَ وأَشْكَدَ ءَ هُ
To give a. th. to.
Gift, present. شُكْد
Giver. شَاكِد

To oppose a. o. شَاقَذَ ءَ
To drive away a. o. أَشْقَذَ ءَ
He possesses nothing. مَا لَهُ شَقَذ ولَا نَقَذ
There is no defect in him. مَا بِهِ شَقَذ ولَا نَقَذ
Afflicted with sleeplessness. شَقِذ وشَقْذَان
Famishing (eagle). شَقْذَى وشَقْذَاء
To be sorrel (horse). To have a ruddy, fair complexion. ☆ شَقِرَ a وشَقُرَ o شَقَرًا وشُقْرَةً, واشْقَرَّ
Important business. شَقْر ج شُقُور
Reddish colour. شُقْرَة
Cock. Lie. شُقَر
Want, necessity. شُقُور
Red anemone, peony. شَقِر وشُقْرَان وشُقَّار وشَقَّارَى
Roan, sorrel (horse). Red-haired (man). أَشْقَر م شَقْرَاء ج شُقْر
✧ Red-haired, fair (man). ✧ أَشْقَرَانِيّ
Green wood-pecker. شَقْرَاق وشَرَقْرَق
To cut up (a slaughtered beast). ☆ شَقَصَ — شَقَّصَ هُ
Portion, share, lot. شِقْص ج أَشْقَاص
Society. Partner, associate. شَقِيص
Broad iron-head of an arrow. مِشْقَص ج مَشَاقِص
Butcher. مُشَقِّص
✧ Lock of hair on the top of the head. ✧ شَقْطِيَّة
To near (a vessel) to the lips. ☆ شَقَمَ a شَقْمًا في
✧ To heap up (things). — هُ
✧ To abuse a. o. by blaspheming against him. شَقَّمَ لِ بِ
✧ To cut, to split (stones, wood). ✧ شَقَفَ o وشَقَّفَ هُ
Piece of earthenware. Earthenware. Piece, bit. شَقَفَة و✧ شَقْفَة ج شَقَف
✧ Huge rock. ✧ شَقِيف
▫ Coarse salt. ▫ شَقِيفَة
✧ Large hammer. ✧ شَاقُوف
To weigh (a coin). ✧ To measure with a stick. To lift up. ☆ شَقَلَ o شَقْلًا هُ
Iron-shod stick. ✧ Plumb-line. شَاقُول
✧ To upset a. th. ✧ شَقْلَبَ هُ
▫ Humbug; impostor. Fickle. ▫ شَقْلَبَان
✧ Tupsy turvy. ✧ شَقْلَبَا مَقْلَبَا

✡ شَكَرَ o شُكْرًا وشُكُورًا وشُكْرَانًا ه ول وتَشَكَّرَ ل To thank; to praise a. o.
شَكِرَ a شَكَرًا To fatten (cattle). To become bountiful (man). To yield much milk (female).
– وأَشْكَرَ واشْتَكَرَ To put forth shoots (palm-tree).
شَاكَرَ ه To show thankfulness to a. o.
– ه ه To begin (a discourse) with.
أَشْكَرَ To possess milch-camels.
– واشْتَكَرَ To be filled with milk (udder).
إِشْتَكَرَ To shower down rain (sky). To bring rain (wind). To be intense (cold, heat).
شُكْر ج شُكُور Thanks, thanksgiving. Praise.
شُكْرَان Thankfulness, gratefulness.
✧ شَكَارَة ج شَكَائِر Small tract of land tilled and sown.
شَاكِر ج شُكَّر وشَاكِرُون Grateful. Acknowledging a benefit.
P شَاكِرِيّ ج شَاكِرِيَّة Hireling.
P شَاكِرِيَّة Pay of a hireling. ✧ Kind of dagger.
شَكْرَى ج شَكَارَى وشُكَارَى Filled with milk (udder); with tears (eye).
شَكُور Very grateful. Fattened at small expense.
شَكِير ج شُكُر Offshoot, sprouts of trees. Fine hair on the temples. Interior bark of a tree. Pith.
P شَوْكَرَان Hemlock (*plant*).
شَكِرَة ج شَكِرَات وشَكَارَى, ومِشْكَار Yielding much milk (female). Milch-cow.
مَشْكَرَة Milky plant.
✡ شَكَزَ o شَكْزًا ه To prick a. o. with (a sword, the tongue).
شَكِز وشَكِز Cross-tempered.
✡ شَكُسَ o شَكَاسَةً وشَكِسَ a شَكَسًا To be cross-tempered.
شَاكَسَ ه To treat a. o. harshly.
تَشَاكَسَ To quarrel.
شَكَس The day before the new moon.
شَكِس وشَكْس Avaricious. Harsh-tempered.
شَكِيس Bad augury.
✡ شَكِص وشَكِيص Niggard, ill-natured.
✡ شَكِمَ a شَكَمًا To moan (sick person). To get angry. To suffer. To be full of seeds (crop).
أَشْكَمَ ه To irritate, to vex a. o.
شَكِم Avaricious. Suffering pain.
شُكَاعَى Arabic thorn. Prickly artichoke.
✡ شَكَلَ o شَكْلًا, وشَكَّلَ وأَشْكَلَ To be doubtful (affair). To ripen (grapes).
شَكَلَ وشَكَّلَ ه To shackle (a beast).
شَكَلَ وشَكَّلَ ه To mark (a writing) with points. ✧ To entangle (a business).
شَكِلَ a شَكَلًا To be coquettish (woman). To be red and white.
شَكَّلَ ه To picture, to fashion a. th. To plait two locks of her hair (woman). ✧ To tuck up (clothes).
شَاكَلَ ه To bear a resemblance to.
تَشَكَّلَ To assume a shape, a hue. ✧ To be composed. To adorn herself with flowers (woman).
تَشَاكَلَ To resemble one another.
إِشْتَكَلَ واسْتَشْكَلَ To be dubious, confused (affair).
شِكْل وشَكْل ج أَشْكَال وشُكُول Shape, form, sort. Features. Figure. Convenience. Coquetry.
شَكْل وشَكْلَة Vowel-point.
شُكْلَة Redness mixed with whiteness.
شَكِلَة Flirting, coquettish (woman).
✧ شِكِلِّيّ Touchy.
شِكَال ج شُكُل Shackle, bond. White spot on a horse's feet.
✧ تَشْكِيلَة ج تَشَاكِيل Nosegay. Bouquet.
شَاكِل وشَكْلَة Likeness.
فِيهِ شُكْلَة او شَاكِل مِن أَبِيهِ He bears a likeness to his father.
شَاكِلَة ج شَوَاكِل Side. Flank. Rule of conduct. Intention. *Pl.* Tracks branching off from a main road.
أَشْكَل م شَكْلَاء ج شُكْل Admixture of red on white or of white on red.
شَكْلَاء Want, necessity.
شَوْكَلَة ج شَوَاكِل Foot-soldiers; footmen. Side, flank.
أَشْكَلَة Want. Intricacy. Manner.

Every one acts in his own way. كُلٌّ يَعْمَلُ على أَشْكَلَتِهِ

Likeness. مُشَاكَلَة وتَشَاكُل

Dubious affair, difficulty. مُشْكِل ومُشْكِلَة ج مَشَاكِل

Solution of dubious things. حَلُّ المَشَاكِل

Shackled. Having a white spot on one or three feet (horse). مَشْكُول

✲ شَكَمَ o شَكْمًا, وأَشْكَمَ ة To reward, to retribute a. o. ✧ To slap a. o.

شَكَمَ ة To bribe (a judge). To bridle (a horse).

— o شَكْمًا وشَكِيمًا ة To bite a. o.

شُكْم وشُكْمَى Gift, bribe.

شَكِيمَة ج شَكَائِم وشُكُم وشَكِيم Bit. Incompliance. Repression of injustice.

ذُو شَكِيمَة او شَدِيد الشَّكِيمَة Untractable, unyielding.

Te شَكْمَجِيَّة Chest, drawers.

Ts أَشْكِين Amble, pace of a horse.

✲ شكه — شَاكَه مُشَاكَهَةً وشِكَاهًا ة To be alike to.

أَشْكَه To be ambiguous (affair).

تَشَاكَه To be alike.

✲ شَكَا o شَكْوَى وشَكْوَى وشَكَاةً وشَكَاوَةً وشِكَايَةً وشَكِيَّةً ة الى To complain of... to a. o.

— ه الى او ل To complain of o.'s state to a. o. (sick, destitute person).

— شَكْوًا وشَكْوَى وشَكَاةً ة To affect, to distress a. o. (illness).

شَكَّى ة To soothe (a plaintiff).

— وأَشْكَى ة To listen to the complaint of a. o.

أَشْكَى ة To give to a. o. a cause of complaint.

— ة من To satisfy the complaint of a. o. by.

هُوَ يُشْكَى ب He is accused of.

تَشَكَّى واشْتَكَى الى To complain to a. o.

تَشَكَّى واشْتَكَى To be diseased (eye, limb).

— واشْتَكَى ه ومن To complain of (sickness, pain).

تَشَاكَى To complain to one another.

شَكَاة وشَكَاء وشَكْو وشَكْوَاء Disease; complaint.

شَكَايَة وشَكَاوَة وشَكْوَى Complaint, charge. accusation.

شَكْوَى ومُشْتَكَى مِنْهُ Thing complained of.

شَكْوَة ج شَكَوَات وشِكَاء A complaint.

— وشُكَيَّة Small water-skin.

شَكِيّ وشَاكٍ م شَكِيَّة وشَاكِيَة Complaining. Pitiable. Unwell.

شَاكٍ ومُشْتَكٍ ومُتَشَكٍّ Complainant, plaintiff.

شَاكِي السِّلَاح Fully armed.

مَشْكُوّ ومَشْكِيّ ومُشْتَكَى عَلَيْهِ Complained of, culprit.

مَشْكُوّ إِلَيْهِ ومَشْكِيّ إِلَيْهِ He who receives a complaint.

مِشْكَاة Niche for a lamp in a wall.

✲ شَلَّ a شَلًّا وشَلَلًا, وشُلَّ وأُشِلَّ To be dried up or disabled (hand).

لَا شُلَّ عَشْرُكَ May thy fingers never be withered.

— o شَلًّا وشَلَلًا ة To drive away (camels).

— شَلًّا ه To stitch (clothes). To shed (tears : eye).

أَشَلَّ To have the hand dried up.

— ه To disable a. o.'s hand (God).

إِنْشَلَّ To dash forth (torrent). To fall in large drops (rain).

شَلَل وشَلَال Withered hand.

شَلَل Indelible stain.

لَا شَلَالِ او لَا شَلَلًا May thy hand never be dried up!

شَلّ وشُلُل وشَلُول ومِشَلّ Light handed. Good companion.

شِلَال Scattered (people).

شَلَّة وشُلَّة Long, distant aim.

✧ شَلَّة Vine-prop.

✧ شِلَّة Skein.

أَشَلّ م شَلَّاء ج شُلّ Disabled, stiff-handed.

يَد شَلَّاء Dried up (hand).

شَلِيل ج أَشِلَّة Wool-cloth. Bed of a stream.

ם شَلَّالَات Cataracts of the Nile.

✲ شَلْشَلَ وتَشَلْشَلَ To fall in drops (water).

شَلْشَلَ ه To drip (blood, water).

تَشَلْشَلَ ب To drip (blood : sword).

شَلْشَلَة Dropping.

Fond of sweets. شَوْاقِيّ
✧ شَـلُوق (for شُرُوق) Sirocco.
Te شلك Strawberries.
✲ شَلَم – شِلْم Spark.
P شَيْلَم وشُوْلَم وشالَم Darnel-weed.
✧ شَلَم ه To perplex a. o.
✧ اِنْشَلَم To be perplexed.
✲ شَلَا o شَلْوًا To set off, to depart.
– ه To lift, to take up a. th.
✧ شَلَّى ه To pour (a hot liquid) for cooling it.
أشْلَى إشْلَاء ه To call a (beast).
– ه على To excite a dog against.
إشْتَلَى واسْتَشْلَى ه To call a. o. to help.
إسْتَشْلَى To get angry.
شِلْو ج أشْلَاء Remainder, remains. Limb of the body. ✧ Diseased meat. *Pl.* Reins of a bridle.
– وشَلَا Body of an animal.
شَلِيَّة ج شَلَايَا Remains. Piece of meat.
✧ مِشْلَى Large spoon.
✲ شَمّ o a شَمًّا وشَمِيمًا وشِمِّيمَى, وتَشَمَّم واشْتَمّ ه To smell at.
✧ شَمّ الهَوَاء To take a walk.
– a شَمَمًا To have a haughty bearing. To be lofty (mountain).
شُمّ To be tried, proved.
شَمَّم وأشَمّ ه ه To make a. o. to smell.
شَامّ وتَشَامّ To smell at o. a.
شَامّ ه وه To draw near to a. o. or a. th.
أشَمّ To pass in raising the head.
– عن To go astray from.
أشْمِمْنِي يَدَك Give me your hand.
تَشَمَّم To smell, to inhale slowly.
إسْتَشَمّ ه To scent a. th. To inhale (an odour).
شَمّ Smelling, inhaling of a. th.
– وشَامَّة Smell (sense).
◘ شَمّ النَّسِيم Spring-holiday in Egypt.
✧ شَمَّة عَطُوس Tobacco-snuff.
شَمَم Fine shape of the nose. Height of a mountain. Proximity. Remoteness.
شَمِيم High (saddle). Sweet smell.
أشَمّ م شَمَّاء ج شُمّ Fine-nosed. High. Proud.
شَمَّام (*un.* شَمَّامَة) Sweet-smelling streaked melon.

شَلْشَل وشُلْشُل ومُتَشَلْشِل Active, ready to service (man).
شَلْشَل ومُشَلْشِل ومُشَلْشَل Falling in drops (water, blood).
Ts شَلَبِيّ Polite, comely, gentleman. ✧ Barber.
✧ شَلْبَن ه To shave, to dress a. o.'s hair.
✧ تَشَلْبَن To be shaven, dressed.
✧ شَلَت To kick. To flatten (dough).
Ts شِلْتَة Thin mattress.
✲ شَلَح a شَلْحًا To undress o.'self. To change its feathers (bird). To apostatise (monk).
✧ – ه To throw off, to reject a. th.
شَلَّح ه To strip a. o. of his clothes. To make a. o. strip off his clothes. ✧ To strip a. o. (brigand).
شَلْحَاء ج شُلَح Sharp, cutting sword.
✧ شَالِح Apostate (monk).
✧ تَشْلِيح Brigandage.
مُشَلَّح و✧ مَشْلَح ج مَشَالِح Dressing-room (in a bath).
✧ مَشْلَح Mantle cloak.
✲ شَلَخ a o شَلْخًا ه To split a. th.
✧ شَلْدَق وتَشَلْدَق على To despoil a. o. (thief). To plunder, to pilfer.
✧ شَلَّش To strike deep roots (tree).
✧ شِلْش ج شُلُوش Root.
✧ شِلْش الإنْجِيل Couch-grass.
✲ شَلَط وشَلْطَاء Knife.
✧ شَلُوط To burn, to roast.
✲ شَلَغ a شَلْغًا ه To cleave (the head).
✧ شِلَاف Iron-rod.
✧ شِلْفَة Wallet.
✧ مِشْلَاف Rope of palm-leaves.
✧ شَالُوف Water-fall.
◘ شَلْفَط To blot (writing), to scrawl.
✲ شَلَق o شَلْقًا ه وه To split a. th. lengthwise. To strike a. o.
شَلَق ✧ To crumble down (wall).
✧ تَشَلَّق To stand on end (hair).
✧ إشْتَلَق على ✧ To perceive stealthily. To have suspicion of.
شِلْق وشَلِق Small fish ; eel.
شِلْقَة Lizard's eggs.
شِلْقَاء Knife.
شَلْقَة Grooms.
شَلَّاق Beggar's bag.

✧ Wick-holder. شَمَّامَة ج شَمَّامَات
Scents, perfumes. شَمَّامَات
Smell, scent. Musk. Nosegay. مَشْمُوم
To smell a. th. repeatedly. ✧ شَمْشَم شَمْشَمَةً ه
To rejoice at another's evil. ✻ شَمِت a شَمَاتًا وشَمَاتَةً ب
To greet (a sneezer): to say: God bless you. To disappoint a. o. شَمَّت ٤
To make a. o. to rejoice at his enemies' evil. أَشْمَت ٤ ب
To be balked, disappointed. تَشَمَّت
Joy at another's evil. شَمَاتَة
Rejoicing at an evil. شَامِت
Foot. leg. شَامِتَة ج شَوَامِت
Fulfilling the wish of his enemies. طَوْعَ الشَّوَامِت
Disappointed, balked. شِمَات وشَمَاتَى
Uttering wishes. مُشَمِّت
King blessed by his subjects. مَلِك مُشَمَّت
To stitch (clothes). To mix a. th. ✻ شَمَج o شَمْجًا ه
To urge on, to press a. o. — ٤
To go away from. — عن
Small quantity. شَمَاج
I have not tasted any thing. مَا ذُقْتُ شَمَاجًا
To be lofty (building, mountain). ✻ شَمَخ a شَمْخًا وشُمُوخًا
To magnify o.'s self. — وشَمَخ أَنْفَهُ او بِأَنْفِهِ
To lift up, to raise a. th. شَمَّخ ه
To be lofty. To become proud. تَشَامَخ
Far-extending (desert). شَمُوخ
Height. شُمُوخ
Lofty. Haughty. شَامِخ ج شُمَّخ
To walk quickly. ✻ شَمَر o شَمْرًا, وشَمَّر وتَشَمَّر وانْشَمَر
To pick up a. th. شَمَر وشَمَّر ه
To tuck up (a garment). To send off (a ship). شَمَّر ه
To purpose a. th. — ل
To despatch (a work). — في
To urge on (camels). أَشْمَر ٤
To slay a. o. with (a sword). — ٤ ب
To prepare for. أَشْمَر وتَشَمَّر وانْشَمَر ل
Liberal. Perspicacious: energetic. شِمْر
Sea-samphire (*plant*). ✧ شُمْرَة بَحْرِيَّة
Sulphur-wort, hog's fennel (*plant*). ✧ شُمْرَة الخَنَازِير
Fennel (*plant*). شَمَار وشَمْرَة و✧ شُمْر
Acute (pain). شِمِرّ
Diamond. شَمُّور
Expeditious. Swift (she-camel). شَمَّرِيّ وشِمِّير ومُشَمِّر
Effective. Exerting himself. شَامِر م شَامِرَة
Clinging to the teeth (gum). شَامِرَة ج شَوَامِر, ومُتَشَمِّرَة
To stitch (clothes). ✻ شَمْرَج ه
To utter confused speech. — في الكَلَام
Mixed with truth (falsehood). *Pl.* Trifles, vanity. شِمْرَاج ج شَمَارِيج
Palm, vine-branch loaded with fruit. ▫ Branch stripped of its leaves. Stalk of a bunch. ✻ شُمْرُوخ وشِمْرَاخ ج شَمَارِيخ
In tatters (clothing). ✻ شمرق — شُمَارِق وشَمَارِيق ومُشَمْرَق
To feel disgust at, to loathe a. th. ✻ شَمَز o شَمْزًا من, واشْمَأَزّ ه ومن
To contract, to get altered (face). تَشَمَّز
Contraction, shrink. Disgust, horror. إِشْمِئْزَاز وشُمَأْزِيزَة
Loathing, disgusted. مُشْمَئِزّ
✻ شَمَس i o وشَمِس a شَمْسًا, وأَشْمَس
To be bright, glorious, sunny (day).
To be refractory (horse). شَمَس o شُمُوسًا وشِمَاسًا
To show enmity to. شَمَس ل
To cast suspicion on a. o. شَمَّس ٤
To spread a. th. in the sun. شَمَّس ه
To worship the sun. ✧ To become a deacon. شَمَّس
✧ To assist (a priest) as deacon. شَمَّس ل
To be exposed to the sun. To bask in the sun. ✧ To get a sun-stroke. تَشَمَّس
Sun. Kind of necklace. شَمْس ج شُمُوس
Sunny, solar. شَمْسِيّ
Girasol (*mineral*). حَجَر شَمْسِيّ
✧ Umbrella. ▫ Window-blind. شَمْسِيَّة
✧ Small metallic disk: plate of a lock. شَمْسَة ج شَمْسَات
شَامِس ج شَوَامِس, وشَمُوس ج شُمْس وشُمُس

To shine, to light (lamp). أَشْمَعَ
Wax. Candle. (*un.* شَمْعَة) شَمْع ج شُمُوع
Mirthful, jolly. شَمُوع
Dealer in wax. ◘ Candlestick. Pegs for clothes. شَمَّاع
Wax manufacture. مَشْمَعَة
Waxed. ✧ Oil-cloth, waterproof. مُشَمَّع
P شَمْعَدَان ج شَمْعَدَانَات وشَمَاعِد Candlestick.
✻ شمعط — إِشْمَعَطَّ To be in a rage. To be scattered.
✻ شَمْعَل وتَشَمْعَل واشْمَعَلَّ To disperse.
شَمْعَل وشَمْعَلَة ومُشْمَعِلّ ومُشْمَعِلَّة Swift-running (she-camel).
✻ شَمِق a شَمَقًا To be merry.
تَشَمَّق To be very lively.
✻ شَمَل o شُمُولًا To blow (north wind).
— ه شَمْلًا To expose a. th. to the north wind.
— o i شَمْلًا, وأَشْمَل ه To wrap the teats of a (ewe) in a bag.
شَمِل a شَمْلًا وشُمُولًا, وشَمَّل ه To wrap a. o. in a cloak.
— a شَمْلًا, وشُمِل To be exposed to the north wind.
شَمَل o شَمْلًا وشُمُولًا وشَمِل a شَمَلًا ه To include, to comprehend.
شَمَلَهُم وأَشْمَلَهُم خَيْرًا او شَرًّا He has done good or evil to them all.
شَمَّل وانْشَمَل واشْتَمَل To hasten.
أَشْمَل To be exposed to the north wind. To be wrapped in a cloak.
— ه To give a cloak to a. o.
تَشَمَّل واشْتَمَل ب To wrap o.'self in clothes.
إِشْتَمَل الصَّمَّاء To wrap o.'self in clothes for sleeping on the ground.
إِشْتَمَل على To encompass, to include. To be universal, common to all.
شَمْل Meeting. Parting. Things collected.
جَمَع اللهُ شَمْلَهُم May God unite them, settle their affairs.
فَرَّق اللهُ شَمْلَهُم May God scatter them, disorder their affairs.
شَمَل ج أَشْمَال Small quantity. Small number.
شَمْلَة ج شَمَلَات Cloak covering the whole body. ✧ Small turban, head-band.

شَمُوس Sunny (day). Restive (horse). Wicked (man).
شَمِيس Exposed to the sun (field).
S شَمَّاس ج شَمَامِسَة Deacon. ✧ Clerk of a priest.
مُتَشَمِّس Basking in the sun. Sturdy. Avaricious.
✻ شَمِص a شَمَصًا To speak fluently.
شَمَص o شَمْصًا, وشَمَّص ه To urge on sharply (a beast).
إِنْشَمَص To shudder with fear.
ذَات شِمَاص Very lively (maid).
شُمَاص Quickness, promptitude.
شَمُوص Strong-headed (horse).
مُتَشَمِّص Contracted, shrivelled up.
✻ شَمَط i شَمْطًا, وشَمَّط وأَشْمَط ه To mix up a. th.
شَمَّط To have its foliage scattered (tree).
— ه To fill (a vessel). ✧ To rifle, to pluck a. th.
شَمِط a شَمَطًا, واشْمَطَّ واشْمَاطَّ واشْمَأَطَّ To become hoary.
شَمِط ✧ To grow all at once (plant, youth).
شَمَط Hoariness.
— وشَمْط وشِمْط ج شِمَاط وأَشْمَاط Aromatics, pickles.
Te شَمَاطَة Uproar, disturbance.
شَمِيط Mixed. Partly green and partly dry (plant). Black and white (wolf). Variegated.
الشَّمِيط Dawn.
✧ شَمُّوط ج شَمَامِيط Skein, spindleful.
أَشْمَط م شَمْطَاء ج شُمْط وشُمْطَان Hoary.
✻ شِمْطَاط ج شَمَامِيط Party, band. Rent (clothes).
جَاءَت الخَيْل شَمَاطِيط The horses came in separate troops.
✻ شَمَظ o شَمْظًا ه To detain a. o. To urge a. o. gently. To speak to a. o. in a gentle yet severe tone.
— ه To mix up a. th. To take little by little.
✻ شَمَع a شَمْعًا وشُمُوعًا ومَشْمَعًا To joke, to sport.
— شُمُوعًا To be scattered (th).
شَمَّع ه To wax a. th.
— ه To make a. o. to play.

شَمْل وشَمَال وشَمَل وشِمَال وشَمْأَل وشَمِيل وشَوْمَل وشَيْمَل North wind.
شِمَال و✧ شِمَالَة Bundle of spikes.
شِمَال Sack put upon the udders of a ewe.
شِمَال ج أَشْمُل وشَمَائِل وشُمُل Left hand, left side. Bad omen.
شِمَال وشَمِيلَة ج شَمَائِل Natural disposition. Good qualities.
شَمَالِيّ Northern, northerly.
شَمُول Wine, fresh wine.
✧ شَمْلُول ج شَمَالِيل Mulberry. Raspberry.
شَامِل م شَامِلَة General, common.
مِشْمَل ومِشْمَلَة Cloak covering the whole body.
مِشْمَل Small dagger worn under the clothes.
مَشْمُول Exposed to north wind. Gifted with good qualities. Cooled (wine).
مَشْمُولَة Cooled wine.
☆ شَمْلَل To be smart, sprightly.
شِمْلَال وشِمْلِيل Brisk (she-camel).
شُمْلُول ج شَمَالِيل Small quantity.
▫ Sprightly.
▫ مُشْمُلَة Medlar.
شَمَالِيل Scattered on all sides.
✧ شَمَنْدَر وشَمَنْدُور Beet-root. ▫ Buoy.
☆ شَنّ o شَنًّا ٥ على To mix (wine) with water.
شَنّ وأَشَنّ الغَارَة على To start horsemen upon (the enemy).
✧ شَنَّن ه ✧ To sprinkle with dust.
أَشَنّ وتَشَنَّن وتَشَانّ واسْتَشَنّ To be worn out (water-skin).
تَشَنَّن وتَشَانّ To be wrinkled, dried up (skin).
تَشَنَّن ✧ To be covered with dust.
إِسْتَشَنّ To become lean.
شَنّ وشَنَّة ج شِنَان Worn out skin.
شَنُون Tall. Lean. Starved.
شَنِين Milk thinned with water.
شُنَان Cool water. Poured (water).
شُنَانَة Water flowing from a skin.
أُشْنَان وإِشْنَان Alcali.
شِنَان ✧ Powder, dust.
▫ شَنْشَن To be cracked (glass).
☆ شِنْشِنَة ج شَنَاشِن Nature, behaviour. Piece of meat.
☆ شَنَأَ وشَنِئَ a شَنْأً وشِنْأً وشُنْأً وشَنْـأَة وشَنَـآنًا وشَنْآنًا ومَشْنَأً ومَشْنَأَة ومَشْنُؤَة ٥ To hate, to loathe a. o.
– وشَنِئَ a شَنَاءَة ب To confess, to admit a. th.
تَشَانَأَ To hate o. a.
شَنَاءَة ومَشْنَأَة Hatred.
شَانِئ ج شُنَّاء Hating, loathing.
شَنْـآن م شَنْـآنَة وشَنْأَى Abhorring.
شَنُوءَة وشُنُوءَة Pure. Continence.
شَنُوءَانِي المال Flocks liberally given.
مَشْنَأ Ugly, foul.
مَشْنُوء ومِشْنَاء Hated, hateful.
☆ شَنِب a شَنَبًا To have fine teeth. To be cool (day).
شَنَب Whiteness of the teeth. ✧ Mustaches.
شَانِب وشَنِب Cold (day).
أَشْنَب وشَانِب وشَنِيب م شَنْبَاء وشَانِبَة الخ Having fine teeth.
شَنْبَاء Seedless pomegranate.
▫ شَنْبَر Circle. flange.
✧ شُنْبُل ج شَنَابِل Measure holding six or eight mudds.
T شَنْتَة Leather-bag, knapsack.
✧ شِنْتِيَان ج شَنَاتِين Women's ample trousers.
☆ شَنْتَر ه To rend (clothing).
شُنْتُرَة ج شَنَاتِر Finger.
☆ شَنِث a شَنَثًا To be hard (hand-palm).
☆ شَنِج a شَنَجًا, وتَشَنَّج وانْشَنَج To be wrinkled, contracted (skin).
شَنَّج ه To wrinkle, to contract (the skin : fire, cold). ✧ To give a stiff neck (cold).
تَشَنَّج To suffer from a wry-neck. To be in convulsions.
شَنَج Spasmodic contraction. Camel.
تَشَنُّج Convulsion. ✧ Wry-neck.
P شِنْجَار *Anchusa tinctoria*, orcanet.
☆ شَنَح – شَنَّح على To dishonour a. o.
شَنَاح وشَنَاحِي وشَنَاحِيّ Tall (camel).
☆ شَنَخ – شَنَّخ عَلَيْه نَخْلَهُ To take out the thorns of palm-trees.
☆ شُنْخُوب وشُنْخُوبَة وشِنْخَاب ج شَنَاخِيب Summit of a mountain.
☆ شُنْدُخ وشُنْدُخِيّ وشُنْدَاخ Repast given on the completion of a building, on the return from a journey.

☆ شَنَرَ – شَنَّرَ على To defame, to disgrace a. o.
شَنَار Disgrace, shame.
شِنِّيرٌ وشِنِّيرَةٌ Wicked, ill-natured.
▫ شَنْبَرَ ه To stamp (a coin).
▫ شَنَطَ o To tie a. th.
Te شِنْدِي Now, presently.
☆ شَنَصَ o وشَنِصَ a شُنُوصًا ب To stick to.
شَنَاص وشَنَاصِيٌّ وشُنَاصِيٌّ Swift running (horse).
☆ شَنَط – شُنْط Pieces of roasted meat.
مُشَنَّط Roast meat.
☆ شَنْظَرَ ب To revile, to disgrace a. o.
شِنْظِير ج شَنَاظِير Rogue, sly fellow.
– وشُنْظُورَة Summit of a mountain.
☆ شَنَمَ a شَنْمًا ى To find a. o. foul.
To revile, to dishonour a. o.
شَنِمَ a شُنْمًا ب To have a loathing for.
شَنُمَ o شَنَاعَةً وشَنَعًا وشُنْعًا وشُنُوعًا To be foul, ugly, infamous.
شَنَّمَ ى To disgrace a. o.
– عَلَيْهِ الأَمْرَ To charge with foul deeds.
– وتَشَنَّمَ في To be swift in (running). To despatch (business).
تَشَنَّمَ ى To ride (a horse).
– ه To take up (arms).
إِسْتَشْنَمَ ه To find a. th. hateful.
شُنْعَة وشَنَاعَة وشُنُوع Ugliness. Profligacy. Dastardly act.
شَنِع وشَنِيع, وأَشْنَع م شَنْعَاء, ومُشَنَّم Infamous, hideous.
مُشَنِّم Spreader of false news.
☆ شَنَفَ o i شَنْفًا الى To look at a. o. scornfully.
شَنِفَ a شَنَفًا ى ول To hate, to loathe a. o.
شَنَّفَ وأَشْنَفَ ى To adorn a. o. with earrings.
شَنَّفَ ه To adorn (speech).
تَشَنَّفَ To wear earrings.
شَنْف ج شُنُوف Earring for the upper part of the ear.
▫ شَنِيف Net-sack for straw.
شَانِف وشَنِف Contemner, scornful.
إِنَّهُ لَشَانِفٌ عَنَّا بِأَنْفِهِ He has treated us scornfully.
☆ شَنَقَ o i شَنْقًا, وأَشْنَقَ ى وه To pull the bridle (rider). To strap (a water-skin).
شَنَقَ ى To tie (a beast) to an elevated peg. ✧ To throttle a. o. To hang (a culprit).
– وشَنَّقَ ه To put a piece of wood into a hive.
– شَنِقَ i شَنَقًا وشَنِيق a شَنَقًا To like a. th.
شَنَّقَ ه To cut, to divide a. th.
أَشْنَقَ To receive the price of blood. or to bind o's elf to pay the bloodwite.
– على To treat a. o. haughtily.
✧ شَنْق Strangulation. Hanging.
شَنَق Blood-money. Surerogatory gift.
شِنَاق Strap of a water-skin. Long.
شَنِق ج أَشْنَاق Covetous.
شَنِيق Piece of wood for raising honey-comb.
شِنِّيق Self-conceited, foppish.
مُشَنَّق Carved (meat).
✧ مَشْنَقَة ج مَشَانِق Gallows.
✧ شَنَكَ To abstain. ▫ To dress gaudily.
✧ شَنْأَكَ To raise the head.
✧ شَنْكَلَ To hook a. th. ▫ To trip up a. o.
Ts شَنْكَل Hook. Window-catch. Fishing-hook. Hooked peg.
☆ شَنَمَ o شَنْمًا ه To scratch (the skin).
☆ شنى – شَانِيَة ج شَنَوَان Hard labour.
☆ شهب a وشَهُبَ o شَهَبًا, واشْتَهَبَ واشْهَبَّ واشْهَابَّ To be grayish.
شَهَبَ a شَهْبًا, وشَهَّبَ ى To alter the complexion (heat, cold).
أَشْهَبَ ى To deprive a. o. of his income (drought).
شَهْب Mountain covered with snow.
شَهَب وشُهْبَة Gray, gray colour.
شِهَاب ج شُهْبَان وشُهُب وأَشْهُب Bright blaze. Bright meteor. Star. Brisk, sprightly.
شِهَاب الحَرْب Dauntless warrior, hero.
الشُّهُب Stars shining brightly.
أَشْهَب م شَهْبَاء ج شُهْب Gray, grayish. Glossy (armour). Serious affair.
يَوْم أَشْهَب Gloomy and cold day.
عَام أَشْهَب Year of drought.
شَهْبَاء *Surname of the town of Aleppo.*
الأَشَاهِب *Surname of king Almondher's sons.*
☆ شَهِدَ a شُهُودًا ه To witness a. th.
شَهِدَ a شَهَادَةً على To give evidence on.

He swore by God. شَهِدَ بِاللّٰه
To give testimony before a judge against a. o. — على أحد
To bear witness in favour of a. o. — لِ
To behold, to witness a. th. شَاهَدَ ه
To ask a. o. to bear witness on. أَشْهَدَ واسْتَشْهَدَ ٥ على
To be slain for God's sake. To suffer martyrdom. أُشْهِدَ وأُسْتُشْهِدَ
To say : there is no God but God. تَشَهَّدَ
To summon a. o. to give evidence on. إِسْتَشْهَدَ ب
Honey-comb. Honey. شُهْد وشَهْد ج شِهَاد
Testimony, evidence given. Certificate. Act of faith of Moslems. شَهَادَة ج شَهَادَات
Martyrdom. Testimony. شَهَادَة
In testimony of. شَهَادَةً على
Eye-witness Spectator. Tongue. Angel. Text quoted as a proof. شَاهِد ج شُهُود وشُهَّد
Truthful witness. — ج شَهْد وشُهُود وأَشْهَاد
Earth. ✧ Fore-finger. شَاهِدَة ج شَوَاهِد وشَاهِدَات
Trustworthy witness. Martyr. Killed in war (moslem). شَهِيد ج شُهَدَاء, ومُشْهَد
Sight, vision. مُشَاهَدَة
Place of martyrdom. Sight. ✧ Funerals. Shrine. مَشْهَد ج مَشَاهِد
Meeting-place. — ومَشْهَدَة ومَشْهُدَة
The day of Resurrection. المَشْهُود
Three to six years old (child). ✲ شَهْدَر م شَهْدَرَة
To divulge a. o.'s deeds. ✲ شَهَرَ a شَهْرًا, وشَهَّرَ ٥ ب
To draw (a sword). — ه
To hire a. o. by the month. شَاهَرَ مُشَاهَرَةً وشِهَارًا ٥
To be one month old. أَشْهَرَ
To publish, to divulge. — واشْتَهَرَ ه
To become notorious, illustrious. إِشْتَهَرَ
Month. Moon. New moon. شَهْر ج شُهُور وأَشْهُر
Publicity. Fame. شُهْرَة
Famed, illustrious. شَهِير
Large, broad. شَهِيرَة
More celebrated. أَشْهَر
Famous. Divulged. مَشْهُور ج مَشَاهِير
Monthly wages or pension. مُشَاهَرَة
To bray (ass). To be lofty (building, mountain). ✲ شَهَقَ a i وشَهِقَ a شَهِيقًا وتَشْهَاقًا
To have the death-rattle. To sob. ✧ To hiccough. — شُهَاقًا وشَهِيقًا وتَشْهَاقًا
To bring evil on a. o. (look). — على
Death-rattle. Sobs. hiccough. Final sound of an ass's braying. شَهِيق وتَشْهَاق
Repeated rattle, sobbing. ✧ Hiccough. شَهْقَة
High, lofty (mountain). شَاهِق
In a rage. ذُو شَاهِق
To be of a dark blue colour mixed with red (eye). ✲ شَهِلَ a شَهَلًا, واشْهَلَّ
To hurry on a. th. ✧ شَهَّلَ
To abuse a. o. شَاهَلَ ٥
To fade away (brightness of the face). ✧ To be short (garment). To get ready for action. To take a good turn (affair). تَشَهَّلَ
Dark blue colour. شُهْلَة وشَهَل
Unavoidable business. شَهْلَاء
Dark blue mixed with red. أَشْهَل م شَهْلَاء ج شُهْل
To frighten a. o. ✲ شَهَمَ a o شَهْمًا وشُهُومًا ٥
To urge on (a horse). — شَهْمًا ٥
To be sharp-minded, energetic (man). To be full of vigour (horse). شَهُمَ o شَهَامَة
Wisdom. Vigour, energy. شَهَامَة
Sharp-minded, clever. Energetic. شَهْم ج شِهَام
Chief enjoying authority. — ج شُهُوم
Hedge-hog, urchin. شَيْهَم
Frightened. Energetic, clever. مَشْهُوم
Gerfalcon. Steelyard ; beam of a balance. P شَاهِين ج شَوَاهِين وشَيَاهِين
Projecting balcony. Te شَهْنِشِين
To bray (ass). ✧ شَهْنَق وشَنْهَق
Braying (of the ass). ✧ شَهْنَقَة
✲ شَهَا o وشَهِيَ a شَهْوَةً, وتَشَهَّى واشْتَهَى ه
To covet, to long for.
To excite (in a. o.) the desire of. شَهَّى ٥

To point out a. th. with (the finger). شَوَّر وأَشَار الى ب
To consult a. o. شَاوَر واسْتَشَار ٥
To give (advice) to a. o. أَشَار على ب
To feel ashamed. تَشَوَّر
To consult together. تَشَاوَر على
To gather (honey). إِشْتَار واسْتَشَار ه
To become fat (cattle). To attire o.'s self. إِسْتَشَار
Honey taken from the hive. شَوْر
✧ Advice, counsel.
Shape, figure. Beauty. Ornament. شَارَة وشَوْرَة وشُورَة وشَوَار وشِيَار
Shame, confusion. ✧ Embroidered handkerchief. ▫ *Avicennia officinalis*, desert-shrub. شَوْرَة
✧ Avenue. شُورَة
Bee-hive. — ومَشَار ومِشْوَارَة
Council. Counsel. شُورَى وتَشَاوُر
Counsellors. أَهل الشُّورَى
Privy council. مَجْلِس الشُّورَى
✧ Council of state. شُورَى الدَّوْلَة
Thurible, censer. ▫ شَوْرِيَّة
Kitchen ustensils; luggage. شَوَار وشِوَار
Fine horses. خَيْل شِيَار
Ridge, slope. ✧ شُوَار
To stand on a ridge. ✧ شَوَّر
Counsellor, minister. شَيِّر ج شُوَرَاء
Good adviser. خَيِّر شَيِّر
Fine poem. قَصِيدَة شَيِّرَة
Indication, sign. Hint, allusion. إِشَارَة
Pronoun demonstrative. إِسْم الإِشَارَة
✧ Sign of the cross. إِشَارَة الصَّلِيب
Consultation. إِسْتِشَارَة
The aforesaid. مُشَار إِلَيْهِ
Sown land. مَشَارَة ج مَشَاوِر ومَشَايِر
Adorned, embellished. مَشُور
Counsellor. ✧ Field-marshal. مُشِير
Fore-finger. مُشِيرَة
Advice given or received. Order. مَشْوَرَة ومَشُورَة ج مَشُورَات
The evangelical counsels. أَلْمَشُورَات الإِنْجِيلِيَّة
Counsellor, adviser. مُسْتَشَار
Horse-show. Good appearance. ✧ Errand. مِشْوَار ج مَشَاوِير
Instrument for collecting honey. مِشْوَر ومِشْوَار ج مَشَاوِر

To comply with a. o.'s wishes. أَشْهَى ٥
To importune a. o. with requests. تَشَهَّى على
Desire, appetite, lust. شَهْوَة ج شَهَوَات, واشْتِهَاء
Longing for. شَهِيّ م شَهِيَّة
Appetible (food). Wished. — ومُشْتَهًى
Desiring eagerly. Covetous, lewd. شَهْوَان وشَهْوَانِيّ
Keen-sighted. رَجُل شَاهِي البَصَر
✱ To mix up a. th. with. شَاب ٥ شَوْبًا وشِيَابًا ه ب
To avert an evil from. — وشَوَّب عن
✧ To be warm (man). شَوَّب
To be mixed, mingled. إِنْشَاب واشْتَاب
Mixture. Honey. ✧ Warmth, warm. شَوْب
He does not possess anything. مَا عِنْدَهُ شَوْب ولَا رَوْب
Deceit, embezzlement. شَوْبَة
Stain. Blemish. Ill-luck. شَائِبَة ج شَوَائِب
Mixture. شِيَاب
Mixed, mingled. مَشُوب ومَشِيب
Flask-case. مُشَاوَب ج مَشَاوِب
Rural guard, keeper. ✧ شُوبَاصِيّ
To appoint a keeper for corn-fields. ✧ شَوْبَص ٥
✱ To swing (the arms) in running. ✱ شوح — شَوَّح
To deny a. th. شَوَّح ه
Fir-tree. ✧ شُوح
Kind of kite. Vulture. شُوحَة
✧ Joist, plank. ✧ شُوحِيَّة ج شَوَاحِي
✱ To set (sun). ✱ شوذ — شَوَّذ
To cover the sun (cloud). — ه
To put a turban on a. o. — ٥
To put on a turban. تَشَوَّذ واشْتَاذ
Turban. مِشْوَذ ومِشْوَاذ ج مَشَاوِذ ومَشَاوِيذ
✱ To collect honey from the hive. ✱ شَار ٥ شَوْرًا وشِيَارًا وشِيَارَةً ومَشَارًا ومَشَارَةً, وأَشَار ه
✧ To advise a. o. to. شَار على ب
To try (a horse) before buying it. — ٥ شَوْرًا وشِوَارًا, وشَوَّر وأَشَار ٥
To make (fire) to blaze. شَوَّر وأَشَار وأَشْوَر ه وب
To show a. th. to. شَوَّر الى ب
To make a. o. ashamed by. — ب

شوف

✧ مَشْوَرَ To walk to and fro.

✵ شَاسَ o وشَوِسَ a شَوَسًا, وتَشَاوَسَ To have a scornful look.

أَشْوَسُ م شَوْسَاءُ ج شُوسٌ Looking with contempt.

✵ شوش — شَوَّشَ ﻫ To disorder (a business). ✧ To impair (health). To trouble a. o.

تَشَوَّشَ ✧ To be sick, unwell.

— على To be disordered (affair).

تَشَاوَشَ To be disorderly (mob).

✧ شُوشَةٌ Lock of the scalp, crest.

✧ شَاشٌ Muslin.

شَوَاشٌ Misunderstanding, difference.

Ts شَاوِيش Constable, serjeant.

تَشْوِيش Disorder, disturbance. ✧ Ailment, indisposition.

✵ شَاصَ o a شَوْصًا To rub a. th. with the hand.

— ﻫ To cleanse, to wash a. th.

— وشَوَّصَ وأَشَاصَ ﻫ To pick (the teeth).

شَاصَ To have the tooth-ache; a pain in the bowels. To struggle in his mother's womb (fœtus). To throb (artery).

شَوِصَ a شَوَصًا To be squint-eyed.

شَوْصَةٌ Pain in the belly. Throbbing of an artery. Pleurisy.

شِيَاص Bad temper.

أَشْوَصُ م شَوْصَاءُ ج شُوصٌ Squint (eye).

✵ شوط — شَوَّطَ To make a long journey.

— ﻫ To cook (meat). To blast (plants : cold).

تَشَوَّطَ ﻩ To jade (a horse).

شَوْطٌ ج أَشْوَاطٌ Race on horseback.

شَوْطُ بَاطِلٍ Sunbeam penetrating through a loop-hole.

✵ شوظ — شُوَاظٌ وشِوَاظٌ Smokeless blaze. Intenseness of (fire, heat).

✵ شَوِعَ a شَوَعًا To have a blaze on the cheek (horse). To have bristled hair.

شَوَعٌ Blaze on the cheek of a horse.

أَشْوَعُ م شَوْعَاءُ ج شُوعٌ Having hard and bristly hair; having a blaze on the cheek (horse).

مِشْوَاءٌ Oven-poker.

✵ شَافَ o شَوْفًا ﻫ To polish a. th. ✧ To see a. th.

شوك

شَافَ ﻩ بِالْقِطْرَانِ To smear (a camel) with tar.

شِيفَ To be attired.

شَيَّفَ ﻫ To prepare (an eye-wash).

✧ شَوَّفَ ﻫ To show a. th.

أَشَافَ إِشَافَةً على To overlook, to overtop (a place).

— من To fear a. o.

تَشَوَّفَ To attire o.'self.

تَشَوَّفَ من To look from an elevated spot.

— واشْتَافَ الى To behold, to observe.

إِشْتَافَ واسْتَشَافَ To become hardened (wound).

شَوْف Harrow.

✧ شُوفَان Oats.

✧ شَوْفَة Sight, view.

✧ شَوَّافَة Pumice stone.

شِيَاف Eye-wash, eye-powder.

شَيِّفَة وشَيِّفَان Military scout.

مَشُوف Bright, smooth (coin). Smeared with tar (camel).

✵ شَاقَ o شَوْقًا, وشَوَّقَ ﻩ الى To excite a desire in.

شَاقَ ﻫ الى To tie (the ropes of a tent) to (the poles).

تَشَوَّقَ ﻫ والى To show earnest desire for.

إِشْتَاقَ ﻫ والى To long for.

شَوْق ج أَشْوَاق Yearning.

شِيَاق Ropes of a tent.

إِشْتِيَاق Propensity.

شَائِق Inspiring a desire.

شَيِّق ومُشْتَاق Burning with desire.

أَشْوَق ج شُوق Long.

مَشُوقَة Leaned against a wall (a water-skin).

✵ شَاكَ o شَوْكًا To be sharp-pointed. To show his vigour (man).

— ﻩ To prick a. o. (thorn).

شَاكَ وأَشَاكَ ﻩ ﻫ او ب To wound a. o. with a thorn.

شَاكَ a شَاكَةً وشِيكَةً To fall amongst thorns. To walk amidst thistles.

شِيكَ To be covered with red pimples (body).

شَوَّكَ وأَشْوَكَ To be thorny (tree).

شَوَّكَ To put forth feathers (chick); new hair (shaven head).

Raising the tail (she-camel). شَائِل ج شُوَّل وشُوَّال وشُيَّل وشِيَّل
In the seventh month of her pregnancy (she-camel). شَائِلَة ج شَوْل وجج أَشْوَال
Tenth month of the lunar year. شَوَّال ج شَوَّالَات
Scorpion. Foul-mouthed (woman). شَوَّالَة
Left-handed. ◻ أَشْوَل مر شَوْلَاء
Small scythe. مِشْوَل
Ash-staff used by donkey-boys. ◻ شُوم
To settle (difficulties). ☆ شَان o شَوْنًا الرُّؤُوسَ
To store up a. th. ◻ شَوَّن
To be light-witted. تَشَوَّن
Foolish woman. شَوْنَة
Man of war, ship of war. — ج شَوَان
Warehouse; magazine. Barn. ✧ شُونَة ج شُوَن
To be deformed (face). ☆ شَاه o شَوْهًا وشَوْهَةً, وشَوِه a شَوَهًا
To frighten; to hate a. o. To strike a. o. with the evil eye. شَاه ٥
To covet, to seek greedily after. شَاه الى
To be long or short (neck). شَوِه a شَوَهًا
To render a. o. unseemly (God). شَوَّه ٥
To cast an evil look upon. — على
To be deformed, unseemly. تَشَوَّه
To be altered so as to be unknown. — ل
Unseemliness, ugliness. شُوَه
Great distance. شُوهَة
Shah, king of Persia. King (at chess). P شَاه
Check-mate, *lit*: the king is dead. الشَّاه مَات
Chestnut, tree and fruit. P شَاه بَلُّوط
Coryza odora. P شَاهَبَنْك
Provost of merchants. P شَاهَبَنْدَر
Hemp. P شَاهْدَانِج وشَهْدَانِق
Common fumitory. P شَاهَتَرِج
Ocimum minimum, sweet basil. P شَاهَفَرَم
Sharp-sighted. شَائِه وشَاه وشَاهِي البَصَر ج شُوَّه
Royal, imperial. P شَاهَانِيّ وشَاهِيّ
Ewe. Wild bovine kind. Goat. Buffalo. Woman. شَاة ج شَاء وشِيَاه وشِوَاه وأَشَاوِه
Evil-eyed. أَشْوَه مر شَوْهَاء ج شُوه

To arm a. th. with thorns. شَوَّك ه
To be pricked by thorns. ✧ تَشَوَّك
Thorn, prickle, point. شَوْك ج أَشْوَاك
He came with all his people. جَاء بِالشَّوْك والشَّجَر
✧ Warrant, proxy, judicial evidence. أَحْرُف الشَّوْك
A prickle, a point. Sting (of insects). Buckle. Tongue. Spur. Weapon. Power, might. Weaver's instrument. Whitlow. ✧ Fork. شَوْكَة
✧ Brank-ursine (*plant*). شَوْكَة اليَهُود
◻ Prickly fig, fruit of the cactus. تِين شَوْكِي
✧ Scrophularia, fig-wort (*pl*). حَشِيشَة الشَّوْكِي
Thorny (tree). شَائِك ج شَاكَة, وشَوِك
Bristling with arms. شَائِك السِّلَاح وشَاكّ السِّلَاح وشَوِك السِّلَاح
Ground covered with thorns. أَرْض شَاكَة
Rough to the hand (cloth). أَشْوَك مر شَوْكَاء
Thorny (tree). مُشْوِك
Covered with red pimples (body). — ومَشُوك
To be raised (tail). To be outweighed (scale of a balance). ☆ شَال o شَوْلًا وشَوَلَانًا
To raise the tail (she-camel). — بِذَنَبِهَا وأَشَالَتْهُ
He got angry, and then appeased. He is dead. شَالَت نَعَامَتُهُ
They went off. — نَعَامَتُهُم
To lift (a stone). To carry (a load). — ب وأَشَال ه
To be empty and flaccid (skin, udder). To be scanty (water, milk). شَوَّل
To lift (a stone). شَاوَل ه
To attack o. a. with (the spear). — وتَشَاوَل ب
To be lifted (stone). إِنْشَال
To be at enmity with. إِشْتَال ل
Remainder of water in a vessel. ✧ Desert, waste land. شَوْل ج أَشْوَال
Sturdy, sprightly man. رَجُل شَوِل
Upper part of a scorpion's sting. Foolish (woman). شَوْلَة
Large sack. P شُوَال ج شُوَالَات

Ugly, unseemly. أَشْوَه وَمُشَوَّه

Country rich in sheep. أَرْض مَشَاهَة

✲ شَوَى i شَيًّا, وَشَوَّى ه To roast (meat).

شَوَّى وَأَشْوَى ۵ To feed a. o. with roast meat. To give to a. o. meat to be roasted. To wound a. o. on the skin of the head.

أَشْوَى To leave a portion of o.'s supper.

مَا أَعْيَاهُ وَمَا أَشْوَاهُ In what state of exhaustion he is!

إِنْشَوَى وَاشْتَوَى To be roasted, grilled.

شَوًى Low sort of cattle. Thing of little value. Any part of the body that is not vital.

شَوًى وَشَوَاة Bone of the skull.

شِوَاء وَشُوَاء (un. شِوَاءَة) Roast-meat.

شُوَايَة Small piece of meat cut off from a large one.

— وَشَوَايَة وَشِوَايَة Crust of bread. Refuse of a flock.

— وَشَوِيَّة ج شَوَايَا Remains of flocks or men destroyed.

شَوَّاء وَ✧ شَوًّا Roaster.

شَوِيّ وَمَشْوِيّ Roasted.

مِشْوَاة ج مَشَاوٍ Frying-pan.

✲ شَاءَ a شَيْئًا وَمَشِيئَة وَمَشَاءَة وَمَشَائِيَة ه To will a. th.

إِنْ شَاءَ ٱللّٰهُ If God will. Please to God.

مَا شَاءَ ٱللّٰهُ Bravo! *lit*: What God willed is.

شَيَّأَ ه To render a. o. ugly (God).

— ۵ على To incite a. o. to.

تَشَيَّأَ To cool after anger.

شَيْء ج أَشْيَاء وجج أَشَاوَى وَأَشَايَا Thing. Business.

شُيَيْء وَ✧ شُوَيّ وَشُوَيَّة Little thing. ✧ A little.

✧ شُوَيَّة شُوَيَّة وَشُوَيّ شُوَيّ Little by little. Gently.

✧ شُوَيَّة أُخْرَى Soon, in a moment.

شِيئَة وَمَشِيئَة Will (faculty).

مُشَيَّأ Ill-built, shapeless.

✲ شَاب i شَيْبًا وَشَيْبَة وَمَشِيبًا To become hoary (hair). To grow old.

شَيَّب وَأَشَاب رَأْسَهُ وَبِرَأْسِهِ To render a. o. white-haired (cares).

أَشَاب To have children already old.

شَيْب وَشَيْبَة White hair.

شَيْبَة العَجُوز Tree-moss, lichen.

شُيَّب Hoopoo (bird)

أَشْيَب وَشَائِب م شَائِبَة ج شِيب وَشُيَّب وَشُيُب White-haired.

أَشْيَب وَشَيْبَان Cold and foggy (day).

✧ شِيت Calico, chintz.

✲ شَاحَ i شَيْحًا, وَأَشَاحَ على To do a. th. carefully.

شَيَّحَ ۵ To render a. o. cautious. To cast a threatening look upon.

شَايَحَ مُشَايَحَة وَشِيَاحًا ۵ To fight with.

— وَأَشَاحَ في To apply o.'self to.

أَشَاحَ To grow wormwood (land).

— وَجْهَهُ عن To avert the face from.

شِيح Kind of wormwood. Cautious, mindful. ✧ Broom-plant; speedwell.

شِيَاح Zeal. Barrenness.

شَائِح شَيْحَان وَمُشِيح Assiduous. Cautious.

مُشِيح Zealous. Protector.

✲ شَاخَ i شَيْخًا وَشُيُوخَة وَشُيُوخِيَّة وَشَيْخُوخَة وَشَيْخُوخِيَّة To become old (man).

شَيَّخ To be elderly.

— ۵ To call a. o. a chief, senior.

— ۵ على ✧ To appoint a. o. as chief.

— ب To insult a. o.

— على To rebuke a. o.

تَشَيَّخ To become old. To pretend to be a chief.

شَيْخُوخَة وَشَيْخُوخِيَّة Old age.

شَيْخ ج شُيُوخ وَأَشْيَاخ وَمَشْيَخَة وَمَشَايِخ Old man. Elder, cheikh. Chief of a tribe. Mayor. Professor.

— المَرْأَة Husband.

— البِلَاد Chief, mayor of a village.

— النَّار Satan *lit*: The chief of the fire.

— الإِسْلَام The Cheikh-ul-Islam.

شَيْخَة Matron, elderly woman.

مَشْيَخَة ✧ Republic.

✲ شَادَ i شَيْدًا, وَشَيَّد ه To coat (a wall) with plaster. To raise (a building).

شَيَّد ه ب To anoint a. th. with.

أَشَادَ ۵ To cause a. o. to perish.

— ه او ب To raise (the voice). To recite (verses).

— بِالضَّالَّة To cry out for a. th. lost.

— بِذِكْرِهِ To extol the fame of.

— عَلَيْهِ ه او ب To charge a. o. with foul deeds.

شِيد Coating of plaster, gypsum.

To escort (a funeral). To see a. o. depart. To encourage a. o. — شَيَّع ة
To consume a. th. by fire. — ه بالنَّار
To call (cattle) lagging behind the flock. — شَيَّع وشايَع وأشاع ب
To accompany a. o. for business. To be the partisan of. — شايَع ة
May safety follow you. Good speed. — أشاعَكُم أللّه السَّلامَ او بالسَّلام
To become a Shiite. — تَشَيَّع
To form a party, a sect. — تَشايَع واشتاع
Quantity. Following. — شَيْع
I shall come to thee to-morrow or the next day. — آتيك غدًا او شَيْعَهُ
Aromatic plant sought by bees. — شَيْعَة
Separate party, sect, dissent. Shiites; sectators of Ali, metualis. — شِيعَة ج شِيَع وأشياع (un. شِيعِيّ)
Partner, sharer. — شَيِّع ج شُيَعاء
House shared in common. — دار شَيِّعَة
Chips of wood for kindling fire. Shepherd's reed pipe; sound of a pipe. — شِياع
Notorious (news, secret). Common to many (lot). *Pl.* News spread. Scattered (horsemen). — شائع وشاع ج شاعَة
Public (building, square). Common, undivided (inheritance). — مَشاع ومُشاع
Coal-rake for ovens. — مِشياع
Babbler of news. — ومُشَيِّع ومُشِيع
Partisan, follower of. — مُشايِع لِ
Partner. Sharer. — مُتَشايِع ومُشتاع
To bind, to tie a. th. to. — ✡ شاق i شَيْقًا ه الى
Peak (of a mountain). Cleft between two rocks. Hair of the tail. — شِيق وشِيقَة
Aquatic bird. — شِيق
To take off a. th. — ✧ شال i شَيْلًا ه
To nurse silkworms. — ✧ — دُود القزّ
To distill spirits. — ✧ — العَرَق
To raise a. o. To advance a. th. — ✧ شَيَّل ة
Porter, carrier of burdens. — ✧ شَيَّال
Coins strung into a necklace. — ✧ شَيَّالَة
Wholesale, in a lump. — ✧ بالمُشايَلَة
To be marked with a mole. — ✡ شام i شَيْمًا
To forecast rain from (lightnings). To expect a. th. To sheath or unsheath (a sword). — ه —

Plastered (wall). — مَشِيد
Lofty, high (building). — ومُشَيَّد
To fall from a rock. — ✧ تَشَيَّر
Rock. — ✧ شِير
To make red stripes on (cloth). — ✡ شيز — شَيَّز ه
Wood for making bowls. — شِيز وشِيزَى
Date with a tender stone. — P شِيش
✧ Ramrod. Spit. Window-shutter.
Small-pox. Narghileh. — Ts شِيشَة
Breach-loader. — Ts شِشخانَة
Sample. — Te شِشنَة
To chastise a. o. severely. — ✡ شيص — شَيَّص ة
Dates of bad quality. (*un.* شِيصَة) — شِيص
Harshness of temper. — شِياص
Enmity. — مُشايَصَة
To be burnt. To thicken (oil, butter). To be dealt out (meat). To perish (man). To be unrevenged (bloodshed). ✧ To burn with anger. — ✡ شاط i شَيْطًا وشِياطَة وشَيطُوطَة
To mix (blood) *i. e.* to kill a murderer upon his victim. — الدِّماء —
To be quick at work. — في —
To expose meat to (the blaze). — شَيَّط ه
To consume a. th. by fire. — وأشاط ه
To destroy a. o. To deal out a (slaughtered beast). — أشاط ة وه
To spill (blood). To expose a. o. to death. — ه وب —
To be burnt. — تَشَيَّط
To fly in jerking the wings (pigeon). — إستَشاط
To burn with anger against. — على —
Smell of burnt (meat, cloth); burnt meat. — شِياط و✧ شَوِيط
Whirlwind of dust. — شَيْطِيّ
Roasting. Meat roasted for a company. — تَشْيِيط
Fat, swift (she-camel). — مِشياط ج مَشايِيط
Laughing much. Fat (camel). — مُستَشِيط
To spread abroad (news). — ✡ شاع i شَيْعًا وشُيُوعًا ومَشاعًا وشَيَعانًا
To accompany a. o. — ة شَياعًا —
God speed you. Farewell. — شاعَكُم السَّلامُ او شاعَكُم أللّه بالسَّلام
To spread, to divulge (news). — شاع i شَيْعًا ب، وأشاع إشاعَةً ه وب

To cover (the feet with dust : road). شَامَ ة
— شَيْماً وشُيُوماً, وشَيَّمَ وأَشَامَ وانْشَامَ واشْتَامَ To penetrate into. في
To be alike in temper to o.'s father. تَشَيَّمَ أَبَاهُ
To be watched (person). إِنْشَامَ
Mole, spot of beauty. Black she-camel. شَامَةٌ ج شَامٌ وشَامَاتٌ
He possesses nothing. مَا لَهُ شَامَةٌ ولَا زَهْرَاءُ
Nature, temper, character. شِيمَةٌ ج شِيَمٌ
Gifted with a noble character. كَرِيمُ الشِّيَمِ
Eddy, whirlpool. ¤ شِيمِيَّةٌ ج شِيَامِيّ
Plain. Dust. شَيَامٌ

Earth, dust. Rat. شِيَامٌ ج شِيَمٌ
Marked with a mole. أَشْيَمُ ومَشِيمٌ ومَشُومٌ ومَشْيُومٌ ج شِيمٌ وشُومٌ
Placenta, secundine. مَشِيمَةٌ ج مَشِيمٌ ومَشَايِمُ
To deform a. o. To mar a. th. ✱ شَانَ i شَيْناً ة وه
To write the letter ش. شَيَّنَ ه
Ugly, foul. Disgraceful. شَيِّنٌ
Profligacy, shame. مَشَايِنُ
To look at a. o. with an evil eye. ✱ شَاهَ i شَيْهاً ة
Evil-eyed. شَيُوهٌ وأَشْيَهُ
Sign. Mark. شِيَةٌ ج شِيَاتٌ
Tea. شَاي

ص

To seek to open the eyes (whelp). ✱ صَأْصَأَ
To swarm with nits (head). ✱ صَأَبَ — صَئِبَ a صَأَباً, وأَصْأَبَ
To be filled with (drink). — مِن
Nit, louse's egg. صُؤَابَةٌ ج صُؤَابٌ وصِئْبَانٌ
Having drunk its fill. مِصْأَبٌ
To emit a fetid sweat. To coagulate (blood). ✱ صَئِكَ a صَأَكاً
To cleave to. — ب
To treat a. o. harshly. صَاءَكَ ة
Strong, violent. صَئِكٌ
To be furious (camel). ✱ صَؤُلَ o صَآلَةً
Furious. صَؤُولٌ
Groan of camels. صَئِيلٌ
To lead (troops) against. ✱ صَأَمَ a صَأْماً ة على
To drink much water. صَئِمَ a صَأَماً
Thirsty. صَائِمٌ
To utter its cry (chicken). ✱ صَأَى i a صُئِيّاً وصَئِيّاً وصِئِيّاً, وتَصَأَّى
He does harm and complains (*lit.*) the scorpion stings while uttering its cry. يَلْدَغُ ويَصْئِي
To cause (chickens) to cry out. أَصْأَى ة
To pour forth water. To cast, to mould a. th. ✱ صَبَّ o صَبّاً ه
To go down into (a valley). — في

To be poured (liquid). — i صَبّاً, وتَصَبَّبَ وانْصَبَّ واصْطَبَّ
To disappear. صُبَّ
To love a. o. صَبَّ a صَبَابَةً الى
To go down (a declivity). أَصَبَّ
To dart on his prey (falcon). إِنْصَبَّ على
To dash forth (torrent). تَصَبَّبَ
To drink a remainder of water. تَصَابَّ واصْطَبَّ ه
Pouring of a liquid. Loving. صَبٌّ
What is poured. صُبٌّ وصُبَّةٌ
Troops of men, cattle. صُبَّةٌ
Drainage. Declivity of ground. صَبَبٌ ج أَصْبَابٌ
Water in the bottom of a vessel. صُبَابَةٌ
Deep affection. صَبَابَةٌ
Rubican (horse). صَبَّابِيّ
Spilt (blood, water). صَبِيبٌ ومَصْبُوبٌ
Blood. Sweat. Frost, ice. صَبِيبٌ
Mouth of a river. مَصَبٌّ ج مَصَابُّ
Mould for types. مِصَبٌّ
To change o.'s religion. ✱ صَبَأَ a وصَبُؤَ o صَبْأً وصُبُوءًا
To lead (a troop) against. — ة على
To grow (tooth, nail). To rise (star). — وأَصْبَأَ
He has not touched the food offered to him. قُدِّمَ إِلَيْهِ الطَّعَامُ فَمَا صَبَأَ

Large cup.
☆ صَبَر i صَبْرًا على To bear a. th. patiently. To persevere in. To restrain from.
— عن To endure want of.
— ه To bind a. o. To constrain a. o. to.
— ه عن To withhold a. o. from.
صَبَر o صَبْرًا وصَبَارَةً ب To become surety for.
— ه To give a surety to.
صَبَّر وأصْبَر ه To exhort a. o. to patience.
صَبَّر ه To embalm (corpses). To stuff (a beast).
✧ — ه To ballast (a ship).
صَابَر مُصَابَرَةً وصِبَارًا ه To act patiently with.
أَصْبَر To fall into misfortune. To become bitter (milk). To be bitter, hard.
تَصَبَّر To feign patience. To show patience.
تَصَبَّر واصْطَبَر واصَّبَر To take patience.
إِسْتَصْبَر To be thick.
صَبْر Patience. Self-restraint. Bondage.
قُتِل صَبْرًا He was killed when in bonds.
حَلَف صَبْرًا He was compelled to swear.
يَمِين الصَّبْر Obligatory oath.
صِبْر وصُبْر ج أَصْبَار Edge, side. Denseness. White cloud.
أَخَذَهُ بِأَصْبَارِهِ He has taken the whole of it.
مَلَأَ الكَاسَ الى أَصْبَارِهَا He has filled the cup to the brim.
صَبِر وصَبْر Juice of any bitter plant. Myrrh. Bitterness. Aloes.
صَبَر ج أَصْبَار Ice ; frozen water.
صُبْر وصُبُر Ground covered with pebbles.
صُبْرَة ج صِبَار Lump, heap.
أَخَذَهُ صُبْرَةً He has taken it in a lump.
صَابُورَة Ballast of a ship.
صَبْرَة وصَبَارَّة Intenseness of cold.
صِبَار Cork, stopper.
صَبَارَة Surety. Shatter of rock, iron.
صِبَارَة وصُبَارَة Stone.
صُبَار وصُبَّار و✧ صُبَّيْر Indian fig, fruit and tree, nopal, cactus.

أَصْبَأ ه To rush unexpectedly upon.
صَابِئ ج صَابِئُون Apostate, renegade. Sabian.
H صَبَأُوت وصَبَاؤُوت Sabaoth. Glory, power.
P صَوْبَج وصَوبَج Baker's roll.
☆ صَبَح a صَبْحًا, وصَبَّح ه To visit a. o. in the morning.
صَبُح o صَبَاحَةً To be comely, gentle.
صَبَّح ه To greet a. o. in the morning. To give a. o. to drink in the morning.
أَصْبَح To be day-time. To enter upon the morning. To become *such* on the morning. To become.
أَصْبَح عَالِمًا He became learned.
أَصْبَحْتُ وَحْدِي I found myself quite alone.
أَصْبِحْ ب Beware of.
تَصَبَّح To sleep in the morning.
— ب To eat a. th. in the morning.
✧ To meet a. o. in the morning.
إِصْطَبَح To drink a morning-draught.
— واسْتَصْبَح To light a lamp.
إِسْتَصْبَح ب To take (the advice of).
✧ To sell a. th. in the morning.
صُبْح ج أَصْبَاح, وإِصْبَاح Morning, forenoon.
صَبْحَة وصُبْحَة Morning sleep.
صُبْحَة وتَصْبِيح Breakfast.
صَبَاح وأُصْبُوحَة Morning-time.
صَبَاحًا At morning.
صَبَاحَ مَسَاءٍ Morning and evening.
عِمْ صَبَاحًا Good morning, happy day.
صُبَاح Light of a lamp.
صُبَاح وصُبَّاح وصَبِيح ج صِبَاح, وصَبْحَان م
صَبْحَى ج صُبَاحَى Comely, handsome, gracious.
صَبُوح Morning-draught. Milk drawn in the morning.
صَبِيحَة ج صِبَاح Fine, fresh (female).
صَبِيحَة Morning-hour.
صَبَاحَة وصَبَاحِيَّة Comeliness, beauty.
صَبَاحِيَّة ✧ Christmas-box. New year's gift.
صَبَاح الخَيْر New year's day.
□ صَابِح Fresh (fish, bread).
إِسْتِصْبَاح Lighting.
مَصْبَح ومُصْبَح وإِصْبَاح Daybreak.
مِصْبَاح ج مَصَابِيح Lamp, lantern.

Impetuous (torrent). أَصْبَغ
White-locked (horse). — م صَبْغَاء ج صُبْغ
Dye-house. مَصْبَغَة
To withhold (a gift) from a. o. ✡ صَبَن i صَبْنًا ه عن
To take (dice) in hand for casting. — ه
To turn away from. إِنْصَبَن واصْطَبَن عن
Soap. ✧ صَابُون
Soap-wort (*plant*). ✧ صَابُونِيَّة
To soap a. th. ✧ صَوْبَنَ ه
Soap-house. مَصْبَنَة
Seller of soap. صَبَّان و✧ صَابُونِي
To have childlike propensities. ✡ صَبَا o صَبْوًا وصُبُوًّا وصِبًا وصَبَاء
To incline to ; to long for. — الى
To blow (east wind). — o صَبَاء وصُبُوًّا
To be blown upon by the east wind. صُبِي وأَصْبَى
To behave in a childish way. صَبِي a صَبَاء، وتَصَابَى واسْتَصْبَى
To incline (a spear) for striking. To recite (a verse) in an irregular way. To pronounce (a word) badly. صَابَى ه
To have young children (woman). أَصْبَى
To beguile, to captivate a. o. أَصْبَى ة
To deceive, to seduce. تَصَبَّى وتَصَابَى ة
To treat a. o. as a child. إِسْتَصْبَى ة
Propensity, inclination. صِبًى
East wind. Breeze. صَبًا ج أَصْبَاء وصَبَوَات
Childishness. صَبْوَة
Boy, lad, apprentice. صَبِيّ ج صِبْيَان وأَصْبِيَة وصِبْيَة وأَصْبٍ
Small boys. صُبَيَّة وأُصَيْبِيَة وصِبْوَة
Girl. ✧ Young woman. صَبِيَّة ج صَبَايَا
Childish. صَابٍ م صَابِيَة
North-easterly wind. صَابِيَة
Having young children (woman). مُصْبٍ ومُصْبِيَة
To yell, to shout. ✡ صَتّ o صَتًّا
To repel a. o. — ة
To pick a quarrel with. صَاتّ مُصَاتَّة وصِتَات ة
To dispute, to quarrel. تَصَاتّ
Crowd, throng. صَتّ وصِتّ وصَتِيت
Contrary. صِتّ
Subject, topic. صَدَّت (for صَدَد)
Shrieks. Uproar. صَتِيت

Barren and elevated ground. صَبَّارَة
✧ Scouts.
Patient. Steady. صَابِر، وصَبِير ج صُبَرَاء
Forbearing, meek. صَبُور ج صُبُر، وصَبَّار
Flat cake of bread upon which food is spread. صَبِير وصَبِيرَة
Mountain. صَبِير ج صُبَرَاء
White or superposed clouds. — ج صُبُر
Heat. Misfortune. War. أَمّ صَبَّار او صَبُور
Basket made of reeds. ✧ صَابُورِيَّة ج صَابُورِيَّات وصَوَابِير
To point out a. th. with the finger. ✡ صَبَع a صَبْعًا ب وعلى
To show a. th. to. — ة على
To stop partly the orifice of a vessel with the finger. — ه
To render a. o. proud. — صَبْعًا ومَصْبَعَة ة
Finger. إِصْبَع وإِصْبِع وإِصْبُع وأَصْبِع وأَصْبُع وأُصْبِع ج أَصَابِع، وأُصْبُوع ج أَصَابِيع
He possesses splendid flocks. على مَاشِيَتِهِ إِصْبَع
Black long-grained grapes. أَصَابِع العَذَارَى وأَصَابِع العَرُوس
Pride. مَصْبَعَة
✧ Prong, spit. مُصَبَّع
To dye (cloth). To soak a. th. ✡ صَبَغ a o i صِبَغًا وصَبْغًا ه
To dip the hand in (water). To set the hand to (an affair). — يَدَهُ ب
✧ To baptise a. o. by immersion. — ة بِالْمَاء
To be filled (udder). صَبَغ o صُبُوغًا
To dye deeply (cloth). صَبَّغ ه
To begin to ripen (dates). To cast off a young one (she-camel). — وأَصْبَغ
To profess (a religion). تَصَبَّغ في
To be dyed. ✧ To be baptised. إِصْطَبَغ
Dye. صِبْغ وصِبَغ وصِبْغَة وصِبَاغ
He has bought it dearer than its worth. مَا أَخَذَهُ بِصِبْغ ثَمَنِهِ
Seasoning, sauce. صِبْغ وصِبَاغ
Religion. Opinion. ✧ Baptism. صِبْغَة وصَبْغَة
Date beginning to ripen. صُبْغَة
Craft, art of a dyer. صِبَاغَة
Smoked fish. ▫ صَبُوغَة
Dying. صَابِغ
St John the Baptist. الصَّابِغ
Dyer. Liar. صَبَّاغ

☆ صَتَأَ a صَتْأً ه ول To undertake a. th.
☆ صَتَم a صَتْمًا ه To overthrow a. o.
تَصَتَّم To stroll idly.
☆ صتم — صَتَّم ه To complete a. th.
صَتْم وصَتَم ج صُتُم Strong, sturdy, (man). Complete (number).
☆ صَجَّ o صَجًّا To clang (metallic bodies).
صُجُج Clank.
☆ صَحَّ i صُحًّا وصِحَّةً وصَحَاحًا To be right, proper, sound. To be true (news). To be authentical (deed). To be in good health, to be cured.
صَحَّح ه To cure a. o. ◘ To awake a. o. from sleep.
— ه To make sound, valid. To authenticate (a deed). To verify (an account). To correct (writing).
أَصَحَّ To have (a family or flock) in good state.
— ه To restore a. o. to health (God).
إِسْتَصَحَّ من To recover from (illness).
— ه To find (speech) right, true.
صَحّ ✧ Postcript.
صِحَّة Good health, state. Validity (of a deed).
صَحَاح ج أَصِحَّة Whole. In good health.
صَحِيح ج أَصِحَّاء وصِحَاح وأَصِحَّة وصَحَائِح
Entire, complete, perfect. Sound of body. Free from blemish. Correct. True, genuine. Valid. Authentical. Free from defective letters (verb).
صَحِيح ✧ It is right. Indeed, true.
صَحَاح وصَحِيح الأَدِيم Sound of skin, whose skin is not cut.
✧ إِصْحَاح وأَصْحَاح Chapter of Holy Scripture.
تَصْحِيح Correction. Authentication. Verification of an account.
مَصِحَّة ومَصَحَّة Health-giving (fast, journey).
☆ صَحْصَح To be clear, obvious.
صَحْصَح وصَحصَاح وصَحْصَحَان ج صَحَاصِح
Even ground.
تُرَّهَات صَحَاصِح Trifles; false, vain things.
☆ صَحِب a صُحْبَة وصَحَابَة وصِحَابَة وصَاحَب ه To be the companion of. ✧ To be the friend of.
أَصْحَب To have a companion. To become submissive (beast).
— ه ه وه To see a. o. attended by.
— ه عن To remove a. o. from.
تَصَحَّب من To be ashamed of.
— ل ✧ To cleave to.
تَصَاحَب مع To live in company with. ✧ To be friendly connected with.
إِصْطَحَب To keep company with o. a.; to live together.
إِسْتَصْحَب ه To choose a. o. as a friend, companion. To keep company with.
صُحْبَة Intercourse, friendly relations. Company. With. ◘ Nosegay.
صُحْبَة فُلَان In company with.
صُحْبَة السَّفِينَة Of short duration.
صَاحِب ج أَصْحَاب وصَحْب وصَحَابَة وصُحْبَان
Companion; fellow. Endowed with. Owner, master of. Commander. Governor. ✧ Friend.
صَاحِبَة ج صَاحِبَات وصَوَاحِب Wife, mistress.
الصَّحَابَة The companions of Mohammed.
يَا صَاحِ (يَا صَاحِب *for*) O my companion. ✧ O my friend.
مُصْحَب Speaking to himself. Mad.
مُصْحِب ومِصْحَاب Submissive, manageable.
مُصَاحِب Intimate companion.
مُصَاحَبَة Intercourse, company.
☆ صَحَر a صَحْرًا ه To boil (milk).
— ه To strike the brain of (sun).
— a صَحِيرًا وصُحَارًا To bray (ass).
صَحِر a صَحَرًا To be tawny, fawn.
أَصْحَر To go forth into the desert. To become blind of one eye. To be broad (place).
— ه وب To manifest a. th.
إِصْحَارّ To assume a tawny colour.
صَحَر وصُحْرَة Fawn-colour.
صَحْرَة وصُحْرَة Openly, in broad light.
صَحِير وصُحَار Braying of the ass.
صَحِيرَة Boiled milk mixed with butter.
أَصْحَر م صَحْرَاء ج صُحْر Fawn coloured.
صَحْرَاء ج صَحَارَى وصَحَارٍ وصَحْرَاوَات Broad desert. Sahara.
☆ صحف — صَحَّف To make a mistake

in writing or reading. ◘ To draw back.
To bind the sheets of (a book). أَصْحَفَ هـ
To be written or read incorrectly (book). تَصَحَّفَ
To copy or read a writing (incorrectly). — هـ
Hollow, large dish. صَحْفَة ج صِحَاف
Mistaking in reading. صَحَّاف وصَحَفِيّ ومُصَحِّف
Surface of the earth. صَحِيف
Sheet of a book, register. صَحِيفَة ج صُحُف وصَحَائِف
Slip in writing or reading. تَصْحِيف
Book, volume. The Coran. مُصْحَف ومُصْحَف ج مَصَاحِف
✡ صَحِلَ a صَحَلًا To be rough (voice). To be hoarse (man).
Having a rough voice. صَحِل وأَصْحَل
✡ صَحَمَ — إِصْطَحَمَ To get erect.
To become yellow. To assume a dusty colour (plant). To have withering plants (soil). إِصْحَامَّ
Dusty, yellow colour. صُحْمَة
Dust-coloured. أَصْحَم م صَحْمَاء
✡ صَحَنَ a صَحْنًا ه To strike a. o. To offer a. th. in a dish. ✧ To grind.
To make peace between. — بَيْن
Basin. Plate, dish. صَحْن ج صُحُون
Court-yard of a house. صَحْن الدَّار
Cymbals, castanets. صَحْنَان
Conch of the ear. صَحْنَاء الأُذُن
Small salt fishes. صَحْنَى وصَحْنَاةٌ وصَحْنَاء وصَحْنَاءَة
Hollow dish. ◘ Hand-mill. مِصْحَنَة
✡ صَحَا o صَحْوًا وصُحُوًّا, وصَحِيَ a صَحًا, وأَصْحَى To be clear, cloudless (sky). To recover from intoxication. To come to o.'self again. ✧ To pay attention.
To awake from sleep. — مِن النَّوْم
✧ صَحَّى وأَصْحَى ه To awake a. o.
To become fine (weather). To have fine weather. أَصْحَى
Brightness of the weather. Lucidness of mind. صَحْو
— وصَاحٍ, ومُصْحٍ م مُصْحِيَة Fine, cloudless (day, sky).
Conscious, awake. صَاحٍ ج صَاحُون وصُحَاة

◘ أُضْحَايَة Salamander.
مَصْحَاة Cause of freedom.
مِصْحَاة Cup, bowl.
✡ صَخَّ o صَخًّا وصَخِيخًا To resound loudly.
— o صَخًّا ه على To strike (iron) upon (stones).
— ه To deafen (the ears: noise).
— ه بِعَظِيمَة He accused him of a great crime.
صَخّ وصَخَّة وصَخِيخ Sound produced by the striking of a rock.
صَاخَّة Sound. Noise. Day of resurrection. Calamity
✡ صَخِبَ a صَخَبًا To shout, to clamour.
تَصَاخَبَ To raise confused noises (crowd).
إِصْطَخَبَ To utter confused cries (birds).
صَخَب Uproar, confused noise.
صَخِب وصَخَّاب وصَخُوب وصَخْبَان م صَخِبَة وصَخَّابَة وصُخُبَّة وصَخُوب وصَخْبَى Clamorous.
صَخِب ومُصْطَخِب المَوْج Roaring (sea).
✡ صَخِدَ a صَخَدًا To be burning (day).
صَخَدَ a صَخْدًا To utter its cry (woodpecker).
— a صَخْدًا ه To scorch a. o. (sun).
— a صُخُودًا الى To give an ear to.
أَصْخَدَ To enter upon the hot season. To bask in the sun (lizard).
صَاخِدَة ومَصْخَدَة Midday-heat.
صَخْدَان وصَخَدَان Very hot (day).
صَيْخُود Hard (rock). Intensely hot (midday).
صَيَاخِيد الحَرّ Intenseness of heat.
✡ صَخِرَ — أَصْخَرَ To be rocky (place).
صَخَّرَ ✧ To dig (to the rock). To harden as rock.
صَخْر وصَخَر ج صُخُور وصُخُورَة Rocks, mass of rocks.
صَخْرَة وصَخَرَة ج صَخْر وصَخَر وصُخُور وصَخَرَات A rock.
فُلَان صَخْرَة الوَادِي Such a one is like the rock of the valley *i. e.* unshaken.
صَاخِر Clashing of iron.
صَاخِرَة Earthen bowl.
صَخِر ومُصْخِر Rocky (place).
✡ صَخَفَ a صَخْفًا ه To dig (the ground) with a shovel.

It emanated from his advice. صَدَرَ عن رَأْيِهِ
He has done or said so and so. صَدَرَ مِنْهُ كَذَا وَكَذَا
To strike a. o. on the chest. — o i صَدْرًا ه
To feel a pain in the chest. صُدِرَ
To walk ahead (horse). صَدَّرَ
To put a preface, a heading to (a writing). — ه
To commence (speech) with. — ه ب
To give a seat of honour to a. o. — ه
To bring a. o. back from. — وأَصْدَرَ ه عن
To exact a. th. from. صَادَرَ ه على وب
To importune a. o. with requests.
To issue (an order). أَصْدَرَ ه
To project the chest. To be placed in the front seat. To walk forward, to be ahead. تَصَدَّرَ
The upper part of. صَدْر ج صُدُور
Breast, chest. Seat of honour. Beginning of (day, season). Title of a book.
Chief, president. — القَوْمِ
Beginning of a sentence. — الكَلَامِ
The higher point of a valley. صُدُور الوَادِي
The Grand Vizier. Prime minister. الصَّدْر الأَعْظَم
Return from water, from pilgrimage. صَدَر
Chest or its highest part. صُدْرَة
Waistcoat, bodice. Breast-plate. — و✧ صَدْرِيَّة
Chest-girth of a beast. تَصْدِير و✧ صَدْرِيَّة
Chemisette, bodice. صِدَار
Prominent point of a valley. صَدَارَة, وصَدِيرَة ج صَدَائِر
Premiership. صَدَارَة
Returning from water (cattle). صَادِر م صَادِرَة
He does not possess anything. مَا لَهُ صَادِر ولا وَارِد
Broad-breasted. أَصْدَر ومُصَدَّر
The two veins of the temples. أَصْدَرَان
Result, consequence. Infinitive; root of a word. Origin. مَصْدَر ج مَصَادِر

Iron shovel. مِصْخَفَة ج مَصَاخِف
To burn a. o. (sun). ✡ صَخَمَ o صَخْمًا ه
To shun a. th., to shrink from. ✡ صَدَّ i o صُدُودًا, وصَدًّا عن
To avert a. o. from. — o صَدًّا, وصَادَّ وأَصَدَّ ه عن
To shriek, to shout. صَدَّ i o صَدِيدًا
To clap with the hands, to applaud. صَدَّد
To suppurate (wound). أَصَدَّ
To meet a. o. front to front. تَصَدَّدَ ل
To veil herself (woman). إِصْطَدَّ
Removal. Hinderance. صَدّ
Mountain, side of a valley. — وصُدّ ج صُدُود وأَصْدَاد
Neighbourhood. Design. ✧ Topic, point at discussion. صَدَد
My house stands opposite his. دَارِي صَدَدَ دَارِهِ وعلى صَدَدِهَا
Name of a water-spring. صَدَّاء
Woman's veil. صِدَاد ج أَصِدَّة
Clamour. Matter, pus. صَدِيد
Path leading to water. Serpent. Large lizard. صُدَّاد ج صَدَائِد
To stand erect in order to see. ✡ صَدِئَ a صَدَأً, وصَدُؤَ o صَدَاءَةً
To become rusty (iron). To be of a rusty colour. — وصَدُؤَ و✧صَدَّى
To take off the rust from. صَدَأَ a صَدْءًا, وصَدَّأَ ه
Rust. صَدَأ
Slender-bodied man. رَجُل صَدَأ
Covered with rust. صَدِئ م صَدِئَة
Rusty colour. صُـدْأَة
Of a reddish black colour. أَصْدَأ م صَدْآء
Horsemen bearing rusty arms. كَتِيبَة صَدْأَى
To utter a cry (man, bird). ✡ صَدَحَ a صَدْحًا وصُدَاحًا
Sign. Stony hill. صَدَح
Sea-shell used as an amulet. صَدْحَة وصُدْحَة وصدَحَة
Shouter. صَدَّاح وصَدُوح وصَيْدَح ومِصْدَح
To come back from water (cattle). ✡ صَدَرَ o i صَدْرًا ومَصْدَرًا عن
To come to pass, to happen. — o i صُدُورًا
To proceed, to emanate from. To result from. — عن ومن

Feeling a pain in the chest. مَصْدُور
To split, ☆ صَدَع a صَدْعًا, وصَدَّع ه وه to cut asunder. To divide flocks. To cross (a desert, a river).
To manifest a. th. صَدَع ه
To declare the truth. To work — ب a. th. out.
To lean towards. — صُدُوعًا الى
To remove a. o. from. — ه عن
To have a headache. صُدِع وصُدِّع
✧ To intrust a. o. with صَدَّع خَاطِر فُلَان an affair.
To be split. تَصَدَّع وانْصَدَع
To part (people). تَصَدَّع
Such a one has fled. — الأَرْضُ بِفُلَان
Crack in a hard body. صَدْع جِ صُدُوع
Strong and young. — وصَدَع
Fragment. Party of men. صِدْع
Bit, piece. Dissent. صَدْعَة جِ صَدَعَات
Half of صِدْعَة جِ صِدَع, وصَدِيع جِ صُدُع a. th. split asunder.
Dawn. Garment under a breast-plate. صَدِيع
Hemicrany, headache. صُدَاع
Cleaving. Breaking (dawn). Far-extending (mountain, river). صَادِع
Split. Having a headache. مَصْدُوع
Even road in a stony country. مَصْدَع جِ مَصَادِع
Eloquent (speaker). مِصْدَع
To walk along ☆ صَدَغ a صَدْغًا, وصَادَغ ه by the side of.
To crush (an ant). صَدَغ ه
He is a coward: (*lit.*) he; لَا يَصْدَغ نَمْلَةً could not kill an ant.
To deter a. o. from. — ه عن
To incline to. — o صَدَغًا وصُدُوغًا الى
To be weak. صَدُغ o صَدَاغَةً
Temple. Hair صُدْغ مث صُدْغَان جِ أَصْدَاغ covering the temples. ▫ Door-post.
✧ Liquid lime. صَدْغَة
Brand on a camel's temples. صِدَاغ
Weak. Child up to the seventh صَدِيغ day of his birth.
The two veins of the الأَصْدَغَان temples.
Pillow, cushion. مِصْدَغَة
Marked on the مَصْدُوغ ومُصَدَّغ temples.

To ☆ صَدَف o i صَدْفًا وصُدُوفًا, وتَصَدَّف عن turn away from.
To keep off a. o. صَدَف i صَدْفًا ه عن from.
To encounter a. o. صَادَف و✧ صَدَف i ه by chance.
✧ To come to pass, to happen. تَصَدَّف
To meet o. a. تَصَادَف
صَدَف و✧ صَدَف (صَدَفَة ✧ صَدَفَة (*un.* جِ
Sea-shell. Mother of أَصْدَاف pearl.
Rugged passage — وصُدُف وصُدَف وصَدُف in a mountain.
Cavity of the ear. صَدَفَة مث صَدَفَتَان
Chance, occurrence. مُصَادَفَة و✧ صُدْفَة جِ صُدَف
At hap-hasard, by ✧ صُدْفَة وبالصُّدْفَة chance.
To ☆ صَدَق o صِدْقًا ومَصْدُوقَةً في الحَدِيث speak veraciously.
To tell the truth to. — ه حَدِيثًا
To fulfil (a promise). — في
To fight gallantly. — في القِتَال
To run without turning back صَدَّق (game).
To hold a. o. as trustworthy. — ه
To befriend, صَادَق مُصَادَقَةً وصِدَاقًا ه to entertain friendly relations with a. o.
✧ To sign (an agreement). — عَلَى
To assign a dowry to (a أَصْدَق ه bride).
To give alms. تَصَدَّق
To give a. th. to a. o. for the — على ب sake of God.
To rely upon one another. تَصَادَق To live like friends.
Straight- صَدْق جِ صُدْق وصُدُق وصَدْقُون forward. Steady. Perfect.
Truth. Veracity. صِدْق
Legal alms. Alms صَدَقَة جِ صَدَقَات to the poor.
Perfect (woman). صَدْقَة جِ صَدْقَات
صَدُقَة وصُدْقَة وصَدْقَة وصُدُقَة جِ صَدُقَات
Dowry. وصُدْقَات وصَدَقَات وصُدُقَات
Dowry. صِدَاق جِ صُدُق وأَصْدِقَة
True friendship. صَدَاقَة
Good harmony. Friendship. تَصَادُق
Sincere. Trustworthy. صَادِق م صَادِقَة

To cry out (man). صَرَّ i صَرًّا وصَرِيرًا
To creak (insect); to squeak (door). To roar (wind).
To be smitten by cold wind (plant). صُرَّ
To go forward (she-camel). صَرَّر
To constrain a. o. to. صَارَّ ة على
To put forth its awns (spike). أَصَرَّ
To hurry in running. — يَعْدُو
To resolve upon a. th. To persist in. — على
To be narrow (hoof). إِضْطَرَّ
Intenseness of cold, hoar-frost. صِرّ وصِرَّة
Gale or cold wind. رِيح صِرّ
Intenseness of heat, of fight. Noise. Party. صَرَّة
Purse. Sealed bag of money. صُرَّة ج صُرَر
Ear of corn putting forth awns. صَرَر
Bushy tree. صَارّ
Thirst. Want. صَارَّة ج صَرَائِر وصَوَارّ
Bachelor. صَرُور وصَرُورَة وصَرُورِيّ
Bachelor. صَرَارَة
Rag for binding a she-camel's teats. Height not reached by water. صِرَار ج أَصِرَّة
Boisterous, clamorous. صَرَّار م صَرَّارَة
Cricket (insect). — اللَّيل
Perseverance, steadiness. إِصْرَار
Cry, acute sound. Gnashing of teeth. Grating of a pen. صَرِير
Silver coin. صَرِيرَة ج صَرَائِر
Intestines, bowels. مَصَارّ
To utter its cry (green wood-pecker). To yell. ✡ صَرْصَر
Cock. Intense (cold). Vehement (wind). صَرْصَر
Cricket, beetle. — وصُرْصُر ج صَرَاصِر
✧ Cock-roach.
Cricket. Tall (camel). صُرْصُور ج صَرَاصِير
To cut a. th. To earn. ✡ صَرَب i صَرْبًا
To keep in (urine). To make sour milk. To render a child costive for fattening him.
To collect in the udder (milk). صَرِب a صَرَبًا
To eat gum. To drink sour milk. تَصَرَّب
To prepare (sour milk). إِصْطَرَب ه

Perfect, unmingled. Frank.
صَدُوق ج صُدُق وصُدْق, وصِدِّيق ج صِدِّيقُون
Trustworthy. Trustful. Just.
Sadduceans. صَدُّوقِيُّون
True friend. صَدِيق ج أَصْدِقَاء وصُدَقَاء وصُدْقَان
Touchstone. Test, criterion. مِصْدَاق
Brave fighter. Fiery horse. ذُو مَصْدَق او مِصْدَق
Giving alms. مُصَدِّق ومُتَصَدِّق
Chemistry. ✡ صَيْدَلَة
Chemist. صَيْدَلَانِيّ ج صَيَادِلَة
To hurt, to push back a. o. or a. th. ✡ صَدَم i صَدْمًا ة او ه
To strike (a stone) against. — ه ب
To overtake a. o. (misfortune). — ة
To knock, to strike a. o. صَادَم ة
To dash against o. a. To collide (warriors). تَصَادَم واصْطَدَم
Shock, collision. صَدْم (un. صَدْمَة)
Patience is to be shown at the first assault of misfortune. الصَّبْر في الصَّدْمَة الأُولى
The two sides of the forehead. الصَّدْمَتَان والصَّدِمَتَان
Bald. أَصْدَم م صَدْمَاء
Experienced warrior. رَجُل مُصَدَّم
To clap with the hands: to applaud. ✡ صَدَا o صَدْوًا, وصَدَّى
To be thirsty. ✡ صَدِي a صَدًى
To dissemble with; to beguile a. o صَادَى ة
To reecho (mountain). To die. أَصْدَى إِصْدَاء
To apply o.'s self to (an affair). To seek a. th. from. تَصَدَّى ل
Thirst. Voice. Echo. Corpse. Brain. Owl. صَدًى ج أَصْدَاء
He is dead (*lit.*) his echo is silent. صَمَّ صَدَاهُ
May God destroy him! أَصَمَّ اللهُ صَدَاهُ
صَدٍ وصَادٍ وصَدْيَان م صَدْيَا وصَادِيَة
Thirsting.
Bowels thirsting for. أَحْشَاء صَوَادٍ الى
To tie up a purse. ✡ صَرّ o صَرًّا ه
To put (money) in a purse.
To bind (a she-camel's) teats. — ة
To erect (the ears: horse). — ه او ب وأَصَرَّ ب

Sky-rocket: ✧ صَارُوخ ج صَوَارِيخ cracker. ◘ Ghost.
Clamorous. Peacock. صَرَّاخ
To feel (the cold). ✡ صَرِد a صَرَدًا To be galled (horse). To hit or miss the target (arrow).
To loathe a. th. صَرِد قَلْبُهُ عن
To hit (the target: shooter). صَرَد o صَرْدًا, وأَصْرَد ه
To give niggardly. صَرَّد عَطَاءَهُ
To give to a. o. little to drink. — ه
Pure, unmixed. Elevated point of a mountain. Cold. صَرْد
Cold ground. أَرْض صَرْد ج صُرُود
Cold day. يَوْم صَرْد وصَرِد
Numerous army. جَيْش صَرْد
Cold countries. صُرُود
Large army moving slowly. صَرَد
Sparrow-hawk; green wood-pecker. صُرَد ج صِرْدَان
Two veins beneath the tongue. صُرَدَان
Rainless cloud. صُرَّاد
Wounded by the saddle (horse). صَرِد
Sensible of cold. Enduring cold. — ج صَرْدَى, ومِصْرَاد
Bare, without vegetation (country). Passing through the target (arrow). مِصْرَاد
Having little water (river, vessel). مُصَرَّد
Road, path to heaven. ✡ صِرَاط ج صُرُط
To fell a. o. ✡ صَرَع a صَرْعًا وصِرْعًا ومَصْرَعًا ه
To put two valves to a (door); two hemistichs to (a verse). — وصَرَّع ه
To be affected with epilepsy. ✧ To have a hemicrany. صُرِع
To fling a. o. down. صَرَّع ه
To wrestle. To fight a duel with. صَارَع مُصَارَعَة وصِرَاعًا, وتَصَارَع واصْطَرَع
To humble o'self before. تَضَرَّع لِفُلَان
Epilepsy, falling-sickness. Manner, wise. Similar. Corresponding part. ✧ Head-ache. صَرْع ج صُرُوع وأَصْرُع
He has two shapes; he is bi-coloured. هُوَ ذُو صَرْعَيْن
I have visited him morning and evening. أَتَيْتُهُ صَرْعَيِ النَّهَار

To be smooth, glossy. إِصْرَأَبّ
Sour milk. Red gum. صَرْب وصَرَب
Small tents of the Arabs. صِرَب
Pasturage becoming green again. صَرَبَة
Seeds, seed-produce. صِرَاب
Sour milk. صَرِيب ج صُرْب
To plaster (a tank) with quick lime. ✡ صرج — صَرَّج ه
Quick lime. P صَارُوج
To be pure, unmingled (race). ✡ صَرُح o صَرَاحَةً وصُرُوحَةً
To explain a. th. صَرَح a صَرْحًا, وصَرَّح وأَصْرَح ه
To be evident (truth). To be clarified (wine). To miss the mark (archer). To be cloudless (sky). صَرَّح
To speak plainly. — وصَارَح بِمَا في نَفْسِهِ مُصَارَحَةً وصِرَاحًا وصُرَاحًا
To be obvious (truth). إِنْصَرَح
Castle, tower, lofty building. صَرْح ج صُرُوح
Hard ground. Hall of a house. صَرْحَة
Openly, in broad light. صَرْحَة
Pure, unmingled. صَرْح وصَرَاح وصُرَاح
Genuineness. Obviousness. صَرَاحَة وصُرُوحَة
Pure wine. صُرَاحِيَة
Large vessel for wine. صُرَاحِيَّة
Pure, unmingled. Obvious, explicit. صَرِيح ج صُرَحَاء وصَرَائِح
Such a tribe came by themselves. جَاءَ بَنُو فُلَان صَرِيحَةً
Plainly. Explicitly. صَرِيحًا
Permission. ◘ Passport. تَصْرِيح
Obvious. ✧ Permitted. مُصَرَّح
Cloudless (sky). مُصَرِّح ومُصَرَّح
To cry out for help. ✡ صَرَخ o صُرَاخًا وصَرِيخًا, واصْطَرَخ
✧ To call out to. صَرَخ ل
To come to the rescue of. أَصْرَخ ه
To scream repeatedly. تَصَرَّخ
To cry out one to another. تَصَارَخ واصْطَرَخ
To cry for help. إِسْتَصْرَخ ه
Cry. صُرَاخ وصَرِيخ
Cry, scream. صَرْخَة
Screaming for help. Cock. صَارِخ
Shrieks, alarm. صَارِخَة

Fashion. Similar. صِرْع ج صُرُوع
Strand of a rope. Wrestler.
State of being. صَرْعَة
At all events, in any case. على كُلّ صَرْعَةٍ
Way of prostrating. صِرْعَة
Often prostrated in wrestling. صُرْعَة
صُرَعَة وصَرَّاع وصُرَّاعَة وصِرِّيع ، وصَرُوع ج
Prostrating his adversaries. صُرُع
Prostrated in wrestling; lying on the ground. صَرِيع ج صَرْعَى
Branch-tree leaning towards the ground. — ج صُرْع
Wrestling-place. مَصْرَع ج مَصَارِع
Valve of a folding-door. Hemistich of a verse. مِصْرَاع ج مَصَارِيع
Wrestler. مُصَارِع
A wrestling. Duelling. مُصَارَعَة
Prostrate. Epileptic. ✧ Suffering from headache. Insane. مَصْرُوع
To send off, to dismiss a. o. ✡ صَرَفَ i صَرْفًا ، وصَرَّفَ ٥
To disregard a. o.; to give up a. th. صَرَفَ النَّظَرَ عن
To drink wine (unmixed). — وصَرَّفَ ه
To decline (a noun). To conjugate (a verb).
To exchange (money). صَرَفَ i ه
✧ To spend (money, time).
To deter a. o. from. — ٥ عن
To squeak (wheel). صَرَفَ o صَرِيفًا
To gnash the teeth.
To spend; to exchange money. To sell (goods). To change the direction (of the wind : God). صَرَّفَ ه
To intrust a. o. with the management of a business. صَرَّفَ ٥ في
To have freedom of action in; to dispose of. تَصَرَّفَ في
To be declined (noun); conjugated (verb). إِنْصَرَفَ
To depart from. إِنْصَرَفَ عن
To be busy in earning a livelihood. إِصْطَرَفَ
To pray God to avert (misfortunes). إِسْتَصْرَفَ اللهَ ه
Exchange of money. Accidence (*grammar*). صَرْف
Calamity, misfortune, vicissitude. صَرْفُ الدَّهر ج صُرُوف

Unmixed, pure (wine, beverage). صِرْف
The day and the night. الصَّرْفَان والصِّرْفَان
Absolutely, in all points. صِرْفًا
Grammarian. صَرْفِيّ
Star called the lion's heart. Amulet. صَرْفَة
Death. Copper. Lead. صَرَفَان
Exchange of money. ✧ Brokage. صِرَافَة
Creak of a door, of a pulley. Gnashing of the teeth. Pure silver. Milk freshly drawn. صَرِيف
Palm-bough dried up. — وصَرِيفَة ج صُرُف وصِرَاف
Change. Sale of goods. Freedom of action. Declination, conjugation. (*gram*). تَصْرِيف
Changes of time. تَصَارِيف الدَّهْر
Free use, free will. ✧ Doings, behaviour. تَصَرُّف ج تَصَرُّفَات
Departure. إِنْصِرَاف
صَرَّاف ، وصَيْرَف وصَيْرَفِيّ ج صَيَارِفَة وصَيَارِيف
Money-changer.
✧ Case, chest, box. صَرَّافَة
Outlet, issue, opening. مَصْرِف ج مَصَارِف
Pure (wine). Exchanged (money). ✧ Expenditure. مَصْرُوف ج مَصَارِيف
Master. ✧ Governor of a province. مُتَصَرِّف
Conjugated (verb). Inflected (noun). مُنْصَرِف
Starting-place. Departure. مُنْصَرَف
Nouns and verbs that are perfectly inflected and conjugated. مُتَصَرِّفَات
✧ Governorship, province. مُتَصَرِّفِيَّة
To be gallant, hardy. ✧ To be severe, stern. ✡ صَرُمَ o صَرَامَةً
To be broken (rope). صَرَمَ i صَرْمًا وصُرْمًا
To cut off, to gather (fruit). — وصَرَّمَ ه
To interrupt a. o. — ٥
To stay with a. o. صَرَمَ عِنْد
To part from a. o. صَارَمَ ٥
To attain the time of gathering dates (palm-tree). To become destitute. أَصْرَمَ
To be energetic. To cease (fight). To be at its end (year). تَصَرَّمَ
To be cut. To be elapsed (winter). — وانْصَرَمَ

To part from o. another. تَصَارَمَ
To cut off (fruit). إِصْطَرَمَ ه
Tanned leather. P صَرْم
صِرْم ج أَصْرَام وأَصَارِم وأَصَارِيم وصُرْمَان Crowd, party. Way, manner. Collection of houses.
Shoe. ✧ صِرْمَايَة ج صَرَامِي
Troop of camels. Separated portion of a cloud. صِرْمَة ج صِرَم
✧ Capital, stock. P صَرْمِيَّة
Time of trimming palm-trees. صَرَام وصِرَام
War. صَرَام وصُرَام
Bravery. ✧ Harshness. صَرَامَة
Shoe-maker. ✧ صِرْمَاتِيّ وصِرَمَايَاتِيّ
Dauntless. صَارِم ج صَوَارِم، وصَرُوم
Cutting (sword). ✧ Stern (man); hard (judge).
Skinner. صَرَّام
Maimed. Dawn. Night. صَرِيم
Part of the night. — وصَرِيمَة
Energy, firmness. صَرِيمَة
Mound of sand. — ج صَرَائِم
Poor man having a numerous family. أَصْرَم ومُصْرِم
Waterless desert. صَرْمَاء
Small water-channel. مَصْرِم
Curved knife. مِصْرَم
The elapsed year. العَام المُنْصَرِم
Hautboy. P صُرْنَايَة ج صُرْنَايَات
To avert an evil from. ☆ صَرَى i صَرْيًا ه عن
To save a. o. To precede a. o. — ه
To lag behind a. o. — عن
To settle a difference between. — بَيْن
To stagnate (water). To be altered (milk). صَرِيَ a صَرًى
To let (a ewe) without milking it. صَرَّى ه
To sell a ewe giving much milk. أَصْرَى
Altered milk. Residue. صَرًى
Stagnating water. — وصِرًى
Mast, yard. صَارٍ ج صَوَارٍ
Sailor. — ج صُرَّاء وصَرَارِيّ وصَرَارِيُّون
Old well having altered water. صَارِيَة
Unmilked for many days (ewe). صَرَاة وصُرًّى ومُصَرَّاة
Stone-bench against a wall. ☆ صطب — مِصْطَبَة ج مَصَاطِب

Stable. G إِصْطَبْل ج إِصْطَبْلَات
Astrolabe. G أَصْطُرْلَاب
To disperse (a crowd). ☆ صَعْصَعَ ه
To shake a. th. — ه
To be shaken, dispersed. To be lowly, cowardly. تَصَعْصَعَ
Fate has scattered them. — بِهِم الدَّهْرُ
Variegated bird. صَعْصَع وصُعْصُع
To be difficult to. ☆ صَعُبَ o صُعُوبَةً، وأَصْعَبَ على
To be untractable (beast). To have a refractory beast. — وأَصْعَبَ
To render a. th. difficult. صَعَّبَ وتَصَعَّبَ ه
To be harsh towards a. o. صَاعَبَ ه
To find a. th. difficult. أَصْعَبَ واسْتَصْعَبَ ه
To be difficult (affair). تَصَعَّبَ واسْتَصْعَبَ
To be minute, particular about. To be hard to please in. تَصَاعَبَ في
Difficulty. صُعُوبَة
Difficult, hard. صَعْب ج صِعَاب، وصَعُوب
Difficult things. مَصَاعِب
Stallion. مُصْعَب ج مَصَاعِب ومَصَاعِيب
Thyme, origan. ☆ صَعْتَر وسَعْتَر
Penny-royal, mint. صَعْتَر العَرْش
To ascend. To go up (a ladder). ☆ صَعِدَ a صُعُودًا وصَعَدًا وصُعُدًا في
To bring a. o. or a. th. up. — ب
To ascend a mountain. صَعَّدَ في وعلى الجَبَل
To go down into a valley. — وأَصْعَدَ في الوَادِي
To melt (grease). صَعَّدَ ه
To make a journey. أَصْعَدَ في الأَرْض
To make a. o. to ascend on. — ه في وعلى
To go to Mecca. أَصْعَدَ
To ascend, to rise; to go up. تَصَعَّدَ وتَصَاعَدَ واصَّعَّدَ
To be hard to a. o. (affair). تَصَعَّدَ وتَصَاعَدَ ه
The upper part. صُعُد
This plant increases in height. هٰذَا النَّبَات يَنْمُو صُعُدًا
Grievous punishment. عَذَاب صَعَد
Ascent. صُعُود
Ascension Thursday. خَمِيس الصُّعُود
Deep sigh. صُعَدَاء

Painful task. صَعْدَاء
Straight lance. صَعْدَة ج صِعَاد وصَعَدَات
Wild asses. بَنَات صَعْدَة
Rising, ascendant. صَاعِد
Henceforward, henceforth. مِنَ ٱلْآنَ فَصَاعِدًا
Ascent, acclivity. صَعُود ج صُعُد وصَعَائِد
Summit difficult to be reached. — ج صَعَائِد, وصَعُودَاء
Upper Egypt. الصَّعِيد
Earth, soil. صَعِيد ج صُعُد وصُعُدَات
Surface of the earth. Elevated land.
✧ Burnt-offering. صَعِيدَة ج صَعَائِد
Sublimated medicine. مُصَعَّد
☆ صَعِر a صَعَرًا To be distorted (face, mouth). To be small (head)
To turn away the face in disdain. صَعَّر وصَاعَر وأَصْعَر خَدَّهُ
To be wry-mouthed. تَصَعَّر
Wryness, distortion of the face. صَعَر
Wry-faced, wry-mouthed. أَصْعَر م صَعْرَاء ج صُعْر
Obliquity in walk. صَيْعَرِيَّة
☆ صَعْرَر ه To roll, to sharpe round a. th.
To be round-shaped, globulous. تَصَعْرَر
Concrete gum. صُعْرُر وصُعْرُور ج صَعَارِير
Black beetle's ball. صُعْرُورَة
☆ صعف — صُعِف صَعْفًا To be seized with shudder.
Shudder. صَعْفَة
Shuddering. مَصْعُوف
☆ صَعَق a صَاعِقَة ٥ To smite a. o. (thunderbolt). To smite a. o. with a thunderbolt (God).
صَعِق a صَعَقًا To rumble loudly (thunder).
صَعِق a صَعَقًا وصُعِق صَعْقًا وصَعْقَةً وتَصْعَاقًا
To faint at the sound of thunder.
To cause a fainting fit to. أَصْعَق ٥
Shout, yell. Death. صَعَق
Shrieking loudly. Stunned by a loud noise. صَعِق
Rumbling of thunder. صَعَاق الرَّعْد
Thunderbolt. Deadly punishment. Shrieks of anguish. صَاعِقَة ج صَوَاعِق
Belemnite, thunder-stone. حَجَر الصَّاعِقَة
☆ صَعِل a صَعَلًا, واصْعَالّ To be small-headed and thin-necked.

Losing its hair (ass). صَعِل م صَعِلَة
Small-headed and thin-necked ostrich. — وأَصْعَل م صَعْلَاء ج صُعْل
To reduce a. o. to beggary. ☆ صَعْلَك ٥
To become destitute. تَصَعْلَك
Destitution, poverty. صَعْلَكَة وتَصَعْلُك
Beggar. صُعْلُوك ج صَعَالِيك وصَعَالِك
☆ صعن — أَصْعَن To be small-headed and shallow-minded.
To be small, paltry. إِصْعَنّ
☆ صَغَا a صَغْوًا To be thin and paltry.
Small sparrow, bull-finch. صَعْو ج صَعَوَات وصِعَاء
☆ صَغِر a وصَغُر o صَغَرًا وصَغَـارَةً وصِغَرَةً وصُغْرَانًا To be little, small.
صَغُر o صِغَرًا وصُغْرًا وصَغَارًا وصَغَارَةً وصُغْرَانًا
To be vile, despised. To accept contempt.
To be younger than. صَغَر o صَغْرًا ٥
He is only one year younger than I. مَا صَغَرَنِي إِلَّا بِسَنَة
To lessen, to diminish a. th. صَغَّر وأَصْغَر ه
To bring forth little plants (soil). أَصْغَر
To abase a. o. — ٥
He held himself in little estimation. تَصَاغَرَت إِلَيْهِ نَفْسُهُ
To find a. th. small, little. إِسْتَصْغَر ه
To make little of. To choose the least.
Infancy. Smallness. صِغَر وصَغَارَة
The smallest. The little ones. الصِّغْرَة
I am one of the smallest. أَنَا مِن الصِّغْرَة
Paltry, little. صُغَار وصُغْرَان
Contempt, littleness. Weakness. صَغَار وصُغْر
Diminutive (noun). Decrease. تَصْغِير
Bearing ignominy. صَاغِر ج صَغَرَة وصَاغِرُون
Small, mean. Young. صَغِير ج صِغَار وصُغَرَاء
Very little thing. صُغَيِّر وصُغَيِّير
Smaller. Younger (brother). أَصْغَر ج أَصَاغِر وأَصَاغِرَة وأَصْغَرُون
The smallest. الأَصْغَر
The heart and the tongue. الأَصْغَرَان
The minor of a syllogism. الصُّغْرَى
Producing small plants (soil). مُصْغِر
☆ صَغَا o a صَغْوًا وصَغِي a صَغًى وصُغِيًّا To

To examine (people, the pages of a book). صَفَّحَ ٥ وه
To ponder over (an affair). — في
To go off, to turn away from. To forgive to. — عن
To drive away (a beggar). — ٥ عن حَاجَتِهِ
To strike a. o. with the flat of (a sword). — ٥ ب مَصْفَحًا
To beat (metal) into plates, sheets. صَفَّحَ ه
To clap the hands. صَفَّحَ بِيَدَيْهِ
To plate a. th. — ه
To shake hands with. ✧ To be out of danger (sick people). صَافَحَ مُصَافَحَةً وصِفَاحًا
To drive away (a beggar). أَصْفَحَ ٥
To consider a. th. carefully. To seek to recognize (people). تَصَفَّحَ ه او ٥
To examine (an affair). تَصَفَّحَ في
To shake hands with. تَصَافَحَ
To apologize for. إِسْتَصْفَحَ ٥ ه
Flat surface. Flat of a sword. صَفْح وصُفْح ج صِفَاح
He kept silent about it. ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا
Excessive width of the forehead. صَفَح
Excessive width of the cheeks. صِفَاح
I met him face to face. لَقِيتُهُ صِفَاحًا
Sky, broad side of a. th. صَفِيح
Broad and flat surface. Metallic sheet. Slate. Thin plank. Flat and thin stone. Broad-bladed sword. ✧ Tin. Pie. صَفِيحَة ج صَفَائِح
Iron-plate. صَفِيحَة حَدِيد
Side, front-part. Page of a book. صَفْحَة ج صَفَحَات
The two cheeks. الصَّفْحَانِ والصَّفْحَتَانِ
Thin slate. صُفَّاح ج صُفَّاحَات وصَفَافِيح
Magnanimous, forbearing. صَفَّاح وصَفُوح
Applause. تَصْفِيح
Shake of the hand. مُصَافَحَة
Broad. Smooth (face). Reversed (thing). Straight and broad (nose). Inclined. Sixth arrow of the game. مُصْفَح
Plated. Broad. مُصَفَّح
مُصَفَّحَة ومُصَفِّحَة ج مُصَفِّحَات ومُصَفَّحَات
Sword with a broad blade.

incline to setting (sun, star).
To lean, to incline towards. صَغَا الى
To pay attention ; to give ear. To hearken. أَصْغَى الى
To incline (a vessel). To diminish a. th. — ه
Inclination. صَغْو وصِغْو وصَغًى
Hollow of a spoon. Side of a well. صِغْو
Attention, hearkening. إِصْغَاء
Dependents, clients. صَاغِيَة
☆ صَفَّ o صَفًّا, وصَفَّفَ ه و٥ To set in order, to array a. th. To set (soldiers) in rank. To spread the wings in flying (bird). ✧To set up (printing types).
To put a pad (on a saddle). — وأَصَفَّ ه
To be drawn up in battle array. صَافَّ ٥
To form a line against. تَصَافَّ
To stand in battle order. To be drawn up. إِصْطَفَّ
Order, line, row. Rank of soldiers. صَفّ ج صُفُوف
Lock of hair. Shelf. صَفَّة
Golden coins worn as woman's hair ornament. ✧ صَفِّيَّة
Saddle-pad. Stone-bench. صُفَّة ج صُفَف وصُفَّات وصِفَاف
Houseless people, vagrants. أَهْل الصُّفَّة
Space of time. صُفَّة من الدَّهْر
The angels. الصَّافَّات
Yielding many vessels of milk (beast). صَفُوف
Spread in the sun to be dried. Put on the spit to be roasted. صَفِيف
Military station ; battle-field. ✧ Composing-stick. مَصَفّ ج مَصَافّ
✧ Sequel of a discourse. — الكَلَام
To walk alone in a desert (man). To browse on willow. ☆ صَفْصَفَ
✧ To set in order. — ه
Desert plain. صَفْصَف
Willow ; withy. (*un.* صَفْصَافَة) صَفْصَاف
Weeping-willow. صَفْصَاف مُسْتَحِي
✧ صَفَتَ o صَفْتًا (*for* صَفَحَ) To forgive (an offence).
To acquire strength. تَصَفَّتَ
Victory, advantage. صَفْتَة
To flatten, to thin. ☆ صَفَحَ a صَفْحًا ه

Whistling bird. صَافِر
There is nobody in the house. مَا بِالدَّار صَافِر
Whistle (instrument). ✧ صَافُورَة وصُوفَيْرَة
Cholera الهَوَاء الأَصْفَر
Yellow, tawny. Empty. أَصْفَر م صَفْرَاء ج صُفْر
Dark yellow. أَصْفَر فَاقِع
Bile. Gold. Herb for dying yellow. Locust without eggs. صَفْرَاء
Gold and saffron. الأَصْفَرَان
Empty-handed, penniless. مُصْفِر
Starving, weakened by hunger. مُصَفَّر ومَصْفُور
Kind of nightingale. ✡ صِفْرِد
To tap a. o. on the back of neck. To slap a. o. on the face. ✡ صَفَمَ a صَفْمًا ٥
To tap, to slap one another. صَافَم وتَصَافَم
Often slapped. صَفْمَان وصَفْمَانِيّ
To clap a. th. ✡ صَفَق o صَفْقًا ه
To avert a. o. from a design. — ٥ عن مُرَادِهِ
To clap its wings (bird). — صَفْقًا وصَفْقَةً, وصَفَّق ب
To play on (a musical instrument). To open, to shut (a door). To shake (trees : wind). صَفَق ه
To strike a. o. with a sword. — ٥ ب
To fill up (a cup). — أَصْفَق ه
To strike hands in (a bargain) with a. o. صَفَق لَهُ ب او يَدَهُ ب او على يَدِهِ ب وأَصْفَق يَدَهُ ب
To decant (wine). To drive (cattle) from one place to another. — وصَفَّق ٥ وه
To be compact (cloth). To be shameless (man). صَفُق o صَفَاقَةً
To clap the hands ; to applaud. صَفَّق
To change o's place. صَافَق بَيْن جَنْبَيْهِ
To strike a bargain. صَافَق وتَصَافَق عِنْد البَيْع
To repel, to drive back a. o. أَصْفَق ٥
To shut (a door). — ه
To agree upon. — على
To feed (a party) to satiety. — لِلْقَوْم
To be flurried (man). تَصَفَّق
To set to. — ل
To be turned : put back إِنْصَفَق
To dash together (waves). إِصْطَفَق

To bind, to fetter a. o. ✡ صَفَد i صَفْدًا, وصَفَّد وأَصْفَد ٥
To give (flocks, slaves) to a. o. أَصْفَد ٥
Gift. Fetter. ✧ Sea-shell, mother of pearl. صَفَد ج أَصْفَاد
Shackle, bond. صِفَاد
Wagtail. ✧ أُمّ صُفَيْدَة
To whistle (man). ✡ صَفَر i صَفِيرًا
To whistle (a beast). — ب
To be bilious. صُفِر صَفْرًا
To be empty (house, vessel). صَفِر a صَفَرًا وَصُفُورًا, وأَصْفَر
He is dead. صَفِرَتْ وِطَابُهُ
To dye or paint yellow. صَفَّر ه
To void, to empty a. th. — وأَصْفَر ه
To whistle up (a beast). صَفَّر ب ول
To whistle. صَفَّر و✧ صَوْفَر
To become poor. أَصْفَر
To empty (a vessel). — ه
To be, to become yellow, pale. إِصْفَرّ واصْفَارّ
To ripen (crop). إِصْفَرّ
Void, empty. صَفْر وصِفْر وصُفْر وصَفِر وصُفُر ج أَصْفَار
Empty-handed. — اليَدَيْن
Cipher. صِفْر و✧ سِفْر ج أَصْفَار
Brass. Gold. صُفْر
Second arabian month. Hunger. صَفَر
Jaundice. صَفَر و✧ صُفَيْرَاء
Chelidonium, celandine. عُرُوق الصُّفْر
Loss of flocks. صَفَر الإِنَاء
The two first months of the lunar year. الصَّفَرَان
Hunger, emptiness of the stomach. صَفْرَة
Yellow colour. Paleness of the face. صُفْرَة وإِصْفِرَار
Autumnal (rain, plant). صَفَرِيّ وصَفَرِيَّة
Whistle. Bile. Worm of the bowels. صُفَار
Remainder of food on the teeth of a beast. — وصِفَار
Yellowish and withered plants. صُفَارَة
Yolk. ✧ صَفَار البَيْض
Worker in brass. صَفَّار
Anus. Whistle, fife. صَفَّارَة
Oriole, bird with yellow feathers. صُفَارِيَّة و✧ صَفْرَايَة
Sapphire (precious stone). صَفِير

To be shaken (trees). To vibrate (chord).
Side, flank. Face. صفق ج صُفُوق
Striking of the hands in a bargain. — وصَفْقَة
Agreement, bargain. صَفْقَة
Leaf of a door. صِفق
Inner skin. Peritoneum. صِفَاق ج صُفُق
People coming together. صَافِقَة
Striker of bargains. Great traveller. صَفَّاق
Steep (mountain). صَفُوق ج صُفُق
Rugged mountain. — ج صُفُق وصَفَائِق
Impudent (man). Compact (cloth). صَفِيق
Events. صَوَافِق وصَفَائِق
To stand upon three legs (horse). To set the feet evenly (man). ✧ To muse. ☆ صَفَن i صُفُونًا
To make a nest (wasp). صَفَّن
To share water among. صَافَن ه بَيْن
To share water with o. a. تَصَافَن ه
صَفْن ج أَصْفَان وصُفْن وصُفُن وصُفْنَان
Leather map; table-cloth.
Leathern vessel. Shepherd's bag. Scrotum. صُفْن
Hornet nest. Ear of corn. صَفَن ج أَصْفَان
Horse standing on three feet and touching the ground slightly with the fourth. The saphena vein. صَافِن ج صَوَافِن
To be pure, limpid (water). To be clear, cloudless (sky). ☆ صَفَا o صَفْوًا وصَفَاء وصُفُوًّا
His heart is free from hatred. صَفَا قَلْبُهُ
To cream, to take the best of. — ه
To be a good milch-camel. — صَفْوًا وصَفُو o صَفَاوَةً
To clarify; to filter a. th. ✧ To settle (accounts). صَفَّى وأَصْفَى ه
To decant (wine). صَفَّى الخَمْرَ
To have sincere affection for. صَافَى ٥ وأَصْفَى ٥ ول الوُدَّ
To cease laying eggs (hen). To cease making verses (poet). أَصْفَى
To distinguish a. o. by a gift. — ٥ ب
To live like true friends. ✧ To reconcile. تَصَافَى
To choose, to take the best of. إِصْطَفَى واسْتَصْفَى ه
To find a. th. pure, unadulterated. To take the whole of. إِسْتَصْفَى ه
Purity. Limpidity. صَفو و✧ صَفَاوَة
Purity. Quiet, happy life, pleasure. صَفَاء
The choicest. Clear, pure. Sincerity of love. صَفْو
The choicest, the best. صَفْوَة وصُفْوَة
Sincere friend. صِفْوَة
✧ Ashes. صَفْوَة
✧ Lye. مَاء صَفْوَة
صَفَاة ج صَفًا وصَفَوَات, وصَفْوَانَـة ج صَفْوَان وصَفْوَان, وصَفْوَاء
Rock, stone.
He never gives a. th. لَا تَنْدَى صَفَاتُهُ
Filtration. Liquidation. تَصْفِيَة
Pure, limpid. Serene (day). ✧ Net profit. Even (colour). Fruitful (palm-tree). صَافٍ
Pure. Chosen. True friend. صَفِيّ ج أَصْفِيَاء
True friend (female). — وصَفِيَّة
Booty set apart for a chief. Good milch-camel. — وصَفِيَّة ج صَفَايَا
Strainer, filter. مِصْفَاة و✧ مِصْفَايَة ج مَصَافٍ
Purified. Cleared. مُصَفًّى
Chosen. Man's name. مُصْطَفًى
✧ The chosen vessel (St. Paul). الإِنَاء المُصْطَفَى
To be near, next to. To be far, remote. ☆ صَقِب a صَقَبًا
To slap a. o. صَقَب o صَقْبًا ٥
To gather a. th. To raise a (building). — ه
To be by the side of. ✧ To fit, to suit a. o. صَاقَب مُصَاقَبَةً وصِقَابًا ٥ وه
To draw near (game). To be contiguous (house). أَصْقَب
To bring a. th. near. — ه
Tall and slender. صَقْب ج صِقَـاب وصُقْبَان
Pole of a tent. — ج صُقُوب
Proximity. Nearness. صَقَب
✧ Convenience, suitableness. مُصَاقَبَة
Perfumer, druggist. صَيْقَبَانِيّ
Baldness. ☆ صَقَح وصَقَحَة
Bald. أَصْقَح م صَقْحَاء ج صُقْح
To strike a. o. with (a stick). To break stones with (a hammer). ☆ صَقَر o صَقْرًا ٥ وه ب

Veil. Camel's muzzle. صِقَاع
Crowing of a cock. صُقَاع
Hoar-frost. A kind of wasp. صَقِيع
✧ Coolness of temper.
Loud-voiced. Eloquent. Ready to reply. مِصْقَع ج مَصَاقِع
Covered with hoar-frost. مَصْقُوع
☆ صَقَل o صَقْلًا وصِقَالًا ه To polish (a metal). To gloss (cloth).
— ه بِالعَصَا To strike a. o. with a stick.
— بِهِ الأَرْضَ To throw a. o. down.
صَقِل a صَقَلًا To be polished, glossy.
صَقَل Length of the flanks.
صُقْل وصُقْلَة Flanks, sides.
صِقَال Polishing, burnishing.
— الفَرَس Tending of horses.
صَقِل Slender in the flanks (horse).
✧ صِقَالَة ج صَقَائِل Scaffold. Frame. Steps.
صَاقِل ج صَقَلَة وصَقَّال, وصَيْقَل ج صَيَاقِل Polisher, burnisher.
صَقِيل ومَصْقُول Furbished. Smooth.
صِقِلِّيَّة وصَقِلِّيَّة Sicily (island).
مِصْقَل ومِصْقَلَة ج مَصَاقِل Polisher.
☆ صَقْلَب وصَقْلَبِيّ وصِقْلَابِيّ ج صَقَالِبَة Slave, slavonic.
TE صَاقِن Beware! Look out!
☆ صَكّ o صَكًّا ✧ To stagger, to stumble.
— ه To close (a door). To strike upon a. th. To slap a. o. on (the face).
صَكّ a صَكَكًا To be knock-kneed.
إِصْطَكّ To tremble, to collide (knees).
— بِالسُّيُوف To come to fight. To collide (armies).
صَكّ ج صُكُوك وصِكَاك وأَصُكّ Authentical deed, title-deed. Written agreement.
صَكَّة Intense heat of midday.
صَكَّاك Scribe, clerk.
أَصَكّ م صَكَّاء ج صُكّ Knock-kneed. Strong.
صَكِيك Weak-minded.
مِصَكّ Strong. Bolt.
☆ صَكَم o صَكْمًا ة To smite a. o. (ill-fortune).
— عَلَى لِجَامِهِ To champ the bit (horse).
صَكْمَة Blow, shock.
صَوَاكِم الدَّهْر Ill-luck, misfortune.

صَقَر وصَقَّر ه To light (the fire).
صَقِر واصْقَرّ To be very sour (milk).
— o صَقْرًا وصَقْرَة, واَصْقَر To be scorching (sun).
صَقَر ة To scorch a. o. (sun).
تَصَقَّر To hunt with a hawk.
— واصْطَقَر To be lighted (fire).
صَقْر ج أَصْقُر وصُقُور وصُقُورَة وصِقَار Kestrel, small falcon.
— ج صُقُور وصِقَار Very sour milk. Undeserved curse.
صَقْر صَاقِر Sharp-sighted hawk.
صَقْر وصَقَر ج صُقُور وصِقَار Treacle of dates, grapes.
صَقِر Sweet (grape, date).
جَاءَ بِالصُّقَر والبُقَر او بِالصُّقَارَى والبُقَارَى He came with lies.
صَاقِرَة Misfortune, calamity.
صَاقُور Stone-breaker.
صَقَّار Blasphemer, unbeliever. Seller of treacle.
أَصْقَر Sweeter.
مُصَقَّر Preserved in treacle.
☆ صَقَم a صَقْمًا To stray from the right path.
مَا أَدْرِي أَيْن صَقَم I do not know where he is gone to.
— ة To strike a. o. upon the head.
— بِهِ الأَرْضَ To fling a. o. down.
— a صَقْمًا وصُقَاعًا وصَقِيعًا To crow (cock).
صَقِع a صَقَعًا To crumble away (well). To have a white spot on the head (bird). To swoon at the sound of thunder.
صُقِع وأُصْقِع To be covered with hoar-frost (ground).
صَقَّع ✧ To be cold, frozen, chilled.
أَصْقَع To walk on a frozen ground.
— ه To cover (the soil : hoar-frost).
صُقْع ج أَصْقَاع Shore, country, extent of land.
صَقَع Uneasiness caused by cold.
صَقِع Affected by cold.
صَقْعَة ✧ Intense cold.
صُقْعَة White spot on the head.
أَصْقَع م صَقْعَاء Having a white spot on the head.
صَقْعَاء Sun.
صَاقِع Liar.

To cleave to. ✡ صَكَا o صَكْوًا ه

To resound, to clash. ✡ صَلَّ i صَلِيلًا
To be dried up (water-skin).

To stink, to smell bad (meat, water). صَلَّ i صُلُولًا, وأَصَلَّ

To clarify (a beverage). صَلَّ o صَلًّا ه
To clear wheat from dust. To line (boots).

To smite a. o. (calamity). — ة

Altered (meat). صَلّ

Light and scattered rain. صَلّ وصِلّ وصَلَّة

Aspic, basilisk. صِلّ ج أَصْلَال

Wicked man. — وصِلّ أَصْلَال

Sound, clank. صَلَّة وصِلَّة وصَلِيل

Leather. Dry earth. صَلَّة ج صِلَال

Remainder of water. Offensive smell. صُلَّة

Misfortune, mishap. صَالَّة

Lining of boots. صَلَالَة ج أَصِلَّة

Refuse of wheat. صُلَالَة

Dry mud crackling under the feet. صَلَّال ومِصْلَال

Strainer, filter. مِصَلَّة

Noble and generous lord. Abundant rain. Cobbler. مُصِلّ

To resound; to rumble (thunder). ✡ صَلْصَلَ وتَصَلْصَلَ

Resounding. Noise. صَلْصَلَة

Horse's forelock. White hair of the mane. Wood pigeon. Good guide. صُلْصُل

Braying (ass). — وصُلَاصِل, ومُصَلْصِل

Dry clay. صَلْصَال

Noisy. مُصَلْصِل

To crucify a. o. ✡ صَلَبَ i صَلْبًا, وصَلَّبَ ة

To extract marrow from bones. To fry, to roast (meat). To provide (a bucket) with two cross-pieces. صَلَبَ ه

To cling to (fever). — على

To be hard (stone). صَلُبَ o وصَلِبَ a صَلَابَةً

To be crucified. صُلِبَ

To get hardened (date). ✧ To make the sign of the cross. صَلَّبَ

To harden a. th. To give to a. th. the shape of a cross. — ه

To become hardened, to become firm, stiff. تَصَلَّبَ

To extract marrow from (bones). إِصْطَلَبَ ه

Crucifixion. صَلْب وتَصْلِيب

Spine of the back. Marrow. Hard ground. صَلَب

Spine. Loins. صُلْب ج أَصْلُب وأَصْلَاب وصِلَبَة

Hardness. Hardening of the heart. صَلَابَة

Hard (stone). Hardened (heart). صُلْب وصَلِيب

Hard. Whetstone. صُلَّب

Whetstone. Sharpened. صُلَّبِيّ

Ague. حُمَّى صَالِب

Cross. صَلِيب ج صُلْبَان وصُلُب

The sign of the cross. إِشَارَة الصَّلِيب

Exclam. of wonder. Great God! *lit*: name of the cross! إِسْم الصَّلِيب

✧ Cross-wort. حَشِيشَة الصَّلِيب

Peony (*plant*). عُود الصَّلِيب

Crusader. صَلِيبِيّ ج صَلِيبِيَّة

✧ Small crucifix. ✧ صُلَيْبُوت

Cross-vaulting. Diagonal. مُصَالَبَة

✧ Cross-shaped, cross-wise. مُصَالَبَةً

Marked with crosses (cloth). Sharpened (spear-head). ✧ Cross-road. مُصَلَّب

Marked with a cross. — عَلَيْهِ

Crucified. ✧ Crucifix. مَصْلُوب ج مَصَالِيب

Suffering from continuous fever. — عَلَيْهِ

To be prominent, broad (forehead). ✡ صَلُتَ o صُلُوتَةً

To start (a horse). صَلَتَ o صَلْتًا ة

To be watery, clear (milk). صَلَتَ i

To unsheath (a sword). أَصْلَتَ ه

To outwalk, to outstrip. إِنْصَلَتَ فِي سَيْرِهِ

Having a (broad forehead). صَلْت الجَبِين

Large knife. صُلْت ج أَصْلَات

صَلْت وصَلَتَان, مِصْلَت ومِصْلَات ج مَصَالِيت
Active (man).

Active. Penetrating (sword). إِصْلِيت ومُنْصَلِت

To melt (silver). ✡ صَلَجَ o صَلْجًا ه

Standard money. صُلُج

Cocoon. صُلَّجَة

Pure silver ingot. صَلِيجَة

Short and hooked staff. Crosier, sceptre. صَوْلَجَان ج صَوَالِجَة

Pure silver. صَوْلَج وصَوْلَجَة

Glabrous. Hard. أَصْلَح م صَلْحَاء ج صُلْح

✻ صَلُحَ o وصَلَحَ a o صَلَاحًا وصُلُوحًا وصَلَاحِيَةً

To be sound, honest, righteous. (opp. to فَسَدَ)

To suit, to fit a. o. — ل

That will suit you. هٰذَا يَصْلُحُ لَكَ

To reconcile, to make peace with. صَالَحَ مُصَالَحَةً وصِلَاحًا ٥

To agree with a. o. upon. — ٥ على

To set a. th. aright. To repair, to reform. أَصْلَحَ ه

To do good to a. o. — الى

To make peace between. — بَيْنَ

To reconcile, to make peace. تَصَالَحَ واصْطَلَحَ واصَّلَحَ

To agree on. — على

To be arranged (business). إِنْصَلَحَ

To adapt o.'s self. To amend, to reconcile. To be corrected, improved. إِصْطَلَحَ

To find a. th. proper, good. To judge, to wish a. th. good. إِسْتَصْلَحَ ه

To ask a. o. to make peace. — ٥

Peace, reconciliation. صُلْح

Goodness, Soundness. Morality. Righteousness. صَلَاح

Technical word, meaning. إِصْطِلَاح ج إِصْطِلَاحَات

Technical (word). إِصْطِلَاحِيّ

Sound, good, proper, honest. ✧ Self-interest. صَالِح ج صَالِحُون وصُلَّاح

He is fit for that. هُوَ صَالِح لِكَذَا

Godly, honest. صَلِيح ج صُلَحَاء

Work; self-interest. Advantage. ✧ Calling, employment. مَصْلَحَة ج مَصَالِح

Peace, reconciliation. مُصَالَحَة وصِلَاح

Corrector, reformer. ▫ Salt. مُصْلِح

Mediator, peacemaker. مُصْلِح بَيْنَ

To pretend deafness. ✻ صلخ — تَصَالَخَ

Great deafness. صَلَخ

Stone-deaf. أَصْلَخ م صَلْخَاء ج صُلْخ

To trample loudly (beast). To grate (teeth). ✻ صَلَدَ i صُلُودًا

To ascend on. — في

To be hard (soil). To fail to give fire (steel). — وأَصْلَدَ

To be avaricious. صَلُدَ o صَلَادَةً, وصَلَّدَ

To have a steel giving no fire. أَصْلَدَ

Avarice. صَلَادَة

Hard, barren. Niggardly. Smooth. صَلْد ج أَصْلَاد

Stingy. أَصْلَد م صَلْدَاء ج صُلْد

Avaricious. Dry. Failing to give fire (steel). Isolated. صَلُود

Lion. Hard. Strong-hoofed (horse). ✻ صِلْدِم ج صَلَادِم

Sea eel. ✻ صلر — صِلَّوْر

Broad, spacious. ✻ صلطح — صُلَاطِح ومُصْلَنْطِح

To be bald on the fore-part of the head. ✻ صَلِمَ a صَلَمًا

To emerge from the clouds (sun). صَلَّمَ وتَصَلَّمَ وانْصَلَمَ

Baldness. صَلَم

Part of the head affected with baldness. Forehead. صُلْمَة وصَلَمَة

Bald. أَصْلَم م صَلْمَاء ج صُلْم وصُلْمَان

Cropped (tree). صَلْمَاء

Without herbage (soil). — وصُلَّم وصَلِيم

Misfortune, adversity. الصَّلْمَاء والصَّلَيْمَاء

Broad and hard rock. صُلَّم وصُلَّاء

May the blessing and mercy of God be upon him. *Shortening of the words.* صَلَّى الله عَلَيْهِ وسَلَّمَ ✻ صَلْعَم

To boast, to brag. ✻ صَلِفَ a صَلَفًا, وتَصَلَّفَ

To be innutritive (food). To thunder without giving rain (cloud). صَلِفَ

To say hard things to. — ل

To breath painfully. To be of little worth (man). أَصْلَفَ

To abhor, to render a. o. hateful. — ٥

To come upon a hard soil. To be a flatterer. تَصَلَّفَ

Boast, brag. Thunder without rain. صَلَف

Boastful, braggart. Rainless (cloud). Tasteless (food). صَلِف ج صَلَافَى وصُلَفَاء وصَلِفُون

Side of the neck. Slope of a hill. صَلِيف

Hard and barren (soil). أَصْلَف ج أَصَالِف م صَلْفَاء ج صَلَافَى

Hard and barren land. صَلْفَاء وصِلْفَاءَة

To utter a loud shout. ✻ صَلَقَ o صَلْقًا, وأَصْلَقَ

To attack (a tribe). صَلَقَ ٥ وهم

To smite a. o. (sun). — ٥

To strike a. o. with a stick. صَلَقَ ة ب
To writhe about (sick person). تَصَلَّقَ
To scream in child-birth (woman).
To grate the teeth (stallion). إِصْطَلَقَ
Dirty water. صُلَاقَة
Shriek of distress. صَلْق ج أَصْلَاق
Even plain. صَلَق ج أَصْلَاق وجج أَصَالِيق
Even, smooth. صَلِيق م صَلِيقَة
Thin bread. Slice of roasted meat. صَلِيقَة ج صَلَائِق
Eloquent (speaker). مِصْلَق ومِصْلَاق ج مَصَالِيق
☆ صَلَمَ o صَلْمًا ,وصَلَّمَ ة To maim a. o, to cut off the ears, nose.
To uproot a. th. إِصْطَلَمَ ه
Gallant, dauntless men. صَلَم وصَلَمَة
Separated party. صِلَامَة وصُلَامَة ج صِلَامَات وصُلَامَات
Misfortune. Momentous event. Sword. صَيْلَم
أَصْلَم م صَلْمَاء ج صُلْم ، ومُصَلَّم الأُذُنَيْن
Having the ears cut off.
To become destitute. ☆ صَلْمَم
To pull off a. th. To shave the (head). — ه
He is an unknown man. هُوَ صَلْمَعَة بْنُ قَلْمَعَة
Tall man. ☆ صَلْهَب ومُصَلْهِب
To wound a. o. on the back. ☆ صَلَا o صَلْوًا ة
To pray God. صَلَّى صَلَاةً
To bless, to wish good to. صَلَّى على
✧ To give the nuptial blessing to.
To be the second in a race (horse). — تَصْلِيَةً
Middle of the back, rump. صَلًا ج صَلَوَات وأَصْلَاء
Prayer. صَلَاة ج صَلَوَات
Oratory, place of worship. مُصَلَّى
✧ Holy water.
The second in a race (horse). مُصَلٍّ
To heat, to roast a. th. at a fire. ☆ صَلَى i صَلْيًا ه ه او في اوعلى
To roast (meat). — ه
To lay a snare for. — ل
To warm o.'self at the fire. To endure the heat of fire. صَلِيَ a صَلًى وصِلَاء وصُلِيًّا ه او ب
To put (meat, a stick) near the fire. صَلَّى ه على او ب, وأَصْلَى ه ه
To straighten a stick (in the fire). تَصَلَّى ه
To warm o.'s self at a fire. — واصْطَلَى
Action of the fire. Fire. صِلَاء وصَلًى
Forehead. صَلَايَة وصَلَاءَة ج صُلِيّ وصِلِيّ
Stone-pounder for aromatics.
Snare, net for game. مِصْلَاة ج مَصَالٍ
Toasted, roasted. مَصْلِيّ
To stop (a flask). ☆ صَمَّ o صَمًّا ه
To be obstructed (ear-hole). صَمَّ a صَمًّا وصَمَمًا
To become deaf. — وأَصَمَّ
He is dead. صَمَّ صَدَاهُ
To determine upon. صَمَّمَ على او في
To persevere in.
To snap a. th. with the teeth. — ه
To penetrate, to pierce into (sword). صَمَّمَ في
To impress a. th. in the mind of. — ة ه
To render a. o. deaf (God). — وأَصَمَّ ة
To find a. o. deaf. أَصَمَّ ة
To stop (a flask). — ه
To feign o.'s self deaf. To turn a deaf ear to. تَصَامَّ
Great misfortune, calamity. صِمّ وصَمَام
Stopper. Male serpent. Female hedge-hog. Courageous. صِمَّة ج صِمَم
Obstruction of the ear, deafness. صَمَم
Unyielding (man). Fiery (horse). — ومُصَمِّم
Valve, lid. صِمَام ج أَصِمَّة ، وصِمَامَة
To remain silent; to feign deafness. صَمَامِ صَمَامِ
Interior, pith. Bone supporting a limb. Intense (cold, heat). Pure, unmixed. صَمِيم
From the bottom of the heart. من صَمِيم القَلْب
Deaf. Disregarded (man). أَصَمّ م صَمَّاء ج صُمّ وصُمَّان
Surname of the month Redjeb, الأَصَمّ
Hard soil. Great distress. صَمَّاء
حَجَر أَصَمّ وصَمَّان وصَخْرَة صَمَّاء وصَمَّانَة
Hard stone. Granite, silex.
To apply o.'s self to, to persevere in. ☆ صَمْصَمَ في

house). To deck (a bride). To expose the Blessed Sacrament.
✧ To spare (money). صَمَّد
To come to fight with a. o. صَامَد مُصَامَدَةً وصِمَادًا ة
To rest a. th. upon. أَصْمَد إِلَيْهِ ه وعَلَيْهِ الى
Elevated, hard place. صَمْد ج أَصْمَاد وصِمَاد
✧ Apparel of a bride. — العَرُوس
Lord. Eternal. Enduring hunger and thirst. Craftless people. Solid (body). صَمَد
Prominent rock. ✧ Corporal. Exposition of the blessed Sacrament. صَمْدَة
Stopper, lid. صِمَاد
✧ Net (income). Laid up (money). صَامِد
Massy, solid. مُصْمَد
Place repaired to. مُصَمَّد
✱ صَمَر o صَمْرًا وصُمُورًا To be avaricious. To flow slowly (water).
— i صَمْرًا, وصَمِر a صَمَرًا, وأَصْمَر To become sour (milk).
To be avaricious. To be, to enter upon the time of sunset. صَمَّر وأَصْمَر
Odour of fresh musk. صَمْر
Brim of a vessel. صُمْر ج أَصْمَار
Place to which water comes slowly. صِمْر
Thin and dry. صَمِير
Sunset. صُمَيْر
Sour milk. صَمْرَة وصَامُورَة
✱ صَمَع a صَمْعًا ة To detain a. o. by persuasion.
To strike a. o. with a stick. — ة ب
To make a mistake in a speech. صَمِع a صَمَعًا في الكَلَام
To persist in o.'s scheme. صَمَّع على رَأْيِهِ
To keep to. إِنْصَمَع في
Recess in wall, wheat-bin. ◻ صَمْعَة
Small-eared. أَصْمَع م صَمْعَاء ج صُمْع
Slender, not opened (plant).
Overtopping. Cutting sword. أَصْمَع ج صُمْعَان
Penetrating, quick (mind). — وأَصْمَعَان
Sharp-pointed (pie). Sharp-horned (gazelle). مُصَمَّع
✱ صَوْمَع ه To heap up. To give a conical shape to a dish.

Finely tempered (sword). صَمْصَام وصَمْصَامَة
Fiery horse. صِمْصِم وصُمَاصِم وصُمَاصِمَة
✱ صَمَا a صَمْأً ة على To urge, to incite a. o. to.
✱ صَمَت o صَمْتًا وصُمَاتًا وصُمُوتًا, وصَمَّت وأَصْمَت To remain silent.
To hush up, to silence a. o. صَمَّت وأَصْمَت ة
To become hardened (ground). أَصْمَت
To render a. th. solid, massive. — ه
Silence. صَمْت وصُمَات وصُمُوت
He has hushed him up. رَمَاهُ بِصُمَاتِهِ
He is on the point of performing the business. هُوَ على صُمَات الأَمْر
Food given for soothing a child. صِمْتَة وصُمْتَة
Silent. Lifeless (*opp. to* نَاطِق) (being). Mute property *as opposed* to flocks. صَامِت
He does not possess mute nor vocal property. مَا لَهُ صَامِت ولَا نَاطِق
Silent, mute. صِمِّيت وصَمُوت
Full (honeycomb). Heavy (breast-plate). Penetrating (thrust). صَمُوت
Wild, savage (country). إِصْمِت وإِصْمِتَة
Solid, sound (wall, vessel). مُصْمَت
Of one colour (horse, stuff).
✧ Candle. صَمَجَة ج صَمَج
✱ صَمَح a i صَمْحًا ة To affect the brain (sun).
To importune a. o. with questions. — ة
Fetid sweat. Melted grease applied on chaps. صُمَاح
Hard ground. صِمْحَاء وصِمْحَاءَة
Burning (day). صَامِح وصَمُوح
✱ صَمَخ o صَمْخًا ة To wound a. o. in the ear-hole.
✧ صَمَّخ وأَصْمَخ To produce gum (tree).
✧ Ear-wax. Arabic gum. صِمْخ
Conduct, hole of the ear; ear. صِمَاخ ج أَصْمِخَة, وأَصْمُخ
✱ صَمَد o صَمْدًا ه والى ول, وصَمَّد ه To direct o's self towards.
To strike a. o. with a stick. — ة ب
To set up, to erect a. th. — وصَمَّد ه
To stop (a flask). ✧ To adorn (a

صَوْمَع وصَوْمَعَة ج صَوَامِع Upper part of a pie. Monk's cell.
☆ صمغ – صَمَّغ ه To gum.
أصمَغ To produce gum (tree). To slaver.
إستَصْمَغ ه To extract gum from a tree.
صَمَغ وصَمْغ ج صُمُوغ Arabic gum.
صَمْغ الصَّنَوْبَر ✧ Pine-resin.
صَمْغ البُطْم ✧ Colophony.
صَمْغَة Piece of gum. Ulcer. ✧ Biestings.
صَمْغَان وابو صِمْغَة Ulcered on the nose, lips.
صِمْغَان وصَامِغَان وصِمَاغَان Sides of the mouth.
☆ صمق – أَصْمَق To become altered (milk, water).
– ه To shut a door.
صَمَقَة Altered milk.
صَامِق Hungry or thirsty.
☆ صَمَل o صَمْلًا وصُمُولًا To be hard, to become hardened.
– عن To abstain from food.
– ه ب To strike a. o. with a stick.
إصْمَأَلّ To be intertwisted (plant).
صُمُلّ Strong, hardy.
صَامِل وصَمِيل Dry, dried up.
✧ صَمُولَة Rivet of a screw.
☆ صَمَى i صَمَيَانًا, وأَصْمَى To rush, to go quickly.
صَمَى ه To befall a. o. (accident).
– ه على To urge, to incite a. o. against.
أَصْمَى ه To kill game on the spot (hunter).
إنْصَمَى To dart down (bird).
– على To spread on.
صَمَيَان Impetuous.
☆ صَنّ – أَصَنّ To be altered, to stink (water). To emit a fetid smell from the arm-pits. To assume a disdainful look. To get angry.
– على To strive to.
صِنّ Basket. Urine of the hyrax.
صِنَّة, وصُنَان ج أَصِنَّة Fetid smell of the arm-pits. Bad odour.
صَنَّان Courageous, brave.
أَصَنّ Slothful, neglectful.
مُصِنّ غَضَبًا Angry.

☆ صنب – صِنَاب Condiment of mustard and raisins.
مِصْنَب Liking that condiment.
صِنَابِيّ Reddish yellow, chestnut-colour.
☆ صُنْبُور Old palm-tree. Lonely man, without family. Water-pipe of a tank.
جَوْز صُنَوْبَر Pine-cone.
صِنَّبْر ج صَنَابِر Cold wind.
صَنَابِر الشِّتَاء Intenseness of cold.
صَنَوْبَر Pine-tree.
صَنَوْبَرِيّ Cone-shaped, conical.
☆ صنت – أَصْنَت ه To fix, to strengthen a. th.
صَنُّوت ج صَنَانِيت Small basket. Flask-case.
☆ صَنَج o صُنُوجًا ه To send away (people).
– ه ب To strike a. o. with a stick.
صَنَّج بِفُلَان To overthrow a. o.
P صَنْج ج صُنُوج Brass castanets. Cymbals.
مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ صَنْجٍ هُوَ I do not know what sort of man he is.
صَنَّاج وصَنَّاجَة Player upon the cymbals. *Surname of an* Arabian poet.
☆ صِنْدِيد ج صَنَادِيد Lord, chief. Strong. Hero. Vehement (cold).
الصَّنَادِيد The chiefs of an army.
☆ صُنْدُوق ج صَنَادِيق Box, chest. Safe.
صُنْدُوق الدَّيْن Public debt office.
◻ أَبُو صُنْدُوق Hump-backed.
أَمِين الصُّنْدُوق Treasurer.
P صَنْدَل Sandal-wood. ◻ Skiff.
– وصُنَادِل ج صَنَادِل Big-headed (ass, camel).
صَنْدَلَة Chemistry, pharmacy.
صَنْدَلَانِيّ ج صَنَادِلَة Chemist, pharmacist.
P صِنَار وصِنَّار Plane-tree. Kind of palma Christi.
صِنَّارَة ج صَنَانِير Head of a spindle. Fishing hook. Angle. Knitting-needle.
◻ صَنْط *Mimosa Nilotica*; *acacia*.
✧ صَنْطُر Tympanon.
☆ صَنَع a صَنْعًا وصُنْعًا ه To make, to work a. th. skilfully. To manufacture. To create a. th. (God).
– إِلَيْهِ مَعْرُوفًا صُنْعًا He has done to him a benefit.

Manufactured, wrought. مَصْنُوع ومُصَنَّع
Artificial, fictitious.
To assort, to classify. ☆صنف – صَنَّف ه
To compose (a book). ✧ To forge a lie.
To put forth leaves (tree). – وتَصَنَّف
To be chapped (lips). To be split (tree). تَصَنَّف
Species, sort, class. صَنف وصِنف ج أَصْنَاف وصُنُوف
Fringe of a vestment. صِنف وصِنفَة وصَنِفَة
تَصْنِيف ج تَصَانِيف , ومُصَنَّف ج مُصَنَّفَات
Litterary work.
Galled in the legs (deer). أَصْنَف ج صُنف
Author of a book. مُصَنِّف
Pith, quintessence. ☆ صنفر – صُنَافِر
To stink. ☆ صَنِق a صَنَقًا
To take care of. أَصْنَق في
To exert o.'s self in. – على
Smell of the arm-pits. صُنُق
Stinking. Sturdy. صَانِق ج صَنَقَة
To be offensive (smell). ☆ صَنِم a صَنَمًا
To be strong (slave).
To shout (man). To shape out idols for worship. صَنَّم
Strong, robust (slave). صَنِم م صَنِمَة
Idol. صَنَم ج أَصْنَام
Quill of a pen, of a feather. صَنَمَة
To be stained with ashes (cook). ☆ صنو – أَصْنَى وتَصَنَّى
Ashes. صِنَاء وصِنَى
Intertwisted trees. صَنو ج صِنو وصُنُوّ
Water, stones between two mountains.
Brother. Son. صِنو ج أَصْنَاء وصِنوَان
Uncle. ▫ Nephew.
Sister. Daughter. Aunt. صِنوَة
صِنو وصُنو مث صِنوَان وصِنيَان ج صِنوَان
One of a pair or of more than two.
The whole. الصِّنَايَة
Hush! silence! ☆ صَه
☆ صَهِب a صَهَبًا وصُهبَةً وصُهُوبَةً , واصهَبّ
To be redhaired. To be chestnut (horse). واصهَابّ
A golden, chestnut colour. صَهَب وصُهبَة وصُهُوبَة
Reddish, chestnut (colour). أَصْهَب م صَهبَاء ج صُهب
Violent (death). صُهَابِيّ

He has done to him a foul deed. صَنَع بِهِ صَنِيعًا قَبِيحًا
To tend, to train (a horse). – صَنعًا وصَنعَة ة
To arrange, to embellish a. th. صَنَّع ه
To make the most of his goods (merchant).
To maintain. to support a. o. – وأَصْنَع ة
To blandish a. o. صَانَع ة
To strive to seduce a. o. with a bribe. – ة ب
To be affected, assuming. تَصَنَّع
✧ To paint o.'s face.
To prepare (a banquet). ✧ To be artificial. إِصْطَنَع
To do good to a. o. – عِند فُلَان صَنِيعَة
To choose a. o. as a follower. – فُلَانًا لِنَفسِهِ
To order a. th. to be made. – ه وة
To rear (an apprentice).
To ask. a. o. to manufacture a. th. إِستَصْنَع ة ه
Make, made. صَنع وصُنع
Benefit. صُنع
Skilful workman. صِنع وصَنَع اليَدَين
Work. Employment. Workmanship. صَنعَة
Art of training horses. – الفَرَس
Art, craft, industry. Skilfulness. صِنَاعَة ج صِنَاعَات وصَنَائِع
Arsenal, dockyard. دَار الصِّنَاعَة
Workmen, artisans. أَصحَاب الصَّنَائِع
Artificial. (*opp. to* طَبِيعِيّ) صِنَاعِيّ
Work. Deed, benefit. Polished (sword). Trained, skilful. صَنِيع
Handy, dexterous. – وصَنَاع اليَدَين
Skilful workman. (*m. f.*) صَنَاع ج صُنُع
قَوم صُنعَى وصِنعَى وصُنُعَى وصَنَعَى الأَيدِي
Skilful workmen, industrial people.
Action, deed. Work, workmanship. Benefit, favour. صَنِيعَة ج صَنَائِع
He is my disciple. هُوَ صَنِيعِي او صَنِيعَتِي
Affectedness. Artifice. تَصَنُّع
Manufacturing. Creator. Artisan. ✧ Apprentice: servant. صَانِع ج صُنَّاع
Cistern. مَصْنَع ومَصنَعَة ومَصنُعَة ج مَصَانِع
Constructions, *such as* palaces, strongholds.
Banquet, dinner-party. مَصْنَعَة ج مَصَانِع

Excessive heat. Hot day. Place burnt by the sun. صَيْهَب
The red liquor *i. e.* wine. الصَّهْبَاء
Tawny beasts. Toasted. مُصَهَّب
☆ صَهَد a صَهْدًا ه To scorch a. o. (sun).
Intenseness of heat. صَهَدَان
Waterless desert. صَيْهَد وصَيْهُود
☆ صَهَر a صَهْرًا, واصْطَهَر ه To melt, to liquefy a. th. To anoint, to grease.
صَاهَر ٤ وفي, وأَصْهَر ب والى وفي To become related to a tribe by marriage. To become the son or brother-in-law of a. o. in a tribe.
أَصْهَر الجَيْش لِلجَيْش The army drew near to the other.
To be melted, liquefied. إِنْصَهَر
To glisten (chameleon). إِصْطَهَر واصْهَارّ
Hot, burning. صَهِر
Relationship. صِهْر ج أَصْهَار وصُهَرَاء Related on the women's side. Kinsman, son-in-law, brother-in-law.
Molten substance. Marrow. صُهَارَة
Roaster. Seller of molten grease. صَهُور ج صُهُر
Melted, liquefied. صَهِير
Cistern. P صِهْرِيج وصُهَارِج ج صَهَارِيج
☆ صَهَل a i صَهِيلًا وصَاهِلَة To neigh (horse).
To neigh one to another (horses). تَصَاهَل
Neighing. صَاهِل وصَهَّال
صَهِيل وصُهَال, وصَاهِلَة ج صَوَاهِل The neighing of horses.
☆ صَهَا a صَهْوًا وصَهِيَ a صَهًى To have an ulcer.
صَاهَى ٤ To ride (a horse). To ascend on the top of (a mountain).
صَهْوَة ج صِهَاء وصَهَوَات Back of a beast. Middle of a saddle.
— ج صُهًى Tower on the top of a mountain.
Hollow holding water. — ج صِهَاء
Murmur, squeak. ▫ صَوْصَوَة
☆ صَاب o صَوْبًا ومَصَابًا To fall (rain).
— صَوْبًا وصَيْبُوبَة نَحْو, وأَصَاب ه To hit the target (arrow).
To pour (a liquid). To flood the earth (clouds). — ه
صَوَّب ٤ وه To approve a. o. To find (an advice) to be right.
To stoop, to lower (the head), to raise it. To shoot an arrow straight to the butt. To point (fire-arms). — ه
To start (a horse). — ٤
To obtain, to attain a. th. أَصَاب ه
To perpetrate a murder. — دَمًا
He is right (in his opinion); he speaks rightly. أَصَاب في قَوْلِهِ ورَأْيِهِ
To act in a straightforward way. — في عَمَلِهِ
To befall, to smite a. o. (misfortune). — إِصَابَة ومُصَابَة ٤
To smite a. o. (evil eye). — ٤ ب
To descend, to go downwards. تَصَوَّب
To be shed, poured forth (liquid). إِنْصَاب
✧ To be struck (by an evil). — ب او في
إِسْتَصَاب اسْتِصَابَة, واسْتَصْوَب اسْتِصْوَابًا ه To approve, to find a. th. right, good.
Colocynth. صَاب
Side, aimed direction. Straightforwardness. ✧ Near, towards. صَوْب
Cloud letting down rain. — وصَيِّب
Misfortune. Weakness of mind. صَابَة
Heap. ▫ Packsaddle of a camel. صُوبَة
Right, straight forward course. Rightness, convenience. ✧ Judgment. Intellect. صَوَاب
Reasonable, right. صَوَابِيّ
Successful hit (of an arrow) Acuteness of mind. إِصَابَة
Going straight to the butt (arrow). Straight (mind, judgment). صَائِب وصَوِيب ومُصِيب
Choice men of a tribe. صُوَّاب وصُوَّابَة وصُيَّابَة القَوْم
Smitten by a calamity. مُصَاب
Stroke, misfortune. — ومُصَابَة ومَصُوبَة
Mishap. blow. مُصِيبَة ج مَصَائِب ومُصِيبَات
Rural policeman. T صُوبَاشِي
☆ صَات o a صَوْتًا, وصَوَّت وأَصَات To emit a sound, to utter a cry.
To divulge a. th. concerning a. o. صَوَّت وأَصَات بِفُلَان
To be renowned, famous. ✧ تَصَيَّت تَصَيُّتًا
To answer to a call. To retrace o.'s steps. To become erect. إِنْصَات

Bag of musk. Small quantity of musk. Sweet odour. صُوَار ج أَصْوِرَة
Fine-shaped. صَيِّر
Prone to a. th. أَصْوَر ل
Picture, image. تَصْوِيرَة ج تَصَاوِير
Thought, idea. Fancy. Conception of the mind. تَصَوُّر
Photography. تَصْوِير الشَّمْس
Painter. مُصَوِّر
The Creator, God. — الكَائِنَات
Avaricious. ✱ صُوص
Chicken. ✧ صُوص ج صِيصَان
To come successively (bees). ✱ صَاعَ o صَوْعًا
To measure wheat. — ه
To scatter (people, things). — ٧ وه
To round a. th. To make a. th. sharp-pointed. To shake plants (wind). To sweep, to prepare a place. صَوَّع ه
To move its wings about (bird). — ب
To disperse (crowd). To be shaken (plant). تَصَوَّع
To retrace o.'s steps. إِنْصَاع
صَاع وَصَوْع وصُوع ج أَصْوُع وأَصْوَاع وصِيعَان
Measure for grain.
Flat ground. Play-ground. صَاع وصَاعَة
Gold or silver cup. صُوَاع ج صِيعَان
To shape out, to mould, to fashion. To create a. th. (God). To pattern, to copy a. th. ✱ صَاغَ o صَوْغًا ه
To forge (a lie). To form (a tense). — ه
To sink into (the ground: water). صَاغ في
To be fashionned. صِيغَ وتَصَوَّغ وانْصَاغ
To silver a. th. ✧ صَيَّغ
Pure, unmixed, standard (money). Honest (man). Sound (body). ✧ صَاغ
Coin (*opp. to* شُرُك) having the legal standard. ✧ مُعَامَلَة صَاغ
Form, shape. Alike, similar. صَوْغ
They are both alike. هُمَا صَوْغَان
He is like his brother. هُوَ صَوْغ وصَوْغَة أَخِيهِ
Fashion, shape. Paradigm (*gram*). ✧ Jewels. صِيغَة ج صِيَغ
Arrows of the same workmanship. سِهَام صِيغَة
He is of noble descent. هُوَ من صِيغَة كَرِيمَة

His fame resounded in his time. إِنْصَات بِهِ الزَّمَان
Voice, sound. صَوْت ج أَصْوَات
Good fame, renown. — وصَات وصِيت وصِيتَة
✧ Good or bad fame. صِيت
Strong-voiced. صَات وصَيِّت
Resounding. مِصْوَات
There is not in the house a. o. raising his voice *i. e.* nobody. مَا بِالدَّار مِصْوَات
Metallic sheet for baking. ✧ صَاج
To split a. th. ✱ صَاج o صَوْجًا ه
To dry up a. th. (sun, wind). صَوَّج ه
To become split. To become dried up. تَصَوَّج
To be cloven. To shine (moon). إِنْصَاج
Bank of a river. Foot of a mountain. صَوْج وصُوج
Barren land. صَاجَة
Plaster. Sweat of a horse. Shoot of the palm-tree. صُوَاج
Dishevelled hair. صُوَّاجَة
To listen to a. o. ✱ صَاخ — أَصَاخ ل
Cyst of the bones. Misfortune. صَاخَة ج صَاخَات وصَاخ
To incline a. th. towards. ✱ صَار o صَوْرًا, وأَصَار ه الى
To cut, to divide a. th. صَار ه
To decide a point (judge). — الحُكْمَ
To lean, to incline. صَوِر a صَوَرًا
To shape out a. th. To paint, to picture. صَوَّر ه
I fancied. صُوِّر لِي
To demolish, to break a. th. أَصَار ه
To be shaped. To be painted. تَصَوَّر
To imagine, to fancy. — ه
To be bent. To be demolished. إِنْصَار
Bank of a river. صَوْر ج صِيرَان
Grove of palm-trees. صَوْر ج صِيرَان وأَصْوَار
Horn, hunting-horn. Tyre (town). صُور
Summit of a mountain. Musk-rat. صَارَة
Itching of the head. صَوْرَة
Shape. Exterior appearance. Copy. Picture, image. Manner. ✧ Picture. Formula. صُورَة ج صُوَر وصِوَر
Draught of a letter. صُورَة كِتَابٍ
Apparently, obviously. صُورَةً
Herd of oxen. صُوَار وصِيَار ج صِيرَان

To cause a. o. to fast. صَوَّمَ ة
Fast. صَوْم وصِيَام
صَائِم ج صَائِمُون وصُوَّام وصُيَّام وصُوَّم وصُيَّم وصِيَام
Fasting, faster.
Bulky and strong. صِيَّم
Fasting. صَوْمَان ج صَيَامَى
Faster. صَوِم
Waterless and barren (land). صُوَام
Standing-place of a horse. مَصَام ومَصَامَة
✻ صَانَ o صَوْنًا وصِيَانًا وصِيَانَةً, واصْطَان ة وه
To preserve, to keep a. o. or a. th.
✧ صَوَّن ه To surround a. th. with walls, to enclose.
To guard o.'s self from. تَصَوَّن وتَصَاوَن من وعن
Preservation, keeping. صَوْن
Censer for perfumes. صَوْنَة
Ward-robe. صِوَان وصُوَان وصِيَان ج أَصْوِنَة
Keeping. Chastity, modesty. صِيَانَة
Flint-stone, quartz, silex. صَوَّانَة ج صَوَّان
Town on the Nile. Quarry. أَصْوَان
Guarded. مَصُون ومَصْوُون
Chaste (woman). مَصُونَة
Echo. ✻ صوّ — صُوَّة ج صُوًى وجج أَصْوَاء
Mound, hillock. Road. Stones set up for guidance.
Tombs. صُوًى وأَصْوَاء
He has taken it entirely. أَخَذَهُ بِصُوَاهُ
✻ صَوَى i صُوِيًّا, وصَوِي a صَوًى, وصَوَّى وأَصْوَى
To dry up (tree).
To be strong, sturdy. صَوِي a صَوًى
Dried up. صَوِيّ وصَاوٍ
To wash a. th. imperfectly. ✻ صيأ — صَيَّأ ه
Imperfect washing. صِيئَة
To crow, to cry loudly. ✻ صَاحَ i صَيْحًا وصَيْحَةً وصِيَاحًا وصَيَحَانًا
To call out to a. o. — بِفُلَان
To exclaim against a. o. — على فُلَان
They have been frightened. صِيحَ بِهِم
They have been destroyed. صِيحَ فِيهِم
To shout, to utter a shrill cry. صَيَّحَ
To call out to one another. صَايَحَ وتَصَايَحَ
To be cracked, broken. تَصَيَّحَ وانْصَاحَ
To break (dawn). إِنْصَاحَ
Cry. Crowing of the cock. صَيْحَة وصِيَاح

Craft, art of a goldsmith. صِيَاغَة
Goldsmith, jeweller. صَائِغ ج صُيَّاغ وصَاغَة وصُوَّاغ
Liar. صَوَّاغ وصَيِّغ
Gold or silver jewels. ✧ مَصَاغ ج مَصَاغَات
✻ صَاف o صَوْفًا وصُوُوفًا, وصَوِف a صَوَفًا
To be laniferous (beast).
To deviate, to miss the butt (arrow). To turn away from (face). صَاف o صَوْفًا عن
To speak the language of the soofies. صَوَّف كَلَامَهُ
To avert (a misfortune: God). أَصَاف ه عن
To become a soofi. تَصَوَّف
Wool. صُوف ج أَصْوَاف
He has given it for nothing. أَعْطَاهُ بِصُوف رَقَبَتِهِ
Flock of wool. صُوفَة
Seller of wool. صَوَّاف
Soofi (musulman devotee). صُوفِيّ ج صُوفِيَّة
Woolly. صَاف وصَافٍ وصَائِف وأَصْوَف
Woolly. صَوِف وصُوفَانِيّ
Tinder. ✧ صوفَان (صُوفَانَة .*un*)
Middle of the head. Turban. ✻ صَوْقَعَة
Battle-field.
To stick to (smell). ✻ صَاكَ o صَوْكًا
He is motionless. مَا بِهِ صَوْك ولَا بَوْك
To dart furiously upon a. o. (wild beast). ✻ صَال o صَوْلًا وصَوْلَةً على
To assault, to overpower a. o. — صَوْلًا وصِيَالًا وصُؤُولًا وصَيَالًا ومَصَالَةً
It has been decreed by God. صِيلَ ل
To soak, to dilute (gypsum). صَوَّل ه
To wash (corn). To clear a thrashing-floor from rubbish.
To assault. صَاوَل مُصَاوَلَةً وصِيَالًا وصِيَالَةً ة
To attack one another. تَصَاوَل
Rush, violence. Authority. Sudden attack. Strength. صَوْلَة
Wheat washed in water. صُولَة الحِنْطَة
Rubbish of wheat. Sweepings of a thrashing-floor. صُوَالَة
Vessel for soaking. مِصْوَل ج مَصَاوِل
Broom for a thrashing-floor مِصْوَلَة
To fast. ✻ صَام o صَوْمًا وصِيَامًا, واصْطَام
To reach its mid point (day). To abate (wind).

I met him before لَقِيتُهُ قَبْلَ كُلّ صَيْحٍ ونَفْرٍ dawn.
Shout, yell. Punishment from صَيْحَة Heaven. Sudden attack.
Shouter, shouting. صَائِح م صَائِحَة
Wailing of women at a الصَّائِحَة funeral.
Shouter ; clamorous. صَيَّاح م صَيَّاحَة
To hunt, ☆ صَاد a i وتَصَيَّد واصْطَاد ه to chase, to fish.
To hunt, to fish for a. o. صَاد ٥ صَيْدًا
To have the neck erected. صَيِد a صَيَدًا To be glandered (camel).
Copper. Camel's glanders. صَاد
Hunting. Fishing. Shooting. صَيْد Fish or game caught, prey.
صَائِد وصَيَّاد ج صَيَّادُون, وصَيُود ج صُيُد وصيد Hunter. Fisherman. Sportsman.
Erecting the neck. أَصْيَد م صَيْدَاء ج صِيد Prince. Glandered (camel).
Hard ground. Saida, town of صَيْدَاء Syria.
Copper. Gold. صَيْدَان
Termagant. صَيْدَانَة
Net, مِصْيَد ومِصْيَدَة ومَصِيدَة ج مَصَايِد snare. Trap. Pitfall.
Caught in chase. مَصِيد
Hunter. Lion. مُصْطَاد
To ☆ صَار i صَيْرًا وصَيْرُورَة ومَصِيرًا become. To go back to the encampment. ✧ To happen, to come to pass (event).
To befall a. o. — مَصِيرًا الى
To render a. o. صَيَّر وأَصَار إِصَارَةً ٥ وه a. th. *such*.
To have a likeness to. تَصَيَّر ٥
Result of an affair, issue. Great- صِير priest of the Jews. Little salt-fishes. Crevice of a door.
He is on the point of هُوَ على صِيرِ الأَمْرِ finishing the affair.
Sound of castanets. صِيَار
Enclosure for صِيَارَة, وصِيرَة ج صِيَر وصِير cattle.
A becoming such or such. صَيْرُورَة
Dry fodder, straw. صَارَّة
Place of arrival. Result, issue. مَصِير

Fortress. ☆ صِيصَة وصِيصِيَة ج صَيَاصٍ Cock's spur. Horn of bulls, gazelles.
To incite (people) ☆ صَاع i صَيْعًا ٥ one against another. To separate (sheep).
To go astray. ✧ صَيَّع عن الطَّرِيق
To be stirred (water). ✧ To be تَصَيَّع perplexed, led astray.
To season (a dish). ☆ صَاغ — صَيَّغ ه ✧ To give a legal standard to money.
☆ صَاف i صَيْفًا, وصَيَّف وتَصَيَّف واصْطَاف ب To spend summer in a place.
To deviate صَاف i صَيْفًا وصَيْفُوفَةً عن from the mark (arrow).
To receive a summer rain. صِيف
To be sufficient to a. o. for صَيَّف ٥ summer. ✧ To glean.
To make a صَايَف مُصَايَفَةً وصِيَافًا ٥ contract for summer.
To enter upon the season of أَصَاف summer. To beget a child in old age.
Summer. صَيْف ج أَصْيَاف, وصَيْفَة ج صِيَف
Belonging to summer. Summer صَيْفِيّ rain. Born in summer.
Summer rain. صَيِّف
Warm (weather). صَائِف وصَاف
Summer expedition. صَائِفَة ج صَوَائِف
Summer-place, مَصِيف ومُتَصَيَّف ومُصْطَاف country.
Watered by a summer مَصِيفَة ومَصْيُوفَة rain (country).
Often watered by summer مِصْيَاف rains (land). Marrying when old (man).
Dust raised. ☆ صِيق, وصِيقَة ج صِيَق Sound, noise, offensive smell.
Sparrow. صِيق ج صِيقَان
To cling to (smell). ☆ صَاك i صَيْكًا ب
Short and strong. ☆ صيم — صَيِّم
China. ☆ صين — الصِّين
Chinese. China earthenware. صِينِيّ
Tray, plate. ✧ صِينِيَّة و✧ صَانِيَّة ج صَوَانِي ✧ Patine.
Cloth-tent. صيون — ✧ صِيوَان
Conch of the ear. صِيوَان الأُذُن

ض

✲ ضِئْب Pearl. Fish.
✲ ضُئِد ضُؤَادًا To have a rheum.
أَضْأَد ه To cause a rheum to a. o.
ضُؤْد وضُؤْدَة Rheum in the head.
✲ ضَأَز a ضَأْزًا وضَأَزًا ه To be injust towards a. o.
ضُؤْزَى وضَئْزَى Defective (lot).
✲ ضَأْضَاء وضَوْضَاء وضَوْضَى Noise, bustle, uproar.
ضُؤْضُؤ وضِئْضِئ. Root, stock. Offspring.
✲ ضُئِكَ To have a rheum in the head.
ضُؤَاك Cold, rheum.
✲ ضَؤُل o ضَآلَة وضُؤُولَة To be lean, thin, little, mean.
ضَأَل a ضَأْلًا وضَائِل تَضَاءَلَ To cower, to crouch.
تَضَاءَل To be little. To make o's self small. To conceal o.'s self.
ضَئِيل ج ضُؤَلَاء وضِئَال وضَئِيلُون Lean, thin, small.
— الرَّأْي Weak-minded.
ضَئِيلَة Thin snake.
✲ ضَأَن أَضْأَن To have numerous sheep.
ضَائِن ج ضَأْن وضَأَن وضَئِين Sheep.
ضَائِنَة ج ضَوَائِن Ewe.
✧ ضَانِيّ Mutton (meat).
✲ ضَبَّ i ضَبًّا To flow (water). To be fixed in the ground (th). To become silent (person).
— ه ✧ To gather (children).
— وضَبَّب وأَضَبَّ على To keep a. th. carefully. ✧ To watch (school-children).
ضَبَّ i ضَبًّا وضُبُوبًا To be affected with a tumour (lip).
ضَبُب o ضَبَابَة, وأَضَبَّ To abound in lizards (land).
ضَبَّب ه وه To feed a. o. with butter and rob. To put a bolt to a door.
أَضَبَّ To be misty (day). To be numerous. To remain silent. To speak; to scream.
— ه To cleave to a. o.
— ه To pour, to spill water.
أَضَبَّ على مَا في نَفْسِهِ. To conceal o's mind.
✧ إِنْضَبَّ To be tucked (skirts). To be guarded, watched (child).
ضَبّ وضِبّ Hatred, anger.
ضَبّ Tumour on the lips.
ضَبّ ج ضِبَاب وأَضُبّ وضُبَّان Lizard.
ضَبَّة ج ضِبَاب Door-latch. ✧ Wooden lock.
ضَبِيب و✧ ضَبَاب Point of a sword.
ضَبَابَة ج ضَبَاب Fog, mist.
ضَبِيبَة Food for children.
ضَبِب ومَضَبَّة ج مَضَابّ Abounding with lizards (place).
مُضَبِّب Hunting lizards.
✧ ضَبْضَب To be misty (weather).
✲ ضَبَأَ a ضَبْأً وضُبُوءًا To crouch (hunter).
— على To overtake a. o.
— الى To seek refuge towards.
أَضْبَأَ ه وعلى To conceal, to hide a. th.
إِضْطَبَأَ To be concealed, hidden.
مَضْبَأ ج مَضَابِئ Hiding place.
✲ ضَبَث i ضَبْثًا, واضْطَبَث ب To grasp, to clasp a. th.
ضَبْثَة ج أَضْبَاث Grasp.
مِضْبَث ج مَضَابِث Claws, nails.
✲ ضَبَح a ضَبْحًا ه To blacken a. th. (fire).
ضَبَح a ضَبْحًا وضُبَاحًا To snore (horse).
— ضُبَاحًا To yelp (fox).
ضَابَح ه To abuse a. o. by words.
إِنْضَبَح To be blackened (by fire).
ضِبْح Ashes.
✲ ضَبَر o ضَبْرًا ه To pile up (stones). To stitch (the leaves of a book).
— ضَبْرًا وضَبَرَانًا To leap (horse).
ضَبْر ج ضُبُور Besieging machine; testudo.
— وضَبِر Wild nut-tree.
ضِبَار وضُبَار Books, pamphlets.
ضَبَارَة Strength, good constitution.
ضِبَارَة وضُبَارَة ج ضَبَائِر , وإِضْبَارَة ج أَضَابِير Bundle of books.
ضِبِرّ Leaping.

Species of truffles. Kind of poppy. فَسْوَة الضَّبع
Male hyena. ضِبْعَان ج ضَبَاعِين
To be narrow (place). ☆ ضَبَن o ضَبْنًا
To hold a. th. under the arm-pits. أَضْبَن واضطبَن ه
Arm-pit. ضَبْن وضِبْن
Hard ground. ضِبْن
Narrow (place). ضَبِن
Family. ضَبْنَة وضِبْنَة وضُبْنَة وضَبِنَة
To alter; to burn a. th. (fire). ☆ ضَبَا o ضَبْوًا ه
To seek refuge at. — الى
To overtake a. o. أَضْبَى على
To prevent a. th. — ه
Ashes. ضَاب
Bread baked in ashes. مُضْبَاة
☆ ضَجّ i ضَجًّا وضَجِيجًا وضَجَاجًا, وأَضَجّ
To clamour, to make noise.
To quarrel, to contend with a. o. ضَاجّ مُضَاجَّة وضِجَاجًا ٥
Bustle, confused voices, uproar. ضَجَّة وضَجَاج وضُجَاج وضَجِيج
Ivory. Sea-shell. ضَجَاج
Grumbling much when milked (she-camel). ضَجُوج
To be annoyed, disgusted with. ☆ ضَجِر a ضَجَرًا, وتَضَجَّر من وب
To tease, to vex a. o. أَضْجَر ٥
Annoyance; disgust. ضَجَر وضُجْرَة
Vexed, grieved (man). ضَجِر
Disgusted, disquieted. ضَجُور
Annoying. مُضْجِر ج مَضَاجِر ومَضَاجِير
☆ ضَجَع a ضَجْعًا وضُجُوعًا, وانضَجَع واضَّجَع واضطَجَع
To recline.
To incline to setting (star). ضَجَّع وضَجَّم
To act slowly in (an affair). ضَجَّع وتَضَجَّع في
To lie by the side of. ضَاجَع ٥
To lay a. o. on the side. To take a. th. down. أَضْجَع ٥ وه
To neglect (a business). تَضَاجَع عن
Species of glasswort used as soap; detersive. ضَجْع
Inclination to a party. ضِجْع
A slumber. A piece of soap. ضَجْعَة
Weakness of mind. — وضُجْعَة

Lion. ضِبْر وضَبُور
Strong, hard, vehement. ضَبِير
To be wicked, prone to evil. ☆ ضَبِس a ضَبَسًا
Mischievous, prone to evil. ضِبْس وضَبِس وضَبِيس
☆ ضَبَط o i ضَبْطًا وضَبَاطَة ٥ وه To hold fast, to gripe. To maintain. To keep order in a country. To render (an account) accurate. To correct; to dot (a writing). ✧ To confiscate, to sequester (goods). To arrest a. o. To draw up (a report). To point (a gun).
He does not his work accurately. لَا يَضْبِط عَمَلَهُ
He does not read correctly. لَا يَضْبِط قِرَاءَتَهُ
To be ambidextrous. ضَبِط a ضَبَطًا
To take hold of a. o. forcibly. تَضَبَّط ٥
To be strengthened. To be kept in due order. إِنضَبَط
Accuracy, organization. Arrest. Strengthening. Police. ضَبْط
Strong, hardy. Firm. Lion. ✧ Officer in the army. ضَابِط ج ضُبَّاط
Almighty (God). ضَابِط الكُلّ
✧ Policeman, constable. ✧ ضَابِطِيّ ج ضَابِطِيَّة
General rule, law. ضَابِطَة ج ضَوَابِط
✧ Report, official document; decision of a court. ✧ مَضْبَطَة ج مَضَابِط
Tenacious, more tenacious. Ambidextrous. أَضْبَط م ضَبْطَاء ج ضُبْط
Firm. Accurate (account). ✧ Well made. مَضْبُوط و✧ مَظْبُوط
☆ ضَبَع a ضَبْعًا وضُبُوعًا وضَبَعَانًا, وضَبَّع To run (horse).
To throw the hands for striking. — ضَبْعًا ٥ وعلى
To wrap o'self in a cloak in covering the left shoulder and leaving the right uncovered. إِضْطَبَع
Arm, upper part of the arm. Quick pace of a horse. ضَبْع ج أَضْبَاع
Unfruitful year. ضَبُع
Hyena. ضَبُع
Male hyena. ضَبْع وضَبُع ج ضِبَاع وأَضْبُع وضُبْع

Laziness, sloth. Way of reclining. ضِجْعَة

ضُجْعَة وضُجَعَة وضِجْعِيّ وضُجْعِيَّة وضِجْعِيَّة Slothful, sluggish.

Slothful. Foolish. ضَاجِع ج ضَوَاجِع

Declivity of a valley. Setting (star).

Mouth of a river. ضَاجِعَة

Numerous sheep. ضَاجِعَة وضَجْعَاء

Foolish, silly. ضَجُوع ومَضْجُوع

Bed-fellow. ضَجِيع

Sleeping-room, bed. مَضْجَع ج مَضَاجِع. ومُضْطَجَع

Places much rained upon. مَضَاجِع الغَيْث

☆ ضَجِم a ضَجَمًا To be distorted (mouth, nose).

تَضَاجَم بَيْن To be at issue (affair).

أَضْجَم م ضَجْمَاء Distorted, wry (mouth, nose).

مُتَضَاجِم Wry-mouthed.

☆ ضِحّ — ضِحّ Sun; light of the sun. Land exposed to the sun.

☆ ضَحْضَح وتَضَحْضَح To move about (looming).

ضَحْضَاح Small quantity of water.

☆ ضَحِك a ضَحْكًا وضَحِكًا To laugh.

ضَحِك على ومن وب To laugh at, to ridicule a. o.

ضَحِك a ضَحَكًا To grin (monkey). To send forth lightnings (cloud).

— عن To display its flowers (garden); to become covered with plants (soil).

ضَاحَك ه To sport, to joke with.

أَضْحَك ه To make a. o. to laugh.

تَضَحَّك وتَضَاحَك واسْتَضْحَك To laugh.

— من وعلى وب To mock.

تَضَاحَك To laugh, to joke (people).

ضَحْكَة A laugh, laughter.

ضُحْكَة Laughing-stock, droll.

أُضْحُوكَة ج أَضَاحِيك Joke, sport, comical thing.

ضَاحِك Laughing. Sending forth (lightnings: cloud).

ضَاحِكَة ج ضَوَاحِك Tooth displayed in laughing.

ضُحَكَة وضُحُكَّة وضَحَّاك وضَحُوك ومِضْحَاك Laughing much, laugher.

مُضْحِك Joking, sporting, funny.

مُضْحِكَات Jokes, sports.

☆ ضَحَل a ضَحْلًا To have little water (pond). To be in small quantity (water).

إِضْمَحَلّ To dwindle away, to disappear. To clear off (cloud).

ضَحْل ج أَضْحَال وضُحُول وضِحَال Shallow (water).

مَضْحَل Shallow place.

☆ ضَحَا o ضَحْوًا وضُحُوًّا وضُحِيًّا To bask in the sun.

— ضَحْوًا وضُحِيًّا To appear, to be exposed to the sun.

ضَحَا ظِلُّهُ He is dead.

ضَحِي a ضَحًى To be smitten by the sun-beams.

— ضَحَاء To become uncovered, to be revealed.

— لِلشَّمْس To go forth into sunshine.

ضَحَّى ه To pasture (cattle) in the forenoon. To give a. th. to eat in the forenoon.

— ب To slaughter (a victim) in the forenoon.

ضَحِّ رُوَيْدًا Go slowly, gently!

ضَاحَى مُضَاحَاةً ه To go to a. o. in the forenoon.

أَضْحَى To enter upon the time of forenoon.

— يَفْعَل كَذَا He has done it in broad light.

— ه To reveal, to manifest a. th.

لَا أَضْحَى الله ظِلَّك May God keep you in safety.

تَضَحَّى To eat in the forenoon. To go into the sunshine.

ضَحَاء Forenoon. Forenoon-meal.

ضَحْو وضَحْوَة Early part of the forenoon.

ضُحًى Part of the forenoon when the sun is already high.

مَا لِكَلَامِهِ ضُحًى His discourse is rather confused.

الضُّحَى والأَصَائِل Mornings and evenings.

ضَحِيَّة ج ضَحَايَا Ewe offered up as victim, victim, burnt-offering.

أَضْحَاة ج أَضْحًى Ewe offered up in sacrifice.

أُضْحِيَّة ج أَضَاحِيّ Victim.

يَوْم الأَضْحَى Feast of the sacrifices: Korban Bairam.

ضَاحٍ Exposed to the sun. Outlying.

Wrong, hurt, injury. ضَرَر ج أضْرَار
Necessity; distress. Natural want. ضَرُورَة ج ضَرُورَات
Blindness. Loss. ضَرَارَة
Need. Compulsion. إضْطِرَار
Harmful, unwholesome. ضَارّ
Blind. ضَرِير ج أَضِرَّاء وأَضْرَار
Plant. *Pl.* Necessaries. ضَرِيرَة ج ضَرَائِر
Necessary, essential. ضَرُورِيّ
Bad state. تَضِرَّة وتَضُرَّة
Loss, damage, wrong. مَضَرَّة ج مَضَرَّات ومَضَارّ
Harmful, unwholesome. Polygamous. مُضِرّ
Polygamy. مُضَارَّة
Constrained, compelled. مُضْطَرّ
To be hidden. ✡ ضَرَأ a ضَرْأً
To dry (plant). إنْضَرَأ
To strike a. o. with. ✡ ضَرَب i ضَرْبًا ٥ ب
To mix a. th. with. — ه ب
To smite a. o. (scourge). To sting a. o. (scorpion). — ٥
To strike money. — السِّكَّة
To propound a proverb. — مَثَلًا
To play on musical instruments. ضَرَب آلَات الطَّرَب
To pass over in silence. ضَرَب عَنْهُ صَفْحًا
To pitch a tent. — خَيْمَةً
To impose (a tax) on. — ه على
To fix (a term) to. — ه ل
To perform prayer. — الصَّلَاة
To divide, to separate. — بَيْن
To seize the goods of. — على يَدَيْ فُلَان
To prevent a. o. from hearing. — على أُذْنِهِ
To multiply (a number) by. — كَذَا في كَذَا
To lean. To incline towards. — الى
To swim. — في المَاء
To make a journey. — في الأَرْض ضَرْبًا وضَرَبَانًا
To be blasted by hoar frost (land). ضُرِب
To be set up as an example. ضُرِب مَثَلًا
To be blasted by cold (plant). ضَرِب a ضَرَبًا
To strike strongly (hand). ضَرُب o ضَرَابَة
To strike, to beat ضَرَّب ٥ وه

Side. Outskirts. ضَاحِيَة ج ضَوَاحٍ
He has done it publicly. فَعَلَهُ ضَاحِيَةً
Cloudless (day, night). إضْحِيَان م إضْحِيَانَة
Exposed to the sun (land). مَضْحَاة
To shed tears (eye). ✡ ضَخ o ضَخًّا ه
To pour water. — ه
Squirt. مِضَخَّة
To be fat, bulky. ✡ ضَخُم o ضَخَامَة وضِخَمًا
Bulk, stoutness. ضَخَامَة
Corpulent, stout, bulky. ضَخْم ج ضِخَام
To overcome a. o. ✡ ضَدّ o ضَدًّا ٥
To remove gently a. o. from. — ٥ عن
To contravene, to thwart a. o. To contrast with. ضَادّ ٥
To contradict. To get angry. أَضَدّ
To oppose one another. تَضَادّ
Contrary, repugnant. Similar. ضِدّ وضَدِيد
Antagonist. Contradictory meaning. — ج أَضْدَاد وضِدّ
Contradictory expressions. لُغَات الأَضْدَاد
Contrarily, in opposition to. ضِدًّا وبالضِّدّ
Contrast. Contradiction. Opposition. تَضَادّ ومُضَادَّة
Nonsenses. ✡ ضدي — ضَوَادٍ
To harm, to injure a. o. ✡ ضَرّ o ضَرًّا وضُرًّا, وضَارّ ٥
To oppose, to contend with a. o. ضَارّ مُضَارَّةً وضِرَارًا ٥
To be a polygamist. أَضَرّ
To do harm to a. o. أَضَرّ ب وه
To compel a. o. to. — ٥ على
To sustain damage from. تَضَرَّر وه وانْضَرّ من
To compel a. o. to. إضْطَرّ ٥ الى
To be compelled to. To be in need of. إضْطُرّ الى
Damage, harm. ضُرّ وضَرّ
Polygamy. ضِرّ
Damage, harm. Thicket. ضَرَّاء ج أَضُرّ
Distress, poverty, hardship. ضُرَّة ج ضَرَائِر
Necessity, need. Flesh of the udder, flesh beneath the thumb. ضَرَّة
Fellow-wife (amongst Moslems). ضَرَّة المَرْأَة ج ضَرَائِر وضَرَّات

violently. To quilt (clothes).
To mix. ضَرَّب ه ب
To excite a strife amongst. — بَيْن
To fight, to come to blows with a. o. ضَارَب مُضَارَبَةً وضِرَابًا ٥
To traffic with a. o.'s property for a share in the profit. — ٥ ولهُ في المَال وبهِ
To be covered with hoar-frost. To be well baked (bread). أَضْرَب
To leave, to forsake a. th. — عن
To halt, to stay in a place. — في
To dry up (water: hot wind). — ه
To be in commotion, to dash together (waves). تَضَرَّب واضْطَرَب
To come to blows (people). تَضَارَب واضْطَرَب
To be moved, troubled, anxious. إِضْطَرَب
Blow. Throbbing. Multiplication. ضَرْب
Mint. دَار الضَّرْب و✧ ضَرْبخَانَة
Kind. Manner. Last foot of a verse. Coined (money). Lean, thin. ضَرْب ج ضُرُوب وأَضْرَاب وأَضْرُب
Similar, alike. — ج أَضْرَاب
A stroke. Chastisement, scourge. ضَرْبَة ج ضَرَبَات
The ten plagues of Egypt. ضَرَبَات مِصْر
Thick and white honey. ضَرَب
The strokes of time. ضَرَبَان الدَّهْر
Striking. ضَارِب وضَرُوب
Shuffling arrows before drawing them. Spreading darkness (night). Depressed ground planted with trees. Hard ground in a plain. ضَارِب
Sandy valley. — ج ضَوَارِب
Striker. ضَرِيب ج ضُرَبَاء
Struck, beaten. — ج ضَرْبَى
Species. Similar. Shape. Lot. Snow, ice, hoar-frost, rime. — ج ضَرَائِب
Nature, temper. Sword; point, edge (of a sword). Skein of cotton. Wounded by a sword. Rate, tax. ◘ Measure of 8 ardebs. ضَرِيبَة ج ضَرَائِب
Digression, retraction in speech. إِضْرَاب
Corrective particle. حَرْف الإِضْرَاب
Trouble, disturbance. إِضْطِرَاب
Time and place of striking. Origin, descent. مَضْرِب ج مَضَارِب
Edge of a sword. — ومَضْرَب ج مَضَارِب
Bone full of marrow. مَضْرِب ومَضْرَب ج مَضَارِب
Mallet. Plectrum. مِضْرَب ومِضْرَاب ج مَضَارِب
Pavilion, large tent. مِضْرَب ج مَضَارِب
Motionless (serpent). مُضْرِب ومُضْرِبَة
Edge of a sword. مَضْرَبَة ومَضْرِبَة
✧ Clapper of a bell. مِضْرَبَة الجَرَس
Limited partnership (*commandite*). مُضَارَبَة
Moved, disturbed, startled. مُضْطَرِب
Mixed up (treacle). ✧ Crack-brained. مَضْرُوب
To split a. th. ☆ ضَرَح ٥ ضَرْحًا ه
To smear, to stain (clothes) with blood. — ه بِدَم
To dye red (cloth). To embellish, to dispose (a discourse). ضَرَّج ه
To make (the nose) to bleed. — ه بالدَّم
To be stained (with blood). To be dyed red (cloth). To become red (cheek). To spread (lightning). To deck herself (woman). تَضَرَّج
To be split; to be broad (road). To open (plant). إِنْضَرَج
They parted. — مَا بَيْنَهُم
To dart on (hawk). — على
Dyed red. Quick (walk, run). ضَرِيج
Red dye, red silk. Good runner (horse). إِضْرِيج
Besmeared with blood. Dyed red. مُضَرَّج
Rags. مِضْرَج ج مَضَارِج
Large, wide (eye). مَضْرُوجَة
To dig a grave. ☆ ضَرَح a ضَرْحًا ل
To throw off, to remove a. th. — ه
— ٥ ضَرْحًا وضِرَاحًا، وضَرَح ٥ ضِرَاحًا بِرِجْلِهَا To kick (beast).
To be dull (market). — ٥ ضُرُوحًا
To revile a. o. To get near to. ضَارَح ٥ وه
To keep off customers from (the market). To spoil a. th. أَضْرَح ه
To remove a. o. from. — ٥ عن
They parted. إِنْضَرَح مَا بَيْنَهُم
Skin. ضَرْح
Corrupt. Distant (journey). ضَرَح

Prone to kick. ضَرُوح
Tomb. ضَرِيح ج ضَرَائِح
Removed, remote. ضَرِيح
To bite a. th. or a. o. strongly. ✱ ضَرَس i ضَرْسًا, وضَرَّس ة وه
To remain silent the whole day. ضَرَس
To be hard on a. o. (lot). — وضَرَّس ة
To wall up a well. — i o ضَرْسًا ه
To be set on edge (teeth). ضَرِس a ضَرَسًا
To try, to train a. o. (war). ضَرَّس ة
To come to fight. ضَارَس وتَضَارَس
He set his teeth on edge. أَضْرَس أَسْنَانَهُ
To move, to trouble a. o. — ة
To silence a. o. — ة بِالكَلَام
Molar tooth. ضِرْس ج أَضْرَاس وضُرُوس
Steep hill. Scattered rain. Stone for casing a well. — ج ضُرُوس
Polypody (plant). أَضْرَاس الكَلْب
Setting on edge of the (teeth). ضَرَس
Of evil disposition, ungovernable. ضَرِس
Prone to bite (she-camel). Vehement (war). ضَرُوس
Well cased with stones. Vertebræ of the back. Starved. Biscuit. Date. ضَرِيس ج ضَرَائِس
Mute. أَخْرَس أَضْرَس
Tooth-shaped (cloth). مُضَرَّس
Cased with stones (well). Stony tract. مَضْرُوسَة
✱ ضَرَط i ضَرْطًا وضَرِطًا وضُرَاطًا وضَرِيطًا
To break wind.
To have a scanty beard and faint eyebrows. ضَرِط a ضَرَطًا
To scoff at. ضَرَّط وأَضْرَط بِهِ
Emission of wind. ضُرَاط وضَرِيط
Breaking wind frequently. ضَرَّاط وضَرُوط
Little-haired in the beard and eyebrows. أَضْرَط م ضَرْطَاء ج ضُرْط
To draw near stealthily. ✱ ضَرَع o ضُرُوعًا, وضَرَّع وتَضَرَّع من
To set (sun). ضَرَعَتْ وضَرَّعَتْ
ضَرِع a ضَرَاعَةً وضَرِع a ضَرَعًا وضَرُع o ضَرَاعَة
To humble, to lower o.'s self.
To resemble a. o.; to be like. ضَارَع ة وه
To lower, to humble a. o. أَضْرَع ة
To give a. th. to a. o. — ه ل
To beseech, to make humble entreaties to a. o. تَضَرَّع الى واسْتَضْرَع ل

Breast. Cow's udder. ضَرْع ج ضُرُوع
Like. ضِرْع ج ضُرُوع
Weak, little, a young one. ضَرَع ج ضَرَع
Humility, submissiveness. ضَرَاعَة
Humility in prayer. Prayer. Entreaty. تَضَرُّع ج تَضَرُّعَات
Submissive, humble. ضَارِع ج ضَرَعَة, وضَرِع وأَضْرَع
Having big udders (cow). Large-breasted (woman). ضَرْعَاء وضَرُوع وضَرِيع وضَرِيعَة
White grapes with large berries. ضُرُوع
Similar. Aorist tense. مُضَارِع
Lion. ✱ ضَرْغَم وضِرْغَام ج ضَرَاغِم
Lion. Gallant, energetic man. Strong stallion. ضِرْغَامَة
To fight like a lion. ضَرْغَم وتَضَرْغَم
Skin for milk. ✧ ضَرْف ج ضُرُوف
To be broken down by old age. To be poor, destitute. ✱ ضَرُك o ضَرَاكَة
Broken down by old age. Poor, unhappy. ضَرِيك ج ضُرَكَاء وضَرَائِك
To burn (fire). To burn with passion (man). ✱ ضَرِم a ضَرَمًا
To rage against. — على
To eat greedily. — في الطَّعَام
To light, to stir up the fire. ضَرَّم وأَضْرَم واسْتَضْرَم ه
To be kindled, to blaze (fire). تَضَرَّم واضْطَرَم
To glisten (white hair). إِضْطَرَم
Stœchas, French lavender. ضُرْم وضِرْم
Starved. Vehement in running. Young one of the eagle. ضَرِم
Brand; live coal; fire. ضَرَمَة ج ضَرَم
There is nobody in the house. مَا بِالدَّار نَافِخ ضَرَمَةٍ
To spend time and exertions uselessly. نَفَخ في غَيْر ضَرَمٍ
Light fuel. ضِرَام
Kindled wood. ضِرَامَة
Burnt in fire. ضَرِيم
Kind of gum. ضِرْيَم
To bleed (artery, wound). ✱ ضَرَا o ضُرُوًّا
ضَرِي a ضَرَاوَةً وضَرًى وضَرْيًا وضَرَاءَةً ب
To be greedy, fond of.

Weakness of mind. Defective construction of a sentence. ضَعْف

Weakness of body. ✧ Illness. ضُعْف

Double, manifold. Interline. ضِعْف ج أَضْعَاف

Weak, feeble. ضَعْفَان ج ضَعَافَى, وضَعُوف ضَعِيف ج ضُعَفَاء وضِعَاف وضَعَفَة وضَعْفَى

Weak. Blind. Defective (discourse). ✧ Ill. Lean.

Double, treble, multiple. تَضْعِيف وإِضْعَاف

✧ Lily of the valley. مَضْعَف

Land watered by a weak rain. أَرْض مُضَعَّفَة

Doubled, increased manifold. مُضَاعَف

Held as weak. مُتَضَعَّف

☆ ضَغِبَ – أَضْغَبَ To have an abundant harvest.

Abundant harvest. ضَغِيب

Verdant garden. Lump of dough. ضَغِيبَة

☆ ضَغْضَغ To speak confusedly.

To masticate (meat) imperfectly ه — from want of teeth. To multiply (words).

☆ ضَغَب a ضَغْبًا To imitate the voice of a wolf, a hare.

Howl of a wolf. Noise, rustling. ضَغِيب وضُغَاب

☆ ضَغَث a ضَغْثًا ه To mix a. th. To confuse (discourse). To wash imperfectly (clothes).

To relate a. th. confusedly. أَضْغَث ه

To collect (herbs). إِضْطَغَث ه

Bundle of dry and green herbs mixed together. ضِغْث ج أَضْغَاث

Nightmares. أَضْغَاث أَحْلَام

☆ ضَغَط a ضَغْطًا, وأَضْغَط ٥ To push, to press, to squeeze a. o. against.

To press a. o. in a crowd. ضَاغَط مُضَاغَطَة وضِغَاط ٥

To squeeze one another. تَضَاغَط

Pressure, compression, squeezing. ضَغْط

Pressure. Narrow space of a grave. ضَغْطَة

Pression, uneasiness, straitness. Distress. Compulsion. ضُغْطَة

Pressure of a crowd. ضِغَاط

Keeper, watcher of. ضَاغِط على

ضَرِيَ a ضَرًى وضِرَاء وضَرَاءَة ب To be trained for the chase (hound).

ضَرَّى وأَضْرَى ٥ ب To train (a hound) to (the chase). To excite in a. o. the desire of.

إِسْتَضْرَى ٥ To overtake (game : hunter).

Thicket in a valley. Bushy country. ضَرَاء

Horrors of war. ضَرَى

Hound. ضِرْو م ضِرْوَة ج ضِرَاء وأَضْر

Terebinth (tree). ضِرْو وضَرْو

Trained to the chase. Carnivorous (beast). ضَارٍ م ضَارِيَة ج ضَوَارٍ

Bleeding continually (artery). Juice of unripe dates. ضَرِيّ

☆ ضَرَى i ضَرْيًا بالدّم To bleed (artery).

☆ ضَزَّ a ضَزَزًا To have the jaws contracted.

To champ the bit (horse). To be stingy towards a. o. أَضَزَّ على

Having the jaws contracted. أَضَزّ م ضَزَّاء ج ضُزّ

Wicked, hot-tempered. — ج ضُزَّاز

☆ ضَزَن o i ضَزْنًا ٥ To snatch a. th. from a. o.

To contend about the possession of a. th. تَضَازَن

Ill-natured son. ضَيْزَن

☆ ضَعَز a ضَعْزًا ه To trample a. th. under foot.

☆ ضَعْضَع ه To pull down (a building). ✧ To scatter a. th.

To be humbled. ✧ To be scattered. To be concealed. To be out of mind (sick man). تَضَعْضَع

☆ ضَعَف o ضَعْفًا وضُعْفًا, وضَعُف o ضَعَافَة وضَعَافِيَة To be feeble, weak.

ضَعَف a ضَعْفًا ٥ وه To exceed a. o. or a. th. twofold, manifold.

ضَعَّف وتَضَعَّف واسْتَضْعَف ٥ وه To find a. o. weak.

— وضَاعَف وأَضْعَف ه To double, to treble, to multiply manifold.

To weaken a. o. (illness). أَضْعَف ٥

To ride on a weak beast. أَضْعَف

To receive the double. أُضْعِف

To be doubled, to be increased manifold. تَضَاعَف

Camel's girth. ضَفْر وضَفَار ج ضُفُر
Heap of sand. — ج ضُفُور وضَفِرَة ج ضَفِر
Side, shore. Plait of hair. Strap of a girth. ضَفِير
Lock of hair. Dam. ضَفِيرَة ج ضَفَائِر
To leap. ☆ ضَفَز o ضَفْزًا
To strike and repel a. o. To put the bit to (a horse). ه —
To force a morsel into the mouth. — واضطفز ه
Pounded barley; oat-meal. ضَفْز
Slanderer, backbiter. ضَفَّاز
Large mouthful. ضَفِيزَة ج ضَفَائِز
To bind a. th. tightly with ropes. ☆ ضَفَط o ضَفْطًا ه ب
To be big-bellied. To be foolish. ضَفُط o ضَفَاطَة
Stupidity, silliness. ضَفْطَة
Transport camels. ضَافِطَة وضَفَّاطَة
Camel-driver. ضَفَّاط
Large caravan. ضَفَّاطَة
To come to a. o.'s house. ☆ ضَفَن i ضَفْنًا الى
To kick a. o. ه —
To overthrow a. o. on the ground. — بِهِ الأرْضَ
To perform a business. — بِحَاجَتِهِ
To relieve the bowels. — بِغَائِطِهِ
To help o. another. تَضَافَنُوا
Of a small stature. Foolish. ضِفَنّ وضِفِنّ
To abound (th). To overflow (tank). ☆ ضَفَا o ضَفْوًا
Side. ضَفًا مث ضَفَوَان
Plenty of goods. ضَفْوَة من العَيْش
To stray from the right path, to deviate. To be misled. To disappear; to die. ✧ To remain. ☆ ضَلّ i ضَلَالًا وضَلَالَة
To stray from the road. — الطَّرِيقَ وعَنْهُ
To lose a. th. To forget a. th. — ه وه
He has lost the fruit of his toil. — سَعْيُهُ
To mislead a. o. — بِفُلَان
To lead a. o. astray. To lose, to miss a. th. To find a. o. mistaken. ضَلَّل تَضْلِيلًا وتَضْلَالًا, وأَضَلّ ه وه
To feign to be straying. تَضَالّ
To try to mislead a. o. إِسْتَضَلّ ه

Nightmare. ضَاغُوط
Weak of mind. ضَغِيط ج ضَغْطَى
F. Weak (*plant*). ضَغِيطَة
Depressed ground reached by water. مَضْغَط ج مَضَاغِط
To bite a. th. ☆ ضَغَم a ضَغْمًا ه وب
What is caught with the teeth. ضُغَامَة
Lion. ضَيْغَم وضَيْغَمِيّ
To brood rancour against a. o. ☆ ضَغِن a ضَغَنًا على
To incline to. — الى
To hate o. another. تَضَاغَن واضطغَن
To take a. th. beneath the arm-pit. إِضْطَغَن ه
Side. Propensity. Hatred. ضِغْن ج أَضْغَان
Slack, remiss (horse). ضَاغِن
Curved, rancorous. ضَغِن م ضَغِنَة
Rancour, malice. ضَغِينَة ج ضَغَائِن
To cheat at play. ☆ ضَغَا o ضَغْوًا
To mew (cat). — ضَغْوًا وضُغَاء
To cry out together. تَضَاغَى
To writhe from hunger. — مِن الجُوع
To hurry towards. ☆ ضَفّ o ضَفًّا وضَفَفًا على
To pick up, to collect a. th. — ضَفًّا ه
To throng in a point (crowd). تَضَافّ
Straitened. ضَفّ الحَال
Greyish tick. ضُفّ ج ضِفَفَة
Crowd of people. ضَفَّة
Side of a valley. Bank of a river. — وضِفَّة
Party thronging at a repast. Numerous family. Destitution, straitened circumstances. Haste, readiness. ضَفَف
Good milk-camel. ضَفُوف
Frequented (place). مَضْفُوف
To be full of frogs (pond). ☆ ضَفْدَع
Frog. ضَفْدَع وضِفْدِع ج ضَفَادِع
A frog. ضَفْدَعَة وضِفْدِعَة
To plait her hair (woman). To twist (a rope). To tress a. th. ☆ ضَفَر i ضَفْرًا, وضَفَّر ه
To assist, to help a. o. in. ضَافَر ه على
To help one another in. تَضَافَر على
To be plaited (hair), twisted (rope). إِنْضَفَر
Plait of hair. ضَفْر ج ضُفُور

Confusion, mistake. Loss, doom. ضَلّ وضُلّ وضَلَال وضَلَالَة
He is an unknown man. هُوَ ضُلّ بْنُ ضُلّ وضِلّ أَضْلَال
Uncertainty, anxiety. Absence. Speech on the absent. ضَلَّة
Error. ضِلَّة
His blood has been unrevenged. ذَهَب دَمُهُ ضِلَّةً
Misled. Erring. ضَالّ ج ضَالُّون وضُلَّال
A stray; a lost beast. ضَالَّة ج ضَوَالّ
Straying, wandering. ضَلُول وضِلِّيل
Error. Water never reached by sun. ضَلَل
Mistake. أُضْلُولَة ج أَضَالِيل
Vanity, delusive things. وَادِي تُضُلِّلَ ووَادِي تُضَلِّلَ وضِلّ تَضْلَال
Error, confusion. Misleading country. مَضَلَّة ومَضِلَّة
Misleading. Seducer, deluder. Looming. مُضِلّ
Strayed, lost. Obstinate in error. مُضَلَّل
To be sturdy. ✱ ضَلُع o ضَلَاعَةً, واضطَلَع
To be filled with food or drink. ضَلَع a ضَلْعًا, وتَضَلَّع
To incline towards. To act wrongfully. — على
To strike a. o. upon the ribs. ٥ —
To be crooked. ضَلِع a ضَلَعًا وضَلْعًا
To bend, to incline a. th. To deviate a. th. To make rib-shaped figures on cloth. ضَلَّع ه
To incline a. th. أَضْلَع ه
To possess a science thorougly. تَضَلَّع من عِلْمٍ
To be able to carry a burden. إِضطَلَع ب
Inclination, liking for. ضَلْع مع
Strength, vigour. ضَلَع وضَلَاعَة
Weight of a debt. ضَلَع الدَّيْن
Rib. Side of a triangle. A square root. ضِلْع وضِلَع ج ضُلُوع وأَضْلَاع وأَضْلُع
Slope, ascent. Trap. Bough. ضِلَع
Side. ضِلَعَة
Acting wrongfully. ضَالِع
Crooked by nature. ضَلِع
Sturdy, strong. Bending (bow). ضَلِيع ج ضُلُع
Large-mouthed. ضَلِيع الفَم
Sturdy. Large-toothed. أَضْلَع ج ضُلْع
Able to. مُضْلِع ومُضطَلِع ل
Overburdening load. حِمْل مُضْلِع
Unable to carry its load (beast). دَابَّة مُضْلِع
Figured with stripes, ribs (cloth). مُضَلَّع
To draw together, to collect the parts of a. th. To mark a letter with a damma. ✱ ضَمّ o ضَمًّا ه
To grasp, to put a. o. in a strait. ٥ —
To embrace a. o. — ٥ الى صَدْرِهِ
To get hold of. — على
To unite a. th. to. — وضَامّ ه الى
To conjoin with a. o. in business. ضَامّ ٥ على أَمْرٍ
To gather, to unite together. تَضَامّ
To be united, joined; to be annexed to. إِنْضَمّ الى
To draw a. th. to o.'self. إِضطَمّ ه
To take possession of. — على
Union, connection. ضَمّ
Sign of the damma. ضَمّ وضَمَّة
Collecting, uniting. ضَامّ
Means of union. ضِمَام
River flowing between two hills. ضَمُوم
Companion. ضَمِيم وضَمِيمَة
Company of men. Writing-book. Bundle of writings. إِضْمَامَة ج أَضَامِيم
Collected, united. Marked with a damma. مَضْمُوم
To encourage o.'s self. To snarl (lion). ✱ ضَمْضَم
To take a. th. altogether. — على
Angry lion. Courageous. ضَمْضَم وضُمَاضِم
To anoint (the body) with aromatics. ✱ ضَمَج o ضَمْجًا, وضَمَّج ه
Bug. ضَمْج
Calamity, misfortune. ضَمَج
To dwindle away. ✱ ضمحل — إِضْمَحَلّ
To clear off (cloud). *See* ضحل.
To anoint (the body) with unguents. ✱ ضَمَخ o ضَمْخًا, وضَمَّخ ه
To be daubed with perfumes (body). تَضَمَّخ وانْضَمَخ واضطَمَخ ب
To dress a ✱ ضَمَد i o ضَمْدًا, وضَمَّد ه

Silent. ضَامِز وضَمُوز

To eat a. th. stealthily. ✡ ضَمَس i ضَمْسًا ﻫ

To be verdant (plant). ✡ ضمك — إِضْمَاكّ. To become covered with plants (land). To swell with anger (man).

To warrant, to guarantee a. th. To bail out a. o. ✧ To farm, to rent a. th. ✡ ضَمِن a ضَمْنًا وضَمَانًا ﻫ او ب

To be affected with a chronical disease. ضَمِن a ضَمَنًا وضَمَانَة

To render a. o. responsible, a surety for. ضَمَّن ﻫ ﻫ

To include in, to insert a. th. into .To insert (another's verses) in a poem. ✧ To farm out (taxes, revenues). — ﻫ ﻫ

To guarantee, to become responsible for. To contain, to include. تَضَمَّن ﻫ

✧ To be farmed out (land, taxes). — وانْضَمَن

Chronical disease. ضَمَن وضُمْنَة وضَمَان وضَمَانَة

Contents, inside of a. th. ✧ Here inclosed. ضِمْن

Suretiship, bail. ✧ Farming out, letting out. ضَمَان

Suffering from chronical disease. ضَمِن

Guarantee, accountable, bailer. ضَامِن ، وضَمِين ج ضَمْنَى

✧ Farming, renting. ضَامِن

Palm-trees included within a village. ضَامِنَة

Damages (*law*). تَضْمِينَات

Incomplete (sentence). Implied (word). Incidental (sentence). مُضَمَّن

Thing waranted. Contents of a writing. مَضْمُون ج مَضَامِين

✡ ضَنّ a i ضِنًّا وضِنَّةً وضَنَانَةً واضطَنّ ب To be tenacious, niggardly of a. th.

To be niggardly of a. th. to a. o. To grudge a. o. — ب على

Special, proper to. ضِنّ

Brave, courageous. ضَنّ

Tenacious, niggardly of. ضَنِين

Things held in estimation that one appropriates and keeps tenaciously. ضَنَائِن

Thing of which مَضَنَّة ومَضِنَّة ج مَضَانّ

wound. To anoint and bind (the head).

To strike a. o. with a stick. ضَمَد ﻫ ب

To dry up; to be dry. ضَمِد a ضَمَدًا

To hate a. o. — على فُلَان

To gather people. أَضْمَد ﻫ

To be bandaged. تَضَمَّد

Dry or tender. The best or the worse of a flock. ضَمَد

Friend. ضِمْد

Bandage, fillet. ضِمَاد وضِمَادَة

I am on the eve of. أَنَا على ضِمَادَة من

Bandaged (wound). مُضَمَّد ومَضْمُود

To be thin, lean. ✡ ضَمَر وضَمُر o ضُمُورًا

To emaciate (a horse). ضَمَّر وأَضْمَر ﻫ

To conceive a. th. To conceal a. th. To determine upon a. th. To suppress (a word understood). أَضْمَر ﻫ وﻫ

To conceal a. th. in the mind. To think of; to apply o.'self to. — ﻫ في نَفْسِهِ

To be thin, contracted (face). تَضَمَّر

To dry up (bough). إِنْضَمَر

To be slender. إِضْطَمَر

Slender, thin. ضُمْر م ضَمْرَة

Leanness. ضُمْر وضُمُر

Secret thought; conscience. Hidden. Pronoun. ضَمِير ج ضَمَائِر

Doubtful, undetermined (promise, debt). ضِمَار

Atrophy. ▫ ضُمُور

Female fortune-teller. ▫ ضَمَّارَة

Thought, idea, mind. إِضْمَار

Slender (man, camel). Dried up (bough). ضَامِر ج ضُمَّر وضَوَامِر

Wild mint, basil. ضَوْمَرَان وضَيْمَرَان

Concealed in the mind. Understood. مُضْمَر

Recesses, secrets of the heart. مُضْمَرَات

Dried up (bough). مُنْضَمِر

Hippodrome. Training-place for horses. مِضْمَار

To keep silent. ✡ ضَمَز o i ضَمْزًا

To watch over. To be sparing of. — على

Stony and isolated hill. ضَمْز وضَمُوز

Blackener, discreditor. ضَامِز

To do wrong to. ☆ ضَهَد a ضَهْدًا, وأَضْهَد ٥
To ill-treat, to persecute a. o. أَضْهَد ٥ وب واضطهد ٥
Ill treatment. Persecution. إِضْطِهَاد ج اضطِهَادَات
Persecutor, oppressor. مُضْطَهِد
Persecuted, oppressed. مُضْطَهَد
Summit of a mountain, peak. ☆ ضَهْر وضَاهِر
To bite a. o. ☆ ضَهَس a ضَهْسًا
To be collected (milk). To yield little milk (ewe). To be in small quantity (beverage). ☆ ضَهَل a ضَهْلًا وضُهُولًا
To curtail a. o. of his due. — ٥ حَقَّهُ
To begin to ripen (palm-tree). أَضْهَل
Collected (milk). Small quantity of water. ضَهْل
He has given him little. أَعْطَاهُ ضَهْلَةً
Yielding little water (spring). ضَاهِلَة
Giving little milk (ewe) little water (well). ضَهُول ج ضُهُل
To be barren (ground). To have no milk (woman). ☆ ضَهِي a ضَهًى
To resemble a. o. ضَاهَى ٥
Barren ground. Having no milk (woman). ضَهْيَاء
Similar, alike. ضَهِيّ م ضَهِيَّة
Likeness, conformity. مُضَاهَاة
To shine, to be bright (fire, light). ☆ ضَاء o ضَوْءًا وضُوءًا وضِيَاءً
To make a. th. to shine brightly. To light a lamp. To light up a house. ضَوَّأ تَضْوِئَةً ه
To turn away from. — عن
To shine, to be bright. أَضَاءَ إِضَاءَةً
To illuminate, to light up a place. — ه
Help me and I will help thee. أَضِئْ لِي أَقْدَحْ لَكَ
To look from the dark at people by the light of their fire. ✧ To be lighted. تَضَوَّأ
To obtain light by means of. إِسْتَضَاء ب
To take information, to seek advice from. — من
Light, brightness. ضِيَاء وضَوْء ج أَضْوَاء
Moonshine. ضَوْء القَمَر

one is tenacious; precious thing.
To conceal o.'self in (a country). ☆ ضَنَأ a ضَنْأً في
To be numerous (flock). — ضَنْأً وضُنُوءًا
To have many children (woman). — وضَنِئ a ضَنْأً, وأَضْنَأ
To have many flocks. أَضْنَأ
To be ashamed of. إِضْطَنَأ ل ومن
Numerous offspring. ضَنْء ج ضُنُوء
Destitution, straitness of life. ضُنَاءَة وضُنَاءَة
Prolific (woman). ضَانِئ وضَانِئَة ج ضَوَانِئ
To strike the earth with. ☆ ضَنَب o ضَنْبًا ه ب
To seize a. th. — ب
To be plump, compact in flesh. ☆ ضَنِط a ضَنَطًا من
To press together (crowd). إِنْضَنَط
Distress. ضَنْط
Feeble; weak-tempered. ☆ ضَنُك o ضَنَاكَةً
To be narrow (place). — ضَنْكًا وضَنَاكَةً وضُنُوكَةً
To be affected with rheum. ضُنِك ضَنْكًا
Strait, narrow. ضَنْك
Straitened circumstances. عِيشَةٌ ضَنْكٌ
Of a strong constitution. ضِنَاك
Rheum. ضُنَاك وضُنْكَة
Weakness of temper. ضَنَاكَة
Straitness, distress. — وضَنِيك
Weak of mind and body. Hireling. ضَنِيك ج ضُنُك
To be sickly. ☆ ضَنِيَ a ضَنًى
To wear out, to disable a. o. (latent disease). ضَانَى وأَضْنَى ٥
To languish, to pine away. إِنْضَنَى
Weakness, languor. ضَنًى
Sickly, diseased. — وضَنٍ
Little children. ضَنو ضِنو
To alter a. th. by means of fire. ☆ ضَهَب a ضَهْبًا ه ب
To be weak, unmanly. — ضُهُوبًا
To roast (meat). To straighten, to supple a bow over a fire. ضَهَّب ه
To treat a. o. shockingly. ضَاهَب ٥
Rabble. ضَهْب القَوْم
Straightened by fire (bow). ضَهْبَاء
Roasted but not thoroughly cooked (meat). مُضَهَّب

Sunshine. ضَوْء الشَّمْس
Lighting, illumination. إِضَاءَة
Bright. ضَوِي. ومُضِيء
To make noise. ✡ ضاضا – ضَوْضَى ضَوْضَاةً
Noise, uproar. ضَوْضَى وضَوْضَاء
Clamorous. مُضَوْضٍ
To pass by the butt (arrow). ✧ To be wearied. ✡ ضَاجَ o ضَوْجًا عن
To be spacious. – وانضَاجَ
To wind (river). تَضَوَّجَ
Winding of a river. ضَوْج ج أَضْوَاج
To mix milk with water. ✡ ضوح – ضَوَّحَ ه
To give to a. o. diluted milk. – ة
To be starving. ✡ ضَارَ o ضَوْرًا
To harm a. o. to damage – ة
To writhe from hunger or pain. To howl in hunger (wild beast). تَضَوَّرَ
Vehement hunger. ضَوْر
Black cloud. ضُور
Poor, wretched, despised. ضُورَة
To eat up (a fruit). ✡ ضَازَ o ضَوْزًا ه
Splinter of a tooth-pick. ضَوْز وضُوَازَة
Tooth-pick. مِضْوَاز
To collect (things). ✡ ضاط – ضَوَّطَ ه
Distortion of the jaw. ضَوَط
Having a small jaw. أَضْوَط
Liquid dough. Slime, mud. ضَوِيطَة
To shake, to agitate a. th. ✡ ضَاعَ o ضَوْعًا ه
To diffuse itself (odour). To writhe in crying (child). – وتَضَوَّعَ
To spread the wings to its mother that he might be fed (young bird). تَضَوَّعَ وانضَاعَ
Night bird, male owl. ضُوَع وضُوَع
To have many children. ✡ ضَانَ o ضَوْنَةً, وتَضَوَّنَ
Runnet used for coagulating milk. ضَوْن
Little girl. ضَوْنَة
Male cat. ضَيْوَن ج ضَيَاوِن
To be slender, mean. ✡ ضَوِيَ a ضَوًى, وأَضْوَى
To take refuge towards. To come nightly to. ضَوَى i ضَيًّا وَضُوِيًّا الى
To weaken a. o. To defraud a. o. of his right. أَضْوَى ة
To perform a. th. imperfectly. – ه
To unite to. إِنْضَوَى الى

Coming by night. ضَاوٍ م ضَاوِيَة
Slender-bodied. ضَاوِيّ م ضَاوِيَّة
To incline towards. ✡ ضَاجَ i ضُيُوجًا وضَيَجَانًا الى
To be waste (country). ✡ ضَاحَ i ضَيْحًا
To mix milk wih water. – وضَيَّحَ ه
To give to a. o. milk mixed with water. ضَيَّحَ ة
To be mixed with water (milk). تَضَيَّحَ
Milk mixed with water. ضَيْح وضَيَاح
To harm, to injure a. o. ✡ ضَارَ i ضَيْرًا ة
Harmful, hurtful. ضَائِر
To act wrongfully. ✡ ضَازَ i ضَيْزًا
To wrong a. o. in his rights. – ة حَقَّهُ
Unjust allotment. قِسْمَة ضِيزَى
To walk in shaking the shoulders (fat person). ✡ ضَاطَ i ضَيْطًا وضَيَطَانًا
Walking in shaking the shoulders. ضَيْطَان وضَيَّاط
To perish, to be lost, led astray (th). ✡ ضَاعَ i ضَيْعًا وضِيعًا وضَيْعَةً وضَيَاعًا
To lose, to miss (a. th.) To squander, to waste away (o.'s goods). ضَيَّعَ وأَضَاعَ ه
To possess an estate, a land. To miss a. th. أَضَاعَ
Loss. Dereliction. ضَيْع وضَيَاع و✧ ضِيعَان
He died uncared for. مَاتَ ضِيعًا وضِيَعًا وضَيَاعًا
To no avail. ضَيَاعًا
What a loss! ✧ يَا ضِيعَتَاهُ
Village. Profession. Funded property. Estate. ضَيْعَة ج ضِيَع وضِيَاع وضَيْعَات
He minds what is not of his concern. فَشَتْ عَلَيْهِ الضَّيْعَةُ
Small village; small property. ضُيَيْعَة
Lost, misled. ضَائِع ج ضُيَّع وضِيَاع
He has eaten after fasting. أَكَلَ فِي مِعًى ضَائِع
More forlorn. أَضْيَع
Lavisher, prodigal. مِضْيَاع ومُضَيِّع
Loss, ruin. مَضِيعَة ومَضِيعَة
To become the guest of; to alight at the abode of. ✡ ضَافَ i ضَيْفًا وضِيَافَةً
To incline to. – i ضَيْفًا الى
To deviate from the butt (arrow). – عن
To near its setting (sun). – وضَيَّفَ وتَضَيَّفَ

To turn away a. o. from. ضَاف ٥ عن
To entertain a. o. as a guest. ضَيَّف وأَضَاف ٥
To seek refuge in. أَضَاف الى
To annex, to adjoin a. th. أَضَاف ه الى To put (a noun) in the genitive case.
To urge a. o. to alight at a. o.'s. – ٥ على
To be adjoined, annexed to. إِنْضَاف الى
To stand side by side. تَضَايَف
To ask hospitality from. إِسْتَضَاف ب
Hospitality. ضِيَافَة
Hospice. Strangers' home. دَار الضِّيَافَة ومَضِيف
Adjunction. Grammatical relation ; genitive. إِضَافَة
Correlative (noun). إِضَافِيّ
Relation, connection. تَضَايُف
Guest, visiter, parasite. ضَيْف و ج ضُيُوف وأَضْيَاف وضِيفَان
Intruder. ضَيْفَن
Hospitable man ; host. مُضِيف
Adjunct. Encompassed (in war). Having a correlative (noun). مُضَاف
Correlative noun. مُضَاف إِلَيْهِ
Hospitable. مِضْيَاف
Care, trouble. مَضِيفَة ومُضِيفَة
Khan, guests'room. مَضْيَفَة
To be narrow, strait, to be straitened. To be tenacious (man). ✱ ضَاق i ضِيقًا وضَيْقًا

To straiten, to contract a. th. ضَيَّق وأَضَاق ه
To act severely towards a. o. to put in a strait. ضَيَّق على
To treat a. o. harshly. ضَايَق ٥
To lose wealth. To be reduced to destitution. أَضَاق
To be straitened (place). تَضَيَّق وتَضَايَق
To feel uneasy (in a place). To feel uncomfortable. تَضَايَق
Sorrow, anguish. ضِيق وضَيْق
Straitness. Mansion of the moon. ضَيْقَة وضِيقَة ج ضَيْق
Narrow, straitened. ضَيِّق وضَائِق وضَيْق
Narrower. أَضْيَق م ضِيقَى وضُوقَى
Narrow place ; glen, mountain-pass. Difficulty, perplexity. مَضِيق ج مَضَايِق
To oppress, to damage a. o. ✧ To cause pain to a. o. (disease). ✱ ضَامَ i ضَيْمًا ٥
To wrong a. o. in his rights. – واسْتَضَام ٥ حَقَّهُ
To be seriously ill. ✧ إِنْضَام
Injustice, oppression, damage. ضَيْم ج ضُيُوم
Side of a mountain. ضِيم
Wrong-doer. ضَائِم
Wronged, oppressed. مَضِيم
Seriously ill. ✧ مُنْضَام
To wear well (clothes). ✧ ضَايَن
Strong (man). Wearing well (clothes). Ts ضَيَان

ط

☆ طَأْطَأَ ه ورَ To lower, to stoop (the head). To urge (a horse).
— يَدَهُ بِالعِنَان To loose the rein to a horse.
تَطَأْطَأَ To be abased.
طَأْطَاء Depressed ground.
✧ طَاطَوِيّ Cuckoo (bird).
طأر — مَا بِالدَّار طُوْرِيّ There is nobody in the house.
☆ طَبّ o i طَبًّا To practice medicine. To act kindly, mildly.
— وطَبَّب ه To patch a water-skin.
✧ طَبّ الوِعَاء To put a vessel upside down.
طُبّ To be wounded in the lungs.
طَبَّب ه To patch up (clothing). To hang up and shake a skin.
طَبَّب وطَابّ ٪ To treat a sick person medically.
تَطَبَّب To practice medicine. To become a medical man. To be under treatment.
إِسْتَطَبّ ٪ To ask medicines from a. o. To consult a physician.
طَبّ م طَبَّة Skilful practitioner.
طِبّ Will. Habit.
طَبّ وطِبّ وطُبّ Medicine. Kindness, mildness.
طِبِّيّ Medical, medicinal.
طِبَّة ج طِبَب وطِبَابَة ج طِبَاب Oblong piece of land, cloth or cloud.
طَبَّة Leather band at the lower part of a skin. ✧ Wad for gun.
طِبَب الشَّمْس Sunbeams at sunrise.
طَبِيب ج أَطِبَّاء وأَطِبَّة Physician. Medical man. Clever, learned.
مُتَطَبِّب Practitioner, medical man.
☆ طَبْطَب To murmur (water). ✧ To pat (a child).
طَبْطَبَة Murmur of flowing water.
☆ طَبَخ o a طَبْخًا، وطَبَّخ ه ورَ To cook (meat). To boil the (contents of a cooking-pot). To affect a. o. (fever, heat).

طَبَّخ To grow up (child).
إِنْطَبَخ واطَّبَخ To be nicely cooked, boiled.
طَبْخ Cooking of a dish.
— وطِبْخ Cooked food.
طُبَاخَة Froth of the kettle.
طِبَاخَة Kitchen, culinary art.
طَبِيخ ج أَطْبِخَة Cooked. Cooked food. Baked brick. Gypsum.
طَبِيخَة ج طَبَائِخ Hot wind.
طَابِخ ج طُبَّخ Cooking. Devil tormenting the damned. Hot-fever.
طَابِخَة The hottest hour of the day.
طَبِخَة وأَطْبَخ Very foolish.
طَبَّاخ Cook.
مَطْبَخ ج مَطَابِخ Kitchen.
مِطْبَخ ج مَطَابِخ Cooking-pot; kitchen implement.
مَطْبُوخ Cooked, dressed (dish). ✧ Mature (man). Calender.
☆ طَبَر o طَبْرًا To leap. To conceal o.'s self.
P طَبَر Axe.
طِبْر Pillar.
بَنَاتُ طَبَار Misfortunes, calamities.
Tv طَابُور Regiment.
طَبَرِيَّة Tiberias (town).
P طَبَرْزَد Hardened white sugar. Sugar-candy.
☆ طَبَرْزِين Axe.
☆ طَبَر o طَبْرًا ه To fill (a vessel).
طِبْر Rock. Two-humped camel.
✧ طَبَس o طَبْسًا ب To sink the foot into mud, water.
طَبَّس ه To smear with mud. ✧ To play in the mud (child).
Te طِبْسِي Saucer, tray.
☆ طَبْش Mankind.
☆ طَبَاشِير Chalk.
☆ طَبَع a طَبْعًا ه وعلى To imprint a. th. on. To coin (money).
— ه To print (a book). To stamp. To seal, to impress, to brand. To fashion, to make (a sword).

adapt a. th. To shut (a book). To shoe (a horse). ✧ To join the fingers, the eyelids.
To leap in running (horse). طَبَّق
To agree with a. o. To comply with o.'s desire. To be fitted, matched to. طَابَق مُطَابَقَةً وطِبَاقًا ه و ه
To match two things. To wear two shirts. — بَيْن
To walk with short steps (shackled-man). To put the hind feet in the prints of the forefeet (horse). طَابَق
To get accustomed to. — على
To cover, to encompass, to wrap a. th. To fold (a cloth), to shut (a book). أَطْبَق ه
To appear in geat numbers (stars). أَطْبَق
To agree upon. To seize a. o. (fever). — على
How clever he is! مَا أَطْبَقَهُ
To agree. تَطَابَق
To be covered. To be shut (book). تَطَبَّق وانطَبَق
Convenience, conformity. Bird-lime. Hour, moment of the day. Numerous party. طِبْق
He came at last. جَاءَ طِبْقًا
In conformity with the law. طِبْقًا لِلْقَانُون
Cover. Round tray. Large dish. Surface of the earth. Numerous party. Period of time. Layer. ✧ Pincers. طَبَق ج أَطْبَاق
Snare, trap. طِبْقَة ج طِبَق وطِبَق
Misfortunes, calamities. بَنَات طَبَق
Layer. Story of a building. Series, class. طَبقَة ج طَبَقَات وطِبَاق
Closed hand. يَد طَبِقَة
Hour of the night. طَبِيق ج طُبَق
Adapting, fitting. طِبَاق وتَطبِيق
It suits, it resembles it. هٰذَا طِبْقُهُ وطَبَقُهُ وطِبَاقُهُ وطَبِيقُهُ
✧ Plot. طَبِيقَة
Frying pan. Half of a sheep. ✧ Story of a building. طَابِق وطَابَق ج طَوَابِق وطَوَابِيق
Cover, lid. ✧ Story. طَابِق
Covering, overwhelming. مُطبِق م مُطبِقَة
Underground cell, gaol. مُطبِق

To be fashioned, shaped. طُبِع على
To be dirty. To be rusted. طَبِع a طَبَعًا
To impress a. th. strongly. To fill up a measure. To stain, to soil a. th. ✧ To break, to train (a horse). طَبَّع ه
To be filled up (measure). ✧ To be broken, trained (beast). تَطَبَّع
To get an habit. To be affected, unnatural. To assume (a temper). تَطَبَّع ب
To be imprinted, stamped, (seal). إِنْطَبَع
Imprint. Stamp, seal, impress. Temper, nature. Shape, mould, pattern. طَبْع ج طِبَاع
Drawing (of a printing proof). طَبْعَة
Filling of a measure, vessel. River. طِبْع ج أَطْبَاع
Rust, dirtiness. — وطَبَع ج أَطْبَاع
Dirty, rusty. Vicious. طَبِع
Temper, natural dispositions, habit assumed. طِبَاع وطَابِع
Printing-house, printing-press. طِبَاعَة
Temper, nature. Habit. تَطَبُّع
Seal, signet, ring, stamp. ✧ Postage-stamp. طَابَع وطَابِع ج طَوَابِع
Manufacturer of swords. Potter. Printer, typographer. طَبَّاع
Nature. Temper, constitution. طَبِيعَة ج طَبَائِع
Natural, inborn. طَبِيعِيّ
Physical science. عِلْم الطَّبِيعِيَّات
Filthy, greasy. أَطْبَع
Potter's clay. طُبْعَان
Printing-house. مَطْبَعَة ج مَطَابِع
Printing-press. مِطْبَعَة ج مَطَابِع
✧ Trained (horse). مُطَبَّع
Gifted with poetical talent. Natural, unaffected. مَطْبُوع
Pl. Publications. مَطْبُوعَات
✫ To be stuck to the side (arm). To be shut (hand). طَبِق a طَبَقًا وطَبَقًا يَدُهُ
To coincide, to fit. طَبِق
To set to. — يَفْعَل
✧ To cover, to overwhelm a. o. (falling house). طَبَق o على
To cover a. th. To cover the whole of the earth (water); the whole sky (cloud). To sever the joints (sword). ✧ To conform, to طَبَّق ه و ه

Concert. ٭ طَانٌ

To fry, to broil a. th. ٭ طَجَن o طَجْنًا ه

To speak vulgarly. ◘ طَجِن و طَجرَم

Frying pan, saucepan. G طَاجِن وطَيْجَن ج طَوَاجِن وطَيَاجِن

To spread a. th. ٭ طَحَّ o طَحًّا ه

To scrape the ground with. — ه ب

To let fall, to hurl down a. th. أَطَحَّ ه

To be extended, spread. إِنطَحَّ

Scrapings. طُحَحْ

To break, to scatter a. th. ٭ طَحْطَحَ ه

To scatter, to destroy (a tribe). — ه وب

To repel a. o. with the hand. ٭ طَحَثَ a طَحْثًا ه

To draw a sigh. ٭ طَحَرَ i طَحْرًا وطَحِيرًا

To bring out (dirt : eye, spring). — a طَحْرًا ه

Little clear cloud. طَحْر وطَحَر وطَحَرَة

The sky is cloudless. مَا فِي السَّمَاءِ طَحْر

Sigh. طَحِير وطُحَار

Shooting an arrow far away (bow). Flying swiftly (arrow). مِطْحَر

Desperate war. مِطْحَرَة

Isolated cloud. ٭ طحرر — طُحْرُور ج طَحَارِير

To wound a. o. in the spleen. ٭ طَحَلَ a طَحْلًا وطَحَلًا ه

To have a complaint of the spleen. طُحِل طَحْلًا

To have the spleen enlarged. To smell bad (water). To be of a blackish colour (beast). طَحِل a طَحَلًا وطَحْلًا

Spleen. طِحَال ج طُحُل وأَطْحِلَة وطِحَالَات

Disease of the spleen. طُحَال

✧ Ceterach. حَشِيشَة الطِّحَال

A grey blackish colour. طُحْلَة

Having his spleen enlarged. Ill-humoured. Covered with moss (water). Black. طَحِل

Of a dingy, ash colour. Turbid (beverage). أَطْحَل م طَحْلَاء ج طُحْل

Having a complaint of the spleen. مَطْحُول

To be overspread with green moss (stagnating water). ٭ طَحْلَب

Green moss. ✧ Sea-moss. طِحْلِب وطُحْلُب

Overspread with moss. مُطَحْلَب ومُطَحْلِب

To dart upon. ✧ طَحَم a طَحْمًا على

Madness. Continuous fever. جُنُون مُطْبِق وحُمَّى مُطْبِقَة

The letters ظ ط ض ص. حُرُوف مُطْبِقَة

Of a sound judgment, accurate. مُطَبِّق

Cloud covering the sky. سَحَابَة مُطَبِّقَة

Adaptation, conformity. Symmetry. مُطَابَقَة

Corresponding, matched, correlative, conformable. مُطَابِق

To beat the drum. ٭ طَبَل o طَبْلًا وطَبَّل

Drum. Kettle drum. طَبْل ج طُبُول وأَطْبَال

Art of beating the drum. طِبَالَة

Drummer. Kettle-drummer. طَبَّال

Poll-tax. ✧ Drum of the ear. Small table. Platter, dish. طَبْلِيَّة ج طَبْلِيَّات

Ewe. طُوبَالَة ج طُوبَالَات

To cover the fire. ٭ طَبَن i طَبْنًا ه

— وطَبِن a طَبْنًا وطَبَانَةً وطَبَانِيَةً وطُبُونَةً ل وه To be clever, experienced in.

To deepen a hollow in the ground. طَابَن ه

To agree with a. o. — ه

Large crowd. طَبْن وطَبَن

Guitar. Lute. طُبْن

Game of the Arabs. Dead beast used as a bait. — وطِبْن وطَبْن وطُبْن

Cleverness, skilfulness. طِبْنَة ج طِبَن

Intelligent. طَابِن وطَبِن

Hollow in the earth for covering the fire. طَابُون

Oven. ✧ طَابُونَة

Pistol. Ts طَبَنْجَة ج طَبَنْجَات

Persian dish. P طَبَاهِجَة

٭ طَبَا o طَبْوًا واطَّبَى , وطَبَى i طَبْيًا وأَطْبَى ه To call, to invite a. o.

Teats of wild beasts and of solid or cloven-hoofed animals. طِبْي وطُبْي ج أَطْبَاء

Head-covering of the Maronite priests. ✧ طَبِيَّة

Fort, redoubt. Ts طَابِيَة

Game of quoits. ٭ طَثَّ

Quoit. مِطَثَّة

To be creamy (milk). ٭ طَثَر o طَثْرًا وطُثُورًا , وطَثَّر

To increase a. th. أَطْثَر ه

Cream. Mud. Luxurious life. Greasy-wool. Green moss. طَثْرَة

Creamy (milk). طَاثِر

Musquito, gnat. طَثْيَار وطَيْثَار

Flock of goats. طَخْمَة
Black spot on the tip of the nose. طُخْمَة
Dried meat becoming black. طَخِيم
To be obscure (night). ✲ طَخَا o طُخُوًّا
Lofty cloud. Cares. طَخَاء
Darkness. طَخْيَة وطِخْيَة وطُخْيَة
Thick, intense (darkness). طَاخِيَة
Obscure night. Unintelligible (speech). طَاخِيَاء
To collect and drive (cattle). ✲ طَرَّ o طَرًّا ة
To restore, to whitewash a building. To ravish, to snatch a. th. To cut (a piece of cloth). — ه
To fall from a terrace. — وطَرَّ o i طَرًّا
To grow forth (plant, mustache).
To whet a knife. — o طَرًّا وطُرُورًا ه
To throw a. o. down. أَطَرَّ ة
To incite a. o. to. — ة على
To cut, to curtail a. th. — ه
All of them are come. جاءُوا طُرًّا
Flank. طَرَّة
Bank of a river. Side, edge. Streak, stripe. Lock of hair, forelock. Signet, stamp. طُرَّة ج طُرَر وطِرَار وطُرَّات وأَطْرَار
Borders of a country. أَطْرَار البِلَاد
Youth whose mustaches grow forth. طَارّ وطَرِير
Pickpocket. طَرَّار
Dinner-tray. طِرِّيَان
Of goodly appearance. طَرِير
Sharpened, cutting. — ومَطْرُور
Anger without motive. غَضَب مُطِرّ
To boast. To speak much. ✲ طَرْطَر
✧ To crack (glace).
Sediment, dregs, tartar. ✧ طَرْطِير
Long and pointed cap of the Arabs. طُرْطُور
✧ A kind of sauce. طَرْطُور
To happen, to fall unexpectedly upon a. o. ✲ طَرَأَ a طَرْءًا وطُرُوءًا على
To be fresh, juicy. طَرُؤَ o طَرَاءَة وطَرَاء
To commend a. o. highly. أَطْرَأَ ة
Recent, fresh. طَرِيء م طَرِيئَة
Unexpected, unforeseen. طَارِئ ج طُرَّاء وطُرَاء
Misfortune. طَارِئَة ج طَارِئَات وطَوَارِئ
Extravagant praise. Hyperbole. إِطْرَاء

Crowd, multitude of people. Impetus of a torrent. Falling of darkness. طَخْمَة وطِخْمَة وطُخْمَة
Violent, impetuous (river). طَحُوم
To grind, to mill (wheat). To bruize, to pound a. th. ✲ طَحَن a طَحْنًا، وطَحَّن ه
To be milled, to be pounded. تَطَحَّن
Grinding. طَحْن
Flour. طِحْن وطَحِين
✧ Corn milled at one time. طَحْنَة
Dregs of sesame-oil. طَحِينَة
Standing in the middle of the floor (ox). طَاحِن
Pl. Molar teeth. طَاحِنَة ج طَوَاحِن
Miller. طَحَّان
Millery. طِحَانَة
Mill. طَاحُون وطَاحُونَة ج طَوَاحِين، وطَحَّانَة
Mill-stone.
Numerous flocks. Desperate struggle. طَحُون وطَحَّانَة
Mill, mill-stone. مِطْحَنَة ج مَطَاحِن
Mill, grinding place. مَطْحَنَة ج مَطَاحِن
Coiled up (snake). مِطْحَان
To go off, to start. To perish. ✲ طَحَا o طَحْوًا
To throw a. o. down. — ة
To stretch o.'self. طَحَا a طَحْوًا
To spread a. th. on the ground. — ه
To render a. o. restless (cares). طَحَا ب
To throw a ball. — بِالكُرَة
Flat ground. طَحًا
Overspreading (crowd). طَاحٍ
Large umbrella, canopy. مِظَلَّة طَاحِيَة ومَطْحُوَّة ومَطْحِيَّة
Overspreading everywhere (weeds). مُطَحْيَة
To be peevish, unsociable. ✲ طَخَّ o طُخُوخًا
Harsh and unsociable temper. طُخُوخ
To be dull, veiled (eye). ✲ طَخِش a طَخْشًا وطَخَشًا
Cares, grief. Sour milk. ✲ طخف — طَخْف
Light, translucid cloud. طَخَاف
To be proud. ✲ طَخِم a طَخْمًا وطَخُم o طَخَامَة
To become black (meat). اطْخَمَّ

Sheet of paper. ✧ طَرْحِيَّة ج طَرَاحِي
Lying prostrate on the ground. طَرِيح ج طَرْحَى
Forsaken, cast off. — ومَطْرُوح
Conversation. مُطَارَحَة
Throwing place. مَطْرَح ج مَطَارِح
✧ Place, spot.
Long (spear). Piercing (sight). مِطْرَح
Prince, chief. T طَرْخَان ج طَرَاخِنَة
Artemisia dracunculus, tarragon. S طَرْخُون
✱ طَرَد o طَرْدًا وطَرَدًا ه وه To persecute, to drive back a. o. To collect (scattered flocks).
To pursue, to track a beast. طَرِد a طَرَدًا ه
To raise (a whip). طَرَّد ه
To charge upon, to drive off the enemy. طَارَد مُطَارَدَة وطِرَادًا
To banish a. o. To make a wager with a. o. أَطْرَد ه
To attack, to pursue one another. تَطَارَد
To be banished, driven off. إِنْطَرَد واطَّرَد
To follow a right course (affair). To be consistent (proof). To flow (river). إِطَّرَد
To make a digression. To simulate flight and come back to the charge. إِسْتَطْرَد
Removal, expulsion. Hunting. Tracking of wild beasts. طَرْد
To read a. th. in the sequel or the reverse. قَرَأَ طَرْدًا او عَكْسًا
✧ Package, parcel. طَرْد ج طُرُودَة
Repeller. Driving people away by the length of his reading. Light boat. Long (day). ✧ Breakwater. Dyke. طَرَّاد
✧ Bolt. طَرَّادَة
Banishment. Mention of a. o.'s ancestors. إِطِّرَاد
Digression. إِسْتِطْرَاد
Expelled. Tracked beast. Long (day). Born before or after another. طَرِيد
The day and the night. الطَّرِيدَان
Tracked beast, game. Stolen flocks. Piece of land. Oblong piece of cloth. طَرِيدَة ج طَرَائِد

Coming from an unknown place (pigeon). Strange (event). طُرْآنِيّ
To be moved with joy or sadness. ✱ طَرِب a طَرَبًا
To sing, to make music. To be cheerful. طَرَّب و✧ تَطَرَّب
To excite a. o. to joy or sadness. طَرَّب وأَطْرَب وتَطَرَّب ه
To desire a. o. to sing. إِسْتَطْرَب
Emotion of joy or sadness. Delight. طَرَب
Moved; cheerful; sad. طَرِب م طَرِبَة
Affected with emotion. طَرُوب ومِطْرَاب ومِطْرَابَة
By-road, narrow road. *Pl.* Roads branching off. مَطْرَب ومَطْرَبَة ج مَطَارِب
Musician, singer. مُطْرِب
Musical instruments. آلَات مُطْرِبَة
✧ Railing; long table. Gs طَرَابِزُون
Turkish red cap. ✧ طَرْبُوش ج طَرَابِيش
Portion of a wall; stone-building. Prominent rock used as a sign. ✱ طربل — طِرْبَال ج طَرَابِيل
Thrashing-machine. طِرْبِيل ج طَرَابِيل
Tripoli of Syria. طَرَابُلُس الشَّام
Tripoli of Barbary. طَرَابُلُس الغَرْب
Medicinal plant. ✱ طُرْثُوث ج طَرَاثِيث
To fling, to cast away a th. ✱ طَرَح a طَرْحًا ه وب, واطَّرَح ه
✧ To miscarry (woman). طَرَحَت
To subtract (a number). — ه
To cast off. — ه عن
To put a. th. upon. To make (a question) to a. o. — ه على
✧ To raise a cry of alarm. طَرَح الصَّوْت
To live in luxury. طَرِح a طَرَحًا
To fling away. To raise a building high. طَرَّح ه
To discourse with a. o. طَارَح ه الكَلَام
To dissert on science. تَطَارَحَا العِلْمَ
To be thrown off. To rush forth. ✧ إِنْطَرَح
Fling, subtraction. طَرْح
✧ Cry of alarm. طَرْح الصَّوْت
Thrown aside, cast off. طَارِح
Remote place. طَرَح وطَرُوح وطَرَّاح
A throw. Persian mantle. ✧ Woman's head-veil. طَرْحَة
Square mattress. ✧ طَرَّاحَة ج طَرَارِيح

To hurt (the eye) and make it water. طَرَف ه
There is no one left amongst them. مَا بَقِيَتْ مِنهُم عَيْنٌ تَطرِف
To be hurt and to water (eye). طُرِف
To be newly acquired (property). To descend from an ancient family (man). طَرُف o طَرَافَةً
To walk on the side of, the bank of. To attack the extremity of the enemy's lines. To lose the teeth. طَرَّف
To choose a. th. To drive back the foremost (horses) to the rear. — ة
To dye the tips of her fingers (woman). — ه
To close the eyes. أَطْرَف
To present a. o. with a. th. new. — ة
To walk on the brink. To become sharp pointed. تَطَرَّف
To buy a. th. new. إِطَّرَف ه
To find a. th. to be new. To esteem a. th. new. إِسْتَطْرَف ه
Side, part. Bank, extremity, edge, fringe. End, tip. طَرَف ج أَطْرَاف وأَطَارِيف
The extremities of the body. أَطْرَاف البَدَن
The low people. أَطْرَاف النَّاس
The near relations of a. o. — فُلَان
Two stinged serpent. ذُو الطَّرَفَيْن
Twinkling of the eye. Sight. Glance. طَرْف وطَارِفَة
Noble from both parents. طِرْف ج أَطْرَاف
Horse of high breed. Noble. Newly acquired (property). طِرْف ج طُرُوف وأَطْرَاف
New, just known (man). طِرْف
Changing, unsteady. — وطَرِف
Reckoning many ancestors. طَرِف وطَرِيف
Blood spot in a wounded eye. طَرْفَة
Hurt causing the eye to water. Novelty. A thing new, novel, curious. طُرْفَة ج طُرَف
Tamarisk. (*un.* طَرْفَاءَة وطَرَفَة) طَرْفَاء
Newly acquired, recent, novel, rare. طَارِف وطَرِيف ج طُرَف
Plenty of goods. طَارِفَة عَيْن
The eyes. The sides of a tent. الطَّوَارِف

Short spear. Pole. طِرَاد, ومِطْرَد ج مَطَارِد
Charge of horsemen. مُطَارَدَة وطِرَاد
Long (day). مُطْرَد
General rule. مُطَّرِد
High road. مِطْرَدَة ومَطْرَدَة
☆ To embellish o.'self. To amend. طَرِز a طَرَزًا
To clothe o.'self luxuriously. طَرِز في المَلْبَس
To embroider (cloth). طَرَّز ه
To be embroidered (cloth). تَطَرَّز
Shape, figure. طَرْز
Embroidery, embroidered garment. Fashion, use, shape. طِرَاز ج طُرُز P
Art of embroidering. طِرَازَة
Embroiderer. طَرَّاز ومُطَرِّز
☆ To obliterate a. th. طَرَس i طَرْسًا ه
To restore a manuscript. To collate writings. To paint a door black. طَرَّس ه
To be particular about o.'s food. تَطَرَّس في المَطْعَم
To disdain a. th. — عن
Leaf of paper. Palimpsest. طِرْس ج أَطْرَاس وطُرُوس
☆ To retreat, to draw off. طَرْسَم عن
☆ To be or become deaf. طَرِش a طَرَشًا
✧ To whitewash (a wall). To vomit. طَرَش o طَرْشًا ه
✧ To deafen a. o. طَرَّش ة
To feign deafness. تَطَارَش
Deafness. طَرَش وطُرْشَة
✧ Whitewash. طَرْش
✧ Cattle, flocks. طَرْش ج طُرُوش
Deaf. أَطْرَش م طَرْشَاء ج طُرْش, وأُطَارِيش
Pickles. طُرْشُو وطُرْشِي Te
☆ To be foolish. To have scanty hair on the eyelashes. طَرِط a طَرَطًا
Stupid, fool. طَارِط وطَرِط
Thin in the eyebrows. طَارِط وطَرِط الحَاجِبَيْن وأَطْرَط م طَرْطَاء
✧ To splash a. o. طَرْطَش ة
✧ To stammer. طَرْطَل
End, crest. Ground-artichoke. طُرْطُوفَة
☆ To twinkle (eyes). طَرَف i طَرْفًا
To slape a. o. on the face. — ة
To twinkle the eyes. — بَصَرَهُ وبِعَيْنِهِ

Water defiled by beasts.
Snare, net. — وطِرق وطَرقة ج طَرَق
Fold of a water skin. طَرَق ج أطْرَاق
Way, road. Method; habit. طُرقة ج طُرَق
Leather lining. Round iron plate. طِرَاق ج طُرق
طَرِيق ج طُرُق وطُرُقَات وأطْرُق وأطْرِقَة وأطْرِقَاء Way, road, path.
Lofty palm-tree. طَرِيقة ج طَرِيق
Way, road. State, course. Rule of life. Line, streak. Chief of a tribe. ✧ Means. Order of dervishes. طَرِيقة ج طَرَائِق
Worn out clothing. ثوب طَرَائِق
The changes of time. طَرَائِق الدَّهر
Knocking at a door. Divining by means of pebbles. Coming by night. Morning-star. طَارِق ج طُرَّاق
Gibraltar. جَبَل طَارِق
F. Misfortune, distress. Small seat. Family, tribe. طَارِقة ج طَوَارِق وطَارِقَات
Having the head and eyes lowered. Humble. طِرِّيق ومُطرِق ومِطرَاق
Mallet. Blacksmith's hammer. Beating rod. مِطرَق ومِطرَقة ج مَطَارِق
File, line. مِطرَاق ج مَطَارِيق
Trodden (ground). Frequented (road). Pelted by rain (meadow). مَطرُوق
Malleable substance. مُتطرِّق
To be filled with honey (hive). ✲ طَرِم a طَرَمًا
To flow from the hive (honey). — a طَرَمًا
To become covered with tartar (tooth). أطرَم
To remain speechless. To be puzzled. تَطَرَّم
Honeycomb. Honey. طَرْم وطِرْم
Liver. طَرْمَة
Dimple of the upper lip. — وطِرْمَة وطُرْمَة
Tartar of the teeth. طُرَامَة
Cabin, wooden house. P طَارِمَة ج طَارِمَات
Silly, stupid. ✧ مَطرُوم .
Fire-engine : pump. Syringe. ✧ طُرُنبة وطُلُمْبَة
To boast falsely. ✲ طَرْمَذ

A. th. novel rare, strange. طَرِيفة ج طَرَائِف , وأطْرُوفة
Wonderful thing. Illustriousness of descent. طِرَاف
Leather tent. — ج طُرُف
Newly acquired. مُطرَف
A square silk gown, adorned with figures. مُطرَف ومِطرَف ج مَطَارِف
Unsteady, changing. مِطرَاف
Hurt so as to water (eye). مَطرُوف
✧ Olive-press. — ج مَطَارِيف
To blink, to wink. To wear many clothes. To be dark (night). ✲ طَرْفَس
Darkness. طِرْفِسَان
Dark (night). طِرْفِسَاء
To blink. ✲ طَرْفَش
To come to a. o. by night. ✲ طَرَق o طُرُوقًا وطَرْقًا ه
To knock at a door. To beat (wool). To ring (a bell). To play upon (a musical instrument). — o طَرْقًا ه
To cast pebbles (wizard). طَرَق
To be light-minded. طُرِق
To drink turbid water. طَرِق a طَرَقًا
To open the way to. طَرَّق ل
To acknowledge (a debt) after denial. — ب
To expand, to render a. th. malleable. — ه
To line (clothes). To sheath (boots). To wear (double garment). طَارَق بَيْن
To remain silent with cast down eyes. To follow o. another (camels). أطرَق
To busy o.'self about (trifles). — الى
To aim at, to wish, to draw near to. تَطرَّق الى
To walk in a file. تَطَارَق
To be spread (wings of a bird). To part away and leave the main road. To follow each other (day and night). إطَّرَق
To consult (wizards). إستَطرَق ه
To get into an habit, to follow a course. — ه
Stroke, time. طَرْق وطُرق وطَرْقة
I went to him two or three times. أتَيتُهُ طَرْقًا او طَرْقَتَين
Sound of a musical instrument. طَرْق

طِرمِذَة وطِرْمَاذ وطِرْمِذَان ومُطَرْمِذ Boastful, glorying vainly.
☆ طَرُو o وطَرِي a طَرَاوَة وطَرَاءَة وطَرَاء وطَرَاة To be quite fresh, freshly plucked (fruit).
طَرَا o طُرُوًّا To come, to arrive from afar.
طَرَّى ه To cool, to moisten (a. th.) To season (a dish).
أَطْرَى ه To lavish praises on a. o.
إِطْرَوْرَى To have the belly swollen.
طَرًا Spiritual being. Numberless.
طَرَاوَة Freshness, ripeness of a fruit, tenderness, moisture.
طرِيّ م طَرِيَّة Fresh, recent, moist; tender bread.
إِطْرِيَة Vermicelli. Macaroni.
أُطْرُوَان Freshness; first beginning of a. th.
مُطَرًّى Perfumed, mixed with aromatics.
☆ طَرِي a طَرًى الى To run up. To come, to pass near.
☆ طَزَر o طَزْرًا ه To repel a. o. by boxing.
☆ طَسّ o طَسًّا ه To quarrel with. To silence a. o. To beat.
— ه في To plunge a. o. into water.
— الى To go far off, towards.
طَسَّس To make a journey.
— في To penetrate into (a country).
مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ طَسّ او أَيْنَ طَسَّس I do not know where he is gone to.
طَسّ ج طُسُوس وطِسَاس وطَسِيس, وطَسَّة ج طَسَّات وطِسَّات Wooden cup.
طَسَّاس Cup manufacturer.
طِسَاسَة Art of manufacturing cups.
☆ طَسَأَ a طَسْأً وطَسِيءَ a طَسَأً To suffer from indigestion.
أَطْسَأَ ه To cause indigestion to a. o.
P طَسْت ج طُسُوت Brass basin.
☆ طَسَم a طَسْمًا في To penetrate into a country.
طَسِم a طَسَمًا To be short of victuals.
طَاسِم وطَسِيم Short of provisions.
☆ طَسَل o طَسْلًا To gleam, to move about (mirage).
طَسْل Water flowing on the surface of the soil.

☆ طَسَم o طَسْمًا ه To obliterate a. th.
— i طُسُومًا To be obliterated.
طَسِم a طَسَمًا To suffer from indigestion.
طَسَم Dust. Darkness.
طَسَام وطِسَام وطَسَّام Heap of dust.
☆ طَشّ o i طَشًّا, وأَطَشّ To let fall a fine rain (sky). ✧ To produce a bubbling (hot iron steeped into water).
طُشّ To have a cold, rheum.
طَشّ وطَشِيش Fine and gentle rain.
طُشَّة وطُشَاش Rheum.
طَشَاش Weakness of sight.
مَطْشُوش Watered by a fine rain (ground).
P طَشْت A brass wash-basin.
P طِشْت دَار Keeper of the vestry.
P طِشْتخَان Marble, gold or silver tray.
✧ طَصّ To see.
☆ طَعِم a طَعْمًا وطُعْمًا, وتَطَعَّم ه To taste a. th.
— طَعْمًا وطَعَامًا To eat a. th.
— طَعْمًا To be grafted (tree). ✧ To be baited (fishing hook). To be vaccinated (child).
طَعَّم وأَطْعَم ه وه To graft a tree. ✧ To vaccinate a. o. To bait a fishing-hook.
طَاعَم وتَطَاعَم To bill (pigeons).
أَطْعَم To bear fruit (tree).
— ه To feed a. o.
تَطَعَّم ✧ To be vaccinated, grafted.
إِطَّعَم To have a good taste; to be ripe (fruit).
لَا يَطَّعِم There is no improvement in it.
إِسْتَطْعَم ه To taste a. th. To find it palatable.
— ه To ask food.
طَعْم ج طُعُوم Taste, flavour.
طُعْم Food. ✧ Bait, lure. Poison.
طِعْمَة Manner of eating. Livelihood.
طُعْمَة ج طُعَم Food, eatable. Taste, flavour. Invitation to dinner.
طَعْمِيَّة Balls of minced meat.
طَعَام ج أَطْعِمَة وجج أَطْعِمَات Food, eatable, dish. Wheat.
طَعَام وطُعْم Satiating food.
طَاعِم وطَاعِم Feeding well, satiated.
أَنَا طَاعِم عن طَعَامِكُم I can do without your food.

Ewe for butchery. طَعُومَة

Inoculation ; vaccination ; grafting. تَطْعِيم

Food, dish. Dining-room, refectory. مَطْعَم ج مَطَاعِم

Eating greedily. مِطْعَم

Hospitable. مِطْعَام

Having a livelihood. مُطْعَم

Food. ✧ Graft. Vaccination. مَطْعُوم ج مَطَاعِيم

To spear a. o. ✡ طَعَن a o طَعْنًا ه ب

To طَعَن طَعْنًا وطَعَنَانًا في او على . . . بالقول wound a. o. by words. To calumniate.

To penetrate into a land. طَعَن في

To be advanced in age. طَعَن في السِّنّ

To be stabbed. To be smitten by the plague. طُعِن

To تَطَاعَن تَطَاعُنًا وطِعَانًا وطَعَنَانًا، واطَّعَن fight together with the lance.

A thrust with the lance. Stinging word. طَعْنَة

Plague, pestilence. طَاعُون ج طَوَاعِين

طَعَّان ومِطْعَن ومِطْعَان ج مَطَاعِن ومَطَاعِين Wont to thrust the enemy.

Backbiter, disparager. طَعَّان

Pierced with a lance. Smitten by the plague. طَعِين ومَطْعُون

To dart upon a. o. ✡ طَغَر a طَغْرًا على

Straight. Straight forward. طُوغْرِي T

Imperial monogram of the Sultan. طُغْرَاء ج طُغْرَاءَات T

Silliness. ✡ طغم – طُغْمَة وطُغْمِيَّة

To feign ignorance. تَطَغَّم

Mass of water. Ocean. طَغْم

Low people. Mean game. Vile words. طَغَام

Foolish. طَغَامَة

Choir, hierarchy of Angels. ✧ طَغْمَة ج طَغَمَات

✡ طَغَا o طُغْوًا وطُغْوَانًا، وطَغِي وطَغَى a طَغًى وطُغْيَانًا To exceed the bounds. To be iniquitous, mischievous. To overflow (river). To rage (sea). To be roused (blood).

To be impious, tyrannical. To bellow (wild ox). طَغَى a وطَغِي a طَغْيًا وطُغْيَانًا

To render a. o. mischievous, unjust. طَغَّى وأَطْغَى ه

Injustice, infidelity. Rebellion against God. طَغْوَى وطِغْيَان

Steep mountain. طَغْيَة

Rebel. Impious. Cruel. طَاغٍ ج طُغَاة وطَاغُون م طَاغِيَة

Insolent. Tyrant. King of the Greeks. – وطَاغِيَة

Thunderbolt. طَاغِيَة

Idol. Devil. Rebellious. Seducer. طَاغُوت ج طَوَاغِيت

To be near to : within reach of. ✡ طَفَّ o i طَفًّا من

Take what is within thy reach. خُذْ مَا طَفَّ لَكَ

To raise a. th. طَفَّ ه ب

To expand the wings (bird). To leap (horse). طَفَّف

To give a deficient (measure). – ه

To fill up (a measure). أَطَفَّ ه

To look down from above upon a. th. To get possession of. To hit. – على

To be skilful in a. th. To lay snares for a. o. – ل

To be within reach of. – واسْتَطَفَّ على

Bank, side, limit. طَفّ

Redundance of a measure. – وطَفَف وطِفَاف وطُفَافَة

Incomplete, deficient. Unimportant. طَفِيف

The sourrouding part of. Tract between a desert and mountains. طَافَّة

Sprightly, brisk, swift. طَفَّاف

Filled to the brim (vessel). طَفَّان

To be weak, soft. To spread the wings (bird). To burn out (wick). ✡ طَفْطَف

Flank, side. طَفْطَفَة ج طَفَاطِف

Bank, brink, edge. طَفْطَاف

To go out (fire). ✡ طَفِئ a طُفُوءًا، وانطفأ

To extinguish (fire). ✧ To slake (lime). أَطْفَأَ و✧ طَفَّأَ

Extinction of the blaze. طُفُوء وانطفاء

Extinguishing. مُطْفِئ

One of the coldest days. مُطْفِئ الجَمْر

Great misfortune. مُطْفِئ الرَّضْف

Extinguisher. مِطْفَأَة و✧ مِطْفَايَة

To be overfull. To overflow (vessel). ✡ طَفَح a طَفْحًا وطُفُوحًا

Go off, get away. إِطْفَح عَنِّي

To overfill a (vessel). طَفَّحَ وأَطْفَحَ ه
To scum a cooking pot. إِطَّفَحَ ه
Fullness. ✧ Eruption of the skin. طِفَاحٌ
Redundance, excess. طُفَاحَة
Overfull, overflowing. طَافِحٌ م طَافِحَة, وطَفْحَان م طَفْحَى
Dry, arid. طَافِحَة
Skimmer. مِطْفَحَة
Trap, snare. ✧ مَطْفَحَة
To bury (the dead). ✱ طَفَدَ i طَفْدًا ه
Tomb. طَفْد وطَفَد ج أَطْفَاد
To leap (horse). ✱ طَفَرَ i طَفْرًا وطُفُورًا
To be overspread with cream (milk). طَفَّرَ
To drive a. o. away. ✧ To ruin a. o.; to render a. o. wretched. طَفَّرَ ه
To make a horse to leap over a stream. — وأَطْفَرَ ه ه
Leap. Cream of milk. ✧ Off-shoots of trees. Eruption of pustules. طَفْرَة
Penniless. ✧ طَفْرَان
To be dirty, filthy. ✱ طَفِسَ a طَفَسًا وطَفَاسَة
Dirty, greasy. طَفِس
To glide away, to escape. ✧ طَفَّش
To begin, to set to. ✱ طَفَقَ i وطَفِقَ a طَفْقًا وطُفُوقًا في
He set doing. طَفِقَ يَفْعَل
He has fulfilled his wishes. طَفِقَ بِمُرَادِهِ
To help a. o. to attain a. th. أَطْفَقَ ه ب
To be in infancy, delicate. ✱ طَفُلَ o طُفُولَة وطَفَالَة
To rise; to be near setting (sun). طَفَلَ o طُفُولًا
To be soiled by dust (plant). طَفِلَ a طَفَلًا, وطُفِّل
To intrude at a feast. To come on (night). To be near setting (sun). طَفَّلَ
To drive a beast gently. — ه
To meditate upon (a discourse). — ه
To have an infant child, a young one. To be about setting (sun). To be upon the time preceding sunset. أَطْفَلَ
To be a parasite. To be childish. تَطَفَّلَ
Time before sunset. طَفَل
Tender, soft. طَفْل م طَفْلَة ج طِفَال وطُفُول
Tiny. Baby. طِفْل م طِفْلَة ج أَطْفَال
Dry mud. طَفَال وطُفَال
Infancy. طَفَالَة وطُفُولَة وطُفُولِيَّة

Turbid water in the bottom of a tank. طَفِيل
Intruder, parasite. طُفَيْلِيّ
Having a little child. Blasting plants (cold night). مُطْفِل ج مَطَافِيل ومَطَافِل
To die. ✱ طَفَنَ o طَفْنًا
To tie, to confine a. o. — ه
Lie; humbug. طَفَانِين
To float upon water. To run (gazelle). ✱ طَفَا o طَفْوًا وطُفُوًّا
To appear above. — فَوْق
To undertake a. th. — في
Floating (dead fish). طَافٍ م طَافِيَة
Halo around the sun or moon. Froth of a cooking-pot. طُفَاوَة
Leaf of the Theban-palm. Malignant streaked serpent. طُفْيَة ج طُفًى
✧ To burst, to crack. ✱ طَقَّ o طَقًّا
Burst, crack. طَقّ
To resound loudly. ✱ طَقْطَقَ
To crack the joints. — ه
Trampling of horses. Cracking of the knuckles. طَقْطَقَة
✧ Weather. G طَقْس
✧ Rite, liturgy. — ج طُقُوس
Set of clothes, of tools. Uniform. Harness. T طَقْم وطَاقِم ج طُقُومَة
To dress up. To be richly harnessed (horse). ✧ تَطَقَّمَ
Full-dressed. Harnessed. ✧ مُطَقَّم
Yataghan, turkish dagger. T يَطَقَان
To moisten slightly the soil (dew). ✱ طَلَّ o طَلًّا
To put off (a debtor). — ه
To offend a. o. in his rights. — ه حَقَّهُ
To shed blood without retaliation. طَلَّ o طَلًّا وطُلُولًا ه
✧ To overlook, to look out. — على
To be unavenged (bloodshed). طَلَّ i وطُلَّ a طَلًّا وأُطِلَّ
To overlook, to see from above. To overtop. أَطَلَّ واسْتَطَلَّ على
To let blood unavenged. أَطَلَّ ه
To strech out the neck or to stand on the toes for looking. تَطَالَّ
Slight dew or rain. طَلّ ج طِلَال وطِلَال
Milk. Blood. طُلّ
Serpent. طِلّ
Sweet smell. Sweet wine. Cool طَلَّة

To flow (water). ✡ طَلَثَ o طُلُوثًا
To exceed the measure. طَلَثَ على
To be jaded, tired (beast). ✡ طَلَحَ a طَلَحًا وطَلَاحَةً
To jade, to tire (a beast). — وطَلَّحَ وأَطْلَحَ ة
To be wicked. طَلَحَ o طَلَاحًا
To be empty-bellied. طَلِحَ a طَلَحًا وطَلِحَ
To importune a. o. طَلَّحَ على
Easy life. طَلَحٌ
Acacia. طَلْحٌ وطِلَاحٌ
Jaded, tired. — وطِلْحٌ وطَلِيحٌ
Abounding in acacias (place). طَلِحٌ
Bad state, wickedness, corruptness. (opp to. صَلَاحٌ) طَلَاحٌ
Sheet of paper. طَلْحِيَّة ج طَلَاحِيّ
Wicked, mischievous. طَالِحٌ ج طَالِحُون وطُلَّحٌ
To soil, to blacken a. th. To mar (writing). ✡ طَلَخَ o طَلْخًا ه
To disperse. To flow. إِطْلَخَّ
Muddy water, طَلْخٌ
Old thaler of Maria Theresa worth about 4 sh. ◘ طَلَرِى
To erase (writing). ✡ طَلَسَ i طَلْسًا, وطَلَّسَ ه
To be lost (eye-sight). طَلَسَ
To be thrown into prison. طُلِسَ بِهِ في السِّجن
To be of an ash colour. طَلِسَ a طَلَسًا وطَلُسَ o طُلْسَةً
To be effaced (writing). To wrap o.'self in a persian mantle. تَطَلَّسَ
To be concealed, involved in mystery (affair). إِنْطَلَسَ
Written paper. Obliterated writing. Old, shabby (clothes). Glabrous wolf. طِلْسٌ ج أَطْلَاسٌ
A blackish, dust colour. طُلْسَةٌ
Rags for wiping. طَلَّاسَةٌ
Blind. طَلِيسٌ وطِلِّيسٌ
P طَيْلَسَانٌ وطَيْلِسَانٌ وطَيْلُسَانٌ ج طَيَالِسَةٌ
Persian mantle, hood.
Glabrous, smooth. Blackish. Suspicious character. ✧ Satin. أَطْلَسُ م طَلْسَاءُ
✧ Geographical map. أَطْلَس
Obliterated. Dark, black. Clad in a persian mantle. مُتَطَلِّسٌ
To cast down the eyes, and ✡ طَلْسَمَ

garden. Easy life. Wife. ✧ View.
Dilution of milk. Neck. طُلَّة ج طُلَلٌ
Remains of a ruined house. Deck of a ship. طَلَلٌ ج طُلُولٌ وأَطْلَالٌ
Remains of a ruined house. Exterior shape. Grace, beauty. Cheerfulness. طَلَالَةٌ
Mat of palm-leaves. طَلِيلٌ ج أَطِلَّةٌ وطُلُلٌ وطِلَّةٌ
Unretaliated (bloodshed). طَلِيلٌ وطُلَّاءٌ ومَطْلُولٌ ومُطَلٌّ
Elevated place; look out. مُطَلٌّ ج مُطَالٌّ
Uvula. طَلْطَلٌ و✧ طُلَاطِلَةٌ
Death. Hopeless disease. — وطُلَاطِلٌ
Misfortune. — طُلَاطِلَةٌ
Toledo (town). طُلَيْطِلَةٌ
Moistened by dew (place). مَطْلُولٌ
To seek, to pursue a. th. ✡ طَلَبَ o طَلَبًا, وتَطَلَّبَ واطَّلَبَ ة
✧ To provoke a. o. To ask a. o. in marriage. — ة
✧ To seek to avenge a bloodshed. — بِ
To beseech a. o. طَلَبَ الى فُلَانٍ أَنْ
To ask, to sue, to demand a. th. instantly. طَلَّبَ وتَطَلَّبَ ه
To claim, to ask from a. o. the payment of. طَالَبَ مُطَالَبَةً وطِلَابًا ة ب
To be distant (water). أَطْلَبَ
To grant a. o.'s petition. To incite a. o. to ask a. th. — ة
To be wished, sought for, asked. ✧ إِنْطَلَبَ
Petition, claim. Request. طَلَبٌ وطِلَابَةٌ
Object sought for, desired. طِلْبٌ وطِلْبَةٌ وطَلِبَةٌ
Betrothed. طِلْبٌ م طِلْبَةٌ
Looking for a. o. طِلْبٌ ج أَطْلَابٌ وطِلَبَةٌ
✧ Prayer, litany. طَلْبَةٌ
Far extending journey. طُلْبَةٌ
Asking in marriage. Student. طَالِبٌ ج طُلَّابٌ وطُلَّبٌ وطَلَبَةٌ وطَلَبٌ
طَلَّابٌ وطَلُوبٌ ج طُلُبٌ, وطَلِيبٌ ج طُلَبَاءُ
Requester, demander.
✧ Affianced, betrothed. طَلِيبٌ م طَلِيبَةٌ
Question, claim. Query. Problem. مَطْلَبٌ ج مَطَالِبُ
Remote, distant (water). مُطْلِبٌ
Intention, aim. مَطْلُوبٌ ج مَطَالِيبُ
✧ Claimed debt.

assume an austere countenance. To draw magical lines (wizard).
G طِلَسْم وطِلَّسْم ج طَلَاسِم وطِلَسْمَات وطِلَّسْمَات Talisman, charm, spell.
✡ طَلَع o طُلُوعًا ومَطلِعًا ومَطلَعًا To rise (sun). To grow (tooth, plant). ✧ To become, to turn out well or ill. To go out. To go up.
— طُلُوعًا على الأَمْر To learn a. th.
— على فُلَانٍ To come on, to come towards a. o.
— عن To start from. To disappear.
— a o وطَلِع a طُلُوعًا ه To climb upon (a mountain).
✧ ما يَطلَع بِيَدِي It is not in my power.
طَلَع ه To reach (a country).
— من To go out from, to emerge.
طَلَع على بَالِهِ It occurred to his mind.
طَلَع خُلْقُهُ ✧ He got out of temper.
✧ طَيَّلَع ٥ To expel, to put a. o. out.
طَلَّع To sprout forth (palm-tree).
— ه To fill up (a measure). ✧ To raise, to take up.
— على ✧ To look at. To seek for.
طَالَع مُطَالَعَةً وطِلَاعًا ه To examine a. th. carefully.
— ٥ ب To expose, to explain a. th. to a. o.
أَطلَع To appear (star). To grow (plant). To vomit.
— ٥ على To inform, to acquaint a. o. with a. th.
— إِلَيْهِ مَعْرُوفًا He granted him a favour.
— واطَّلَع على To occur, to come suddenly upon a. o.
تَطَلَّع To be filled up (measure).
— الى To direct o's looks towards a. th.
— في To consider a. th. attentively.
— واطَّلَع ه To learn, to know a. th.
إِطَّلَع على To examine, to study a. th.
— طِلَعَ فُلَانٍ To be acquainted with a. o's affairs.
إِسْتَطْلَع ه و٥ To take information about a. th. To seek to know a. o.
طَلْع Quantity. Spathe of a palm-tree ; pollen.
— وطِلْع Look out, elevated spot.

طِلْع Shore, extent of land within sight.
طَلْعَة Face, countenance, mien. ✧ Ascent, acclivity.
حَيَّا الله طَلْعَتَهُ May God rejoice him.
طِلَاء ج طُلُع Fullness.
طُلُوع ج طُلُوعَات Going up. ✧ Boil, furuncle.
طُلُوع وطَلْعَة الخُلْق ✧ Outburst of passion.
طَلَّاع الثَّنَايَا والأَنْجُد Able man ; experienced manager.
طُلَعَاء وطُولَع Vomit.
تَطَلُّع و✧ تَطْلِيعَة Glance, wink.
طَلِيعَة ج طَلَائِع Vanguard. Skirmishers.
طَالِع ج طَوَالِع Rising (star). New moon. Arrow overpassing the butt. Morning twilight. Horoscope. ✧ Waterworks.
مَطلَع ومَطلِع ج مَطَالِع East. Place of rising of the sun and stars. Look-out. Tower. Ladder. Beginning of a poem, of an ode.
مُطَّلَع Elevated place, easy of ascent.
✡ طَلَغ a طَلْغًا وطَلَغَانًا To be feeble or tired.
✡ طلف — طَلَّف على To add to.
أَطلَف ٥ ه To give a. th. to a. o.
— ه To permit, to let a. o. do a. th.
طَلْف وطَلَف Impunity.
طَلَف Gift, present. Easy.
✡ طَلَق i طَلْقًا ٥ ه To give, to deliver a. th. to.
— وأَطلَق يَدَهُ بِخَيْرٍ To open the hand for giving alms.
طَلَقَ o وطَلُق o طَلَاقًا To be repudiated (woman).
طَلِق a طَلَقًا To be remote, to be off.
طَلُق o طُلُوقَةً وطَلَاقَةً To have a cheerful countenance. To be temperate (night, day).
طَلَّق وأَطلَق ٥ To divorce (wife).
أَطلَق ٥ وه To set free (prisoners, flocks). To fire (a gun).
أَطلَق الكَلَامَ To express a. th. in an absolute way.
أُطلِقَتْ الكَلِمَةُ على This word is only used to mean such a. th.
تَطَلَّق وانطَلَق To cheer up, to brighten (face).

sign of the way.
To restrain (an animal), ☆ طَلَا o طَلْوًا ٥ to tie (a kid) by the leg.
Brightness, gleam of dawn. طُلْوَة
Beauty, elegance. طِلَاوَة وطُلَاوَة
Saliva drying on the lips. — وطَلَا
طَلًا وطَلْو ج أَطْلَاء وطِلَاء وطُلِيّ وطُلْيَان
Young one of a gazelle.
To anoint, ☆ طَلَى i طَلْيًا, وطَلَّى ٥ وه ب to coat, to varnish, to overlay a. th. with (any fluid).
To gild a. th. طَلَى ه بِذَهَبٍ
To have yellow teeth. طَلِي a طَلًى
To incline the head from weakness. To indulge in o.'s passions. أَطْلَى
To give o.'self up to pleasure. تَطَلَّى
To be anointed, smeared, overspread with. تَطَلَّى واطَّلَى ب
Person. Seriously ill. Desire. طِلًى ج أَطْلَاء
Pleasure, delight. طِلَى
Oil, tar, varnish, fluid pitch. Thickenned juice of grapes. Wine. طِلَاء
Tegument over coagulated blood. طُلَاء
Draught of milk. طُلًى
Neck, base of the neck. طُلْيَة وطُلَاة ج طُلًى
Lambkin. طَلِيّ ج طُلْيَان
Tartar of the teeth. — وطِلْيَان
Dark (night). Having yellow teeth. طَالٍ
Anointed, smeared, varnished. Tied by the foot. طَلِيّ ومَطْلِيّ
Depressed ground. مِطْلَى ومِطْلَاء ج مَطَالٍ
Dangerously ill. Prisoner for life. مُطْلًى
To overwhelm, ☆ طَمَّ o طَمًّا وطُمُومًا ه to swallow up a. th. (sea).
He has been swallowed up by the sea. طُمَّ بِهِ البَحْرُ
To fill (a vessel) to the brim. — ه
To shave (the head, the hair).
To fill up a vessel with earth. — o i طَمًّا ه
To become serious (affair). طَمَّ
To alight on a tree (bird). طَمَّ الشَّجَرَةَ وطَمَّمَ وتَطَمَّمَ
To run quickly (man, horse). طَمَّ o i طَمًّا وطَمِيمًا

To pass swiftly (gazelle). تَطَلَّقَ
To be discharged, set free. To start. To be fluent (tongue). To be eloquent. إِنْطَلَقَ
To be brought away. أُنْطُلِقَ بِهِ
To be cheerful, glad. إِطَّلَقَ
To be loosened (bowels). إِسْتَطْلَقَ
To set (she-camels) free. — ٥
Shackle, leather bond. Bowels. Run of a (horse). طَلَق ج أَطْلَاق
Parturition. Eloquence. Amianthus. طَلْق ج أَطْلَاق
Free, set loose. — وطَالِق وطُلُق وطَلِق وطَلِيق
Temperate (night, day). طَلْق م طَلْقَة
Portion. Lawful, allowable. طِلْق
That is allowed to you. هُوَ لَكَ طِلْقًا
You are free from suspicion. أَنْتَ طِلْقٌ مِنْهُ
To be confined unfettered in a prison. حُبِسَ طَلْقًا وطُلُقًا
طَلْق وطِلْق وطُلُق وطَلِق وطَلِيق الوَجْهِ
Having a bright, open face.
Generous, bountiful. — م طَلْقَة اليَدَيْنِ
Speaking fluently, eloquent. — وطَلْق اللِّسَان
Voluble, eloquent, free from impediment (tongue). لِسَان طُلُق وطَلِق وطَلِيق
Divorce. طَلَاق
Brightness of the face. طَلَاقَة وطُلُوقَة الوَجْهِ
General or absolute acception of a word.. إِطْلَاق
Absolutely, generally. على الإِطْلَاق او مُطْلَقًا
Departure, removal. إِنْطِلَاق
Repudiated, dismissed (woman). طَالِق ج طُلَّق, وطَالِقَة ج طَوَالِق
Loose, unrestricted, set free. Absolute (sense). General (opinion). مُطْلَق
To even (a cake of bread) before baking it. ☆ طَلَمَ o طَلْمًا, وطَلَّمَ ٥
Board for expanding dough. طُلْم
Small round cake of bread. طُلْمَة ج طُلَم و✧ طَلَامِي
Rolling pin. مِطْلَمَة
To assume a severe mien. ☆ طَلْمَسَ
✧ To be obscured (mind). — و✧ تَطَلْمَسَ
Darkness. Desert without طِلْمِسَاء

To attain to the time for being cut (hair). أَطَرّ واسْتَطَرّ
To be covered up. ✧ To be swallowed up, engulfed. إِنْطَرّ
Mass of water. Sea. Great number. طِرّ
Courser, swift horse. — وطَمِيم
Great wealth. الطِّرّ والرِّمّ
Catastrophe. Last judgment. طَامَّة
To stammer. ◻ طَمْطَم
Having a bad arabic pronuntiation. ✡ طِمْطِم وطِمْطِيّ وطُمْطُمَانِيّ
Defect of pronunciation. طُمْطُمَانِيَّة
High sea. طَمْطَام
Tomatoes. ◻ طُمَاطِم
To menstruate (woman). ✡ طَمَث o وطَمِث a طَمْثًا
Menses Filth, dirt. طَمْث
To be raised towards (look). ✡ طَمَح a طَمْحًا وطِمَاحًا وطُمُوحًا الى
To rise in order to see. — بِبَصَرِهِ الى
To be proud, haughty. — بِأَنْفِهِ
To take, to bring a. th. away. — ب
To be disobedient (woman, beast). To run away with (his rider : horse). — a طِمَاحًا وطُمُوحًا على
To raise the feet (horse). طَمَّح
To raise (the eyes) towards a. th. أَطْمَح ه الى
Misfortunes. طَمَحَات وطَمْحَات
Restive. Covetous (look). طَمُوح
Swollen (sea). طَمُوح المَوْج
High, lofty. طَامِح
Unsubmissive (beast). — ج طَوَامِح
Covetous, cupid. طَمَّاح
To leap, to bound. ✡ طَمَر i طَمْرًا وطُمُورًا وطِمَارًا
To travel. — طُمُورًا
To bury, to conceal a. th. beneath (the earth). — طَمْرًا ه
To become swollen (wound). طَمَر o طَمْرًا
To fill (a ditch). ◻ To curry (a horse). — ه وه
To have the toothache. طُمِر
To be swollen (hand). طَمِر a طَمَرًا
To fold, to roll up a. th. To let down (a curtain). طَمَّر ه
He mounted his mare from behind. إِطَّمَر على فَرَسِهِ
Shabby clothes. Poor, destitute. طِمْر ج أَطْمَار
Full-blood horse. طِمْر وطِمِرّ وطِمْرِد
Curry-comb, brush. ◻ طُمَار
Lofty place. طَمَار
Misfortunes. بَنَات طَمَار
Flea. طَامِر
Flea. Unknown (person). طَامِر بْنُ طَامِر
Scroll of paper or papyrus. Volume, tome. طَامُور وطُومَار ج طَوَامِير
Builder's string. In rags. مِطْمَر ومِطْمَار
He resembles his father. هُو على مِطْمَار أَبِيهِ
Underground cellar, magazine. ✧ Buried treasure. مَطْمُورَة ج مَطَامِير
To be effaced, to disappear (traces). ✧ To sink into water. ✡ طَمَس i o طُمُوسًا, وتَطَمَّس وانْطَمَس
To lose its brightness (star. eye). To be remote. طَمَّس
To look from afar. — بِعَيْنِهِ
To destroy, to blot out the trace of. — i طَمْسًا وأَطْمَس على
To conjecture, to guess. طَمَس i طَمَاسَةً
To disappear altogether. طُمِس
Obliterated. Remote. طَامِس ج طَوَامِس
Blind. طَمِيس ومَطْمُوس
To be cupid of. To covet eagerly (property). To yearn after. ✧ To impose on a. o. ✡ طَمِع a طَمَعًا وطَمَاعًا وطَمَاعِيَةً في وب
To be covetous, insatiable. طَمُع o طَمَاعَةً
To render a. o. covetous of a. th. أَطْمَع وه ✧ طَمَّع ه ه
✧ To embolden a. o. against a. o. — ه في
Covetousness. Greediness. Ambition. طَمَع وطَمَاعَة وطَمَاعِيَة
Thing coveted. Soldiers' pay. طَمَع ج أَطْمَاع
Covetous, ambitious. طَامِع وطَمِع وطَمُع ج طَمِعُون وطُمَعَاء وطَمَاعَى وأَطْمَاع
Most covetous. طَمَّاع ومِطْمَاع
Thing exciting desire. مَطْمَع ج مَطَامِع
Incentive. مَطْمَعَة
Thing coveted. مَطْمُوع فِيهِ
To drive (a beast). ✡ طَمَل o طَمْلًا ه وه

To ring, to tinkle (metal). To buzz (insect). ☆ طَنطَن
Tinkling. Buzz. Sound of a mandoline. ✧ Fuss, pomp. طَنطَنَة
To be ashamed ; to remain speechless. ☆ طَنَأَ a طَنأً, وطَنِئَ a طَنَأً
To stoop towards a. th. أَطْنَأَ الى
Deadly serpent. حَيَّة لَا تُطْنِئ
Remains of life. Evil propensity. طِنْء
To be crook-backed. To be long in the back and weak in the hind-legs (horse). ☆ طَنِب a طَنَبًا
To pitch (a tent). To shake (a skin). طَنَّب ه
✧ To be proud, self-conceited. طَنَّب
To stop in a place. — ب
To have o.'s tent contiguous to another's. طَانَب ٥
To raise the dust (wind). To extend far away (river). To follow in a file (camels). أَطْنَب
To be profuse, immoderate in speech. — في الكَلَام
Rope of a tent. String of a bow. Sinew of the body. Root of a tree. طُنُب ج أَطْنَاب وطِنَبَة
Tall (lance, horse). أَطْنَب م طَنبَاء
Tent. إِطْنَابَة ج أَطَانِيب
Profuseness of speech. إِطْنَاب
Shoulder. مَطْنَب ج مَطَانِب
Numerous (army). مِطْنَاب
Prolix, profuse (in speech). مُطْنِب
✧ Self-glorifying. مُطَنِّب
Fastened with ropes (tent). مُطَنَّب
Neighbour next to a tent. مُطَانِب
Lute. Kind of mandoline. P طُنْبُور وطِنْبَار ج طَنَابِير
Classes, species. P طنج — طُنُوج
Copper-pot. ✧ Saucepan. Ts طَنْجَرَة
To eat to excess. ☆ طَنِخ a طَنَخًا
To cause indigestion to a. o. طَنَّخ وأَطْنَخ ٥
To scoff at. ☆ طَنَز o طَنْزًا ب
To mock a. o. طَانَز ٥
They mocked at one another. تَطَانَز
Mocker, scoffer. طَنَّاز
To remain silent, still. ✧ طَنَّش
Women's horn-shaped cap. ✧ طُنطُور
Uvula. ✧ طُنطَاَة

To expand, to flatten (dough). To weave (a mat). To stain a. o. (blood).
To be impregnated with (blood, oil). طُمِل وطَمِل a طَمَلًا
To erase (writing). أَطْمَل ه
To join with thieves. إِنطَمَل
To be exhausted (water). أُطْمِل ه
Creatures. الطُّمْل
Thief. Scoundrel. Black garment. Worn out clothes. Necklace. طِمْل
Shameless. — ج طُمُول, وطَامِل وطَمُول
Mud. طِمْل وطَمْلَة وطُمْلَة وطَمَلَة
Stained with blood (arrow). Kid. Mat. Necklace. Mire. طَمِيل
Pond, reservoir. طَمِيلَة
Pastry-cook's roller. مِطْمَلَة
To act zealously, cunningly. ☆ طَمْلَس
Hatred. طَمْلَسَة
To rest from, to rely upon. ☆ طمن — طَأْمَن من
To bend down (the back). To still a. th. طَأْمَن ه
To quiet, to tranquillise. ✧ طَمَّن ٥
To stoop (man). To be depressed (ground). تَطَأْمَن
To enjoy tranquillity, quietness. إِطْمَأَنَّ
To rest upon, to trust to. — الى
Quietness, tranquillity. إِطْمِئْنَان وطُمَأْنِينَة
Quiet, enjoying rest. طَمِن ج طُمُون, ومُطْمَئِنّ
Confident and relying upon a. o. — الى
Flat, depressed (ground). مُتَطَأْمِن ومُطْمَئِنّ
To run high, to be swollen (sea). To overflow (river). To become tall (plant). To be lofty (thought). ☆ طَمَا o طُمُوًّا وطَمَى i طَمْيًا
Swollen, overflowing. طَامٍ
Silt, deposit of the Nile. ◘ طَمْي
To ring (silver plate). To buzz (insect). ✧ To tingle (ears). ☆ طَنّ i طَنِينًا, وطَنَّن
To cause (metal) to tinkle. To cut off (a limb) quickly. أَطَنّ ه
Tinkle. Buzzing. Ringing. ✧ Tingling of the ears. طَنِين
Resounding. طَنَّان
Renowned poem. قَصِيدَة طَنَّانَة

☆ طهف — أطهف في كلامه He has spoken fluently.
أطهف لفلان طهفةً من To give to a. o. a part of o.'s property.
زبدة طهفة Fresh cream.
☆ طهق a طهقا To walk quickly. ◘ To be disgusted.
☆ طهل وطهل a طهلا وطهلا, وتطهّل To be stinking (water).
طهل وطاهل Fetid (water).
طهلة Little provender. Tender vegetable. Remainder.
طهلئة Small cloud.
☆ طهم — طهّم To be big, thick.
— من To shun, to avoid a. o. or a. th.
تطهّم عن To be disgusted with a. o.
— ه To loathe (food).
طهمة Brownish colour.
مطهّم Complete, perfect, well done. Fat, thin (horse).
☆ طها o طهوًا To ramble in a country.
— a o طهوًا وطهوًّا وطهيًا وطهايةً ه To cook, to roast (meat).
أطهى To be skilled in an art.
طهو Work.
طاهي Bit of straw.
طهي Cooked food.
طاهٍ ج طهاة وطهيّ Cook, roaster, baker.
طاهية ج طواهٍ وطاهيات Female cook.
طهاوة Pellicle on the surface of milk, blood.
طهاية Craft, art of a cook.
☆ طاء o طوءًا To go and come.
— a طوءًا To be off, to depart.
تطاءَ تطاؤُا To rise (price of goods).
طاءة Hump.
✧ طوّب ه وه To register (a house). To beatify (a saint).
طوب (un. طوبة) Baked brick. ✧ Cannon, artillery.
Ts طابو Land-tax. Official survey.
✧ طابة Stopper. Playing ball.
C طوبة First Coptic month.
طوّاب ✧ Baker of bricks.
Ts طوبجي ✧ Artillery-man, gunner.
Ts طوبخانة Arsenal.
☆ طاح o طوحًا To threaten ruin. To perish. To go away. To wander. To fall. To miss the aim (arrow).

☆ طنف a طنفا To be suspicious.
— طنافة وطنوفة وطنفا To have a depraved heart.
طنّف ه وه To suspect a. o. To put thorns above (a wall).
— نفسه الى To covet a. th.
ما أطنفه How self-possessed he is.
تطنّف ه To overtake a. o.
— الى To feel a propensity to.
طنف وطنف وطنف وطنف ج طنوف وأطناف Projection. Peak of a mountain. Roof. Cornice of a wall.
طنف Suspicious. Abstemious. Corrupt.
مطنف Ascending upon a mountain.
P طنفسة وطنفسة وطنفسة ج طنافس Carpet.
☆ طني a طنى وأطنى To sell or buy the fruit of a palm-tree. To have a complaint of the lungs, spleen.
— في وأطنى To live in profligacy.
طنّى ه To treat a. o. for the spleen. To cauterize (a camel) in the side.
أطنى To be prone to suspicion.
طنى Disease of the spleen or lungs. Suspicion. Ashes.
— وطنٍ Having a complaint of (the spleen or lungs).
☆ طهر وطهر o طهرًا وطهورًا وطهارةً To be pure, clean; to be chaste, righteous.
طهر a طهرًا ه To discard a. th.
طهّر ه وه To purify a. o. or a. th. To circumcise a. o.
تطهّر تطهّرًا واطّهر اطّهرًا To be purified.
طهر وطهرة وطهارة Cleanliness, purity.
تطهير Purification. Circumcision.
طاهر ج أطهار, وطهر ج طهرون, وطهير ج طهارى Pure, undefiled. ✧ Holy, chaste.
طهور Purifying.
مطهر ✧ Purgatory.
مطهرة ج مطاهر Vessel for ablutions. Washing-room.
☆ طهس a طهسا في To enter into (the earth).
ما أدري أين طهس به I do not know what has become of him.
☆ طهش a طهشا ه To mar (a work).

To lead a. o. astray. To strike a. o. with a stick. ٥ طَوَّح
To induce a. o. To engage into a perilous desert. To fling a. th. away. – ب
To cast missiles at a. o. طَاوَحَ ٥ ب
To cause a. o. to perish. أَطَاحَ ٥
To err at random. تَطَوَّحَ
To make a long journey in various countries. تَطَاوَحَتْ بِهِ النَّوَى
Distant aim. نِيَّة طَوَحٍ
Astray, misled. طَائِحٌ م طَائِحَة
Accidents of fortune. طَوَائِحُ
Perilous place. مَطَاوِحُ
To be firm, steadfast. ✡ طَادَ o طَوْدًا
To go through (a country). طَوَّدَ وتَطَوَّدَ في
To rise in the air. إِنْطَادَ
Lofty mountain. طَوْدٌ ج أَطْوَاد وطِوَدَة
Dangerous desert. مَطَادَة
Dangerous place. مَطَاوِد
✧ Balloon. مُنْطَاد ج مَنَاطِيد
To approach. ✡ طَارَ o طَوْرًا وطَوَرَانًا ب
Hoop. ◘ Tambourine. ✧ طَار وطَارَة
Manner, way of acting. Kind, class. Limit. Time (repeated action). طَوْر ج أَطْوَار
Men are of various sorts. النَّاس أَطْوَار
One time, once. طَوْرًا
Time after time. طَوْرًا بَعْدَ طَوْرٍ
Now ... then. طَوْرًا . . . طَوْرًا
Mountain. Mount Sina. طُور
Equal, correspondant (part). طَوَار
Area, yard of a house. – وطِوَار
Savage, wild. Stranger. طُورِيّ وَطُورَانِيّ
There is nobody in the house. مَا بِالدَّار طُورِيّ
Seven-branched candlestick. ◘ Pick-axe. ◘ طُورِيَّة
He has reached the utmost limits. بَلَغَ الأَطْوَرَيْنِ
To recover brightness after illness (face). ✡ طَاسَ o طَوْسًا
To tread a. th. under foot. – ه
I do not know where he is gone to. مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ طَوَّسَ
To deck herself (woman). To ruffle its feathers (pigeon). تَطَوَّسَ
Drinking-cup, bowl. طَاس ج طَاسَات
Moon. Brightness of the face after illness. طَوْس
◘ Fuss, noise. طُوسَة
Peacock. Silver. Verdant land. طَاوُوس ج طَوَاوِيس وأَطْوَاس
Finery; showy ornaments. تَطْوِيس وتَطَاوُس
Adorned, decked. Fine. مُطَوَّس
✧ To abash, to stun a. o. To castrate. ✡ طوش – طَوَّش
✧ Disturbance, tumult. Revolution. Heedlessness. طَوْشَة
Eunuch. T طَوَاشِي ج طَوَاشِيَة
To obey a. o. ✡ طَاعَ o a طَوْعًا ل, وأَطَاعَ ٥ وانْطَاعَ ل
The pasturage is at his disposal. طَاعَ وأَطَاعَ لَهُ المَرْتَعُ
To render a. o. obedient, submissive. طَوَّعَ ٥
To facilitate a. th. to a. o. To incite a. o. to a. th. – ه ل
To agree with a. o. upon. طَاوَعَ ٥ على او في
To obey willingly. تَطَوَّعَ
To do a. th. willingly. – ب
To devote o.'self to. تَطَاوَعَ ل
To be able to. إِسْتَطَاعَ واسْطَاعَ ه
Obedience, submissiveness. طَاعَة وطَوَاعِيَة وإِطَاعَة
Obedient, submissive. طَاعٍ وطَوْعٌ وطَيِّع وطَائِع ومُطِيع
Manageable (horse). طَوْعُ العِنَانِ
Spontaneously, willingly. طَوْعًا
Power, ability of doing a. th. إِسْتِطَاعَة
Obedience. Compliance. Passiveness of a verb. مُطَاوَعَة
Obedient. مِطْوَاع م مِطْوَاع
Obeyed (king, law). مُطَاع
Sordid avarice. شُحّ مُطَاع
Passive (verb). مُطَاوِع
Volunteer (soldier). مُتَطَوِّع ومُطَّوِّع
Horse-tail (plant). ✧ حَشِيشَة الطَّوْع
✡ طَافَ o طَوْفًا وطَوَافًا وطَوَفَانًا حَوْلَ وب
To walk around a. th. To patrol.
To ramble in a country. – في البِلَاد
To appear to a. o. in sleep (phantom). – بِهِ طَوْفًا
To overflow (river). – طَوْفًا
طَوَّفَ تَطْوِيفًا وتَطْوَافًا , وتَطَوَّفَ واسْتَطَافَ

To procrastinate with a. o. طَاوَل ٥ في
To put off (the payment of a debt).
To vie with a. o. in greatness or excellence.
To spread, to be lengthened. تَطاوَل
To trespass upon a. o.'s rights. — على
To treat a. o. arrogantly.
To be long, tall, high. To become long, elongated. إِسْتَطَال
To overcome a. o. — على
To find a. o. late. ✧ إِسْتَطْوَل ٥ وه
Power. Superiority. Wealth. طَوْل
Length, tallness. Duration. Longitude. طُول ج أَطْوَال
Circles of longitude. خُطُوط او دَوَائِر الطُّول
Forbearance, patience. طُول الرُّوح
Life, life-time. طِيلَة
An aquatic long-legged bird. طُوَّل
Tether. طِوَل وطِيَل
Long absence. — وطِيَل وطُوَل
Long time. Life. طِوَل وطِيَل وطَوَال وطِيَال
Arrogance; high-handed proceedings. تَطَاوُل و✧ مُطَاوَلَة
Profit, advantage. طَائِل وطَائِلَة ج طَوَائِل
Power, wealth. Superiority.
Enmity, rancour. طَائِلَة
There is no profit in it; it is of no avail. لَا طَائِل فِيهِ
Table, backgammon. Is طَاوِلَة
▫ Trough, manger.
Tall, long. Lasting long. (Poetical) metre. طَوِيل ج طِوَال وطِيَال
Bountiful. Powerful. طَوِيل البَاع
✧ Forbearing, long-minded. طَوِيل الرُّوح
Taller, longer. أَطْوَل ج أَطَاوِل م طُولَى ج طُوَل
Exceedingly tall. طُوَال وطُوَّال
Rein, halter. مِطْوَل ج مَطَاوِل
Oblong. مُتَطَاوِل و✧ طُولَانِيّ
Late, slack, backward. مُطَوَّل
Long, oblong, a metre (in poetry). ✧ Parallelogram. مُسْتَطِيل
To roll up, to fold up, (paper, linen). ✧ طَوَى i طَيًّا ه
He has turned away from me. — كَشْحَهُ عَنِّي
To conceal (an affair). — ه او كَشْحَهُ على

To circuit around a. th. حَوْل وب
To conduct a. o. round (the Caaba). طَوَّف ٥
To turn around. To approach. أَطَاف ب
Turn, circuit. Patrol, night-watch. طَوْف
Raft of water-skins. — ج أَطْوَاف
Flood, deluge, typhoon. طُوفَان (un. طُوفَانَة)
Patrol. Night-watch. طَائِف
Diabolical suggestion. طَائِف من الشَّيْطَان
Portion. Corporation. Nation, rite, family. طَائِفَة ج طَوَائِف
Devoted servant. طَوَّاف م طَوَّافَة
✧ Cork-wood. Float-light.
Place of circuiting. مَطَاف
To be able of doing a. th. ✡ طَاق o طَوْقًا وطَاقَةً, وأَطَاق ه وعلى
To put a neck-ring on. طَوَّق ٥ ه
To impose a difficult task on a. o.
To enable a. o. to do a. th.
To be enabled to do a. th. طُوِّق على
To believe o.'self able to. طَوَّقَت لَهُ نَفْسُهُ
To adorn o.'self with a necklace. تَطَوَّق واطَّوَّق
Arch; vault. P طَاق ج طَاقَات وطِيقَان
Layer, stratum; a single sole.
Ledge of a mountain. — وطَائِق
Power, ability. طَوْق وطَاقَة وإِطَاقَة
Necklace. Circle, hoop. طَوْق أَطْوَاق
✧ Collar.
Bunch of odoriferous herbs. طَاقَة
Handful of hair. Grating. ✧ Loop-hole. Window; air-hole.
Cotton under-cap. ✧ طَاقِيَّة
Ring-dove. مُطَوَّق
To last long, to be protracted. ✡ طَال o طُولًا
There is a long time since. As long as. طَالَمَا
To do good, service to. طَال وتَطَوَّل على
To protract, to lengthen, a. th. To expand, to spread. طَوَّل وأَطَال وأَطْوَل ه
To remain long doing. طَوَّل
To weary a. o. with delays. — على
To grant a delay to (a debtor.) طَوَّل ل
To slacken the rein to (a horse).
✧ Take patience. طَوِّل رُوحَك

To go through a country, or stages. طَوَى البِلَاد او المَنَازِل
God has closed his life. — الله عُمْرَهُ
May God grant us to meet again. — الله البُعْدَ لَنَا
To remain the whole day fasting. — نَهَارَهُ صَائِمًا
To plaster (a well). — ه بِحِجَارَةٍ
To remain one day without.... — يَوْمًا عن...
To be folded, rolled up, concealed. طُوِيَ
To suffer from hunger. طَوِيَ a طَوًى, وأَطْوَى
To coil up (serpent). تَطَوَّى
To be folded, rolled, wound. إِنْطَوَى واطَّوَى
To gather round a. o. إِنْطَوَى على فُلَان
Hunger. Water-skin. طَوًى
A thing folded; roll. طَوًى وطِوًى
Folding. Casing of a well with bricks. Curtailment of a letter (in poetry). طَيّ
✧ Here enclosed. في طَيِّهِ
Way of folding. Stage, distance. طِيَّة
Intention, design. Conscience. طِيَّة وطَوِيَّة
طَاوٍ وطَوٍ وطَيَّان م طَاوِيَة وطَوِيَة وطَيًّا
Hungry.
Thin-bellied. طَاوِي البَطْن وَالحَشَا
Terrace, flat top of a house. Floor for drying dates. Rock in the sand. طَايَة
Frying-pan. Te طَوًا وطُوَّة
Bundle, parcel. Hour of the night. طَوِيّ ج أَطْوَاء
Well cased with stones. — وطَوِيَّة
Roll, scroll. Fold. Spiral. مَطْوًى ج مَطَاوٍ
✧ Penknife.
The folds of the intestines. مَطَاوِي الأَمْعَاء
The coils of a snake. مَطَاوِي الحَيَّة
✡ طَابَ i طَابًا وطِيبًا وطِيبَةً وتَطْيَابًا To be good, delightful, pure. ✧ To be in good health.
He was delighted at it. طَابَت نَفْسُهُ بِهِ
To be bettered (life). طَابَ العَيْشُ ل
To give up a. th. willingly. — نَفْسًا عن
To render a. th. good, agreable. To better a. th. To find a. th. pleasing, sweet. طَيَّبَ وأَطَابَ ه

To embalm, to perfume. طَيَّبَ ة وه
✧ To cure.
To soothe a. o.'s mind. ✧ — خَاطِرَهُ
To jest, to sport with a. o. طَايَبَ ة
To have good things. To speak gently, kindly. أَطَابَ
To offer relishes to a. o. — ل
How good it is. مَا أَطْيَبَهُ
To be perfumed, embalmed. تَطَيَّبَ
To find good, agreable, palatable. To seek for good (things). إِسْتَطَابَ واسْتَطْيَبَ ه
To ask a. o. for sweet water. إِسْتَطَابَ ة
Palatable thing. طَاب
Odorous. Perfume, fragrant smell. طِيب ج أَطْيَاب وطُيُوب
Nutmeg. جَوْز طِيب
Wine. *Surname* of Medinah. طَابَة
✧ Ball.
The choicest of (herbage). Clear (wine). The well of Zemzem. طِيبَة
I have done it willingly. فَعَلْتُهُ بِطِيبَةٍ
Better, more agreable. أَطْيَب ج أَطَايِب
The choicest of a. th.
Happiness. طُوبَى ج طُوبَيَات
Be happy! Blessed art thou! طُوبَاكَ وطُوبَى لَكَ
Blessed, happy. طُوبَانِيّ وطُوبَاوِيّ
✧ Beatified.
Good, sweet. Perfumed. Perfect (God). Honest. In good health. طَيِّب
North wind. ם طَيَّاب
✧ Beatification. Beatitude. تَطْوِيب ج تَطْوِيبَات
The choicest things. الأَطَايِب والمَطَايِب
Perfumed, sweet-scented. مُطَيَّب
To go astray, to perish. ✡ طَاحَ i طَيْحًا
To lose, to destroy a. th. طَيَّحَ
To perplex, to confound a. o. — ة
To reject, to cast off a. th. — ب
To squander (wealth). أَطَاحَ ه
To be scattered. تَطَايَحَ
To defile, to be foul. ✡ طَاخَ i طَيْخًا
To be proud. To be frivolous.
To charge a. o. with foul action or speech. — وطَيَّخَ ة
To be reviled, disgraced. To be tarred (camel). تَطَيَّخَ

Ignorance. Pride طَيْخ

✲ طَارَ i طَيْرًا وطَيَرَانًا وطَيْرُورَةً ومَطَارًا To fly (bird).

— ب To hasten to do a. th.

— الى To go, to fly towards.

— لَهُ صِيتٌ في النَّاس His fame has spread far and wide.

طَار عَقْلُهُ His reason fled away.

طَار طَائِرُهُ To get out of temper.

طَيَّرَهُ وب وطَايَرَ وأَطَارَهُ To let fly (a bird).

تَطَيَّر واطَّيَّر ب ومن To draw a bad omen from.

✧ تَطَيَّر To fly in the air (balloon). To explode.

تَطَايَر واسْتَطَار To be shattered.

إِنْطَار To be cleft.

إِسْتَطَار To rise (market). To be cracked (wall). To spread (dawn).

— ه To draw a sword quickly from the scabbard.

أُسْتُطِير To be started at full speed (horse). To be made to fly (bird). To be astounded.

طَيْر وطَائِر ج طَيْر وطُيُور وأَطْيَار Bird; fowl.

طَيْر الجَنَّة ◘ Butterfly.

قَلْب الطَّيْر Kind of small plum.

كَأَنَّ على رَأْسِهِ الطَّيْرُ He remains motionless *lit.* as if he had a bird upon his (head).

سَاكِن الطَّائِر Sedate man.

طَائِر Carrier-pigeon. Cygnus (*constell*). Omen.

طَيَرَان Flight of a bird.

طِيَرَة وطِيَرَة Bad omen, ill-luck Augury.

طَيْر وطَيْرَة وطَيْرُورَة Levity, unsteadiness.

طَيَّار Spirited (horse). ✧ Assay-balance for gold. Tongue of a balance. Pedlar. Volatile (substance). Stream.

طَيَّارَة ✧ Child's kite.

طُيُورِيّ Seller of birds.

مُطَار Swift running (horse).

مَطَارَة Large-mouthed (well). Abounding in birds (land).

مُطَيَّر Garment figured with birds. Split aloes-wood.

مُسْتَطِير Spreading (dust, hoariness).

مُسْتَطَار Launched at full speed (horse).

✲ طَاس — طَايِس Swarm of (insects).

✲ طَاش i طَيْشًا To be light-headed, fickle. To be bereft of intellect. To miss the target (arrow).

أَطَاش ه To make (an arrow) to deviate.

طَيْش وطَيَشَان و✧ طِيَاشَة Levity, unsteadiness.

طَائِش وطَيَّاش م طَائِشَة وطَيَّاشَة Light, heedless, unsteady.

✲ طَاف i طَيْفًا ومَطَافًا To appear (in sleep) phantom.

طَيَّف To circuit, to go round about.

طَيْف Phantom, spectre. Anger. Madness.

— شَمْسِيّ ✧ Solar spectre.

طَائِف Going round about. Patrol.

✲ طَام i طَيْمًا To fashion, to do a. th. accurately.

طَامَهُ اللّٰهُ على الخَيْر God has created him good.

✲ طَان i طَيْنًا, وطَيَّن ه To plaster a. th. with clay or mud.

طَان كِتَابًا To seal a letter.

طَانَهُ اللّٰهُ على الخَيْر God has created him upright.

تَطَيَّن To be plastered with mud.

طِين وطِينَة Mud, clay.

طِين إِبْلِيز وطِين مِصْر Nile mud, slime.

— الأَرْمَنِيّ Armenian bole.

— المَخْتُوم *Terra sigillata*, Lemnian earth.

طِينَة Handful of clay, mud. Nature, inborn dispositions.

طَان Muddy (place).

طَيَّان ومُطَيِّن Worker in clay; labourer, plasterer with mud.

طَيُّون Hone, whet-stone.

طَيُّون *Linula viscosa* (plant).

مَطِين Plastered with clay.

ظ

✡ ظَأَب a ظَأْبًا To cry out. To marry.
ظَاءَب ٪ To marry a. o.'s sister-in-law.
تَزَوَّجَا بِالْمُظَاءَبَة They have married two sisters.
ظَأْب جـ أَظْؤُب وظُؤُوب Married to a. o.'s sister-in-law. Clamour, bustle.
✡ ظَأَر a ظَأْرًا وظِئَارًا, واظَّأَر على To feel tenderness for.
— وظَأَر وأظأَر ٪ على To inspire a. o. with affection for.
ظَاءَر ٪ To nurse an other's child.
إِظَّأَر ٪ ل To take a nurse for a child.
ظِئْر جـ أَظْؤُر وأَظْآر وظُؤُور Fondling a stranger child. Nurse. Foster-father. Column.
ظَؤُور وظَؤُورَة ومَظْؤُورَة Fond of a young stranger.
✡ ظام — ظَاءَم ٪ To marry a. o.'s sister-in-law.
ظَأْم To cry out. To marry.
✡ ظُبَة جـ ظُبَات وظُبًى Edge of a sword; point of an arrow.
✡ ظُبْظِب To suffer from fever.
ظَبْظَاب وظَبَاظِب Clamours, shouts.
✡ ظَبْي جـ ظِبَاء وأَظْبٍ وظُبِيّ وظَبَيَات Fawn, antelope.
ظَبْيَة جـ ظِبَاء وظَبَيَات She-gazelle. Young maid.
مَظْبَاة Abounding in gazelles (land).
✡ ظَرَّ مَظَرَّة ه To sharpen (a stone).
— ٪ To slaughter (a beast) with a sharp-edged stone.
أَظَرّ To walk upon sharp pebbles.
ظِرّ وظُرَر وظُرَرَة جـ ظِرَّان وأَظِرَّة Sharp-edged stone.
ظَرِير Spread with sharp pebbles (ground).
ظَرِير جـ ظِرَار وأَظِرَّة وظُرَّان Guide-post.
مَظَرَّة Land full of flint-stones.
مِظَرَّة جـ مَظَارّ Silex, flint.
✡ ظَرِب a ظَرَبًا To cleave, to stick to.
ظُرِّب To become hard (hoof).
ظَرِب جـ ظِرَاب Projecting stone. Knoll.

ظَرِبَان جـ ظِرْبَى وظَرَابِين وظَرَابِيّ Pole-cat.
فَسَا بَيْنَهُم الظَّرِبَان They became disunited.
✡ ظَرُف o ظَرْفًا وظَرَافَة To be comely, fine, elegant. To be intelligent, clever.
✧ ظَرَّف ٪ وه To embellish, to adorn a. th.
أَظْرَف To have fine, gracious children.
تَظَرَّف وتَظَارَف To pretend skilfulness. To pretend beauty, grace.
✧ تَظَرَّف To be embellished, adorned.
إِسْتَظْرَف ٪ وه To find a. o. handsome, gracious, elegant. To seek for a. th. gracious, fine.
ظَرْف جـ ظُرُوف Vessel. Space of time. Circumstance. Adverb. ✧ Metal coffee-holder.
هُوَ نَقِيّ الظَّرْف He is faithful, trustworthy.
رَأَيْتُهُ بِظَرْفِهِ I saw him personnally.
ظَرْف وظَرَافَة Beauty, elegance, grace. Wit, sharpness.
ظَرِيف جـ ظِرَاف وظُرَفَاء وظُرُف وظُرُوف Fine, graceful. Intelligent, witty. Skilful.
✡ ظَرَى i ظَرْيًا To flow (water).
— بَطْنُهُ To suffer from diarrhea.
ظَرِي a ظَرًى To be sharp, clever.
ظَارٍ مـ ظَارِيَة Biting, pungent.
ظَرَوْرَى Skilful, clever.
✡ ظَعَن a ظَعْنًا وظَعَنًا وظُعُونًا ومَظْعَنًا To be off, to depart.
— عن الدِّيَار To leave o's country.
أَظْعَن ٪ To make a. o. to journey.
إِظَّعَن ه To travel in a litter (woman).
ظِعَان Rope for fastening a woman's litter.
ظَعُون جـ ظُعُن Camel carrying a litter.
ظَعِينَة جـ ظَعَائِن وظُعْن وظُعُن وجج أَظْعَان وظُعُنَات Litter set on a camel's back. Woman travelling in a litter.
✡ ظَفَر i ظَفْرًا, وظَفَّر وأَظْفَر ٪ To scratch a. o. with the nails.

To have a pellicle over the eye. ظَفِر a ظَفَرًا
To have the cataract. ظُفِر
To get posession of. ظَفِر واظَّفَر ه وب وعلى
To overcome, to gain the mastery over. To conquer. — ب وعلى
To render a. o. victorious of. ظَفَّر وأظْفَر ة ب
To wish a. o. to be victorious. ظَفَّر ة
To clutch its prey (hawk). إظَّفَر ة
Finger-nail. Clutch, claw, talon, spur. ظِفر وُظفَر وُظفُر ج أظفَار وأظَافِير
Unguis odoratus; odoriferous substance added to incense. ظُفر الطِّيب وُظفر العَفرِيت
Any clutched or clawed animal. كُلّ ذِي ظُفر
✧ Sard, cornelian (stone). ظُفر الحَجَر
Feeble man. رَجُل مُقَلَّم الظُّفر
There is nobody in the house. مَا بِالدَّار ظُفرٌ
Lion's foot (*plant*). ظُفر القِطّ
Disease of the eye. Pellicle growing on the eyes; cataract. ظُفُر وظَفَرَة
Success, victory. ظَفَر
Successful. ظَفِر وظِفِّير وظَفِير
Long-nailed. أظفَر
Victorious. مُظفَّر ومِظفَار
To remain. To last (day, night). ✲ ظَلّ a ظَلًّا وظُلُولًا
To continue doing a. th. ظَلّ يَفعَل
I went on doing. ظَلْتُ وظِلْتُ أفعَل
To shade, to give shade over. ظَلَّل وأظَلّ ة وه
To brandish (a whip). ظَلَّل ب
To be shady (day). To draw near (affair). أظَلّ
To be shadowed by, to remain under the protection of. تَظَلَّل ب
To seek the shade. To shade o.'self with. إستَظَلّ ب
To be shaded by. — ب ومن
Shade, shadow, shelter. ظِلّ ج أظـلَال وظِلَال وُظلُول
I remained with him the whole day. بَقِيتُ عِندَهُ ظِلَّ النَّهار
Water always in the shade. ظَلَل
Abode. Health. ظَلَّة
Awning. Shed. Bench in the shade. Booth. Covering. ظُلَّة ج ظِلَال وُظلَل
Anything shading. Cloud. Screen. ظَلَال وظِلَال وظِلَالَة
Shady (place). ظَلِيل ومُظِلّ
Thick umbrage. ظِلّ ظَلِيل
Meadow covered with trees. ظَلِيلَة ج ظَلَائِل
Large tent. Umbrella. Canopy, screen. مِظَلَّـة ومَظَلَّة ج مَظَال
To limp, to halt (beast). ✲ ظَلَم a ظَلْمًا
The earth would not contain them. — بِهِم الأرضُ
Defect. ظَلْم
Conceal thy defects. قِ على ظَلْمِكَ
Do thy best. إِرْقَ على ظَلْمِكَ
Suspicious. ظَالِم ج ظُلَّم
To refrain from. ✲ ظَلَف i نَفسَهُ ظَلْفًا وظَلِف a ظَلَفًا عن
To hit (a cloven-footed beast) on the hoof. — ة
To render its track unapparent (beast). — o i ظَلْفًا, وظَالَف ه
To follow a. o.'s track. ظَلَف ة
To be hard (soil). To be painful (life). ظَلِف a ظَلَفًا
To abstain from. — عن
To increase. ظَلَّف على
To walk upon a stony ground. أظلَف
Cloven hoof. Footprint. ظِلف ج ظُلُوف وأظلَاف
They came on his track. جَاءُوا على ظِلفِهِ
He has found what he desired. وَجَد ظِلفَهُ
Useless, vain. Lawful. ظَلف
His blood has not been avenged. ذَهَب دَمُهُ ظَلفًا وظَلَفًا وظَلِيفًا
Height unreached by water. ظَلَف وظَلِف
Hard soil. أرض ظَلِفَة وظَلِفَة وظَلِفَة
Hard ground. أظلُوفَة ج أظَالِيف
Hard (soil). Painful (affair). Wicked, vile (man). Adversity. ظَلِيف ج ظُلَف وظُلُف
Abstaining from indecorous things. ظَلِف وظَلِيف النَّفس
He has taken the whole of it. أخَذَهُ بِظَلَفِهِ وبِظَلِفِهِ وبِظَلِيفَتِهِ
To misuse ✲ ظَلَم i ظَلْمًا وظُلْمًا ومَظلِمَة

Thirsty. Longing for. وَظَمْآنَة ج ظِمَاء
Burning with thirst, often thirsty. مِظْمَاء
Thirsty place. مَظْمَأ
To be brown. ☆ ظَمِيَ a ظَمًى
Brown. Withered. Pining away. أَظْمَى م ظَمْيَاء ج ظُمْي
To think, to suppose. To conjecture a. th. ☆ ظَنَّ o ظَنًّا ه
To suspect, to think evil of. — وأَظَنَّ واظَّنَّ ه
To think, to form an opinion. تَظَنَّنَ وتَظَنَّى
Opinion. Conjecture. Probability. ظَنّ ج ظُنُون وأَظَانِين
Suspicion. ظِنَّة ج ظِنَن وظَنَائِن
Simple, ingenuous. Suspecting much, mistrustful. Well having little water. ظَنُون
Suspected, suspicious. ظَنِين
Mark, indication of a thing or quality. مَظِنَّة ج مَظَانّ
Probable opinions. مَظْنُونَات
Shank, shin-bone. ☆ ظُنْبُوب ج ظَنَابِيب
He has facilitated the affair. قَرَعَ ظَنَابِيبَ الأَمْرِ
To be obvious, clear. To appear, to come forth. To go out. ✧ To shoot forth (tree). To have relief of the bowels. ☆ ظَهَرَ a ظُهُورًا
To know (a secret). — على سِرّ
To have the upper hand over. — ظَهْرًا وظُهُورًا ب وعلى
To wound a. o. on the back. — a ظَهْرًا ه
To neglect (an affair). — ب
To have a complaint of the back. ظَهِرَ a ظَهَرًا
To be strong-backed. ظَهُرَ o ظَهَارَةً
To enter upon the time of midday. ظَهَّرَ وأَظْهَرَ
To be careless, unmindful of. — وأَظْهَرَ ه
To help, to back a. o. ظَاهَرَ مُظَاهَرَةً وظِهَارًا ه
To put on two garments. — بَيْنَ ثَوْبَيْنِ
To show, to manifest a. th. To proclaim, to declare. أَظْهَرَ ه
To render a. o. victorious of. To divulge a secret to a. o. — ه على
To appear. تَظَاهَرَ

a. th. To act wrongfully. To overflow (river).
To wrong, to harm a. o. To act tyrannically towards. — ه
To deprive a. o. of a right. — ه حَقَّهُ
To misplace, to misuse a. th. — ه
To dig the ground in a wrong place. To drink (the milk) of a skin before it thickens. — ه
To be dark, obscure. ظَلِمَ a ظَلَمًا, وأَظْلَمَ
To complain of a. o.'s ill-doings. ظَلَّمَ ه
To enter upon; to be in darkness. أَظْلَمَ
How dark it is! How mischievous he is! مَا أَظْلَمَهُ
To act wrongly. تَظَلَّمَ
To trespass upon a o.'s rights. — ه حَقَّهُ
To complain of a o.'s wrong-doings. — من
To do wrong one to another. تَظَالَمَ
To bear injustice. إِنْظَلَمَ واظَّلَمَ
Whiteness of the teeth. Snow. ظَلْم
Misuse of a. th. Wickedness, oppression, tyranny. ظُلْم
Obscurity, darkness. ظُلْمَة وظُلُمَة ج ظُلَم وظُلْمَات وظُلُمَات وظُلَمَات
The three last nights of a lunar month. الظُّلَم
The Atlantic Ocean. بَحْر الظُّلُمَات
Wrong, injustice. ظُلَامَة ومَظْلِمَة ج مَظَالِم
Unjust, tyrannical. ظَالِم ج ظَالِمُون وظُلَّام وظَلَمَة
Obscurity. ظَلَام وظَلْمَاء
Tyrant, oppressor. ظَلَّام وظَلُوم
Vexed, oppressed, wronged. ظَلِيم ومَظْلُوم
Male ostrich. ظَلِيم ج ظِلْمَان
Property unjustly ravished. Milk drunk before it coagulates. ظَلِيمَة
Dark. Nefarious. Bad (day). Dark green (plant). مُظْلِم
To be thirsty. ☆ ظَمِئَ a ظَمَأً وظَمَاء وظَمَاءَةً
To desire a. th. earnestly. — الى
To alter a. th. (heat). To jade (a horse). ظَمَّأَ وأَظْمَأَ ه
Thirst. Earnest desire. ظِمْء ج أَظْمَاء, وظَمَاء
Life-time. ظِمْء الحَيَاة
ظَمِئ وظَامِئ وظَمْآن م ظَمِئَة وظَامِئَة وظَمْأَى

To show a. th. To boast, to make a show of. تظاهر ب
They backed o. another. تظاهر القومُ
To ask succour, help. إستظهر ب
To be ready, disposed to. — ل
To gain mastery over. — على
To prepare (a beast) for riding. To know (a book) by heart. — ه وه
Back. Upper, outward part of a. th. Back of a beast. Deck (of a ship). Litteral meaning of (a book). ظَهر ج ظُهُور وأظهُر وظُهرَان
Having a numerous household. ثقيل الظَّهر
Do not forget my business. لا تجعَل حاجتي بظَهرٍ
He has given bountifully. أعطى عن ظَهر يَدٍ
He is on the eve of his departure. هُوَ على ظَهرٍ
He has recited it by heart. قرأهُ من ظَهر قَلبِهِ
Rear (of an army). أقرَان الظَّهر
Top of a mountain. ظَهر الجَبَل
Back of the hand. ظَهر الكَفّ
✧ He is well backed. لَهُ ظَهر
✧ He wearied him. كَسَّر ظَهرَهُ
✧ He lost courage. إنقطَع ظَهرُهُ
✧ Look out! Out of the way! ظَهرَك
بَين ظَهرَيهِم و بَين ظَهرَانَيهِم وبَين أظهُرِهِم
In their midst, amongst them.
Narrow side of a feather. ظَهر ج ظُهرَان
Midday, noontide. ظُهر ج أظهَار
Having a pain in the back. ظَهِر
Help, assistance, backing. ظِهرَة
Backing, assisting. Family. — وظُهرَة
Furniture. Family, tribe. ظَهَرَة
He came to us with his family, his followers. جاءنا بظهرَتِهِ و بظَهَرَتِهِ و بظَهرَتِهِ
Saddle-camel. ظهريّ ج ظَهَارِيّ
Neglected.
Auxiliary, protector. Broad-backed. Having a pain in the back. ظَهِير
Midday, noontide. ظَهِيرَة و ✧ ظُهرِيَّة
Party, company. Narrow side of a feather. ظُهَار
Saddle-cloth, housings. ✧ ظُهَارَة
Outside of (a garment). ظِهَارَة
✧ Carrier's pad.
Apparition, outburst. ظُهُور
✧ Feast of the Epiphany. عِيد الظُّهُور
Declaration, manifestation. إظهَار
External, outward. Conspicuous. Appearance, outside. ظَاهِر
Family, tribe. Prominent eye. *Pl.* Heights, mountains. ظَاهِرَة ج ظَاهِرَات وظَوَاهِر
Apparently. في الظَّاهِر
Outwardly, manifestly. ظَاهِرًا وظَاهِرَةً
He has recited it by heart. قرأهُ ظَاهِرًا
Look out, looking-place. مَظهَر
Possessing saddle-beasts. مُظهِر
Coming at the point of midday. — ومُظَهِّر
Big and strong-backed. مُظَهَّر
To repel, to drive a. o. away. ✡ ظَافَ o ظَوفًا ه a
He grasped him by the skin of his neck. أخذَهُ بِظُوف رَقَبَتِهِ وبظَافِهَا
Corpse in putrefaction. ✡ ظِيَة
Honey. ظَيّ وظَيَّان
Wild jasmine; virgin's bower. ظَيَّان
Full of wild jasmine (ground). مَظيَاة

ع

To gurgle (filled bucket). عَبَّ o عَبًّا
To gulp, to swallow water in one draught. – ﻫ و✧ غَبَّ
To rise and swell (sea). – عُبَابًا
To be addicted to (wine). تَعَبَّبَ ﻫ
Light of the sun. عَبٌّ وعَبُ الشَّمْس
Neck of a sleeve. عُبٌّ ج عِبَاب
✧Waistcoat-pocket. Arm-pit, breast.
Berries of the common cherry. *Croton villosum.* Alkekengi. عُبَب
The drinking of water without vessel. عَبَاب و✧ عَبّ
Swollen waves, billows. عُبَاب
To break out into words. عَبَّ عُبَابُهُ
Pride, haughtiness. Glorying. عُبِّيَّة
Blood-horse. Rivulet. يَعْبُوب ج يَعَابِيب
To fly (army). ✫ عَبْعَبَ
Cloak of camel's hair. Freshness of youth. عَبْعَب
To prepare (perfumes). To set in order (furniture, troops). ✫ عَبَأَ a عَبْأً, وعَبَّأَ ﻫ
He does not care about it. ما يَعْبَأُ بِ
Burden, load. Bag. عِبْءٌ ج أَعْبَاء
Like, equal. – وعَبْءٌ ج أَعْبَاء
Hair or woollen striped cloak. عَبَاء وعَبَاءَة و✧ عَبَايَة ج أَعْبِئَة و✧ عُبِي
Way, road, path. مَعْبَأ
To busy o.'s self about trifles. ✫ عَبِثَ a عَبَثًا
To laugh, to scoff at. – بِ
To prepare a dish made with dried curd. عَبَثَ i عَبْثًا
To mingle, to mix a. th. with. – ﻫ بِ
Sport, play. ✧ To no avail, nonsense. عَبَث
Uselessly, to no avail. عَبَثًا
Dish made of dried curd. عَبِيثَة ج عَبَائِث
Rabble. عَبِيثَة النَّاس
To worship, to serve (God). ✫ عَبَدَ o عِبَادَةً وعُبُودَةً وعُبُودِيَّةً ﻩ
To enslave; to render submissive. عَبَّدَ وأَعْبَدَ ﻩ
To open (a road). عَبَّدَ ﻫ
To give a slave to a. o. أَعْبَدَ ﻩ ﻩ
To apply to. To devote o.'s self to (the worship of God). تَعَبَّدَ لِ
To enslave, to treat a. o. like a slave. To invite a. o. to God's obedience. – ﻩ
To use, to take a. o. as a slave. إِعْتَبَدَ واسْتَعْبَدَ ﻩ
Man. Slave, servant. ✧ Negro. عَبْد ج عَبِيد وعِبَاد وعُبْدَان وأَعْبُد
Heliotrope, turnsol. عَبْد وعَبَّاد الشَّمْس
Kind of melon. ¤ عَبْد اللاوي وعَبْدَلِّيّ
✧ Actæa, baneberry. حَشِيشَة عَبْد المَسِيح
Slave-born. عَبْد قِنٌّ وقِنٍّ
Strength. Perseverance. عَبَدَة
Relating (*opp. to* رَبَّانِيّ) to men, to slaves. عَبْدِيّ م عَبْدِيَّة
Servitude, slavery. Devotion, godliness. عَبْدِيَّة وعُبُودَة وعُبُودِيَّة
Old standard coins. دَرَاهِم عَبْدِيَّة
Tribes of christian Arabs. عِبَاد
Belonging to a christian tribe. عِبَادِيّ
Obedience. Worship, piety, godliness. عِبَادَة
Parties of men, animals, going at random. عَبَابِيد وعَبَادِيد
Enslavement. تَعْبِيد واسْتِعْبَاد
Piety, godliness, devotion. تَعَبُّد
Worshipper. Pious, godly. عَابِد ج عَبَدَة وعُبَّاد وعَابِدُون
Place of worship, temple, sanctuary. مَعْبَد ج مَعَابِد
Beaten, trodden (road). Honoured. مُعَبَّد
Enslaved, reduced to slavery. – ومُسْتَعْبَد
Worshipped. Idol. مَعْبُود
To elapse (time). To dwindle away (generation). ✫ عَبَرَ o عَبْرًا وعُبُورًا
To cross, to pass over (a river). – ﻫ

Explanation. Style, interpretation of the thoughts. Trope. تَعْبِير
Wayfarer; passenger. Elapsed (time). عَابِر م عَابِرَة
Weeping man, woman. رَجُل او إمْرَأَة عَابِر
Wayfarer; passer along. عَابِر سَبِيل
Ewe or goat one year old. عَبُور ج عَبَائِر
Compound perfume. Numerous. عَبِير
مَعْبَر (وَ✧ مَعْبُور) ج مَعَابِر ومَعَابِير
Crossing of a river; ford, passage.
Means of crossing, as bridge, ferry. مِعْبَر و✧ عَبَّارَة
Thick-woolled (sheep). مُعْبَر
Considered. ✧ Regarded. مُعْتَبَر
To look sternly, to frown. ✱ عَبَس i عَبْسًا وعُبُوسًا، وعَبَّس
To contract (the face). — وعَبَّس ه
To assume a stern countenance. To be cross-faced. تَعَبَّس
Dried dirt. عَبَس
Frowning, sternness, of the face. عُبُوس
Stern. Grim-faced. عَابِس وعَبُوس
Looking sternly. عَبَّاس
Lion. العَابِس والعَبَّاس والعَبُوس
Strong lion. عَنْبَس ج عَنَابِس
To better, to arrange a. th. ✱ عَبَش o عَبْشًا ه
Conveniency. عَبْش
To spoil a. th. To raise (the dust). To befall a. o. (mishap). ✱ عَبَط i عَبْطًا ه وَ ٥
To rush into fight. — نَفْسَهُ في الحَرْب
To slaughter (a young and fat beast). To slander a. o. To slay wrongfully. عَبَط واعْتَبَط ٥
To dig (a ground) yet untilled. — ه
To forge a lie against. — واعْتَبَط ه على
To ravish a. o. in the bloom of life (death). أعْبَط واعْتَبَط ٥
Mere lie. عَبْط
He is dead in the prime of life. مَات عَبْطَةً
Slaughtered when young (animal). Fresh (blood, meat, saffron). ✧ Foolish. عَبِيط ج عُبُط وعِبَاط
To cling to a. th. (perfume). To remain in (a place). To be greedy of (man). To become impregnated with (place). ✱ عَبِق a عَبَقًا وعَبَاقَةً وعَبَاقِيَةً ب

To read (a book) mentally. To try (money). عَبَر وعَبَّر ه
To interpret (a dream). — عِبَارَةً وعَبْرًا، وعَبَّر ه
To shed tears. — عَبْرًا وعَبِر a عَبَرًا
To convey a. o. across a river. عَبَّر ٥
He expressed his mind. عَبَّر عَمَّا في نَفْسِهِ
To explain a. o.'s mind. — عن فُلَان
The affair has been above his strength, ability. — بِهِ الأَمْرُ
To consider, to ponder over. To watch a. o. or a. th. To take into account. ✧ To show regard, honour to. إعْتَبَر ٥ وه
To get experience from, to take warning by. — ب
To be astonished at. — من
To shed tears. إسْتَعْبَر
To relate to a. o. (a dream); to ask a. o. to explain (a dream). — ه
To weigh (coins). — ه
Shore, bank, margin. عَبْر وعِبْر
Beyond the river. — النَّهْر
Trifles, falsehood, vanity. بَنَات عِبْر
Numerous gathering. مَجْلِس عَبْرٌ وعِبْرٌ
Great number, crowd. عُبْر
Heat in the eyes causing tears. — وعَبَر
Sturdy, strong. عِبْر وعُبْر
Fit to every work. — لِكُلّ عَمَل
Bold traveller. Strong to journey (camel). — أسْفَار
Tears. عَبْرَة ج عَبَرَات وعِبَر
Regard, consideration. Warning, example. عِبْرَة ج عِبَر
Passage, crossing. عُبُور
Explanation of the (meaning of a word). Passage of a book; phrase. Style. عِبَارَة
That means. هٰذَا عِبَارَة عن
عَبِر م عَبِرَة، وعَبْرَان م عَبْرَى ج عَبَارَى
Shedding tears, tearful.
Hebraic. Hebrew. عِبْرَانِيّ وعِبْرِيّ
The Hebraic language. العِبْرَانِيّ والعِبْرِيّ والعِبْرَانِيَّة
Consideration, reflection. Relation, connection. ✧ Regard shown. إعْتِبَار
Relating, relative. إعْتِبَارِيّ
Relatively to. إعْتِبَارِيًّا

Jasmine. Narcissus.
To reprove a. o. To let (camels) pasture freely. ☆ عَبْهَلَ ه
Pasturing by themselves (cattle). عَبَاهِل
To have a bright, fair complexion. ☆ عَبَا o عُبُوًا
To set in order; to put up (th). — وعَبَّى ه
To set (troops) in order. ✧ To fill (a sack). To thread (a needle). To load (a gun). ☆ عبى — عَبَّى تَعْبِيَةً ه
To fill up (a bag). To plant closely. ✧ أَعْبَى ه
To be set in order. ✧ To be filled (skin, bag). تَعَبَّى
To help o. a. in preparing a repast (men of two parties). تَعَابَى
Share, portion. ✧ Thick (crops, forest). عَبِيٌّ
Wide striped garment. See عَبَا. عَبَايَة
To trouble, to annoy a. o. with questions. ☆ عَتَّ o عَتًّا ه
To importune a. o. by requests. — ه ب
To quarrel with a. o. عَاتَّ ه
To insist upon (a question). To repeat (the same words). تَعَتَّتَ في
Hardness, roughness of language. عَتَتٌ
Moth, tick, mite. ✧ عَتّ
☆ عَتَبَ o i عَتْبًا وعُتْبَانًا وعِتَابًا ومَعْتَبًا ومَعْتَبَةً ومَعْتِبَةً على
To be discontented, angry with a. o.
To blame, to reprove a. o. — عَتْبًا وعِتَابًا وعِتِّيبَى ه
To limp, to hop. — عَتْبًا وعَتَبَانًا وتَعْتَابًا
I have not trodden upon the threshold of such a one. مَا عَتَبْتُ بَابَ فُلَان
To put a threshold or lintel (to a door). To draw together the tucks of trousers. عَتَّبَ ه
To remonstrate with a. o. on. عَاتَبَ مُعَاتَبَةً وعِتَابًا ه على
To satisfy a. o. أَعْتَبَ ه
To go far from. أَعْتَبَ عن
To accuse a. o. of a blameworthy action. تَعَتَّبَ على
No blame upon him in respect of anything. لَا يُتَعَتَّبُ بِشَيْءٍ

To spread out (a perfume). ✧ To saturate (a room: smoke, smell). عَبَّقَ ه
To be saturated with (atmosphere). ✧ تَعَبَّقَ
To be oppressed (chest). ✧ — وانْعَبَقَ
Effluvium, exhalation. عَبَق
✧ Oppression of the chest. عَبْقَة
Remainder of butter adhering to a skin. عَبَقَة
Sending out a perfume. عَبِق م عَبِقَة
Crafty. Scar on the face. Clever thief. عَبَاقِيَة
✧ Saturated. Heavy (head); oppressed (chest). مُعَبَّق ومَعْبُوق
To gleam and move about (mirage). ☆ عَبْقَرَ
Desert full of genii. عَبْقَر
Gleam of looming. عَبْقَرَة
Beautiful, excellent. Great, strong. Rich carpet. Mere lie. عَبْقَرِيّ
Garments splendidly manufactured. عَبْقَرِيَّة
To mix a. th. with. ☆ عَبَكَ o عَبْكًا ه ب
Morsel, parsel. عَبَكَة
I have tasted nothing at all. مَا ذُقْتُ عَبَكَةً
To strip (a tree) of its leaves. To repel; to hold back; to cut off a. th. ☆ عَبَلَ i عَبْلًا ه
To bring a. th. away. — ب
To be large, thick. عَبِلَ a عَبَلًا وعَبَلَ o وعَبُلَ o عَبَالَةً
To become bulky. To become white. To put forth (leaves) not-expanded: to drop its (leaves: tree). أَعْبَلَ
Thick, bulky. Tamarisk. عَبْل وعَبِل ج عِبَال
Slender or fallen leaves. عَبَل ج أَعْبَال
Mountain with white rocks. Granite. أَعْبَل
Broad and long arrow-head. مِعْبَلَة ج مَعَابِل
To be silly and rude. ☆ عَبِمَ o عَبَامَةً
Weak, tired. عَبَام
Stupid and rude. عَبَامَاء
To be thick, big. ☆ عَبَنَ o عَبْنًا
Big (hawk). عَبَنٌّ وعَبَنَّى
Well proportioned; graceful. ☆ عَبْهَر

To remonstrate o. with another. تَعَاتَبَ
To pursue a right course. إِعْتَتَبَ
To withdraw from (an affair). — عن ومن
To leave an even road for a rugged one. — ه
To please a. o. To request a favour from. إِسْتَعْتَبَ ه
Prone to censure. عِتْب
Disagreeable thing. Defect. Hardship. عَتْب وعَتَبَة
Hold of a door. Stair, step of a ladder. عَتَبَة ج عَتَب وعَتَبَات
Ascent of a hill. عُتْبَة
Favour granted. عُتْبَى
Blame, reproof. Complaint, charge. عِتَاب, ومَعْتَبَة ومَعْتِبَة ج مَعَاتِب
Subject of reproof or quarrel. أُعْتُوبَة ج أَعَاتِيب
Mutual reproof. تَعَاتُب
Reproved. Blameworthy. مَعْتُوب
To be at hand, prepared. ✡ عَتُدَ o عَتَادًا وعَتَادَة
To provide, to prepare a. th. for the future. عَتَّدَ وأَعْتَدَ ه
To perform (a work) carefully. تَعَتَّدَ في
Implements, apparatus. Wooden drinking bowl. عَتَاد ج أَعْتُد وأَعْتِدَة وعُتُد
Ready for a race (horse). Strong, sturdy. عَتَد وعَتِد
At hand, ready. ✧ Future, to come. عَتِيد
Scent-box. عَتِيدَة
To quiver (lance). To sacrifice (sheep). ✡ عَتَرَ i عَتْرًا وعَتَرَانًا
To get strong, sturdy. — عَتْرًا
Origin. Slaughtered beast. Species of marjoram. عِتْر
He came back to his natural disposition. عَادَ الى عِتْرِهِ
Family, relations. Necklace of aromatic beads. Particle of musk. Stock of a tree. عِتْرَة
Strong. Courageous. Wild (place). عَتَّار
Ewe offered in sacrifice to idols. عَتِيرَة
To lay violent hands on, to take away forcibly. ✡ عَتْرَسَ ه

Hot-tempered. Male ogre. Mishap. عِتْرِيس
To be harsh towards a. o. ✡ عَتْرَفَ ل
Strong. Dauntless. Wicked. عِتْرِيف وعُتْرُوف
To bend, to fold a. th. ✡ عَتَشَ i عَتْشًا ه
To pluck (the hair). ✡ عَتَفَ i عَتْفًا ه
Portion of the night. عِتْف من اللَّيْل
To be freed (slave). ✡ عَتَقَ i عِتْقًا وعَتَاقَةً وعَتَاقَ
To reassume brightness; to thrive. To outrun the others (horse). To be old (wine). To grow old. — عِتْقًا وعَتْق o وعَتُق o عَتَاقَةً
To be binding on a. o. (oath). — على
To render (wine) old. To free (a slave). To set (a prisoner) free. عَتَّقَ وأَعْتَقَ ه وه
To start (a horse). To better (flocks). أَعْتَقَ ه
To dig and case (a well) with stones. — ه
To become old; to be worn out. ✧ تَعَتَّقَ
Freedom, emancipation. عِتْق وعَتَاق وعَتَاقَة
Oldness, antiquity. عِتْق وعُتْق
Beauty. Excellence. Liberty, freedom. عِتْق
Freed, free. Old man. Young girl. Young bird. عَاتِق ج عَوَاتِق
Old bow. — وعَاتِقَة
Shoulder. — ج عَوَاتِق وعُتْق
Antiquated, old. Excellent. Noble. Freed (slave). Old and good (wine). عَتِيق ج عُتَقَاء
Hunting-vulture. Excellent horse. عَتِيق ج عِتَاق
Old and exquisite (wine, perfume). مُعَتَّق
Antiquities. ✧ مُعَتَّقَات
To attack the enemy. To rush for biting (horse). ✡ عَتَكَ i عَتْكًا
He rushed for striking him. — عَلَيْهِ يَضْرِبُهُ
To rush upon him for doing mischief. — عَلَيْهِ بِشَرٍّ
To persevere in a design. — بِنِيَّتِهِ
To become sour (wine, milk). To become old (bow). — i عَتْكًا وعُتُوكًا

Slothful, slow. مِعْتَام
Obscure, dark; dull. مُعْتَمّ ومُعْتِم
☆ عَتَن o عَتْنًا ٥ الى To urge a. o. vehemently towards.
أَعْتَن على To importune (a debtor).
عَاتِن وعَتُون ج عُتُن Harsh, pitiless.
☆ عته – عُتِه عَتَهًا وعُتْهًا وعُتَاهًا وعَتَاهَةً وعَتَاهِيَةً To become mad, idiotic. To be confused in mind, bewildered.
عُتِه في To addict o.'self to.
– في فُلَانٍ To annoy a. o. incessantly.
تَعَتَّه To lose the head. To spend recklessly. To affect refinement in dress.
– عن To feign ignorance.
عَتَاهَة وعَتَاهِيَة وعُتَاهِيَة Madness, insanity.
مَعْتُوه وعَتَاهِيَة وَمُعَتَّه Idiot, mad.
☆ عَتَا o عُتُوًّا وعِتِيًّا To be proud, haughty. To be strong (gale).
تَعَتَّى To assume insolent airs.
عُتُوّ وعُتِيّ وعِتِيّ Insolence, pride.
عَاتٍ ج عُتَاة وعُتِيّ Insolent, haughty.
عَتِيّ ج أَعْتَاء Rebellious, immoderate.
☆ عَثّ o عَثًّا ه To freat (wool: moth).
– ٥ To importune, to vex a. o.
عَثَّث تَعْثِيثًا وعَاثّ مُعَاثَّةً وعِثَاثًا في الغِنَاء To sing in a trilling way.
تَعَاثّ To pretend a. th.; to produce pretexts.
إِعْتَثّ ٥ عِرْقُ سُوءٍ To deter a. o. from virtue.
عَثَّاء Snake.
عِثّ ج عِثَاث Viper.
عُثَّة ج عُثّ وعُثَث Moth-worm; grub.
☆ عَثَج i عَثْجًا To drink often by small draughts.
☆ عَثَر o i وعَثِر a وعَثُر o عَثْرًا وعَثِيرًا وعِثَارًا To stumble, to trip.
عَثَر o عَثْرًا وعُثُورًا على To obtain knowledge of (a secret).
عَثَر جَدُّهُ Fortune has forsaken him; he has perished.
عَثَّر وأَعْثَر ٥ To cause a. o. to stumble. To decoy, to debauch, to revile a. o. To render a. o. unhappy.
أَعْثَر بِفُلَانٍ عِند To complain of a. o. to.
– ٥ على To make a. th. known to.
تَعَثَّر To stumble. To falter (tongue). ✧ To become poor, wicked.
– في To be involved in a. th.

– ب To stick to a. o. (perfume).
عَتْك Time, space of time.
عَاتِك Noble, generous. Unsteady. Pure, clear, (wine).
عَاتِكَة ج عَوَاتِك Old (bow).
☆ عَتَل o i عَتْلًا ٥ To draw along; to pull, to carry a. o. away forcibly.
– ه To carry a (burden).
عَتِل a عَتَلًا الى الشَّرّ To be quick to do evil.
✧ عَتَلْنَا هَمَّكَ We have shared your anxiety.
عَتَّل To exercise the craft of a porter.
تَعَتَّل وانْعَتَل To remain still in a place.
إِنْعَتَل To be pulled, drawn away.
لَا أَنْعَتِلُ مَعَكَ ولَا أَتَعَتَّل مَعَكَ I will not make a single step to follow you.
عَتَلَة ج عَتَل Clod of earth. Iron-rod for lifting stones. Carpenter's gimlet. ✧ Crowbar.
عَتِل Prone to evil.
عُتُلّ Glutton. Rough, wicked.
عَتَّال ج عَتَّالَة Porter.
عِتَالَة Porterage.
عَتِيل ج عُتَلَاء وعُتُل Hired man; labourer.
دَاء عَتِيل Serious disease.
☆ عَتَم i عَتْمًا, وعَتَّم ه To tarry, to delay a. th.
– وعَتَّم عن To withdraw from (an affair).
مَا عَتَم أن يَفْعَل He has not been long without acting.
عَتَم وأَعْتَم اللَّيْلُ A third of the night is elapsed.
عَتَّم وأَعْتَم To walk, to arrive during the first third of the night.
عَتَم o i عَتْمًا, وأَعْتَم وتَعَتَّم واسْتَعْتَم To be milked at nightfall (flock).
عُتْم وعُتُم Wild olive-tree.
✧ عَتْم وعَتْمَة Darkness.
عَتَمَة The first third of the night. Time of nightfall-prayer. Darkness of night. Return of flocks in the evening.
عَاتِم وعَتُوم Tardy, late.
نُجُوم عَاتِمَات Stars veiled by dust or mist.
عَتُوم Yielding milk in the evening only (she-camel).

Rascal, mischief-maker. عَاثٍ ج عُثَاث وعُثِيّ

✡ عَجّ a i عَجًّا وعَجِيجًا To cry out, to raise the voice. To grumble; to bellow (bull). To rumble (thunder).
— وأَعَجّ To raise the dust (wind).
عَجَّج ه من الدُّخَان To fill (a house) with smoke.
تَعَجَّج من الدُّخَان To be filled with smoke.
عَجّ وعَجِيج Cry, clamour; bellow, groan.
✧ عُجَّة Omelet, egg-fritter.
عَجَاج Dust, smoke. Foolish. Low people.
عَجَاجَة Dust. Troop of camels.
لَفَّ عَجَاجَتَهُ عَلَيْهِم He made a raid against them.
لَبَّد عَجَاجَتَهُ He gave up his work.
عَجَّاج Boisterous, clamorous.
عَجْعَج To utter a cry, to vociferate.
عَجْعَاج Vociferous, clamorous.
عَجْعَجَة Clamour, confused noise.
✡ عَجِب a عَجَبًا من او ل To wonder at.
عَجَّب وأَعْجَب ه To excite wonder to.
أُعْجِب ب To admire, to be pleased with.
أُعْجِب بِنَفْسِهِ To be self-admirer.
مَا أَعْجَبَهُ بِرَأْيِهِ How conceited he is in his judgment.
تَعَجَّب واسْتَعْجَب من To admire, to wonder at.
عَجْب ج عُجُوب Rump, root of the tail.
عُجْب ج أَعْجَاب Pride, self-admiration.
عَجَب ج أَعْجَاب Wonder, astonishment.
عَجَب عُجَاب Astoundment.
— وعُجَاب وعُجَّاب وعَجِيب Wonderful, extraordinary.
عَجِيبَة ج عَجَائِب Wonder, miracle.
أُعْجُوبَة ج أَعَاجِيب Miracle.
أَعْجَب More wonderful.
تَعَجُّب Astonishment. Admiration.
مُعْجِب Charming, admirable.
مُعْجَب بِنَفْسِهِ Self-admiring.
✡ عَجْد وعُجُد A grape.
عَنْجَد وعُنْجَد وعُنْجُد Raisin, currant.
عَجَدَة ج عَجَد Raven.
✡ عَجَر i عَجْرًا على To importune a. o. To prohibit a. o. (judge).

عَثْرَة ج عَثَرَات A stumble, a slip, a mistake. Holy war.
حَجَرُ عَثْرَةٍ Stumbling-block.
عَاثِر Stumbling, staggering.
عَثُور Wont to stumble.
عَاثُور ج عَوَاثِر Place of perdition. Pit for wild beasts. Snare.
— وعِثَار Distress, difficulty.
عَثَرِيّ Careless, unmindful of the world.
عِثْيَر Dust, earth.
— وعَثْيَر وعَيْثَر Obscure trace.
✧ مُعَثَّر Wretched, corrupt. Destitute.
✡ عثكل — تَعَثْكَل To be loaded with bunches (vine, palm-tree).
عِثْكَال وعُثْكُول وعُثْكُولَة ج عَثَاكِيل Bough loaded with clusters.
✡ عَثِل a عَثَلًا To be abundant. To be thick, bulky.
عَثِل وعَثَل Plentiful. Thick, bulky.
عَثُول ج عُثُل Foolish, stupid.
عِثْيَل Male hyena.
✡ عَثَم o عَثْمًا To be imperfectly set (broken bone). To become callous (wound).
— ه To set (a bone) imperfectly.
— واعْتَثَم ه To stitch (clothes).
إِعْتَثَم ب To seek help from.
عُثْمَان Young of bustard, of snake.
أَبُو عُثْمَان Serpent.
عُثْمَانِيّ Ottoman.
Ts عُثْمَانْلِيّ Turkish horseman.
الدَّوْلَة العُثْمَانِيَّة The Ottoman Empire.
✡ عَثَن o عَثْنًا وعُثَانًا وعُثُونًا, وعَثَّن To smoke (fire).
عَثَن في To ascend (a hill).
عَثِن a عَثَنًا To smell smoke. To be perfumed.
عَثَّن ه To fumigate. To perfume a. th.
— على To excite evil amongst.
تَعَثَّن To be perfumed, fumigated.
عَثَن, وعُثَان ج عَوَاثِن Smoke.
— ج أَعْثَان, وعِثْن Small idol.
عِثْن Manager of property.
عَثِن Infected with smoke (food).
✡ عُثْنُون ج عَثَانِين Long beard. Length of the beard.
✡ عَثَا o عُثُوًّا وعَثًا a i وعَثِي a عُثِيًّا وعَثَيَانًا To perpetrate crimes.
عَثْوَة ج عُثًى Plait of hair. *Pl.* Plants.

عجر على فلان ب To assault a. o. with (a sword).
— ه To bend the (neck).
— عَجْرًا وعَجَرَانًا, وعَاجَر To start quickly.
عَجِر a عَجَرًا To be thick, bulky. To be knotted (wood).
تَعَجَّر To be wrinkled from fatness (belly).
إعْتَجَر To veil her head (woman).
عَجَر Protuberance, projection.
عَجُور Species of cucumber.
عُجْرَة ج عُجَر Knot in wood. Knob, vice.
عُجَرُهُ وبُجَرُهُ His external and hidden defects.
✧ عَجُّور Pumpkin.
أعْجَر م عَجْرَاء ج عُجْر Fat, thick. Knotted. Filled. ✧ Sour, unripe (fruit).
مِعْجَر Woman's veil.
☆ عَجْرَد ه To strip a. o. naked.
تَعَجْرَد To be naked.
مُعَجْرِد ومُعَجْرَد Naked.
☆ عُجْرُوز ج عَجَارِيز Streak on the sand.
☆ عجرف — تَعَجْرَف على To be awkward, rude to. To show pride towards.
عَجْرَفَة Roughness in speech, behaviour. Self-magnification. Rashness.
عُجْرُم وعِجْرِم Rest-harrow (*plant*).
☆ عَجَز o وعَجُز عُجُوزًا, وعَجَّز To become old (woman).
◘ عَجِز To be deficient (account).
عَجَز i وعَجِز a عَجْزًا ومَعْجَزًا ومَعْجَزَةً ومَعْجِزَةً وعَجَزَانًا وعُجُوزًا عن To be unable to. To lack strength for.
عَجَّز وأعْجَز ه To refrain from. To find, to judge a. o. weak. ✧ To weary, to trouble, to baffle.
عَاجَز الى To lean towards.
أعْجَز ه To weaken, to disable a. o.
أعْجَزَهُ الشَّيْءُ He was unable to obtain the thing.
أعْجَز بِالفَصَاحَة To be wonderfully eloquent.
عَجْز Inability, impotence. Hilt of a sword. ◘ Deficit.
— وعِجْز وعَجُز ج أعْجَاز Hinder part of the body, buttocks. Last word of a verse.
هُوَ عُجْزَة أبِيهِ He is the last child of his father.

عِجَاز وعِجَازَة Ornament of a sword-hilt.
عَاجِز ج عَوَاجِز Impotent, disabled.
عَجُوز ج عُجُز وعَجَائِز Old woman.
أيَّام العَجُوز Seven days in the latter part of winter.
أعْجَز م عَجْزَاء Having large posteriors.
إعْجَاز Eloquence of a discourse.
مِعْجَاز Always backward; impotent. Road.
مُعْجِزَة ج مُعْجِزَات Wonder, miracle.
مَعْجُوز Importuned by requests.
☆ عَجَس i عَجْسًا ه عن To withhold a. o. from.
تَعَجَّس To procrastinate.
— ه To follow, to pursue (a business).
— ب To detain a. o.
عَجْس Middle part of a. th.
— وعُجْس Handle of a bow.
☆ عَجَف o عُجُوفًا, وعَجَف i عَجْفًا وعُجُوفًا
وعَجَّف نَفْسَهُ عن الطَّعَام To abstain from food.
— نَفْسَهُ وأعْجَف بِنَفْسِهِ على To nurse patiently (the sick). To bear a. o.
عَجَف o وأعْجَف ه To emaciate (a beast).
عَجِف a وعَجُف o عَجَفًا To become lean (animal).
عَجَّف To eat little by reason of dearth.
أعْجَف To possess emaciated cattle.
عَجَف Leanness.
عِجَاف Colocynth.
عَجِف (*m. f.*), وأعْجَف م عَجْفَاء ج عِجَاف Emaciated.
عَنْجَف وعُنْجُف Dry, lean. Contracted in body.
✧ عَجَّق ه To perplex, to inconvenience a. o.
عَجَّق ه To intricate, to confuse a. th.
✧ عَجْقَة Press, hindrance.
☆ عَجِل a عَجَلًا وعَجَلَةً, وعَجَّل وتَعَجَّل To make speed, haste.
عَجِل ب . . . الى To forward a. th. speedily to.
عَجَّل وأعْجَل واسْتَعْجَل ه To outgo, to precede a. o. To urge, to press a. o.
عَجَّل ه To have a. th. done speedily.
عَجَّل ل To offer to a. o. food hastily prepared.

Barbarian. Any people foreign to Arabs.
Date-stone. عَجَم وعُجَام
Palm-tree. عَجَمَة وعَجَمَـة ج عَجَمَات
Rock.
Defective speaking in Arabic. عُجْمَة
Foreign origin of an Arabic word.
Large bat. Swallow. عَجَّام
Speaking أَعْجَم ج أَعْجَمُون وأَعَاجِم
Arabic incorrectly. Foreigner.
Speechless animal, عَجْمَاء ج عَجْمَاوَات
brute. Tract of sand without trees.
Mute. Silent (waves). (*s. pl.*) أَعْجَم
Foreign to the Arabs. عَجَمِيّ وأَعْجَمِيّ
✧ Persian.
Dotted (writing). Obscure مُعْجَم
(speech). Locked (door).
The letters of the حُرُوف المُعْجَم
alphabet.
To knead ✡ عَجَن o i عَجْنًا, واعْتَجَن ه
(flour). To press into a mass.
To lean for rising. عَجَّن
To lean on a (stick). — على
To be kneaded (flour). تَعَجَّن وانْعَجَن
Dough-paste. عَجِين ج عُجُن
Piece of dough. Crowd. عَجِينَة
Kneader; عَاجِن وعَجَّان م عَاجِنَة وعَجَّانَة
kneading dough.
Leaning for rising. عَاجِن
Perinœum. عِجَان
Fool, silly. عَجَّان
The middle of a. th. عَاجِنَة الشَّيْء
Very fat (she-camel). عَجْنَاء
Kneading-trough. مِعْجَن ومِعْجَنَة ج مَعَاجِن
Various dishes made with flour. مُعَجَّنَات
Electuary, inspissated مَعْجُون ج مَعَاجِين
juice. Unguent. Hashish paste.
To saw discord ✡ عجه — عَجَّه بَيْن
between.
To be entangled (business). تَعَجَّه
Servant. Bride- ✡ عُجَاهِن ج عَجَاهِنَة
groom. Cook. Hedge-hog.
To put out (a ✡ عَجَا o عَجْوًا, وعَاجَى ه
child) to nurse.
To groan (camel). عَجَا o عَجْوًا
To grin (face). عَجَا وعَجَّى ه
Date-paste; stuffed عُجَاوَة وعَجْوَة وعَجَايَة
dates.
Fruit-stone. ✧ Dates in lump. عَجْوَة

He punished, he عَاجَل بِذَنْبِهِ او بِضَرْبَتِهِ
struck him without respite.
To urge, to preclude أَعْجَل ه عن
a. o. from.
To accelerate (an تَعَجَّل واسْتَعْجَل في
affair).
To despatch (business). تَعَجَّل ه
Haste, hurry, عَجَل وعَجَلَة واسْتِعْجَال
readiness.
Calf. عِجْل ج عُجُول وعِجَال وعِجَلَة
Heifer. عِجْلَة ج عِجَل وعِجَال
Thing hastily done. عَجَلَة وعُجَلَة وعُجَالَة
Food hastily prepared. Clay.
Cart, car. عَجَلَة ج عَجَل وعِجَال وأَعْجَال
Wheel, pulley. Kind of ladder.
Transitory. العَاجِل (*opp. to* آجِل)
Ready, present.
Hasty, expeditious. عَاجِل وعَجِل وعَجُل
عَجْلَان م عَجْلَى ج عَجَالَى , وعَجُول ج عُجُـل,
Speedy, diligent. وعَجِيل ج عِجَال
Bereft of her عَجُول ج عُجُل وعَجَائِل
child (mother); of her young (she-camel).
Premature death. العَجُول
Speedy walk. عُجَيْلَة وعُجَيْلَى
More expeditious, quicker. أَعْجَل
Urging. مُعَجِّل ومُعْجِل ومِعْجَال ج مَعَاجِيل
Precocious (palm-tree).
Premature (fruit). مُعْجَل
Hastened, hurried. مُعَجَّل
Plant for fattening women. مُسْتَعْجِلَة
To chew. To ✡ عَجَم o عَجْمًا وعُجُومًا ه
bite a. th. for trying it. To test (a sword).
To try a. o. — وعَاجَم ه
My eyes have not مَا عَجَمَتْهُ عَيْنِيَّ مُنْذ
beheld him since.
He has tried, proved him. عَجَم عُودَهُ
To dot (a عَجَم o عَجْمًا, وعَجَّم وأَعْجَم ه
writing).
To speak Arabic incor- أَعْجَم الكَلَامَ
rectly.
To be obscure, إِنْعَجَم واسْتَعْجَم على
abstruse (language).
To be unable to answer. إِسْتَعْجَم
To mutter. To be impeded in — ه
reading.
Persia. العَجَم وبِلَاد العَجَم
Persian people. عُجْم وعَجَم ج أَعْجَام

Time, season. Beginning or best time of. عِدَّان
Calculation, account, census. تَعْدَاد وتَعْدِيد
Readiness. Ability, aptitude. إِسْتِعْدَاد
Number, numerous. Reckoned amongst. Equal, like. عَدِيد
Portion, lot. عَدِيدَة ج عَدَائِد
Computed days. أَيَّام عَدِيدَة
Ready to set off. مُعِدّ
Ready, prepared. مُعَدّ
Female mourner. مُعَدِّدَة
Prepared, ready. Able. مُسْتَعِدّ
Fine sand. ✡ عدب — عَدَاب
Heap of sand. عَدُوب
To be bold. ✧ To dig with a pickaxe. ✡ عَدَر o عَدْرًا
To be well watered (place). عَدِر a عَدَرًا, واعْتَدَر
Abundant rain. عَدْر وعُدْر
✧ Pickaxe, mattock. مَعْدُور
To serve a. o. ✡ عَدَس i عَدْسًا ٥ وه
To toil. To tend (a flock). To tread a. th.
— عَدْسًا وعَدَسَانًا وعِدَاسًا وعُدُوسًا في الأَرض To journey.
To have red pimples. عُدِس
Lentils. عَدَس
Orobanche, broom-rape (*plant*). أَسَد العَدَس
A lentil grain. Red pimple; small pustule. ✧ Lens. Concrete of pebbles and cement. عَدَسَة
Lenticular. عَدَسِيّ
Aromatized soup of lentils. Bat's dung used as a medicine. عَدَسِيَّة
To eat little. ✡ عَدَف i عَدْفًا, وتَعَدَّف
Small quantity of fodder. عَذْف وعَدَف وعُدَاف, وعَدُوف ج عُدُف
I have not tasted the least thing. مَا ذُقْتُ عَدْفًا او عَدَفًا او عُدَافًا
Portion of the night. Company of ten to fifty men. عِدْف
Bit of straw in the eye. عَدَف
Portion. Party of men. Gathering. عِدْفَة ج عِدَف
Root of a tree. — وعَدَفَة ج عَدَف
✡ عَدَق i عَدْقًا وعَدِق a عَدَقًا وعَدَّق بِظَنِّهِ To conjecture.

Milk for suckling an orphan. عُجْوَة وعُجَارَة وعِجَايَة
Child fed by a foster-mother. Orphan. عَجِيّ وعُجِيّ م عَجِيَّة وعُجِيَّة ج عَجَايَا
Sinew of the hands, feet. عَجَايَة ج عُجِيّ وعَجَايَا
To reckon, to count, to number. To make the census of. ✡ عَدّ o عَدًّا, وعَدَّد ه
To believe, to think a. o. to be such. — ٥ ٥ وه ه
I thought he was sincere. عَـدَدْتُهُ صَادِقًا
To eulogise (a dead person). عَدَّد ٥
To prepare, to dispose a. th. for. عَدَّد وأَعَدّ ه ل
To draw lots; to share a. th. with. عَادّ مُعَادَّة وعِدَادًا ٥
The pain of the sting was felt anew after one year. عَادَّتْهُ اللَّسْعَة
To be prepared, disposed. تَعَدَّد.
To multiply, to increase. — وتَعَادّ
To exceed the number of. — وتَعَادّ على
To be reckoned. To be prepared. To rely upon. ✧ To be self-conceited, haughty. إِعْتَدّ
That is not to be taken into account. هٰذَا شَيْءٌ لَا يُعْتَدُّ بِهِ
To prepare, to be ready to. إِسْتَعَدّ ل
Number, quantity. عَدَد ج أَعْدَاد
Age of man. — الإِنْسَان
Computation; number. Census. Fit of madness. عِدَاد
He belongs to such a tribe. هوَ في عِدَاد بَني فُلَان
Pain of a sting felt anew after one year. عِدَاد وعِدَد
Great number, abundance. Spring; well-water. Equal, match. عِدّ ج أَعْدَاد
Number; a certain number, many. Legal period of retirement assigned to a widow or divorced woman before she may marry again. عِدَّة ج عِدَد
Pustules on a beautiful face. عُدّ وعُدَّة
Apparatus; provision. Military equipment; supplies, implements. ✧ Set of tools. Horse's saddle, harness. عُدَّة ج عُدَد
Be ready. كُونُوا على عُدَّةٍ

عَدَق وعَدِق وأَعْدَق يَدَهُ To plunge the hand into (a basin) for searching.
عَادِق الرَّأْي Acting at hap-hazard, at random.
عَدَقَة ج عَدَق Grapnel, harpoon.
عَوْدَق وعَوْدَقَة ج عُدُق Grapnel.
☆ عَدَكَ o عَدْكاً ه To beat (wool) with a mallet.
☆ عَدَل i عَدْلاً وعَدَالَةً وعُدُولَةً ومَعْدِلَةً To act equitably.
— عَدْلاً ء To straighten.
— ء بِغَيْرِهِ To treat a. o. equally with.
— عَدْلاً وعُدُولاً عن To turn aside from.
— عُدُولاً الى To come back to.
— ء To equal, to be like to.
— وعَادَل ء في المَحْمَل To counterbalance a. o. in a litter.
عَدُل o عَدَالَةً To be straightforward, upright.
عَدَّل وأَعْدَل ه To make straight, equal, right. To equilibrate, to counterpoise a. th.
عَدَّل ء To direct a. o. in the right course. To judge, to declare (a witness) to be trustworthy.
— الحُكْمَ To redress a sentence.
— المِيزَان To equilibrate the two scales of a balance.
عَادَل مُعَادَلَةً وعِدَالاً ء وه To be like, equal to. To counterpoise.
— بَيْنَ To arrange, to adjust two things.
عَادَل بَيْنَ أَمْرَيْن عِدَالاً To hesitate between two affairs.
إِنْعَدَل عن To deviate, to stray from.
إِعْتَدَل To be equiponderant. To be moderate, temperate. To be symmetrical, proportionate.
— و✧ اسْتَعْدَل ✧ To be lusty, stout.
عَدْل Justice, equity. Justness. Accuracy. Derivation (of a word).
— Upright, just, (*m. f. s. pl*). — straightforward.
— ج أَعْدَال Like, equal, intermediate; average. Requital. Ransom.
عِدْل ج أَعْدَال وعُدُول Like, equal (in weight, size, value). Half a load.
— و✧ عَدِيلَة Bundle, bag, sack.
عَدَل Counterbalance of two bags.

عَدَلَة وعُدَلَة Trustworthy, veracious (witness).
عَدَالَة Justice, equity.
إِعْتِدَال Uniformity. Equilibrium. Temperateness of weather. Symmetry, proportion. Equinox. Tropic.
الاعْتِدَال الرَّبِيعِيّ Vernal equinox.
إِعْتِدَالِيّ Equinoctial.
تَعْدِيل Equalisation; equivalence, equal division. Levelling. ✧ Average.
عَدِل, وعَادِل ج عُدُول Just, upright.
عَدِيل ج عُدَلَاء Equivalent, equiponderant. ✧ Brother in law.
العَدِيلَان ✧ The two husbands of two sisters.
العَدِيلَتَان The two burdens of a beast. Saddle-bags.
مُعَدِّل النَّهَار Equator.
مُعَادِل Equal, average.
مُعَادَلَة Proportion, symmetry, equilibrium.
مَعْدِل ومَعْدُول Outlet. Manner of acting.
مَعْدُول Redressed. Derivate (word).
مُعَدَّل ومُعْتَدِل Proportionate, symmetrical: counterpoised.
مُعْتَدِل Temperate, moderate. ✧ Stout.
مُعَدَّلَات البَيْت The corners of a house.
✧ مُسْتَعْدِل In good health, lusty.
☆ عَدِم a عُدْماً وعَدَماً To be wanted, lost. To exist not. To be deficient.
عَدُمَ عَدَامَةً To be foolish, destitute of intellect.
— ه To lack, to miss a. th.
أَعْدَم ء To be lacking to a. o. ✧ To put to death.
— ء ه To deprive a. o. of a. th.
— إِعْدَاماً وعُدْماً To render a. o. destitute (God).
✧ إِنْعَدَم To come to nought. To be lost, annihilated.
عَدَم وعُدْم وعُدُم Nought, non-existence, loss, lack. Total absence.
عَدِيم ج عُدَمَاء, وعَدِم ومُعْدِم Poor, destitute.
✧ عَدِيم الـ . . Deprived, bereft of; without.
✧ عَدِيم الشَّبِيه والنَّظِير Pairless, without equal.

To exceed the bounds. أَعْدَى في
To trespass, to transgress. To be or become transitive (verb). تَعَدَّى
To pass towards. تَعَدَّى الى
To encroach upon the rights of. — على
To receive (a dowry) from a wife. — ﻫ
To be at enmity. To spread a contagious disease. To race on foot. To be remote; to go off. To be uneven (ground). تَعَادَى
To show hostility to. إِعْتَدَى على
To implore the protection of a. o. against. إِسْتَعْدَى ﻩ على
To make (a horse) to run. — ﻩ
Heat, run. عَدْو
Like, similar. Heat. عَدَاء وعِدَاء
Tombstone. Stone covering of a well. عِدْو وعِدَاء وعِدَى
Side, shore, country. عِدًى وعَدًى ج أَعْدَاء
Hostile party. قَوْم عِدًى وعُدًى
Enmity, hostility. عَدَاوَة
Injustice, oppression. — وعُدْوَى وعُدْوَان
Save, except (*adv*). عَدَا ومَا عَدَا
Complaint deferred to a judge. Contagious disease. عَدْوَى
Alike, equal. عُدْوَة وعِدْوَة
Elevated spot. Margin, brink (of a river). — وعِدْوَة ج عِدَاء
Barren soil. Unevenness of a saddle, seat. Remoteness. Hindrance. عُدَوَاء
I came on riding uncomfortably. جِئْتُ على مَرْكَبٍ ذِي عُدَوَاء
Hardship. عُدَوَاء الشُّغل
Swift-running. عَدَوَان
Runner. عَدَّاء
Troops beginning the attack. *Name of an Arab tribe.* عَدِيّ
Foe, enemy. عَدُوّ م عَدُوَّة ج أَعْدَاء وأَعَادٍ
The greatest foe. أَعْدَى عَدُوّ
Running. Enemy. عَادٍ ج عُدَاة
The lion. العَادِي
Sides of (a tablet). عَادِيَان
Hostile party. Distance. Hinderance. Injustice. عَادِيَة ج عَوَادٍ
The changes of time, its hardships. عَوَادِي الدَّهْر
Trespass, transgression, offence. تَعَدٍّ واعْتِدَاء

The things preserved, and the lost ones. السَّالِم والعَادِم
Lost, annihilated. مَعْدُوم
✻ عَدَنَ o i عَدْنًا وعُدُونًا ب وﻫ To abide, to stay in (a place).
To manure (a land). To pull out (a rock). — عَدْنًا ﻫ
To manure (a land). To dig (the ground). To work (a mine). عَدَّن ﻫ
Aden in Yemen. عَدَن
Sojourn. Eden. عَدْن
Paradise; gardens of eternal abode. جَنَّات عَدْن
Keeping to the same pasturage (camel). عَادِن ج عَوَادِن
Shore of the sea. Bank of a river. Space of seven years. عَدَّان
Numerous party. عَدَّانَة ج عَدَّانَات
Patch on a leathern bucket. — وعَدِينَة ج عَدَائِن
Mine, ore. Metal, mineral. Native place, place of production. ▫ Excellent. مَعْدِن ج مَعَادِن
Metallic (substance), metal. Mineral (kingdom); mineralogical. مَعْدِنِيّ
Pickaxe. مِعْدَن
Miner, worker of a mine. مُعَدِّن
✻ عَدَا o عَدْوًا وعَدَوَانًا وتَعْدَاء وعَدًا To run.
To turn a. th. away, a. o. from. — عَدْوًا وعُدْوَانًا ﻩ عن
To transgress, to trespass upon. To neglect a. th. — ﻫ وعن
To run, to rush on. — على
To act wrongfully towards. — عَدْوًا وعُدُوًّا وعَدَاء وعُدْوَانًا وعُدْوَى على
To be hostile to. عَدِيَ a عَدًا ل
To make a. o. to cross, to pass. To render (a verb) transitive. ✧ To cross (a river). عَدَّى ﻩ وﻫ
To deter a. o. from. — ﻩ عن
Do not mind him. عَدِّ عَنْهُ
To treat a. o. as an enemy. عَادَى مُعَادَاةً وعِدَاء ﻩ
To hit successively two animals of the chase. — بَيْن صَيْدَيْن
To start (a horse). أَعْدَى ﻩ
To infect a. o. with (disease). — ﻩ من
To act wrongfully towards. — على
To help, to assist a. o. against. — ﻩ على

To circumcise (a child). عَذَرَ عَذْرًا ٥
To bridle (a horse). — o i عَذْرًا وعُذْرًا ٥ ب
To have a complaint of the throat (child). عُذِرَ
To allege bad excuses. عَذَّرَ وعَاذَرَ
To grow on the cheeks (of a boy : down). عَذَّرَ
To efface the traces (of a house). To defile a. o. — ه
To be inexcusable. To be excusable. — وأعْذَرَ في
To circumcise (a child). To put the cheek-strap to a horse. أعْذَرَ ٥
To draw back. To excuse o.'s self, to apologise for. تَعَذَّرَ واعْتَذَرَ عن
To be effaced (design, trace). — واعْتَذَرَ
To be impossible to a. o. (affair). تَعَذَّرَ على
To complain. To be excusable. إعْتَذَرَ
To apologise for. إسْتَعْذَرَ من
Excuse. Plea. Virginity. Menses of women. عُذْرٌ ج أعْذَار
The first utterer of this sentence. أبو عُذْرِ هٰذَا الكَلَامِ
Cheek. Down covering the cheeks. Cheek-strap of a bridle. Brand on a camel. عِذَارٌ ج عُذُرٌ
He has thrown off all shame. خَلَعَ العِذَارَ
Excuse. عِذْرَةٌ ج عِذَرٌ
Lock of hair ; horse's forelock. Prepuce. Circumcision. Virginity. عُذْرَةٌ ج عُذَرٌ
Human excrement. Refuse of wheat. Court-yard. Dunghill. عَذِرَةٌ ج عَذِرَاتٌ
Apologising for ; advocate. عَذِيرٌ ج عُذُرٌ
Feast for the circumcision of a child. — وإعْذَارٌ
Difficulty, impossibility. تَعَذُّرٌ
Excrements. عَاذِرٌ وعَاذِرَةٌ
Pain in the throat. عَاذُورٌ ج عَوَاذِيرُ
Virgin. Scavenger's daughter. *Virgo* (*Zodiacal sign*). Unbored pearl. Untrodden sand. عَذْرَاءُ ج عَذَارَى وعَذَارٍ
The Blessed Virgin Mary. العَذْرَاءُ
Excuse. عُذْرَى ومَعْذُرَةٌ ج مَعَاذِرُ, ومِعْذَارٌ ج مَعَاذِيرُ

Use of a verb in a transitive sense. Transitiveness of a verb. تَعْدِيَةٌ
Rugged, uneven places. التَّعَادِي
Contagious (disease). مُعْدٍ
Passage ; shelter. مَعْدًى
Oppressed. مَعْدُوٌّ عَلَيْهِ ومَعْدِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ
Transitive (verb). مُتَعَدٍّ
Unjust : tyrannical. مُتَعَدٍّ ومُعْتَدٍ على
▫ Ferry-boat. مَعْدِيَّةٌ ج مَعَادِي
Uneven ; stony (ground). مُتَعَادٍ
✻ To abstain from eating, through excess of thirst. عَذَبَ i عَذْبًا
To neglect (a business). —َ وأعْذَبَ واسْتَعْذَبَ عن
To hinder a. o. from. عَذَبَ i وعَذَّبَ وأعْذَبَ ٥ عن
To be sweet, palatable. عَذُبَ o عُذُوبَةً
To be overspread with green moss (water). عَذِبَ a عَذَبًا
To chastise, to torment, to torture a. o. عَذَّبَ ٥
To have, to find sweet water, أعْذَبَ
To clean a (water-pond). — ه
To get rid of. أعْذِبْ نَفْسَكَ عن
✧ To be punished. To suffer. تَعَذَّبَ
To hang down the ends of a turban. إعْتَذَبَ
To draw sweet water. إسْتَعْذَبَ
To give sweet water to a. o. — ل
To find a. th. sweet, palatable. — ه
Palatable. عَذْبٌ ج عِذَابٌ
Motes, particles. Tree-branch. Rag used by women-mourners. Ends of a turban. عَذَبٌ وعَذَبَةٌ
Covered with motes, green moss (water). عَذِبٌ
Green moss, duckweed. عَذْبَةٌ وعَذِبَةٌ وعَذَبَةٌ ج عَذَبَاتٌ
Tip of the tongue. Strap of (a whip), string of (a balance). End of a turban. عَذَبَةٌ ج عَذَبَاتٌ
Chastisement. Pain, supplice. عَذَابٌ ج أعْذِبَةٌ
Abstaining from eating through excessive thirst. عَاذِبٌ وعَذُوبٌ
Sweetness of water. عُذُوبَةٌ
More palatable (water). أعْذَبُ
✻ عَذَرَ i عُذْرًا وعُذُرًا ومَعْذُرَةً, وأعْذَرَ ٥ في وعلى
To excuse ; to free a. o. from blame.

To be scabby (camel). ✡ عَرَّ o i عَرًّا, وعُرَّ
To afflict, to disgrace a. o. — ٥ , وعَرَّ بِشَرٍّ
To manure (a field). — وعَرَّر ه
To utter a cry (ostrich). ✧ To low. عَرَّ i عِرَارًا, وعَارَّ مُعَارَّةً وعِرَارًا
To be defiled (dwelling). أَعَرَّ
To be restless in bed. تَعَارَّ
To address a. o. humbly. إِعْتَرَّ واعْتَرَّ ب
To spread (scab). إِسْتَعَرَّ
Mange. Vice. Madness. Dung. Dirt. Scabby. عَرّ
Dung of birds. Scab of camels. عُرّ وعُرَّة
Scab, mange. عَرَر وعُرُور
Scabby. Small-humped (camel). أَعَرّ م عَرَّاء ج عُرّ
Prostitute, harlot. عُرَّى
Retaliation. *Buphthalmum*, ox-eye (plant). عَرَار
Prematurely weaned (child). — م عَرَارَة
Crime. Shame. عُرَار
Ill-nature. Might. Root. عَرَارَة
Stranger (to a tribe). ✧ Bellowing. عَرِير
Disgracing his family. عَارُور وعَارُورَة
Crime. Annoyance. Fine. Blood-price. Treachery. مَعَرَّة ج مَعَرَّات
Scabby; defiled. مَعْرُور
Beggar addressing humbly. مُعْتَرّ
Juniper-tree. ✡ عَرْعَر
Summit, top of a mountain. Mountain-cypress. Partition of the nose. عُرْعُرَة ج عَرَاعِر
Stopper of a bottle. — وعَرْعَرَة
Fat (camel). Noble, chief. عُرَاعِر ج عَرَاعِر
To be in good Arabic (language). To be a true Arab (man). ✡ عَرُبَ o عُرُوبَةً وعُرُوبِيَّةً
To be disordered (stomach). To be swollen, to leave a scar (wound). To swell (river). عَرِبَ a عَرَبًا
To point out to a. o. the unseemliness of. عَرَّبَ ه على
To speak out on behalf of. — عن
To Arabicise (a word). To use good Arabic style. To prune (a palm-tree). To scarify (a horse). — وأَعْرَبَ ه

Excused. Circumcised. Affected with angina. مَعْذُور
To taste (food). ✡ عَذَفَ i عَذْفًا من
To eat a. th. تَعَذَّفَ ه
I have not tasted anything. مَا ذُقْتُ عَذْفًا ولَا عَذُوفًا ولَا عُذَافًا
Food, drink of men and beasts. عَذُوف
Tall, strong (camel). ✡ عذفر — عُذَافِر ج عَذَافِرَة
To trim (a palm-tree). ✡ عَذَقَ i عَذْقًا, وعَذَّقَ ه
To mark (a ewe) with red wool. — وأَعْذَقَ ٥
To stigmatise a. o. عَذَقَ ٥ بِشَرٍّ
Palm-tree loaded with dates. عَذْق ج أَعْذُق وعِذَاق
Raceme of dates; bunch of grapes. عِذْق ج أَعْذَاق وعُذُوق
Mark made with red wool. عَذْقَة وعِذْقَة
To find fault with, to upbraid a. o. ✡ عَذَلَ i o عَذْلًا, وعَذَّلَ ٥
To be blamed. To blame o.'s self. تَعَذَّلَ واعْتَذَلَ
Blame, reproof. عَذْل وعَذَل وتَعْذَال
Days of intense heat. أَيَّام عُذُل وأَيَّام مُعْتَذِلَات
Reprover. عَاذِل ج عُذَّل وعُذَّال وعَذَلَة
Severe censor. عُذَلَة وعَذُول وعَذَّال وعَذَّالَة
Anus. عَذَالَة
Blamed. مَعْذُول ومُعَذَّل
Bountiful, lavisher. مُعَذَّل
To chew (horse). To defend o.'s self. ✡ عَذَمَ i عَذْمًا
To blame a. o. — ٥
Wont to bite (horse). Biting in words (man). عَذُوم ج عُذُم
Biting. Flea. عَذَّام
Blame, reproof. عَذِيمَة ج عَذَائِم
To be wholesome (air, country). ✡ عَذَا o عَذْوًا
To be healthy, remote from water (land). عَذِيَ a عَذًى وعَذُوَ o عَذَاوَةً
To hold (a country) as healthy. إِسْتَعْذَى ه
Healthy, wholesome (climate). عَاذٍ وعَذِيّ
Salubrious country. أَرْض عَذَاة وعَذِيَّة وعَذِيَة

To give an earnest. عَرِب وأَعْرَب

To afford (clear arguments). أَعْرَب ب

To express o.'s mind clearly. — ه
To pronounce the final accents of a word.

To adopt the customs of Arabs. To become a naturalized Arab. تَعَرَّب واسْتَعْرَب

Arabs of the desert. Bedouins. عُرْب وعَرَب ج أَعْرُب وعُرُوب وعَرْبَان

The genuine Arabs. عَرَب عَرْبَاء وعَارِبَة

People of foreign or mixed descent, naturalized amongst the Arabs. عَرَب مُتَعَرِّبَة ومُسْتَعْرِبَة

Disordered (stomach). Yielding much water (well). عَرِبَة

Arab; of true Arabian blood. White barley. عَرَبِيّ ج عَرَب

Arabic, Arabic language. لُغَة عَرَبِيَّة

The science of the Arabic tongue. عِلْم العَرَبِيَّة

Unsettled Arabs of the desert. Bedouins. أَعْرَابِيّ ج أَعْرَاب وجج أَعَارِيب

Swollen, overflowing (river). عَارِب وعَارِبَة

Desinential syntax. Grammatical analyses. إِعْرَاب

Swift river. Soul, mind. عَرَبَة ج عَرَب وعَرَبَات

Carriage, car, wagon. عَرَبَة و✧ عَرَبِيَّة

Coachman, carter. ✧ عَرَبَجِيّ

✧ Godfather. عَرَّاب

✧ Godmother. عَرَّابَة

State, qualities of a genuine Arab. عُرُوبَة وعُرُوبِيَّة

Full blood Arabian horses. خَيْل عِرَاب وأَعْرُب

There is nobody at home. مَا بِالدَّار عَرِيب او مُعْرِب

Declinable (word). مُعْرَب

Expressing his mind (clearly). Possessing true Arabian horses. مُعْرِب

Arabicised (word). مُعَرَّب

To be unsociable. quarrelsome. ✡ عَرْبَد

Quarrelsome, ill-natured. عِرْبِيد ومُعَرْبِد

Male viper; red serpent. Custom, use. عِرْبَدّ

To entangle; to disturb a. o. ✧ عَرْبَس ه

To be perplexed, confused (man). ✧ تَعَرْبَس

To climb up (a tree, wall). ✧ عَرْبَش وتَعَرْبَش

To give an earnest to. ✡ عَرْبَن ه

عُرْبُون وعَرَبُون وعُرْبَان و✧ رَعْبُون ج عَرَابِين
Earnest-money. Pledge. و✧ رَعَابِين

To tan a hide with a plant. ✡ عَرْتَن

Plant for tanning red. عَرْتُن

To ascend (a ladder). ✡ عَرَج o عُرُوجًا ومَعْرَجًا في

To be carried up. عُرِج ب

To limp. To be lame. عَرَج وعَرِج a عَرَجًا

To incline towards setting (sun). عَرِج a وعَرُج o عَرَجًا

To lean on one side (building). عَرَّج وتَعَرَّج

To make (a building) to incline. عَرَّج ه

To halt, to stop in (a place). To undertake (a work). — وتَعَرَّج

To turn from; to leave a. th. عَرَّج عن

To render a. o. lame (God). أَعْرَج ه

To feign lameness. تَعَارَج

To be inclined on one side; to deviate. إِنْعَرَج

To stray from; to forsake. — عن

Lameness. عَرَج وعَرَجَان

How great is his lameness! مَا أَشَدَّ عَرَجَهُ

Lame. Crow. ✧ Knave (at cards). أَعْرَج م عَرْجَاء ج عُرْج وعُرْجَان

Female hyena. عَرْجَاء

Straying. Declivity. عَرْجَة وعُرْجَة وتَعَرُّج وتَعْرِيج

Bad affair. أَمْر عَرِيج

Midday. Eating but once a day. عُرَيْجَاء

Noxious snake. أُعَيْرِج ج أُعَيْرِجَات

Place of ascent. Ladder, stairs. مَعْرَج ومِعْرَاج ج مَعَارِج ومَعَارِيج

Night of the Ascent amongst Moslems. لَيْلَة المِعْرَاج

Sloping (land). Bending (of a river). مُنْعَرَج

Crooked palm-bough. ✡ عُرْجُد وعُرْجُود

To strike with a stick. To imprint figures (on cloth). To dye with saffron, henna. ✡ عَرْجَن ه

Bough of a palm-tree. عُرْجُون ج عَرَاجِين

To grow (tooth, plant). ✡ عَرَد o عُرُودًا

Halting place. مُعْرَس ومُعَرَّس
To make a vine-stalk. ✱ عَرَش o i عَرْشًا وعَرَّش وأَعْرَش ل
To roof (a house). To raise (a hut). — ه
To prop the stalks of a vine upon a trellis. — عَرْشًا وعُرُوشًا ه
To case in stones the lowest part of (a well). — عَرْشًا ه
To settle in (a place). — i عُرُوشًا ب
To be astonished, puzzled. عَرِش a عَرْشًا وعَرَشًا
To press (a debtor). — عَرَشًا ب
To prop a wine on a shed or cane-hut. To roof (a house). عَرَّش ه
To stick to ; to give o.'s self up to a. th. To settle in a country. تَعَرَّش ب
To hang from an arbour (grapes). إِعْتَرَش
عَرْش ج أَعْرَاش وعُرُوش وعُرُش وعِرَشَة
Throne of God, of a king. Arbour : pavilion. Nest on a tree. Might, power.
Bier for the dead. Wood for casing the upper part of a well. عَرْش
Side of the neck. Instep. Ear. عُرْش ج عِرَشَة وأَعْرَاش
Trellis, shed. ✧ Carriage-shaft. عَرِيش ج عُرُش
Litter for women. — وعَرِيشَة ج عَرَائِش
✧ Vine-arbour. عَرِيشَة
Sheltered by an arbour. Upheld by a trellis (vine). ✧ Vine-clad (wall). مُعَرَّش ومَعْرُوش
To be restless (camel). To be brisk, lively (child). To thunder and send forth lightnings (sky). ✱ عَرَص i عَرْصًا
To flash (lightning). To be glad, sprightly (man). عَرِص a عَرَصًا
To spread a. th. in the sun. عَرَّص ه
To be tossed, shaken. أَعْرَص
To stay in (a place). تَعَرَّص ب
To play, to sport (child). To quiver (skin). To flash (lightning). إِعْتَرَص
Flashing (lightining). عَرْص وعَرِص
Court, area, square. عَرْصَة ج عَرَصَات وعِرَاص وأَعْرَاص
Cloud sending forth lightnings. عَرَّاص

To cast (stones) far away. عَرَد عَرْدًا ه
To take flight, to draw back in fear. عَرِد a عَرَدًا, وعَرَّد
To rise, to set (star). To stray from (a road). عَرَّد
To turn aside, to go far from. — عن
To pierce (an animal) through (arrow). — في
Hard, stiff, thick. عَرْد وعَرِد وعُرُدّ
Ballista, stone-throwing machine. عَرَّادَة
Tamarind (tree). ◻ عِرْدِيب
To be hard, contracted. ✱ عَرَز i عَرْزًا, وعَرِز a عَرَزًا
To pull a. th. strongly. عَرَز ه
To show to a. o. the end of. — ل
To conceal a. th. عَرَّز ه
To be contracted. — وعَارَز وتَعَارَز
To counteract, to importune a. o. عَارَز ه
To spoil a. th. أَعْرَز ه
To be difficult to a. o. (affair). تَعَرَّز واسْتَعْرَز على
Hut on a tree for a rural guard. Den of lion. ✱ عرزل — عِرْزَال ج عَرَازِيل
Band of thieves. قَوْم عَرَازِيل
To be cheerful. ✱ عَرَس o عَرْسًا
To be merry. To cleave to. To be weak, tired. عَرِس a عَرَسًا
To alight for rest during the night. عَرَّس وأَعْرَس
To give a wedding-dinner. أَعْرَس
To have the bride brought to his house (bridegroom). — بِأَهْلِهِ
Partition between two apartments. Pole of a tent. عَرْس ج أَعْرَاس
Bridegroom, husband. عِرْس ج أَعْرَاس
The two spouses ; husband and wife. العِرْسَان
Weasel. إِبْن عِرْس ج بَنَات عِرْس و✧ عَرْسَة
Wedding. Wedding-party. عُرْس وعُرُس ج أَعْرَاس وعُرُسَات
Flowers of nenuphar. ◻ عَرَائِس الفِيل
Weasel-coloured. عِرْسِيّ
Bridegroom, spouse. عَرُوس وعَرِيس ج عُرُس
Bride. عَرُوس وعَرُوسَة ج عَرَائِس
Kind of fish. عَرُوسَة البَحْر
Retreat of lion ; thicket. عِرِّيس وعِرِّيسَة

Thundering. Quivering (lance).
✲ عَرْصَفَ ٥ To slit a. th. by pulling.
عَرْصَف *Chamæpitys*, ground-pine, medicinal plant.
عَرْصَاف ج عَرَاصِيف Wooden peg of a saddle. Flexible bone of the proboscis. Whip of sinews.
✲ عِرْصَام Lion.
عَرْصَم Glutton.
عَرْصُوم Miser.
✲ عَرَض i عَرْضًا To happen (accident).
✧ To expose, to send a petition.
عَرَض لَهُ عَارِضٌ من An accident happened to him.
عَرَضَهُ عَارِضٌ من الحُمَّى He was seized with a fit of fever.
— ٥ وه To review (troops).
عَرَض ه ل To present a. o. with a. th. To expose a. th. to view. To prepare a. th. to.
— لَهُ من حَقِّهِ ثَوْبًا He gave him a suit of clothes as a payment of his debt.
— ه على To put (a sword) upon. To offer a. th. for (sale).
— ٥ على السَّيْف او السَّوْط To slay, to flog a. o.
عَرَض عَرْضَ فُلَان وعُرْضَهُ To follow the traces of a. o.
— وعَرِض a عَرَضًا وأَعْرَض ل To appear to; to be within sight, in the power of.
عُرِض To be seized with madness.
عَرُض o عِرَضًا وعَرَاضَةً (opp. to طال) To be broad, to be widened.
عَرَّض ه ل To place a. th. opposite to. To explain; to apprise a. o. of a. th. To propose a. th. to.
— ه To widen, to make broad.
عَرَّض To hint, to suggest a. th. To write indistinctly. To barter. To become energetic.
عَرَّض ب او ل To speak equivocally. To make hints, to allude to.
عَارَض ٥ To avoid a. o. To thwart, to oppose a. o. To requite a. o.
— ٥ في السَّيْر To keep up with a. o. in walking.
— ٥ بِعَمَلِهِ To imitate a. o.
— ه ب To collate (a writing) with.

عَارَض ه To join (funerals) on the way.
أَعْرَض ه To present (a petition). To widen a. th.
— عن To shun. To oppose.
— في المَكَارِم To be munificent.
— ل To come within reach (game). To be possible to a. o.
أَعْرَضَ لَهُ الخَيْرُ He was able to do good.
تَعَرَّض To be exhibited, displayed.
— لِفُلَان To happen, to occur to a. o. To thwart, to counteract a. o.
— لِلأَمْر To interfere in (an affair).
تَعَرَّض ه ول To become within reach.
تَعَارَض To emulate o. a. To oppose o. a. To be contradictory (news).
إِعْتَرَض To happen. To be across (a road, a stream).
— في رَسَنِهِ To be strong-headed (horse).
— ل To present o.'s self to. To oppose; to cause obstruction to.
— الشَّيْءَ دُون To lay across. To form an obstacle.
— على فُلَان To point out the faults of. To object to.
— ٥ To review (troops). To face a. o. To ride a restive (horse).
— لِفُلَانٍ بِسَهْمٍ To shoot (an arrow) and kill a. o.
إِسْتَعْرَض To seek a. th. broad.
— ٥ To question a. o. To ask a. o. to show.
— القَوْم To slay people indiscriminately.
إِسْتَعْرِضِ ٱلْعَرَب Ask any one among the Arabs.
عَرَض Unforeseen event. Compensation. Exhibition (of goods). Review of an army.
— ج عُرُوض Goods, movables (except gold and silver). Side of a mountain. Breadth. Width. Latitude (*geogr*).
يَوْم العَرْض The day of the Judgment.
عَرْضُ حَال وعَرْضُحَال ج عَرْضُحَالَات
✧ Written account, request.
— ج عُرُوض وأَعْرَاض وعِرَاض Cloud. Hour of the night.
أَعْرَاض الشَّجَر Tops of the trees.
عِرْض ج أَعْرَاض Good repute. Honour,

soul ; one's self. Body. Valley. Smell. Army.
Infamy, violation. هَتْك العِرْض
His honour is untouched. هُوَ نَقِيّ العِرْض
He is a sweet-smelling man. هُوَ طَيِّب العِرْض
Side, lateral part. Slope (of a mountain). Main part. عُرْض ج عِرَاض
He is from common descent. هُوَ من عُرْض النَّاس
He looked at him sidelong. نَظَر إلَيْهِ عن عُرْضٍ او عن عُرُضٍ
Accident (*opposed to* substance). Movables. Furniture. Hazard, luck. Accident. Profit acquired by chance. عَرَض ج أَعْرَاض
He was hit by a random arrow. أَصَابَهُ سَهْمُ عَرَضٍ
At random ; unintentionally. عَرَضًا
Intention. Target. Purpose. عُرْضَة
He is a match for him. هُوَ عُرْضَةٌ لِذٰلِك
I have exposed him to. جَعَلْتُهُ عُرْضَةً ل
Corner of a house. عَرْضِيّ
Accidental. (*opp. to* جَوْهَرِيّ) ✧ Venial (sin). عَرَضِيّ
Unsteady on horseback. Restive (camel). ✧ Army-corps. عُرْضِيّ
Restiveness of a beast. عُرْضِيَّة
Mark on a camel's thigh. Main part of a tradition. عِرَاض ج عُرُض
She brought a child out of wedlock. جَاءَت بِوَلَدٍ عن عِرَاضٍ
Broad, wide. عُرَاض
Gift, present. ✧ Discharge of fire-arms as a rejoicing. عُرَاضَة
Foot of a verse. Metre (in poetry). Prosody. عَرُوض ج أَعَارِيض
Shore ; road. Meaning of (speech). — ج عُرُض
Science of prosody. عِلْم العَرُوض
Prosodist. عَرُوضِيّ
Opposition. Objection. إِعْتِرَاض
Fit, crisis of an illness. Obstacle. hindrance. Cheek. عَارِض ج عَوَارِض
The two cheeks. العَارِضَان
Thin-bearded. خَفِيف العَارِضَيْن
Rafter, cross-beam. Tooth in the side of the mouth. Side of the cheek. Part of the face appearing in laughter. عَارِضَة ج عَوَارِض
Broad. Full. Plentiful. عَرِيض ج عِرَاض
Yearling kid. — ج عِرْضَان
Wealthy, *lit.* big-bellied. — البِطَان
✧ Petition. Letter ; brief. عَرِيضَة
Show-place. Exhibition. مَعْرِض ج مَعَارِض
Apparel of a girl. مِعْرَض
Opposition, obliquity. مُعَارَضَة
Bastard. Brazen-faced man. إبْن المُعَارَضَة
Featherless arrow. Equivocal speech. مِعْرَاض
Abstruse (speech). مُعَرَّض ج مَعَارِض ومَعَارِيض
Petition. ◘ Crack-brained. مَعْرُوض
Laying across. Objector. Unforeseen. مُعْتَرِض
Timbal, lute. ✱ عَرْطَبَة وعُرْطُبَة
✱ عَرَف i عِرْفَةً وعِرْفَانًا وعِرِفَّانًا ومَعْرِفَةً ه
To know, to perceive by the senses or mind.
To bear a. th. patiently. — ل
To acknowledge (a fault). — بِذَنْبِهِ ل
To manage (business) skilfully ; to govern. — o عِرَافَةً على
To have an ulcer in the palm of the hand. عُرِف عَرْفَةً
To be set over people. عَرُف o عَرَافَةً
To use perfumes. عَرِف a عَرَفًا
To acquaint a. o. with ; to inform of. عَرَّف ة ه او ب
To let know the name of a. o. To introduce a. o. to. — ة بِفُلَان
To point out a. o.'s (defects). — ة فُلَانًا
To perfume a. o. or a. th. — ة وه
✧ To hear the confession of a. o. (priest). — ة
To prefix the article to (a noun) ; to define a. th. — ه
To have a fine crest (cock) ; a fine mane (horse). أَعْرَف
To be determined (noun). تَعَرَّف
To inquire, to take information about. — ه
To be known by such a one. — بِفُلَان
To be acquainted together ; to recognize one another. تَعَارَف
To be humble and submissive. إِعْتَرَف
To become aware of. — ه

To question a. o. إِعْتَرَفَ ٥
To confess the (faith). To acknowledge (a fault). ✧ To confess (sins). — بِ
He bore the affair patiently. — لِلأَمْر
To know a. th. إِسْتَعْرَفَ ه
To ask to be introduced to a. o. — الى
To be swollen (sea). To have a fine mane (horse). إِعْرَوْرَفَ
To prepare to mischief. — لِلشَّرّ
Smell (specially good). عَرْف
Acknowledgement. Crest of a cock. Mane of a horse. Beneficence, goodness. Elevated place. Waves. Known. Common-language. عُرْف ج أَعْرَاف
Common law. عُرْف الشَّرْع
They came one after another. جَاء القَوْم عُرْفاً
I acknowledge that I owe him a thousand benefits. لَهُ عَلَيَّ أَلْفُ عُرْفاً
Patience. عِرْف وعُرْف
Elevated sands, places. عُرُف
Wind. Ulcer in the palm of the hand. عَرْفَة
Question, asking. — وعِرْفَة
Prominence. Limit between two things. عُرْفَة ج عُرَف
Arafa, mountain near Mecca. عَرَفَة
Witchcraft. Divination. عِرَافَة
Diviner, sorcerer. عَرَّاف ج عَرَّافُون
Common use or (*opp. to* شَرْعِيّ) speech. عُرْفِيّ
Aphorism. عُرْفِيَّة
Arbitrary (custom). Private. عَرَفِيّ
✧ Arbitration. حُكْم عُرْفِيّ
Limbus. ✧ الأَعْرَف
Acknowledgment, thankfulness. ✧ Sacramental confession. إِعْتِرَاف
Knowledge. Benefit; boon. عِرْفَان
Definition of a. th. Tariff. تَعْرِيف ج تَعَارِيف وتَعْرِيفَات
The Book of definitions. كِتَاب التَّعْرِيفَات
The definite article أَل حَرْف التَّعْرِيف
Patient. Known. عَارِف ج عَرَفَة
Benefit, gift. عَارِفَة ج عَوَارِف
Patient, steadfast. عَرُوف ج عُرُف
Knowing, learned. عَرُوفَة
Chief of a corporation. Appraiser. School-master. Known. عَرِيف ج عُرَفَاء

Crested (cock). Full-maned (horse). أَعْرَف م عَرْفَاء ج عُرْف
Knowledge, science. مَعْرِفَة ج مَعَارِف
Gratefulness. مَعْرِفَة الجَمِيل
Face. (*Pl*). Friends, acquaintances. مَعْرَف ومَعْرِف ج مَعَارِف
May God vivify your faces. حَيَّا الله مَعَارِفَكُم
The friends of such a one. مَعَارِفُ فُلَان
Place where the mane grows. مَعْرَفَة ج مَعَارِف
Definite. Determinate. مُعَرَّف
✧ Confessor (priest). مُعَرِّف
Good, suitable. Benefit, service, favour. Active voice (of a verb). Fragrant. Having an ulcer in the hand. مَعْرُوف
✧ Beneficent, serviceable. صَاحِب مَعْرُوف
✧ Confessor of the faith. مُعْتَرِف
Thorny tree ✧ Kind of brank-ursine. ✱ عَرْفَج
Gummiferous tree. Species of mimosa. ✱ عُرْفُط
To strip (a bone) of the flesh. ✱ عَرَقَ o عَرْقاً ومَعْرَقاً. وتَعَرَّقَ ه
To penetrate into a country. — o عَرْقاً وعُرُوقاً في الأَرْض
To line a (leathern bag). — ه
To be lean, emaciated. عُرِقَ
To sweat. عَرِقَ a عَرَقاً
To make a. o. to sweat. عَرَّقَ ٥
To add little water to (a beverage). — وأَعْرَقَ ه
✧ To boil (figs). عَرَّقَ ه
To fill half (a bucket). — وأَعْرَقَ في
To come into Irak. أَعْرَقَ
To strike deep roots (tree). — واعْتَرَقَ واسْتَعْرَقَ
To promote sweat. إِسْتَعْرَقَ
Bone stripped from its flesh. Beaten path. عَرْق ج عِرَاق
Sweat of the body. Moisture of walls. Milk. Row of bricks, animals. Foot-prints of animals walking in a file. Plait of palm-leaves. ✧ Spirit; any distillated liquor. عَرَق
Weariness, fatigue. — القِرْبَة
Token of friendship, reward. — الخِلَال
Vein, artery. عِرْق ج عِرَاق وأَعْرَاق وعُرُوق

Sweating, exuding water. ✧ عَرْقَان
Iron instrument for stripping a bone. مِعْرَق
Mixed with little water (drink). مُعْرَق ومُعَرَّق ومَعْرُوق
Lean, emaciated. مَعْرُوق ومُعَرَّق
Sudorific, promoting sweat. مُعَرِّق
To hamstring (a beast). ✲ عَرْقَبَ ه
To help (a beast) in rising.
To journey through mountain-paths. ✧ To be intricate (business). تَعَرْقَبَ
Tendo Achillis. Hock. عُرْقُوب ج عَرَاقِيب
Winding roads (in a mountain).
Entanglement, complication of business. عَرَاقِيب الأُمُور
To skip (child). To creep (snake). ✲ عَرْقَصَ
To stray from the right course. ✲ عَرْقَلَ
To involve a. o. in difficulties. — على
To entangle (business). To use shifts in (speech). — ه
To be entangled, intricate (business). To be full of artifices (speech). ✧ To be crippled; to be taken with a cramp. تَعَرْقَلَ
Crafty, shuffling. عِرْقَال
Misfortunes. عَرَاقِيل
Difficult, intricate affairs. — الأُمُور
Perplexity. ✧ Palsy. Cramp. تَعَرْقُل
To scrape; to rub out. To wear out (clothes). To devour (plants: cattle). ✧ To knead (dough); to mix up a. th. ✲ عَرَكَ o عَرْكًا ه
To train; to render a. o. experienced (time). — ه
To endure vexation. — الأَذَى بِجَنْبِهِ
War has crushed them. عَرَكَتْهُم الحَرْب
✧ He spoke at random. عَرَكَ في حَدِيثِهِ
To menstruate (woman). عَرَكَ o عَرْكًا وعُرَاكًا وعُرُوكًا, وأَعْرَكَ
To be a strong fighter. عَرِكَ a عَرَكًا
To contend with a. o. عَارَكَ مُعَارَكَةً وعِرَاكًا ه
To be scraped, rubbed away. تَعَرَّكَ
To fight with a. o. تَعَارَكَ واعْتَرَكَ
Rubbing. Experience. (*un.* عَرْكَة) عَرْك
✧ Kneading.

Ore (in a mine). Origin of a man. Thread, root of a tree. Fresh milk. Sandy hill. Rugged and isolated mountain. Streamlet of water. Saline ground. عِرْق ج عُرُوق
✧ Tormentil (*plant*). عِرْق الأَنْجِبَار
✧ Dragoon's blood (*plant*). — الحَمْرَة
✧ Liquorice-root. — السُّوس
✧ Ipecacuanha. Long pepper. — الذَّهَب
Rumex, patience (*plant*). — المُسْهِل
Mother-of-pearl. — لُؤْلُؤ
Sciatica, hip-gout. — النَّسَا
Timber, beams. ◻ عُرُوق الشَّام
Chelidonium, yellow-wood (dye). العُرُوق الصُّفْر
Madder (dye). العُرُوق الحُمْر
Plant for fattening women. العُرُوق البِيض
There is a little water in the drink. في الشَّرَاب عِرْق من المَاء
The pulsative arteries. العُرُوق الضَّوَارِب
The veins, blood-vessels. العُرُوق السَّوَاكِن
Sweating much. عُرَق وعُرَقَة
Road in a highland. عَرَقَة
Root, fibre of a tree. عِرْقَة ج عِرْقَات وعِرَق
Stock, source of wealth. — وعِرْقَاة
Row, file. Whip. عَرَقَة ج عَرَق وعَرَقَات
Sandy hillock. Piece of wood for carrying a bucket. عَرْقُوَة ج عَرَاقٍ
Misfortunes. ذَات العَرَاقِي
Generous; of noble descent (man). Full-blood (horse). عَرِيق ومُعْرِق
Rooted. — وأَعْرَق
Lining of a bag. Sea-shore. Flesh around the nails. Edge of the ears. Seam of a table-cloth. Court-yard. عِرَاق ج أَعْرِقَة وعُرُق وعُرُق
Cotton cap worn under a turban. عِرَاقِيَّة و✧ عَرَقِيَّة ج عَرَاقٍ
Irak. Mesopotamia. بِلَاد العِرَاق
Basrah and Koofah (towns). العِرَاقَان
Drop of water. Abundant rain. عُرَاق وعُرَاقَة
Plants springing up after the rain. عُرَاق الغَيْث
Molar teeth. Years. عَوَارِق

Harsh, violent. Numerous army. ✧ Vehement rain. ☆ عَرَمْرَم
To become hardened (body). ☆ عَرْمَس
Stone. Hard (she-camel). عِرْمِس
✧ Bunch stripped of its grapes. عُرْمُوش ج عَرَامِيش
To become overspread with green moss (water). ☆ عَرْمَض
Green substance upon water. Thorny tree. عَرْمَض
To become accustomed to a. th. ☆ عَرَن o عَرْنًا عَلى
To put a piece of wood into (a camel's) nose. — o i ≈
To have a disease of the legs (beast). عَرِن a عَرَنًا
To live on meat. أَعْرَن
Smell of cooked meat. عِرْن
Disease of the legs, amongst beasts. Ulcer on the neck of camels. عَرَن وعِرَان
Ulcered on the legs. عَرُون
Forest, thicket. Strength. Flesh. عَرِين ج عُرُن
Covert (of lions). — وعَرِينَة ج عَرَائِن
Wooden bit inserted into a camel's nose. عِرَان
Waves, billows. High sea. عُرَانِيَة
Upper part of the nose. Chief. First part of a th. عِرْنِين ج عَرَانِين
Prominent part of a mountain. Spindle. ✧ Tendril of (a vine). Head of Indian corn. ☆ عرنس — عِرْنَاس ج عَرَانِيس
To befall a. o. (accident). To repair to a. o. ☆ عَرَا o عَرْوًا ≈
To shudder, to shiver from fear or fever. — وعُرِي
To regret a. th. sold. عُرِي الى
To put a handle to (a leather-bag). To make button-holes in (a garment). عَرَّى وأَعْرَى ه
To overwhelm a. o. (sorrows). To repair to a. o. إِعْتَرَى ≈
Region, vicinage. Free from trouble. عِرْو ج أَعْرَاء
Befalling of a misfortune. عَرْو واعْتِرَاء
Shivering fever. The North. عُرَوَاء
Handle. Loop used as a button-hole. Suburbs of a town. عُرْوَة ج عُرًى

Time (repeated action). War. عَرْكَة ج عَرَكَات
Sound, voice, noise. عَرَك وعَرِك
Strong wrestler; antagonist. Heap of sand. عَرِك ج عَرِكُون
Fisherman. عَرَكِيّ ج عَرَك وجج عُرُوك
Crowding at water. عِرَاك
He brought all his camels together to water. أَوْرَد إِبِلَهُ العِرَاك
Drudge; bearing annoyance. عُرَكَة
Small-humped camels. عَرُوك
Nature, temper. Camel's hump. عَرِيكَة ج عَرَائِك
Mild-tempered. لَيِّن العَرِيكَة
Menstruating (woman). عَارِك ج عَوَارِك, ومُعْرِك
Battle-ground. مَعْرَك ج مَعَارِك, ومُعْتَرَك
Battle-field. مَعْرَكَة ومَعْرُكَة ج مَعَارِك
Altercation, wrestling, fight, conflict. — ومُعَارَكَة
Fighter. Wrestler. مُعَارِك
Trodden upon by cattle (ground). Heaped up (sand). Intermingled at water (cattle). مَعْرُوك
To gnaw (a bone). To crop (a tree : beast). ✧ To bind (a book). ☆ عَرَم o i عَرْمًا ه
To treat a. o. harshly. — ≈
To treat a. o. perversely. — عُرَامًا على
To be ill-natured. عَرِم a وعَرُم o عَرَامَة
To mix up. ✧ To heap up. عَرَّم ه
To be gnawed (bone). ✧ To be heaped up. To swell (river). تَعَرَّم
To gnaw (a bone). To crop (a tree : beast). — ه
To be strong-headed (horse). إِعْتَرَم
Mixture of white and black. عَرَم وعُرْمَة
Impetuosity of an army. Ill-nature. Ignorance. عُرَام
Heap of corn, of sand, or dung. Iron-helmet. عُرْمَة وعَرَمَة ج عَرَم
Hard, wicked. عَرِم
Dam. Vehement rain. عَرِمَة ج عَرِم
Wicked, violent (man). Bitterly cold (day). عَارِم
Book-binder. ✧ عَرَّام
Calamity. Ditch. عَرِيم ج عُرْمَان
Speckled, white and black. أَعْرَم م عَرْمَاء ج عُرْم

Thicket. Company of men. Valuable property. Lion.
I am free from it. أنا عُرْوَة مِنهُ
Seized with an access of fever. عَارٍ ج عُرَاة
Smitten by misfortune. مُعْتَرًى
To become naked, bare of clothes. To be free, exempted from. ✱ عَرِيَ a عُرْيَةً وعُرْيًا من
To strip a. o. of (his clothes). عَرَّى وأعْرَى ٥ ه او من
To free a. o. from. عَرَّى ٥ من
To ride a horse unsaddled. عَارَى
To encamp; to travel in a desert. To be exposed to the cold of night. أعْرَى
To withdraw. To denude a. o. أعْرَى ٥
To give to a. o. the fruit of a palm-tree for one year. — ٥ ه النَّخلة
To be divested of clothes. تَعَرَّى من
To journey alone. إعْرَوْرَى
To commit a shameful action. — أمْرًا قَبِيحًا
To ride (a horse) without saddle. — فَرَسًا
Wall, enclosure. Open field. عَرًى
Desert, waste. Nakedness. عَرَاء ج أعْرَاء
Nakedness. عُرْي وعُرْيَة
Shore, spot. Intenseness of cold. عَرَاة
Unsaddled horse. فَرَس عُرْي
Cold wind. عَرِيّ وعَرِيَّة
Cotton smock-frock with full sleeves. □ عَرِي
Palm-tree stripped of its fruit. عَرِيَّة
Naked. Free, destitute. عَارٍ ج عُرَاة
Naked. Active (horse). عُرْيَان ج عُرْيَانُون
Uncovered part of the body. مَعْرًى ومَعْرَاة ج مَعَارٍ
The hands, feet and face. المَعَارِي
Stripped; denuded. مُعَرًّى
To be powerful, strong. To strengthen o.'s self. To become weak. To be dear, rare, precious. To be insuperable (difficulty). ✱ عَزَّ i عِزًّا وعِزَّةً وعَزَازَةً
To become illustrious, exalted. — i عِزًّا
The worth of a thing is enhanced by its contrary. كُلٌّ يَعِزُّ من ضِدِّهِ

God! to Him belongs glory and power. اللهُ عَزَّ وجَلَّ
To be hard to a. o. (affair). عَزَّ a عَلَيْهِ
It would be very hard to him to do so. — أن يَفْعَلَ كَذَا
To overcome, to gain mastery over. عَزَّ o عَزًّا ٥ في
To render a. o. mighty, strong; illustrious, noble. عَزَّزَ وأعَزَّ ٥
To strive to overcome a. o. عَازَّ ٥
To love a. o. أعَزَّ ٥
I am distressed by what has befallen thee. أعْزِزْتُ بِمَا أصَابَكَ
To obtain power, consideration. To become scarce and dear (goods). To behave with pride. تَعَزَّزَ
To become mighty, illustrious. اِعْتَزَّ
To be proud of, to glory in. — ب
To overcome a. o. — على
To agglutinate (sand). اِسْتَعَزَّ
To overpower a. o. اِسْتَعَزَّ على
God has caused him to die. — اللهُ بِهِ
To overcome a. o. (disease). أُسْتُعِزَّ بِالعَلِيل
Power. Nobility. Conquest. Impossibility. Intensity. عِزّ
Of course; necessarily. عَزًّا بَزًّا
Fawn of a gazelle. عَزَّة
Power, glory. Scarcity. Abstruseness. عِزَّة
Mighty. Honoured. Proud. Impossible. Difficult. Scarce, precious. عَزِيز ج عِزَاز وأعِزَّة وأعِزَّاء
Cyperus esculentus (*plant*). حَبّ العَزِيز
Ruler of Egypt. عَزِيز مِصْر
Magnanimous. (*opp. to* ذليل) عَزِيز النَّفْس
More powerful. Dearer. More honoured. أعَزّ م عُزَّى
Goddess of the pagan Arabs. العُزَّى
Powerful and glorious by the help of God. مُعْتَزّ بالله
Overcome by illness. مِعْزَاز المَرَض
To live in celibacy. ✱ عَزَبَ o عُزْبَةً وعُزُوبَةً، وتَعَزَّبَ
To be, to go far away from. عَزَبَ o i عُزُوبًا عن
To be desert (country). عَزُبَ
To protract (an absence). To put off (business). عَزَّبَ

To be remote, distant. To send camels to a remote pasturage. أَعْزَبَ
To send a. o. far away. — ه
To remain unmarried. تَعَزَّبَ
▫ Hamlet, farm. عَزْبَة ج عِزَاب
Celibacy. عُزْبَة وعُزُوبَة
Remote pasturage. عَازِب
▫ Widower, divorced woman. عازِب م عَازِبَة
Bachelor, spinster, single. عَزَب (m. f.) ج عُزَّاب وأَعْزَاب
Bachelor. ▫ Widower. عَزِيب، وأَعْزَب م عَزْبَاء ج عُزْب
Female slave. Wife. مِعْزَبَة
Pasturing camels far away. مِعْزَاب ومِعْزَابَة
☼ To blame, to reprove a. o. عَزَرَ i عَزْرًا ه
To prevent a. o. from. — ه عن
To constrain a. o. To teach (religion) to a. o. — ه على
To correct, to punish severely. To flog a. o. To assist. To honour a. o. ✧ To insult a. o. عَزَّرَ ه
Reproof. Punishment. عَزْر وتَعْزِير
Punishment less than prescribed by law. تَعْزِير
Reproved. مُعَزَّر
☼ Ezrail (the Angel of death). عِزْرَائِيل
☼ To turn away from: to be disgusted with a. th. عَزَفَ o i عَزْفًا وعُزُوفًا عن
To hum in the desert (genii). — عَزِيفًا
To play upon a musical instrument. — i عَزْفًا وعَزِيفًا
To utter a faint, confused sound. عَزِفَ
To hear the rustling of the wind. أَعْزَفَ
Rustling of the wind. Confused sound. ✧ Music. عَزْف
Wild pigeon. عُزْف
Musician, player upon musical instruments. عَازِف
Displeased with. Inconstant friend. عَزُوف وعَزُوفَة ج عِزَاف
Humming, faint sound in the desert. Rumbling of thunder. عَزِيف
Thundering cloud. عَزَّاف

Musical instrument, mandoline, lute. مِعْزَف ومِعْزَفَة ج مَعَازِف
☼ To dig the earth (with a spade). To eat. عَزَقَ i عَزْقًا ه
To defeat, to crush a. o. — o فُلَانًا ضَرْبًا
Unsociable, untractable. عَزِق ج عُزُق
Vessel, censer. عَزْقِي
✧ Swing. عُنْزُوقَة
▫ Elegance in dress. عَزْقَلَة
Spade, hoe. مِعْزَق ومِعْزَقَة ج مَعَازِق
☼ To remove, to set apart; to discharge a. o. from (office). عَزَلَ i عَزْلًا، وعَزَّلَ ه وه عن
To be discharged, dismissed. عُزِلَ
✧ To cleanse a. th. عَزَّلَ ه
To withdraw, to retire from. تَعَزَّلَ وانْعَزَلَ واعْتَزَلَ عن
To resign (an office). To withdraw from (business). تَعَزَّلَ واعْتَزَلَ ه
To part from o. another. تَعَازَلَ
To be discharged, removed from office. تَعَزَّلَ واعْتَزَلَ و✧ انْعَزَلَ
Discharge from office. عَزْل
State of being unarmed. عَزَل
Weakness. عُزْل
Unarmed. عُزُل ج أَعْزَال
Life in retirement. Solitary life. عُزْلَة
Cleansing. تَعْزِيل
Having no weapon. Isolated tract of sand. Unable to fly (bird). Cloud without rain. Portion of meat set apart for an absent man. أَعْزَل ج عُزْل وأَعْزَال وعُزَّل وعُزْلَان
Anus. Mouth of a water-skin. عَزْلَاء ج عَزَالِي وعَزَالَى
✧ Insulating stool. عَازِل
Secluded spot. Place of retirement. مَعْزِل
Far away from. بِمَعْزِل عن
The Seceders (musulman dissenters). مُعْتَزِلَة
Traveller remaining apart. Weak. Disarmed. مِعْزَال ج مَعَازِيل
☼ To resolve upon. عَزَمَ i عَزْمًا وعُزْمًا ومَعْزَمًا وعَزِيمًا وعَزِيمَةً وعَزَامَةً وعُزْمَانًا على وه
To carry out a resolution. To be resolved upon (affair). عَزِمَ
To beseech a. o. to. عَزَمَ على فُلَان ل او أَنْ

To console o.'s self, to take patience. تَعَزَّى عن
To console, to condole one another. تَعَازَى
Patient. عَزٍ م عَزِيَة وعَزِيّ م عَزِيَّة
Patience; endurance. ✧ Wailing of the dead; visit of condolence. عَزَاء
Relationship; original connection. عِزْيَة
Consolation afforded; condolence. تَعْزِيَة
Consoled. مُعَزًّى
Consolator, comforter. مُعَزٍّ
✱ عَسَّ o عَسًّا وعَسَسًا To patrol, to go the rounds by night. To come late (news).
— ة To give to a. o. little to eat.
إِعْتَسَّ To go roundabout by night.
— ه To search for a. th. during the night. To follow traces (dog).
Patrol, night-watch. عَسّ وعَسَس
Glass, tumbler. عُسّ ج عِسَاس وعِسَسَة
The she-camel has yielded milk unwillingly. دَرَّت النَّاقَةُ عِسَاسًا
Going round-about, patrolling by night. عَاسّ ج عَسَس وعَسِيس , وعَسَّاس
Wolf. Night-watch. العَسَّاس
Grumbling when milked (she-camel). Yielding little milk. Seeking for prey, game, by night (man, lion). عَسُوس
Petition, request. مَعَسّ
✱ عَسْعَسَ To fall in; to dissipate (darkness of night). To near the earth (cloud).
— وتَعَسْعَسَ To prowl about (wolf).
Wolf. Beast of prey. Mirage. عَسْعَس وعَسْعَاس
Hedgehogs. عَسَاعِس
✱ عَسَبَ i عَسْبًا ة To hire a (stallion).
أَعْسَبَ To run away (wolf).
إِسْتَعْسَبَ من To feel a dislike for.
Offspring. عَسْب
Bone of the tail. Instep. Shaft-feather. Cleft in a mountain. Leafless palm-branch. عَسِيب ج عُسُب وعُسْب وعُسْبَان
King of the bees. Prince, chief. Gold. Kind of partridge. Blaze on a horse's forehead. يَعْسُوب ج يَعَاسِيب
✱ عُسْبُر ج عَسَابِر Panther.
✱ عَسَجَ o i عَسْجًا وعَسَجَانًا To stretch out

عَزَمَ ة على ✧ To urge a. o. to. To invite a. o. to dinner.
— وعَزَّمَ To make a spell (wizard). ✧ To exorcise.
تَعَزَّمَ واعْتَزَمَ ه وعلى To determine upon. To be firmly resolved to.
إِعْتَزَمَ To carry out a resolution. To betake o.'s self to.
Resolution, firm purpose. عَزْم ج عُزُوم
People endowed with resolution, constancy. أُولُوا العَزْم
Dregs of pressed raisins. عَزْم ج عُزُم
Kindred. Tribe. عُزْمَة ج عُزَم
Intention. Resolution. Duty imposed by God. عَزْمَة ج عَزَمَات
Steadiness. Swift run. عَزِيم
Steadiness, firmness of resolution. Duty imposed by God. ✧ Invitation to dinner, party. عَزِيمَة ج عَزَائِم
He is an unsteady man. مَا لَهُ عَزْمَة ولَا عَزِيمَة
Fulfilling a promise. Seller of dregs of raisins. عَزْمِيّ
Acting resolutely. Faithful friend. عَازِم م عَزَمَة وعَازِمُون
Affair decided upon. أَمْرٌ عَازِم
Sincere friends. عَزَمَة
Resolute in his designs. عَزُوم
Snake-charmer. Reciting spells. عَزَّام ومُعَزِّم
The lion. العَزَّام والمُعْتَزِم
✧ Exorcism. تَعْزِيم
Resolutely undertaken. ✧ Invited, guest. مَعْزُوم
Determined upon. Resolute. مُعْتَزِم على
✱ عِزْه وعَزِه وعِزْهِيّ وعِزْهَاة ج عَزَاهٍ وعَزَاهِيّ وعِزْهُون Abstemious. Vile.
✱ عَزَا o عَزْوًا ة وه الى To trace back the origin of a. o. to.
— وتَعَزَّى واعْتَزَى الى ول To assert to be the son of a. o.
Party of men. عِزَة ج عِزًى وعِزُون
Connection, lineage, descent. عِزْوَة
✱ عَزَى i عَزْيًا ة ه الى To trace back a. o. to.
عَزِيَ a عَزَاءً على To bear patiently; to console o.'s self. To receive comfort, condolence.
عَزَّى ة To console, to condole a. o.

the neck in walking. To limp, to halt (camel).
To be bent, crooked (old man). إعسنجَ
Thorny tree. Box-thorn. عَوْسَج
✣ عَسْجَد Gold. Gems. Large camel.
عَسْجَدِيَّة Horses wearing rich trappings.
✣ عَسَدَ i عَسْدًا ه To twist (a rope).
عِسْوَدّ Strong. Big snake.
عِسْوَدَّة Long worm.
✣ عَسَرَ o i عَسْرًا وعُسْرًا على To be difficult, adverse (time).
— وعَسَّر على To oppose.
— وأعْسَر ه To press (a debtor); to compel a. o.
عَسِر a عَسَرًا To be left-handed. To be ambidextrous.
عَسِر a عُسْرًا وعُسُرًا وعَسَرًا ومَعْسُورًا, وعَسُر o عُسْرًا وعَسَارَةً To be difficult to a. o. (affair). To be harsh, ill-tempered.
عَسَّر ه To render a. th. (difficult).
— ه To meet a. o. on the left side.
عَاسَر ه To treat a. o. harshly.
أعْسَر To be reduced to destitution. To have a laborious childbirth (woman).
تَعَسَّر To be abstruse (speech). To be hard to bear.
تَعَاسَر To behave harshly, to disagree one with the other.
إعْتَسَر من مَال فُلَان To extort a. th. from, to embezzle.
— ه To constrain, to compel a. o. To ride an untrained camel.
إسْتَعْسَر على To be difficult to a. o. (affair).
— ه To find a. th. difficult, painful.
عُسْر وعُسُر Hardship. Strait circumstances.
عُسْر البَوْل Retention of urine.
عُسْرَة وعُسْرَى ومَعْسَرَة ومَعْسُرَة Critical circumstances. Destitution.
عَسَرَة وعَسْرَاء White feather on the wing of a bird.
جَاءُوا عُسَارَيَات وعُسَارَى They came one after another.
ذَهَبُوا عُسَارَيَات They scattered on all sides.
عَسِر وعَسِير Difficult. Critical (time). Ill-tempered (person).

أعْسَر م عُسْرَى ج عُسَر More difficult, more unlucky.
— م عَسْرَاء ج عُسْر و✧ عِسْرَاوِي Left-handed.
أعْسَر يَسَر Ambidextrous.
مُعْسِر Pressing a debtor importunately.
مُعْسِر Poor, destitute.
مَعْسُور Critical (state). Insolvent (debtor).
✣ عَسَفَ i عَسْفًا To act wrongfully (prince). To be at the point of death.
— ه To take a. o. as servant.
— ه To seize a. th. forcibly.
— في الأمر او الكَلَام To act, to speak recklessly.
— على ل To work for a. o.
— ه وعن وتَعَسَّف واعْتَسَف عن To stray from (the road). To go at random.
✧ عَسَّف ه To wipe off a. th.
عَسَّف وأعْسَف ه To overwork a. o.
أعْسَف To lose the way by night.
تَعَسَّف ه To treat a. o. wrongfully.
— واعْتَسَف ه To treat (an affair) inconsiderately.
إنْعَسَف To be bent.
إعْتَسَف ه ب To compel, to constrain a. o. to.
عَسْف Wrong-doing, oppression. Death.
عَسْفًا Unjustly, violently, forcibly.
عُسَاف Disease of the windpipe.
عَاسِف (m. f.) ج عَوَاسِف Suffering from convulsion of the windpipe.
عَسُوف وعَسَّاف ومِعْسَف Unjust, oppressor, tyrant.
عَسِيف ج عُسَفَاء Labourer, hired workman.
✣ عَسِق a عَسَقًا, وتَعَسَّق To stick to.
— على To prosecute a. th. eagerly.
عَسَق Ill-nature. Injustice.
عُسُق Hard towards his debtors.
عَسِيقَة Wine mixed with much water.
✣ عَسْقَل To move about, to shine (looming).
عَسْقَل ج عَسَاقِل وعَسَاقِيل Looming.
✣ عَسْكَر To form an encampment (soldiers). To gather. To become dark (night).
— ه To levy (troops); to collect an army.

To give to a. o. his want. إِعْتَسَمَ ﻫ
To wear old (shoes). — ﻫ
Rigidity of the arm or leg. عَسَمٌ
A mouthful. عَسْمَةٌ
Piece of dry bread. عَسَمَةٌ
Having the arm or leg dried up. أَعْسَمُ م عَسْمَاءُ ج عُسْمٌ
Being in good or bad business. عَسْمِيٌّ
Earning for his family. عَسُومٌ ج عُسُمٌ
Piece of dry bread. Small draught. عُسُومٌ
To fatten (beasts : fodder). ✡ عَسِنَ a عَسَنًا في
To produce few plants (ground). أَعْسَنَ وتَعَسَّنَ
To seek the traces of a. o. تَعَسَّنَ ﻫ
Length and fineness of the hair. Fatness. عَسَنٌ
Similar, alike. عِسْنٌ
Fatness. — وعُسْنٌ
Traces of a thing. أَعْسَانُ الشَّيْءِ
To become hard and dry (wood). To become intensely dark (night). ✡ عَسَا o عُسُوًّا وعَسَاءً, وعَسِيَ a عَسًى
To become coarse and rough (hand). عَسَا o عُسُوًّا
To become advanced in age (man). عَسَا o عَسْوًا وعُسُوًّا وعُسِيًّا وعَسَاءً وعَسْوَةً
Wax. عَسْوٌ
Fading of a plant. Thick. Coarse. عُسُوٌّ
Withering (plant). عَاسٍ م عَاسِيَةٌ
To be near, about to. To be on the eve of. (*defective verb*). عَسَى
It might be that... May be that... Perhaps. عَسَى أَنْ
I might understand. عَسَى أَنْ أَفْهَمَ
He may become better. عَسَاهُ أَنْ يَتَصَلَّحَ
What a clever man! How suited he is! أَعْسِ بِهِ
Able, fit, suited to. عَسٍ وعَسِيٌّ ومَعْسَاةٌ بِ
It becomes thee to do so. بِالعَسِيِّ او بِالمَعْسَى أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا
Girl near to attain puberty. مِعْسَاءٌ
To keep to its nest (bird). ✡ عَشَّ o عَشًّا
To acquire a. th. To repair (clothes). — ﻫ
To dislodge (people). — وأَعَشَّ ﻫ
To be slender, lean (body). — o عُشُوشَةً وعَشَاشَةً وعَشَشًا

Army, troops. Large number. عَسْكَرٌ ج عَسَاكِرُ
Distress, anxiety. Dearth. عَسْكَرَةٌ
Soldier, military. عَسْكَرِيٌّ ج عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ
Military service. عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ
Camp. مُعَسْكَرٌ
To season (food) with honey, ✡ عَسَلَ o i عَسْلًا, وعَسَّلَ ﻫ
To supply a. o. with a provision of honey. — وعَسَّلَ ﻫ
To quiver (lance). عَسَلَ i عَسْلًا وعُسُولًا وعَسَلَانًا
To be rippled by the wind (water). — o عَسْلًا وعَسَلَانًا
To run in (the desert). — ب
To ask for honey. إِسْتَعْسَلَ
عَسَلٌ ج عُسُلٌ وعُسُولٌ وعُسْلٌ وأَعْسَالٌ وعُسْلَانٌ
Honey. Flowers. Gum of trees. Juice of fresh dates.
✧ Honeysuckle (*plant*). زَهْرُ العَسَلِ
Honeycomb. Origin of a man. عَسَلَةٌ
Honey-coloured, honey-like. عَسَلِيٌّ
Straightforward, righteous man. عَاسِلٌ وعَسُولٌ ج عُسُلٌ
Collecting honey in the hives. Quivering (lance). عَاسِلٌ وعَسَّالٌ
Quivering (lance). عَاسِلَةٌ ج عَوَاسِلُ
Hive. Bees. عَسَّالَةٌ
Perfumer's broom. عَسِيلٌ ج عُسُلٌ
Manufactured or natural hive. مَعْسَلَةٌ ومَعْسَلَةٌ
Prepared with honey. مُعَسَّلٌ ومَعْسُولٌ
To shoot forth green and tender boughs (tree). ✡ عَسْلَجَ
Young and tender twig. Heedless (boy). عُسْلُجٌ ج عَسَالِجُ, وعُسْلُوجٌ ج عَسَالِيجُ
To desire earnestly, to covet a. th. ✡ عَسَمَ i عَسْمًا في
It is a thing which nobody wishes to take forcibly. هٰذَا أَمْرٌ لَا يُعْسَمُ فِيهِ
To gain; to earn a living. — i عَسْمًا وعُسُومًا
To toil, to exert o.'s self in. — في
To shed tears. To have the eyelids closed (eye). — وأَعْسَمَ
To be distorted (foot, hand). عَسِمَ a عَسَمًا, وأَعْسَمَ
To stiffen, to render (the arms, legs) rigid. أَعْسَمَ ﻫ

عَشَّش واعتَشَّ To nest (bird).
أعشَّ واعتَشَّ ه To emaciate (the body: God).
إنعَشَّ To be repaired (garment).
إعتَشَّ To take scanty provisions.
عَشّ Unimportant gift. Slender.
عَشّ وعُشّ ج عِشَاش وأعشَاش وعِشَشَة Bird-nest upon a tree.
عَشَّة Slender tree.
✧ عُشَّة ج عُشَش Thatch-hut.
مَعَشّ Question, petition.
مُعَشَّش Nesting-place of birds.
مُعَشِّش Making its nest (bird).
✡ عَشِب a عَشَبًا To become dry, to wither (herbage).
— وعَشُب o عَشَابَةً, وعَشَّب وأعشَب To produce green herbs (ground).
عَشَّب To gather green herbs, to herborize. ✧ To scrape.
أعشَب To find pasture-lands.
— وتَعَشَّب To feed on herbage and become fattened (cattle).
إعشَوشَب To become covered with luxuriant herbage (ground).
عُشب ج أعشَاب Green, fresh herbs, pasturage.
عِيَال عَشَب Families composed only of adults.
عَشَابَة Vegetation. Verdiness of a field.
عَشَبَة (m. f.) Broken and bent with age.
عَاشِب وعَشِب وعَشِيب ومُعشِب, ومِعشَاب ج مَعَاشِيب Covered with green herbs (field).
✡ عَشَر o عَشْرًا وعُشُورًا, وعَشَّر ه وهـ To tithe a. th.
— i عَشْرًا To make up the number ten; to be the tenth.
— هم He became the tenth of them.
عَشَّر To repeat 10 times the same cry (ass, crow).
— وأعشَر To be in the tenth month of pregnancy (mare, she-camel).
عَاشَر ه To court the society of; to haunt a. o.
أعشَر To be ten in number.
تَعَاشَر To have friendly intercourse with o. a. To become intimate with, to frequent o. a.

عِشر Watering of cattle every ten days.
عُشر ج عُشُور وأعشَار Tenth part; a tenth; tithe.
قَلبٌ أعشَار Broken heart.
قِدر أعشَار Large cooking-pot broken in pieces.
◻ عُشَر *Asclepias gigantea* (*plant*).
عَشَرَة م عَشَر Ten.
عَشَرَة ج عَشَرَات Ten.
عِشرَة Friendship, social intercourse.
عَاشِر ج عُشَّر Tenth. Gathering the tithe. Watered on the tenth day (camel).
عَشُورَى وعَاشُور وعَاشُورَاء وعَاشُورَى Ninth or tenth day of Moharram. ✧ New year's day (among Moslems). Kind of pudding.
✧ عَشُور Sociable, liking society.
عَشَّار ج عَشَّارُون Gatherer of tithes. Publican. Farmer of taxes.
عُشَرَاء She-camel in the tenth month of her pregnancy.
جَاءُوا عُشَارَ او مَعشَرَ They came by parties of ten, ten and ten.
عُشَارَة The tenth part of.
عُشَارِيّ Ten cubits long (garment). Boat on the Nile.
أعشَارِيّ Decimal numbers.
عَشِير ج عُشَرَاء Friend, associate. Husband; wife.
— ج أعشِرَاء The tenth.
عَشِيرَة ج عَشَائِر Cognation, kindred. Kinsfolk on the father's side. Tribe.
مَعشَر ج مَعَاشِر Collective body of men.
مِعشَار Tenth part.
مُعَاشِر Friend, companion.
مُعَاشَرَة Social intercourse, friendly relations.
✧ مُعَشَّرَة Pregnant (mare).
✡ عَشرَق To become green (plant).
عِشرِق *Circæa*, enchanter's nightshade (*plant*). Species of cassia.
عَشرَن To make up the number twenty.
عِشرُون, عِشرِين Twenty. Twentieth.
✡ عَشَز i عَشَزَانًا To totter, to hobble.
— على To walk in leaning upon (a stick).
✡ عشف — أعشَف ه وعن To loathe a. th.

No foul deed will be imputed to me. مَا يُعْشَفُ لِي أَمْرٌ قَبِيحٌ
To love a. o. passionately. ✡ عَشِقَ a عِشْقًا وعَشَقًا ومَعْشَقًا ه
To cleave, to stick to. عَشِقَ ب
✧ To fit in. عُشِقَ وتَعَشَّقَ
To show love to. تَعَشَّقَ
To love o. another passionately. تَعَاشَقَ
Passionate, excessive love. عِشْقٌ
Bind-weed. عَشَقَةٌ ج عَشَقٌ
عَاشِقٌ (m. f.) ج عُشَّاقٌ وعَاشِقُونَ وعَوَاشِقُ
Loving passionately.
Sweetheart, lover. عَشَّاقٌ وعِشِّيقٌ
To be dried up (tree). ✡ عَشِمَ a عَشَمًا وعُشُومًا, وتَعَشَّمَ
✧ To give hope to. To hope for. i عَشَمَ
✧ To resolve upon. تَعَشَّمَ ب
Covetousness, eagerness. عَشَمٌ وعَشَمَةٌ
Dry and sour bread. خُبْزٌ عَشِمٌ
Mixture of two colours. أَعْشَمُ م عَشْمَاءُ
Dried up (tree).
To give an opinion, to conjecture. ✡ عَشَنَ o عَشْنًا, وعَشَّنَ واعْتَشَنَ
To attack a. o. without motive. إِعْتَشَنَ ه
Dates of bad quality. عُشَانٌ وعُشَانَةٌ
To go by night. ✡ عَشَا o عَشْوًا ه
To give supper to. — عَشْوًا وعَشْيًا ه
To pasture (cattle) by night. — عَشْوًا ه
To turn away from. عَشَا عن
To direct o.'s self towards (the fire) by night. — عَشْوًا وعُشُوًّا ه وإلى
To be weak-sighted. To be night-blind. — o عَشْوًا وعَشِيَ a عَشًا
To wrong a. o. عَشِيَ على
To eat supper. To feed (cattle) during the night. عَشِيَ a وتَعَشَّى
To give supper to a. o. عَشَّى وأَعْشَى ه
To pasture (cattle) by night. عَشَّى ه
To catch (night-birds) with a light.
To blind a. o. أَعْشَى ه
To eat the evening-meal. تَعَشَّى
To feign blindness, ignorance. تَعَاشَى
To set off at nightfall. إِعْتَشَى
To repair towards the fire by night. — ه او ب
To be guided during the night by the light of a fire. إِسْتَعْشَى نَارًا

Weakness of the sight. Blindness. Night-blindness. عَشًا وعَشَاوَةٌ
Supper, evening meal. عَشَاءٌ ج أَعْشِيَةٌ
The Lord's supper. العَشَاءُ السِّرِّيّ
Nigthfall, dusk. عِشَاءٌ وعَشِيٌّ
Nigthfall, evening. عَشِيَّةٌ ج عَشَايَا وعَشِيَّاتٌ
Yesterday evening. عَشِيَّةَ أَمْسِ
Sunset (مَغْرِب) and dusk (عَتَمَة). العِشَاءَان
Belonging to the evening. عَشَوِيٌّ
Dusk, darkness of the night. عَشْوَةٌ
Fire-brand. Fire seen from afar during the night. عُشْوَةٌ وعِشْوَةٌ
Pasturing by night (cattle). عَاشِيَةٌ ج عَوَاشٍ
Night-blind. عَشٍ م عَشِيَةٌ, وأَعْشَى م عَشْوَاءُ
Blind (she-camel). Darkness of night. عَشْوَاءُ
He acts inconsiderately. يَخْبِطُ خَبْطَ عَشْوَاءَ
Cook. Ts عَشِّيٌّ وعَشِّيجِيٌّ
Place of supper. مُتَعَشًّى
To become hard. ✡ عَصَّ a عَصًّا وعَصَصًا
✧ To press, to squeeze a. th. — على
To press (a debtor). عَصَّصَ على
Tail-bone. عَصَصٌ وعُصْعُصٌ
✡ عَصْعَصٌ وعُصْعُصٌ ج عَصَاعِصُ , وعُصْعُوصٌ
Mean (man). Tail-bone. Coccyx. ج عَصَاعِيصُ
To bind (a limb). To put on a turban. To tighten. ✡ عَصَبَ i عَصْبًا, وعَصَّبَ ه
To surround (a water-trough : cattle). — عَصْبًا وعَصِبَ a عَصَبًا ب
To combine with a. o, — بِفُلَان
To dry in the mouth (saliva). — ه وب
To become unclean (teeth). To become red (horizon). — عَصْبًا وعُصُوبًا
To take a. th. by force. — عَصْبًا وعِصَابًا على
To have sinews (flesh). عَصِبَ a عَصَبًا
To choose (a leader : party). عَصَّبَ ه
To starve (people : dearth).
To walk at a quick pace (camel). أَعْصَبَ
To put on a turban, a bandage. تَعَصَّبَ
To be satisfied with. — ب

twist a. th. To prepare a gruel. To deviate (arrow).
To constrain a. o. to. عَصَدَ i عَصْدًا ه على
To stiffen (thread) with starch. ✧ عَصَّدَ ه
To be starched (thread). ✧ تَعَصَّدَ
To raise a clamour in fight. عَضْوَدَ عَضْوَدَةً
Gruel of flour with butter and honey. ✧ Starch-paste. عَصِيدَةٌ
To press, to squeeze (grapes). To wring (linen). ✱ عَصَرَ i عَصْرًا, واعْتَصَرَ ه
To withdraw a. th. from; to prevent a. o. from. — ه وه عن
To have rain. أَعْصِر
To put forth husks (corn-crops). عَصَّرَ
To express the juice of grapes. — ه
To attain puberty (girl). — وأَعْصَرَ
To be contemporary with. عَاصَرَ ه
To enter upon the afternoon. أَعْصَرَ
To be squeezed, expressed (fruit). To become difficult (affair). تَعَصَّرَ وانْعَصَرَ واعْتَصَرَ
To take refuge towards. تَعَصَّرَ واعْتَصَرَ ب
To draw, to extort a. th. from. To take back (a gift) from. إِعْتَصَرَ ه من
Afternoon. عَصْر ج أَعْصُر وعُصُور
Afternoon-prayer. صَلَاةُ العَصْر
The morning and evening. العَصْرَان
He came late. جَاءَ عَصْرًا
عَصْر وعِصْر وعُصْر ج أَعْصَار وأَعْصُر وعُصُور
Time. Age, century, epoch.
He is matchless in his time. هُوَ فَرِيدُ عَصْرِهِ
Of illustrious descent. كَرِيمُ العَصْرِ والعَصِيرِ
He came untimely. لَمْ يَجِئْ لِعُصْرٍ
Asylum, refuge. عُصْر وعَصَر وعُصْرَة ومُعْتَصَر
Expressed juice (of a fruit). ✧ Must. عَصِير وعَصِيرَة وعُصَار وعُصَارَة
Pl. Three stones for pressing grapes. عَاصِرَة ج عَوَاصِر
Dust swept by the wind. عِصَار
In a moment. على عِصَارٍ من الزَّمَان
Whirlwind, hurricane. إِعْصَار ج أَعَاصِر وأَعَاصِير
Presser. عَصَّار
Origin, family. Element, constituent. عُنْصُر وعُنْصَر ج عَنَاصِر

To defend a. th. desperately. To be obstinate in. تَعَصَّبَ في
To be bigoted, a zealot. — في دِينِهِ
To form a league with. — ل وَمَع
To struggle desperately against. — على
To become difficult (affair). إِنْعَصَبَ واعْصَوْصَبَ
To wind a turban round (the head). إِعْتَصَبَ ب
To coalesce, to league together. — واعْصَوْصَبَ
Turban. Kind of garment. Sharp boy. Saliva drying in the mouth. عَصْب
Bind-weed. — وعُصْب وعَصَب
Sinew. Choice men of a tribe. عَصَب ج أَعْصَاب
Sinewy, muscular. عَصَبِيّ
Sinew, nerve. League, coalition. Relations on the father's side. Distant relation having no legal claim. ✧ Black head-kerchief worn yb women. عَصَبَة ج عَصَبَات
Manner of binding a turban. عِصْبَة
Troop, band of men, of cattle, of birds. ✧ Faction, gang. عُصْبَة ج عُصَب
We form a party; we are in number. نَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ
Rope for tying a camel's thigh. عِصَاب
Thread-maker or seller. عَصَّاب
Bandage. Head-band. Turban. Red mist seen in a time of drought. عِصَابَة ج عَصَائِب
Ugly and lean (woman). عَصُوب
Bound with a rope (she-camel). Lights and guts of sheep bound and roasted together. عَصِيب ج أَعْصِبَة وعُصُب
Vehemently hot (day). يَوْم عَصِيب
Party-spirit. Patriotism. Relationship on the father's side. عَصَبِيَّة
Obstinacy, stubbornness. Fanaticism, zealotry, bigotry. — وتَعَصُّب
Wearing a turban; crowned. Lord, master. Reduced to straitness by dearth. مُعَصَّب
Bandaged (wound). Starved. Thin (sword). مَعْصُوب
To bend, to ✱ عَصَدَ i عَصْدًا, وأَعْصَدَ ه

The four elements. العَنَاصِر الأَرْبَعَة
Whitsunday. Pentecost. العَنْصَرَة
Simple, uncompound (substance). عُنْصُرِيّ
Pressing-place. مَعْصَر ومَعْصَرَة ج مَعَاصِر
Generous, giving freely. كَرِيم العُصَارَة والمَعْصَر والمُعْتَصَر
Wine-press: olive-press. مِعْصَر ومِعْصَرَة ج مَعَاصِر
Adult, marriageable (girl). مُعْصِر ج مَعَاصِر ومَعَاصِير
Rain-clouds. مُعْصِرَات
Contemporary, contemporaneous. مُعَاصِر
To lunch. ✧ تَعَصْرَنَ
Lunch. ✧ عَصْرُونِيَّة
To blow in a gale (wind). To be quick. ✱ عَصَفَ i عَصْفًا وعُصُوفًا, وأَعْصَفَ
To earn for (o.'s family). — واعْتَصَفَ ٥
War has blasted them. عَصَفَت وأَعْصَفَت الحَرْبُ بِهِم
To cut corn when green. عَصَفَ o عَصْفًا ه
To put forth blades (corn). To go astray. To perish (man). أَعْصَفَ
Blades, dry leaves of corn-produce. عَصْف
Smell of wine. عَصْفَة
Violent, blowing in a gale, stormy (wind). عَاصِف وعَاصِفَة ومُعْصِف ومُعْصِفَة
Storm, whirlwind, hurricane. عَاصِفَة ج عَوَاصِف
Blowing violently (wind). عَصُوف ج عُصُف, وعَصِيف
Swift-running (gazelle, she-camel). عَصُوف
Dry leaves. Heads of the ears of corn. عَصِيفَة
Particles falling off from the corn-ears. عُصَافَة
To dye yellow. ✱ عَصْفَرَ ه
To be dyed yellow. تَعَصْفَرَ
Carthamus tinctorius, bastard safflower (yellow dye). عُصْفُر
Sparrow: any small bird. King. Blaze on a horse's head. عُصْفُور ج عَصَافِير
He is hungry. نَقَّتْ عَصَافِيرُ بَطْنِهِ
High breed camels. عَصَافِير المُنْذِر
Gillyflower. عُصَيْفِرَة و✧ عُصَيْفِيرَة

Sparrow. ✧ عُصْفُور دُورِيّ
Female sparrow, ✧ Bundle of ropes. عُصْفُورَة
To be distorted, crooked (wood). To urine. ✱ عَصِلَ a عَصَلًا
To bend, to twist a. th. عَصَلَ o عَصْلًا ه
To be late. عَصَّلَ
To twist a. th. — ه
Crookedness, distortion. Twisting tracts of sand. عَصَل
Bowels. عِصْل وعَصَل ج أَعْصَال
عَصِل م عَصِلَة ج عِصَال , وأَعْصَل م عَصْلَاء
Distorted, crooked. ج عُصْل
Intricate affair. أَمْرٌ أَعْصَل
Wild onion, squill. عُنْصُل وعُنْصَل ج عَنَاصِل
Harsh towards a debtor. مِعْصَل
Crooked staff. مِعْصَال ج مَعَاصِيل
To be strong, hardy. ✱ عَصْلَبَ
Strong, hardy. عَصْلَب وعُصْلُب وعُصْلُبِيّ
To preserve, to protect a. o. ✱ عَصَمَ i عَصْمًا ٥ وه
To keep a. o. safe from evil. — ٥ من المَكْرُوه
To seek refuge towards. — الى
To strap the head of (a skin). — وأَعْصَمَ ه
To be white-footed (horse, goat). عَصِمَ a عَصَمًا
To strengthen a. o. upon a saddle. أَعْصَمَ ٥
To hold fast by. To lay hold upon a. th. — واعْتَصَمَ ب
To protect o.'s self. — وانْعَصَمَ واعْتَصَمَ من
To abstain from sin; to protect o.'s self from evil. أَعْصَمَ واعْتَصَمَ واسْتَعْصَمَ من الشَّرّ
To have recourse to. إِعْتَصَمَ واسْتَعْصَمَ ب
Remains, traces. عُصْم وعُصُم وعَصِيم
White spot on a beast's foot. عَصَم
Strap of a water-skin. Collyrium. Handle of a vessel. عِصَام ج أَعْصِمَة وعُصُم وعِصَام
Virtuous, self-ennobled. عِصَامِيّ
Protection. Prevention. Immunity from sin, error. Virtue, chastity. عِصْمَة
— ج عِصَم وأَعْصُم وعِصَمَة وجج أَعْصَام
Dog's collar.

To be intricate (affair). تَعَصَّى واعْتَصَى
To become hard (fruit-stone). إِعْتَصَى
Rebellion, disobedience. عِصْيَان ومَعْصِيَة
Rebel, disobedient. عَاصٍ ج عُصَاة
Bleeding unceasingly (vein). — ج عَوَاصٍ
عَصِيّ ج عَصِيُّون وأَعْصِيَاء, وعَصَّاء ج عَصَّاؤُون
Rebellious. Apostate.
The Orontes (river). نَهْر العَاصِي
✶ عَضّ a عَضًّا وعَضِيضًا ٨ وب وعلى To seize with the teeth, to bite a. th.
He spoke evil of him. عَضَّهُ بِلِسَانِهِ
Fortune has been severe for him. عَضَّهُ الزَّمَانُ
To cling, to stick to. عَضّ a عَضِيضًا ب
To bite strongly. عَضَّض ه
To bite o. a. (cattle). عَاضّ مُعَاضَّةً وعِضَاضًا
To make a. o. to seize a. th. with the teeth. أَعَضّ ٨ ه
I wounded him with my sword. أَعْضَضْتُهُ سَيْفِي
To bite one another. تَعَاضّ
Bite: seizure with the teeth. عَضّ وعَضِيض (un. عَضَّة)
The strokes of fortune and war. عَضّ الزَّمَان والحَرْب
Niggardly. Wicked. Cunning. Resolute and strong. عِضّ ج عُضُوض وأَعْضَاض
Good walker. — سَفَرٍ
Barley, fodder for cattle. عُضّ
Morsel, bit. عَضَاض
Patient under trial. عِضَاض عَيْشٍ
Prone to bite. Tyrant. Severe time. Bit of bread. Deep well. عَضُوض
Bone, cartilage. عُضَاض وعُضَّاض
To cut off a. th. ✶ عَضَب i عَضْبًا ه
To disable a. o. (disease). — ٨
To revile a. o. — ٨ بِلِسَانِهِ
To pierce a. o. with a spear. — ٨ ب
To prevent a. o. from. — ٨ عن
Having a broken horn, a slit ear (sheep). عَضِب a عَضَبًا, وأَعْضَب
To deter, to cut off a. o. from. عَاضَب ٨
Sharp sword. Sharp tongue. Heedless (child). عَضْب
Reviler. عَضَّاب

Dog's collar. White-footed. عُصْمَة
Gluttonous, voracious. عَصُوم وعَيْصُوم
Prohibited; well defended. عَاصِم
Meal of parched barley. أَبُو عَاصِم
Chaste (woman). Well defended; *surname of* Medinah. Capital town, metropolis. عَاصِمَة ج عَوَاصِم
The province of Antioch. العَوَاصِم
White-footed (horse, wild goat). أَعْصَم م عَصْمَاء ج عُصْم
Wrist; upper part of the hand. مِعْصَم ج مَعَاصِم
Shelter. Place of refuge. مُعْتَصَم
Having recourse to God for protection. مُعْتَصِم بِالله
Impeccable, infallible. مَعْصُوم
✶ عَصَا o عَصْوًا ٨ وه To strike a. o. with a stick. To bind (a wound).
To take (a stick). عَصِي a عَصًا
To use a sword as a staff. — واعْتَصَى بِالسَّيْف
To give a stick to a. o. عَصَّى ٨
To strike o. a. with a staff. عَاصَى ٨
To put forth fruitless shoots (vine). أَعْصَى
To lean upon (a staff). إِعْتَصَى على
To cut (a stick) from a tree. — ه
Staff, stick. Stay. Support. Handle of an axe. Leg-bone. Tongue. عَصَا ج عُصِيّ وأَعْصٍ
Polygonum, knot-grass. عَصَا الرَّاعِي
Mild-tempered man. لَيِّن العَصَا
Weak-tempered man. ضَعِيف العَصَا
He split the staff *i. e.* he made a schism. شَقّ العَصَا
He threw the staff *i. e.* he broke his journey. أَلْقَى العَصَا
The staff is broken *i. e.* they are disunited. إِنْشَقَّت العَصَا
He has peeled the staff *i. e.* he has opened his mind to him. قَشَر لَهُ العَصَا
He has admonished him severely. قَرَع لَهُ العَصَا
Small staff, rod. عُصَيَّة
✶ عَصَى i عَصْيًا ومَعْصِيَةً; To rebel against; to disobey. To baffle all means (hemorrhage).
To rebel against. — ٨ وعلى وعَاصَى واسْتَعْصَى على

Having a broken أَعْضَب م عَضْبَاء ج عُضْب horn, a slit ear. Brotherless. Weak, helpless.
Feeble, sickly, crippled. مَعْضُوب
☆ عَضَد o عَضْدًا ٥ To help, to assist a.o. To wound a. o. on the arm.
To have a pain in the arm. عُضِد
To lop (a tree) عَضَد i عَضْدًا, واسْتَعْضَد ه with a hook.
To deviate (arrow). عَضَّد وأَعْضَد
To help, to succour a. o. عَاضَد ٥
To help one another. تَعَاضَد
To become strong. إِعْتَضَد
To take a. th. upon the arm. — ه
To ask assistance from a. o. — ب
To pluck (fruit). إِسْتَعْضَد ه
Side. Stay, support; عَضُد ج أَعْضَاد helper, assistant.
He is my help, my support. هُوَ عَضُدِي
Upper عَضُد وعُضْد وعَضِد ج أَعْضَاد وأَعْضُد arm of man; arm of a beast. Strength.
Disease in the arm of a camel. عَضَد
Two rows of palm-trees عَاضِدَان bordering a stream.
Short (man, woman). (*m. f.*) عَضَاد
Large bracelet. Iron reaping- عِضَاد hook. Brand on a camel's arm.
Side of a road. عِضَادَة الطَّرِيق
He is his inseparable هُوَ عِضَادَتُهُ companion.
The two posts of a door. عِضَادَتَا البَاب
Large in the upper- عَضَادِيّ وعُضَادِيّ arm.
Row of palm-trees. عَضِيد ج عِضْدَان Short palm-tree.
Having slender arms or an arm أَعْضَد shorter than the other.
Reaping-hook. مِعْضَد ج مَعَاضِد
Armlet, amulet. مِعْضَد ومِعْضَاد
Large butcher's knife. مِعْضَاد
Lopped, trimmed (tree). مَعْضُود
Intense cold. Hail, snow. ☆ عَضْرَس
The perinœum. ☆ عَضْرَط
عُضْرُط وعُضْرُوط وعُضَارِط ج عَضَارِط وعَضَارِيط وعَضَارِيطَة Hired man. Low; base. *Pl.* Attendants, followers. Thieves, rogues.
Gullet, œsophagus. عُضْرُط ج عَضَارِيط
To act ☆ عَضَل o عَضْلًا, وعَضَّل على harshly towards; to weary a. o.
To straiten a. o. (affair). — ب
To — o i a عَضْلًا وعِضَالًا, وعَضَّل ٥ prevent (a woman) from marrying.
To have a muscular body. عَضِل a عَضَلًا
To become strait with عَضَّل بِأَهْلِهِ people (land).
To be difficult to a. o. أَعْضَل ٥ وب (affair).
To baffle the skill of phy- — وتَعَضَّل ٥ sicians (disease).
Foul, crafty man. عِضْل
Large rat. عَضَل ج عِضْلَان
Musculous, muscular. عَضِل وعَضُل
عَضَلَة ج عَضَل وعَضَلَات, وعَضِيلَة ج عَضَائِل Muscle.
Misfortune, calamity. عُضْلَة ج عُضَل وعُضَل
Momentous (affair). عُضَال (*m. f.*) ومُعْضِل Chronical, incurable (disease).
Distressing event. مُعْضِلَة ج مُعْضِلَات Misfortune. Intricate question.
Handle of a bow. ☆ عَضْم ج عِضَام Root of the tail.
Winnowing-fork. — ج أَعْضِمَة وعُضْم
☆ عَضَه a عَضْهًا وعَضَهًا وعَضِيهَةً وعِضْهَةً To lie. To utter magic words.
To slander, to revile a. o. — ٥
To browse on acacia-trees — ه (camel).
To lie, to calum- عَضِه a عَضَهًا, وأَعْضَه niate.
Lie. Calumny. Witchcraft. عِضَه ج عِضُون
Any thorny tree. — وعِضَاهَة ج عِضَاه Species of acacia-tree. ✧ Hawthorn.
Calumny. Falsehood. عَضِيهَة ج عَضَائِه
Abounding with acacia- عَضِه م عَضِهَة trees (ground).
Depasturing thorny (*m. f.*) — وعَاضِه trees.
Wizard. عَاضِه
Deadly (snake). Lie. عَاضِهَة ج عَوَاضِه
To share ☆ عَضَا o عَضْوًا, وعَضَّى ه و٥ a. th. To skin (sheep).
To divide a. th. into classes, عَضَّى ه parts.
Limb of the body. عُضْو وعِضْو ج أَعْضَاء ✧ Member of a society.
Portion. Party, sect. Lie. عِضَة ج عِضُون
Man in good circumstances. رَجُل عَاضٍ

☆ عَطَّ o عَطًّا, وعَطَّطَ ه To slit (a piece of cloth).
— ة To master a. o.
— ة الى الأرض To fell a. o. on the ground.
تَعَطَّطَ وانعَطَّ To be split, chopped (wood).
إنعَطَّ To bend (wood).
عُطَط Pieces of cloth slit lengthwise.
☆ عَطعَطَ To shout, to yell (fighters).
☆ عَطِبَ a عَطَبًا, واعْتَطَبَ To perish. To be exhausted (beast). ▫ To be rotten.
— على To lose o.'s temper with.
عطَبَ o عَطْبًا وعُطُوبًا To be mellowy, soft (cotton).
عَطَّبَ To put forth gems (vine).
— ه To brew (wine) for bettering it. ✧ To spoil, to injure a. th.
أعطَبَ ة To cause the loss of a. o.
إعتَطَبَ ه To carry (fire) in a rag.
عَطَب Softness of cotton.
عُطْب وعُطُب Cotton. Wool.
عُطْبَة Flake of cotton. Rag.
مُعْطِب Destitute, poor.
مَعْطَب ج مَعَاطِب Dangerous place.
☆ عَطَد Hardship, severity.
عَطَوَّد Hard, distant (journey). High (mountain). Long (day). Liberal (man).
☆ عَطِرَ a عَطَرًا To send out sweet odours.
عَطَّرَ ة وه To perfume a. o. or a. th.
تَعَطَّرَ واستَعطَرَ To be perfumed, to smell good. To remain unmarried (woman).
عِطْر Sweet odour, perfume.
عِطْر ج عُطُور Sweet-smelling, aromatic. Essence.
عِطْر الوَرْد Essence of rose.
عِطْرِيّ Aromatic, fragrant.
عِطَارَة Trade of a perfumer, a druggist.
عَطِر م عَطِرَة, وعَطَّار م عَطَّارَة, ومِعطَار م مِعطَارَة (*m. f.*) Sweet-smelling. Perfuming himself. Valuable (she-camel).
عَاطِر ج عُطُر Liking perfumes.
عَطَّار Perfumer, druggist.
مُعَطَّر Perfumed.
مِعطِير (*m. f.*) Fragrant with perfumes.

☆ عَطَرَّد High (mountain). Tall (man). Long (day). Generous.
عُطَارِد Mercury (planet).
☆ عَطَسَ o i عَطْسًا وعُطَاسًا To sneeze. To break (daylight).
عَطَسَتْ بِهِ اللُّجَمُ Ill luck befell him. He died.
عَطَّسَ ة To cause a. o. to sneeze.
عُطَاس وعَطْسَة Sneezing, sneeze.
هُوَ عَطْسَةُ فُلَانٍ He bears a likeness to him.
عَاطِس Sneezing. Daybreak.
عَاطُوس و✧ عَطُوس Snuffing-tobacco. snuff.
اللُّجَمُ العَطُوس Death.
مَعطِس ج مَعَاطِس Nose.
مُعَطِّس Sternutatory.
☆ عَطِشَ a عَطَشًا To be thirsty.
— الى To thirst for a. th.
عَطَّشَ وأعطَشَ ة To cause intense thirst to a. o.
عَاطَشَ ة To vie with a. o. in bearing thirst.
تَعَطَّشَ To bear thirst.
عَطَش Thirst.
عُطَشَة Paroxysm of thirst.
عَطِش وعَطْش م عَطِشَة وعَطْشَة Thirsty (person, place).
عُطَاش Thirst-giving disease; insatiable thirst.
عَطْشَان ج عَطَاشَى وعِطَاش وعَطْشَى Thirsting. Dried up (soil). Longing for.
مُعَطَّش Withheld from water (beast).
مَعطَش ج مَعَاطِش Appointed time of thirst for camels.
مَعطَشَة ج مَعَاطِش Thirsty ground.
مِعطَاش (*m. f.*) Often thirsty.
☆ عَطَفَ i عَطْفًا وعُطُوفًا الى To incline, to lean towards.
— ه To turn aside (a beast) by pulling the rein.
— وعَطَّفَ ه To bend, to incline (wood). To fold (a pad).
عَطَفَ كَلِمَةً على أُخرَى To connect (a word) to another with a conjunction.
— عن To turn away from.
— ة عن To remove a. o. from.
— وتَعَطَّفَ على To feel sympathy for.
عَطِفَ a عَطَفًا To have long eyelash.

To inspire sympathy to a. o. for. عَطَفَ ٥ على
To wrap a. o. in a cloak. — ٥ ثَوْبَهُ
To wrap o.'s self in a cloak. تَعَطَّفَ واعْتَطَفَ ب
To be affectionate, favourable to a. o. تَعَاطَفَ
To have a proud gait. — في مِشْيَتِهِ
To be inclined. To be bent, folded. إِنْعَطَفَ
✧ To be benevolent towards. — نَحْوَ
To try to conciliate a. o. To implore the mercy of. إِسْتَعْطَفَ ٥
Propensity, sympathy. Bend of a road. Conjunction (*gram.*). عَطْف
Conjunctive particle, like و , ف , ثُمَّ. حَرْف العَطْف
Side of the body. Arm-pit. Shoulder. عِطْف ج أَعْطَاف وعِطَاف وعُطُوف
He is a self-admirer. يَنْظُرُ في عِطْفَيْهِ
Turn, by-street. Vine-prop. عَطْفَة
Tendrils of a vine. عِطْفَة
Creeping plant. عَطَف
Ample garment. Waist-wrapper. Sword. عِطَاف ج عُطُف وأَعْطِفَة
Affectionate. Cloak. Conjunction. عَاطِف ج عُطُف
Mercy, kind feeling. Relationship. Bias. عَاطِفَة ج عَوَاطِف وعَاطِفَات
Snare, trap for game. عَاطُوف ج عَوَاطِيف
Trap. Of good disposition. عَطُوف
Bow. عَطِيفَة ج عَطَائِف , وعِطَافَة
Connected to another (word). مَعْطُوف
Word to which another is connected. مَعْطُوف عَلَيْهِ
Curved bow. مَعْطُوفَة
Neck. Bending of the body. Fold of a garment. مَعْطِف ج مَعَاطِف
Cloak. Sword. مِعْطَف ج مَعَاطِف
Bending of a valley. مُنْعَطَف الوَادِي
☆ عَطَلَ ٥ وعَطِلَ a عَطَلًا وعُطُولًا , واسْتَعْطَلَ
To wear no jewel (woman).
To be destitute of (wealth, learning). — عَطَلًا من
To be workless (workman). عَطَلَ ٥ عَطَالَةً
To divest (a woman) of her ornaments. To strip a. o. of his goods. To leave a. o. unemployed. عَطَّلَ ٥ وه
To neglect a. th. To render (a country) unoccupied. uncultivated. ✧ To impair, to injure. a. th.
To wear no jewel (woman). تَعَطَّلَ
To be unemployed (labourer). ✧ To be impaired.
Destitute of good, learning. عُطْل وعُطُل ج أَعْطَال
Without bridle nor halter (horse). Unarmed (man). Without string (bow). عُطُل ج أَعْطَال
✧ Damage, loss. عُطْل
✧ Interest of money. عُطْل المال
Want of ornament. Neck. Body, person. Denuded parts of the body. عَطَل
Idleness, worklessness. عُطْلَة
عَاطِل ج عَوَاطِل وعُطَّل , وعُطُل ج أَعْطَال
Wearing no ornament (woman). Undotted (verse).
Destitute of goods, ornaments, qualities. ✧ Damaged. Worthless. Bad. عَاطِل
Stalk of a male palm-tree. عَطِيل وعَيْطَل
Tall, fine (she-camel). عَيْطَل
✧ Cripple. عَطِيلَة
Worthless, damaged. عَطْلَان
✧ Workmen's strike. Damage. Holyday. Delay. تَعْطِيل
Sect denying the divine attributes. مُعَطِّلَة
Unemployed. Untended (flock). Not used (well). Uncultivated (land). ✧ Damaged. Unproductive (money). مُعَطَّل م مُعَطَّلَة
Desert leading to Hedjaz. ◻ عَطْمُور
☆ عَطَنَ ٥ i عَطْنًا , وعَطَّنَ To macerate (hides).
To lay near water (cattle). — عُطُونًا
To stink (hide in the tan). ✧ To become mouldy. عَطِنَ a عَطَنًا , وانْعَطَنَ
To let cattle rest near water. عَطَّنَ وأَعْطَنَ ٥
Fatherland. عَطَن ج أَعْطَان
Resting-place for cattle near water. — ومَعْطِن ومَعْطَن ج مَعَاطِن
Rich and generous. رَحْب العَطَن
Stink. ✧ Mouldiness. عَطَن و✧ عَطْنَة
Macerated and stinking (hide). ✧ Mouldy. عَطِن م عَطِنَة , ومُعَطَّن م مُعَطَّنَة

Stinking (person). عَطِين وعَطِينَة
Put into the tan (hide). — ومَعطُون
Lying down near water (camel). عَاطِن ج عُطَّان وعُطُون وعَطَنَة
Tan for hides. عطان
☆ عَطَا o عَطوًا ه والى To receive; to give a. th.
— رَأْسَهُ ويَدَيهِ الى To raise the head and the hands towards.
To minister to a. o. To urge a. o. عَطَّى ة
To offer a present to a. o. عَاطَى مُعَاطَاةً وعِطَاء, وأَعطَى ة ه
To serve a. o. عَاطَى ة
To be tractable (beast). أَعطَى
How bountiful he is! مَا أَعطَاهُ لِلمَال
To ask for a. th. تَعَطَّى واستَعطَى
To hurry on. تَعَطَّى
To exercise (a profession). — ه
To hand a. th. to o. a. To quarrel about a. th. To engage in. To exert o.'s self in. تَعَاطَى ه
To be addicted to poetry. تَعَاطَى الشِّعرَ
عَطَا وعَطَاء ج أَعطِيَة, وعَطِيَّة ج عَطَايَا وعَطِيَّات
Gift, present. Soldiers' pay, allowance.
More bountiful than. أَعطَى من
Giving, granting. مُعطٍ
Wilt thou give it to me? هَل أَنتَ مُعطِيَّهُ
Munificent, generous. مِعطَاء (m. f.) ج مَعَاطٍ ومَعَاطِيّ
☆ عَطّ o عَطًّا ة To try a. o. (war).
— ة بِالأَرض To fell a. o. on the ground.
To ill-treat o. a. To fight desperately with o. a. عَاطّ مُعَاطَّة وعِطَاطًا ة
Rigour, trials of war. عَطَّة
☆ عَظَب i عَظبًا وعُظُوبًا To dry up (hide). To become hard (hand).
— على To take care of a. th.
— وعَظِب a عَظَبًا على To bear a. th. patiently.
To delay, to hinder a. o. from. عَظَّب ة عن
Wicked. عِظيَبُ الخُلُق
☆ عُنظُب وعُنظُبَان Kind of locust.
☆ عَظِر a عَظَرًا ه To feel disgust at a. th.
To disorder the stomach (drink). أَعظَر ة
Indigestion of drink. عِظَارَة

Indisposed through excess of drink. عَظُور ج عُظر
☆ عَظَل o وعَظِل a عَظلًا, وتَعَاظَل واعتَظَل
To couple (dogs, locusts).
To collect together against. To press upon. عَظَّل وتَعَظَّل على
To overlay a. th. عَاظَل مُعَاظَلَةً وعِظَالًا
To insert (in poetry) verses of another poet. — في القَافِيَة عِظَالًا
To make repetitions in a discourse. — الكَلَامَ او بِهِ
Coupled (locusts). عَاظِل وعَظَلَى
The day of conflict amongst the Arabs. يَوم العُظَالَى
To become of a dark blue. تَعَظلَمَ
Indigo, woad; plant dyeing blue. Dark (night). ☆ عِظلِم
☆ عَظُم o عِظَمًا وعَظَامَةً, وأَعظَم To be great, big. To be momentous, grievous (affair, misfortune).
To become momentous, distressing (affair, misfortune). عَظُم على
To give a bone to (a dog). عَظَم o عَظمًا, وأَعظَم ة
To strike a. o. on the bones. — عَظمَةً ة
To dismember a (sheep). عَظَّم ة
To hold a. o. as great; to regard, to honour, to exalt a. o. To exaggerate a. th. — وأَعظَم ة وه
To be exalted. To grow tall. To be looked upon as great. تَعَظَّم
To magnify o.'s self; to be proud. — وتَعَاظَم واستَعظَم
To be held as great. To become important, grievous. تَعَاظَم
To judge a. o. great. To wonder at the magnitude of. To take the greatest part of. إِستَعظَم ة وه
Bone. عَظم ج أَعظُم وعِظَام
Main part. عَظم وعُظم الشَّيء ج أَعظَام
Hugeness; magnitude, importance. عِظَم وعِظَم وعُظم
The middle of the road. عَظم الطَّرِيق
Greatness, grandeur. Pride. عَظَمَة وعَظَمُوت وعُظَّامَة
The thick part of the arm, of the tongue. عَظمَة
The chiefs of the people. عَظمَات القَوم
Great. Big, tall, عَظِيم ج عُظَمَاء وعِظَام

To shut o.'s self up for dying from starvation. إعْتَفَد

✡ عَفَر i عَفْرًا , وعَفَّر ﺀ في To roll a. o. in (the dust). To rub (a vessel) with (earth). To soil with (dust).

— ه To water (corn-crops) for the first time. To fecundate (a palm-tree).

عَفِر a عَفَرًا , واستعفر To be dusty. To be ash-coloured.

عَفَّر ه وﺀ To roast (meat) in the sun, in hot sand. To throw a. o. down in the dust. To render a. th. white. To wean (her young) gradually (female).

— ه ✧ To glean (in a field).

عُفِّر To fall into destitution, contempt.

تَعَفَّر وانعفر واعتفر To be soiled with dust. ✧ To be gleaned (ears, olives).

إعتفر ﺀ To cast its prey upon the ground (lion).

— ه To drag (o.'s clothes) in the dust.

عَفْر وعَفَر ج أَعْفَار Dust.

كَلَام لَا عَفَرَ فِيهِ Obvious speech.

عِفْر وعُفْر ج أَعْفَار وعِفَار Boar, swine, young pig.

أَسَدٌ عِفْر Tremendous lion.

عُفْر Dull market.

رَجُل عِفْر وعِفِرّ Wicked, mischievous man.

عُفْرَة Dust-colour. Shudder.

— وعَفَرَى Hair of a lion's mane. Feathers of a cock's crest. Hair of the forelock of a horse.

عُفُرَّة Intenseness of heat, cold. Rabble.

عَفَار Wheat boiled without grease. Bread without seasoning. Tree used for striking fire.

عَفَارَة Malignance. ✧ Gleaning.

عِفْرِيَة Misfortune. Wicked and crafty.

— وعِفْرَاة Hair on the top of the head.

عَفِير Torrefied in the sun. Dry Unseasoned (bread).

عَفِيرَة Scarabee.

عِفِرِّين وعِفِر Lion. Blackbeetle. Firm-minded. Full-grown man.

عَفْرَاء White, untrodden land.

أَعْفَر م عَفْرَاء ج عُفْر Reddish-white (gazelle).

يَعْفُور ج يَعَافِير Reddish sand. Gazelle. Portion of the night. Active ass.

grand. Serious, important. Terrific (event).

عُظَام وعُظَّام Enormous; portentous.

عَظِيم ✧ Good. Very well, all right.

عُظَمَاء المَمْلَكَة Tke noblemen of the kingdom.

عَظِيمَة ج عَظَائِم Portentous event: important affair. Frightful (crime).

أَعْظَم م عُظْمَى Greater. More serious.

عَظَمِيّ Greyish pigeon.

عِظَامِيّ Glorying in decayed bones *i. e.*: having no other glory than that of his ancestors.

مُعْظَم The main part of.

مُعْظَمَة Momentous event.

مُعَظَّم Exalted.

✡ عَظَا o عَظْوًا ﺀ To harm, to poison a. o. unawares. To deter a. o. from good. To calumniate a. o.

✡ عظي — عَظَايَة وعِظَاءَة ج عَظَاء وعِظَاء وعَظَايَا وعَظَايَات Large lizard.

✡ عَفّ i عَفًّا وعِفَّةً وعَفَافًا وعَفَافَةً , وتَعَفَّف To refrain from unlawful pleasure. To be chaste.

— واستعفّ عن To abstain from.

أَعَفّ ﺀ To render a. o. chaste (God).

تَعَافّ To take medicines.

إعتفّ واستعفّ To graze on (dry herbage: cattle).

عِفَّة وعَفَاف Continence. Self-restraint. Chastity: abstemiousness.

عَفّ وعَفِيف ج عَفُّون وأَعِفَّاء وأَعِفَّة Chaste, continent. Temperate. Abstemious.

عَفِيف النَّفْس Desinterested, incorruptible.

عُفَّة وعُفَافَة Remainder of milk in the udder.

جَاءَ عَلَى عِفَّانِهِ He came at the proper time.

✡ عَفَت i عَفْتًا ه To twist a. th.

— كَلَامَهُ وفيه To speak Arabic barbarously.

عَفِيتَة Kind of gruel.

✡ عَفَج i عَفْجًا ﺀ ب To strike a. o. with (a stick).

عِفَج وعَفَج وَعَفِج ج أَعْفَاج Intestines, guts.

مِعْفَجَة ومِعْفَاج Mallet.

✡ عَفَد i عَفْدًا وعَفَدَانًا To jump on both feet.

To be expeditious in (work). إنْعَفَق في
To dart on (its prey : lion). إعْتَفَق ٥
To fight with (the sword). — ب
Rump of animals. عَفَّاقَة
Visitor. مِعْفَاق الزِّيَارَة
To speak at random. ✡ عَفَكَ i عَفْكًا الكَلَامَ
To be foolish. عَفِكَ a عَفَكًا وعَفْكًا
Foolish. أَعْفَك م عَفْكَاء ج عُفْك
Light-witted. عَفِك وعَفِيك
To alter (the meat : air). ✡ عَفَن i عَفْنًا, وعَفَّن ه
To be mouldy, corrupt, putrid. عَفِن a عَفَنًا وعُفُونَة, وتَعَفَّن وه عَفَّن
Mouldiness, putrefaction. Malaria. عَفَن وعُفُونَة
Mouldy, putrid, stinking. عَفِن ومَعفُون ومُعَفَّن
Miasmatic (air). مُتَعَفِّن
To be dense, tufty. To be scarce, scanty (hair, herbage). To be clear (water). To be erased (trace). To be redundant. ✡ عَفَا o عَفْوًا
To let (hair) grow. To give bountifully to a. o. عَفَا o عَفْوًا, وعَفَى i عَفْيًا ه وه ٥
To erase (a trace). عفَا وعَفَّى ه
He forgave him his fault. عَفَا عن فُلَانٍ ولَهُ ذَنْبَهُ
May God forgive him. عُفِيَ عنهُ
He mended his previous conduct. عَفَّى على مَا كَان
Perdition, destruction effaced them *i. e.* they died. عَفَّى عَلَيْهِم الخَبَال
To preserve a. o. from. To restore a. o. to health. عَافَى مُعَافَاةً وعِفَاءً, وأَعْفَى ٥ من
May God keep thee in good health ! عَافَاكَ الله
✧ Bravo ! Well done ! عَافَاك وعَفَاك
To give liberally. أَعْفَى
To let grow (the hair, beard). — ه
He has paid up his debt to him. أَعْفَى ٥ بِحَقِّهِ
To be effaced (trace). تَعَفَّى
To recover from illness, to be cured. تَعَافَى
To go to a. o. for asking a. th. إعْتَفَى ٥
To seek to be freed, إسْتَعْفَى من

Following a caravan and living on their provisions. مُعَافِر
✧ Gleaner. مُعَفِّر
Dusty. ✧ Gleaned. مُعَفَّر
Cunning. Bold. Demon. Powerful and malignant genius. ✡ عِفْرِيت ج عَفَارِيت
To be crafty, to become wicked. تَعَفْرَت
Bravo ! Ts عَفَارِم وعَفَارِم. عَلَيْك
To roll a. o. in the dust. To detain a. o. ✡ عَفَس i عَفْسًا ٥
To wrestle with a. o. عَافَس ٥
To wrestle together. تَعَافَس واعْتَفَس
To be rolled in the dust. إنْعَفَس في
To heap up (things). ✡ عَفَش i عَفْشًا ه
To pick up things of no value. ✧ عَفَّش
To eat much of various dishes.
Rubbish. Luggage. ✧ عَفْش وعَفْشَة
Worthless people. عُفَاشَة من النَّاس
To wring a. th. To bend a. th. ✡ عَفَص i عَفْصًا ه
To overcome a. o. in wrestling. — ٥
To stop (a bottle). — وأَعْفَص ه
To dye a. th. with gall-nuts عَفَّص ه
To wrestle with a. o. عَافَص ٥
To recover a debt from. إعْتَفَص حَقَّهُ من
Gall-nut. Oak-tree producing galls. عَفْص
Distortion of the nose. عَفَص
Bitter, pungent. عَفِص
Purse. Leather-stopper. عِفَاص
Bitterness, acridity. عُفُوصَة
To break wind (goat). ✡ عَفَط i عَفْطًا وعَفِيطًا وعَفَطَانًا
To sneeze (sheep). — عَفْطًا وعَفِيطًا
To smack the lips (shepherd). — عَفْطًا
Flatulence. Sneezing. عَفْط وعَفِيط
He does not possess a farthing. مَا لَهُ عَافِطَة ولَا نَافِطَة
To go and come often. To awake after a short sleep. ✡ عَفَق i عَفْقًا
To patch up, to botch a. th. To catch, to seize a. th. — ه
To drive (sheep) together. عَفَّق الغَنَم بَعْضًا على بَعْضٍ
To blandish a. o. عَافَق مُعَافَقَةً وعِفَاقًا ٥
To go and come to no purpose. أَعْفَق
To seek a shelter in. تَعَفَّق ب

Pregnant or thought such (mare). عَقُوق ج عُقُق
Tender fruit-stones. نَوَى العَقُوق
Red shell. Ravine worn by a torrent. Red chalcedony; carnelian. عَقِيق ج أَعِقَّة
Flash of lightning spreading in the clouds. River. Soft date-stone. Hair of a young just born. Wool of a young sheep. عَقِيقَة ج عَقَائِق
The agate. العَقِيق اليَمَانِيّ
Stems (of vines, palm-trees). عِقَّان
Disobedient, refractory. عَقّ, وعَاقّ ج عَقَقَة وأَعِقَّة
Disobedient. عُقَق وأَعَقّ وعَقُوق
To chatter (magpie). ✱ عَقْعَق
Magpie, bird of evil omen. Chattering of a magpie. عَقْعَق ج عَقَاعِق و✧ قَعْق ج قِعْقَان
Rustling of a new garment, of paper. عَقْعَقَة
To strike a. o. on the heel. To come at the heel of. ✱ عَقَب o عَقْبًا ة
To bind (an arrow) with a sinew. — ه
To succeed, to take the place of. — عَقْبًا وعُقُوبًا وعَاقِبَةً فُلَانًا ومَكَانَهُ
To follow a. o. closely. To barter a. th. — وعَقَّب وعَاقَب مُعَاقَبَةً ة وه
To endeavour repeatedly to. To reiterate (a raid) in the same year. To sit on the heels and make a supererogatory (prayer). عَقَّب في
He fled away and did not return. وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا ولَمْ يُعَقِّب
To ride by turns with a. o. in (a journey). To alternate a. th. with. عَاقَب مُعَاقَبَةً ة في
To punish, to requite. — مُعَاقَبَةً وعِقَابًا ة
To die. To leave offspring. To give in exchange. أَعْقَب
To return to a. o. (fever). To ride (a horse) by turns. To succeed to a. o. — ة
To occasion (a disease). — ه
To requite a. o. for. — ة ب
To take careful information about. تَعَقَّب عن
To follow step by step. To be at — ة

exempted from a. th. To resign (an office).
Dust. Rain. White spot on the pupil of the eye. عَفَاء
Ostridge feathers. Long hair of an ass. عِفَاء
The ass. أَبُو العِفَاء
Erasure. The best part of. Excess, redundance. Pardon, amnesty. Favour, benefit. Excuse, plea. Untrodden, uncultivated land. عَفْو
He granted it spontaneously, as a favour. أَعْطَاهُ عَفْوًا
Foal of an ass. عَفًا وعَفْو وعِفْو وعُفْو ج عَفْوَة ج وعِفَاء
Pardon. Blood-price. عَفْوَة
Froth of a cooking pot. First and best broth. Hair of the head. عِفْوَة وعَفْوَة وعِفَاوَة وعُفَاوَة
Remainder in a cooking-pot. عُفَاوَة وعِفَاوَة
Demand of exemption; resignation of office. إِسْتِعْفَاء
The merciful. (God). عَفُوّ
✧ Thick, strong (bough). عَفِيّ
Forgiver. Demander of a favour. Comer to water. Guest. عَافٍ ج عُفَاة وعُفِيّ وعَافِيَة
Seeker of herbage, of means of subsistence. Good health. عَافِيَة ج عَوَافٍ وعَافِيَات
Receiving many guests and petitioners *i. e.* generous. كَثِير العَافِيَة
Pardon. Exemption Recovery. مُعَافَاة
Convalescent. مُتَعَافٍ
To rend, to split a. th. ✱ عَقّ o عَقًّا ه
To disobey, to be refractory to (his father: son). — o عُقُوقًا ومَعَقَّةً ة
To be pregnant (mare). — i عَقْقًا وعَقَاقًا وعِقَاقًا
To be rent, ripped. — a عَقَقًا، وانْعَقّ
To shoot forth (palm-tree). To become pregnant (mare). أَعَقّ
To be tightened (knot). إِنْعَقّ
To burst (cloud). — واعْتَقّ
To draw (the sword). إِعْتَقّ ه
Bitter (water). عُقّ وعُقَاق
Deep hollow. عَقّ وعَقَّة
Hair of a fœtus. عِقَّة ج عِقَق

Copaiva, resinous juice. بَلْسَمِ التَّعْقِيبَة
Procrastinating (debtor). مُعَقِّب
Substitute. Skilful driver of (cattle). Head-covering of a woman. Ear-ring. مِعْقَب
Bringing forth a male and a female alternately (woman, beast). مِعْقَاب
The angels of the day and the night Praises of God repeated a hundred times at the end of prayer. المُعَقِّبَات
Follower. Avenger. مُعَاقِب
Jacob. James. يَعْقُوب
Male partridge. يَعْقُوب ج يَعَاقِيب
The Jacobites (Syrian heretics). اليَعَاقِبَة واليَعْقُوبِيَّة
Remainder of illness. Pimples on the lips after fever. *Pl.* Misfortunes. ✡ عُقْبُول وعُقْبُولَة ج عَقَابِيل
To make a knot; to tie (a rope). To contract, to conclude (a bargain). To arch (a vault). ✡ عَقَد i عَقْدًا, وعَقَّد ه
To cement a building. عَقَد البِنَاء بالجِصّ
To thicken (liquid). ✧ To bud (pla.). عَقَد
To vouch a. th. to a. o. عَقَد ه ل او الى
To have recourse to a. o. for protection. — عُنُقَهُ الى
To reckon with the fingers. عَقَد الحِسَاب
To intrust a. o. with the government of. عقد لِفُلَان على
To oblige a. o. to enter an agreement upon. — وعَقَّد ٥ على
To be tongue-tied. To become impeded (tongue). عَقِد a عَقَدًا
To thicken (a liquid). عَقَّد وأَعْقَد ه
He used obscure speech. عَقَّد الكَلَامَ وفِيهِ
To enter a compact, to make a treaty with. عَاقَد ٥
To become entangled (business). To be heaped up (sand, clouds). تَعَقَّد
To be knit, complicated (thread). To be confirmed (bargain). — وانْعَقَد واعْتَقَد
To thicken, to coagulate (liquid). — وانْعَقَد
To conclude a compact together. تَعَاقَد
To be vaulted, arched. ✧ To be performed (marriage). To gather (meeting). إنْعَقَد
Power was secured to his son. — الأَمْر لِابْنِهِ

the heels of. To find fault with.
To alternate with each other (day and night). تَعَاقَب
To perform a. th. alternately. — في
To detain a. o. To withhold a. th. To experience a. th. as the result of. إعْتَقَب ٥ وه
It ended for him in repentance. — مِنْهُ نَدَامَةً
To follow the foot-steps of. إسْتَعْقَب ٥
Race, run. عَقْب ج عِقَاب
Heel. Son; grand-son, offspring. Following immediately. Pivot, axis. عَقْب ج أَعْقَاب, وعَقِب ج أَعْقَاب
He came close after him. جَاءَ في عَقِبِهِ او في عُقْبِهِ
Result, consequence. عُقُب وعُقْب ج أَعْقَاب
Sinew, tendon used as string. عَقَب ج أَعْقَاب
Turn, in succession. Stage of a journey. Remainder. Substitute. عُقْبَة ج عُقَب
Mark, outward sign. Variegated cloth. عِقْبَة ج عِقَب
Remainder of beauty. عُقْبَة وعِقْبَة الجَمَال
He only does it once a month. مَا يَفْعَل ذٰلِكَ إلَّا عِقْبَة القَمَر
Mountain-road: ascent, acclivity. عَقَبَة ج عِقَاب
Issue, result of a. th. Retribution; reward or punishment. عُقْبَى
Requital, punishment. عِقَاب ومُعَاقَبَة, وعُقُوبَة ج عُقُوبَات
Eagle, ospray. Elevated spot. Projecting rock. Standard, banner. عُقَاب ج أَعْقُب وعِقْبَان
Terrible eagle having sharp talons. عُقَاب وعَقَنْبَاة وعَبَنْقَاة وبَعَنْقَاة
Aetites, eagle-stone. حَجَر العُقَاب والنَّسْر
Aquila (constellation). العُقَاب
Follower, successor. عَقِيب ومُعْقِب ومُعَاقِب
In consequence of that. — ذٰلِكَ
Worthy successor. عَقُوب
Punishment. Imprisonment. عُقُوبَة
Successor, the last (in a succession). Vicar, lieutenant. عَاقِب
Result. Consequence, sequel. Offspring. عَاقِبَة ج عَوَاقِب
The results of the event. عَوَاقِب الأَمْر
End. عُقْبَان

(thread). Abstruse (discourse).
Entered (compact). Vaulted (building). مَعْقُود
He has no settled opinion. مَا لَهُ مَعْقُود
Honey thickened by fire. Food prepared with honey. يَعْقِيد
✡ عَنْقَد To put forth bunches (vine).
Cluster, bunch of grapes. عُنْقُود ج عَنَاقِيد
✡ عَقَر i عَقْرًا ةُ وه To hock (a beast). To wound a. o. To slay a. o. To mark (a beast) on the legs. To cut off the head of (a palm-tree).
— ب To hit (game). To detain a. o.
— عَقْرًا وعُقْرًا وعَقَارًا , وعُقِر , وعَقُر o عُقْرًا وعَقَارَةً To be barren (woman).
عَقِرَ عُقْرًا To have no issue (affair).
عَقِر a عَقَرًا To become stupefied through fear.
عَقَّر ةُ To slaughter (a camel).
عَاقَر ةُ To vie with a. o. in generosity. To contend with a. o. in reviling.
— ه To apply o.'s self to. To cling, to keep to. To be addicted to (drink).
أَعْقَر ةُ To render (a woman) barren (God). To stupefy a. o.
تَعَقَّر To possess an extensive estate. To last (rain). To grow (plant).
— وانْعَقَر واعْتَقَر To be galled (on the back : beast).
إِنْعَقَر To be hamstrung (beast).
إِعْتَقَر ةُ To be unable to draw an augury.
عَقْر Constitutive part of. Wound. Interstice. Main part of a house.
— وعُقْر Ruined palace. Palace.
عُقْر Childless man. Compensation, dowry given to woman.
بَيْضَة العُقْر First or last egg of a hen. Cock's egg ; Godsend.
عُقْر وعُقُر Hearth.
عُقْر وعَقْرَة وعُقْرَة وعَقَارَة Barrenness, sterility.
عَقْرَاء Sandy hill.
عَقَار ج عَقَارَات Landed property, estate.
عُقَار Wine. Rich furniture.
عَقْر وعُقْرَة ومِعْقَر Exhausting his beasts.

إِعْتَقَد To become compactly formed (fruit-stone). To become firmly established (bonds of fraternity).
إِعْتَقَد ه To believe a. th. firmly.
— مَالًا To acquire (goods).
عَقْد Knot. Contract, compact. Responsibility, coherence.
صَاحِب العَقْد والحَلّ The supreme ruler *lit* : he who binds and looses.
عَقْد ج عُقُود Arch, vault. Compound number from ten to twenty.
عِقْد ج عُقُود Necklace. String of pearls.
عَقِد Tongue-tied.
عَقِد وعَقَد (*un.* عَقَدَة وعَقِدَة) Heap of sand. Strong.
عَقَد وعُقْدَة Impediment of speech. Rottenness of the teeth.
عَقَدَة Root of the tongue.
عُقْدَة ج عُقَد Knot. Moral bond, obligation. Ganglion. Joint, articulation of the bones, fingers. Gem, bud of (plants). Government of a province. Funded property acquired. Place abounding with trees. Pasturages.
تَحَلَّتْ عُقْدَتُهُ His anger has subsided.
إِنْعِقَاد Tie, bond. Cohesion. Contract of (marriage). Conclusion of an agreement.
إِعْتِقَاد Faith, belief, tenet.
— ومُعْتَقَد Article of faith ; dogma.
تَعْقِيد الكَلَام Obscurity of speech.
العَاقِدَات Witches.
عَقَّاد Haberdasher.
عِقَادَة Haberdashery.
أَعْقَد م عَقْدَاء ج عُقْد Tongue-tied ; impeded in speech.
عَقِيد Knit. Congealed. Female slave. Bound by a treaty ; ally.
— الكَرَم او اللُّؤْم A man of mean or generous disposition.
— العَسْكَر ✧ Leader of an army.
عَقِيدَة ج عَقَائِد , ومُعْتَقَد Belief, religious tenet.
مِعْقَاد ج مَعَاقِيد String of beads, amulets.
مَعْقِد ج مَعَاقِد Binding-place. Joint, articulation. Meeting-place for a compact.
مُعَقِّد Enchanter, charmer.
مُعَقَّد Knotty (wood). Complicated

عَقَّار ج عَقَاقِير Drugs, aromatics. Simples.
حَدِيد جَيِّد العَقَاقِير Finely-tempered iron.
عَقَاقِيرِيّ Chemist, druggist, herbalist.
عَقُور ج عُقُر Wounding, biting (beast of prey).
عُقَرَة وعَاقُور و مِعْقَر و مِعْقَار ومُعَقِّر Galling the back (saddle).
عَقِير ج عَقْرَى, ومَعْقُور Wounded, stabbed, hocked.
عَقِير Terror-stricken. Childless.
عَقِيرَة ج عَقَائِر Wounded (beast). Cut in the legs. Voice of a singer, a weeper, a reader. Slain nobleman.
عَاقِر ج عُقَّر وعَوَاقِر Barren (woman); unfruitful (land).
— ج عُقَّر Childless (man).
عَاقِر قَرْحَا *Anthemis pyrethrum*, pellitory of Spain.
أَعْقَر م عَقْرَاء ج عُقْر Having the teeth broken (camel).
مُعْقِر Possessing much property.
☆ عَقْرَب To twist, to curl, to bend a. th.
تَعَقْرَب To be crisp, curled (lock of hair). To be unfaithful to a promise.
عَقْرَب ج عَقَارِب Scorpion. Strap, thong. ✧ Hand of (a watch, clock). *Pl.* Slanders. Calamities. Curls of hair.
عَقَارِب الشِّتَاء Intenseness of cold, hardships of winter.
العَقْرَب *Scorpio* (*Zodiacal sign*).
حَشِيشَة العَقْرَب *Heliotropum Europæum*, heliotrope.
عَقْرَبَة Female scorpion. Clever female slave. Hook of a saddle.
عُقْرُبَان Male scorpion. Earwig. ✧ Peg.
مُعَقْرِب م مُعَقْرِبَة Full of scorpions (place).
مُعَقْرَب م مُعَقْرَبَة Curved, twisted. Strong.
✧ عُقْرُق Frog.
☆ عَقَش o عَقْشًا ه و ه To bend (wood). To gather (cattle).
عَقْش وعَقَش Fruit of a thorny tree. Top of a vine.
☆ عَقَص i عَقْصًا ه To twist her hair (woman).
— ه ✧ To sting a. o. (wasp).

عَقِص a عَقَصًا To have the horns twisted back (buck). To be ill-tempered: niggardly. To be restive (beast).
عَقَّص To entangle (an affair). ✧ To prick, to itch; to sting (insect).
عَقْص وعَقْصَة ✧ Sting.
عَقِص Accumulated sand. Niggardly.
عُقْصَة ج عُقَص Knob, knot.
عِقْصَة ج عِقَص وعِقَاص ، وعَقِيصَة ج عَقَائِص وعِقَاص Lock, plait of hair.
عِقَاص ج عُقُص Red silk, string for making hair-tresses.
عَاقُوص ✧ Sting of insects.
أَعْقَص م عَقْصَاء ج عُقْص Having the horns twisted backwards. Having distorted fingers. Having crooked teeth.
مُعَقِّص ✧ Stinging, itching.
مَعْقُوص ✧ Stung. Sting of insects.
مُعَاقَصَة Struggle, contention.
مِعْقَص ج مَعَاقِص Crooked or broken in the head (arrow).
☆ عَقَف i عَقْفًا, وعَقَّف ه To fold, to bend (wire); to crook a. th.
تَعَقَّف واعْتَقَف To be bent, folded, twisted.
عُقْف Fox.
عُقْفَة Bending, crookedness.
أَعْقَف Contorted. Rude, churlish (Arab).
عَقْفَاء Iron hook.
— وعُقَيْفَاء Plant alike to the rue.
عُقَاف Disease distorting the legs of sheep.
عَاقِف ج عَوَاقِف Attacked with distortion of the legs.
عُقَّافَة Crooked stick. ✧ Hook.
مَعْقُوف Crook-backed (old man).
☆ عَقْفَر ه وعلى To destroy, to overwhelm a. o. (calamity).
تَعَقْفَر To perish (man). To be crushed by misfortune.
عَنْقَفِير ج عَقَافِير A termagant. A scorpion. Old she-camel. Crafty (ogre).
☆ عَقَل i عَقْلًا, وعَقَّل واعْتَقَل ه To bind the folded legs of (a camel) to his thighs.
— o i عَقْلًا ه To confine (the bowels).
عَقَل i عَقْلًا ومَعْقُولًا, وعَقُل وتَعَقَّل To be intelligent; to become wise.
— ه To trip a. o. in wrestling.

To outwit a. o. عَقَل o ة

To render a. o. costive — i o ه عَقْلًا (medecine).

To understand a. th. To — i عَقْلًا ه comb (her hair : woman).

To pay the blood-price to. — القَتِيل

To pay the blood-price for — عن فُلَان a. o.

To accept the blood-price — لَهُ دَمَ فُلَان and give up retaliation.

To ascend on the sum- — i عَقْلًا وعُقُولًا mit of a mountain (wild goat). To contract at midday (shade).

To take refuge towards. — الى

To have contorted legs. عَقِل a عَقَلًا

To produce bunches (vine). عَقَّل

To render a. o. intelligent, — ة prudent.

To vie in intelligence with. عَاقَل ة To be on a par with a. o. for the blood-price.

To find a. o. intelligent. أَعْقَل ة

To show intelligence. To con- تَعَقَّل ceive a. th. abstractedly in the mind. To be conceivable (thing). To become entangled in (a net : game).

To cross the legs upon — واعْتَقَل ه the saddle.

To intersert the تَعَقَّل لِفُلَانٍ بِكَفَّيْهِ fingers under a. o.'s foot for helping him to ride.

To pretend intelligence, clever- تَعَاقَل ness,

To pay the blood-price — دَمَ فُلَانٍ conjointly with a. o.

To bind and confine a. o. as a إِعْتَقَل ة prisoner. To bind the feet of a ewe for milking her.

To receive the blood- — من دَمِ فُلَان price from a. o.

To be tied, impeded (tongue). أُعْتُقِل

To hold a. o. to be intelli- إِسْتَعْقَل ة gent.

Reason, intelligence, mind. عَقْل ج عُقُول Knowledge. Blood-money. Stronghold.

Impediment in speech. عُقْلَة واعْتِقَال

Shackle, bond. A unit. عُقْلَة ج عُقَل ✧ Knot in wood.

Intellectual, rational, mental, عَقْلِيّ abstract.

Shackle, tether; halter. عِقَال ج عُقُل ✧ Head-band.

Poor-rate, tax paid in — ج عُقُل وعُقُل sheep or camels.

Man of rank whose ransom عِقَال المِئِين is quoted high.

عَاقِل (m. f.) ج عُقَّال وعُقَلَاء وعَاقِلُون Intelligent, wise. Initiated Druse.

Payer of a blood-wit for عَاقِل ج عَاقِلَة manslaughter. Wild goat.

Understanding. عَاقِلَة ج عَاقِلَات وعَوَاقِل Female hair-dresser.

Initiated Druses. ◻ Cramp in the عُقَّال leg.

Relations on the father's عَاقِلَة الرَّجُل side.

Bending of a valley. عَاقُول ج عَوَاقِيل Hardship, hindrance. Wayless country. High sea ; billows.

Large عَنْقَل وعَقَنْقَل ج عَقَاقِل وعَقَاقِيل valley. Long sandy hill. Sword. Intestines.

Intelligent. Astringent (medi- عَقُول cine).

Secluded, keeping in عَقِيلَة ج عَقَائِل doors (woman). The best part.

Pearl. عَقِيلَة البَحْر

Crook-legged. أَعْقَل م عَقْلَاء ج عُقْل

Wiser. أَعْقَل م عُقْلَى ج أَعَاقِل وعُقَل

Stronghold, refuge. مَعْقِل ج مَعَاقِل Lofty mountain.

Moral bond. Ransom, blood- مَعْقُلَة money.

His tribe is bound دَمُهُ مَعْقُلَةٌ على قَوْمِهِ to pay the blood-price.

Hooked staff. ✧ مِعْقَلِيَّة

Power of understanding, intel- مَعْقُول lect. Intelligible ; reasonable. Constipated (bowels). ◻ Well.

Metaphysics. عِلْم المَعْقُولَات

✡ عَقَم o عَقْمًا وعُقْمًا, وعَقُم o وعَقِم a عَقَمًا وعَقْمًا, وعُقِم

To be barren (womb). To become dry (joints).

To remain silent. عَقِم a عَقَمًا

To render عَقَم i عَقْمًا, وعَقَّم وأَعْقَم ه (the womb) barren (God).

To hush a. o. عَقَّم ة

Sultriness. عِكَّة وعُكَّة ج عِكَاك
Violent access of fever. Burning sand. Butter-skin. عَكَّة وعُكَّة ج عِكَاك
Butter-skin. عُكَّة ج عُكَك وعِكَاك
Acre. *town of Syria.* عَكَّة وعَكَّاء
Intenseness of heat. Hot windless day. عَكِيك ج عِكَاك
☆ To gather, to throng (camels). To boil (cooking pot). To remain standing, to stand still. عَكَب n عُكُوبًا
To be thick in the lips, in the chin. عَكِب a عَكَبًا
To crush a. o. (cares). تَعَكَّب ة
To be raised (dust). إِعْتَكَب
To raise (the dust). — ه
Dust. عَكَب وعُكَاب
Echinops, globe-thistle. عَكُوب
Numerous crowd. عَاكِب ج عُكُوب
Ill-conformed. أَعْكَب م عَكْبَاء
Spider. عَنْكَب وعَنْكَبُوت ج عَنَاكِب وعَنَاكِيب
Spider's web. نَسْج العَنْكَبُوت
Phalangium (*plant*). زَهْر العَنْكَبُوت
☆ To seek refuge, to repair to. عَكَد i عَكْدًا, وأَعْكَد الى
To be or become possible to a. o. (affair). — ة
To become fat (camel, lizard). عَكِد a عَكَدًا
To cleave to. — ب واعْتَكَد ه
To cower down in fear of hawks (bird). إِسْتَعْكَد
Middle of a thing. عَكَد
Dry (tree). Fat (camel). عَكِد
Lizard's hole. Rump-bone. عُكْدَة ج عُكَد
Root of the tongue. Base of the heart. عَكَدَة
Place of refuge. مَعْكِد
☆ To return upon a. o. عَكَر o i عَكْرًا وعُكُورًا, واعْتَكَر على
To turn back with the spear upon (the enemy). — بالرُّمْح على
To be turbid (water). عَكِر a عَكَرًا ✧ تَعَكَّر و✧ تَعَوْكَر
To render (water) foul, turbid. عَكَّر وأَعْكَر و✧ عَوْكَر ه
✧ To disturb, to grieve a. o. عَكَّر خَاطِرَهُ
To be intensely dark أَعْكَر واعْتَكَر

To litigate with a. o. To contend with a. o. for superiority. عَاقَم ة مُعَاقَمَةً وعِقَامًا
Red cloth. عَقْم وعَقْمَة وعِقْمَة
Barrenness. عُقْم وعُقْمَة
Barren (*m. f.*) (woman). Unproductive (land, mind). Gloomy (day). عَقِيم ج عَقَائِم وعُقُم
Distressing, grievous (illness, war). — وعَقَام وعُقَام
Childless. Ill-natured (man). عَقَام
Childless (man). عَقِيم ج عُقَمَاء وعِقَام وعَقْمَى
Of noble descent (man). عُقْمِيّ
Abstruse (discourse). — وعَقْمِيّ
Joint in a horse. *Pl.* Vertebræ of the horse. مَعْقِم ج مَعَاقِم
☆ To sink (a well). عَقَا o عَقْوًا, واعْتَقَى
To be hoisted (flag). عَقَا
To hate a. th. To hinder a. o. — ة وه
Surroundings of a town. Court of a house. عَقْوَة ج عِقَاء
☆ To dislike a. th. عَقِي i عَقْيًا ه
To suckle (a new-born child) for the first time. To void ordure for the first time (infant). — وعَقَّى ة
To circle aloft in the air (bird). عَقَّى
Whence art thou coming? مِن أَيْنَ عُقِّيتَ او أَعْتَقِيتَ
To become bitter. أَعْقَى
To reject from the mouth (bitter food). — ه
Excrement of a new born child. عِقْي ج أَعْقَاء
Native gold. عِقْيَان
☆ To be sultry (day). To remain at home (man). To put off a. o. To ask a. o. to repeat (a narrative). To explain a. th. عَكَّ o i عَكًّا
To oppress a. o. unremittingly (fever). — ة
To confound a. o. (by arguments). To assault a. o. with (a whip). To weary a. o. by repeating the same words. — ة ب
To prevent, to turn a. o. back from. — ة عن
✧ To beat, to open (a road). — ه
Burning day. يَوْم عَكّ

Rope for checking a camel. عِكَاس البَعِير
Sour milk poured upon broth. Layer, slip. عَكِيس
There shall be much contention before the business is ended. دُون الأَمْرِ عِكَاس و مِكَاس
Inversion of a sentence. مُعَاكَسَة
Reversed, upset, inverted. ✧ Unlucky (lot). Unhealthy (climate). مَعْكُوس
To be intermingled (herbs); dishevelled (hair). ✡ عَكِشَ a عَكَشًا, وتَعَكَّشَ
To pick up, to make things together. عَكَشَ i عَكْشًا ه
To return to the charge. — على
To be complicated, intricate (business). To weave its web (spider). تَعَكَّشَ
Dishevelled (hair). Worthless (man). ✧ Awkward, clumsy. عَكِش
Spider, spider's web. عُكَّاش وعُكَّاشَة وعُكَاش وعُكَاشَة
Clumsiness, awkwardness. عَكَاشَة
To be crabbed (man). To be unmanageable (beast). ✡ عَكِصَ i عَكَصًا
To push a. o. back. عَكَصَ i عَكْصًا ه
To be niggardly of a. th. تَعَكَّصَ بِشَيْءٍ على
Unsociable (man). Hindering the walk (sand). عَكِص
To hinder a. o. ✡ عَكَظَ i عَكْظًا ه
To turn a. o. away from. عَكَّظَ ه عن
To put off (a debtor). عَاكَظَ ه
To be complicated (business). To become difficult to a. o. تَعَكَّظَ على
To vie, to contend with. تَعَاكَظَ
Short, little. عَكِيظ
Frequented fair near Mecca. عُكَاظ
To arrange, to set a. th. in order. ✡ عَكَفَ o i عَكْفًا ه
To confine, to withhold a. o. in. — ه على
To debar a. o. from. — ه عن
To apply o.'s self assiduously to. — i o عَكْفًا وعُكُوفًا, وه انْعَكَفَ على
To turn round. عكف حَوْلَ وب
To be strung (pearls). — في النَّظْم
To stay (in a place). — وتَعَكَّفَ واعتَكَفَ في
To curl, to plait (her hair: woman). To string (pearls). عَكَّفَ ه
To cleave, to keep to. عَاكَفَ ه وه

(night). To be thick (darkness).
To return to the charge (fighters). تَعَاكَرَ واعْتَكَرَ
To fall thick (rain). To raise the dust (wind). To last (youth). إِعْتَكَرَ
Sediment, dregs. Rust of a sword. عَكَر
Starting-point. origin. Custom, habit. عِكْر
They came back to their original state. عَادُوا الى عِكْرِهِم
Charge, new onset. عَكْرَة ومَعْكَر
Troop of camels. Root of the tongue. عَكَرَة ج عَكَر
Turbid, dreggy (water). عَكِر ومُعَكَّر وه مُعْوَكَر
Attacking persistingly. عَكَّار
To lean upon (a staff). ✡ عَكَزَ o عَكْزًا, وتَعَكَّزَ على
To stick (a spear) into the ground. عَكَزَ ه
To guide o.'s self by means of. — ب
To be wrinkled, shrivelled. عَكِزَ a عَكَزًا
To put an iron-head (to a spear). عَكَّزَ ه
Wicked, wretch. عِكْز
Iron-footed stick, crutch. Shepherd's staff. ✧ Crosier. عُكَّاز وعُكَّازَة ج عَكَاكِيز وعُكَّازَات
To reverse a. th. To invert (a word, a sentence). To pour sour milk upon (a dish). ✡ عَكَسَ i عَكْسًا ه
To changed the turn of his affair. — على فُلَانٍ أَمْرَهُ
He avert a. o. from an affair. To counteract a. o.'s design. — ه عن أَمْرِهِ
To check (a camel) with a rope. — ه
To render a. o. unhappy, wicked. To prevent a. o. ✧ عَكَّسَ ه
To come to blows with a. o. ✧ To cross a. o.'s designs. عَاكَسَ مُعَاكَسَةً وعِكَاسًا ه
To crawl. تَعَكَّسَ
To be inverted, reversed. To be reflected (light). تَعَاكَسَ وانْعَكَسَ واعْتَكَسَ
Inversion, reversal. Reflection, refraction of (light). عَكْس وانْعِكَاس
On the contrary. Vice-versa. بِالعَكْس

To gird o.'s self (with a veil). عَكِّي ب
To bind a. th. tightly. أَعْكَى ه
Seller of sinews. Dead, late, deceased. عَاكٍ ج عُكَاة

☆ عَلَّ o i عَلًّا وعَلَلًا وتَعِلَّةً To drink a second draught.
— وعَلَّل ه To give to drink a second time. To repeat a. th.
عَلَّ المَضْرُوب وعَلَّهُ ضَرْبًا To beat a. o. for the second time.
عُلَّ To be sick, ill.
عَلَّل ه To gather (fruit) a second time.
— ه ب To divert, to busy a. o. by.
— ه To disclose, to manifest the causes of.
— وأَعَلَّ الكَلِمَةَ To decline a noun.
أَعَلَّ ه To afflict a. o. with a disease (God). To give to drink a second time.
تَعَلَّل واعْتَلَّ To adduce pleas, excuses.
— واعْتَلَّ ب To stick to a. th. To occupy o.'s self with.
تَعَلَّل وتَعَالَّ To recover from confinement, to be churched (woman).
إِعْتَلَّ To be ill, sick. To have a blemish. To have a defective letter (word).
— ه To avert a. o. from a design.
عَلٌّ ج أَعْلَال Lean and small, paltry.
عَلَّة ج عَلَّات Diversion. Fellow-wife. Second draught. Misfortune. Need.
بَنُو العَلَّات The sons of the same father by various mothers.
عَلَّ ولَعَلَّ Perhaps, may be.
عَلَّكَ تَفْعَل Perhaps thou mayest do it.
عِلَّة ج عِلَل وعِلَّات Plea, excuse, allegation. Efficient cause. Illness, sickness. Diversion. Accident. Defectiveness (of a word, verb).
العِلَّة والمَعْلُول Cause and effect.
حُرُوف العِلَّة The defective letters ا. و. ي
عُلَالَة وتَعِلَّة Distraction, amusement.
عَلَل Second draught or drinking.
عُلِّيَّة وعِلِّيَّة ج عَلَالِيّ Upper-room.
هُوَ من عِلِّيَّة قَوْمِهِ او من عُلِّيَّتِهِم او من عِلِّيِّهِم He is one of the foremost men of his tribe.
عِلِّيُّون The highest of the seven heavens; its inhabitants.

إِعْتَكَفَ To pray in seclusion (Moslem).
عَكِف Curly, crisp (hair).
عَاكِف ج عُكُوف وعُكَّف وعَاكِفُون على Persevering.
إِعْتِكَاف Prayer in seclusion.
مَعْكُوف Plaited, dressed (hair).
☆ عَكَل o i عَكْلًا ه وه To tie (a beast). To make up (things).
— ه To detain a. o. in prison.
— في To exert o.'s self in.
— في الأَمْرِ او بِرَأْيِهِ To express an opinion upon a matter.
— وأَعْكَل واعْتَكَل على To be doubtful (affair).
إِعْتَكَل To shun society.
عُكْل وعِكْل ج أَعْكَال Base, vile.
عَاكِل ج عُكُل Of small size. Avaricious.
عِكَال Rope; shackles.
عَوْكَل وعَوْكَلَة Sandy hillock.
مَعْكَل Prison; gaol.
مِعْكَل ج معَاكِل Shepherd's crooked staff.
☆ عَكَم i عَكْمًا ه To wrap, to pack up (luggage).
— ه ه To bind (luggage) for a. o. To bind (goods) upon (a camel).
عُكِم عن To be prevented from.
أَعْكَم ه To help a. o. in packing.
إِعْتَكَم To be heaped up To poise the two burdens of a camel.
عَكْمَة البَطْن Corner of the belly.
عِكْم ج أَعْكَام , وعِكَام ج عُكُم Bundle, burden. Rope for binding goods.
عَكَّام Camel-driver, muleteer.
☆ عكن — تَعَكَّن To be wrinkled (belly).
عُكْنَة ج عُكَن وأَعْكَان Wrinkle of the belly.
عَكَنَان وعَكَّنَان Numerous party; numerous camels (above 200).
☆ عَكَا o عَكْوًا ه To tie up (a horse's tail).
— ب To gird o.'s self (with a waist-wrapper).
— على To show kindness.
عَكْوَة وعُكْوَة ج عُكًا وعِكَاء Root of the tail, of the tongue. Main part. Twisted sinew used as a whip.
أَعْكَى م عَكْوَاء Big, thick-sided.
☆ عَكِيَ i عَكْيًا, وعَكَّى وأَعْكَى To die.

تَمَاثَ ب To cleave, to cling to a. th.
— ه To patch (a work).
إِعْتَلَثَ To select a. th. at hazard.
عَلِثٌ Steady, persevering.
عُلَاثَةٌ Mess, mixture of two things: olive-oil or butter mixed with curd.
أَعْلَاثُ الزَّادِ Unselected travelling-provisions.
✡ عَلَجَ عَلْجًا To become strong (man).
عَالَجَ مُعَالَجَةً وعِلَاجًا ٨ وه To exert o.'s self in. To tend (a sick person). To dress (a wound). To treat (a business). To manipulate, to exercise o.'s skill upon. To manufacture, to work (iron). To prepare (food, medicines).
✧ To quarrel, to contend with. ٨ —
تَعَالَجَ To prescribe a medical treatment.
— واعْتَلَجَ To wrestle, to contend together.
إِعْتَلَجَ To dash together (waves). To collect together (sand).
إِسْتَعْلَجَ To become bulky, strong (body). To grow forth (beard).
عِلْجٌ ج عُلُوجٌ وأَعْلَاجٌ Ass. Wild ass. Foreign to the Arabian race. Unbeliever. Strong and stout. Hairy, thick-bearded.
رَمْلُ عَالِجٍ Sandy hills in Arabia.
عِلَاجٌ ومُعَالَجَةٌ Treatment of a disease. Efficacious medicine.
مُعَالَجَةٌ و✧ عِلَاجَةٌ ✧ Strife.
مُسْتَعْلِجُ الخَلْقِ Strong and big.
عُلْجُومٌ ج عَلَاجِيمُ Male ostridge. Male frog. Duck. Buck. Orchard of palm-trees. Wave of the sea. Darkness of night.
✡ عَلْجَنٌ Strong (she-camel). Careless (woman).
عَلَجَانٌ Dust collected at the root of a tree.
✡ عَلِدَ a عَلَدًا To be hard, strong, unmanageable (man).
إِعْلَنْدَى To become thick, strong (man).
عَلْدٌ ج أَعْلَادٌ Hardness. Hard sinew of the neck. Refusing to move.
عَلَنْدَى ج عَلَانِدُ, وعَلَادَى Thick, big.
مَا لِي عَنْهُ مُعْلَنْدَدٌ I have no escape from

إِعْلَالٌ وتَعْلِيلٌ واعْتِلَالٌ Permutation of a defective letter
تَعْلِيلٌ Allegation, plea.
عَلِيلٌ ج أَعِلَّاء, ومُعَلٌّ ومَعْلُولٌ Sick, ill.
عَلِيلَةٌ ج عَلِيلَاتٌ وعَلَائِلُ Repeatedly perfumed (woman).
مُعْتَلٌّ Ill. Defective (word)
مُعَلَّلٌ Caused, effected; effect.
يَعْلُولٌ ج يَعَالِيلُ Pool left by a torrent. Dyed twice (cloth). Superposed clouds. Rain after rain.
✡ عَلْمَلَ وتَعَلْمَلَ To be unsteady, loose.
عَلْمَلٌ وعَامَلٌ Male lark.
عُلْمُولٌ Disturbance, riot, mischief.
✡ عَلَبَ o عَلْبًا وعَلِبَ a عَلَبًا To become rough (hand). To become tough, hard (flesh). To be broken (edge of a sword).
— o عَلْبًا وعَلَّبَ ه To become tainted (meat). To mark a. th. To notch, to cut.
— o i عَلْبًا وعَلَّبَ ه To bind a sinew round the hilt of a sword.
إِسْتَعْلَبَ To stink (flesh). To be thick, coarse.
إِعْلَنْبَى إِعْلِنْبَاءً To stretch o.'s self. To be ready to mischief. To bristle up his hair (cat).
عَلْبٌ Brand. Impression. Scar.
— وعِلَبٌ ج عُلُوبٌ Hard and barren ground. Place of growth of the *Spina Christi*, kind of lote-tree.
عَلِبٌ Hard to the touch; coarse. Old (buck).
عُلْبَةٌ ج عُلَبٌ وعِلَابٌ Leathern vessel for milking. ✧ Snuff-box. Casket.
عِلْبَةٌ ج عِلَبٌ Knob of a tree, knot of wood.
عُلْبُوبَةُ القَوْمِ The choice men of the party.
عَلَابِيٌّ Lead.
عِلْبَاءٌ ج عَلَابِيُّ Muscle on the side of the neck.
تَشَنَّجَ عِلْبَاؤُهُ He has become advanced in age, decrepit.
✡ عَلَثَ i عَلْثًا To give no fire (flint).
— ه ب To mix a. th. with.
عَلِثَ a عَلَثًا To fight desperately.
تَعَلَّثَ ل To lay snares for a. o.

it. I have no means of attaining it.

✡ عَلوَد To stick to a place and refuse to move (camel).

إِعلَوَّد To become sedate, grave (man).

عِلوَدّ وعَلوَد وعِلوَد Full-grown (camel). Thick (neck). Bulky (lezard). Sedate, calm (chief).

✡ عَلِز a عَلَزاً To be disquieted, restless (sick person).

أعلز ٧ To weaken, to disturb a. o.

عَلِز Restless, disquieted.

عِلَّوز Colic. Rage. Sudden death.

✡ عَلَس i عَلساً ھ To drink (water).

عَلَّس To grow worse (disease).

مَا عَلَّسُوهُ تَعلِيساً They have not given him the least food.

عَلس وعِلَاس وعَلُوس Food, eatable.

مَا عَلَسْنَا عَلُوساً We have not tasted any thing.

عَلَس Kind of wheat. Lentils.

مُعَلَّس Experienced.

✡ علص — عَلَّص في To disorder (the stomach : food).

عَالَص ٧ To wrestle with a. o.

إِعتَلَص مِنهُ شَيئاً He took little of it.

عِلَّوص Indigestion, colic.

✡ عَلَط o i عَلطاً, وعَلَّط ھ To brand (a camel) on the neck.

عَلَط ٧ بِالقَول To stigmatise a. o.

— وعَلَّط ٧ بِشَرٍّ To brand, to disgrace a. o.

عَلَّط ٧ To unbridle (a beast).

إِعتَلَط ٧ وب To quarrel with a. o.

إِعلَوَّط ٧ وھ To cling to (a camel's) neck and mount it ; to ride a camel without saddle. To pursue a heedless course : to rush inconsiderately into.

عُلُط ج أَعلَاط Bare (she-camel).

عُلطَة ج عُلَط Necklace. Ring on the dove's neck. Black collyrium.

عِلَاط ج أَعلِطَة وعُلُط Forepart of the neck. Rope on a camel's neck. Contention, strife.

— وإِعلِيط Brand on a camel's neck.

أَعلَاط الكَوَاكِب Stars that have no names.

✡ عَلَف i عَلفاً, وعَلَّف وأَعلَف ٧ To give fodder, to feed (cattle).

عَلَّف وأَعلَف To put forth pods (acacia-tree).

تَعَلَّف To seek fodder.

إِعتَلَف To eat fodder.

إِستَعلَف To seek fodder by neighing (horse).

عَلَف ج أَعلَاف وعِلَاف وعُلُوفَة Fodder, provender.

عُلَّف Fruit of a species of acacia.

عَلَّاف ج عَلَّافَة Seller of fodder.

عَلُوفَة ج عُلُف Provender, forage.

عُلُوفَة ج عَلَائِف Wages. Victuals. Pay of soldiers. Pension.

عَلُوفَة وعَلِيف ومَعلُوف Fed in the stable (beast).

عُلفُوف Rude, churlish old man. Fleshy, hairy (man). High-bred (horse). Bulky (stallion).

مُعَلَّف Fattened (cattle).

مَعلَف ج مَعَالِف Manger. Stable. Nose-bag.

حَشِيشَة المَعَالِف *Cochlearia*, scurvy-grass.

✡ عَلَق o عَلقاً وعُلُوقاً من To crop (plants : beast).

— ٧ بِلِسَانِهِ To blame a. o.

عُلِق To have leeches applied to the throat. To have leeches cleaving to the throat in drinking.

عَلِق a عَلَقاً ب To hang, to be suspended. To catch, to cling, to hold fast to. To concern, to pertain to.

— عُلُوقاً ب To be caught in (a net : game).

— بِوَلَد To become pregnant (woman).

— عُلُوقاً وعِلقاً وعَلَقاً وعَلَاقَةً ٧ وب To become attached by love to.

عَلِق يَفعَلُ He began doing.

عَلَّق ھ ب وعلى To hang up, to suspend a. th. to.

✧ عَلَّق To catch fire. To be kindled (war).

✧ — ھ To set fire to.

✧ عَلَّق ل To give fodder to (a beast).

— ھ To close (a door).

— ھ من To make an extract from.

عُلِّق ٧ To be captivated by.

أَعلَق To catch (game) in a net. To apply leeches.

construction of verbs like ظَنَّ, عَلِمَ etc.
Marginal note. Appendix تَعْلِيقَة ج تَعَالِيق to a book. ✧ String of coins worn as an ornament.
Man clinging to every رَجُل ذُو مَعْلَقَة thing; plunderer.
Milking-vessel. مِعْلَق ج مَعَالِق
Spoon. (for مِلْعَقَة) ✧ مَعْلَقَة
Suspended. Attached by love. مُعَلَّق ✧ Having a leech (beast).
Name of selected Arabic poems مُعَلَّقَات that were suspended in the Caaba.
Suspensory. Pendant مِعْلَاق ج مَعَالِيق of an earring. Stirrup-leather. The vital parts: heart, spleen, liver, lungs.
Litigator. — وذُو مِعْلَاق
Belonging to, dependent on. مُتَعَلِّق ب
Concerns of a man. تَعَلُّقَات وتَعَلُّقَات
Colocynth. Wild cucumber. Anything bitter. ✲ عَلْقَم ج عَلَاقِم
To chew a. th. To knead (dough). To champ (the bit: horse). To grind (the teeth). ✲ عَلَكَ o i عَلْكًا ه
To tan (a skin). To tend (cattle). To manage (property). ✧ To talk nonsense. عَلَّكَ ه
The hair has become very black, thick. إِعْلَنْكَكَ الشَّعْر
Resin for chewing. عِلْك ج عُلُوك وأَعْلَاك
Piece of resin. ✧ Trifle. عِلْكَة
Viscous, cohesive. Tough (food). عَلِك
The molar teeth. العَلِكَات
Resin-seller. ✧ Humbug. عَلَّاك
Impediment in speech. عَوْلَك
To mark a. th. To slit (the lip). ✲ عَلَمَ i o عَلْمًا ه
To surpass a. o. in science. — o ٥
To know; to possess learning. عَلِمَ a عِلْمًا
To learn, to be informed of. To be aware of. — ه وب
To have the upper-lip slit. عَلِمَ a عَلَمًا
To teach a. th. to a. o. عَلَّمَ وأَعْلَمَ ه وب
To assume a distinctive mark at war (horseman). — وأَعْلَمَ نَفْسَهُ
✧ To sign (a deed). عَلَّمَ على

To fasten a. th. to. أَعْلَقَ ه ب
To put a suspensory strap (to a bow). — ه
To be suspended, fastened to. To cleave, to cling to. تَعَلَّقَ ب
To stick to; to love a. o. — واعْتَلَقَ ٥ وب
Hole in a garment. عَلْق
Precious thing. Bag. Rich garment. — وعِلْق ج أَعْلَاق وعُلُوق
Fond of learning. عِلْق عِلْم
Prone to evil. Mischief-maker. عِلْق شَرّ
Pulley, well-rope. Suspensory of a water-skin, of a bow. عَلَق
Leech. عَلَقَة ج عَلَقَات وعَلَق
▫ Bastinado, flogging. عَلْقَة ج عَلَق
Boy's garment. Rich garment. عِلْقَة
Property, goods. Attachment. عُلْقَة ج عُلَق
There remained nothing with him. لَمْ يَبْقَ عِنْدَهُ عُلْقَة
I have interest in it. لِي فِي هٰذَا عُلْقَة
A little of; remainder (of milk, food). عَلَاق
Stick to it. عَلَاقِ
Attachment, true love. Contention. Obligation; blood-price. Sufficiency, living. Trade. Craft, means of subsistence. Dowry. ✧ Nose-bag. عَلَاقَة ج عَلَائِق
Affection, love. Handle, suspensory, thong of a whip, of a shield. By-name. Stalk of a fruit. عِلَاقَة ج عَلَائِق
Misfortune, death. She-camel yielding no milk. عَلُوق
He has treated us like a she-camel who yields no milk. i. e. He has frustrated our expectation. عَامَلَنَا مُعَامَلَةَ العَلُوق
Barley, fodder for beasts. عَلِيق
Camels sent for bringing corn. عَلِيقَة ج عَلِيقَات وعَلَائِق
Thorny shrub. Field bindweed. Common bramble. Any climbing plant. Rapsberry-tree. عُلَّيْق وعُلَّيْقَى
Eglantine, sweet-brier. عُلَّيْق الكَلْب
Demon, goblin. Wolf. Tail. Hunger. عَوْلَق
Dependence, attachment. تَعَلُّق
Persian hand-writing. Special تَعْلِيق

To vie in learning with a. o. عَالَمَ ه
To suspend a mark upon أَعْلَمَ ه وه
(a horse) in war. To make a mark upon cloth (manufacturer).
To become learned. To learn; تَعَلَّمَ
to be learned.
To learn (a science, an art). — ه
To learn a. th. together. تَعَالَمَ ه
To know a. th.; to get infor- إِعْتَلَمَ ه
mation about. To flow upon the ground (water). To shine (lightning).
To wish to know; to take إِسْتَعْلَمَ ه ه
information about a. th. from a. o.
Sign, mark, limit- عَلَم ج أَعْلَام وعِلَام
stone. Way-mark. Elevated mountain. Fissure in the upper lip.
Ornamented border in cloth. — ج أَعْلَام
Standard, flag. Chief of a tribe.
Proper noun (*gram*). إِسْم عَلَم
Science, learning. Firm عِلْم ج عُلُوم
belief.
The learned men. أُولُو العِلْم
Scientific. عِلْمِيّ
Book-marker. Target. Aim. ✧ عَلَّام
On what? (*for* عَلَى ما) عَلَامَ
Mark, sign, token, عَلَامَة ج عَلَام وعَلَامَات
symptom. Guide-post. Mile-stone.
Information. Post-bill; hand-bill. إِعْلَام
Teaching, instruction. تَعْلِيم ج تَعَالِيم
✧ Catechism.
World, universe. عَالَم ج عَوَالِم وعَالَمُون
Worldly, lay. عَالَمِيّ
Layman, secular. ✧ عَلْمَانِيّ
Knowing, عَالِم ج عُلَمَاء وعُلَّام وعَالِمُون
aware: learned.
Singer, dancer ¤ عَالِمَة ج عَوَالِم
woman.
Thoroughly عَلَّام وعَلَّامَة وتِعْلِمَة وتِعْلَامَة
learned. Hawk. Skilful in genealogies.
Learned. Doctor in law. عَلِيم ج عُلَمَاء
The Omniscient (God).
The Ulemas. Musulman divines. العُلَمَاء
Sea. Well yielding much عَيْلَم ج عَيَالِم
water. Male hyena. Frog. Plump, delicate.
More learned. أَعْلَم ج أَعَالِم
Harelipped. أَعْلَم م عَلْمَاء ج عُلْم
Guide-post. Place where مَعْلَم ج مَعَالِم
a. th. is supposed to be found. Way-mark.
Marked (cloth, coin). مُعْلَم
Teacher, master. ✧ Learned مُعَلِّم
man. Master-mason.
Mistress of a school. مُعَلِّمَة
Known, notorious. Active مَعْلُوم
(verb). ✧ No doubt, indeed.
✧ Fees, pay- مَعْلُوم ج مَعَالِيم ومَعْلُومَات
ment for professional services.

✡ عِلْمَاد وعِلْمَادَة ج عَلَامِيد وعَلَامِدَة
Distaff.

✡ عَلَنَ o i وعَلُنَ o وعَلِنَ a عُلُونًا وعَلَنًا وعَلَانِيَةً.
To become known, واعْتَلَنَ واسْتَعْلَنَ
notorious.
To عَالَنَ مُعَالَنَةً وعِلَانًا ه ه, وأَعْلَنَ ه ب
manifest a. th. To act openly with; to show open (enmity) to.
To publish: عَالَنَ ه ه, وأَعْلَنَ ه وب ل
to reveal a. th. to a. o.
To promulgate a. th. أَعْلَنَ ه
Divulging secrets. عُلَنَة
Publicity, notoriousness. عَلَانِيَة
Acting عَلَانِيَة ج عَلَانُون, وعَلَانِيّ ج عَلَانِيُّون
openly.
Publicly, openly. عَلَانِيَةً
Manifestation, declaration. إِعْلَان
Advertisement, post-bill.

✡ عَلْوَنَ عَلْوَنَةً وعُلْوَانًا ه To put a title
to (a book), an address to (a letter).
Title, heading of a book. عُلْوَان
Address of a letter.

✡ عَلِهَ a عَلَهًا To be disturbed, stupefied.
To be confused by drink. To go to and fro. To be fiery (horse).
Stupefied. عَلْهَان م عَلْهَى ج عِلَاه وعَلَاهَى

✡ عَلَا o عُلُوًّا, وعَلِيَ a عَلَاءً, واعْتَلَى To
become high, lofty; to go up. To rise in rank, dignity.
To be advanced (day). عَلَا واعْتَلَى
To raise, to take a. o. or عَلَا ب
a. th. up.
To mount (a beast). To over- عَلَا ه وه
come, to overtop a. o.
To strike a. o. with (a sword); — ه ب
to assail.
He ascended upon the place. — المَكَانَ وبه
He became proud. — فِي الأَرْض
He was raised in dignity. — فِي المَكَارِم

Native from the Arabian uplands. عَالِيّ
The Sublime Porte. البَاب العَالِيّ
Elevated place; mountain; sky. عَلْيَاء
High.
Higher, loftier; nobler. أَعْلَى م عُلْيَا ج أَعَالٍ وعُلًى
I was upon the terrace. كُنْتُ أَعْلَى السَّطْح
Tall, bulky. Male Hyena. House-furniture. عِلْيَان وعَلْيَان
Superiority, high place, rank. إِسْتِعْلَاء
Nobility acquired; merit, dignity. مَعْلَاة ج مَعَالٍ
The seventh and best arrow in the game. المُعَلَّى
Lofty, high, most high. مُتَعَالٍ
The Supreme King, God. المَلِكُ المُتَعَالِي
The emphatic letters خ, ص, ض, ط, ظ, ق, غ. الحُرُوف المُسْتَعْلِيَة
☆ عَلَى *Preposition meaning*: *elevation*, *opposition*, *debt*, *duty*, *obligation*, *time*, *conformity*, *dependence*. Upon, on, at, against, according to, above.
On horseback. عَلَى ظَهْرِ الدَّابَّة
He entered upon him. دَخَلَ عَلَيْهِ
We have raised some people above others. فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضًا عَلَى بَعْضٍ
Thou must do. It is incumbent upon thee. عَلَيْكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ
He is indebted. عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ
I have acted according to thy order. عَمِلْتُ عَلَى أَمْرِكَ
He has done it in spite of his advanced age. عَمِلَهُ عَلَى كِبَرِ سِنِّهِ
In his time. عَلَى عَهْدِهِ
During a time of inadvertence. عَلَى حِينِ غَفْلَةٍ
We sat down near the fire. جَلَسْنَا عَلَى النَّار
He went out against him. خَرَجَ عَلَيْهِ
Fortune turned against them. كَانَت الدَّائِرَة عَلَيْهِم
For the sake of God. عَلَى وَجْهِ ٱللهِ
Through, by means of such a one. عَلَى يَدِ فُلَانٍ
I will relate it to thee, provided thou keepest it secret. أُحَدِّثُكَ عَلَى أَنْ تَسْتُرَهُ
☆ عَمَّ o عُمُومًا To be universal, general, common.

عَلَّى وعَالَى وأَعْلَى ه وه To raise, to elevate a. o. or a. th.
عَلَّى ه عن To take off (a burden from a beast).
عَالَى وأَعْلَى To compete with a. o. for superiority. To ascend in upper Arabia.
عَالَى ه وب To ascend, to climb on a. th.
عَالِ عَنِّي Be off, clear off.
تَعَلَّى To rise, to go up by steps.
— وتَعَالَى To be lofty. To be proud.
— وتَعَالَى من To recover (confined woman).
اللهُ تَعَالَى God, may He be exalted!
تَعَالَ Come on.
إِسْتَعْلَى To be advanced (day). To rise, to ascend higher.
— ه To find a. th. high, too high.
— واعْلَوْلَى ه To mount upon (a thing).
عَلُ Upper part.
من عَلُ ومن عَلٍ ومن عَلَا ومن عَلْوٍ ومن عَالٍ From above, from the top; above.
هُمْ عِلْيُ القَوْم They are the leaders of the tribe.
عَلَاء وعُلًى Grandeur, nobility, high rank.
عَلِي وعَلَايَة High place, height.
عَلْو وعُلْو وعِلْو الـ... The highest part, the top of.
أَخَذَهُ عَلْوًا He took him forcibly.
عِلَاوَة ج عَلَاوَى وعَلَاوِيّ Upper part of the head, of the neck. Burden. Superaddition.
عُلَاوَة الـ... The upper part of.
عُلُوّ Elevation, height, highness.
عَلَاة ج عَلًا وعَلَوَات Anvil. Tall she-camel.
عَلِيّ ج عَلِيُّون وعِلْيَة High, lofty. Noble, illustrious. Eminent (rank, man). The most High (God).
عِلْيَة النَّاس The headmen, the leaders of the people.
عُلِّيَّة ج عَلَالِيّ Upper-room.
عِلِّيُّون The seventh Heaven; paradise; highest place in Heaven. The Angels, the Blessed.
عَالٍ High, lofty. Sublime. ✧ First rate (goods).
عَالِي الكَعْب Illustrious, noble.
عَالِيَة ج عَالِيَات وعَوَالٍ The highest part of a thing. The point of a lance. Spear. Uplands of Nejd in Arabia.

عَمَّ ه To include, to comprehend the whole of.
— عَمًّا القَوْمَ ب To include all persons in.
— الجَمِيعَ بِالْعَطِيَّة He bestowed his favours upon all.
عَمَّ رَأْسَهُ عَمًّا, وعُمُومًا He wound a turban round his head.
عَمَّ o عُمُومَةً To become a paternal uncle.
عَمَّمَ ٥ To attire a. o. with a turban.
— ه To render a. th. general, universal.
تَعَمَّمَ واعْتَمَّ واسْتَعَمَّ To be attired with a turban. To blossom; to become luxuriant (plant).
تَعَمَّمَ ٥ To call a. o. a paternal uncle.
إِسْتَعَمَّ ٥ To take a. o. as a paternal uncle.
عَمٌّ Crowd. Numerous party. Dense (palm-trees, herbs).
عَمٌّ ج عُمُومَة وأَعْمَام وأَعُمٌّ Paternal uncle. ✧ (for حَمٌ) Father-in-law. Step-father.
عَمَّة ج عَمَّات Paternal aunt.
إِبْنُ العَمِّ Cousin. ✧ Husband. Brother-in-law.
بِنْتُ العَمِّ Female cousin. ✧ Wife. Sister-in-law.
إِمْرَأَةُ العَمِّ ✧ Step-mother, mother-in-law.
عِمَّة Way of wearing a turban.
هُوَ حَسَنُ العِمَّة He wears his turban well.
عِمِّيّ One of the common people; vulgar.
عُمَم Completeness. Largeness of body.
عَمَم Whole, complete, full-grown. Crowd.
عُمُوم Totality, universality.
عُمُومًا وبِوَجْه العُمُوم Generally, in the whole.
عُمُومَة Uncleship.
عَمَوِيّ Belonging to an uncle.
عِمَامَة ج عَمَائِم وعِمَام Turban, head-band.
أَرْخَى عِمَامَتَهُ He loosened his turban *i. e.* He is in easy circumstances.
عَامّ General, universal, unrestricted.
عَامِّيّ Vulgar, popular.

عَامَّة النَّاس The generality of men. The common people.
جَاء القَوْم عَامَّةً The whole of the tribe came.
العَوَامّ (*opp. to* الخَوَاصّ) The laymen, the common people.
عَامِّيَّة ✧ Coalition.
عَمِيم م عَمِيمَة ج عُمّ General, universal. Of tall stature (woman). Lofty (palm-tree).
عُمُومِيّ General, universal, common.
أَعَمّ More general, universal. Great number.
مُعِمّ ومُعَمّ ومِعَمّ Having many paternal uncles.
مِعَمّ Including all in his bounty.
مُعَمَّم ومُتَعَمِّم Wearing a turban. Made a chief.
✡ عَمْعَمَ عَمْعَمَة To collect a numerous army.
عَمَاعِم Scattered parties of men.
✡ عَمَتَ i عَمْتًا, وعَمَّتَ ٥ وه To beat with a stick. To subdue a. o. To wind (wool) for spinning.
عَمِيتَة ج عُمُت وأَعْمِتَة وعَمِيت وعَمَائِت Flake of wool.
عِمِّيت ج عَمَامِيت Careful keeper. Intoxicated. Ignorant and feeble; unable to act by himself.
✡ عَمَجَ i عَمْجًا في سَيْرِهِ To walk quickly, to hasten in walk.
— في المَاء To swim.
عَمَّجَ وتَعَمَّجَ To wind about in walk. To wind (valley).
عَمَج وعُمَّج وعَوْمَج Reptile, serpent.
✡ عَمَدَ i عَمْدًا, وعَمَّدَ وأَعْمَدَ ه To prop up, to stay a. th. upon columns.
عَمَدَ ل والى To resolve upon, to intend. To aim at.
— الى To direct o.'s self towards.
— ٥ وه To oppress a. o. (disease); to grieve. To throw down a. o. or a. th.
عَمَدَ i وعَمَّدَ ٥ ✧ To baptise a. o.
عَمِدَ a عَمَدًا To be or become astonished, angry. To become moistened (earth).
— ب To cleave to.
عَمَّدَ ه To stop, to obstruct (a stream).

Delegate ; trustworthy. مُعْتَمَد عَلَيْهِ
☆ عَمَر o عَمْرًا ه To inhabit, to dwell in; to repair frequently to (a place). To build (a house). To promote (good). To worship (God).
— ب To be frequented, inhabited (by people : market, place).
— وعَمَّر ٥ To preserve a. o. alive (God).
— عِمَارَةً, وعَمَّر وأعْمَر ه To render (a house) prosperous.
عَمَر o i عَمَارَةً وعُمُورًا ه To keep to (a house, a property).
عَمَر o i عُمْرًا وعَمْرًا وعَمَارَةً, وعَمِر a عَمْرًا وعَمَرًا وعَمَارَةً To live long.
عَمَر o i وعَمُر o وعَمِر a عَمَارَةً To thrive, to be in a prosperous state.
عَمَّر وأعْمَر ه To keep (a country) in a prosperous state. To furnish (a house). ✧ To build (a house).
عَمَّر وأعْمَر ٥ ه To give a. th. to a. o. for life.
✧ عَمَّر ه To fill a lamp with oil. To load (a gun). To wind up (a watch).
أعَمَّرَكَ اللهَ أنْ I adjure thee by thy life to.
أعْمَر ه To find (a country) inhabited, flourishing.
— ٥ ه To people. To colonise (a country) with.
أعْمَرْتُهُ الدَّارَ I gave him the house for life.
إعْتَمَر To wind a turban round o.'s head.
— ه To frequent, to resort to (a place). To perform the ceremonies of the pilgrimage at Mecca.
إسْتَعْمَر ٥ في To colonise (a place), to stock it with (people).
عَمْر ج أعْمَار Life. Lifetime. Religion.
لَعَمْرِي I swear by my religion.
عَمْرَ اللهِ وعَمْرَكَ اللهَ ولَعَمْرُ اللهِ In the name of God.
عَمْر ج عُمُور Gum of the jaw. Earring.
العَمْرَان The two wattles of the uvula.
عُمْر وعُمُر ج أعْمَار Life. Life-time. Generation of man.
ألعُمْرَان Two generations *i. e.* 80 years.
عَمَر Religion. Head-covering for women.

تَعَمَّد ه To purpose a. th. To commit (a sin) intentionally.
— واعْتَمَد ✧ To be baptised.
إنْعَمَد To be propped, stayed.
إعْتَمَد على To lean upon a. th. To rely upon a. o. To undertake (a journey) at a gentle pace.
— ٥ وعَلَيْهِ في To trust in, to rely upon a. o. in (business).
عَمْد وتَعَمُّد Resolution, determination.
عَمْدًا وتَعَمُّدًا و✧ بالعَمْد Premeditately, on purpose.
فَعَلَهُ عَمْدًا او عن عَمْدٍ He has done it intentionally.
فَعَل ذٰلِكَ عَمْدَ عَيْنٍ وعَمْدًا على عَيْنٍ He has done it knowingly and willingly.
عَمِد Moistened by rain (place).
هُوَ عَمِدُ الثَّرَى He is a bountiful man.
عُمْدَة Stay, support ; scout. Flag of truce. ▫ Chief of a village. ✧ Trustee, proxy.
عِمَاد ج عَمَد Pole of a tent. Column, pillar. Flag of truce.
طَوِيل العِمَاد Receiving many guests.
رَفِيع العِمَاد Noble.
أهل العِمَاد والعَمُود والعُمُد Migratory tribes.
عِمَاد وعِمَادة وإعْتِمَاد ✧ Baptism.
عَمُود و✧ عَامُود ج أعْمِدَة وعَمَد وعُمُد Prop, support, column, base. Chief of a party ; head of the family. Vertical and perpendicular line. Mace, club.
عَمُود البَطْن The back.
عَمُود الصَّلِيب The upright timber of the cross.
— الصُّبْح The gleam of dawn.
— المِيزَان Shaft of a balance.
خَطّ عَمُودِيّ Vertical, perpendicular line.
عَمِيد م عَمِيدَة Distressed, diseased : broken by love.
— القَوْم The chief, the support of a tribe.
مُعَمِّد Propping. ✧ Baptising.
مَعْمُود ومُعَمَّد Propped, supported. Passionate. ✧ Baptised.
✧ مَعْمُودِيَّة Baptism.
✧مَعْمَدَان ومَعْمَدَانِيّ The Baptist (S^t John).

Greeting to mean : Long live thou! Flowers, green adorning a feast-room. عَمَار

Head-ornament; crown, turban. عَمْرَة, وعَمَارَة ج عَمَار

Visit to a place; to the Caaba. عُمْرَة ج عُمَر وعُمُرَات

Greeting. ✧ Squadron, fleet. عَمَارَة

Cultivation. Breast of man. Small tribe. Great tribe. Structure, building. عِمَارَة

Gift for life. Cultivation (of a country). عُمْرَى

Inhabited. Cultivated (land). Prosperous. عَامِر ج عُمَّار م عَامِرَة ج عَوَامِر

Cultivated, frequented (place). عَمِير وَمَعْمُور

Hive. Numerous tribe. عَمِيرَة ج عَمَائِر

More cultivated, more populated. أَعْمَر

Flourishing state, prosperity. Civilisation. عُمْرَان

Cultivator. Mason, architect. Righteous. Steady. Calm and meek in speech. عَمَّار

Inhabited, flourishing country. مَعْمَر

Architect, mason. مِعْمَار و✧ مِعْمَارِيّ ج مِعْمَارِيَّة

Visitor. Wearing a turban. مُعْتَمِر

Colony. مُسْتَعْمَرَة ج مُسْتَعْمَرَات

Kid, lamb. يَعْمُور ج يَعَامِير

☆ عمرد وعمرط – عَمَرَّد وعَمَرَّط و✧ عُرمُوط ج عَمَارِد وعَمَارِط وعَمَارِيط

Long road. Mischievous (man). Noxious (wolf). Excellent (camel).

To be effaced, unreadable (writing). ☆ عَمَس o عَمْسًا

To feign ignorance of. عَمَس ه

To hide, to conceal a. th. – وأَعْمَس ه

عَمِس a وعَمُس o عَمْسًا وعُمُوسًا وعَمَسًا وعَمَاسَةً

To be gloomy, dull (day).

To reveal a secret to a. o. To dissimulate with. عَامَس ٧

To overlook a. th., to take no notice of. تَعَامَس عن

To leave a. o. in uncertainty. – على

Difficult (affair). عَمْس وعَمَاس وعَمُوس وعَمِيس

Hard (war). عَمَاس وعَمِيس

Hard (day). Dark (night). عَمَاس ج عُمُس وعُمْس

Perplex. عَمُوس وعُمَامِس

He perjured himself. حَلَف عَلَى ٱلْعَمِيسَة وعَلَى ٱلْعُمَيْسِيَّة

Difficult, obscure (business). مُعَمَّس

To be weak-sighted; blear-eyed. ☆ عَمِش a عَمَشًا

To make impression upon a. o. (discourse). – في

To cure a. o. of blearedness (God). عَمَّش ٧

To restore, to repair a. th. أَعْمَش ه

To neglect a. th. تَعَامَش عن

Weakness of sight, blearedness. عَمَش

Dirt, serosity of the eyes. ✧ – وعَمَاش

Bunch of grapes stripped of its berries. عُمْشُوش ج عَمَاشِيش و✧ عَمْلُوش

Dim-sighted, blear-eyed. أَعْمَش م عَمْشَاء ج عُمْش

To be deep (well). ☆ عَمُق o عَمَاقَةً وعُمْقًا

To be long, far-extending (place). – وعَمِق a عَمَاقَةً وعُمْقًا

To deepen (a well). عَمَّق وأَعْمَق واعْتَمَق ه

To deepen, to scrutinise a. th. عَمَّق النَّظَرَ في وتَعَمَّق في

To be profuse in speech. تَعَمَّق في كَلَامِهِ

To go deep into science. تَعَمَّق في الدَّرْس

Depth (of a well); bottom, distance. عُمْق وعَمْق وعُمُق ج أَعْمَاق

Extremity of the desert. عَمَق وعُمُق ج أَعْمَاق

Depth, abyss of the sea. عُمْق البَحْر

Sediment of butter in a vessel. عَمَقَة

Depth. عَمَاقَة

Deep. Long, far-extending (valley). عَمِيق ج عِمَق وعُمُق وعِمَاق وعَمَائِق

To work. To manufacture a. th. To practise a handicraft. To work, to be efficacious (medicine). ✧ To do, to make. ☆ عَمِل a عَمَلًا

To be made governor over (a province). To be appointed to (an office of the government). – لِفُلَان على

To apply o.'s self to. – على

To act upon a. o. To make impression upon a. o. To govern (a word) *gram.* – في

✧ He is writing presently. عَمَّال وعمّ يَكْتُب

Workman's wages. Brokerage. عِمَالَة وعُمَالَة وعُمُولَة

Workman, able workman. عَمُول

Agent, commissioner, broker. عَمِيل ج عُمَلَاء

Use, employment, service. إِسْتِعْمَال

Manufacture, works, factory. مَعْمَل ج مَعَامِل

Commercial transaction. Proceedings. ✧ Money. مُعَامَلَة ج مُعَامَلَات

✧ Second-hand. Chamber-pot. ▫ Boatswain. مُسْتَعْمَلَة

Manufactured. Artificial. Governed (word). ✧ Almond-cake. مَعْمُول

Excellent camel and she-camel. يَعْمَل ويَعْمَلَة

✯ عملق — عِمْلَاق ج عَمَالِقَة وعَمَالِيق
Fascinating with (the eyes). Tall (man). The Amalekites.

To dwell in (a place). ✯ عَمَنَ i وعَمِن a عَمْنًا ب

To go to, or to dwell in the country of Oman. عَمَّن وأَعْمَن

✯ عَمِهَ وعَمِه a عَمَهًا وعُمُوهًا وعَمَهَانًا, وتَعَامَه
To be confounded, bewildered.

To have no sign of the way (desert). عَمِه a عَمْهًا

He wronged him without motive. عَمَّه في ظُلْمِهِ

Confused, perplex. عَمِه ج عَمِهُون. وعَامِه ج عُمَّه

Without signs of the way (desert). أَعْمَه م عَمْهَاء ج عُمْه

To be or become blind, ignorant. ✯ عَمِي a عَمًى, وتَعَمَّى

To swerve from (duty). To stray from (the right course). — عن

To be obscure, dubious to a. o. (affair). — على

To flow (water). To foam (water). عَمَى i عَمْيًا

To blind a. o. To deprive of the sight. عَمَّى وأَعْمَى ٥

To render (speech) abstruse, obscure. عَمَّى ه

How great his blindness, his error is! مَا أَعْمَاهُ

✧ To be purulent (wound). عَمَّل

To appoint a. o. governor of (a province). — ٥ على

To be set over (a province). عُمِّل على

To treat, to transact business with a. o. To deal with a. o. عَامَل ٥

To make a. o. to work, to manufacture. To hasten (a camel). أَعْمَل ٥

To work (a machine). — ه

To apply o.'s self to; to strive for. تَعَمَّل ل وفي

To transact business one with another. تَعَامَل

To be wrought, performed. ✧ إِنْعَمَل

To be employed. To work for o.'s self. إِعْتَمَل

To employ a. o. to a. th. To require a. o. to work. إِسْتَعْمَل ٥

To make use of, to employ a. th. To feign a. th. — ه

Work, employment. Action, deed, labour. The governing of a word. (*gram.*) ✧ Manufactured work. Pus, matter. عَمَل ج أَعْمَال

Foot-passengers. بَنُو العَمَل

The offices, provinces of a country. أَعْمَال البَلَد

Able workman. Quick (camel). Continual (lightning). عَمِل

Action, work, deed. عَمِلَة

Theft; treachery, unfaithfulness. عَمْلَة

Manner of working, doing. Workmanship, make of. عِمْلَة

Wages, hire of a workman. — وعُمْلَة

✧ Current money, cash. عُمْلَة

Practical. Artificial, factitious. عَمَلِيّ

Practice, use, experience. ✧ Surgical operation. عَمَلِيَّة

Working, acting. Labourer. Governor of a province; public officer. عَامِل ج عُمَّال وعَمَلَة وعَامِلُون

Governing another (word). عَامِل ج عَوَامِل

Part of the spear next to the iron-head. عَامِل وعَامِلَة ج عَوَامِل

Feet, legs. Beasts of burden. عَوَامِل

Great worker; labourer. عَمَّال

To sham blindness, to feign ignorance. تَعَامَى

To direct o.'s self towards. To choose, to prefer a. th. إعتمى ه

To be blind. إعمايّ واعمايّ

Blindness ; thoughtlessness, inconsiderateness. عَمًى

Dark clouds. Contention. عَمَاء

Error, obstinacy. عَمَاءة وعَمَايَة وعَمِيَّة

Blindness ; error. عَمِيَّة وعُمِيَّة وعَمَايَة وعَمَاءة ✧ عَمَاوَة

We left them at the point of death. تَرَكْنَاهُم عُمًّى

His slayer is unknown. قُتِلَ عِمِّيًّا

Trial, war, riot. عِمِّيًّا

Pride, haughtiness. Error. عُمِّيَّة

Blind. Obscure (night). عَمٍ ج عَمُون م عَمِيَة ج عَمِيَات , وأعمى ✧ ج عُمْيَان م عَمْيَاء ج عُمْي وعُمْيَان وأعماء وعُمَاة

Ignorant, blind-minded. عَمِي القَلْب

The two blind things *i. e.* a torrent, and the fire of a burning house. الأعْمَيَان

The foolish, the blind. Waste and desert countries. الأعْمَاء

Foolish, blind (people). أعْمَاء عَامِيَة

Relating to a blind, an insane man. أعْمَوِيّ وعَمَوِيّ

Obscure, wayless desert ; place of wandering. مَعْمَاة ج مَعَامٍ

Abstruse (meaning). Enigma. مُعَمًّى

✱ عَن *Preposition meaning* : *Separation, compensation, transition, superiority, succession, remoteness.* From, instead of, for.

He journeyed from his country. سَافَرَ عَن بَلَدِهِ

He parted with us. ذَهَبَ عَنَّا

After a while. عَن قَلِيل وعَمَّا قَلِيل

God reward thee in my stead! جَزَاكَ اللهُ عَنِّي خَيْرًا

He died leaving a child. مَاتَ عَن وَلَدٍ

He died when 60 years old. مَاتَ عن سِتِّين سَنَة

Impotent, unable to. عَاجِز عن

Willingly, with pleasure. عن رِضًى

What is hidden to the mind. مَا يَخْفَى عَنِ الأفْهَام

They were killed to the last. قُتِلُوا عَن آخِرِهِم

God is above all description. تَعَالَى اللهُ عَمَّا يَصِفُون

He has related it on the authority of such a one. حَدَّثَ عن فُلان

From what? From that which. عَمَّا وعَمَّ (*for* عن ما)

From whom? From him who. عَمَّن (*for* عن من)

✱ عَنَّ o i عَنًّا وعَنَنًا وعُنُونًا, واعتنَّ ل To appear. To occur to.

To turn aside from. عَنَّ عَن

— وعَنَّن وعَنْوَن عُنوانًا ه To put a title to a book.

— وأعَنَّ ه To revile a. o. To confine (a camel). To manage (a horse) with reins.

— وعَنَّن وأعَنَّ ه To put reins to (a bit).

✧ عَنَّ عَنِينًا (*for* أنَّ) To moan, to sigh frequently.

عَانَّ مُعَانَّة وعِنَانًا ه To meet face to face. To oppose a. o.

First apparition of an object. عَنَن وعِنَان

Enclosure for camels. عُنَّة ج عُنَن

I have seen him just now. رَأَيْتُهُ عَيْنَ عُنَّةٍ

I gave it to him exclusively of others. أعْطَيْتُهُ عَيْنَ عُنَّةَ وعُنَّةٍ

Rain-cloud. عَنَان

Visible part of the sky : horizon. — السَّمَاء

Surroundings of a house. — الدَّار

Rein, bridle. عِنَان ج عُنُن وأعِنَّة

Light, nimble. طَرِف العِنَان

Impotent (man). عِنِّين

Slow to do good. عَنَّان عن الخَيْر

Summit of (the trees). Horizon (of the sky). Natural dispositions (of the devils). أعْنَان

The utmost of thy power is to do so. عُنَانَاكَ أن تَفْعَل كَذَا

Title of a book. Heading. عُنْوَان وعُنْيَان

Appearing. Cloud. عَانّ م عَانَّة

Interfering in every thing. Fine speaker. مِعَنّ

Mad, insane. مَعْنُون

✱ عَنْعَن عَنْعَنَة To trace back (a tradi-

To buzz (fly). To face dangers; ☆ عَنْتَرَ to be gallant at war.
To spear a. o. — ة ب
Fly; blue fly. عَنْتَر وعُنْتَر وعُنْتُر
Buzzing. Bravery, dauntlessness. عَنْتَرَة
Name of a celebrated hero ✧ — وعَنْتَر and poet.
Bodice, long-sleeved jacket. ✧ عَنْتَرِيّ
Dried ☆ عنث — عَنْثَة وعُنْثَة وعَنْثُوَة وعُنْثُوَة herbage.
To bend; to ☆ عَنَجَ o عَنْجًا وأَعْنَجَ ة draw a. th. To break in (a camel). To stop (a beast) by pulling the rein up.
To tie (a bucket) with a rope. — ه
To feel a pain in the loins. أُعْنِجَ
To set a. th. in order. — ه
Rope of a bucket. عِنَاج ج أَعْنِجَة وعُنُج Pain in the back-bone.
His case depends on عِنَاجُهُ إلى فُلَان such a one.
Thy affair depends on him. هُوَ عِنَاجُ أَمْرِكَ
Long-bodied; long- عَنْجُوج ج عَنَاجِيج necked (camels) *Pl.* Fine, swift (horses, camels).
Raisin. ☆ عَنْجَد وعِنْجَد وعُنْجُد
To smack the lips. ☆ عَنْجَرَ
Smacking of the lips. عَنْجَرَة
To ☆ عَنَدَ o وعَنِدَ a وعَنُدَ o عُنُودًا عَن transgress the bounds of. To deviate. to part from. To oppose (the truth). To resist obstinately.
To bleed unceasingly (vein). — وأَعْنَدَ
To thwart, to عَانَدَ عِنَادًا ومُعَانَدَةً ة contend stubbornly with: to rebel against. To cleave to.
To oppose: to follow a. o. أَعْنَدَ ة obstinately.
To thwart o. a., to contend obs- تَعَانَدَ tinately with o. a.
To resist the rider; to run إِسْتَعْنَدَ off (horse).
To prosecute a. o. obstinately. — ة To overcome a. o. (vomiting).
Preposition of time and place. At. عِنْدَ Near. By. At the point of; about.
I came from his house. جِئْتُ مِن عِنْدِهِ
I possess wealth. عِنْدِي مَال
I think so: it is my opinion. عِنْدِي كَذَا

tion) to a. o. To substitute the ء to the أ. ✧ To sigh, to moan.
To produce grapes ☆ عنب — عَنَّبَ (vine).
Grapes. عِنَب ج أَعْنَاب
Berry of grapes. Wine. عِنَبَة ج عِنَبَات Pustule.
Solanum عِنَب الثَّعلَب او عِنَب الذيب *nigrum*, garden night-shade.
Bear's grape. — الدُّبّ
Vine-stock. عَقْلَة عِنَب
Large-nosed. أَعْنَب
Seller of grapes. عَنَّاب ج عَنَّابُون
Rhamnus zizyphus, (*un.* عُنَّابَة) عُنَّاب jujube (tree and fruit).
Abundance of water. عَنْبَب
Ambergris. Shield. ☆ عَنْبَر ج عَنَابِر Spermaceti-whale. Saffron. *Gamphrena globosa* (plant). ✧ Storehouse. Cabin, hold of a ship.
Bitter cold of winter. Nobility عَنْبَرَة of a tribe.
Perfumed with ambergris. عَنْبَرِيّ
✧ Aromatic liquor, عَرَق عَنْبَرِيّ ratafia.
Perfumed with ambergris. مُعَنْبَر
Calico, cotton-cloth. ✧ عَنْبَرْكِيس
To fall into distress. To ☆ عَنِتَ a عَنَتًا commit a crime. To commit fornication. To break anew (set bone). To be spoiled.
To constrain a. o. to do a. th. عَنَّتَ ة difficult. To treat harshly. To cause a. o. to perish.
To throw a. o. into difficul- أَعْنَتَ ة وه ty. To break (a bone) anew. To treat (a sick man, a beast) roughly.
To cause annoyance to: to تَعَنَّتَ ة point out the defects of. To confuse a. o. by questions.
Sin, crime, mistake. عَنَت
Broken anew (bone). عَنِت ومُعْنَت
Steep, difficult of ascent (hill). عَنُوت
Difficulty, distress, annoyance. إِعْنَات Insertion of a letter before the rhyme.
To shun, to avoid a. o. عَنْتَتَ عَن
Mountain. Beginning. Notch of عَنْتُوت a bone.

He sat down by the side of such a one. جَلَسَ عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ
He came at sunrise. جَاءَ عِنْدَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ
Margin, side. عَنَد
He walks in the middle, not on the side. يَمْشِي وَسَطًا لَا عَنَدًا
Rebellion. Stubbornness, obstinacy. عِنَاد ومُعَانَدَة
Swerving from duty: rebellious. Stubborn, obstinate. عَانِد ج عُنَّد وعَوَانِد
Deviating from the right course. عَنُود ج عُنُد
Strong-headed, obstinate. عَنِيد ج عُنُد
Rebellious, disobedient. Opponent. مُعَانِد
Philosophical sect affirming the objective existence of ideas or mental images. العِنْدِيَّة
Sect denying the objective existence of ideas. العِنَادِيَّة
☆ عندأ — Bold, daring. عِنْدَأْو وعِنْدَأْوَة
Wickedness, deceit. Hardship, disaster. عِنْدَاوَة
☆ Nightingale. عَنْدَلِيب ج عَنَادِل
☆ Tarragon (*plant*). Brazil-wood dyeing red. عَنْدَم
Intensely red. عَنْدَمِيّ
☆ To turn aside, to retire apart from. عَنَزَ o عَنْزًا. واعْتَنَزَ واسْتَعْنَزَ عن
To strike a. o. with a javelin. ﺲ عَنَّزَ
To discard a. th. ﻫ أَعْنَزَ
Goat. Female of the eagle, of the bustard, of the vulture and of the hawk. Rock in water. Black hillock. عَنْز ج عِنَاز وعُنُوز وأَعْنُز
A she-goat, she-gazelle. عَنْزَة
Javelin. Staff with a pointed iron. عَنَزَة ج عَنَز وعَنَزَات
Tried by misfortunes. عَنُوز وعَنِيز
☆ To bend (wood). ﻫ عَنَسَ i عَنْسًا
To remain without marrying (man, girl). — o i وعَنِسَ a عُنُوسًا وعِنَاسًا
To admire o.'s self incessantly in a looking-glass. عَنِسَ a عَنَسًا
To keep (a girl) unmarried till middle age. ﺲ عَنَّسَ
To become advanced in age without marrying (girl). عَنَّسَتْ وعُنِّسَتْ وأَعْنَسَتْ
To alter (the face: age). ﻫ أَعْنَسَ
To become long in hair (tail). إِعْنَوْنَسَ إِعْنِيْنَاسًا
Strong she-camel. Eagle. Rock. عَنْس ج عِنَاس وعُنُوس
عَانِس ج عَوَانِس وعُنْس وعُنَّس وعُنُوس
Bachelor, spinster.
Looking-glass. عِنَاس ج عُنُس
☆ To bend (wood). ﻫ عَنَشَ o i عَنْشًا
To trouble, to annoy a. o. ﺲ —
To seize a. o. by the neck. ﺲ عَانَشَ مُعَانَشَةً وعِنَاشًا, واعْتَنَشَ
To catch o. a. by the neck. تَعَانَشَ
Six-fingered. أَعْنَش
☆ عنص — To have scanty hair. أَعْنَصَ
عِنْصِيَة وعِنْصَاة وعَصْوَة وعُنْصُوَة ج عَنَاصٍ
Scattered remains.
Dishevelled hair. عَنَاصٍ
He had very little left of his wealth. مَا بَقِيَ من مَالِهِ إِلَّا عَنَاصٍ
☆ عَنُفَ o عُنْفًا وعَنَافَةً ب وعلى . وعَنَّفَ وأَعْنَفَ ﻫ
To treat a. o. harshly, rudely.
To upbraid, to blame a. o. rudely. ﺲ عَنَّفَ
To take a. th. violently. To undertake (an affair) inconsiderately. To dislike a. th. ﻫ إِعْتَنَفَ
To displease a. o. To disagree with. To be unsuitable to a. o. ﺲ —
Roughness, violence. عَنْف وعِنْف وعُنْف
They went out one after the other. خَرَجُوا عَنْفًا عَنْفًا
Beginning (of an affair). عِنْفَة وعُنْفَة
Anew, again. عُنْفَةً وعُنُفَةً
Violent, harsh, rough. عَنِيف ج عُنُف
Bloom of youth. عُنْفُوَان الشَّبَاب
☆ عنفص — To show arrogance, insolence. تَعَنْفَصَ و عَنْفَص ❖
☆ عنفق — Tuft of hair between the lower lip and the chin. عَنْفَقَة ج عَنَافِق
☆ To be long-necked. To become thin in the neck. عَنِقَ a عَنَقًا
To begin to ripen (dates). عَنَّقَ
To seize by the neck; to squeeze the throat. To disappoint, to distress a. o. ﺲ —
To embrace a. o. ﺲ عَانَقَ مُعَانَقَةً وعِنَاقًا
To become tall; to put forth ears أَعْنَقَ

fruit. Vine-tendrils.
Fissure in the lips. عَنَمَة
Male frog. عَيْثُوم
Red, beautiful (face). عَنَمِيّ
✡ عَنَا o عُنُوًّا وعَنَاءً To be, to become submissive, obedient.
— ب To put forth (plants : earth).
— بِفُلَان To befall a. o. (affair).
— على فُلَانٍ To distress a. o. (business).
— فُلَان عَنْوَةً To take a. th. peaceably or forcibly.
— وعَنِيَ a عَنَا في To become a captive amongst.
عَنَّى وأَعْنَى ة To detain a. o. as a captive.
أَعْنَى ة To abase, to humble a. o.
— ه To produce (plants : ground).
عَنًا وعِنْو ج أَعْنَاء Side, shore. Crowd.
عَنْوَة Violence, strength. Love. Submission. Captivity.
عَنْوَةً Forcibly, violently.
عَانٍ ج عُنَاة، وعَنِيّ م عَنِيَّة Captive.
العَوَانِي Moslem women. Captive women. Workers. Captives or like captives.
مُعَنًّى Detained as a captive.
✡ عَنَى i عَنْيًا وعِنَايَةً بالقَوْل كَذَا To mean, to intend ; to hint at a. th.
— ة To belong to ; to concern a. o.
— عَنْيًا ل To happen to a. o.
— ب To produce (plants : ground).
— في To be beneficial to a. o. (food).
— عَنَايَةً وعُنِيًّا ة To trouble, to disquiet a. o. (affair).
عُنِيَ عِنَايَةً وعُنِيًّا ب To be anxious about. To mind, to be occupied by.
اِعْنَ بِحَاجَتِي Keep in mind my business.
عَنِيَ a عَنَى في To be beneficial to a. o. (food).
— a عَنَاءً To be tired, wearied.
عَنَّى وأَعْنَى ة To disquiet, to trouble a. o.
عَانَى ة وه To take care of. To contend with. To struggle against (difficulty). To endure a. th. To treat a. o. medically.
تَعَنَّى ة To be tried, tired.
— ه To bear (cares, troubles).
إِعْتَنَى ب To take care of, to be anxious about ; to attend to.

(corn-crops). To walk quickly with wide steps (horse). To set (Pleiades). To disperse (the dust : wind).
— ة To put a collar to (a dog).
تَعَنَّق To enter into its hole (jerboa).
تَعَانَق To embrace o. a.
إِعْتَنَق To seize o. a. by the neck (fighters) ; to embrace o. a.
— ه To undertake a. th. in earnest.
عُنْق وعُنُق وعُنَق ج أَعْنَاق Neck. Company of men. ✧ Trunk (of a tree) ; stalk (of a leaf, of a fruit).
هُمْ عُنُق إِلَيْكَ They long for thee.
على عُنُق الدَّهْر Formerly, of old.
أَتَانِي عُنُق مِن النَّاس A company of men came to me.
جَاء القَوْم عُنُقًا عُنُقًا The people came in by parties.
عَنَق Length of the neck. Quick pace (of a beast).
عِنَاق ومُعَانَقَة Embrace. Badger.
عَنَاق ج أَعْنُق وعُنُوق She-kid. Lynx. Disappointement.
عَنَاق وعَنَاق الأَرْض *Ursus meles*, badger.
العُنُوق بَعْد النُّوق The she-goats after the she-camels *i. e.* straitness after ampleness (*proverb*).
أَعْنَق م عَنْقَاء ج عُنْق Long-necked.
عَنْقَاء وعَنْقَاء مُغْرِبٌ ومُغْرِبَةٌ وعَنْقَاء مُغْرِبٍ : Phenix ; griffin (fabulous birds). Calamity.
عَانِقَاء Burrow of a jerboa.
عَنِيق Embracer. Neck.
مُعْنِق ج مَعَانِيق Hard and elevated ground.
مُعَنَّق ومِعْنَاق ج مَعَانِيق Fine-necked.
مُعَنَّقَة Curved rocks.
مِعْنَقَة ج مَعَانِق Necklace. Hill in front of a tract of sand.
مُعَنَّقَات Elevated mountains.
✡ عَنَكَ o عَنْكًا وعُنُوكًا، وتَعَنَّكَ To be heaped up (sand).
عَنَكَ وأَعْنَكَ واعْتَنَكَ To enter the sands.
عَنَكَ وأَعْنَكَ ه To close (a door).
عَنْك وعُنْك Root, origin. Portion of the night. Door. Main part.
عَانِك Heaped up (sand). Assiduous.
عَنِيك ج عُنُك Sand heaped up.
✡ عَنْكَبُوت. (See عكب) Spider.
✡ عَنَم Tree of Hedjaz bearing a red

Rain in the beginning of the spring. عَهْد وعَهْدَة ج عِهَاد
Spring-rain. عِهْدَة وعِهَادَة
Written statement of a compact; sale-deed. Weakness of mind. Defective writing. Responsibility. عُهْدَة
He is responsible for it. عُهْدَتُهُ عَلَيْهِ
Utmost care. تَعَهُّد
Applied to affairs. عَهِد
Guarantee, security. عِهْدَان
Confederate. Party of a compact. Old, ancient. عَهِيد
Ally, confederate. Client. مُعَاهِد
Alliance, covenant. Compact, treaty. مُعَاهَدَة
The contracting parties. أَلْمُتَعَاهِدُون
Meeting-place, rendezvous. مَعْهَد ج مَعَاهِد
Stipulated, warranted by a compact. Known. Rained upon (ground). مَعْهُود
☆ عَهَر a عَهْرًا وعَهَارَةً وعُهُورًا وعُهُورَةً
To lead a dissolute life. وعَهِر a عَهَرًا
To be a debauchee, a libertine.
To commit fornication, adultery with. — إلى, وعَاهَر ٥
Debauchery, ribaldry. عِهْر وعِهَارَة
Debauchee, profligate. عَاهِر ج عُهَّار
Strong (camel). Ogre, goblin. عَيْهَر
☆ عهل — عَيْهَل To leave (camels) pasture by themselves.
Emperor, mighty sovereign. Independent (woman). عَاهِل ج عَوَاهِل
Tall, swift, excellent (she-camel). Tall, strong, unsteady (woman). Strong (wind). عَيْهَل وعَيْهُول وعَيْهَال
☆ عَهَن i o عُهُونًا To dry up (palm-branch).
To remain in (a place). — عَهْنًا ب
To go forth from (a place). — مِن
To show zeal in. — في
To be broken or bent (branch). — i عَهْنًا
Wool; dyed wool. عِهْن ج عُهُون
Tuft of wool. عِهْنَة
He is a good manager. هُوَ عِهْن مَالٍ
Palm-branch. Limb of the human body. Destitute. Strengthless, sluggish. عَاهِن ج عَوَاهِن
Bending of a broken branch. عُهْنَة

Hardship, distress. عَنَاء وعَنْيَة
Crushing toil. عَنَاء عَانٍ ومُعْنٍ
Kindness, care. عِنَايَة وإِعْتِنَاء
Divine Providence. العِنَايَة الإلٰهِيَّة
Full of solicitude. عَنٍ وعَانٍ ومُعْتَنٍ
Meaning: hidden sense. مَعْنًى ج مَعَانٍ
It means that. هٰذَا مَعْنَاهُ
Rhetorics. عِلْم المَعَانِي
Endowed with good qualities. حَسَن المَعَانِي
Spiritualists. أَهْل المَعَانِي
Virtual, abstract. Mental, allegorical. مَعْنَوِيّ
☆ عهج — عَوْهَج Long-necked (gazelle, ostrich). Serpent.
☆ عَهِد a عَهْدًا ٥ ب To meet, to behold, to visit a. o. (in a place).
To be acquainted with a. o. — ٥
To observe a. th. carefully. To fulfil (a promise). — ه
To enter (an agreement) with. To impose a condition, to enjoin a. th. to. To make a bequest to a. o. عَهِد الى
To hold o.'s self responsible towards a. o. for. — الى فُلَانٍ في
To make a compact with. To swear to a. o. عَاهَد ٥
To exact (a promise) from. — ٥ الى
To guarantee a. th. to a. o. أَعْهَد ٥ من
To take care of; to inspect a. th. To frequent a. o. To renew acquaintance with. تَعَهَّد وتَعَاهَد واعْتَهَد ه
To make a mutual compact. تَعَاهَد
To exact (a promise) from. إِسْتَعْهَد من
To hold o.'s self responsible for a. th. — ٥ من نَفْسِهِ
Oath, bond, compact. Order. Responsibility. Promise. Treaty, agreement. Time, epoch. First rain of the ear. Acquaintance. True friendship, affection. Diploma of appointment to an office. عَهْد ج عُهُود
The Old Testament. أَلْعَهْدُ أَلْعَتِيقُ
The New Testament. أَلْعَهْدُ الجَدِيد
Crown-prince, heir-apparent. وَلِيّ ألْعَهْد
In the time of such a one. عَلَى عَهْدِ فُلَان
I have known him insolent. عَهْدِي بِهِ سَفِيهًا

a (sick person) time after time. To turn away (a beggar).
To do a. th. a second time ; to repeat. To be wont to. — عَوْدًا وعِيَادًا ه
To train, to accustom a. o. to. عَوَّد ه ه
To observe a feast. ✧ عَيَّد
To greet a. o. on a feast-day. — و✧ عَايَد ه
To come back to a. th. عَاوَد مُعَاوَدَةً وعِوَادًا ه
To return to a. o. time after time (fever). To hold a conference with. — ه
To reiterate (a question) to. — ه ب
To have the habit of. — وأعَاد ه
To repeat (a word). أعَاد ه
To restore a. o. to a former state. — ه الى
To become accustomed to. تَعَوَّد واعْتَاد واسْتَعَاد ه
To visit (a sick person) often. تَعَوَّد ه
To return to fight. To do a work by turns. تَعَاوَد
To ask from a. o. to repeat a. th. إسْتَعَاد ه ه وه من
To ask a. o. to return. — ه
Ancient Arabian tribe. عَاد
(1) *Indeclinable particle having the sense of* إنَّ.
I slept while thy father remained awake. رَقَدْتُ وعَادِ أبَاكَ سَاهِر
(2) *Interrog. part. in the sense of* هَلْ.
Is thy father abiding. عَادِ أبُوكَ مُقِيم
(3) *Negative answer to a question.*
Has Zeyd gone forth ? He has not. عَادِ خَرَج زَيْد — عَادِه
Habitual. Old. Old building ; ruins. عَادِيّ
Return. Repetition. Old (animal). Ancient (road). عَوْد ج عِيَدَة وعِوَدَة
Thou hast to return. لَكَ العَوْد والعَوْدَة
He came back on the spot. رَجَع عَوْدًا على بَدْء او عَوْدَهُ على بَدْئِهِ
Wood, rod. Aloes-wood. Seven-chorded lute. عُود ج أعْوَاد وعِيدَان
Aloes-wood. عُود البَخُور — القَاقِلِيّ — القَمَارِيّ — النَّدّ

Long possessed and newly acquired goods. عَائِدِن المَال
He blurted out speech inconsiderately. رَمَى الكَلَامَ على عَوَاهِنِهِ
To avert a. o. from (an affair). To disturb a. o. ✧ عَاث o عَوْثًا, وعَوَّث ه عن
To lose the mind ; to be perplexed. تَعَوَّث
Way, road ; course. مَعَاث
We have taken the right path. أخَذْنَا مَعَاثًا مُسْتَقِيمًا
I have no escape from it. مَا لي عن الأمْرِ مَعَاثٌ
To turn aside (a beast, with the rein). ✧ عَاج o عَوْجًا ومَعَاجًا ه
To give up (a design). — عن
To stop in (a place). To call at, to alight at a. o.'s. — ب او على
To make a. o. to stop in (a place). — ه ب
To be or become crooked, bent, distorted. To be ill-natured. عَوِج a عَوَجًا
To crook, to bend, to distort (a. th.) To set (a. th). with ivory. عَوَّج ه
To be or become crooked, contorted. تَعَوَّج واعْوَجَّ و✧ انْعَوَج
To incline towards. إنْعَاج على
Ivory, elephant's tusk. Tortoise-shell. Any bone. Submissive (camel). عَاج
Piece of ivory. عَاجَة
Deviation from rectitude, insincerity. عِوَج
Distortion, wryness : unevenness of ground. عَوَج وإعْوِجَاج
Seller of ivory. عَوَّاج
Sorgo, drooping millet. ¤ دُرَا عَوِيجَة
Curved. Disloyal. أعْوَج م عَوْجَاء ج عُوج
Name of a celebrated stallion. أعْوَج
Issued from that stallion. أعْوَجِي
Rickets. إعْوِجَاج العِظَام
Secluded halting-place. مَعَاج
Crooked. Insincere. مُعْوَجّ
To return, to come back to. ✧ عَاد o عَوْدًا وعَوْدَةً ومَعَادًا الى ول
To become beneficial to. — ل
To become noxious to. — عَلَيْهِ
To become. To happen. عَاد عَوْدًا
To visit — عَوْدًا وعِيَادَةً وعِيَادًا وعُوَادَةً

To hang an amulet upon (a child). عَوَّذَ ه
To induce a. o. to have recourse to a. o. in danger. — ه بِفُلَانٍ مِن
To seek refuge o. with another. تَعَاوَذَ
To rely o. upon another in a danger.
To say : I seek the protection of God against. إِسْتَعَاذَ بِٱللّٰهِ مِن
Refuge, protection. عَوَذ وعِيَاذ
Recourse for shelter, protection. عَوْذ وعِيَاذ
Recourse to God. — بِٱللّٰهِ
عُوذَة ج عُوَذ ، وتَعْوِيذ ج تَعَاوِيذ ، ومَعَاذَة ج مَعَاذَات
Amulet, charm.
Dislike. عَوَاذ
Unwillingly. عَوَاذًا
Taking refuge. عَائِذ ج عُوَّذ
Having just brought forth (she-camel, mare). — ج عُوذ وعُوذَان
Four stars forming a quadrilateral figure. العَوَائِذ
Refuge, protection, shelter. مَعَاذ ومَعَاذَة
God forbid ! مَعَاذَ ٱللّٰهِ ومَعَاذَ وَجْهِ ٱللّٰهِ
Place of the collar on a horse. مُعَوَّذ
✻ عَارَ o عَوْرًا ، وعَوَّرَ وأَعْوَرَ ه To render a. o. blind of one eye.
To mar off; to injure a. th. To spoil (a well). عَارَ ه
To become blind of one eye. To be dried up (one of the eyes). عَوِرَ a عَوَرًا ، واعْوَرَّ
To send, to drive a. o. back. To jeopardise (flocks). عَوَّرَ ه
To deprive a. o. of. To debar a. o. from. — عَنِ ٱلأَمْرِ
To gauge (weights, measures). عَوَّرَ وعَاوَرَ ه
To lend a. th. to. عَاوَرَ وأَعَارَ ه ه
To do a. th. by turns with. عَاوَرَ ه ه
To become within reach (game). To show o.'s self to. To expose o.'s self (at war). أَعْوَرَ ه ول
To receive a. th. for temporary use. تَعَوَّرَ ه
To take, to do a. th. by turns. To interchange, to lend a. th. one to another. — وتَعَاوَرَ واعْتَوَرَ ه
To ask a loan from a. o. To use (an expression) metaphorically. إِسْتَعَارَ ه

Aloes-wood. عُود الهِنْدِيّ
Ptarmic, a sternutatory. — العَطَّاس
Pellitory. — القَرْح
Wood of the true Cross. Peony (flower). — الصَّلِيب
Periodical feast-day. Anniversary. عِيد ج أَعْيَاد
Feast of Bairam (amongst Moslems). Feast of Easter (amongst Christians). العِيد الكَبِير
Present given on a feast-day. عِيدِيَّة
Custom, habit. Manners, morals. ✧ Menses. عَادَة ج عَاد وعِيد وعَادَات وعَوَائِد
Player upon the lute. عَوَّاد
Lofty palm-trees. عَيْدَان
More useful. أَعْوَد
Repetition. إِعَادَة
Use, habit. إِعْتِيَاد
Usual, habitual. إِعْتِيَادِيّ
Usually. إِعْتِيَادِيًّا
Visitor (of a sick person). عَائِد ج عُود وعَوْد وعُوَّاد
Return ; profit, advantage, benefit. Income. عَائِدَة ج عَوَائِد
Custom-duties, returns. ✧ عَوَائِد الكُمْرُك
Return. Food brought agai nfor a new guest. عُوَادَة
Return. Place of return. Meeting-place. مَعَاد
The life to come. The pilgrimage to Mecca. Place of wailing for a dead person. المَعَاد
Coming back often. The lion. Experienced in business. مُعِيد
Trained mare. فَرَس مُبْدِئ مُعِيد
The Creator and the Raiser of the dead (God). المُبْدِئ المُعِيد
Visited (sick people). مَعُود ومَعُوود
Accustomed, trained. مُعَوَّد ومُتَعَوِّد ومُعْتَاد
Wont to. مُعَاوِد
Return. Wont, habit. مُعَاوَدَة
✻ عَاذَ o عَوْذًا وعِيَاذًا ومَعَاذًا ومَعَاذَة ، وتَعَوَّذَ واسْتَعَاذَ بِفُلَانٍ مِن To have recourse to a. o. from (danger).
To cleave to (the bone : flesh). عَاذَ بِ
May God protect us ! نَعُوذُ بِٱللّٰهِ
To invoke the protection (of God upon). عَوَّذَ وأَعَاذَ وأَعْوَذَ ه

Polisher of knives. أَعْوَس م عَوْسَاء ج عُوس
Grin-faced in laughing.
Knife, pen-knife. ✧ عُوَيْسِيَّة
To be obscure (speech). ✡ عَاص a وعَوِص a عِيَاصًا وعَوَصًا
To become impossible to a. o. (affair). — واعْتَاص على
To utter uncouth (speech). عَوَّص وأَعْوَص
To compose abstruse (verses).
To wrestle with a. o. عَاوَص ٥
To perplex (an antagonist). أَعْوَص عَوَصًا وعِيَاصًا ب
To perplex a. o. by arguments. — على
Barren (female). عَائِص ج عُوص
Abstruse, (poetry). Uncouth, strange (expression). Difficult (affair). Rugged (place). عَوِيص, وأَعْوَص م عَوْصَاء
He embarks in a difficult undertaking. يَرْكَب العَوْصَاء
✡ عَاض o عَوْضًا وعِوَضًا وعِيَاضًا , وعَوَّض وعَاوَض وأَعَاض ٥ مِن
To give to a, o. a. th. in exchange for. To indemnify for.
May God restore it to thee! عَاضَك اللهُ مِنْهُ
To compensate. تَعَوَّض واعْتَاض
To take or receive a. th. in exchange for. إِعْتَاض ه عَنْ او مِن
To ask from a. o. compensation for. To substitute a. th. — واسْتَعَاض ٥ ه
Thou wilt never see his like. لَنْ تَرَى مِثْلَهُ عَوْضُ
I shall never part from thee. لَا أُفَارِقُكَ عَوْضَ العَائِضِينَ
Compensation, exchange; damages, indemnity. عِوَض وتَعْوِيض ومُعَاوَضَة
In exchange, instead of. عِوَضًا عَنْ او مِن
Substitute, thing given in exchange. عِوَض ج أَعْوَاض, وعَائِض ومَعُوضَة
Punch, stage-puppet. ✧ عِيوَاظ
To circle over a. th. (bird). ✡ عَاف o عَوْفًا عَلَى
To free, to exempt a. o. ✧ عَوَّف ٥
To prowl about by night (lion). تَعَوَّف
State, condition. Fortune; omen. Cock. Wolf. عَوْف
Good speed! Good luck! نِعِمَ عَوْفُك
Prey which a lion carries عُوَاف وعُوَافَة

Loss of one eye. Weakness. Unsoundness. Disgrace. عَوَر
Pudenda. Woman. عَوْرَة ج عَوْرَات
Breach, gap (in a frontier). Cleft (in a mountain).
Sunrise and sunset. — الشَّمْس
Hurting the eye (foul matter). Ophtalmia. عَائِر
Great quantity. عَائِرَة
عَارَة وعَارِيَة وعَارِيَّة و✧ عِيَارَة ج عَوَارِيّ وعَوَار
Loan; borrowed or lent thing.
Rent, hole; burn in a garment. Vice, defect. عَوَار وعُوَار وعِوَار
Of corrupt morals. عَوِر م عَوِرَة
Straw, mote; matter collected in the eye. عُوَّار ج عَوَاوِير وعَوَاوِر
Lending; loan. إِعَارَة
Borrowing. Metaphor. إِسْتِعَارَة
Artificial, false. Metaphorical. إِسْتِعَارِيّ
One-eyed. أَعْوَر م عَوْرَاء ج عُور وعُورَان
Crow. Without way-mark (road).
One-eyed (woman). Bad, foul (word, deed). Waterless (desert). عَوْرَاء
Lent. Lank (horse). مُعَار
Dangerous (place). Depraved (man). مُعْوِر
Borrowed. Metaphorical. مُسْتَعَار
False, not genuine. Rag on a camel's rump. Tree for making tooth-picks. يَسْتَعُور
To be lacking wanting to a. o. To want, to require a. th. ✡ عَازَ o عَوْزًا, وأَعْوَز ٥ وه
To be scarce, wanting. عَوِز a عَوَزًا
To be destitute. To become difficult (affair). عَوِز وأَعْوَز
To reduce a. o. to destitution. أَعْوَز ٥
Berry of grapes. (*un.* عَوْزَة) عَوْز
Destitution, want, need. عَوَز و✧ عَازَة
Poor, destitute. عَوِز وعَائِز وأَعْوَز ومُعْوِز
Worn out clothes. مِعْوَز ومِعْوَزَة ج مَعَاوِز
Necessities, wants. مَعَاوِز
To prowl about by night (man, wolf). ✡ عَاس o عَوْسًا وعَوَسَانًا
To manage (goods, flocks) skilfully. — عَوْسًا وعِيَاسَةً ه
To laugh grinningly. عَوِس a عَوَسًا
Manager of property. عَائِس

To neglect o.'s family. عَيَّل ٥
To wail, to weep loudly. عَوَّل ٥ وأَعوَل واعتَوَل
To rely upon a. o. To ask assistance from. To impose a burden upon. ✧ To determine upon. عَوَّل عَلَى وبِ
To become poor. ✧ أَعَال إِعَالَةً
To exceed the bounds of justice (tax-gatherer). ه —
To twang (bow). To be greedy of. أَعوَل
He possesses nothing of his own. مَا لَهُ عَال وَلَا مَال
Painful affair. Helper (man). Sustenance of a family. عَوْل
Woe to him! عَوْلَ فُلَانٍ
Weeping, lamentation. عَوْل وعَوْلَة وعَوِيل وتَعوِيل
Reliance. Cry for help. Stay, support (man). عِوَل
Shelter against rain. عَالَة
Household, family, children. عَيِّل ج عِيَال وعَيَايِل وعَالَة
Destitution. Care of a large family. إِعَالَة
Wrongful course. Declining (balance). عَائِل
✧ Family, wife. عَائِلَة ج عَائِلَات
Lamented, bewailed. مُعوَل عَلَيْهِ
Pickaxe, iron-bar. مِعْوَل ومِعْوَال ج مَعَاوِل
He is not to be relied upon. لَيْسَ عَلَيْهِ مُعَوَّل
✱ To swim. To float along (ship). ✱ عَام o عَوْمًا
To bear fruit every second year (palm-tree). عَوَّم وعَاوَم
To make up (corn-crops) into sheaves. عَوَّم
✧ To launch (a ship). ✧ To fill up (a measure). ه —
✧ To row. ب —
To enter a contract with. To hire a. o. for one year. عَاوَم ٥
Year. عَام ج أَعْوَام
Annual (plant). عَامِيّ
Sheaves, handfuls of reaped corn. Float, raft. Twist of a turban. Head of a rider seen from afar. عَامَة ج عَام
Flotation. Not fordable (river). عَوْم وعَوْمَة

away by night. Profit, windfall.
✱ عَاق i o عَوْقًا وعَيْقًا, وعَوَّق وأَعَاق إِعَاقَةً, واعتَاق ٥ عَنْ
To impede, to delay, to hinder a. o. from.
I was disappointed by the failing of my provisions. أُعوِق بِي الزَّادُ
To be hindered, delayed. To loiter. تَعَوَّق
Hindrance, obstacle. عَوْق وعُوق ج أَعْوَاق
Hinderer; diverting people from doing good. عَوْق وعَوْقَة
Slow. Cowardly. عُوَق وعَوِق وعِوَق وعَيِّق وعُوَّق وعُوَقَة
Hunger. عَوَق
Delay. ✧ عَاقَة
Retardation, impediment. إِعَاقَة وتَعوِيق
✧ Skill, cleverness. عَيَاقَة
Capella (star). ✧ Handsome, polite, gentlemanlike. عَيُّوق
Hinderer. ✧ Skilful. عَائِق ج عُوَّق وعَوَائِق
Obstacle, hindrance. عَائِقَة ج عَوَائِق
To attack a. o. ✱ عَاك o عَوْكًا على
To fight together. تَعَاوَك
To press together. إِعتَوَك
No motion is perceived in it. مَا بِهِ عَوْك
At first. أَوَّل عَوْكٍ وبَوْكٍ
Fight. عَوِيكَة ومَعُوكَة
To deviate from the right course. ✱ عَال o عَوْلًا
To rule wrongfully, to stray from justice. — فِي الحُكْمِ
To incline on one side (balance). — o عَوْلًا وعَال i عَيْلًا
To exceed the bounds in. — فِي
To distress, to disquiet a. o. (affair). — ٥
عَال o عَوْلًا وعِيَالَةً, وأَعَال إِعَالَةً وأَعوَل إِعوَالًا وأَعيَل إِعيَالًا
To have a numerous family.
عَال o عَوْلًا وعِيَالَةً وعُؤُولًا, وعَيَّل وأَعَال ٥
To provide for (o.'s family). To feed (poor orphans).
His mother lamented his death. عَال وعِيل عَوْلُهُ
His patience has been overcome; he lost patience. عَال وعِيل صَبْرُهُ
To be reduced to destitution. To be overcome. عِيل

Smitten by a scourge (flock). مَعْيُوه ومَعِيه ومَعُوه

✡ عَوَى i عَيًّا وعُوَاء وعَوَّة وعَوِيَّة و ✧ عَوَّى To howl, to yelp. To attain mature age (wolf, dog, fox).
To twist (the hair). To bend a. th. — وعَوَّى واعْتَوَى ه
To reply against a. o. To confute a. o. — وعَوَّى عن فُلَانٍ
To stir up (dogs) by howling. عَاوَى الكِلَاب
To collect and howl against a. o. (dogs). تَعَاوَى على
To be bent. إِنْعَوَى
To incite (dogs) to howl. To ask help against. To stir (people) to rebellion. إِسْتَعْوَى ه
Rebellious clamour, tumult. عَوَّة
Howl, yelp. عُوَاء و ✧ عَوِيّ
Howling much. Dog. عَوَّاء
Bitch. Fox's cub. Lynch. مُعَاوِيَة

✡ عَيَّ وعَيِيَ a عَيًّا وعَيَاء ب او عن To be unable to; to lack power, ability for. ✧ To be ill.
To falter in speech. عَيِيَ عِيًّا في المَنْطِق
To be unable to express o.'s mind. عَيَّا تَعْيِيَة وعَايَا مُعَايَاة
To speak to a. o. enigmatically. عَايَاه
To be tired, jaded. أَعْيَا
To tire a. o. (walk). To disable a. o. To baffle (the physicians' skill: disease). — ه
To be impracticable to a. o. (business). — وتَعَايَا على
To be unable to, disabled from. تَعَيَّا وتَعَايَا وإِسْتَعْيَا ب
Incurable disease. عَيَاء
Unable, impotent. Stammering. عَيّ ج أَعْيَاء وعَيِيّ ج أَعْيِيَاء وأَعْيِيَة
Impotent. ✧ Sick, ill. عَيَّان
Enigmatical, obscure speech. أُعْيِيَّة
Wearied, tired. مُعْيِي

✡ عَيْعَى وعَوْعَى وعَاعَى مُعَاعَاة وعَاعَاة To chide sheep by the cry عَا عَوْ.

✡ عَابَ i عَيْبًا To have a blemish, a defect. To be unsound, defective (goods).
To alter (goods). — وعَيَّب وتَعَيَّب ه
To charge a. o. with a عَابَ وعَيَّب ه

Swimming insect. Serpent. عُومَة ج عُوَم
Floating (ship). Swimming. عَائِم م عَائِمَة
By swimming. عَائِمًا وعَوْمًا
Good swimmer. عَوَّام
Contract for one year. مُعَاوَمَة
Boat, ship. مُسْتَعَام

✡ عَانَ o عَوْنًا, وعَوَّن To be of middle age (woman).
عَوَّن تَعْوِينًا وعَاوَن مُعَاوَنَة وعِوَانًا , وأَعَان
To help, to assist a. o. against. إِعَانَة على
To help o. another. تَعَاوَن واعْتَوَن
To ask the help of. إِسْتَعَان ه وب
Help, assistance, succour. عَوْن
With the help of God. بِعَوْن الله
Helper, servant. Armed attendant, guard. عَوْن ج أَعْوَان
She-ass. Herd of wild asses. Pubes. عَانَة ج عُون وعَانَات
Succour, help. إِعَانَة ومُعَاوَنَة
Of middle age. Married woman. Repeated fighting. Ground watered by rain. عَوَان ج عُون
Lofty palm-tree. Worm living in the sands. عَوَانَة
Traducer, spy, police-spy. عَوَانِي ج عَوَانِيَّة
Help, assistance. مَعَانَة ومَعُونَة ومَعُون
Police-officer. صَاحِب المَعُونَة
Barge. ✧ مَعُونَة
Helper, substitute, coadjutor. مُعَاوِن
Helping much and often. مِعْوَان ج مَعَاوِين

✡ عَاه o i عُوهًا, وعَيْهًا To be smitten by a plague, a bane (flock, crops).
To alight during the night for rest. To confine o.'s self in (a place). To have (cattle, crops) smitten by disease, scourge. عَوَّه وأَعَاه وأَعْوَه وتَعَوَّه
To bring a calamity upon a. o. ✧ To maim, to cripple a. o. عَوَّه ه
Scourge, disease, bane. ✧ Deformity. عَاهَة ج عَاهَات
Men exposed to sufferings, to hardships. أَهْل العَاهَات
Tried by misfortunes. ✧ Sickly, deformed, crippled. مُعَوَّه ومُتَعَوِّه

Caravan, file of camels. عِير ج عِيرَات وعِيَرَات

عَيْر ج أَعْيَار وعِيَار وعُيُور وعُيُورَة وعِيَارَات Domestic *and* wild ass. Pupil of the eye. Prominent line on a map, a leaf. Mountain. Projecting bone of the hand, or the body. King, chief. Wooden peg. Drum.

It is as empty as the belly of an ass *i. e.* there is no good in it. هُوَ كَجَوْف عَيْرٍ

Kind of pigeon. عَيْر الشَّرَاة

Young ass. عُيَيْر

Self-admirer. Shunning society. عُيَيْرٍ وَحْدِهِ

Random arrow. Current (poem). عَائِر م عَائِرَة

Legal standard for money, weights and measures. ✧ Caliber. عِيَار ج عِيَارَات

Currency of (a poem). عِيَارَة

✧ Wig, false hair. عِيَارَة الشَّعْر

Sharp, sprightly. Idle (man). Rogue, vagrant. ✧ Crane for weights. عَيَّار

Legal standard for measures, weights. مِعْيَار ج مَعَايِير

Difficulties, defects. مَعَايِر

☆ عَاسَ — أَعْيَسَ To wither (corn-crops).

To be grayish (camel). تَعَيَّس

Grey hair. عَيَس

Of a reddish white (camel). أَعْيَس م عَيْسَاء ج عِيس

Female locust. عَيْسَاء

Name of Jesus (for Moslems). عِيسَى

Relating to Jesus; Christian. عِيسَوِيّ وعِيسِيّ

Order of dervishes. العِيسَوِيَّة

☆ عَاشَ i عَيْشًا وعِيشَةً ومَعَاشًا ومَعِيشًا ومَعِيشَةً وعَيْشُوشَةً To live. To spend life.

To give means of subsistence to; to keep a. o. alive. عَيَّشَ وأَعَاشَ ه

To live with a. o. عَايَشَ ه

To seek means of subsistence. To substain life scantily. تَعَيَّشَ

They lived in society. تَعَايَشُوا بِأُلْفَةٍ

Life, living. عَيْش وعِيشَة

Food, wheat. ▫ Bread. عَيْش

▫ Roll of bread. رَغِيف عَيْش

▫ Kind of mince-pie. عَيْش بِلَحْم

▫ Beech-nut. عَيْش السُّوَّاح

vice To shame, to stigmatise a. o.

Vice, defect, unsoundness. عَيْب وعَاب ج عُيُوب

✧ What a shame! يا عَيْب الشُّوم

Leather-bag. Vice, defect. Confidant. Family. Comb for cotton. عَيْبَة ج عِيَب وعِيَاب وعِيَبَات

Censor. Given to fault-finding. عُيَبَة وعَيَّاب وعَيَّابَة

Altered: defective, unsound. عَائِب

Defect. Disgrace. Stain. مَعَاب ومَعَابَة ج مَعَايِب

Full of defects, vices. مَعِيب ومَعْيُوب

Bag-manufacturer. مُعَيِّب

☆ عَاثَ i عَيْثًا وعُيُوثًا وعَيَثَانًا ه To do mischief amongst. To damage a. th. (animal).

To squander wealth. — فِي مَالِهِ

To grope for a. th. in the dark. عَيَّثَ

Causing damage. Lion. عَائِث وعَيُوث وعَيَّاث

Prodigal. Mischief-maker. عَيْثَان م عَيْثَى

☆ عَاجَ i عَيْجًا Verb *only employed with a negation.* To heed. To profit.

I am not satisfied with it. مَا عِجْتُ بِهِ

I do not care about his words. مَا أَعِيجُ مِن كَلَامِهِ بِشَيْءٍ

Profit, advantage. عَيْج

☆ عِيد Feast. *See* عود

☆ عَارَ i عَيْرًا To wander (man); to go at random (beast). To spread (news). To become celebrated (poem).

To do mischief amongst. To upbraid, to revile. a. o. عَيَّرَ ه

To weigh, to assay (coins). — ه

To be overspread with green moss (water). عَيَّرَ

To equalize (a weight). To gauge (measures, weights). To assay (gold). عَايَرَ مُعَايَرَةً وعِيَارًا ه

To lend a. th. To set (a horse) free. To fatten (a horse). To pluck out (the hair of the tail). أَعَارَ إِعَارَةً ه وه

To reproach, to abuse o. a. in words. تَعَايَرَ

Shame, disgrace, vice. عَار ج أَعْيَار

◻ Mushroom. عَيْش الغُرَاب
◻ Seller of bread. عَيَّاش
Easy life. عِيشَة رَاضِيَة او رَغْد
Living, alive. Leading an easy life. عَائِش ج عَائِشُون
Means of life. ✧ Wages; pension. مَعَاش ومَعِيشَة ج مَعَايِش
Having a livelihood. مُتَعَيِّش
✡ عيص – عِيص ج عِيصَان وأَعْيَاص Wood of tangled trees. Stock, race.
Thicket of trees. مَعِيص
Difficult to be obtained. مِعْيَاص
✡ عَاطَ i عَيْطًا, وتَعَيَّط To be long (neck).
عَيِطَ a عَيَطًا To be long-necked.
✧ عَيَّط To shout (player, drunkard). To yell, to scream.
✧ عَيَّط على To cry out to, to upbraid a. o.
✧ عَيَّط ل To call out a. o.
تَعَيَّط To quarrel (players).
عِيط Loud cries of boys at play.
عِيَاط Cry, clamour, uproar.
✧ عَيْطَة Noise, bustle. Loud rebuke.
أَعْيَط م عَيْطَا ج عِيط Long-necked.
✡ عَافَ a i عَيْفًا وعِيَافًا وعَيَفَانًا وعِيَافَةً ه To loathe a. o. ✧ To cast off a. th.
✧ عِيفِنِي Let me alone.
عَافَ i عِيَافَةً ه To augur from the flight of (birds).
– عَيْفًا على To circle over (bird).
أَعَافَ إِعَافَةً To have a beast loathing water.
إِعْتَافَ To furnish o.'s self with travelling-provisions.
عَيْفَة Flight of birds.
عَائِف Loathing, disliking.
– ومُتَعَيِّف Diviner, augur.
✡ عَاقَ i عَيْقًا To hinder; to turn away.
– عَيَّق To call out, to vociferate.
عَيْقَة Sea-shore. Yard of a house.
✡ عَاكَ i عَيَكَانًا To walk in a proud gait.
✡ عَالَ i عَيْلًا وعَيْلَةً وعُيُولًا ومَعِيلًا To become destitute, poor.
– i عَيْلًا ومَعِيلًا ه To reduce a. o. to destitution.
– ه To lead a. o. astray.
– وتَعَيَّلَ في المَشْيِ To have a proud gait.
عَيَّل To be in quest of prey (wild beast).
– ه To feed (o.'s family) scantily.
To let (a horse) pasture freely.
– وأَعَالَ ه وأَعْيَلَ إِعْيَالًا To have a numerous family.
عَائِل ج عَالَة وعُيَّل وعِيل وعَيْلَى Destitute, poor.
عَيِّل و✧ عَائِلَة ج عِيَال Household, family.
عَيْلَة Poverty, want. ✧ Family.
عَيَّال Having a proud gait.
عِيَالَة ومَعَالَة Fodder, straw.
مُعِيل م مُعِيلَة Having a numerous family. Seeking after prey (lion).
✡ عَامَ i a عَيْمًا وعَيْمَةً To long for milk.
أَعَامَ To lack milk (people).
– ه To deprive a. o. of milk.
إِعْتَامَ To select the best. To tend towards.
عَيْمَة Longing for milk. Thirst.
عِيمَة Selection, choice.
عَيَام Day.
عَيْمَان م عَيْمَى ج عَيَامَى Longing for milk.
عَيْمَان أَيْمَان ج عَيَامَى Bereft (of a wife, of flocks).
✡ عَانَ i عَيْنًا ه To hurt a. o. in the eye. To smite a. o. with the evil eye.
– i عَيْنًا وعَيَنَانًا To flow (water, tears).
– i عِيَانَةً, واعْتَانَ ه To bring (news) to a. o.
– على واعْتَانَ ل To become (a spy) for.
حَفَرَ حَتَّى عَانَ او أَعَانَ He dug till he found a spring.
عَيِنَ a عَيَنًا وعِينَةً To be wide in the eyes.
عَيَّنَ ه وه To specify, to particularise a. th. To single out a. o. To bore (a pearl). To stir (war). To appoint a. o.
– المَالَ ل To assign property to.
عَيَّنَ To sell or buy a. th. upon credit. To sell a. th. upon credit to a. o. on the condition of buying it back at a lower price. To blossom (trees).
عَايَنَ مُعَايَنَةً وعِيَانًا ه To view, to face a. o.
مَا أَعْيَنَهُ How evil-eyed he is!
تَعَيَّنَ ه وه To be perplexed. To be blistered (water-skin, camels' feet). To see, to look at a. th.
تَعَيَّنَ To be clear, distinct, obvious.

تَعَيَّن على To be appointed, assigned to. To be imposed upon a. o. (affair).
تَعَيَّن في الجندِيَّة ✧ To be enlisted in the army.
إعْتَان ه To buy upon credit. To take the best of.
عَيْن ج أَعْيُن وعُيُون وأَعْيَان Eye. Look. Hole: eye of a needle; eyelet. Bud of a tree. Small opening. Defect. Aspect, countenance. Spy, watcher. Stroke of the evil eye. Party of men. Direction. Human being; self, substance. One of the two saddle-bags. One scale of a balance. Middle letter of a triliteral word. Sun. Money; cash.
— أَعْيُن وعُيُون Water-spring.
عَيْن الثَّوْر Great star in the eye of *Taurus*.
عَيْن البَقَر *Buphtalmum*, ox-eye (plant).
عَيْن الهِرّ Cat's eye, kind of quartz.
على ٱلرَّأْس وٱلعَيْن Willingly, with pleasure.
مَدَى العَيْن As far as the eye can reach.
بُعْد ٱلعَيْن Within sight.
هُوَ هُوَ عَيْنُهُ او بِعَيْنِهِ He is the very man; it is the very thing.
مَا بِٱلدَّار عَيْنٌ او عَائِن There is no one in the house.
طَلَب أَثَرًا بَعْد عَيْن He left the reality for the shadow.
إِشْتَرَيْتُهُ بِالعَيْن I bought it with ready money.
صَدِيق عَيْن Hypocritical friend *lit*: as long as he is seen.
نَظَرَتِ البِلَادُ بِعَيْن او بِعَيْنَيْن The land put forth buds of plants.

أَنْتَ عَلَى عَيْنِي I have much regard for thee.
فَعَل ذٰلِكَ عَلَى عَيْن او عَيْنَيْن He has done it carefully.
أَلأَعْيَان The chief men, the personages of a pl ce.
عُيَيْنَة و✧ عُوَيْنَة Eyelet. ✧ Eye-glass.
✧ عُوَيْنَات ✧ Spectacles, eye-glasses. Sea-shells.
عَيْنِيَّة ✧ Sample.
عِينَة Choice, selection.
ثَوْب عِينَة Fine clothes.
بَيْع عِينَة Sale upon credit. Buying back at a lower price of a. th. already sold.
عِيَان ومُعَايَنَة Ocular view. Clear, evident.
لَقِيتُهُ عِيَانًا I faced him, I saw him personally.
عِيَان ج أَعْيِنَة وعُيُن Ploughshare.
عِيَانِيّ Eye-witness.
عُيُون البَقَر Black grapes with large berries. Black plums.
◻ عُيُون قِزَاز Spectacles.
عَيُون ج عِين وعُيُن Evil-eyed.
مُعَايَنَة Brotherhood.
أَعْيَن م عَيْنَاء ج عِين Wide-eyed, black-eyed.
عَيْنَاء Verdant (soil).
تَعْيِين Determination, appointment. ✧ Quota, share assigned to each.
مَعَان Place where one is seen. Abode. Halting-place.
مَعِين ومَعْيُون Smitten by the evil-eye. Running upon the surface of the earth (spring).
مُعَيَّن Figured with eyes, with lozenge-shaped designs (cloth).
مُتَعَيِّن Determined. ✧ Enlisted (soldier).

غ

To attack a. o. every second day (fever). ☆ غَبَّ o غِبًّا على
To go away at intervals from. — عن
To visit a. o. from time to time. زَار ه غِبًّا
To drink every two days (cattle). ✧ To gulp, to sip (man). غَبَّ i غِبًّا وغُبُوبًا
To spend the night at. — وأَغَبَّ عِند
To be altered (meat). — غِبًّا وأَغَبَّ
To be remiss in. To make havock among (the sheep : wolf). غَبَّبَ في
To repel an evil from. — عن فُلَان
To visit a. o. every two days. To water (cattle) every two days. To yield (milk) every two days (she-camels). أَغَبَّ ه وهم
To seize a. o. every two days (fever). — ه وعلى
To look for the issue of. تَغَبَّبَ
End, result. Journey of two days. ✧ After. غِبّ
Seldom, from time to time. غِبًّا
Prov. Visit seldom, thou shalt find more love. زُرْ غِبًّا تَزْدَدْ حُبًّا
Tertian ague. حُمَّى الغِبّ
Depressed land. Wave dashing on the shore. Gulf. غُبّ ج أَغْبَاب وغُبُوب
Small supply of food. غُبَّة
✧ Draught, gulp. غَبَّة
Dew-lap of an ox. Gills of a cock. غَبَب ج أَغْبَاب
Milk drawn in the morning mixed with other in the evening. غَبِيبَة
End, issue. مَغَبَّة
To cheat in trade. ☆ غَبْغَبَ
Dew-laps of oxen. Gills of cocks. Place of sacrifice in Mina. غَبْغَب ج غَبَاغِب
To prepare curd. ☆ غَبَثَ غَبْثًا
To be dust-coloured. — إِغْبَثَّ
Grayish, ashy colour. غُبْثَة
Grayish. أَغْبَث
Food made of curd and butter. غَبِيثَة
To drink by draughts. ☆ غَبِجَ a غَبْجًا ه
Draught. غُبْجَة
To be dusty, dust-coloured. ☆ غَبَرَ o غُبُورًا, وأَغْبَرَ واغْبَرَّ
To go away, to pass. To remain, to stay; to continue. غَبَرَ
To become corrupt, ulcerous (wound). To bear rancour. غَبِرَ a غَبَرًا
To sprinkle, to soil a. o. with (dust). غَبَّرَ ه
To raise (the dust). To outstrip a. o. — وأَغْبَرَ
To be rainy (weather). أَغْبَرَ
To exert o.'s self zealously in. أَغْبَرَ في
To be dusty (day). To be sprinkled with dust (man). أَغْبَرَ
To become dust-coloured. إِغْبَرَّ إِغْبِرَار
Rancour, secret hatred. غِبْر
Remainder of milk; remains of a. th. غُبْر ج أَغْبَار وغُبَّر ج غُبَّرَات
Dust. غَبَرَة وغُبْرَة وغُبَار
Dust-colour. غُبْرَة
Distress, misfortune. دَاهِيَة الغَبَر
Corrupt, ulcerous (wound). غَبِر
Going, passing away. Remaining behind. (*Gram*): the future tense. غَابِر ج غُبَّر وغَابِرُون
Dust-coloured. أَغْبَر م غَبْرَاء ج غُبْر
The earth. Female partridge. الغَبْرَاء
The strangers, the poor. بَنُو الغَبْرَاء
Intoxicating drink (*dim. of* غَبْرَاء) made with millet. Sorb. Service-tree. غُبَيْرَاء
He has not obtained anything. جَاء على غُبَيْرَاء الظَّهْر
He left him completely destitute, deprived of every thing. تَرَكَهُ على غُبَيْرَاء الظَّهْر
Dust-coloured sparrow. غُبْرُور
Dusty, covered with dust. مُغْبَرّ
Godly people repeating incessantly their prayers. مُغَبِّرَة
To be obscure, dark (night). ☆ غَبَسَ o غَبْسًا وأَغْبَسَ واغْبَسَّ واغْبَاسَّ
To be ash-coloured (wolf). أَغْبَسَ

Darkness. Gray colour. غُبْسَة وغَبَس
Gray. Greedy (wolf). Bay (horse). أَغْبَس ج غُبْس
To deceive a. o. To draw to its close (night). ✱ غَبِش a غَبَشًا ه, وأَغْبَش
To see indistinctly (eye). ✧ غَبَّش ه
To deceive, to wrong a. o. تَغَبَّش ه
Intense darkness before dawn. غِبَش ج أَغْبَاش, وغُبْشَة
Weakness of sight. ✧ غَبَاشَة
غَبِش م غَبِشَة, وأَغْبَش م غَبْشَاء ج غُبْش
Dark (night). Black (beast).
To feel (an animal) with the hand. ✱ غَبَط i غَبْطًا ه
To emulate a. o. without envy. غَبَط وغَبِط a غَبْطًا وغِبْطَة ه
To excite emulation. غَبَّط ه
To give a continuous rain (sky). To cover the soil (plant). أَغْبَط
To grasp a. o. unremittingly (fever). — على فُلَانٍ
To keep (a saddle) upon (a beast's) back. — ه على
To rejoice at. تَغَبَّط
✧ To be angry, irritated. — وانْغَبَط
To be content, satisfied with o.'s happiness. إِغْتَبَط
Prosperous state, well-being. غَبْط
Sheaves of reaped corn. — وغِبْط ج غُبُوط
Beatitude, happiness. Wish, desire for the happiness of another without envy. ✧ *Title given to Oriental Patriarchs* : His Beatitude. غِبْطَة
Stream of water engulfed. Camel-saddle. Depressed land elevated on the extremities. غَبِيط ج غُبُط
✧ Vortex, whirlpool of a river. Slough. ✧ غَبِيط
Rainy sky. سَمَاء غَبْطَى
Emulating without grudge. غَابِط ج غُبَّط
Covered with verdure (ground). ✧ Full of eddies (river). مَغْبَطَة
✧ Full of mire (road). Angry. مُغَبَّط
Envied. Blessed. مَغْبُوط
To give to a. o. the evening draught. ✱ غَبَق o غَبْقًا ه
To milk (a beast) in the evening. تَغَبَّق ه

To drink in the evening. إِغْتَبَق
To drink a. th. in the evening. — ه
Evening draught. Milk drawn in the evening. غَبُوق
Drinking in the evening. غَبْقَان م غَبْقَى
To deceive, to cheat, to defraud a. o. (in a bargain). ✱ غَبَن o غَبْنًا وغَبَنًا ه في
To conceal a. th. غَبَن ه
To fold and hem (the edge of a garment, a skin). غَبَن o غَبْنًا ه
To forget, to neglect a. th. غَبِن a غَبْنًا وغَبَنًا ه وفي
To be of a weak judgment, easily deceived. To be mistaken. غَبِن a غَبَانَةً وغَبَنًا
He is weak-minded. — رَأْيَهُ
They were unaware of the thing. غَبِنُوا خَبَرَ الشَّيْء
To cheat o. a. تَغَابَن
To hide a. th. under the arm-pit. إِغْتَبَن ه
Deceit, cheating, imposition, swindling. غَبْن وغُبْن وغَبَن ج غُبُون
Foul play, gross fraud. — فَاحِش
Shortening, hemming in of a dress. غَبْنَة
Weakness of mind. غَبَانَة
Swindler. Cowardly. Slothful. غَابِن
Cashmere cloth. ✧ غَبَانِيّ
Knavish, fool. غَبِين ومَغْبُون
Deceit, imposition. غَبِينَة
Day of the last judgment. يَوْم التَّغَابُن
Arm-pit. مَغْبِن ج مَغَابِن
Cheated in a bargain. مَغْبُون
Mutual cheating in trade. مُغَابَنَة
To have no intelligence of; to understand not, to be unintelligent. ✱ غبو – غَبِي a غَبًا وغَبَاوَة ه وعَنْ
To be ignorant of (news). — عن
To be hidden, unknown to a. o. غَبِي عَلَى او مِن
To be unmindful of, to take no account of. To show ignorance of. تَغَابَى عَنْ
To feign unmindfulness. تَغَابَى
Hidden thing Earth concealing an object. غَبَاء
Unmindfulness. Inadvertence, neglect. غَبْوَة وغُبْوَة

To find herbage and become fat (horse). إِغْتَثَّ

To extract purulent matter from (a wound). إِسْتَغَثَّ ه

Leanness of (a beast). غَثَاثَة

Lean. Worthless, meagre (speech). غَثّ وغَثِيث

Pus, matter. غَثِيث وغَثِيثَة

Disordered state of mind. غَثِيثَة

To dwell, to remain. ✡ غَثْغَثَ غَثْغَثَةً

To wash (clothes) without beater

To undulate (herbage). ✡ غَثَرَ o غَثْرًا بِالنَّبَات

To exude (gum : plant). أَغْثَرَ ه

To be villous (cloth). إِغْثَارّ

Nap of cloth. غَثَر

Refuse of mankind ; rabble. غُثْر وغَثَرَة وغَثْرَاء وغَثَارَة

Reddish brown colour. غُثْرَة

Villous, velvety. أَغْثَر م غَثْرَاء ج غُثْر

Dingy. Ignorant (man).

Gum of some plants. مِغْثَر ومِغْثَار ومُغْثُور ج مَغَاثِير

To give at once to a. o. the best. ✡ غَثَمَ o غَثْمًا لِفُلَانٍ

Ash-colour. غُثْمَة

Ash-coloured. أَغْثَم

Mixed, mingled. مَغْثُوم

✡ غَثَا o غَثْوًا وغُثُوًّا, وغَثِيَ i غَثْيًا, وأَغْثَى ه

To carry (rubbish : torrent).

To mix (language). To confuse. غَثَّى i ٤ وه

To be disturbed, stirred (mind, heart). — i غَثْيًا وغَثَيَانًا, وتَغَثَّى

Scum and rubbish swept by a torrent. غُثَاء وغُثَّاء

Gipsy, buffoon. ¤ غَجَرِي ج أَغْجَار

To be covered with pestilential buboes (camel). ✡ غَدَّ a غَدًّا, وغُدَّ

To be affected with a swelling, a ganglion, a lump. — وغُدِّدَ وأَغَدَّ وأُغِدَّ

To take o.'s (lot, share). غَدَّدَ ه

To be angry with. أَغَدَّ على

Cattle-plague. Camel-plague. غُدَد ج غِدَاد

Pestilential bubo. غُدَّة وغُدَدَة ج غُدَد

Wen, goitre. Lump, ganglion; king's evil.

Part, share, lot. غُدَّة ج غَدَائِد

✧ Thin mist. غَبْو

Ignorance. Stupidity. غَبَاوَة

Simple, stupid, unintelligent. غَبِيّ ج أَغْبِيَاء

To swoon, to faint. ✡ غَبِي — ✧ غُبِي على (for غُبِيَ)

To conceal, to cover a. th. To shorten (the hair). غَبَّى ه

To pour down a shower (sky). أَغْبَى

Shower. Dust in the sky. غَبْيَة ج غَبَيَات

He came at sunset. جَاء على غَبْيَة الشَّمْس

Dense, tangled (tree). أَغْبَى م غَبْيَاء

Pitfall covered with earth. مُغَبَّاة

To plunge a. o. forcibly into (water). ✡ غَتَّ o غَتًّا ٤ في

To grieve, to weary a. o. ٤ —

To upbraid, to silence a. o. — ٤ بِالْكَلَام

To drink successive draughts of. ه —

To conceal (laughter).

To be covered with trees (place). ✡ غَتِلَ a غَتَلًا

Bushy (place). غَتِل

To be impeded in speech. ✡ غَتِمَ i غَتَمًا

To speak Arabic in an indistinct, barbarous way.

To weary a. o. by repeated visits. — أَغْتَمَ ٤

To suffer from indigestion. إِغْتَتَمَ

Suffocating heat. غَتْم

Incorrect, barbarous language. غُتْمَة

Impediment of speech.

Speaking incorrectly, indistinctly. أَغْتَم م غَتْمَاء ج غُتْم

Thick (milk). Oppressed. غُتْمِيّ

Death. حِيَاضُ غُتَيْمٍ وحِيَاضُ غُتَيْمَ

To be lean, weak (beast). To be corrupt (language). ✡ غَثَّ a i غَثَاثَةً وغُثُوثَةً, وأَغَثَّ

To secrete purulent matter (wound). — i غَثًّا وغَثِيثًا, وأَغَثَّ

To become unpleasing to a. o. (country). To put a. o. to trouble. غَثَّ i غَثًّا على

There is nothing bad in his opinion. لَا يَغِثُّ عَلَيْهِ شَيْء

He asks the opinion of every one. لَا يَغِثّ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ

He held bad talks. أَغَثَّ في الكَلَام

غادّ ومُغِدّ Having a wen, a ganglion.
مِغْدَاد (m. f.) Hot-tempered.
مَغْدُود Covered with pestilential buboes (camel).
★ غَدَر i o غَدْرًا وغَدَرَانًا ة وب To betray, to deceive a. o. To neglect (a duty).
غَدِر a غَدَرًا To be full of rocky tracts (land). To drink rain-water.
— وأَغْدَر To become dark (night).
غَادَر مُغَادَرَةً وغِدَارًا ة To act treacherously with a. o. To betray.
— وأَغْدَر ه To cast, to leave, to omit a. th.
إِسْتَغْدَر To become full of pools (country).
غَدْر , وغَدْرَة ج غَدَرَات Treachery, faithlessness, fraud.
غَدْرًا Treacherously, perfidiously.
غَدَر وغَدَرَة وغَدَارَة , وغُدْرَة ج غُدَرَات Remainder; portion.
غَدَر Uneven, hard (ground).
ثَبْت ٱلغَدَر Steadfast (in fight, speech, action).
غَدِير ج غُدُر وغُدْرَان وأَغْدِرَة Pool left by the rain. ✧ River, torrent.
غَدِيرَة ج غَدَائِر Lock, plait of hair.
— ج غُدْرَان Piece of land covered with plants.
غَادِر ج غَادِرُون وغُدَّار وغَدَرَة Deceiver.
غُدَر وغُدَرَة وغِدِّير Treacherous, unfaithful.
غَدَّار وغَدُور (m. f.) Perfidious, faithless.
غَدَّارَة ج غَدَّارَات ✧ Small pistol.
¤ غَدَارِيف Vertebræ.
★ غَدَف o غَدْفًا, وغَدَّف في ٱلعَطَاء To be generous.
✧ غَدَّف (for جَدَّف) To blaspheme, to swear. To curse.
أَغْدَف To cast a veil of darkness upon the earth (night).
— ه على To let (a veil) down on her face (woman). To let fall a net on (the game : hunter).
غَادِف Rower; seaman.
غُدَاف ج غِدْفَان Crow. Thick-feathered vulture. Black and long hair. Black wing.
غُدَافِيّ Black.
غَادُوف , ومِغْدَف ج مَغَادِف Oar.

★ غَدِق a غَدَقًا To flow abundantly (spring).
— وأَغْدَق واغْدَوْدَق وغَيْدَق To be copious (rain). To have much saliva.
غَدَق a غَدْقًا To be soaked by the rain (ground).
غَدَق Abundant water.
غَدِق Soaked by the rain (soil).
غَيْدَق Abundant (rain). Fruitful (year).
غَيْدَق وغَيْدَاق وغَيْدَقَان Delicate, soft (man, woman).
غَيْدَاق ج غَيَادِيق Vehement (running). Ample (means of life). Liberal (man). Long-bodied (horse).
★ غدن — تَغَدَّن To lean, to incline down (bough).
إِغْدَوْدَن To be long, luxuriant (head of hair). To be fresh, verdant (plant).
غَدَن Doze, slumber.
— وغُدْنَة Delicacy. Softness.
غُدَانِيّ Delicate, soft,
★ غَدَا o غُدُوًّا To go, to come, to journey early in the morning. To enter upon the morning.
— غُدُوًّا وغُدْوَةً واغْتَدَى على To come at a. o.'s very early.
غَدِي a غَدًا, وتَغَدَّى To eat (the morning-meal).
غَدَّى ة To give to a. o. (the morning-meal).
غَادَى ة To come at a. o.'s early.
غَدٌ (for غَدْو) Morrow, next day.
غَدًا وفي الغَدِ To-morrow.
✧ غَدِي To-morrow, soon, later on.
غُدْوَة ج غُـدًى وغُدُوّ , وغَدَاة ج غَدَوَات , وغَدِيَّة ج غَدَايَا وغَدِيَّات Morning, time between daybreak and sunrise.
بِالغُدُوّ والآصَال In the mornings and evenings.
أَتَيْتُهُ العَشَايَا والغَدَايَا I went to him in the mornings and evenings.
غَدْيَةً وغُدْوَةً Very early in the morning.
غُدَيَّة Rather early.
غَدَاء ج أَغْدِيَة Morning-meal. Breakfast. ✧ Dinner.
غَدِيّ وغَدَوِيّ Of the morrow.
غَادٍ Early comer.
الغَادِي والرَّائِح Coming and going.
غَادِيَة ج غَوَادٍ وغَادِيَات Morning-cloud, morning-rain.

Eating the morning-meal. غَدْيَان مر غَدْيَا
Place repaired to in the morning. مَغْدًى ومَغْدَاة
To flow with foul matter (wound); with blood (vein). To lag behind. ☆ غَذَّ o i غَذًّا, وأَغَذَّ
To hasten (the walk). أَغَذَّ ه او في
Purulent. Lachrymal vein. غَاذٌّ
Pus, matter. غَذِيذَة
To diminish a. th. غَذْغَذَ ه
To leap, to spring. تَغَذْغَذَ
To prepare a dish made of flour and milk. ☆ غذر — اغْتَذَرَ
Food made of flour and milk. غَذِيرَة
To give at once to a. o. the best of a. th. ☆ غَذَمَ o غَذْمًا لِفُلَان من
To eat, to swallow a. th. greedily. — وغَذِمَ a غَذْمًا, وتَغَذَّمَ واغْتَذَمَ ه
Herd of cattle. غُذْمَة ج غُذَم
Abundance of milk. — وغَذْمَة ج غَذَم
Wide (well). غَذِيمَة ج غَذَائِم
They fell in a distressing case. وَقَعُوا في غُذْمَةٍ او غَذِيمَةٍ
Gluttonous. غُذَم ومُتَغَذِّم
To mix up, to jumble things together. ☆ غَذْمَرَ ه
To speak volubly, scornfully. To utter threats. — الكَلَام
To shout, to yell. تَغَذْمَرَ
Clamours. Anger, confused words. غَذْمَرَة ج غَذَامِير
Whimsical. freakish. مُغَذْمِر
To feed a. o. To benefit a. o. (food). ☆ غَذَا o غَذْوًا ه
To feed a. o. with. — ه ب
To walk quickly. To flow (blood, urine). To be interrupted (urine). غَذَا
To feed, to bring up (a child). غَذَّى ه
To feed o.'s self. To be fed. تَغَذَّى واغْتَذَى
To throw a. o. down violently on the ground. إِسْتَغْذَى ه
Food, whether solid or liquid; aliment; sustenance of the body. غِذَاء ج أَغْذِيَة
Fosterer, rearer. غَاذٍ ج غُذَاة وغَاذُون
Manager of cattle. غَاذِي مَال
The nutritious and digestive organs. القُوَّة الغَاذِيَة

Abundant (pasture). غَذِيّ مر غَذِيَّة
Fœtus. Lamb, kid, youngling. غَذِيّ ج غِذَاء, وغَذَوِيّ
Swift (horse). Foul-tongued. غَذَوَان مر غَذَوَانَة
Feeder. Comforting, wholesome (food). مُغَذٍّ
To deceive, to allure a. o. ☆ غَرَّ o غَرًّا وغِرَّةً وغُرُورًا ه
To feed its chickens with (the bill: bird). — غَرًّا وغِرَارًا ه
He is well instructed. غُرَّ من العِلْمِ
To be inexperienced. غَرَّ وغَرِرَ a غَرَارَةً
To act in a childlike way. — i غَرًّا وغَرَارَةً
To have a blaze on the forehead (horse). To be white (complexion). To be eminent, generous. غَرَّ a غَرَرًا وغَرَارَةً وغُرَّةً
To cut, to come forth (fore-teeth). To expand its wings (bird). غَرَّرَ تَغْرِيرًا وتَغِرَّةً
To fill (a skin). — ه
To undertake a. th. blindly. To risk (o.'s self). To rush headlong into a peril. غَرَّرَ بِنَفْسِهِ
To be dull (market). To yield little milk (she-camel). غَارَّ غِرَارًا
To be heedless, deceived, unprepared. إِغْتَرَّ
To be deceived, seduced by. — واسْتَغَرَّ ب
To overtake a. o. unawares. — واسْتَغَرَّ ه
Fold. wrinkle, crease, furrow. Gap, cleft in the earth. غَرّ ج غُرُور
I left him in his previous state. طَوَيْتُهُ على غَرِّهِ
Edge of a sword. غَرّ وغِرَار
Blaze upon the forehead of a horse. Gleam of dawn. New moon. Whiteness of complexion, of the teeth. Best, choice part. Face, forehead. First day of the month. Eminent (man). Good behaviour. غُرَّة ج غُرَر
Inexperienced, heedless. غِرّ (*m. f.*) ج أَغْرَار
Heedlessness, neglect. غِرَّة ج غِرَر
Risk. peril. غَرَر
Deficiency, paucity; inconsideration. Dullness of a market. غِرَار

غَرَّبَ ه To cause a. o. to emigrate. To banish a. o.

أَغْرَبَ To go to the west. To do or say a. th. strange, extraordinary. To laugh immoderately. To run swiftly. To go far into a country.

— ه وهـ To make (a horse) to run to exhaustion. To fill (a skin).

تَغَرَّبَ To come from the west. To go abroad. To become a stranger.

إِغْتَرَبَ To marry a stranger, a foreign woman.

إِسْتَغْرَبَ هـ To find a. th. extraordinary, strange.

— واسْتُغْرِبَ To laugh to excess.

غَرْب ج غُرُوب West, place of sunset. Edge of (a sword). Tears. Flow of wine, tears. Large bucket. Lachrymal vein. Inner and outer angle of the eye. Tumour in the eyes. Distance. Sharpness of a sword, of the tongue, of temper.

غَرْبِيّ Western, occidental. Westerly (wind).

نَوَى غَرْبَة Remote country.

غَرَب Silver cup. Willow. Gold. Wine.

غُرْب وغُرْبَة وتَغَرُّب واغْتِرَاب Journey abroad. State of a stranger, of a foreigner. Emigration.

غُرَاب ج أَغْرُب وغُرْب وغِرْبَان وأَغْرِبَة Crow (quite black). Edge (of a sword).

غُرَاب نُوحِيّ Rook, Noachian crow.

رِجْل الغُرَاب Crow's foot (*plant*).

عُشّ الغُرَاب Mushroom, toad's stool (*pl.*).

أَرْضٌ لَا يَطِير غُرَابُهَا Very fruitful land.

غُرَاب البَيْن Bird of bad omen.

صُرَّ عَلَيْهِ رِجْل الغُرَاب The affair became intricate.

غُرَاب ج غِرْبَان وأَغْرِبَة Corvet.

أَغْرِبَة العَرَب Arabs of black complexion.

غَرَابَة Strangeness of a word, of an expression.

غُرُوب Sunset.

غَارِب ج غَوَارِب Western side (of a mountain). Setting(sun). Withers (of a camel). Upper part of a. th.

غَرِيب ج غُرَبَاء Stranger. Traveller. Strange, uncouth, extraordinary.

عَلَى غِرَار In haste.

عَلَى غِرَار وَاحِد On the same pattern, course, manner.

غُرُور Delusion. Vanities.

غَارّ ج غُرَّار Seducing, blinding (the mind). Vain, delusive.

غَرَّار وغَرُور Allurer, seducer. Heedless, inconsiderate.

الغَـرُور The deceitful one *i. e.* the world.

غَرِير ج غُرَّان Deceived; dupe. Cautioner, surety. Easy (life).

— ج أَغِرَّاء وأَغِرَّة Inexperienced. Good nature.

أَغَرّ م غَرَّاء ج غُرَر وغُرَّان More negligent. Bright (complexion). Fine. Having a blaze on the forehead (horse). Brilliant. shining from afar. Noble, eminent. Beautiful, hot (day).

غَرَارَة Carelessness, neglect.

غِرَارَة ج غَرَائِر Sack for straw.

مُغَارّ الكَفّ ج مَغَارّ Niggardly.

مَغْرُور Deluded. ◘ Self-conceited.

✲ غَرْغَرَ To gargle. To bubble up (cooking-pot). To crepitate (broiled meat). To cut the throat.

تَغَرْغَرَ ب To gargle o.'s throat with. To drop (tears : eye).

غِرْغِر Guinea fowl.

غُرْغُرَة Gizzard. Blaze upon a horse's forehead.

غَرْغَرَة Gargling. Bubbling of a pot; rattling sound in the throat; guttural sound.

✲ غَرَبَ o غَرْبًا To go away, to depart. To be affected with a tumour (eye).

— غُرُوبًا To set (star, sun). To be absent, remote (person).

غَرَبَ o غُرْبَةً وغُرْبًا، وغَرَّبَ وتَغَرَّبَ واغْتَرَبَ To forsake o.'s country. To emigrate. To live in a foreign country.

غَرُبَ o غَرَابَةً To be obscure, inunderstood (word). To become a foreigner.

غَرِبَ a غَرَبًا To be black.

غَرَّبَ وأَغْرَبَ To go towards the west. To bring forth black and white children. To remove, to put away.

غَرَّبَ To pasture cattle in a remote land.

To prick (a needle) into a. th. غَرَّز وغَرَّز ه في
To fix (a stick) into (the ground). — وأَغْرَز ه ب
To submit (rebel). غَرِز a غَرْزًا
To sink, to penetrate into. تَغَرَّز واغْتَرَز في
To put (the foot) into (the stirrup). إِغْتَرَز
To be on the eve of departure. — السَّيْر
Ingrafted sprigs. Leathern stirrup. غَرْز جـ غُرُوز
Keep to his stirrup *i. e.* Follow, obey him. إِلْزَم غَرْزَهُ
A puncture, a stitch. غُرْزَة جـ غُرَز
Nature, native disposition. Natural gift. Spontaneity. Instinct. غَرِيزَة جـ غَرَائِز
Inborn, natural. Spontaneous. Instinctive. غَرِيزِيّ
Plunging, sinking. غَارِز مـ غَارِزَة جـ غُرَّز
Off-set, cutting of trees. تَغْرِيز جـ تَغَارِيز
Grove. Place of growth. Base of a tooth, of the neck. مَغْرِز
Sunk, stuck into. Inborn, natural. مَغْرُوز
To plant (a tree). To confer (a benefit). ✻ غَرَس i غَرْسًا, وأَغْرَس ه
To be planted (tree). إِنْغَرَس
Plant. Shoot, offset, slip. غَرْس جـ أَغْرَاس وغِرَاس
Crow. Membrane enclosing the fœtus. Set of trees. غِرْس جـ أَغْرَاس
✧ To layer. غَرَس العَقْل
Planted shoot. Female slave. غَرِيسَة جـ غَرَائِس وغِرَاس
Act, time of planting. غِرَاس
Place of planting. Woman. مَغْرِس جـ مَغَارِس
Planted (tree). مَغْرُوس
Piastre, Turkish coin equal to 2 1/2 d. ✧ غِرْش جـ غُرُوش
To long for a. th. ✻ غَرِض a غَرَضًا الى
To be grieved by. To fear a. th. To feel disgust at. — من
To wean (a kid) before the time. غَرَض i غَرْضًا, وغَرَّض ٥
To fill (a vessel); to fill (a غَرَض ه

Strange, wonderful event. Hand-mill. غَرِيبَة جـ غَرَائِب
Dawn. Snow, hail. White or fringed with white (eyelids). مُغْرَب
West, place of sunset. مَغْرِب جـ مَغَارِب
The west. Northern Africa. المَغْرِب
The hour of sunset. مَغْرِب الشَّمْس
Western. مَغْرِبِيّ
Algerian. Moor. — جـ مَغَارِبَة
Going towards the west. مُغَرِّب
Have you received any news from a foreign country? هَل جَاءَكُم من مُغَرِّبَة خَبَر
Excellent grapes. Black-haired (old man). ✻ غِرْبِيب
To sift (wheat). To scatter, to crush (a party of men). ✻ غَرْبَل ه
Siftings. غُرْبَلَة
Sieve. Tambourine. غِرْبَال جـ غَرَابِيل
Sparrow. غَرْبِيل
Sifted, scattered. Refuse of mankind. In decay (empire). مُغَرْبَل
To be slightly or extremely hungry. ✻ غَرِث a غَرَثًا
To render (a beast) hungry. غَرَّث ٥
Slightly or vehemently (hungry). Slender. غَرْثَان جـ غَرْثَى وغَرَاثَى وغِرَاث
To warble, to sing (bird). To hum (insect). ✻ غَرِد a غَرَدًا, وغَرَّد وأَغْرَد وتَغَرَّد
To excite (birds) to sing (meadow). إِسْتَغْرَد ٥
The meadow excites the flies to buzz. — الرَّوْضُ الذُّبَابَ
To assail a. o. violently. To overcome a. o. إِغْرَنْدَى ٥ وعلى
Warbling, song of birds. أُغْرُود وأُغْرُودَة جـ أَغَارِيد
Singing (bird). غِرْد وغَرِد وغِرِّيد ومُغَرِّد
Truffles. (*un.* غِرْدَة وغَرْدَة) غِرْد وغَرْد
Booth of reeds.
To prick a. th. with (a needle). To plant (a tree). ✻ غَرَز i غَرْزًا ه
To put (the foot) into (the stirrup). — ه في
To stick her eggs into the earth (locust). — وغَرَّز

chamber. The seventh heaven. Lock of hair. Rope put on a camel's head.
Lading (water) with the hand. غَارِف
Swift (she-camel). Hair غَارِفَة ج غَوَارِف clipped upon the forehead.
Measure for grain. غِرَاف
Wide-stepping (horse). Having غَرَّاف much water (river). ✧ Water-wheel.
Bed of reeds. Thicket of trees. غَرِيف
Thicket. Sole; worn out sandal. غَرِيفَة
Ladle; large spoon. مِغْرَفَة ج مَغَارِف
Laded. Cut, clipped. مَغْرُوف
To sink into water; to be submerged. To be drowned, shipwrecked. ✱ غرِق a غَرَقاً في المَاء
To drink a draught of. غَرَق o غَرْقاً من
To drown, to submerge a. o. غَرَّق وأغرَق ة في المَاء
To ornament (a bit, a scabbard) with (gold, silver). غَرَّق وأغرق ه ب
To brace a bow-string to the utmost. – وأغرَق في القَوْس
To come near to a. o. To be at hand (death). غَارَق ة
To exceed (the bounds), to exaggerate a. th. أَغرَق في
To overtake and outstrip the other horses. إغْتَرَق
To attract (the looks). – ه
To gasp for breath. – النَّفَسَ
To take up a. th. altogether; to comprise the (whole). To overshoot (the mark). إسْتَغْرَق ه
To exaggerate, to be immoderate in. To exceed (the bounds) in. – في
To be drowned in tears (eye). إغْرَوْرَق
Drowning, submersion, shipwreck. غَرَق و✧ غَرِيق
Submersion. غَرْقَة
Draught. غُرْقَة ج غُرَق
Emphyteusis, form of mortgage. غَرُوقَة
Submersion. Hyperbole. Excess, exaggeration. إغْرَاق
Inclusion. Exaggeration. إسْتِغْرَاق
Sunk, submerged, drowned. غَارِق وغَرِق Shipwrecked. Flooded (land).
Breathless, terror-stricken. غَرِق الصَّوْت

vessel) partly. To despatch (a business).
To give to a. o. fresh milk, fresh food. غَرَّض لَهُ غَرِيضاً
To pluck fresh fruit. – وغَرَّض ه
To bind (a camel's girth). – وأغرَض ة
To be fresh, juicy. غَرُض o غَرَضاً
To eat fresh meat, fruits. غَرَّض
He is an inexhaustible sea. هُوَ بَحْرٌ لَا يُغَرَّض
To bring (camels) to water in the morning. غَارَض ة
To vex, to grieve a. o. أَغرَض ة
To fill (a skin). To hit (the butt). – ه
To be broken (bough) without being separated. تَغَرَّض وانْغَرَض
✧ To side with a. o.; to bias. تَغَرَّض ل
To be plucked fresh (fruit). إغْتَرَض
To aim at. – ه
To charge a. o. with unfairness, bias. ✧ إسْتَغْرَض ة
Rent, fold. غَرْض ج غُرْضَان
– ج غُرُوض وأغرَاض. وغُرْضَة ج غُرَض وغُرُض
Girth of a camel-saddle. Fold.
Target, mark. Aim. غَرَض ج أغرَاض Scope, pursuit. Selfish aim. ✧ Bias, prejudice.
Fresh (meat, dates). غَرِيض ج أغَارِيض A. th. white, fresh, tender. New song. Good singer.
✧ Self-interest. غَرَضِيَّة ج غَرَضِيَّات Selfishness. Bias. Partiality.
Place of the girth (on an animal). مَغْرِض ج مَغَارِض
Cartilage. ✱ غُرْضُوف
Piece of wood on the side of a camel-saddle. – مث غُرْضُوفَان ج غَرَاضِيف
To take (water) with the hand or a ladle. ✱ غَرَف o i غَرْفاً, واغْتَرَف ه
To tan (a skin). To put (a rope) upon (a camel's head). To cut off a. th. To clip (the hair). – o غَرْفاً ه
To take a. th. altogether. تَغَرَّف ه
To be cut off, bent, broken off. إنْغَرَف
Plant for tanning leather. غَرْف وغَرَف
Sole, sandal. غِرْفَة ج غِرَف
Spoonful, handful. غُرْفَة ج غِرَاف, وغُرَافَة
Upper- غُرْفَة ج غُرَف وغُرْفَات وغُرُفَات وغُرَفَات

To glue a. th. To adhere to (the heart : fatness). To wonder at. ☆ غَرَا o غَرْوًا ه
غَرِي a غَرَاء وغَرًى, وغُرِي وغُرِّي وأُغْرِي ب To desire earnestly, to cling, to adhere to. To persevere in.
To smear a. th. To stick a. th. with glue. غَرَّى ه
To quarrel with. غَارَى مُغَارَاةً وغِرَاء ة
To join, to unite (two things). — بَيْن
To incite desire. To tempt, to seduce, to allure a. o. by. To render a. o. desirous, fond of. To set a. o. as a chief over. أَغْرَى ة ب
To excite hatred between. — العَدَاوَة بَيْن
To adhere, to stick to. تَغَرَّى
Glue; paste. Youngling. Lean. Beauty. غِرَاء وغَرًا ج أَغْرَاء
He is comely. بِهِ غَرًا
Eager desire, fondness. غَرَاء وغَرْوَى
No wonder, no wondering at. لَا غَرْوَ ولَا غَرْوَى
Comely. Adherent. Red dye. غَرِيّ م غَرِيَّة
Two celebrated buildings in Koofah. غَرِيَّان
Adherency. تَغرِيَة
Instigation, incitement. إِغْرَاء
Inciting, urging. مُغْرٍ
Incited, urged. مُغْرًى
Gluey; glued. مَغْرُوّ ومَغْرِيّ
Instrument for gluing. ✧ مِغْرَاة
To become attached to a. o.; to cleave to. ☆ غَزَّ o غَزْزًا, واغْتَزَّ ب
To prick (a needle) into. ✧ — غَزًّا ه في
To wrestle, to contend with. غَارَّ ة
To be thorny (tree). أَغَزَّ
To penetrate, to sink into. ✧ إِنْغَزَّ في
To quarrel (about a. th). تَغَارَّ ه
Gaza (town of Palestine). غَزَّة
Philanthropists. غُزَّاز
To be abundant. To abound in milk (ewe); in water (spring). ☆ غَزُر o غَزْرًا وغَزَارَةً وغُزْرًا
To give a little in order to obtain more in return. غَازَر واسْتَغْزَر
To possess numerous milch-camels (tribe). To have much rain. أَغْزَر
To be munificent to; to lavish (favours, gifts). — ه

Submerged. Drowned. Overwhelmed. ◘ Deep. غَرِيق ج غَرْقَى
Agaric (*medicinal plant*); antidote. G غَارِيقُون وأَغَارِيقُون
Richly adorned (bit). مُغَرَّق ومُغْرَق
To lay eggs without shells (hen). ☆ غَرْقَأ
Interior pellicle of eggs. White of eggs. غِرْقِئ
White of eggs. Box-thorn. ☆ غَرْقَدٌ
To become rotten (egg, melon). To pour water on o.'s head. ☆ غَرْقَل
To be uncircumcised. ☆ غَرِل a غَرَلًا
Prepuce. غُرْلَة ج غُرَل
Uncircumcised. أَغْرَل م غَرْلَاء ج غُرْل
Fruitful (year). Easy (life).
To pay (a debt, a tax, a fine). To pay a. th. (instead of another). ☆ غَرِم a غُرْمًا وغُرْمًا وغَرَامَةً ومَغْرَمًا ه
To lose in trade. — في التِّجَارَة
To compel a. o. to pay (a fine, a debt). To fine a. o. غَرَّم وأَغْرَم ة ه
To be fond, eagerly desirous of. أُغْرِم ب
To take an obligation upon o.'s self. تَغَرَّم
To become enamoured, inflamed with love. ✧ إِنْغَرَم
To take upon o.'s self the payment of a debt. إِغْتَرَم
Payment of a. th. obligatory. Tax, damage, debt, duty, fine. Indemnity. غُرْم وغَرَامَة ج غَرَامَات
Passion, earnest desire. Punishment, afflliction. Hardship. Obligation. غَرَام
Creditor. Debtor. Antagonist. Competitor, litigant. غَرِيم ج غُرَمَاء
Debt, obligation. مَغْرَم ج مَغَارِم
Longing, passionate for. Burdened by debts. مُغْرَم
✧ Enamoured. مَغْرُوم
To be dry (dough). ☆ غَرِن a غَرَنًا
Slime, mud. غَرِين وغِرْيَن
Trough, tub. ✧ غُرْنَة
Stork, crane. Tender plant. Forelock. ☆ غرنق — غُرْنُوق وغُرْنَيْق وغِرْنِيق
غُرْنُوق وغُرَانِق ج غَرَانِق وغَرَانِيق وغَرَانِقَة Comely youth. Fair girl.

To cleave to a. o. as a special friend. إغتَزَى ب
Wish, intention, aim. غَزْو
Military expedition. Razzia. Raid, attack. غَزْو وغَزْوَان وغَزَاوَة
A raid, a warring. غَزْوَة ج غَزَوَات
Relating to a campaign. غَزَوِيّ
Waging war. Victorious, champion of Islam. غَازٍ ج غُزَاة وغُزًّى وغُزِيّ وغُزَّاء
Title of the Sultans. الغَازِي
Expedition, raid. غَزَاة ج غَزَوَات
◘ Dancing-girl. غَازِيَة ج غَوَازِي
◘ War-tax. غَزِيَّة
War, campaign. Seat of a war. مَغْزًى ج مَغَازٍ
Moral of a discourse; intended meaning. — الكَلَام
Records of exploits; feats of war. المَغَازِي
✡ To go deep into (a country). ✡ غَسَّ o غَسًّا في
To plunge a. o. into (water). — ة في
To be plunged into (water). To be under (water). إنْغَسَّ في
غُسّ (s. pl.) ج أغْسَاس وغِسَاس وغُسُوس
Feeble, despicable.
Name of the leader of a tribe. غَسَّان
Chiefs of an Arabian tribe. مُلُوك غَسَّان
✡ To drive out (a cat). ✡ غَسَر
To urge (a debtor). غَسَر o غَسْرًا على
To be entangled (thread). To be intricate (business). تَغَسَّر
Rubbish swept by the wind into a pond. غَسَر
Complicate, confused (business). غَسِر
✡ Darkness. ✡ غَسَف
To walk in the dark. أغْسَف
✡ To be obscure (night). ✡ غَسَق i غَسْقًا وغَسَقَانًا وغَسَقًا, وأغْسَق
To let down a fine rain (sky). — غَسْقًا وغَسَقَانًا
To be confused by tears (eye). — غُسُوقًا, وغَسِق a غَسَقَانًا
Duskiness at nightfall. غَسَق وغَاسِق
Refuse of wheat. غَسَق
Moon. Night. غَاسِق
Bitter cold. Stinking. Purulent matter. غَسَاق وغَسَّاق
✡ To wash ✡ غَسَل i غَسْلًا وغُسْلًا, وغَسَّل ه

Basket made of palm-leaves, or halfa-grass. غَزْر ج غُزْر
Abundance (of milk, water). غَزْر وغَزَارَة
✧ Reeds, canes. غَزَّار
Copious. abounding in milk (flock); in tears (eye); in water (spring): in leaves (plant). غَزِير م غَزِيرَة ج غِزَار
Giving a little in order to receive more in return. مُغَازِر ومُسْتَغْزِر
Well watered by rain (ground). مَغْزُور
✡ To spin (flax, cotton, wool). ✡ غَزَل i غَزْلًا, واغتَزَل ه
To flirt, to court a. o.; to ogle. غَزِل a غَزَلًا ب وغَازَل ة وتَغَزَّل ب
To stop at the gazelle's cry (hound). غَزِل
To spin, to twirl (a spindle). To have a young one (gazelle). أغْزَل
✧ To be spun (cotton). ✧ إنْغَزَل
To sport, to dally; to hold amorous talks with o. a. (lovers). تَغَازَل
Spun thread, or yarn. Spider's web. غَزْل
Amorous talk. Erotic verses. غَزَل وتَغَزُّل
Male gazelle; young gazelle. غَزَال ج غِزْلَان وغِزْلَة
Dragon's blood, resinous juice. دَم الغَزَال
She-gazelle. Rising sun. غَزَالَة
Courting women, gallant. غَزِل
✧ Stuff of silk and cotton. ✧ غَزَالِيَّة
Spinning (woman). غَازِلَة ج غَوَازِل وغُزَّل
Spinner. غَزَّال م غَزَّالَة
More frequent visitor than the fever. أغْزَل من الحُمَّى
Spindle. مَغْزَل ومُغْزَل ج مَغَازِل
◘ Crane. Stork. ◘ أبُو مَغَازِل
Spun (silk, cotton, yarn). مَغْزُول
✡ To direct o.'s self towards. To wish, to purpose a. th.; to aim at. ✡ غَزَا o غَزْوًا, واغتَزَى ة وه
To go forth to fight with. To make a raid. — غَزْوًا وغَزَوَانًا وغَزَاوَةً ة
To send (troops) in a military expedition. To grant a delay to (a debtor). غَزَّى وأغْزَى ة
To have her husband at war (woman). أغْزَى

(linen). To wash, to cleanse (the body). To cleanse (from sins : God).
To beat a. o. with a whip. — ه بِالسَّوْط
To flog.
To be washed, cleansed. إِنْغَسَلَ
To wash o.'s self. To perform ablutions. إِغْتَسَلَ
To anoint o.'s self with perfumes. — ب
Washing (of the body, of the dead); ablution. غَسْل وغُسْل
Wash, perfume for the head. Water used for ablution. Marsh-mallow. Geranium. غِسْل وغُسْل وغِسْلَة وغَسُول وغَسُول
Wash-water, lye. غُسَالَة
Washed. ✧ Washing, clothes for the wash. غَسِيل ج غَسْلَى وغُسَلَاء
Purulent matter. Washing. غِسْلِين
Washer of linen, of the dead. غَاسِل م غَاسِلَة
Soap, herbs used in washing. Potash, glasswort. غَاسُول
Washerman. Laundress. غَسَّال م غَسَّالَة
مَغْسَل ومَغْسِل ج مَغَاسِل، ومُغْتَسَل ج مُغْتَسَلَات
Laundry. Wash-house. Bath.
Wash-stand; wash-pot. مِغْسَل و✧ مَغْسَلَة
To be dark (night). ✱ غَسَمَ o غَسْمًا، وأَغْسَمَ
Black colour. Darkness. Dust. غَسَم
To chew a. th. ✱ غَسَنَ o غَسْنًا ه
Recesses of the heart. غُسَّان القَلْب
Vigour, fieriness of youth. غَسَّان وغَيْسَان
Thou art not a match for him. مَا أَنْتَ من غَسَّانِهِ او غَيْسَانِهِ
Very handsome. غَسَّانِيّ وغَيْسَانِيّ
غُسْنَة ج غُسَن ، وغُسْنَاة ج غُسْنَات وغُسُنَات
Lock of hair.
To be obscure (night). ✱ غَسَا o غَسْوًا، وغَسِيَ a غَسًى ، وأَغْسَى
Unripe date. غَسَاة ج غَسًى وغَسَوَات
To cheat, to act dishonestly with. ✱ غَشَّ o غَشًّا، وغَشَّشَ ه
To counterfeit, to adulterate (goods). غَشَّ ه
To allow o.'s self to be deceived. إِغْتَشَّ و✧ انْغَشَّ
To suspect a. o. to be a deceiver, a dissembler. إِغْتَشَّ واسْتَغَشَّ ه
False pretence, fraud, dishonest conduct. Counterfeit coin. Defect. Rancour; duplicity. غِشّ
Deceiver, dissembler. غُشّ ج غُشُون، وغَاشّ ج غُشَّاش وغَشَشَة
Turbid, muddy (water). Counterfeit (coin). غَشَش
Beginning or end of the night. Little in quantity (water). غِشَاش
Speedily, hastily. غِشَاشًا وعلى غِشَاشٍ
Deceiver, impostor. غَشَّاش
Counterfeited. Adulterated. مَغْشُوش
Deceiver. ✱ غَشْقَاش
To do a. th. inconsiderately. To cut wood by night indiscrimanetely. ✱ غَشِمَ i غَشْمًا
To deal unjustly, wrongfully with; to tyrannise. To smear (a camel) entirely with tar. — o غَشْمًا ه
To feign simplicity, inexperience. ✧ تَغَاشَمَ
To judge a. o. to be simple, ignorant. ✧ إِسْتَغْشَمَ
Injustice, tyranny. غَشْم
Ignorance, simplicity. ✧ غُشْم
✧ Awkward, inexperienced. Rough (stone). غَشِيم ج غُشَمَاء
Tyrannical. Violent. غَاشِم وغَشُوم
Courageous, energetic. مِغْشَم
Indomitable, energetic. Bold. ✱ غَشَمْشَم
Boldness. غَشَمْشَمَة وغَشَمْشَمِيَّة
To follow o.'s own mind. To be self-confident. To rush forth (torrent). ✱ غَشْمَرَ
To do a. th. speedily, hastily. — ه
To treat a. o. unjustly. — ه
To take a. th. forcibly. تَغَشْمَرَ ه
To become irritated with. — على
Injustice. غَشْمَرَة وغَشْمَرِيَّة
To come to a. o. ✱ غَشَا o غَشْوًا ه
To strike a. o. with (a stick). غَشِيَ a غَشَيَانًا ه ب
To come towards a. o. — ه
To engage blindly (in an affair). To cover a. o. To surprise. — غَشَاوَة ه وه
Veil, covering, wrapper. غِشْوَة وغُشْوَة وغِشَاوَة وغُشَاوَة
A veil is spread over his heart *i. e.* he does not understand. عَلَى قَلْبِهِ غُشَاوَة
White-headed (horse). أَغْشَى م غَشْوَاء

☆ غَشِيَ a غَشْيًا وغِشَايَةً ٤ ه To cover, to conceal a. th.
غَشِيَ وأَغْشَى To be dark (night). To surprise a. o. (event).
غُشِيَ عَلَيْهِ غَشْيًا وغُشْيًا وغَشَيَانًا To swoon, to faint.
غَشَّى وأَغْشَى ٤ وعلى To put a covering over.
— وأَغْشَى ٤ ه To have a. th. covered by a. o.
أَغْشَى ٱللّٰه على بَصَرِهِ God has put a veil over his eyes (*lest he should see*) *i. e.* God has hardened his heart.
تَغَشَّى واسْتَغْشَى ب To cover o.'s self with (a garment).
غِشَاء ج أَغْشِيَة Covering, case. Skin of the eye. Pericardium. Scabbard of a sword.
غِشَايَة وغُشَايَة Veil, cover.
غَشْيَة وغَشْي وغُشْي وغَشَيَان Swoon, fainting.
غَاشٍ م غَاشِيَة Covering, veiling.
غَاشِيَة ج غَوَاشٍ Veil, cover, case. Housing. Followers, servants, guests. The resurrection. Calamity.
مَغْشِيّ عَلَيْهِ Swooning, fainting.
مُغَشًّى ومُغْشًى Covered, wrapped.
☆ غَصَّ a غَصَصًا ب To be choked by a. th. To be overwhelmed by (sorrow). To be crammed (room).
أَغَصَّ ٤ To choke. To put a. o. in a strait. To grieve a. o.
— عَلَيْنَا الأَرْضَ He has reduced us to straits.
إِغْتَصَّ To be in anguish.
غُصَّة ج غُصَص Obstructing the throat: stopping the breath (food, anger, grief).
غَاصّ وغَصَّان Choked, obstructed.
☆ غَصَبَ i غَصْبًا ٤ على To compel a. o. to do a. th.
— ٤ ه او ه من وإِغْتَصَبَ ه To snatch a. th. forcibly: to violate a. o.
غَاصَبَ ٤ و✧ تَغَاصَبَ To act wrongfully, violently o. with another.
✧ إِنْغَصَبَ To be constrained, compelled.
غَصْب Violence, constraint. Thing taken forcibly.
غَصْبًا عَنْهُ Against his will, in spite of him.
✧ غَصْبًا عن رَقَبَتِكَ In spite of thee.
إِغْتِصَاب Violence, open force, tyranny. Rape.
غَاصِب ج غَاصِبُون وغُصَّاب, ومُغْتَصِب Oppressor, ravisher.
مَغْصُوب ومُغْتَصَب Compelled, violated. Snatched.
☆ غَصَنَ i غَصْنًا ه To draw (a branch) to o.'s self. To snatch, to pull off a. th.
— ٤ عن To avert a. o. from.
غَصَّنَ وأَغْصَنَ To be laden with grapes (bunch).
أَغْصَنَ To put forth branches (tree).
غُصْن ج غُصُون وغِصَنَة وأَغْصَان Branch, bough, shoot.
غُصْن الذَّهَب Golden-rod (*plant*).
غُصْنَة A bough, a branchlet.
☆ غَضَّ o غَضًّا وغَضَاضًا وغَضَاضَةً ه ومن To lower (the eyes, the voice). To blink. To lessen a. th. To shorten (hair). To deprive a. o. of.
غَضَّ ه عن To avert (the eyes) from.
— ه ل To bear (the sight) of.
غَضَّ o غَضًّا وغَضَاضَةً من فُلَانٍ To lower, to lessen the estimation of a. o. To look scornfully at.
غَضَّ a i غَضَاضَةً وغُضُوضَةً To become sappy, fresh (plant). To be bright, thin-skinned (woman).
غَضَّضَ To become soft, tender. To eat fresh things.
إِنْغَضَّ To be contracted, to blink (eye).
غَضّ ج غِضَاض, وغَضِيض ج أَغِضَّة وأَغِضَّاء Fresh, tender, sappy, thin-skinned (plant, woman).
غَضَاض وغُضَاض Upper part of the face.
غَضَاضَة Decrease, lowering. Defect, vice. Languor.
غُضَّة ج غُضَض . وغَضِيضَة ج غَضَائِض, ومَغَضَّة ج مَغَاض Decrease, falling off.
✧ مُغِضّ Tangled, luxuriant (tree).
☆ غَضْغَضَ ه To decrease, to become scanty (water).
— وتَغَضْغَضَ To diminish, to sink (water).
☆ غَضِبَ a غَضَبًا ومَغْضَبَةً على To be angry with.

غَضِبَ لِ To be angry with a. o. for the sake of (a living person).
— بِ To be angry with a. o. for the sake of (a dead person).
غَاضَبَ To rouse a. o. to anger.
أَغْضَبَ ٥ To rouse a. o. to anger.
تَغَضَّبَ واسْتَغْضَبَ عَلَى To be angry.
To boil fiercely (cooking-pot).
غَضَب ومَغْضَبَة Anger, wrath, passion.
غَضْب وغَضْبَة Intensely red. Lion. Bull. Hard stone. Shield, garment of skin. Skin of the skull. Fish. Patch of small-pox.
غَضِب وغَضُب Angered; prone to anger.
غَضُوب (*m. f.*) Hot-tempered.
غَضْبَان م غَضْبَى وغَضْبَانَة ج غَضْبَى وغُضَابَى وغِضَاب , ومُغْضَب Hot-tempered.
غُضَابِيّ Nervous, peevish, angry.
مَغْضُوب عَلَيْهِ Object of anger.
✱ غَضَرَ o غَضْرًا ٥ To give abundance of goods, an ample life to a. o. (God).
غَضَرَ i غَضْرًا وتَغَضَّرَ عن To turn away from.
— ٥ وهِ To hinder a. o. To cut off a. th. To tan (a skin).
— لِفُلَان مِن مَالِهِ To give to a. o. a portion of o.'s property.
— غُضْرَةً وغَضَارَةً To be soft, tender.
غَضِرَ a غَضْرًا To acquire (wealth), to become rich.
أُغْتُضِرَ To die young.
غَضْر وغَضَارَة وغَضْرَاء Prosperity, easiness of life, well-being.
غَضَار وغَضَارَة Cohesive green clay.
غَضَارَة ج غَضَائِر Large dish, bowl.
غَضِر م غَضِرَة Thriving: easy (life).
غَضْرَاء ج غَضَارَى Fertile ground. Greenish clay.
غَضِير م غَضِيرَة Green, soft, fresh.
مُغْضِر ومَغْضُور Happy, comfortable.
✱ غُضْرُوف ج غَضَارِيف Cartilage.
✱ غَضَفَ i غَضْفًا هِ To break a branch (not thoroughly). To fold (a pillow). To relax (the ears: dog).
غَضَّفَ To slacken its run (ass).
غَضِفَ a غَضَفًا وغُضُوفًا To be relaxed (ear). To be lop-eared (dog). To be easy, comfortable (life).

— وأَغْضَفَ To become dark (night).
غَضَّفَ هِ To break a. th. To let a. th. hang down.
أَغْضَفَ To become cloudy; to prepare to rain (weather). To be laden with fruit (palm-trees).
تَغَضَّفَ To coil itself (serpent). To be broken, folded.
— عَلَى To favour a. o. (fortune). To cover a. o. (night).
— وانْغَضَفَ To collapse, to be decayed (well).
غَاضِف م غَاضِفَة Easy (life); enjoying an easy (life).
— وأَغْضَف م غَضْفَاء ج غُضْف Lop-eared (dog). *Pl.* Hounds.
أَغْضَف Dark (night). Easy (life). Fruitful (year).
✱ غَضْفَر To be sluggish, jaded (hackney).
غَضَنْفَر وغَضْفَر Rude, coarse, thick (man). Fleshy ear. Big, old lion.
✱ غَضَنَ o i غَضْنًا ٥ عن To withhold, to prevent a. o. from.
غَضَّنَ هِ To wrinkle, to fold a. th.
— وأَغْضَنَ To pour a continuous drizzle (sky).
— عَلَى To continue unremittingly upon a. o. (fever).
تَغَضَّنَ To be wrinkled, folded.
غَضْن وغَضَن ج غُضُون Wrinkle (of the skin); crease, fold (of a garment). Trouble, weariness.
غَضَن العَيْن Sclerotic tunic of the eye.
غُضُون الأُذُن The folds of the ear.
فِي غُضُون ذٰلِكَ In the midst of, meanwhile.
غَضْنَة وغَضَنَة Patch of small-pox.
أَغْضَن Having the eyes contracted.
✱ غَضَا o غَضْوًا To be dark (night).
— غُضُوًّا To be whole, in good state.
✱ غضى — أَغْضَى To be dark (night). To contract (the eyelids). To close (the eyes).
أَغْضَى عَلَى To look over a. th.; to refrain wilfully from. To bear patiently.
— لِ To feel disgust, dislike for.
— هِ عن To avert (the eyes) from.
تَغَاضَى عن To feign to take no notice of. To shut (the eyes) upon.

rous (man.) Comely, elegant (youth). Fly. Wide (neck).
To immerge a. o. into (water). ☆ غَطَسَ i غَطْسًا ﻫ وهِ في
To dive, to be immerged in (water). — في
Death has swallowed him up. — بِهِ ٱللُّجُر
To plunge a. o. or a. th. into (water). ✧ To baptise by immersion. غَطَّسَ ﻫ وهِ في
To bathe, to dive (into water). ✧ تَغطَّسَ
To contend in diving, plunging. To feign o.'s self heedless, inconsiderate. تَغَاطَسَ
Baptism by immersion. ✧ غِطَاس
Baptism of J. B. Epiphany. ✧ عِيد ٱلغِطَاس
Immersion. ✧ Baptism. تَغطِيس
Diving, plunged. ✧ Senseless, swooning. غَاطِس م غَاطِسَة
Plungeon (bird). Diver. غَطَّاس
Diver. Bold man. غَطُوس
Bath, washing-basin. مِغطَس ج مَغَاطِس
Magnet. Loadstone. ✧ Magnetism. G مَغنَطِيس ومَغنَاطِيس
To be dark (night). ☆ غَطَش i غَطْشًا, وأَغطَش
To crawl along (old-man, cripple). — غَطْشًا وغَطَشَانًا
To be dim-sighted. غَطِش a غَطَشًا ب
To advise a. o. to. غَطَّش ﻫ ل
To render (the night) obscure (God). أَغطَش ﻫ
To be dim, weak (sight). تَغطَّش
To feign o.'s self blind, unmindful. تَغَاطَش
Weakness of sight. Darkness of night. غَطَش
Weak-sighted. أَغطَش م غَطشَاء ج غُطش
Obscure (night). غَطشَاء
Misleading desert. Wayless, waterless. فَلَاة غَطشَاء
Welfare, well-being. Abundance of the eyebrows. Length of the eyelashes. ☆ غَطَف
Having long eyelashes, thick eyebrows. Easy (life). أَغطَف م غَطفَاء
Name of an Arabian tribe. غَطفَان

Euphorbia, tamarisk. Thicket of trees. غَضًا
Ground full of tamarisks. Rugged (land). غَضيَاء
Dark (night). Excellent, plentiful (thing). Wealthy (man). غَاضٍ م غَاضِيَة ج غَوَاضٍ, ومُغضٍ
To plunge, to dip a. o. or a. th. into (water). ☆ غَطّ o i غَطًّا, وأَغطّ ﻫ وهِ في
To snore, to snort. To bray. To rattle (slaughtered beast. To gurgle cooking-pot). غَطّ i غَطِيطًا
To perch (bird). — غَطًّا
To contend in diving, plunging. تَغَاطّ
To be immerged (in water). إِنغَطّ
Immersion. غَطّ
Sand-grouse. غَطَاط
Last remains of darkness before dawn. — وغُطَاط
Snoring. Rattle. غَطِيط
Fog, mist. ✧ غُطَيطَة
To boil audibly (cooking-pot). ☆ غَطغَط
To rage, to roar (sea). To be dispersed, shattered. — وتَغَطغَط
Boiling of a cooking-pot. Roaring of the sea. Cry of the sand-grouse. غَطغَطَة
To be self-conceited, a self-admirer. ☆ غَطرَس وتَغَطرَس
To irritate a. o. ▫ To overlook, to connive at. غَطرَس ﻫ
To despise: to look at a. o. scornfully. — على
To get angry with. تَغطرَس ل
To have a haughty gait. تَغطرَس في مِشيَتِهِ
Haughtiness. غَطرَسَة
غِطرِس ج غَطَارِس, وغِطرِيس ج غَطَارِيس Haughty.
To make a. o. to be a chief (God). To treat a. o. arrogantly. ☆ غَطرَف ﻫ
To have a haughty gait. To be ambitious, self-conceited. To desire power, superiority. — تَغطرَف
Ambition. Haughtiness. Proud gait. Sport, play. غَطرَفَة
Illustrious man. Chief. غِطرَاف
غِطرِيف وغُطرُوف وغِطرُوف ج غَطَارِفَة وغَطَارِيف Hawk. Noble (lord). Gene-

✡ غَطِلَ o غَطْلًا To be overcast (sky).
غطِل a غَطَلًا To be dark (night).
غَطَّلَ To have abundance of cattle, large property.
غَيْطَلَ To traffic on cattle. To press on, to raise a clamour (crowd).
إِغْطَالَّ To be heaped up.
غَيْطَلَة Confused voices. Darkness. Throng.
غَيْطَلَة و غَيْطَل Dense, tangled trees. Collection of men, cattle. Bulls. cows; antelopes. Cat. Darkness. Confusion, uproar.
✡ غَطْم — غِطَمّ و غِطَيْم وغَطَمْطَم Great sea. Large (crowd). Generous (man).
✡ غَطْمَطَ وتَغَطْمَطَ To rage (sea). To dash together (waves). To boil fiercely (cooking-pot).
غُطَامِط وغَطْمَطِيط Rough sound. Roaring (of the sea).
✡ غَطَا o غَطْوًا وغُطُوًّا, وغَطَّى وأَغْطَى ه To cover, to conceal a. th.
غَطَا To spread its darkness (night). To rise, to overflow (water).
أَغْطَى To spread its branches (tree). To be sappy and to cover the ground (vine).
غِطَاء ج أَغْطِيَة Cover, lid, covering. Ignorance.
غِطَايَة Tunic.
✡ غَطِيَ a غَطْيًا وغُطِيًّا To be obscure (night). To be flourishing (youth).
— ه وعلى, وغَطَّى ه To veil, to cover a. th.
— وأَغْطَى To spread its branches (tree).
تَغَطَّى واغْتَطَى To be covered.
✡ غف — غَفَّ ✧ غَفَّ o To take what is sufficient for sustenance. To throng around.
تَغَفَّفَ واغْتَفَّ To become fattened on green fodder (cattle).
غَفّ Dry leaves or herbage.
غُفَّة Sufficiency of green fodder. Mouse.
— مِنَ العَيْش Portion, sufficiency of food.
✡ غَفَرَ i غَفْرًا, وغَفَّرَ وأَغْفَرَ ه To cover, to hide a. th.

غَفَرَ الشَّيْبَ ب To conceal (hoary hair) with (a dye).
غَفَرَ i غَفْرًا وغَفِيرًا وغَفِيرَةً وغُفْرَانًا ومَغْفِرَةً وغُفُورًا ه ل To forgive (a sin) to a. o. (God).
— وغَفِرَ a غَفَرًا, وغُفِرَ To relapse (into a disease). To become villous (cloth). To heal. To reopen (wound).
غَفَرَ الْجَلَبُ السُّوقَ Import has lowered the prices of the market.
غَفَّرَ ٥ وه To say: May God forgive thee! ✧ To attach an indulgence to (a rosary).
أَغْفَرَ To exude gum (plant). To produce herbs (land).
تَغَفَّرَ To collect gum. ✧ To have an indulgence attached to it (rosary).
تَغَافَرَ To forgive o. to a.
إِغْتَفَرَ ه ل To forgive (a fault) to a. o.
✧ إِنْغَفَرَ To be forgiven (sin).
إِسْتَغْفَرَ ه من ه ٥ To beg pardon for sins from (God). To apologise for.
أَسْتَغْفِرُ ٱللّٰهَ I beg pardon from God! God forbid!
غَفْر وغَفَر Villousness of cloth. Belly.
غَفْر وغُفَار Down of the neck. Small herbage.
غُفْر وغَفْر ج أَغْفَار وغِفَرَة وغُفُور Young of the mountain-goat.
غِفْر Calf. Insect.
✧ غَفَر وغَفَارَة (for خَفَر) Escort; guard. Night-watch.
غَفِر الوَجْه او القَفَا Hairy on the face or the back of the neck.
غُفْرَة Covering, cover.
غَفَرَ الأَمْرَ بِغُفْرَتِهِ He has settled the affair in a becoming way.
غُفْرَان Pardon. Indulgence.
✧ سَنَةُ ٱلغُفْرَان Jubilee.
غِفَارَة ج غَفَائِر Hair-covering.
✧ غَفَّارَة Cope.
إِسْتِغْفَار Apology, begging of pardon.
غَافِر ج غَفَرَة وغَافِرُون Forgiving.
غَفُور وغَفَّار The Pardoner (God).
غَفِير Hair of the neck. Covering. ✧ Watchman.
أَلْجَمَّاء الغَفِير Large crowd.
جَاءُوا جَمًّا ٱلغَفِيرِ او جَمًّا غَفِيرًا او الجَمُّ الغَفِير They came in a crowd.

Cover. Patch. Surplus. غَفِيرَة
He is unforgiving. مَا فِيهِ غَفِيرَة
Water-melon. غَوْفَر
Helmet; head-covering worn under the helmet. مِغْفَر ومِغْفَرَة ج مَغَافِر
Manna, gum of some plants. — ومُغْفُر ومُغْفُور ج مَغَافِر ومَغَافِير
Pardon, forgiveness. مَغْفِرَة
☆ غفص — غَافَص مُغَافَصَة وغِفَاصًا ٥ To come upon a. o. unexpectedly.
Unforeseen misfortune. غَافِصَة ج غَوَافِص
May God preserve us from unforeseen calamities! وَقَانَا اللّهُ من الغَوَافِص
☆ غَفَق i غَفْقًا To come back of a sudden.
— على To dart upon a. o.
— ٥ بالسَّوط To flog, to lash a. o. with a whip.
— غَفْقَةً To have a short sleep.
غَفَّق To nap, to doze.
تَغَفَّق الشَّرَاب To drink the whole day.
إغْتَفَق ب To encompass a. o.
غَفْق Slight rain.
غَفْقَة Nap, doze.
مَغْفِق Place of return.
مُنْغَفَق Starting-place.
☆ غَفَل o غُفُولًا وغَفْلَةً وغَفَلًا To be unmindful, careless, heedless.
— وتَغَافَل عَن To overlook, to neglect.
غَفَّل وأَغْفَل ٥ To render a. o. careless.
غَفَّل ه To cover, to veil a. th.
غَافَل وتَغَفَّل واغْتَفَل واسْتَغْفَل ٥ To overtake a. o. unawares. To watch a. o. for profiting by his inadvertence.
أَغْفَل ه To neglect; to forget. To overlook a. th.
تَغَافَل To feign o.'s self inadvertent.
غَفَل Easiness of life.
— وغُفُول وغَفْلَة Neglect, forgetfulness. Carelessness.
غُفْل ج أَغْفَال Without way-mark: without cultivation (land). Unbranded (beast). Cipher (man). Anonymous (book, poem).
غَفْلَان وتَغَافُل Heedlessness, carelessness.
غَفْلَةً وعلى الغَفْلَة Of a sudden, unawares.
✧ مَوْت الغَفْلَة Sudden death.
غَافِل ج غَافِلُون وغُفُول وغُفَّل, وغَفْلَان Neglectful, careless.

Heedless. Apathetic, inadvertent. Dupe. ◘ Absurd. مُغَفَّل
Hair beneath the lower lip. مَغْفَلَة
☆ غفَا o غَفْوًا وغُفُوًّا, وغَفِي a غَفْيَةً, وأَغْفَى To float (upon the water) th. To sleep lightly; to feel drowsy.
Light sleep, nap. Drowsiness. غَفْو وغَفْوَة
Height unreached by water. Sleepy, drowsy. غَافٍ م غَافِيَة
☆ غَفَى i غَفْيًا, وأَغْفَى ه To clear (the wheat) of its refuse.
أَغْفَى To be mixed with weeds (wheat).
غُفَاء وغَفًى Bits of straw: weeds. Refuse of wheat.
غَفْيَة Height unreached by water.
غُفَاءَة White spot on the iris of the eye.
☆ غَقّ i غَقًّا وغَقِيقًا To bubble up (pitch). To screech (eagle).
غَقّ Cry of the eagle.
غَقّ وغَقِيق Gurgling of a vortex.
☆ غَلّ o غَلًّا ه في To insert a. th. into another.
— في To be inserted, introduced into.
— بَصَرُهُ To become insane.
— ألمَفَازَة To penetrate into a desert.
— بَين To flow amid (trees: water).
— وغَلَّل ٥ To put manacles, an iron-collar to a. o.
— وغَلَّل ه To clothe o.'s self with (a tunic).
— o غُلُولًا, وأَغَلّ To act unfaithfully, to defraud.
— i غِلًّا وغَلِيلًا صَدْرُهُ To thirst for revenge; to be filled with hatred.
غُلّ غُلًّا وغُلَّةً To be vehemently thirsty.
غَلَّل ه ب To perfume the (beard) with (balm).
أَغَلّ و✧ غَلّ To yield a good crop (land). To put on a coat of mail. To make a raid.
— البَصَر To fix the looks.
— ٥ To charge a. o. with treachery.
أَغَلّ على To bring provisions for (o.'s family).
تَغَلَّل وانْغَلّ في To enter, to penetrate into.
إغْتَلّ ب To perfume o.'s self (with balm).

To be thick-necked. غَلِبَ a غَلَبًا
To make a. o. to gain mastery over. To declare a. o. to be the winner. غَلَّبَ ٥ على
To contend with a. o. for superiority. غَالَبَ مُغَالَبَةً وغِلَابًا ٥
To get the mastery over (a country); to overpower. تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى
To be overcome. ✧ إنْغَلَبَ
To be tangled (plant). إغْلَوْلَبَ
Victory, conquest; superiority. Antonomasia (*figure of rhet.*). غَلَبَة
Often victorious. ✧ Inquisitive, jabberer. كَثِير ٱلْغَلَبَة
Speedily victorious. غَلَّاب
Winner, conqueror. غَالِب ج غَلَبَة
Pl. Insuperable difficulties. غَالِبَة ج غَوَالِب
Crowd. TE غَلَبَه لق
Disorderly fellow, jabberer. ▫ غَلَبَاوِيّ
Generally, for the most part, most probably. غَالِبًا و فِي ٱلْغَالِب و فِي ٱلأَغْلَب
More powerful, more frequent, more probable. أَغْلَب
Thick-necked. Lion. أَغْلَب م غَلْبَاء ج غُلْب
Thicket of tangled trees. Large (tribe). غَلْبَاء
✧ Majority (of votes); greater number. أَغْلَبِيَّة
Overcome. Declared the winner. مُغَلَّب
Overcome. ✧ Unable to earn livelihood for his family. مَغْلُوب
Victory. Place of victory. مَغْلَبَة
To rescind (a sale). ✱ غَلَتَ o غَلْتًا ﻫ
To make a mistake (in calculation). غَلِتَ a غَلَتًا
To take a. o. unawares. تَغَلَّتَ واغْتَلَتَ ٥
Nightfall. غَلْتَة
Error in calculation. غُلْتَة
To mix a. th. ✱ غَلَثَ i غَلْثًا ﻫ
To fail to give fire (steel). غَلِثَ a غَلَثًا, واغْتَلَثَ
To fight desperately. غَلِثَ a غَلَثًا
Mixture. غَلَث
Fighting desperately. غَلِث ومُغَالِث
Bitter plant. غَلْثَى
Wheat mixed with barley or darnel weeds. غَلِيث ومَغْلُوث

To gather (crops). To enjoy (a right). إسْتَغَلَّ ﻫ
To ask a. o. to supply provisions. — ٥
Rancour, secret hatred. غِلّ
Manacles. Wife. Collar of iron. غُلّ ج أَغْلَال
Burning thirst. غُلّ وغُلَّة وغَلَل
Crops, income. seed-produce. Income from the rent of a house. Cost of workmanship. غَلَّة ج غَلَّات وغِلَال
Water flowing amid trees. Strainer. غَلَل ج أَغْلَال
Tunic. Pin fastening two rings of a coat of mail. غِلَالَة ج غَلَائِل
Light food. غَلُول
Vehement thirst. Thirst for revenge. Violent love, hatred. غَلِيل
Coat of mail. Under-garment. Garment worn beneath a coat of mail. غَلِيلَة ج غَلَائِل
Deceit, unfaithfulness. إغْلَال
There shall be no deceit nor bribe. لَا إغْلَال ولَا إسْلَال
Thirsty. غَلِيل م غَلِيلَة. وغَلَّال ومُغْتَلّ ومَغْلُول
Yielding a good crop (field). مُغِلّ ومِغْلَال
Fettered, handcuffed. مُغَلَّل
Crops, proceeds of the year. مُغَلَّات ومُسْتَغَلَّات
In bonds, fettered, manacled. مَغْلُول
To hurry in walk. ✱ غَلْغَلَ وتَغَلْغَلَ فِي
To ooze through (water). To break o.'s way into.
To anoint o.'s self with perfume. تَغَلْغَلَ بِالغَالِيَة
Conveyance of a message. رِسَالَة مُغَلْغَلَة
Confused clamours. غُلْغُلَة
✱ غَلَبَ i غَلْبًا وغَلَبَةً وغَلَبًا ومَغْلَبًا ومَغْلَبَةً ٥ وعلى
To overcome, to get the upper hand over a. o.
To predominate in a. o. (quality). — على فُلَانٍ
To deprive a. o. from a. th. by victory. — ٥ على شَيْءٍ
It was taken away from us forcibly. غُلِبْنَا عَلَيْهِ
✧ We have been baffled *i. e.* we have been unable to persuade him. غُلِبْنَا فِيهِ

✡ غَلَجَ i غَلْجًا وغَلَجَانًا To run at an even pace (horse).
تَغَلَّجَ على To deal unjustly with a. o.
غُلَّج Bloom of life.
أُغْلُوج ج أَغَالِيج Bending, tender bough.
✡ غلس — غَلَّسَ وأَغْلَسَ To journey or do a. th. before dawn.
غَلَّسَ في الصَّلاة To perform the prayer before daybreak.
— المَاء To go to the water before day- ·break.
أَغْلَسَ To enter upon the last part of the night.
غَلَس ج أَغْلَاس Darkness at the end of the night.
غَلَسًا Very early, before dawn.
غَلِيس وغُلَس Wild ass.
وقع في وَادِي تُـغُلِّسَ He fell into a great misfortune.
✡ غَلَصَ o غَلْصًا, وغَلْصَمَ ٥ To cut the throat of.
¤ غِلِص وغِلِس Errand-boy. Shop-boy, snob.
✡ غَلْصَمَة ج غَلَاصِم Back of the neck. Epiglottis, larynx. Root of the tongue. Throat. Chief man; chief of a tribe.
هُوَ في غَلْصَمَة من قَوْمِهِ He is one of the chief men of his tribe.
✡ غَلِطَ a غَلَطًا وه تَـغَلَّطَ To commit a mistake, a slip (in writing, speaking).
غَلَّطَ ٥ To attribute (a mistake) to a. o.
غَالَطَ مُغَالَطَةً وغِلَاطًا, وأَغْلَطَ ٥ To cause a. o. to commit a mistake. To seek, to induce a. o. into error.
✧ غَالَطَ To fail (fire-arm). To trick (in play).
غَلَط Slip, mistake, lapse in speech or writing, *lapsus linguæ, calami.*
غَلْطَة A mistake, a slip.
غَالِط وه ✧ غَلْطَان Wrong, mistaken.
مُغَالَطَة Sophism.
غَلُوطَة, ومَغْلَطَة ج مَغَالِط, وأُغْلُوطَة ج أُغْلُوطَات وأَغَالِيط Sophistical language. Captious question. Faulty language.
مِغْلَاط Wont to make mistakes.
مُغَلَّط وه مَغْلُوط Faulty.
مُغَالِط Sophistical, beguiling.

✡ غَلَظَ i وغَلُظَ o غِلَاظَةً وغِلْظَة وغُلْظَة وغِلَظًا To be or become thick, bulky (man). To be rough, brutal incompliant.
— واسْتَغْلَظَ To become thick (body, liquid). To be coarse (cloth). To be deep (colour). To be rugged, uneven (ground). To produce seeds (ear of corn).
غَلَّظَ ٥ وه To render thick, coarse, rough, difficult. To make a strong (oath).
— ه على To impose hard conditions upon a. o. To render a. th. difficult to.
أَغْلَظَ لِفُلَانٍ في القَوْل To hold gross, harsh language to.
— ه To find, to buy coarse (cloth).
إِسْتَغْلَظَ ه To find a. th. too coarse, to abstain from buying it.
غَلَظ Uneven, rugged ground.
غِلَظ وغِلْظَة Thickness, unevenness, roughness. Opacity.
غُلْظَة وغِلَاظَة Coarseness, roughness, rudeness in speech, manners. Difficulty. Strength. Endurance.
بَيْنَهُمَا غِلْظَةٌ They two are at enmity.
غَلِيظ ج غِلَاظ Thick, coarse (man, cloth). Rude, rough in manners. Hard-hearted. Severe (pain). Deep (colour). ✧ Obtuse, dull (mind).
— ومُغَلَّظ Forcible (oath).
مُغَلَّظ Exacted on hard conditions (blood-price).
مُغَالَظَة Hatred, enmity.
✡ غَلَفَ o غَلْفًا وأَغْلَفَ ه To provide a. th. with a case. To put (a flask, a knife) into (a case). To put a covering to (a saddle).
غَلِفَ a غَلَفًا To be uncircumcised.
غَلَّفَ ه To put a. th. in a case; ✧ To wrap (a letter) in an envelope.
تَغَلَّفَ واغْتَلَفَ To be put into a case, a scabbard; in an envelope (letter).
غَلْف Tree for tanning leather.
غُلْفَة Prepuce.
أَغْلَف م غَلْفَاء ج غُلْف Enclosed in a case (flask); in a scabbard (sword). Uncircumcised. Hardened (heart).

lad, young slave. Page.
Young girl. Female slave. غُلَامَة
Youth, puberty. غُلَامِيَّة وغُلُومِيَّة وغُلُومَة
Male tortoise. Big-headed and thick-haired young man. غَيْلَم
To attain its strength (youth). ✡ غَلَن o غَلْنًا
To abate, to become still (sea, wind, evil). ✧ غَلَّن
✧ Lull. Dead, flat calm (on sea). غَلِّينَة
To exceed the bounds. To be excessive. To grow (plant). ✡ غَلَا o غُلُوًّا
To be bigoted, a zealot. — بالدِّين
— o غَلْوًا وغُلُوًّا بالسَّهْم وغَالَى مُغَالَاةً وغِلَاءً
To exceed the usual distance in shooting an arrow. السَّهْمَ او بالسَّهْم
To increase in price (goods). غَلَا o غَلَاءً
To overcharge (for goods). ✧ غَلَّى ه
To exert o.'s self strenuously in. To exceed the bounds in. غَالَى مُغَالَاةً وغِلَاءً في
To sell or buy (goods) at an excessive price. — مُغَالَاةً ب وه
To ask too high a price for (goods). To cause (things) to become dear (God). أَغْلَى ه
To buy (goods) too high. — ب
To strip (a vine) of its leaves. — ه
To grow, to become tufted, tangled (plant). — وتَغَالَى واغْلَوْلَى
To walk quickly (camel). إِغْتَلَى
To find a. th. high-priced. إِسْتَغْلَى ه
High price, dearness of goods. غَلَاء
Exaggeration, hyperbole. غُلُوّ وغُلْوَاء وغُلَوَاء
Liveliness of youth. Excess. غُلْوَاء وغُلَوَاء وغُلَوَان
Distance of a bow-shot. *Stadium* about (400 cubits). غَلْوَة ج غَلَوَات وغِلَاء
Dear (goods). Precious. غَالٍ م غَالِيَة ج غَوَالٍ
I sold it at a high price. بِعْتُهُ بالغَالِي
Arrow shot too high. مِغْلَى ومِغْلَاة ج مَغَالٍ
To boil (cooking-pot). To ferment (wine). ✡ غَلَى i غَلْيًا وغَلَيَانًا, و✧ انْغَلَى
To boil cocoons for breaking their stiffness. ✧ غَلَى الشَّرَانِق

Scabbard, case, sheath, covering. Envelope of a letter. غِلَاف ج غُلُف وغُلْف وغُلُف
✧ Enveloppe. Bundle of letters. Pericardium. Pellicle of (an egg). مُغَلَّف ج مُغَلَّفَات
Green moss growing upon water. ✡ غَلْفَق
To go away. ✡ غَلَق i غَلْقًا
To be forfeited (pledge). To be unredeemed (slave). To be grieved, annoyed. To have incurable galls (cmael's back). غَلِق a غَلَقًا
To close (a door, an outlet). غَلَّق وأَغْلَق و✧ غَلَق غَلْقًا
✧ To conclude (a bargain). غَلَّق
To bet with a. o. غَالَق ه
To constrain a. o. to. أَغْلَق ه عَلَى
To be surrendered in the hands of justice (culprit). أُغْلِق في يَدِ الوَالِي
To make bets with o. a. تَغَالَق
To be locked, bolted (door). إِنْغَلَق
To be difficult to a. o. (speech). To remain speechless. To be definitive (sale). إِسْتَغْلَق على
Wooden lock. Great door. ◘ Basket. غَلَق ج أَغْلَاق وجج أَغَالِيق
Confused (speech). Bolted (door). Forfeited (pledge). Ill-natured (man). Galled (camel). غَلِق
Poisonous plant of Arabia. Tree used as tan, *Peganum harmala*. غَلْقَة وغَلْقَى
Remainder, end, closing. ✧ غِلَاقَة
Balance of an account. ✧ غِلَاقَة حِسَاب
Closed, bolted (door). غُلُق ومُغْلَق ومَغْلُوق
✧ Source of income (as a mill). مَغْلَق ج مَغَالِق
Winning arrow. مِغْلَق ج مَغَالِق ومَغَالِيق
Wooden lock. Key. — ومِغْلَاق ومَغْلُوق ج مَغَالِيق
To be excited by lust. ✡ غَلِم a غَلَمًا وغُلْمَة, واغْتَلَم
To attain puberty (boy). To fly to the head (beverage). To be stirred (waves). إِغْتَلَم
Lust. غَلَم وغُلْمَة
Lustful. غَلِم وغِلِّيم ومُغْتَلِم
Young man, غُلَام ج غِلْمَان وغِلْمَة وأَغْلِمَة

To boil (water). غَلَّى وأَغْلَى ه
To perfume o.'s self with musk and ambergris. تَغَلَّى
Bubbling, boiling of water. غَلْي وغَلَيَان
Kettle. Copper-boiler. ✧ غَلَّايَة
Nargileh, Persian pipe. Ship of war. ✧ غَلْيُون ج غَلَايِين وغَلَاوِين
Perfume composed of musk and ambergris. غَالِيَة ج غَوَالٍ
Boiled (wine). Decoction. مَغْلِيّ ومُغَلِّي
To cover, to conceal a. th. ✡ غَمَّ o غَمًّا و✧ غَمَّم ه
To grieve, to afflict a. o. غَمَّ وأَغَمَّ ٥
We had a sultry day. غَمَّ وأَغَمَّ يَوْمُنَا
To be veiled (new moon). To be confused to a. o. (news). غُمَّ على
To have long and thick hair. غَمَّ a غَمَمًا
To grieve o. a. غَامَّ ٥
To be overcast (sky). أَغَمَّ
What a grief thou hast caused to me! مَا أَغَمَّكَ لِي او إِلَيَّ او عَلَيَّ
To assume a stern look. تَغَامَّ
To be veiled, covered. إِنْغَمَّ
To be grieved, saddened. — واغْتَمَّ
Grief, sadness, perplexity. غَمّ ج غُمُوم, وغُمَّة ج غُمَم
Suffocating, sultry day. يَوْم غَمّ
Dark, sultry night. لَيْلَة غَمّ وغَمَّة وغُمَّى
Difficult case. أَمْرٌ غُمَّة
✧ The head and feet of (a slaughtered sheep). غَمَّة
✧ Of a sudden, unexpectedly. طَمَّة غَمَّة
Distress. Darkness. Dust. غَمَّى
Hard, grievous affair. غُمَّى
Long and abundant hair. غَمَم
Thin, whitish clouds. غَمَام وغَمَامَة ج غَمَائِم
Cold in the head, coryza. غُمَام
Camel's muzzle. غِمَامَة ج غَمَائِم
Covering. Dull, sultry (day, night). غَامّ م غَامَّة
Long, thick-haired. Without interstice (cloud). أَغَمّ م غَمَّاء
Sadness. Mishap, cloudy (night). غَمَّاء
Heated and thickened (milk). غَمِيم
Overcast (sky). Grievous, afflicting. مُغِمّ
Overcast, cloudy (sky). Sad, grieved, afflicted; affected with a cold, a rheum. مَغْمُوم
To low (bull). To shout (warriors). ✡ غَمْغَم
To speak confusedly. تَغَمْغَم
Bellowing (of bulls). Shouts (of warriors). Confused speech. غَمْغَمَة ج غَمَاغِم
To render a. o. heavy (digestion). To cover a. th. ✡ غَمَتَ i غَمْتًا ٥ وه
To become heavy through bad digestion. غَمِتَ a غَمَتًا
To drink water in long draughts. ✡ غَمَجَ i غَمْجًا وغَمِجَ a غَمَجًا ه
Draught. غَمْجَة وغُمْجَة ج غُمَج
To anoint (a bow). ✡ غَمْجَر ه
Viscous matter. غِمْجَار
To put (a sword) in the scabbard. ✡ غَمَدَ o i غَمْدًا, وأَغْمَدَ ه
To cover, to repair a. th. غَمَّدَ ه
To conceal a. o.'s faults. غَمَّدَ وتَغَمَّدَ ٥
To insert a. th. into another. أَغْمَدَ ه
To put (a sword) in the scabbard. To fill (a vessel). تَغَمَّدَ ه
To forgive; to cover a. o. with its mercy (God). — ٥ ب
To enter into, to be involved in darkness. إِغْتَمَدَ ه
Scabbard, case, sheath. غِمْد ج أَغْمَاد وغُمُود
Laden (ship). غَامِد (m. f.)
Filled up with earth (well). غَامِدَة ج غَوَامِد
Celebrated castle in Yemen. غُمْدَان
Scabbard. مَغْمَد ج مَغَامِد
To overflow, to cover a. th. or a. o. (water). To overwhelm a. th. (sea). ✡ غَمَرَ o غَمْرًا ٥ وه
To surpass. ✧ To clasp a. o. — ٥
To load a. o. (with favours). — ٥ ب
His heart is filled with hatred for. غَمِرَ a صَدْرُهُ غِمْرًا وغَمَرًا على
To be unlearned, inexperienced. To be abundant (water). غَمُرَ o غَمَارَةً وغُمُورَةً
To water (a horse) in a vessel. ✧ To heap up (sheaves). To seduce a. o. To clasp a. o. غَمَّرَ ٥
To smear her face with cosmetic (woman). — وتَغَمَّرَ واغْتَمَرَ

rage a. o. To find a. o. weak.
The heat abated and allowed me to set out. أَغْمَزَنِي الحَرُّ
To wink at one another. تَغَامَزَ
To blame a. o. or a. th. إِغْتَمَزَ ة وه
Wink, sign with the eye. غَمْز
A wink; a hint. غَمْزَة
Weak man. Worthless cattle. غَمْز ج غَمَز وأَغْمَاز
Trigger. ✧ غَمَّاز
Dimple. ✧ غَمَّازَة
Vice, defect, weakness. غَمِيزَة
There is nothing in him to be coveted. No fault is to be found in him. مَا فِيهِ غَمِيزَة او مَغْمَز
Defects, vices. مَغَامِز
Suspected, blameworthy. مَغْمُوز
To set (star). ✡ غَمَس i غُمُوسًا
To plunge, to dip a. th. into (dye, water). — غَمْسًا, وغَمَّس ه في
To water (beasts) scantily. غَمَّس ه
✧ To set bricks, stones in cement.
To rush into perils. غَامَس
To contend with o. a. in diving. — ة
To be plunged, dipped into. To penetrate into. إِنْغَمَس واغْتَمَس في
✧ To be cemented (brick). إِنْغَمَس
Penetrating (spear-thrust). Momentous, distressful (affair). غَمُوس
Perjury made purposely. أَلْيَمِين ٱلْغَمُوس
Dark (night). Darkness. Hidden, mysterious. Not yet known (verses). غَمِيس
Thicket of shrubs, reeds. — وغَمِيسَة
Plungeon, diver (bird). غَمَّاسَة ج غَمَّاس
Plunged, dipped into. ✧ Cemented (stone). مَغْمُوس
Rushing headlong into (dangers, war). مُغَامِس
To be dim-sighted. ✡ غَمِش a غَمَشًا
✧ To scratch a. o. — ة
Dim-sighted. أَغْمَش
To despise, to blame a. o. or a. th. ✡ غَمَص i وغَمِص a غَمْصًا ة وه
To be ungrateful for a benefit. — النِّعْمَة
To calumniate; to impute evil to a. o. — على فُلَانٍ قَوْلًا
Do not charge me falsely. لَا تَغْمِص عَلَيَّ

To engage in a desperate struggle with a. o. غَامَر ة
To drink in a small vessel (man). To drink little (cattle). تَغَمَّر
✧ To embrace, to clasp o. a. ✧ تَغَامَر
To plunge, to be plunged into water. To be drowned. إِنْغَمَر واغْتَمَر
To submerge, to ingulf, to overflow a. th. (water). إِغْتَمَر ه
Deep of water. Main of the sea. Generous (man). Fiery (horse). Full (garment). غَمْر ج غِمَار وغُمُور
Rabble. — من النَّاس
Bountiful, liberal man. — الخُلُق والرِّدَاء
Inexperienced, ignorant. — وغِمْر وغُمُر ج أَغْمَار
Rancour, secret hatred. Thirst. غِمْر ج أَغْمَار
Hatred. Inexperienced. غَمَر ج غُمُور
Mixed party of people. — النَّاس
Saffron. ✧ Sheaf, armful. Bosom. غُمْر وغُمْرَة ج أَغْمَار
Small drinking-cup. غُمَر ج غِمَار وأَغْمَار
Deep water, abyss; great quantity. Distress, overwhelming misfortune. غَمْرَة ج غَمَرَات وغِمَار وغُمَر
The pangs of death. غَمَرَات المَوْت
Saffron. Gypsum. Cosmetic made with saffron. غُمْرَة
Ignorance; coarseness; inexperience. غَمَارَة
Thick crowd, throng. غُمَار وغَمَار وغُمَارَة وغَمَارَة
Overflowing, overwhelming (water). Waste (land). ✧ Embracing, clasping. غَامِر
Depth of water, abyss. غَمِير
Rushing blindly into danger. مُغَامِر ومُغَمِّر
Watered (tree). Covered with dry ears (wheat). Drunken (man). مُغْتَمِر
Obscure, unknown. مَغْمُور
To wink, to make a sign with (the eyes, eyebrows). ✡ غَمَز i غَمْزًا ة ب
To feel a. th. (with the hand). — ه ب
To calumniate a. o. غَمَز ب وعلى
To break out (disease). To appear (defect). غَمَز
To find fault with; to dispa- أَغْمَز في

To be blear (eye). غمِص a غَمَصًا
To contemn a. o. إِغْتَمَص ه
Blearedness. غَمَص
Liar. غَمُوص الحَنجَرَة
Perjury. يَمِين غَمُوص
Constellation of Procyon. الغَمُوص والغُمَيْصَاء
Blear-eyed. أَغمَص م غَمْصَاء ج غُمْص
Wounded in o.'s belief, honour. مَغمُوص عَلَيْهِ
☆ غَمَض o غُمُوضًا, وغَمُض o غُمُوضَةً To be hidden, concealed. To be abstruse (discourse).
غَمَض i غَمْضًا, وغَمَّض وأَغمَض عن فُلَان في To be compliant with a. o. in (a bargain).
غَمَض i o غَمْضًا في To penetrate into.
غَمِض a وغَمُض o غُمُوضَةً وغَمَاضَةً To be depressed (land).
غَمَّض وأَغمَض ه To shut (the eyes).
غَمَّض ه To render (speech) ambiguous, obscure.
— وأَغمَض على To close (the eyes) upon. To forbear a. th.
أَغمَضَت العَيْنُ فُلَانًا To look scornfully at a. o.
إِنغَمَض To be closed (eye).
مَا اغتَمَضَتْ عَيْنَاي I have not shut my eyes.
غَمْض ج أَغمَاض وغُمُوض Lowland.
ذُو غَمْضٍ Despised, unknown (man).
غُمْض وغِمَاض وغَمَاض وتَغمِيض وإِغمَاض وتَغمَاض Twinkling of the eyes. Sleep.
مَا اكتَحَلَت عَيْنِي غُمْضًا او غِمَاضًا الخ I have not shut my eyes; *i. e.* I remained sleepless.
أَتَانِي ذٰلِك على اغتِمَاضٍ I got that without trouble.
غَامِض ج غَوَامِض Obscure (discourse). Low, depressed (ground). Base, despised (man). Unknown (nobility).
غَامِضَة ج غَوَامِض وغَامِضَات Abstruse question. Secret, mystery.
غَمِيضَة Vice, defect.
✧ غُمَّيْضَة Blind-man (children's play).
مَغمَض ج مَغَامِض Much depressed land.
مُغمِضَات Premeditated sins.
مُغمَّض Closed (eye). Obscure, equivocal (word).
☆ غَمَط i وغَمِط a غَمْطًا ه To despise a. o.

غَمَط ه To disacknowledge (a right). To be ungrateful for (benefits). To drink (water) greedily.
أَغمَط على To cleave to a. o. (fever).
تَغَمَّط على To conceal a. o. (earth).
إِغتَمَط ه To get the best over a. o. after having been overcome by him.
— ه ب To overcome a. o. (in speech).
غَمْط Depressed ground.
☆ غَمَق o وغَمِق a وغَمُق o غَمَقًا To be damp (soil).
✧ غَمِق (for عَمُق) To be deep.
✧ غَمَّق (for عَمَّق) To dig deeply.
غَمِق م غَمِقَة Damp (ground): watery (plant).
غَمَقَة Disease of the loins.
✧ غُمْق (for عُمْق) Depth.
✧ غَمِيق ج غِمَاق Deep.
مَغمُوق Having a complaint of the loins.
☆ غَمَل o غَمْلًا ه To cover a. o. (with clothes) for promoting sweat.
— ه To cover, to bury a. th. To heap up (grapes). To put a. th. in a right state. To fold and bury (hides).
— وتَغَمَّل To overlay one another and wither (plants).
غَمِل a غَمَلًا To become corrupt by reason of bandages (wound).
إِنغَمَل To lose its hair in the sand (hide).
غَمِيل ومَغمُول Buried in the sand.
☆ غُمْلُول ج غَمَالِيل Valley covered with trees.
مَغمُول Fameless, unknown (man).
☆ غملج — غَمْلَج وغَمَلَّج (*m. f.*) وغِمْلَاج وغُمْلُوج وغِمْلِيج م غُمْلُوجَة وغِمْلِيجَة Fickle, unsteady.
☆ غَمَن o غَمْنًا To bury (a skin). To accumulate (grapes).
— غُمِن وانغَمَن في To be buried in (the earth).
☆ غَمَا o غَمْوًا, وغَمَى i غَمْيًا, وغَمَّى To roof a house with wood and earth. To cover a. th.
غُمِي وأُغمِي على المَرِيض The sick man fell into a swoon.
غُمِي وأُغمِي يَوْمُنَا او لَيْلَتُنَا We had a gloomy day, a dark night.

To suffer from oppression of the chest. ✡ غَمِص a غَمَصًا
To be at the point of death. ✡ غَنَط i غَنْطًا
To distress, to grieve, to counteract a. o. — ة
Grief, anxiety. غَنْظ وغَنَظ وغَنَاظ وغِنَاظ
✡ غَنِم a غُنْمًا وغَنْمًا وغَنَمًا وغَنِيمَةً وغُنْمَانًا
To take a. th. as spoil.
To earn a. th. without trouble. — غَنْمًا ه
To give to a. o. a share of booty. To give a. th. as a free gift. غَنَّم ة
To plunder a. th.; to lay hands on a. th. as spoil. تَغَنَّم واغْتَنَم ه
To seize an opportunity. إِغْتَنَم واسْتَغْنَم الفُرْصَة
Earning obtained without work. غُنْم وغَنِيم ومَغْنَم ج مَغَانِم
Prey, booty, spoil. غَنِيمَة ج غَنَائِم
Sheep, ewes, goats. غَنَم ج أَغْنَام وغُنُوم
Numerous flock. غَنَم مُغْنَمَة ومُغَنَّمَة
The utmost of thy ability is to do so. غُنَامَاك أَن تَفْعَل كَذَا
Shepherd; owner of sheep. غَنَّام
Taking spoil. Succeeding without trouble. غَانِم م غَانِمَة
To stay (in a place). ✡ غَنِي غِنًى ومَغْنًى ب
To be constant in love with a. o. — لَهُ بِالْمَوَدَّة
To marry. To be satisfied with her husband (wife). غَنِي a غِنًى
To be free from want, wealthy. غَنِي a غِنًى وغَنَاء
To be satisfied with. — ب
To do without a. th. — عَن
To coo (pigeon). غَنَّى
To render a. o. wealthy. غَنَّى وأَغْنَى ة
To sing; to recite verses. غَنَّى ه وبه وتَغَنَّى ب
To praise, to blame a. o. — وتَغَنَّى ب
To do instead of, to satisfy a. o. أَغْنَى عَن
That will be of no use to thee. هٰذَا مَا يُغْنِي عَنْكَ شَيْئًا
He filled for him the place of such a one. أَغْنَى عَنْهُ غَنَاء فُلَان
This man has been useless. مَا أَغْنَى فُلَانٌ شَيْئًا

To be hidden. To be dubious to a. o. (news, affair). أُغْمِي عَلَى
Swoon, fainting. غَمْي وإِغْمَاء
Roof made with reeds and earth. غِمَاء وغَمًى ج أَغْمِيَة وأَغْمَاء
In a swoon. غَمًى (s. pl.) ج أَغْمَاء
Fainting. مُغْمًى عَلَيْهِ
The sky is overcast. فِي السَّمَاء غَمْي او غَمًى
To speak through the nose, to snuffle. ✡ غَنّ a غُنَّة
To be bushy, lively (with insects, birds: valley). — وأَغَنّ
To render (a garden) verdant. غَنَّن ه
To sing with a melodious voice. أَغَنّ To buzz (insect). To hum (man). To be filled (skin).
To render (a branch) flowery (God). — ه
Nasal voice; twang. Gentle voice. Sound of a stone. غُنَّة
Humming of insects. غُنَان
Speaking through the nose. أَغَنّ م غَنَّاء Very populous (village). Luxuriant (garden).
Round lines of the corners of the mouth. ✡ غنب — غُنْبَة ج غُنَب
To drink in taking breath at each draught. To be prone to evil (soul). ✡ غَنِث a غَنَثًا
To coquet; to flirt. ✧ To be over-affected, lackadaisical. ✡ غَنِج a غَنَجًا, وتَغَنَّج
To spoil, to fondle (a child). ✧ غَنَّج ة
Flirtation. Coquetry. ✧ Grimace, simper. غُنْج وغُنُج وغُنَاج
Coquettish (m. f.) flirt. ✧ Foppish, simperer. غَنِج م غَنِجَة, ومِغْنَاج
Hedge-hog. غَنَجَة
Lackadaisical, mincing. ✧ مُغَنَّج
Badger. ✡ غُنْجُل ج غَنَاجِل
Fat, soft (child). ✡ غندر — غُنْدَر وغُنْدُر
To be over-affected in dress, in deportement. To be foppish, to flirt. ✧ تَغَنْدَر
Affectation in dress. ✧ غَنْدَرَة
Fop. Coxcomb. Dandy ✧ غَنْدُور ج غَنَادِرَة
Gunsmith ◘ غَنْدَقْجِي ج غَنْدَقْجِيَّة

towards the ground (branch).
Supple, lithe. Swift (horse). غَوْج
Broad (camel).
To go ☆ غَار o غَوْرًا, وَغَوَّر وأغَار وتَغَوَّر في down to (a low country).
To penetrate — o غَوْرًا وغُؤُورًا وغِيَارًا في into.
To deepen, to scrutinise — في أمْرٍ a. th. carefully.
To sink, to be lost غَار o غَوْرًا, وغَوَّر in the earth (water). To be intensely hot (day). To halt; to alight at noon for rest (traveller).
To sink in its socket — غَوْرًا وغُؤُورًا (eye).
To set (star). — غِيَارًا وغُؤُورًا, وغَوَّر
To bestow benfits غَار o غِيَارًا ه بخَيْرٍ upon a. o. (God).
To succour, to aid a. o. — ه ول (God).
To defeat, to throw back (the غَوَّر ه enemy).
To conceal a. th. To cause — ه (springs of water) to disappear.
غَاوَر مُغَاوَرَةً ه, وأغَار إغَارَةً وغَارَةً ومَغَارًا, واسْتَغَار على To make a raid to in (the enemy's country).
To come to a. o. for أغَار ب او إلَى seeking help.
To run swiftly, to gallop (horse). أغَار
To make reciprocal raids. To تَغَاوَر urge horses against o. another.
To settle in a low إسْتَغَار اسْتِغَارَةً country. To become fat (cattle). To become swollen (wound).
To ask (God) to إسْتَغْوَر إسْتِغْوَارًا ه render a country fruitful.
Hole, cavern, cave. غَار ج أغْوَار وغِيرَان Lowland. Bottom of the palate. Pit of the chin. Zeal. Laurel-tree. Numerous army.
The two armies dashed إلْتَقَى الغَارَان together.
Raid on horseback, غَارَة ج غَارَات inroad, predatory incursion, razzia. Navel. Gallop, quick run of a horse.
To pour horsemen for a شَنّ الغَارَة hostile incursion.
Bottom of a. th. Low ground. غَوْر

To be, to تَغَنَّى وتَغَانَى واغْتَنَى واسْتَغْنَى become rich.
To be self-sufficient; to be in no تَغَانَى need of a. o else.
To do without a. th., to إسْتَغْنَى عن want no... To dispense with.
To ask God to grant wealth. — ٱللّٰه
Sufficiency, adequacy. غِنًى وغُنْيَة وغُنْيَان
He cannot do مَا لَهُ عَنْهُ غِنًى او غُنْيَةٌ without it.
Wealth, sufficiency. غِنًى وغَنَاء
Song, غِنَاء, وأُغْنِيَّة وإِغْنِيَّة ج أغَانِيّ وأغَانٍ tune.
Rich, wealthy. غَنِيّ ج أغْنِيَاء وغُنَاة
Needing no orna- غَانِيَة ج غَوَانٍ وغَانِيَات ments, modest, chaste (woman).
Place of abode. مَغْنًى ج مَغَانٍ
He cannot do without مَا لَهُ عَنْهُ مَغْنًى it.
That place is fit مَكَانُ كَذَا مَغْنًى من فُلَانٍ for such a one.
He أغْنَى عَنْهُ مَغْنَى فُلَان او مُغْنَاهُ ومَغْنَاتَهُ ومُغْنَاتَهُ filled the place of such a one.
Singer. مُغَنٍّ
Songstress. مُغَنِّيَة
To overlook, to be ☆ غَهِب a غَهَبًا عن unmindful of a. th.
To journey in darkness. إغْتَهَب
Unintentionnally, at hap hazard. غَهَبًا
Intense darkness. Dark غَيْهَب ج غَيَاهِب (night). Of a deep black (horse). Unmindful, heedless. Weak.
Bustle of a fight. غَيْهَبَة
Crowd, press. ☆ غو — غَاغَة وغَوْغَاء
Locusts beginning to fly. Rabble. غَوْغَاء Riot, quarrel, confusion.
To ☆ غَاث o غَوْثًا, وأغَاث إغَاثَةً ومَغُوثَةً ه help, to assist a. o. To rescue a. o.
To cry for help. غَوَّث
God has relieved us أغَاثَنَا اللّٰهُ بِرَحْمَتِهِ in his mercy.
To ask the succour of إسْتَغَاث ه وب a. o.
Cry for help. غَوْث وغُوَاث وغَوَاث
Rescue, help, غَوْث وغِيَاث وإغَاثَة وغَوِيث succour.
Call for help. إسْتِغَاثَة
To bend the body ☆ غَاج o غَوْجًا, وتَغَوَّج in walking (man, horse). To incline

Deep. ¤ غَوِيط

Marjoram (*plant*). P غَاغ

To take ☆ غَال o غَوْلاً , واغْتَال ٥ وهـ a. th. away unexpectedly. To cause a. o. to perish (waterless land). To intoxicate a. o. (wine).

To eat voraciously. ✧ غَوَّل

To hurry in (an affair). غَاوَل في

To assume various colours, تَغَوَّل shapes. To be confused (affair). To be wayless (desert).

To destroy a. o. (ogre). ٥ —

Lock of a door. ✧ غَال

Headache. Intoxication. Perplexity, anxiety. Extensive desert. غَوْل

He fell in a perplexing case. أَتَى غَوْلاً غَائِلَةً

Unforeseen misfortune, accident. Demon. Ogre. Genius assuming various shapes. ¤ Snake. غُول ج أَغْوَال وغِيلَان

Alkanet (*plant*). حَنَّا الغُول

Secret murder. غِيلَة

Unforeseen (misfortune). غَائِل

Destructive (desert). Misfortune. Wickedness, mischief. غَائِلَة ج غَوَائِل

Sword-stick, dagger. مِغْوَل

Loss, ruin. مَغَالَة

To allure to evil, to seduce, to mislead a. o. ☆غَوَى i غَيًّا , وغَوَّى وأَغْوَى ٥

To be seduced, misled: to err. To be disappointed. غَوَى i غَيًّا وغَوِي a غَوَايَة

To suffer indigestion (young camel). ✧ To be covetous. غَوِي a غَوًى

To curdle (milk). غَوَّى هـ

To coalesce against. تَغَاوَى على

To be seduced, misled. ✧ To incline towards. To be allured by. إِنْغَوَى

To deceive, to lead astray. To seduce a. o. إِسْتَغْوَى ٥

I spent the night hungry. بِتُّ غَوًى

Error, wrong course. غَيّ وغَوَايَة

Error. ✧ Thing coveted. غَيَّة وغِيَّة ج غِيَّات

Natural, unlawful child. وَلَد غَيَّة وغِيَّة

Allurement, deceit. أَغْوَاء

Seducer. Satan. غَاوٍ ج غُوَاة وغَاوُون

Small head. رَأْس غَاوٍ

Water-skin. غَاوِيَة

Invidious. Deep in knowledge; able. بَعِيد الغَوْر

Sinking into the earth (water). غَوْر و غَائِر

Noon. Mid-day sleep, siesta. غَائِرَة

Sun. Mid-day nap. غَوْرَة

مَغَار ومُغَار ومَغَارَة ومُغَارَة ج مَغَاوِر ومَغَارَات

Cavern, cave, grotto.

Making frequent raids; predatory. مُغَاوِر ومِغْوَار ج مَغَاوِير

To purpose a. th. ☆ غَاز o غَوْزًا هـ

✧ Gaz. Petroleum. F غَاز ج غَازَات

To talk nonsense. ¤ غَوَّش

Locust-eating bird. ✧ بو غَوْش

Discordant sound. Bustle, uproar. — ✧ غَوْشَة

Glass bracelets. ¤ غُوَيْشَات

☆ غَاص o غَوْصًا ومَغَاصًا وغِيَاصَةً وغِيَاصًا في

To dive, to plunge, to sink into (water).

To deepen, to examine a. th. minutely. To come suddenly upon a. th. — على

To dip, to plunge a. o. into (water.) غَوَّص ٥ في

Diving, plunging. Artful. غَائِص ج غَاصَة وغُوَّاص

Going deep in (sin). — في

Diver (bird). Pearl-diver. غَوَّاص

Diving-place. مَغَاص

Abstruse, deep (speech). ✧ غَوِيص (for عَوِيص)

To sink in (the sand: foot). To be concealed, depressed. ☆ غَاط o غَوْطًا

To sink, to deepen (a well). — وغَوَّط هـ وأَغَاط هـ

To enter into. غَاط في

To swallow (food) in large mouthfuls. غَوَّط

To relieve the bowels. تَغَوَّط

To vie with a. o. in plunging. تَغَاوَط

To be bent (wood). إِنْغَاط

غَوْط وغَاط ج غُوط وأَغْوَاط وغِيطَان وغِيَاط

Depression of land.

Young camel. ¤ غَاوِط

Depressed land. Garden. Privy. Human excrement, fæces. غَائِط

Surroundings of Damascus. Fruitful valley. غُوطَة

غَارٍ وغَوٍ وغَوِيّ وغَيَّان Led into error, disappointed. Following his passions.
أُغْوِيَّة أَغَاوِيّ , ومَغْوَاة ج مَغَاوٍ , ومُغَـوَّاة ج مُغَوَّيَات Snare, pitfall, trap. Dangerous place.
مُغْوٍ ومُغْوٍ Misleading, deceiving.
بِتُّ مُغْوِيًا ومَغْوِيًا I spent the night hungry.
☆ غَيِ — غَيًّا وأَغْيَا ه To set up (a flag, a limit).
غَايَا ب To brandish (a sword).
أَغْيَا To be motionless (clouds). To attain the utmost degree in a. th.
غَايَة ج غَايَات وغَايٍ Aim, purpose. Flag, standard. Utmost limit, maximum.
✧ لِلْغَايَة وم بِغَايَة Exceedingly.
غَايَتُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا The utmost of thy ability is to do so.
غَيَايَة Light of the sun-rays. Cloud. Shadow.
مُغَيًّا A. th. to which a limit is set.
☆ غَابَ i غَيْبًا وغِيَابًا وغَيْبَةً وغُيُوبًا ومَغِيبًا عن To be absent, remote, hidden from.
— غِيَابًا وغَيْبُوبَةً To set, to disappear (sun, moon).
غَابَ عن الصَّوَاب He lost his mind.
— i غِيَابَةً وغُيُوبَةً وغَيَابًا وغِيَابًا وغِيبَةً في To be hidden, concealed in.
— غِيبَةً واغْتَابَ ٥ To backbite a. o.
غَيَّبَ ٥ وه To render unapparent; to remove, to conceal a. o. or a. th.
— ه ✧ To learn a. th. by heart.
غَيَّبَهُ غَيَابُهُ May he be buried in his grave!
غَايَبَ ٥ To address a. o. absent.
أَغَابَ To have her husband absent (woman).
تَغَيَّبَ عن To absent o.'s self, to go away from.
تَغَايَبَ To glide away, to escape.
غَيْب وغَيْبَة وغِيَاب ومَغِيب Absence, removal from a place.
غَيْب ج غِيَاب وغُيُوب Hidden things; fate.
وَقَعْنَا فِي غَيْبَـةٍ او غَيَابَةٍ We fell in a depressed ground.
غَيْبًا ومَشْهَدًا In the presence and absence.
عَالِمُ الغَيْب The Knower of secret and hidden things *i. e.* God.
عَالَمُ ٱلغَيْب The invisible world.
غَائِب ج غُيَّب وغُيَّب وغُيَّاب وغَائِبُون Absent. Third person (*gram.*).
✧ غَيْبًا وعلى الغَائِب By heart, by memory.
غَابَة ج غَاب وغَابَات Depressed, low ground. Thicket. Forest. Spear.
غِيبَة Backbiting, slander.
غَيَاب Grave.
— وغَيَّاب ٱلشَّجَر The roots of the trees.
غَيَابَة ج غَيَابَات Covert. Screen.
غَيَابَة البِئْر The bottom of a pit.
غِيَابِيّ By default (sentence).
مَغِيب ٱلشَّمْس Sunset.
مُغِيب ومُغِيبَة Whose husband is absent (woman).
☆ غَاثَ i غَيْثًا ه To water the earth (rain, God).
غِيـثَ To be watered by rain (earth).
تَغَيَّثَ To become fat (camel).
غَيْث ج غُيُوث Abundant rain. Herbage springing up after rain. Cloud.
ذُبَاب الغَيْث Bees.
غَيِّث Pouring abundant rain (cloud).
ذُو غَيِّث Swift-running (horse).
ذَاتُ غَيِّث Yielding much water (well).
مَغِيث ومَغْيُوث Watered by rain (ground).
☆ غَيِدَ a غَيَدًا To be thin, pliant (bough). To bend the neck from fatigue or softness.
تَغَايَدَ في مِشْيَتِهِ To bend the body in walking.
غَيَد Softness, suppleness. Bending of the neck.
غِيدِ غِيدِ Come on! Make haste.
غَادَة ج غَادَات Young, tender and pliant bough. Soft young woman.
أَغْيَد م غَيْدَاء ج غِيد Young, tender, pliant (bough). Young and slender (youth).
غَيْدَان ٱلشَّبَاب Bloom of youth.
☆ غَارَ a غَيْرَةً وغَيْرًا وغَارًا على To be jealous of.
— مِن To grudge a. o.
— i غَيْرًا , وغَيَّرَ ٥ To pay the bloodwit to. To supply a. o. with provisions.

To haunt thickets (lion). غَيَّض
Small quantity, decrease, falling off. Fœtus not yet complete. غَيْض
Covert of lions. Swamp covered with trees. Thicket. غَيْضَة ج غِيَاض وأَغْيَاض وغَيْضَات
Pool. مَغِيض ج مَغَايِض
To enter, to hide o.'s self in. ✡ غَاط i غَيْطًا في
Garden, lowland. غَيْط
Dispute. مُغَايَطَة
To distress, to enrage a. o. ✡ غَاظ i غَيْظًا, وغَيَّظ وغَايَظ وأَغَاظ ة
To become intensely hot (day). تَغَيَّظ
To become angry, enraged. تَغَيَّظ وانغَاظ واغتَاظ
Outbreak of anger. Rage. Offence. غَيْظ وغِيَاظ
Anger, irritation. إِغْتِيَاظ
Angered, enraged. مَغِيظ ومُنْغَاظ ومُغْتَاظ
To have branches dependent to the right and left (tree). ✡ غَاف i غَيَفَانًا, وأَغْيَف وتَغَيَّف
To act in cowardly at war. غَيَّف
To incline (a bough). أَغَاف ه
To bend the body in walking (man, horse). To be wrinkled. تَغَيَّف
Sweet-fruited tree. غَاف
Flight of birds. غَيْف
Bending, soft (plant, youth). Soft (life). أَغْيَف
Long-bearded. غَيَّاف
To squander (goods) away. ✡ غَاق — غَيَّق ه
To change o.'s mind. To be unsteady. — في رَأْيِهِ
Aquatic bird. غَاق وغَاقَة
Crow. غَاق
To suckle (a child : pregnant woman). ✡ غَال i غَيْلًا, وأَغَال إِغَالَةً وأَغْيَل إِغْيَالًا
To be dense (tree). To bring forth twice a year (ewe). أَغْيَل
To be tangled (tree). تَغَيَّل واستَغْيَل
To deceive a. o. treacherously. To do mischief to a. o. unawares. إِغْتَال ة
Lock. ✧ غَال ج غَالَات
Milk of a pregnant woman. غَيْل ولَبَن غَيْل
Streamlet running on the غَيْل غُيُول

To bestow (rain, wealth) upon a. o. (God). غَار i غِيَارًا ة ب
To change, to barter, to exchange. To alter, to corrupt a. th. غَيَّر ه
To barter a. th. with a. o. غَايَر مُغَايَرَةً وغِيَارًا ة
To excite the jealousy of a. o. أَغَار ة
To be altered ; to undergo a change. ✧ To be emaciated, altered in health. تَغَيَّر
To be jealous of o. a. To be different, unlike (things). تَغَايَر
Difference, change. غَيْر ج أَغْيَار
Other, else, different. Lie. Not at all. Except. Without. غَيْر
And so on, et cœtera. غَيْر ذٰلِك
Another than thou came to me. جَاءَنِي غَيْرُكَ
Adultered, altered. غَيْرُ خَالِص
There is but one man in my house, and nobody else. عِنْدِي رَجُلٌ لَا غَيْرُ
I took no more than ten of them. قَبَضْتُ عَشَرَةً لَا غَيْرُهَا او لَا غَيْرَ
They came all but one. جَاءَ القَوْمُ غَيْرَ فُلَانٍ
Without that. بِغَيْرِ او من غَيْرِ ذٰلِك
But, yet, still, nevertheless. غَيْرَ أَنَّ
Changes of fortune. غِيَر
Jealousy. Zeal, emulation. غَيْرَة
Blood-price. Provision of wheat. غِيرَة ج غِيَر
Barter. Exchange. Mark in dress distinguishing non-Moslems. ✧ Emaciation. alteration in health. غِيَار
Emulation. تَغَايُر
غَيُور (*m. f.*) وغَيْرَان م غَيْرَى ج غَيَارَى
Zealous, jealous.
✧ Ticklish. غَيَّار
Intermittent (fever). Digestive (power). مُغَيِّرَة
Altered. ✧ Pale, emaciated. مُتَغَيِّر
Watered by rain (land). مَغِير ومَغْيُور
Very jealous. ✧Unwholesome (climate, water). مِغْيَار ج مَغَايِير
To decrease ; to be scanty (water). To abate (price). ✡ غَاض i غَيْضًا ومَغَاضًا, وتَغَيَّض وانغَاض
To lessen, to diminish a. th. غَاض وغَيَّض وأَغَاض ه

To be clouded (sky). إِغْيَامًا, وتغيّم
To be affected with a burning thirst (camel). غَامَ وغِيمَ
Cloud. Anger. Thirst. Dense (tree). غَيْم ج غُيُوم
Vehemently thirsty (camel). غَيْمَان م غَيْمَى
☆ To be thirsty. To be oppressed (mind). غَانَ i غَيْنًا
To feel a lively emotion. غِينَ وأُغِينَ على قَلْبِهِ
To cover (the sky: cloud). أَغَانَ هـ
غ The 19 th letter of the alphabet. غَيْن Cloud darkening the sky.
Dense trees. غَيْنَة
Matter flowing from a corpse. غِينَة
Long. Green. أَغْيَن م غَيْنَاء ج غِين
Green and tufty (tree). غَيْنَاء

surface of the earth. Valley full of springs.
Tangled tree. Bed of reeds, thicket. Covert of a lion. Valley watered by a stream. غِيل ج أَغْيَال وغُيُول
Shift, craft, treason. غِيلَة
He has slain him treacherously. قَتَلَهُ غِيلَةً
Suckling in pregancy (woman). غَائِلَة ومُغِيل ومُغْيِل
Secret hatred. Evil. غَائِلَة ج غَوَائِل, ومَغَالَة
Haunting a thicket. Lion: غَيَّال
Sweet lote-tree. P أُمّ غَيْلَان
Suckled in pregnancy. مُغَال ومُغْيَل
Haunting a thicket (lion). مُغَيِّل ومُتَغَيِّل
Tangled (tree). مِغْيَال
☆ غَامَ i غَيْمًا, وغَيَّمَ وأَغَامَ إِغَامَةً وأَغْيَمَ

ف

Prefixed particle expressing : ف
1° *Order, uninterrupted succession.* And then, after :
He confined him in prison, and then killed him. حَبَسَهُ فَقَتَلَهُ
Zeyd came first, then Amrou. جَاءَ زَيْدٌ فَعَمْرٌو
Day by day, year after year. يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا, سَنَةً فَسَنَةً
2° *Change of subject.* And then :
He questioned him, and the latter answered. سَأَلَهُ فَقَالَ
3° *Causality, result of an action :*
If you love me, you must consequently follow me. إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونِى فَاتَّبِعُونِى
4° In order to :
Pay me a visit, that I may honour thee. زُرْنِى فَأُكْرِمَكَ
Where is thy house, that I may visit thee. أَيْنَ بَيْتُكَ فَأَزُورَكَ
5° Therefore *after the interrogative* أ :
Thou hast then seen him. أَفَرَأَيْتَهُ
6° *When following* أَمَّا *it is expletive* :
As to the dead, they shall rise. أَمَّا ٱلْمَوْتَى فَيَقُومُونَ

☆ فَأَتَ – إِفْتَأَتَ عَلَيَّ البَاطِلَ He has forged a calumny against me.
He is lonely in his opinion. إِفْتَأَتَ بِرَأْيِهِ
☆ فَأَدَ a فَأْدًا ه To hit a. o. in the heart. To affect a. o. (heart-disease). To dishearten a. o. (fear).
– ه To bake (bread) in hot ashes.
– وافْتَأَدَ ه في النَّار To roast (meat) in the fire.
فُئِدَ فَأْدًا, وفَئِدَ a فَأَدًا To be affected with heart-disease. To be struck in the heart.
تَفَأَّدَ To be moved (heart). To blaze (fire).
إِفْتَأَدَ To light (a fire).
فُؤَاد ج أَفْئِدَة Appendages of the œsophagus as the lungs, liver. Heart. Mind, soul.
أُفْؤُود ج أَفَائِيد Bread baked in hot ashes.
مُفْتَأَد Fire-place for roasting, baking.
مِفْأَد ومِفْأَاد ومِفْأَدَة ج مَفَائِد ومَفَائِيد Wooden poker. Roasting-spit.
مَفْؤُود Wounded in the heart. Having a heart-disease. Baked, toasted, roasted (in the fire). Faint-hearted.
☆ فَأَرَ a فَأْرًا ه To dig the earth.

To bury a. th. under ground.
To be full of rats (place). فَئِرَ a فَأْرًا
Rat, mouse. فَأْر جِ فِئْرَان وفِئَرَة وفُؤْر
Musk.
Pilosella, mouse-ear (*plant*). آذَان الفَأْر
Musk-vesicle. فَأْر وفَأْرَة
Mouse. ✧ Carpenter's plane. فَأْرَة
Spoiled by rats (milk, food). فَئِر مـ فَئِرَة
Abounding with rats (land). فَئِرَة ومَفْأَرَة
Fenugreek cooked with dates. فَئِرَة وفُؤَارَة وفِئْرَة
To strike, to cut (wood) with a pick-axe. ✶ فَأَس a فَأْسًا ه
To strike a. o. with an axe. To strike a. o. on the back of the head. — ه
Pick-axe. Hoe. فَأْس جِ فُؤُوس وأَفْؤُوس
Constellation of *Ursa minor*. Town of Fez in Morocco.
Projecting part of the back of the head. — الرَّأْس
To sob. ✶ فَأَق a فُؤَاقًا
Sobbing. فُؤَاق
To make a. o. to augur, to divine a. th. ✶ فَأَل — فَأَّل و ✧ فَوَّل ه ب
To draw a good omen from. To bode well of a. th. ✧ To be superstitious. تَفَأَّل وتَفَاءَل وافْتَأَل و ✧ اسْتَفْوَل ب
Good omen, augury. ✧ Superstition. فَأْل جِ فُؤُول وأَفْؤُل, وتَفَاؤُل
May no evil fortune befall thee. لَا فَأْلَ عَلَيْكَ
Game of children, puzzle. فِئَال
To fill its mouth with herbs (camel). ✶ فَأَم وفَئِم a فَأْمًا, وتَفَأَّمَ مِن
To quench thirst with (water). فَأَم مِن
To widen (a pack-saddle, a bucket). To fill (a vessel). فَأَم وأَفْأَم ه
Numerous party. فِئَام
They have cut it in pieces. قَطَّعُوهُ فُؤَمًا
To strike, to cleave a. th. To split (the head) with a sword. ✧ To lance (an abscess). ✶ فَأَى a فَأْوًا وفَأْيًا ه
To alight upon a depressed ground. To wound the head so as to lay the bone bare. أَفْأَى
To be split, cracked (vessel). To be opened, uncovered. إِنْفَأَى
Cleft, chink, gap. Narrow-pass. فَأْو
Party of men. فِئَة جِ فِئَات وفِئُون

To bruise, to crush, to crumble a. th. with the fingers. ✶ فَتَّ o فَتًّا, وفَتَّتَ ه
It is a heart-rending event. أَمْر يَفُتّ الكَبِد
It weakened him. فَتَّ فِي سَاعِدِهِ
To be brayed, crushed. To be crumbled. تَفَتَّتَ وانْفَتَّ
Crumbling. Fissure, cleft in a rock. فَتّ
Dispersed (family, tribe). فَتّ وفِتّ وفُتّ
Dry dung used as fuel. Lump of dates. فَتَّة وفُتَّة
Crumbs of bread; particles (of wool). فُتَات, وفَتِيتَة جِ فَتَائِت
Crumbled bread; crushed. فَتُوت وفَتِيت ومَفْتُوت
To prevent (camels) from quenching their thirst. ✧ To bray, to crumble a. th. ✶ فَتْفَتَ ه
To be bruised, crumbled. تَفَتْفَتَ
Whispers. فَتَافِت
To put out (the fire). To put a stop to a. th. ✶ فَثَأَ a فَثْأً ه
To forget a. th. فَتِئَ a فَتْأً عن
He has not ceased doing it. مَا فَتِئَ ومَا فَتَأَ ومَا أَفْتَأَ يَفْعَل
Penny-royal (*aromatic plant*). ✶ فتج — فُوتَنْج
To open (a door, an outlet). To give vent to water. ✶ فَتَح a فَتْحًا, وفَتَّح ه
To conquer (a country). To take (a stronghold). To begin, to undertake (a conversation, an affair). To part (the legs). To mark a letter with a *fatha*. To explain (a difficulty). فَتَح ه
To judge between (two parties). — بَيْن
✧ To open a bargain. To offer a price. فَتَح السِّعْر
To draw an omen. — الفَأْل
To reveal a. th. to. To inform a. o. of. To favour a. o. To facilitate a. th. To give victory over a. o. (God). — على
To help a. o. (God). — فَتْحًا وفُتَاحَة على
✧ To open (the bowels: medicine). فَتَّح ه
To begin a dispute with a. o. To send summons to. To address a. o. first. To bargain with a.o. without فَاتَح ه وه

buying. To undertake (an affair) with. To know (o.'s wife).

تَفَتَّحَ وانفتح To open (blossom). To be opened. ✧ To be opened (mind).

تَفَتَّحَ فِي الكَلَامِ To open o.'s heart, to pour out o.'s sentiments. To make a show, a display of science.

تَفَاتَحُوا كَلَامًا بَيْنَهُمْ To speak secretly o. to a.

إِنْفَتَحَ To be opened.

إِفْتَتَحَ هِ To conquer (a country).

— واسْتَفْتَحَ هِ To open (a door). To commence a. th.

— واسْتَفْتَحَ هِ بِ To open (an assembly). To inaugurate. To undertake, to begin (an affair) with.

إِسْتَفْتَحَ بِ To open the sale with (merchant).

إِسْتَفْتَحَ هِ To ask the explanation of (a text).

— ٤ To ask the help of a. o.

فَتْحٌ وتَفْتِيحٌ Opening, beginning.

فَتْحٌ Fatha, vowel-sound *equal to a short a*; vowel-sign.

فَتْحٌ جِ فُتُوحٌ Victory, conquest of a country. First rain. Help of God. Watercourse.

فُتُوحَاتٌ Conquered countries. Victories.

فَتْحَةٌ Sign of a fatha (ـَ).

فَتَاحَةٌ Succour. Victory.

فِتَاحَةٌ وفُتَاحَةٌ Sentence of a judge. Litigation.

بَيْنَهُمَا فُتَاحَاتٌ They are at law; they dissent.

فُتُحٌ Large orifice; wide-mouthed (flask). Open (door).

فُتْحَةٌ جِ فُتَحٌ Display, show of science.

فَاتِحٌ ✧ Of a light colour.

فَاتِحَةٌ جِ فَوَاتِحُ Beginning, exord.

الفَاتِحَةُ وفَاتِحَةُ الكِتَابِ First chapter of the Coran.

فَتُوحٌ First rain in the spring.

— جِ فُتُحٌ Having a wide orifice to the teats (she-camel).

فَتَّاحٌ Opener. Conquerer, victorious. Judge. Wide (tent).

الفَتَّاحُ God.

إِفْتِتَاحٌ ومُفْتَتَحٌ Opening, inauguration. Preamble, introduction.

حَرْفُ الاسْتِفْتَاحِ The opening letter *i. e.* أَلَا indeed.

إِسْتِفْتَاحٌ ✧ Opening of a market; first sale of the day.

مَفْتَحٌ جِ مَفَاتِحُ Magazine, treasury.

مِفْتَحٌ جِ مَفَاتِحُ, ومِفْتَاحٌ جِ مَفَاتِيحُ Key.

مَفْتُوحٌ Opened. Conquered (country). Marked with fatha (letter). ✧ Light (colour).

مُتَفَتِّحٌ وفَتِحٌ ✧ Open-minded (child).

☆ فَتِخَ a فَتَخًا To have weak, relaxed, supple (limbs); weak knees (camel).

فَتَخَ a فَتْخًا, وفَتَّخَ هِ To bend and stretch (the fingers, the toes).

أَفْتَخَ To be fatigued.

تَفَتَّخَ To put ringlets on the fingers, on the toes (woman).

فَتَخٌ Weakness of the legs. Anklet. Abscess, swelling.

فَتْخَةٌ وفَتَخَةٌ جِ فَتَخٌ وفُتُوخٌ وفَتَخَاتٌ Finger-ring; toe-ring. Ring without a stone.

فُتُوخُ الأَسَدِ Claws of a lion.

أَفْتَخُ م فَتْخَاءُ جِ فُتْخٌ Having supple, weak, relaxed (limbs). To be crook-footed.

☆ فَتَرَ i o فُتُورًا وفُتَارًا, وتَفَتَّرَ To become remiss after vigour. To become tepid, lukewarm (water).

— عَنْ To be remiss (in work).

— فُتُورًا وفَتْرَةً To abate, to cool (heat).

— فُتُورًا وفَتْرًا To become languid (body, look).

فَتَّرَ هِ To render (water) lukewarm. To cause (the heat) to abate (God).

فَتَّرَ وأَفْتَرَ ٤ To render a. o. weak, remiss, languid.

أَفْتَرَ To be weak-sighted.

إِسْتَفْتَرَ To become submissive (horse).

فَتْرٌ وفُتُورٌ Langour, weakness, remissness. Tepidity.

فِتْرٌ Half a span, space between the thumb and the fore-finger.

فَتْرٌ Mat made of palm-leaves.

فَتْرَةٌ جِ فَتَرَاتٌ Langour, faintness. Interval between two fits of fever, between the missions of two prophets. Interregnum. Truce.

— وفِتَّرٌ Torpedo-fish.

embark rashly (in an affair). To act rashly.
فَتَكَ فِي To rush blindly into. To persevere in. To be skilful in (a craft).
— ب To murder a. o. treacherously. To wound, to kill by surprise.
فَتَّكَ ه To card (cotton).
فَاتَكَ ه To embark rashly in (an affair).
— ه To compete with a. o. in skill. To assault a. o. openly. To keep constantly to a. o. To pay to a. o. the price agreed upon.
تَفَتَّكَ بِأَمْرِهِ He followed his own way in the affair.
فَتْك Rashness. Unruliness. Violence.
فَاتِك ج فُتَّاك Treacherous murderer. Felon.
☆ فَتَل i فَتْلًا, وفَتَّل ه To twist (a rope, a thread).
فَتَل ذُؤَابَتَهُ He has caused him to change his mind.
— ه عن To avert (the face) from.
✧ فَتَل عَقْلَهُ To turn a. o.'s brain.
تَفَتَّل وانْفَتَل To be twisted.
إِنْفَتَل عن صَلَاتِهِ He turned away from his prayer.
فَتَل Parting of a camel's legs.
◻ فَتْلَة Thread.
فَتَلَة ج فَتَل Seed-vessel, blossom of the mimosa سَلَم and سَمُر.
فَتَلَة Fruit of the mimosa عُرْفُط.
هٰذَا مَا يُغْنِي عَنكَ فَتْلَةً او فَتَاةً او فَتِيلًا It will be of no avail to thee.
✧ إِنْفِتَال Crookedness, unstraightforwardness.
فَتِيل ومَفْتُول Twisted (thread).
فَتِيل وفَتِيلَة ج فَتَائِل وفَتِيلَات Rope of palm-fibres. Pellicle of a date-stone. Wick. Dirt of the skin rolled between the fingers. ◻ Flask.
حَجَر الفَتِيلَة ◻ Amianthus.
فَتَّال Rope-weaver. Nightingale.
أَفْتَل م فَتْلَاء ج فُتْل Having parted legs (camel).
مِفْتَل Instrument for twisting ropes.
مُفَتَّل Strongly twisted (thread, wick).
مَفْتُول الخَلْق Strong in make (man).
مُفَتَّلَة ✧ Semolina.

فَاتِر م فَاتِرَة Weak. Remiss, languid. Lukewarm (water).
فَاتُور Lukewarm (water).
☆ فَتَش i فَتْشًا, وفَتَّش ه وعن To inspect, to scrutinise a. th. To inquire about. ✧ To search for.
تَفْتِيش Search, inspection.
فَتَّاش Investigator, scrutiniser.
✧ فُتَيْشَة Rocket, fusee.
مُفَتِّش Inspector.
☆ فَتَم a فَتْمًا ه To tread upon. To grind a. th.
تَفَتَّم To be ground between the molar teeth.
☆ فَتَق o فَتْقًا, وفَتَّق ه (opp. to رَتَق) To break, to slit. To disjoin, to disunite. To unsolder. To unsew (a garment). To put leaven in (dough).
فَتَق بَيْن To set people at variance.
فَتِق a فَتَقًا To yield a good crop (land).
فَتَّق الكَلَام To correct, to render (language) clear.
أَفْتَق To have fat (cattle). To have a fine weather. To pierce the clouds (sun). To reach a place not rained upon.
تَفَتَّق وانْفَتَق To be swollen in the flanks (cattle). To be slit, unsewed, disjoined. To be cracked (hand). To clear away (clouds).
فَتْق Slit, rent. Disunion.
— ج فُتُوق Place spared by the rain.
— و✧ فِتَاق Rupture, hernia.
— وفَتَق Daybreak, dawn.
فُتُوق Calamity; drought, scarcity.
عَامٌ ذُو فُتُوق Year of little rain.
فِتَاق Great lump of leaven. Sun piercing the clouds. Mixture of perfumes, medicines.
فَتِيق Shining (dawn). Sharp (sword). Swollen (camel).
— اللِّسَان Sharp-tongued.
فُتُق ومُتَفَتِّقَة Sharp-tongued (woman).
هُوَ الفَاتِق والرَّاتِق He is the supreme ruler (*lit.* splitting and repairing).
مَفْتُوق Pierced, split. Ruptured.
فَيْتَق King. Blacksmith. Door-keeper. Carpenter.
☆ فَتَك o i فَتْكًا وفُتْكًا وفُتُوكًا, وأَفْتَك To

Youth. Generosity. Manly qualities. فَتَاء وفُتُوَّة

فَتْوَى وفُتْوَى وفُتْيَا وفَتْيَا ج فَتَاوٍ وفَتَاوَى Decision of sacred law.

Consultation on a point of law. إِسْتِفْتَاء

فَتًى مث فَتَيَان وفَتْوَان ج فِتْيَان وفِتْيَة وفِتْوَة وفُتُوّ وفِتِيّ وفُتِيّ Young slave. Youth. Youthful. Brave, generous.

Morning and evening. الفَتَيَان

فَتَاة مث فَتَاتَان ج فَتَيَات وفَتَوَات Full-grown girl. ✧ Maid-servant.

▫ Prostitute, strumpet. فَاتِيَة ج فَوَاتِي

Young (camel). فَتِيّ م فَتِيَّة ج فِتَاء وأفتاء Youthful.

Cadet, younger. More generous. أَفْتَى

Mufti, doctor, expounder of the law of the Koran. مُفْتٍ

☆ فَتّ o فَتًّا ه To scatter (dates) from a basket.

To be broken-hearted (man). إِنْفَتّ

They have been beaten, subdued. أُفْتُتُّوا

Millet-bread. Colocynth-seeds. فَتّ

Scattered dates. تَمْر فَتّ

Multitude, abundance. مَفَتَّة

☆ فَثَأَ a فَثْأً ه To cool (anger).

— فَثَأَ وفُثُوءًا ه To temperate (cold). To allay the boiling of a cooking-pot with cold water.

— ه عن To remove, to avert a. o. from.

To be tired, jaded. أَفْثَأَ

— ب To alight, to abide in a place.

— وانفثأ To abate (heat).

☆ فَثَج o فَثْجًا ه To diminish a. th. To allay the heat of (water.)

— وفَثَّج وأَفْثَج وأُفْثِج To be overburdened, fatigued.

Inexhaustible sea. بَحْرٌ لَا يُفْثَج

Pregnant (she-camel). فَاثِج ج فَوَاثِج

☆ فثر — فَاثُور Golden, silver, or metal tray. Marble-table. Disk of the sun. Carpet.

☆ فَثَغ a فَثْغًا ه To break (the head).

☆ فَجّ o فَجًّا, وأَفَجّ مَا بَيْنَ رِجْلَيْهِ To part the legs.

To strain (a bow-string). فَجّ ه

To have the knees, hocks wide apart (man, beast). فَجّ a فَجَجًا

To walk in parting the legs. To أَفَجّ

☆ فَتَن i فِتْنَة ه To burn a. th. To melt, to assay (gold, silver).

فَتَن i فَتْنًا وفُتُونًا, وفَتَّن وأَفْتَن ه To rouse a. o. to rebellion. To decoy, to seduce, to allure, to enamour a. o.

— فِتْنَة ومَفْتُونًا ه وه To put to the test, to try a. o. To deceive a. o.

To be tried by misfortunes. فُتِن

— وأُفْتِن وأُفْتُتِن To be seduced, enamoured.

To rouse a. o. to rebellion. إِفْتَتَن ه

To be seduced, enamoured. To join in a riot. To be excited to revolt. إِفْتَتَن

State. Species. فَتْن

Life is two-sided. العَيْش فَتْنَان

Assaying of metals; trial, test. Allurement, seduction. Discord, riot, disturbance. Civil war. Women. Impiety, unbelief. Sin. Chastisement. Madness. A kind of Mimosa. فِتْنَة ج فِتَن

✧ Acacia-flower. فُتْنَة

Misleading. Disturber. Tempter, seducer. Alluring, captivating. فَاتِن ج فُتَّان, وفَتَّان

Goldsmith: silversmith. فَتَّان

The devil. الفَتَّان

Gold and silver coins. الفَتَّانَان

Touch-stone. فَتَّانَة

Burnt (silver). Black stones. فَتِين

— ج فُتُن Ground burnt by the sun.

Trial, temptation. Excited to revolt. Tried by misfortunes. Tempted, seduced. Mad. مَفْتُون

☆ فَتَا o فَتْوًا ه To surpass a. o. in generosity.

فَتِي a فَتًى, وتَفَتَّى وتَفَاتَى To be youthful, full-grown. To be brave, generous.

فُتِّيَتْ تَفْتِيَة, وتَفَتَّتْ تَفَتِّيًا To be kept apart from boys (girl). To attain puberty.

أَفْتَى ه في To give to a. o. a decision of sacred law (mufti).

تَفَتَّى وتَفَاتَى To assume the air of a young man (girl, old man). To make a show of generosity.

تَفَاتَوْا الى They appealed to (the mufti) for decision.

إِسْتَفْتَى ه To ask (a judge) to give a decision of sacred law.

every side (misfortune).
✧ To burst out, to be blown up (machine, powder). إنفَجَر
To dissipate before (dawn: night). – عن
To forge speech. إفتَجَر الكَلَامَ وفي الكَلَام
Bountifulness. Benefit. Wealth. فَجَر
Daybreak, dawn. Dawn-prayer. فَجر
Morning-star, Lucifer. كَوْكَب الفَجر
Lie. Vice; sin. فَجْرَة
He has forged a lie. رَكِب فَجْرَةً
Wide part of a valley into which water flows. فُجْرَة ج فُجَر
Outlet for water. – ومَفجَر ومَنفَجَرَة ج مَفَاجِر، ومُنفَجَر
Wickedness, dissoluteness, debauchery, impiety. فُجُور وفَجَار
Paths, ways. فِجَار
Four days of the sacred months in which the Arabs waged war. أيَّام الفِجَار
فَاجِر ج فَجَرَة وفُجَّار، وفَجُور ج فُجُر، وفَاجُور
Declining. Libertine, profligate. Liar. Adulterer. Wicked. Sorcerer, wizard.
✧ Ill-natured, foul-mouthed. فَاجِر م فَاجِرَة
To act proudly, to assume a haughty mien. ✱ فَجَس o فَجْسًا وتَفَجَّس
To overcome a. o. – ﻫ
To boast falsely. أَفْجَس
To show haughtiness towards a. o. تَفَجَّس على
To distress, to afflict a. o. (loss in goods, family). ✱ فَجَم a فَجْمًا، وفَجَّم ﻫ
To be distressed by a loss in (goods or family). فُجِم ب وفي
To be painfully affected, distressed. تَفَجَّم
To compassionate a. o.'s sufferings. – لِفُلَان
To be greedy, glutton. ✧ إنفَجَم
Gluttony. ✧ فُجْمَة
Misfortune, loss of property, of dear ones. فَجِيمَة ج فَجَائِم
Terrible and unexpected death. مَوْت فَاجِم وفَجُوع
Woman crushed by misfortunes. إمرَأَة فَاجِم
Calamity, فَاجِمَة ج فَوَاجِم
To become soft, fleshy. ✱ فَجَل o فَجْلًا وفَجِل a فَجَلًا

mute (ostrich). To travel in a narrow-pass.
To tear (the earth with the ploughshare). أَفَجَّ ﻫ ب
To walk with parted legs. تَفَاجَّ
To be strained (bowstring). إنفَجَّ
Mountain-road; ravine. فَجّ ج فِجَاج، وفُجَاج
Water-melon. فِجّ
Crude, unripe (fruit). ✧ Peevish. فِجّ وفَجَاجَة و✧ فَجّ
Parting of the legs. فَجَج
Straddling. أَفَجّ م فَجَّاء ج فُجّ
Intervening space, interstice. فُجَّة
He straddles. يَمْشِي مُفَاجًا
To answer peevishly. To be talkative. ✱ فَجْفَج
Talking disorderly, clamorous. فِجْفَاج
✱ فَجَأَ وفَجِيءَ a فَجْأً وفَجْأَةً وفُجَاءَةً، وفَاجَأَ
To fall upon a. o. unexpectedly, to surprise a. o. وافتَجَأَ ﻫ
To be surprised by sudden death. فُوجِئَ
To take a. o. in the very fact. أَفجَأَ ﻫ
Surprise, unexpected event. Sudden (death). فُجَاءَة
Of a sudden, unawares. فُجَاءَةً وفَجْأَةً
Surprising (lion). فَاجِئ ومُفَاجِئ
To cut, to cleave. ✱ فَجَر o فَجْرًا، وفَجَّر ﻫ
To give vent to (water).
To open (a channel) to. To make dawn to gleam (God). فَجَر ﻫ
To deviate from justice. فَجَر o فُجُورًا عَن الحَقّ
To lie. To act immorally. To commit unlawful actions. To be weak-sighted. – فَجْرًا وفُجُورًا
To oppose, to rise against, to contradict a. o. To disbelieve a. th. To commit adultery with. – ﻫ
To show generosity. فَجِر a فَجَرًا
To enter upon the time of daybreak. To be or become dissolute. أَفجَر
To find a. o. to be vicious, profligate, rebellious. – ﻫ
To open its way and flow freely (water). To break (dawn). تَفَجَّر وانفَجَر
To act bountifully. – وانفَجَر بِالكَرَم
To come upon a. o. from إنفَجَر على

To enlarge a. th. فَجَّل ﻫ
To contrive, to invent a. th. إِفْتَجَل ﻫ
Radish, turnip. (*un.* فُجْلَة) فُجْل وفُجُل
◻ Seller of radishes. Greengrocer. فَجَّال ◻
Having parted legs; splay-footed. أَفْجَل
✧ فَجَم o فَجْمًا, وفَجَّم ﻫ To indent, to blunt (a knife).
✧ تَفَجَّم وانفَجَم To be notched, blunted (knife).
✧ فَجْم Notch, indenture.
أَفْجَم Thick in the corners of the mouth.
☆ فجن — فَيْجَن Rue (plant).
☆ فَجَا o فَجْوًا ﻫ To raise (the string of a bow). To open (a door). To part the legs.
فَجِي a فَجًا To have the legs wide apart.
فَجَّى ﻫ To disclose, to lay a. th. bare.
— ﻫ عَن To remove a. o. from.
أَفْجَى To make large family expenses.
تَفَاجَى To have an intervening space.
إِنفَجَى To open (door).
فَجًا Parting of the legs.
فَجْوَة ج فَجَوَات وفِجَاء Space, gap, interstice. Court-yard.
— وفَجْوَاء Extensive tract of land.
أَفْجَى م فَجْوَاء Having the legs, knees wide apart.
☆ فَحّ i o فَحًّا وفَحِيحًا وتَفْحَاحًا To hiss (viper). ✧ To spread (perfume).
— i فَحِيحًا To snore in sleep.
فَحّ وفَحِيح وتَفْحَاح Hissing of serpents.
فُحَّة الفُلْفُل Pungency of pepper.
فُحُح Hissing snakes.
☆ فَحْفَح To be true in love. To blow in sleep. To be hoarse.
فَحْفَحَة Hoarseness.
فَحْفَاح Talkative, speaker.
☆ فَحَث a فَحْثًا, وافتَحَث عن To search a. th.
☆ فَحَج a فَحْجًا وفَحِج a فَحَجًا To be proud, haughty.
فَحِج وفَحَّج وتَفَحَّج وانفَحَج في مِشْيَتِهِ To walk in turning the toes in.
أَفْحَج عن To desist, to turn back from.
— ة To part the hind-legs (of a milch-camel).
تَفَحَّج To sit in parting the legs.
إِنفَحَج To be wide apart (legs).
فَحَج Parting of the heels.
أَفْحَج م فَحْجَاء ج فُحْج Walking in turning the toes in.
☆ فحر — إِفتَحَر ﻫ To emit (an opinion) rejected by all.
☆ فَحَس a فَحْسًا ﻫ To lick up, to lap (water) from the hand. To rub off (the awn) of barley.
☆ فَحُش o فُحْشًا, وتَفَاحَش To become immoderate, excessive, enormous (thing). To be or become atrocious, abominable, foul, obscene. To become ugly (woman).
فَاحَش ة To hold gross language with.
أَفْحَش وتَفَاحَش To commit atrocities.
أَفْحَش وتَفَحَّش في الكَلَام على To hold unseemly, obscene talks against.
تَفَحَّش ب واستَفْحَش ة To find a. th. foul, evil, excessive.
فُحْش وفَحْشَاء Excess. Turpitude. Shocking language.
فَحَّاش م فَحَّاشَة Dissolute in words or actions.
فَاحِش م فَاحِشَة Immoral, gross, foul. Exorbitant, excessive. Atrocious. Stingy.
فَاحِشَة ج فَوَاحِش Turpitude. Excess, enormity. Abomination. Adultery. ✧ Prostitute.
مُتَفَحِّش Shameless, profligate.
☆ فَحَص a فَحْصًا عن To scrutinise, to examine a. th. To inquire after, to search for.
— ﻫ To drench (the ground: rain). To dig the (ground). To disclose, to lay out a. th. To scrap (the ground) for laying eggs (sand-grouse).
— ب To scrap (the ground) with.
فَاحَص مُفَاحَصَةً وفِحَاصًا ة To search after the defects or the secrets of o. a.
تَفَحَّص وافتَحَص عن To scrutinise, to examine a. th. minutely.
فَحْص Search, inquiry. Even ground. Inhabited land.
فَحْصَة Dimple of the chin.

A piece of charcoal. فَحْمَة ج فَحَمَات
First and darkest part of the night. — ج فِحَام وفُحُوم
Coal-black. فَحْمِي
Blackness. فُحُومَــة
Coal-man. ✧ Carbonaro, freemason. فَحَّام ج فَحَّامَة
Stagnating (water). فَاحِم
Black (hair). Still (water). Silent (man). فَاحِم وفَحِيم
Speechless, unable to answer. مُفْحَم
Carbonised. مُفَحَّم
To hint at. ☆ فَحَا o فَحْوًا، وفَحَّى بِكَلَامِهِ إِلَى
To season (food) in the cooking-pot. فَحَّى ه
To hold a conversation with. To elicit the intention of a. o. فَاحَى ٥
Seasoning, seeds. Onions. فَحًا وفِحًا ج أَفْحَاء
Honey-comb. فَحْوَة
Meaning (of a discourse). فَحْوَى وفَحْوَاء وفُحَوَاء ج فَحَاوٍ
To breath heavily; to snore in sleep. To hiss (snake). To diffuse itself (smell). ☆ فَخّ i فَخًّا وفَخِيخًا، وافْتَخّ
To be weakened (legs). فَخّ i فَخًّا وفَخَّة وفَخَخًا
Trap, snare, net. فَخّ ج فِخَاخ وفُخُوخ
Snoring. Morning-sleep. Slut. فَخَّة
Hiss of snakes. فَخِيخ
To brag, to boast. ☆ فَخْفَخ
Rustling of paper, of new clothes. ✧ Show, pomp, luxury. فَخْفَخَة
To coo (pigeon). To lie. ☆ فَخَت a فَخْتًا
To make a hole in (a roof). To open (a vessel). To cut off a. th. — ه
To backbite a. o. ✧ فَخَّت فِي
To walk proudly. To strut (woman). To wonder. To have the habit of lying. تَفَخَّت
To be perforated (roof, ceiling). إِنْفَخَت
Hole (in a roof). Moonlight. Hunter's snare. فَخْت
Ring-dove. فَاخِتَة ج فَوَاخِت
To become proud. ☆ فَخَج a فَخَجًا
To hit a. o. in the thigh. ☆ فَخَذ a فَخْذًا ٥
To be wounded in the thigh; to have the thigh broken. فُخِذ

Searcher, inquirer. فَاحِص
Searcher after the vices. فَحِيص ومُفَاحِص
Hollow dug by a sand-grouse for laying eggs. مَفْحَص ج مَفَاحِص وأُفْحُوص ج أَفَاحِيص
To split, to cut (melons) open. ☆ فَحَض a فَحْضًا ه
To send to a. o. (a stallion). To choose (a stallion) for (a flock). ☆ فَحَل a فَحْلًا، وافْتَحَل ٥ ٥
To lend, to give a stallion to a. o. أَفْحَل ٥
To be manly, masculine. To become barren (tree). To affect coarseness (in dress, food). تَفَحَّل
To become tall, strong (male palm-tree). To become momentous (affair). إِسْتَفْحَل
Quality of a stallion. Virility. Manliness. فِحْلَة وفُحُولَة وفِحَالَة
فَحْل ج فُحُول وأَفْحُل وفِحَال وفِحَالَة وفُحُولَة
Stallion, male. Energetic man.
Reciter of poetry, traditions. — ج فُحُول
Male palm-tree. Mat of palm-leaves. فَحْل، وفُحَّال ج فَحَاحِيل
Virago, masculine woman. فَحْلَة
Barren (tree). مُتَفَحِّل
To be exhausted (well). ☆ فَحَم o فُحُومًا
To be unable to answer. To drink in intense darkness. فَحَم a فَحْمًا
فَحَم o وفَحِم a وفُحِم فَحْمًا وفُحَامًا وفُحُومًا، وأُفْحِم
To be choked by (sobs: child). To bleat until he becomes hoarse (ram).
To be intensely black. فَحُم o فُحُومًا وفُحُومَة
To blacken (the face) with charcoal. فَحَّم ٥ وه
To silence (a weeping child). To hush up a. o. To prevent (a poet) from uttering verses (anxiety). To enter upon the darkest part of the night. أَفْحَم ٥
Do not set off in the darkest part of the night. فَحِّمُوا وأَفْحِمُوا عَنْكُم من اللَّيْل
To drink an evening-draught. إِفْتَحَم
Charcoal. فَحْم وفَحَم وفَحِيم
Mineral, pit-coal. فَحْم الحَجَر وحَجَرِيّ

فَخَّذَ ٥ To call (a tribe) by small parties.
— ٥ عن وبَيَن To disperse (people). To separate a. o. from.
فَاخَذَ ٥ To rout and scatter (people).
تَفَخَّذَ To draw back, to retire. To be late.
إِسْتَفْخَذَ To submit.
فَخْذ وفَخِذ (f.) ج أَفْخَاذ Thigh. ✧ Leg (of mutton).
فَخْذ ج أَفْخَاذ Portion of a tribe.
☆ فَخَر a فَخْرًا وفَخَرًا وفَخَارًا وفَخَارَةً وفِخِّيرَى وفِخِّيرَاء, وافْتَخَر To boast of. To glory in.
فَخَرَ o ٥ To surpass a. o. in nobility, glory.
فَخَر a وفَخَّر وأَفْخَرَ ٥ على To judge a. o. to surpass another in excellence.
فَخِر a فَخَرًا من To scorn a. o.
فَاخَر مُفَاخَرَةً وفِخَارًا ٥ To vie in glory with, to surpass a. o. in excellence.
تَفَاخَر To vie in boasting with o. a.
أَفْخَر To bring forth noble children (woman).
تَفَخَّر To magnify o.'s self.
إِسْتَفْخَر ه To buy a splendid (thing). To find a. th. excellent, grand.
فَخْر وفَخَر Glory, illustration. nobleness, excellence.
إِفْتِخَار Boasting, glorying. Glory, honour.
فَاخِر Glorying in ; boastful. Excellent, splendid, precious. Stoneless date.
فَخُور وفَخِير وفِخِّير Boastful.
فَخِير Boasting ; vying in glory. Surpassed in glory.
¤ فَخِيرَة Hole, hollow.
فَخَّار Pottery, earthenware. Baked clay. Potter's clay.
فَاخُور ج فَوَاخِير Aromatic plant. Marjoram.
فَخَّارِيّ و✧ فَاخُورِيّ Potter.
فَاخُورَة Pottery.
مَفْخَرَة ومَفْخُرَة ج مَفَاخِر Cause of glorying. Generous deed.
☆ فَخَز a فَخْزًا, وفَخِز فَخَزًا, وتَفَخَّز To boast falsely. To magnify o.'s self.
فَخْز Merit, self-glorification.
☆ فَخَش a فَخْشًا ه To miss, to lose a. th.

☆ فخل — تَفَخَّل To show staidness, forbearance. To dress splendidly. To be a fop.
مُتَفَخِّل Affecting staidness. Fop.
☆ فَخُم o فَخَامَةً To be corpulent, stout. To be great in estimation.
— في عُيُون النَّاس To enjoy public consideration.
فَخَّم الحُرُوفَ To read or pronounce emphatically.
— ٥ To magnify, to show regard to a. o.
تَفَخَّم To magnify o.'s self.
فَخْم High in rank, estimation. Bulky, thick. Strong (discourse).
فُخَمِيَّة Pride, haughtiness. Swelling.
تَفْخِيم Consideration, regard. Emphasis, pathos.
أَفْخَم Most honoured.
مُفَخَّم Magnified, honoured.
☆ فَدَّ i فَدِيدًا . To flap the wings (bird). To shout out. To run (man). To tread heavily upon the ground (flock).
هُوَ يَفُدّ لِي ويَمُدّ لِي He threatens me.
فَدَّد To walk with a haughty gait. To cry out in a sale (men).
فَدَّاد ج فَدَّادُون Shouter. Proud. Treading heavily *Pl.* Husbandmen, neatherds, ox-drivers, camel-drivers. Nomads.
فَدَّادَة Frog. Cowardly.
☆ فَدْفَد To shout out. To escape from danger.
فَدْفَد Hard and even ground. Desert.
فُدْفُد Screamer. Harsh-voiced.
☆ فَدَح a فَدْحًا ٥ To crush a. o. (debt, weight).
أَفْدَح واسْتَفْدَح ه To judge, to find a. th. painful, burdensome.
فَادِح Crushing (debt, weight).
فَادِحَة ج فَوَادِح Calamity.
☆ فَدَخ a فَدْخًا ٥ To fracture (the skull) of.
☆ فَدَر i فَدْرًا وفُدُورًا To take refuge on the summit of a mountain (wild goat). To become cold (cooked meat).
فَدِر a فَدَرًا To become foolish.
فَدَّر ه To break (stones).
تَفَدَّر To be broken (stones).

High building. فَدَن ج أَفْدَان
Pair of bulls for ploughing. Plough. ✧ Bull. فَدَان وفَدَّان ج فَدَادِين وأَفْدِنَة وفُدُن
Acre; area, one day's labour. Sown field. فَدَّان
Plumb-line. ✧ فَادِن ج فَوَادِن
✧ With weight and measure. على القِدَّة والفادِن

✫ فَدَى i فدى وفِدًى وفِدَاء, وفَادَى مُفَادَاة
To free (herself) in giving a sum for divorcing (woman). To give a ransom for (a captive). To free (a slave); to redeem a. o. from. وفِدَاء ة من
To say to a. o.: May I be thy ransom! فَدَّى ة بِنَفْسِهِ وفَدَّى ة
To divorce (her husband) in giving a sum (woman). فَادَى ة
To accept from a. o. the ransom of a slave. أَفْدَى ة الأَسِيرَ
To make a barn for dates. To dandle (a child). — ه وة
To redeem o. another. تَفَادَى
To guard against, to abstain from. — وافتدى من
To be redeemed, freed, ransomed. إِنْفَدَى
To free a. o. in paying a ransom. To free herself from her husband (woman). إِفْتَدَى بِفُلَانٍ

فِدًى وفَدًى وفِدَاء وفِدْيَة ج فِدًى وفِدَيَات
Ransom, price given for freeing a captive.
May my father be thy ransom! فِدَاكَ أَبِي وفِدًى لَكَ أَبِي
Barn. Heap of dates, barley. Bulk. فَدَاء ج أَفْدِيَة
The Redeemer; Our Lord Jesus-Christ. الفَادِي
Brave, chivalrous. *Pl.* Sect of the Assassins. ✧ فِدَاوِيّ ج فِدَاوِيَّة
To be alone, apart from. ✫ فَذَّ o فَذًّا عن
To thrust a. o. back vehemently. ة —
To bring forth one only (ewe). أَفَذَّ
To become alone, independent. تَفَذَّذ واسْتَفَذّ
Alone, single. Scattered (date). فَذّ ج أَفْذَاذ وفُذُوذ
Featherless (arrow). أَفَذّ

فَدَر ج فُدُور, وفَادِر ج فَوَادِر, وفَــدُور ج فُدُر
Wild goat.
Piece of meat, of rock. Lump of dates. فِدْرَة ج فِدَر
Silver. Fat boy. فُدُرّ
Walking alone. فُدَرَة
Mass of rock upon the top of a mountain. فَادِرَة وفِنْدِيرَة
Abounding in chamois (land). Retreat of the chamois. مَفْدَرَة
To have spiders in a house. ✫ فدس — أَفْدَس
Spider. فُدْس ج فِدَسَة
Large jar. فَيْدَس
Holyday, recreation. ✧ فَيْدُوس
To break (the head) of a. o. ✫ فَدَش o فَدْشًا ه
To have the wrist or ankle distorted. To be distorted (joint). ✫ فَدِع a فَدَعًا
To distort a. o. فَدَّع ة
Distorsion of the ankle or wrist. فَدَع
Distorted (man). أَفْدَع م فَدْعَاء ج فُدْع
Distorted part (of the joints). فَدَعَة
To break, to crush a. th. hollow. To season (food) with grease, butter. ✫ فَدَغ a فَدْغًا ه
✧ To wound a. o. in the head. — رَأْسَهُ
To be broken. To be softened. إِنْفَدَغ
Instrument for breaking. مِفْدَغ ج مَفَادِغ
To comb out (cotton). ✫ فدك — فَدَّك ه
To have (cotton) carded.
To be impeded in speech; to be heavy, silly. ✫ فَدُم o فُدُومَة وفَدَامَة
To cover the mouth of (a man, of a vessel) with. فَدَم i فَدْمًا ه وعلى ب وفَدَّم وأَفْدَم ه
Plumb-line. ✧ فَادِم ج فَوَادِم
Impeded in speech. Heavy, dull, silly. فَدْم ج فِدَام
Strainer for a ewer. Piece of cloth for wiping the mouth. فِدَام ج فُدُم, وفَدَّام وفِدَامَة وفَدُّوم
Having a strainer (jug), having the mouth covered (vessel). مُفْدَم ومُفَدَّم
Saturated with red dye (cloth). مُفَدَّم
Ewers, pots. المُفَدَّمَات
To fatten (cattle). To raise (a building). ✫ فدن — فَدَّن ه
Red dye. فَدَن

Strange thing. أَمْرٌ فَرِيٌّ
To lead a dissolute life. ☆ فَرِتَ o فَرْتًا
To be weak-minded. فَرِتَ a فَرَتًا
To be sweet (water). فَرُتَ o فُرُوتَةً
Sweet (water). فُرَاتٌ
The Euphrates. الفُرَاتُ
The Tigris and the Euphrates. الفُرَاتَانِ
Sweet water. ماء ومِيَاه فُرَاتٌ
To jabber. ✧ To be angry. To walk with short steps. ☆ فَرْتَتَ
To feel a heaving of the stomach (pregnant woman). ☆ فَرِثَ o فَرْثًا, وتَفَرَّثَ وانفَرَثَ
To wound a. o. in the liver. – i فَرْثًا وفَرَّثَ هـ
To scatter and give out to a. o. (a basket of dates). – o i هـ ل
To be scattered (tribe). فَرِثَ a فَرَثًا, وتَفَرَّثَ
To rip up (an animal) and empty the contents of its stomach. أَفْرَثَ هـ
To expose a. o. to blame; to vilify a. o. أَفْرَثَ ه
Contents of a ruminant's stomach. فَرْثٌ ج فُرُوثٌ, وفَرَاثَةٌ
To open (a door, the mouth). To enlarge a. th. To part (the legs). ☆ فَرَجَ i فَرْجًا, وفَرَّجَ هـ
To let a space between. – بَيْنَ
To make room for. فَرَجَ ل
To dispel cares from. To comfort a. o. in. – وفَرَّجَ هـ عن
✧ To show a. th. to. To show a sight to. فَرَّجَ ه على
To have chickens (hen). To clear away (dust). أَفْرَجَ
To clear the way, to remove from. – عن
To be dispelled (cares). ✧ To take a walk, to amuse o.'s self. تَفَرَّجَ
✧ To look with pleasure at. تَفَرَّجَ على
To be opened, disclosed, parted. To be dispelled (grief). To be comforted (man). إِنْفَرَجَ
He has been comforted. – عَنْهُ الغَمُّ
Gap, interstice. Space between the legs. Pudenda. Womb. Open place. فَرْجٌ ج فُرُوجٌ
Unable to keep a secret. فِرْجٌ وفُرُجٌ وفَرَجَةٌ

Separately, singly. فُذَاذًا وفُرَادًا وفَذَاذَى
To contract o.'s self for leaping unexpectedly. ☆ فَذْفَذَ
To settle (an account). ☆ فَذْلَكَ هـ
Sum total. Recapitulation. فَذْلَكَةٌ
To fly, to escape. ☆ فَرَّ i فَرًّا وفِرَارًا ومَفَرًّا ومَفِرًّا
To examine the teeth of a horse to know his age. To inquire about, to investigate a. th. – i فَرًّا وفِرَارًا وفُرَارًا عن
The affair came back to its former state. فُرَّ الأَمْرُ جَذَعًا
To put a. o. to flight. أَفَرَّ ه
To laugh at. تَفَرَّرَ ب
To fly on every side. تَفَارَّ
To show the teeth in smiling. To flash (lightning). إِفْتَرَّ
Flying, fugitive. (*m. f. s. pl.*) فَرٌّ
Flight. فَرٌّ وفِرَار
He is the best of his tribe. هُوَ فُرُّ او فُرَّة القَوْم
Way of laughing. ✧ Quail. فِرَّة
Confusion. Evil. Intensity (of heat). فُرَّة وأَفُرَّة وأُفُرَّة
Fugitive. فُرَرَة وفَرَّار وفَرُور وفَرُورَة
Quick-silver. فَرَّار
Lambkin. kid; wild calf. فُرَار وفَرِير وفُرُور
Refuge, shift. مَفَرٌّ ج مَفَارُّ
Good runner in a flight (horse). مِفَرٌّ
To flap the wings (bird). To be unsteady, fickle. To hurry on at a quick pace. To come out from its cocoon (moth). ☆ فَرْفَرَ
To cut, to break a. th. To mangle a. o. To champ the bit and shake the head (horse). – هـ وه
To be confused in speech. – في الكلام
Unsteadiness, fickleness. فَرْفَرَة
Sparrow. Fat (young man). فُرْفُر وفِرْفِر
Lamb, kid. – وفُرَافِر وفُرْفُور
✧ Butterfly, moth. فُرْفُور ج فَرَافِير
China-ware. ✧ فَرْفُورِي
Unsteady, fickle. Lion. Mar-all. فَرْفَار مر فَرْفَارَة
Purple. Violet. G فَرْفِير
Wild ass. ☆ فرأ – فَرَأٌ وفَرَاءٌ ج أَفْرَاء وفِرَاء

Joy after sadness; relief, comfort. فَرَج وإِنفِرَاج
Pudding-pie. أُمّ الفَرَج
Relief, freedom from cares. فَرْجَة وفُرْجَة
Interstice, gap. فُرْجَة ج فُرَج
✧ Pleasant sight. فُرْجَة
Children's shirt. فَرُّوج ج فَرَارِيج
Chicken. فَرُّوج وفُرُّوج ج فَرَارِيج
Interstice between the fingers, the bars of a railing. ✧ Thing pleasant to behold. تِفْرِجَة ج تَفَارِيج وتَفَارِج
Weak, cowardly man. — وتِفْرَاجَة
Fur-mantle, ample gown. فَرَجِيَّة
Dispelling cares. Gladdening the heart. فَارِج ومُفَرِّج
Turkish lady's cloak. فِرَاجَة Te
Hen having chickens. مُفْرِج
Isolated; man slain in the desert. مُفْرَج
Having the elbow parted from the arm-pit. Comb. مُفَرَّج
Obtuse angle. زَاوِيَة مُنْفَرِجَة
Comforted. Opened (door). مَفْرُوج
Compasses. فِرْجَار P
To curry (a horse). ✲ فَرْجَن ه
Curry-comb. فِرْجَوْن
To be glad, cheerful, pleased. ✲ فَرِح a فَرَحًا
To rejoice at. — ب
To cheer, to rejoice a. o. فَرَّح وأَفْرَح ه
To crush a. o. (debt). أَفْرَح ه
Joy, cheerfulness. ✧ Wedding, feast. فَرَح
Joy, merriness. Cause of joy. Present given to a messenger of good news. فَرْحَة وفُرْحَة
Glad, joyful, lively. فَارِح ج فَارِحُون, وفَرِح ج فَرِحُون
فَرْحَان م فَرْحَى , وفَرْحَانَة ج فَرَاحَى وفَرْحَى
Merry, cheerful, content. وفَرُوح ج فُرُح
Cheering, gladdening. مُفْرِح ومُفَرِّح
Destitute; crushed by (debts). مُفْرَح
Merry, exulting. (*m. f.*) مِفْرَاح
To live in happiness. ✲ فَرِخ a فَرَخًا
To have chickens (hen). فَرَّخ وأَفْرَخ
To be hatched (egg).
To sprout (plant). To swarm. To shoot forth (cut tree). فَرَّخ

To be dispelled (fear). — وأَفْرَخ
To clear away (affair). أَفْرَخ
To dispel (fear). أَفْرَخ ه
They disclosed their secret *lit*: they hatched their egg. أَفْرَخُوا بَيْضَهُم
To take pigeons for breeding. إِسْتَفْرَخ ه
فَرْخ ج أَفْرُخ وأَفْرَاخ وفِرَاخ وفُرُوخ وأَفْرِخَة وفِرْخَان
Chick, young bird. Offset of a plant. Base, faint-hearted man.
Shoots of a tree. فَرْخ الشَّجَرَة
Sheet of paper. ◘ فَرْخ وَرَق
Female chicken. Off-shoot, sprout. فَرْخَة ج فِرَاخ
Poultry-house. مَفْرَخ ج مَفَارِخ
Incubator, hatcher. مُسْتَفْرَخ و◘ مَعْمَل الفِرَاخ
To be alone, single, sole. To be simple, uncompound. ✲ فَرَد o وفَرِد a وفَرُد o فُرُودًا وانفَرَد
To secede, to isolate o.'s self from. فَرَد عن
To busy o.'s self solely about a. th. فَرَد وأَفْرَد وتَفَرَّد وانفَرَد واسْتَفْرَد ب
To seclude o.'s self from the world فَرَّد
To bring forth a single one (female). أَفْرَدَتْ
To isolate, to set a. th. apart. أَفْرَد واسْتَفْرَد ه
He despatched a messenger to. أَفْرَد رَسُولًا إِلى
To be pairless, unique in. تَفَرَّد وانفَرَد واسْتَفْرَد في
To seek solitude. إِسْتَفْرَد
To encounter a. o. alone. To single out a. th. — ه وه
One, single; one individual. Odd. فَرْد ج فِرَاد وأَفْرَاد
Odd and even. فَرْد وجَوْز
Unique in his kind, pairless. — ج أَفْرَاد وفُرَادَى
One fellow of a match, of a pair. — ج فِرَاد
I met him when we were alone. لَقِيتُهُ فَرْدَيْن
✧ Pistol. فَرْد ج فُرُودَة وفُرُود
One by one, separately. فَرْدًا فَرْدًا
Stars shining here and there. أَفْرَاد وفُرُود النُّجُوم

Alone, lonely. Pairless, matchless. فَرْد وفَرَد
◘ Poll-tax. Bag. ✧ Bale; half a beast's load. فَرْدَة ج فُرَد
Going alone, solitary. فُرْدَة
جاءُوا فُرَادَ وفَرَادَ وفُرْدَى وفِرَادًا وفُرَادَى They came one by one.
Loneliness, seclusion. إنفِرَاد
Lonely, apart from men. عَلَى انفِرَادٍ
Sole, alone. Refined, white sugar. فَارِد
✧ Turban for women. فَرُودِيَّة
Apart from others, alone unparalleled, unique; excellent. فَرِيد م فَرِيدَة
Precious pearl. ◘ Quire of paper. فَرِيدَة ج فَرَائِد
Seller of pearls. فَرَّاد
◘ Smooth. أَفْرَد
Isolated, apart, (*Gram*). Singular. Simple, uncompound. مُفْرَد
Medicinal simple. مُفْرَدَة ج مُفْرَدَات
Secluded from the world. مُفَرِّد
Isolated, apart. Enriched with pearls (necklace). مُفَرَّد
Solitary. Separated. مُتَفَرِّد ومُنْفَرِد
✡ To throw a. o. down violently on the ground. فَرْدَس
Width, broadness. فَرْدَسَة
Garden, fruitful valley. Paradise. فِرْدَوْس ج فَرَادِيس
✡ To separate, to set a. th. apart. To divide a. th. فَرَزَ i فَرْزًا, وأَفْرَزَ ه
He decided against me according to his opinion. فَرَّزَ عَلَيَّ بِرَأْيِهِ
To separate from (a partner). فَارَزَ ه
To come within the reach of (a hunter : game). أَفْرَزَ ه
To distinguish a. o. by a special gift. — ه ب
He decided it without consulting his people. إفْتَرَزَ ه دُون أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ
To die (man). فَرْوَزَ
Separation. Distinction. فَرْز وإفْرَاز
Plain between two hills. فَرْز
Path on a hill. Turn, time. فِرْز
Share set apart for its owner. — أَفْرَاز وفُرُوز
Share, lot. فِرْزَة ج أَفْرَاز وفُرُوز
✧ Age of discretion. سِنّ الإفْرَاز

F Cornice, covering course of a wall. إِفْرِيز ج أَفَارِيز
Clear, distinct (discourse). فَارِز
Road in the sands. فَارِزَة
P Fringe. فَرْوَز
Turquoise. A dye. فَيْرُوز وفِيرُوز وفَيْرُوزَج.
Separated. Distinguished. Adorned with a fringe (cloth, garment). مَفْرُوز
✡ Piece of bread. فَرَزْدَق ج فَرَازِق وفَرَازِد
✡ فرزع — Bundle, armful of fodder. فُرْزُعَة ج فَرَازِع
✡ Fetters, shackles. Shears for cutting iron. فِرْزِل
P Queen (in chess). فَرْزَن ج فَرَازِين
✧ To observe, to look at. فَرْزَن في
To become queen (in chess : pawn). تَفَرْزَن
✡ To break the neck, to crush, to kill (its prey : wild beast). To beat a. o. unmercifully. فَرَسَ i فَرْسًا, وافْتَرَسَ ه
To be a good physiognomist; to perceive intuitively. — i بِالعَيْنِ فِرَاسَةً
To be skilled in horsemanship or in any work. فَرُسَ o فَرَاسَةً وفُرُوسَةً وفُرُوسِيَّةً
To train (a rider). ✧ To encourage, to excite a. o. فَرَّسَ ه
To expose (a sheep) to be devoured by wild beasts. — ه ه
✧ To plaster a terrace with white clay. — ه
To have a goat seized by a wolf (inadvertent shepherd). أَفْرَسَ
He let a lion devour his ass *i. e.* he made a sacrifice for escaping safe. — الأَسَدَ حِمَارَهُ
To leave (a remainder of property) as a prey. — عن
To look steadfastly at. تَفَرَّسَ في
To discover, to perceive a. th. in a. o. from outward signs. — فِيهِ ه
The Persians. ✧ White clay for terraces. فُرْس
Persia. بِلَاد الفُرْس وبِلَاد فَارِس
Persian. فَارِسِيّ
The Persian language. الفَارِسِيَّة
The kali-plant. فِرْس

(bird). To spread branches (tree). ✧ To come out from the cocoon (silkworm).
To be furnished with carpets (house). أفْرَش
To backbite a. o. To fell a beast before slaughtering it. أفْرَش ه
To flutter (bird). تَفَرَّش
To tread upon. To spread out the arms on the ground To give unrestrained liberty to o.'s tongue. To take (a wife). To make little of. To follow the steps of a. o. إفْتَرَش ه وه
To throw a. o. down on the ground. — ه
Mat, carpet, mattress. Furniture. Field, plain. Corn-produce. Young camels. فَرْش ج فُرُوش
✧ Bed, mat, mattress. فَرْشَة
He has a fine appearance. هُو حَسَن الفِرْشَة
Brush. Ts فُرْشَة وفُرْشَاة وفُرْشَايَة
Bubbles on the surface of wine. Dry mud on the surface of the ground. ✧ Wheel of a mill. Moth, butterfly. Tire of (a wheel). فَرَاش
Bed, mat, carpet, mattress. Wife. فِرَاش ج فُرُش وأَفْرِشَة
✧ The catches of a wooden lock. فَرَاش قُفْل
✧ Waiter. Upholsterer. فَرَّاش
Butterfly. Thin bone of the head. Iron-pin. Little water. Nimble, light (man). فَرَاشَة ج فَرَاش
Mare seven days after having brought forth. Creeping (plant). فَرِيش ج فَرَائِش
Mat, carpet. مِفْرَش ج مَفَارِش
Housing, saddle-cloth. مِفْرَشَة ج مَفَارِش
Spread like a carpet. Covered with carpets. Paved, spread. مَفْرُوش
Spreading far away (corn-crops). مُفَرِّش
Without hump (camel). مُفَرَّش
To set the legs apart. ✱ فَرْشَح فَرْشَحَةً وفَرْشَحَى
Broad plain. Tall and fat (woman, she-camel). Rainless cloud. فِرْشَاح
✧ Knave (at cards). ✧ فِرْشَاخ

Horse, mare. فَرَس (m. f.) ج أفْرَاس
Name of various stars. Pegasus.
Race-horse. فَرَس الرِّهَان
They are both like two race-horses *i. e.* they are on the same level. هُمَا كَفَرَسَي الرِّهَان
Hippopotamus. فَرَس اَلْبَحْر
▫ Mantis (insect). Grasshopper. فَرَس النَّبِيّ
Mare. فَرَسَة
Cold wind. Swelling, ulcer on the neck. فَرْسَة
Horsemanship. ✧ Bravery. فَرَاسَة وفُرُوسَة وفُرُوسِيَّة
Diagnostics. Physiognomy. Penetration of mind; insight. فِرَاسَة
Physigonomist صَاحِب فِرَاسَة
Killed, devoured (prey). فَرِيس ج فَرْسَى
Prey seized by a wild beast; spoil. فَرِيسَة ج فَرَائِس
Rider, horseman. The lion. فَارِس ج فُرْسَان وفَوَارِس
More skilled in horsemanship. More penetrative. أفْرَس
Pharisian. H فَرِّيسِيّ
Lion. أبُو فِرَاس وفَرَّاس
Overtaken by cold wind. Having the back broken; humpbacked. مَفْرُوس
Parasang (measure of three miles). Measure of time. P فَرْسَخ ج فَرَاسِخ
Malum Persicum, peach. P فِرْسِق وفِرْسِك
Camel's or man's foot. ✱ فرسن — فِرْسِن ج فَرَاسِن
The lion. الفُرَاسِن
Wild leek (*plant*). ▫ Eye-bright (plant). فُرَاسِيُون
Water-horehound (*plant*). فُرَاسِيُون الماء
Mother-wort (*plant*). فَرَاسِيُون القَلْب
To spread (a carpet, a bed); to furnish (a house). ✱ فَرَش o i فَرْشًا وفِرَاشًا, وافْتَرَش ه
To facilitate (an affair) for. فَرَش ه ه
To spread (a carpet) for a. o. — فَرَش وأفْرَش ه ه
To pave, to furnish (a house). To spread a carpet in (a room). فَرَّش و✧ أفْرَش ه
To expand the wings, to flutter فَرَّش

✢ فَرَض o فَرْضًا ه To cut, to slit, to pierce a. th.
— ة To wound (a horse) on the cartilage of the shoulder.
فَرَّض ه To ornament (leather).
فَارَض ة في To alternate with a. o. in.
أَفْرَض ة To offer itself to a. o. (opportunity).
تَفَارَض ه To use a. th. by turns.
إِفْتَرَض و✧ اسْتَفْرَض ه To seize (the opportunity).
فُرْصَة ج فُرَص Opportunity, seasonable time. Turn, succession. ✧ Holyday.
جَاءَتْ فُرْصَتُكَ من It is thy turn to.
فَرِيص Acting by turns with.
فَرِيصَة ج فَرَائِص Part of a horse between the shoulder and the ribs.
— ج فَرِيص Jugular vein.
إِرْتَعَدَت فَرِيصَتُهُ او فَرَائِصُهُ He trembled with fear. *lit* : his muscles quivered.
مِفْرَص ج مَفَارِص. ومِفْرَاص ج مَفَارِيص
Punch, iron instrument for cutting.
✢ فِرْصِد وفِرْصَاد Grape-stone.
فِرْصَاد Red dye. Mulberry-tree.
✢ فَرَض i فَرْضًا. وفَرَّض ه To notch (wood).
فَرَض ه وأن To suppose that, to make an hypothesis.
— وأَفْرَض وافْتَرَض ه على To impose laws to a. o. (God). To prescribe a. th. to a. o. (man).
— وأَفْرَض ه ل To assign (the rate of a tax, of a pension) to a. o. To present a. o. with a. th. To give an appointment to a. o.
فَرَض i وفَرُض o فُرُوضًا وفَرَاضَةً To be old (animal). To be wide.
فَرُض o فَرَاضَةً To know Divine law. To become skilled in the law of inheritance.
فَرَّض ه To digest divine precepts. To explain points of law clearly.
إِفْتَرَض To receive their pay (soldiers). To dwindle away, to be destroyed (tribe, family). ✧ To suppose, to make an hypothesis.
فَرْض ج فِرَاض Notch, incision.

فَرْض ج فُرُوض Precept, divine law. Ordinance. Duty. Share of an inheritance. Fees, soldier's pay.
✧ كِتَاب اَلْفَرْض Breviary, divine office.
فُرْضَة ج فُرَض وفِرَاض Notch at the extremity of a bow. Opening in a wall. Sea-port. Gap in the bank of a river. Cavity of an inkstand. Piece of wood in which the pin of a door turns.
فِرَاض Mouth of (a river). Garment, clothing.
فَارِض ج فُرْض Bulky, thick.
— وفَرِيض وفَرَضِيّ Skilled in divine law, in the science of inheritance.
✧ إِفْتِرَاض Supposition, hypothesis.
فَرِيضَة ج فَرَائِض Divine precept, ordinance of God.
عِلْم الفَرَائِض Part of jurisprudence treating of inheritance.
مِفْرَض ومِفْرَاض Punch, intstrument for notching.
مَفْرُوض Notched. Prescribed, imposed. Granted, supposed.
مَفْرُوضَات By-rules, statutes.
✢ فَرَط o فُرُوطًا ة To precede (people).
— ه ✧ To shake off (nuts) from a tree.
— o i فَرْطًا وفَرَاطَةً ة To precede a. o. to the water in order to prepare the buckets.
— o فَرْطًا في وفَرَّط ه وفي To neglect, to be remiss in.
فَرَط عَلَيْهِ في القَوْل He hastened to speak before him.
فَرَط من To escape, to be said, done hastily, unintentionally (word, action).
— فُلَانًا To overcome a. o.
وفَرَّط ة إلى وأَفْرَط To despatch a messenger to.
فَرَط وافْتَرَط وَلَدًا He lost a child in infancy.
فَرَّط ة To praise or censure a. o. to excess. To forsake a. o. To precede a. o.
— ه To disperse, to dispel a. th.
— ه عن To avert (a misfortune) from a. o. (God).

☆ فَرَعَ a فَرْعًا ه To ascend (a mountain). To go down (a valley).
— a فَرْعًا وفُرُوعًا ه To overtop, to surpass a. o. in tallness or rank.
— بَيْن To conciliate (people).
— ه ب To check (a horse) with (the bridle).
فَرِعَ a فَرَعًا To have abundant hair.
فَرَّعَ وأفْرَعَ To slaughter a firstling.
فَرَّعَ ه وفي To go down (a valley).
— ه من To deduce (a consequence) from (a principle).
— وأفْرَعَ ✧ To send forth sprouts, boughs. To divide, to allot.
أفْرَعَ في رمن To go down (a mountain).
— ب To alight at a. o.'s house.
— ه To take care of a. o. To wound (a horse's mouth : bit).
— ه To assail (a flock : wild beast).
To explore (a country).
— وإسْتَفْرَعَ ه To begin (a narrative). To undertake (a journey).
تَفَرَّعَ To branch off (tree).
— من To derive from (a principle : consequence).
تَفَرَّعَ القَوْمَ او في بَنِي فلان To marry the chief woman of a tribe.
إفْتَرَعَ To deflour (a virgin).
فَرْع ج فُرُوع Summit, upper part. Branch, bough, sprout. Woman's hair. Consequence of a principle.
— القَوْم Chief of a tribe.
الأُصُول والفُرُوع The principles and the consequences.
فَرْع ج فِرَاع Ravine.
فَرَع ج فُرُع Firstling, first-born camel. Distribution. Lice.
فَرْعَة ج فِرَاع Summit of a mountain.
فَرَعَة و✧ فَرْعَة Vamp, upper-leather of a shoe.
فَرْعِيّ Deduced, derived.
تَفْرِيع Development. Ramification. ✧ Distribution, allotment.
فَرَّاعَة Axe, hatchet.
فَـارِع Lofty (mountain). Comely. Vile.
— ج فَرَعَة Life-guard.
فَارِعَـة ج فَوَارِع Summit of a mountain.

فَارَطَ مُفَارَطَةً وفِرَاطًا ه To encounter, to outpass a. o.
أفْرَطَ ب To hurry, to hasten in a. th.
— بِيَدِهِ إلى سَيْفِهِ He drew his sword.
— في To transgress. To exceed the bounds in.
— ه To overfill (a basin). To forget ; to leave off a. th.
— على To overburden a. o.
تَفَرَّطَ ه To outrun the others (horse).
تَفَارَطَ To vie in speediness with. To hurry. To come too late (affair).
— ه To overwhelm a. o. suddenly (grief).
إنْفَرَطَ To be dissolved. ✧ To be beaten down (fruit).
لا يُفْتَرَطُ إحْسَانُهُ His benefits shall not be lost.
فَرْط Excess, exaggeration. Neglect. Missed opportunity. Space of time. Way-mark.
إيَّاكَ والفَرْطَ في Beware not to be remiss in it!
أتَيْتُهُ فَرْطًا I went to him after a delay of few days.
أتَيْتُهُ فَرْطَ يَوْم I went to him one day after.
فَرْط ج أفْرُط وأفْرَاط Hill, summit of a hill.
أفْرَاط الصَّبَاح First gleam of dawn.
فَرْط وفُرَاطَة ✧ Small money.
فَرَط (s. pl.) Arriving first.
فُرُط Injustice. Excess. Horse outstripping the others.
أمْرٌ فُرُط Affair given up.
فَرْطَة وفُرْطَة Precedence in a race.
فُرْطَة في البِلَاد Journey.
إفْرَاط Exaggeration, excess.
تَفْرِيط Neglect. ✧ Prodigality.
فَرِط ✧ Cheapness of an article. Cheap.
فَارِط ج فُرَّاط Arriving first. Lost (goods). Uttered hastily (word).
✧ فِرِّيط Spendthrift, squanderer.
مُفْرِط Exceeding the bounds. Excessive, exaggerate.
مُفْرَط Forsaken, given up. Overflowing (tank).
☆ فَرْطَحَ ه To widen a. th.
I فَرْطُونَة ◘ Storm, tempest.

Thick-haired (man). أَفْرَع م فَرْعَاء ج فُرْع وفُرْعَان
Peace-maker. مِفْرَع ج مَفَارِع
Broad-shouldered. مُفْرِع الكَتِف
To be proud, tyrannical. ☆ فَرْعَن
Pharaoh, name of the ancient kings of Egypt. Proud, unbelieving man, tyrant. Crocodile. فِرْعَوْن ج فَرَاعِنَة
To be empty, unoccupied (place). ☆ فَرَغ o a وفَرِغ فُرُوغًا وفَرَاغًا
To be unemployed. To be free from work. To finish a. th. — من الشَّيْء
To apply o.'s self entirely to: to intend doing a. th. — ل وإلى
To die. — فُرُوغًا
To be poured forth (water). فَرِغ a فَرَغًا
To walk at an easy pace (beast). To produce a large wound (blow). To be anxious. فَرُغ o فَرَاغَة
To empty (a place, a vessel). To pour (a liquid). فَرَّغ ه
To give to a. o. leisure to. — ة ل
To shed (water, blood). To cast (metal) in a mould. أَفْرَغ ه
To pour, to empty a. th. upon. أَفْرَغ ه على
To infuse patience, to a. o. (God). — على فُلَانٍ الصَّبْرَ
To be free from work. تَفَرَّغ
To busy o.'s self exclusively about. — ل
To pour (water) upon o.'s self. إِفْتَرَغ ه
To vomit. إِسْتَفْرَغ
To exhaust (a vessel). — ه
To exhaust o.'s self in endeavours for. — جُهْدَهُ ومَجْهُودَهُ ل
Mouth of a bucket, of a jug. فَرْغ ج فُرُوغ, وفِرَاغ ج أَفْرِغَة
Large vessel, udder. فِرَاغ ج أَفْرِغَة
Free time, leisure; holyday. فَرْغ وفَرَاغ
Privy. ✧ بَيْت الفَرَاغ
His blood has been shed to no purpose. ذَهَبَ دَمُهُ فَرْغًا وفِرْغًا
Broad and flat (land). Wide-stepping (horse). Broad (way). Sharp (tongue, knife). فَرِيغ ج فِرَاغ
Large water-skin. Wide (wound). فَرِيغَة
Gemini (constellation). فُرُوغ
Casting of metals. إِفْرَاغ

Vomit. إِسْتِفْرَاغ
Empty, void. Free from employment. Workless. فَرِغ, وفَارِغ ج فُرَّاغ
Opening a large wound (spear). أَفْرَغ م فَرْغَاء
Metal-founder. مُفْرِغ
Molten (metal). مُفَرَّغ ومُفْرَغ
The pneumatic machine. الآلَة المُفَرِّغَة
Running briskly (horse). مُسْتَفْرِغ
✧ To open (plant, heart). ☆ فَرْفَح
Garden-purslane. P فَرْفَخ وفَرْفَخَة و✧ فَرْفَحِين
To separate, to make a distinction, to set apart a. th. To decide a. th. To explain a. th. distinctly. ☆ فَرَق o i فَرْقًا وفُرْقَانًا ه
To distinguish (truth) from (falsehood). فَرَق بَيْن
To part (the hair). — ه فَرْقًا
To branch off (road). فَرَق o فُرُوقًا
To be obvious, clear to a. o. (affair). — لِفُلَان
To give a soup to a woman after childbirth. — وأَفْرَق ة
The she-camel went apart for bringing forth. فَرَقَت النَّاقَة
To fear, to be frightened. To plunge in the waves. فَرِق a فَرَقًا
To share, to distribute. To give away a. th. in parts. To disorder, to confuse (an affair). To pour out (words). فَرَّق تَفْرِيقًا وتَفْرِقَة ه
To frighten a. o. — ة
To separate, to divide a. th. between. فَرَّق مَا بَيْن
To forsake, to abandon a. o. ✧ To be freshly dead. فَارَق مُفَارَقَة وفِرَاقًا ة
To recover from small-pox. أَفْرَق من
To frighten a. o. To let (camels) pasture by themselves. To neglect (flocks). — ة
To be disordered (business). To be at variance. To scatter (company). To branch off (tree). تَفَرَّق تَفَرُّقًا وتِفِرَّاقًا
To separate, to disperse away. إِنْفَرَق وتَفَارَق وافْتَرَق
Separation. Difference. Parting of the hair. Cock's crest. Flax. فَرْق

husk (grain, corn) between the fingers. To rub a. th. with the hand. ✧ To rub (the body).
To hate o. a. (husband and wife). فَرَكَ وفَرِكَ a فِرْكًا وفُرُوكًا وفِرِكَّانًا ه
To be flaccid (ear). فَرِكَ a فَرَكًا
To forsake, to abandon a. o. فَارَكَ ه
To be easily shelled (corn). To begin to ripen. أَفْرَكَ
To falter in speech; to stumble. To commit a mistake in speech. تَفَرَّكَ
To be rubbed between the fingers. To be shelled, husked (ear of corn). — وانْفَرَكَ
To become hard and full (grain). إِسْتَفْرَكَ
Conjugal hatred. فِرْك
Easy to be shelled (nut). فَرِك
Flaccid (ear). فَرِكَة وفَرْكَاء
Hating her husband (woman). فَارِك وفَرُوك
Wheat cooked with butter. فَرِيك
Easily shelled, husked. — مر فَرِيكَة
✧ Turnscrew. مِفْرَك ج مَفَارِك
Hated, loathed. مُفَرَّك
To make a. o. to stumble, to totter. To entangle, to perplex. ✧ فَرْكَش ه
To stumble, to totter: to be entangled. ✧ تَفَرْكَش
To mince, to chop (tobacco). ✧ فَرَم i فَرْمًا, وفَرَّم ه
To shed his teeth (child). ✧ فَرَّم أَسْنَانَهُ
To be chopped, minced. ✧ تَفَرَّم
Piece of meat, of cheese. فَرْمَة
✧ Diplome, patent, decree, firman. P فَرْمَان ج فَرَامِين
Chopper of tobacco. ✧ فَرَّام
Shedding his teeth (child); toothless. أَفْرَم
Oven. ✡ فُرْن ج أَفْرَان
Baker. ✧ فَرَّان
Round cake. Baker. فُرْنِيّ
Baking woman. فَارِنَة
Rat. ✡ فِرْنِب
Franks. Europeans. P إِفْرَنْج وإِفْرَنْجَة
Frank, European. — فِرَنْجِيّ وإِفْرَنْجِيّ
To assume the manners of Europeans. ✧ تَفَرْنَج
Sword of fine work- P فِرِنْد ج فَرَانِد

Synonym. فَرَق ج فُرُوق
Measure used in Medina. فَرَق ج فُرْقَان, وفَرْق ج أَفْرَاق
Parting of the hair, of the beard, of the teeth. فَرْق
First gleam of dawn. فَرَق (for فَلَق) وفُرْقَان
Flock of sheep. Portion. Party of boys. Mountain. Wave. فِرْق
Distinction between good and evil. Any sacred book: the Koran. فُرْق وفُرْقَان
Sect, body, party of men. Military, naval division. فِرْقَة ج فِرَق
Separation (of friends). فُرْقَة وفَرَاق و فِرَاق وافْتِرَاق ومُفَارَقَة
فَرُق مر فَرُقَة, وفَرِق مر فَرِقَة, وفَارُوق وفَرُوق وفَرُّوق
Faint-hearted.
Cowardly (man, woman). فَارُوقَة وفَرُوقَة وفَرُّوقَة (m. f.)
Distribution. تَفْرِيق وتَفْرِقَة
Retail; in parts. بِالتَّفْرِيق
Large party of men. Part. Company. ✧ General in chief, Major-general. فَرِيق ج أَفْرِقَاء وأَفْرِقَة وفُرُوق
Soup of dates, rice and milk. Stray ewe. فَرِيقَة
Having parted teeth, hair, or a parted beard. White cock. أَفْرَق مر فَرْقَاء ج فُرْق
Separation, division. إِفْتِرَاق
Separating, distinguishing. Isolated (cloud). فَارِق ج فُرَّاق
Going apart for bringing forth (she-camel). — ج فُرَّق وفُرُق ج فَوَارِق
Surname of the Caliph Omar. الفَارُوق
Africa. G أَفْرِيقِيَة
Branching of a road. Parting of the hair. مَفْرِق ج مَفَارِق
Two stars near the pole. ✡ الفَرْقَد مث الفَرْقَدَان ج الفَرَاقِد
To run at full speed. ✧ To burst, to explode. ✡ فَرْقَع
To crack (the fingers). — ه
To crack (joints). تَفَرْقَع
Cracking of the fingers. ✧ Explosion. فَرْقَعَة
Whip of cords. ◻ فِرْقِلَّة
To pick out, to ✡ فَرَكَ o فَرْكًا, وفَرَّكَ ه

To be astonished, amazed. فَرِيَ a فَرًى
To blame a. o. To repair a. th. To open (a vein). أَفْرَى ٥ وه
To be cut, rent (garment). To burst forth (water-spring). تَفَرَّى وانْفَرَى
The night was over. تَفَرَّى اللَّيْلُ
To forge (a lie) against. إِفْتَرَى ه على
✧ To calumniate a. o. — ب وعلى
Bustle, confusion. فَرْيَة
Lie, imposture. فِرْيَة ج فِرًى
Lie. ✧ Hostility. إِفْتِرَاء
Wonderful, remarkable thing. Large (bucket). فَرِيّ م فَرِيَّة
To be scared away from her retreat (gazelle). ✶ فَرَّ o فَرًّا
To turn away from. — عن
To startle, to frighten a. o. away. — ٥ عن
To suppurate (wound). To ooze (sweat, water). — i فَرِيرًا
To be startled, excited. ✧ To leap. — i فَرَازَةً وفُرُورَةً
To scare, to frighten a. o. away. ◻ To provoke a. o. أَفَرَّ واسْتَفَرَّ ٥
To come to fight. تَفَارَّ
To disturb, to startle a. o. (fear, joy). إِسْتَفَرَّ ٥
Young one of the antelope. Fearful. Active (man). فَرّ ج أَفْرَار
Leap, bound, startle from fear. فَرَّة
To rend (a garment). To split a. th. ✶ فَزَرَ o فَزْرًا ه
To strike a. o upon the back with (a stick). — ٥ ب
To burst (a skin) open. ✧ To rip up (an animal). فَزَّرَ وفَزَّر ه وه
To be rent (clothes). — o فُزُورًا
To have a hump on the back or chest. فَزِرَ a فَزَرًا
To be rent (garment). To be burst (skin). ✧ To be ripped up (beast). تَفَزَّرَ وانْفَزَرَ
Small flock of sheep. Kid. Root, origin. فِزْر
Slits, rents. فِزَر
Hump on the chest or back. Broad way. فُزْرَة ج فُزَر
Hump-backed or أَفْزَر م فَزْرَاء ج فُزْر

manship. Red rose. Silk-cloth. Pomegranate seed.
Brave. Chief of a village. Lion. ✶ فِرْنَاس ج فَرَانِسَة
Good management of a housewife. فَرْنَسَة المَرْأَة
France. فَرَنْسا
French, Frenchman. فَرَنْسِيّ وه ✧ فَرَنْسَوِيّ وفَرَنْسَاوِيّ وه ◻ فِرَنْسِيس
To become bad, corrupt. To be erect (camel's ear). ✶ فرنق – تَفَرْنَق
Guide of an army. messenger. Jackal, lion's provider. فُرَانِق
To be lively, fiery (horse). ✶ فَرِهَ a فَرَهًا
To be skilful, clever (man). فَرُهَ o فَرَهَةً وفَرَاهِيَةً وفُرُوهَةً
To take a lively, a comely slave. To bring forth fine children (woman). أَفْرَه
To seek for fiery horses. إِسْتَفْرَه ٥
فَرِه ج فَرِهُون م فَرِهَة، وفَارِه م فَارِهَة، وأَفْرَه م فَرْهَاء ج فُرْه
Clever, skilful; nimble, lively, joyful (man).
Brisk (ass, mule). Beautiful (youth, girl). فَارِه ج فُرَّه وفُرْهَة وفُرْه وفُرْهَة
Liveliness. Skilfulness. Beauty. فَرَاهَة وفَرَاهِيَة وفُرُوهَة
To become fat (boy). ✶ فَرْهَد
To confound; to jade a. o. ◻ فِرْهَد ٥
Fat, plump (youth). Lion's cub. فُرْهُد
To fur, to line (a gown) with fur. ✶ فرا – فَرَّى ه
To put on a fur. إِفْتَرَى ه
Fur, furred garment. فَرْو وفَرْوَة ج فِرَاء
Skin of the head. Garment of camel-hair. King's crown. Abundance. فَرْوَة
The chestnut. ◻ أَبُو فَرْوَة
Fur. ◻ فَرْوِيَّة
Furrier. فَرَّاء
Furred (gown), pelisse. مُفَرَّاة
To forge (a lie) against a. o. ✶ فَرَى i فَرْيًا ه على
To go over a country. — ه
He has accomplished a feat. فَرَى الفَرِيّ
To slit to cut out or to rip off (a skin). — وفَرَّى وأَفْرَى ه

To deliver to a. o. (a safe-conduct). — ل في
To make room for a. o. — وفَسَّح وأفسَح وتفَسَّح ل
To be wide, broad (place). فَسُح o فَسَاحَةً, وأفسَح
To enlarge (a place). فَسَّح ه
✧ To dispense a. o. with an ecclesiastical law. فَسَّح ل
To be enlarged, broad (place). ✧ To stroll about; to enjoy o.'s self. تَفَسَّح وانفَسَح
To take o.'s ease in (a place). تَفَسَّح وتَفَاسَح في
To be at ease; to divert o.'s self. إنفسَح
Enlarging. Safe-conduct. ✧ Dispensation. فَسْح
Broad-breasted. فُسُح وفُسْحُم
Open space, square. فُسْحَة ج فُسَح
✧ Holyday, respite. Dispensation from fasting.
Ample scope. — وفَسَاحَة
Roomy, broad (place). فَسِيح وفُسَاح وفُسُح وفُسْحُم
Width of the steps. فَيْسَحَى
To disjoin, to dissunder a. th. To annul (a deed). To abrogate (a law). To rescind a bargain). To corrupt (an opinion). To dislocate (the hand). ✲ فَسَخ a فَسْخًا, وفَسَّخ ه
To be weak in body and mind. فَسَخ a فَسْخًا
To be corrupt (advice). ✧ To be corrupted, spoiled. — وفَسِخ a فَسَخًا
✧ To be corrupted, altered. فَسَّخ
To be cracked, split, full of crevices.
To annul (a deed, a compact) by mutual consent. فَاسَخ ة ه وتَفَاسَخ ه
To forget a. th. أفسَخ ه
To be disjointed, dislocated, dissundered. To fall off (hair of a corpse). ✧ To be full of crevices, cracked. تَفَسَّخ
To be spoiled, disordered. To be annulled (compact). إنفَسَخ
Disjunction, separation. Abrogation. Annulling, abolition. Weakness in body, in mind. فَسْخ

hump-breasted. Fleshy woman.
Wide road. Blackish ant. فَازِر
Way in the sand. فَازِرَة
Panther. فَزَارَة
To fear, to be frightened at. ✲ فَزَع a فَزْعًا وفِزْعًا, وفَزِع a فَزَعًا من
To seek refuge in fear towards a. o. فَزِع إلى ومن
To succour a. o. — وأفزَع ة
To attack, to rush against. ◻ فَزَع على
To frighten a. o. فَزَّع وأفزَع ة
He has been delivered from fear. فُزِّع عن فُلَانٍ
To awake a. o. from sleep. أفزَع ة من النَّوم
To dispel fear from a. o. — عن فُلَان
Fear, fright. Succour given in distress. فَزَع ج أفزَاع
Dreaded, feared. فُزْعَة
Very cowardly. فُزَعَة و✧ فِزّيع
Fearful, timid. فَازِع ج فَزَعَة, وفَزِع ومُفَازِع
Frightening. فَزَّاعَة
Refuge, shelter. مَفْزَع ومَفْزَعَة
Gallant. Coward. مُفزَّع
Red Turkish cap. Te فِس
Bug. ✲ فَسّ — فَسْفَس وفَسْفَاس ج فَسَافِس
Small pustule. ✧ فَسْفُوسَة ج فَسَافِيس
Mosaic-work. ✧ فُسَيْفِسَاء وفُسَيْفِسَة
To slit, to rent a. th. ✲ فَسَأ a فَسْأً, وفَسَّأ تَفْسِئَةً وتَفْسِيئًا ه
To strike a. o. on the back with (a stick). فَسَأ وتَفَسَّأ ة
To turn a. o. away from. فَسَأ ة عن
To have a prominent chest. فَسِئ a فَسَأ
To be rent, slit. تَفَسَّأ
To spread out (disease). — في وبَيْن
Hollow-backed and hump-breasted. أفسَأ
Pistachio. Pistachio-tree. P فُسْتُق وفُسْتَق و✧ فِسْتِق
Of a pistachio-colour (garment). فُسْتُقِيّ
Basin with an ornamental water-spout. ✧ فُسْتُقِيَّة
Ts فستان — فُسْتَان ج فَسَاتِين وفُسْطَان
Woman's dress, petticoat.
To part the legs. ✲ فسج — فَسَّج
He turned away from me. أفسَج عَنّي
To make long strides. ✲ فَسَح a فَسْحًا

Camp, city; meeting-place of a tribe. Name of old Cairo. فُسْطَاط ج فَسَاطِيط

To go astray from justice. To transgress divine commandments. To live in profligacy, disorder. To become ungodly, wicked, profligate. ٭ فَسَقَ i o وفَسُقَ o فِسْقًا وفُسُوقًا

To commit lewdness, crime against nature with. فَسَقَ ب

To come out from its skin (ripe date). – وانْفَسَقَ

To pervert, to corrupt a. o. To declare a. o. to be an unbeliever, sinful (judge). فَسَّقَ ٥

Prevarication. Disobedience. Immoral life. فِسْق وفُسُوق

Fountain, jet-d'eau. L فِسْقِيَّة ج فِسْقِيَّات

Libertine, trangressor, sinful. فَاسِق ج فَسَقَة وفُسَّاق وفَاسِقُون

Scoundrel, rascal, adulterer. فُسَق وفَسَّاق وفِسِّيق

O wicked woman! O adulteress! يَا فَسَاقِ

Tick, insect. ✧ فَاسُوق

Way of wearing a turban. فَاسِقِيَّة

Mouse. فُوَيْسِقَة

To make little of a. o. ٭ فَسْكَل ٥

Last in a race (horse). Vile, mean. فِسْكِل

To be vile, inferior, of low origin. ٭ فَسِلَ a وفَسُلَ o فَسَالَةً وفُسُولَةً, وفُسِلَ

To wean (a child). فَسَلَ o فَسْلًا ٥

To adulterate (money), to declare (coins) to be adulterated. To declare (goods) to be of bad quality. فَسَّلَ وأَفْسَلَ ه

To cut and plant the offset of a palm-tree. أَفْسَلَ ه

Rubbish. Filings of iron. فُسَالَة

فَسْل ج فُسَلَاء وأَفْسَال وفُسُول وفُسُولَة وفِسَال وفُسْل Base, ignoble, low. Base (coin). Vine-cuttings for planting.

Foolish. فِسْل

✧ French beans. I فَسُولِيَه

Offset of a palm-tree. فَسِيلَة ج فَسِيل وفَسَائِل وجج فُسْلَان

◘ Exorcism. P أَفْسُون

To emit a noiseless wind. ٭ فَسَا o فَسْوًا وفُسَاء

Weak in body and mind. فَسْخ وفَسِخَة

Portion, share, bit. فَسْخَة

Unable to manage his business. فَسِيخ

◘ Small dried fishes.

Sardines, herrings, salt-fish. ◘ فَسِيخ فَرَنْجِيّ

Dissundering, abolishing. Void (contract). ✧ Faded (garment). فَاسِخ

To be corrupt, vicious, disordered. ٭ فَسَدَ o i وفَسُدَ o فَسَادًا وفُسُودًا

To corrupt, to mar a. th. To pervert, to deprave a. o. فَسَّدَ وأَفْسَدَ ه و٥

He ill-treated his people. فَاسَدَ رَهْطَهُ

To rouse (a country) against. أَفْسَدَ ه على

To set people at variance. – بَيْنَ

✧ To misrepresent, to traduce a. o. – على

To do mischief between. أَفْسَدَ واسْتَفْسَدَ في

To be at variance, to disagree. تَفَاسَدَ

To be corrupted, altered. ✧ إِنْفَسَدَ

To ill-treat and provoke a. o. إِسْتَفْسَدَ ٥

To endeavour to mar a. th. – ه

Instigation to discord. ✧ فَسَد

Corruption, mischief, disturbance. Dissension. Damage. ✧ Discord. فَسَاد

Instigation to rebellion, to disorder. إِفْسَاد

Corrupt, wicked. Worthless, vicious. فَاسِد وفَسِيد ج فَسْدَى

Seducer, mischief-maker. مُفْسِد

Mischief-maker. مُفْسِد و✧ فَسَدِيّ

Cause of corruption, mischief. مَفْسَدَة ج مَفَاسِد

To disclose (a. th. hidden). To explain a. th. clearly. ٭ فَسَرَ o i فَسْرًا, وفَسَّرَ ه

To examine the urine of a sick person (physician). فَسَرَ o i فَسْرًا وتَفْسِرَةً

To explain, to comment (a text). فَسَّرَ ه

To ask from a. o. the explanation of a text. تَفَسَّرَ واسْتَفْسَرَ ٥ عن

Explanation, commentary, glose. تَفْسِير ج تَفَاسِير

Urine of a sick person. تَفْسِرَة

٭ فسط – فُسَّاط و فِسْطَاط ج فَسَاطِيط Large tent of coarse cloth.

☆ فَشَغَ a فَشْغًا , وفَشَّغَ هـ To cover a. th.
فَشَغَ وأَفْشَغَ ه ب To assail a. o. with (a whip).
فَشَّغَ ه To overcome a. o. (sleep).
فَاشَغَ بَيْنَ وفُوشِغَ بِالنَّاقَةِ To accustom a she-camel to a young that is not her own.
أَفْشَغَ To be worthless, good for nothing.
تَفَشَّغَ To be slow, slothful. To wear a coarse garment.
— في To cover the head (hoary hair). To pervade the body (blood).
— هـ وفي To glide in and conceal o.'s self amongst the tents.
إِنْفَشَغَ To appear, to increase.
فَشْغَةٌ Convolvulus. Interior substance of a reed.
فَاشِغَةٌ وفَشْغَاء Hanging down on the forehead (forelock).
فُشَاغ وفُشَّاغ Smilax, sarsaparilla (medicinal plant).
فِشَاغ Sloth, sluggishness.
أَفْشَغ Having the teeth disparted Having irregular horns (ram).
مِفْشَغ Checking a horse. Thwarting.
✧ فِشْك Dung of horses.
Te فَشَكَة وفِشَنْك ج فَشَك Cartridge, rocket, fusee.
بَيْت الفَشَك Cartridge-box.
☆ فَشِلَ a فَشَلًا To become cowardly, remiss, weak.
— وانْفَشَلَ ✧ To fall short of.
فَشَّلَ وأَفْشَلَ ه ✧ To frustrate a. o. To confound a. o.
فَشَّلَ وأَفْشَلَ وتَفَشَّلَ وافْتَشَلَ To put a curtain to her litter (woman).
تَفَشَّلَ To flow (water). To marry (man).
فَشَل Sluggishness, remissness. ✧ Disappointment, failing.
فَشِل ج فُشْل وأَفْشَال , وفَشِيل وفَشِيل Remiss, cowardly, apathetic.
فِشْل ج فُشُول , ومِفْشَل ج مَفَاشِل Curtain on a camel-vehicle.
✧ أَفْشَل م فَشْلَاء ج فُشْل Left-handed.
✧ أَلْيَد الفَشْلَاء Left hand.
P مِفْشَلَة Gizzard of a bird.

فُسَاء Noiseless wind, flatulence.
فَسَوَات الضِّبَاع Truffles.
فَاسِيَة وفَاسِيَاء ج فَوَاس Black-beetle.
☆ فَشَّ o فَشًّا To belch. To pilfer. To boast vainly. ✧ To subside (wound).
— هـ To open a door (without key). To squeeze out the air from (a water-skin).
— ه فَشَّ الوَطْبَ To cool (an angry man). To exhaust (the udder of a she-camel).
— بَيْن To scatter slanders amongst.
✧ فَشَّ خُلْقَهُ He gave vent to anger.
إِنْفَشَّ To come forth from a skin (wind). To be reduced (swelling).
— عن To be remiss in a. th.
فَشّ Subsiding of a wound. Carob-tree.
— وفُشُوش Coarse garment.
فَشَّاش Pickpocket, opening doors without keys.
فَاشُوش Weak-minded, irresolute.
☆ فَشْفَش To be weak-minded. To lie much. ✧ To grumble.
☆ فَشَا a فَشْأً To boast.
تَفَشَّأَ ب وفي To spread amongst (people : disease).
☆ فَشَجَ i فَشْجًا , وفَشَّجَ To open the legs, to keep them apart.
تَفَشَّجَ To sit with parted legs.
✧ فَشَحَ a فَشْحًا To stray from the right path. To part the legs. ✧ To apostatise.
☆ فَشَخَ a فَشْخًا ه To treat a. o. wrongfully. ▫ To open the legs.
— في اللَّعِب To cheat at play.
— وفَشَّخَ To be wearied. ✧ To make wide strides.
— على ✧ To stride over a. o.
✧ فَشْخَة Step, stride.
✧ فَشَرَ o وفَشَّرَ To dot. To boast vainly.
✧ فُشَار Humbug. Dotage. Idle boast.
✧ فَشَّار Boaster, humbug, braggart.
فَاشِرَى Bryony (plant).
☆ فشط — ✧ فَشَطَ o فَشْطًا To boast vainly.
إِنْفَشَطَ To split, to crack (damp wood).
✧ فَشَّاط Humbugger, boaster,
☆ فَشِمَ a فَشْمًا To be dried up at the top (maize).

To scatter, to run away. تَفَصْفَص
Green, fresh clover. فِصْفِصَة جـ فَصَافِص
Brisk, energetic (man). فُصَافِص
The lion. الفُصَافِصَة
To appear in all its ✡ فَصَح a فَصْحًا ة
splendour (dawn).
To be pure, فَصُح o فَصَاحَةً , وفَصَّح وأفْصَح
without froth (milk).
To use good, فَصُح o فَصَاحَةً , وأفْصَح
clear language. To be eloquent.
To appear (dawn). To be clear, أفْصَح
evident. To yield pure milk (ewe). To
celebrate the feast of Easter.
To be delivered from. — مِن
He manifested his desire. — عن مُرَادِهِ
To speak clearly, eloquently. تَفَصَّح
He made a show of — وتَفَاصَح في كَلَامِهِ
eloquence.
Pure, without froth (milk). فَصْح وفَصِيح
Easter-tide. Easter. Passover. فِصْح
Easter, paschal (time). فِصْحِيّ
Eloquence. Chasteness of فَصَاحَة
speech.
Chas- فَصْح , وفَصِيح جـ فُصَحَاء وفِصَاح وفُصُح
te in speech, eloquent (man).
Clear, evident, cloudless (day). مُفْصِح
To take no heed of. ✡ فَصَخ a فَصْخًا عن
To luxate (the hand). — ﻫ
Weak-minded. فَصِيخ وفَصِيخَة وفَاصِخَة
To bleed a. o. ✡ فَصَد i فَصْدًا وفِصَادًا ة
(surgeon).
To cut (a vein) open. — وافْتَصَد ﻫ
To moisten a. th. for softening it. فَصَّد ﻫ
To open its gems (tree). أفْصَد وانْفَصَد
To flow (blood). تَفَصَّد وانْفَصَد
Drawing of blood, bleeding. فَصْد وفِصَاد
Dates mixed with blood. فُصْدَة وفَصِيدَة
Bleeding. ✧ فِصَادَة جـ فَصَائِد
Wagtail (bird). ◻ أبُو فِصَادَة
Bleeder, phlebotomist. فَصَّاد
Kind of black-pudding. فَصِيد
Bled. فَصِيد مر فَصِيدَة , ومَفْصُود مر مَفْصُودَة
Crevice, fissure, split. تَفْصِيد
Lancet. مِفْصَد
To squeeze (dates) ✡ فَصَم a فَصْمًا ﻫ
out of their skin. To pull out, to
take off a. th.
To give a. th. to a. o. — وفَصَّم ب ل
To force a. th. out from. فَصَّم ﻫ مِن

✧ Prayer (in the G أفْشِين جـ افَاشِين
Greek liturgy).
To spread ✡ فَشَا o فَشْوًا وفُشُوًّا وفُشِيًّا
(news). To be disclosed (secret). To
become known (fame). To scatter in
a pasturage (cattle).
He knew not how to فَشَت عَلَيْهِ الضَيْعَة
manage his affairs *lit* : his property
became too extensive.
To have numerous flocks. أفْشَى
To spread (news). To divulge — ﻫ
(a secret).
To become wide (ulcer); to تَفَشَّى
spread (ink).
To spread out amongst — ة وب
(disease).
Revelation of a secret. Spreading of news, of a disease. إفْشَاء
Increase in cattle. فَشَاء
Swoon. فَشَيَان
Spreading (evil, secret). فَاشٍ
Scattered flock. فَاشِيَة جـ فَوَاشٍ
To pull out ✡ فَصّ i فَصًّا , وافْتَصّ ﻫ مِن
a. th. from.
To suppurate (wound). To — i فَصِيصًا
weep slightly (child). To produce a
noise (locust).
Nothing remained in my hand therefrom. ما فَصّ في يَدِي مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ
He glared at. فَصَّص بِعَيْنِهِ
To set a gem in (a ring). — ﻫ
He gave him part أفَصّ إلَيْهِ شَيْئًا مِن حَقِّهِ
of his due.
To get rid of, to part away إنْفَصّ مِن
from.
To get a. th. from a. o. إسْتَفَصّ ﻫ مِن
Stone of a فِصّ وفَصّ جـ فُصُوص وأفُصّ
ring. Joint of two bones. Pupil of
the eye. Head of garlic. Origin, true
state of a. th. ◻ Axle of a wheel.
Trefoil, lucern. فُصَّة
Marsh-trefoil. فُصَّة المَاء
Seller, setter of ring-stones. فَصَّاص
Fruit-stone. فَصِيص
Set with (a gem). مُفَصَّص ب
To speak quickly. ✡ فَصْفَص الكَلَام
To bring (accurate news). To — ﻫ
feed (a beast) with clover. ✧ To
strip (a bone) from the flesh.

إِنْفَصَعَ مِن To go out from.
إِفْتَصَعَ حَقَّهُ مِن He exacted his due from.
فَصْعَان Having the head uncovered.
فَصْعَاء Mouse.
✠ فَصَلَ i فَصْلًا ه To set apart, to separate a. th.
— ه عَن To distinguish (a. th.) from (another).
— بَيْن To set a limit between.
— الخُصُومات To settle questions (judge).
✧ — البِضَاعَة To determine the price of (goods).
فَصَلَ i فِصَالًا, وافْتَصَلَ ٥ عن الرَّضَاع To wean (a child).
فَصَلَ o فُصُولًا To sprout (vine).
— مِن To go forth from (a country).
فَصَّلَ ه To intercalate (golden beads and pearls) in a necklace. To allot a. th. To cut out (a garment). To narrate a. th. with all its particulars. To analyse (speech).
— ٥ To cut up (a sheep).
فَاصَلَ ٥ To break with, to dissolve society with a. o. ✧ To dismiss a. o. To make a bargain with a. o.
أَفْصَلَ To attain the time of being weaned (child). ✧ To depart from life (sick person).
إِنْفَصَلَ To be separated, divided, decided. ✧ To be dismissed (official).
— عَن To part from, to abandon a. o. or a. th.
إِفْتَصَلَ ه To transplant (a palm-tree).
فَصْل ج فُصُول Separation, disjunction. Joint of a limb. Chapter, section of (a book.) Decision, sentence. Season of (the year). Plague. ✧ Trick, question.
يَوْم الفَصْل The day of the last judgment.
فَصْلَة Offset of palm-tree.
فَصْل الخِطَاب *The words* أَمَّا بَعْدُ *following the preliminary compliments in a discourse.*
فَصِيل ج فُصْلَان وفِصَال Young camel. Wall of enclosure in front of the main wall of a city.
فَصِيلَة ج فَصَائِل Young camel weaned. Family, kinsfolk. Piece of meat.
جَاءُوا بِفَصِيلَتِهِم They came with all their relatives.
فِصَال Weaning of a young one.
تَفْصِيل Cut of (a garment). Particular of a narrative.
بِالتَّفْصِيل In retail. With all particulars.
تَفْصِيلَة ج تَفَاصِيل Piece of cloth cut out for a garment. Cut of a garment.
فَصَّال Interested eulogist. Cutting (sword).
إِنْفِصَال Separation, division.
فَاصِل Decisive (sentence).
خَطّ فَاصِل Line of demarcation.
فَاصِلَة ج فَوَاصِل Set of beads alternating with pearls in a necklace. Rhyme of a verse; last word of rhyming prose.
فَيْصَل ج فَيَاصِل Decisive sentence. Arbitration. Sharp-edged sword. Violent thrust of (a sword).
— وفَيْصَلِيّ Judge, arbitrator.
مَفْصِل ج مَفَاصِل Joint of a limb.
وَجَع المَفَاصِل Arthritis, pain of the joints.
مِفْصَل Tongue.
مُفَصَّل Separated, disjoined. With full particulars. Strung with beads and pearls intercalated (necklace). Cut out (garment).
مُفَصَّلَة ج مُفَصَّلَات ✧ Hinge.
✠ فَصَمَ i فَصْمًا ه To crack (a vessel). To cut off, to sever a. th.
فُصِمَ To be ruined (house).
أَفْصَمَ To abate (fever, rain).
— عَنْهُ To depart from a. o. (fever).
تَفَصَّمَ وانْفَصَمَ To be cracked.
إِنْفَصَمَ To be cut off, separated.
فَصِيم وأَفْصَم ومَفْصُوم Cracked; broken.
✠ فَصَى i فَصْيًا ه مِن To separate a. th. from.
فَصَّى ٥ وه مِن وعَن To free a. o. or a. th. from.
فَاصَى ٥ وه To separate from.
أَفْصَى عَن To cease (rain, heat).
أَفْصَى الصَّائِدُ The shooter has caught nothing.
أَفْصَى وتَفَصَّى وانْفَصَى مِن To be cleared from, deprived of.

Raisin-seed. Date-stone. فَصًى
Mildness of weather. فَصْيَة
Mild day. يَوْم فَصْيَةٌ أَو فَصِيَةٍ
Release, deliverance. فَصْيَة, وفَصِيَّة ج فَصَايَا
✯ فَضَّ o فَضًّا ه To break (a seal). To deflour (a virgin). To shed (tears). To resolve (a difficulty). To bore (a pearl).
لَا يَفْضُض ٱللّٰهُ فَاكَ May God not break thy teeth!
— ٥ To dismiss, to clear (a crowd).
— ه على To share a. th. between.
فَضَّض ه To silver a. th.
تَفَضَّض وانفَضّ To break up, to disperse (meeting).
إِنفَضّ To break up, to be scattered. To flow (tears).
إِفتَضّ ه To pour (water) little by little.
فَضّ Scattered people, things.
فَضَض وفُضَاض وفُضَاضَة وفَضِيض Particles, fragments.
فَضَض وفَضِيض Sprinkle of water in an ablution.
فِضَّة Silver. ✧ One para.
— وفَضَّة ج فِضَاض Rocky ground.
فِضِّي Of silver, silvery.
فَاضَّة ج فَوَاضّ Misfortune, calamity.
مِفَضَاض ومِفَضّ ومِفَضَّة Harrow.
✯ فَضْفَض To be ample (garment). To be easy (life).
فَضْفَاض Ample (coat of mail). Easy (life). Generous (man).
✯ فضج — تَفَضَّج وانفَضَج عَرَقًا To be moist with sweat.
فَضِيج Sweat.
✯ فَضَح a فَضْحًا ٥ To disgrace a. o. To make misdoings to be known. ✧ To dishonour (women).
— ه To resolve (a puzzle). To outshine (the stars : moon).
فَضَح وأَفضَح To appear (dawn).
فَضِح a فَضَحًا To be whitish (object).
فَاضَح ٥ وتَفَاضَح To disgrace, to revile o. a.
أَفضَح To bear ripening dates (palm-tree).
إِنفَضَح وافتَضَح To be put to shame, disgraced. To be constuprated (woman).
إِفتَضَح To be disclosed, revealed (shame).
فَضَح Disgraceful. Dawn.
أَفضَح م فَضحَاء ج فُضح Whitish.
فَضَّاح Revealer of a secret. Defamer.
فُضُوح وفُضُوحَة وفَضَاحَة وفِضَاح Shame, disgrace.
فَضُوح Disgracing.
فَضِيح Covered with shame, disgraced, atrocious.
— في المَال Bad manager of cattle.
فَضِيحَة ج فَضَائِح Shame, disgrace, ignominy. Shameful action.
مَفضَحَة ج مَفَاضِح Shame. Shocking behaviour.
✯ فَضَخ a فَضْخًا, وافتَضَخ ه To break (a. th. hollow).
أَفضَخ To ripen (grapes).
إِنفَضَخ To be broken, split.
فَضُوخ Intoxicating drink.
فَضِيخ Juice of grapes. Date-wine.
✯ فَضَل o وفَضِل a فَضْلًا To be redundant, in excess.
— ٥ To surpass a. o. in eminence.
فَضَّل ٥ على To hold a. o. to excel another in merit. To prefer a. th. or a. o. to.
فَاضَل مُفَاضَلَةً وفِضَالًا ٥ To vie with a. o. in excellence.
أَفضَل في To exceed, to excel in a. th. To make profit in (trade).
— على To do good, to bestow a favour upon.
— على . . . في To surpass a. o. in.
— واستَفضَل مِن To leave a remainder of.
تَفَضَّل To wear a single garment.
تَفَضَّل على To judge o.'s self to be superior to. ✧ To grant a favour to, to honour a. o.
✧ تَفَضَّلْ Please come in. Take a seat. Help yourself.
تَفَاضَل To contend for superiority.
فَضْل ج فُضُول Excess, redundance, remainder. Excellence, superiority. Benefit, favour, grace. *Arith.* Rest of a subtraction.

Moreover, besides, much less. A fortiori. فَضْلًا عن
By the grace of God. بِفَضْلِ اللّٰه
Exceeding, redundant. Remainder, rest. Wine. ◘ Excrement. فَضْلَة ج فَضَلَات وفِضَال
Work-clothes ; night-clothes. — وفُضُل
Wearing of a simple garment. فِضْلَة
Redundant, superfluous part. Remainder, residue. فُضَالَة ج فُضَالَات
Bountiful. فَضَّال
Attainment. Merit. Virtue. فَضِيلَة ج فَضَائِل
Eminence, superiority. Superlative (*gram*). تَفْضِيل
Superabundant. Superior. Virtuous. Redundant. ✧ Learned man. فَاضِل ج فُضَلَاء
Excess, increase. Benefit, favour. فَاضِلَة ج فَوَاضِل وفَاضِلَات
Increase in flocks. — المَال
Exceeding all measure. فَضُول
Useless thing. Intrusion. فُضُول
Intruder, inquisitive. Tailor. فُضُولِيّ
Distinguished man. فَضِيل ج فُضَلَاء
More distinguished. Better. أَفْضَل ج أَفْضَلُون وأَفَاضِل
Excellent in merit. superior. مِفْضَل ومُفَضَّل
Single garment ; every-day-clothes مِفْضَل ومِفْضَلَة ج مَفَاضِل
Very generous. مِفْضَال م مِفْضَالَة
To be broad, wide (place). ✲ فَضَا o فَضَاء وفُضُوًّا
To be empty, void (place). ✧ فَضِيَ a فَضَاوَة
To be unemployed. To have leisure. ✧ — وتَفَضَّى
To empty, to clear (a place). ✧ فَضَّى ه
To go forth to the desert. أَفْضَى
To reach, to arrive to. — إِلى
To bring a. o. to (a place : road). To result for a. o. (affair). To communicate (a secret) to. — بِهِ إِلى
✧ He had leisure to consider the affair. تَفَضَّى لِلأَمْر
Large plain. Court, enclosure. Unoccupied (place). فَضَاء
Private. بَيْت الفَضَاء ومُفْضًى

Water flowing upon the surface of the earth. فِضَاء
Promiscuous mass, mixture. فَضًى وفَوْضًى
Mess, mixed food. طَعَام فَضًى
They are without chief. They are in anarchy. أَمْرُهُم فَضًى
I remained quite alone. بَقِيتُ فَضًى
Leisure, worklessness. ✧ فَضْوَة وفَضَاوَة وتَفَضٍّ
✧ Free, idle, workless. Empty (place). فَاضٍ م فَاضِيَة
To break a. th. ✲ فَطَأَ a فَطْأً ه
To grieve, to distress a. o. To throw down and strike a. o. — ه
To have a depressed back and a prominent chest. فَطِئَ a فَطَأً
To prostrate a. o. on the ground. فَاطَأَ بِهِ الأَرْضَ
To become ill-tempered, peevish. أَفْطَأَ
To lag behind a. o. ; to retreat from. تَفَاطَأَ عن
Prominence of the chest and hollowness of the back. فَطَأَة وفَطَأ
Prominent in the chest. أَفْطَأُ م فَطْآء ج فُطْء
To enlarge, to flatten a. th. ✲ فَطَحَ a فَطْحًا, وفَطَّحَ ه
To strike a. o. with (a stick). — ه ب
To be broad, flat (head, nose). فَطِحَ a فَطَحًا
Broad-headed, broad-nosed. Chameleon. أَفْطَح ومُفَطَّح
Prehistoric age. Time of plenty. Bulky, stout. ✲ فِطَحْل
✧ Scholars ; heroes. فَطَاحِل
To cleave, to split a. th. To find out, to begin a. th. To create a. th. (God). ✲ فَطَرَ o فَطْرًا ه
To bake unleavened bread. — العَجِين
To milk a ewe with the thumb and forefinger. — ه
To breakfast, to break the fast. — فِطْرًا وفُطُورًا
To make a. o. to breakfast. To give the breakfast to a. o. فَطَّرَ وأَفْطَرَ ه
To be unleavened (dough). فَطَرَ وتَفَطَّرَ
To enter upon breakfast-time. أَفْطَرَ
To be cracked, split. To spread its leaves (plant). تَفَطَّرَ وانْفَطَرَ
Fissure, crack. فَطْر ج فُطُور

فِطْر وفُطْر Grape.
فِطْر Breaking of the fast. Breaking his fast (man).
عيد الفِطْر Feast at the breaking of the fast of Ramadhan.
زَكَاة وصَدَقَة الفِطْر Alms given at the end of Ramadhan.
فُطْر وفُطُر Poisonous mushroom. Toad-stool.
فِطْرَة ج فِطَر Natural disposition. Religious feeling. Religion of Islam.
فَطُور وفَطُورِيّ و✧ فُطُور Breakfast.
I فَطُورَة ◘ Sample. Bill of sale.
فَطِير Azym, unleavened (*opp. to* خَمِير) (bread). Unpremeditate, hasty.
فَطِيرَة ج فَطَائِر Pan-cake, fritter.
فُطَار Blunt (sword).
فُطَارِيّ Cipher, worthless man.
◘ فَطَاطِرِيّ ج فَطَاطِرِيَّة Pastry-cook.
أُفْطُور ج أَفَاطِير Chap on the face, nose.
فَاطِر The Creator.
✯ فَطِس a فَطَسًا To be flat-nosed.
فَطَس i فُطُوسًا To die without disease. ✧ To be smothered, choked.
— ه To flatten (iron : blacksmith).
— وفَطَّس ٥ بِالكَلِمَة To utter a. th. in o.'s face.
فَطَّس ٥ To cause a. o. to perish, to kill a. o. ✧ To smother, to suffocate.
فَطْس Berry of the myrtle-tree.
فَطْسَة A myrtle-berry. Bead worn as an amulet. ✧ Smother.
فَطَسَة وفَطِيسَة Flattening of the nose.
فَطِيس وفَطِيسَة ج فَطَائِس ✧ Dead beast. Carrion, carcass.
فِطِّيس ج فَطَاطِيس Large hammer.
فِطِّيسَة Pig's snout.
أَفْطَس م فَطْسَاء ج فُطْس Flat-nosed.
✯ فَطَم i فَطْمًا ٥ To wean (a young one).
فَطَم ٥ عَن To disaccustom a. o. from.
— ه To cut (a rope). ✧ To dip (cloth) in dye.
✧ فَطَّم To become barren (tree, female).
أَفْطَم To reach the time of being weaned.
إِنْفَطَم To be weaned.
— عَن To abstain from.

فِطَام Weaning of a child.
فَطِيم ج فُطُم Weaned (young one).
فُطَيْمَة A sea-fowl.
فَاطِم وفَاطِمَة ج فَوَاطِم Having her young one weaned (female).
سَخْلَة فَاطِم Weaned lamb.
فَاطِمَة Fatimah, Mohammed's daughter.
✯ فَطَن وفَطُن o وفَطِن a فِطْنًا وفُطْنًا وفَطَنًا وفُطُنًا وفِطْنَة وفُطُونَة وفَطَانَة وفَطَانِيَة ب وإِلى ول To seize, to understand a. th. To be intelligent, penetrative.
فَطَّن ٥ ب او إِلى او ل To explain a. th. to a. o. ✧ To remind a. o. of.
فَاطَن ٥ في To draw a. o.'s attention to.
✧ تَفَطَّن To reflect, to remember.
فِطْنَة ج فِطَن Intelligence, prudence, sagacity.
فَاطِن وفَطِن وفَطِين وفَطُون وفَطُن وفَطْن ج فُطْن وفُطُن Intelligent, open-minded. Prudent.
✯ فَطَا o فَطْوًا ٥ To urge (a beast) vehemently.
✯ فَظّ a فَظَاظَة وفَظَظ وفِظَاظ To be rough, harsh, unmanly.
— o فَظًّا, وافْتَظّ ه To press out (the water) of a ruminant's stomach.
فَظّ ج أَفْظَاظ Unmanly, harsh, churlish.
فَظّ ج فِظَاظ وفُظُوظ Water in the stomach of a ruminant.
فَظَاظَة وفَظَظ وفِظَاظ Harshness, unmanliness. Roughness.
✯ فَظُم o فَظَاعَة, وأَفْظَم To be foul, unseemly, difficult. To be critical (affair).
فَظِم a فَظَمًا To be filled to the brim (vessel).
— ه وب ومن وأَفْظَم ه To reckon (an affair) hard, difficult.
أُفْظِم To be in critical circumstances.
تَفَظَّم واسْتَفْظَم ه To find a. th. hideous, shocking ; difficult, critical.
فَظَاعَة Difficulty. ✧ Hideousness.
فَظِيم ومُفْظِم Abominable ; difficult. Excessive. ✧ Ugly, hideous.
✯ فَمَر a ٥ صَوْتًا ✧ To upbraid loudly, to bully a. o.
✯ فَعَل a فَعْلًا ه To do; to act. To perform a. th.

Foaming with rage. فَاءٍ
Flower of the Egyptian privet فَاعِيَة
Wont to calumniate (woman).
Viper. أَفْعَى ج أَفَاعٍ
Country full of vipers. أَرْض مَفْعَاة
Branded in the shape of a viper مُفَعَّاة (camel).
To diffuse itself (odour). ✳ فَغَمَ o فَغْمَة
To open (the mouth). ✳ فَغَرَ a o فَغْرًا وأَفْغَرَ ه
To be half-opened (mouth, flower). — وانْفَغَرَ
Rising of the Pleiades. الفَغْرَة
Mouth of a river. فُغْرَة ج فُغَر
Wide (spear-thrust). طَعْنَة فَغَار
Perfume. Cubeb. Lotus of India. فَاغِرَة
Broad plain. Hollow in a mountain. مَفْغَرَة
Emperor of China. ✳ فَغْفُور
Kind of China-ware. فَغْفُورِيّ و✧ فَرْفُورِيّ
To fill the nose (odour). ✳ فَغَمَ a فَغْمًا وفُغُومًا ه
To kiss a. o. — وفَاغَمَ ه
To open (rose). فَغَمَ a فُغُومًا، وتَفَغَّمَ
To become accustomed to. To be fond of, busy about. فَغِمَ فَغَمًا ب
To abide in a place. — بِمَكَان
To fill (a place : odour) ; to fill (a vessel). أَفْغَمَ ه
To be filled up. To be dispelled (rheum). إِنْفَغَمَ
Food remaining between the teeth. فَغَم
Mouth. Chin. فَغْم وفُغْم
He, it depressed him *lit* : he took hold of his chin. أَخَذَ بِفُغْمِهِ
Eager, fond of. فَغِم على ومُفْغَم ب
To spread (news). To fade (plant). ✳ فَغَا o فُغُوًّا
To become bad, corrupt (palm-tree). To become ugly. To become rebellious. To fall into destitution. To blossom (saffron). أَفْغَى
To irritate a. o. — ه
Disease of palm-trees. Dates of bad quality. Refuse. فَغًا
Blossom of henna. فَغْو وفَاغِيَة
To bark from fear (dog). ✳ فَقْفَقَ
To speak volubly, to jabber. — في الكَلَام
Dotage, doter. فَقْفَاق

To act upon a. o. فَعَلَ وافْتَعَلَ ب
N. B. This verb and its derivates are used as paradigms upon which all verbs and grammatical forms are measured.
To be done. To be impressed. ✧ To be vexed, to spite. إِنْفَعَلَ
To intrigue, to forge a lie against a. o. إِفْتَعَلَ عَلَيْهِ كَذِبًا وزُورًا
To forge (hand-writing). — ه
Action, work, deed. Verb. فِعْل ج فِعَال وأَفْعَال وجج أَفَاعِيل
Actually, (*opp. to* بِالقُوَّة) virtually. بِالفِعْل
Custom, use. فَعِلَة
Good or bad action done by a single agent. فَعَال
Good or bad action done by two or many agents. فِعَال
He has performed good actions. هُوَ حَسَنُ الفَعَال
They do good actions. هُمْ حِسَان الفِعَال
Handle of a tool. فِعَال ج فُعُل
Imper. Do thou. فَعَالِ
Impression. ✧ Spite. إِنْفِعَال
Acting, active, doer. (*Gr.*) Agent. ✧ Efficacious. Workman, labourer, digger. فَاعِل ج فَاعِلُون وفَعَلَة
Gr. Subject, noun agent. Present participle. إِسْمُ الفَاعِل
✧ Efficacity. فَاعِلِيَّة
Foot of a verse. أَفَاعِيل وتَفَاعِيل
Made, done. Passive. Result, effect. مَفْعُول ج مَفَاعِيل
Gr. Object, regimen. مَفْعُول بِهِ
Gr. Past participle ; noun patient. إِسْمُ المَفْعُول
It produced a distressing effect (wound). جَاءَ بِالمُفْتَعَل
Falsified, altered (book). كِتَاب مُفْتَعَل
To fill (a vessel) to the brim. ✳ فَعَمَ a فَعْمًا، وفَعَّمَ وأَفْعَمَ ه
To be filled up (vessel). To become fat (arm, leg). فَعُمَ o فَعَامَة وفُعُومَة
To fill (a house : perfume). أَفْعَمَ ه
To fill (a. o.) with anger. — ه
To be filled (vessel). إِفْعَوْعَمَ
Full, filled with people. فَعْم ومُفْعَم
To be wicked like a viper. ✳ فعا — تَفَعَّى

Foolish. فَقْفَاقَة
To slit (a pimple). To put out (an eye). ✱ فَقَأَ a فَقْأً , وفَقَّأَ تَفْقِئَةً ه
To burst (a pomegranate) open. To hull (a nut, an almond). فَقَّأَ ه
To burst (cloud, pustule). To be pulled out (eye). ✧ To be husked (fruit). تَفَقَّأَ وانْفَقَأَ
Membrane enveloping the head of the fœtus. فَقْءٌ وفُقْأَة وفَاقِيَاء
Hollow in a rock, or stony ground. — وفَقِيٌّ
Lanced, put out. ✧ Hulled (nut). مَفْقُوء ومَفْقِيّ
Ravine, channel of a torrent. مُفَقِّئَة
To open the eyes (whelp). To blossom (tree). ✱ فَقَحَ a فَقْحًا , وفَقَّحَ
To open (rose). تَـفَقَّحَ
To set, to prepare to. — ب ول
To lean against o. a.'s back. تَفَاقَحَ
Orifice of the anus. Blossom. فَقْحَة ج ِفقَاح
Palm of the hand. — وفَقَّاحَة
Blossom of plants. Tall, handsome woman. فُقَّاح
Prone to do mischief. مُتَفَقِّح لِلشَّرّ
To lose a. th. To miss a. th; to want a. th. To be deprived of. ✱ فَقَدَ i فَقْدًا و فِقْدَانًا وفُقُودًا ه وٍ ة
To cause to a. o. the loss of a. o. or a. th. أَفْقَدَ ة ه او ة
To search out a. th. lost, missed. تَفَقَّدَ وافْتَقَدَ ه
To miss, to regret the absence of o. a. تَفَاقَدَ
To seek for, to miss a. o. absent. إِفْتَقَدَ و✧ اسْتَفْقَدَ ة
✧ To visit (a sick person). إِفْتَقَدَ و✧ اسْتَفْقَدَ ة
Absence, loss of a person, of a thing. فَقْد و فِقْدَان وفُقُود
Vitex, chaste-tree. فَقْد وفَقَد
Wanting, missing. Bereft of her husband, of her children (woman). فَاقِد
Lost, absent, lamented. فَقِيد ومَفْقُود
He died unlamented. مَاتَ غَيْرَ فَقِيد
To dig the earth. To incise. ✱ فَقَرَ o i فَقْرًا, وفَقَّرَ
To bore (a pearl). ✧ To put out (an eye). To press (grapes). — وفَقَّرَ ه
To overwhelm a. o. (evil). فَقَرَ ة
To feel a pain in the vertebræ. فَقِرَ a فَقَرًا
To be poor, destitute. فَقُرَ o فَقَارَةً , وافْتَقَرَ
To dig a hollow for (a young palm-tree). فَقَّرَ ل
To impoverish a. o. أَفْقَرَ ة
To lend to a. o. (a beast) for riding; (a land) for sowing. — ة ه
What a poor man! مَا أَفْقَرَهُ
To feign poverty. تَفَاقَرَ
To burst open (abscess, fruit). ✧ إِنْفَقَرَ
To want, to be in need of. إِفْتَقَرَ إِلى
Poverty, destitution. فَقْر ج فُقُور ومَفَاقِر
Poverty, side. فُقْر ج فُقَر
فَقْرَة ج فَقْر, وفِقْرَة ج فِقَر وفِقْرَات و فِقَرَات,
Vertebræ, spine of the back. وفَقَارَة ج فَقَار
Three stars in Orion. فَقَار الجَوْزَاء
Celebrated sword of Ali. ذُو الفَقَار
Mark, butt. Hillock. Choice verse or passage of an author. فِقْرَة ج فِقَر
Proximity. Ditch. Gore of a shirt. فُقْرَة ج فُقَر
Vertebral. فَقَارِيّ
Misfortune. فَاقِرَة ج فَوَاقِر
Having the vertebræ broken. فَقِر وفَقِير ومَفْقُور
Poor, destitute, needy. فَقِير ج فُقَرَاء
Canal, aqueduct. Mouth of a canal. Hollow dug for planting or watering palm-trees. فَقِير ج فُقُر
Strong. Fit to be ridden (colt). مُفْقِر
Able to, fit for. — ل
Resolute man. Damaskeened (sword). مُفَقَّر
To die. ✱ فَقَسَ i فُقُوسًا
To break, to burst (her eggs: bird). ✧ To relax (a spring). To discharge (a gun). فَقَسَ i فَقْسًا ه
To kill (a beast). To pull the hair of. ✧ To spite, to vex a. o. — ة
To repel a. o. violently from. — ة عن
✧ To be relaxed (spring); discharged (gun). To lose patience. فَقَسَ وانْفَقَسَ
To melt (butter) for clarifying it. ✧ فَقَّسَ ه
To play with Easter eggs (children). ✧ فَاقَسَ وتَفَاقَسَ

Crushing (poverty). مُفْقِم
Dry and hard (plant). مُتَفَقِّم
To winnow (corn). ✡ فَقَل o فَقْلًا ه
To be luxuriant (land). أَفْقَل
Luxuriant (land). أَرْض كَثِيرَة الفَقْل
Winnowing-basket, fan. مِفْقَلَة ج مَفَاقِل
To be grave, important, momentous (affair). ✡ فَقِم a فَقَمًا وفَقْمًا وفُقُومًا, وفَقُم o فَقَامَة, وتَفَاقَم
To have inequal jaws. فَقِم a فَقَمًا وفَقْمًا
To have an indigestion. To be full (vessel). To become abundant. To be consumed (wealth).
To seize (a beast) by its muzzle. فَقَم o فَقْمًا, وتَفَقَّم ٥
Jaw. Dog's muzzle. فُقْم وفَقْم
Mouth. فُقْم
Having irregular incisors, unequal jaws. Crooked (affair). أَفْقَم م فَقْمَاء ج فُقْم
To be learned, skilled in divine law. To be endowed with penetration. ✡ فَقِه a فَقَهًا, وفَقُه o فَقَاهَة
To understand a. th. فَقِه a فِقْهًا, وتَفَقَّه ه
To overcome a. o. in science. فَقَه o فَقْهًا ٥
To teach a. o. To render intelligent, skilled. فَقَّه وأَفْقَه ٥
To vie with a. o. in knowledge of divine law. فَاقَه ٥
To study jurisprudence thoroughly. تَفَقَّه
Learning. Knowledge of jurisprudence. فِقْه
Science of divine law. فَقَاهَة
Skilled in jurisprudence. Lawyer. Intelligent. ◘ Schoolmaster. فَقِه وفَقِيه وفَقُه ج فُقَهَاء
Companion of a mourner woman. مُسْتَفْقِهَة
To follow the trace of. ✡ فَقَا o فَقْوًا (for قَفَا) ه
Notch of an arrow. فُقْوَة ج فُقًى
To loose, to disjoin. To separate a. th. To luxate (a limb). To break (a seal). To resolve (a difficulty). To open (the hand). To open (the jaw.) ✡ فَكّ o فَكًّا ه

To be upset, overthrown. تَفَقَّس وانْفَقَس
To be melted, purified (butter). ✧ تَفَقَّس
To pull o. a. by the hair. تَفَاقَس
Relaxing of a spring. Discharge of a gun. Fit of passion. ✧ فَقْسَة
Pain in the joints. فُقَاس
Spring of a trap. مِفْقَاس
To crack (nuts, eggs) with the hand. ✡ فَقَش i فَقْشًا ه
✧ To burst, to split (wood). To break (waves). فَقَش
✧ To break, to crush (fruit). فَقَّش ه
To break (an egg). ✡ فَقَص i فَقْصًا ه
Melon. ◘ Large cucumber. فَقُّوص
Iron-ring in a plough. فَقِيص
Iron-mace for breaking. مِفْقَاص
Only, but. ✡ فَقَط
To write down in words the total of a sum. ✧ فَقَّط ه
To be intensely yellow. To die from heat. To grow up (child). ✡ فَقَع o a فَقْعًا وفُقُوعًا
To crush a. o. (misfortune). — ٥
✧ To burst, to explode. To be grieved to death. فَقَع
To be intensely red. فَقِع a فَقَعًا
To crack the fingers. To burst (a flower). To dye (a hide) red. فَقَّع ه
To speak inconsiderately. To utter idle words. — في الكَلَام
✧ To despite a. o. to death. — ٥
To be reduced to destitution. أَفْقَع
To become white (eyes). تَفَاقَع
To be cleft, to crack, to burst. اِنْفَقَع
Fungus, truffles of bad quality. Intense whiteness, yellowness. فَقْع وفِقْع ج فِقَعَة وأَفْقُع وفُقُوع
Clear (colour). فَاقِع
Pure yellow colour. أَصْفَر فَاقِع
Calamity. فَاقِعَة ج فَوَاقِع
Red-faced (man). فُقَاع وفُقَّاع وفَقِيع
Wicked, perverse. فَقَّاع
Beer, drink made with fruits. فُقَّاع
Bubbles upon the surface of water. فُقَّاعَة ج فَقَاقِيع
Pure (colour). Intensely white, red, yellow. White pigeon. فِقِّيع, وأَفْقَع م فَقْعَاء ج فُقْع
Unripe (fig). ✧ فُقَيْع

To release, to set free (a captive, a slave). فَكَّ فَكًّا وفَكَاكًا ه
To recover (a pledge). — فَكًّا وفُكُوكًا, وافتكَّ ه
To be broken down (old man). — فَكًّا وفُكُوكًا
To be out of joint, luxated (limb). a — فَكَكًا, وانفكّ
To be foolish. a — o فَكًّا وفَكَّةً
To disjoin, to undo, to dissolder, to separate a. th. ✧ To disentangle, to unravel, to undo a. th. فَكَّكَ ه
To lose o's temper; to have no self-control. تَفَكَّكَ
To be disjoined, undone, separated. To be parted (fingers). To be set free (slave). إِنفَكَّ
✧ To extricate o.'s self from. — من
He has not ceased standing up. مَا انْفَكَّ فُلَانٌ قَائِمًا
He has not ceased to. مَا انفَكَّ أَنْ
To endeavour, to disjoin, to loose a. th. إِستَفَكَّ ه
Disjunction, luxation, separation. فَكّ
Jaw. ▫ Bit of a horse. فَكّ ج فُكُوك
Silliness. *Corona Borealis* (*constell*). فَكَّة
Money for redeeming a pledge. فِكَاك وفَكَاك
Disjoining. Decrepit. Foolish. فَاكّ ج فَكَكَة وفِكَاك
Disjoining much. فَكَّاك
Speaking inconsiderately, incoherently. — بِالكَلَامِ
Resolving difficulties. — لِلْمُشْكِلَات
Having the shoulder-blade out of joint. Part in which the jaws meet. أَفَكّ م فَكَّاء ج فُكّ
✲ فَكَرَ i فِكْرًا وفَكْرًا, وفَكَّرَ وأَفْكَرَ وتَفَكَّرَ وافتكَرَ في To reflect, to think on, to ponder over.
To recall a. th. to the mind. To remind a. o. of. فَكَّرَ ه ه
Thought, idea. فِكْر ج أَفْكَار
Reflection. Cares. Want. فِكْرَى و فِكْرَة ج فِكَر
I do not care for it. مَا لِي فِيهِ فِكْر او فَكْر
I have no need of it. لَا فَكْرَ لِي فِي هٰذَا

Lock, fastener of a window. ✧ فَاكُورَة ج فَوَاكِير
Thinker, thoughtful. فِكِّير وفَيْكَر
To sprain, to put (a limb out of joint). ✧ فَكَشَ o فَكْشًا ه
To be dislocated, sprained. ✧ إِنفَكَشَ
Luxation, sprain. ✧ فِكْش
To lower the head in grief or spite. ✲ فَكِمَ a فَكَمًا وفُكُوعًا
No one knows where he was this morning. لَا يُدْرَى أَيْنَ فَكَّم
To apply o.'s self to. ✲ فكل — إِفتَكَلَ في
Shudder, shiver. Crowd. Woodpecker. أَفْكَل
They came all together. جَاءَ القَوْمُ بِأَفْكَلِهِمْ او بِأَفَاكِيلِهِمْ
Terror-stricken. مَفْكُول
To persist in. ✲ فَكَنَ o فَكْنًا في
To be astonished, thoughtful. To repent, to regret. تَفَكَّنَ
Repentance, regret. فُكْنَة
To be merry, lively, jolly. ✲ فَكِهَ a فَكَهًا وفَكَاهَةً, وتَفَكَّهَ
To bring fruit to a. o. To enliven a. o. with facetious talks. فَكَّهَ ه
To joke with a. o. فَاكَهَ ه
To eat fruit. To abstain from it. تَفَكَّهَ
To enjoy a. th. To slander a. o. jestingly. — بِ
To joke, to jest together. تَفَاكَهَ
Joke, merriment. فُكَاهَة وفَكِيهَة
Wonderful thing, witticism. أُفْكُوهَة ج أَفَاكِيه
Witty, jovial. فَكِه وفَاكِه
Jolly, jocose. فَكِه م فَكِهَة
Asperser. فَكِه بِأَعْرَاضِ النَّاسِ
Having much fruit (tree). فَاكِه
Fruit. Sweetmeat. فَاكِهَة ج فَوَاكِه
The fire. فَاكِهَةُ الشِّتَاء
Fruit-seller. فَاكِهَانِيّ
To notch (a sword). To rout (an army). ✲ فَلَّ o فَلًّا, وفَلَّلَ ه وه
He is out of mind. فَلَّ i فَلًّا عَنْهُ عَقْلُهُ
✧ To escape, to run away. To be off. To go back home (workman, pupil). فَلَّ
✧ To make a. o. to escape, to go back. فَلَّلَ ه

Flight, escape. فَلَت
Thou hast no escape from it. مَا لَكَ مِنْهُ فَلَت
Swift (horse). فُلَت وفُلَّت وفِلتَان وفَلَتَان
Unexpected event. Inconsiderate action. Last night of a lunar month. فَلْتَة
The event happened unexpectedly. حَدَثَ الأَمْرُ فَلْتَةً
Blunders, mistakes. فَلَتَات
Rascal, rogue. ✧ فَلَتِيّ وفَلَاتِيّ
Free, escaped. ✧ Profligate, libertine. فَالِت
✧ Offensive, unbecoming talk. كَلَام فَالِت
Tight garment. كِسَاء فَلُوت
☆ To split a. th. asunder. To till (the earth) فَلَج o i فَلْجًا وفُلُوجًا, وفَلَّج ه
To share, to allot a. th. amongst. — وفَلَّج ه بَيْن او على
To succeed well. فَلَج وأَفْلَج
To overcome (an antagonist). — وأَفْلَج على
He has afforded his proofs. فَلَج بِحُجَّتِهِ
To ravish the heart of a. o. — بِقَلْب فُلَان
To have the half of the body paralysed. فُلِج و✧ انْفَلَج
To have the (teeth, legs) apart. فَلِج a فَلَجًا
To contend for superiority with. فَالَج ﻩ
To make a. o. to gain the mastery over (God). أَفْلَج ﻩ على
To adduce clear (proofs). — ه
To be chapped (feet). تَفَلَّج
To break (day). ✧ To become paralysed (man). إِنْفَلَج
Success, victory; good luck at play. فَلْج وفُلْج وفَلْجَة
Half. Division. فَلْج ج فُلُوج
Measure for grain. فِلْج, وفَالَج ج فَوَالِج
Width between the teeth or the thighs. Daybreak. فَلَج
Streamlet. — ج أَفْلَاج
Small cup, coffee-cup. P فِنْجَان ج فَنَاجِين
Dividing in two halves. Hemiplegia, palsy. Two-humped camel. Winning at the game (arrow). فَالِج
Cocoon of silkworm. P فَيْلَج ج فَيَالِج

To lose flocks. To be in a barren land. أَفَلّ
To be defeated, routed (army). تَفَلَّل وانفَلّ
To be notched (sword); broken (tooth). — وانفَلّ وافْتَلّ
To take the tenth of. إِسْتَفَلّ ه
Routed, in flight (army). فَلّ (s. pl.) ج فُلُول وأَفْلَال وفُلَّال
Rout, army put to flight. كَتِيبَة فَلّ
Notch on the edge of a sword. Spark. Filings of iron. فَلّ ج فُلُول وفِلَال
Waterless desert. — ج فَلّ وأَفْلَال, وفِلّ وفِلِّيَّة ج فَلَالِيّ
Devoid of all good. — من الخَيْر
Jasmine. ✧ فُلّ وفِلّ
Break in a sword. فَلَل
Notch in a sword. ✧ Flight. Return from work. فَلَّة
Notched (sword). Broken (tooth). فَلِيل وأَفَلّ ومَفْلُول ومُنفَلّ
Rolled up (hair). فَلِيل وفَلِيلَة
Areca, betel-nut. ☆ فَوْفَل وفُوفُل
To sweep, to walk with a proud gait. To pick the teeth. ☆ فَلْفَل وتَفَلْفَل
✧ To go back one by one (party). فَلْفَل
To season (a dish) with pepper. To curl (the hair). فَلْفَل ه
Pepper, pepper-corn, allspice. P فُلْفُل وفِلْفِل
Long-pepper. مُفَلْفَل
Pungent, peppered. Crisp, curly (hair). P دَار فُلْفُل
☆ To loose, to set free a. o. فَلَت i فَلْتًا, وأَفْلَت ﻩ
To escape, to slip away. فَلَت وأَفْلَت وتَفَلَّت وانفَلَت
◻ To smuggle a. th. فَلَّت ه
To overtake a. o. فَالَت مُفَالَتَةً وفِلَاتًا ﻩ
To glide away from a. o. (thing, person). أَفْلَت ﻩ
To escape from a. o. (thing). تَفَلَّت من
To long after. تَفَلَّت إلى
To rush upon. — على
He spoke unpremeditately, he extemporised. إِفْتَلَت الكَلَام
To do, to take a. th. of a sudden. — ه
To die suddenly. أُفْتُلِت
To be surprised by. — ب

Having أَفْلَج م فَلْجَاء, ومُفَلَّج الأَسْنَان the teeth apart.
Disordered (affair). مُفَلَّج
Paralysed. مَفْلُوج ج مَفَالِيج
☆ فَلَج a فَلْجًا ه To cleave a. th. To till the ground.
— ه وب To deceive a. o.
فَلِج فَلَجًا To be chapped (under-lip).
فَلَّج ب To laugh at a. o.: to beguile him.
أَفْلَج واسْتَفْلَج To be successful, lucky.
أَفْلَج ب To live on.
فَلْج ج فُلُوج Slit, chap, crack.
فَلَج وفَلَجَة Chap on the under-lip.
— وفَلَاج Prosperity; success. Safety.
فَلَجَة Cultivated ground.
فِلَاحَة وفَلَاحَة Tillage, agriculture.
فَلَّاح ج فَلَّاحُون وفَلَّاحَة Husbandman, peasant. Sailor. ✧ Ruffian, rough man.
أَفْلَح م فَلْحَاء ج فُلْح Having the under-lip chapped.
مُتَفَلِّح الشَّفَة واليَدَيْن Crack-lipped, chap-handed.
☆ فَلَح a فَلْحًا ه To slit a. th.
فَلَّح ه To strike a. o.
فَيْلَح ج فَيَالِح Stone of a water-mill.
☆ فَلَذ i فَلْذًا لِفُلَان من To cut a slice of (meat) to a. o. To give part of a. th. to.
فَلَّذ ه To cut a. th. into pieces.
إِفْتَلَذ ه ه To take the part of a. th. from.
فِلْذ ج أَفْلَاذ Liver of camels.
فِلْذَة ج فِلَذ وأَفْلَاذ Piece of meat, or metal.
أَفْلَاذ الأَرْض Treasures buried in the earth.
P فَالُوذ وفَالُوذَج وفَالُوذَق وفَالُودَج Sweet-meat made of starch, water and honey.
P فُولَاذ و✧ بُولَاد Steel: pure iron.
مَفْلُوذ Cut. Made of steel (sword).
☆ فِلِزّ وفِلَزّ وفُلُزّ Bronze. Brass. Rough (man).
☆ فلس — فَلَّس ه To declare a. o. to be bankrupt (judge). ✧ To reduce a. o. to destitution.
أَفْلَس To be penniless, destitute. To become poor. ✧ To become bankrupt.
فَلْس Atome: rubbish, scale of fish.
فَلَس Destitution.
G فَلْس ج فُلُوس وأَفْلُس Farthing, small copper coin *Pl.* ▫ Money (in general).
فُلُوس السَّمَك Scales of a fish.
فَلَّاس Money-changer.
إِفْلَاس ✧ Bankruptcy.
مُفَلَّس Having round spots (horse). Covered with scales.
مُفْلِس ج مَفَالِيس Insolvent, penniless. ✧ Bankrupt.
☆ فَلَسْطُون وفِلَسْطِين Palestine.
فِلَسْطِيّ وفِلَسْطِينِيّ A Philistine.
☆ فلسف — وتَفَلْسَف To become a philosopher. To philosophise.
G فَلْسَفَة Philosophy.
فَلْسَفِيّ Philosophic.
G فَيْلَسُوف ج فَلَاسِفَة Philosopher.
الفَيْلَسُوف The Philosopher, surname of Aristotle.
✧ فَلَش o ه To unfold (a piece of cloth).
☆ فَلَص o من To escape from (a calamity).
فَلَّص ه To deliver, to save a. o.
أَفْلَص وتَفَلَّص وانْفَلَص To be saved.
☆ فَلَط o فَلْطًا عن To overlook, to be inadvertent to a. th.
فَالَط ه To overtake, to meet a. o. unexpectedly.
أَفْلَط ه To surprise a. o. (affair).
أُفْتُلِط ب To be surprised by.
فَلَط Unexpected event.
فِلَاط Surprise.
G أَفْلَاطُون Plato (Greek philosopher).
☆ فَلْطَح ه To expand, to flatten a. th.
فِلْطَاح ومُفَلْطَح Broad and flat (bread).
☆ فَلَم a فَلْمًا, وفَلَّم ه To split, to cut a. th.
تَفَلَّم وانْفَلَم To be split, cut asunder.
فِلْم ج فُلُوع Crack, crevice, cleft; chap on the feet.
فِلْمَة ج فِلَم Piece of a camel's hump.
فَالِمَة ج فَوَالِم Distress, calamity.
فَلُوع ج فُلُم, ومِفْلَم Cutting (sword).
مُفَلَّمَة Made of many pieces of leather (bag).

✧ To foretell events, to soothsay. فَلَّكَ وتَـفَلَّكَ
Globe, spherical body. Celestial sphere, sky. Weather. فَلَكٌ ج أفلاك وفُلُك وفُلْك
Hillock, mound. — ج فِلَاك
Astronomy. عِلْم الفَلَك
Astronomic, celestial. فَلَكِيٌّ
Astronomer, astrologer. فَلَكِيٌّ ج فَلَكِيَّة وفَلَكِيُّون
Any spherical object. Whirl of a spindle. فَلْكَة ج فَلَك
Felucca, sailing ship. Ark of Noah. فُلْك و✧ فُلُوكَة ج فَلَائِك
Round-breasted (girl). Soothsayer, astrologer. مُفَلِّك
The two tonsils. ألإفليكان
To cut off the nose of. ✡ فلم — إفتَلَمَ ه
Man of a tall size. Wide-mouthed well. Comb. Numerous (army). فَيلَم
✧ Belgium. Holland. Dutch, فِلَمَنْك Ts Belgian, Flemish.
Such a one. ✡ فلن — فُلَان م فُلَانَة
Such (a place), such (a thing). فُلَانِيٌّ م فُلَانِيَّة
Cork, stopper. ✧ فَلِّينَة
God-child. ✧ فَلْيُون
To journey. To acquire experience. ✡ فَلَا o فَلْوًا وفَلَاءً
To strike a. o. with (a sword). — ه ب
To wean (a young one). — وأفْلَى وافتَلَى ه
To bring up (a child).
To have a colt fit to be weaned. To engage in a desert. أفْلَى
فِلْو ج أفلاء, وفَلُوّ وفُلُوّ م فِلْوَة وفَلُوَّة وفُلُوَّة
Colt. Filly. ج أفلاء وفَلَاوَى
Desert, waterless plain. فَلَاة ج فَلًا وفَلَوَات وفُلِيّ و فِلِيّ وأفلاء
✧ Open space, atmosphere. ✧ فَلَا
To louse (the head). ✡ فَلَى i فَلْيًا, وفَلَّى ه
To scrutinise (an affair). To study the meaning of (a poem). فَلَى ه
To strike a. o. with (a sword). — ه ب
To examine (people). — وافتَلَى ه
To clear o.'s self from lice. تَـفَلَّى
To ask to be loused. تَـفَالَى واستَفْلَى
They seek for herbage in the desert. يَفْتَلُون الفَلَاة
Lousing of the head. فِلَايَة وتَـفْلِيَة
Black-beetle spotted with white فَالِيَة

To split, to cut a. th. in two halves. ✡ فَلَقَ i فَلْقًا, وفَلَّقَ ه
(God) made the dawn to break. فَلَقَ الصُّبحَ
To produce a. th. wonderful, a master-piece. أفْلَقَ وافتَلَقَ
To be cracked, chapped, split. تَـفَلَّقَ
To run swiftly. — وافتَلَقَ في العَدْوِ
To be cracked, split. إنفَلَقَ
Crack, split, fissure. فَلْق ج فُلُوق
Wood split in two, splint. Wonderful thing. Misfortune. فِلْق
He has spoken to me personally *lit* : with his own mouth. كَلَّمَنِي مِن فِلْقِ فِيهِ
Dawn. Ravine between two mountains. ✧ Stocks, bastinado. فَلَق ج أفلاق
Valley between two hills. — ج فُلْقَان
He has brought evil. جَاءَ بِعُلَقَ فُلَقَ او بِعُلَقٍ فُلَقٍ
Brand on the ear of a camel. فَلْقَة
Splint, fragment, half of a. th. فِلْقَة ج فِلَق, وفِلَاقَة ج فُلَاق
Wonderful thing. فَلِيق وفَلِيقَة وفَلْقَى
Misfortune, calamity. — وفَلِيقَة ومَفْلَقَة
Splitting asunder. Depressed ground. فَالِق م فَالِقَة
Causing seeds and fruit-stones to germinate (God). فَالِق الحَبِّ والنَّوَى
Army, body of 5000 men. Calamity, distress. Cocoon. فَيْلَق ج فَيَالِق
Curded (milk). فِلَاقٌ وفُلُوق
The eggs have been broken. صَارَ البَيْض فُلَاقًا وفِلَاقًا وأفلَاقًا
Of great genius (poet). مُفْلِق
Kind of peach split in the drupe. فُلَّيق
The same peach when dried. مُفَلَّق
Split. Branded on the ear (camel). مَفْلُوق
To swallow (the contents of a vessel). ✡ فَلْقَمَ ه
✧ To become supercilious, overbearing. تَـفَلْقَمَ
To show a smiling face. — إلى النَّاس
Cavalier, overbearing. فَلْقَمِيّ و✧ مُفَلْقَم
To have rounded breasts (girl). ✡ فَلَكَ o فَلْكًا, وفَلَّكَ وأفْلَكَ
To be rounded (breast). — وتَفَلَّكَ واستَفْلَكَ
To apply o.'s self assiduously to. فَلَّكَ وأفْلَكَ في

✧ Rejoicing, parade. فَنْتَازِيَّة I
To stare. ▫ To be generous. ✧ فَنْجَر
Skilful horsemen. فَنَاجِرَة
Coffee-cup. فِنْجَان ج فَنَاجِين P
To bruise (a bone). ✲ فَنَخ a فَنْخًا ه
▫ To cancel a. th.
To get mastery over, to — وفَنَّخ ٥
overcome a. o.
Weak, subdued (man). فَنِيخ
Overpowering the enemy. مِفْنَخ
To swell the nostrils. To be ✲ فَنْخَر
proud; to assume a haughty gait.
Colossal, enormous. فُنْخُر وفُنَاخِر
To become weak- ✲ فَنِد a فَنَدًا, وأَفْنَد
minded (old, sick man). To lie. To commit a mistake.
To sit on the top of a hill. فَنَّد
To ridicule a. o. To be weak- فَنَّد ٥
minded, liar. To contradict a. o. To point out the faults of.
✧ To classify, to diversify a. th. ه —
To give the particulars of an account. To lop a vine.
To ask a. th. from. — وفَانَد وتَفَنَّد ٥ على
To weaken the mind of (old age). أَفْنَد ٥
To repent of. تَفَنَّد مِنْ
Large mountain. فَنْد وفِنْد
Species, sort. Branch, فِنْد ج أَفْنَاد وفُنُود
bough. Numerous company.
The divisions of the night. أَفْنَاد اللَّيل
By parties. أَفْنَادًا أَفْنَادًا
✧ Wax-candle. فِنْد الشَّمَع ج فُنُود
Dotage. Weakness, blunder. فَنَد ج أَفْنَاد
Lie. Unthankfulness.
They form one separate هُمْ فَنَدٌ على حِدَةٍ
party.
Turkish title. Sir. أَفَنْدِيّ ج أَفَنْدِيَّة T
Effendi. Master.
Lump of ✲ فِنْدِير و فِنْدِيرَة ج فَنَادِير
dates. Large rock detached from a mountain.
Inn, caravansary. ✲ فُنْدُق ج فَنَادِق
Nux avellana, hazel-nut.
Landlord of an inn. فُنْدُقَانِيّ G
Register for receipts فُنْدَاق ج فَنَادِق
and expenditure.
Paper-lantern. Light- ✧ فَنَار ج فَنَارَات
house.
Great destitution. ✲ فنى — فَنَس

and black. ✧ Vent-hole of a gun.
Forerunners of an evil. فَالِيَة الأَفَاعِي
Mouth. Orifice, ✲ فَم وفُم وفِم ج أَفْوَاه
opening. Mouth of a river.
Point of a sword. — السَّيف
Two stars in *Cancer*. فَم الأَسَد
Fomelhaut, bright star in — الحُوت
Pisces.
Star in *Pegasus*. — الفَرَس
Belonging to the mouth. فَمِيّ وفَمَوِيّ
Two mouths. فَمَانِ وفَمَوَانِ
To adorn, to beautify a. th. ✲ فَنّ o فَنًّا ه
To put off the payment of a — دَيْنَهُ
debt.
To drive on (camels). ٥ —
To deceive a. o. in. ٥ في —
To ask or offer various things. فَنَّن ه
To mix various things; to sort. To change (o.'s mind).
To classify (things). To gather ٥ وه —
(men) from various tribes.
To be diversified, variously mixed. تَفَنَّن
▫ To be crafty.
To give variety to — وافْتَنّ في الحَدِيث
a narrative.
To urge (a horse) to go at إِسْتَفَنّ ٥
different paces.
Kind, species, فَنّ ج فُنُون وأَفْنَان وجج أَفَانِين
sort. Mood, manner. Art, branch of knowledge.
Academy. دَار الفُنُون
The various branches of فُنُون العُلُوم
science.
The turns, modes of speech. أَفَانِين الكَلَام
Branch of a tree. فَنَن ج أَفْنَان وجج أَفَانِين
Space of time. فَنَّـة
Abundant pasture. فِنَّـة
Branchy (tree). فَنَّاء وفَنْوَاء
Luxuriant (hair). Thick-haired. فَيْنَان
Species, sort; way. Inter- أُفْنُون ج أَفَانِين
wisted bough. Obscure discourse.
Miscellany. Unevenness in a تَفْنِين
texture. Ornament, decoration.
Industrious, inventive. مِفَنّ م مِفَنَّة
Skilled in various branches of مُتَفَنِّن
learning.
Old and wicked (woman). مُفَنَّنَة
Party. ✲ فَنْء
Crowd. فَنَأ

Court-yard, enclosure. فِنَاء ج أَفْنِيَة وفُنِيّ
Transient, perishable. Worn out. فَانٍ م فَانِيَة
From an unknown origin. مِن أفنَاء النَّاس
Night-shade (*plant*). أَفَانِيّ
☆ فَهَّ وَنْهِه a فَهَاهَة To be weak, disabled.
– فَهًّا ه وعَنهُ To forget a. th.
فَهَّه وأَفَهَّ ٥ To disable a. o.
– ٥ ه وعن To cause a. o. to forget.
فَهّ وفَهِيه م فَهَّة وفَهِيهَة Weak, unable.
فَهَّة وفَهَاهَة Weakness, incapacity. Fault, mistake.
مَا رَأَيتُ مِنهُ فَهَّة I have not noticed any fault in him.
P فَيْهَج Wine-measure. Clear wine.
☆ فَهِد a فَهَدًا To be sleepful, neglectful.
فَهَد a فَهدًا لِفُلانٍ To manage carefully a. o.'s business during his absence.
فَهد ج فُهُود وأَفْهُد Lynx, hunting-panther.
فَهِد م فَهِدَة Neglectful, sluggish.
فَوْهَد, وأُفْهُود ج أَفَاهِيد Full-grown and fat youth.
☆ فهر – فَهَّر To be exhausted, out of breath (horse).
تَفَهَّر في المَال To become rich.
فِهْر و فِهرَة ج أَفهَار وفُهُور Stone-pestle.
فَهِيرَة Pure milk boiled with heated stones and sprinkled with flour.
☆ فَهرَس ه To put an index to a book. To make a catalogue.
P فِهرِس وفِهرِسْت ج فَهَارِس Index, table of contents; catalogue.
☆ فَهَض a فَهضًا ه To break a. th.
☆ فَهَق a فَهقًا ٥ To wound a. o. on the neck.
فَهِق a فَهقًا وفَهَقًا, وتَفَهَّق To overflow (vessel).
أَفهَق ه To fill up (a vessel).
– وتَفَهَّق وانفَهَق To spread in the sky (lightning).
فَهقَة ج فِهَاق First vertebra of the neck.
فَاهِقَة Wound on the neck.
مُنفَهِق Broad, wide.
☆ فيهق – تَفَيهَق في كَلامِهِ He was profuse in speech.
فَيهَق ج فَيَاهِق Broad, ample.
☆ فَهِم a فَهمًا وفَهَمًا وفَهَامَة وفَهَامِيَة

فَانُوس ج فَوَانِيس Lantern. Slanderer.
☆ فنش – فَنَّش To be remiss in action.
☆ فنطس – فِنطَاس ج فَنَاطِيس Well-room: tank of sweet water in a ship. Bowl for the crew.
فِنطِيسَة ج فَنَاطِيس Dog or wolf's muzzle; pig's snout.
☆ فَنِم a فَنَمًا To become rich.
فَنَم Wealth, good. Nobleness of mind, generosity. Good repute. Strong (perfume).
فَنِم وفَنِيم Enriched; become rich.
☆ فنق – فَنَّق وفَانَق ٥ To make a. o. to lead a soft, delicate life.
أفنَق To enjoy a delicate life after destitution.
تَفَنَّق To live in luxury.
فُنُق Young and fat (she-camel).
– ومِفنَاق Brought up delicately (girl).
فَنِيق ج فُنُق وأَفنَاق Excellent stallion-camel.
فَنِيقَة ج فَنَائِق Sack, large bag.
☆ فَنَك o فُنُوكًا ب To stay in (a place).
– وأَفنَك على To apply o.'s self to.
– وأَفنَك في To persist in.
فَنَك o وفَنِك a فُنُوكًا في To eat regulary with good appetite.
فَنَك وفَانَك في To embark in (an affair). To continue doing a. th.
فَنك وفَنَك Wonderful thing. Assiduity.
P فَنَك Kind of fox; marten.
فِنك وفُنك Hour of the night.
فَنِيك Junction of the two jaws.
إِفنِيك Root of a bird's tail.
مُتَفَنِّكَة Foolish (woman).
☆ فنو – فَنَاة ج فَنًا Morel (*plant*).
– ج فَنَوَات Cow, bull.
فَنوَاء Thick-haired (woman). Brauchy (tree).
☆ فَنِي وفَنَى a فَنَاء To pass away, to disappear. To be transitory, perishable. To be worn out; to pine, to fade away.
فَانَى ٥ To coax, to blandish a. o.
أَفنَى ه To destroy, to annihilate a. th.
تَفَانَى To destroy o. a.
فَنَاء Perishableness. Nought.
دَار الفَنَاء The transient world.

To understand, to perceive a. th. وافتَهَمَ ه

To make a. o. to understand a. th. فَهَّمَ وأَفْهَمَ ه ه

To understand by degrees. To try to understand a. th. تَفَهَّمَ ه

✧ To be understood. إِنفَهَمَ

To understand each other. تَفَاهَمَ

To qustion a. o. about. إِستَفهَمَ ه ه

Intelligence, understanding, conception of the mind. فَهم

Interrogation, question. إِستِفهَام

The interrogative particle. (هَلْ) حَرف الاستِفهَام

Intelligent, sharp. فَهِم و✧ فَهِيم

✲ To forget, to overlook a. th. فَهَا o فَهْوًا عن

To be a man of weak judgment. أَفهَى

Valerian (plant). ✲ فُو

✲ To elapse (time). فَات o فَوْتًا وفَوَاتًا

He died. فَات وأُفْتِيتَ

To miss (an opportunity). To fail to attain a. th. — وافتَات ه

The time of prayer is elapsed. فَاتَتِ الصَّلاة

To outgo, to outstrip a. o. in. فَات ه ب

✧ To enter (a house). ▫ To pass. فَات فِي

✧ To fade away (flower). فَوَّت

✧ To insert, to introduce a. th. into. — ه

To cause a. o. to miss a. th. ▫ To let a. o. pass. أَفَات ه ه

To outstrip a. o. To do, to decide a. th. without consulting another. تَفَوَّت عَلَيهِ فِي

To follow at intervals. To contrast with o. another. To be distinct, unlike. تَفَاوَت تَفَاوُتًا وتَفَاوَتًا

He found out a locution. إِفتَات كَلَامًا

To exercise authority upon a. o. in. — على فُلَانٍ فِي

He followed his own advice without consulting them. — عَلَيهِم بِرَأْيِهِ

Nothing can be done without his consent. لَا يُفتَات عَلَيهِ

Space between two fingers. فَوت ج أَفوَات

Although he see it, it is beyond the reach of his mouth or hand; *i. e.* he shall not attain it. هُوَ فَوْتُ فِيهِ او يَدِهِ

Sudden death. مَوْت الفَوَات

Distance, interval. Irregularity. تَفَاوُت

Acting in his own way. (*m. f.*) فُوَيت

✲ To spread its perfume (musk). To be cool (day). فَاح o فَوْجًا

To take the fresh air. To cool o.'s self. فَوَّح

To run (horse). To hurry on (man). To send flocks to water by droves. أَفَاح

To be hurried, urged. أُستُفِيح

فَوج ج أَفوَاج وفُؤُوج وجج أَفَاوِيج وأَفَاوِج

Collection of men, of animals. Party, troop.

In separate bodies, by parties. أَفوَاجًا أَفوَاجًا

Upland. Party, band. فَائِجَة

✲ To boil (cooking-pot). To bleed (wound). فَاح o فَوحًا وفُؤُوحًا وفَوَحَانًا

To diffuse its perfume (flower). To become intense (heat). — وتَفَاوَح

To shed (blood). To make a (cooking-pot) to boil. أَفَاح ه

Diffusion of an odour. فَوح وفَوَحَان

An exhalation of odour. فَوحَة

✲ To blow (wind). To abate (heat). فَاخ o فَوَاخًا

Do avoid midday-heat. أَفِخْ عنك من الظَّهِيرَة

To break wind. — وأَفَاخ

✲ To die. To remain in the possession of its owner (property). فَاد o فَوْدًا

To mix a. th. with. — ه ب

To cause the loss of a. o. أَفَاد ه

To give (goods) to a. o. — ه ه

Tuft of hair on the temples. Temple of the head. Large bag. فَود مث فَودَانِ ج أَفوَاد

Hoariness appeared on his temples. بَدَا الشَّيب بِفَودَيهِ

Side of the tent, or the valley. فَودُ الخِبَاء او الوَادِي

Spendthrift, prodigal. مِفوَاد

✲ To boil fiercely (cooking-pot). To be roused فَار o فَورًا وفُؤُورًا وفَوَرَانًا

a. o. in. To hold a conference with a. o.
To be copartners in (an affair). To consult, to converse with o. a. upon. تَفَاوَضُوا فِي
People without chief. قَوْم فَوْضَى
أَمْرُهُمْ فَوْضَى بَيْنَهُمْ وفَوْضُوضَى وفَوْضُوضَاء
They are all equal. They have no chief. They live in anarchy.
They hold property in common. أَمْوَالُهُمْ فَوْضَى بَيْنَهُمْ
✧ Communist, socialist. فَوْضَوِيّ
Delegation, power of attorney: jurisdiction. تَفْوِيض
Conversation, conference. مُفَاوَضَة
Property held in common. Communism. شِرْكَة مُفَاوَضَة ومُفَاوَضَة
✠ فوط — فُوطَة ج فُوَط Waist-wrapper. ✧ Napkin, towel, apron. Kerchief.
To put a waist-wrapper on a. o. فَوَّط ٥
✠ فَاظ o فَوْظًا وفَوَاظًا To die.
✠ فوع — فَوْعَة Aroma of a perfume. Strength of a poison.
✧ فَاعت الحَشَرَات فِي Insects swarmed in.
✧ تَفَوَّع To vomit (sick person).
✠ فَاغ o فَوْغًا To diffuse itself (odour).
Exhalation of a perfume. فَوْغَة
Suffocating (smell). فَائِغَة
✠ فَاف o فَوْفًا To put the thumb-nail upon the nail of the forefinger to mean : I will not give or I have not received so little as that.
Bull's bladder. Whiteness of the nails. فَوْف وفُوف ج أَفْوَاف
Pellicle of a stone-fruit. فُوف وفُوفَة
He has not tasted anything. مَا ذَاق فُوفًا
Having white stripes (garment). أَفْوَاف ومُفَوَّف
✠ فَاق o فَوْقًا وفَوَاقًا ٥ To overcome, to surpass a. o.
— ه To be above a. o.
— فُوَاقًا To sob. ✧ To awake from sleep. To recollect a. th.
فَاق بِنَفْسِهِ فُؤُوقًا وفُوَاقًا To gasp (dying man): to die.
فَاق فَوْقًا ه To break (an arrow) on the notch.
فَاق a وفَوِق a فَاقًا وفَوْقًا وفَوَقًا To be broken at the notch (arrow).

(anger). To ferment (wine). To throb (artery). To spurt forth (water).
— فُوَارًا وفَوَرَانًا To diffuse itself (perfume).
— فَوْرًا, وأَفَار و✧ فَوَّر ه To make a (cooking-pot) to boil.
Ebullition. Fit of passion; hurry. فَوْر
He came back instantly. رَجَع مِنْ فَوْرِهِ
Immediately, in a hurry. عَلَى الفَوْر
Vehemence of heat, of anger. فَوْرَة
— العِشَاء The hour following nightfall.
Food given to a woman after childbirth. Fenugreek. فِيرَة
Irons of the tongue (of a balance). فِيَارَان
Boiling. Anger, passion. Pl. Gazelles. فَائِر ج فُور
His anger was excited. فَار فَائِرُهُ
Foam of boiling water. فُوَارَة
Boiling fiercely. فَوَّار
Hot-tempered (man). فَيُّور
Spring. ✧ Water-spout, jet d'eau. ◘ Typhoon. فَوَّارَة
✠ فَاز o فَوْزًا ب To acquire, to obtain a. th.
— مِن To escape from.
To save o.'s life. فَاز بِنَفْسِهِ
— وفَوَّز To die, to perish.
To flee, to run away. To go into a desert. فَوَّز
أَفَاز ٥ ب To get a. th. for a. o. To enable a. o. to obtain a. th.
Victory, success. Safety, deliverance. فَوْز
A victory, a success. فَوْزَة
Tent with two poles. فَازَة
Refuge. Desert. مَفَازَة ج مَفَاوِز ومَفَازَات
✧ فَاش o فَوْشًا To float on the surface of water.
✧ فَوَّش ه To set a. th. afloat.
✠ فوص — فَاوَص ه To explain (words).
✠ فاض — فَوَّض ه إِلَى To intrust a. o. with an affair. To give jurisdiction to.
— ٥ To give (a woman) in marriage without receiving a dowry.
فَاوَض ٥ فِي To be equal, copartner of

kings, two milkings.
He remained in my house but a short time. مَا أَقَام عِندِي إِلاَّ فُوَاقًا
Gasp, death-rattle. فُوَاق ج أَفوِقَة وآفِقَة وجج أَفوِقَات
Broken at the notch (arrow). أَفْوَق
He has partially succeeded. رَجَع بِأَفْوَق نَاصِل
Excellent (poet). مُفِيق
Broad beans. ✡ فُول
Thyme, mint. ◻ فُولِيَّة
Seller of broad beans. فَوَّال
To make bread. ✡ فام – فَوَّم
Bread ; wheat ; any grain used for bread. ✧ Chick-peas. فُوم
Ear of corn. Pinch of a. th. فُومَة ج فُوَم
Swan. ◻ فُون
To pronounce (a word, a discourse). ✡ فَاه o فَوْهًا, وتَـفَوَّه ب
To be wide-mouthed. فَوِه a فَوَهًا
To create a. o. with a great mouth (God). فَوَّه ٥
To have a private conversation with a. o. فَاوَه مُفَاوَهَةً ٥ وفَاهَى مُفَاهَاةً ٥
To enter into the orifice of. تَـفَوَّه ه
To hold a conference together. تَـفَاوَه
To eat and drink much after dearth. إِستَفَاه استِفَاهًا واستِفَاهَةً
Mouth, orifice. فُوهٌ وفَاهٌ وفِيهٌ ج أَفوَاه
My mouth. (*for all cases*) فِيَّ
Perfume. Species, kind. *Pl.* Aromatics فُوهٌ ج افوَاه وافَاوِيه
Small mouth. فُوَيه
He fell dead on his face. مَاتَ لِفِيهِ
I spoke to him in private, mouth to mouth. كَلَّمتُهُ فَاهُ إِلى فِيَّ
Width of the mouth. فَوَه
Madder, plant used for dyeing. فُوَّه وفُوَّة
Mouth, orifice, entrance. فُوهَة ج فُوهَات
Crater of a volcano, فُوهَة البُركَان
Eloquent. Glutton. فَيِّه ومُفَوَّه
Talk. Backbiting. فُوَّهَة
Entrance of a valley. Crater of a volcano. – ج فُوهَات وأَفوَاه وفَوَائِه
Wide-mouthed. أَفوَه مر فَوهَاء ج فُوه
Opening a large wound (spear-thrust) ; large-mouthed (well). فَوهَاء
Aromatised (drink). مُفَوَّه
Dyed with madder (cloth). – ومُفَوَّى

To make a notch to (an arrow). فَوَّق ه
To make (a young one) to drink (milk) by intervals. ✧ To awake a. o. To remind a. o. of. – ٥
To prefer a. th. to. فَوَّق ه على
To put the notch of (an arrow) on the bowstring. أَفَاق إِفَاقَةً وأَفوَق إِفوَاقًا ه
To recover o.'s senses after (a swoon). To awake from (sleep, intoxication). To recover from (a disease). أَفَاق واستَفَاق مِن
✧ To remember ; to recollect. تَـفَوَّق
To rise, to raise o.'s self above. – على
To drink by draughts. To waste away o.'s goods. تَـفَوَّق ه
To milk a (she-camel) by intervals. – واستَفَاق ٥
To be broken at the notch (arrow). إِنفَاق
To fall into destitution. To gasp and sob (dying man). إِفتَاق
Large bowl filled with food. Cooked olive-oil. فَاق
Destitution, poverty. فَاقَة
Particle. On, upon,(*opp. to* تَحتَ) above, over, more, on high. فَوق
From above, towards the upper part. مِن فَوق, إِلى فَوق
We remained more than a month. لَبِثنَا فَوق شَهرٍ
Superior, (*opp. to* تَحتَانِيّ) upper. فَوقَانِيّ
Tip of the tongue. Notch of an arrow. First way ; manner, direction. فُوق ج فُوَق وأَفوَاق
He went away and did not come back. مَا ارتَدَّ على فُوقِهِ
May such a one die! رَجَع فُلَان الى فُوقِهِ
Notch of an arrow. فَوَق
Notch of an arrow. فُوقَة ج فُوَق
Milk collected in the udder between two milkings. فِيقَة ج فِيق وفِيَق وفِيقَات وأَفوَاق وجج أَفَاوِيق
Recovery from a disease, from intoxication. Rest, intermittence. إِفَاقَة
Superior, excellent. Superfine. ✧ Awake, remembering. فَائِق ج فَوَقَة
Supernatural. فَائِق الطَّبِيعَة
Time between two suc- فَوَاق وفُوَاق

Preposition meaning : In, into, amongst, during. With, in company of. For, for the sake of. Upon. By (*in multiplication, proportion*). Concerning. In comparison with. ✱ فِي
In the house فِي البَيْتِ
Amongst people. فِي النَّاسِ
In such a year. فِي سَنَةِ كَذَا
During few years. فِي بِضْعِ سِنِينَ
He came with his retinue. جَاءَ فِي مَرْكَبِهِ
He has spent his wealth for the sake of God. بَذَلَ مَالَهُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللّٰهِ
Chapter the first : On the fear of God. البَابُ الأَوَّلُ فِي التَّقْوَى
What is the present world in comparison with the life to come. مَا الدُّنْيَا فِي الآخِرَةِ
Five multiplied by three. خَمْسَةٌ فِي ثَلَاثَةٍ
Its length is of 50 cubits by nine in breadth. طُولُهُ خَمْسُونَ ذِرَاعًا فِي تِسْعَةِ أَذْرُعٍ
There is. ✧ فِيهِ
There is not. ✧ مَا فِيهِ ومَا فِيش
To turn, to change (shade). ✱ فَاءَ i فَيْئًا, وتَفَيُّئًا
To return, to come back to. — إِلَى
To take a. th. as booty. — واسْتَفَاءَ هـ
To give much shade (tree). فَيَّأَ تَفْيِئَةً
To turn round (shadow). أَفَاءَ
To give back a. th. to. — هـ عَلَى فُلَانٍ
To shade o.'s self in. تَفَيَّأَ هـ وفي
To seek protection towards a. o. — بِفَيْءِ فُلَانٍ
Shade. Booty made by Moslems. فَيْءٌ ج أَفْيَاءٌ وفُيُوءٌ
Expression of wonder or grief. Oh! Alas! for my wealth! O my wonder! what a wealth! يَا فَيْءَ وَيَا هَيْءَ وَيَا شَيْءَ مَالِي
Return. فِيئَةٌ وفَيْئَةٌ
Detachment, party of soldiers. فِئَةٌ ج فِئَاتٌ وفِئُونَ
Shade. Booty. تَفْيِئَةٌ
He came at the heels of such a one. دَخَلَ عَلَى تَفْيِئَةِ فُلَانٍ
Submitted to Moslems (country, person). مُفَاءٌ
Shaded place. مَفْيَأَةٌ ومَفْيُؤَةٌ
Courier. Party of men. Messenger. P فَيْجٌ ج فُيُوجٌ

To hasten, to hurry on. ✱ أَفَاجَ إِفَاجَةً
To bleed (wound). To boil (cooking-pot). ✱ فَاحَ i فَيْحًا وفَيَحَانًا
To be verdant (spring). — فَيْحًا وفُيُوحًا
To spread themselves for a raid : (horsemen). To be broad (place). — وفَاحَ a فَيْحًا
To squander a. th. away; to give a. th. with profusion. فَيَّحَ هـ
Abundance of herbage in a plain. فَيْحٌ وفُيُوحٌ
Spreading for a raid (horsemen). فَيَاحِ
Spread out (o horsemen). فِيحِي فَيَاحِ
Immense (sea). Generous. فَيَّاحٌ
Extensive (land); large (house). أَفْيَحُ م فَيْحَاءُ ج فِيحٌ
To spread (perfume). ✱ فَاخَ i فَيْخًا وفَيَخَانًا
To turn aside from. أَفَاخَ مِن
Saucer, cup. Abundant pasturage. Vehement heat. فَيْخَةٌ
To continue, to last. To pass away. ✱ فَادَ i فَيْدًا
To accrue to a. o. (benefit). — لِ
To have a haughty gait. — وفَيَّدَ
✧ To lend a. th. upon interest. فَيَّدَ هـ
To do service; to give (property) to. To acquaint a. o. with. أَفَادَ إِفَادَةً ة هـ
To derive profit from. — واسْتَفَادَ مِن
To impart knowledge o. to a. To do service o. to a. تَفَايَدَ
Saffron. فَيْدٌ
Utility, advantage, profit. ✧ Interest on money. فَائِدَةٌ ج فَوَائِدُ
Owl. Lion. Walking elegantly. فَيَّادٌ
Having a proud demeanour. — وفَيَّادَةٌ
Advantage, profit. Wealth. Knowledge. إِفَادَةٌ
Useful, profitable. Having a complete meaning (word). مُفِيدٌ
To seclude o.'s self. ✱ فَازَ — إِنْفَازَ
Nervous, muscular. فِيَزٌ
To boast falsely. ✱ فَاشَ i فَيْشًا
To vie with. a. o. in boasting; to utter vain threats against. فَايَشَ مُفَايَشَةً وفِيَاشًا ة
To boast falsely of. تَفَيَّشَ هـ
To give up a. th. — عَن
Boastful, humbug. فَائِشٌ وفَيَّاشٌ وفَيُوشٌ
Distinguished chief. فَيَّاشٌ

☆ فَاضَ i فَيْضًا فِي To penetrate into (a country).
مَا فِضْتُ أَفْعَل I have not ceased doing it.
أَفَاصَ To have the fingers parted.
— عَنْ To slip from (the hand).
— الكَلَام To pronounce distinctly.
مَا عَنْهُ مَفِيص It is unavoidable.
☆ فَاضَ i فَيْضًا وفَيَضَانًا وفُيُوضًا وفَيْضُوضَةً To be abundant. To overflow. To flow (blood, water). To spread out (news).
— فَيْضًا To be filled up, to overflow (vessel).
— صَدْرُهُ بِالسِّرّ He revealed his secret.
فَاضَ مِنْ To come out from.
— فَيْضًا وفُيُوضًا To die.
فَاضَتْ نَفْسُهُ His soul has departed.
أَفَاضَ ه To pour (a liquid). To fill (a vessel) to the brim.
أَفَاضَ To go from a place to another in a crowd (pilgrims). To ruminate (camel).
— فِي To engage in (a conversation).
— عَلَى فُلَان To win a. o.
— بِكَلِمَة To pronounce (a word) distinctly.
تَفَيَّضَ To shed tears (eyes).
إِسْتَفَاضَ To spread about (news).
— الوَادِي شَجَرًا The valley is covered with trees.
— فُلَانًا To ask a. o. to pour water.
فَيْض ج فُيُوض River. Abundance, profusion. Generosity.
غَيْض مِنْ فَيْض Little from much ; a drop from a sea.
أَرْضٌ ذَات فُيُوض Land profusely watered.
إِفَاضَة Press, movement of a crowd.
فَيْضَان وفَائِض Abundance, redundance.
▫ فَيَضَان النِّيل Flood-season of the Nile.
▫ فَائِض Interest (on money).
فَيَّاض Overflowing (torrent). Bountiful (man).
مُفَاض ومُسْتَفِيض ومُسْتَفَاض فِيهِ Spread, divulged (news).
مُفَاضَة Ample (coat of mail). Extensive land.
☆ فَاظَ i فَيْظًا وفَيَظَانًا وفُيُوظًا وفَيْظُوظَةً To die.
أَفَاظَ ه To cause a. o. to die (God).
☆ فَيْفَى وفَيْفَاء، وفَيْف ج فَيَاف وأَفْيَاف، وفُيُوف Desert, waterless land.
☆ فَاقَ i فَيْقًا بِنَفْسِهِ He gave up the ghost.
✧ فَيَّقَ ه To awake a. o. To remind a. o.
أَفْيَقَ To compose excellent verses.
فَيْق Clucking of a cock.
فِيق Man of tall stature.
☆ فَالَ i فَيْلَةً وفُيُولَةً وفَيْلُولَةً، وتَفَيَّلَ To be weak, unsound (judgment).
فَيَّلَ ه To judge (an opinion) to be erroneous.
تَفَيَّلَ To grow up (plant, youth).
P فِيل م فِيلَة ج أَفْيَال وفُيُول وفِيَلَة Elephant. ✧ Bishop (at chess).
سِنّ الفِيل Ivory.
دَاء الفِيل Barbadoes leg (disease).
آذَان الفِيل Cuckoo-pint (*plant*).
فَيَّال ج فَيَّالَة Elephant-driver.
فَال وفَائِل وفِيل وفَيِّل الرَّأْي Of weak judgment (man).
فَيَالَة Unsoudness of judgment.
فَيِّل اللَّحْم Bulky, fleshy.
مَفْيُولَاء Young ones of the elephant.
☆ فَانَ i فَيْنًا To come, to arrive. ✧ To be stingy.
فَيْنَة Time, moment. ✧ Avarice.

ق

☆ قَأْقَأَ To croak (raven).
قَأْقَاء Croak of a raven.
قِيقِيّ White of eggs.
☆ قَأَبَ a قَأْبًا ه To eat, to drink a. th.
قَئِبَ a قَأْبًا وقَأَبًا مِن To drink to excess.
قَؤُوب ومِقْأَب Great drinker.
قَوَّاب وقَوَّابِيّ Large vessel.
☆ قَبَّ o i قَبًّا To dry up (herbage).
— i قَبًّا واقْتَبَّ ه To cut off, to sever (the hand). ✧ To lift (a stone).
✧ قَبَّ عَنِ المَوْضِع He rose and went out from the place.
— i قُبُوبًا To be disorderly (crowd). To become dry (fruit). To heal (wound).
— i قَبًّا وقَبِيبًا To gnash the teeth (animal).
قَبِبَ a قَبَبًا To be emaciated (belly).
قَبَّبَ To wither (plant). To build a cupola.
— ه To render a. th. convex.
تَقَبَّبَ To be surmounted by a dome (building). To bulge. To stoop (man).
— ه To enter (a dome).
قَبّ Head; chief, king. Stallion. Piece inserted in the opening of a shirt. Sheave of a pivot. ✧ Shaft of a balance.
قِبّ Chief of a tribe. Sacrum.
قَبَب Lankness of the belly.
قُبَب *Aloe arborea* (*plant*).
قُبَّة ج قُبَب وقِبَاب Dome. Pavilion. Leathern tent. Palankeen. Vaulted building. ✧ Steeple.
قُبَّة الشَّهَادَة او الزَّمَان The Tabernacle (amongst the Israelites).
قُبَّة الإِسْلَام The dome of Islam *i. e.* Basrah.
✧ قَبَّة الثَّوْب Collar of a garment.
أَلْقَابّ The year after the next.
قَابَّة Thunder. Rain-drop.
قُبَاب Cutting (sword). Thick (nose).
أَقَبّ م قَبَّاء ج قُبّ Slender in the waist.
قُبِّيّ Emaciated by fasting.
مُقَبَّب Surmounted with a copula, vaulted. ✧ Convex.

☆ قَبْقَبَ To bray (ass). To roar (lion). To dote (man). To emit a sound. ✧ To swell out (skin).
قِبْقِب Cowry, sea-shell.
قُبَاقِب وقَبْقَاب Garrulous, liar. Rough.
قَبْقَاب ج قَبَاقِيب Wooden clog.
P قَبَج Partridge ✧ Snipe.
☆ قَبُحَ o قُبْحًا وقُبْحًا وقَبَاحَةً وقُبَاحًا وقُبُوحًا وقُبُوحَة To be hideous, ugly. To be foul, abominable (deed).
قَبَحَ a قَبْحًا , وقَبَّحَ ه وه To render a. o. or a. th. ugly, hideous, foul (God). To disapprove a. th.
قَبَّحَ على فُلَان فِعْلَهُ He showed the foulness of such a one's doings.
قَابَحَ ه To outrage a. o.
أَقْبَحَ To commit a foul deed.
إِسْتَقْبَحَ ه To find a. th. abominable, hideous. To disapprove, to loathe a. th.
قَبْح وقُبْح وقَبَاحَة Deformity, ugliness, turpitude.
قُبْحًا لَهُ Shame to him!
قَبَاح وقَبِيح Joint of the shank and the thigh.
قَبِيح ج قِبَاح وقَبْحَى وقَبَاحَى Ugly, shameful, abominable.
قَبِيحَة ج قَبَائِح وقِبَاح Shameful action, turpitude.
☆ قَبَرَ o i قَبْرًا ومَقْبَرًا ه To bury (the dead).
أَقْبَرَ ه To have a grave dug for (the dead). To have a. o. buried. To permit to a. o. to bury a dead person.
قَبْر ج قُبُور Grave, tomb.
قُبَرَة وَقُبَّرَة وقُنْبَرَة وقُنْبُرَة وقُنْبَرَاء وقُنْبُرَاء ج قَنَابِر Lark (bird).
قُبَر Long and white raisin.
قُبَّار Lantern of a bat-fowler. *Pl.* Beaters insnaring (game) into a net.
قُبَّار البَقْلَة Bean-caper (*plant*).
قَبُور Depressed (ground).
مَقْبَرَة ومَقْبِرَة ومَقْبُرَة ومِقْبَرَة ج مَقَابِر Burial-ground, cemetery.
مَقْبَرِيّ ومَقْبُرِيّ Sepulchral. Keeper of a cemetery.

☆ قُبْرُس Cyprus (island). Pure copper.
T قُبْز Bagpipe.
☆ قَبَس i قَبْساً , واقْتَبَس ه مِن To ask or take fire from a. o. To learn a. th. from.
— وأَقْبَس ۤ عِلْماً To teach a. o. To catch (a disease).
أَقْبَس ۤ To give fire to a. o.
إِقْتَبَس To borrow passages from a book.
قِبْس Origin, source.
قَبَس و مِقْبَاس Firebrand ; lighted fire-wood taken from a fire.
قَبْسَة Hastiness. Loan received.
إِقْتِبَاس العِلْمِ Acquisition of knowledge.
قَابُوس Handsome-faced.
مَقْبِس ج مَقَابِس Live coals. Firebrand. Lighted fire-wood.
مُقْتَبِس نَارٍ Hasty ; seeking fire.
TE قُبْشَة Hook and eye. Buckle.
☆ قَبَص i قَبْصاً , وقَبَّص ه To take a. th. with the end of the fingers. To take a pinch of.
قَبَص ۤ To hinder a. o. from quenching his thirst.
قَبَص i قَبْصاً To run at full gallop (horse).
قَبِص a قَبَصاً To be big-headed.
— وتَقَبَّص على To swarm on (a tree : locusts).
إِقْتَبَص قُبْصَة مِن To take a pinch of.
قِبْص Heap of sand. Crowd of people.
قَبَص Pain in the liver. Bigness of the head.
قَبْصَة وقُبْصَة وقَبِيصَة Pinch, handful of food.
قَبِص Nimble, lively.
قَبُوص Swift (horse).
أَقْبَص م قَبْصَاء ج قُبْص Big-headed. Fleet (horse).
قَبِيص وقَبِيصَة Earth heaped up.
قِبِصَّى Vehement run.
مِقْبَص ج مَقَابِص Shackles for race-horses.
أَخَذْتُهُ على المِقْبَص I took it according to the measure.
☆ قَبَض i قَبْضاً ه ب او على ب To seize with the hand, to grasp a. th.
— ۤ عن To discharge, to remove a. o. from.
— ه To constipate (the bowels : food).
To contract, to restrain a. th.
قَبَض واقْتَبَض ه To receive money.
قَبَض يَدَهُ عَن He abstained from grasping.
— ۤ To take a. o.'s soul (God).
— وانْقَبَض To dart forth (bird, horse).
قُبِض He was taken by death.
قَبَّض ۤ ه To give to a. o. (money) in the hand.
— ه To pick up and set th. apart. To restrain a. th.
قَابَض ۤ To grasp the hand of a. o.
أَقْبَض ه To make a handle for (a sword).
تَقَبَّض To be wrinkled (skin). To be costive (belly).
— عَن To shrink from.
— إلى To rush towards.
تَقَابَض To deliver (goods) and money to a. o.
إِنْقَبَض To be contracted : to shrink. To crouch before leaping (lion). To be taken, grasped. To be distressed.
إِنْقَبَض في To hasten in.
إِقْتَبَض ه مِن To receive money from.
إِقْتَبَض قَبْضَةً مِن To take a handful of.
قَبْض Grasp. Seizure. Receiving of money.
قَبَض Property taken in possession. Hastiness, quickness.
قَبْضَة Death.
صَار الشَّيْءُ في قَبْضَتِهِ The thing came into his possession.
قَبْضَة وقُبْضَة Handful.
قُبَضَة Able manager of flocks.
قَبَاض وقَبَاضَة Quickness. Rush.
قَبَّاض وقَبَّاضَة Grasping strongly.
إِنْقِبَاض Contraction. Aversion.
قَابِض Grasping. Tax-gatherer. Astringent (food).
قَابِض الأَرْوَاحِ The taker of the souls *e. i.* the Angel of death.
قَبِيض Lively, quick. Assiduous, attentive.
قِبِضَّى Swift run.
مِقْبَض ومَقْبِض ج مَقَابِض Handle, hilt of a sword.
مُتَقَبِّض Crouching before leaping (lion).
☆ قَبَط o قَبْطاً ه To grasp a. th. To mix, to collect th.

To be responsible for. قَبِلَ وقَبَلَ o i قَبَالَةً بِ
To be affected with convergent strabismus. قَبَلَ o قَبْلًا , وقَبِلَ a قَبَلًا
To give a kiss to. قَبَّلَ ٥ وهـ
To make a. o. to guarantee a. th. To hold a. o. responsible for. — ٥ هـ
To be seated opposite, to face a. o. To be in opposition (stars). To correspond to. قَابَلَ ٥ وهـ
To collate (a writing) with. To compensate a. th. with another. — هـ بِ
To welcome, to receive a. o. kindly. To advance against a. o. — ٥ وأَقْبَلَ على
To become intelligent. ✧ To thrive: to be abundant (harvest). أَقْبَلَ
To be covered with plants (soil). — بِالنَّبَات
To come forth. أَقْبَلَ إِلى وعَلَى
To bring a. o. in the presence of. أَقْبَلَ ٥ هـ
To go southward. تَقَبَّلَ
To receive, to take a. th. To hear (a prayer : God). To become a surety for. To assume (an obligation). — هـ
To meet together face to face. To front o. a. To be in opposition (stars). تَقَابَلَ
To extemporise (a speech). To begin (an affair) anew. إِقْتَبَلَ هـ
To come forward ; to encounter a. o. To come in the presence , in front of. To anticipate a. th. إِسْتَقْبَلَ ٥ وهـ
To recover from (illness). — مِن
To be future, to be about to come. إِسْتُقْبِلَ
To be squint-eyed. إِقْبَلَّ وإِقْبَالَّ
Before, (*opp. to* بَعْد) beforehand. قَبْلُ وقَبْلًا ومِن قَبْلُ
Before that. قَبْلَ ذٰلِكَ او مِن قَبْلِ ذٰلِكَ
Before (*with a verb*). قَبْلَ أَن
Forepart, front side. قُبْل وقُبُل
I go towards thee. أَقْبِلُ قُبُلَكَ
رَأَيْتُهُ قُبُلًا وقَبَلًا وقُبُلًا وقِبَلًا وقَبِيلًا وقَبَلِيًّا
I saw him in front, face to face.
Summit of an opposite hill. Convergent strabismus. First appearance of an object. Extemporisation. قَبَل
Henceforward. مِن ذِي قَبَلٍ وقِبَلٍ

قَبَطَ وه تَقَبَّطَ ✧ To shudder with fear.
✧ قَبَّطَ ٥ To make a. o. to shudder.
قَبْطَة ✧ Shudder.
قِبْط وأَقْبَاط Copts.
قِبْطِيّ وقُبْطِيّ ج قَبَاطِيّ A Copt. Coptic.
قُبْطِيَّة ج قَبَاطِيّ Fine Egyptian linen.
قُبَاط وقُبَّيْط وقُبَّيْطَى وقُبَّيْطَاء Preserve, sweetmeat.
✧ قَبُوط Woollen cloak. Small locust.
✧ قُبْطَان وه قَبُودَان Captain of a ship.
✧ قَبَعَ a قُبُوعًا To conceal the head in its skin (hedge-hog) ; in his clothes (man).
— قَبْعًا To be out of breath, to pant. ▫ To drink eagerly.
— قَبْعًا قِبَاعًا وقُبَاعًا To grunt (pig). To roar (elephant).
— قُبُوعًا فِي To ramble in (a country).
— قَبْعًا , وقَبَّعَ هـ ✧ To pull out a. th.
— واقْتَبَعَ هـ To drink from (a skin).
إِنْقَبَعَ فِي To enter (its nest : bird).
قُبْع Bugle. ✧ Small cup.
قُبَع Hedge-hog.
قُبْعَة Calyx of a flower.
قُبَعَة Variegated bird. Veiled (woman).
✧ قُبَّعَة Cap ; conical bonnet.
قُبُوعَة ج قَبَابِيع ✧ Woollen cap. Conical hood
قَبَّاع Fearful.
قُبَاع Hedge-hog. Stupid. Measure of capacity.
قَبِيعَة ج قَبَائِع Silver or iron pommel of a sword.
قَبِيعَة وقَنْبِيعَة Grunt of a pig.
قَوَابِع Horses late in a race.
✧ قَبَعْثَرَى ج قَبَاعِث Huge, enormous (man, animal).
T قَبَاق ▫ War-ship. Pontoon.
✧ قَبِلَ a قُبُولًا وقَبُولًا ٥ وهـ To receive, to meet a. o. To accept (a proposition).
قَبَلَ o قَبْلًا وقَبُولًا قُبُولًا To blow from the south (wind).
— o قَبْلًا , وأَقْبَلَ على To busy o.'s self about. To undertake a. th.
— a قَبْلًا , وقَابَلَ وأَقْبَلَ هـ To put thongs to (a sandal).
قَبِلَ a قَبَلًا , وأَقْبَلَ To come, to draw near (time).
قَبِلَ a قِبَالَةً To receive a child at his birth (midwife).

Seated opposite. Noble-born. مُقَابَل
Noble by both parents. مُقَابَل ومُدَابَر
Confrontation. Collation of two texts. Opposition of two stars. مُقَابَلَة وتَقَابُل
Coming. Next (year). Auspicious. مُقبِل
Patched (garment). مُقَبَّل
Still young. مُقتَبَل الشَّبَاب
Opposite. Encountering. Future (time). مُستَقبِل
To penetrate into (a country). ☆ قَبَن i قُبُونًا
To weigh a. th. with a steel-yard. ✧ To weigh a. th. in the hand قَبَّن ه
To flee away at full speed. أَقبَن
To be wrinkled, contracted. إِقبَأَنّ وإِقبَان
Hurry, haste. قُبْنَة
Steelyard. قَبَّان
Wood-louse (insect). Blackbeetle. حِمَار وعَيْر قَبَّان
Weigher. قَبَّانِيّ
Weighing of. ✧ قُبُونَة
Craft of a weigher. قِبَانَة
To pluck, to take off a. th. with the fingers. To raise a (building. To collect (saffron). ☆ قَبَا o قَبوًا ه
To bend, to fold a. th. — قَبَّ ه
To put th. in order. To cut out (a gown). ✧ To render a. th. convex. قَبَّى ه
To wrong a. o. — على
To have the shape of a cupola. To clothe o.'s self in a gown. To bulge out. تَقَبَّى
To follow a. o. step by step. — ع
To hide o.'s self from. إِتَّقَبَى عن فُلَانٍ
To set things in order. إِقتَبَى ه
Testudo, besieging machine. ✧ Vault, cave, underground room. قَبو ج ✧ أَقبِيَة
Man's gown with full sleeves. قَبَاء ج أَقبِيَة
Interval, space. قِبَاء
Wine-drinkers. بَنُو قَابِيَاء
Collecting saffron (woman). قَابِيَة
Contracted, thick-set. مَقبُوّ
Fat. مَقبِيّ
Space, interval. ☆ قَبِي – قَبْي
Desert. قَبَايَة

Power, influence. قِبَل
I have no authority for that. مَا لِي بِهِ قِبَلٌ
In front, in the presence of. قِبَلًا
In his hands, next to him. قِبَلَهُ
On his behalf. مِن قِبَلِهِ
Opposite side of the horizon. Direction to Mecca. ✧ South. قِبْلَة
He cannot distinguish the front from the back *i. e.* he knows not what to do. مَا لَهُ فِي هٰذَا قِبْلَةٌ ولَا دِبْرَةٌ
Seat your houses opposite. إِجعَلُوا بُيُوتَكُم قِبْلَةً
▫ Southern. South-wind. Upper Egypt. قِبْلِيّ
Love-philter. Amulet. قَبْلَة وقُبْلَة
Kiss. ▫ Track of a beast. قُبْلَة ج قُبَل, وتَقْبِيل
Thong of a sandal. قِبَال
Campion (*plant*). حَشِيشَة القِبَال
He is unable to distinguish anything. لَا يَعْرِف قِبَالًا مِن دِبَار
Suretyship, warrant. Obligation assumed. قَبَالَة
Opposite, in front of him. قُبَالَتَهُ و✧ قِبَالَهُ
Welcome, kindness, approbation. Acceptance. قَبُول وقُبُول
Midwife. قَبُول وقَبِيل
Surety, warrantor. Consort. قَبِيل
Class of men. — ج قُبُل وقُبَلَاء
From this side, from this point of view. مِن هٰذَا القَبِيل
He cannot distinguish a comer from a goer. لَا يَعْرِف قَبِيلًا مِن دَبِيرٍ
A little before, a while ago. قُبَيْلًا
Nomadic (tribe). Stone covering a well. Bone of the skull. قَبِيلَة ج قَبَائِل
Coming, arrival. Thriving. إِقبَال
Opposition of two stars. Time to come, the future. إِستِقبَال
Afflicted with a convergent squinting. أَقبَل م قَبلَاء ج قُبْل
Receiving, meeting. Next (year). Receiving the bucket from the water-drawer. قَابِل
Liable to. — ل
Subject to death, mortal. قَابِل لِلْمَوْت
Midwife. *Pl.* Beginnings of. قَابِلَة ج قَوَابِل
Ability, liability to. ✧ Appetite. قَابِلِيَّة

To lie; to slander. ✫ قَتَّ o قَتًّا
To falsify (a conversation). – وقَتَّتَ ه
To follow the footsteps of a. o. (spy). قَتَّ إلى
To collect little by little. To arrange a. th. – ه
To gather; to cook aromatics. قَتَّتَ ه
To extirpate, to snatch a. th. إقتَتَّ ه
Lie. Luzern; fodder. قَتّ
Mimosa (plant). قَتَات
Backbiter, calumniator. قَتَّات وقَتُوت
False reports. قَول مَقْتُوت ومُقَتَّت
To feed a. o. with roasted tripes. ✫ قَتَب o قَتْبًا ة
To saddle (a beast). أقْتَب ة
To impose a severe oath upon a. o. أقْتَب فُلَانًا يَمِينًا
Intestines, guts. قِتْب وقِتْبَة ج أقْتَاب
Pack-saddle. – وقَتَب ج أقْتَاب
Hump, hunch. ✧ قَتَب
Hump-back. ▫ أبو قَتَب
Saddled beast. قَتُوبَة
Thorny tree used as fodder for camels. Tragacanth-tree. ✫ قتد – قَتَاد
To prepare fodder for (a camel). قَتَّد ة
Frame of a camel's saddle. قَتَد وقِتْد ج أقْتَاد وقُتُود وأقْتُد
To live scantily. ✫ قَتَر o i قَتْرًا وقُتُورًا
To be barely sufficient (sustenance).
To give bare sustenance to (o.'s family). قَتَر وقَتَّر وأقْتَر على
To exhale its odour (cooked meat). – وقَتِر a قَتَرًا, وقَتَّر
To cleave to a. th. قَتَّر وأقْتَر ه
To emit its smell (cooked meat). قَتَّر
To fumigate o.'s self in order not to be scented by wild beasts (hunter). – ل
To bring things together. – بَيْن
To lie in wait (hunter). To be reduced to destitution. To perfume o.'s self. أقْتَر
To be angry. تَقَتَّر
To prepare to (fight). – ل
To lurk in wait for game (hunter). – لِلصَّيد
To try to deceive a. o. – ة
To depart from. – عن
To deceive o. a. تَقَاتَر
Stinginess. Scanty food. Bare sufficiency. قَتْر وتَقْتِير
Dust. قَتَر وقَتَرَة وقَتْرَة
Side, region. قُتْر وقِتْر ج أقْتَار
Hut of a hunter. قُتْرَة ج قُتَر
Short arrow. قِتْرَة ج قِتَر
The lurking one, the devil. – وأبو قِتْرَة
Smell of cooked meat, of aloes-wood. قُتَار
First appearance of hoariness. Head of the nails of a coat of mail. قَتِير
Light, comfortable (saddle, shield). قَاتِر ومُقْتِر
Stingy. قَاتِر وقَتُور وأقْتَر ومُقَتِّر
Guitar. ✫ قِيثَار ج قَيَاثِير وقِيثَارَة ج قِيَاثِير
Dust-coloured. أقْتَر
To be vile. ✫ قَتَم a قُتُوعًا
Hive in a rock. قِتْم
Wood-fretter. قَتَم
To kill, to put a. o. to death. ✧ To beat a. o. unmercifully. ✫ قَتَل o قَتْلًا وتَقْتَالًا ة
He slew him for avenging his brother's murder. قَتَلَهُ بِأخِيهِ
To commit suicide. – نَفْسَهُ
To allay (hunger, cold). To mix (wine) with water. – ه
To know a. th. thoroughly. – ه خُبْرًا
To perpetrate slaughter amongst. قَتَّل ة
To wage war with a. o. قَاتَل مُقَاتَلَةً وقِتَالًا وقِيتَالًا ة
May God curse him! – ة ألله
God bless him! What an eloquent man! قَاتَلَهُ أللهُ مَا أفْصَحَهُ
To expose a. o. to death. أقْتَل ة
To apply o.'s self strenuously to. تَقَتَّل ل
To walk in inclining the body (woman). – في المِشْيَة
To fight with one another. تَقَاتَل واقْتَتَل
To die from madness. أُقْتُتِل
To risk, to jeopardise o.'s life. إستَقْتَل
Violent death; murder, slaughter, manslaughter. Capital punishment. ✧ Thrashing, drub. قَتْل
Enemy, foe, fighter. Gallant. Similar, alike. قِتْل ج أقْتَال

To abound in cucumbers (land). ☆ قَثَا – أَقْثَا
Cucumis sativus, cucumber. قِثَّاء وقُثَّاء ونه قَثَا و✧ مُقْثِي
Elaterium, squirting cucumber. قِثَّاء الحِمَار
Virginia snakeroot. قِثَّاء الحَيَّة
Cucumber-bed. مَقْثَأَة ومَقْثُوَة
To craunch cucumbers. ☆ قَثَد o قَثْدًا
To cut cucumbers. إِقْتَثَد
Yellow cucumber; gherkin. قَثَد
To provide o.'s self with furniture, utensils. ☆ قثر – اقْتَثَر ه
House-furniture, utensils. قَثَرَة وقَثْرَدَة
To acquire w(ealth). ☆ قَثَم i قَثْمًا, واقْتَثَم ه
To soil a. o. with dejection. قَثَم ه
To give to a. o. the best of. قَثَم o قَثْمًا لَهُ مِن
To be defiled with dejection. قَثِم a وقَثُم o قُثْمَة وقَثْمًا
To be dusty. قَثُم o قَثْمًا وقَثَامَة
Acquiring wealth. Very liberal. قُثَم
Dust-colour. قُثْمَة
Collecting wealth for doing good. قَثُوم
To acquire (wealth). ☆ قَثَا o قَثْوًا, وقَثَى i قَثْيًا, واقْتَثَى ه
To be pure, unmixed. ✧ To cough. ☆ قَحَّ o قُحُوحَة وقَحَاحَة
✧ Violent cough. قَحَّة
Pure, unmixed. Unripe (melon). قُحّ ج أَقْحَاح, وقُحَاح
True born Arab. أَعْرَابِيّ قُحّ وقُحَاح
Miser. لَئِيم قُحّ وقُحَاح
To burst out into laughter. ☆ قَحْقَح
To cough (camel). ✧ To lead a profligate life. ☆ قَحَب o قَحْبًا وقُحَابًا, وقَحَّب
To prostitute herself (woman). قَاحَب وتَقَحَّب
Coughing. Aged. قَحْب
Prostitute, strumpet. قَحْبَة ج قِحَاب
Cough. قُحَاب
Violent (cough). قَاحِب
To have the hump fully developed (camel). ☆ قَحِد a قَحَدًا, وأَقْحَد
Camel's hump. قَحَدَة ج قِحَاد وأَقْحُد
Base of the hump. – ومَقْحَدَة
Lonely, without kindred. قُحَاد
Sturdy old man. ☆ قَحْر ج أَقْحُر وقُحُور
Strong old age. قَحَارَة وقُحُورَة

A murder. ✧ A thrashing, a drub. قَتْلَة
Way of killing. قِتْلَة
Horrible way of killing. قِتْلَة سُوء
Weapon. Strength. Remainder. قَتَال
War, fight. ✧ Quarrel. قِتَال ومُقَاتَلَة
Killing, murderer. Deadly (poison). قَاتِل ج قُتَّال وقَتَلَة
Wolf's bane, kind of aconit. – الذِئْب
Apocynum, dog's bane. – الكَلْب
Murderer. Slayer. قَتُول (*m. f.*) ج قُتُل وقُتَّل
Murdered. Slain. قَتِيل (*m. f.*) ج قَتْلَى وقُتَلَاء وقَتَالَى, ومَقْتُول
Vital part of the body. Murder. مَقْتَل ج مَقَاتِل
Experienced, tried. مُقَتَّل
Battle-field. مُقْتَتَل
To rise in the air (dust). ☆ قَتَم o قُتُومًا, وقَتِم a قَتَمًا
To be brown. إِقْتَمّ
Brown, dusky colour. قُتْمَة وقَتَام وقَتَمَة
Darkness. قَتَام
Dust. قَتَام وقَتَمَة
Abyss of death. حِيَاض قُتَيْم
Brown. Blackish, dark, obscure. قَاتِم ج قَوَاتِم, وأَقْتَم
Remote and dark (place). قَاتِم الأَعْمَاق
To dry up (fish). ☆ قَتَن o قُتُونًا
To become consumptive. To have a bare sustenance. قَتُن o قَتَانَة, وأَقْتَن
To destroy (ticks). أَقْتَن ه
Dark brown colour. قَتَان وقُتَان
Dark brown. قَاتِن
Starved. Vile. Thin (spear-head). قَتِين (*m. f.*)
To serve a. o. well. ☆ قَتَا o قَتْوًا وقَتًا وقِتًى ومَقْتًى ه
To take a. o. as a servant. إِقْتَوَى ۶
Backbiting. قَتْوَة
Servant. قَاتٍ. رمَقْتِيّ ومَقْتَوِيّ
To drag, to draw a. o. along. ☆ قَتَّ o قَتًّا ه
To drive (cattle). – ۶
To uproot (a tree), to pull out a. th. – واقْتَتَّ ه
To acquire property. قَتَّ o قَتًّا وقِتِّيتَى
Utensils. قُتَات
Numerous company, crowd. قَتَاتَة وقَتِيتَة ومَقَتَّة

✲ قَحَز a قَحْزًا To jump. To stir about.
— وقَحَّز ٥ ب To strike a. o. with (a stick).
— قَحْزًا وقُحُوزًا بِفُلَانٍ To throw a. o. down.
— قَحْزًا وقُحُوزًا وقَحَزَانًا ب To scatter (urine : dog).
— قُحُوزًا To fall like a dead man.
قُحِزَ To be thrust back.
قَحَّز وتَقَحَّز الكَلَامَ لِفُلَانٍ To speak harshly to a. o.
قَاحِزَات Misfortunes.
قُحَازَة Bramble-net for birds.
✲ قحش — ✧ قَاحَش To lead a hard and painful life.
✲ قَحَص a قَحْصًا To pass swiftly.
قَحَّص وأَقْحَص ٥ عَن To discard, to remove a. o. from.
سَبَقَهُ قَحْصًا He has outstripped him in running.
✲ قَحَط a قَحْطًا ٥ وه To strike a. o. violently. ✧ To take away (dirt).
— وقَحِط a قَحْطًا To fail (rain).
قَحَط وقَحِط a قَحْطًا وقَحَطًا وقُحُوطًا, وقُحِط وأَقْحَط To be rainless (year).
قُحِط وقَحِط قَحْطًا, وأَقْحَط To be afflicted with drought (land, tribe).
قَحَّط ه To fecundate (a palm-tree). ✧ To scrape the bottom of (a cooking-pot) in emptying it.
أَقْحَط ه To smite (a land) with drought (God).
قَحْط Droughtiness, rainless year. ✧ Dearth.
قَاحِط ج قَوَاحِط, وقَحِط وقَحِيط ومَقْحُوط Unfruitful year. Barren, droughty (land).
✲ قَحَف a قَحْفًا, واقْتَحَف ه To wash, to sweep away a. th. (torrent, rain).
قَحَّف ٥ To fracture the skull of.
— ه To winnow (corn).
قِحْف ج أَقْحَاف وقُحُوف وقِحَفَة Skull. Lesion of the skull. Glass or wooden bowl.
مَا لَهُ قِدٌّ وَلَا قِحْف He possesses nothing.
رَمَاهُ بِأَقْحَافِ رَأْسِهِ He has brought a disaster upon him.
قِحَاف Large draught.
قُحَافَة Refuse, rubbish.
عَجَاجَة قَحْفَاء Drift-wind, sand-pillars.

قُحَاف, وقَاحِف ج قُحُف Washing away (river).
✧ قَاحُوف وقَاحُوفَة Shovel. Scraper. Dust-pan.
مِقْحَفَة ج مَقَاحِف Winnow. Dust-pan.
مَقْحُوف Taken away. Having a fracture on the skull.
✲ قَحَل a قُحُولًا, وقُحِل وقَحِل a قَحْلًا وقَحَلًا, وتَقَحَّل To be raw-boned (old man). To be advanced in age.
قَحِل To become dry, to dry up.
أَقْحَل ه To dessicate a. th.
— ٥ To emaciate a. o. (fasting).
قُحَال Tabes of sheep.
قُحُولَة Dryness, aridity.
قَاحِل وقَحْل وقَحِل وإِنْقَحْل ومُتَقَحِّل Dry, raw-boned (old man).
✲ قَحَم o قُحُومًا فِي To rush blindly into.
— a قَحْمًا ه To enter (a desert).
— إِلَى To come near to.
قَحَّم وأَقْحَم ٥ فِي To embark a. o. inconsiderately in an affair.
قَحَّم ٥ To throw off (his rider) with the face on the ground (horse).
أَقْحَم ٥ ه To impel (a horse into a river : rider).
— ه To insert (a word) between the subject and its regimen as :
قَطَعَ يَدَ وَرِجْلَ زَيْدٍ *instead of* قَطَعَ يَدَ زَيْدٍ وَرِجْلَهُ
أُقْحِم To be driven away from a land by drought (tribe).
تَقَحَّم ه To enter (a river : horse).
— ب To throw (its rider) on the face (horse).
— وانْقَحَم فِي واقْتَحَم ه To rush blindly into.
اِقْتَحَم ٥ To despise a. o.
قَحْم م قَحْمَة ج قِحَام Old, broken.
قُحْمَة ج قُحَم Rash undertaking. Unfruitful year.
قُحَم الطَّرِيق The hardships of the road.
قَحَامَة وقُحُومَة Decrepitude.
أَسْوَد قَاحِم Intensely black.
قَحُوم Decrepit. Revolving rapidly (wheel).
مِقْحَام ج مَقَاحِيم Rushing rashly into perils.
مَقَاحِم Dangerous places.

✧ قَدّ أَيْش ◻ قَدّ إِيّ How much, how many.
عَلَى قَدِّهِ It is equal to it, it is of the same size.
قِدّ Leathern cup. Strap. Whip.
قِدَّة ج قِدَد وأَقِدَّة Thong, strip. Party, sect. Paper-ruler.
قَدَاد Urchin. Jerboa.
قُدَاد Pain in the bowels, gripe.
قَدِيد ولَحْم مُقَدَّد Meat cut in slices and dessicated in the sun.
قَدِيد Garment in rags.
قَدِيدِيُّون Followers of an army as blacksmiths.
مَقَدّ Road, way. Even soil.
مِقَدّ ومِقَدَّة Iron paring-knife.
مُقَدَّد Cut in slices. ✧ Thin, emaciated.
✡ قَدَح ٥ قَدْحًا, واقتَدَح ب To strike fire with (a steel).
قَدَح في To make a hole in (the wood of an arrow). To perforate (a tree : worm).
— في فُلَانٍ To speak ill of. To impugn, to impair a. o.
قَدَح في نَسَبِهِ To contest the lineage of a. o.
— ه To couch the cataract (oculist). To lade out soup from the pot. ✧ To perforate (wood).
— وقَدَّح To be sunk in its socket (eye).
قَدَّح ٨ To weaken, to emaciate (a horse).
قَادَح ٨ وتَقَادَح To revile o. another.
إِقتَدَح ه To settle (an affair).
قَدْح Canker of wood, of the teeth.
قِدْح ج أَقْدَاح وقِدَاح وأَقْدُح وجج أَقَادِيح
Featherless arrow. Divinatory arrow. Portion allotted. ✧ Hole.
قَدَح ج أَقْدَاح Drinking-cup, bowl. ◻ Measure of capacity.
قِدْحَة Management of an affair.
قَدْحَة وقِدْحَة A striking of fire.
قُدْحَة Ladleful of soup.
قِدَاحَة Art of making cups.
قَدُوح وأَقْدَح Fly.
قَدِيح Remainder of broth in a vessel.
قَادِح Striking fire. Reviler, slanderer.

مُقْحَم Weak. Arab born in the country.
✡ قَحَا ٥ قَحْوًا, واقتَحَى ه To snatch, to take the whole of.
قُحْوَان وأُقْحُوَان ج أَقَاحٍ وأَقَاحِيّ Chamomil (medicinal plant).
✧ قُوقَحَان ✧ Marigold (flower).
✡ قَدْ 1° *Corroborative particle added to a verb. When preceding the past, it means that an event has truly or recently happened, and when preceding the aorist it means that an event is expected to be shortly performed.* Indeed. Surely. Already.
قَدْ قَامَ زَيْدٌ Zeyd has just risen.
قَدْ يَقْدَمُ أَبُوكَ ٱلْيَوْمَ Thy father is expected to come to-day.
قَدْ جَاءَ ٱلْمَسِيحُ The Messiah is already come.
2° *It means also possibility.* It may.
قَدْ يَصْدُقُ ٱلْكَذُوبُ A liar may sometimes say the truth.
3° *Used as a noun it means sufficiency.* Enough.
قَدْنِي دِرْهَمٌ A silver coin will do for me.
قَدْ زَيْدًا دِرْهَمٌ A silver coin is sufficient for Zeyd.
✡ قَدَّ ٥ قَدًّا, وقَدَّد واقتَدَّ ه To cut a. th. lengthwise. To dilacerate (leather, cloth). To cut off a. th. into shreds.
قَدَّ ه و٨ To cross (a desert). To cut a. o. short (in speech).
قُدَّ To suffer from colic.
قَدَّد ه To cut meat into strips and dessicate it in the sun.
تَقَدَّد To be cut into shreds. To be dried in the sun (meat). To be torn off (garment). To be lean. To make up parties. To part away (people).
إِنْقَدَّ To be cut into shreds.
إِقتَدَّ ه To settle (affairs).
إِسْتَقَدَّ To be even, smooth. To follow the same course. To walk in a line (camels).
قَدّ ج أَقُدّ وقِدَاد وقُدُود Lamb's skin. Size of the body. Amount, measure, proportion, size. Whip.
— ج قُدُود Musical tune. ✧ Popular tune, song.

Hot (fever). Canker-worm. قَادِحَة ج قَوَادِح

Striking fire. Manufacturer of cups. قَدَّاح

Flint, stone of a steel. — وقَدَّاحَة

Iron or stone of a steel. قَدَّاح وقَدَّاحَة

Iron for striking fire. مِقْدَح ج مَقَادِح ومِقْدَاح ج مَقَادِيح

Ladle. Couching needle. ✧ Drill, gimlet. مِقْدَح ومِقْدَحَة

✧ Mischief-maker. مِقْدَاح

✲ قَدَر o i وقَدِر a قَدْرًا وقُدْرَةً ومَقْدِرَةً ومَقْدَرَةً ومَقْدُرَةً على To be able, to have strength for. To gain mastery over a. o.

To arrange, to prepare a. th. قَدَر i قَدْرًا ه

To measure a. th. by. — وقَدَّر ه ب

To value the amount of. قَدَر o i قَدْرًا وقَدَرًا ٥ وه

They have not realised what God is. مَا قَدَرُوا ٱللّٰهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ

To cook (meat). To prepare a. th. — o i قَدْرًا ه

To determine a. th. for a. o. To decree a. th. to a. o. (God). — قَدْرًا وقَدَرًا, وقَدَّر ه على

To allot a. th. to. — وقَدَّر ه ل

To be short-necked. قَدِر a قَدَرًا

To enable a. o. to. قَدَّر وأَقْدَر ٥ على

To assign (allowances). To ponder over (an affair). To predetermine a. th. ✧ To appraise, to value a. th. To suppose, to conjecture a. th. قَدَّر ه

To commensurate a. th. to. قَادَر ه

To be prepared, determined, decreed. تَقَدَّر

The garment is made according to his measure. تَقَدَّر الثَّوْبُ عَلَيْهِ

To comprise a. th. virtually. — ب

To be made according to measure (garment). إِنْقَدَر

To be powerful, able. إِقْتَدَر

To be enabled, empowered to. — على

To ask (God) to decree a. th. إِسْتَقْدَر ٥ ه

Determined quantity, amount. Fate. Power, ability. Wealth. Convenient. قَدْر ج أَقْدَار

Earthen-pot urn. قِدْر و✧ قِدْرَة ج قُدُور

Fate, lot. Irreversible decree of God, predetermination. Power, might. Quantity, measure. Intrinsic value. ✧ Personal worth, rank. About. قَدَر ج أَقْدَار

The night of the decree, 27 th of Ramadhan. لَيْلَة القَدْر

Measure of a garment. قَدْرَة

Power, ability, wealth. قُدْرَة ومَقْدِرَة ومَقْدُرَة

Small flask. Space between two palm-trees. قَدَرَة

Power. ✧ Appraisement, valuation. قَدَار وقِدَار

Small cooking-pot. قُدَيْر وقُدَيْرَة

Power, might, strength. Opulence. قَدَارَة وقُدُورَة واقْتِدَار

Fatalism, predestination. Valuation Virtual sense of a word. ✧ Supposition. تَقْدِير ج تَقَادِير

Virtually. تَقْدِيرًا

Cooked in a pot. قَادِر وقَدِير

Powerful. Able to. قَادِر

Short-necked. More powerful. أَقْدَر م قَدْرَاء

Musulman sect opposed to the Fatalists. قَدَرِيَّة (opp. to جَبَرِيَّة)

Amount, measure. ✧ Space of time. مِقْدَار

As much, in as much as. بِمِقْدَار مَا

Predetermined. Fatalism. Fate, destiny. مُقَدَّر, ومَقْدُور ج مَقَادِير

✧ Appraiser of (crops). مُقَدِّر

Powerful. Becoming. مُقْتَدِر

✲ قَدُس o قُدْسًا وقُدُسًا To be pure, spotless; to be holy.

To purify, to sanctify a. o. (God). To hallow, to bless (God). قَدَّس ٥

To go to Jerusalem. ✧ To say mass. To hear mass. To consecrate (bread, wine). قَدَّس

To be sanctified. ✧ To be consecrated (bread, wine). تَقَدَّس

Holiness, sanctity. ✧Reverence, *title used in addressing a priest.* قُدْس وقُدُس وقَدَاسَة

The Holy of Holies. — ٱلأَقْدَاس

Jerusalem. أَلقُدْس

The archangel Gabriel (for Moslems). ✧ The Holy Ghost (for Christians). رُوحُ ٱلقُدُسِ و✧ الرُّوحُ القُدُسُ
Small cup. Small plate. قُدُس وقُدْس
Large ship. قَادِس ج قَوَادِس
✧ Trough of a water-wheel. Mill-course. قَادُوس ج قَوَادِيس
Silver trinkets. Stone-trough. قُدَاس
High rank. شَرَف قُدَاس
Precious stone. قَدِيس
Rushing with the sword in hand. قَدُوس بِٱلسَّيْف
Holy Mass. قُدَّاس ج قَدَادِيس
Sanctification. Blessing. تَقْدِيس
✧ Eucharistical consecration.
Very holy. قَدُوس وقُدُّوس
Holy. قِدِّيس ج قِدِّيسُون
Holy place. مَقْدِس
Jerusalem. بَيْتُ ٱلمَقْدِسِ وٱلبَيْتُ المُقَدَّس
Holy scripture. The Bible. الكِتَاب ٱلمُقَدَّس
Relating to Jerusalem. مَقْدِسِيّ ومُقَدَّسِيّ
Pilgrim to Jerusalem. ✧ مُقَدَّسِيّ ج مَقَادِسَة
✲ قَدَع a قَدْعًا ٥ To withhold a. o. To check (a horse). To strike (a horse) on the muzzle.
He is not to be reviled. لَا يُقْدَعُ أَنْفُهُ
To have (an affair) performed. قَدَّعَ ه
To drink by small draughts from. — من
To restrain, to remove a. o. from. — وأَقْدَعَ ٥ عن
To be weakened (eyes). قَدِعَ a قَدَعًا
I have nearly reached the age of fifty. قَدِعَتْ لِي ٱلخَمْسُونَ
To overpower his rider (horse). قَادَعَ ٥
To prepare mischief to a. o. تَقَدَّعَ بِالشَّرِّ ل
To flutter around a lamp (moths). To die one after the other. To counteract, to check o. a. تَقَادَعَ
To spear o. a. — بِالرِّمَاح
To be restrained, repelled from. إِنْقَدَعَ عَن
Weakening of the sight. قَدَع
Timid. Salt (water). Weeper. قَدِع
Modest (woman). قَدِعَة وقَدُوع

Fiery (horse). Vile, despised. Fond of. قَدُوع
Wrinkled, crumpled. مُقَدَّع
Stick, staff. مِقْدَعَة
✲ قَذَف o قَذْفًا ه To exhaust (water).
Earthen jug, earthen bowl. قُذَاف
✲ قَدَم o قَدْمًا وقُدُومًا , وقَدَّم وتَقَدَّم واسْتَقْدَم ٥ To precede a. o. To lead the way to.
To advance boldly against. To venture upon. قَدَم o وقَدِم a وأَقْدَم على
To be back from (a journey). قَدِم a قُدُومًا وقِدْمَانًا ومَقْدَمًا من
To arrive at (a place). To meet a. o. — ه و٥
To be previous. To be old. ancient. قَدُم o قَدَامَةً وقِدَمًا . وتَقَادَم
To make a. o. to precede, to put a. o. foremost, ahead. To set a. o. over, to promote. قَدَّم وأَقْدَم ٥
To prefer a. o. or a. th. to. قَدَّم ٥ وه على
To present a. th. to. To pay a. th. beforehand to. — ه ل
To give an oath. — وأَقْدَم ٱليَمِين
To introduce o.'s self to. — وتَقَدَّم بَيْن يَدَيْهِ
To go forward. To be promoted. To be in progress. تَقَدَّم
To advance towards. — إلى
To order a. o. to. — إلى في
To be preferred to. To surpass a. o. To outstrip a. o. To be previously (done or said). — على
To advance boldly. To lead the way in war. إِسْتَقْدَم
To ask the promotion of a. o. — ٥
Precedence, pre-existence. قِدَم
By-gone times. Antiquity. قِدْم
Of old, in olden times. قِدْمًا وقِدَمًا
Precedency. High rank. Bravery. Foot (measure). قَدَم
Human foot, step. قَدَم ج أَقْدَام
Nadir. سَمْتُ ٱلقَدَم
Brave, bold. قَدَم (*m. f. s. pl.*) وقَدِم (*m. f.*) وقُدُم , وقُدْم
He walked straight on. مَضَى قُدُمًا
He was foremost in war. مَشَى ٱلقُدُمَ والقُدُمِيَّة

Rugged, stony (ground). قَدِم م قَدِمَة
Precedence, priority. قُدْمَة وقِدْمَة
Courage, boldness. قُدْمَـــة
Proud deportment. قُدْمِيَّة وقُدُمِيَّة
He is يَمْشِي ٱلقُدُمِيَّة والتَّقْدُمَة والتُّقْدُمِيَّة always foremost at war.
Gallant, dauntless. قَدُوم ج قُدُم
Carpenter's axe. قَدُوم و✧ قَدُّوم ج قَدَائِم وقُدُم
Forepart. Before, in front. قُدَّام
Before thee. قُدَّامَكَ
By-way. ✧ قَدُومِيَّة
Bravery, perseverance. إِقْدَام
Present, offering. Introduction. تَقْدِمَة ج تَقَادِم
Preeminence, preference. Primacy. ✧ Progress. تَقَدُّم
Antiquity, oldness. تَقَادُم
Arriving. Foremost. قَادِم ج قُدُوم وقُدَّام
Future, next (year).
Head. — ج قَوَادِم
Foremost part. Forepart of a saddle. Vanguard. قَادِمَة ج قَوَادِم
Fore-feathers of the wings. — ج قَوَادِم وقُدَامَى
Old, ancient. قُدَام, وقَدِيم ج قُدَمَاء وقُدَامَى وقَدَائِم
The Ancient (God). ٱلقَدِيم
Of old, previously. قَدِيمًا وفي ٱلقَدِيم
Since a long time. مِن ٱلقَدِيم
Chief, leader, first in rank. قَدَّام وقُدَّام وقِدِّيم
Forepart, prominent part. قَيْدُوم وقَيْدَام
The Ancients, *opp. to* the Moderns. ٱلأَقْدَمُون
Interior angle of the eye. Forepart of a saddle. مُقْدِم ومُقَدَّم ج مَقَادِيم
Forepart of a. th. — ومُقَدَّم و✧ مَقْدَم
Prow of a ship.
Put forward, chief. Premiss of a syllogism. مُقَدَّم
Forepart of a. th. Vanguard. Preface of a book. Premiss of a syllogism. مُقَدِّمَة ومُقَدَّمَة
Forward. Chief. Leader. مُتَقَدِّم
Above-mentioned, aforesaid. مُتَقَدِّم ذِكْرُهُ
Brave, foremost in fight. مِقْدَام ومِقْدَامَة ج مَقَادِيم

✧ Feet of sheep. مَقَادِم
Turkish lady. (*for* خاتون) قَادِن TE
To be palatable (food). ✲ قَدَا o قَدْوًا, وقَدِي a قَدًى وقَدَاوَة
To draw near. قَدَا o قَدْوًا
To arrive from a journey. — وأَقْدَى
What a dainty food! مَا أَقْدَى هٰذَا الطَّعَامَ!
To walk straight on. تَقَدَّى
To imitate a. o. إِقْتَدَى ب
Good smell. قَدًا
Palatable (dish). قَدٍ وقَدِيٌّ
Trunk, root. قِدْو ج أَقْدَاء
Straightforwardness. قَدْوَى
Pattern, model, example. قِدَة و قِدْوَة وقُدْوَة
To emigrate by reason of dearth. ✲ قَدَى i قَدْيًا
To walk quickly (horse). — قَدَيَانًا
To suffice to a. o. (thing). ✧ قَدَّى ة
To resist a. o. قَادَى ة
To walk gravely. تَقَدَّى
Kind of snake. قِدَة ج قِدَات
Measure, amount. قَـــدَى
Behaviour. قِدْيَة
Emigrant coming in. قَادِيَة ج قَوَادٍ
To feather (an arrow). To cut (the feathers of an arrow) evenly. ✲ قَذَّ o قَذًّا, وقَذَّذ وأَقَذَّ ه
To cut (the hair). — وقَذَّذ ه
To trim, to adorn a. th. قَذَّذ ه
Feather of an arrow. Man or horse's ear. قُذَّة ج قُذَذ وقِذَاذ
Flea. — وقُذَذ ج قِذَّان
Clippings. قُذَاذَة ج قُذَاذَات
Feathered or featherless arrow. أَقَذّ ج قُذّ وجج قِذَاذ
He possesses nothing. مَا لَهُ أَقَذّ ولَا مَرِيش
Back of the head. مَقَذّ
Knife. مِقَذّ ومِقَذَّة
To revile a. o. ✲ قَذَحَ — قَاذَحَ ة
To treat a. o. harshly. تَقَذَّحَ لِفُلَانٍ
To be filthy, defiled. ✲ قَذَر وقَذُر o, وقَذِر a قَذَرًا وقَذَارَة
To soil, to defile a. o. or a. th. قَذَر o قَذْرًا, وقَذِر a قَذَرًا, وقَذَّر ة وه
To loathe, to dislike a. th. قَذِر a ه وتَقَذَّر ه ومِن
To find a. th. filthy, loathsome أَقْذَر وتَقَذَّر واسْتَقْذَر ه

To have many defects. ✡ قذن — أقذن
To be pained by a mote (eye). ✡ قذي a قذًى وقذيانًا
To discharge white matter (eye). قذى i قذيًا وقذًى وقذيًّا وقذيانًا
To throw in or take out a mote from (the eye). قذّى وأقذى ه
To reward a. o. قاذى ٥
Mote, any matter falling into the eye. قذًى وقذاة
Fine dust. قذى ج أقذاء وقذيّ
Pained by a mote (eye). قذية وقذيّة ومقذيّة
He bears annoyance patiently. يُغضي على القذى
✡ قرّ i قرارًا وقرورًا وقرًّا وتقرارًا وتقرّة في
To settle in (a place).
To keep to, to persevere in. — على
To pour cold water in (a cooking-pot). To allay the boiling of (a cooking-pot) with cold water. — o i a قرًّا ه
To cool any one with (water). — ه على
✧ To confess, to acknowledge a. th. قرّ ب او في
To be refreshed (eye). To be consoled, rejoiced after grief. قرّ i a قُرّة وقرّة وقرورة
To be cool (day). — o i a قرًّا
To hiss (snake). — o قريرًا
To cease cackling (hen). — o قرًّا وقريرًا
To be smitten by the cold, to be seized with cold. قُرّ قرًّا
To compel a. o. to acknowledge a. th. قرّر ٥ ب وعلى
To ascertain. ✧ To write down (a fact, a statement). — ه
To compel a. o. to remain in (a state, a place). — وأقرّ ٥ في
To agree with a. o. To live in company with. قارّ ٥
To suffer from cold. أقرّ
To make a. o. to suffer from cold (God). — ٥
To console, to cool the eyes of a. o. (God). — عينه وبعينه
To let a. o. act freely in (a work). أقرّ ٥ على او في
To acknowledge a. th. — ب

Dirt, filth, foul matter. قذر ج أقذار
Foul action, offence. قاذورة ج قاذورات
Avoiding society. Dainty. قاذور وقاذورة وقذور وذو قاذورة
Shunning men (woman). قذور
Filthy, unclean. قذر وقذر وقذر وقذر
Avoiding foul actions. قُذرة
Sloven. مقذر ج مقاذر, ومتقذّر
To revile a. o. ✡ قذع a قذعًا, وقاذع وأقذع ٥
To endeavour to harm a. o. تقذّع ل بالشرّ
Dirt. Foul speech. قذع
Dirty, unseemly. قذع
Offensive talk. Obscenity. قذيعة
To vomit. To row. ✡ قذف i قذفًا
To throw a. o. into (the fire). — ٥ في
To cast (a stone). — ه وب
To throw (stones) at. To charge a. o. with (foul actions). — واستقذف ٥ ب
To throw stones at. قذّف وقاذف
To hurry in running (horse). تقاذف
To throw stones at o. a. To revile o. a. — ب
Rowing. Foul accusation. قذف
Side, margin of a valley. قُذف وقذف وقُذُف وقُذفة
Slippery place. قذف وقُذُف
Remote (distance); far away (desert). — وقُذُف وقذوف وقذيف
Summit of a mountain. قُذفة ج قذاف وقُذف وقُذُف وقُذُفات
Missile. ✧ Shell. قذاف, وقذيفة ج قذائف
Ballista; projectile. Slinger. Balance. Rower. Vehicle. قذّاف
Fleshy. Gallant warrior. مُقذّف
Oar. مقذف ج مقاذف, ومقذاف ج مقاذيف
Missile, projectile. مقذوف ج مقاذيف
To strike a. o. on the back of the head. To slander a. o. ✡ قذل o قذلًا ٥
To apply o.'s self to. — في
Defect, vice. قذل
Back of the head. قذال ج قُذل وأقذلة
He gave him a part of his goods. ✡ قذم o قذمًا ل من ماله
To sip a. th. قذم a قذمًا ه
To hurry on. إنقذم
Generous master. قُذم
Draught of water. قُذمة

Small watering-trough. Small jug. مَقْرَّة
Refreshed. Cool (day). Suffering from cold (man). مَقْرُور
☆ قَرْقَرَ To coo (pigeon); to grumble (camel): to rumble (belly). ✧ To be hollow (tree). To complain (man).
— في الضَّحِك To laugh loudly.
قَرْقَر وقَرْقَرَة Even, soft ground.
قَرْقَرَة ج قَرَاقِر Cooing of a dove. Features. ✧ Complaint. *Pl.* Borborygmus.
قَرْقَار Grumbling of a camel. Grumbling loudly (camel).
قَرْقَارِ Be quiet! (*said to a woman*).
قُرَاقِر وقُرَاقِرِيّ Having a loud voice (camel-driver).
قُرَاقِرَة Loquacious (woman).
قَرْقَارَة Foam of a camel. ✧ Hollow of a tree.
قُرْقُور ج قَرَاقِير Long ship. ✧ Lamb.
قَرْقَارَة ومُقَرْقَر ✧ Hollow (tree).
☆ قَرَأَ a o قَرْأً وقِرَاءَةً وقُرْآنًا، واقْتَرَأَ ه
To read (a book).
— على فُلَان To study under (a master).
— قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام To transmit salutation to a. o.
— قَرْءًا وقُرْآنًا ه To make up (things).
قَارَأَ ه مُقَارَأَةً وقِرَاءً To study, to read with.
أَقْرَأَ ه To give a. th. to read; to teach reading to.
— ه السَّلَام To send compliments to a. o.
أَقْرَأَ To blow periodically (wind). To lag behind. To set (star). To be at hand (event). To menstruate (woman).
— مِن To return from (a journey).
تَقَرَّأَ To devote o.'s self to the reading of the Koran.
إِسْتَقْرَأَ ه To ask a. o. to read.
قِرَاءَة ج قِرَاءَات Reading. Way of reading.
قُرْء ج أَقْرَاء وقُرُوء وأَقْرُؤ Moment. Measure, rhythm of verses.
أَقْرَاء الشِّعْر The various sorts of verses.
قُرْآن Reading. The Koran.
قَارِئ ج قُرَّاء وقَرَأَة وقَارِئُون Reader.
قَرَّاء ج قَرَّاؤُون Clever reader.

أَقَرَّ ل بِحَقِّهِ He acknowledged the rights of.
تَقَرَّر To be strongly established (thing). To be ascertained (fact).
تَقَارَّ في To be settled in (a place).
إِسْتَقَرَّ To be quiet, to be at rest.
— في To settle in (a place).
قَرّ Rest. Litter for camels. Cold. Chicken.
يَوْم القَرّ The next day after the feast of Sacrifice.
يَوْم قَرٌّ ولَيْلَة قَرٌّ وقَرَّة Cold day, cold night.
أَلْقَرَّتَانِ Morning and evening.
قَرّ الثَّوْب Fold of a garment.
قُرّ Coolness, chill, winter-cold. Insect swimming upon water.
وَقَع بِقُرِّهِ He has found rest.
قَرَار وقَرَارَة Abode. Quiet, rest. Plain. Bottom (of the sea). Flocks.
دَار القَرَار The lasting abode. Everlasting life.
قَرَارِيّ Tailor. Butcher. Mechanic.
قِرَّة Coolness.
قَرَّة وقُرَّة وقِرَّة Frog.
قُرَّة Refreshment. ✧ Water-cress.
— العَيْن Species of cress.
هُوَ قُرَّة عَيْنِي He is my consolation *lit*: he cools my eye.
قُرَّة وقَرَرَة وقُرَرَة وقُرَارَة Remainder of food in a pot.
قُرَّى Unavoidable calamity.
قَرَرَة وقَرَارَة وقُرَارَة وقُرُورَة Cold water thrown into a cooking-pot.
قَارُورَة ج قَوَارِير Glass bottle, phial. Apple of the eye. Urinal.
إِقْرَار Acknowledgment of a duty.
قَرِير العَيْن Consoled, refreshed.
تَقْرِير Compulsion. ✧ Written statement.
تَقْرِير ج تَقَارِير ✧ Letters patent; document. Deposition of a witness.
تَقْرِيرِيّ ✧ Written (proof).
تَقْرَار وتَقِرَّة Stability.
قَارّ Remaining. Cold (day). ✧ Acknowledging.
قَارَّة Continent, inland.
مَقَرّ ج مَقَارّ، ومُسْتَقَرّ Abode. Bottom.
مَقَرّ البِئْر Bottom of a well.

قُرّاء ج قَرّاؤون وقَرارئ Ascetic.
مَقْرُوء ومَقْرِيّ ومَقْرُوّ Read.
مِقْرَأ و✧ قَرّايَة Pulpit.
✡ قَرِب a ة ، وقَرُب o قُرْبًا وقُرْبانًا وقِرْبانًا
من وإلى To be near in rank, relationship to. To draw near to.
قَرِب وقَرُب To be at hand (event).
قَرَب o قَرْبًا ، وقَرَّب وأَقْرَب ه To put (a sword) into the scabbard.
قَرِب a قَرَبًا To have a complaint of the flanks.
قَرَّب ة وه To bring a. o. or a. th. near. To show favour to. To present an offering to (God). ✧ To offer a. th. To give Holy Communion.
قَرَّب To gallop (horse).
قارَب ة وه To be the neighbour of.
— ة To speak kindly to.
— في To act wisely.
— أن To be near to.
أَقْرَب To be about to bring forth.
— ه To fill (a vessel) nearly to the brim.
تَقَرَّب تَقَرُّبًا وتِقِرّابًا إلى To approach to. To seek to advance o.'s self in the favour of. To court the friendship of.
تَقَرَّب ✧ To receive Holy Communion.
تَقارَب To draw near to o. a. To be nearly ripe (corn-crops).
إقْتَرَب To draw nearer. To be near to fulfill a promise.
إستَقْرَب ه To find a. th. to be near.
قِرْب وقِراب Proximity.
عَن قُرْب Soon. From a short distance.
قُرْب وقُرُب ج أَقْراب Side, flank.
قَرَب Well in the vicinity.
— وقِرابَة Night-journey to the water.
قُرْبَة وقُرُبَة ج قُرَب وقُرُبات Good work. Kindred, relationship.
قَرَبَة State of a vessel nearly filled.
قِرْبَة ج قِرْبات وقِرَب وقِرَبات وقِرِبات
Water-skin.
✧ قِرْباتِي ج قِرْبات Gipsy.
قِراب ج قُرُب وأَقْرِبَة Scabbard, case.
قِراب وقُراب الشَّيْء Tantamount, equivalent.
قَرابَة وقُرْبَى Kindred, relationship.
هُوَ قَرابَتِي (for هُوَ ذُو قَرابَتِي) He is akin to me.

قُرْبان ج قَرابِين Offering to God. ✧ Holy Eucharist.
عِيد القُرْبان ✧ The feast of Corpus Christi.
Ts قُرْبان بَيْرام Feast of Sacrifices (amongst Moslems).
قُرْبان وقُرْبان (s. pl.) Favourite of a prince.
قَرْبان م قَرْبَى ج قِراب Nearly full (vessel).
تَقْرِيب Approximation. Gallop.
تَقْرِيبًا وبِالتَّقْرِيب Approximatively, nearly.
قارِب ج قَوارِب Seeker of water by night. Skiff, boat.
قَرِيب (s. pl.) ج أَقْرِباء Near. Neighbour. *Pl.* Relations.
عَن قَرِيب Proximately, soon.
قَرِيب Fish salted when fresh.
جاؤوا قُرابَى They came within a short time.
أَقْرَب ج أَقارِب وأَقْرَبُون Nearer. More likely. *Pl.* Near relations.
قَرَنْبَى Long-footed dung-beetle.
مُقْرَب Blood-mare. Saddled (beast).
مَقْرَب ومَقْرَبَة By-way, nearest road.
مُقْرِب ج مَقارِب ومَقارِيب Near to bring forth (female).
مَقْرَبَة ومَقْرِبَة ومَقْرُبَة Near relationship.
مُقَرِّب Approaching. Offering. Sacrificator.
مُقارِب Average, mean.
مُقارَب Average price: of a middling sort.
مُتَقارِب Close to. Poetical metre.
✡ قربس — قَرَبُوس و✧ قَرْبُوس ج قَرابِيس Saddle-bow.
◻ قُرْبَيْضَة Large back.
✡ قَرَت o، وقَرِت a قُرُوتًا To become livid (contused skin).
قَرِت a قَرَتًا To be altered (complexion).
قارِت ومُقْتَرِت Ransacking.
— وقَرّات Excellent musk.
✡ قَرِث a قَرَثًا To toil (man). To earn.
قَرَث o قَرْثًا ة To grieve a. o. (event).
✡ قَرَح a قَرْحًا، وقَرَّح ة To wound a. o.
قَرَح ة ب To show regard to.
— واقْتَرَح ه To sink (a well) in a

To be worm-eaten (hide). ☆ قَرِد a قَرَدًا
To be crisped (hair). — وتَقَرَّد
To remain silent. قَرِد وقَرَّد وأَقْرَد
To collect (milk, butter) in (a vessel). قَرَد i قَرْدًا ه في
To take off the ticks of (a camel). To deceive a. o. ✧ To curse, to wish the devil to harm a. o. قَرَّد ٥
Stout and short. قَرْد
Tick of camels. قُرْد ج قِرْدَان
قِرْد ج قُرُود وأَقْرَاد وقِرَد وقِرَدَة وقِرَدَة
Baboon. Ape. ✧ The devil.
She-monkey. قِرْدَة ج قِرَد
Refuse of wool falling off from sheep. قَرَد
Tick of camels. قُرَاد ج قِرْدَان
Scabby (camel). Heaped up (cloud). قَرِد م قَرِدَة
Trainer of monkeys. قَرَّاد
Ibis (bird). ◻ ابو قَرْدَان
Rocky hill. ☆ قَرْدَد ج قَرَادِد, وقُرْدُود ج قَرَادِيد
Rocky hill. Upper part of the back. Severity of winter. قُرْدُودَة
To acknowledge a. th. To humble o.'s self. ✧ To be an armourer. To become live (coal). ☆ قَرْدَح
Armourer. ✧ قَرْدَاحِيّ وقَرْدَحْجِيّ ج قَرَادِحَة
To take a. th. with the tip of the fingers. To pinch (the flesh). ☆ قَرَز o قَرْزًا ه
To take offence at. ✧ إِنْقَرَز مِن
Pinch. قُرْزَة
Quarrel. ✧ مُقَارَزَة
Kind of shrub. ☆ قُرْزُح وقُرْزُحَة
To collect and tie up her hair on the top of the head (woman). ☆ قَرْزَل
Hair tied up on the head. قُرْزُل
To compose wretched verses. ☆ قَرْزَم ه
Wretched poet. قِرْزَام
To be congealed (water). ☆ قَرَس i قَرْسًا
To be severe (winter). — وقَرِس a قَرَسًا
To freeze (water). To benumb (the fingers : cold). قَرَّس وأَقْرَس ه
To be congealed (branch). أَقْرَس
Severe cold. قَرْس وقَرَس وقَرِيس
Small gnat. قِرْس
Frozen. قَرِس وقَرِيس

place where water was not found.
To have all its teeth i. e. to be 5 years old (horse). قَرَح a قُرُوحًا وقَرِح a قَرَحًا, وأَقْرَح
To be covered with ulcers. قَرِح a قَرَحًا, وتَقَرَّح
✧ To incite a. o. to. قَرَّح ٥
To stare at a. o. قَارَح ٥
To have ulcered camels. أَقْرَح
To affect a. o. with ulcers (God). — ٥
To prepare to do evil. تَقَرَّح ل
To extemporise (verses). To choose a. o. To invent a. th. ✧ To vote for. إِقْتَرَح ه و٥
To ask a. th. importunately from. — ه وب على
To ask a poet to recite (verses). — ه على شَاعِرٍ
Wound, ulcer. قَرْح ج قُرُوح
First water of a well. Beginning of a. th. قُرْح
Soundness, freedom from ulcers. قَرَح
Wound, ulcer. ✧ Cough. (*un.*) قَرْحَة
Blaze on a horse's forehead. Beginning of spring. قُرْحَة
Ulcerated, scabby. قَرِح
Clear and pure water. Land fit to be sown. قَرَاح ج أَقْرِحَة
Not yet attacked by, clear from small-pox (child). Wild truffle. قُرْحَان
Sedentary. Who has never witnessed war. قُرْحَان وقُرَاحِيّ
Irresponsible for. قُرَاحِيّ وقُرْحَان مِن
Extempore speaking. Invention. ✧ Vote. إِقْتِرَاح
قَارِح (*m. f.*) ج قَوَارِح وقُرَّح ومَقَارِيح
Full-grown (camel). Pregnant (she-camel). ✧ Experienced.
Wounded, ulcerated. قَرِيح ج قَرْحَى وقَرَاحَى
Pure (water).
Inborn disposition, temper. قَرِيحَة ج قَرَائِح
Having a blaze on the forehead (horse). أَقْرَح م قَرْحَاء ج قُرْح
Garden adorned with white flowers. رَوْضَة قَرْحَاء
Ulcerated. مُقَرَّح ومَقْرُوح
Trodden (road). مَقْرُوح

To privateer. ✧ قَرْصَن
Privateer, corsair. قُرْصَان ج قَرَاصِين Sp
Grain remaining in the ear after the thrashing. ✲ قرصد — قُرْصُدٌ
To contract; to hide o.'s self. ✲ قَرْصَمَ
To write closely. — الكِتَاب
Eryngium, thorny plant; sea-holly. قِرْصَمْنَة وقُرْصَعْنَة
To cut a. th.; to sever (a bond). To gnaw (cloth: mouse). ✲ قَرَض i قَرْضًا, وقَرَّض ه
✧ To lend money to. — ٥
To recite (a poem). قَرَّض ه
He died. — رِبَاطَهُ
To incline in walk to the right and left. — في سَيْرِهِ
To cross a river. — الوَادِي
To pass by a place. — المَكَان
To requite a. o. for good or evil. — وقَارَض مُقَارَضَةً وقِرَاضًا ٥
To die. To pass from one thing to another. قَرِض a قَرَضًا
To praise or blame a. o. قَرَّض ٥
To lend money to a. o. for a share in the profit. قَارَض ٥ في المَال مُقَارَضَةً وقِرَاضًا
To lend money to. أَقْرَض ٥
To requite o. a. (in good or evil). To make a poetical contest. تَقَارَض
To vie in (praise). — ه
To be cut off (dynasty). To elapse (time). إِنْقَرَض
To borrow from. إِقْتَرَض مِن
To impair the reputation of. — عِرْض فُلَان
To ask a loan from. إِسْتَقْرَض مِن
Requital in good or evil. Loan received. قَرْض ج قُرُوض
Loan. ✧ قَرْضَة
Clippings, cuttings. قُرَاضَة
Poetry. Cud. قَرِيض
Borrower. مُقْتَرِض
Shears, scissors. *Fig.* Biting tongue. مِقْرَاض ج مَقَارِيض
Weasel. إِبْن مِقْرَاض
Thin-sown places. Wine-jars. مَقَارِض
Tree of the desert having a yellow blossom. ✲ قرظ — قِرْظِيّ
To cut off, to separate a. th. ✲ قَرْضَب ه

Intensely cold, glacial. Frozen (water). قَارِس م قَارِسَة
Big and strong. قُرَاس وقُرَاسِيَة
To curtail a. th. ✲ قَرَش o i قَرْشًا ه
✧ To craunch (a fruit).
To earn for (o.'s family). قَرَش وقَرَّش واقْتَرَش ل
To sow discord between. قَرَّش بَيْن
To curd (milk). قَرَّش
To haunt a. o. To meddle in. ✧ قَارَش ٥ وه
To injure a bone (wound). To become rich. أَقْرَش
To slander a. o. — ب
To gather (people). تَقَرَّش
To realise (profits). — ه
To be intermingled in a fight (spears). تَقَارَش واقْتَرَش
Turkish piastre equal to 2d Shark. قِرْش ج قُرُوش Ge
✧ Sour cheese. قَرِيش وقَرِيشَة
Tribe of Koreysh. قُرَيْش
Koreyshite. قُرَشِيّ
✧ Rich, wealthy. مُقْرِش
To pinch a. o. To sting a. o. (gnat). ✲ قَرَص o قَرْصًا ٥ وه
To prick off a. o. in (words). — ٥ ب
To wash (clothes) with the ends of the fingers. — ه
To spread out (the dough) into round cakes. — وقَرَّص ه
To pinch a. o. To harm a. o. قَارَص ٥
To become sour (milk). قَرِص a قَرَصًا
To pinch; to dislike, to defame o. another. تَقَارَصَا
قُرْص ج أَقْرَاص وقِرَصَة وقِرَاص (قُرْصَة un)
Round cake of bread. Disk of the sun. Globule of perfume. ✧ Disk of metal used as a head-ornament for women. ج قُرَص
Nettle. قُرَّاص وقُرَيْص و✧ وقُرَّيْص
Pincers. ◻ قَرَّاصَة
Anchor of a ship. قُرَيْص
Intensely red. أَحْمَر قُرَّاص
Sour (milk). Stinging insect. قَارِص
Biting (word). قَارِصَة ج قَوَارِص
Cornelian cherry. ✧ Prune. قَرَاصِيَة G
Rounded. مُقَرَّص
Curved knife, pincers. مِقْرَاص

To collect (meat) in the pot. To eat (meat) entirely.

قَرْضَب To eat dry things.

قِرْضِب Refuse left in a sieve.

قِرْضَاب ج قَرَاضِبَة Eating tough food.

— وقُرْضوب ج قَرَاضِبَة Thief. Poor. Sharp (sword).

☆ قَرْضَمَ ه To cut a. th. To take away a. th.

☆ قَرَطَ o قَرْطًا, وقَرَّطَ ه To chop (leeks).

✧ قَرَطَ o بِٱلرَّاء To pronounce the letter *r* thickly.

— وقَرَّطَ على To curtail a. o. of a due.

قَرِطَ a قَرَطًا To be lop-eared (ram).

قَرَّطَ ه To bridle (a horse). To adorn (a girl) with earrings.

— ه To snuff (a candle). To incite (a horse). ✧ To rub out, to clip (coins).

قَرَّطَ على To give little to. ✧ To check (a horse). To tighten a. o.

تَقَرَّطَ To wear on earrings.

✧ إِنْقَرَطَ To be curtailed (due).

قِرْط Leek.

قُرْط ج أَقْرَاط وقِرَاط وقُرُوط وقِرَطَة Earrings, ear-drop. Pendant of gold. Blaze of fire. Trefoil.

قَرْطَة ✧ Thick pronunciation. Log of wood.

قِرَاط Lighted wick

قُرَاطَة Candle-snuff.

G قِرَاط وقِيرَاط ج قَرَارِيط Grain of carob-tree. Carat, weight equal to 4 grains. The 24 th part of a deenar or of any thing. ✧ Inch. ◻ Half a gill.

قَارِيط وقَرَارِيط Tamarisk-seeds.

✧ قَارُوط الطَّاحُون Miller.

G قَيْرُوطِيّ Ointment of ceruse.

أَقْرَط Lop-eared (ram).

مُقَرَّط Wearing earrings.

☆ قِرْطِيط وقِرْطِيطَة A trifle.

☆ قَرْطَبَ ه To cut the bones of (a slaughtered beast). To overthrow a. o. ✧ To overpower a. o.

✧ تَقَرْطَبَ To be powerless.

قُرَاطِب Cutting (sword).

✧ قُرْطُب Blackberry-tree. Brier.

قُرْطُبَة Cordova, town of Spain.

☆ قِرْطَس Sheet of paper.

قِرْطَاس وقُرْطَاس ج قَرَاطِيس Scroll of paper, writing, book. Skin used as a target *Pl.* Documents, stocks.

☆ قَرْطَف وقَرْطَفَة Red garment.

☆ قَرْطَقَ To clothe a. o. with a tunic.

تَقَرْطَقَ To put on a tunic.

G قُرْطَق Tunic.

☆ قرطل — قِرْطَلَّة و✧ قَرْطَل ج قَرَاطِل Basket, bag.

قِرْطَالَة ج قِرْطَال Pack-saddle.

☆ قَرْطَمَ ه To cut off, to sever a. th.

قِرْطِم وقُرْطُم Cartham-seed. Saffron.

قُرْطُمَان Oats.

✧ قِرْطَام Leprosy.

☆ قَرَظَ i قَرْظًا ه To pluck (leaves) of mimosa flava. To tan (leather).

قَرُظَ a قَرَظًا To become a man of rank.

قَرَّظَ ه To eulogise (a living man).

تَقَارَظَ الْمَدْحَ To praise o. a.

قَرَظ Leaves of mimosa flava used as tan.

قَرَّاظ Seller of tan.

قَرِيظ وتَقْرِيظ Panegyric of a living man.

قَرَظِيّ وقُرَظِيّ Ram of Yemen.

☆ قَرَعَ a قَرْعًا ه To knock at (a door). To beat (the drum). To hit the butt (arrow).

— رَأْسَهُ بِ To strike a. o. on the head with (a stick).

— سِنَّهُ To gnash the teeth in despair.

— جَبْهَتَهُ بِالْإِنَاء To empty a cup (drinker).

قَرَعَ o قَرْعًا ه To win a. o. in a game of chance.

قُرِعَ عَلَيْهِ قَرْعًا He lost in a game of chance.

قَرِعَ a قَرَعًا To be bald. To receive an advice. To be beaten at play.

— a قَرْعًا وقَرَعًا To be empty (house, fold). To be little kept (holiday). To be scurfy.

قَرَّعَ ه To disturb, to disquiet a. o. To upbraid a. o. To cure (a pustulous camel).

قَارَعَ مُقَارَعَةً وقِرَاعًا To come to fight. To gamble; to cast dice.

أَقْرَعَ بَيْنَ To cast lots among.

Choice (stallion). Master, chief. ✧ Scald-headed. مَقْرُوع

☆ قَرَف i قَرْفًا. وقَرَّف ٥ ب To suspect a. o. of. To charge a. o. with.

قَرَف على To ill-treat a. o.

قَرَف ﻫ To mix up a. th.

— ل To earn for (o.'s family).

— وقَرَّف ﻫ To peel off (fruit). To pare off the scarf of (a wound).

قَــرِف a قَرَفًا To be on the point of contracting a disease. ✧ To loathe a. th.

قَرُف وأَقْرَف To be loathsome (food).

قَارَف مُقَارَفَــةً وقِرَافًا ٥ وﻫ To draw near to. To commit (a fault).

أَقْرَف ٥ To charge a. o. To infect a. o. with, to communicate (a disease) to. ✧ To cause disgust.

— ب To render a. o. liable to suspicion.

— ل To become connected with.

تَقَرَّف To be pared off (scarf of a wound).

إِقْتَرَف To earn.

— ﻫ To commit (a crime).

— ب To be suspected of.

✧ إِسْتَقْرَف مِن To loathe a. th., to be disgusted with.

قَرْف ج قُرُوف وقِرَاف Larder for meat.

قِرْف Bark of pomegranate. Crust of bread sticking to the oven. Dry excretion of the nose.

قَرَف Mixture. Contagion. Relapse. ✧ Disgust.

— وقَرِف وقَرِيف ب Able to.

قِرْفَــةٌ ج قِرَف Suspicion. Shocking action. Bark. Earnings. Clove-bark. Cinnammon.

قِرْفَة حَطَبِيَّة Bastard cinnamon.

هُوَ قِرْفَــتِي He is the object of my suspicion.

بَنُو فُلَانٍ قِرْفَتِي I think I can find my want in such a tribe.

□ قَرَافَة Cemetery, grave.

قَرُوف ج قُرُف Harsh, unjust.

قَرْفِي ومُقْرِف Man of dark complexion.

أَقْرَف Intensely red.

مَقْرِف Place on a tree stripped of its bark.

أَقْرَع دَارًا أَجُرًّا He paved the house with bricks.

— ٥ و٥ ﻫ To give to a. o. the best of.

— ٥ ب To check (a horse) with (the reins).

— إِلى الحَقّ To come back to righteousness.

بِتُّ أَتَقَرَّع وأَنْقَرِع I spent the night restless.

تَـقَرَّع To turn over, to be restless.

تَقَارَع To cast dice. To draw lots together. ✧ To quarrel.

إِنْقَرَع ✧ To be scald-headed.

إِنْقَرَع عَن To abstain from.

إِقْتَرَع في وعلى To cast lots for.

— ﻫ To select a. th. To kindle (the fire). To compose (verses).

قَرْع Vegetable marrow. Pumpkin.

قَرْعَة A pumpkin. Brand on a camel's thigh. ✧ Skull. Scald-head.

قَرَع Bet, wager. White pustule.

قَرَع وقَرَعَة Baldness. Pustule.

قُرْعَة ج قُرَع Lot, sortilege. Leathern bag. ✧ Conscription. Vote

رَمَوا القُرْعَة They drew lots.

أَلقُرْعَة لَهُ He has won.

— عَلَيْهِ He has lost.

قُرْعَة وقَرِيعَة The best part of.

قَرِع Sleepless. Injured (nail).

قَارِعَة Day of the judgment. Abuse.

— ج قَوَارِع Calamity. Upper part of a road.

قَرَّاع Wood-pecker (bird).

قَرِيع ج قَرْعَى Despised. Choice (stallion).

قَرِيع الدَّهْر Hero of his time.

قِرِّيع Chief, hero.

أَقْرَع م قَرْعَاء ج قُرْع وقُرْعَان Bald. Scald-headed. Without bark (tree). Hard (place). Complete (number). Bare (mountain). ✧ Hornless (beast).

قَرْعَاء Bare meadow, garden. Misfortune. Court-yard.

حَشِيشَة القُرْعَان Dyer's broom.

مِقْرَع Bag for collecting dates.

مُقْرَع Erecting the head (horse).

مِقْرَعَة ج مَقَارِع Knocker, whip, rod. Cudgel.

مِقْرَاع Mallet.

مُقرِف ج مَقارِف Born from a slave father (man): from a common horse (nag). ✧ Loathsome.

✡ قَرْفَصَ To squat in putting the hands around the legs.

— ة To bind a. o.'s hands under his legs.

قِرْفِصَى وقُرْفُصَى وقُرْفُصَاء Squatting.

قَرَافِصَة Thieves.

✡ قَرَقَ o قَرْقًا To cluck (hen).

— ب To deceive a. o.

قَرِقَ a قَرَقًا To walk in a plain.

✧ قَرَّقَ To make (a hen) to brood. To brood her eggs (hen).

✧ إِنْقَرَقَ To have a rupture.

قِرْق Vile origin. Game plaid with pebbles.

قَرَق وقَرِق Even soil, plain.

✧ قُرْق Hernia, rupture.

قُرْقَة Brood-hen.

▫ قَرَاقَة Rake. Hard labour.

✧ قَرْقَدَ To become dry (bread).

✧ قَرْقَدَ ه To dry (bread).

✧ قرقد — قَرْقَدَان وقَرْقَدُون Squirrel.

✡ قَرْقَسَ وتَرْقَصَ ب To call up (a puppy).

قِرْقِس Small flea.

قُرْقُوس وقُرْقُوص Puppy, little dog.

✧ قَرْقَشَ ه To gnaw hard (bread).

✧ قَرْقُوشَة ج قَرَاقِيش Crisp bread, biscuit.

✧ قَرْقَطَ ه To cut into small pieces. To gnaw a. th. (mouse).

✧ قَرْقُوطَة Small bit.

✧ قَرْقَعَ To rumble (carriage).

✧ تَقَرْقَعَ To crash, to clatter.

✧ قَرْقَعَة Clatter, crash, rumbling.

✡ قَرْقَفَ To coo (pigeon). To laugh loudly (man). To grumble (camel).

— ة To frighten a. o.

قُرْقِف وتَقَرْقَف To shiver from cold.

قَرْقَف وقُرْقُوف Wine.

قَرْقَفَة Prolonged cooing. Peal of laughter.

قُرَاقِف Shrill-voiced cock.

✡ قرقل — قَرْقَلٌ وقَرْقَلٌ ج قَرَاقِل Gown without sleeves.

✡ قَرْقَمَ ة To ill-feed (a child).

مُقَرْقَم Ill-fed (child).

✡ قِرِلَّى Kind of plungeon, diver.

✡ قَرِمَ i قَرْمًا وقُرُومًا ومَقْرَمًا وقَرَمَانًا، وتَقَرَّمَ To begin to eat dry things (young beast).

✧ قَرَّمَ ه To crop (herbage: lamb).

— o قَرْمًا ه To gnaw, to eat up a. th. To bark a. th.

— ة To insult a. o. grossly. To make an incision on (a camel's) nose.

قَرِمَ a قَرَمًا إلى To long for (meat).

قَرَّمَ ة To teach a. o. to eat.

أَقْرَمَ ة To keep (a stallion) in the stable.

إِسْتَقْرَمَ To become a stallion.

قَرْم ج قُرُوم Stallion kept in the stable. Chief of a tribe. Incision on a camel's nose.

أَلقِرْم والقِرِيم Crimea (peninsula of).

قَرَم Greediness for meat.

قَرْمَة وقُرْمَة وقُرَامَة Skin taken off from a camel's nose.

✧ قِرْمِيَّة ج قَرَامِيّ Stump of a tree.

قُرَامَة Remainder of bread in the oven. Vice, defect.

أَقْرَم م قَرْمَاء ج قُرْم، ومُقْرَم Kept in the stable (stallion).

قَرْمَاء Marked with an incision on the nose.

قِرَام ومِقْرَم ومِقْرَمَة Figured curtain of red wool.

✧ قَوْرَمَ To preserve (meat) in its grease.

✧ قَاوُرْمَة Stewed meat.

✡ قَرْمَدَ ه To plaster with mud. To build, to pave (a house) with bricks.

قُرْمُود ج قَرَامِيد Male mountain-goat.

G قِرْمِيد ج قَرَامِيد Baked brick. Gypsum. Female mountain-goat.

مُقَرْمَد Built with bricks. Plastered.

P قِرْمِز *Coccus*, kermes (insect) yielding a red, crimson dye.

قِرْمِزِيّ Dyed red with kermes; crimson.

▫ قِرْمِزِيَّة Scarlet-fever.

✡ قَرْمَشَ ه To collect a. th. ✧ To grind, to eat (anything) dry.

قِرْمِش مِن النَّاس Rabble of people.

✡ قَرْمَصَ وتَقَرْمَصَ To enter its hole (pigeon).

قِرْمِص وقِرْمَاص وقُرْمُوص ج قَرَامِيص Pigeon-nest. Hollow dug as a shelter

of a pasturage. Time, age, generation. Equal in age.
Lock of hair. Summit — ج قِرَان وقُرُون of a mountain. Plait of hair. Rope of fibres.
The two-horned, *surname* ذُو القَرْنَيْن of Alexander the great.
Rhinoceros. ◻ قَرْن خَرْتِيت
Cyclamen, sowbread. قَرْنِ الغَزَال
Rhinoceros. ◻ أُمّ القَرْن
Unicorn. Rhinoceros. وَحِيد القَرْن
Imp of Hell. قَرْن او قَرْنَا ٱلشَّيْطَان
Equal in (age, merit), قِرْن ج أَقْرَان match. Competitor.
Quiver. Coupled with another قَرَن ج أَقْرَان (camel). Rope binding two camels.
Sword. Arrow. — ج قِرَان
Corner. Projecting angle. قُرْنَة ج قُرَن Tip of the tongue.
Conjunction of two stars, قِرَان ومُقَارَنَة of two things Coincidence.
Cornelian-tree, dogwood. G قَرَانِيَا
Armed with a sword and arrows. قَارِن
Name of a wealthy man. قَارُون
Joined. Companion, قَرِين وقُرَانَى ج قُرَنَاء comrade. Spouse, consort. Coeval. Accomplice.
Soul. Wife. Context. قَرِينَة ج قَرَائِن Female devil harassing women.
Houses facing one another. دُور قَرَائِن
Flask, bottle. قَرَّان
Eating two fruits at the same قِرُون time. Galloping (horse). Kneeling on both knees together.
Soul. — وقَرُونَة
Horned. Having the أَقْرَن م قَرْنَاء eyebrows joined.
Horned snake. حَيَّة قَرْنَاء
Having numerous flocks and no مُقْرِن shepherd.
Yoke or oxen. مِقْرَن
Joined. Angulous. Horned. مُقَرَّن
Sticking to a. o. continually مَقْرُون ب (devil).
Chain of mountains. مُقَرَّنَة
Caravan. قَيْرَوَان ج قَيْرَوَانَات
Moslem town in North قَيْرُوَان Africa.
Rat, jerboa. ☆ قَرْنَب

from cold. Baking-place.'
☆ قَرْمَط في المَشْي He walked with short steps.
— الكِتَابَ To write closely, to close the lines.
— ﻫ ✧ To crop a. th. (cattle).
إِقْرَمَّط To be contracted, shrivelled.
قَرْمَطَة Close writing. ✧ Stinginess.
قُرْمُوط Barbel (fish). ✧ Dwarf.
قَرْمَطِيّ ج قَرَامِطَة Musulman sect, Karmathian.
☆ قَرْمَل (un. قَرْمَلَة) Short thornless shrub. Worthless man.
قِرْمِل ج قَرَامِل Two-humped camel. Hair-pin. Small and hairy camel.
☆ قَرَن i قَرْنًا ﻫ ب To conjoin a. th. with.
— ﺓ To couple two (horses).
قَرَن o قِرَانًا To gallop (horse).
— o قِرَانًا. وأَقْرَن بَيْن To perform two (affairs) at the same time. To eat two (fruits) together. To unite two (qualities).
قَرِن a قَرَنًا To have the eyebrows joined.
قَرَّن ﻫ وﺓ To unite (many things) together. To bind (captives) together. ✧ To give a triangular or conical shape to.
قَارَن مُقَارَنَةً و قِرَانًا ﺓ To enter society with. ✧ To be the companion of.
— ﻫ To be in conjunction with (star).
— ﻫ ب To compare a. th. with.
أَقْرَن To shoot two arrows at the same time. To eat two dates in one mouthful. To bring two captives bound with one rope.
— واسْتَقْرَن To be near to open (boil). To rush and swell (a vein : blood).
— واسْتَقْرَن ل To be able to.
أَقْرَن عن To be unable to. To stray from (a path).
✧ تَقَرَّن To be angulous, prominent.
تَقَارَن To be associated.
إِقْتَرَن ب To be joined, united to.
قَرْن ج قُرُون Horn. Insect's antenna. Side of the head. First rays of the sun. Point of a blade. Prominent angle. Entrance of the desert. Best part

Species of beetle. قَرَنْبَق
Cauliflower. (*for* قُنَّبِيط) قَرَنْبِيط ✧
To mew (bird of prey). قَرْنَس ✻
□ To be chilled.
Projecting part of a mountain. قِرْنَاس
Head of Indian corn. قَرْنُوس ج قَرَانِيس ✧
Ridged roof. مُقَرْنَس
Forepart of a boot. قرنص — قُرْنُوص ج قَرَانِيص ✻
Butt-end of a rifle. قُرْنَاقَة □
Clove-tree. قَرَنْفُل وقَرَنْفُول ✻
Clove. كَبْش القَرَنْفُل
Pink (flower). Carnation. قَرَنْفُلَة
Aromatised with cloves. مُقَرْفَل
To be affected with jaundice. To be swollen with blows. قَرِه a قَرَهًا ✻
Jaundiced. أَقْرَه م قَرْهَاء ج قُرْه، ومُتَقَرِّه
To direct o.'s self towards. قَرَا o قَرْوًا إِلَى ✻
To follow, to pursue a. th. — واقْتَرَى واسْتَقْرَى ه
To have a complaint of the back. أَقْرَى
To collect purulent matter (abscess). إِسْتَقْرَى
Back. Pumpkin. قَرًا
Watering-trough. قَرْو ج قُرُوّ
Outfall of a press. Wooden-cup. — ج أَقْرَاء وأَقْرٍ وقُرِيّ
I saw them pursuing the same way. رَأَيْتُهُمْ على قَرْوٍ واحِدٍ
Testicular hernia. قَرْو وقَرْوَة
Custom. Buttocks. قَرْوَاء
Back, middle of the back. قَرَوَان
Affected with testicular hernia. قَرَوَانِيّ
Summit of a hill. مَقْرًى ج مَقَارٍ
Sentry. Guard. قَرَاقُول Ts
Punch and Judy, puppet-show. قَرَاكُوز Ts
To receive a. o. as a guest. قَرَى i قِرًى وقَرَاء، واقْتَرَى ة ✻
To offer (food) to (a guest). — ة ه
To collect (water) in (a tank). — i قَرْى وقَرْيًا ه في
To explore, to cross (a country). — وتَقَرَّى واقْتَرَى واسْتَقْرَى ه
To ask hospitality from. أَقْرَى واقْتَرَى واسْتَقْرَى ة

To live in a village. أَقْرَى
Entertainment of a guest. Water collected in a tank. قِرًى
Borough, village. قَرْيَة ج قُرًى و✧ قَرَايَا
Ant-hill. — النَّمْل
Coagulated (milk). Canal, water-course. قَرِيّ ج أَقْرِيَة وأَقْرَاء وقُرْيَان
Stick. Ant-hill. □ Yard of a ship. قَرِيَّة و✧ قَرْيَة ج قَرَايَا
Villager. (*opp. to* بَادٍ) قَارٍ
House full of people. Point of a spear. قَارِيَة
Short-legged and long-beaked green bird. — وقَارِيَة ج قَوَارٍ وقَوَارِيّ
Villager. قَرَوِيّ
Basin. مَقْرًى ومَقْرَاة
Very hospitable. مِقْرًى ومَقْرَاء م مِقْرَاة ومِقْرَاء
Bowl for serving guests. *Pl.* Furniture of a kitchen. مِقْرًى ومِقْرَاة ج مَقَارٍ
To jump. قَزَّ o i قَزًّا ✻
To loathe a. th. — عن وه
To shrink from impurity. — قُزًّا، وتَقَزَّزَ مِنَ الدَّنَس
Silk. ✧ Raw silk. P قَزّ ج قُزُوز
Silkworm. دُود القَزّ
Shunning impurity. قَزّ وقِزّ وقُزّ وقَزَز وقُزَّاز ومُتَقَزِّز
Dragon. Short snake. قَزَاز وم خَزَّاز
✧ Glass. Window-glass. (*for* زُجَاج) قَزَاز
Drinking-glass. قَازُوزَة
Dealer in silk. ✧ Glass-seller. قَزَّاز
To season a. th. with aromatics. قَزَحَ a قَزْحًا، وقَزَّحَ ه ✻
To bubble up (cooking-pot). To become high (tree). — قَزْحًا وقَزَحَانًا
To eject (urine : dog). — وقَزِحَ a قَزْحًا وقُزُوحًا، وقَزَّحَ بِ
To adorn (speech). قَزَّحَ ه
To branch forth (tree). تَقَزَّحَ
Urine of a dog. قِزْح
The devil. Angel set over the clouds. قُزَح
Rainbow. قَوْس قُزَح
Iris of the eye. قُزَحِيَّة
Onion-seed. Aromatics. ✧ Offshoot of mulberries. قِزْح ج أَقْزَاح
Streak of yellow, red, green. قُزْحَة ج قُزَح

To pasture (cattle) cleverly. قَسَّ وقَسَّس ﻫ
To become a priest. قَسَّ قُسُوسَةً وقِسِّيسَةً
Good herdsman. Christian priest. ✧ Monk, priest. قَسّ ج قُسُوس
Hamlet. قَسَّة
Backbiter. قَسَّاس
قِسِّيس ج قِسِّيسُون وقُسَّان وأَقِسَّة وقَسَاوِسَة وقَسَاقِسَة ✧
Priest, clergyman.
Spurious (money). Egyptian (cloth). قَسِّيّ
Priesthood. قُسُوسَة وقِسِّيسِيَّة و✧ قُسُوسِيَّة
Ivy. ✧ قِسُّوس
To flow (water). To incline towards its setting (sun). ✱ قَسَبَ i قَسْبًا
To be hard, tough. قَسُبَ o قُسُوبَةً وقُسُوبًا
Very hard. Tough date. قَسْب
Murmuring sound of water. قَسِيب
To be hard. ✱ قَسَحَ a قَسَاحَةً وقُسُوحَةً
To treat a. o. harshly. قَاسَحَ ﻫ
Hard, tough. قَاسِح وقُسَاح ومَقْسُوح
To force a. o. to. ✱ قَسَرَ i قَسْرًا, واقْتَسَرَ ﻫ عَلَى
Constraint, compulsion. قَسْر
By force, by constraint. قَسْرًا
Lion. Sturdy. قَسْوَر وقَسْوَرَة ج قَسَاوِر وقَسَاوِرَة
Herbs of the shore. قَسْوَرَة ج قَسْوَر
Great, tall. قَيْسَرِيّ ج قَيَاسِر وقَيَاسِرَة
Street around a mosque. قَيْسَرِيَّة
To act wrongfully. ✱ قَسَطَ i قَسْطًا وقُسُوطًا
To distribute, to disperse a. th. To assess (a tax). — ه
To act justly. قَسَطَ o i قِسْطًا, وأَقْسَطَ
To have the sinews of feet dried up. قَسِطَ a قَسَطًا
To pay (a debt) by instalments. To set (plants) regularly (gardener). To cry by intervals (cock). قَسَّطَ ه
To be stingy in. قَسَّطَ في
To be niggardly towards. — على
To assess a. th.; to allot. — واقْتَسَطَ ه
They divided it between themselves. تَقَسَّطُوهُ بَيْنَهُم
Equity. Just. (*s. pl.*) قِسْط
Measure for grain,] قِسْط ج أَقْسَاط

Seller of seeds. قَزَّاح
Water-bubbles. قَوَازِح
Aromatics, seasoning. تَقَازِيح
To run swiftly (gazelle). ✱ قَزَعَ a قُزُوعًا
To run (horse). قَزَّعَ
To shave the head in leaving tufts of hair. — ه
To despatch (a messenger). To start (a horse). — ﻫ
To apply a. o. exclusively to. — ﻫ ل
To burst in high words against a. o. أَقْزَعَ ل في القَوْل
To be ready to start (horse). To be shaven (head). To be scattered (clouds). تَقَزَّعَ
Scattered portions of clouds. Flax. Rufuse of wool. قَزَع
Lock of hair on the top of the head. — وقُزْعَة وقَزِيعَة
Portion of a cloud. Spurious child. ▫ Dwarf. قَزَعَة
Rag, portion of a garment. قَزَعَة وقِزَاع
Loosing the hair (buck). أَقْزَع
Nimble. Having little hair on the forelock (horse). مُقَزَّع
To halt. ✱ قَزَلَ i قَزْلًا وقَزَلَانًا
To halt, to limp. قَزِلَ a قَزَلًا
Lame, cripple. أَقْزَل م قَزْلَاء ج قُزْل
To blame a. o. ✱ قَزَمَ i قَزْمًا ﻫ
To be mean, paltry. قَزِمَ a قَزَمًا
Mean appearance. Inferiority. قَزَم
قَزَم (*m. f. s. pl.*) ج قُزُم وأَقْزَام قَزَامَى م قَزَمَة ج قَزَمَات , قَزْم وقَزِم وقُزُم م قَزْمَة وقَزِمَة وقُزْمَة
Vile, mean, paltry.
Vile, contemptible. قِزَام
Sudden death. Insuperable. قُزَام
▫ Pick-axe. T قَزْمَة ج قِزَم
▫ Copper-boiler. T قَزَان
To shun impurity. To play at a certain game of the Arabs. ✱ قَزَا o قَزْوًا
To become impure, defiled. أَقْزَى
Snake. A certain game. قُزَة ج قُزَات
Lamb. Te قُوزِي
To fell and kill a. o. ✱ قزى – قَزَى ﻫ
Nickname. قِزِي
To slander a. o. ✱ قَسَّ o قَسًّا وقُسًّا ﻫ
To seek after a. th. — وتَقَسَّسَ ه
To take out the marrow of (a bone). قَسَّ ه

Repartition, allotment. (*Arith.*) قِسْمَة Division.
Share, portion قِسْمَة ج قِسَم
Quotient (*arith*). خَارِج ٱلْقِسْمَة
Beauty. قَسِمَة وقَسَمَة ج قَسِمَات وقَسَمَات Face.
Oath. Truce. Swearers. قَسَامَة ج قَسَامَات
Beauty, elegance. — وقَسَام
Alms. Portion of the allotter. قُسَامَة
Cloth-folder. Middling, average. قَسَامِيّ
Distribution. ✧ Exorcism. تَقْسِيم
Repartition of inheritance. قَسَّام
Co-partaker. قَسِيم ج أَقْسِمَاء وقُسَمَاء, ومُقَاسِم
Portion, lot. قَسِيم ج أَقْسِمَاء
Fine, elegant. — ج قُسُم
Perfume-box. Market. قَسِيمَة ج قَسَائِم
▫ Receipt-foil torn out from a register.
أُقْسُومَة ج أَقَاسِيم, ومَقْسَم ومِقْسَم ج مَقَاسِم
Portion, lot.
Water-works. مَقْسِم
✧ Exorcised. مُقْسَّم عَلَيْهِ
Partaking. ✧ Exorcist. مُقَسِّم
Distributed. ✧ (*Arith.*) Dividend. مَقْسُوم
(*Arith*). Divisor. — عَلَيْهِ
To have horny hands. ✡ قسن — أَقْسَن
To be hard, dry إِقْسَأَنَّ إِقْسِئْنَانًا وقُسَأْنِينَة (wood). To be dry, old (man). To be dark (night).
To be ✡ قَسَا o قَسْوًا وقَسْوَةً وقَسَاوَةً وقَسَاءً pitiless, hard (heart). To be bad (money).
To harden (the heart). قَسَّى وأَقْسَى ه
To be hard, pitiless for. — قَلْبُهُ على
To undergo, to endure (hardships). قَاسَى ه
✧ To treat a. o. harshly. — ٥
Hardness of heart. قَسَاوَة
Of a bad standard قَسِيّ ج قِسْيَان وقَسِيَّات (money).
Hard (heart, — ج قَسِيُّون, وقَاسٍ ج قُسَاة stone). Difficult.
Pot. ▫ قَاسِيَة
Hardening of the heart. مَقْسَاة لِلْقَلْب
To recover after ✡ قَشَّ o قُشُوشًا emaciation.
To pick up. To collect قَشَّ o i قَشًّا ه things. To rub a. th. with the hand.

bushel. Balance. Portion, lot. Just weight, measure.
Costus, aromatic plant. Perfume. قُسْط
Stiff-legged. قُسْط وقَسِيط الرِّجْل
Stiff (leg, neck). أَقْسَط م قَسْطَاء ج قُسْط
Rainbow. قُسْطَان وقُسْطَانِيّ وقُسْطَانِيَّة
Just. مُقْسِط ج مُقْسِطُون
To sort (money). ✡ قَسْطَرَ ه
✧ Earthen-pipe. قَسْطَر ج قَسَاطِر
Clever man. قَسْطَر وقَسْطَار
Money-changer. قَسْطَرِيّ ج قَسَاطِرَة
✡ قسطس — قُسْطَاس وقِسْطَاس ج قَسَاطِيس
Balance. Steelyard.
Dust. ✡ قَسْطَل وقَسْطَال وقُسْطُول ج قَسَاطِل
✧ Discharge-pipe.
Murmuring of a stream. قَسْطَلَة
Constantinople. G قُسْطَنْطِينِيَّة العَلِيَّة
To divide, to ✡ قَسَمَ i قَسْمًا. وقَسَّمَ ه و٥ distribute a. th. To separate (friends: time).
To dispose a. th. methodically. قَسَّمَ ه
To hesitate (in an affair).
To be handsome-faced. قَسُمَ o قَسَامَة
To partake a. th. between قَسَّمَ ه بَيْنَ many.
✧ To exorcise a possessed قَسَّمَ على man.
To partake a. th. with a. o. قَاسَمَ ٥ ه
To bind o.'s self by oath to — ٥ على a. o. for.
He swore by God. أَقْسَمَ بِٱللّٰه
To swear to. — أَنْ
To adjure a. o. not to. أَقْسَمَ على أَنْ
To be divided (men). تَقَسَّمَ
To divide (men : time). — ٥
To share a. th. تَقَاسَمَ واقْتَسَمَ ه together.
To swear to o. a. تَقَاسَمَ
To be shared into, to branch إِنْقَسَمَ الى off into.
To ask a. th. to be partaken. إِسْتَقْسَمَ ه
To exact an oath from. — ٥
Allotment, division. Gift, share. قَسْم Doubt.
Temper, nature. Use. custom. — وقِسْم
Portion. Share. قِسْم ج أَقْسَام وجج أَقَاسِيم Section (of a book).
Oath. Asseveration. قَسَم ج أَقْسَام, ومُقْسَم

To pick up chips of wood. ✧ قَشْبَر قَشْبَرَة

Long-bearded. ✫ قِشْبَار وقُشَابِر اللِّحْيَة

◘ Scurf of the head. قُشْبُر

Milky plant. Dregs of butter when cooked with flour and dates. ✫ قِشْد — قِشْدَة

To peel off (a fruit). ✫ قَشَر o i قَشْرًا, وقَشَّر ه

To be barked, peeled. تَقَشَّر وانقَشَر

To strip o.'s clothes. إقتَشَر

Rind, peel of fruit. Husk. Skin. Shell of an egg. Crust of a wound. Garment. قِشْر ج قُشُور

Fish one palm long. — وقُشْر

Intensely red colour. قَشَر

Covered with a thick bark. قَشِر

Wings of locusts. القُشْرَان

Washing the ground (rain). قُشْرَة وقُشَرَة

Bark, shell, crust. Piece of bark, skin. Clothes. قِشْرَة

Excoriating the skin (blow). Last in a race (horse). قَاشِر م قَاشِرَة

Disastrous year. قَاشُور وقَاشُورَة

Removed skin, bark, rind. قُشَارَة

Barked, shelled. Having the nose excoriated. Intensely red. أَقْشَر م قَشْرَاء ج قُشْر

Naked. مُقَشَّر ومُقْتَشِر

Clear answer. جَوَاب مُقَشَّر

Importune beggar. مِقْشَر

To take off (a covering) from. ✫ قَشَط o i قَشْطًا ه عن

✧ To slide (saddle). قَشَط

✧ To slip from the finger (ring). — مِن الخِنْصِر

To plunder a. o. (robber). To ravish a. th. ✧ قَشَّط ٥ وه

To become clear (sky). To be plundered by a brigand. تَقَشَّط وانقَشَط

✧ Cream. قَشْطَة

Stitching. تَقْشِيط

✧ Leather strap. Counter (at cards). Fish. قِشَاط

Penknife. ✧ مِقْشَط ج مَقَاشِط

To disperse (a party). ✫ قَشَم a قَشْمًا ٥

To clear off (the clouds: wind). — وأَقْشَم ه

✧ To sweep (a house). To scum (a pot).

To piok up a. th. To be dry (plant) قَشّ

To escape, to glide away. قَشّ وأَقَشّ وانقَشّ

To pick up (refuse). قَشّ وقَشْقَش

✧ To weed (a field). قَشَّش ه

To be barren (soil). أَقَشّ

To recover from small-pox. — مِن

Bad palm-tree. Large bucket. ✧ Stubble, straw, rush. قَشّ

✧ Sea-weed. قَشّ البَحْر

✧ A bit of straw. A bit. (*un.*) قَشَّة

✧ Nest, small house. قُشّ ج قُشُوش

Rubbish, refuse. قُشَاشِي وقَشِيش

Picking up refuse. قَشَّاش

Raffling. ✧ قَاشُوش

Rustling of a serpent. قَشِيش

Wicker-broom. ✧ مِقَشَّة

Demijohn, carboy. ✧ مُقَشَّة

To cure a. o. from the mange. ✫ قَشْقَش ٥ من

To pick up (wood) here and there for proper use. — ه

To be cured from (the scab). تَقَشْقَش من

To mix poison with (the food). ✫ قَشَب i قَشْبًا, وقَشَّب ه ب

To poison a. o. قَشَّب ٥ السُّمّ

To corrupt, to vitiate a. th. — ه

To do harm to a. o. — وقَشَّب ٥

To defile a. o. with. — ٥ ب

To be polished (sword). To be new, clean. قَشُب o قَشَابَة

✧ To be chapped, cracked (skin). قَشَّب وتَقَشَّب

To become rusty (sword). تَقَشَّب

To be praised or blamed. إقتَشَب

Filthiness. قَشَب

Poison. Rust. Refuse of food. قِشْب ج أَقْشَاب

Vile, worthless man. رَجُل قِشْب خِشْب وقِشْبَة

Poison. ✧ Chaps on the skin. قَشَب ج أَقْشَاب

New. Clean. Worn out. Polished or rusted (sword). قَشِيب ج قُشُب وقُشْب

Worn out garments. قُشْبَانِيَّة

Mixed (descent). مُقَشَّب

Of mixed race. — النَّسَب

To be light. ✧ To see. — قَشِم a قَشَمًا
To be cleared away (cloud). — أَقْشَم وتَقَشَّم وانْقَشَم
To be over (cold, darkness). ✧ To be seen. — إِنْقَشَم
To be dispersed (people). — وتَقَشَّم —
To start from (people). — عَن —
To be dispelled (anxiety). — عَن القَلْب —
Dry skin. Skin-garment worn out. — قَشْم ج قِشَم
Tent made of skins. — ج قُشُوع —
Cloud clearing away. — قَشْم وقِشْم
Sweepings of a bath. — وقِشْم وقُشْم —
Scattered clouds. Piece of dry skin. — قَشْمَة ج قِشَاء, وقِشْمَة ج قِشَم
Dry. Unsteady. — قَشِم
Rag. tatter. — قِشَاء
Pituite. — قُشَاعَة
Scattered (fodder). — قَشِيم
Kid forsaken by its mother. — ✧ قَشُوع
To be distrustful, suspicious. — ◻ تَقَوْشَم
To shudder; to have the goose-skin. To be unfruitful (year). — ✡ قَشْعَر – إِقْشَعَرّ
Shudder, horripilation, goose-flesh. — قُشَعْرِيرَة
Shuddering. — مُقْشَعِرّ ج قَشَاعِر
Old (man, vulture). Lion. — ✡ قَشْعَم ج قَشَاعِم
War. Calamities. Hyena. Ant-hill. Spider. — أُمّ قَشْعَم

✡ قَشِف a قَشَفًا, وقَشُف o قَشَافَة, وتَقَشَّف
To be neglectful of cleanliness. To lead a painful, a squalid life.
To render life hard to a. o. (God). — قَشَّف عَيْشَهُ
✧ To mortify o.'s self. — تَقَشَّف
To wear shabby, filthy clothes. — في لِبَاسِهِ —
Painful life. ✧ Austere life. — قَشَف وتَقَشُّف
Mortification. — تَقَشُّف ج تَقَشُّفَات
Austere-looking; sun-burnt; slovenly. — قَشْف وقَشَف وقَشِف
Hard year. — عَام أَقْشَف
✧ Barracks. ◻ Hospital. — Ts قُشْلَة وه قِشْلَاق
To eat much. To eat the best dishes. To split (palm-leaves). — ✡ قَشَم o قَشْمًا ه

Bed of a stream. — قَشْر وقِشْر ج قُشُور
Unripe dates. — قَشْر وقِشَر
Woollen garment, fur. — قِشَام
Remainder of a meal. — قُشَام وقُشَامَة
Dry vegetable. — قَشِيم ج قُشُم
China-ware. — ✧ قَشَانِي – قِيشَانِي
To bark (wood). To skin (a snake). ✧ To cream (milk). — ✡ قَشَا o قَشْوًا, وقَشَّى ه
To wipe (the face). — ه —
To fall into destitution. — أَقْشَى
Basket of palm-leaves. — قَشْوَة ج قَشَوَات وقِشَاء
✧ Cream. Foam. — قِشْوَة
Straw-basket. — ✧ قَشْوِيَّة
Adulterated money. — قَاشٍ
Slender (man). — قَشْوَان م قَشْوَانَة
Barked, peeled. — مَقْشُوّ ومَقْشِيّ ومُقَشًّى
To cut off, to clip (the nails, hair). — ✡ قَصّ o قَصًّا, وقَصَّص ه
To seem pregnant (female). — وأَقَصّ —
To come upon a. o. (death). — وأَقَصّ ٧ —
To relate a. th. to. — قَصّ o قَصَصًا ه على
To follow (the footsteps) of. — قَصّ o قَصًّا وقَصَصًا, وتَقَصَّص واقْتَصّ ه
To show the way to. — قَصّ لِفُلَان الطَّرِيقَ
To plaster (a wall). — قَصَّص ه
To be quit with a. o. To retaliate upon a. o. To settle an account with. To punish a. o. — قَاصّ مُقَاصَّة وقِصَاصًا ٧
To be wasted, worn out (beast). — أَقَصّ هُزَالًا
To retaliate for a. th. upon a. o. — أَقَصّ ٧ مِن
To allow a. o. to revenge himself. — مِن نَفْسِهِ —
To keep in memory (the words) of a. o. — تَقَصَّص ه
To requite o. a. — تَقَاصّ
To be clipped, cut off. — إِنْقَصّ
To relate (a fact) accurately. — إِقْتَصّ ه
To retaliate upon. — مِن —
To seek retaliation from a. o. To ask a. o. to relate a. th. — إِسْتَقَصّ ٧
Cuttings, clippings. — قَصّ
Breast. Middle of the breast. — وقَصَص —
Gypsum. — قَصّ وقَصَّة (for جَصّ وجِصَّة) ج قِصَاص
Narration, story. Records. — قِصَّة ج قِصَص وأَقَاصِيص

Lock of hair. قُصَّة ج قُصَص و قِصَاص
Retaliation. Punishment. قِصَاص
Euphorbia Canarica, plant sought by bees. Cytisus (shrub). قَصَاص
Back of the head. Sternum. قُصَاص
Clippings of nails. قُصَاصَة
Hairy part of the breast. قَصِيص
— وقَصِيصَة ج قَصَائِص Plant used for cleansing.
عَالِم بِمَنْبَت القَصِيص He knows where to get what he wants.
Narrator, story-teller. قَاصّ وقَصَّاص
Clipped in the forelock (horse). مُقَصَّص
Trace. مَقَصّ
Scissors. مِقَصّ ج مَقَاصّ
Ear-wig. ✧ أَبُو مَقَصّ
To break a. th. To clip (the hair). ✡ قَضْقَص
Malignant and hideous snake. قَضْقَاص وقُضَاقِص
Strong and big (lion, camel). قُضَاقِص ج قَضَاقِص وقُضَاقِصَات
To cut off a. th. ✡ قَصَب i قَصْبًا, واقْتَصَب ه
To cut up (a sheep : butcher). قَصَب ه
To refuse drink (camel). — i قَصْبًا وقُصُوبًا
To prevent (a beast) from drinking. — ه
To revile a. o. — وقَصَّب ه
To send forth stalks (plant). قَصَّب
To curl (the hair). ✧ To cut (stones). To embroider (cloth). قَصَّب ه
To produce reeds (place). To have (beasts) abstaining from drinking. أَقْصَب
Back. Gut. قُصْب ج أَقْصَاب
Reeds. Any plant having a jointed stem. Bones of the fingers and toes. Pipe, channel. Cane. Musical reed. The bronchia. Ducts of the lungs. ✧ Gold or silver thread. قَصَب
Sugar-cane. قَصَب السُّكَّر و✧ قَصَب المَصّ
He has outstripped the others *lit* : He won the cane of victory. أَحْرَزَ قَصَب السَّبَق
Well recently dug. Bone of the nose. Main part of a country. Pole, measure of about 12 feet and a half. Seat of government, chief city. قَصَبَة
Windpipe. قَصَبَة الرِّئَة
Œsophagus, the gullet. قَصَبَة المَرِيء
Fine linen. قَصَبِيّ ج قَصَب
Player on the pipe. قَاصِب ج قُصَّاب
Abstaining from drinking. قَاصِب وقَصِيب
Dam. قِصَاب
Butcher. Flute-player. ◘ Land-surveyor. قَصَّاب
Pipe. Flute. Reviler. قَصَّابَة
قُصَّابَة ج قُصَّاب, وتَقْصِبَة وتَقْصِيبَة ج تَقَاصِب وتَقَاصِيب Lock of curled hair.
Pipe, tube. قَصِيبَة ج قَصَائِب
Art of playing upon the flute. Craft of a butcher. قِصَابَة
Twisted, curled, (hair). ✧ Brocaded (cloth). مُقَصَّب
Cane-brake. مَقْصَبَة
To repair to. To purpose, to intend a. th ✡ قَصَد i قَصْدًا ه او ل او إِلَى
To betake o.'s self to a place. — قَصَدَهُ
To break a. th. asunder. — وقَصَّد ه
To act moderately in. قَصَد واقْتَصَد في
To spare money. إِقْتَصَد في النَّفَقَة
To compose poems. قَصَد وقَصَّد وأَقْصَد
To compose and trim verses. قَصَّد القَصَائِد
To hit and kill on the spot (arrow). To bite and kill a. o. (snake). أَقْصَد ه
To be killed, to die (dog). تَقَصَّد
To be broken in halves (spear). — وانْقَصَد
Aim, intention. Resolution. Straight (road). Just, middle course. قَصْد
On purpose ; deliberately. بِقَصْدٍ
I direct myself towards thee. إِلَيْكَ قَصْدِي
He is before thee. هُوَ قَصْدَكَ
Thistle. Tamarisk-branch. قَصَد
Broken asunder (spear-staff). قَصِد وقَصِيد وأَقْصَاد
Fragment, bit. قِصْدَة ج قِصَد
Poem of 3 or 6 verses and more. Marrow-bone. Full of marrow. قَصِيد
Poem of 7 or 10 verses upwards. قَصِيدَة ج قَصَائِد وقَصِيد
Easy, short (journey). قَاصِد ج قُصَّاد
✧ Apostolic delegate. قَاصِد رَسُولِي

Tax-gatherer. قَاصِد الدَّفْتَر
Easy (road). قَاصِد ج قَوَاصِد
Between us بَيْنَنَا وبَيْن المَاء لَيْلَةٌ قَاصِدَةٌ and the water there is a short night-journey.
Just, moderate course. Political economy. إِقْتِصَاد
Sparing of money. — في النَّفَقَة
Dying suddenly. مُقْصَد
مَقْصَد ومَقْصِد ج مَقَاصِد, ومَقْصُود ج مَقَاصِيد
Design, thing aimed at.
Of middle size (man). مُقْصَد ومُقْتَصِد
Tin, pewter. ✱ قصدر — قَصْدِير
To fail. To be dear (price).) ✱ قَصَر o قُصُورًا
To miss the (but : arrow). — عَن
To be unable to perform a. th. To fall short of. To quit a. o. (pain). — وقَصَّر عَن
To shorten, to curtail a. th. To bleach, to whiten (cloth). ✧ To whiten (wax) in the sun and dew. قَصَر i قَصْرًا, وقَصَّر ه
To shorten (a prayer). قَصَر ه ومِن. وأَقْصَر مِن
He confined him in his house. قَصَرَهُ في بَيْتِهِ
He entrusted him exclusively with the affair. — ه على أَمْرٍ
To restrict a. th. to. — ه عَلَى كَذَا
I confined myself to that. قَصَرْتُ نَفْسِي على كَذَا
To feel a pain in the neck ; to have a stiff-neck. قَصِر a قَصَرًا
To be short. قَصُر o قِصَرًا وقِصَرًا وقَصَارَةً
He has been unable. He has been stingy. قَصُرَت يَدُهُ
To be remiss in work. قَصَّر في
To give stingily. — العَطِيَّة
✧ To lag behind. قَصَّر
✧ To punish a. o. قَاصَر ه
To be upon the evening. To be old (beast). To beget short children. أَقْصَر
To neglect, to fall short of performing (an affair). — وتَقَاصَر عَن
To contract, to shorten o.'s self. تَقَصَّر
To confine o.'s self exclusively to. — ب
To feign to be short. تَقَاصَر
To be unable to. — عَن

To confine o.'s self to. إِقْتَصَر عَلَى
To find a. th. to be short. إِسْتَقْصَر ه
Shortness. قِصْر وقِصَر
Neglect, shortcoming, inability. قَصْر وقَصَر وقُصْرَة وقَصَار وقُصُور
Use of a restrictive particle as إِلَّا. قَصْر
Palace, castle. قَصْر ج قُصُور
Utmost limit. قَصْر وقَصَار وقُصَار وقُصَارَى
قَصْرُكَ وقَصَارُكَ وقُصَارُكَ وقُصَارَاكَ أَن تَفْعَل هٰذَا
The utmost of thy power is to do so.
هُوَ ابْنُ عَمِّي قُصْرَةً وقَصْرَةً وقَصِيرَةً ومَقْصُورَةً
He is my first cousin on my father's side.
Pain in the neck ; stiff-neck. قَصَر
Rubbish left in the sieve. — وقَصَرَة و قِصْرَى وقُصَارَة
Grain left in the ears. قَصَرَة وقُصَارَة و قِصْرِيّ
Base of the neck. Fragment of wood, of iron. قَصَرَة ج قَصَر وأَقْصَار وقَصَرَات
Closet. Private apartment. قُصَارَة
Piece of excellent ground. — الأَرْض
Craft of a fuller. قِصَارَة
Date-basket. قَوْصَرَة وقَوْصَرَّة
Chamber-pot. ✧ قَصْرِيَّة
Cesar. Emperor. L قَيْصَر ج قَيَاصِرَة
Great. قَيْصَرِيّ ج قَيَاصِر وقَيَاصِرَة
Cesarea, (name of 3 towns). L قَيْصَرِيَّة
✧ Bazaar ; building surrounded with porticoes or shops.
Shortening. Shortcoming. Laziness. تَقْصِير
Necklace. تِقْصَار و تِقْصَارَة ج تَقَاصِير
Minor, pupil. Remote (water). قَاصِر م قَاصِرَة
Powerless. Stingy. قَاصِر وقَصِير اليَد
Pudical in her looks (woman). — الطَّرف
Short, of short stature. قَصِير ج قِصَار وقُصَرَاء
Having a short pedigree. — النَّسَب
Kept within the house (girl). قَصِيرَة ج قِصَار وقَصِيرَات وقَصَائِر
Kept indoor (woman). Nuptial chamber. قَصُورَة
Fuller. قَصَّار
أَقْصَر ج أَقَاصِر وأَقْصَرُون م قُصْرَى ج قُصَر
Shorter.
▫ The temple of Luxor. الأَقْصُر

Having a complaint of the neck. اقصَر م قَصرَاء ج قُصر
Mallet of fuller. مِقْصَر ومِقْصَرَة
Evening. مَقْصِر ومَقْصَر ومَقْصَرَة
It cannot be avoided. لَيْس عَنْهُ مِن مَقْصَر
The last moments of evening. المَقَاصِر والمَقَاصِير
His palace is opposite mine. هُوَ مُقَاصِري
Shortened. Bleached. Ended by a short alef (noun). ✧ Whitened (wax). White cloth. مَقْصُور
Closet. Kept indoor (woman). مَقْصُورَة ج مَقَاصِير
To swallow (water). To bruise (the grain : mill). ☆ قَصَع a قَصْعًا ه
To crush (a louse). To strike (a child) on the head. To stunt (a child : God). To despise a. o. — ٥
To swell with blood (wound). — ب
He is perverted. — الشَّيطَان في قَفَاهُ
To keep at (home). — وقَصَّع ه
To allay (the thirst : water). — وقَصَّع ه
To be stunted (child). قَصِع a قَصَعًا, وقَصُع o قَصَاعَة
To germinate (seed). To furrow the earth (mole). قَصْع
To wrap o.'s self in clothes. — في
To come out from (a pass). — مِن
To become purulent (boil). تَقَصَّع ب
Wooden bowl for 10 persons. ✧ Filling of a terrace. قَصْعَة ج قَصَعَات و قِصَع و قِصَاع
قُصْعَة ج قُصَع, وقُصَعَة وقُصَعَاء وقُصَاعَة وقَاصِعَاء
Burrow of a mole. وقُصَيْعَاء ج قَوَاصِع
Short, stunted, puny (child). قَصِع وقَصِيع ومَقْصُوع
Sharp (sword). مِقْصَع
The sun has reached its middle course. ☆ قصعل — إِقْصَعَلَّتِ الشَّمْس
Garden-sage. ✧ قَصْعِين
To break (wood). ☆ قَصَف i قَصْفًا, وقَصَّف ه
To be broken. قَصَف
✧ May God break thy life in the middle ! يَقْصِف عُمْرَك
To revel, to make good cheer. قَصَف o قَصْفًا وقُصُوفًا, وأَقْصَف
To rumble (thunder). To grumble (camel). قَصَف i قَصْفًا وقَصِيفًا
To be tender, weak (wood). To break in halves (arrow, tooth). To hang down (plant). قَصِف a قَصَفًا
To meet. To play, to joke. تَقَصَّف
To be broken. تَقَصَّف وانْقَصَف
To dash together (crowd). تَقَاصَف
To rush (upon). — وانْقَصَف على
To be pushed, dashed. إِنْقَصَف
To forsake a. o. إِنْقَصَف عَن
Revelling, good cheer. قَصْف وقُصُوف
Rushing of a crowd. قَصْفَة
Stair, degree. Isolated tract of sand. — ج قَصْف وقُصْفَان
Sweeping (wind). Rumbling (thunder). قَاصِف م قَاصِفَة
Easily shaken. قَصِف
Unable to bear hunger. قَصِف البَطْن
Broken asunder. قَصِف وقَصِيف
Having the teeth broken. أَقْصَف م قَصْفَاء ج قُصْف
Gambling-house. مَقْصَف ج مَقَاصِف
To reap (green fodder). ☆ قَصَل i قَصْلًا ه, واقْتَصَل ه
To thrash (wheat). To cut (the neck). قَصَّل ه
To give green fodder to (cattle). — ٥ وعلى
To be reaped. تَقَصَّل وانْقَصَل واقْتَصَل
Stoppage. قَصْل
Refuse of wheat, of barley. — وقِصْل وقَصَل وقُصَالَة
Weak. قِصْل
Herd of camels. قَصْلَة و قِصْلَة
Sharp (sword). قَاصِل وقَصَّال ومِقْصَل
Barley, wheat reaped when green. قَصِيل
Biting (tongue). Breaking every thing (camel). مِقْصَل
To break a. th. ☆ قَصَم i قَصْمًا ه
(God) punishes the wrongdoer. — ظَهْرَ الظَّالِم
To be broken. تَقَصَّم وانْقَصَم
Breaking of the foreteeth. Locusts' eggs. قَصَم
Bit, fragment. قِصْم ج أَقْصَام, و قِصْمَة وقُصْمَة
Step of a staircase. قَصْمَة

The extremities of the world. أَقَاصِي الأَرْض
Docked in the ears (cattle). مَقْصُوّ وَمَقْصِيّ ومُقْصًى
Remote. مُقْصًى
To crackle (thong). ☆ قَضَّ i قَضِيضًا
To bore (a pearl). To pierce (wood). To bray a. th. To destroy (a wall). To pull out (a peg). — o قَضًّا ه
To launch (horsemen) against. — ة على
To sprinkle (food) with sugar. —وأَقَضَّ ه
To be full of gravel (place, food). قَضَّ a قَضَضًا, وأَقَضَّ واسْتَقَضَّ
To be mixed with gravel (food). — من الطَّعَام
To pick up (refuse). To be hard (resting-place). أَقَضَّ
To render (a place) hard (God). — ه
To dart down (bird). تَقَضَّضَ وانْقَضَّ
To be broken. To be thrown down. To threaten to fall (wall). To shoot down (star). إِنْقَضَّ
To dash upon (the enemy: horsemen). — على
To find (a bed) hard. إِسْتَقَضَّ ه
Cracking of the knee. قِضّ
Pebble. قَضّ وقَضَض
Full of pebbles (place). قَضّ وقَضِيض
جَاءَ القَوْمُ قَضُّهُمْ و قَضَّهُمْ وقَضَضُهُمْ وقَضِيضُهُمْ وبِقَضِيضِهِمْ They came all of them.
Small pebbles. قَضَّة و قِضَّة
Rocks superposed. قَضَّة ج قِضَاض
Genus, species. Virginity. قِضَّة
Place full of pebbles. — ج قِضَّات
Vice, defect. قُضَّة وقُضَة
Hard, full of pebbles (soil). Hard, compact (coat of mail). أَقَضّ م قَضَّاء
To mangle its prey (lion). ☆ قَضْقَضَ ه
To be broken, smashed. تَقَضْقَضَ
Breaking of a bow. قَضْقَضَة
Lion. القَضْقَاض القُضْقَاض ج القَضَاقِض
To be worn out (skin). To become red (eye). ☆ قَضِئَ a قَضَأً
To be blackened (character). — قَضَأً وقَضَاءَةً
To eat. — قَضَأَ
To feed a. o. أَقْضَأَ ة
To hold a. o. to be low born. تَقَضَّأَ من

Frail. قَصِم وقَصِيم
Breaking all. قُصَم
Sandy ground abounding in tamarisks. قَصِيمَة ج قَصِيم وقُصُم وقَصَائِم
Having the fore-teeth broken. أَقْصَم م قَصْمَاء ج قُصْم
Southern-wood (*plant*). قَيْصُوم ذَكَر
Santonin (*plant*). قَيْصُوم أُنثى
To eat a. th. greedily. To cut a. th. ☆ قَصْمَلَ ه
Strong, sturdy. قَصْمَل وقَصْمِل وقُصَمِل
Worm in the molar teeth. قَصْمَلَة
☆ قَصَا o قَصْوًا وقُصُوًّا وقَصًا وقَصَاءً, وقَصِيَ a
To be remote, far away (place) قَصِيَ
To be far away from. — وتَقَصَّى عَن
To dock the ears. قَصَا o قَصْوًا, وقَصَّى تَقْصِيَةً ة
To cut (the nails). قَصَّى ه
To be far off from. قَاصَى ة
To remove a. o. far away. To bring a. th. to its utmost limit. أَقْصَى ة وه
To protect the wing of an army. أَقْصَى
To fathom (a question). To study a. th. thoroughly. To exhaust (a subject). To manage (a business) carefully. تَقَصَّى واسْتَقْصَى ه وفي
To inquire after, to investigate. إِسْتَقْصَى
Maiming of the ear. Remote relationship. Land, country. قَصًا
Remoteness. Inside of (a house). قَصًا وقَصَاء
He is in his country. هُوَ في قُصَاهُ
Be off from me! حُطِّي القَصَا
Notch on the ear of a beast. قَصْوَة
Inquiring, deep study. إِسْتِقْصَاء
Remote (place, man). قَصِيّ ج أَقْصَاء م قَصِيَّة ج قَصَايَا
Far off. قَاصٍ ج أَقْصَاء وقَاصُون
Old (ewe). Land, country. قَاصِيَة ج قَوَاصٍ
Elm-tree. ✧ بُو قِيصَا
The farthest. Docked in the ear. أَقْصَى م قَصْوَاء
Mosque upon the site of the temple of Jerusalem. الجَامِع الأَقْصَى
أَقْصَى ج أَقَاصٍ م قُصْوَى وقُصْيَا ج قُصًى
Farther.
The last end. الغَايَة القُصْوَى

Rotten. قَضِئٌ مـ قَضِئَة
Vice. Shame. Corruption. قَضَأَة وقُضَأَة
☆ To strike a. o. with a rod. قَضَب i قَضْبًا ¤
— To ride an untrained (beast). واقْتَضَب ¤
To cut off (a branch). قَضَب وقَضَّب واقْتَضَب ه
To prune (the vine). قَضَّب ه
To spread its rays (sun). — وتَقَضَّب
To bring forth nutritious plants (land). أَقْضَب
To be lopped, pruned. تَقَضَّب وانْقَضَب
To move on (star). إِنْقَضَب
To extemporise (a speech). إِقْتَضَب ه
Branchy tree. Nutritious plant. Clover. قَضْب
Bow. Arrow. Rod. قَضْبَة جـ قَضَبَات
Nutritious plant. — جـ قَضْب
Flock, herd. قَضْبَة
Rod, stick. قَضِيب جـ قُضْبَان
Sharp (sword). Bow made of one branch. — جـ قُضُب
Cuttings. Splinters. قُضَابَة
قَاضِب جـ قَوَاضِب ، وقَضَّاب وقَضَّابَة ومِقْضَب
Cutting (sword).
Active (man). قَضَّابَة
Scythe. مِقْضَب ومِقْضَاب
Abounding with nutritious plants (land). مِقْضَاب
Place abounding with nutritious plants. مَقْضَبَة
Untrained. Extemporaneous (discourse). Poetical metre. مُقْتَضَب
☆ To subdue, to tame a. o. قَضَم a قَضْمًا ¤
To be chopped and scattered. تَقَضَّم وانْقَضَم
To be separated, remote from. إِنْقَضَم عَن
Pain in the belly. قَضْم وقُضَاء وتَقْضِيم
Flour-dust. Rubbish falling from a wall. قُضَاء وقُضَاعَة
☆ To be thin, lean. قَضُف a قَضَافَة وقَضَفًا وقِضَفًا
Small stones. قَضَف
Bird. قَضَفَة
Sandy hillock. — جـ قَضَف وقِضَاف وقُضْفَان

Isolated tract of sand. قَضَفَة
Thin; slender. قَضِيف جـ قِضَاف وقُضْفَان
☆ To crunch a. th. dry. قَضِم a وقَضَم i قَضْمًا ه
To have the teeth broken and black. To be broken (tooth). To be blunted (sword). قَضِم a قَضَمًا
To buy a. th. in retail. قَاضَم مُقَاضَمَة
To feed (a beast) with grain. أَقْضَم ¤
To make little provision (in time of dearth). — واسْتَقْضَم
Notch in a blade. Sword. قَضَم
Anything dry crackling under the teeth. قُضْمَة وقَضَام وقَضِيم ومَقْضَم
I have not tasted the least food. مَا ذُقْتُ قُضْمَةً او قَضَامًا او مَقْضَمًا
Toasted chick-peas. ✧ قَضَامِيّ
Blunted (sword, tooth). قَضِم وقَضِيم ، وأَقْضَم مـ قَضْمَاء جـ قُضْم
Parchment. Leathern mat. Barley. Silver. قَضِيم جـ قُضُم
☆ To decide, to determine a. th. To fulfil (a duty). To satisfy (a want). To execute (an order). قَضَى i قَضَاء ه
To settle (an affair) for a. o. — ه ل
To prescribe a. th. to a. o. — ه على
To pay (a debt) to. — ¤ ه
He died. قَضَى وقُضِيَ أَجَلَهُ او نَحْبَهُ
To relate, to explain a. th. to. — ه إِلى
He struck him dead. ضَرَبَهُ فَقَضَى عَلَيْهِ
He was struck with wonder. قُضِيَ مِنْهُ العَجَب
To judge between. قَضَى i قَضْيًا وقَضَاء وقَضِيَّة بَيْن
To condemn a. o. قَضَى على
To discharge a. o. (judge). قَضَى ل
To finish, to perform a. th. قَضَّى تَقْضِيَة وقِضَّاء ه
To appoint a. o. as a judge. قَضَّى ¤
To send down (calamities) to (God). — ه بَيْن
To summon a. o. before a judge. قَاضَى ¤
To be performed, finished. To be fulfilled, consumed. تَقَضَّى
To stoop (bird). تَقَضَّى (*for* تَقَضَّض)
To be at law. تَقَاضَيَا

To exact from a. o. the payment of (a debt). تَقَاضَى واقتضى ه ة
To come to nought. To be accomplished, to pass away. إِنقَضَى
He died. إِنقَضَى نَحْبُهُ
It required, it necessitated. إِقْتَضَى
To render a. th. necessary. — ه
To ask a. o. to decide a. th. إِستَقضَى ه ة
To be appointed judge. أُستُقضِيَ
Sentence, judgment. Irreversible decree of God. Fate, lot. Accomplishment. قَضَى وقَضَاء ج أَقضِيَة
Deciding. Death. قَضِيّ
Sentence. Event. Thing, matter. Case of law. Proposition, thesis. قَضِيَّة ج قَضَايَا
Bitter plant of the kind حَمْض. قِضَة ج قِضَى و قِضَات
End, consummation. إِنقِضَاء
Exigence. Convenience. إِقتِضَاء
Judge, cadi, magistrate. قَاضٍ ج قُضَاة
Chief justice. قَاضِي القُضَاة
Deadly poison. سَمّ قَاضٍ
Death. قَاضِيَة
Decider, arbitrator. قَضَّاء
Performed. Fulfilled. مَقضِيّ
Necessitated. مُقتَضَى
According to; in consequence of. بِمُقتَضَى الـ...
As reason requires. بِمُقتَضَى العَقل
☆ To be high (price). قَطّ o قَطًّا وقُطُوطًا, وقَطّ
To nib (a pen). To pare (the hoof of a horse). قَطّ o قَطًّا, واقتطّ ه
✧ To desist from. قَطّ عَن
To be short, crisp, curly (hair). قَطّ وقَطِط a قَطَطًا وقَطَاطَة
To turn, to carve (wood). قَطَّط ه
Only, solely. قَطْ وقَطَاطِ
It suffices me. قَطْنِي وقَطِي
Not at all, not ever (*after the preterite*). قَطُّ
I have never seen him. مَا رَأَيتُهُ قَطُّ
Male cat. قِطّ ج قِطَاط و قِطَطَة
Civet, musk-cat. قِطّ الزَّبَاد
✧ Cat-mint. حَشِيشَة القِطّ
Portion. Register. قِطّ ج قُطُوط
Female cat. Nibbing of a pen. قِطَّة

Dear (price). قَطّ وقَاطّ
Crisp and short (hair). قَطّ وقَطِط
قَطّ ج قَطُّون و قِطَاط وأَقطَاط, وقَطَط ج قَطَطُون
Crisp, short-haired.
Circumference of a hoof. Pattern. Top of a mountain. قِطَاط ج أَقِطَّة
Circuit of a grotto. — وقَطِيطَة ج قَطَائِط
The horses came by troops. جَاءَت الخَيل قَطَائِط
Turner. قَطَّاط
Bone upon which a pen is nibbed. مِقَطّ ومِقَطَّة
To drizzle. To cluck (hen). ☆ قَطْقَط
Drizzle. قِطقِط
Cry of the partridge. قَطْقَطَة
To frown (the face). ☆ قَطَب i قَطْبًا وقُطُوبًا, وقَطَّب
To collect a. th. To fill (a vessel). To close (a bag). قَطَب i قَطْبًا ه
✧ To spread across a house (beam). قَطَب
To anger a. o. — ة
To stitch (clothes). — وقَطَّب ه
To assemble (crowd). — وأَقطَب
To mix (wine). قَطَب وقَطَّب وأَقطَب ه
✧ To frown (the face). To be stitched (garment). To fail (food). ✧ إِنقَطَب
To precede others in (walking, speaking). ✧ قَوطَب على في
قَطب و قِطب وقُطب وقُطُب ج أَقطَاب, وقُطبَة ج قُطَب
Axis. Axle-tree of a wheel.
Pole. Pivot. Pole-star. Chief. Main supporter (in an affair). قُطب ج قُطُوب وأَقطَاب و قِطَبَة
The polar star. نَجمَة القُطب
Polar (circle). قُطبِيّ
Fibrous plant for making ropes. قِطبِيَّ
A pole of the terrestrial sphere. ✧ Stitch. قُطبَة
Arrow hitting the target. Caltrop, star-thistle, (*plants*). قُطبَة ج قُطَب
He has taken it in a lump. أَخَذ البَاقِي قَطبًا
Mixture. Lowest part of the opening of a gown. قِطَاب
Piece of meat. قَطَابَة
Mixture of two kinds of milk. قَطِيب وقَطِيبَة

Mixed (wine). قَطِيب ومَقطُوب
Frowning. Lion. قَاطِب وقَطُوب
All. The whole. قَاطِبَةً
They came all together. جَاءَ القَوْم قَاطِبَةً
✲ To drop (water). To drip. قَطَر o قَطْرًا وقُطُورًا وقَطَرَانًا, وتَقَطَّر
To overthrow a. o. violently. To smear (a camel) with tar. قَطَر قَطْرًا ٥
To sew (a garment). — ه
To run away. — قُطُورًا
I do not know who has taken it. مَا أَدْرِي مَن قَطَرَهُ او مَن قَطَر بِهِ
To drip (a liquid). ✧ To distil a. th. قَطَر o قَطْرًا, وقَطَّر, وأَقْطَر ه
To tie (beasts) in a file. — ٥
To perfume (clothes) with aloes-wood. قَطَّر ه
He threw him down from his horse. — ٥ على فَرَسِهِ
To be near to drop. أَقْطَر
He thrusted him with the spear and dashed him down. طَعَنَهُ فَأَقْطَرَهُ
To perfume o.'s self with aloes-wood. To fall on the side. To throw o.'s self down from an elevated place. تَقَطَّر
To lag behind. — عن
To walk side by side. To come by parties. تَقَاطَر
To begin to dry (plant). إِقْطَرَّ واقْطَارَّ
To distil a. th. To drop (a liquid) drop by drop. إِسْتَقْطَر ه
Distillation. قَطْر وقَطَرَان
Rain. Dropping liquid. Drop. قَطْر ج قِطَار
✧ Resinous juice of the dragon's blood. ✧ قَطْر مَكَّة والقَاطِر المَكِّيّ
Brass. Copper. Striped stuff. قِطْر
Side, flank. Celestial or terrestrial zone. قُطْر ج أَقْطَار
Egypt. القُطْر المِصْرِيّ
✧ Diameter of a circle. قُطْر الدَّائِرَة
The four parts of the world. أَرْبَعَة أَقْطَار العَالَم
Aloes-wood. قُطْر وقُطُر
He took the rest in a lump. أَخَذَ البَاقِي قَطْرًا
A drop. ✧ Drops of eye-water. قَطْرَة ج قَطَرَات
Drop by drop. قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً
Trifle, paltry thing. قُطْرَة وقُطَيْرَة
Letting fall drops (cloud). قَطَّار وقَطُور ومِقْطَار
Dropping liquid; small quantity of water. قُطَارَة
File of camels. قِطَار ج قُطُر وقُطُرَات
✧ File of carriages. Railway-train.
Blackish and venomous snake. قُطَارِيّ وقُطَارِيَّة
◘ Sailing-boat. قَطِيرَة ج قَطَائِر
✧ Calamint (*plant*). قَطْرِيَّة
Distillation. تَقْطِير
Dripping. Gum. قَاطِر
Dragon's blood. القَاطِر المَكِّيّ
Censer. مِقْطَر ومِقْطَرَة ج مَقَاطِر
Chains, stocks. مِقْطَرَة
Rained upon (land). Smeared with tar (camel). مَقْطُور
✲ To hurry on. قَطْرَب
To stir about. تَقَطْرَب
Demon, genius. Puppy. Light, lively. Restless insect. Melancholia. قُطْرُب
✧ Plough-peg. قِطْرِيب
✧ Jar, glass-jar. قَطْرَمِيز
✲ To smear (a beast) with tar. قَطْرَن
Tar extracted from the juniper or savin-tree. قَطْرَان وقِطْرَان
Smeared with tar. مُقَطْرَن
◘ Whale. L قَيْطَاس
✲ To cut, to suppress, to curtail a. th. قَطَع a قَطْعًا ومَقْطَعًا وتِقِطَّاعًا ه
To put a. th. apart. To cut out (a garment) for. — ه ل
To intercept (a road: thief). To abolish (an habit); to stop a. th. قَطَع ه
To prevent a. o. from. — ٥ عن
To cross (a river) on a bridge or in swimming. To cross (a country). — قَطْعًا وقُطُوعًا ه
He convinced him. — وأَقْطَع ٥ بِالْحُجَّة
He silenced him with benefits. قَطَع لِسَانَهُ
To settle a difference between. — بَيْن
He broke with his people. قَطَع رَحِمَهُ قَطْعًا وقَطِيعَةً
The garment fits my size. قَطَعَنِي وقَطَّعَنِي وأَقْطَعَنِي الثَّوْبُ قَطْعًا
Such a one hanged himself. قَطَع فُلَانٌ الحَبْلَ

To be attached, devoted to. إِنْقَطَمَ إِلى
To divide a flock. إِقْتَطَعَ قِطْعَةً من مَالِهِ
To be worm-eaten (fruit). ✧ قَرْطَمَ
Cutting. Breaking, stopping. Pause in reading. قَطْع
Undoubtedly. Absolutely. قَطْعًا
Spear-head short and broad. Piece cut off. قِطْع ج أَقْطَاع وأَقْطُع وقِطَاع
Horse-cloth. — ج أَقْطَاع وقُطُوع
Portion of the night. — وقِطْع
Scarcity of water. قُطْع وقُطْعَة
Asthma. Colics. قُطْع
Breaking off with o.'s folk. قُطْع وقُطْعَة
Loosing the voice. قَطِع
Fragment, piece, slice. قِطْعَة ج قِطَع
Piece of land. Piece cut. قُطْعَة ج قُطَع وقُطُعَات
Stump of the hand. Amputated part of a limb. — وقَطَعَة ج قَطَع وقَطَعَات
✧ Decisive (answer). قَطْعِيّ
Shears. قِطَاع ج قِطَعَة
Season of gathering dates. زَمَان القِطَاع
Fragment. Piece cut. قُطَاعَة
Abstinence from milk, food. ✧ قِطَاعَة ج قَطَائِع
✧ Mishap, danger, adversity. قُطُوع
✧ He escaped from danger. فَاتَهُ قُطُوع
Piece of mat; worn out mat. ✧ قَطُوع وقَطُوعَة
قَطِيع ج قُطْعَان وأَقْطَاع وقِطَاع وجج أَقَاطِيع
Flock, herd.
Similar, alike. — ج قُطَعَاء
— ج قُطْعَان وأَقْطِعَة وقِطَاع وأَقْطُع وأَقَاطِع وقُطُع وقُطُعَات
Rod. Branch. Cut from a tree.
Unable to rise. قَطِيع القِيَام
Short in speech. قَطِيع الكَلَام
Beware of discord! إِتَّقُوا القَطِيعَاء
Forsaking of relations. Land held in fee. Tax. قَطِيعَة ج قَطَائِع
Garment in rags. ثَوْب أَقْطَاع
Fee assigned to soldiers. إِقْطَاعَة ج إِقْطَاعَات
Colics. Pain in the belly. تَقْطِيع
Stature, shape. Cut of a verse. Features. — ج تَقَاطِيع
Shears, scissors. Cutting (sword). Peremptory (proof). Sour (milk). ✧ Blunted (mustard). Strengthless قَاطِع

He has sold his horse. قَطَعَ عُنُقَ دَابَّتِهِ
To fill a tank to the half. — الحَوْضَ
To consume (food). — ه
✧ To lose its strength (medicine). To digest (stomach). قَطَع
To be exhausted (well). To dry (spring). To fly to a hot country (bird). ✧ To abstain from meat. — قُطُوعًا وقِطَاعًا
✧ He is not convinced. هٰذَا لَا يَقْطَع عَقْلَهُ
It is unlikely, incredible. هٰذَا لَا يَقْطَع العَقْل
✧ To overlook a. th.: to make abstraction of. قَطَعَ نَظَرَهُ عَن
He stopped short: he was unable to answer. قَطِع a وقَطُم o قَطَاعَةً, وقَطِع لِسَانُهُ
To be cut (breathing). قُطِع
He was stopped in the way. — بِهِ
He was hindered from attaining his want.
To cut in small pieces. To put a. th. to rags. To scan (a verse). ✧ To wear out (a garment). قَطَّع ه
To inflict a punishment upon a. o. (God). — ه على
To outrun the others (horse). — ه
To mix wine with (water). — ه ب
✧ He trifled time away. قَطَّع الزَّمَان
To break with a. o. ✧ To cut a. o. short. قَاطَع ه
✧ To fix the price of a work, or of a salary. — ه على كَذَا من الأُجْرَة او العَمَل ✧
To make a. o. to cross (a river). To make or let a. o. cut (wood). To assign to a. o. a (land) as fee. أَقْطَع ه ه
To cease laying eggs (hen). To be exhausted (well). To be silenced. To be in need of water (tribe). To be nearly ripe (palm-tree). أَقْطَع
To be severed from o.'s people. — عَن أَهْلِهِ
To be cut, broken. To be ragged (garment). To be mixed with water (wine, milk). تَقَطَّع
To sever the bonds of friendship. To cease (relationship). تَقَاطَع
To break (rope). To be interrupted. To finish. To be severed (tie). To be disused (habit). To be dried (spring). إِنْقَطَع

('medicine). Abstaining from milk-food. Side of a river.
Brigand. Highway-robber. قَاطِع الطَّرِيق ج قُطَّاع وقُطَّع
Migratory birds. قَاطِعَة ج قَوَاطِع
Fruit-eating worm. ✧ قَاطُوع
Cutter. ✧ Stone-cutter. قَطَّاع
Pickaxe. Beam for crossing a stream. قَطَّاعَة
Yielding no more milk (she-camel). قَطُوع
Breaking off with his brothers. — لِأَخْوَانِهِ
Digesting well (stomach). Digestive, light (water). ✧ قَطِيع
One-handed. Dumb. Sharper (sword). ✧ Worse, more wretched. أَقْطَع م قَطْعَاء ج قُطْع وقُطْعَان
Breaking off with o.'s family. رَحِم قَطْعَاء
Pain in the bowels. تَقْطِيع
Reduced to silence. مُقْطَع. ومُقْطَع بِالْحُجَّة
Stranger, remote. مُقْطَع
Ford of a river. — النَّهْر
Place of cutting. Syllable. Stone-quarry. ✧ Piece of cloth. مَقْطَع ج مَقَاطِع
The ends of the valleys. مَقَاطِع الأَوْدِيَة
The fords of the rivers. — الأَنْهَار
Point of a debate; test for knowing truth from falsehood. مَقْطَع الحَقّ
Any cutting instrument. Cutting (sword). مِقْطَع
Unsteady. Soon exhausted (well). مِقْطَاع
Preventive. مَقْطَعَة
By the job; at a price agreed upon (work). بِالْمُقَاطَعَة
✧ Province, district. مُقَاطَعَة ج مُقَاطَعَات
Cut to pieces. ✧ Ragged (clothes). مُقَطَّع
Short (garment, verses). مُقَطَّعَة ومُقَطَّعَات
Pairless. مُنْقَطِع القَرِين
Devoted to. — ل
✧ The forlorn souls of Purgatory. أَنْفُس المُنْقَطِعِين
End of a valley. مُنْقَطَع الوَادِي
✧ Forlorn (man). Broken-winded (horse). مَقْطُوع

Cut off from. Asthmatic. مَقْطُوع بِهِ
To gather (grapes); to pluck (fruit). To snatch away a. th. ✡ قَطَف i قَطْفًا, وقَطَّف واقْتَطَف ﻫ
To scratch a. o. with the nails. — وقَطَّف ﺓ
To walk at a quick pace (horse). قَطَف i o قِطَافًا وقُطُوفًا
To sift (flour). قَطَّف ﻫ
To have ripe grapes (vine). To have a slow-paced horse. أَقْطَف
Gathering. Scar. Curtailment of (a verse). قَطْف
Atriplex herba, hypericum androsœnum. قِطْف و✧ قَطَف
Scar, trace. (*un.* قَطَفَة) Orach, wild spinach. قَطَف ج قُطُوف
Bunch of grapes. Plucked fruit. قِطْف ج قُطُوف و قِطَاف
Species of thistle. قِطْفَة
Vintage. قِطَاف وقَطَاف
Grapes falling during the vintage. قُطَافَة
Vintager. قَطَّاف
Walking at a slow pace. قَطُوف ج قُطُف
Plucked (fruit). قَطِيف ومَقْطُوف
Velvet. Villous garment. *Pl.* Sweetmeats. Fine, reddish dates. قَطِيفَة ج قَطَائِف وقُطُف
More greedy. More speedy. أَقْطَف
Scythe. ✧ Bolter. مَقْطَف ج مَقَاطِف
Basket. مِقْطَف و✧ مَقْطَف ج مَقَاطِف
Of small size (man). مُقَطَّفَة
To cut a. th. ✡ قَطَل o i قَطْلًا, وقَطَّل ﻫ
To cut the neck to. — عُنُقَهُ
To throw down a. o. قَطَّل ﺓ
To be cut at the root. تَقَطَّل
Cut off (tree). قُطُل وقَطِيل
Rag used as a sponge. قَطِيلَة
Arbute, strawberry-tree. ✡ قَطْلَب
To cut off a. th. To seize a. th. with the teeth. ✡ قَطَم i قَطْمًا ﻫ
To be fond of meat. قَطِم a قَطَمًا
Bit, fragment. ✧ قَطْمَة وقَطِيمَة
Greedy of meat. قَطِم
Sparrow-hawk. قَطَام وقَطَامِيّ وقُطَامِيّ
Clutch, claw. مِقْطَم ج مَقَاطِم
Integument of a date-stone. ✡ قِطْمِر — قِطْمِير وقِطْمَار

Clash of arms. Shivering fever. Dry dates. Hard road. قَعْقَاء
Claps of thunder. قَمَاقِم
To be of a conical shape. ✫ قعب – قَعَّب
To speak gutturally, abstrusely. – الكَلَام وفيهِ
Wooden cup. قَعْب ج أَقْعُب وقِعَاب وقِعَبَة
Depth of speech. – الكَلَام
Hollow in a mountain. قُعْبَة
Cup-shaped. مُقَعَّب
Goat's beard, salsify. ✧ قَعْبَرِيس
Squill. Pancratium (plants). ✫ قَعْبَل وقِعْبِل
Goat's beard, salsify. قُعْبُول
To give to a. o. little of. ✫ قَعَث a قَعْثًا وقَعْثَةً لِفُلَان مِن
To root out a. th. قَعَّث ه
To squander (goods). أَقْعَث في
To bestow bountifully upon. – واقْتَعَث العَطِيَّة لِ
To be uprooted. To crumble down (wall). إِنْقَعَث
To extract much earth from a well. إِقْتَعَث
Abundant rain. Sweeping torrent. قَعِيث
To sit down. To lay upon the breast (bird). To give fruit every second year (palm-tree). To have no husband (woman). ✧ To remain idle. ✫ قَعَد o قُعُودًا ومَقْعَدًا
To give up, to neglect a. th. قَعَد عَن
To make a. o. to sit down. – بِ
To prevent a. o. from. – بِفُلَان عَن
He prepared for war. – لِلْحَرْب
He began to revile. – يَشْتِم
To serve a. o. To be sufficient to a. o. قَعَّد وأَقْعَد ه
To sit down with a. o. قَاعَد ه
To make a. o. to sit down. To give a seat to a. o. To cripple a. o. (God). أَقْعَد ه
To hinder a. o. from. أَقْعَد وتَقَعَّد ه عَن
To be crippled. أُقْعِد
To put off (an affair). تَقَعَّد وتَقَاعَد عَن
To ride (a beast). إِقْتَعَد ه
May God preserve thee! قِعْدَك اللّٰه
People remaining at home in time of war. Soldiers without pay. قَعَد
Sitting of a man. قِعْدَة

Name of the dog of the 7 sleepers. قِطْمِير
To reside in a place. ✫ قَطَن o قُطُونًا في وب
To serve a. o. – ه
To be bent (back). قَطِن a قَطَنًا
To become mealy (vine). ✧ To become musty (food). قَطَّن
To settle a. o. in a place. – ه بِمَكَان
Root of a bird's tail. Part between the two hips. قَطَن ج أَقْطَان
Cotton. قُطْن وقُطُن ج أَقْطَان
Flake of cotton. قُطْنَة
Third stomach of a ruminant. قِطْنَة وقِطِنَة
Frame of a camel-saddle. قِطَان ج قُطُن
Any pulse like peas, beans, lentils. Cotton-garment. قُطْنِيَّة وقِطْنِيَّة ج قَطَانِيّ
Inhabitant. قَاطِن ج قُطَّان وقَاطِنَة وقَطِين
Resident slaves, servants. قَطِين (s. pl.) ج قُطُن
Large cavern. ✧ قِطِّين ج قَطَاطِين
Bent (back). أَقْطَن
Cotton (*un.* قِيطَانَة) or silk lace, string. ✧ قِيطَان ج قَيَاطِين
Cellar; closet. قَيْطُون
Cotton-plantation. مَقْطَنَة
Gourd-plant. Any plant without stem. يَقْطِين و ✧ أَقْطِين
To walk slowly. To walk with short steps. To cry (sand-grouse). ✫ قَطَا o قَطْوًا
To procrastinate. To be late. تَقَطَّى
To sit on the croup of a horse. – ه
Croup of a horse. قَطَاة
Sand-grouse. – ج قَطًا وقَطَوَات
They dispersed in various places. ذَهَبُوا في الأَرْض بِقَطًا
Walking with short steps. قَطَوَان وقَطَوَان
Thick and bitter water. ✫ قَعّ – قُعّ وقُعَاع
To crackle, to rattle, to clash. ✫ قَعْقَع
To clatter, to shake a. th. – ه
To overrun the earth. – في الأَرْض
To produce a clattering sound. تَقَعْقَع
They are gone. قَعْقَعَت وتَقَعْقَعَت عُمُدُهُم
Magpie. Raven. قَعْقَع وقُعْقُع
Clash of arms. Gnashing of the teeth. قَعْقَعَة

To be uprooted (tree). إنقَعَر
Bottom (of anything). قَعْر ج قُعُور
Hollow in the earth. Bowl. Town.
Intelligence, sagacity. قَعْر
Deep-minded. بَعِيد القَعْر
Hollow in the earth. قَعْرَة وقُعْرَة
Deep (cup). قَعْرَان ومِقْعَار
Very deep. قَعُور وقَعِير
Speaking gutturally. قَيْعَر وقَيْعَار ومِقْعَار
Hollow. Concave. مُقَعَّر
☆ قَعِس a قَعَسًا, وتَقَاعَس واقْعَنْسَس To have a protuberant breast and a hollow back.
قَعَس a o قَعْسًا To walk in protruding the breast.
To become wealthy. أَقْعَس
To protrude the chest and hollow the back. *i. e.* To be refractory. تَقَاعَس
To hold back from. To give up a. th. تَقَاعَس عَن
قَعِس ج قُعْسَان, وأَقْعَس م قَعْسَاء ج قُعْس
Having a protuberant chest and a hollow back.
Strong. مُقْعَنْسِس ج مَقَاعِس ومَقَاعِيس
Strong-backed and big-necked. قَوْعَس
☆ قعوس — تَقَعْوَس To be broken (old man). To be ruined (house).
Broken old man. قَعْوَس
☆ قَعَش a قَعْشًا ه To gather a. th. To pull down a (wall). To fold a. th.
To be destroyed (wall). To go away. إنقَعَش
☆ قَعَص a قَعْصًا, وأَقْعَص ۵ To kill a. o. on the spot.
To be seized with murrain (sheep). قُعِص
To die on the spot. To be folded. إنقَعَص
Violent death. قَعْص
He died on the spot. مَات قَعْصًا
Murrain, cattle-plague. قُعَاص
☆ قَعَض o قَعْضًا ه To bend (a branch).
Bent. قَعْض ومَقْعُوض
☆ قَعَط a قَعْطًا To cry. To be a coward. To be dry.
To drive a. o. back. — ۵
To urge (a beast). — وقَعَّط ه

The 11 th month of the Arabian year. ذُو القِعْدَة وذُو القَعْدَة
Manner of sitting. Last born (child). قِعْدَة
Ass. Saddle. قُعْدَة ج قُعْدَات
Litter for women. Carpet. قَعَدَة
Sedentary. قُعَدَة
Lameness. Impotence. إقْعَاد وقُعَاد
Spouse, wife. قِعَاد
Sitting. ✧ Idle. قَاعِد ج قُعُود
Full of grain (sack). — ج قَوَاعِد
Having ceased to bear children (woman). Young palm-tree.
The Abstainers, Musulman schismatics. (*pl.*) قَعَد
Basis (of a column). Foundation of (a building). Pedestal. Rule, pattern. قَاعِدَة ج قَوَاعِد وقَاعِدَات
Capital town of a kingdom. قَاعِدَة المُلْك
Impotent. Sedentary. قُعْدِيّ وقُعْدِيَّة
Young camel fit for riding. قَعُود ج أَقْعِدَة وقُعُد وقِعْدَان وقَعَائِد
Companion. Keeper. (*s. pl.*) قَعِيد
Coming from behind (beast).
I adjure thee by the name of God. قَعِيدَك اللّهَ
Wife. Female companion. Sack. قَعِيدَة ج قَعَائِد
✧ Pension. مَعَاش تَقَاعُد
Sitting-place. ✧ Parlour. مَقْعَد ج مَقَاعِد
A seat. ✧ Posteriors. مَقْعَدَة و✧ قَعْدَة
Crippled. مُقْعَد
Man of short lineage. مُقْعَد النَّسَب
Man without nobility. — الحَسَب
Big-nosed. — الأَنْف
Basket of palm-leaves. Waterless well. مُقْعَدَة
Frogs. المُقْعَدَات
☆ قَعَر a قَعْرًا ه To sink (a well). To reach the bottom of (a well). To empty (a cup). To cut (a tree) from the root.
To fell, to crush a. o. — ۵
To be deep, hollow. قَعُر o قَعَارَة
To deepen a. th. قَعَّر وأَقْعَر ه
He spoke gutturally. قَعَّر وتَقَعَّر في كَلَامِهِ
To reach the zenith (star). أَقْعَر
To be deep, hollow. To be cut down (tree). To be felled. تَقَعَّر

To urge (a debtor). To be angry with. — قَمَطَ على
To bind (a turban). — واقْتَمَطَ ه
To be humbled, abashed. — قَمِطَ a قَمَطًا
To hold obscene talk. — قَمَّطَ وأَقْمَطَ فِي القَوْلِ
To shout. — أَقْمَطَ
To despise a. o. — ة —
To recede from. — عن —
Large flock of sheep. — قَمَط
Turban. — مِقْمَط ومِقْمَطَة
To fell a. o. — ✡ قَمْطَرَ ة
To fasten a. th. — ه —
To throw a. o. down. — ✡ قَمْطَلَ ة
To be profuse in speech. — فِي الكَلَامِ —
To urge a debtor. — على غَرِيمِهِ —
To uproot (a tree). To exhaust (a vessel). To sweep away (the earth : rain). To raise (dust) in walking. — ✡ قَمَفَ a قَمْفًا ه
To crumble down (wall). — قَمِفَ a قَمَفًا, وتَقَمَّفَ وانْقَمَفَ واقْتَمَفَ
To be pulled out. To die. — تَقَمَّفَ وانْقَمَفَ واقْتَمَفَ
To seize a. th. greedily. — إِقْتَمَفَ ه
Range of hillocks. — قُمَف
Sweeping rain. — قَاعِف
Sweeping (torrent). — قُعَاف
Crow, raven. — ✧ قَمَق ج قُمْقَان
To heap stones in a conical shape. — ✧ قَمْقَرَ
Conical heap of stones. — ✧ قُمْقُور (*for* قُهْقُور)
To open (vine-blossom). — ✡ قعل — أَقْعَلَ واقْعَأَلَّ
To pluck (a flower). — إِقْتَعَلَ ه
Vine-blossom. — قُعَال
Oblong mountain. — قَاعِلَة ج قَوَاعِل
Male hare. — قَعِيل
Hillock, hill. — قَوْعَلَة
Eagle having its nest on the summit of a mountain. — قيعل — عُقَاب قَيْعَلَة وقَيْعَلَةٍ
To be seized with a deadly disease. — ✡ قَعِمَ a قَعَمًا, وأُقْعِمَ
To sting and kill a. o. (snake). — أَقْعَمَ ة
Choice part of a flock. — قُعْمَة المَالِ
To be short (nose). — ✡ قَعِنَ a قَعَنًا
Kneading-trough. — قَعْن
Short-nosed. — أَقْعَن م قَعْنَاء ج قُعْن

To have the nose turned up. — ✡ قَعِيَ a قَعًا
To sit on its tail (dog). To squat. To be turned up (nose). To rise high (star). — أَقْعَى
To force (a horse) to back. — ة —
Iron-chape of a pulley. — قَعْو مث قَعْوَان ج قُعِيّ
Having the nose turned up. — أَقْعَى م قَعْوَاء
To dry (linen, plant). To stand on end (hair). To steal a coin (money-changer). To contract. ✧ To crouch, to cower. — ✡ قَفَّ o قُفُوفًا
To cease laying eggs (hen). To dry up (tears). — أَقَفَّ
To contract. to become wrinkled (old man). — إِسْتَقَفَّ
Leguminous plants. — قَفّ وقَفِيف
Height. hill. — قُفّ ج قِفَاف وأَقْفَاف, وقُفَّة
Rocky place. Cloud like a mountain. — قُفّ
Rabble. — قُفّ مِنَ النَّاسِ
Short man. — قَفَّة وقُفَّة
Shiver of fever. — قَفَّة وقِفَّة وقُفَّة
Basket. — قُفَّة ج قُفَف
Pilfering money. — قَفَّاف
Trustee. — قَفَّان
In consequence of that. — عَلَى قَفَّانِ ذٰلِكَ
This is the time. — هٰذَا قَفَّانُهُ
To shiver from cold. — ✡ قَفْقَفَ وتَقَفْقَفَ
To be spoiled by rain (plant). — ✡ قَفِيَ a قَفًا
To loathe a. th. — ✡ قَفَحَ a قَفْحًا ه
To abstain from. — عن —
Cream upon which milk is added. — قَفِيحَة
To strike a. th. hard or hollow. — ✡ قَفَخَ a قَفْخًا وقِفَاخًا ه
Food of dates and grease. — قَفِيخَة
To slap a. o. on the neck. — ✡ قَفَدَ i قَفْدًا ة
To have stiffness in the pastern. To have a big, flaccid neck. — قَفِدَ a قَفَدًا
I have not ceased to act for thee. — مَا زِلْتُ أَقْفِدُ لَكَ
Stiffness in the pastern. — قَفَد
Wearing the shoe at the toe (horse). Big-necked. — أَقْفَد م قَفْدَاء
He wound the turban upon the top of his head. — إِعْتَمَّ القَفَدَاءَ

Leather-case for perfumes. P قَنْدَان وقَفْدَانَة

☆ قَفَر o قَفْرًا, وتَقَفَّر واقْتَفَر ه To track a. o. ✧ To verify a. th.

قَفِر a قَفَرًا To be scarce (flock). To be unseasoned (food).

قَفَّر ه To pick up (things).

أَقْفَر To be depopulated (country). To be vacant (house). To come to the desert, to be lonely. To have no provision.

— ه To find (a country) desert.

إِقْتَفَر ه To pick (a bone).

أَقْفَر وقَفَار Unseasoned (bread).

قَفْر ج قِفَار وقُفُور, وقَفْرَة Bare and waterless desert. Wild land.

القَفْر اليَهُودِيّ Asphaltum.

قَفِير ج قُفْرَان Bee-hive. Unseasoned (bread).

قَافُور وقَفُور وقَفُّورَة Integument of the palm-blossom.

قَفُّورَة ج قَفَافِير ✧ Large basket.

مِقْفَار Desolate land.

☆ قَفَز i قَفْزًا وقَفَزَانًا وقُفَازًا وقُفُوزًا To spring (gazelle).

قَفَز To die.

قَفَّز ٥ To make a. o. to spring.

تَقَفَّز ب To dye her hands and feet with henna (woman).

تَقَافَز To compete in leaping.

قَفْزَة ج قَفَزَات, وقَفَزَى Bound, leap.

قَافِز وقَفَّاز Springing.

خَيْل قَافِزَة ج قَوَافِز Bounding horses.

القَوَافِز The frogs.

قَفِيز ج أَقْفِزَة وقُفْزَان Measure for grain. ✧ Miller's fee payed in kind. Hasp of a lock.

أَقْفَز ومُقَفَّز White-footed (horse).

قُفَّاز ج قَفَافِيز Long felt-gloves.

☆ قَفَس i o قَفْسًا وقُفُوسًا To die.

— ه To grasp a. th.

— ٥ To take hold of a. o. by the hair.

قَفِس a قَفَسًا To have the tip of the nose large.

تَقَفَّس To bound (gazelle).

تَقَافَس ب To seize o. a. by (the hair).

قَفَاس, وقَفْسَاء Vile (slave).

أَقْفَس مر قَفْسَاء ج قُفْس Born from a slave father. Anything long and folded.

قَفْسَاء Intestines, guts.

☆ قَفَش o i قَفْشًا ه To eat a. th. greedily. To take, to gather a. th.

— ٥ To milk (a she-camel) quickly.

— ٥ ب To strike a. o. with a stick.

انْقَفَش واقْتَفَش To crouch down.

قَفْش Short boot.

قَفَش Thieves, robbers.

☆ قَفَص i قَفْصًا ٥ وه To tie the legs of (a gazelle) together. To put things together. To torment a. o.

قَفِص a قَفَصًا To be lively, light, nimble. To be benumbed by cold.

قَفَّص ٥ To tie (a gazelle) by the feet. ✧ To put (a bird) in a cage.

أَقْفَص To have bird-cages.

تَقَفَّص To roll o.'s self up. To conglobulate.

تَقَافَص To be intertwisted. To be complicated.

قَفْص وقُفْص وقَفَص Lace-work, lattice-work.

قَفَص ج أَقْفَاص Cage. Lattice, wicker-work. ◻ Basket of palm-leaves.

قَفِص Benumbed by cold; contracted.

قَافِصَة ج قَوَافِص Lofty (hill).

مُقَفَّص Tied by the foot. Checkered (cloth). ✧ Caged (bird).

P قُفْطَان ج قَفَاطِين Ample upper-gown.

☆ قَفَع a قَفْعًا ٥ ب To strike (the fingers) with (a rod). To ferule a. o.

— ٥ عن To keep a. o. aloof from.

قَفِع a قَفَعًا To be contracted, to shrivel (foot, ear). To be short-tailed (sheep).

قَفَّع ه To preserve, to store up a. th. To contract (the fingers: cold).

تَقَفَّع To be contracted, shrivelled.

إِنْقَفَع To dry up and harden (plant).

— عن To be prevented, to refrain from.

قَفْع Testudo (besieging machine).

قَفَع Sorrow, grief.

قَفْعَة ج قِفَاع وقَفَعَات Basket of palm-leaves.

قُفَاع وقُفَّاع Disease distorting the feet of sheep.

قَفَّاع لِمَالِهِ Sparing of his goods.

قُفَّاعَة Bramble-net.

أَقْفَع مر قَفْعَاء ج قُفْع Having shrivelled

To charge a. o. with foul deeds.
قَفَا وأَقْفَى واقْتَفَى ٥ ب To attribute a. th. particularly to.
✧ قَفَا ه To hide o.'s self behind a. th.
قَفَّى ٥ ٥ وب او عَلَى أَثَرِهِ ب To have a. o. tracked. To follow the footsteps of. To rhyme two verses.
✧ قَافَى واسْتَقْفَى ٥ To avail o.'s self of the absence of a. o.
أَقْفَى ٥ وه على To prefer a. o. or a. th. to.
تَقَفَّى واقْتَفَى ٥ To follow, to imitate a. o.
تَقَفَّى واسْتَقْفَى ٥ ب To strike a. o. on the neck with.
تَقَافَى ٥ To charge a. o. falsely with.
إِقْتَفَى ه To select a. th.
قَفَا وقَفَاء ج أَقْفِيَة وأَقْفٍ وأَقْفَاء وقُفِيّ وقِفِيّ Nape of the neck. ✧ Back of the hand, of a knife.
لَا أَفْعَلُهُ قَفَا الدَّهْرِ I shall never do it.
رُدَّ قَفًا او على قَفَاهُ He is broken down, decrepit.
✧ مِن قَفَا Behind, from behind.
بِالْقَفَا وبِالْوَجْهِ Behind his back and before his face. On the right and the wrong side.
قَفْو Dust raised by the rain.
قَفْوَة Selection. ✧ Silk tresses worn by women on the back.
بِئْسَ الْقَفْوَةُ قَفْوَتُكَ Thou hast made a bad choice.
قِفْوَة Reproach. Abuse. Fault.
قَفَاوَة Liberality shown to a guest.
✧ قَفَاوَةً عن In the absence of. Without the knowledge of.
إِقْتِفَاء Imitation. Preference.
قُفْيَة Pit dug by a hunter.
قَفِيَّة Attainment, superiority.
قَفِيّ وقَفِيَّة رقَافٍ Coming in a file.
قَفِيّ Honoured guest. Food served to a guest.
قَافِيَة ج قَوَافٍ Back of the neck. Rhyme. Verse. Ode.
الكَلَام المُقَفَّى Rhymed prose, poetry.
✡ ققل — قَاقُلَّة Cardamom (odoriferous plant).
قَاقُلَّى *Salsola fruticosa*, saltwort (*plant*).
✧ T قَاقُم وقَاقُوم Ermine.
✡ قَلَّ i قِلًّا وقُلًّا وقِلَّة To be few in number, small in quantity. To be rare.

ears, distorted toes. Short-tailed. Stooping the head.
قَفْعَاء A drooping herb. Turned up (toe). Shrivelled (ear).
مُتَقَفِّع Stooping the head.
مِقْفَعَة Rod, ferule.
✡ قَفَل o i قُفُولًا وقَفْلًا To come back from a journey.
— i قَفْلًا وقُفُولًا ه To preserve, to store up a. th.
— o قُفُولًا، وقَفِل a قَفَلًا To be dry (skin).
قَفَّل ه وأَقْفَل ه وعلى To lock up (a door).
✧ قَفَّل (for قَفَّن) ه To cut off the top of (a tree).
أَقْفَل ه و٥ To shrivel, to dry (the skin : thirst).
— ٥ To follow a. o. with the eyes.
— ٥ عن To bring a. o. back from.
— ٥ على To assemble (people) for.
— المَالَ لِفُلَان He gave at once the whole property to.
تَقَفَّل وانْقَفَل واقْتَفَل واسْتَقْفَل To be locked, padlocked (door).
إِسْتَقْفَل To be niggardly.
قَفْل وقَفْلَة وقَفَلَة Dry tree.
أَعْطَاهُ أَلْفًا قَفْلَةً He has given him a thousand at one time.
قُفْل ج أَقْفَال وأَقْفُل وقُفُول Lock, padlock. Bolt. ✧ Skein of thread.
قَفَل Travellers coming back.
قُفَلَة Having a good memory.
قَافِل ج قَافِلَة وقُفَّال وقُفَّل Coming back from a journey. Slender (horse).
قَافِلَة ج قَوَافِل Caravan. Party of travellers.
قَفِيل Dessicated. Whip. Narrow pass.
قَفَّال Locksmith.
G قِيفَال Vein of the arm.
مُقْفَل ومُتَقَفِّل ومُقْتَفِل اليَدَيْن Stingy.
✡ قَفَن o قَفْنًا ٥ To strike a. o. on the back of the head.
— وأَقْفَن واقْتَفَن ٥ To behead (a ewe).
قَفَن i قُفُونًا To die.
قَفَّن ه To behead a. o.
قَفَن وقَفَنّ Back of the head.
✡ قَفَا o قَفْوًا وقَفْوَة ه To follow the footsteps of. To efface the traces of (God).
قَفَا ٥ To strike a. o. on the neck.

قَلّ مَا جِئْتَ Thou camest seldom.
قَلَّمَا At least, minimum.
قَلَّ قَلًّا, وأَقَلَّ واسْتَقَلَّ هـ To lift, to raise a. th. To uphold, to maintain a. th.
قَلَّلَ ٥ وهـ To lessen, to diminish.
— هـ في عَيْنِهِ To lessen a. o. in the eyes of.
قَالَّ لَهُ العَطَاء He gave him very little.
أَقَلَّ To possess little.
أَقَلَّ هـ To diminish a. th. To find a. th. little. To give little.
— واسْتَقَلَّ هـ To seize a. o. (fear).
تَقَالَّ To rise high (sun).
— هـ To find a. th. small, little, few.
إِسْتَقَلَّ ٥ وهـ To make little of.
إِسْتَقَلَّ To grow (plant). To raise himself (man). To rise in its flight (bird). To become angry.
— عن To go away from (the tents : people).
— بالوِلَايَة To be independent, absolute (governor).
— بِرَأْيِهِ He is alone in his opinion.
قِلّ Low wall. Shudder.
قِلّ وقُلّ Exiguity, small number. Poverty.
رَجُل قُلّ Lonely, helpless man.
قَلَّ وأَقَلُّ رَجُلٍ يَقُولُ ذٰلِكَ إِلَّا زَيْد No one but Zeyd says so.
هُوَ قُلُّ بْنُ قُلّ He is an unknown man.
قُلَّة Recovery of health, wealth.
قُلَّة ج قُلَل وقِلَال Earthenware bottle. Top of the head. Summit of a mountain. Stud of a hilt.
قِلَّة ج قِلَل Paucity. smallness, rarity.
جَمْع القِلَّة Plural of paucity (from 3 to 10).
إِرْتَحَلُوا بِقِلِّيَّتِهِم They started all of them.
أَخَذَهُ بِقِلِّيَّتِهِ وبِقِلِّيلَتِهِ او بِقِلِّيلَاهُ He took it altogether.
قِلِّيَّة وـ قِلَّايَة ج قَلَالِيُّ وـ قِلَّايَات Cell. closet.
إِسْتِقْلَال وـ اسْتِقْلَالِيَّة Independence, absolutism.
قَلِيل ج قُلُل وقَلِيلُون وأَقِلَّاء, وقِلَال وقُـلَّان ج قُلُل Few. Small. Rare. Destitute of. Short of stature.
قَلِيلًا Seldom. Little.
قَلِيلًا قَلِيلًا Little by little.

قُلَّل Scattered people from various tribes.
قُلَّل People gathered from various places.
أَقَلّ Less.
الأَقَلّ The least, the minimum.
أَقَلّ ومُقِلّ Poor.
مُقِلّ Who has left few verses (poet).
مُقَلَّل Adorned with a stud (sword).
مُسْتَقِلّ Independent (sovereign).
✲ قَلْقَل قَلْقَلَةً وقِلْقَالًا هـ To move, to agitate a. th.
— ٥ ✧ To trouble, to disquiet a. o.
تَقَلْقَل To be shaken. ✧ To be disquieted. ▫ To tremble.
قِلْقِل وقُلْقُلَاق Cassia.
قَلْقَلَة Trouble, anxiety.
▫ قُلْقُلَة Clod of earth.
✲ قَلَبَ i قَلْبًا, وقَلَّبَ هـ To turn a. th. upside down, to change a. th. To till (the ground). To reverse a. th.
قَلَبَ هـ To extract the marrow of (a palm-tree).
— وأَقْلَبَ ٥ إِلَيْهِ To cause a. o. to die (God).
قَلَبَ To become red (dates).
قَلَبَ o i قَلْبًا ٥ To hit a. o. in the heart.
قَلِبَ a قَلَبًا To be turned over. To be flabby (lip). To have contorted lips.
قُلِبَ To be affected with heart-disease.
قَلَّبَ هـ To handle (substances). To ponder over (a business).
أَقْلَبَ To be baked on one side (bread). To be dry externally (grapes).
تَقَلَّبَ To be turned over, changed. To be restless in bed (sick man). ✧ To be unsteady, fickle.
— في To act in o.'s own way in.
إِنْقَلَبَ To be inverted, reversed. To be upset.
— ظَهْرًا لِبَطْن His circumstances have changed.
— إلى To come back to. To turn towards.
قَلْب وـ قُلْب Reversal. Inversion. Wrong side, reverse.

(*Gram.*) Inversion, transposition قَلْب of words, letters.
Heart. Mind, soul: intimate قَلْب ج قُلُوب thought. Middle part. Center of an army. Kernel. Marrow, pith; best part.
(*Gram.*) *verbs of heart like* عَلِمَ, ظَنَّ. أَفْعَال القُلُوب
قَلْب (*m. f. s. pl.*) وم قَلْبَة, وقُلْب م قُلْبَة Genuine, of true race (man).
Bracelet. White serpent. قُلْب ج قُلُب
Marrow قُلْب وقَلْب ج أَقْلَاب وقُلُوب وقِلَبَة of palm-trees.
Disease. Toil. قَلَبَة
There is no disease in him. مَا بِهِ قَلَبَةٌ
Cordial. Intimate. قَلْبِيّ
Solstice. إِنْقِلَاب الشَّمْس
Changes of fortune. تَقَلُّبَات الأُمُور
Heart-disease. Disease of camels. قُلَاب
Inverting. Date becoming red. قَالِب
Mould. Model of (a boot). قَالَب ج قَوَالِب Clog. Wooden frame of an arch. ▫ Model.
Loaf of sugar. قَالَب سُكَّر
Artful; حُوَّل قُلَّب وحُوَّلِيّ قُلَّبِيّ وحُوَّلِيّ قُلَّب clever in business.
Unsteady. Wolf. قَلُوب
Ancient well. قَلِيب ج أَقْلِبَة, وقُلْب وقُلُب Ditch.
✧ Latch-key. قَلَّابَة
Reversed (lip). Having أَقْلَب م قَلْبَاء a reversed lip.
Turned up. Affected with heart- مَقْلُوب disease.
On the reverse, on the wrong بِالْمَقْلُوب side.
Hoe. ✧ Hammer of a gun. مِقْلَب ج مَقَالِب
Inversion. Field open to action: مُنْقَلَب free scope. The future life.
To cast, to mould a. th. ✧ قَوْلَب
To perish. ☆ قَلِتَ a قَلَتًا
To be left childless (mother). أَقْلَتَ
To destroy a. o. — ٥
Hollow in a rock, in the قَلْت ج قِلَات ground. Cavity of the eye.
Dangerous place. مَقْلَتَة ج مَقَالِت
Mother bereft of all مِقْلَات ج مَقَالِيت her children.
To be yellow (tooth). ☆ قَلِحَ a قَلَحًا To have yellow teeth.

To clean the teeth of. قَلَّحَ ٥
To be in quest of (sustenance) تَقَلَّحَ ه in time of dearth.
Yellowness of the teeth. قَلَح وقُلَاح
Dirty garment. قِلْح
Having قَلِح م قَلِحَة, وأَقْلَح م قَلْحَاء ج قُلْح yellow teeth.
Black-beetle. Cantharis. أُقْلُح
To uproot (a tree). ☆ قَلَخَ a قَلْخًا ه
To low (camel). قَلَخَ a قَلْخًا وقَلِيخًا
To lash a. o. with (a whip). قَلَّخَ ٥ ب
Wild ass. قَلَّاخ
To wind a. th. upon. ☆ قَلَدَ i قَلْدًا ه على To put a necklace upon.
To twist (a rope). To water — ه (corn-produce). To twist (a wire).
To seize a. o. every day (fever). — ٥
To collect (milk) in. — ه في
To gird a. o. with a — وقَلَّدَ ٥ السَّيْف sword.
To put (a rope) on the neck قَلَّدَ ٥ وه of (a beast). To follow the opinion of. ✧ To mimic a. o. To counterfeit a. th.
He follows nobody's لَمْ يُقَلِّد أَحَدًا advice.
To put (a necklace) upon (a — ٥ ه woman). To invest a. o. with (an office, a dignity).
To swallow up a. o. (sea). أَقْلَدَ على
To put on (a necklace). تَقَلَّدَ ه
To take (an affair) upon o.'s — الأَمْرَ self.
To gird on a sword. — السَّيْفَ
To come to water by تَقَالَدَ المَاء turn.
To draw (water). إِقْتَلَدَ المَاء
To overcome a. o. (sleep). إِقْلَوَّدَ ٥
Filigreed (bracelet). قَلْد
Day in which fever returns. Quar- قِلْد tan ague. Portion of water. Party. Cup.
The sky سَقَتْنَا السَّمَاءُ قِلْدًا فِي كُلِّ أُسْبُوعٍ has given us rain every week.
He has intrusted me أَعْطَانِي قِلْدَ أَمْرِهِ with his affair.
Copper-thread rolled قِلَاد وإِقْلِيد around a ring.
Necklace. Collar. *Name* قِلَادَة ج قَلَائِد

Rounded cap worn by Greek priests. قَلَنْسُوَة وه قَلُوسَة
Eel. P أَنْقَلِيس وإِنْقِلِيس وأَنْكَلِيس
To take off the crust of (a wound). ✲ قَلَش o قَلْش ه
Short and stout, small and bulky. قَلَاش
Smallness of body. قَلَاشَة
Artful, cunning. P قَلَّاش وأَقْلَش
Stock, stocking. ✧ قِلْشِين ج قَلَاشِين
To rise in a well (water). To contract (shade); to shrink after washing (cloth). To be contracted (lip). ✲ قَلَص i قُلُوصًا
To depart (party). — عن الدَّار
To heave (stomach). To feel qualmish. — وقَلِص a قَلَصًا
To be tucked up (clothes). قَلَّص
To tuck up (a garment). قَلَّص ه
To be contracted, wrinkled. تَقَلَّص
Water rising in a well. قَلَصَة ج قَلَصَات
Young (she-camel). Young female ostrich. قَلُوص وقَلَائِص وقُلُص و قِلَاص
Rising (water). قَلَّاص وقَلِيص
Cloud bringing snow. قَلَّاص الثَّلْج
✧ To empty, to cleanse (a tank). To scrape (the mud). ✲ قَلَط o قَلْطًا ه
✧ To buy a. th. unconditionally. بَاع ه قَلْطًا
Wicked, insolent man. قَلَطِيّ
Dwarf; puny child, dog or cat. — وقَلَّاط
Scrotal hernia. قِلِيط
✧ Heap of dung. قُلَيْط
To pluck, to snatch off a. th. ✧ To dismiss (a servant). To drive a. o. away. ✲ قَلَع a قَلْعًا, وقَلَّع واقْتَلَع واسْتَقْلَع ه وه
To root out (a tree). To extract (stones). قَلَّع ه
To dismiss, to discharge a. o. — ٥
To take off (o.'s clothes). — ه
To be removed from office. قُلِع
To be unsteady on horseback. To totter (wrestler). قَلِع a قَلَعًا وقَلَعَة
To build a fortress. أَقْلَع
To sail a ship. — ه
To leave off (a place, an affair). To leave a. o. (fever). أَقْلَع عن
To be snatched, uprooted. To be removed from office. To fall off. تَقَلَّع وانْقَلَع واقْتَلَع

of 7 stars *called also* قَوْس.
Celebrated verses. قَلَائِد ومُقَلَّدَات الشِّعْر
String. Twisted (rope). قَلِيد ومَقْلُود
Magazine, cellar. قِلِيد, ومِقْلَاد ج مَقَالِيد, ومِقْلَدَة
Imitation. Appointment. Diploma. ✧ Counterfeiting. Mimicry. تَقْلِيد ج تَقَالِيد وتَقْلِيدَات
✧ Oral tradition. التَّقْلِيدَات
Neck. إِقْلِيد ج أَقْلَاد
Key. G إِقْلِيد ج أَقَالِيد, ومِقْلَد ج مَقَالِد, ومِقْلَاد ج مَقَالِيد
Fodder-bag. Purse. Crooked staff. مِقْلَد ج مَقَالِد
He is in strait circumstances. ضَاقَتْ مَقَالِدُهُ او مَقَالِيدُهُ
He entrusted him with the management of the affairs. أَلْقَى إِلَيْهِ مَقَالِيد الأُمُور
Wearing a necklace. Invested with a dignity. مُقَلَّد
To jump. To limp. To suck in. ✲ قَلَز o i قَلْزًا
To shoot (arrows). — ب
To give to a. o. a cup of. — ٥ ه
To lay eggs in the ground (locust). — وقَلَّز وأَقْلَز
To be swift. To run. تَقَلَّز
To empty (a cup). إِقْتَلَز ه
Light-footed, lively, nimble. قَلَّاز
Brass, bronze. قُلُزّ وقِلِزّ
Pilot. Screw-nail. Te قَلَاوُز
To swallow a. th. ✲ قَلْزَم وتَقَلْزَم ه
Town in Arabia. قُلْزُم
The Red Sea. بَحْر القُلْزُم
To have a heaving of the stomach. To dance in singing. To sing sweetly. To drink much wine. ✲ قَلَس i قَلْسًا وقَلَسَانًا
To overflow (vessel). — ب
To overrun (sea). — بِالْمَاء
To welcome a. o. To beat the kettle-drum. قَلَّس
To humble o.'s self before. — لِفُلَان
To put on a cap. تَقَلَّس
Cable. Undigested food, phlegm rejected by the mouth. قَلْس ج قُلُوس
Cloud. قَلْس البَحْر
Raging (sea). Cap-seller. قَلَّاس
To put a cap on a. o. ✲ قَلْسَى وقَلْنَس ٥
To put on a cap. تَقَلْسَى وتَقَلْنَس

To snatch a th. away. إِقْتَلَعَ ه

Architect's axe. Mine of lead. قَلْع

Shepherd's bag. — ج قُلُوع وأَقْلُع

Intermittence of fever. قَلْع و قِلْع

Remittance of fever. Crust of scab. قَلَع

Sail of a ship. قِلْع ج قُلُوع و قِلَاع

Fortress. Shepherd's bag. Off-shoot pulled off from a palm-trunk. قَلْعَة ج قِلَاع وقَلْع وقُلُوع

Piece split lengthwise. قِلْعَة ج قِلَع

Unsteadiness. Temporary goods. قُلْعَة

He is on a journey. هوَ عَلَى قُلْعَةٍ

Temporary stay. مَنزِل قُلْعَةٍ

Sitting-place in which one must incessantly rise. مَجْلِس قُلْعَةٍ

Rock, heap of rocks. قَلَعَة ج قَلَع و قِلَاع

Large cloud. Large she-camel. — ج قَلَع

White lead. قَلْعِيّ

Cracked clay. Pustules on the lips. قُلَاع

Sail of a ship. قِلَاعَة

Isolated rock in a plain. Uprooted stone. قُلَاعَة

Intermittence of fever. إِقْلَاع ومُقْلَع

Blaze on the back of a horse. دَائِرَة القَالِع

Stone-quarry. مَقْلَع ج مَقَالِع

✧ Sling. مِقْلَاع ج مَقَالِيع

Crispness of the hair. ✡ قَلْعَطَة

To be crisp (hair). إِقْلَعَطَّ

✧ To stain a th. To disgrace a. o. ✧ قَلْعَط ة وه

To be defiled. To be affected with elephantiasis. ✧ تَقَلْعَطَ

Dirt, filth. Elephantiasis. ✧ قِلْعَاط

To bark (a tree). To turn a. th. upside down. ✡ قَلَفَ i قَلْفًا ه

To pull out (a nail). — واقْتَلَفَ ه

To circumcise (a boy). قَلَفَ o قَلْفًا قَلْفَة ة

To open (a vessel). قَلَفَ i قَلْفًا وقِلَافَة ه

To calk (a ship). — وقَلَّفَ ه

To be uncircumcised. قَلِفَ a قَلَفًا

To take (dates) without measuring. إِقْتَلَفَ ه

Tree-bark. Rind of pomegranate. قِلْف (un. قِلْفَة)

Finger-nail pulled out. قِلْفَة

Foreman, architect. Female housekeeper in a harem. ▫ قَلْفَة

Prepuce. قُلْفَة وقَلَفَة ج قُلَف

Bark. قُلَافَة

Art of calking ships. قِلَافَة

Uncircumcised. Soft (life). Plentiful (year). أَقْلَف م قَلْفَاء ج قُلْف

Having an uncircumcised heart. — القَلْب

Uncircumcised hearts. قُلُوب قُلْف وقُلُف

Date-basket. قَلِيف ج قُلُف، وقَلِيفَة ج قَلِيف

Opened (vessel). قَلِيف ومَقْلُوف

To calk (a ship). Ts قَلْفَط (*for* جَلْفَط) ه

To be restless, disquieted, flurried. ✡ قَلِقَ a قَلَقًا

To disturb, to disquiet a. o. أَقْلَقَ و✧ قَلَّقَ ة

Anxiety, restlessness. ✧ Sleeplessness. قَلَق

قَلِق م قَلِقَة ومِقْلَاق (*m. f.*) و✧ مُقَلَّق
Anxious. Loose.

Restless, flurried, sleepless. — و✧ قَلْقَان

Vitriol. ✡ قَلْقَدِيس

Potato, colocasia. G قُلْقَاس

Potato. ✧ قُلْقَاس إِفْرَنْجِيّ

To prick the tongue with colocasia. ✧ قَلْقَس

To cut a. th. To pare (the nails). ✡ قَلَمَ i قَلْمًا، وقَلَّمَ ه

Reed, pen. Hand-writing. Style. Divinatory arrow. ✧ Streak in cloth. Order of numerals. Office in the government. ▫ Slap. قَلَم ج أَقْلَام وقِلَام

Bachelor. قَالِم ج قَلَمَة

Parings of nails. A trifle. قُلَامَة

Province. District, climate. One of the 7 climates of the Ancients. G إِقْلِيم ج أَقَالِيم

Stuff shot of different colours. *Hence* :Fickle, changing (man). ✧ Chameleon. أَبُو قَلَمُون

Pen. مِقْلَمَة ج مَقَالِم

Knots on the wood of a spear. مَقَالِم الرُّمْح

Cut, pared. ✧ Striped (cloth). مُقَلَّم

Without husband (woman). مُقَلَّمَة

Troop of 1000 warriors. أَلْف مُقَلَّمَة

مِقْمَعَــة جـ مَقَامِع Hooked staff. Iron column.
مَقْمُوع Subdued. Sorted (flock). Suffering from indigestion.
✱ قَمْهَل To sprout (plant). To be the chief of a tribe.
قُمْعُل Big-bellied pot, cup.
قِمْعَال Chief of a tribe; head-shepherd.
قُمْعُول جـ قَمَاعِيل Large cup.
قُمْعُولَة جـ قَمَاعِيل Sprout, bud. Knobbiness.
✱ قَمِل a قَمَلًا, وقَمَّل To swarm with lice (head).
قَمِل To be black-spotted (plant). To multiply (people).
— وتَقَمَّل To become lusty.
أَقْمَل To bud out.
قَمْل (un. قَمْلَة) Lice.
قَمِل ومُقَمَّل Covered with vermin.
قُمَّل Tick. Ring-worm. Small ants. Red-winged insect.
✱ قمن — تَقَمَّن ه To purpose a. th.
قَمَن Manner, wise.
قَمَن (m. f. s. pl.) وقَمِن مر قَمِنَة ل Fit, able to.
أَقْمَن ب Abler.
مَقْمَن ومَقْمَنَة ل Convenient to.
قَمِين جـ قُمَنَاء Fit to. Bath-stove. ✧ Oven.
✱ قمه — تَقَمَّه To go at random.
قَامِه جـ قُمَّه Camel going at random.
✱ قَنَّ o قَنًّا ه To observe a. th. To scrutinise (news).
إِقْتَنّ To remain quiet. To acquire a slave.
— واقْتَانّ To stand upright.
إِسْتَقَنّ ب To undertake a. th. personally.
قُنّ Hillock. Sleeve of a shirt. ✧ Hen-coop.
قِنّ (m. f. s. pl.) جـ أَقْنَان وأَقِنَّة Slave.
قُنَّة جـ قُنَن وقِنَان وقُنَّات Hillock. Top of a mountain.
قِنَّة جـ قِنَن Strand of a rope. ✧ Galbanum (resinous plant).
قَنَن Way, mood.
قِنِّينَة جـ قَنَانِيّ وقَنَانِن Glass-bottle, flask.
G قَانُون جـ قَوَانِين Rule, law. Custom.

✱ قَمَط o i قَمْطًا, وقَمَّط ه To swaddle (a child). To shackle, to pinion a. o. To put (camels) in a file.
— ه ✧ To bind (a wound); to put a (head-band).
قِمَاط جـ قُمُط Swaddling-clothes.
— وقِمْط Ropes, bonds, shackles.
وَقَعْتُ عَلَى قِمَاطِهِ I have found out his stratagems.
✧ قَمْطَة Head-band. Small turban.
حَوْل قَمِيط Full year.
✱ قَمْطَر ه To fasten (a skin).
إِقْمَطَرّ To become distressful (day).
قِمَطْر جـ قَمَاطِر Book-case. Fetters, bonds. Strong camel. Short man.
قُمَاطِر وقَمْطَرِير Unauspicious (day).
✱ قَمَع a قَمْعًا, وأَقْمَع ه To subdue a. o.
قَمَع ه To strike a. o. on the head.
— وأَقْمَع ه عن To prevent a. o. from.
قَمَع ه To empty (a skin). To blast (the plants: cold).
— في To penetrate into.
— وأَقْمَع To be easily swallowed (beverage).
قَمِع a قَمَعًا To be weak-sighted. To have a sore eye, a pain in the knee.
قَمَّع ه To apply a funnel into. To pluck (a date-stalk).
تَقَمَّع To shake the head (ass). To be bewildered. To remain apart.
— واقْتَمَع ه To select the best of.
إِنْقَمَع To be subdued, overpowered. To glide stealthily into a house.
إِقْتَمَع ه To empty (a skin).
قَمْع وقِمْع وقِمَع جـ أَقْمَاع Funnel.
قِمْع وقِمَع جـ قُمُوع Stalk of a fruit, of a flower.
— الخَيَّاط Thimble.
قَمَع Red tumour on the eyelid. Swelling of a horse's knee. Weakness of the sight.
قَمِع, وأَقْمَع مر قَمْعَاء جـ قُمْع Weak-sighted. Swollen in the knee.
قَمْعَة وقُمْعَة وقَمَعَة جـ قِمَع The choice part.
قَمَعَة جـ قَمَع Top of a camel's hump.
— جـ مَقَامِع Large fly.
✧ قَامُوع جـ قَوَامِيع Cone-shaped column.
قَامِعَة جـ قَوَامِع Subduing the passions (God's grace).

Children's garment. قُنْبُعَة
Grunt of pigs. قِنْبِيعَة
✡ قَنْبَل وقَنْبَلَة ج قَنَابِل Party of horse-men.
✡ قَنَت o قُنُوتًا, وأَقْنَتَ To stand long in prayer. To prolong warring. To be obedient to God.
— ٥ ول To humble o.'s self to (God).
قَنِت o قَنَاتَة To eat little.
قَانِت م قَانِتَة Obedient to God. Assiduous to prayer.
قُنُوت Invocation. Steadfastness in religion.
قَنِيت Abstemious (woman).
قَنِيت Retaining water (skin).
T قَنْجَة ج قِنَاج ◘ Small boat on the Nile, gondol.
✡ قَنَح a قَنْحًا ه To bend (wood).
— وأَقْنَح ه To lift (a door) with a piece of wood.
— وتَقَنَّح To have thirst satisfied.
قَنَّح ه To put a wooden peg to (a door).
قُنَّاحَة Wooden peg, lever for opening a door.
P قَنْد ج قُنُود Sugar-candy. Honey of the sugar-cane.
مُقَنَّد ومَقْنُود Sweetened with sugar-candy.
L قندد – قِنْدِيد ج قَنَادِيد Sugar-candy. Perfumed must of wine. Ambergris. Camphor. Musk. Condition of a man.
G قَنْدَلَفْت Sexton.
✡ قَنْدَس To amend.
— في To go through (a country).
قُنْدُس Castor, beaver.
Ts قُنْدَاق ج قَنَادِق Stock of a gun. Butt's end.
G قِنْدَاق Ritual, mass-book of the Greeks.
✡ قَنْدَل رقَنَادِل وقَنْدَوِيل Big-humped.
قُنْدُول Aspalathus, thorny shrub the flowers of which yield an excellent oil. *Calycotome spinosa*, prickled broom.
قِنْـدِيل ج قَنَادِيل Lamp, branched candlestick.
✡ قنر – قِنَّار وقِنَّارَة ج قَنَانِير Shop. Butcher's hook.

Psaltery, harp. ✧ Penance. ◘ *Pl.* Taxes, duties.
قَانُونِيّ Canonical. Regular.
✧ قَوْنَن ٥ To impose a penance upon.
✧ تَقَوْنَن To receive a penance.
✡ قِنْقِن Large rat. Mole. Sea-shell.
— قُنَاقِن Guide skilled for finding water.
✡ قَنَا a قُنُوءًا To be intensely red. To be dyed red (beard).
— قَنَأَ ه To mix (milk) with water.
— وقَنَّأَ تَقْنِئَة وتَقْنِيئًا ه To dye a. th. red. To dye (the beard) black.
قَنَا a قَنْأً, وأَقْنَأَ ٥ To kill a. o. To incite a. o. to kill.
قَنِئَ a قُنُوءًا To die. To be spoiled (hide).
أَقْنَأَنِي الشَّيْءُ The thing has become possible to me.
أَحْمَر قَانِئ Dark red.
مَقْنَأَة ومَقْنُوءَة Shaded place.
✡ قَنَب o قُنُوبًا To set (sun).
قَنَب ه To trim (a vine).
— وتَقَنَّب في To enter into.
— o قَنْبًا To open (blossom).
قَنَّب To send forth leaves (corn-crops).
— وأَقْنَب وتَقَنَّب To form a squadron (horsemen).
أَقْنَب To glide away (debtor).
قَنْب ج قُنُوب Calyx of a flower.
قُنْب Sail of a ship. Sheath.
— وقِنَاب Lion's claw. String of a bow.
قُنَاب وقُنَّابَة Ears of corn.
قُنَّب وقِنَّب وكَنَّب *Cannabis Indica*, hemp. Flax.
قَنِيب Troop of men. Dense clouds.
مِقْنَب ج مَقَانِب Troop of horsemen.
— ومِقْنَاب Lion's claw. Hunter's bag.
✡ قُنْبُر وقُنْبُرَاء (قُنْبُرَة وقُنْبَرَة .*un*) ج قَنَابِر Lark.
P قُنْبُرَة ج قَنَابِر, وقُنْبُل ج قَنَابِل Bomb, shell.
قُنْبُرَة Tuft of feathers.
◘ أَبُو قُنْبُور ✧ Hunchback.
دَجَاجَة قُنْبُرَانِيَّة Crested hen.
✧ تَقَنْبَر To swell.
✡ قُنْبَاز ج قَنَابِيز Man's full gown.
✡ قُنَّبِيط و✧ قَرْنَبِيط Cauliflower.
✡ قنبع – قُنْبُع Envelope of a grain.

✧ قِنَّار Small onions.
☆ قِنْر و إِقْنِيز Goblet.
أَقْنَر To drink in a goblet.
☆ قُنْزُعَة وقَنْزَعَة وقِنْزِعَة ج قَنَازِع وقُنْزُعَوَات Hair around the head. Lock of hair. Tuft. Pebbles.
☆ قنس — قِنْس ج قُنُوس, وقَوْنَس ج قَوَانِس Summit of the head.
P قَنَس *Enula*, elecampane (*plant*).
قَوْنَس وقَوْنُوس ج قَوَانِيس Tapering top of a helmet.
☆ قَنْسَر ة To make a. o. grow old (trials).
تَقَنْسَر To be broken by age.
قِنْسَر وقِنَّسْرِيّ Broken by age.
☆ قَنَص i قَنْصًا وتَقَنَّص واقْتَنَص ه To hunt. to catch (the game).
قَنْص واقْتِنَاص Hunting, chase.
قَنَص, وقَنِيص ومَقْنُوص Game, prey.
قَانِص وقَنَّاص وقَنِيص Hunter.
قَانِصَة ج قَوَانِص Gizzard. Pole upholding a roof.
L قُنْصُل ج قَنَاصِل ✧ Consul.
✧ قُنْصُلِيَّة وقُنْصُلَاتُو Consulate.
☆ قَنِط a قَنَطًا وقَنَط o i قُنُوطًا, وقَنُط o
قَنَاطَة To despair.
قَنَّط وأَقْنَط ة To drive a. o. to despair.
قَنَط وقُنُوط Despair.
قَنِط وقَانِط وقَنُوط م قَنِطَة الخ Despairing.
☆ قَنْطَر To give up nomadic life. To possess hundredweights of money. ✧ To break down (horse). To canter (horse). To be thrown off (rider).
— ه To arch, to vault a. th.
تَقَنْطَر ✧ To gallop,to prance. To break down (horse).
قِنْطِر Wood-pigeon.. Misfortune.
قَنْطَرَة ج قَنَاطِر Vaulted bridge. Large building. ✧ Center, bow, vaulted passage.
قِنْطَار ج قَنَاطِير Standard of weight; weight of 100 rothls.
G قِنْطَارِيُون Centaury (plant).
مُقَنْطَر Completed, aggregated.
مُقَنْطَرَة Parallel of latitude. Sun-dial.
☆ قَنِع a قَنَعًا وقَنَاعَة وقُنْعَانًا ب To content with. ✧ To be convinced of.

قَنَع a قُنُوعًا To beg. to beseech earnestly.
— ب To be contented with.
— قَنْعًا To go to water, to the stable (flock).
— وأَقْنَع واسْتَقْنَع To have a full udder (ewe).
قَنَّع وأَقْنَع ة To satisfy a. o. ✧ To convince a. o.
قَنَّع ة To put a veil to (a woman).
— ه ب To lash (the head) with (a whip).
أَقْنَع ه To incline (a vessel). To raise (the head).
— ة To pasture (cattle).
— بِيَدَيْهِ فِي الصَّلَاة وفِي القُنُوت To raise the hands in prayer.
تَقَنَّع To show content. To veil herself (woman). To wrap o.'s self in a garment.
إِقْتَنَع ب To be contented with.
قَنَع وقَنَاعَة Satisfaction, content. Abstemiousness.
قِنْع ج أَقْنَاع, وقِنَاع ج قُنُع Weapons.
قِنْعَة ج قِنَع وجج قِنْعَان Upland.
قُنْعَة وقُنُوع Mendicity.
قَنَعَة Top of a mountain.
قُنُوع Lowliness of a beseecher. Content.
قِنَاع Woman's head-veil. Pericardium.
قِنَاع ج أَقْنَاع وأَقْنِعَة Tray made of palm-sprays.
قَنِع ج قَنِعُون Contented. Abstemious, temperate.
قَنُوع ج قُنُع, وقَنِيع ج قُنَعَاء, وقَانِع ج قُنَّع
Beseecher. Abstemious, sober.
قُنْعَان, ومَقْنَع ج مَقَانِع Sufficient.
شَاهِدٌ قُنْعَان او مَقْنَع Witness whose testimony is sufficient.
مِقْنَع ومِقْنَعَة Woman's veil.
مُقَنَّع Wearing an iron-helmet.
☆ قَنِف a قَنَفًا To be covered with dry slime (ground).
قَنِف و✧ تَقَنَّف مِن To loathe a. o. or a. th.
قَنَّف ه ب To slash a. th. with (a sword).
أَقْنَف To have dependent ears. To have a large army.
— واسْتَقْنَف To maintain order in his dominions : (king).

To acquire a. th. ✱ قَنِيَ i قِنْيًا وقُنْيَانًا ه
To mix a. th. قَانَى ه
To suit a. o. — ة
To satisfy, to please a. o. أَقْنَى ة
To bring (game) within the reach of. — ة ة وة ل
Property. قُنْيَة وقِنْيَة ج قِنًى
To burst out laughing. ✱ قَهْقَه
Peal, burst of laughter. قَهْقَهَة
To be grayish. ✱ قَهِب a قَهَبًا
Grayish colour, dusky white. قُهْبَة
Grayish. قَهْب مر قَهِبَة, وأَقْهَب مر قَهْبَاء
Dust-coloured partridge. قُهَيْبَة
The elephant and the buffalo. الأَقْهَبَان
To walk with short steps. ✱ قَهَد a قَهْدًا في مِشْيَتِهِ
White. Kind of sheep. Unopened narcissus. قَهْد ج قِهَاد
To subdue, to get mastery over. To oppress a. o. ✱ قَهَر a قَهْرًا ة وه
To constrain, to compel a. o. to. — ة على
To become soft by cooking (meat). قُهِر
To treat a. o. harshly. To thwart a. o. قَاهَر ة
To have o.'s people subdued. أَقْهَر
To find a. o. overpowered, subdued. أَقْهَر ة
Constraint. Ill-treatment. ✧ Despite. قَهْر
Force, violence. قُهْرَة
Forcibly. قَهْرًا وقُهْرَةً
He is humbled by all men. هُوَ قُهْرَةٌ لِلنَّاس
Wicked (woman). قُهْرَة
Constraining. Victorious. Mars (planet). قَاهِر مر قَاهِرَة
Lofty mountains. جِبَال قَوَاهِر
Cairo in Egypt. القَاهِرَة ومِصْر القَاهِرَة
The Subduer (God). القَهَّار
Management. P قَهْرَمَة
Steward. Surveyor. P قَهْرَمَان مر قَهْرَمَانَة ج قَهَارِمَة
Cloth of wool and silk. ✱ قَهْز وقَهْزِيّ
To walk backwards, to retrograde. ✱ قَهْقَر
✧ To revile a. o. To render life painful to. — ة
To go backwards. To be despi- تَقَهْقَر

Smallness and flatness of ears. قَنَف
Slime of a dried river. قِنْف
Big-nosed. قُنَاف وقِنَاف
Party of men. Abstemious. قَنِيف ج قُنُف
Rain-cloud.
Thick and flat-eared. أَقْنَف مر قَنْفَاء ج قُنْف
✱ قُنْفُد ج قَنَافِد, وقُنْفُذ وقُنْفَذ ج قَنَافِذ
Hedgehog. Rat. Sandy mound.
Beaver. Otter. Sea-urchin. قُنْفُد بَحْرِيّ
Slanderer. — اللَّيْل
To be wrinkled, shrivelled. ✱ قَنْفَش
To be untidy. — في اللِّبَاس
Unkempt, untidy: scorched on the nose. قُنَافِش
Untidy, squalid. مُقَنْفِش في اللِّبَاس
To halt in a place. ✧ قَنَق
Stage, halt. Residence of an official; quarters. Ts قُنَاق ج قُنَاقَات
To be rancid (nut). To stink (greasy hands). To be dusty. ✱ قَنِم a قَنَمًا
Odour of rancid oil. قَنَمَة
Smelling rancid oil (hand). قَنِمَة
Person, hypostasis. G أُقْنُوم ج أَقَانِيم
✱ قَنَا o قَنْوًا وقُنْوَانًا وقُنُوًّا وقِنْوَةً, واقْتَنَى ه
To acquire, to appropriate a. th.
To create a. th. (God). — قَنْوًا ه
To preserve modesty. — i وقَنِي a قَنْوًا, وقَنَّى وأَقْنَى ة واقْتَنَى ه
To be hooked (nose). قَنِيَ a قَنًا
To be kept indoor (girl). قُنِيَت قِنْيَةً
To dig (a channel). قَنَّى ه
To render a. o. wealthy (God). أَقْنَى ة
To spare (money). تَقَنَّى
Bunch of dates. قِنًا وقِنًى وقِنْو ج أَقْنَاء وقِنْيَان وقِنْوَان
Sheep possessed. قُنْوَة وقِنْوَة
Property. Earnings. — وقُنْوَة ج قُنًى
Reward. قِنَاوَة
Conduit for water, canal. Pipe. قَنَاة ج قِنًى وقِنَاء وقَنَوَات
Spear. Spout of a mug. قَنَاة ج قَنًى وقَنَوَات وقُنِيّ وقَنَيَات
Spine of the back. — الظَّهْر
Owner, acquirer. قَانٍ مر قَانِيَة
Intensely red. أَحْمَر قَانٍ
Armed with a spear. قَنَّاء ومُقْنٍ
Hook-nosed. أَقْنَى مر قَنْوَاء
Shady place. مَقْنَاة ومَقْنُوَة

Tetter, قُوَبَاء وقُوبَاء ج قُوَب, وقُوبَة وقُوَبَة *dartre* (eruption).
Peeled off. Having shed his slough (snake). مُتَقَوِّب
✡ قَات o قَوْتًا وقُوتًا وقِيَاتَةً, وأَقَات ٥ To feed, to nourish a. o.
To be able to. أَقَات ه وعلى
To be sustained, fed on. To feed on. تَقَوَّت واقْتَات ب
Put fuel in thy fire. اِقْتَتْ لِنَارِك قِيتَةً
To ask food from. إِسْتَقَات ٥
Celastrus edulis, tree of Yemen. قَات
Lactuca inermis, kind of lettuce. قَات الرِّعْيَان
Food. Victuals. قُوت ج أَقْوَات
Aliment. قَائِت وقِيت وقِيتَة وقُوَات
Keeper, witness. The Feeder (God). مُقِيت
✡ قَاح قَوْحًا, وتَقَوَّح To suppurate (wound).
To sweep (a house). قَوَّح ه
To refrain from giving. أَقَاح
Space. Middle of a courtyard. قَاحَة ج قُوح
✡ قَاخ o قَوْخًا To be disordered (intestines).
Dark night. لَيْلَة قَاخ
✡ قَاد o قَوْدًا وقِيَادَةً وقِيَادًا ومَقَادَةً وقَيْدُودَةً, وقَوَّد واقْتَاد ٥ (opp. to سَاق)
To lead (a horse) with a halter. To lead (a murderer) to death.
To lead (an army). قَاد o قِيَادَةً ٥
To be led. To become compact (flour). قِيد
To be long-necked (horse). قَوِد o قَوَدًا
To take the lead. أَقَاد
To give to a. o. horses to lead. — ٥ خَيْلًا
To retaliate for a. o. by (killing the murderer). — ٥ ب
He allowed him to retaliate upon the murderer. أَقَادَهُ الدَّمَ او مِنَ القَاتِل
To be tractable (beast). إِنْقَاد واقْتَاد
To obey a. o. To become conspicuous (road). إِنْقَاد ل
To follow the lead of. إِسْتَقَاد ل
To ask a. o. to retaliate upon. — ٥ من
Distance. قَاد وقِيد
Horses, led-horses. قَوْد

sed, reviled. ✧ To lead a painful life.
Conical heap of stones. قُهْقُور
Retrogradation. ✧ Wretched life. قَهْقَرَى وقَهْقَرَة
To return backwards, to retrograde. رَجَع القَهْقَرَى
✡ قَهَل a قَهْلًا وقُهُولًا, وقَهِل a قَهَلًا, وتَقَهَّل
To be dry (hide).
To be ungrateful towards. قَهَل ٥
To be slovenly, unclean (man). قَهِل a قَهَلًا, وتَقَهَّل
To defile o.'s self. To meddle into another's concern. أَقْهَل
To be feeble, broken. إِنْقَهَل
Face, countenance. قَيْهَل وقَيْهَلَة
✡ قَهِم a قَهَمًا To have little appetite.
To become serene (sky) أَقْهَم
To connive at. — في
To loathe or to desire (food). — عَن او إِلى
✡ قهو — أَقْهَى To drink much wine.
Wine. ✧ Coffee (beverage). قَهْوَة
Coffee-house. قَهْوَة ✧ ج قَهَاوِ
Waiter, coffee-seller. ✧ قَهْوَجِي
✡ قَهِي a قَهًى, وأَقْهَى مِن الطَّعَام To have little appetite.
Furnished with travelling provisions. Lively, fiery. قَاهٍ م قَاهِيَة
✡ قَاب o قَوْبًا, وقَوَّب ه To dig (the ground).
To draw near. To fly away. To break its egg (chicken). قَاب
To uproot a. th. To leave traces upon (the earth). قَوَّب ه
To be uprooted. To be excoriated (skin). تَقَوَّب
To break asunder (egg). تَقَوَّب و إِنْقَاب
To be hollowed (earth). إِنْقَاب
Their secret has been disclosed. إِنْقَابَت بَيْضَتُهُم
To choose a. th. إِقْتَاب ه
Space between the middle and the end of a bow. Space. قَاب
They are at a bow's length. بَيْنَهُمَا قَاب او قِيب قَوْس
Distance between two stars. قَاب قَوْس
Empty egg, Chicken. قَابَة وقَائِبَة
Shells of broken eggs. Hollow. قُوب
Chicken. ▫ Epidemic, skin-disease. قُوب ج أَقْوَاب

Retaliation, punishment. قَوَد
Halter. قِيَاد, ومِقْوَد ج مَقَاوِد
Tractable. سَلِس القِيَاد
Manageable (horse). قَيِّد وقَيِّد وقَوُود
Strong-necked. Avaricious. Broad-necked (horse). Lofty (mountain). أَقْوَد م قَوْدَاء ج قُود
Oblong mountain. — ومُقَوَّد
Leader of horses. Commander-in-chief. Star in *Ursa major*. قَائِد ج قُوَّد وقُوَّاد وقَادَة وجج قَادَات
Prominence. قَائِد
Oblong hill. قَائِدَة
He submitted to him. أَعْطَاهُ قِيَادَهُ ومَقَادَتَهُ
To walk on the tiptoes. ✢ قَار o قَوْرًا
To catch (game) by guile. ة —
To cut a hole in (cloth). To cut (a melon) in round slices. — وقَوَّر, واقْتَار اقْتِيَارًا واقْتَوَر اقْتِيَارًا ه
To coil (snake). To be nearly elapsed (night). To separate in round portions (cloud). تَقَوَّر
To fall. To crumble down (wall). إِنْقَار
To be destitute. إِقْتَار
To examine (a narration). إِقْتَار ه
To be wrinkled (skin). To be lean (horse). To fade away (plant). إِقْوَرّ
Liquid pitch, tar. Large herd of camels. قَار
New cotton. Cotton-rope. قَوْر
Knoll of a mountain. Black hillock, ground covered with black stones. Isolated hill. Name of a tribe. She-bear. قَارَة ج قَارَات وقَار وقُور وقِيرَان
Round hole cut in (a shirt, in a wall). قُوَارَة
Wide, spacious. أَقْوَر م قَوْرَاء
Calamities. أَقْوَرِيَّات وأَقْوَرُون
✧ Scoop (medical instrument). قَوَّارَة
Cut in round pieces. Besmeared with tar. Lean (camel). مُقَوَّر
To precede a. o. ✢ قَاس o قَوْسًا ة
To measure a. th. — واقْتَاس ة ب او على
To be crook-backed. قَوِس a قَوَسًا, وقَوَّس وتَقَوَّس واسْتَقْوَس
✧ To fire (a gun). قَوَّس ه
✧ To shoot a. o. ة —
To compare o.'s self with. قَاوَس ة

To be bent, bowed. ✧ To be shot. تَقَوَّس
To mark the head with white (hoariness). تَقَوَّس ة
To arm o.'s self with (a bow). ه —
To imitate a. o. إِقْتَاس ب
Bow. Carder. Bow of a violin. Fore-arm. Cubit, measure. قَوْس ج قِسِيّ وأَقْوَاس وقِيَاس
Sagittarius (Zodiacal sign). القَوْس
Rain-bow. قَوْس قُزَح
Hermitage. Hunter's booth. قُوس
Hard (time). قَوِس وقُوسِيّ وأَقْوَس
Bow-maker. Bow-man. ✧ Consular guard, cawass. قَوَّاس وقَوَّاص ج قَوَّاسَة
Starting race-horses. قَيَّاس ومُقَاوِس
Gun-shot. ✧ قُوَاس
Small bow. قُوَيْس وقُوَيْسَة
هُوَ مِن خَيْرِ قُوَيْسٍ سَهْمًا او صَار خَيْرَ قُوَيْس سَهْمًا From antagonist he became friend.
Sage (*plant*). قُوَيْسَة وقُوَيْسَة العَيْن
Crook-backed. Elevated (heap of sand). أَقْوَس
Bow-case. Race-ground. Hippodrome. مِقْوَس ج مَقَاوِس
To put a crupper on (a horse). ✧ قَوَّش ة
✧ Crupper. T قُوش ج أَقْوَاش
Asparagus. Te قُوش قُنْمَاز
To destroy (a house). To pull off (a tent). ✢ قَاض o قَوْضًا, وقَوَّض ه
To be destroyed, to collapse (house). To be routed (army). To be restless (bird). تَقَوَّض وانْقَاض
Flock of sheep. ✢ قاط — قَوْط ج أَقْوَاط
Date-basket. قَوْطَة
✧ Dates in paste. ◻ Tomato. ✧ قُوطَة
Shepherd. قَوَّاط
To lag behind (man). To limp (dog). ✢ قَاع o قَوْعًا
To walk cautiously. تَقَوَّع
To climb upon (a tree : chameleon). ه —
Even place. Soft land. Depressed plain. قَاع ج قِيعَان وأَقْوَاع وأَقْوُع وقِيَع
Floor for drying dates. قَوْع ج أَقْوَاع
Paved court. ✧ Parlour, sitting-room. قَاعَة ج قَاعَات
To track a. o. ✢ قَاف o قَوْفًا, واقْتَاف ه

To prognosticate a. th. قَافَ

To correct a. o. تَقَوَّفَ ه

Able prognosticator. Physiognomist. قَائِف ج قَافَة

The letter ق. Imaginary mountain around the earth. ✧ Mount Caucasus. قَاف

Upper border of the ear. قُوف

Thou hadst a narrow escape. نَجَوْتَ بِقُوفِ نَفْسِكَ

Black mill-stone. ✧ قُوفَا

To cluck (hen). ☆ قَاقَ قَوْقًا و✧ قَاقَ

Light-minded. قَاق

Very tall man. – وقُوق وقِيق

✧ Raven. – ج قِيقَان

Cormorant. قَاق المَاء

Pelican, aquatic bird. قُوق

Cap of judges. Ts قَاوُوق ج قَوَاوِيق

Snail. Cowry, sea-shell. ¤ قَوْقَة وقَوْقَمَة

To cluck (hen). ☆ قَوْقَا قَوْقَاةً، وقَوْقَى قَوْقَاةً وقِيقَاءً

To squat down. ¤ قَوْقَرَ

☆ قَالَ o قَوْلًا وقَالًا وقِيلًا وقَوْلَةً ومَقَالًا ومَقَالَةً ه

To say a. th.

To speak to. – ل

To profess (a doctrine). – ب

To grasp a. th. – بِيَدِهِ

To beckon (with the head). – بِرَأْسِهِ

To relate (the words of). To say a. th. on the account of. – عن

To speak against a. o. – على

To emit an opinion upon. – في

Dost thou think that Zeyd is ill? أَتَقُولُ زَيْدًا مَرِيضًا

It is said. They say. قِيلَ

To attribute false reports to. قَوَّلَ وأَقَالَ إِقَالَةً وأَقْوَلَ إِقْوَالًا ه

To discourse with. To confer with. To dispute with. ✧ To conclude a bargain with. قَاوَلَ ه

To forge out reports upon. تَقَوَّلَ على

To confer together upon. تَقَاوَلَ في

To exercise authority upon. إِقْتَالَ على

To choose a. th. – ه

Tittle-tattle. Sayings of men. قَالَ وقِيلَ

Public talk, town-talk. القَالُ والقِيلُ

King of the Himyarites. Kinglet. قَيْل ج أَقْوَال وأَقْيَال وقُيُول

قَوْل ج أَقْوَال وجج أَقَاوِيل، وقَالَة وقَوْلَة ومَقَال

Saying, speech. ومَقَالَة

Wing of an army. Te قُول

Watch-house, patrol. Ts قَرَاقُول

Adjutant-major. Ts قُول آغَاسِي

قُوَلَة وقَوَّال وقَوَّالَة وقَوُول وقُوُول وتِقْوَلَة وتِقْوَالَة، ومِقْوَل ومِقْوَال (m. f.) ج مَقَاوِل

Loquacious. Eloquent.

Speaking, saying. قَائِل ج قُوَّل وقُيَّل وقَالَة وقُوُول

Treatise. Chapter. مَقَالَة

Conference. ✧ Bargain. مُقَاوَلَة

Tongue. مِقْوَل ج مَقَاوِل

Said. Word. مَقُول ومَقُوُول

The 10 categories. المَقُولَات العَشْر

(1) Substance. الجَوْهَر

(2) Quantity. أَلْكَمّ

(3) Quality. أَلْكَيْف

(4) Relation. أَلْإِضَافَة

(5) Place. أَلْأَيْن

(6) Time. أَلْمَتَى

(7) Collocation. أَلْوَضْع

(8) Possession. أَلْمِلْك

(9) Action. أَلْفِعْل

(10) Passion. أَلْإِنْفِعَال

To rise, to stand up. To stop (jaded beast). To be lively (walk). To appear in broad light (truth). To come back to life. ☆ قَامَ o قَوْمًا وقَوْمَةً وقِيَامًا وقَامَةً

The time of prayer is come. قَامَتِ الصَّلَاة

The commodity is worth so much. قَامَ المَتَاعُ بِكَذَا

To rise against. To superintend a. o. To persevere in. – على

To rise for honouring a. o. – ل

To stand in the place of; to fill the charge of. – مَقَامَهُ

To sustain a. o. – ه وعلى

He undertook an affair. – بِأَمْرٍ

He fulfilled his promise. – بِوَعْدِهِ

I have a pain in the back. قَامَ بِي ظَهْرِي

She began to weep. قَامَتْ تَنُوح

To erect, to set up; to set aright. To rectify. To make accurate. To value. ✧ To awake, to rouse a. o. قَوَّمَ ه وه

To be drawn (game). ✧ قَيَّمَ اللَّعِبُ

To rise against, to قَاوَمَ مُقَاوَمَةً وقِوَامًا ه

It is worthless. He is unsteady. مَا لَهُ قِيمَة
Provisions for soldiers. إِقَامَة ج إِقَامَات
Straightforwardness. Normal state. ✧ Pregnancy. إِسْتِقَامَة
✧ Almanach. تَقْوِيم ج تَقَاوِيم
Survey of a land. — البِلَاد
Manager. Upright. قَيِّم م قَيِّمَة
The husband. قَيِّم المَرْأَة
▫ Guardian. Juggler. قَيِّم ج قَيِّمِين
The true religion. القَيِّمَة
Upright, conspicuous. Vertical. Steady. قَائِم ج قُوَّم وقُيَّم وقُوَّام وقِيَام
Hilt of a sword. — السَّيْف
Waterworks. — المَاء
قَائِم مَقَام وقَيِّم مَقَام و✧ قَائِمَقَام وقَيِّمَقَام
Lieutenant. Vice-roy. Turkish governor.
Rebellious. Perpendicular to. قَائِم على
Rectangle. قَائِم الزَّاوِيَة
Bill of sale. Leg of a table. ✧ List. Register. Invoice. Paper-money. ▫ Telegraphic post. قَائِمَة ج قَائِمَات وقَوَائِم
Foot of a quadruped. Hilt of a sword. — ج قَوَائِم
Right angle. زَاوِيَة قَائِمَة
Chief. Of fine stature. قَوَّام ج قَوَّامُون
Right, upright. Fast. قَوِيم ج قِيَام
Lark. قُومِيَّة
Self-existing (God). قَيُّوم وقَيَّام
✧ Drawn (game). قَيُّوم
Abode. Place, time of abode. مَقَام ومُقَام
Standing-place. Residence. Rank, dignity. مقَام ج مَقَامَات
Seating. Meeting. Speech in a meeting. مَقَامَة ومُقَامة ج مَقَامَات
Handle of the plough. مِقْوَم
Resistance, opposition. مُقَاوَمَة
Right. ✧ Straightforward. مُسْتَقِيم
✧ Pregnant woman. مُسْتَقِيمَة
Copper or iron handle of a vessel. ✵ قون — قَوْنَة ج قُوَن
Tree for making bows. قَان
✧ Medal, picture. G قُونَة ج قُوَن
✧ Melon. T قَاوُون
To shriek. ✵ قَاه — قَوَّه
To track (the game). — ه
To cry out to one another. تَقَاوَه

oppose a. o. To assist a. o. To be equal to.
To set up a. th. To establish (a proof). To perform (prayer). أَقَام إِقَامَةً وقَامَةً ه
To raise (the dead). To make a. o. to stand up. — ه
To continue a. th., to keep to. — على
To remain in (a place). — ب
He stood in his stead. أَقَام بِهِ وأَقَام مَقَامَهُ
To perform (prayer). To straighten a. th. To render (a market) brisk. — ه
To set a. o. over. To appoint a. o. to. — ه على
To begin a law-suit against. — دَعْوَى على
To be straightened. To subsist. تَقَوَّم
To rise one against the other. To oppose o. a. تَقَاوَم
To cut (the nose) to. إِقْتَام ه
To get up. To rise. To be upright, in good state. To be straightforward. ✧ To be pregnant (woman). إِسْتَقَام
To return to (God : sinner). — إلى
Abode, dwelling. قَوْم وقُوم وإِقَامَة
قَوْم (*m. f.*) ج أَقْوَام وأَقَاوِم وأَقَاوِيم وأَقَائِم
Tribe, nation. Party of men; some people.
Station. Pause in prayer. Revolution. ✧ Nocturn, night-service. قَوْمَة
What is right. ✧ Speedily. قَوَام
قَوَام وقَوْمَة وقَوْمِيَّة, وقَامَة ج قَامَات و قِيَم
Stature.
Livelihood. Sustenance. قَوَام وقِوَام وقَوْمِيَّة
Normal state. Main stay. قِوَام و قِيَام
He is the sustainer of his family. هُوَ قِوَام وقِيَام أَهْلِهِ
The worship of God. القِيَام بِاللهِ
Return to God. القِيَام لله
Stature of man. Height. Sheave of a water-wheel. قَامَة ج قِيَم
Resurrection. قِيَامَة
Day of the last judgment. يَوْم القِيَامَة
✧ He raised an uproar. قَام القِيَامَة
Value, price. Stature of man. قِيمَة ج قِيَم

Obedience. Power. Comfortable (life). قَاه

Leading an easy life. قَاهٍ م قَاهِيَة

To be, to become strong. ✡ قَوِيَ a قُوَّة

To prevail upon a. o. To be able to do a. th. قَوِيَ على ة وهـ

To be equal to a. o. — ب

To be vacant (house). — قِيًّا وقَوَايَة

To be hungry. To be withheld (rain). — قَوًى

To overcome a. o. in strength, to overpower. قَوَى قُوَّة ة

To strengthen a. o.; to hearten a. o. قَوَّى ة

To vie in strength with. To wrestle with. قَاوَى مُقَاوَاة ة

To inhabit a desert. To be empty (house). To be rich. To be destitute. To have a strong horse. أَقْوَى إِقْوَاء

To diversify the rhymes of (a poem). To weave (a rope) with many strands. — هـ

To acquire strength. تَقَوَّى واقْتَوَى واسْتَقْوَى

To bid against o. a. تَقَاوَى واقْتَوَى

To spend the night hungry. تَقَاوَى

To appropriate, to claim the property of. إِقْتَوَى هـ

Desert. قِيّ وقَوَاء وقِوَاء

Hunger. قَوَاء وقَوًى

He spent the night in hunger. بَاتَ القَوَاءَ او القَوَى

Strength. Power. Vigour. Faculty. قُوَّة ج قُوَّات وقُوًى

Strand of a rope. قُوَّة ج قُوًى

✧ Seeds given to poor husbandmen. تَقْوِيَة ج تَقَاوٍ

Grasping. Empty (house). Rainless (year). قَاوٍ م قَاوِيَة

Many-stranded (rope). قَوٍ م قَوِيَة

Strong. Mighty. ✧ Much. قَوِيّ ج أَقْوِيَاء

Diversification in the rhymes of a poem. إِقْوَاء

Virtually. (*opp. to* بِالفِعْل) بِالقُوَّة

Stronger. Richer. أَقْوَى

Strengthening. Comfortable. مُقَوٍّ م مُقَوِّيَة

Riding a strong beast. مُقْوٍ م مُقْوِيَة

Strong (horse). Empty (house).

To vomit. ✡ قَاءَ i قَيْئًا هـ

Stuff saturated with dye. ثَوْب يَقِيءُ الصِّبْغَ

The thrust has caused blood to spout. قَاءَت الطَّعْنَةُ الدَّمَ

To provoke vomiting (medicine). قَيَّأَ تَقْيِئَةً, وأَقَاءَ إِقَاءَةً ة

To excite o.'s self to vomit. تَقَيَّأَ تَقَيُّؤًا, واسْتَقَاءَ اسْتِقَاءَةً

To endeavour, to desire to vomit. إِسْتِقَاء

Vomit. Vomited food. قُيَاء وقَيْء

Vomiting much. قَيُوء وقَيُّوء

Emetic. دَوَاء مُقَيِّئ

Pheasant (fowl). ¤ قِيج

To suppurate (wound). ✡ قَاحَ i قَيْحًا, وقَيَّحَ وأَقَاحَ وتَقَيَّحَ

Purulent matter. قَيْح ج قُيُوح

To be fettered. ✡ قَادَ — قِيد

To shackle (a beast). To bind a. o. قَيَّدَ ة

To dot (letters). To register a. th. To prohibit (a. th: religion). To restrain (the meaning of a word). — هـ

To bind a. o. with (benefits). — ة ب

To be in irons. To be registered. To be restrained. تَقَيَّدَ

To be detained in (a work). تَقَيَّدَ ب

Fetters, shackles. قَيْد ج قُيُود وأَقْيَاد

Gum of the teeth. — الأَسْنَان

Brand upon a horse's neck. — الفَرَس

Measure. — وقِيد وقَاد

There is between them the length of a spear. بَيْنَهُمَا قَيْد وقِيد وقَاد رُمْح

Halter. قِيَاد

Charm, spell. Book-binding. تَقْيِيد

Registered. Ankle (of a woman). Pastern of (a horse). مُقَيَّد ج مَقَايِيد

To tar (a camel, a ship). ✡ قَيَّرَ هـ وة

Pitch, tar. قِير وقَار

To scrutinise a. th. إِقْتَار هـ

Pitch-seller. قَيَّار

Of low origin. قَيُّور

To take the measure of. ✡ قَاسَ i قَيْسًا وقِيَاسًا, واقْتَاسَ هـ

To compare a. th. with. To take a. th. as a pattern. — هـ ب وعلى

To strut, to walk haughtily. — قَيْسًا

Alike, equal to. قَيْض وقِيَاض ل
They are equal. هُمَا قَيْضَانِ
Fragment of a bone. قِيضَة ج قِيَض
✧ Crafty man.
Stone heated in the fire. قَيْض وقَيْضَة
Barter.
Barter. قِيَاض وقِيَاضَة ومُقَايَضَة ومُقَاوَضَة
Holding much water (well). مَقِيضَة
To be hot, burning (day). ✡ قَاظ i قَيْظًا
To spend the summer at (a place). — وقَيَّظ ب وتَقَيَّظ ب وه
To suffice a. o. (for summer). قَيَّظ ٥
To make a bargain with a. o. for summer. قَايَظ مُقَايَظَة وقِيَاظًا ٥
Heat of summer. قَيْظ ج أَقْيَاظ وقُيُوظ
Midsummer. ✧ Drought, want of rain.
Intense heat. Born in summer (sheep). قَيْظ قَائِظ
Summer-residence. مَقَاظ ومَقِيظ
Plants remaining green till midsummer. مَقِيظَة
To grunt (pig). ✡ قَاء i قَيْمًا
To track a. o. To scrutinise a. th. ✡ قيف — قَيَّف وتَقَيَّف ه
✧ To criticise a. o. قَيَّف ٥
To go through (a country). تَقَيَّف ه
Tracking. ◘ Fashion, form of dress. قِيَافَة
Importune beggar. ✧ Criticiser. مُقَيِّف
To cluck (hen). ✡ قَاق i قَيْقًا
Unsteady, fickle. قِيق
Pellicle of an egg. Spadix of the palm-tree. قِيقَة ج قِيَق
Uneven and hard ground. قِيقَاة وقِيقَاءَة ج قَوَاقٍ وقِيَاقٍ وقِيَق
To make a siesta. ✡ قَال i قَيْلًا وقَائِلَةً وقَيْلُولَةً ومَقَالًا ومَقِيلًا
To milk, to drink at midday. — قَيْلًا
To discourse together at leisure (men). To make a siesta. قَيَّل
To make a. o. to drink at midday. — ٥
To give a. th. in exchange to a. o. قَايَل ٥ ه
To rescind (a sale) with. أَقَال إِقَالَةً ٥ ه
To make (a beast) to drink at midday. — ٥

To verify the measure of. ✧ To adjust (the beams of a roof). قَايَس مُقَايَسَةً وقِيَاسًا ه
To compare (things) together. To deduce a. th. by analogy with. — بَيْن . . . وه ب وإلى
To belong to the tribe of Kais. تَقَيَّس
To be measured, compared, confronted. إِنْقَاس
He imitates his father. يَقْتَاس بِأَبِيهِ
Measure, distance. قَاس وقِيس
There is a spear's length between them. بَيْنَهُمَا قَاس او قِيس رُمْحٍ
Name of a tribe. قَيْس
Measurement. Comparison. Analogy. Model, pattern. Syllogism. Rule. قِيَاس ج أَقْيِسَة
Regularly. Conformably to the pattern. على القِيَاس
Regular. قِيَاسِيّ
Proportion. Appraisement by analogy. مُقَايَسَة
Quantity. Instrument for measuring. Regulator. مِقْيَاس ج مَقَايِيس
◘ Nilometer. مِقْيَاس النِّيل
To fall (tooth). ✡ قَاص i قَيْصًا, وانْقَاص
To collapse (well). تَقَيَّص وانْقَاص
Crumbled down (well). قَيَّاصَة الجُول
To be broken, split. ✡ قَاض i قَيْضًا
To break a. th. To hollow (a well). To assimilate a. th. — ه
To barter a. th. with. To assimilate a. th. to. — ه ب
To be abundant in a well (water). قِيضَ
To decree a. th. for a. o. (God). قَيَّض ٥ ل
To brand (a beast) with a heated stone. — ٥
To barter with. قَايَض مُقَايَضَةً وقِيَاضًا ٥
To be broken (egg). تَقَيَّض
To be appointed to a. o. (fate). — ل
To be like (o.'s father). — ٥
To fall to pieces (wall). تَقَيَّض وانْقَاض
To make barters. تَقَايَض و✧ تَقَاوَض
To be cracked (egg, flask, tooth). To collapse (well). إِنْقَاض
To destroy, to extirpate a. th. أَقْتَاض ه
Egg-shell. Compensation, substitute. قَيْض

May God forgive his fault, his lapse ! أقَال ٱللّٰه عَثْرَتَهُ
To nap. To collect (water). تَقَيَّل
To resemble o.'s father. ة —
To rescind (a sale). تَقَايَل
To barter a. th. إِقْتَال ه ب
✧ To give in o.'s resignation. إِسْتَقَال
To ask a. o. to rescind a sale. — ة البَيْعَ
To ask from a. o. forgiveness for a fault. — ة عَثْرَتَهُ
Kinglet of Arabia. قَيْل ج أَقْيَال
Milk drunk before a siesta. قَيْل وقَيُول
She-camel milked at midday. قَيْلَة وقَيُولَة
Napping. قَائِل ج قُيَّل وقُيَّال وقَيْل
Mid-day. قَائِلَة
Siesta. — وقَيْلُولَة

Rescission of a sale. إِقَالَة
Resting-place. مَقِيل
To beat (iron). To set a. th. in order. To repair (a vessel). ✫ قَان i قَيْنًا ه
To give (inborn qualities) to a. o. (God). — ة عَلَى
To adorn a. th. قَيَّن ة وه
To be adorned. تَقَيَّن
To be luxuriant (plant, garden). إِقْتَان واقْتَانَ
Tree used for making bows. قَان
Blacksmith ; locksmith ; any smith. قَيْن ج قُيُون وأَقْيَان
Slave. — ج قِيَان
Songstress, female slave. قَيْنَة ج قِيَان
House-maid, hair-dresser. — ومُقَيِّنَة
Cain, Adam's son. H قَايِين

ك

✡ كَ وكِ وكُم وكُنَّ *Affixed pronoun of the 2p person.*
ضَرَبَكَ He has struck thee.
كِتَابُكَ ,كُتُبُكَ وكِتَابُكُم وكِتَابُكُنَّ Thy book ; your books.
كَ *Particle*, as, like.
كَأَنَّ وكَأَنْ (for كَ و أَنَّ) As if it were, like.
كَأَنْ وكَأَنَّ زَيْدًا أَسَدٌ Indeed Zeyd is like a lion.
كَأَنَّكُم خَرَجْتُم الى لِصٍّ You came forth as it it were against a thief.
كَأَيِّن وكَأَيٍّ How many.
كَمِثْلِهِ Like him.
كَذٰلِكَ So, much.
كَمَا As, like, when.
كَالأَسَد Like a lion.
✡ كَأْكَأَ وتَكَأْكَأَ To draw back. To run away (thief). To be weak, cowardly.
تَكَأْكَأَ To gather (people).
تَكَأْكَأَ في الكَلَام To falter in speech.
كَأْكَأَ Fear. Faint-heartedness. Escape of a thief.
✡ كَئِبَ a كَأْبًا وكَأْبَةً وكَآبَةً ، وأَكْأَبَ واكْتَأَبَ To be broken-hearted, distressed.
أَكْأَبَ ٥ To distress a. o.
إِكْتَأَبَ To be blackish (ground).
كَأْب وكَأْبَة وكَآبَة وكَأْبَاء Sorrow, intense grief.
كُؤَبَة Cause of sorrow.
كَئِب وكَئِيب ومُكْتَئِب Broken-hearted, sorrowful.
مَا أَكْأَبَهُ How sad he is!
مُكْتَئِب Blackish (ashes).
✡ كَأَدَ a كَأْدًا To be sad, grieved.
تَكَأَّد وتَكَاءَد ٥ وهـ To distress a. o. (event). To assume a painful (duty).
إِكْوَأَدَّ To tremble (old man).
كَأْدَاء Adversity. Sadness. Dark night.
كَؤُود Steep, difficult (hill, ascent).
كُؤَدَاء Deep sigh.
P كَار ج كَارَات ✧Calling, profession, work.
P كَاز Shears for leather. ✧ Petroleum, mineral oil. Gas.

✡ كَأْس وـ ✧ كَأْسَة ج أَكْؤُس وكُؤُوس وكَأْسَات وكِئَاس Cup, drinking-cup.
✧ Chalice. Cymbal.
✡ كَأَلَ a كَأْلًا وكَأْلَةً وكُؤُولًا ، To purchase or sell a. th. in compensation of a debt.
إِكْوَأَلَّ To be short, stunted.
✡ كَأَنَ a كَأْنًا To become strong in make.
✡ كَبَّ o كَبًّا ٥ على ول To prostrate a. o. on (the face).
— هـ To turn a. th. upside down. To wind (thread) into a ball. ✧ To pour (a liquid).
كَبَّبَ To roast meat. ✧ To make meat-balls.
أَكَبَّ To be overturned, turned upside down.
— ٥ To throw down a. o. on the face.
أَكَبَّ على To bend down towards. To busy o.'s self about. To keep to (a work).
— ل To lean on.
— هـ ✧ To spill (a liquid).
تَكَبَّبَ To be contracted, to become compact (sand, tree). To fall down (camel). To wrap o.'s self in a garment.
إِنْكَبَّ To be inverted, overturned.
✧ To be spilt (liquid).
— على To apply o.'s self assiduously to.
كَبّ Plant of the kind حَمْض.
كَبَّة وكَبَّة Charge, attack in a fight. Dash, collision. Intenseness of cold.
كُبَّة ج كُبَب Ball of thread. Troop of men, horses. ✧ Force-meat balls. Trump ; heart (at cards). ▫ Plague, bubo.
كُبَّايَة ✧ Tumbler, drinking-glass.
كَبَاب Roast-meat.
كَبَابَة Cubeb (a medicine).
كُبَاب Flock of sheep. Glomerated (sand). Moist and compact (earth).

liver. To affect a. o. painfully (cold).
To purpose a. th. كَبَد وتَكَبَّد ه
To have a complaint of the liver. كَبِد a كَبَدًا, وكُبِد
To culminate, to reach the meridian (star). كَبَّد وتَكَبَّد
To endure (hardships). To struggle against (difficulties). كَابَد مُكَابَدَةً وكِبَادًا ه
To thicken (milk). تَكَبَّد
To reach the middle of (a desert). ه —
Midst of the sky. كَبِد وكَبَد وكَبْدَا، وكُبَيْدَاء وكُبَيْدَاة
Liver. كَبِد وكِبْد ج أَكْبَاد وكُبُود
Enemies, *lit* : black-livered. سُود الأَكْبَاد
Middle of a bow. Cavity of the belly. Inside. Center, middle-part. كَبِد
Gold and silver mines. Inside of the earth. — الأَرْض
Atmosphere. Meridian. Middle part of a tract of sand. Distress, trouble. كَبَد
Concha Veneris, shell of Venus. كَبِدَة
Disease of the liver. كُبَاد
Cedrat (bitter orange). ✧ كُبَّاد
Arm-mill. كَبْدَاء
Big-bellied. Walking slowly. أَكْبَد مر كَبْدَاء ج كُبْد
Cause of suffering. كَابِد
Suffering, enduring. كَابِد ومُكَابِد
To be advanced in years. ✡ كَبِر a كِبَرًا ومَكْبِرًا
To exceed a. o. in (age). كَبَر o كَبْرًا ٥ ب
To become stout, tall. To grow big. To become great, illustrious. To become momentous (affair). كَبُر o كِبَرًا وكُبْرًا وكَبَارَةً
To increase a. th. To extol, to magnify a. o. كَبَّر تَكْبِيرًا وكِبَّارًا ه و٥
To treat a. o. scornfully. To strive to overcome a. o. كَابَر ٥
To deem a. o. or a. th. great, momentous. أَكْبَر واسْتَكْبَر ٥ وه
To become haughty, to magnify o.'s self. تَكَبَّر وتَكَابَر واسْتَكْبَر
Insolence. Haughtiness. Heinous crime. كِبْر
Greatness (moral and physi- كِبْر وكُبْر

✧ Ball, pin-cushion. كُبَّابَة
✧ Hedgehog. كُبَّابَة الشَّوْك
Dandelion (*plant*). كُبَيْبَات الشِّتَاء
Having down cast eyes. مِكَبّ ومِكْبَاب
Ball of spun thread. مِكَبّ ج مِكَبَّات ومَكَابّ
To upset, to turn upside down. To hurl a. th. down into an abyss. To bring (a flock) together. ✧ To wind a. th. into a ball. To scatter here and there. To make force-meat (balls). ✡ كَبْكَب ٥ وه
To gather (throng). To be wound up, glomerated. To be spilt. تَكَبْكَب
He wrapped himself in his clothes. — في ثِيَابِهِ
Game on horse-back. كَبْكَب وكَبْكِيب
Crowd, press. كَبْكَبَة وكُبْكُبَة وكَبْكُوب وكَبْكُوبَة
✧ Ball of spun thread, of wool. كُبْكُوب
✧ Force-meat ball. كُبْكُوبَة
To prostrate, to humble. ✡ كَبَت i كَبْتًا ٥
He prostrated him on his face. — ٥ لِوَجْهِهِ
He concealed his anger in his bosom. — غَيْظَهُ في جَوْفِهِ
Very sad. مُكْتَبِت
✧ Overcoat. Woollen cloak. ✧ كَبُّوت ج كَبَابِيت
To round, to form a. th. into balls. ✧ كَبَّل ه
To hold foul, abusive language to. ✧ كَبَّل ل
To be rounded. ✧ تَكَبَّل
Small ball, pill. ✧ كُبُّولَة
To be altered, to stink (meat). ✡ كَبِث a كَبَثًا
Altered (meat). كَبِيث ومَكْبُوث
Fruit of the أَرَاك when ripe. كَبَاث
To check, to pull up (a horse) with (the bridle). ✡ كَبَح a كَبْحًا, وأَكْبَح ٥ ب
To hinder a. o. from. كَبَح ٥ عَن
To strike a. o. with (a sword). — ٥ ب
To send back (an arrow : wall). — ه
To insult a. o. كَابَح ٥
To be elevated (place). أَكْبَح
Of bad omen. كَابِح ج كَوَابِح
Elevated (place). مُكْبَح ومُكَبَّح
To wound a. o. in the ✡ كَبَد o i كَبْدًا ٥

cal). Nobility. Main part of an affair.
Advanced age, oldness. كِبَر وكَبَرَة وكِبْرَة
He is هُوَ كِبْرُهُمْ وكِبْرَتُهُمْ او كُبْرُهُمْ وكُبْرَتُهُمْ: the greatest or the oldest amongst them.
Stoutness, greatness. كِبَر
P كَبَر ج كِبَار وأَكْبَار Drum. Caper-tree, capers.
Pride. Grandeur, magnificence. كِبْرِيَاء
Augmentative form of a word. تَكْبِير
Cry of الله أَكْبَر God is greater.
Pride, arrogance. تَكَبُّر
Great كُبَار وكُبَّار وكَابِر، وكَبِير ج كِبَار وكُبَرَاء (in body, rank). Old, elder, eldest. Important (thing).
Of high rank. كَبِير وكَابِر
◘ أَبُو كَبِير Asa *fœtida*, gum-resin.
They have تَوَارَثُوا الْمَجْدَ كَابِرًا عَن كَابِرٍ inherited glory from father to son.
Enormity, heinous كَبِيرَة ج كَبَائِر وكَبِيرَات crime.
Wine *i. e.* (the mother of أُمُّ الكَبَائِر crimes).
Older, greater. أَكْبَر ج أَكَابِر وأَكْبَرُون
The chief men, the leaders, the nobility. أَلأَكَابِر
Major term of a syllogism. كُبْرَى
Advanced years. مَكْبِر ومَكْبَرَة ومَكْبُرَة
Self-magnifying (God). ✧ Proud. مُتَكَبِّر
Te كُوبْرِى Bridge.
✡ كِبْرِيت Sulphur. Brimstone. ✧ Lucifer matches.
Red gold. ذَهَب كِبْرِيت
To sulphurate a. th. كَبْرَتَ ه
Sulphurated. مُكَبْرَت
✡ كَبَسَ i كَبْسًا ه To besiege, to surround (a town). To take a. o. by surprise. To fill up (a well) with earth. ✧ To cure, to pickle (fruit).
— رَأْسَهُ فِي To muffle o.'s head with (a garment).
— السَّنَةَ بِيَوْمٍ To add an intercalary day to a leap-year.
— عَلَى To press upon, to squeeze a. th.
كَبِسَ a كَبَسًا To have the upper part of the head prominent.
كَبَّسَ ى ✧ To break (a beast) to work. To shampoo; to rub the body at bath.

✧ To be broken to work (beast). تَكَبَّسَ
— وانْكَبَسَ To be filled up with earth (well).
Invasion. Sudden attack. Pressure. كَبْسَة
Earth for filling a well. House of clay. Cave at the foot of a mountain. Origin. كِبْس
Unexpected attack, surprise. كَبْسَة
Large cluster of dates. كِبَاسَة ج كَبَائِس
Steep mountains. جِبَال كُبْس وكُبُس
Night-mare. ✧ Arm of a plough. كَابُوس ج كَوَابِيس
Covering his head in sleeping. كُبَاس
He came by surprise. جَاءَ كَابِسًا
Aquiline (nose). كَابِسَة
Excellent dates. Roll of perfume worn by women as an ornament. ✧ Pickles. كَبِيس
Intercalary, leap year. سَنَة كَبِيسَة
Having a prominent forehead. أَكْبَس م كَبْسَاء ج كُبْس
مِكْبَس ج مَكَابِس ومِكْبَاس ج مَكَابِيس
Hand-press, hydraulic press, piston.
Casting down his looks. Attacking suddenly. مُكَبِّس
✧ Broken, trained (young beast). Double (flower). مُكَبَّس
Surrounded. Invaded. Filled with earth. ✧ Pressed. Pickled. مَكْبُوس
✡ كَبَشَ o كَبْشًا ه To take a handful of. ✧ To scoop up a. th. with both hands.
Ram. كَبْش ج كِبَاش وأَكْبُش وأَكْبَاش Chief, leader. Battering-ram. ✧ Wild sheep.
— ج كُبُوش Buttress on a wall. ✧ Mulberry.
Pillar, column. كَبْش ج كُبُوش و✧ أَكْبَاش
✧ Spoonful, handful. Scummer. كَبْشَة
✧ Clove. كَبْش القَرَنْفُل
✡ كَبَعَ a كَبْعًا، وكَبَّعَ ه To cut a. th.
To reckon and sort (money). كَبَعَ ه
— ى عن To prevent a. o. from.
— كُبُوعًا To submit, to humble o.'s self.
✧ كَبَع Sea-monster.
✧ كَبَك Barge, pontoon.
✧ كَبَكَة Kitchen-board.
P كَبِيكَج *Ranunculus Asiaticus* (*plant*).
✡ كَبَلَ i كَبْلًا، وكَبَّلَ واكْتَبَلَ ى To put irons

✧ To totter.
Sweepings. كِبًا وكِبَى ج أَكْبَاء, وكُبَة ج كُبُون
Sort of frankincense. كِبَاء ج كِبًى
Oozing water. Moon-rays. كُبَاء
Stumble. Dust. Fall on the face. كَبْوَة
Censer. كُبْوَة
◘ Pale, wan, dull (colour). كَابِي
Hospitable. كَابِي ٱلرَّمَاد
Drinking-glass, tumbler. ✧ كِبَّايَة
✱ كَتَّ o كَتًّا, وأَكَتَّ واكْتَتَّ ٱلكَلَام في To whisper a. th. in (the ear).
To reckon, to number a. th. كَتَّ ه ة
Innumerable army. جَيْش لَا يُكَتّ
To walk slowly, with short steps. كَتَّ o كَتِيتًا
To boil (cooking-pot). To groan (camel). كَتَّ i كَتًّا
To vex, to thwart a. o. — ة
✧ To pour out (a liquid). — ه
To listen to (a narration). إِكْتَتَّ ه
Lean. كَتّ (m. f.)
Green, verdure. كُتَّة
Refuse of a flock. كُتَّة
Sound of boiling. Grumbling of camels. ✧ Lint, tow. كَتِيت
Thick pudding. كَتِيتَة
To laugh gently. ✱ كَتْكَتَ
◘ Floss-silk; coarse silk, tow. كَتْكَت
Chicken newly hatched. كَتْكُوت ج كَتَاكِيت
✱ كَتَبَ o كَتْبًا وكِتَابًا وكِتْبَة وكِتَابَة To write. To be a public writer.
To decree, to ordain a. th. (God). — كِتَابًا ه
To write to a. o. on. — إلى ب
To write (a book). — وكَتَّبَ واكْتَتَبَ ه
To bequeath a. th. to. To inscribe a. o. for (an office). — ل ه
To prescribe a. th. to. — ه على
To write a. th. dictated by, or heard from a. o. — عن
To sew (a water-skin). كَتَبَ كَتْبًا, واكْتَتَبَ ه
To teach calligraphy to. كَتَّبَ وأَكْتَبَ ة
To form squadrons. كَتَّبَ ة
To correspond by letters with. To write with a. o. كَاتَبَ ة
To dictate (a poem) to. أَكْتَبَ ة ه

to (a captive). To confine a. o. in prison.
To put off the payment of (a debt) to. كَبَل وكَابَل ة ه
To hinder the purchase of (a property) for availing o.'s self of the right of preemption. كَابَل ه
To be fettered. To be confined in prison. تَكَبَّل
To bind (a purse). To keep (property) for o.'s self. إِكْتَبَل ه
Shackles, fetters, irons. كِبْل ج كُبُول
Short (dress). كَبَل وكَابِلِيّ
Mahogany (wood). ◘ كَابُلِيّ
Hunter's net. كَابُول
Fettered (prisoner). مُكَبَّل ومَكْبُول
✱ كَبَن o i كَبْنًا To hem (a garment). To conceal a. th. ه
To turn (a gift) from. — ه
To turn aside from. — عن
To go quietly (horse). — i كَبْنًا وكُبُونًا
To be quiet. — كُبُونًا
He refrained his tongue from. أَكْبَن لِسَانَهُ عَن
To be contracted. إِكْبَانَّ
Fold of a leathern bucket. كِبْن وكُبْن
Niggardly. كُبُنّ وكُبُنَّة
Disease of camels. كُبَان
Strong. مُكْبَن
Attacked with a disease (camel). مَكْبُون
Housings, horse-cloth. ✧ كُوبَان
✱ كَبَا o كَبْوًا وكُبُوًّا لِوَجْهِهِ To fall prostrate on the face.
To smoulder in the ashes (fire). To fade away (plant). To rise (dust). To stumble; to run without sweating (horse). كَبَا
To empty (a flask). To sweep off (refuse). — ه
To perfume (a garment). To cover up (fire). كَبَّى ه
To fail (steel). أَكْبَى
To fail to strike (fire: man). To alter (o.'s countenance). — ه
To fumigate a garment with (incense). To perfume o.'s self. تَكَبَّى على واكْتَبَى ب
To lay prostrate on the earth. إِنْكَبَى

Having the upper part of the back prominent. أَكْتَد
They follow or they resemble one another. هُمْ أَكْتَاد
✧ Cathedral. G كَاتِدْرَا وَكَنِيسَة كَاتِدْرَائِيَّة
To be big-humped (camel). ✡ كَتِرَ – أَكْتَرَ
Rank, dignity. Middle-part. كَتْر
High camel's hump. – كِتْر وكَتَر ج أَكْتَار
Hump. Part of the hump. كَتْرَة
Dome-like structure. كِتْر
To be contracted. ✧ To be crippled. ✡ كَتِمَ a كَتَمًا
To do (a work) speedily. – وكَتَمَ a كَتْمًا في
To penetrate into (a land). كَتَمَ a كُتُوعًا في
To mince (meat). كَتَّمَ ه
To make a. o. to perish (God). كَاتَمَ ٪
To follow one another. تَكَاتَمَ
To do a. th. connectedly. – ه
Vile, despicable. كُتَم ج كِتْمَان ، وكَتِيم
كُتْعَة ج كِتَاع ، وكُتْعَة ج كُتَع ، وكِتْعَة ج كِتَع
Small bucket.
Crook-fingered. ✧ Cripple, one-handed. أَكْتَم ج كُتْم
Maid-servant. كَتْعَاء ج كُتْم
I have bought it altogether. إِشْتَرَيْتُهَا جَمْعَاء كَتْعَاء
I saw all thy brothers. رَأَيْتُ إِخْوَتَكَ أَجْمَعِينَ أَكْتَعِين
✧ Cripple, one-handed. مَكْتُوع
To walk slowly in shaking the shoulders. ✡ كَتَفَ i كَتْفًا
To hit a. o. on the shoulder. To gall (a beast) on the shoulder (saddle). كَتَفَ i كَتْفًا وكِتَافًا ٪
To handcuff a. o. behind his back. – وكَتَّفَ ٪
To flutter (bird). كَتَفَ i كَتْفًا وكَتَفَانًا
To be broad-shouldered (man). To have the shoulders wide apart (horse). كَتِفَ a كَتَفًا
To walk in shaking the shoulders (horse). كَتَّفَ
To repair (a vessel) with a leaf of metal. To mince (meat). – ه
To raise the shoulders in تَكَتَّفَ

To close (a bag). أَكْتَبَ ه
To form into squadrons. To gird o.'s self. تَكَتَّبَ
To correspond by letter with o. a. تَكَاتَبَ
To write down o.'s name in a public register. To be inscribed. ✧ To become a subscriber to (a paper). إِكْتَتَبَ
To take a copy of a. th. – ه لِنَفْسِهِ
To ask a. o. to write a. th. To ask a. o. to dictate a. th. – واسْتَكْتَبَ ٪ ه
Transcription of a book. كِتْبَة
Thongs for sewing a sack. كُتْبَة ج كُتَب
Writing, handwriting. Marriage-contract. Letter. Book. Register. Predestination. كِتَاب ج كُتُب وكُتْب
Any sacred book. Scripture. الكِتَاب
Jews and Christians. People of Scripture. أَهْل الكِتَاب
✧ Book-seller. كُتُبِيّ ¤ كِتَابْجِي
Library. TE كِتَابْخَانَه
Writing, writ, deed. Letter. Register. Inscription (on a monument). ✧ Spell, charm, amulet. كِتَابَة
Squadron, detachment of cavalry. ✧ Writ. Diploma, patent. Decree, ordinance. كَتِيبَة ج كَتَائِب
Writer, scribe, clerk, secretary. Learned man. كَاتِب ج كَاتِبُون وكُتَّاب وكَتَبَة
Boys-school. كُتَّاب ج كَتَاتِيب
Elementary school. ✧ Office of a merchant. مَكْتَب ج مَكَاتِب
Library. ✧ Book-selling. Writing-desk. مَكْتَبَة ج مَكَاتِب
Writing-master. مُكَتِّب
Correspondent. مُكَاتِب
Correspondence. مُكَاتَبَة
Letter. Writing. مَكْتُوب ج مَكَاتِيب
Registered, written down. مُكْتَتَب
To cover a. o. with dust (wind). ✡ كَتَحَ a كَتْحًا على
To eat a. th. to surfeit. To strip (a land : locusts). – ه
✧ Steward, manager. P كَتْخُودَ
Part of the back between the shoulders. ✡ كَتَد وكَتِد ج أَكْتَاد وكُتُود

To hold (water: skin). كَتَمَ كُتُومًا وكِتَامًا ه ✧ To be costive.
To conceal a. th. from. كَاتَمَ ۵ ه
To conceal a. th. from o. another. تَكَاتَمَ ه
To be concealed, hidden. إِنْكَتَمَ
To commit (a secret) to a. o. إِسْتَكْتَمَ ۵ ه
Concealment, discretion. كَتْم وكِتْمَان
Concealing of a secret. كِتْمَة
Plant for dyeing the hair black. كَتَم وكُتْمَان
Costiveness. ✧ كِتَام
Concealing. Carefully kept (secret). Whole, sound (bow). ✧ Costive. كَاتِم م كَاتِمَة
Secretary. كَاتِم الأَسْرَار
Discreet. كُتَمَة وكَتُوم وكَتَّام
Keeper of a secret. كَتُوم ج كُتُم
Unbroken, whole (bow). — وكَتِيم
Silent (camel). كَتِيم
Big-bellied. Surfeited. أَكْتَم
Kept (secret). مَكْتُوم ومُكْتَتَم
To be blackened by smoke (walls). To be filthy (clothes). To be dyed green by herbage (lips of cattle). To be viscous and dirty (water-skin). ✲ كَتِنَ a كَتَنًا
To glue, to agglutinate. كَتَّنَ وأَكْتَنَ ه
Black of smoke. Blackness on the lips. Dirt. كَتَن
Dirty, unclean. كَتِن
Divinatory arrow. كَتِن وكِتْن
Flax. Linen. كَتَّان
Green moss. — وكَتَّانَة
Alb. Surplice. ✧ كَتُّونَة
To walk with short steps. ✲ كَتَا o كَتْوًا
To overcome an adversary. أَكْتَى
To be thick; to be short and crisp (beard). ✲ كَثَّ i كَثَاثَة وكُثُونَة , وكَثَّ a كَثَثًا
To have a thick beard. أَكَثَّ
Thick (beard). كَثّ وكَثِيث
Thick-bearded. — وكَثّ اللِّحْيَة , وأَكَثّ م كَثَّاء ج كُثّ
To foam (milk). To froth (cooking-pot). To be thick (beard). ✲ كَثَأَ a كَثْأً , وكَثَّأَ
To skim (a pot). — ه
To be tangled (plant). — وكَثَّأَ

walking (horse). To walk by starts (locust).
To cross the arms in prayer. تَكَتَّفَ فِي الصَّلَاة
Shoulder-blade. Shoulder. كَتِف وكِتْف ج أَكْتَاف وكِتَفَة
Broadness of the shoulders. Lameness, limp. كَتَف
Pain in the shoulder-blade. كُتَاف
Manacle, handcuff. كِتَاف ج كُتُف
Leaf, plate of metal. Broad (sword). كَتِيف ج كُتُف
Bolt. Hatred. Smith's tongs. كَتِيفَة ج كَتَائِف
Locust beginning to fly. كُتْفَان وكِتْفَان
Broad-shouldered. أَكْتَف م كَتْفَاء ج كُتْف
Having parted shoulders (horse).
Galled on the shoulders (beast). مِكْتَاف
To fetter, to confine a. o. in prison. ✲ كَتَلَ o كَتْلًا ۵
To press a. th. into a lump. — وكَتَّلَ ه
To adhere, to stick together. كَتِلَ a كَتَلًا
To be compact; to be pressed into a lump. تَكَتَّلَ
Lump of dates, of clay; bunch. Piece of meat. كُتْلَة ج كُتَل
✧ Scabious (*plant*). كُتْلَة
✧ Everlasting flower. الكُتْلَة الصَّفْرَاء
Bulkiness, thickness. كَتَل وكَتَال
Soul. Want. Provision. كَتَال
He relied upon me. أَلْقَى عَلَيَّ كَتَالَهُ
Palm-tree unreached by the hand. كَتِيلَة ج كَتَائِل
Hard, difficult. Misfortune. أَكْتَل
Date-basket made of palm-leaves and holding 15 صَاع. مِكْتَل ومِكْتَلَة ج مَكَاتِل
Round and compact. Stout and short (man). مُكَتَّل
To become a Greek Catholic. ✧ كَوْتَل وتَكَوْتَل
Greek Catholic. ✧ كُوتَالِي ج كَوَاتِلَة
✧ Roman Catholic. G كَاثُولِيكِيّ ج كَاثُولِيكِيُّون
✧ The Greek Catholics. G كَاثُولِيك
To become a Catholic. ✧ كَثْلَكَ
To conceal (a secret). To restrain (anger). ✲ كَتَمَ o كَتْمًا وكِتْمَانًا , وكَتَّمَ واكْتَتَمَ ه
To breathe painfully (horse). — الرَّبْوَ

Seed of water-cress. كَثَأَة

Scum. Cream of milk. Leek. Rocket. كَثْأَة وكَثَاة

✤ كَثَبَ o كَثْبًا i ه To make up, to collect (things). To pour out (a liquid).

كَثَبَ o كَثْبًا على To dart on.

— وأَكْثَبَ ة To come within reach (game).

To be in small quantity. كَثُبَ

To approach, to draw near to a. o. كَاثَبَ، وأَكْثَبَ ة ول ومن

To give to a. o. a cupful of milk. أَكْثَبَ ة

To be heaped up. To be poured out. إِنْكَثَبَ

Proximity. كَثَب

He shot the game within reach. رَمَاهُ مِن كَثَبٍ وعَن كَثَبٍ

Cupful of milk. كُثْبَة ج كُثَب

Withers of a horse. كَاثِبَة ج أَكْثَاب

Heaps of sand. كَثِيب ج أَكْثِبَة وكُثُب وكُثْبَان

✤ كَثَحَ a كَثْحًا ه To collect. To scatter th.

— ه على To drive away the dust upon a. o. (wind).

— من To take off a. th. from.

— وكَثَّحَ عن To lay a. th. bare, to disclose.

تَكَاثَحَ ب To fight with (the sword).

Small troop. كَثْحَة

✤ كَثُرَ o كَثْرَةً To be numerous, to swarm. To happen often (event).

He did it frequently. كَثُرَ ذٰلِكَ مِنْهُ

To exceed a. th. in number. كَثَرَ o كَثْرًا ة وه

To multiply, to increase a. th. To do a. th. often. كَثَّرَ وأَكْثَرَ ه

✧ Thank thee, thanks. *lit* : May God increase thy property! كَثَّرَ خَيْرَكَ والله يُكَثِّر خَيْرَكَ

To vie with a. o. in number. To exceed a. o. in number. كَاثَرَ ة

— واسْتَكْثَرَ ة الماءَ To ask much water from.

To bring much. To grow, to put forth its spadix (palm-tree). To be rich. أَكْثَرَ

To multiply (words). أَكْثَرَ القَوْلَ

To multiply ; to be or become many, numerous. To swarm. To make a false show of wealth. تَكَثَّرَ و✧ كَوْثَرَ

To speak much, to be loquacious. تَكَثَّرَ بِالكَلَامِ

To vie in number. To increase, to become numerous. تَكَاثَرَ

To find a. th. numerous, excessive. إِسْتَكْثَرَ ه وة

To ask much of. — من

✧ To thank a. o. — بِخَيْرِهِ

Great number, abundance. كِثْر وكُثْر

Main part, redundance. كُثْر الشَّيْءِ

Spadix of palm-trees. كَثْر وكَثَر

Great number, abundance. Much. Plurality. Frequency. كَثْرَة وكِثْرَة

Excess, redundance. كَثْرَى

Increase, frequency. تَكَاثُر

Often, frequently. بِتَكَاثُر

Numerous. Frequent. ✧ Much. Very. Often. كَثِير

Numerous, many men. رِجَال كَثِير وكَثِيرَة وكَثِيرُون

Many women. نِسَاء كَثِير وكَثِيرَة وكَثِيرَات

Crowd. كِثَار وكُثَار

Much. Often. كَثِيرًا

Liberal man. كَيِّثَر

More numerous. Oftener. أَكْثَر

More than. — من

The greatest part of men : most of people. أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ

Rich, wealthy. مُكْثِر

Loquacious, babbler. (*m. f.*) مِكْثَار ومِكْثِير

Crushed by debts. مَكْثُور عَلَيْهِ

To be thick (dust). ✤ كَوْثَرَ — تَكَوْثَرَ

Numerous, plentiful. Generous man. River of Paradise. كَوْثَر

✤ كَثِعَ a كَثَعًا, وكَثَّعَ To be overspread with cream (milk).

— كُثُوعًا, وكَثَّعَ To be affected with diarrhea (sheep).

— كَثْعًا وكُثُوعًا, وكَثِعَ a كَثَعًا To be red and swollen with blood (lip).

— كَثَّعَ To cast forth scum (cooking-pot). To be covered with herbage (ground). To cicatrise (wound). To grow (beard).

his eye, *i. e.* he spent the night sleepless.
To be barren (year). كَحَلَ a كَحْلًا
To smite (a tribe: drought). — وأَكْحَلَ ة وهـ
— وأَكْحَلَ وتَكَحَّلَ واكْتَحَلَ واكْحَالَّ بِالنَّبَاتِ To become verdant (ground).
To have black eyelids. كَحِلَ a كَحَلًا
✧ To cement (a wall). كَحَّلَ هـ
To anoint o.'s eyes with collyrium. تَكَحَّلَ واكْتَحَلَ
Hard year. كَحْل
Brown colour of the eyelids. كَحَل
Sky, firmament. كَحْلُ وكَحَلُ وكَحْلَة
The sky is cloudless. صَرَّحَتْ كَحْلُ او الكَحْلُ او الكَحْلَة
Antimony. Collyrium. Great wealth. كُحْل
Amulet. كِحْل و كِحَال وكِحَالَة
Antimony-powder. كِحَال
✧ Ankle. كَاحِل ج كَوَاحِل
✧ Oculist. Cementer. كَحَّال
كَحِيل وكَحِيل (m. f.) م كَحِيلَة ج كَحْلَى وكَحَائِل Anointed with collyrium (eye).
Black-eyed. كَحِيل ج كَحَائِل, وكُحَيْلِيّ ✧ High-bred (hŏrse).
Pitch. كُحَيْل
✧ Azure-coloured. كُحْلِيّ
Black-eyed. أَكْحَل م كَحْلَاء ج كُحْل Having brown eyelids; having painted eyelids.
Median vein of the arm. الأَكْحَل
White-bodied and black-eyed (ewe). Bugloss, echium (plant). كَحْلَاء
Calendula arvensis, marigold (*plant*). كُحَيْلَاء
Pencil for collyrium. مِكْحَل ومِكْحَال
Collyrium-case, ▫ Rifle, gun. مُكْحُلَة ومِكْحَلَة ج مَكَاحِل
Steward. (*for* كَتْخُودَا) ▫ كَخْيَى وكَخْيَا
To toil, to exert o.'s self assiduously. ☆ كَدَّ وكَدَّ o كَدًّا
To jade (a beast). ✧ To urge (a beast). — ة
To comb (the hair). To extract a. th. with the hand. — هـ
To beckon to a. o. with (the fingers). — ة ب
To require much exertion from a. o. (work). — واكْتَدَّ واسْتَكَدَّ ة

Scum, cream. كَثْمَة وكُثْمَة
Slime, mud. كُثْمَة
Lip red and swollen with blood. شَفَة كَاثِمَة
Red-lipped. أَكْثَم
☆ كَثُفَ o كَثَافَةً, وتَكَاثَفَ واسْتَكْثَفَ To thicken (liquid). To be coarse. To be tufty and thick (plants).
To thicken a. th. كَثَّفَ هـ
To come within the reach of. أَكْثَفَ من
To find a. th. thick. إِسْتَكْثَفَ هـ
Troop. كَثْف
Thickness, coarseness. كَثَافَة
Thick. Rough (man). كَثِيف
☆ كَثَلَ o كَثْلًا هـ To make up (things).
Heap of corn. كَثْل
Tiller, anchor of a ship. كَوْثَل وكَوْثَلّ
☆ كَثَمَ o كَثْمًا هـ To pick up a. th. To follow the traces of. To craunch (a cucumber).
To turn a. o. back from. — ة عن
To draw near. To tarry. كَثِمَ a كَثَمًا
To accost, to haunt a. o. كَاثَمَ ة
To be within reach (game). أَكْثَمَ ة
To fill up (a skin). — هـ
To retire in. — في
To be stupefied. To retire. تَكَثَّمَ
Thick. كَثِم وكَاثِم
Broad (road). Big-bellied. Surfeited. أَكْثَم
Flower-basket. ☆ كَثَن — كُثْنَة
To play. ☆ كَجَّ o كَجًّا
Children's play. كُجَّة
☆ كُحّ — عَرَبِيّ كُحّ ج أَعْرَاب أَكْحَاح Genuine (Arab).
To produce sour grapes (vine). ☆ كحب — كَحَّبَ
Sour grapes. Podex. كَحْب
Numerous. Blazing (fire). كَاحِب م كَاحِبَة
To be effaced. ☆ كَحَصَ a كُحُوصًا
To efface a. th. — وكَحَّصَ هـ
To tread down the heel of (a shoe). ✧ كَحَفَ a كَحْفًا هـ
To be trod down at the heel (shoes). ✧ إِنْكَحَفَ
Limbs of the body. كُحُوف
☆ كَحَلَ o a كَحْلًا, وكَحَّلَ هـ وة To anoint (the eyes) with collyrium.
Sleeplessness anointed كَحَلَ الشُّهَادُ عَيْنَهُ

To repel a. o. violently. كَدَّ ه
To be avaricious. أَكَدَّ واكتَدَّ
To be wearied, harassed. تَكَدَّد
Toil, exertion. Mortar. كَدّ
Rugged soil. كِدَّة وكَدِيد
Remainder of food in a vessel. كُدَادَة
Laborious. Toilsome (work). كَدُود
Ground trodden upon. Pounded salt. Rugged land. كَدِيد
Remains of a pasturage. أُكِدَّة
Separate parties. قَوْم أَكْدَاد وأَكَادِيد
Comb. مِكَدّ
To be blasted by cold (plant). ✡ كَدَأَ وكَدِئَ a كَدْأً وكُدُوءًا
To blast (the plants: cold). كَدَأَ وكَدَّأَ ه
Slow, unproductive ground. كَادِئَة
White spot on the nails. ✡ كَدْب وكَدِب وكَدَب وكُدُب
To toil, to exert o.'s self in. ✧ To walk painfully. ✡ كَدَحَ a كَدْحًا في
To scratch (the face). To dress (the hair). — وكَدَّحَ ه
To earn for (o.'s family). كَدَحَ واكتَدَحَ ل
To be scratched (skin). تَكَدَّحَ
Scratch. كَدْح ج كُدُوح
✡ كَدُرَ o كَدَارَةً وكَدِرَ وكَدَرَ a كَدَرًا وكَدَارَةً وكُدُورًا وكُدُورَةً وكُدْرَةً
To be turbid (liquid). To be dead (colour).
To pour out (water). كَدَرَ o كَدْرًا ه
To trouble a. o. — على فُلَان
To be distressful (life). كَدِر
To render a. th. turbid. كَدَّرَ ه
To trouble a. o. — ه وعَيْشَهُ
To be troubled. To fade away. تَكَدَّرَ واكدَرَّ
To experience trials. To be wearied. تَكَدَّرَ وتَكَدَّرَ عَيْشُهُ
To alight (bird). To be scattered (stars). إِنكَدَرَ
To hurry in (walk). — في
To dart upon. — على
Turbidness. Trouble, weariness. كَدَر
Dead colour. كُدْرَة
Slime; green moss. كَدَرَة
Sheaf of corn-crops. كَدَرَة ج كَدَر
Light cloud. — وكُدْرِيّ وكُدَارِيّ
Troublesome. Turbid. كَدْر وكَدِر وكَدِير

Dusty-coloured partridge. كُدْرِيّ وكُدَرِيّ
Dusky. أَكْدَر م كَدْرَاء ج كُدْر
Torrent. أَكْدَر
Dates mashed in milk. كُدَيْرَاء
To sneeze (beast). ✡ كَدَسَ i كَدْسًا وكُدَاسًا
To urge (a beast). — ه
To heap up (spikes). — وكَدَّسَ ه
To press together (horses). كَدَسَ وتَكَدَّسَ
To walk quickly. To walk heavily in moving the shoulders (beasts). تَكَدَّسَ
Sneezing of beasts. كَدْسَة وكُدَاس
كُدْس ج أَكْدَاس, وكُدَّاس ج كَدَادِيس, وكُدَاسَة
Heap of herbage. وكَدِيس ومَكْدَس
Sneezing (beast). كَادِس ج كَوَادِس
To scratch a. o. To strike a. o. with a sword. ✧ To bite a. o. (horse, mule). ✡ كَدَشَ i كَدْشًا ه
To seek to earn for (o.'s family). — ل
To obtain (a gift from). — وأَكْدَشَ ه من
To degenerate (horse). To lose beauty, freshness. ✧ كَدَّشَ
Bite of a horse. كَدْشَة
Nag, hackney, jade. ✧ كَدِيش ج كُدْش
To drive a. o. or a. th. back. ✡ كَدَعَ a كَدْعًا ه وه
Trampling of cattle. ✡ كَدَفَة
To trample upon the ground (cattle). أَكْدَفَ
To bite with the edge of the teeth. To pursue (game). ✡ كَدَمَ o i كَدْمًا ه وه
He searched the thing in the wrong place. — في غَيْر مَكْدَم
To crop (herbage: cattle). كَادَمَ ه
To be in bonds (captive). أُكْدِمَ
Bite. Mark. كَدْمَة
Remainder of food in a vessel. كُدَامَة
Place, mark of a bite. مَكْدَم
✧ To couple (oxen) to a plough. ✡ كَدَنَ o كَدْنًا ه
To wrap o.'s self in (clothes). — ب
Woman-litter. Camel-saddle. Curtain of a tent. كَدْن وكِدْن ج كُدُون
Camel-rope. كِدَان
Grease. Camel's hump. كِدْنَة
✧ One day's work. كَدْنَة
Mixed breed of men and beasts. كَدَانَة

Fleshy, plump. كَدِن م كَدِنَة
Hackney, of mixed breed (horse). ✽ كَوْدَن وكَوْدَنِيّ ج كَوَادِن
To bruise a. o. To break a. th. To part (the hair). To crush a. o. (cares). ✽ كَدَه a كَدْهًا, وكَدَّه ٥ وه
To overcome a. o. كَدَه عَلَى فُلَانٍ
To be broken. تَكَدَّه
Contusion. كَدْه ج كُدُوه
Sad. مَكْدُوه
To be unproductive (ground). To be unpromising (corn-crops). ✽ كَدَا o كَدْوًا وكُدُوًّا
To cut off a. th. — كَدَاء ه
To be choked by (a bone). كَدِي a كَدًى ب
To have an indigestion of milk (young camel). To turn round and vomit (dog). كَدِيَ
To detain a. o. ✽ كَدَى i كَدْيًا ٥
To give little. — وأَكْدَى
To beg alms. كَدَّى تَكْدِيَةً
To be exhausted (mine). To reach a hard ground by digging. أَكْدَى
He has not answered his request. سَأَلَهُ فَأَكْدَى
To prevent a. o. from. أَكْدَى ٥ عن
To beg alms. تَكَدَّى
Inodorous (musk). كَدٍ وكَدِيّ
Tuff. Large rock. كُدْيَة ج كُدًى
Heap of earth, of wheat. — وكَدَاة وكَدَايَة
Beggary. كَدْيَة
Adversity. كَدْيَة وكَادٍ
Beggar. مُكَدٍّ م مُكَدِّيَة
To be rough to the hand. ✽ كَذَّ o كَذًّا
To walk upon pumice-stones. أَكَذَّ
Soft stone; tufa-stone, pumice-stone. كَذَّان
So, such. ✽ كَذَا وه كَذِي
Thus, in such a wise. كَذَلِكَ وهٰكَذَا
In such a place. بِمَكَانِ كَذَا وكَذَا
I have cashed so many coins. قَبَضْتُ كَذَا وكَذَا دِرْهَمًا
✽ كَذَبَ i كِذْبًا وكَذِبًا و كَذْبَةً وكِذَابًا و كِذَّابًا
To lie, to say a falsehood. To be wrong (senses, opinion). To be cut off (milk).
To deceive a. o. (sight). To disappoint the expectation of. — ٥
To be falsely accused. كُذِبَ

To accuse a. o. of lying. To find a. o. a liar. كَذَّبَ وأَكْذَبَ ٥
To deny a. th. — تَكْذِيبًا وكِذَّابًا ب
To bespeak o.'s self. كَذَّبَ وأَكْذَبَ نَفْسَهُ
He has not desisted from doing. مَا كَذَّبَ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ
He shrank from fight. كَذَّبَ عَنِ القِتَالِ
Heat has abated. كَذَّبَ عَنَّا الحَرُّ
To give the lie to a. o.; to contradict a. o. — وكَاذَبَ مُكَاذَبَةً وكِذَابًا ٥
To make a. o. to lie. To manifest the lie of. أَكْذَبَ ٥
To affect lying. تَكَذَّبَ
To esteem a. o. to be a liar. — ٥
To lie to o. another. تَكَاذَبَ
To accuse a. o. of lying, to deem a. o. a liar. إِسْتَكْذَبَ ٥
كِذْب وكَذِب وكِذَاب وكُذْبَى وكُذْبَان, وأُكْذُوبَة ج أَكَاذِيب
Lie, falsehood.
كَاذِب ج كُذَّب وكُذَّاب وكَذَبَة, وكَذُوب ج كُذُب, وكَذْبَان وكَيْذَبَان وكَيْذُبَان
Liar; false, vain (news).
The soul. Liar. كَذُوب وكَذُوبَة
Lie, falsehood. كَاذِبَة ج كَاذِبَات وكَوَاذِب
Impostor, wont to lie. كَذَّاب وكُذَبَة وكُذُبَة وتِكِذَّاب
مَكْذَبَة ومَكْذُبَة ج مَكَاذِب, ومَكْذُوب ومَكْذُوبَة ج مَكَاذِيب
Lie.
Lies. تَكَاذِيب
To come back. To follow by turns (night and day). ✧ To be wound (thread). ✽ كَرَّ o كُرُورًا
To bring back (a horse). — o كَرًّا ٥
To return to the charge upon. — o كَرًّا وكُرُورًا وتَكْرَارًا على
He wheels round in battle. يَفِرُّ ويَكُرُّ كَرًّا
To rattle (chest). كَرَّ a كَرِيرًا
To repeat a. th. ✧ To refine a. th. كَرَّرَ تَكْرِيرًا وتَكْرَارًا وتَكِرَّةً ه
To be repeated. ✧ To be refined. تَكَرَّرَ
Attack, charge. كَرّ وكَرَّى
Rope used as a ladder. Cable. كَرّ ج كُرُور وكِرَار
Well. — وكُرّ ج كِرَار
Carpet, mat. كُرّ ج أَكْرَار وكُرُور
Measure equal to 6 ass-loads. ✧ Ass. كُرّ ج كِرَار
Charge in war. Time, كَرَّة ج كَرَّات

repetition of an action. ✧ One hundred thousand,

Globe, sphere, ball. ✧ كُرَة (for كُرَة) ج كُرَات

✧ Cellar, pantry. كِرَار وكِلَار

Cowry used as an amulet. كِرَار

Returning to fight. كَرَّار ومِكَرّ

▫ Bobbin, reel. كَرَّارِيَّة

Succession of ages. كُرُور الدُّهُور

Rattle; sound in the throat. كَرِير

Repetition. ✧ Refinement of sugar. تَكْرَار وتَكْرِير

At repeated times. تَكْرَارًا

Place of attack. مَكَرّ

To laugh loudly and repeatedly. ✧ To murmur (water). To rumble (intestines). ✱ كَرْكَرَ

To pile up (things) To heap up and drive the clouds (wind). To repeat a. th. To turn (the mill-stone). — ه

To detain, to withhold a. o. — ة

To remove a. th. from. — ه عن

To call (hens). — ب

To hover (bird, cloud). تَكَرْكَرَ

To bestir o.'s self in (an affair). — في

Callosity on the breast of camels. كِرْكِرَة ج كَرَاكِر

✧ Borborigmus. كَرْكَرَة

To twist (a rope). ✱ كَرَبَ o كَرْبًا ه

To tighten (the shackles) of. — ه على

To distress, to grieve a. o. (affair). — ة

To load (a beast). ✧ To overwork a. o.

To put a rope to (a bucket). — وكَرَّبَ وأَكْرَبَ ه

To be near setting (sun). To die away (fire). كَرَبَ o كُرُوبًا

To be near doing. كَرَبَ يَفْعَل

To expand (dough) with a rolling-pin. To eat dates. — وكَرَّبَ

To plough (the ground) before (sowing). — كَرْبًا وكِرَابًا ه ل

To draw near to. كَارَبَ ة

To hurry in. أَكْرَبَ في

To fill up (a skin). — ه

To pick (dates) nearest to the stem. تَكَرَّبَ ه

To be surfeited. ✧ إِنْكَرَبَ

To be sad. إِكْتَرَبَ

Stump of a palm-branch. Rope of a bucket. كَرَب

Anxiety, grief. كَرْب ج كُرُوب، وكَرْبَة ج كُرَب

✧ Indigestion. كَرْبَة

Beam in which the head of a tent-pole is inserted. كَرَبَة ج كَرَب

Adversity. كَرَابَة، وكَرِيبَة ج كَرَائِب

Dates nearest to the stem of a palm-tree. كَرَابَة وكُرَابَة ج أَكْرِبَة

Cherubim; Archangels. H كَرُوب وكَارُوبِيم

Rolling-pin. كَرِيب

Sad. كَرِيب ومَكْرُوب

Promptitude, haste. إِكْرَاب

Tight. Sinewy (joint). Strong (horse). مُكْرَب

To shackle, to fetter a. o. ✧ كَرْبَجَ ة

✧ To contract (joints). ✧ كَرْبَجَ وتَكَرْبَجَ

Greengrocer-shop. P كُرْبَج ج كَرَابِج

Horse-whip, bastinado. P كِرْبَاج ج كَرَابِيج

Cotton-cloth. ✱ كِرْبَاس ج كَرَابِيس

To be impeded in walk. ✱ كَرْبَشَ

To be contracted, wrinkled. تَكَرْبَشَ

To walk in the mud. ✱ كَرْبَلَ

To mix a. th. with. — ه ب

To cleanse (wheat). — ه

Carder for cotton. ✧ Raft-frame. كِرْبَال ج كَرَابِيل

He came on sluggishly. جَاءَ يَمْشِي مُكَرْبِلًا

Complete year. ✱ كرت — سَنَة كَرِيت

To decant. To transfuse a. th. ✧ كَرَتَ ه (for كَلَتَ) ه

To be involved in another's business. ✱ كَرْتَمَ

To be contracted (hand). ✧ تَكَرْتَمَ

Contraction. ✧ كِرْتَاء

To make quarantine. ✧ كَرْتَنَ

Quarantine. Is كَرَنْتِينَة

Pasteboard. Fs كَرْتُون ج كَرَاتِين

Candia (Island of). ✱ كِرِيت او كِرِيد

To oppress a. o. (grief). ✱ كَرَثَ i o كَرْثًا، وأَكْرَثَ ة

To break (rope). إِنْكَرَثَ

To mind a. th. إِكْتَرَثَ ل

I do not mind him. مَا أَكْتَرِثُ لَهُ

Leek. كَرَّاث وكُرَّاث (un. كَرَّاثَة وكُرَّاثَة)

To mew (falcon). كَرَّزَ
To repair to and conceal o.'s self in. كَارَزَ إلى
To escape from. — عن فُلَان
Shepherd's bag. كُرْز ج كِرَزَة
Sermon. ✧ كَرْز وكِرَازَة
Cherry. Cherry-tree. T كَرَز (un. كَرَزَة)
Hawk, falcon. كُرَّز ج كَرَارِزَة
Skilled in his work. كُرَّز في صِنَاعَتِهِ
Vile, contemptible. كُرْز وكُرَّزِيّ ومُكَرَّز
Bottle, flask. كُرَاز ج كِرْزَان، وكُرَّاز
Ram carrying the shepherd's bag. Ram carrying the bell. كَرَّاز ج كَرَارِيز
Sour cheese. كَرِيز
Preacher. ✧ كَارِز وكَارُوز
To cleanse (a stable). ✧ كَرَسَ i كَرْسًا
To found (a building). ✧ To consecrate (a church). ✡ كَرَّسَ ه
To be defiled with urine and dung. أَكْرَسَ
To impark, to inclose (kids). أَكْرَسَ ة
To be strongly laid (foundation). ✧ To be consecrated (church). تَكَرَّسَ
To lean upon. إِنْكَرَسَ على
To enter and conceal in. — في
كِرْس ج أَكْرَاس وجج أَكَارِس وأَكَارِيس
Dry dung mixed with urine. Contiguous houses. Enclosure for kids. Origin.
Quire. Pamphlet. كُرَّاسَة ج كُرَّاس وكَرَارِيس
Chair, throne. Learning. Power of God. كُرْسِيّ ج كَرَاسِيّ وكَرَاسٍ
Throne of a king. Capital-town. — المَلِك
Episcopal seat. — الأُسْقُف
He is a learned man. هُوَ من أهل الكُرْسِيّ
Privy on the upper-floor. كِرْيَاس ج كَرَايِيس
Big-headed. كَرَوَّس
Carriage, coach. كَرُّوسَة ج كَرُّوسَات
Formed of gems intercalated with larger beads (necklace). مُكْرَس ومُكَرَّس
Materials. P كَرَسْتَة
To cripple a. o. ✧ كَرْسَحَ ة
To be crippled. ✧ تَكَرْسَحَ
Bone of the wrist. ✡ كُرْسُوع ج كَرَاسِيع

Grievous. كَارِث م كَارِثَة ج كَوَارِث
Grief. Calamity.
Hard (affair). كَرِيث
He shrinks from the affair. إِنَّهُ لَكَرِيثُ الأَمْرِ
To become musty (bread). ✡ كَرِجَ a كَرَجًا، وكَرَّجَ وأَكْرَجَ وتَكَرَّجَ
✧ To whirl round a bridge (water). To trot, to roll down. To read readily (child). ✧ كَرَجَ o كَرْجًا
Reading without spelling. ✧ كَرْج
The Georgians. كُرْج (un. كُرْجِيّ)
Colt. كُرَّج
Wooden horse. — ج كَرَارِج
Monk's cell. ✡ كِرْح ج أَكْرَاح
To bring (water) to. ✡ كَرَخَ a كَرْخًا ه إلى و
Manufactory. ✧ Silk-manufactory. P كَرْخَانَة ج كَرَاخِين
To urge (a beast). To drive away (the enemy). ✡ كَرَدَ o كَرْدًا ة
To cut a. th. — ه
To expel a. o. كَارَدَ ة
Base of the neck. كَرْد
The Kurds (people of Asia). كُرْد وأَكْرَاد (un. كُرْدِيّ)
✧ Necklace. P كَرْدَان
To run with short steps. ✡ كَرْدَحَ
To run fast. To roll down. تَكَرْدَحَ
Quick run with short steps. كَرْدَحَة
Running swiftly. كِرْدَاح
Construction, plantation on the ground of a neighbour. P كِرْدَار
To shuffle off. ✡ كَرْدَسَ
To divide (horsemen) into squadrons. — ة
To tie up a. th. ✧ To heap up (sheaves). — ه
To be shackled. كُرْدِس
To be short and stout. تَكَرْدَسَ
Squadron of cavalry. Bone covered with meat. ✧ Heap of spikes. كُرْدُوسَة ج كَرَادِيس وكَرَادِس
To run like a dwarf. ✡ كَرْدَمَ
To run away from fear. تَكَرْدَمَ
Dwarf. كَرْدَم، وكُرْدُوم ج كَرَادِيم
To seek refuge at. To hide o.'s self in. To lean towards. ✡ كَرَزَ i كُرُوزًا إلى
To preach the Gospel. كَرَزَ ✧ i كَرْزًا

To strike a. o. on the wrist-bone. كَرْسَمَ ه
To put cotton into (an inkstand). ✲ كَرْسَفَ ه
To tie. To hock (a beast). — ه
Cotton. كُرْسُف وكُرْسُوف
Flake of cotton for inkstands. كُرْسُفَة وكُرْسُوفَة
Bitter vetch. Sort of chick-peas. ✲ كرسن — كِرْسِنَّة و✧ كِرْسَنَّة
To be wrinkled (skin). ✲ كَرِشَ a كَرَشًا
To contract the face. To prepare a haggis. كَرَّشَ
To become big-bellied. كَرَّشَ و✧ أَكْرَشَ
To be wrinkled, contracted (face). تَكَرَّشَ
To become large in the stomach (kid). To begin to eat (kid). إِسْتَكْرَشَ
Stomach of ruminants. ✧ Paunch. كِرْش وكَرِش ج كُرُوش
Household, companions of a man. — الرَّجُل
Astragalus, milk-vetch. — الأَرْنَب
Vesicle, receptacle for ambergris. — العَنْبَر
Plant of the class *Pentandria*. كِرْش وكَرْش
✧ Stuff of thin silk; crape. كَرِيشَة
✧ Beam. joist of a floor. كَرِيشَة ج كَرِيشَات
Kind of haggis. Tripe. مُكَرَّشَة
Big-bellied. مُكَرَّش ومَكْرُوش
Arabic written with Syriac characters. S كَرْشُونِي
To pound (cheese). ✲ كَرَصَ i كَرْصًا ه
To mix (cheese) with. — ه ب
To eat cheese. كَرَّصَ
To heap up a. th. إِكْتَرَصَ ه
Sour cheese mixed with herbs. كَرِيص
Milking-vessel. مِكْرَص
To discredit a. o. ✲ كَرَطَ o كَرْطًا في
To lean upon a (vessel) for drinking. To sip in. ✲ كَرَعَ وكَرِعَ a كَرْعًا وكُرُوعًا في
To wound a. o. on the shank. كَرَعَ a كَرْعًا ه
To be thin in the shank. كَرِعَ a كَرَعًا
To be thin (shank). To be of low condition. To be fond of trotters.
To find rain-water. أَكْرَعَ
To offer the side to the (hunter: game). — ه
To perform ablutions. تَكَرَّعَ
Rain-water. Thinness of the shank. كَرَع
Vile, contemptible. (*s. pl.*) —
Trotters of sheep, oxen. Shank. كُرَاع ج أَكْرُع وجج أَكَارِع
Extremity; top of a mountain. — ج كِرْعَان
Horses, mules. الكُرَاع
The farthest limits of the world. أَكَارِع الأَرْض
Seller of trotters. كُرَاعِيّ
Leaning on water (tree). كَارِع وكَرِيع
Palm-treen upowater. كَارِعَة ج كَارِعَات
Having thin shanks. أَكْرَع
Strong-legged (horse). مُكْرَع القَوَائِم
To sniff and raise the head (ass). ✲ كَرَفَ o كَرْفًا، وأَكْرَفَ
To froth forth (pot). ✲ كَرْفَأَ
Lofty clouds heaped up. كِرْفِئ
Ceratin-tree. كِرْفِئَة
To blaspheme religion. ✧ كَرْفَتَ بِالدِّين
To drop; to upset. To roll a. th. along. — ه وه
To roll down. ✧ تَكَرْفَتَ
To be impeded in walk. ✲ كَرْفَسَ
To be deformed. تَكَرْفَسَ
Celery (kitchen vegetable). كَرَفْس
Water-parsnip. كَرَفْس الماء
Alambic. ▫ Calico. ✧ كَرَكَة ج كَرَكَات
▫ Fur-coat, pelisse. T كُرْك
Ardea virga, Numidian crane. ✲ كُرْكِيّ ج كَرَاكِيّ
Pike-fish. كَرَاكِيّ
Dredging-machine. ▫ كَرَّاكَة
✧ Hard labour, galleys. ▫ Shovel. T كُورَك وكَرِيك
✧ To disturb, to disorder a. th. ✧ كَرْكَبَ ه وه
To be disturbed, disordered. تَكَرْكَبَ
Disturbance, disorder. Imbroglio. ✧ كَرْكَبَة
Rhinoceros. P كَرْكَدَّن وكَرْكَدَنّ
Sea-unicorn, narwhal. كَرْكَدَّان بَحْرِي
To repel a. o. ✲ كَرْكَسَ ه
To tie (a beast). — ه

The two noble things *i. e.*: الكَرِيمَان war and the pilgrimage to Mecca.
Precious كَرِيمَة ج كِرَام وكَرَائِم وكَرِيمَات thing. Any noble part of the body. Noble-born lady. ✧ Daughter.
The two eyes. الكَرِيمَتَان
▫ Yellow amber. كَارِم
Noble, generous. كُرَام ج كُرَامُون
Very generous. كُرَّام وكُرَّامَة ومِكْرَام
O bountiful man! يَا مَكْرُمَان
Vine-dresser. كَرَّام
Noble, generous qualities. مَكْرَم ومَكْرَمَة ج مَكَارِم
Noble action. مَكْرُم ومَكْرُمَة ج مَكَارِم
Fertile land. أَرْض مَكْرُمَة
Moire, kind of watered silk. ✧ كَرْمَسُوت
Cabbage, beet. Dates with milk. ✲ كُرُنْب وكَرَنْب
Gourd used as a vessel. كِرْنِيب ج كَرَانِيب
✧ Skeleton; emaciated man. كَرْنِيبَة
Food made with cabbage. كُرُنْبِيَّة
To be wrinkled (*for* كَرِش) ✧ كَرْنَش (skin).
To cut off the stump of a branch. ✲ كَرْنَف ه
Stump of a branch. كِرْنَاف ج كَرَانِيف
Big (nose). مُكَرْنَف
✲ كَرِه a كَرْهًا وكُرْهًا وكَرَاهَةً وكَرَاهِيَة ومَكْرَهَةً ه To disprove, to dislike a. th.
To be loathsome. كَرُه o كَرَاهَةً وكَرَاهِيَة
To disgust a. o. with. كَرَّه ه ٥ و٥ الى
To compel a. o. to. أَكْرَه ٥ على
To express dislike at. تَكَرَّه وتَكَارَه ه
To find a. th. loathsome. إِسْتَكْرَه ه
Aversion, disgust. كَرْه وكُرْه وكَرَاهَة وكَرَاهِيَة
كَرْهًا وعلى كَرْهٍ وإِكْرَاهًا وعلى إِكْرَاهٍ وعلى كَرَاهِيَة Unwillingly; in spite of.
Hateful, disliked. كَرِه وكَرِيه
Disagreeable thing. War, كَرِيهَة ج كَرَائِه adversity.
Cutting sword. ذُو الكَرِيهَة
The horrors of war. الكَرَائِه
Dislike; dis- مَكْرَهَة ومَكْرُهَة ج مَكَارِه liked things. Calamities.
Adversity. مَكْرُوهَة

Curcuma, Indian saffron. ✲ كُرْكُم
Spinel ruby. P كَرْكَنْد
✲ كَرُم o كَرَمًا وكَرَامَةً وكَرَمَةً To be productive (earth). To be generous (man). To be precious, valuable. To yield rain (clouds).
To overcome a. o. in كَرَم o كَرْمًا ٥ generosity.
To prize كَرَّم تَكْرِيمًا وتَكْرِمَةً, وأَكْرَم ٥ (a horse).
To declare a. o. to be gene- كَرَّم ٥ rous. To show regard to.
To show greater regard to — ٥ على a. o. than.
How generous he is to me! مَا أَكْرَمَهُ لِي
To vie in generosity with. كَارَم ٥
To have generous children. أَكْرَم To entertain guests bountifully.
To show regard to. — ٥
✧ Willingly, for your sake. تِكْرَم
To be bountiful. أَكْرَم وتَكَرَّم
To keep aloof from تَكَرَّم وتَكَارَم عن (disgraceful actions).
To seek a. th. noble, pre- إِسْتَكْرَم cious.
Nobleness of character. Genero- كَرَم sity.
Generous. Fertile (*m. f. s. pl.*) كَرَم (land). Good quality of a horse.
Vine. (*un.* كَرْمَة) كَرْم ج كُرُوم
✧ Orpine, roseplant. بَقْلَة الكَرْم
Bryony (*plant*). الكَرْمَة البَيْضَاء
Regard, consideration. Thau- كَرَامَة maturgy.
For the love and regard حُبًّا وكَرَامَةً لِ due to. Willingly.
For thy sake. كَرْمًا وكَرْمَةً وكُرْمَى وكَرْمَانًا لك
Regard shown. Hearty wel- إِكْرَام come to a guest.
For thy sake. إِكْرَامًا لَكَ و✧ كِرْمًا لَكَ
Noble action. أُكْرُومَة
Pillow of honor. تَكْرِمَة
كَرِيم (*opp. to* لَئِيم) ج كِرَام وكُرَمَاء Noble. Generous. The Generous (God). Thorough-bred (horse). Excellent (ground). Valuable. Precious (store). Kind (face). ✧ Turtle-dove.
The glorious face of God. وَجْهُ الله الكَرِيم

Niggardly, uncompliant. كَزّ اليَدَيْن
Avarice. كَزَز
Shivering from cold. كُزَاز وكُزّاز
Coriander ☆ كُزْبَرَة وكُزْبُرَة وكَزْبَرَة وكُسْبَرَة (*plant*).
Capillary (*plant*). — البِئْر
Fumitory (*plant*). — الحَمَام
✧ Chervil (*plant*). — خَضْرَاء
✧ Hair-moss, golden maiden-hair (*plant*). — الصَّخْر
✧ Eye-glass, quizzing-glass. كُوزْلُك Te
To craunch (a fruit). ☆ كَزَم o كَزْمًا ه
To be short-handed. كَزِم a كَزَمًا
To contract (the fingers : cold). كَزَّم ه
To be contracted. أَكْزَم
To be satiated with. — عن
To craunch (fruits). تَكَزَّم ه
Avarice. Gluttony. Smallness of the nose, of the fingers. كَزَم
Fearful, shy. كَزِم م كَزِمَة
Short-nosed. Short (hand). أَكْزَم م كَزْمَاء ج كُزْم
Avaricious. أَكْزَم البَنَان
To bray, to grind a. th. ☆ كَسّ o كَسًّا ه
To have small teeth. — a كَسَسًا
To take the utmost care in. تَكَسَّس في
Date-wine. Dry and beaten meat. كَسِيس
Bruised, pounded. — ومَكْسُوس
Having small teeth. أَكَسّ م كَسَّاء ج كُسّ
To pound, to bray a. th. ☆ كَسْكَس ه ✧ To mumble. ▫ To recoil.
Gruel of coarse semolina. كُسْكُس
To pursue a. o. closely. ☆ كَسَأ a كَسْأً ه To urge (a beast) in the track of others. To overcome a. o. in a quarrel.
Portion of the night. كَسْء مِن اللَّيل
Hinder part; latter part *Pl.* Traces. كُسْء وكُسُوء ج أَكْسَاء
He fell down on the back of his neck. رَكِب كُسْأَهُ
To earn, to gain a. th. To acquire (knowledge). ☆ كَسَب i كَسْبًا, وتَكَسَّب, واكْتَسَب ه
To make a. o. to acquire a. th. — وكَسَّب وأَكْسَب ه ه
To seek to earn. ✧ To progress. تَكَسَّب

To round a. th. To repeat a. th. To line (a well) with wood. To dig (the earth). ☆ كَرَا o كَرْوًا ه
To run swiftly. — وكَرَى i كَرْيًا
To play at (ball). — وكَرَى i كَرْيًا ب
To dig (a canal). كَرَى i كَرْيًا ه
To nap. To have thin and parted legs. كَرِي a كَرًى
To hire (a beast, a house) to. كَارَى مُكَارَاةً وكِرَاء, وأَكْرَى ه ه وه
✧ To be an ass-hirer. كَارَى
To increase. To decrease. To keep sacred vigils. أَكْرَى إِكْرَاء
To postpone (an action). To prolong (a discourse). To let (a house). — ه
To sleep. تَكَرَّى
To hire (a beast, a house). تَكَارَى واكْتَرَى واسْتَكْرَى ه
Drowsiness. Leanness of the legs. كَرًى
Hire. كِرْو وكُرْو وكِرْوَة
Rent. Wages. Hire. ✧ Mule's load. كِرَاء وكِرْوَة
Sphere, ball. كُرَة ج كُرَات وكُرًى وكُرِين وكِرِين
The celestial sphere. — الكَوَاكِب
The terrestrial globe. — الأَرض
Hirer. كَرِيّ ج أَكْرِيَاء
Slumbering. — وكَرٍ وكَرْيَان
Spherical, globular. كُرِيّ وكُرَوِيّ
Thin (leg). Thin-legged. أَكْرَى م كَرْوَاء
Kind of partridge. كَرَوَان م كَرَوَانَة ج كَرَاوِين وكِرْوَان
Caraway-seed. G كَرَوْيَا وكَرَوْيَاء و✧ كَرَاوِيَا
Muleteer. Hirer of asses. مُكَارٍ ج مُكَارُون و✧ مُكَارِيَّة
Walking slowly (camel). المُكَرِّي
To become dried, tough. ☆ كَزّ o كَزَازَةً وكُزُوزَةً, واكْتَزّ
✧ To dislike a. th. — مِن
✧ To gnash the teeth. — على أَسْنَانِهِ
To contract a. th. كَزّ o كَزًّا ه
To shrink from cold. كُزّ
To afflict a. o. with cold (God). أَكَزّ ه
To be niggardly. اِكْتَزّ
Dry, tough. Ugly (face). Hard (gold). كَزّ ج كُزّ
Stiff (bow). كَزَّة

To fold (a pillow). To inflect (a letter) with kasra. To annul (a will). To allay (thirst).
✧ To break a journey. كَسَرَ فِي السَّفَرِ
✧ To break fast. — الصَّفْرَةَ
He hindered him from his design. — ٥ عَن مُرَادِهِ
He contracted the eyes. — مِن طَرْفِهِ
To alight in folding the wings (bird). كَسَرَ i كَسْرًا وكُسُورًا
The wind has abated. كُسِرَت الرِّيحُ
To break to pieces. To crease a. th. (*Gram*). To use an irregular (plural). كَسَّرَ ه
✧ To break, to humble. a. o. كَسَّرَ ٥
To have a defective pronunciation. كَسَّرَ فِي الكَلَامِ
To bargain in a sale. ✧ كَاسَرَ فِي البَيْعِ
To be broken to pieces. To be crumbed (pie). To be wrinkled, folded. ✧ To be broken, civilised. تَكَسَّرَ
To be broken. To be routed (army). To abate (heat). ✧ To be bankrupt. إِنْكَسَرَ
To break a th. إِكْتَسَرَ ه
كَسْر (un. كَسْرَة) ج كُسُور وكُسُورَات
Fraction (of a number). Fold.
كَسْر وكِسْر ج كُسُور وأَكْسَار (un. كِسْرَة ج كِسَرَات)
Limb. Piece (of bread). Skirt of a tent.
Windings, ravines of the valleys. كُسُور الأَوْدِيَةِ
Broken ground. أَرْض ذَات كُسُور
Kosroes, surname of the Persian kings. P كِسْرَى ج أَكَاسِرَة وأَكَاسِر
Fragments, particles. كُسَار وكُسَارَة
✧ Ground freshly tilled. كُسَارَة
Broken. Having a foot broken (camel). كَسِير ج كَسْرَى وكَسَارَى
Elixir. Alchimia. إِكْسِير
Rout. ✧ Bankruptcy. إِنْكِسَار
Area of a circle. تَكْسِير
Irregular plural. جَمْعُ التَّكْسِيرِ وجَمْع مُكَسَّر
Eagle. Saxifrage (*plant*). كَاسِر ج كُسَّر
Camels breaking their saddles. Flesh-eating beasts. الكَوَاسِر
Place of fracture. Intrinsic state. مَكْسِر ج مَكَاسِر

To make (a slave) to earn. أَسْتَكْسَبَ ٥
Earning, benefit. كَسْب
Sustenance, earning. كِسْبَة
Dregs of oil. كُسْب
Acquired (science). إِكْتِسَابِيّ
Earning, winner. كَاسِب و✧ كَسْبَان
Pl. Limbs of the body. كَاسِبَة ج كَوَاسِب
Wolf. Hunting-bitch. كَسَاب
Gaining much. كَسُوب
Plant alike to the carthamus. كُسُوب
Hound. كَسِيب
Gain, profit. مَكْسَب ومَكْسِب ومَكْسِبَة ج مَكَاسِب
Coriander. (*for* كُزْبُرَة) ✱كُسْبُرَة
✧ Thimble. P كَسْتُبَان
✧ Watch-chain. T كُسْتِك ج كَسَاتِك
Chestnut. ✧ كَسْتَنَا
Scanty-bearded. ✱ كَسِج — كَوْسَج
Xyphias, sword-fish. To have a scarce beard. P كَوْسَج
To sweep (a house). ✱ كَسَح a كَسْحًا ه
To sweep a. th. away (wind). To carry away. ✧ To lop (a tree).
To be crippled in the legs. كَسِح a كَسَحًا
To ill-treat a. o. كَاسَح ٥
What an untractable man! مَا أَكْسَحَهُ
To be swept. إِنْكَسَح
To sweep off (property). إِكْتَسَح ه
Impotence of the limbs; lameness. كُسْح
✧ Rachitis, rickets. كُسَاح
Sweepings. Crippleness. كُسَاحَة
Disappointing man. كَسِح
Weak-handed. Impotent. كَسِيح وكُسَيْح وكَسْحَان
Cripple. Lame. أَكْسَح ج كُسْحَان
Broom. مِكْسَحَة
To be unsaleable (goods). ✱ كَسَد وكَسُد o كَسَادًا وكُسُودًا
To be dull (market). — وأَكْسَد
To have unsaleable goods. أَكْسَد
Dullness of a market. كَسَاد وكُسُود
Dull (market). كَاسِد وأَكْسَد
Unsaleable (goods). Worthless (thing). كَاسِد وكَسِيد
To loiter. ✧ كَسْدَر
To break off a. th. To rout (an army). To retail (goods). ✱ كَسَر i كَسْرًا ه

He is valued when put to trial. هُوَ طَيِّب المَكْسِر

He is my nearest neighbour. هُوَ جَارِي مُكَاسِرِي

Routed (army). Marked with kasra (letter). ✧ Bankrupt. مَكْسُور

To put (the tail) between the legs (dog). ☆ كَسَعَ a كَسْعًا, واكْتَسَعَ ب

To strike a. o. on the buttocks. ة —

□ To go down (the Nile). كَسَعَ

He pursued them the sword in their backs. أَتْبَعَ أَدْبَارَهُم يَكْسَعُهُم بالسَّيْف

He threw water upon the she-camel's udder. كَسَعَ النَّاقَةَ بِغُبْرِهَا

White hair on the forelock. كُسْعَة

White spot of the forelock of beasts. White feathers under the tail. Beasts of burden. Slaves. كُسْعَة ج كُسَع

White in the forelock (horse). White-spotted (dove). أَكْسَع

To cut out (cloth). To hock (a beast). ✧ To rebuke a. o. ☆ كَسَفَ i كَسْفًا ه

To eclipse (the sun: God). To lower (the eyes). كَسَفَ i كُسُوفًا ه

To be eclipsed (sun). كَسَفَ و✧ انْكَسَفَ

To assume a stern look, to be frowned (face). كَسَفَ

His affairs are disordered. — حَالُهُ

To cut a. th. to pieces. □ To disappoint a. o. كَسَّفَ ه وة

Sternly and niggardly. كَسْفًا وإِمْسَاكًا

Eclipse of the sun. كُسُوف و✧ انْكِسَاف

Fragment, bit. كِسْفَة ج كِسْف وكِسَف وجج أَكْسَاف وكُسُوف

Eclipsed (sun, moon). Unlucky (day). كَاسِف م كَاسِفَة

Stern-faced, frowning. كَاسِف الوَجْه

Grieved. — البَال

To be lazy, slothful, sluggish. ☆ كَسِلَ a كَسَلًا, وتَكَاسَلَ

To render a. o. lazy. أَكْسَلَ ة

Sloth, neglect, laziness. كَسَل وتَكَاسُل

Slothful, lazy. كَسِل وكَسْلَان ج كَسَالَى وكُسَالَى وكَسْلَى وكَسَالِي

Slothful. Delicate (girl). كَسُول

Sluggish. Soft (woman). (*m. f.*) مِكْسَال

To pound a. th. dry. ☆ كَسَمَ i كَسْمًا ه

To earn for (o.'s family). — على

✧ Manner; shape. Costume. كَسْم

Luxuriant (garden). كَيْسُوم ج أَكَايِسِم, وأَكْسُوم ج أَكَاسِم

Numerous horses. خَيْل أَكَاسِم

To walk with short steps. ☆ كَسْمَلَ

To clothe a. o. with. ☆ كَسَا o كَسْوًا, وأَكْسَى ة ه

To clothe o.'s self in. كَسِيَ a وكُسِيَ كُسًا, وتَكَسَّى ب

To vie in glory with. كَاسَى ة

To be clothed. إِكْتَسَى

To be clad with (plants: ground). — ب

To ask clothes from. إِسْتَكْسَى ة

Glory. كَسَاء

Garment. كِسَاء ج أَكْسِيَة

Set of clothes. ✧ Carpet covering the Caaba. كِسْوَة ج كُسًى وكِسًى وكِسَاو

Clothed better. Giving more clothes. أَكْسَى

To produce a rustling (serpent). ✧ To be stern-looking. □ To shrink. To be wrinkled. ☆ كَشَّ i كَشِيشًا

✧ To drive away (flies, hens). ة —

✧ He met him sternly. كَشَّ فِي وَجْهِهِ

✧ Peddlery, hawking. كَشَّة

Pollen of palm-trees. كُشّ

Lock of hair. Curl of hair. كُشَّة

□ Tree-moss, lichen. كُشَّة العَجُوز

□ Sea-moss. كُشَّة العَرُوس

Rustling of a snake. Crackling of fire. Sparkling of wine. كَشِيش

□ Fly-flap. مِكَشَّة

To rustle (snake, cloth). To flee. ✧ To behave peevishly. ☆ كَشْكَشَ

Inexhaustible sea. بَحْر لَا يُكَشْكَش

Rustling. Escape. كَشْكَشَة

✧ Border of cloth, lace, festoon. كَشْكَش ج كَشَاكِش

To craunch; to peel a. th. ☆ كَشَأَ a كَشْأً ه

To wound a. o. with (a sword). — ة ب

To roast, to dry up (meat). — وأَكْشَأَ ه

To be chapped (hand). كَشِئَ a كَشْأً وكَشَاء

To be surfeited with. — وتَكَشَّأَ من

To be scraped off, pared (skin). تَكَشَّأَ

Surfeited. كَشِئٌ وكَشِيء

Roasted and dried (meat). كَشِيء

☆ كَشَبَ i كَشْبًا, وكَشَّبَ ه To eat a. th. greedily. To glut.
P كُشْتُبَان ج كَشَاتِبِين Thimble.
☆ كَشُثَ — كَشُوث وكُشُوثَى وكَشُوثَى وكَشُوثَاء
Cuscuta. Dodder (clinging plant).
☆ كَشَحَ a كَشْحًا ل, وكَاشَحَ ه بِالعَدَاوَة To brood hatred against.
كَشَحَ ه To scatter (people).
— ه To sweep (a house).
— وكَشَّحَ ه To bark (wood).
— وكَشَّحَ ه To brand, to cauterise (a beast) on the flanks.
— وانْكَشَحَ عَن To scatter away from.
كُشِحَ To have a complaint of the flanks.
✧ كَشَّحَ To clear away (clouds) : to become serene (sky).
كَشَح Disease of the flank.
كَشْح ج كُشُوح Flanks. *Concha Veneris*. shell.
طَوَى كَشْحَهُ عن فُلَان He broke off with him.
طَوَى كَشْحَهُ على الأَمْرِ He resolved secretly upon the thing.
كِشَاح Brand on the flank.
كُشَاحَة Secret hatred.
مِكْشَح ومِكْشَاح Blade of a sword.
مِكْشَاح Axe.
✧ مُكَشِّح Serene (sky).
مَكْشُوح Having a complaint of the flanks.
☆ كَشَدَ i كَشْدًا ه To cut a. th. with the teeth.
أَكْشَدَ ه To purify (butter).
كَشَد وكَاشِد وكَشُود ج كُشُد Earning for o.'s people.
☆ كَشَرَ i كَشْرًا, وكَشَّرَ عَن نَابِهِ To show the teeth (beast), to grin.
كَشَرَ إِلَى To smile to a. o.
كَاشَرَ ه To show the teeth to. To smile to.
أَكْشَرَ لَهُ عن أَنْيَابِهِ To threaten a. o.
كِشْرَة Showing of the teeth.
¤ كُشَرِي Food made of lentils and rice.
هُوَ جَارِي مُكَاشِرِي He is my front-neighbour.
☆ كَشَطَ i كَشْطًا, واسْتَكْشَطَ ه عن To take off (a covering) from.
— ه To skin (a camel).
كُشِطَ وانْكَشَطَ To be taken off. To be dispelled (fear).
كِشَاط Skin of a camel.
☆ كَشَمَ a كَشْمًا عَن To go away from.
كَشِمَ a كَشَمًا To be anxious.
☆ كَشَفَ i كَشْفًا وكَاشِفَة, وكَشَّفَ ه To uncover, to unveil, to disclose a. th. To discover, to explore (a country).
— عن To uncover a. th. To examine a. th.
كَشَفَتْهُ الكَوَاشِف His misdoings have laid bare his shame.
✧ كَشَفَ عَلَى مَرِيضٍ To visit a sick person.
كُشِفَ a كَشْفًا To be put to flight.
كَشَّفَ ه عَن To compel a. o. to disclose a. th.
كَاشَفَ ه ب To reveal a. th. to.
— ه بِالعَدَاوَة To show open enmity to.
أَكْشَفَ To show the gums in laughing.
تَكَشَّفَ وانْكَشَفَ To be laid bare, disclosed ; to uncover o.'s self.
تَكَشَّفَ To spread in the sky (lightning).
تَكَاشَفَ To manifest mutual defects.
إِسْتَكْشَفَ ه عَن To ask a. o. to reveal a. th.
كَشْف Inspection, inquest. Survey, appraisement. Discovery. ✧ Custom-house report.
كَشَف Twisting of the hair.
✧ كَشْفَانِيَّة Gift offered to a sick person.
كَاشِف ج كَشَفَة Discoverer. Inspector. ✧ Probe for wounds.
كَاشِفَة ج كَوَاشِف Shameful action.
كَشَّاف Pioneer, explorer. ✧ Custom-house officer.
أَكْشَف م كَشْفَاء Unarmed (warrior). Having curled locks.
كَشِيف ومَكْشُوف Unveiled, disclosed. Explained.
مَكْشُوف الرَّأْس Bareheaded.
P كُشْك Kiosk, pavilion.
كِشْك ج كَشُوكَة Groats mixed with sour milk and dried in the sun.
☆ كَشَمَ o كَشْمًا, واكْتَشَمَ ه To cut off the (nose).
كَشِمَ a كَشَمًا To have a corporal or moral defect.
أَكْشَم Having a defect.

Lynx. أَكْثَم وكَثْم

Small stoneless raisin, currant. P كِشْمِش

Receipt for taxes. ✧ كُوشَن ج كَوَاشِين

Vetch (*plant*). ✧ كُشْنَى

To be weak (voice). ✡ كَصَّ i كَصًّا وكَصِيصًا

To be gathered (people). — كَصًّا

To be frequented (water). — كَصِيصًا بالنَّاس

To flee away. أَكَصَّ

To throng, to press (crowd). تَكَاصَّ واكْتَصَّ

Fright. Shudder. Emotion. Contortion. Hum of locusts. كَصِيص

Crowd. Net for catching gazelles. كَصِيصَة ج كَصَائِص

To meet with a repulse. ✡ كَضَمَ o كَضُومًا

To repel a. o. — كَضْمًا ة

To lose consideration. ✡ كَضِيَ i كَضْيًا

To oppress a. o. (food). ✡ كَظَّ o كَظًّا ة

To grieve a. o. (affair). — كِظَاظًا وكَظَاظَة ة

To struggle desperately with a. o. كَاظَّ مُكَاظَّة وكِظَاظًا ة

To hate o. a. To fight desperately together. تَكَاظَّ

To be oppressed by (surfeit). اِكْتَظَّ مِن

To be overfilled (canal). — ب

Surfeit, heaviness of the stomach. كِظَّة

Hardship, difficulty, grief. كِظَاظ

Harsh, untractable (man). كَظّ

Overworked. Overbusy. — وكَظِيظ ومُكَظَّظ ومَكْظُوظ

Surfeited. كَظِيظ ومَكْظُوظ

To be fat. ✡ كَظَبَ o كُظُوبًا

To notch (a bow, a flint). ✡ كَظَرَ o كَظْرًا ه

Notch on a bow. Fat of the reins. كُظْر

Sinew fastening the notch of a bow. كِظَار

To close (a door). To stop, to obstruct a. th. ✡ كَظَمَ i كَظْمًا ه

To repress (anger). — i كَظْمًا وكُظُومًا ه

To interrupt rumination (camel). — كُظُومًا

To break off speaking. — على جِرَّتِهِ وكَظِمَ كُظُومًا

Throat, bronchi, fauces. كَظْم وكَظَم ج كِظَام وأَكْظَام

Stopper, bond. كِظَام

He has undertaken the affair steadily. أَخَذَ بِكِظَامِ الأَمْرِ

Mouth of a river. كِظَامَة

Subterranean conduit of a well. — وكَظِيمَة ج كَظَائِم

Large water-skin. كَظِيمَة ج كَظَائِم

Choked with anger. كَظِيم ومَكْظُوم

To be compact (flesh). ✡ كَظَا o كُظُوًّا

To be full of fat. تَكَظَّى سِمَنًا

To be faint-hearted. ✡ كَعَّ o i كَعًّا وكُعُوعًا وكَعَاعَة وكَيْعُوعَة

To render a. o. faint-hearted. أَكَعَّ ة

Weak and shy. كَعّ وكَاعّ

Sweet-faced. كَعّ وكَاعّ الوَجْهِ

To prevent, to withhold a. o. ✡ كَعْكَعَ

To be withheld. To be alarmed. تَكَعْكَعَ

Weak and cowardly. كَعْكَع

To have the breasts formed (girl). ✡ كَعَبَ o i كُعُوبًا وكَعَابَة وكُعُوبَة, وكَعَّبَ

To swell (breasts). كَعَبَ a كُعُوبًا

To fill up (a vessel). — كَعْبًا, وكَعَّبَ ه

To render a. th. cubical. To fold (cloth) in squares. كَعَّبَ ه

To hurry away. أَكْعَبَ

Joint of the bones. Ankle-bone. كَعْب ج كِعَاب وكُعُوب وأَكْعُب

Die; ossicle. Cube. — ج كَعْب وكِعَاب

Knot of reeds. Glory. — ج كُعُوب

Their glory has vanished. ذَهَبَ كَعْبُهُم

Woman's breast. كَعْب

Die for playing. Square house. كَعْبَة ج كَعَبَات

The Black stone, the Caaba. الكَعْبَة

Virginity. كَعْبَة

Having rounded breasts (girl). كَعَاب وكَاعِب ومُكَعِّب

Swollen (breast). كَاعِب ج كَوَاعِب, ومُكَعِّب

Cubical. Cube. مُكَعَّب

To trench off a. th. with (a sword). ✡ كَعْبَرَ ه ب

Knot, knob. Prominent bone. Pod of a radish. *Pl.* Heads of the bones. كُعْبُرَة وكُعْبُورَة ج كَعَابِر

To hurry away. To sit down. ✡ كَعَتَ — إِكْعَتَّ

To shade o.'s eyes with the hand for looking at a. th. إِسْتَكَفَّ هـ
The people stood round for examining it. — النَّاسُ حَوْلَهُ
To seek to remove a. th. from. — ﺲ عن
To ask alms. — بِالصَّدَقَةِ
Palm of the hand. Hand (to the wrist). Scale of a balance. Purslane (*plant*). Hemp-seed. Paw of a beast. Handful. ✧ Glove. Slap. Quire of paper. كَفّ ج كُفُوف وأَكُفّ وكُفّ
Anastatica Hierochuntina, rose of Jericho. كَفّ مَرْيَم
Leontopetalon, lion's-leaf. — الأَسَد
Cyclamen Europæum.
Leaves of the *Celastrus edulis* when dry. — الكَلْب
Vitex, chaste-tree. — الأَجْذَم او الجُذَمَاء
Helleborus fetidus, bear's foot. — الدُّبّ
Variety of Ranunculus, crow-foot. — الهِرّ
Ranunculus (*plant*). — الضَّبُع او السَّبُع
Gentian, fell-wort (*plant*). — الذِئب
Star in *Cassiopeia*. الكَفّ الخَضِيب
✧ He gave him a slap. ضَرَبَهُ كَفًّا
In front, opposite. كَفَّةً كَفَّةً وكَفَّةً لِكَفَّةٍ وكَفَّةً عن كَفَّةٍ
Palm of the hand. Bezel of a ring. Plate of a balance. Frame of a drum. Hollow full of water. Anything round. Libra (*constell.*). كِفَّة ج كِفَف وكِفَاف
Hunter's net. كِفَّة وكُفَّة
Border of a garment. Selvage. Crowd. كُفَّة ج كُفَف وكِفَاف
Head-shawl. ✧ كَفِّيَّة (*for* كُوفِيَّة)
Beggary. كَفَف
Sufficiency, livelihood. — وكَفَاف
Cavity of the eyes. كِفَف
The like of. Sufficient (food). كَفَاف
Let me alone, and I shall leave thee. دَعْنِي كَفَافِ
The choice part of. Selvage (of a garment). Circuit, rim. Blade (of a sword). Side of a cloud. كِفَاف ج أَكِفَّة
Stitching. Having the teeth worn out (camel). كَافّ ج كَفَفَة

Short-sized. كَمْت م كَمْتة
Cover of a flask. كَمْتة
Nightingale. كُمَيْت ج كِمْتَان
He reeled in walking. ✱ كَمْتَر في مِشْيَتِهِ
To be big-bellied (child). ✱ كَمِر a كَمَرًا
To be fat-humped (camel). — وكَمَّر
✧ To drive a. o. into a corner. To urge on (a beast). كَمَر a كَمْرًا ﺲ
Ganglion. كَمْرَة
Big-bellied. كَمِر
To pick a. th. with the fingers. ✱ كَمَز a كَمْزًا هـ
Bone of the finger-joints. ✱ كمس — كَمْس ج كِمَاس
Cake, biscuit. P كَمَك (*un.* كَمَكَة)
To stick, to agglutinate. ✱ كمل — تَكَمَّل
Dung (of beasts). Dates in lump. كَمَل
To muzzle (a camel). To stop (a vessel). ✱ كَمَم a كَمْمًا ﺲ وهـ
✧ To thwart a. o. — وكَاعَم ﺲ
Sheath, case. كِمْر ج كِمَام
Camel's muzzle. كِمَام وكِمَامَة
The openings of the road. كُمُوم الطَّرِيق
Muzzled. ✧ Vexed. كَمِيم ومَكْمُوم
To lose liveliness. ✱ كمن — أَكْمَن
To be cowardly, sluggish. ✱ كَمَا o كَمْوًا
To be unable to. ✧ كَعِي a عَن
To weary out a. o. ✧ كَعَّى ﺲ
Coward. Fugitive. كَاعٍ م كَاعِيَة ج أَكْعَاء
Paper. P كَاغِد وكَاغَد ج كَوَاغِد
Seller of paper. كَاغِدِيّ
To hem, to fell (a garment). To overfill (a vessel). To wrap (the foot) in a rag. To collect (things). ✱ كَفّ o كَفًّا هـ
To drive a. o. away from. كَفّ ﺲ عَن
To desist; to refrain from. To withdraw from (a place). كَفّ وتَكَافّ عَن
Leave it off. كُفّ او كُفِّ
He has been blinded. كُفّ وكُفّ بَصَرُهُ
To ask (beggar). تَكَفَّف واسْتَكَفّ ﺲ
To hold out the hand (beggar). إِنْكَفّ
To refrain from. To set out from. إِنْكَفّ عَن
To roll up (snake). To be luxuriant (hair). إِسْتَكَفّ

They came all of them. جَاء النَّاس كَافَّةً
Truce. مُكَافَّة
Blind. مَكْفُوف ج مَكَافِيف, وكَفِيف
The eyes. المُسْتَكِفَّات
☆ كَفْكَف ٥ عن To repel, to prevent a. o. from.
— ٥ او ه ✧ To wrap a. o. or a. th.
تَكَفْكَف To be withheld, prevented. ✧ To wrap o.'s self in clothes.
☆ كَفَأ a كَفْأ To fly away.
— ٥ To follow, to repel a. o.
— عن To give up (a design).
— وكَفَّأ وأَكْفَأ واكْتَفَأ ه To turn upside-down: to reverse, to upset (a vessel).
كَافَأ مُكَافَأَة وكِفَاء ٥ وه To requite a. o. To resist a. o. To watch a. th. To equal a. o.
— بَيْنَهُمَا بِرُمْحِهِ He has pierced them both with his spear.
أَكْفَأ To be inclined. To be prolific (she-camel). To intervert the accents of a rhyme.
— ه To incline a. th.
— ٥ ٥ To give to a. o. the produce of (camels).
تَكَفَّأ فِي المِشْيَة He swaggers in walk.
تَكَافَأ To be equal to a. o.
إِنْكَفَأ To turn away. To be defeated. To be altered (colour).
إِسْتَكْفَأ ٥ ه To ask from a. o. the produce of (camels) for one year.
كَفَاء وكَفَاءَة Equality, likeness.
كِفَاء Match, equal. Tent-curtain.
كِفْوْ وكَفْوْ وكُفُوْ ج أَكْفَاء وكِفَاء Equal. ✧ Match, able.
كُفُوْ وكُفُوْ وكَفِيْ وكَفِيئَة Equal, sufficient.
كَفَأَة وكُفْأَة Annual produce (of camels, palm-trees).
كِفْء وكَفِيْء Interior of a valley.
إِكْفَاء Dissonance in a rhyme.
مُكَافِئ م مُكَافِئَة Coeval. Equivalent.
☆ كَفَت i كَفْتًا, وكَفَّت ه To tuck (the skirts). To draw a. th. to o.'s self.
— الله فُلَانًا God has taken him.
— ٥ عن To withhold, to turn a. o. away from.
كَفَّت ه ✧ To pour out a. th. at once
كَفَت i كَفْتًا وكِفَاتًا وكَفِيتًا وكَفَتَانًا, وتَكَفَّت To fly or run swiftly.
كَافَت مُكَافَتَة وكِفَاتًا ٥ To race with.
إِنْكَفَت To contract. To be compact. To be lean (horse). To be altered (colour).
— عن To be turned away from.
إِكْتَفَت ه To take the whole of.
كَفْت Dead. Unseasoned (bread). Quick, light (man).
— وكِفْت Small pot.
كَفْتَة Leaves of the *Celastrus edulis* when *green*.
كَفْت وكَفْتَة Fiery (horse).
T كُفْتَة ✧ Balls of minced meat.
مَات كِفَاتًا ومُكَافَتَة He died suddenly.
كَفِيت Sound provision-bag. Sufficiency.
☆ كَفَح a كَفْحًا, وكَافَح مُكَافَحَة وكِفَاحًا ٥ To kiss. To meet a. o. face to face.
— ٥ ب To strike a. o. with (a stick).
كَفَح ه To take off (a covering).
— لِجَام الفَرَس وأَكْفَح الفَرَس He pulled the bridle and checked the horse.
كَفِح a كَفَحًا To be ashamed, frightened.
كَافَح أُمُورَهُ He manages his own business.
أَكْفَح ٥ عن To repel a. o. from.
تَكَافَح To front o. a. (fighters). To dash together (waves).
كِفَاح ومُكَافَحَة Struggle. War.
لَقِيتُهُ كِفَاحًا I met him face to face.
أَعْطَاهُ كِفَاحًا He has given him every sort of goods.
كَفِيح Equal. Unexpected guest. Husband.
مُتَكَافِح الأَمْوَاج Rough (sea).
☆ كَفَخ a كَفْخًا ٥ ب To strike a. o. with (a stick).
☆ كَفَر o كَفْرًا وكُفْرًا, وكَفَّر ه To cover, to conceal a. th.
— o كُفْرًا وكَفْرًا وكُفُورًا وكُفْرَانًا To become an unbeliever; to be ungrateful. ✧ To blaspheme, to curse.
كَفَر ب To deny (the faith).
— كُفُورًا وكُفْرَانًا ه وب To deny (a benefit).
كَفَّر ٥ To make an unbeliever of. To accuse a. o. of unbelief. ✧ To make a. o. to curse.
— ه ل To forgive (a sin) to a. o. (God).

He redeemed his oath. كَفَّرَ عن يَمِينِهِ
To pay honour, to (a prince) in bowing down. كَفَّرَ لِ
The king has been crowned. كُفِّرَ لِلْمَلِكِ
To deny (a debt) to. كَافَرَ ٥ ه
To inhabit (a village). أَكْفَرَ واكْتَفَرَ
To call a. o. an unbeliever; to make of a. o. an unbeliever. To charge a. o. with blasphemy. أَكْفَرَ ٥
Homage of Persians to their king. كَفْر
Village, remote village. Grave. كَفْر ج كُفُور
Darkness of the night. — وكِفْر وكَفْرَة
Ingratitude. Unbelief. Tar for ships. ✧ Blasphemy. كُفْر وكُفْرَان
Integument of a palm-blossom. كَفَر وكَفَرَّى وكُفُرَّى وكِفِرَّى وكَافِر
High (mountain). كَفِر
Atonement. Crown. تَكْفِير
كَافِر (opp. to مُؤْمِن) ج كُفَّار وكَفَرَة وكِفَار وكَافِرُون, وكَفُور ج كُفُر Ungrateful. Infidel. Renegade. Disbeliever.
Dark cloud, night. Sea. Armed from head to foot. Coat of mail. كَافِر
Amphoras, jars. كَوَافِر
Camphor. Camphor-tree. كَافُور
Camphorata Monspeliensis (*plant*). حَشِيشَة الكَافُور
Ungrateful to God. Impious. كَفَّار م كَفَّارَة
Atonement. Alms, fasting. كَفَّارَة
Clad in armour. مُكَفِّر ومُتَكَفِّر
Treated with ingratitude. Fettered; shackled. مُكَفَّر
To be crook-footed (child). ✡ كَفِسَ a كَفَسًا
To be distorted (foot). إِنْكَفَسَ
Crook-footed. أَكْفَس م كَفْسَاء ج كُفْس
Swaddling-clothes. كِفَاس
To nurse a. o. ✡ كَفَلَ o كَفْلًا وكَفَالَةً, وكَفَّلَ ٥
كَفَلَ o i وكَفِلَ a وكَفُلَ o كَفْلًا وكُفُولًا وكَفَالَةً ب To guarantee; to make o.'s self responsible for.
To assume (a duty). — ب وعن
He became surety for him to his creditor. كَفَلَ عَنْهُ لِغَرِيمِهِ
To appoint a. o. as surety for. To ask a. o. to be surety for. كَفَّلَ وأَكْفَلَ ٥ ه

To conclude an agreement with. كَافَلَ ٥
He became answerable to him for. تَكَفَّلَ لَهُ ب
He put a pad upon the camel and sat upon it. — واكْتَفَلَ البَعِيرَ
To place a. o. behind o.'s self. إِكْتَفَلَ ب
We have passed over the mountain. إِكْتَفَلْنَا بِالْجَبَلِ
Posteriors, buttocks. كَفَل ج أَكْفَال
Double requital. Portion, part. Riding behind; standing at the rear (soldier). Camel-saddle, pad. كِفْل ج أَكْفَال
Fosterer. Surety. كَافِل ج كُفَّل
God. الكَافِل
Bail, surety, warrant. كَفَالَة
Surety, responsible. Similar. كَفِيل (*m. f. s. pl.*) وج كُفَلَاء
Neighbour. Companion, ally. مُكَافِل
Secured (debt). مَكْفُول بِهِ
Debtor whose debt is warranted. — عَنْهُ
Warrantee. — لَهُ
To spin (wool). To cover (bread) with hot ashes. ✡ كَفَنَ i كَفْنًا ه
To shroud (the dead). — وكَفَّنَ ٥
To wrap o.'s self in. تَكَفَّنَ ب
Without salt (food). كَفِن
Shroud. كَفَن ج أَكْفَان
The Holy Shroud. الكَفَن المُقَدَّس
To shine in darkness (star). To be intensely dark (night). To be stern-looking. ✡ كفهر — إِكْفَهَرَّ
Shining of stars. Darkness. إِكْفِهْرَار
Thick and black (cloud). Stern (look). Rugged (mountain). مُكْفَهِرّ
Equal, alike. ✡ كُفْو وكُفًى
Able. ✧ كُفْو
To suffice, to satisfy a. o. ✡ كَفَى i كِفَايَةً ٥
God is a sufficient witness. كَفَى بِاللهِ شَهِيدًا
To do instead of. كَفَى ٥ مِن وعَن
To give sufficient provision to. كَفَى ٥ مَؤُونَةً
To protect a. o. against. كَفَى ٥ عَدُوَّهُ او شَرَّ عَدُوِّهِ
To suffice a. o. كَافَى مُكَافَاةً وكِفَاءً و✧ كَفَّى ٥
To requite a. o. with. — ٥ ب
To grow (plant). تَكَفَّى

illumed by lightnings (cloud).
To smile. To flash faintly (lightning). To be blunted (sword). إِنْكَلّ
Fatigue, weariness. كَلّ وكَلاَل وكَلاَلة
Burden. Family. Orphan. (*s. pl.*) Single (man). Back of (a sword). كَلّ
All, the whole. كُلّ
The whole. الكُلّ
Any one. كُلّ مَن
Every soul. كُلّ نَفْس
Every one, each. كُلّ أَحَد
He has killed them all. قَتَلَهُم كُلَّهُم
The whole affair is in the hand of God. إِنَّ الأَمْرَ كُلَّهُ لِلّٰه
Whatever. Whenever. كُلَّمَا
✧ Whoever. كُلَّمَن
Not at all. كَلَّا
Blunt sword. كَلَّة
Delay. كُلَّة
✧ Ball, marble. Bomb, shell. Ts كُلَّة ج كُلَل
Veil. Musquito-curtain. كِلَّة ج كِلَل وكِلَّات
State, condition. — وكِلَل
Remote relationship; cousins. كَلاَلة
He is a remote relation. هُوَ ٱبْنُ عَمٍّ الكَلاَلةِ
Universal. كُلِّيّ م كُلِّيَّة
The whole. ✧ University, college. الكُلِّيَّة
The genera, universas, the five predicates. الكُلِّيَّات
Crown. Flesh around the nails. Umbel of a plant. Three stars *in Scorpio.* ✧ Clerical tonsure. إِكْلِيل ج أَكَالِيل وأَكِلَّة
Melilot, honey-lotus. — المَلِك
Rosemary (shrub). — الجَبَل
Blunt (sword). Weakened (sight). Faint (lightning). Dull (man). كَلّ وكَلِيل م كَلَّة وكَلِيلَة
Jaded. Languid. كَالّ
Crowned. Flowery (meadow). ✧ Married. مُكَلَّل
To become callous (skin). ✧ كَلْكَل وتَكَلْكَل
Callousness, blister. ✧ كَلْكَلَة
Chest. ✯ كَلْكَل ج كَلاَكِل
Short and nimble (man). كُلْكُل ج كَلاَكِل
To keep a. o. safe, to guard a. o. (God). ✯ كَلأَ a كَلأً وكِلاَءً وكِلاَءَةً ه

To content with. To do without a. th. إِكْتَفَى ب
To ask a. o. to do for. إِسْتَكْفَى ه ه
To rely on. to trust to a. o. — ب
Sufficiency. Enough. (*m. s. f. pl.*) كِفَايَة وكِفْي وكَفِيّ
This man will do for thee. هٰذَا رَجُلٌ كَفِيُكَ وكَافِيكَ مِن رَجُل
✧ Sufficiently. بِالكِفَايَة
Food, sufficiency. كُفْيَة ج كُفًى
Sufficient. كَفِيّ وكَافٍ ج كُفَاة
Requital, reward. مُكَافَاة
To shine, to glisten (iron). ✯ كَكَب — كَوْكَب
Star; constellation. Whiteness in the eye. Dew-drops. Water. Source of a well. Brightness of iron. Sword. Main part. Youth in the prime of life. Chief of horsemen. Garden-flower. Toadstool. — ج كَوَاكِب
Mushroom. Talc. — الأَرْض
Siderite (mineral). حَجَر الكَوْكَب
Gloomy, calamitous (day). يَوْمٌ ذُو كَوَاكِب
They dispersed in every direction. ذَهَبُوا تَحْتَ كُلِّ كَوْكَب
Un. A star. Crowd. ✧ Detachment of cavalry, squadron. كَوْكَبَة
Starred, star-lit (sky). مُكَوْكَب
✯ كَلّ i كَلاًّ وكِلَّةً وكَلاَلاً وكُلُولاً وكَلاَلَةً وكُلُولَةً
To be tired, weary, weak. To have only remote relations.
To become dim (sight). To be blunted (sword). To be on edge (teeth). — وكَلَّ
To forsake o.'s people. كَلَّل
To crown a. o. ✧ To marry (a couple: priest). — ه
To act zealously in. — في
To rush upon. — على
To be frightened away from. — عن
To have jaded beasts. أَكَلّ
To jade (beasts). — ه
To weaken (the sight: tears). — ه
To be crowned. ✧ To receive the nuptial blessing. تَكَلَّل
To surround a. o. — ب
To be a remote relation to a. o. — ه وبِهِ النَّسَبُ
To be faintly — وانْكَلّ واكْتَلّ عَنِ البَرْق

Cynoglossum, dog's tongue. لِسَان الكَلْب
Sea-dog. ✧ Shark. كَلْب البَحْر
Beaver. — المَاء
The wolf. — البَرّ
Fetid and yellow-leaved thorny shrub. أُمّ الكَلْب
Horehound (*plant*). حَشِيشَة الكَلْب
Empalement. مَقْتَلَة الكِلَاب
✧ *Term of contempt*. Rascal, doggish man. إِبْن كَلْب
Hook of a saddle. كَلْب وكَلَّاب
Canine madness, hydrophobia, Canine hunger. Severity of cold. كَلَب
Rabid (dog). ✧ كَلْبَان
Bitch. Wicked woman. كَلْبَة
The fever. أُمّ كَلْبَة
Thorny tree without branches. كَلْبَة وكَلِبَة
Pincers, forceps. كَلْبَتَان وكُلَّابَة ج كَلَالِيب
Straitness. Dearth. Intensity of cold. Rope of palm-fibres for sewing skins. كُلْبَة
Delirium, paroxysm of rabies. كَلَاب
Bitter-stoned (apricot). كَلَابِيّ
Spear. Prong. Hooked iron, hooked peg. Spur of a hawk. *Pl.* Thorns of a tree. كُلَّاب وكَلُّوب ج كَلَالِيب
Having hounds. كَالِب وكَلَّاب
Pack of hounds. كَالِب وكَلِيب
كَلِب ج كَلِبُون, وكَلِيب ج كَلْبَى وكَكَلُوب
Rabid, hydrophobic. Severe (time).
Eager of. كَلِب على
Training hounds. مُكَلِّب
Trained (hound). Fettered (captive). مُكَلَّب
Handcuffs, manacles. ◘ كَلَابِش
To start (a horse). To throw or to collect a. th. ✡ كَلَتَ i كَلْتًا ه وه
To pour a. th. into. — ه في
To be poured. To shrink (man). إِنْكَلَتَ
To drink up a. th. إِكْتَلَتَ ه
Portion of food. كُلْتَة
Brave, generous. ✡ كَلْج — كَالِج
Strong men. كُلُج
To be stern-looking, grin (face). ✡ كَلَحَ a كُلُوحًا وكُلَاحًا, وأَكْلَحَ وتَكَلَّحَ
To contract (the face). كَلَّحَ وأَكْلَحَ ه
To meet a. o. with a stern face. كَالَحَ ه

To be postponed (payment). كَلَأَ كُلُوءَةً
To fix (the eyes) on. — وكَلَّأَ وأَكْلَأَ ه في
To eat herbage (camel). كَلَأَ وأَكْلَأَ
To abound with herbage (country). كَلَأَ, وكَلِئَ a كَلَأً, وأَكْلَأَ واسْتَكْلَأَ
To bring (a ship) ashore. كَلَّأَ تَكْلِيئًا وتَكْلِئَةً ه
To buy upon credit. To receive (an earnest). — وتَكَلَّأَ واكْتَلَأَ واسْتَكْلَأَ ه
He ended his life. أَكْلَأَ عُمْرَهُ
To be sleepless (eye). إِكْتَلَأَ
To be on the watch against. — مِن
Fresh herbage. كَلَأ ج أَكْلَاء
Safe-keeping. كِلَاءَة
Sheltered haven. Bank of a river. كَلَّاء ومُكَلَّأ
Postponed debt. Earnest. كَالِئ وكَالٍ ج كَوَالِئ وكَوَالٍ, وكُلْأَة
Abounding in herbage (ground). كَلِئ م كَلِئَة, ومُكْلِئ ومَكْلَأَة
May God lengthen thy life to the utmost limit! بَلَغَ اللهُ بِكَ أَكْلَأَ العُمْر
Sleepless (man). كَلُوء العَيْن
To spur (a horse). To double (a leather-bag). ✡ كَلَبَ o كَلْبًا ه وه
To bark for stirring dogs (man). كَلَبَ i كَلْبًا, واسْتَكْلَبَ
To become rabid, mad (dog). To be foolish (man). To be enraged. To be hard (winter). To eat voraciously. كَلِبَ a كَلَبًا
To desire a. th. eagerly. — على
To suffer from canine madness. كُلِبَ كَلَابًا
✧ To cohere (parts of a whole). كَلَّبَ
To train (a hound). — ه
To torment a. o. To show enmity to. كَالَبَ مُكَالَبَةً وكِلَابًا ه
To feed upon (thorns: camel). — ه
To have rabid camels. أَكْلَبَ
To show mutual hatred. تَكَالَبَ
To rush together upon. تَكَالَبَ على
Dog; any animal of prey. Iron on the axis of a mill. Iron-hook, peg. Pawn (in a game). كَلْب ج كِلَاب وأَكْلُب وجج أَكَالِب
The constellation *Canis major*. *Sirius*, dog's star. الكَلْب الأَكْبَر
The constellation *Canis minor*. *Procyon* star. — الأَصْغَر والمُتَقَدِّم

To smile. To flash repeatedly (lightning). تَكَلَّحَ
Stern look. كُلَاحَة
Barren year. كُلَاح وكُلَاح
Mouth and its surrounding parts. كَلَحَة
Stern, peevish. Severe (winter). كَالِح
Ugly, foul (man). كَوْلَح
To heap up (things). ✡ كَلَدَ i كَلْدًا, وكَلَّدَ ه
To be thick, compact. تَكَلَّدَ
Rugged and stoneless ground Hills. كَلَد
Hard and uneven ground. كَلَدَة
Chaldean, from Chaldea. كَلْدَان وكَلْدَانِيّ
Cellar. ✧ كَلَار
Keeper of a cellar. ✧ كَلَارجِي
✧ Clergy. G إكْلِيرُس
✧ Clergyman, clerical student. إكْلِيرِيكِيّ
To make up th. ✡ كَلَزَ i كَلْزًا. وكَلَّزَ ه
To dart upon its prey (falcon). إكْلَأَزَّ
✧ England. (*un.* إنْكِلِيزِيّ) إنْكِلِيز
Englishmen. Protestants.
To plaster (a house). — كَلَسَ — كَلَّسَ ه
To calcine (a body).
To be calcined (lime). — وتَكَلَّسَ
To quench thirst. — وتَكَلَّسَ مِنَ المَاء
Quick lime. كِلْس
Grayish colour. كُلْسَة
Socks, stockings. ✧ كَلْسَة ج كَلْسَات
✧ Lime-kiln. كَلَّاسَة
Grayish (wolf). (*for* أَطْلَس) أَكْلَس
Chyle. G كَيْلُوس
Lime-burner. Seller of lime. كَلَّاس ومُكَلِّس
✧ Eel. T أنْكَلِيس
To dry (scurf). ✡ كَلَعَ a كَلْعًا, وكَلِعَ a كَلَعًا
To be dirty, chapped (foot). كَلِعَ a كَلَعًا
To defile a. o. (dirt). أَكْلَعَ ه
To ally, to unite together. تَكَالَعَ
Ill-natured. كِلْع ج كِلَعَة
Dirt, chaps on the feet. كَلَع
Filthy (vessel, skin). كَلِع
Part of a flock. كَلَعَة
Strength. كُلَاع
To become red (face). ✡ كَلِفَ a كَلَفًا
To be addicted to, to be in love with. — ب
To impose (a difficult task) upon. كَلَّفَ ه ه

✧ To cost a. o. *so much* (goods). كَلَّفَ ه
✧ He took the trouble, he took pains. — خَاطِرَهُ
To inspire a. o. with; to enamour a. o. of. أَكْلَفَ ه ب
To undertake (a painful task). تَكَلَّفَ ه
To pretend a. th. ✧ To spend (money). To constrain o.'s self.
✧ To spend for. — على
To assume a reddish hue (wine). إكْلَافَّ
Brown reddish colour. كَلَف وكُلْفَة
Love, attachment. كَلَف وكَلَافَة
Red spots on the face. ✧ Freckles. كَلَف
Expense, cost. — وكُلْفَة ج أَكْلَاف
Constraint, trouble, inconvenience. ✧ Expenditure. كُلْفَة ج كُلَف
In love with. كَلِف م كَلِفَة ب
Painful task. كَلُوف, وتَكْلِفَة ج تَكَالِيف
✧ Trouble, fuss, ceremony, *Pl.* Taxes, duties: expenses; legal summons. تَكْلِيف ج تَكَالِيف
✧ Without ceremony. بِلَا تَكْلِيف
Brown, tawny. أَكْلَف م كَلْفَاء ج كُلْف
Wine. الكَلْفَاء
Intruder. Dissembler. مُتَكَلِّف
✧ Raft on the Tigris. P كَلَك ج كَلَكَات
To wound a. o. ✡ كَلَمَ o i كَلْمًا, وكَلَّمَ تَكْلِيمًا ه
To speak to, to address a. o. كَلَّمَ تَكْلِيمًا وكِلَّامًا ه
To converse with a. o. كَالَمَ ه
To converse together. تَكَالَمَ
To utter (words). تَكَلَّمَ تَكَلُّمًا وتِكِلَّامًا ه وب
To speak on behalf of. To speak of a. o. — عن
Wound. كَلْم ج كُلُوم وكِلَام
Word. Discourse: poem. كَلِمَة ج كَلِمَات وكَلِم
Word, expression, sentence. كَلْمَة ج كَلَمَات, وكِلْمَة ج كِلَم
The ten Commandments. العَشْر الكَلِمَات
The Verb of God. الكَلِمَة الإلٰهِيَّة
Language, speech. Saying. Talk. Sentence. كَلَام
Dogmatic theology. عِلْم الكَلَام
Defective sentence. كَلِم
◘ Large carpet, rug. كِلِيم ج أَكْلِمَة
Eloquent. كَلْمَانِيّ وكِلْمَانِيّ وكِلِّمَانِيّ

To wrap o.'s self in (clothes). تَكَمَّمَ بِ
To be wrapped. تُكُمِّمَ
Quantity, amount, quantum. كَمٌّ وَكَمِّيَّة ج كَمِّيَّات
Sleeve. كُمٌّ ج أَكْمَام وَكِمَمَة
Round cap. كُمَّة
كِمٌّ ج أَكْمَام وَكِمَام وَأَكِمَّة وَأَكَامِيم وَكِمَامَة
Calyx of a flower. Envelope of the palm-blossom.
Muzzle. — وَكِمَام
Harrow. Muzzle for asses. مِكَمَّة
To wrap o.'s self in clothes. To put on a round cap. ✱ كَمْكَمَ — تَكَمْكَمَ
Camcamum-tree; mastic-tree and its resin. كَمْكَام
To walk barefoot. To be chapped (foot). ✱ كَمِئَ a كَمَأً
To be mindless, heedless of. — عن
To feed a. o. with truffles. كَمَأَ a كَمْأً , وَأَكْمَأَ ة
To abound in truffles (place). أَكْمَأَ
To pick up truffles. تَكَمَّأَ
To loathe a. th. — ه
To hide (the dead) in the earth. — على فُلَانٍ
Blackish truffle. Mushroom. كَمْءٌ ج أَكْمُؤ وَكَمْأَة
Seller of truffles. كَمَّاء
Bed of truffles. مَكْمَأَة وَمَكْمُؤَة
✧ Bill of exchange. I كَمْبِيَالَة ج كَمْبِيَالَات
To be dark bay (horse). ✱ كَمُتَ o كُمْتًا وَكُمْتَة وَكَمَاتَة
To repress (anger). كَمَتَ o كَمْتًا ه
To dye (cloth) dark red. كَمَّتَ ه
To become dark red (horse, wine). كُمِّتَ
To be dark bay. أَكْمَتَ وَاكْمَتَّ وَاكْمَاتَّ
Yellow bay colour. كُمْتَة حَمْرَاء
Chestnut-bay colour. — صَفْرَاء
Dark bay (horse). (*m. f.*) كُمَيْت ج كُمْت
Reddish wine. Nightingale.
Brown bay horses. خَيْل كَمَاتِيّ
To walk with short steps. ✱ كَمْتَرَ
Pear. (*un.* كُمَّثْرَاة كُمَّثْرَيَات) ✱ كُمَّثْرَى
✧ White unleavened bread. Flour of first quality. P كَمَاج
To pull in, to check (a horse). ✱ كَمَحَ a كَمْحًا , وَأَكْمَحَ ة
To put forth its gems (vine). أَكْمَحَ

Orator, eloquent. تِكْلَام وَتِكِلَّام وَتِكْلَامَة وَتِكِلَّامَة
Interlocutor. *Surname of* Moses. كَلِيم ج كُلَمَاء
Wounded. — ج كَلْمَى , وَمَكْلُوم
Speaking. Musulman theologian. First person (*in grammar*). مُتَكَلِّم
Crab-fish. ¤ أَبُو كَلْمَبُو
To wound a. o. in the kidneys ✱ كَلَى i كَلْيًا ة
To have a complaint of the kidneys. كَلِيَ a كَلًى , وَاكْتَلَى
To come to a hidden place. كَلَّى تَكْلِيَة
To keep on the rear. تَكَلَّى
كُلْيَة وَكُلْوَة مث كُلْيَتَانِ وَكُلْوَتَانِ ج كُلًى وَكُلْوَات وَكُلْيَات
Loin. Kidney. Under part of a cloud.
The sides of the valley. كُلَى الوَادِي
Emaciated ewes. غَنَم حَمْرَاء الكُلَى
Both, the two (ones). كِلَا م كِلْتَا
I saw the two men (them both). رَأَيْتُ كِلَا الرَّجُلَيْنِ وَالرَّجُلَيْنِ كِلَيْهِمَا
I saw the two women. رَأَيْتُ كِلْتَا المَرْأَتَيْنِ وَالمَرْأَتَيْنِ كِلْتَيْهِمَا
Four feathers of a bird's wing. كُلَى الطَّيْرِ
Having a complaint of the kidneys. مَكْلِيّ
Particle of admiration and interrogation. How much? how many? how long! ✱ كَمْ
How many gold coins we have spent! كَمْ دِينَارٍ أَنْفَقْنَا
How many gold coins hast thou? كَمْ دِرْهَمًا عِنْدَكَ
✧ Some, few. كَمْ وَاحِد
✧ How much, much more. كَمْ بِالحَرِي
Suffix of the 2[d] *person of the personal and possessive pronoun masculine plural.* You. Your. كُمْ
As. كَمَا
Suffix of the 2[d] *masc. and fem. pers of the dual.* You both. Your two. كُمَا
To cover a. th. To stop a (vessel). ✱ كَمَّ o كَمًّا ه
To muzzle (a bull). — ة
To put forth the integument of its blossom (palm-tree). كَمَّ كَمًّا وَكُمُومًا , وَكَمَّمَ وَأَكَمَّ
To put sleeves to (a gown). كَمَّمَ وَأَكَمَّ ه

Checking (his horse). كامِح
To be haughty. ✱ كَمَحَ a كَمْحًا بِأَنْفِهِ
To check (a horse) with (the bridle). — ه ب
Pride, self-magnification. كُمَاح
Vinegar-sauce, seasoning. P كامَخ ج كَوَامِخ
Damask stuff, silk. ✧ كَمْخَا
✧ Dirt, dregs, sediment. كُمْخَة
To be sad, grieved. To be worn out (garment). To fade (colour). ✱ كَمِدَ a كَمَدًا
To beat (cloth: fuller). كَمَدَ o كَمْدًا وكُمُودًا ه
To foment (a limb). ✧ To level (a terrace). كَمَّدَ ه
To distress a. o. (sorrow). أَكْمَدَ ه
To cleanse (a stuff) imperfectly. — ه
Paleness, alteration of complexion. Change of colour. كَمْد وكَمَد وكُمْدَة
Sorrowful countenance, sadness. كَمَد وكَمْدَة
Beating of a garment. Fomentation. كِمَاد
Bandages. — وكِمَادَة
Altered in complexion; sorrowful. كامِد وكَمِد وكَمِيد
✧ To cover, to wrap a. th. ✱ كَمَرَ o كَمْرًا ه
To be covered. ✧ إِنْكَمَرَ
Waist-purse. moneybelt. P كَمَر ج أَكْمَار
✧ Custom-house. Ts كُمْرُك وه جُمْرُك
To round a. th. with the hand. ✱ كَمَزَ i كَمْزًا ه
Round heap of dates. Sand-mound. كُمْزَة ج كُمَز
To be stern-looking. ✱ كَمَسَ o كُمُوسًا
Purblind. أَكْمَس م كَمْسَاء
To bind the teats of (a she-camel). ✱ كَمَشَ o كَمْشًا ه
To maim a. o. with (the sword). — ه ب
To clasp a. th. كَمَشَ o كَمْشًا, وكَمَّشَ ب
كَمِشَ a كَمْشًا, وكَمُشَ o كَمَاشَةً, وأَكْمَشَ
To be nimble, quick. وتَكَمَّشَ وانْكَمَشَ
To urge a. o. كَمَّشَ ه
To tuck up (the skirts). — ه
To be wrinkled (face). To shrink (cloth). تَكَمَّشَ وانْكَمَشَ

To come to blows. ✧ تَكَامَشَ
Nimble. كَمْش وكَمِش وكَمِيش
Laborious (man). كَمِيش الإِزَار
✧ Handful. كُمْشَة
Having small udders (ewe). كَمُوش وكَمِشَة وكَمِيشَة
✧ Pincers. كَمَّاشَة
Purblind. Short-footed. أَكْمَش م كَمْشَاء ج كُمْش
To cut (the legs). ✱ كَمَمَ a كَمْمًا ه
To put the head in (a vessel). To wade through (water: horse). — في
To lie besides, to sleep with a. o. كامَم ه
To drink from the mouth of (a skin). إِكْتَمَم ه
Bed-fellow. كِمْم وكَمِيم
Man's garment. Dwelling. كِمْم
He is at home. هُوَ فِي كِمْمِي
✱ كَمَلَ وكَمُلَ o وكَمِلَ a كَمَالًا وكُمُولًا وتَكَمَّلَ
To be whole, perfect, complete. To be achieved. وتَكَامَلَ واكْتَمَلَ
To perfect, to perform a. th. كَمَّلَ وأَكْمَلَ واسْتَكْمَلَ ه
✧ To recover the remainder of (a debt). إِسْتَكْمَلَ ه
The whole. كَمَل
I gave him the whole of the property. أَعْطَيْتُهُ المَالَ كَمَلًا
Perfection. كَمَال ج كَمَالَات
Complement. تَكْمِلَة و✧ كَمَالَة
Perfect. Whole. كَمِيل
Perfect. Poetical metre. كامِل ج كَمَلَة
Finished (well or ill). مُكَمَّل
Supererogatory works. مُكَمِّلَات
To lay hid. ✱ كَمَنَ o وكَمِنَ a كُمُونًا, واكْتَمَنَ
To lurk in wait of. — لِفُلَان
To be concealed (hatred). — في الصَّدْر
To have red eyes. كَمِنَ a وكُمِنَ كُمُونًا
To conceal a. th. To brood (hatred). أَكْمَنَ ه
To lay in wait. تَكَمَّنَ
Too, also. ✧ كَمَان
Ambush. كَمْنَة ج كِمَان
Amaurosis, the drop serene. كُمْنَة
Hidden. Latent. Unawares. كَمِين ج كُمَنَاء
It is a hidden affair. هٰذَا أَمْرٌ فِيهِ كَمِينٌ

Latent, lurking. كَمِين وكَامِن ومُتَكَمِّن
Cumin (*plant*). كَمُّون
✧ Light brown. كَمُّونِيّ
Careum, Armenian cumin. كَمُّون أَرْمَنِي
Pigella, black cumin. — بَرِّي
Anise (*plant*). — حُلو
Concealment, lurking. كُمُون
Philosohical sect asserting أَهل الكُمُون
that souls were created at the same time.
Lurking-place. مَكْمَن ج مَكَامِن
Hidden (sorrow). مُكْتَمِن و✧ مُتَكَمِّن
Two-chorded violoncella, fiddle. P كَمَنْجَة
✲ كَمِه a كَمَهًا To be blind. To be dim (eye). To be dark (day).
To wander at random. تَكَمَّه
Blindness from birth. كَمَه
Wandering at random. كَامِه ومُتَكَمِّه
Born blind. أَكْمَه م كَمْهَاء ج كُمْه
He is gone at random. ذَهَب كُمَّيْهَى
Blind. مُكَمَّه العَيْنَيْن
✲ كَمْهَل To tuck up (o.'s clothes). To set on.
To be collected (things). تَكَمْهَل
To contract from cold. إِكْمَهَلّ
✲ كَمَى i كَمْيًا، وكَمَّى وأَكْمَى وتَكَمَّى ه To conceal a. th.
He put on a breast-plate and a helmet. كَمَى وكَمَّى نَفْسَهُ
To kill (a warrior). أَكْمَى
To conceal (a house) from (sight). — ه عن
He was clad in armour. تَكَمَّى في السِّلَاحِ
To crush a. o. (calamity). تَكَمَّى ة
The army had its chief killed. تُكُمِّي الجَيْشُ
To be concealed. إِنْكَمَى
Iron-clad. Brave. كَمِيّ ج كُمَاة وأَكْمَاء
Armed. مُتَكَمٍّ
✲ كُنَّ *Postfix of the personal and possessive pronoun of the* 2d *person feminine plural*. You. Your
كَنَّ o كَنًّا وكُنُونًا ، وكَنَّن وأَكَنَّ واكْتَنَّ ه To conceal, to keep (a girl) from sight.
To keep (a secret). — وكَنَّن وأَكَنَّ ه في
✧ To be soothed (grief). كَنّ واسْتَكَنّ
To abate (wind).
✧ To soothe, to quiet a. o. كَنَّن ة

To be concealed from sight (girl). إِكْتَنَّ واسْتَكَنَّ
To go back home. إِسْتَكَنَّ
Veil. House. Covert. Place of concealment. كِنّ ج أَكْنَان وأَكِنَّة
Blanket, wrapper. كِنَّة
Daughter-in-law. Sister-in-law. كَنَّة ج كَنَائِن
✧ Quiet, rest. كَنَّة
Ridged roof. Shade. كُنَّة ج كِنَان وكُنَّات
Veil, covering. كِنَان ج أَكِنَّة
Quiver. كِنَانَة ج كَنَائِن وكِنَانَات
Fire-pot; warmer. كَانُون وكَانُونَة ج كَوَانِين
December. كَانُون الأَوَّل
January. كَانُون الثَّانِي
Hidden. Carefully kept. كَنِين ومَكْنُون
Hidden. Secret hatred. مُسْتَكِنَّة
✲ كَنْكَن To be sedentary, cowardly.
✲ كَنَب o كُنُوبًا ، وأَكْنَب To be coarse, rough. To become rich.
كَنَب i كَنْبًا ه في To stow a. th. in (a bag).
كَنِب a كَنَبًا ، وأَكْنَب To be callous (hand).
To be impeded (tongue). أَكْنَب
He feels a pain in the belly. — عَلَيْهِ بَطْنُهُ
Callousness. كَنَب
Raceme of a palm-tree. كِنَاب
Barren. dry (tree). كَنِيب
Coarse (camel's foot). مِكْنَب ومُكْنِب
✲ كَنبش — كَنْبُوش Horse-housing.
✲ كَنَت o كَنْتًا في خَلْقِهِ To be strong, well-built.
To be rough (skin). كَنِت a كَنَتًا
To submit to. إِكْتَنَت إلى
Strong (skin). كَنِيت
✲ كَاكَنْج *Alkekengi*, winter-cherry.
✲ كَنَد o كُنُودًا ه To disacknowledge (benefits). To cut a. th.
Part of a mountain. كِنْدَة
Unthankfulness. كُنُود
Unthankful. كُنُد وكَنُود (*m. f.*) وكَنَّاد
Rebellious. Ungodly. Avaricious, pitiless. Barren (soil). كَنُود
Frankincense. G كُنْدُر
✲ كَنْدَرَة High and hard ground. Perch, roost for falcons.
✧ European boots. T كُنْدُرَة

Anxiety. كُنْظَة
To fold the wings ✱ كَنَم a كُنُوعًا, واكْتَنَم for alighting (bird).
To draw to its setting (sun). كَنَع
To be at hand (affair).
To desire a. th. — في
To submit to. — الى
To cleave to a. o. (scent). — ب
He swore by God. — بالله تعالى
To retire from. — وكَنَّع عَن
To shrivel. كَنِع a كُنُوعًا وكَنِع a كَنَعًا
To contract a. th. كَنَّع ه
To humble o.'s self. أكْنَع
To assemble. — واكْتَنَع
To be bound with (fetters : captive). تَكَنَّع في
To be addicted to. تَكَنَّع ب
To draw near (night). إكْتَنَع
To compassionate a. o. — على
Wrinkled, broken (old man). كَنِع
Camous (nose). Fettered (captive). كانِع
Having a broken hand. Vehement (hunger). كَنِيع
أكْنَع م كَنْعَاء ج كُنْع, ومُكَنَّع ومُكْتَنِع ومُكَنُوع Dry-handed.
Canaan, son of Ham. كَنْعَان
The Canaanites. الكَنْعَانِيُّون
To keep, to preserve ✱ كَنَف o كَنْفًا ه a. th. To hoard, to press (a measure).
To stray from. — عن
To fence a. th. — وكَنَّف ه
To help a. o. كَنَف وكانَف وأكْنَف ٥
To build an enclosure — o i كَنْفًا ٥ for (cattle).
To surround, to encompass a. o. تَكَنَّف واكْتَنَف ٥
To make an enclosure for cattle. إكْتَنَف
Shepherd's bag. كِنْف
Wing of birds. Shelter, protection. كَنَف ج أكْنَاف
Side, flank. Country, neighbourhood. — وكَنَفَة
Retired place. كَنِيف ج كُنُف وكُنْف Privy. Enclosure. Veil. Shield.
Shelter. كانِفَة
Pastry made of sweet vermicelli. ✧ كِنَافَة وكَنِيفَة ج كِنَافَات
Help, succour. مُكَانَفَة
Thick-bearded. مُكَنَّف اللِّحْيَة

✧ Bootmaker. T كُنْدُرْجِيّ
Hellebore ; ptarmic. P كُنْدُس
Magpie. ✱ كُنْدُش
Border of cloth. Ps كَنَار
Fruit of the lote-tree. ✱ كُنَار
✧ Canary (bird). ✧ كَنَارِيّ
Piece of linen. كِتَّارَة
Kind of guitar. كِنَارَة وكَنَّارَة ج كَنَّارَات وكَنَانِير
To bury (a treasure). ✱ كَنَز i كَنْزًا ه To press a. th. in a bag. To stick (a spear).
To be compact (flesh). To be pressed together (dates). إكْتَنَز
Buried treasure. Gold. كَنْز ج كُنُوز
كِنَاز (m./f.) ج كُنُز وكِنَاز, وكَنِيز اللَّحْم وكَنِيزَة Fleshy.
Season of storing dates, storage. كَنَاز
Stored dates. كَنِيز
Compact and hard. — ومُكْتَنِز
Treasure. Depository. مَكْنَز ج مَكَانِز
To sweep ✱ كَنَس o كَنْسًا, وكَنَّس ه (a house).
To enter كَنَس i كُنُوسًا, وتَكَنَّس واكْتَنَس her covert (gazelle).
To retire in a tent. تَكَنَّس
Sweepings. كُنَاسَة
Nose-bag. ✧ Jewish synagogue. كَنِيس
Retired, shy girl. كَنِيسَة ج كَنَائِس
Christian church ; synagogue, temple.
Ecclesiastical. ✧ كَنَائِسِيّ
Covert of gazelles. كِنَاس ج كُنُس وأكْنِسَة
Repairing to its covert (gazelle). كانِس ج كُنُوس وكُنَّس وكَوَانِس
The stars. The angels. الجَوَارِي الكُنَّس
Sweeper. كَنَّاس
Broom. مِكْنَسَة ج مَكَانِس
Remaining in its covert (gazelle). مُكَانِس
To twist the skirts ✱ كَنَش o كَنْشًا ه of (a garment). To blunt (a toothpick).
To urge a. o. to complete a. th. أكْنَش ٥ عن
Stump, stub. كُنَّاشَة ج كُنَّاشَات
To move the nose in scoffing. ✱ كَنَص — كَنَّص
Sturdy (ass). كُنَاص
To grieve ✱ كَنَظ o i كَنْظًا, وتَكَنَّظ ٥ a. o. (affair).

To electrise a. th. ✧ كَهْرَبَ ه
Yellow amber. كَهْرَبَا وكَهْرَبَاء
Electrical. P كَهْرَبَاءِيّ وكَهْرَبِيّ
Electricity. كَهْرَبَائِيَّة وكَهْرَبِيَّة
Ambergris. ◻ كَهْرَمَان
To be full of caves (mountain). ✡ كهف — تَكَهَّف
To enter (a grotto). إِكْتَهَف ه
Grotto, cavern. Shelter. كَهْف ج كُهُوف
The seven sleepers. أَصْحَاب الكَهْف
Egg-plant, *aubergine*. ✡ كَهْكَب وكَهْكَم
Fourth Coptic month; December. C كِيهَك
✡ كَهَل a كُهُولًا, وكَهُل o كُهُولَةً, وكَاهَل واكْتَهَل
To reach mature age.
To marry. كَاهَل
To be full-grown (plant). تَكَهَّل واكْتَهَل
Mature age. كُهُولَة وكُهُولِيَّة
Of mature age (man). Full-grown (pla.). كَهْل ج كَهْلُون وكُهُول وكِهَال وكُهْلَان وكُهَّل
Withers of a horse; base of the neck. كَاهِل ج كَوَاهِل
Spider. كَهُوَل
To crush a. o. (adversity). ✡ كَهَم a كَهْمًا ه
To be blunted, weakened, كَهِم a وكَهُم o كَهَامَةً وكُهُومًا
To be weakened (eye-sight). أَكْهَم
Blunt (sword). Slow-pacing (horse). Impeded (tongue). كَهَام
Decrepit and miserable (man). — وكَهِيم
To pretend to be a diviner. ✡ كَهَن o a كَهَانَةً وتَكَهَّن
To foretell a. th. to. — لِ
To become a diviner. كَهُن o كَهَانَةً
✧ To be a priest. كَهَّن
Divination. كِهَانَة
✧ Priesthood. S كَهْنُوت
Diviner. Steward. ✧ Priest. كَاهِن ج كَهَنَة وكُهَّان
To be red-faced and foul-breathed. ✡ كَهِي a كَهًى
To vie in pride with. كَاهَى ه
To warm the fingers with the breath. أَكْهَى
To abstain from. — عن
To respect, to regard a. o. إِكْتَهَى ه
I am ashamed to explain it verbally to thee. أَكْتَهِيكَ أَن أُشَافِهَكَ بِهِ

Acanthus, bear's breech (*plant*). P كَنْكَر
Coffee-kettle, metal boiler. ◻ كَنْكَة
To reach the farthest limit of. ✡ كنه — أَكْنَه واكْتَنَه ه
Bottom, farthest end. Entity. Way, manner. Quantity. Opportunity. كُنْه
He knows it perfectly well. يَعْرِفُهُ كُنْهَ المَعْرِفَة
Improper speech. كَلَام فِي غَيْرِ كُنْهِهِ
Portions of clouds like mountains. ✡ كَنَهْوَر
To allude to. ✡ كَنَا o وكَنَى i كِنَايَةً عَن ب
To speak allusively of.
To by-name, to surname a. o. كَنَى i كُنْيَةً وكِنْيَةً, وكَنَّى وأَكْنَى ه ه وب
To be by-named. تَكَنَّى واكْتَنَى ب
By-name. كُنْوَة وكُنْيَة وكِنْيَة ج كُنًى وكِنًى
Metonimy. Allusion. كِنَايَة
Instead of. كِنَايَةً عَن
Hinting. Speaking metaphorically. كَانٍ ج كَانُون وكُنَاة
Hinted at. مَكْنِيّ عَنْهُ
Surnamed. مُكَنًّى
To warm the hands with the breath. To roar (lion). To groan (camel). ✡ كه — كَهْكَه
Roaring of lions; groan of camels. كَهْكَهَة
Weak, timid. كَهْكَاه وكَهْكَاهَة
To be dark gray (camel).. ✡ كَهِب a وكَهُب o كَهَبًا وكُهُوبًا
To be altered (colour). إِكْهَابّ
Dark gray colour (of camels). كُهْبَة
كَاهِب م كَاهِبَة, وأَكْهَب م كَهْبَاء ج كُهْب
Dark gray.
To run (ass). ✡ كَهَد a كَهْدًا وكَهَدَانًا
To start (an ass). — ه
To importune with requests. — فِي الطَّلَب
To be weary, tired. أَكْهَد
To tire, to weary a. o. — ه
Toil, weariness. كَهْد
Swift-running (ass). كَهُود اليَدَيْن
To be advanced (day). ✡ كَهَر a كَهْرًا
To be intense (heat).
To meet a. o. with a stern face. To oppress a. o. — ه
Stern-looking. كَهْرُور وكَهْرُورَة

أَكْثَى Red-faced and foul-breathed. Stone without crack.
أَلْأَكْثَاء Men of talent.
✣ كَوّ وَكَوَّة وكُوَّة ج كَوَّات وكُوَّات وكُوًى وكِوَاء Garret-window; mural aperture.
✣ كَاب o كَوْبًا , واكْتَاب To drink from a cup.
كَوَّب ﻫ To pound a. th.
كُوب ج أَكْوَاب Cup without handle.
كَوْبَة Sigh.
كُوبَة Stone pestle. Drum. Chess. Backgammon.
✣ كوث — كَوَّث To have few leaves (corn-crops).
كُوثَة Good crop.
✣ كَاح o كَوْحًا , وكَوَّح وكَاوَح وأَكَاح ﻩ To overpower a. o.
تَكَاوَح To do harm to o. a.
كَاح وكِيح ج أَكْيَاح وكُيُوح Foot of a mountain.
كِوَاح مَالٍ Clever manager of cattle.
P كوخ — كُوخ وكَاخ ج أَكْوَاخ وكُوخَان وكِيخَان وكِوَخَة Reed-hut, pavilion. Cell.
P كَاخِيَة (for كَتْخُودَا) ج كَوَاخ Steward of a prince.
✣ كَاد o كَوْدًا ﻩ To stop, to detain a. o.
كَاد a كَوْدًا ومَكَادًا ومَكَادَة To be about to. To intend, to wish.
كَاد وكِيد يَفْعَل He was near to do.
كِدْتُ أَذْهَبُ I was on the point of departing.
لَمْ يَكَد يَرَاهَا He has not seen her.
مَا أَكَاد أَبْصُر I scarcely see.
أَكَادُ أُخْفِيهَا I wish to conceal it.
كَوَّد ﻫ To heap up, to hoard (things).
إِكْوَادّ To tremble (old man).
لَا أَفْعَلُهُ ولَا كَوْدًا I will not do it at all.
لَا مَهَمَّة لِي ولَا مَكَادَة I have no wish nor intention.
✣ بِالكَاد Scarcely.
كَوْدَة ج أَكْوَاد Heap.
✣ كوذ — كَاذَة مث كَاذَتَان Inner side of the thighs.
كَوَّذ To fall down to the thighs (waist-wrapper).
كَوْذَة Cowry used as money.
كَاذِيّ *Pandanus odoratissimus* (tree).
✣ كَار o كَوْرًا , وكَوَّر ﻫ على To wind (a turban) round (the head).

كَار واكْتَار واسْتَكَار To hasten.
— واسْتَكَار To carry a bundle on the back.
كَوَّر ﻩ To thrust down a. o. with a spear.
— ﻫ To pack up (luggage).
— ﻫ على To make (the night) to alternate with (the day : God).
أَكَار على To despise a. o.
تَكَوَّر To fall down. To be prostrate.
إِكْتَار To wind on a turban. To be in readiness. To raise the tail in running (horse).
كَار ج كَارَات Ship laden with corn. ✧ Craft, profession.
كَوْر Nature. Plenty of goods.
— ج أَكْوَار Twist of a turban. Large flock.
كُور ج أَكْوَار وأَكْوُر وكِيرَان Blacksmith's furnace. Bellows. Hornet's nest.
— ومَكْوَر Camel-saddle.
كَارَة ج كَارَات Bundle. ✧ Round pad for expanding dough.
G كُورَة ج كُوَر Province, district, town. ◽ Forehead.
كُوَارَة وكُوَّارَة ج كَوَائِر Bee-hive of clay. ✧ Recess in a wall for storing food.
مِكْوَر ومِكْوَرَة Turban.
◽ مَكْوَرَجَة بِالكَوْرَجَة ✧ In a lump, in a lot.
✣ كَاز o كَوْزًا To drink from a mug.
— ﻫ To collect (things).
تَكَوَّز To gather (tribe).
إِكْتَاز ﻫ To ladle (water) with a mug.
P كُوز ج أَكْوَاز وكِوَزَة وكِيزَان Earthen jug with a handle.
مُكَوَّز الرَّأْس Oblong-headed.
✣ كَاس o كَوْسًا To walk on 3 feet (hamstrung camel). To coil itself up (snake).
— فِي السَّيْر He walked slowly.
— فِي البَيْع He abated the price in the sale.
— عَلَى رَأْسِهِ He was pitched on the head.
— وأَكَاس ﻩ To prostrate a. o.
تَكَوَّس To be thrown upside-down.
تَكَاوَس To be tufty (plant).
إِكْتَاس ﻩ عن To hinder a. o. from.
كَاس ج كَاسَات Drinking-cup. ✧ Chalice.
كَوْس Contrary wind.

To walk on tiptoe. إِكْتَام
Herd of camels. كُوم ج أَكْوَام
Heap of (earth, corn). كُومَة وكُومَة ج كُوَم وأَكْوَام
High. Prominent. Big-humped (camel). أَكْوَم م كَوْمَاء ج كُوم
To be, to exist. To happen. To be *such* or *so*. ✲ كَان o كَوْنًا وكِيَانًا وكَيْنُونَةً
Nothing happens but what God wills. مَا شَاءَ اللهُ كَان
There was in the town. كَان فِي الْمَدِينَة
Zeyd was standing. كَان زَيْدٌ قَائِمًا
He is dead. صَار إِلَى كَان
They are dead. صَارُوا إِلَى كَانُوا
To belong to. كَان لِ
It was thy duty to do. كَان لَكَ أَن تَفْعَل
He used to do so. كَان يَفْعَل كَذَا
✧ When. مَتَى كَان
Whenever. إِذَا كَان
✧ If. إِن كَان
✧ Whatever may be; in any case. كَان مَا كَان
Would that it had never existed! لَا كَان وَلَا اسْتَكَان
✧ Whoever, whosoever. Whatever person. أَي مَن كَان
✧ Whatsoever, whatever. Anything. أَيْش مَا كَان
To become surety for. كَان o كَوْنًا وكِيَانًا عَلَى
To create, to produce a. th. كَوَّن ٢ وه
To come into existence, to originate. تَكَوَّن
To answer for. إِكْتَان عَلَى وب
To become humble, lowly. إِسْتَكَان
Existence, state, being. كَوْن
Because, on account of. لِكَوْن وه ✧ مِن كَوْن
Being, existence. كَوْن ج أَكْوَان
State. Nature. كِيَان
Warrant, surety. كِيَانَة
Saturn (planet). P كَيْوَان
The book of Genesis. سِفْر التَّكْوِين
The created beings. الكَائِنَات
Place, spot. Instead of. مَكَان ج أَمْكِنَة وأَمَاكِن
Place. State, Erudition. Rank. مَكَانَة ج مَكَانَات
To be astonished. ✲ كَوِه a كَوَهًا
To press upon a. o. (business). تَكَوَّه عَلَى

Kettle-drum. Square (carpenter's instrument). P كُوس ج كُوسَات
✧ Small gourd, cucumber. Small vegetable marrow. (*un.* كُوسَاة) ✧ كُوسَا
Thin-bearded, beardless. (*for* كَوْسَج) كُوسَى
Dense (plant). Heaped up (sand). كَوْسَاء ج كُوس
Chisel for stones. مِكْوَس ج مَكَاوِس
✧ To be active in (work). ✲ كَاش o كَوْشًا فِي
✧ To make up (things). كَوَّش ه
✧ Diligence, activity. كَوْشَة
✧ Detachment, troop. كَاشَة وكُوشَة
To have a prominent wrist-bone. ✲ كَوِع a كَوَعًا
To luxate the cubitus with (a blow). كَوَّع ٢ ب
✧ To stop the bleeding of (a wound) with hot oil. — ه
To have the cubitus luxated. ✧ To be fomented with oil. تَكَوَّع
Extremity of the radius, cubitus, wrist-bone. ✧ Elbow. كَاع وكُوع ج أَكْوَاع
Prominence, distortion of the cubitus. كَوَع
Having a prominent or luxated wrist. أَكْوَع م كَوْعَاء ج كُوع
To sew up (leather). ✲ كَاف o كَوْفًا ه
To shear (leather). To form the letter ك. To go to Cufa. كَوَّف ه
To assemble (people). تَكَوَّف تَكَوُّفًا وكَوَفَانًا
The letter ك. الكَاف
Cufa (town in the province of Bagdad). كُوفَة
Mound of sand. — وكَوْفَان وكُوفَان وكَوَفَان وكُوُفَّان
Thicket of reeds, trees. كُوفَان وكَوفَان
Cufic writing. كُوفِي
The grammarians of Cufa. الكُوفِيُّون
Head-shawl. كُوفِيَّة
Star. *See* كَبّ. ✲ كَوْكَب
To throng (people). ✲ كَال — تَكَوَّل
To assault, to crush a. o. — وانْكَال عَلَى
Papyrus (*plant*). كُولَان وكَوْلَان
✧ Queen (at cards). ✧ كُوَّل
To heap up (earth, stones). ✲ كَوم — كَوَّم ه

✱ كَوَى i كَيّاً ه To cauterise a. o. To sting a. o. (scorpion).
— ه بِعَيْنِهِ He gazed at him.
— ه ✧ To iron (linen).
كَاوَى ه To insult a. o.
تَكَوَّى To feel a burning pain.
إِكْتَوَى To be cauterised.
إِسْتَكْوَى To ask to be cauterised.
كَيّ و✧ كَوِى Cauterisation. ✧ Ironing.
حَجَر الكَيّ ✧ Lunar-caustic.
كَوَّاء Insolent.
كَوَّايَة ✧ Female ironer of linen.
كَاوِيَاء، ومِكْوَاة ج مَكَاوٍ Hot iron for branding. ✧ Iron for linen.
✱ كَيَا — كَاء i كَيْ وكَيْئَة وكَآء o كَوْءا وكَأْء عن To shy from.
أَكَاء To deter a. o.
كَاء وكَأَة وكَيْء وكَيْئَة Faint-hearted, cowardly.
✱ كَيْ ولِكَيْ In order that.
كَيْ لَا ولِكَيْ لَا Lest.
كَيْمَا ولِكَيْمَا In order that.
✱ كَيت — كَيَّت ه To cram (a bag). To pack a. th.
كَيْتَ وكَيْتَ So and so, thus and thus.
✱ كَاح i كَيْحاً، وأَكَاح في To penetrate into a. th. (sword).
أَكَاح ه To destroy a. o.
✱ كَاد i كَيْدًا To exert o.'s self, to strive. To shift, to plot, to be artful. To vomit. To yield fire (flint).
— وكَايَد ه To circumvent, to ensnare a. o.
✧ كَيَّد To be obstinate, rancorous.
تَكَايَد To lay snares to o. a.
إِكْتَاد To be ensnared.
كَيْد ج كِيَاد Deceit, shift. War. Vomit. ✧ Rancour.
مَكِيدَة ج مَكَايِد Stratagem, wile, shift.
✱ كَار i كَيَارًا To raise the tail in running (horse).
كِير ج أَكْيَار وكِيَرَة وكِيرَان Blacksmith's bellows.
G كِير His lordship (title of a Greek bishop).
✱ كَاس i كَيْساً وكِيَاسَة To be intelligent, shrewd (child).
— ه To outwit a. o.
كَيَّس ه To render a. o. clever, shrewd.
✧ كَيَّس ه To bag a. th.
كَايَس ه To vie in sagacity with.
أَكَاس إِكَاسَة وأَكْيَس إِكْيَاسًا To beget sagacious children.
تَكَيَّس To affect shrewdness.
كَيْس وكِيَاسَة Intelligence, skill.
كِيس ج أَكْيَاس وكِيَسَة Purse, membrane of the fœtus. Bag. ✧ Hair-glove for rubbing in a bath.
✧ على كِيس ان In order to, under the plea of.
✧ عَلَى كِيسِهِ At his own expense.
كَيِّس ج أَكْيَاس وكَيْسَى، ومُكَيَّس Sagacious. Shrewd.
✧ كُوَيِّس Pretty, nice.
كَيْسَان Treachery.
أَكْيَس م كِيسَى وكُوسَى ج كِيس More clever, shrewder.
✧ أَكْوَس Prettier, nicer.
مِكْيَاس ج مَكَايِيس، ومَكْيَسَة Begetting acute sons (woman).
✧ مُكَيِّس ومُكَيِّسَاتِيّ Waiter, rubber in a bath.
✱ كَاص i كَيْصاً وكَيَصَانًا وكُيُوصًا To walk quickly.
— الطَّعَام To eat alone. To eat much.
— عَن To be deterred from.
كَايَص ه To treat (an affair).
كَيْص Avarice, sordidness.
✱ كَاع i كَيْعًا وكَيْعُوعَة عَن To be deterred from.
كَائِع وكَاعٍ ج كَاعَة Faint-hearted.
✱ كَاف i كَيْفًا، وكَيَّف ه To cut a. th.
كَيَّف ه To give a shape to.
كَيَّف ه ✧ To enliven, to divert a. o.
تَكَيَّف To assume a shape. ✧ To make merriment.
كَيْفَ How? Like, as.
كَيْفَ حَالُكَ How dost thou do?
كَيْفَ تَصْنَع أَصْنَع I shall act as thou.
كَيْف ✧ Well-being, enjoyment. Caprice, humour.
✧ عَلَى كَيْفِهِ As it pleases him.
كَيْفَمَا كَان Howsoever.
كَيْفِيَّة ج كَيْفِيَّات Qualification, mode of entity. ✧ Pleasure-party.
كِيفَة ج كِيَف Piece of cloth.
✱ كِيك — كَيْكَة ج كَيَاكِي Egg.
كُيَيْكَة وكُبَيْكِيَة Small egg.

✲ كَال i كَيْلًا ومَكَالًا ومَكِيلًا , وكَيَّل هـ To measure (grain). To weigh (coins).

— هـ ﻫ ول To measure a. th. for a. o.

— هـ ب To compare a. th. with.

هٰذَا الطَّعَامُ لَا يَكِيلُنِي This food is not sufficient for me.

كَال i كَيْلًا To give no fire (steel).

كَايَل ﻫ To measure for a. o. To requite a. o.

تَكَيَّل To keep on the rear (soldier).

تَكَايَل To quarrel together. To partake a. th. together.

إِكْتَال من وعلى To receive measured corn from.

كَيْل ج أَكْيَال Measure for grain about $3\,^1/_2$ gallons. Fragments of a flint. ✧ Contents of a measure. Measure of 6 mudds.

✧ كَيْلَة ج كَيْلَات Vessel for measuring. Measure of two mudds.

كِيَالَة Measuring. Fee of a measurer.

كَيّل وكَيُّول Rubbish, waste.

كَيُّول Rear-rank of fighters. Coward.

كَيَّال Grain-measurer.

مِكْيَل ومِكْيَال ومِكْيَلَة ج مَكَايِل ومَكَايِيل Measure for grain.

كِيمِيَاء وكِيمِيَا G Alchemy. Chemistry.

كِيمِيّ وكِيمَاوِيّ Alchemist. Chemist. Chemical.

✲ كَان i كَيْنًا واسْتَكَان ل To submit to.

أَكَان ﻫ To humble a. o.

إِكْتَان To be sad, grieved.

كِينَة Adversity. State, condition.

✧ كِينَا Quina. quinine.

✲ كَاهَ i كَيْهًا ﻫ To smell the breath of.

كَيِّه Unskilful, awkward.

ل

Especially, above all. لَاسِيَّمَا
☆ لَأْلَأَ وتَلَأْلَأَ To shine, to be bright (star). To blaze (fire). To undulate (mirage).
Pearl. لُؤْلُؤ
A pearl. A wild cow. لُؤْلُؤَة ج لَآلِئ
Pearl-like colour. لُؤْلُؤِيّ ولُؤْلُؤَان
Art of setting pearls. لِئَالَة
Exultation, complete joy. Light of a lamp. لَأْلَاء
Seller of pearls. — ولَأَّل ولَأَّاء
☆ لاب — مُلْتَئِب Standing up, upright.
☆ لَأَطَ a لَأْطًا ه To urge, to importune a. o.
☆ لَأَظَ a لَأْظًا ه To sadden, to discard a. o.
☆ لَأَفَ a لَأْفًا الطَّعَامَ To eat becomingly.
☆ لأك — أَلْأَكَ ه إِلَى To send a. o. towards.
Message, mission. مَلْأَك ومَلْأَكَة
مَلْأَك ومَلَك وج مَلَاك ج مَلَائِكَة ومَلَائِك Messenger. Angel.
☆ لَأَمَ a لَأْمًا ه To dress (a wound). To solder, to close up (a rent, a hole). To furnish (an arrow) with feathers.
To accuse a. o. of villainies. — ه
لَأَمَ ولَأَّمَ ولَاءَمَ وأَلْأَمَ ه وه To repair a. th. To better, to consolidate a. th.
لَؤُمَ لُؤْمًا ومَلْأَمَة ولَآمَة To be low-born. To be avaricious.
لَاءَمَ ه To suit a. o. (food, climate). To be adapted to. To agree with a. o.
— بَيْنَ To make peace between.
أَلْأَمَ To have low-born sons. To act meanly.
تَلَأَّمَ وتَلَاءَمَ والْتَأَمَ To be mended, soldered. To be corrected, bettered.
إِلْتَأَمَ To heal (wound). To stick together; to coalesce, to unite together.
إِسْتَلْأَمَ To put on a breast-plate.
— ه To have an ungenerous father.

☆ لَ *Particle used as a corroborative.*
إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ Indeed the Lord hearkens to my prayer.
لَعَمْرُكَ As thou livest!
لَوْلَا تَابَ لَهَلَكَ Had he not repented, he would have surely perished.
Used instead of لِ *with the affixed pronouns.*
لِي لَنَا لَكَ لَهُ لَكُمْ To me, to us, to thee, to him, to you.
☆ لِ *Preposition expressing possession, attribution, design.* To, for.
أَلْمَجْدُ لِلّٰهِ Glory be to God!
لَكَ الأَمْرُ It is to thee to decide the affair.
مَا لِي دِينَارٌ I have no gold coin.
قَامَ لِمُغَاوَثَتِنَا He came up to our rescue.
Before the Aorist لِ *is used as a conjunction, to express the aim, intention, order.* That, in order to.
جِئْتُكَ لِأُكْرِمَكَ او لِأَن أُكْرِمَكَ I have come in order to show thee regard.
لِيَكْتُبْ فَلْيَكْتُبْ ولْيَكْتُبْ He must write.
لِأَجْلِ Because.
لِأَنَّ Because.
لِأَيِّ شَيْءٍ ✧ لَيْش ◻ لَيْ Why?
لِئَلَّا (for لِأَنْ لَا) Lest, lest he, that he may not.
لِلسَّاعَة وِ لِسَّة Till now, not yet.
لِمَ Why? On what account?
لِمَاذَا Why?
☆ لَا *Adverb of negation*: no, not at all. Not (*with nouns and verbs*).
جَاءَ زَيْدٌ لَا عَمْرٌو Zeyd is come, not Amr.
Is used instead of لَيْسَ.
لَا خَيْرَ فِيهِ There is no good in him.
لَا تَفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ Do not do it.
جَاءَ لَا يَتَكَلَّمُ He came without speaking.
لَا يُسَافِرُ اليَوْمَ He shall not depart today.
جَاءَنِي ولَا سَأَلَنِي شَيْئًا He came to me, but did not ask me anything.
لَا زِلْتَ سَعِيدًا Be always happy!
وَلَا Even not, nor.

Upper part of the breast. لَبَّة ج لَبَّات
Loving her husband (woman).
Upper part of the breast. لَبَب ج أَلْبَاب
Breast-girth of a horse. Fine sand scattered on the ground.
He is in easy circumstances. هُوَ فِي لَبَبٍ رَخِيٍّ
Small quantity of fodder. لَبَاب
There is no harm. لَبَابِ لَبَابِ
Pure, stainless (nobility). لُبَاب
Fine flour. Garb of a warrior. لِبَابَة
Veins of the heart. بَنَات أَلْبُب
Gifted with a sound judgment. Assiduous, persevering. لَبِيب ج أَلِبَّاء
Collar. Garment covering the upper part of the breast. تَلْبِيب ج تَلَابِيب
Having a breast-girth (horse). مُلَبّ ومُلَبَّب
Gifted with a sound judgment. مَلْبُوب
☆ لَبْلَب ب To fondle (her child : mother). To lick (her young one : ewe).
To scatter (people). ✧ To prate. لَبْلَب
Kind, meek. لَبْلَب ولُبْلُب
Dolichos lablab, bindweed. Convolvulus. لَبْلَاب
✧ Speedwell (plant). لَبْلَاب المُجُوس
Toasted chickpeas. Te لَبْلَبِيّ
Pipe, conduit. Sink-hole. ✧ Stairs in spiral. Screw; pegs. Tap, spout. Metal-spring. P لَوْلَب ج لَوَالِب
Spiral. لَوْلَبِيّ
☆ لَبَأ a لَبْأً ه To milk (a ewe) for the first time.
To boil (biestings). — وأَلْبَأ ه
To give to a. o. (biestings). — وأَلْبَأ ه
To suck (his mother : lamb). إِلْتَبَأ واسْتَلْبَأ ه
Biestings. لِبَأ
Lioness. لَبْأَة ولَبَاءَة ولَبُوَة ج لَبُوَات
Carp-fish; gold-fish. ☆ لَبِيتَة ج لَبِيت
☆ لَبِث a لَبْثًا ولُبْثًا ولَبَثًا ولَبَاثًا ولَبَاثَةً ولَبِيثَة, وتَلَبَّث ب To abide, to tarry in (a place).
He was not long before doing it. مَا لَبِثَ أَنْ فَعَلَ
To delay a. o. in. لَبَّث وأَلْبَث ه ب
To find a. o. slow. إِسْتَلْبَث ه

To betake ungenerous sons-in-law.
Repaired, arranged. Feathered (arrow). لَأْم
Peace, concord, agreement. لِئْم
Equal, alike. — ج أَلْآم ولِئَام
Equal. (*m. f.*) لُمَة
Meanness of temper. Avarice. لُؤْم
Need, want, thing necessary. لُؤَام
Feathers of an arrow. رِيش لُؤَام
Breast-plate. لَأْمَة ج لَأْم ولُؤَم
Agricultural implements. Plough. Furniture of a house. Tale-bearer. لُؤَمَة
Vile, ignoble. Avaricious. لَئِيم ج لِئَام ولُؤَمَاء ولُؤْمَان
Excusing base people. مَلْأَم ومِلْأَم
O villain! يَا لَأْمَان ويَا لُؤْمَان ويَا مَلْأَم
Wearing a coat of mail. مُلْأَم
Becoming, convenient. Fit, suitable. مُلَائِم
Convenience. مُلَاءَمَة
Repaired. United, collected. مُلْتَئِم
☆ لَأَى a لَأْيًا, والْتَأَى To be slow.
To fall into distress. أَلْأَى إِلْآء
To be distressed. إِلْتَأَى الْتِئَاء
Hardship, trouble. لَأْي ولَأْي ولَأْوَاء
☆ لَبَّ o لَبًّا, وأَلَبَّ ب To stop in (a place).
To wound a. o. in the breast. لَبَّ ه
To shell (a nut). — ه
To put a breast-strap to (a horse). — وأَلَبَّ ه
لَبَّ oa لَبًّا ولَبَابَةً To be gifted with a penetrative mind. To be kind-hearted.
To become pulpy (grain). لَبَّب
To tuck up o.'s clothes. and grapple a. o. by the collar. To strike a. o. on the upper part of the chest. — ه
To have pulpy grain (corn). أَلَبّ
To happen to a. o. (event). أَلَبَّ ل
To tuck up o.'s clothes. تَلَبَّب
To gird o.'s self for (fight). تَلَبَّب ل
Assiduous to. لَبّ على
Heart; middlepart. Fruit-stone. Core, pulp of a fruit. Crum of bread. Fecula. لُبّ ج لُبُوب
Heart, mind, intelligence. — ج أَلْبَاب وأَلُبّ
Pith, quintessence, choice part. — ولُبَاب

Delay. Tarrying, sojourning. — لَبْث ولُبْث ولَبَاث
Tarrying, staying. — لَبِث ولَابِث
Delay. Short stay. — لُبْثَة
Promiscuous company. — لَبِيثَة ج لَبَائِث
✵ He felled him on the ground. — لَبَج لَبْجًا بِهِ الأَرْضَ
To strike a. o. with (a stick). — ٥ ب —
He was prostrated on the earth. — لُبِج بِهِ
Grappling iron. — لُبْجَة ولَبَجَة ج لُبَج ولَبَج
✵ To become old. — لَبَخ a لَبْخًا, ولَبَّخ وأَلْبَخ
Decrepit old man. — لَبَخ
✵ To beat, to strike a. o. — لَبَخ a لَبْخًا ٥
To be fleshy (body). — a لُبُوخًا —
✧ To bruise a. o. with blows. ✧ To apply a poultice. — ✧ لَبَّخ
To slap a. o. on the face. — لَابَخ مُلَابَخَة ولِبَاخًا ٥
To perfume o.'s self. ✧ To be bruised with blows. — تَلَبَّخ
✧ Poultice, cataplasm. — لَبْخَة ج لَبَخَات
Acacia mimosa; acacia of Egypt. — لَبْخَة و ◻ لَبَخ
Fleshy. — لَبِيخ
Vesicle of musk. — لَبِيخَة
✵ To stick to (the ground). To squat on the ground (man). — لَبَد o لُبُودًا, وأَلْبَد ب
To dwell in (a place). — ولَبِد a لَبَدًا, وأَلْبَد ب —
To pad, to felt the opening of a sword-sheath. — لَبَد i لَبْدًا, ولَبَّد ه
To mat, to felter (hair, wool). To felt a. th. ✧ To cram a. th. To ram (the earth). To spy a. o. — ولَبَّد ه و٥ —
To cleave to (the earth: dew). To lay (dust: rain). — لَبَّد ه
To patch, to mend a. th. — وأَلْبَد ه —
To wad (a saddle). — أَلْبَد ه
To put a felt-cloth on (a horse). — ٥ —
To stick a. th. to. — ه ب —
To put forth soft hair (camel). — أَلْبَد
To become compact (earth). To be entangled (wool, hair). To be felted (wool). ✧ To lurk. — تَلَبَّد
To be commingled (leaves). To be leafy (plant). ✧ To be pressed, crammed (bag). — إِلْتَبَد
Wool. — لَبَد
He possesses nothing *lit*: he has no hair nor wool. — مَالَهُ سَبَدٌ ولَا لَبَدٌ
Matted (hair). — لَبِد
Sedentary, remaining at home. — ولَبِد ولُبَّد —
Last of Lokman's seven eagles. — لُبَد
Wool, hair pressed and rolled together. Felt. — لِبْد ج لُبُود وأَلْبَاد, ولِبْدَة ج لِبَد
Mane of a horse, of a lion. ✧ Felt-cap. — لِبْدَة ج لِبَد
Pad, saddle-felt. — لِبْد ولُبَّادَة و✧ لُبَّاد
He never stays at home. — لَا يَجِف لِبْدُهُ
Numerous flocks, extensive property. — مَالٌ لُبَد وأُبَّد ولَابِد
Felt-cap. — لُبَّادَة
Lurking. Lion. — لَابِد
Manufacturer of felt. — لَبَّاد
Tick, worm. — لَبُود
Fodder-bag. Small bag. — لَبِيد
Quail (bird). — ولُبَادَى ولُبَّادَى —
Sticking to (his horse). — مُلْبِد على
✵ To strike, to revile a. o. — لَبَز i لَبْزًا ٥
To eat greedily. — ه —
✵ To confuse a. th. To render a. th. dubious. — لَبَس i لَبْسًا, ولَبَّس ه على
To put on (a garment). To clothe o.'s self. ✧ To attire o.'s self. — لَبِس a لُبْسًا ه
To enjoy a long time the society of. — ٥ دَهْرًا —
To conceal a. th. To confuse a. th. To dress a. o. — لَبَّس ه
To interfere in (a business). — لَابَس ه
To know a. o. intimately. — ٥ —
To cover a. th. — أَلْبَس ه
To clothe a. o. with (a garment). — ٥ ه —
To clothe o.'s self with. To interfere in (an affair). — تَلَبَّس ب
To be confused, dubious, ambiguous to a. o. (affair). — إِلْتَبَس على
Confusion, dubiousness, ambiguousness. — لَبْس ولُبْس ولُبْسَة والْتِبَاس
Clothes, garment. — لِبْس ج لُبُوس
Dress. Confusion. ✧ Tight drawers. — لِبَاس ج أَلْبِسَة ولُبُس

لِبَاس التَّقْوَى Modesty, honest shame.
لِبْسَة Way of dressing. Costume, dress.
لَبُوس Clothing. Breast-plate.
لَبِيس Threadbare (garment). Alike, equal.
تَلْبِيس Ambiguousness. ✧ Coat, layer. Hypocrite, dissembler.
جَاءَ لَابِسًا أُذُنَيْهِ He came feigning to be heedless.
لَبَّاس Having or wearing many clothes.
مَلْبَس ج مَلَابِس Clothing.
إِنَّ فِيهِ لَمَلْبَسًا He has no pride.
مَلْبُوس ج مَلَابِيس Clothes, clothing. ◘ Mad, bigot.
مُلَبَّس Ambiguous, confused (case). ✧ Sweetmeats, comfits.
مُلْبِس ومُلْتَبِس Equivocal, confused, dubious.
✧ لَبَّش ه ✧ To pick up a. th. To pack off. ◘ To make a dam.
✧ لَبْش Clothes, luggage. People of various tribes.
◘ لِبْش Brushwood bundles of reeds for a dam.
✱ لَبَط o لَبْطًا بِهِ الأَرْضَ He threw him on the ground.
لُبِطَ بِهِ To be overthrown.
لَبَط i و✧ لَبَّط ✧ To kick.
لَبَط i لَبْطًا, وتَلَبَّط والتَبَط To gallop (camel).
تَلَبَّط والتَبَط To be confounded.
لَبَطَة Gallop.
لِبْطَة A kick.
لَبَّاط Wont to kick.
✱ لَبَق o لَبْقًا, ولَبَّق ه To soften a. th.
لَبِق a لَبَقًا, ولَبُق o لَبَاقَة To be intelligent, sagacious, skilful, able.
— ب ول To suit a. o. (clothes).
لَبَّق ه ✧ To adorn, to embellish a. th.
لَبَق ولَبَاقَة Elegance in dress. Skilfulness. skill, dexterity.
لَبِق ولَبِيق Skilful, dexterous, able.
مُلَبَّق Softened. ✧ Embellished.
✱ لَبَك o لَبْكًا, ولَبَّك ه To mix a. th. To confuse, to entangle (an affair).
لَبَّك ه ب ✧ To involve, to entangle a. o. in.
أَلْبَك To hold unbecoming talks.
تَلَبَّك والتَبَك To be entangled (affair).

لَبْك ولَبَكَة Imbroglio, complicated (case).
لَبِك Entangled (affair).
لُبْكَة Mouthful. ✧ Perplexity.
لُبَاكَة ولَبِيكَة Party of men.
لَبِيكَة Food made of dates and butter or of flour and fresh cheese.
مُلْتَبِك ومَلْبُوك Entangled. ✧ Busy, anxious.
✱ لَبِن a لَبَنًا, وأَلْبَن To have the udders filled with milk (ewe).
لَبَن o i لَبْنًا ه To give to a. o. milk to drink.
— ه ب To strike a. o. with.
لَبَّن To make bricks with clay and straw.
— المَجْلِسَ He treated the affair in council.
أَلْبَن To have much milk. To prepare a porridge of bran, milk and honey.
تَلَبَّن To be slow, to be late.
اِلْتَبَن To suck milk.
اِسْتَلْبَن To ask for milk.
لَبَن ج أَلْبَان Milk. Sour milk. Curd.
لَبِن ولِبْن ولِبِن (*un* لَبِنَة) Raw bricks of clay and straw. ✧ Unburnt bricks.
حَجَر اللَّبَن Galactite.
لَبَن العَذْرَاء White clay.
لَبْنَة Cream-cheese.
✧ لَبَنِيَّة Meat-balls prepared with sour milk.
لَبَان Breast; middle of the breast.
لِبَان Sucking of milk. ◘ Rope for towing.
لُبَان Olibanum, gum-resin used as frankincense.
لُبَان شَامِي Pitch-resin; depilatory.
✧ لُبَان العَذْرَاء Magnesia, Epsom salt.
لُبَانَة ج لُبَانَات ولُبَان Affair, business, cares.
لُبْنَان Mount Lebanon.
لُبْنَانِيّ Lebanese, from Lebanon.
لَابِن ج لَابِنُون Rich in milk.
لَوَابِن Udder, teats.
لَبِن ولَبُون Fond of milk.
لَبِنَة ولَبِينَة , ولَبُون ولَبُونَة ج لِبَان ولُبُن ولُبْن ولَبَائِن Milch-ewe.
لُبْنَى Storax.
عَسَل اللُّبْنَى Benzoin-gum.

Fed on milk (horse). لَبِين

Bricklayer. لَبَّان ومُلَبِّن

✧ Seller of sour milk. لَبَّان

Food made of bran, milk and honey. تَلْبِين وتَلْبِينَة

Milking-vessel. Mould for bricks. مِلْبَن ج مَلَابِن

✧ Frame of a door, of a window. Food of starch and sugar. مَلْبَن

Lioness. ✲ لَبْوَة ج لَبَوَات

To answer a call. ✲ لبى — لَبَّى تَلْبِيَة

He undertook the pilgrimage with zeal. — بِالْحَجّ

Here I am. At thy service. لَبَّيْك

They are in perfect harmony. بَيْنَهُم مُلْتَبِيَة

To bray, to crumble a. th. To tighten, to bind a. o. ✲ لَتَّ o لَتًّا ه

To stir a. th. with. — ه ب

✧ To jabber, to tattle. لَتَّ

To cleave to. لُتَّ ب

To conceal the head under the wings (bird). أَلَتَّ

✧ Gossip; tittle-tattle. لَتّ

✧ Trifle, nonsense. لَتَّة

Goddess of the ancient Arabs. لَات ولَاتّ

✧ Jabberer. لَتَّات

Mixture. Tree-bark crumbled with the fingers. لُتَات

✧ To prate. ✲ لَتْلَت

Perjury, false oath. ✧ Tattle, nonsense. لَتْلَتَة

To hurt a. o. with. ✲ لَتَأ a لَتْأً ة ب

He struck him on the chest. — ة في صَدْرِهِ

To look steadfastly at. — بِعَيْنِهِ إِلى

To cleave to. ✲ لَتِب o لَتْبًا ولُتُوبًا ب

To be steady, steadfast in. — في

To fasten (a housing) upon (a horse). — ولَتَّب ه على

To impose (an affair) upon a. o. أَلْتَب ه على

To come to blows. تَلَاتَب

To clothe o.'s self in. اِلْتَتَب ه

Adhering. Steadfast. لَاتِب

Keeping to his house. مِلْتَب

Old clothes. مَلَاتِب

To strike. a. o. ✲ لَتَح a لَتْحًا ة

To cast fierce looks at. لَتَح ة بِبَصَرِهِ

To be hungry. لَتِح a لَتَحًا

Intelligent. لَتِح ولَاتِح ولَتَّاح ولَتْحَة

Starved. لَتْحَان م لَتْحَى

To strike a. o. with the fist. ✲ لَتَد i لَتْدًا ة

To cuff, to box a. o. ✲ لَتَز لَتْزًا ة

To strike a. o. ✲ لَتَم o لَتْمًا ة

To shoot (an arrow). — ه

Wound. لَتْم

Hedge-hog. ✲ لتن — لُتْنَة

The Latin church (*opp. to* the Eastern). The Latins. ✲ لَاتِين L (*un.* لَاتِينِي)

✲ لتى — أَلَّتِي م اللَّتَانِ ج اللَّوَاتِي واللَّائِي واللَّاتِي *F. of* أَلَّذِي. Who.

Diminutive of أَلَّتِي. أَللَّتَيَّا واللُّتَيَّا

Misfortune. أَللُّتَي واللُّتَيَّا

To be continuous (rain). ✲ لَثّ o لَثًّا, وأَلَثّ

To remain in (a place). — وأَلَثّ ب

To importune a. o. — وأَلَثّ على

Dew. لَثّ

To be weak, feeble. ✲ لَثْلَث

To speak indistinctly. — كَلَامَهُ

To roll a. o. along in (the dust). — ة في

To urge upon. — على

To waver in. — وتَلَثْلَث في

Let us quiet. أَلْثِثُوا بِنَا

To roll o.'s self in (the dust). تَلَثْلَث في

Weak, irresolute. لَثْلَاث ولَثْلَاثَة

To lap a. th. (dog). ✲ لَثَأ لَثْأً ه

To set (furniture) in order. ✲ لَثَد i لَثْدًا ه

Travellers at rest. لِثْدَة

To tap a. o. slightly. ✲ لَثَط i لَثْطًا ة

Inner part of the lips near the roots of the teeth. ✲ لِثَة

To pronounce ر thickly. To mispronounce letters. ✲ لَثِغ a لَثَغًا

Mispronunciation of the letter ر. لُثْغ ولُثْغَة

Mouth. لَثْغَة

Mispronouncing the letter ر. أَلْثَغ م لَثْغَاء ج لُثْغ

To be windless and damp (day). To be moist. To be muddy (ground). ✲ لَثِق a لَثَقًا

To moisten, to wet a. th. لَثَّق وأَلْثَق ه

To be moistened. تَلَثَّق والْتَثَق

To repeat the same words; to stutter. ✱ لَجْلَج وتَلَجْلَج لِسَانَهُ بِالكَلَام
To chew a. th., to turn (a morsel) in the mouth. — فِي فِيهِ
Stammerer. لَجْلَاج
To seek the protection of, to take refuge with. ✱ لَجَأَ a لَجْأً, ولَجِئَ a لَجَأً, والْتَجَأَ إِلى
To bequeath (property) exclusively to one heir. لَجَّأَ ه
To force to oblige a. o. to. لَجَّأَ وأَلْجَأَ ى إِلى
To defend, to protect a. o. أَلْجَأَ ى
He committed his affair to. — أَمْرَهُ إِلى
Shelter, refuge, protection. لَجَأ, ومَلْجَأ ج مَلَاجِئ
Compulsion, force. تَلْجِئَة
Repairing to; asking protection. لَاجِئ ومُلْتَجِئ
To be disorderly (mob). To roar (sea). ✱ لَجِب a لَجَبًا
To yield little or much milk (ewe). لَجُب o لُجُوبَةً, ولَجَّب
Uproar, clamour. Agitation of the sea. لَجَب
Clamorous (army). لَجِب
لَجْبَة ولِجْبَة ولَجَبَة ولَجِبَة ج لِجَاب ولَجَبَات
Yielding little or much milk (ewe).
To graze (cattle). To eat (man). ✱ لَجَذ o ولَجِذ a لَجْذًا
To take little of. — مِن
To importune a. o. with requests. — ى
To incite, to urge a. o. to. — ى على
To lick up (a vessel: dog). — لَجْذًا والْجَذَا ه
To furrow (its retreat: gazelle). ✱ لَجَف o لَجْفًا في
To be enlarged (sides of a well). لَجِف a لَجَفًا, وتَلَجَّف
To enlarge the sides of (a well). لَجَّف وتَلَجَّف ه
Hole in the sides of a well. Middle part of a valley. لَجَف ج أَلْجَاف
Threshold of a door. لِجَاف ج لُجُف وأَلْجِفَة
Side of a door. لَجِيفَة
To sew (a garment). ✱ لَجَم o لَجْمًا ه
To reach the mouth of (a swimmer: water). لَجَّم وأَلْجَم ى

Moisture. Mud. لَثَق
Moist, wet. Muddy (ground). لَثِق
To kiss (the hands, the mouth). ✱ لَثَم i ولَثِم a لَثْمًا ه
To pound (pebbles) in walking (camels). To wound (a camel's feet: pebbles). لَثَم i لَثْمًا ه
To muffle o.'s self. لَثَم i ولَثِم a والْثَم وتَلَثَّم والتَثَم
Way of putting a muffler. لِثْمَة
A kiss. لَثْمَة
Muffler. لِثَام
Bruising, breaking. لَاثِم ج لُثَّم
Hurt by pebbles (foot). مَلْثُوم
Muffled. مُلْثِم ومُتَلَثِّم
To exude gum, resin (tree). ✱ لَثِي a لَثًى وأَلْثَى
To collect gum. تَلَثَّى والْتَثَى
Gum, resin of various trees. Dew. لَثًى
Uncleanliness of clothes. — الثَّوْب
Moist. Gummy, resinous (tree). لَثٍ م لَثِيَة
Gum of the teeth. لِثَة ج لِثَات ولِثًى
Uvula. لَثَاة
The gingival letters ث, ذ and ظ. الحُرُوف اللِّثَوِيَّة
To insist upon a. th. To quarrel obstinately about. To persevere in. ✱ لَجَّ a i لَجَجًا ولَجَاجًا ولَجَاجَةً في
To importune, to urge a. o. — على
To cleave to a. o. (cares). — بِهِ
To enter the main sea (ship). لَجَّج
To quarrel obstinately. لَاجَّ ى
To claim a. th. importunately. تَلَجَّج واسْتَلَجَّ ه
To be confused (voices). To be rough, swollen (sea). إِلْتَجَّ
To keep (an oath). إِسْتَلَجَّ ب
Crowd, large quantity. Main sea, fathomless sea. Depth. لُجّ, ولُجَّة ج لُجَج ولُجَاج
Silver. Mirror. لُجَّة
Confused voices. لَجَّة
Instance, obstinacy. Importunity. لَجَاج ولَجَاجَة
Quarreller, pertinacious. Importune. لَاجّ ولَجُوج ولَجُوجَة ولُجَجَة
Expanded and fathomless (sea). لُجِّيّ
Importuned, urged. مَلْجُوج عَلَيْهِ

To be emaciated by old age. لَحِبَ a لَحَبًا
Conspicuous road. لَحْب, ولاَحِب ج لَوَاحِب
Lean she-camel. لَحِيب
Instrument for barking. Sharpened iron. Slanderer. Holding indecent language. مِلْحَب
Opened (road). مُلَحَّب ومَلْحُوب
To bark (a stick). ✱ لَحَتَ a لَحْتًا ه
To strip a. o. أَلْحَتَ ٥
To strike a. o. with (a stick). — ٥ ب
Bark peeled off. لُحَاتَة
To betake o.'s self towards. ✱ لَحَجَ a لَحْجًا والتَحَجَ إلى
He smote him with the evil eye. لَحَجَ ٥ بِعَيْنِهِ
To stick fast in (the scabbard : sword); to the finger (ring). لَحِجَ a لَحَجًا
To misrepresent (news) to. لَحَّجَ ه على
To compel a. o. to seek shelter towards. أَلْحَجَ والتَحَجَ ٥ إلى
To seek shelter towards. إِلْتَحَجَ إلى
To be closed (door). إِسْتَلْحَجَ
Orbit of the eye. لَحْج
Socket of the eye. Corner of a house. لُحْج ج أَلْحَاج
Narrow (place). لَحِج
Refuge, shelter. *Pl.* Narrow places, circumstances. مَلْحَج ومُلْتَحَج ج مَلاَحِج
To falsify (an event) to a. o. ✱ لَحْوَجَ ه على
To make a niche in the side of a tomb. ✱ لَحَدَ a لَحْدًا, ولَحَّدَ وأَلْحَدَ ه
To bury (a corpse). لَحَدَ ٥
To dig a grave for. — وأَلْحَدَ ل
To deviate, to stray from the right line. — وأَلْحَدَ
To act unfairly with. لاَحَدَ ٥
To defame a. o. أَلْحَدَ ب
He swerved from the true religion; he became a heretic. — وإِلْتَحَدَ عن دِينِ الله
To deviate towards. إِلْتَحَدَ الى
لَحْد ولُحْد ج أَلْحَاد ولُحُود. ومُلْحَد ومَلْحُود
Niche in the side of a tomb. Tomb.
Deviation. Heterodoxy. إِلْحَاد
Sloping, slanting (well). لَحُود
Atheist, naturalist, impugner of religion. مُلْحِد ج مُلْحِدُون ومَلاَحِدَة
Dug in the side of a grave (tomb). مُلْحَد ومَلْحُود

To bridle (a horse). أَلْجَمَ ور لَجَّمَ ٥
To be bridled (horse). إِلْتَجَمَ
To ask a. o. to bridle a horse. إِسْتَلْجَمَ ٥ فَرَسًا
Average ground. لَجَم ج أَلْجَام
Bit, bridle. لِجَام ج أَلْجِمَة ولُجُم
Place of the bit. Horse's mouth. لَجْمَة ومُلَجَّم
Bridled, checked. مُلْجَم ور مَلْجُوم
To mix, to prepare food for (camels). ✱ لَجَنَ o لَجْنًا, ولَجَّنَ ه
To stop (camel). لَجَنَ o لِجَانًا ولُجُونًا
To walk slowly. — في المَشْيِ
To adhere to. لَجِنَ a لَجَنًا ب
To stick, to agglutinate. تَلَجَّنَ
Leaves made into a paste for camels. لَجِن ولَجِين
Party, committee. Commission لَجْنَة
Slow (camel). (*m. f.*) لَجُون
Silver. لُجَيْن
To be close (relationship). ✱ لَحَّ i لَحًّا
To stick together (eyelids). — a لَحًّا ولَحَحًا
To be restive, slack (beast). To give a continuous rain (cloud). أَلَحَّ
To press (a debtor); to harrass a. o. with requests. To gall (the back of a beast : saddle). — على
He beseeched instantly. — في السُّؤال
Close (relationship). لَحّ
Instance, pertinacity. إِلْحَاح
Narrow (place). لاَحّ ولَحِح
Asking importunately. Pouring down a continuous rain (cloud). مُلِحّ
Galling, wounding (saddle). مِلْحَاح
To remain motionless in a place. To start, to depart. ✱ لَحْلَحَ وتَلَحْلَحَ
Milk-thistle, lady's thistle. لَحْلاَح
Chief of a tribe. مُلَحْلَح
To follow a highway. ✱ لَحَبَ a لَحْبًا, والتَحَبَ ه
To open (a road). To bark (a stick). To strip (a bone) from its flesh. — ه
To strike a. o. with (the sword). — ٥ ب
To leave a mark upon. — ولَحَّبَ ه
To be opened, conspicuous (road). — لُحُوبًا

Refuge, shelter. مُلْتَحَد

To be avaricious. ✡ لَحَزَ a لَحْزًا, وتَلَحَّزَ

To secrete abundant saliva caused by acidity. تَلَحَّزَ

To swerve from. To give up a. th. — عن

To contend together in declaiming. تَلاحَزَ

Avaricious. لِحْز ولَحِز

Entanglement, perplexity. مَلْحَز ج مَلاحِز

To eat (the wool : worm). To devour (the plants : locusts). ✡ لَحَسَ a لَحْسًا ة

To lick a. th. ✧ To excoriate (a beast) by rubbing (saddle). لَحِسَ a لَحْسًا ومَلْحَسًا ولَحْسَةً ولُحْسَةً ه

To give a. th. to lick to a. o. أَلْحَسَ ة ه

To send forth sprouts (ground). أَلْحَسَ

To receive (a due) from. إِلْتَحَسَ ه مِن

▫ Caterpillar. لَحْس ج أَلْحَاس

Unfruitful (year). لاحِسَة ج لَوَاحِس

Greedy, eat-all. لَحُوس

Inauspicious. Avaricious. لاحُوس

Bare, stripped ground. مَلْحَس ج مَلاحِس

Greedy. Brave. مِلْحَس

Licked. Bared. Lank. مَلْحُوس

To undertake (an affair). ✡ لَحَصَ a لَحْصًا في

To give the particulars of (an affair). — ولَحَّصَ ه

To put a. o. in (a strait). أَلْحَصَ ة في

To be stopped, closed up (needle-eye). إِلْتَحَصَ

To compel a. o. to. — ة إلى

To stick to. — ة وه

Mishap, ill-luck, perplexity. لَحَاص

Straitened, narrow. لَحِيص

Shelter, refuge. مَلْحَص

To look sideways at a. o. ✡ لَحَظَ a لَحْظًا ولَحَظَانًا ة او إلى

To consider, to observe a. o. or a. th. attentively. To watch o. another. لاحَظَ مُلاحَظَةً ولِحَاظًا ة وه

To be adherent to. تَلَحَّظَ

To have a mutual relation (things). تَلاحَظَ

Look from the angle of the eye, side-glance. لَحْظ ج أَلْحَاظ ولِحَاظ

A glance ; twinkling of the eye ; moment. لَحْظَة ج لَحَظَات

Outer angle of the eye. لَحَاظ ج أَلْحُظ

Mark under a beast's eye. لِحَاظ وتَلْحِيظ

Upper feathers of an arrow. لِحَاظ

Pl. Eyes. لاحِظَة ج لَوَاحِظ

Alike, similar. لَحِيظ

Inspector. ▫ Police-officer. مُلاحِظ

Consideration, remark, observation. مُلاحَظَة

To wrap a. o. in a garment. ✡ لَحَفَ a لَحْفًا, وأَلْحَفَ ة

To trail a veil, a cloak. To walk haughtily. أَلْحَفَ

To help, to protect a. o. لاحَفَ ة

To wrap a. o. in (bed-sheets). — ة ه

To accompany a. o. or a. th. — ة وه

To be importune (beggar). To reach the foot of a mountain. أَلْحَفَ

To wrap o.'s self in (a cloak). ✧ To be confined to bed. تَلَحَّفَ

To wrap o.'s self in (a garment, a sheet). إِلْتَحَفَ ب

Foot of a hill. Covering. لِحْف

Way of wrapping. لِحْفَة

Sheet, wrapper, cloth. Wife. ✧ Blanket. لِحَاف ج لُحُف

Waist-wrapper. Bed-sheet, blanket. مِلْحَف ومِلْحَفَة ج مَلاحِف

✧ Bed-sheet sewed to a blanket. مِلْحَفَة

To overtake, to reach a. o. or a. th. ✡ لَحِقَ a لَحْقًا ولَحَاقًا ة وب

To cleave to a. o. — إلى

To be slender (horse). — لُحُوقًا

✧ To dole out a. th. لَحَّقَ على

To follow a. o. ✧ To intrude upon a. o. لاحَقَ ة

To overtake, to join with a. o. أَلْحَقَ ة

To annex, to add a. th. to. — ه ب

To overtake o. another. To come up together. To be adjunct (things). تَلاحَقَ

To come up and stick to. إِلْتَحَقَ ب

To sow an alluvial ground. إِسْتَلْحَقَ

To claim a. th. as a right. — ه

To become affiliated to. — ة

Sequel. Dates of second quality. Alluvial soil. لَحَق ج أَلْحَاق

Sheath of a bow. لِحَاق

Annexion, adjunction, affiliation. إِلْحَاق

Connected, adjoined. لاحِق

Butcher. Meat-seller. لَحَّام
Union, alliance, connexion. اِلْتِحَام
Having, giving meat. لَاحِم ج اَوَاحِم
Carnivorous, flesh-eating (animal). — ولَحِم
Fleshy, pulpous. Slaughtered. لَحِيم
Fed upon meat. Sort of cloth. Allied to a tribe. Captive. مُلْحَم
Slaughter; fight. ✧ Slaughter-house. مَلْحَمَة ج مَلَاحِم
Well twisted (rope). مُلَاحَم
Affecting the flesh only (wound). مُتَلَاحِمَة
✱ لَحَن a لَحْنًا ولَحَنًا ولُحُونًا ولَحَانَةً ولَحَانِيَةً To speak Arabic incorrectly.
To incline to. — لَحْنًا إلى
To speak to a. o. unintelligibly. — لِفُلَان
To be intelligent. لَحِن a لَحْنًا
To understand (a word). — ه
To point out barbarisms to a. o. لَحَّن ه
He modulates his voice in reading. — في القِرَاءَة
To repeat a. th. to a. o. لَاحَن ه
To make a. o. to understand a. th. أَلْحَن ه
Sound, melody. Musical note; accent, tone of the voice. Tune, modulation. Way of speaking. Value, import of words. Incorrect speaking, barbarism. لَحْن ج أَلْحَان ولُحُون
Art of music, harmony. صِنَاعَة الأَلْحَان
Intelligence. لَحَن
Intelligent. لَحِن
Speaking incorrectly. لُحْنَة
Mispronouncing, canting. Pointing out incorrect speaking. لُحَنَة
More intelligent. أَلْحَن
Modulated sound. تَلْحِين
Speaking incorrectly. لَاحِن ولَحَّان ولَحَّانَة
✱ لَحَا o لَحْوًا, ولَحَى a لَحْيًا, والتَحَى ه To peel off the inner bark of (a tree).
To revile a. o. لَحَا o لَحْوًا, ولَحَى a لَحْيًا ه To cover a. o. with shame (God).
To quarrel, to contend with. لَاحَى مُلَاحَاةً ولِحَاءً ه
To commit a blameworthy action. أَلْحَى

Date of second quality. لَاحِقَة ج لَوَاحِق
Overtaking, joining. مُلْحِق
Additional. Appendix, supplement. Postscript. مُلْحَق
✱ لَحَك a لَحْكًا, ولَاحَك وتَلَاحَك ب To stick, to cleave to.
To joint into each other (vertebræ). لُوحِك
To lick (honey). لَحِك a لَحْكًا ه
Kind of lizard. لُحَكَاء ولُحَكَة
Narrow-passes. مَلَاحِك
✱ لَحَم o لَحْمًا ه To close up; to consolidate a. th. To solder (metal).
To smite a. o. with (the sword). — ه ب
To feed a. o. on meat. To butcher (a man). لَحَم a لَحْمًا ه
To be fleshy. To be fond of meat. لَحِم a لَحَمًا, ولَحُم o لَحَامَة
To be killed, slaughtered. لُحِم لَحْمًا
To stick to (a place). لَحِم ب
To join, to solder a. th with. لَاحَم وأَلْحَم ه ب
To ally together through marriage. لَاحَم
To have much meat. To be rich in grain (corn-crops). To be slack (beast). أَلْحَم
He allowed him to blacken the character of. — ه عِرْض فُلَان
To weave (a stuff). To compose (a poem). أَلْحَم ه
Do perform what thou hast begun. أَلْحِم مَا أَسْدَيْتَهُ
To kill one another. تَلَاحَم
To coalesce. To be repaired. To cicatrise (wound). — والتَحَم
To be desperate (fight). اِلْتَحَم
To be broad (way). اِسْتَلْحَم
To follow (a high road). — ه
To be surrounded by fighters. اِسْتُلْحِم
لَحْم ولَحَم ج لِحَام ولُحُوم ولُحْمَان وأَلْحُم Flesh, meat; pulp of a tree.
Beef, pork, mutton. لَحْم البَقَر والخِنْزِير والضَّان
Piece of meat, of flesh. لَحْمَة
Warp, woof of cloth. Hawk's portion of the game. — ولُحْمَة ج لُحَم
Kindred. لُحْمَة ج لُحَم
Soldering. لِحَام

To stink (person). To be rotten (walnut). ✲ لَخِنَ a لَخَنًا

Uncircumcised. Stinking. أَلْخَن م لَخْنَاء ج لُخْن

To inject a medicine through the nostrils of. ✲ لَخَا o لَخْوًا , ولَخَى i لَخْيًا , وأَلْخَى ٥

To chatter. لَخِيَ a لَخًى

To befriend, to court a. o. لَاخَى ٥

To backbite a. o. — ب

To incite a. o. to. — ٥ على

To eat sops. إِلْتَخَى

Sop. لِخَاء

Snuff-medicine. لَخًا ولَخَاء ومِلْخَى

Jabberer. Having the mouth distorted. أَلْخَى م لَخْوَاء

Having one knee bigger than the other (camel). — ولَخٍ م لَخِيَة

To quarrel, to contend violently with. ✲ لَدَّ o لَدًّا , ولَادَّ مُلَادَّةً ولِدَادًا ٥

To withhold, to hinder a. o. from. لَدَّ ٥ عن

To administer (a medicine) to (a child) through the corner of the mouth. — لَدًّا ولُدُودًا , وأَلَدَّ ٥ ه

To prepare (a draught). — ه

To contend, to cavil. لَدَّ a لَدَدًا

To defame, to confound a. o. لَدَّدَ ب

To defend a. o. لَادَّ مُلَادَّةً عن

To turn the head to the right and left in amazement. To be slow. تَلَدَّدَ

To swallow a draught through the corner of the mouth. إِلْتَدَّ

Sack. لَدّ

Quarrel, violent dispute. لَدَد

Quarrelsome, caviller. لَادّ ولَدُود ولَدِيد , وأَلَنْدَد ويَلَنْدَد , وأَلَدّ م لَدَّاء ج لُدّ ولِدَاد

Medicine absorbed through the corner of the mouth. لَدُود ولَدِيد ج أَلِدَّة

Sides of the neck, of a valley. لَدِيدَان

I have no escape from it. مَا لِي عَنْهُ مُلْتَدّ

To throw (a stone) at. To slap a. o. with (the hand). ✲ لَدَسَ o لَدْسًا ٥ ب

To shoe (a camel). To repair (a camel's) shoes. أَلْدَسَ ٥ وه

Fat. لَدِيس ج أَلْدَاس

Stone for breaking fruit-stones. مِلْدَس ج مَلَادِس

To wind the part of a turban under the chin. تَلَحَّى

To revile o. a. تَلَاحَى

To begin to grow (beard). To let grow the beard. إِلْتَحَى

Chin, under-jaw. Part on which the beard grows. لَحْي مث لَحْيَانِ ج أَلْحٍ ولُحِيّ

Inner bark of a tree. Pulp of a fruit. لِحَاء

Beard. لِحْيَة ج لِحًى ولُحًى

Goat's beard (culinary plant). Salsify. لِحْيَة التَّيْس

Maiden-hair. Fern. — الحِمَار

Jupiter's beard (*plant*). — الرَّاعِي

Meadow-sweet (*plant*). — المِعْزَى

Water-furrow. لِحْيَان

Long-bearded. أَلْحَى ولِحْيَانِيّ

Relating to the beard. لِحَوِيّ

Reviled. مَلْحِيّ

To speak confusedly, to gabble. ✲ لَخَّ o لَخًّا فِي كَلَامِهِ

To be entangled (business). إِلْتَخَّ

Mazy, full of thickets and intricate passes (valley). لَاخّ

Disordered in mind (drunkard). مُلْتَخّ

To shake a. th. ✲ لَخْلَخَ ه

Kind of perfume. لَخْلَخَة ولَخَالِخ

To disorder, to confuse a. th. ✧ لَخْبَطَ ه

To have fleshy eyelids. To be swollen (eye). ✲ لَخِصَ a لَخَصًا

To extract the pith of. To abridge, to sum up (a question). لَخَّصَ ه

Flesh around the eye. لَخْصَة ج لِخَاص

Fleshy, swollen (udder, breast). لَخِص

Summing up, short report. تَلْخِيص

Having fleshy eyelids. أَلْخَص م لَخْصَاء ج لُخْص

Resume, summary. مُلَخَّص

To strike a. o. violently. ✲ لَخَفَ a لَخْفًا ٥

Thin and white stone. لَخْفَة ج لِخَاف

To cut a. th. ✲ لَخَمَ o لَخْمًا ه

To slap a. o. — ولَاخَمَ مُلَاخَمَةً ولِخَامًا ٥

▫ To be entangled in. تَلَخَّمَ

Slap. لِخَام

Languidness, remissness. Intricacy. لَخْمَة

Sluggish, remiss. لَخْمَة ولُخَمَة

In thy presence, before thee. لَدَيْكَ
To be sweet, pleasing, delightful. ✫ لَذَّ a لَذَاذًا ولَذَاذَةً
To find a. th. delightful ; to delight in. — وتَلَذَّذ وإِلْتَذَّ ه وب واسْتَلَذَّ ه
To delight a. o. لَذَّذ ه
Sweet, agreeable, delightful. Speaking sweetly. Sleep. لَذّ
Pleasure, delight. لَذَّة ج لَذَّات
Sweet, agreeable, delightful. لَذِيذ ج لِذَ ولِذَاذ
More pleasing, more delightful. أَلَذّ
Delight, pleasure. مَلَذَّة ج مَلَاذّ
To be lively, nimble, quick. ✫ اَلْذَلَذ
Lively, sprightly, speedy. اَلذلاذ
To sip a. th. ✫ لَذَجَ o لَذْجًا ه
To press, to importune a. o. — ه
To burn a. th. (fire). To burn (the heart : love). ✫ لَذَعَ a لَذْعًا ه
He wounded him with the tongue. — ه بِلِسَانِهِ
To turn about (person). To blaze (fire). تَلَذَّع
To experience a sharp pain. إِلْتَذَع
Burn. لَذْعَة
Offensive talk. لَاذِعَة ج لَوَاذِع
Sarcastic, sharp-tongued. لَذَّاع
Sagacious, quick-minded. Eloquent, disert. لَوْذَع ولَوْذَعِيّ
Lattakieh (Syrian town). ✫ اللَّاذِقِيَّة
To please a. o. ✫ لَذِمَ a لَذْمًا ه
To stay in (a place). — ب
To attach a. o. to. أَلْذَمَ ه ب
To be addicted to. أُلْذِمَ ب
Keeping at home. لُذَمَة
Laudanum. P لَاذَن ولَاذَنَة
To stick to. ✫ لَذِيَ a لَذًى ب
Who. (*s. and pl.*) أَلَّذِي مث أَلَّذَانِ ج أَلَّذِينَ
To stick, to fasten a. th. with ; to bolt (a door) with. ✫ لَزَّ o لَزًّا ولَزَزًا ولِزَازًا, وأَلَزَّ ه وه ب
To be fastened, joined to. لُزَّ ب
To constrain a. o. to repair to. — ه إِلَى
To spear a. o. — ه ب
To press, to importune a. o. لَزَّ عَلَى
To give to a. o. a strong constitution (God). لَزَّزَ ه
To cleave to a. o. (antagonist). لَازَّ مُلَازَّة ولِزَازًا ه

✫ لَدَغَ a لَدْغًا وتَلْدَاغًا ه To sting a. o. (scorpion).
— ه بِكَلِمَةٍ He pricked him to the quick with words.
أَلْدَغَهُ العَقْرَبَ He caused him to be stung by a scorpion.
لَدْغَة Sting, prick, bite.
لُدَّاغ Thorn ; prick.
لُدَّاغَة Sarcastical, carper. Biting words.
لَدِيغ ج لَدْغَى ولُدَغَاء, ومَلْدُوغ Stung (by a scorpion).
قَوْم لَدْغَى ولُدَّغَاء Sarcastic people, revilers.
✫ لَدَمَ i لَدْمًا ه To slap a. o. on the face.
— ولَدَّم وتَلَدَّم ه To patch (a garment).
أَلْدَمَ عَلَى To grasp a. o. unremittingly (fever).
تَلَدَّم To be rent, worn out (clothes).
إِلْتَدَم To be restless, anxious. To beat her face in grief (woman).
لَدْم Sound of the falling of a stone.
لَدَم Honourable relationship.
لِدَام Patchwork.
لَدَّام Patcher.
لَدِيم Worn out, patched up (garment).
مِلْدَم ومِلْدَام Stone for cracking date-stones.
مِلْدَم Foolish.
أُمّ مِلْدَم The fever.
✫ لَدُنَ o لَدَانَةً ولُدُونَةً To be soft, tender, pliable.
لَدَّن ه To soften a. th. To moisten (a garment).
تَلَدَّن فِي To procrastinate, to linger in.
— عَلَى To apologise to a. o. for (a delay). To delay (his rider : horse).
لَدُنْ ولُدْنْ ولَدْنِ ولَدَنْ ولُدُنْ ولَدِنْ At ; in the presence of.
لَدُنْهُ مَالٌ He possesses wealth.
جَاءَ مِن لَدُنْهُ He came in his name.
لَدُنَّا At our place ; at our hands.
مِن لَدُنَّا For our part.
لَدَانَة ولُدُونَة Softness, suppleness of the body.
لَدْن ج لُدْن ولِدَان Limber, supple, pliant.
✫ لدى — أَلْدَى إِلْدَاء To be coeval, contemporaneous.
لَدَى At, in the presence of.

هُوَ لِزْقِي وبِلِزْقِي He cleaves to me; he is my companion.
لِزَاق Glue, paste.
— الذَّهَب Chrysocolla, carbonate of copper.
— الرُّخَام والحَجَر Lithocolla, cement.
لَزُوق ولَازُوق و✧ لَزْقَة Poultice, plaster.
لَزِيق Intimate companion.
لَزِّيقَاء ولَزِّيقَى و✧ لَزِّيق Mucilaginousness.
في كَلَامِهِ لَزِّيقَى His discourse is attaching.
✲ لَزِمَ a لُزُومًا ولَزْمًا ولِزَامًا ولِزَامَةً ولُزْمَةً ولُزْمَانًا ه وب To remain (in-door, in bed). To cleave to a. th.
— ٥ وب To stick to a. o.
— ٥ To be incumbent upon a. o. (duty).
لَازَمَ مُلَازَمَةً ولِزَامًا ٥ وه To follow a. o. closely. To continue a. th.
أَلْزَمَ إِلْزَامًا ٥ ه To make a. th. to cleave to a. o.
— ٥ وب To compel a. o. to.
إِلْتَزَمَ ه وب To be obliged to. To take a. th. upon o.'s self. ✧ To contract for collecting (the tithes). To undertake (a work) at a stated price.
— ٥ To grasp a. o.
إِسْتَلْزَمَ ه To necessitate a. th.; to judge a. th. necessary.
لِزَام Continuous, unceasing.
إِلْزَام Judgment. Assiduous.
لُزَمَة Assiduous.
لُزُوم Necessity, want.
— ولُزُومِيَّة ومُلَازَمَة والْتِزَام Necessary consequence.
إِلْتِزَام ج إِلْتِزَامَات Obligation, duty. ✧ Farming of tithes.
لَازِم Necessary. *Gr.* Intransitive (verb).
لَوَازِم *Pl.* Articles of want. Set of tools; stores.
صار الشَّيْء ضَرْبَة لَازِم The thing has become necessary.
مِلْزَمَة ومِلْزَم ج مَلَازِم Press; vice.
✧ مُلَازِم Helper. Adjudant-major.
✧ مُلْتَزِم Contractor, farmer of tithes.
✲ لَزَنَ o لَزْنًا, ولَزِنَ a لَزَنًا, وتَلَازَنَ To press (crowd).

إِلْتَزَّ ب To adhere, to be stuck to.
لَزّ Catch, ring of a door.
لَزَز ولِزَاز Bar of a door.
لِزَاز خَصْم ومِلَزّ Contentious; pertinacious, caviller.
لَزّ ولَزِيز شَرّ Incorrigible.
عَجُوز لَزُوز Wrinkled old woman.
مُلَزَّز Of a strong constitution (man).
✲ لَزَأَ a لَزْءًا, وأَلْزَأَ ه To fill (a vessel). To bring forth (a child: woman).
لَزَأَ ولَزَّأَ وأَلْزَأَ ٥ To tend, to feed (cattle) well.
تَلَزَّأَ To be filled (vessel). To be satiated (man).
✲ لَزَبَ o لُزُوبًا To be fixed, fast. To be barren (year).
— ب To stick, to cling to.
— ٥ To sting a. o. (scorpion).
لَزِبَ a لَزَبًا, ولَزُبَ o لَزْبًا ولُزُوبًا To be contracted. To be hardened (mud).
لِزْب Narrow-pass.
لَزْبَة ج لِزَب ولَزْبَات Dearth. Calamity. Barren year.
لَازِب Sticky. Necessary.
مَا هٰذَا بِضَرْبَة لَازِب It is not indispensable.
لَزِب ج لِزَاب Exiguous.
✧ هُوَ ابن عَمِّي لَزَب He is my cousin closely related.
عَزَب لَزَب Bachelor.
مِلْزَاب ج مَلَازِيب Stingy, avaricious.
✲ لَزِجَ a لَزَجًا ولُزُوجًا To be ductible. To be viscous, slimy.
— ب To stick, to glue to.
تَلَزَّجَ To clog (leaves). To be viscous, dirty (hair).
لُزُوجَة Viscosity.
لَزِج م لَزِجَة Stretching. Viscous, gluey.
لَزْجَة ولَزَجَة ولَزِيجَة Keeping at home.
P لَازَوَرْد ولَازُوَرْد ولَازَوَرْد Lapis lazuli (precious stone).
لَازُوَرْدِيّ ولَازَوَرْدِي Azure-blue.
✲ لَزِقَ a لُزُوقًا, والْتَزَقَ ب To stick, to cleave to.
لَازَقَ مُلَازَقَةً ولِزَاقًا ه To cleave to.
أَلْزَقَ و✧ لَزَّقَ ه To stick, to glue a. th.
لَزَّقَ ه To botch (a work).
لِزْق Side. Companion.

Obstructed, narrow (place). لَزْن ولَزِن ومَلْزُون
Year of dearth. Strait, critical circumstances. — ولَزْنَة ج لَزْن
Distressful (night). أَزْنَة ولزنَة ولَزِنَة
Calamitous (time). أَلْزَن
✧ Broom (shrub). لَزَّان
☆ لَسَّ o لَسًّا ه To eat a. th. To lick (a vessel). To graze (cattle).
To sprout forth (land). أَلَسَّ
Sprouts of plants. لُسَاس
✧ لِسَّا (for لِلسَّاعَة) Still, yet, till now.
☆ لَسَب i a لَسْبًا ٥ To sting a. o. (bee, scorpion).
To lash a. o. with (a whip). لَسَب ٥ ب
To revile a. o. — ٥ بِلِسَانِهِ
To lick (honey). لَسِب a لَسْبًا ه
To stick to. — ب
He caused him to be stung by a snake. أَلْسَبَهُ حَيَّةً
He bites with his tongue. هُوَ لَسَّابَةٌ لِلنَّاس
A trifle. لَسُوب وأَلْسُوب
☆ لَسَد i لَسْدًا, ولَسِد a لَسَدًا ه To exhaust the (udder : milking).
To lick (honey, a vessel). — ه
☆ لَسَع a لَسْعًا ٥ To sting a. o. (scorpion).
To sting a. o. in words. — ٥ بِلِسَانِهِ
To penetrate into (a country). — في
To set (people) at variance. أَلْسَع بَيْن
He caused him to be stung by a snake. أَلْسَعَهُ حَيَّةً
Backbiter. لُسَعَة ولَسَّاع
Stung by a scorpion. لَسِيع ج لَسْعَى ولُسَعَاء, ومَلْسُوع
☆ لَسِق a لُسُوقًا, والتَسَق ب To stick to.
To have the lungs parched by thirst (camel). لَسِق a لَسَقًا
To stick a. th. to. أَلْسَق ه ب
To compel a. o. to cleave to. — ٥
Intimate companion. لِسْق وَلَسِيق
☆ لَسَم o لَسْمًا ه To taste a. th.
To be unable to speak. لَسِم a لَسَمًا
To make a. o. to taste a. th. أَلْسَم ٥ ه
To make a. o. to understand a. th.
To ask for a. th. — واسْتَلْسَم ه
☆ لَسِن a لَسَنًا To be eloquent.
To bite a. o. in words. لَسَن o لَسْنًا ٥

To make a. th. sharp-pointed. لَسَن ولَسَّن وأَلْسَن ه
To contend in words with. لَاسَن ٥
To relate to a. o. (the words) of. أَلْسَن ٥ ه
He lent him a suckling. — ٥ الفَصِيل
To blaze (fire). تَلَسَّن
لِسَان (m. f.) ج أَلْسُن وأَلْسِنَة وأَلْسُن ولُسُن Language. Tongue. Epistle, letter.
Tongue of a balance. — المِيزَان
Spokesman of a tribe. — القَوْم
Tongue-shaped flame. — النَّار
Language in action. State speaking by itself. — الحَال
Wild bugloss. Borage (*plants*). — الثَّوْر
Plantago major, *arnoglossum*, larger plantain. — الحَمَل
Lion's tail (*plant*). — السَّبُع
Plantain (*plant*). — الثَّمَل
Honey-wort (*plant*). — العُصْفُور
Seed of the ash-tree. — العَصَافِير
Cynoglossum, hound's tongue (*plant*). — الكَلْب
Hart's tongue (*plant*). — الإِيَّل
✧ على وعن لِسَان فُلَان On behalf, in the name of.
Every language is a man *i. e.* One stands for as many men as he knows languages. كُلّ لِسَانٍ بِإِنْسَان
Double-tongued, dissembler. Bilinguous. ذُو لِسَانَيْن
Lingual (letter). لِسَانِيّ
Eloquent. لَسِن ج لَسِنُون, وأَلْسَن م لَسْنَاء ج لُسْن
Tongue-shaped (sandal). لَسِين ومُلَسَّن
Stone at the entrance of a trap. مِلْسَن
Liar. مَلْسُون
☆ لَسَا o لَسْوًا To eat greedily.
☆ لَشّ o لَشًّا ٥ To push, to repel a. o.
☆ لَشْلَش To be flurried by fear.
Flurried, restless. لَشْلَاش
☆ لَشَا o لَشْوًا To become vile.
To destroy, to annihilate a. th. لَاشَى ه
To be abolished, sacrificed, reduced to nought. تَلَاشَى
Destruction, abolition, annihilation. مُلَاشَاة وتَلَاشٍ
☆ لَصّ a لَصًّا ولَصَاصًا ولُصُوصِيَّة ولَصُوصِيَّة, وتَلَصَّص To be a thief, to practice robbery.

To oppress, to do violence to a. o. ✱ لَضَمَ i لَضْمًا ه

✧ To join a. th; to string (beads) with. — ه ب

To apply o.'s self to. ✱ لَطَّ i لَطًّا ب

To lower (a veil). To close a (door). — ه

To conceal a. th. from. لَطَّ ه عن

To deny (a right) to. — ٤ وه عن

To conceal a. th. — وأَلَطَّ على

To be violent in a quarrel. أَلَطَّ

To deny (a debt). أَلَطَّ وتَلَطَّطَ ه

To veil o.'s self. إِلْتَطَّ

To be impregnated with. — ب

Necklace of beads. لَطّ ج لِطَاط

Denial of a debt. لَطَط

Prominent rock. لِطَاط ومِلْطَاط

Rogue, rascal. لَاطّ ومُلِطّ

Toothless. أَلَطّ

Hand-mill. Rolling-pin. Bank of a river. Wound on the pericranium. مِلْطَاط

To cleave to (the ground). To beat a. o. on the back. ✱ لَطَأَ a لَطْوًا, ولَطِئَ a لطأ ب

Scarcely curable abscess. Scalp-wound. لَاطِئَة

Pericranium. مِلْطَا ومِلْطَاة

To clap, to slap a. o. ✱ لَطَثَ o لَطْثًا ٤

To trouble a. o. (affair). To collect a. th.

To dash together (wawes). تَلَاطَثَ

To clap, to slap o. a.

Bruised parts. مَلَاطِث

To slap a. o. on the back. ✱ لَطَحَ a لَطْحًا ٤

He prostrated him. — بِهِ

To defile, to splash, to smear a. o. with. ✱ لَطَخَ a لَطْخًا, ولَطَّخَ ٤ ب

To sully, to charge a. o. with evil. — ٤ بِشَرٍّ

To be defiled, smeared with. تَلَطَّخَ ب

Small portion. لَطْخ

Dirt, filth. لَطُوخ

Stupid, foolish. لَطِخَة ج لَطِخَات, ولَطِيخ

To knock a. o. or a. th. To trample heavily upon. ✱ لَطَسَ o لَطْسًا ٤ وه

To cast (a stone) at. — ٤ ب

To be defiled by. لَاطَسَ ه

To dash together (waves). تَلَاطَسَ

To do a. th. stealthily. لَصَّ o لَصًّا ه

To close (a door). To steal a. th.

To compact (a building). لَصَّصَ ه

To become a thief. تَلَصَّصَ

✧ To spy a. o. in secret. — على

To stick, to adhere to. إِلْتَصَّ ب

لِصّ ولُصّ ج لُصُوص وأَلْصَاص ولِصَصَة

Thief, brigand.

Female thief. لِصَّة ولُصَّة ج لَصَّات ولُصَّات ولَصَائِص

Nearness of the shoulders, of the teeth. لَصَص

Having narrow shoulders. Close-teethed. أَلَصّ م لَصَّاء ج لُصّ

Narrow forehead. لَصَّاء

Thievishness, brigandage, robbery. لُصُوصِيَّة ولُصُوصِيَّة

Infested by thieves (country). مَلَصَّة

To stick to (the scabbard: sword); upon (the finger: ring). ✱ لَصِبَ a لَصَبًا في

To stick to (the bones: skin). — ب

To be narrow. إِلْتَصَبَ

Narrow-pass, strait. لِصْب ج لِصَاب ولُصُوب

Avaricious. لَصِب

Deep and narrow wells. لَوَاصِب

Strait (road). مُلْتَصِب

Sticking to the scabbard (sword). مِلْصَاب

To dry upon the bones (skin). ✱ لَصَغَ a لُصُوغًا

To dry up (skin). ✱ لَصِفَ a لَصَفًا

To set (stones) compactly. لَصَفَ o لَصْفًا ه

To be bright (colour). — لَصْفًا ولَصِيفًا ولُصُوفًا

To stick, to glue to. ✱ لَصِقَ a لَصْقًا ولُصُوقًا, والْتَصَقَ ب

To adhere, to be contiguous to. To associate with. لَاصَقَ ٤ وه

To glue a. th. with. أَلْصَقَ ه ب

Adherent, companion. لِصْق ولَصِيق

He is always sticking to me. هُوَ لِصْقِي و بِلِصْقِي ولَصِيقِي

Plaster, poultice. لَصُوق

Adhering. Ally. Adoptive son. مُلْصَق

To insult (a woman). ✱ لَصَا o لَصْوًا ٤

To dog, to spy a. o. — ولَصَى i لَصْيًا, ولَصِيَ a لِصَى إلى

✧ Slight indisposition. حَرَكَـةُ لُطف
Thinness, gracefulness. Kindness in words. لَطَافَة
Compliance, agreeable intercourse. Fondness. تَلَطُّف
Thin, delicate. Gentle, kind. Witty (word). ✧ Slight (disease). لَطِيف ج لِطَاف ولُطَفَاء
The Kind One (God). أَللَّطِيف
F. Witticism; nicety of language. لَطِيفَة ج لَطَائِف
Parts of the ribs adjacent to the chest. لَوَاطِف
Amiable, kind. مُلَاطِف ولَطْفَان
✲ To slap a. o. لَطَم i لَطْمًا, ولَطَّم ة
To be slapped. To have a blaze on the cheek (horse). لُطِم
To seal (a letter). لَطَّم ه
To slap, to knock a. o. لَاطَم مُلَاطَمَة ولِطَامًا ة
To slap o. a. تَلَاطَم
To dash together (waves). To come into collision. — والْتَطَم
Slap. Shock. لَطْمَة ج لَطَمَات
Slapped. لَطِيم ومَلْطُوم ومُلَطَّم
Orphan of both parents. Ninth horse in a race. Perfume. لَطِيم
Having a blaze on the cheek (horse). لَطِيم (*m. f.*) ج لُطُم, ومُلَطَّم
Musk, perfume. Beasts loaded with perfumes. Scent-box. لَطِيمَة ج لَطَائِم
Cheek. مَلْطَم مث مَلْطَمَان
✲ لَظَا o لَظْوًا, و✧ لَظِيَ a لَظْيًا To shelter o.'s self in a cave. ✧ To shelter o.'s self anywhere.
To settle in (a place). لَظِيَ a لَظْيًا ب
To suspect a. o. of keeping a. th. in his house. لَظِيَ a لَظًى ب
To oppress, to crush a. o. — ة
To lay wait for (the enemy), to lurk for watching a. o. تَلَظَّى على
To shelter o.'s self. تَلَظَّى
Place. Forehead. لَظَاة
Blaze on a horse's forehead. دَائِرَة اللَّظَاة
Shelter. ✧ لَظْوَة ومَلْظَى
Veil of Greek Bishops. ✧ لَاظِيَة ج لَاظِيَات
✲ لَظَّ o لَظًّا ولَظِيظًا ة To pursue, to track a. o.

Pick-axe. مِلْطَاس ج مَلَاطِيس
Stone for breaking fruit-stones. — ومِلْطَس ج مَلَاطِس
✧ لَطَش o لَطْشًا (for لَطَس) ة To slap a. o. on the face.
✧ لَطَّش تَلْطِيشًا ب To have a slight knowledge of. To hew (stones) roughly. To do, to know a. th. imperfectly.
To slap o. a. ✧ تَلَاطَش
Fancy, mania, hobby-horse. A slap; a shock. Staggers. ✧ لَطْشَة
Crack-brained, freakish. ✧ مَلْطُوش
✲ لَطَم a ولَطِم a لَطْمًا ة To kick a. o.
To lick a. th. لَطَم ولَطِم ه بِلِسَانِهِ, والْتَطَم ه
To strike a. o. with (a stick). لَطَم ة ب
To hit a. o. on (the eye). To erase (a name). To hit (the target). ✧ To set a. th. on fire. — ه
He is dead. — إِصْبَعَهُ
To be toothless. لَطِم a لَطَمًا
To shed its teeth (camel). تَلَطَّم
To drink up (a beverage). إِلْتَطَم
Fall of the teeth. White spot on the inside of the Negroes' lips. لَطَم
Palate. لَطَم ج أَلْطَاء
✧ Oil-cloth put under a child. لَطْمَة ج لَطَمَات
Licking his fingers. أَلْطَاء
Toothless. أَلطَم م لَطْمَاء ج لُطْم
✲ لَطَف o لُطْفًا ب ول To be kind with a. o.
To be thin, graceful. To be elegant, gentle. لَطُف o لُطْفًا ولَطَافَة
To render a. th. fine, elegant. ✧ To mitigate (an evil). لَطَّف ه
To treat a. o. gently; to fondle a. o. لَاطَف ة
To favour a. o. with. أَلْطَف ة ب
To show kindness to a. o. in. To present a. o. with. — وتَلَطَّف وتَلَاطَف بِهِ ولَهُ في
To treat o. a. kindly. تَلَاطَف
To find a. th. delicate, gracious. إِسْتَلْطَف ه
Benefit, gift, favour.. لَطَف ج أَلْطَاف
Gift, present. لَطَفَة
Kindness, courtesy. لُطْف ج أَلْطَاف

To drive a. o. away. لَطَّ o لَطًّا ه
To fall uninterruptedly (rain). أَلَطَّ
To remain in (a place). To cleave to a. o. — ب
To keep to, to persevere in. — وفي
To pursue one another (warriors). تَلَاطَّ مُلَاطَّةً ولِطَاطًا
Harsh, untractable man. لَطٌّ
Assiduous. مُلِظٌّ
Importuner. مِلَظٌّ ومِلْظَاظ
☆ لَظِيَ a لَظًى, وتَلَظَّى والْتَظَى To blaze fiercely (fire).
To stir (the fire). أَلْظَى ه
To burn with (anger). تَلَظَّى والْتَظَى
Blazing fire. لَظًى
Hell-fire, hell. لَظَى
☆ لمع — أَلْمَعَ To produce tender herbs (ground).
To collect tender herbs. (for تَلَمَّعَ) تَلَعَّى
Cry uttered to a. o. who stumbles. لَعْ ولَعًا ولَعْلَعْ
Incurable evil, *lit*: helpless stumble. عَثْرَةٌ لَا لَعًا لَهَا
Tender herbs. Succory. لُعَاع
Herb. Draught. لُعَاعَة
The world and its pleasures are short. الدُّنْيَا ومُتَاعُهَا لُعَاعَة
☆ لَعْلَمَ To break (the bones).
To flicker (looming). — وتَلَعْلَمَ
To be broken, crushed. To be exhausted, jaded. To loll out its tongue (dog). تَلَعْلَمَ
Flickering of mirage. لَعْلَم ج لَعَالِم
Exhaustion, overfatigue. لَعْلَمَة
Cowardly, fearful. لَعْلَاع
☆ لَعَبَ ولَعِبَ a لَعْبًا, وأَلْعَبَ To drivel (baby).
لَعِبَ a لَعْبًا ولَعِبًا وتَلْعَابًا , ولَعَّبَ وأَلْعَبَ وتَلَعَّبَ وتَلَاعَبَ To play, to sport.
To play at (a game). ✧ To play upon (a musical instrument). لَعِبَ ب
He practiced fencing. لَعِبَ بالسَّيْفِ وَالتُّرْس
He is the sport of cares. لَعِبَ بِهِ الهُمُومُ
The houses are the play of the winds. — الرِّيَاحُ بِالدِّيَار
To dally, to joke with a. o. لَاعَبَ ه
To make a. o. to play, to sport. أَلْعَبَ ه
To play a trick to a. o.; to scoff at. تَلَاعَبَ ب

Play, sport, joke. Game. لَعْب ولَعِب (*un.* لَعْبَة)
Colchicum autumnale (*plant*); remedy for rheumatism. اللُّعْبَة البَرْبَرِيَّة
Plaything, toy. Dice. Game. Laughing-stock. Puppet. لُعْبَة ج لُعَب
Play, sport. Laughing-stock. أُلْعُوبَة و✧ لَعُوبَة
Drivel of a child. Mucilage of plants. لُعَاب
Honey. لُعَاب النَّحْل
Gossamer. — الشَّمْس
Mucilaginous. لُعَابِيّ
Juice of some fruits. لُعَابِيَّة
لَعِب ولَعُوب (*m. f.*), ولُعَبَة ولِعِّيب ولَعَّاب Jolly, sportive, playful.
Great joker, player. تَلْعَاب وتِلْعَابَة وتِلِعَّاب وتِلِعَّابَة وتِلْعِيبَة
Place of entertainment. Theatre. Just, tournament. مَلْعَب ج مَلَاعِب
A sleeveless play-corslet. مُلْعِبَة ومِلْعَبَة
Puppet. مَلْعَبَة
Fellow-player, partner. مُلَاعِب
Brandisher of spears. (*Surname of many warriors*). — الأَسِنَّة
A short-necked, white-bellied and long-winged green bird of the desert. — ظِلِّهِ
Drivelling (child). ✧ Trick. مَلْعُوب ج مَلَاعِيب
☆ لَعِثَ a لَعَثًا To be dilatory, slow.
Dilatory, slow. أَلْعَث م لَعْثَاء ج لُعْث
☆ لَعْثَمَ وتَلَعْثَمَ في To tarry, to waver in. To ponder on a. th.
☆ لَعَجَ a لَعْجًا ه وه To cause a smart pain to a. o. (blow).
To waste a. o. (grief). — فُؤَادَهُ
To distress a. o. (affair). لَاعَجَ ه
To stir (the fire). أَلْعَجَ ه
To be sad, grieved. اِلْتَعَجَ
Smart (blow). Burning (love). لَاعِج ج لَوَاعِج
✧ لَاعَرِين ✧ Lagopus, hare-foot (bird).
☆ لَعَزَ a لَعْزًا ه To lick (her young: she camel).
☆ لَعَسَ a لَعْسًا, و✧لَعْوَسَ ه To bite a. th. ✧ To chew.
To have dark-red lips. لَعِسَ a لَعَسًا
Deep red of the lips. لَعَس ولُعْسَة

Accursed. ✧ Iliac passion in horses. مَلْعُون ج مَلَاعِين
To collect odorous plants. To thicken (honey). ✫ لمو – تَلَمَّى
I felt qualmish. ✧ لَمَتْ نَفْسِي
Covetous; wicked. لَغو م لَغوَة ج لِغَاء
Vehemence of hunger. لَغوَة
Hunting bitch. – ولَمَاة ج لَمَوَات
Aristolochia sempervirens (*plant*). لَعِيَّة
Fearful. لَاعٍ
Euphorbia triaculeata: tithymal. لَاعِيَة ج لَوَاعِي
To hurry. ✫ لَعوَق
Weak-minded, foolish. لَعوَق
✫ لَغَب o a ولَغِب o لَغبًا ولُغُوبًا ولُغُوبًا, ولَغِب
To be weary, overfatigued. a لَغبًا
To lap (dog).
To sow dissension in (a tribe). لَغَب a لَغبًا عَلَى
To make false reports to. ة –
To fatigue, a. o. To jade (a beast). لَغَّب وأَلغَب وتَلَغَّب ة
To track (the game). To pursue a. o. closely. تَلَغَّب ة
Weak-minded. Vicious (speech). Gum of the front teeth. لَغب ولَغوب
Ill-trimmed arrow. لَغب ولُغَاب
Bad pen. لَغب ولَغَب ولَغِب ولَغِيب
He has overtaken him. أَخَذ بِلَغَب رَقَبَتِهِ
Weak-mindedness. لَغَابَة ولُغُوبَة
Tired, weary. لَاغِب ج لُغَّب
Languid, gentle winds. رِيَاح لَوَاغِب
To bring (camels) together. ✫ لَغَد a لَغدًا ة
To erect (the ears). – ه
To clasp the hand of. لَاغَد والتَغَد ة
Lobe of the ear. Flesh of the palate. لُغد ج أَلغَاد, ولُغدُود ولِغدِيد ج لَغَادِيد
Angered. مُتَلَغِّد
To distort a. th. ✫ لَغَز o لَغزًا ه
To make (its burrow) to wind (jerboa). – وأَلغَز ه
He spoke enigmatically, equivocally. – ولَاغَز في الكَلَام وأَلغَز الكَلَام
Tortuous burrow: winding road, maze. لُغز ولَغَز ولُغَز
Riddle, enigma; ambiguous speech. لُغز ولُغز ولَغَز ولُغَز ج أَلغَاز

Red-lipped. Tangled (plant). أَلعَس م لَعسَاء ج لُعس
I have not tasted a mouthful. مَا ذُقتُ لَعُوسًا
Greedy of food. لَعُوس ج لَعَاوِس
To be difficult (affair). ✫ لَعِص a لَعَصًا
To show harshness towards. تَلَعَّص عَلَى
To brand (a beast) on the neck. To tattoo a. o. ✫ لَعَط a لَعطًا ة
To harm, to wound a. o. with. – ة ب
✧ To deprive a. o. of his favours (God). – ة
To pasture near dwellings (cattle). To go along a wall. لَعَط
Tattooing, streaks. لَعط ج أَلعَاط
Side of a wall, of a mountain. لُعط
Evil look. Black spot on the neck of sheep. لُعطَة
Black-spotted on the neck (ewe). لَعطَاء
Pasturage near dwellings. مَلعَط ج مَلَاعِط
To crouch (lion). ✫ لعف – أَلعَف وتَلَعَّف
To lick a. th. ✫ لَعِق a لَعقًا ولَعقَةً ولُعقَةً ه
He is dead. – إِصبَعَهُ
To give to a. o. a. th. to lick. أَلعَق ة ه
To be altered (colour). أَلتَمِق
Remainder of green pasture. لَعقَة
Spoonful. لُعقَة
Avaricious, greedy. لَعِق وَعِق
Linctus, electuary. لَعُوق
Spoon. ✧ Trowel. مِلعَقَة و✧ مَعلَقَة ج مَلَاعِق
Garnet, rubis. P لَعل
Perhaps, it may be that. ✫ لَعَلَّ
Perhaps thou mayest. لَعَلَّك
To curse a. o. ✫ لَعَن a لَعنًا ة
To curse a. o. لَاعَن مُلَاعَنَةً ولِعَانًا ة
To curse o. a. تَلَاعَن والتَعَن
To curse o.'s self. إِلتَعَن
Curse, imprecation. لَعن, ولَعنَة ج لَعَنَات ولِعَان
Curse. لَعَان ولَعَانِيَة
Curser. لَعَّان
Cursing often. لُعَنَة ج لُعَن
Accursed, loathed. (*m. f.*) لَعنَة ولَعِين
Manikin used as scarecrow. لَعِين
The accursed one *i. e.* Satan. أَللَّعِين
Object of curse. Privy in a public place. مَلعَنَة ج مَلَاعِن

Sound, voice. Slip, mistake. لَغًا
Word, expression. لُغَة ج لُغًى ولُغَات
Classical language. Dialect.
Philology. عِلْم اللُّغَة
Philologists. أَهْل اللُّغَة
Trifle, vanity. Slip of language. Useless word. لَغْو ولَاغِيَة
Rash oath. يَمِين لَغْو
Idiomatic. Lexicographist, philologist. لُغَوِيّ و✧ لَغَوِيّ
Subject, topic. Idioma, slang. ✧ لَغْوَة
Idle word, action. لَغْوَى
Weak, tender (plant). Soft-fleshed. ✵ لَغْوَس
Groundless rumours. لَغْوَسَة مِن الخَبَر
To roll up, to wrap a. th. ✵ لَفّ o لَفًّا, ولَفَّف ه
To wrap (a corpse) in. لَفّ ه في
✧ To twist a turban round. — اللَّفَّة
To conjoin a. th. with. لَفّ ه ب
He mixes all sorts of food. — في الأَكْل
To be tangled (plants). — والْتَفّ
To hide (the head) under the wing (bird). أَلَفّ ه
To wrap o.'s self in (a cloak). تَلَفَّف والْتَفّ في
To gather against. تَلَفَّف والْتَفّ على
To mix together (fighters). تَلَافُّوا
They came with people from various tribes. جَاءُوا بِلَفِّهِم وَبِلَفِيفِهِم
Involution and evolution (*in rhetoric*). لَفّ ونَشْر
Mixed crowd. لِفّ ج لُفُوف وأَلْفَاف
They came with their own people. جَاءُوا وَمَن لَفّ لِفَّهُم
Grove. حَدِيقَة لَفّ ولِفّ ولَفَّة ولِفَّة ولَفَّاء
✧ Turban, head-band. لَفَّة ج لَفَّات
Wrapper, glume, envelope. Swaddling-clothes. لِفَافَة ج لَفَائِف
Distortion of a muscle. لَفَف
Complicated. Rabble. Friend. *Gr.* Verb having two weak letters. لَفِيف
Skein, roll. Lock of hair. لَفِيفَة ج لَفَائِف
Bushy. Impeded in speech. Perplexed. أَلَفّ م لَفَّاء ج لُفّ
Tufty trees. أَلْفَاف
Tufty plants. تَلَافِيف
Blanket, wrapper. مِلَفّ ومِلْفَاف

Riddle, equivocation. أُلْغِيزَاء ولُغَّيْزَى وأُلْغُوزَة
Slanderer, backbiter. لَغَّاز
✵ لَغَط a لَغْطًا ولِغَاطًا, ولَغَّط وأَلْغَط To clamour, to utter confuse sounds.
To coo (pigeon, grouse). لَغَط a لَغْطًا ولَغِيطًا
To throw heated stones into (milk). أَلْغَط ه
Confused noise, clamour. لَغْط ولَغَط ج أَلْغَاط
To round up (a moufthul). ✵ لَغِف a لَغْفًا ه
To meet. To kiss a. o. لَاغَف ه
To associate with thieves. أَلْغَف
To give balls of food to a. o. To ill-treat a. o. أَلْغَف ه
Mouthful. لُغْفَة
Accomplice of thieves. لَغِيف ج لُغَفَاء
Gang of robbers. مُلْغَفَة
To foam (camel). To spread false rumours. ✵ لَغَم a لَغْمًا
✧ To mine (a building). لَغَّم ه
To anoint the corners of the mouth with. تَلَغَّم ب
He moved the corners of the mouth in speaking. — بِالكَلَام
To recall a. th. to memory. — بِذِكْر
Ointment. Nerves and veins of the tongue. لَغَم
✧ Blasting mine. لَغْم ج لُغُوم ولُغُومَة Ts
Foam of camels. لُغَام
✧ Miner. لَغَمْجِي Ts
Corners of the mouth. مَلَاغِم
To be defiled, smeared. ◻ لَغْمَط
To be tangled (plant). ✵ لَغِن — إِلْغَانّ
To speak. ✵ لَغَا o لَغْوًا
— o لَغْوًا, ولَغَا a ولَغِي a لَغًا ولَغَايَةً ولَاغِيَةً ومَلْغَاةً في القَوْل To utter nonsenses. To commit blunders in speech.
To be addicted to. To drink (water) without quenching thirst. لَغِي a لَغًى ب
To sport, to joke with. لَاغَى ه
To exclude, to eliminate, to suppress a. th. أَلْغَى ه
To disappoint a. o. — ه
To study the idiotisms of a. o.'s language. إِسْتَلْغَى ه

To constrain a. o. to beg a. th. لَفَجَ ة
Abjectedness. لَفْج
Bankrupt. مُلْفَج ومُسْتَلْفَج
☆ لَفَحَ a لَفْحًا ولَفَحَانًا To burn a. th. (fire, wind).
— a لَفْحًا ة ب To strike a. o. slightly with (a sword).
لَفُوح ولَافِح ج لَوَافِح Burning (heat, wind).
لُفَّاح (*un.* لُفَّاحَة) Mandrake, sweet smelling egg-plant (شَمَّام).
☆ لَفَظَ i ولَفِظَ a لَفْظًا ه وب To cast forth (venom); to eject (spittle) from (the mouth).
— ه إلى To cast a. th. on the shore (sea). To reject a. o. (tribe).
لَفَظ وأَلْفَظ نَفْسَهُ He died.
لَفَظ وتَلَفَّظ بِالْكَلَام He pronounced, he uttered words.
لَفْظ ج أَلْفَاظ, ولَفْظَة ج لَفَظَات Utterance, pronunciation, accent. Word, expression.
لَفْظِيًّا Literally, verbally.
لَافِظَة Feeding her chickens with the beak (bird).
اللَّافِظَة The sea. Ewe. Mill. The present world.
لُفَاظَة ج لُفَاظَات ولُفَاظ Particles ejected from the mouth. Refuse, remainder.
لَفِيظ ومَلْفُوظ Expectorated. Uttered.
☆ لَفَم a لَفْمًا, ولَفَّم ه To cover the head (hoariness).
أَلْفَم To eat much.
تَلَفَّم To be hoary (man).
— والْتَفَم ب To wrap o.'s self in (clothes). To be clothed with (verdure : land).
— على العَدُوّ He surrounded the enemy.
الْتَفَم To be altered (colour).
لِفَاع Cloak.
لِفَاعَة ولَفِيعَة Patch on a shirt.
☆ لَفَق i لَفْقًا, ولَفَّق ه To fell (a seam). ✧ To stitch (a garment).
لَفِق a لَفَقًا ه To obtain a. th.
— يَفْعَل He set doing.
لَفَّق ه To embellish (a narration) with lies. To forge up (a story). ✧ To patch up (a work).
تَلَفَّق ب To overtake a. o.

مَلْفُوف Wrapped. ✧ Cabbage.
☆ لَفْلَف To eat greedily. To totter.
— ه To wrap, to cover a. th.
تَلَفْلَف ب To wrap o.'s self in.
لَفْلَف ولَفْلَاف ومُلَفْلَف Weak, infirm.
✧ لَفْلَاف Bindweed.
☆ لَفَا a لَفْوًا والْفَاء, والْتَفَا ه To bark (a tree). To traduce a. o.
— ه عَن To strip (the flesh) from (a bone).
— ة عَن To turn a. o. back from.
— ه عَن وَجْه السَّمَاء The wind swept (the clouds) away from the sky.
لَفَا ة ب To strike a. o. with (a staff).
لَفِيَ a لَفًا To remain ; to be redundant.
لَفَاء Remainder of a due. Dust. A little.
لَفِيَّة Boneless piece of flesh.
☆ لَفَت i لَفْتًا To wring, to twist a. th. about.
— الكَلَام He spoke inconsiderately.
— ه عَن To strip (a tree) from (its bark). To avert (the face) from.
— ة To ill-treat (cattle).
— ة عن To avert a. o. from.
تَلَفَّت والْتَفَت إلى To turn towards. To take care of. To show regard to.
تَلَفَّت بِوَجْهِهِ يَمْنَةً ويَسْرَةً He looked about to the right and left.
لَا تَلْتَفِت إِلَيْهِ Do not mind him.
لِفْت Turnip. Half of a. thing Cow. ✧ Rape (*plant*).
لَفَت Left-handedness.
لَفْتَة ج لَفَتَات A turn. A glance to the right or left.
لَفَات ولَفُوت Cross-tempered.
لَفْتَة Ill-treating cattle.
لَفِيتَة Gruel of colocynth and flour.
أَلْفَت م لَفْتَاء ج لُفْت Left-handed. Twist-horned (ram). Squint-eyed. Foolish. Awkward.
إلْتِفَات Heed. Regard, care. *Gram.* Abrupt transition.
☆ لفث — إسْتَلْفَث ه To exhaust (a pasturage). To conceal (news). To fulfil (a design).
☆ لفج — أَلْفَج To become destitute, bankrupt.

To restore her affairs (tribe). تَلَافَق
Skirt. لِفق
Double-skirted garment. مُلَاءَة ذَات لِفقَيْنِ
They are inseparable. هُمَا لِفقَان
Piece of cloth sewed with another. لِفَاق وتِلْفَاق
✧ Sewing. Falsehood. False story. تَلْفِيقَة ج تَلْفِيقَات
✧ Selvage. مَلْفَقَة
✧ To humbug, to make up stories. لَوْفَق لَوْفَقَة
☆ Left-handed. Foolish. لفك — لَفِيك وأَلْفَك
☆ To veil her face (woman). لَفَم i لَفْمًا, وتَلَفَّم والتَفَم
Woman's face-veil, muffler. لِفَام
S Doctor in divinity. مِلْفَان و✧ مُلْفَان ج مَلَافِنَة
☆ To wrong a. o. لَفَا o لَفْوًا حَقَّهُ
✧ To come back (home). To frequent (a house). لَفَى i إلى
✧ To attract a. o. to o.'s house. لَفَّى ه
To find a. th. or a. o. أَلْفَى ه وءَ
I found him at the last gasp. أَلْفَيْتُهُ يَمُوتُ
To mend, to repair a. th. تَلَافَى ه
Dust, earth, rubbish. لَفَاء
✧ Strangers. لِفَايَة
✧ Meeting-place, rendezvous. مَلْفَى
☆ ✧ To lap. To be loose (horse-shoe). To rumble (belly). لَقَّ o لَقًّا
— To strike (the eye) with the hand. ه
Furrow, crevice. لَقّ
Ditches narrower on the upper part. لَقَقَة
✧ Bat, racket. مِلَقّ
☆ To clap its beak (crane). To move its tongue and jaws (snake). لَقْلَق
— To agitate a. th. ه
To be moved, clapped. تَلَقْلَق
Crane, stork. لَقْلَق ولَقْلَاق ج لَقَالِق
Clapping of the crane's bill. لَقْلَقَة
The clashing letters *i. e.* ب, ج, د, ط, ق حُرُوف القَلْقَلَة
Still and piercing (look). مُلَقْلَق
☆ To nickname a. o. لقب — لَقَّب ءَ ب

To receive the nickname of. تَلَقَّب ب
Nickname, by-name. لَقَب ج أَلْقَاب
☆ To impregnate (a palm-tree). To vaccinate a. o. To graft a tree). لَقَح a لَقْحًا, ولَقَّح وأَلْقَح ه
✧ To throw a. th. لَقَح ولَقَّح ه
To conceive (female). To be impregnated (palm-tree). لَقِح a لَقْحًا ولَقَحًا ولَقَاحًا, وتَلَقَّح
To impregnate (trees : wind). To swell (the clouds : wind). أَلْقَح ه
He caused evil between them. أَلْقَح بَيْنَهُم شَرًّا
To charge a. o. with a false crime. تَلَقَّح على
To feign to be pregnant (she-camel). تَلَقَّح
✧ To stretch o.'s self on the ground. — والتَقَح
To be fecundated (palm-tree). إِلْتَقَح
To be fit to be fecundated (palm-tree). إِسْتَلْقَح
Pollen of male palm-trees. Fecundation. لَقْح ولَقَاح
Wet-nurse. Eagle. Raven. لِقْحَة ج لِقَح ولِقَاح
Milch-camel. لِقْحَة ولَقْحَة ج لِقَح ولِقَاح, ولَقُوح ج لِقَاح ولَقَائِح
Full of dangers (war). Pregnant. لَاقِح ج لَوَاقِح
Pregnant (she-camel). — ولَقُوح ج لُقُح
Fecundating trees; rain-bringing (winds). لَوَاقِح ومَلَاقِح
Pregnant (she-camel). مُلْقَحَة ج مَلَاقِح
Fœtus. Mother. Source of fecundation. مَلْقُوحَة ج مَلَاقِيح
☆ To strike, to punch a. o. لَقَز o لَقْزًا ءَ
☆ To find fault with ; to abuse a. o. لَقَس o i لَقْسًا ءَ
He was prone to (evil). لَقِسَتْ نَفْسُهُ a لَقَسًا إلى
He felt a loathing for. لَقِسَتْ وتَلَقَّسَتْ نَفْسُهُ مِن
✧ To detain, to delay a. o. لَقَّس ءَ
To nickname a. o. لَاقَس مُلَاقَسَة ولِقَاسًا ءَ
✧ To be detained, delayed. تَلَقَّس
To abuse o. a. تَلَاقَس
Mange, scab. لَقَس ولَاقِس
Reviler. Sower of discord. لَقِس

✧ أَلْقِيس Late, tardy.
✧ لقش – لَاقَش ه o. To converse with a. o.
✧ لَقْش Word, talk.
✧ لِقْش Pine-wood used as fuel.
✲ لَقِص a لَقَصًا ه To burn (the skin).
لَقِص a لَقَصًا To be narrow.
لَقِصَت نَفْسُهُ He was distressed, painfully affected.
إِلْتَقَص ه To take, to seize a. th.
لَقِص Garrulous. Prone to mischief.
✲ لَقَط o لَقْطًا ه To pick up a. th. To glean. To mend (a garment).
– ه مِن To acquire (knowledge) from (a book).
– ه ✧ To overtake a. o. in running. To catch (a bird, a thief).
لَاقَط مُلَاقَطَة ولِقَاطًا ه To be opposite to, to face a. th.
تَلَقَّط والْتَقَط ه To pick up (fruit).
إِلْتَقَط ه To fall upon a. th. by chance. To collect a. th.
لَقَط (un. لَقَطَة ولُقْطَة ولُقَاطَة) Pickings. Gleanings. Treasure-trove. ✧ Foundling.
– المَعْدِن Gold-ore ; mine-ore.
لُقَاط ولَقَاط Gleanings.
يَتَعَيَّش بِاللُّقَاط عَنِ اللِّقَاط He lives from gleanings.
لَاقِط م لَاقِطَة Gleaner. Patcher. Freed slave.
لَاقِطَة الحَصَى Gizzard.
لَقِيط ج لُقَطَاء ومَلْقُوط Picked up. Foundling (child).
لَقِيطَة ج لَقَائِط Vile.
أَلْقَاط People of the lowest class.
مِلْقَط ج مَلَاقِط Pincers, tongs.
مِلْقَاط ج مَلَاقِيط Nippers. Writing-reed. Spider.
✲ لَقَع a لَقْعًا ه To throw a. th. away. To pick, to peck a. th. (fly).
– ه To sting a. o. (snake).
– ه بِالكَلَام He overcame him in words.
لَقَع ه بِعَيْنِهِ He smote him with the evil eye.
– لَقَعَانًا To pass swiftly.
لَاقَع ه To quarrel with a. o.
تَلَقَّع بِالكَلَام He broke forth into idle words.
أَلْتَقِع To be altered (colour).
لَقَّاع ولِقَاع Flies.
لُقَعَة ولُقَّاعَة ج لُقَاعَات Humbugger.
لِقَّاع ولِقَّاع وتِلِقَّاعَة Humbugger, braggart.
✲ لَقِف a لَقْفًا ولَقَفَانًا, وتَلَقَّف والْتَقَف ه To catch (a ball).
لَقِف a لَقَفًا, وتَلَقَّف To crumble down (tank).
لَقِف وتَلَقَّف ه To swallow up (a dish).
لَقَف ج أَلْقَاف Side of a tank.
لَقْف ولَقِف ولَقِيف Nimble, dexterous.
لَقِف ولَقِيف Crumbling (tank).
▫ مَلْقَف Sky-light.
✲ لَقَم o لَقْمًا ه To obstruct, to stop (a road).
– ولَقِم a لَقْمًا, وتَلَقَّم والْتَقَم ه To gobble (a mouthful).
لَقَّم وأَلْقَم ه ه To feed a. o. by mouthfuls. To feed (a bird) with the beak.
✧ لَقَّم ه To cut (bread) into mouthfuls. To put (coffee) in boiling water.
أَلْقَمَهُ الحَجَرَ He has silenced him.
✧ تَلَقَّم To be cut into pieces (bread).
لَقَم ولُقْم Middle of a road.
لُقْمَة ج لُقَم, ولَقِيم Morcel, gobblet. Mouthful.
لُقْمَان الحَكِيم Lokman, celebrated philosopher and fabulist.
تِلْقَام وتِلْقَامَة Glutton, voracious.
✲ لَقُن o لَقَانَة To be quick-minded.
لَقِن a لَقْنًا ولَقَنَة ولَقَانَة ولَقَانِيَة, وتَلَقَّن ه To perceive, to understand a. th. sharply.
لَقَّن ه ه To make a. o. to understand a. th. ✧ To suggest, to dictate a. th. to a. o.
أَلْقَن ه To learn a. th. easily.
تَلَقَّن ه To receive (advice) from.
لِقْن Support, help.
لَقَانَة ولَقَانِيَة Keen intelligence.
✧ لَاقُونَة Mastic, cement.
لَقِن Keen-minded.
✲ لَقَا o لَقْوًا ه To afflict a. o. with facial paralysis (God).
لُقِي لَقْوًا To have the mouth distorted by palsy.
لَقْوَة Palsy, distortion of the mouth.
– ولِقْوَة ج لِقَاء وأَلْقَاء Swift eagle. Female eagle.

To speak incorrectly. To linger in (an affair). إلتكّ في
Flesh. Banyan-tree, producing gum-lac. لَكّ
Lac, 100000 (rupees). ✧ Ten billions. لَكّ ج أَلْكَاك ولُكُوك
Lac, resin. لُكّ
Box, blow, punch. لَكَّة ج لَكَّات
Compact-fleshed (she-camel). لُكِّيَّة
Leather varnished with gum-lac. لَكَاء
Compact (army). Liquid pitch. Compact flesh. لَكِيك ج لِكَاك
Firm-fleshed. — ومُلَكَّك
To strike a. o. repeatedly with the fist. ✧ لَكْلَك
Trot. ✧ لَكْلَك
He prostrated him on the ground. ✲ لَكَأ a لَكْأً ه وبِهِ الأَرْضَ
To lash a. o. To give to a. o. his due. — ه
To keep to (a place). To cling to a. o. لَكِئَ a لَكَأً ب
To apologise to a. o. تَلَكَّأَ على
To give up a. th. — عن
To overburden a. o. To strike a. o. ✲ لَكَتَ o لَكْتًا ه
To have an ulcer on the mouth (camel). لَكِثَ a لَكَثًا
Pustules on a camel's mouth. لَكَث ولُكَاث
Whitish, glistening stones; mica. لُكَاث
Plasterers. لُكَّاث
To box, to strike a. o. with the fist. ✲ لَكَح a لَكْحًا ه
To strike a. o. with the hand, to repel a. o. ✲ لَكَدَ o لَكْدًا ه
To adhere to a. th. (dirt). لَكِدَ a لَكَدًا عَلَى
To stick together (dirt). To become fleshy. — وتَلَكَّدَ ب
Avaricious. Ill-tempered. لَكِد
Mallet, pestle. مِلْكَد
Setting his bonds so as to find relief (captive). مُلَاكِد
To strike a. o. upon the breast with the fist. ✲ لَكَزَ o لَكْزًا
To box together. لَاكَزَ ه وتَلَاكَزَا
✧ To criticise, to scoff at a. o. ✧ تَلَكَّزَ عَلَى

✲ لَقِيَ a لِقَاء ولِقَاءَة ولِقَايَة ولُقْيَانًا ولِقْيَانَة ولِقْيًا ولُقْيَة ولُقًى ه وهـ To meet a. o. To find out a. th.
✧ To last long (garment). أَلْقِي
✧ To lean upon. — على
To procure a. th. for. أَلْقَى ه ه
To receive a. th. from. لُقِّيَ ه مِن
To encounter a. o. face to face. لَاقَى مُلَاقَاةً ولِقَاء ه
To throw a. th. on the ground. To forward a. th. to. أَلْقَى ه إلى
He listened to him. — إليهِ السَّمْعَ
To displace a. th. To cast a. th. away from. — ه مِن
To bestow (mercy) upon a. o. To inspire a. th. to a. o. (God). To charge a. o. with. To propose (a riddle) to. — ه على
To be thrown, flung. أُلْقِيَ
To meet a. th. or a. o. تَلَقَّى والْتَقَى ه وه
To meet together. تَلَاقَى والْتَقَى
He laid on the back. إسْتَلْقَى على قَفَاهُ
✧ He caught it in the air. — ه مِن الهَوَاء
Cast off refuse. لَقًى ج أَلْقَاء
Encounter; finding. لَقْيَة ج لُقًى
Facing. Encounter. لِقَاء ولُقْيَا وتِلْقَاء
Thing found by chance. لِقَايَة و✧ لَقِيَّة
Middle of a road. لَقَاة
Over against; towards, opposite. تِلْقَاءَهُ
Spontaneously. مِن تِلْقَاء نَفْسِهِ
Coming in front. لَقِيّ م لَقِيَّة
They both face one another. هُمَا لَقِيَّان
Riddle. *Pl.* Accidents, mishaps. أُلْقِيَّة ج أَلَاقِيّ
Leaning upon. مُلْقًى عَلَى
Meeting-place, rendezvous, Branching of two roads. Confluent of two streams. مَلْقًى ومُلْتَقًى
The day of the last judgment. يَوْم التَّلَاقِي
Tried by misfortunes. Cast. مُلَقًّى
Inauspicious. — ومُلْقًى ومَلْقِيّ
To cuff, to thump a. o. on the neck. ✲ لَتَّ o لَتًّا ه
To strip (a bone) from the flesh. To mix a. th. — ه
To be compressed, squeezed. To be compact (crowd). إلْتَكّ

age of discretion (boy). To draw near.
He is on the point of doing. ألَمَّ يَفْعَل
To catch, to overtake a. o. — على
He caught the meaning. — بالمَعْنَى
He committed a fault. — بالذَّنب
To visit a. o. إِلْتَمَّ ه
To be collected (people). إِلْتَمَّ
✧ Numerous crowd. لَمّ ج لُمُوم
Visit. Collection. Misfortune. ✧ Meeting. لَمَّة ج لِمَام
Touch of insanity. لَمَّة ولِمَام
Fellow-traveller. Party of women. (s. pl.) لُمَّة
Lock of hair falling on the lobe of the ear. لِمَّة ج لِمَم ولِمَام
Evil eye. Dread. لَامَّة
Seldom, at times. إِلْمَامًا
Meeting-house. دَار لَمُومَة
Experience, knowledge. إِلْمَام
Gatherer. ✧ Alms-collector. لَمَّام
Momentous (affair). Gathering his people. مِلَمّ
Visitor. Reaching maturity. مُلِمّ
Accident. Stroke of fortune. مُلِمَّة ج مُلِمَّات
Gathered. Crack-brained. مَلْمُوم
1° *Negative particle.* Not yet. But. Only, since, because. ✡ لَمَّا
They have not yet experienced sorrow. لَمَّا يَذُوقُوا العَذَاب
(2°) *Conjunction preceding the perfect.* When. Since.
When he came, I honoured him. لَمَّا جَاءَ أَكْرَمْتُهُ
To tuck up (the skirts). To heap up (stones). To round (a stone). ✡ لَمْلَمَ ه
To be collected, rolled up. تَلَمْلَمَ
Numerous and compact army. لَمْلَم ومُلَمْلَم
Crowd. لَمْلُوم
Elephant's proboscis. مُلَمْلَمَة
To lay hands upon. To appropriate a. th. ✡ لَمَا a لَمْوًا ه وعَلَى, وأَلْمَا عَلَى
To get possession of. To take away a. th. stealthily. To deny (a right). أَلْمَى عَلَى
To take a. th. away. — وتَلَمَّى وإِلْتَمَى ب
To enclose a. o. (earth). — على
To be altered (complexion). أُلْتُمِيَ

Avaricious. لَكِز
To tap a. o. slightly. To prick (a beast). ✡ لَكَشَ i لَكْشًا ه
To strike a. o. with the fist. ✡ لَكَضَ o لَكْضًا ه
To eat and drink. To bump the head against its mother's udder (suckling). ✡ لَكَعَ a لَكْعًا
To chide a. o. publicly. To sting a. o. (scorpion). — ه
To be contemptible. لَكِعَ a لَكَعًا ولَكَاعَة
To agglutinate on (the body : dirt). — لَكَعًا على
Vile, infamous. لُكَع, لَكُوع ولَكِيع, وأَلْكَع
To dwell, to insist upon (a matter). ✧ لَكَّف في
To punch, to cuff a. o. ✡ لَكَمَ o لَكْمًا ه
To box together. لَاكَمَ ه
✧ Fisticuffs, punch, box. لَكْمَة
Hard (hoof). لَكَّام ومِلْكَم ومُلَاكِم
To be impeded in speech. ✡ لَكِنَ a لَكَنًا ولُكْنَة ولُكُونَة ولُكُونِيَّة
But (*after a* (*for* لَاكِن ولَاكِنَّ) *negation*). But not (*after an affirmation*). لٰكِن ولٰكِنَّ
Brass basin. P لَكَن ج أَلْكَان
Impediment in speech, barbarous speaking. لُكْنَة
Stammerer. أَلْكَن م لَكْنَاء ج لُكْن
✧ Inn, hotel. Is لُوكَنْدَة
To stick to. ✡ لَكِيَ a لَكًى ب
Given, addicted to. لَكِيّ
In order that. لِكَيْ ولِكَيْمَا
Lest. لِكَيْلَا
Negative particle giving to the present the sense of the perfect. Not. ✡ لَمْ
He did not eat. لَمْ يَأْكُلْ
Why? For what reason? لِمَ
Is it not? أَلَمْ وأَفَلَمْ وأَوَلَمْ
To pick up, to collect (things). ✡ لَمَّ o لَمًّا ه
May God repair the disorder of his affairs! لَمَّ ٱللّٰهُ شَعَثَهُ
To alight at a. o.'s. — وأَلَمَّ وإِلْتَمَّ ب
To be seized with madness. لُمَّ
To commit slight faults. To near maturity (palm-tree). To near the أَلَمَّ

Touch, contact, palpation. لَمْس
Diamond. G أَلْمَاس
Of suspected origin, or character. لَمُوس جِ لُمُس
Soft, delicate woman. لَمِيس
Road. لَمُوسَة
He touched him on the diseased part. كَوَاهُ لَمَاسِ او المُتَلَمِّسَة
Unable to defend himself (man). لَا يَرُدّ يَد لَامِس
Bargain concluded by touching the commodity. بَيْع المُلَامَسَة
Place felt with the hand. مَلْمَس
Felt. Smooth, polished (saddle). مَلْمُوس
To eat starch. ☆ لَمَص o لَمْصًا
To take and lick a. th. on the finger. To pinch a. o. — ه وه
To be within reach (tree). أَلْمَص
Starch. لَمَص
To be flurried, to fret. ☆ لَمَط o لَمْطًا
To take away a. th. إِلْتَمَط ب
To taste. To wipe o.'s lips with the tongue. ☆ لَمَظ o لَمْظًا, وتَلَمَّظ
He gave him a part of his due. لَمَظ ولَمَّظ ه مِن حَقِّهِ
To enrage a. o. أَلْمَظ على
To move about his tongue (snake). تَلَمَّظ
I have not tasted anything. مَا تَلَمَّظْتُ بِشَيْء
To snap a. th. إِلْتَمَظ ه
To smack (the lips). To steal, to take off a. th. To wrap o.'s self in. إِلْتَمَظ ب
To have a white spot on the lower lip (horse). إِلْمَظّ
White spot on the lower lip of a horse. لَمَظ ولُمْظَة
He has nothing to taste. مَا لَهُ لَمَاظ
White-spotted on the lip (horse). أَلْمَظ
Circuit of the lips. مَلَامِظ
To flash (lightning). To glisten (colour). ☆ لَمَع a لَمْعًا ولَمَعَانًا, وتَلَمَّع والتَمَع
To make a sign with (the hand). To flap (its wings : bird). To snatch a. th. — وأَلْمَع ب
To variegate (cloth). لَمَّع ه
To have withering plants (land). أَلْمَع

Place in which a. th. is taken. مَلْمُوءَة
Net of hunters.
To eat with the extremity of the mouth. ☆ لَمَج o لَمْجًا ه
To give (little food) to a. o. before a meal. لَمَّج ه ب
To take a little food. تَلَمَّج
Little food taken before a meal. لَمَاج, ولُمْجَة جِ لُمَج
I have not tasted anything. مَا ذُقْتُ لَمَاجًا
Ugly, hideous. Eating much. لَمِج ولَمِج ولَمِيج
Corners of the mouth. مَلَامِج
Glossy, smooth. مُلَمَّج
☆ لَمَح a لَمْحًا ه وه و إِلى , وأَلْمَح إِلى وه وه
To glance stealthily at. والتَمَح ه وه
To shine, to glisten. لَمَح a لَمْحًا ولَمَحَانًا وتَلْمَاحًا
To hint at. لَمَّح إِلى
To show (her face) stealthily (woman). أَلْمَح ه
His sight was lost. أُلْتُمِح بَصَرُهُ
Evidence. لَمْح
I will show thee the thing clearly. لَأُرِيَنَّكَ لَمْحًا بَاصِرًا
Glance, glimpse. Likeness of features. لَمْحَة
Shining (star). لَامِح ولَمُوح ولَمَّاح
Sharp-sighted falcon. لُمَّاح
Hint, allusion. تَلْمِيح جِ تَلَامِيح
Features. مَلَامِح
He has the features of his father. فِيهِ لَمْحَة او مَلَامِح مِن أَبِيهِ
To humble o.'s self before. ☆ لَمَد o لَمْدًا ه
Lowered, humbled. لَمْدَان
To wink to a. o. To make a sign with the eye. To reproach, to speak ill of. To strike, to repel a. o. ☆ لَمَز o i لَمْزًا ه
Backbiter. لَمَّاز ولُمَزَة
To touch, to feel a. th. with the hand. ☆ لَمَس o i لَمْسًا, ولَامَس ه
To seek or ask for a. th. لَمَّس ه
To help a. o. to attain a. th. أَلْمَس ه ه
To ask, to beg, to request a. th. تَلَمَّس ه
To seek, to request a. th. from. إِلْتَمَس ه مِن

To have the lips of a deep red. ✫ لَمِيَ i لَمْيًا, ولَمِيَ a لَمًى
To steal a. th. أَلْمَى ب
To be altered (colour). أَلْتَمَى
Deep red of the lips. لَمًى ولُمًى ولَمًى
Red-lipped. Thick (shade). Tufty (tree). أَلْمَى م لَمْيَاء ج لُمْي
Negative particle used before the future. He, she, it will not. ✫ لَنْ
Thou shalt not see me. لَنْ تَرَانِي
Anchor. P أَنْجَر
To weave (a fine textile). ✫ لَهْلَهَ ه
Weak (poetry, speech). لَهْلَه
Looming desert. لُهْلُه لُهْلُهَة ج لَهَالِه
To blaze fiercely (fire). ✫ لَهِبَ a لَهَبًا ولَهَبًا ولَهِيبًا ولُهَابًا ولَهَبَانًا
To burn with thirst. لَهِبَ a لَهَبًا ولَهَبَانًا
To make (the fire) to blaze. لَهَّبَ وأَلْهَبَ ه
To be fiery, to raise dust in his run (horse). To flash time after time (lightning). أَلْهَبَ
To incite a. o. to. — ه ل
To blaze up (fire). تَلَهَّبَ والْتَهَبَ
He was burnt by hunger. — والْتَهَبَ جُوعًا
To burn with anger. To be inflamed (limb). إِلْتَهَبَ
Cleft. ravine between two rocks; defile in a mountain. لِهْب ج أَلْهَاب ولُهُوب ولِهَاب ولِهَابَة
Blaze, ardour of fire. لَهَب ولَهِيب و✧ لَهْوَبَة
Burning thirst. لُهْبَة ولَهَبَان ولُهَاب
Burning heat. Hot day. لَهَبَان
Fieriness of a horse. أُلْهُوب
Inflammation (disease). إِلْتِهَاب ج اِلْتِهَابَات
Burnt by thirst. لَهْبَان م لَهْبَى ج لِهَاب
Saturated with red dye (cloth). مُلَهَّب
Divinity, divine nature. ✫ لهت — لَاهُوت (opp. to نَاسُوت)
Theologian, theological. لَاهُوتِيّ
Theology. عِلْم اللَّاهُوت
Dogmatic theology. اللَّاهُوت النَّظَرِيّ
Moral theology. اللَّاهُوت الأَدَبِيّ
To loll the tongue (dog). ✫ لَهَثَ a لَهْثًا ولُهَاثًا, والْتَهَثَ
To be thirsty. لَهِثَ a لَهَثًا ولَهَثَانًا ولَهَاثًا
Fatigue, thirst. لُهْثَة
Ardour of thirst. Pangs of لُهَاث

To carry off a. th. تَلَمَّمَ والْتَمَّ ه
To be altered (colour). إِلْتَمَّ
Brightness, shining. لَمْع ولَمَعَان
Withered part of a plant. Part of the body unwashed in the ablution. Crowd of people. Brightness of complexion. لُمْعَة ج لُمَع ولِمَاع
He has enough to live on. مَعَهُ لُمْعَة مِنَ العَيْش
Spot on a horse's skin. Looming. تَلْمِيع ج تَلَامِيع
Fluttering light. لَامِعَة ج لَوَامِع
Upper part of a child's skull. — ولَمَّاعَة
Desert subject to mirage. Vulture. لَمَّاعَة
Sharp-minded. أَلْمَع وأَلْمَعِيّ ويَلْمَعِيّ
Liar. يَلْمَع
Mirage. Lightning not followed by rain *Pl.* Glittering weapons. يَلْمَع ج يَلَامِع
Wings of a bird. مِلْمَعَا الطَائِر
Soil where mirage is produced. أَرْض مُلْمِعَة ومُلْمِعَة ومُلَمَّعَة
Piebald (horse). Speech mixed of Turkish and Arabic. مُلَمَّع
To write. To erase a. th. To slap a. o. on the eye. ✫ لَمَقَ o لَمْقًا ولُمُوقًا ه
To look at. — إِلَى
To fix (the eyes) on. — ه ب
To patch up, to botch (a work). ✧ لَمَّقَ (*for* رَمَّقَ) ه
To take little (food). تَلَمَّقَ ب
Middle part of a road. لَمَق الطَّرِيق
Small quantity of food or drink. لَمَاق
To knead (dough). ✫ لَمَكَ o لَمْكًا ه
He has not taken the least food. مَا تَلَمَّكَ بِلَمَاكٍ
Eye-water. لَمْك ولُمَاك
Anointed with collyrium. لَمِيك
Strong youth. يَلْمَك
✧ Galleys, penal servitude. G لُومَان
To sentence a. o. to the galleys. ✧ لَوْمَن ه
✧ Harbour. T لِيمَان
Lemon. لَيْمُون (*un.* لَيْمُونَة)
To eat up a. th. ✫ لَمَا o لَمْوًا ه
Party from three to ten. Equal, coeval. Wife. Mate. One of a pair. لُمَة

To rush upon (food). لَهَس ولَاهَس على
To hurry towards. لَاهَس إلى
A licking, a trifle. لُهْسَة ولُهَاس ولُهَاسَة
Sprightly. لَاهِس ج لَوَاهِس
✡ لَهَط a لَهْطًا ة To slap a. o. with the flat of the hand.
— ة ب To hit a. o. with (an arrow).
— ه (for رَهَط) ✧ To gobble.
— بِهِ الأَرْضَ To prostrate a. o.
— بِوَلَدِهَا To bring forth a child (woman).
أَهْطَة من الخَبَر Rumours, reports.
✡ لَهِع a لَهَعًا ولَهَاعَة To be compliant.
لَهِع a لَهَعًا To speak from the corner of the mouth.
لَهِع ولَهِع ولَهِيع Compliant.
✡ لَهِف a لَهَفًا, وتَلَهَّف عَلَى To regret a. th. missed.
لَهَّف ة To grieve for a. o.
أَلْهَف إلى To be greedy of.
إِلْتَهَف To be heart-broken. To blaze (fire).
لَهْف Regret, sorrow.
يَا لَهْفِي عَلَيْك How do I pity thee!
يَا لَهْفَ فُلَان What a pity for him!
يَا لَهْفَ ويَا لَهْفَا ويَا لَهْفَاهُ How unhappy I am! What a loss!
يَا لَهْفَةُ ويَا لَهْفَتَاهُ Alas! What a loss!
لَهْفَان م لَهْفَى ج لُهُف ولَهَافَى Sad. Disquieted.
لَاهِف ولَهِيف القَلْب ج لُهَاف Heart-broken.
✡ لَهَق ولَهِق a لَهْقًا ولَهَقًا, وتَلَهَّق To be snow-white.
لَهَق ولَهِق ولِهَاق White bull.
لَهَقَة ولَهِقَة ولِهَاق White cow.
لَحَق ولَهِق م لَهَقَة ولَهِقَة ج لِهَاق Snow-white.
مُلَهَّق Whitened.
✡ لَهْوَق وتَلَهْوَق To brag, to boast falsely.
لَهْوَق العَمَل وتَلَهْوَق في To patch up, to botch (a work).
✡ لَهِم a لَهْمًا ولَهَمًا, وتَلَهَّم والتَهَم ه To glut, to gulp a. th.
أَلْهَم ة ه To inspire a. o. with (God).
إِلْتَهَم مَا في الضَّرْع It exhausted the udder (young camel).
أُلْتُهِم To be altered, faded (colour).
إِسْتَلْهَم ة To ask inspiration from (God).

death. Red spots on palm-leaves.
لَهْثَان م لَهْثَى Thirsty.
✡ لَهِج a لَهَجًا, وأُلْهِج ب To be addicted, accustomed to.
لَهَّج ة To give little food to a. o. before dinner.
إِلْهَاجّ To be intricate (affair). To curdle (milk). To close from drowsiness (eyes).
لَهْجَة Tongue. Dialect, accent, language.
لُهْجَة Little food taken before dinner.
لَهِج ولَاهِج ب Addicted to, craving for.
مُلَهَّج Drowsy, slumbering.
مُلْهَاجّ Intricate (affair).
✡ لَهْوَج وتَلَهْوَج ه To cook (meat) imperfectly. To do a. th. precipitately.
✡ لَهْجَم Broad and beaten road.
تَلَهْجَم To be beaten, traced out (road).
✡ لَهَد a لَهْدًا ة To jade a. o. To overburden (a beast: load).
— ه To lick, to eat up a. th.
— ولَهَّد ة To repel a. o. in striking. To press a. o.
أَلْهَد ة To injure, to wrong a. o.
— ب To treat a. o. scornfully, harshly.
— بِرَجُل على To help a. o. against.
لَهْد Weakening of the legs. Tumour on the chest of camels.
لُهَاد Sigh, sob.
لَهِيد Overburdened, jaded (beast).
لَهِيدَة Sort of pudding.
✡ لَهْذَم وتَلَهْذَم ه To cut a. th.
لَهْذَم ج لَهَاذِم ولَهَاذِمَة Sharp-pointed.
✡ لَهَز a لَهْزًا ة القَتِيرُ To become hoary.
— ولَهَّز ة To strike a. o. on the chest.
لَهَز ضَرْع أُمِّهِ He bumped its head against its mother's udder (young camel).
لَاهِز Rugged hill.
دَائِرَة اللَّاهِز Star of hair on a horse's jaw.
لَهْزَة Protuberant bone of the jaw.
مَلْهُوز Hoary.
✡ لَهْزَم ه To appear on (the cheeks: hoariness).
لِهْزِمَة مث لِهْزِمَتَان ج لَهَازِم Protuberant bone beneath the ear.
✡ لَهَس a لَهْسًا ه To lick a. th.

Aged. لِهَمٌ ج لُهُومٌ

Gluttonous, ravenous. لَهِمٌ ولُهَمٌ ولَهُومٌ ولَهِيمٌ و مِلْهَمٌ

Divine inspiration. Animal instinct. إِلْهَامٌ ج إِلْهَامَاتٌ

Numerous army. لُهَامٌ

Large cooking-pot. لُهَيْمٌ

Misfortune. Fever. Death. أَللُّهَيْمُ وأُمُّ اللُّهَيْمِ

To give to a. o. a morsel before dinner. ☆ لهن — لَهَّنَ ٥ ول

To make a present to a. o. after a journey. — وأَلْهَنَ ٥

Present given by a traveller. Food taken before a meal. لُهْنَةٌ ج لُهَنٌ

To divert o.'s self with. To forget a. th. by. ☆ لَهَا o لَهْوًا ب

To delight in. — o لَهْوًا ولُهُوًّا إِلَى

To turn away from. — لُهِيًّا ولِهْيَانًا عن

To love, to cling to. لَهِيَ a لَهًا ب

To divert o.'s self from, to forget a. th. — وتَلَهَّى والْتَهَى عن

To divert a. o. from. لَهَّى ٥ عن

To amuse a. o. with. — ٥ ب

To draw near to. لَاهَى ٥ وهـ

To quarrel with. — ٥

To reach the time of being weaned (child). — الفِطَامَ

To divert o.'s self with music. أَلْهَى

To divert a. o. from a. th. (play). أَلْهَى ٥ عن

To throw grain in the mill-hole. — الرَّحَى وفي الرَّحَى

To entertain o.'s self with. تَلَهَّى وتَلَاهَى والْتَهَى ب

Play, entertainment, pastime. Woman. لَهْوٌ

Instrument of music. آلَةُ لَهْوٍ

Quantity, evaluation. لُهَاءٌ

About a hundred. — مِئَةٍ

لَهَاةٌ ج لَهَوَاتٌ ولَهَيَاتٌ و لُهِيٌّ ولَهًا و لِهَاءٌ Uvula.

Fruit of the alkekengi. حَبُّ اللَّهْوِ

Grain thrown in the mill-hole. لَهْوَةٌ ولُهْوَةٌ ج لُهًى

Gift. — ولُهْيَةٌ ج لُهًى

Bountiful. مِعْطَاءُ اللُّهَى

Entertainment, pastime, sport. تَلْهِيَةٌ وأُلْهُوَّةٌ وأُلْهِيَّةٌ

Pl. Those who sin inadvertently: careless children. لَاهٍ ج لَاهُونَ

Plaything; sport, toy. مِلْهًى ج مَلَاهٍ

Instruments of music. مَلَاهٍ

Place of entertainment. مَلْهًى ج مَلَاهٍ

Amusing (man). Musician. مُلْهٍ

Conditional, optative particle: If, though. ☆ لَوْ ولَوْ أَنَّ

Had he come, I would have honoured him. لَوْ جَاءَنِي لَأَكْرَمْتُهُ

He would like to live a thousand years. يَوَدُّ لَوْ يُعَمَّرُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ

If not, unless. لَوْ لَا ولَوْ لَمْ ولَوْ مَا

If not the Lord, we should have perished. لَوْ لَا الرَّبُّ لَهَلَكْنَا

Even if, altough. ✧ *Exclamation of wonder.* Indeed! is it possible! وَلَوْ

Give alms, were it but little. تَصَدَّقُوا ولَوْ بِقَلِيلٍ

To be thirsty. To wander around the water. ☆ لَابَ o لَوْبًا ولُوَابًا ولَوَبَانًا

To anoint a. th. or a. o. لَوَّبَ ٥ وهـ

To have thirsty cattle. أَلَابَ

Thirsty (cattle). لَائِبٌ ج لُؤُوبٌ ولُوبٌ

Lybians. Negroes. لَابٌ

Numerous flocks. نَعَمٌ لَابٌ

Collection of black camels. لَابَةٌ

Rocky ground. — ج لَابَاتٌ ، ولُوبَةٌ ج لُوبٌ

Tract of black stones. لَابَةٌ ولُوبَةٌ

People kept apart. Negroes. لُوبَةٌ

Lybian. لُوبِيٌّ

Dolichas lubia, French beans; kidney beans. لُوبِيَاءُ ولُوبِيَا ولُوبَاءُ

Perfume. Saffron. مَلَابٌ

To shift, to shun a question. ☆ لَاتَ o لَوْتًا

To conceal (news). — هـ

To prevent a. o. from. — وأَلَاتَ ٥ عن

It is not the time for. لَاتَ حِينَ

Idol, goddess of the pagan Arabs. لَاتُ

To twist (a turban) round. To mix a. th. To chew a. th. ☆ لَاثَ o لَوْثًا هـ

To soak a. th. To remain at (home). — هـ

To stick to. To seek refuge towards. — ب

To be dilatory, slow in (work). — ولَوِثَ a لَوَثًا والْتَاثَ في

He heated it in the fire. أَوَّحَ هُ بِالنَّارِ
To feed a child. To hold up (eggs) to the light. — ﻫ وه
To cause the loss of. أَلَاحَ ﻫ
To carry away a. th. — بِحَقِّهِ
To fear a. o. To guard against. To blush at (a word). — مِن
To be parched by thirst. إِلْتَاحَ
To examine a. th. إِسْتَلَاحَ فِي
Tablet. Board, plank; plate of metal, pane. Glance. Wide and flat bone. لَوْحٌ ج أَلْوَاحٌ وَأَلَاوِيحُ
✧ Sheet-iron, latten. لَوْحُ حَدِيدٍ
Flashing weapons. أَلْوَاحُ السِّلَاحِ
Air, atmosphere. Thirst. لُوحٌ
Outward appearance, feature. ✧ Register. Diplomatic note. لَائِحَةٌ ج لَوَائِحُ
Intensely white. Dawn. Wild bull. لِيَاحٌ وَلَيَاحٌ
Metonimy. *Pl.* Notes, remarks. تَلْوِيحٌ ج تَلْوِيحَاتٌ
✧ Fruit beginning to ripen. تَلَاوِيحُ
Soon thirsty. Tall. Slender. مِلْوَحٌ وَمِلْوَاحٌ وَمِلْيَاحٌ
Lean. Owl used as a bait, decoy-bird. مِلْوَاحٌ
Parched, altered by thirst. مُلْتَاحٌ
To mix a. th. ✡ لَاخَ ٥ لَوْخًا
To be mixed. To rise (dough). إِلْتَاخَ
To be rebellious, wrongful. ✡ لَوِدَ a لَوَدًا
Rebellious. أَلْوَدُ
✡ لَاذَ لَوْذًا وَلِوَاذًا وَلُوَاذًا وَلِيَاذًا ، وَلَاوَذَ مُلَاوَذَةً ، وَأَلَاذَ بِ
To take refuge at. To seek shelter in.
The road encompassed the house. لَاذَ وَأَلَاذَ الطَّرِيقُ بِالدَّارِ
To circumvent a. o. To thwart a. o. لَاوَذَ ﻫ
To elude, to shift, to shun a. o. — عَن
Winding of a valley, circuit of a mountain. لَوْذٌ ج أَلْوَاذٌ
Red silk-cloth. لَاذَةٌ ج لَاذٌ
Shore. Country. لَوْذَانُ ،
Shelter. Stronghold. Place of refuge. مَلَاذٌ وَمَلْوَذَةٌ ج مَلَاوِذُ
To seek a shelter. ✡ لَازَ ٥ وَمَلَازٌ (*for* لَاذَ وَمَلَاذٌ)

To defile (clothes) with (mud). لَاثَ وَلَوَّثَ هُ بِ
To make (water) turbid. لَوَّثَ هُ
To mix (straw) with. — هُ بِ
He entrusted his flocks to such a one. أَلَاثَ مَالَهُ بِفُلَانٍ
To have green herbage mixed with dry (land). أَلْوَثَ
To defile o.'s self with (mud, or dirt). To be soiled with. تَلَوَّثَ بِ
To be wound round. To be strong. To become fat. To have self-restraint. To be entangled (business). إِلْتَاثَ
He became confused in speech. — فِي الكَلَامِ
He was stained with blood. — بِالدَّمِ
To stick to a pen (hair). — بِالقَلَمِ
Twist of a turban. Strength. Wounds. Weak proof. Evil, malevolence. لَوْثٌ
Weakness. لَوَثٌ وَلُوثَةٌ
Intertwisted plant. لِيثٌ
Tangled (plants). Hoary (beard). لَيِّثٌ م لَيِّثَةٌ
Intertwisted (plants). لَاثٌ وَلَائِثٌ
Flabby. Slow. Weak. Strong. أَلْوَثُ م لَوْثَاءُ ج لُوثٌ
مَلَاثٌ وَمِلْوَثٌ ج مَلَاوِثُ وَمَلَاوِثَةٌ وَمَلَاوِيثُ
Center, pivot; refuge. Influential man or tribe.
To mumble; to turn a. th. in the mouth. ✡ لَاجَ ٥ لَوْجًا هُ
He has led us by a winding road. لَوَّجَ بِنَا الطَّرِيقَ
Need, want. لَوْجَاءُ
To appear, to shine (star). To flash (lightning). ✡ لَاحَ ٥ لَوْحًا ، وَأَلَاحَ
To look at a. o. or a. th. لَاحَ إِلَى وه
To alter the complexion (journey, thirst). — وَلَوَّحَ هُ
لَاحَ ٥ لَوْحًا وَلُوحًا وَلُوَاحًا وَلُؤُوحًا وَلَوَحَانًا
To thirst.
To make a hint. ✧ To ripen (grapes). ▫ To become sick, exhausted. لَوَّحَ
To wave a. th. about. لَوَّحَ وَأَلَاحَ بِ
To render a. o. hoary (age). لَوَّحَ ﻫ
He raised the stick upon him. — ﻫ بِالعَصَا

Joist, beam. لَاطَة ج لَاطَات
Usury. لِيَاط
More sympathetic. أَلْوَط بِالقَلْب
To affect a. o. deeply (love). ☆ لَاعَ o لَوْعًا و✧ لَوَّع ٥
To scorch a. o. (sun). لَاعَ ٥
— لَوْعًا ولُوُوعًا, ولَاعَ a o لَوْعَةً To be anxious, faint-hearted. To be sick. To be wicked.
To be broken, affected (heart). اِلْتَاع
Moral pain; pangs of love. لَوْعَة
Anxious, faint-hearted. Diseased. Wicked. لَاعٍ ج لَاعُون ولَاعَة وأَلْوَاع ولَائِع
Coquettish woman. لَاعَة ج لَاعَات
To eat dry fodder (cattle). ☆ لَافَ o لَوْفًا
To chew a. th. — ه
Unpalatable fodder, food. لَوْف
Serpentaria. *Momordica luffa* (*plants*). لُوف
Arum Dracunculus, dragon's wort. لُوف الأَرْقَط ولُوف الحَيَّة
Lion's foot (*plant*). — السَّبُع ولُوف الجُعْدِي
Cotyledon (*plant*). لُوفَى
Wet, moist (fodder). مَلُوف
To soften a. th. To put cotton in (an inkstand). ☆ لَاقَ o لَوْقًا ه
He shall not remain at. لَا يَلُوق عِنْد
To twist, to crook a. th. ✧ لَوَّق ه
To butter (a dish). ◻ To sow in a soft ground. لَوَّق ه
To be contorted, twisted. ✧ اِنْلَوَق والْتَوَق
He has not tasted the least food. مَا ذَاقَ لَوَاقًا
Stupidity. لَوَق
An instant, a moment. لَوْقَة
Fresh butter. Dates mixed with butter. لُوقَة وأَلُوقَـة
Foolish. ✧ Contorted, twisted. أَلْوَق مو لَوْقَاء
Spatula. ✧ مِلْوَق
To chew a. th. To champ (the bit : horse). To impair the reputation of. ☆ لَاكَ o لَوْكًا ه
To transmit a message to. أَلَاكَ ٥ إِلَى
Chewed morsel. لَوَاك
Pipe. *See* (لَبّ). ☆ لَوْاب ج لَوَالِب
☆ لَامَ o لَوْمًا ومَلَامًا ومَلَامَـةً, ولَوَّم وأَلَامَ

To stuff a. th. with almonds. لَوَّز ه
Almond, tree and fruit. لَوْز (*un.* لَوْزَة ج لَوْزَات)
The two tonsils. لَوْزَتَان
Poor, destitute. عَوِز لَوِز
Almond-shaped. لَوْزِيّ
Almond-cake. لَوْزِيَّة وP لَوْزِينَج
Seller of almonds. لَوَّاز
Rich in almond-trees (land). مَلَازَة
To be fond of (sweet-meats). To taste a. th. ☆ لَاسَ o لَوْسًا ه
Mouthful. لُوَاسَة
Morsel for tasting. لُوَاس ولَؤُوس
Fond of sweetmeats. لَائِس ولَؤُوس ولَوَّاس وأَلْوَس
To be jaded, over-fatigued. ✧ لَاشَ o لَوْشًا, ولَوَّش
To jade a. o. ✧ لَوَّش ٥
Nothing. ✧ لَاش (*for* لَا شَيْء)
To look stealthily through the chink of a door. ☆ لَاصَ o لَوْصًا, ولَاوَص
To shun. To desist from. لَاصَ عَن
✧ To be annoyed. To fret. — مِن
✧ To press a. o. importunately. لَوَّص ٥
To eat starch and honey. لَوَّص
To look intently on. لَاوَص ه وإِلَى
To seek to circumvent or to decoy a. o. in — ٥ عَن
To enable a. o. to. أَلَاصَ ٥ عَلَى
To be terror-stricken. أُلِيص
To coil up, to fold up. تَلَوَّص
Pain in the throat. Sore ear. لَوَص
Pain in the back. ✧ Weariness, fretfulness. لَوْصَة
Food made of starch and honey. لَوَاص ومَلَوَّص
To cleave to (the mind : thought). To take away a. th. ☆ لَاطَ o لَوْطًا, والْتَاطَ بِ
To sin unnaturally. لَاطَ وتَلَوَّط
To plaster (a tank) with clay. To hide a. th. — والْتَاطَ ه
To conjoin a. th. with. لَاطَ ه بِ
To him a. o. with (an arrow). To smite with (the evil eye). — ٥ بِ
To insist upon. — o لَاطًا فِي
The patriarch Lot. لُوط
Sympathy, bond. Cloak. Active and nimble. لَوْط

payment of a debt) to.
To deny (a debt) to a. o. لَوَى ٥ بِحَقِّهِ
To avert (the face) from. To conceal a. th. from. — لَيًّا ولَيَّانًا ه عَن
He turned his head. — رَأْسَهُ او بِرَأْسِهِ
To lean towards. To feel an inclination for. To stick to. — على
To be curved (arrow). To wind (sand). To be distorted (herb, plant). To writhe (stomach). To coil up (snake). To deviate, to become wry. لَوِيَ a لَوًى
To incline (the head, the neck). لَوَّى ه
To coil up (snake). لَاوَى لِوَاء ومُلَاوَاةً
To reach the winding of a sandy tract. To have withered plants. أَلْوَى إِلْوَاء
To turn or lean (the head). To beckon with. To snatch. To destroy a. o. (fortune). To deny (a due). To shift in (speech). — ب
To hoist (a flag). — ه
To be twisted (rope). To writhe. To wind (river, sand). تَلَوَّى والْتَوَى
To coil (serpent). To flash in zigzag (lightning). To writhe in agony. تَلَوَّى
To agree upon (a business). تَلَاوَى على
To set apart (a portion of food). إِلْتَوَى ه
To be intricate for a. o. (affair). إِلْتَوَى على
Winding of sand. لِوًى ج أَلْوَاء وأَلْوِيَة
Flag, standard. ✧ Turkish province. لِوَاء ج أَلْوِيَة وأَلْوِيَات
✧ Brigadier-general. مِير لِوَا
Mast for a flag. ✧ Head-pad. لِوَايَة
They sent out for help. بَعَثُوا بِالسِّوَاء واللِّوَاء
Complaint of the stomach, of the back. لَوًى
Having a complaint of the stomach, of the back. Curved. لَوٍ م لَوِيَة
Trifles, vanities. لُوًى
Withered (herbage). لَوِيّ م لَوِيَّة
Portion of a meal set apart. لَوِيَّة ج لَوَايَا
Twist, coil. Winding. Contortion. Spiral, volute. ◘ Snake. Coiling tube of a nargile. لَيَّة ج لِوًى

To blame, to criticise a. o. for. لَامَة ٥ على او في
It has been cut off, curtailed. لِيمَ بِهِ
To write the letter ل. لَوَّمَ لَامًا
To rebuke o. a. لَاوَمَ مُلَاوَمَةً ولِوَامًا ٥
To commit blameworthy actions. أَلَامَ
To linger in. تَلَوَّمَ في
To reprove o. a. تَلَاوَمَ
To be blamed, rebuked. إِلْتَامَ و✧ انْلَامَ
To deserve reproof. إِسْتَلَامَ
To incur reproof from a. o. — إلى
Terror. Person, individual. Kindred. The letter ل. لَامٌ ج لَامَات
Blame, reproof. لَوْمٌ
Blameworthy (action). لَوْمَة ولَامَة
Blame, reproach. لَوْمَى ولَوْمَاء
Blamed, reproved. لُوَمَة ومَلِيم ومَلُوم
Expectation, delay. لُومَة وتَلَوُّم
Blame, reproof. لَائِمَة ج لَوَائِم
Censor, criticiser. لُوَمَة ولَوَّام
Two celebrated poems rhyming in ل. لَامِيَّة العَجَم ولَامِيَّة العَرَب
Blame, reproval. مَلَام ومَلَامَة ج مَلَاوِم
Blameworthy (man). مُلِيم
To assume its colour (date). ✡ لون — لَوَّن
To colour a. th. ✧ To illuminate (a book). — ه
To be coloured, painted. To be variegated. To be variable. ✧ To be illuminated (book). تَلَوَّن و إِلْوَنَّ
To change o.'s mind. تَلَوَّن
Colour, hue. Appearance. Date. Kind, sort. ✧ State. Dish, sort of food. لَوْن ج أَلْوَان
Date of bad quality. لُونَة, ولِينَة ج لِين وجج لِيَان
How? What sort? ✧ إِيش لَوْن وأَيْشَلُوم
Changing, unsteady. مُتَلَوِّن
To gleam (mirage). ✡ لَاه o لَوْهًا ولَوَهَانًا, وتَلَوَّه
To create (the world: God). لَاه ه ٥
Shining of mirage. لَوْه ولَوْهَة ولُؤُوهَة
✧ Pole, Polish. T لَاه
Poland. بِلَاد اللَّاه
To twist (a rope). To bend a. th. ✡ لَوَى i لَيًّا ولُوِيًّا ه
To give up a. th. — والْتَوَى عَن
To put off (the — لَيًّا ولِيًا ولِيَانًا ٥ ه او ب

✧ لِيَّة ج لِيَّات (for أَلْيَة) Fat tail of merino sheep.
لَاوِيّ ج لَاوِيُّون Levite, from the tribe of Levi.
لَاوِيَاء Branding-iron.
أَلْوَى م لَيَّاء ج لِيّ Curved, crooked, contorted. Solitary. Quareller.
لَيَّاء Land remote from water.
مَلْوَى ج مَلَاوَى Bracelets of twisted filigree. Peg of musical instruments. ✧ Windlass ; capstan.
مُلْتَوٍ Curved, contorted.
مَلَاوِي الطَّرِيق The windings of the road.
✱ لِي — إِيَاء A sea-fish.
✱ لَاتَ i لَيْتًا, وأَلَاتَ ٥ عَن To withhold, to prevent a. o. from.
مَا أَلَاتَهُ شَيْئًا He has not wronged him in any way
لِيت مث لِيتَان ج أَلْيَات Side of the neck.
✱ لَيْتَ ويَا لَيْتَ *Particle expressing a wish impossible to be realised and used with the accusative*: May it be that! Would that!
لَيْتَ الشَّبَابَ يَعُودُ Please to God that youth might come back!
It has sometimes the sense of وَجَدْتُ I found.
لَيْتَ زَيْدًا شَاخِصًا I found Zeyd returning.
يَا لَيْتَ شِعْرِي ويَا لَيْتَنِي وـ ✧ يَا رَيْتَنِي Would that!
✱ لَاث — لَيْث ولَيِث وتَلَيَّث واسْتَلْيَث To be brave like a lion.
لَايَثَ ٥ To vie in courage with a. o.
لَيْث ج لُيُوث Lion. Kind of spider. Strength. Eloquent.
لَيْثَة ج لَيْثَات Lioness. Strong (she-camel).
أَلْيَث م لَيْثَاء ج لِيث, ومِلْيَث Dauntless, brave.
✱ لَيْس ولَيْس ب (1°) *Negative and defective verb having no aorist* : To be not.
لَيْسَ زَيْدٌ قَائِمًا Zeyd is not standing.
أَلَسْتُ بِرَبِّكُم Am I not your Lord ?
(2°) *Means* : save, except.
لَيْسَكَ ولَيْسَ إِيَّاكَ Except thee.
لَيِس a لَيَسًا To be brave.

✧ لَيَّس ه To plaster a. th.
✧ لَيَّس ب To stick, to cleave to.
تَلَايَس عَن To pass a. th. over.
أَلْيَس م لَيْسَاء ج لِيس Brave.
مُلَيَّس ✧ Plastered.
مُلَايِس Tardy, late.
✱ لَاص i لَيْصًا To incline.
— وأَلَاصَ ه To displace a. th.
✱ لَاطَ i لَيْطًا ب To suit a. o.
لَيَّطَ ه ب To join, to stick a. th. to.
لِيط Colour. Natural disposition.
— ولِيطَة ج لِيط ولِيَاط Skin. Bark, rind.
لِيَاط Gypsum. Lime. Human excrement.
شَيْطَان لَيْطَان Satan.
✱ لَاعَ i لَيْعًا To be wearied. To be flurried.
لَيْعَة الجُوع Ravenous hunger.
رِيح لِيَاع Strong gale.
✱ لِيغ — تَلَيَّغ To be stupid.
لَيْغ Stupidity.
أَلْيَغ م لَيْغَاء ج لِيغ Mispronouncing.
— ولِيَاغَة Stupid.
✱ لِيف — أَلْيَف To be fibrous (palm-tree).
— ه To rub (the body) with palm-fibres. To use (palm-fibres) as ropes.
لِيف Fibres of palm-trees used as ropes. Spongious substance of trees.
لِيفَة Tuft of palm-tree fibres.
لِيفَانِيّ Fibrous, spongious.
✱ لَاقَ i لَيْقًا وـ ✧ لِيَاقَةً ب To befit, to suit a. o.
هٰذَا الأَمْرُ لَا يَلِيق بِنَا This affair does not befit us.
لَا يَلِيق أَن تَفْعَل كَذَا It is not suitable for thee to do so.
لَاقَ i لَيْقًا ب To suit a. o. (clothes). To adhere to.
— لَيْقًا ولَيْقَةً, وأَلَاقَ ه To put cotton into (the inkstand).
أَلَاقَهُ بِنَفْسِهِ He attached him to his own person.
مَا يُلِيق دِرْهَمًا He does not save a penny.
إِلْتَاقَ ل To be attached, devoted to a. o.
إِلْتَاق ب To act sincerely with.
لِيق Scattered portions of clouds.
لِيقَة ج لِيَق Flake of cotton or silk

To soften, to make a. th. supple. لَيَّن تَلْيِينًا, وأَلَان إِلَانَةً, وأَلْيَن إِلْيَانًا ه

To be kind, gentle with. To soothe, to blandish a. o. لَايَن مُلَايَنَةً ولِيَانًا ٥, وتَلَيَّن ل

To polish, to smooth (a sword). لَايَن ه

To be softened. ◘ To make gymnastics. تَلَيَّن

To find a. th. soft, tender supple, pliant. إِسْتَلَان ه

Softness. Meekness, tenderness. لِين ولِينَة ولَيَان و✧ لُيُونَة

The soft letters *i. e* : ا, و and ي. حُرُوف اللِّين

Easiness, softness of life. لَيَان العَيْش

Arched (*for* إِيوَان) hall, gallery. ✧ لِيوَان ج لَوَاوِين

Soft, limber, supple, easy. لَيِّن ج لَيِّنُون وأَلْيِنَاء, ولَيْن ج لَيْنُون

✧ Mercury (*plant*). حَشِيشَة اللِّين

Purslain (*plant*). البَقْلَة اللَّيِّنَة

Cushion. لِينَة

◘ Gymnastics. تَلْيِين

Meekness, kindness. مَلْيَنَة

Emollient, laxative (medicine). مُلَيِّن

✡ To be hidden, concealed. To be lofty, high. ✡ لَاه i لَيْهًا

put in an inkstand. Clay for smearing walls.

Pasture-land. Steadiness. لَيَاق

Blaze. لِيَاق

Becomingness. propriety. ✧ Elegance. لِيَاقَة

Becoming, seemly. لَائِق

More becoming. أَلْيَق

Supplied with silk or cotton (inkstand). مَلِيق

✡ To hire a. o. for the night. ✡ ليل – لَايَل ٥

To be overtaken by the night. أَلَال إِلَالًا, وأَلْيَل إِلْيَالًا

Night. Bustard, young bustard. لَيْل

A night; one night's journey. لَيْلَة ج لَيْلَات ولَيَالٍ ولَيَائِل

Long and dark night. لَيْل لَائِل وأَلْيَل ومُلَيَّل ولَيْلَة لَيْلَاء

By night. لَيْلًا

Nightly, nocturnal. لَيْلِيّ

Lest. *See* ل. (*for* لِأَنْ لَا) لِئَلَّا

✧ Lilac (flower). لَيْلَك P

Peace, concord. Likeness. لِيم

✡ Lemon, citron. (*un*· لَيْمُونَة) ✡ لَيْمُون

✡ To be soft, tender, smooth. To be mild, kind. To be relaxed (belly). ✡ لَان i لِينًا ولَيَانًا ولِينَة

م

(1) *Interrogative pronoun* : What ? ✡ مَا
What has he done ? مَا فَعَل
What does he deserve ? مَا جَزَاؤُهُ
مَا *interrogative* loses its ا after *a preposition, for inst* : حَتَّى مَ, إِلَى مَ, لِمَ, بِمَ (*for* حَتَّى مَا , إِلَى مَا, لِمَا, بِمَا).
What art thou ? مَا أَنْتَ
What is the matter with thee? مَا لَكَ
What do I care about it ? مَا لِي بِهِ
✧ Never mind. What to thee ? مَا عَلَيْكَ
(2) *Relative pronoun*. What.
I knew what Zeyd had done. عَلِمْتُ مَا صَنَعَ زَيْدٌ
Is used sometimes as meaning : شَيْء thing.
The best thing that may be. أَحْسَنُ مَا يَكُون
They are very few or of little worth. قَلِيل مَا هُمْ
(3) *Added to a noun, it means indetermination* : some, a certain.
He came for some business. جَاء لِأَمْرٍ مَا
A certain day. يَوْمًا مَا
(4) *Adverb of time* : As long as.
As long as I shall live. مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا
(5) *Postponed to an adverb*, مَا *forms a conjunction and gives a general meaning.*
Whilst. بَيْنَمَا
As soon as. حَالَمَا
Wheresoever, whenever. حَيْثُمَا
When, whenever. حِينَمَا
As long as. طَالَمَا
When. عِنْدَ مَا
Howsoever. كَيْفَمَا
Whensoever, whenever. كُلَّمَا
Wheresoever. أَيْنَمَا
(6) *Is expletive in compound words such as.* أَنَّمَا, إِنَّمَا, عَمَّا, رُبَّمَا, لَكِنَّمَا, كَأَنَّمَا, كَيْمَا, إِمَّا (*for* إِنْ مَا) مَتَى مَا, إِذَا مَا, أَيُّ مَا
(7) *Particle of wonder*. What a... ! How... he is !
What a sweet and charming (thing or man) ! مَا أَعْذَبَهُ وَمَا أَحْلَاهُ
(8) *Negative particle* : not.
I do not know. مَا أَدْرِي
I have not seen him. مَا رَأَيْتُهُ
How ? What (*interrog.*) ? مَاذَا
What art thou doing ? مَاذَا تَفْعَلُ
Why art thou come ? لِمَاذَا جِئْتَ
Between, among. ✧ Ante-chamber. مَا بَيْن
Essence, constitutive part. ✧ Wages. مَاهِيَّة
To bleet (ewe). ✡ مَأْمَأَ مَأْمَأَةً
Town of Syria renowned for its swords. ✡ مُؤْتَة
To be salt, bitter (water). ✡ مَوُجَ o مُؤُجَة
Salt (water). مَأْج
To be tender, supple (plant). ✡ مَأَدَ a مَأْدًا
To render (a plant) fresh, soft. أَمْأَدَ ه
To acquire (wealth). إِمْتَأَدَ ه
Tender (plant). مَأْد وَيَمْؤُود
To fill up (a skin). ✡ مَأَرَ a مَأْرًا ه
To sow discord between. — وَمَاءَرَ وَمُمَاءَرَةً وَمِئَارًا بَيْن
To reopen (wound). مَئِرَ a مَأَرًا
To feel hatred for. — وَامْتَأَرَ على
To compete with a. o. مَاءَرَ ة
To compete together. تَمَاءَرَ
Mischief-maker. مَئِر وَمِئَر
Difficult (affair). مَئِر
Hatred, rancour. Slander. مِئْرَة ج مِئَر
Critical affair. أَمْرٌ مَئِير
To be angered with. ✡ مَأَسَ a مَأْسًا على
To sow discord between. مَأَس بَيْن
To be widened (wound). — وَمَئِسَ a مَأَسًا
Slanderer. مَائِس وَمَؤُوس وَمِمْأَس وَمِمْآس
To sob (child). ✡ مَئِقَ a مَأَقًا, وَامْتَأَقَ
To sob. أَمْأَقَ
To be vehement (anger). إِمْتَأَقَ
مَأْق مث مَأْقَان , وَمُؤْق وَمُوق ج آمَاق وَأَمْآق وَمَوَاق وَمَآق , وَمُؤْقٍ وَمَوْقِئٌ وَمَاقِيٌ ج مَآقٍ
Interior angle of the eye.

Sob. مَسْأَقَة
Sobbing. مَئِق
To be lusty. ✱ مَأَلَ ومَئِلَ a مَأْلَةً ومَآلَةً
He was unprepared for. مَا مَأَلَ مَأْلًا لِ
Lusty. مَأْلٌ ومَئِلٌ
Garden. Hand-mill. مَأْلَة ج مِئَال
To sustain, to supply a. o. with provisions. To wound a. o. on the navel. ✱ مَأَنَ a مَأْنًا ٨
He was taken unawares. He has not minded it. مَا مَأَنَ لَهُ ومَا مَأَنَ مَأْنَهُ
To prepare a. th. مَأَّنَ ه
To reflect upon. — ومَاءَنَ في
Navel and its surrounding parts. مَأْنَة ج مَأْنَات ومُؤُون
Mouth-provisions. Weight. Trouble. مَؤُونَة ومُؤْنَة ج مُؤَن
Mark. Becoming, proper thing. مَئِنَّة
Convenience. مَمْأَنَة
To mew (cat). ✱ مَأَا o مُوَاءً
To stretch (a skin). — مَأْوًا ه
To be stretched, dilated. تَمَأَّى
To spread amongst (evil). — بَيْنَ
To become the hundredth. ✱ مَأَى a مَأْيًا
To be covered with leaves (tree).
To sow discord between. مَأَّى بَيْنَ
To engage zealously in. — في
To be one hundred in number. أَمْأَى إِمْآءً
One hundred. مِئَة ج مِئَات ومِئُون ومُؤُون ومِائِى
Hundredth. مِئَوِيّ
To draw up water from a well. ✱ مَتَّ o مَتًّا
To spread a. th. — ه
To seek to get access, favour to. To seek alliance with a. o. by (marriage). مَتَّ o مَتًّا ومَتْمَتَ إِلَى ب
To remind a. o. of the bonds of kindred. مَاتَّ ٨
Inviolable bonds. Relationship, affinity. مَتَات, ومَاتَّة ج مَوَاتّ
To pull out (a bucket). To draw (water). ✱ مَتَحَ a مَتْحًا ه
To snatch off a. th. — وامْتَتَحَ ه
To lay eggs (locust). — ومَتَّحَ وأَمْتَحَ
Water-drawer. مَاتِح ومَتُوح
Prolonged (day, night). مَتَّاح
Well provided with a pulley. مَتُوح
To cut off, to snatch. ✱ مَتَخَ a o مَتْخًا

To persist in, to cleave to. مَتَّخَ في
To snatch a. th. أَمْتَخَ وامْتَاخَ ه
Long and supple wood. عُود ومِتِّيخ
Rod. مِتِّيخَة
To remain in (a place). ✱ مَتَدَ o مُتُودًا ب
To pull (a rope). To cut a. th. ✱ مَتَرَ o مَتْرًا ه
To be scattered (sparkles). تَمَاتَرَ
To pull a. th. together. تَمَاتَرَ ه
To be stretched (rope). إِمْتَتَرَ وامَّتَرَ
✧ Metre (measure). F مِتْر ج أَمْتَار
To twist a. th. ✱ مَتَسَ i مَتْسًا ه
To scatter a. th. with the fingers. ✱ مَتَشَ i مَتْشًا
His eye became dim-sighted through hunger. مَتِشَتْ a عَيْنُهُ مَتَشًا
White spot on the nails. مَتْش ومَتَش
Weakening of the sight. مَتَش
Weak-sighted. أَمْتَش م مَتْشَاء ج مُتْش
To carry a. th. away. ✱ مَتَعَ a مَتْعًا ومُتْعَةً ب
To be advanced (day). To rise (mirage). To be strong (rope). To be intensely red (wine). To be at its apogee (sun). — a مُتُوعًا
To give (a dowry) to (a divorced woman). To let a. o. enjoy a. th. long (God). مَتَّعَ وأَمْتَعَ ٨ ب
To do without a. th. أَمْتَعَ عَن
To enjoy the use of. — ب
To enjoy a. th. long. تَمَتَّعَ وامْتَتَعَ واسْتَمْتَعَ ب ومِن
Enjoyment, use. Small quantity of food. مُتْعَة ومِتْعَة ج مُتَع ومِتَع
Dowry given to a divorced woman. مُتْعَة الطَّلَاق
Furnitures, goods. Provisions. ▫ Belonging to. مَتَاع ج أَمْتِعَة, ▫ بَتَاع
Long. Well twisted (rope). Intensely red (wine). Excellent. مَاتِع
Enjoyment. ✧ License to carry on a trade. تَمَتُّع واسْتِمْتَاع
To curtail a. th. ✱ مَتَكَ o مَتْكًا ه
To circumvent a. o. in (a sale). مَاتَكَ ٨ في
Insect's trunk. مَتْك ومُتْك ومُتُك
Cedrat, citron. — ومِتْك
To be strong. To be steadfast. ✱ مَتُنَ o مَتَانَةً
To remain in (a place). مَتَنَ o مُتُونًا ب

compare a. o. with.
To punish a. o. as an example. To mutilate (a sheep). مَثَلَ o مَثْلاً ومُثْلَةً, ومَثَّلَ تَمْثِيلاً
He remained standing before him. مَثَلَ ومَثُلَ o مُثُولاً بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
To be excellent, eminent. مَثُلَ o مَثَالَةً
To show (a pattern) to a. o. مَثَّلَ ه ل
To liken a. th. to. To copy (a pattern). — ه ب
To relate (a fact). To use (parables). — وتَمَثَّلَ وامْتَثَلَ ه وب
To retaliate upon a. o. (king). To set up a. th. أَمْثَلَ ٥
To avenge a. o. by retaliating upon a. o. — ٥ مِن
To become alike to, to imitate. تَمَثَّلَ ٥ وب
To fancy a. th. To use a. th. as a proverb. — ه
To relate upon the authority of. — مِن
To be alike. تَمَاثَلَ
To recover from (illness). — مِن
He obtemperated to the order of such a one. إِمْتَثَلَ أَمْرَ فُلَانٍ
He followed his custom. — طَرِيقَتَهُ
To avenge o.'s self on. — مِن
Like- ness. Like. Similar, match. Requital, equivalent. مِثْل ج أَمْثَال (*m. f. s. dual, pl.*).
He or she is like him. هُوَ او هِيَ مِثْلُهُ
They are like him. هُمْ او هُمَا او هُنَّ مِثْلُهُ
As, like. مِثْل وكَمِثْل
Like thee. مِثْلَكَ و✧ مِثْل حِكَايَتِكَ
As well as. مِثْلَمَا
Argument. Narration. Maxim, comparison. Proverb. Parable. Similar. مَثَل ج أَمْثَال
He cited a proverb, an allegory. ضَرَبَ مَثَلاً
Pattern. مُثْلَة
Exemplary punishment. — ومَثُلَة ج مَثُلَات
Pattern, type. Example. Amount. Form (of a noun). Defective in its first radical (verb). مِثَال ج أَمْثِلَة ومُثُل ومُثْل
Excellence. مَثَالَة

To walk the whole day with. مَتَنَ بِفُلَانٍ
To spread a. th. — ه
To strike a. o. on the back. — o i مَتْنًا, وأَمْتَنَ ٥
To strengthen (a skin, a tent). To season (food). مَتَّنَ ه
To give the start to a. o. in a race. — لِفُلَانٍ
To grant a delay to (a debtor). To part with a. o. To vie in cleverness with. مَاتَنَ ٥
To vie together in cleverness. تَمَاتَنَ فِي
Side of the back. Muscle of the back. Middle part of a road. Back. Broad side of a sword. Main part (of a speech). Text. مَتْن ج مِتَان ومُتُون
Hard and rugged ground. — ومَتْنَة
Strength, steadfastness. مَتَانَة
Ropes of a tent. تَمْتِين وتِمْتَان ج تَمَاتِين
Dispute. مُمَاتَنَة
Genuine author of (a work). مَاتِن
Strong, solid. مَتْن ومَتِين
To mind trifles. ✧ مَتِهَ a مَتَهًا
To boast unseasonably. To be confused. To act foolishly. تَمَتَّهَ
To spread (a rope). ✧ مَتَا o مَتْوًا, ومَتَى i مَتْيًا ه
To lean forward in (shooting). تَمَتَّى فِي
When? at what time? مَتَى
How long? حَتَّى مَتَى
When, as soon as. مَتَى مَا ومَتَى مَ
To wipe (o.'s hands). To cleanse (a wound). To grease (the mustaches). To divulge (news). ✧ مَثَّ o مَثًّا ه
To exude butter (skin). To sweat from fatness. مَثَّ
To exude butter (skin). ✧ مَثْمَثَ مَثْمَثَةً ومِثْمَاثًا
To shake a. th. To mix. — ه
To mix a. th. To empty (a well). ✧ مَثَجَ o مَثْجًا ه
To lay in wait, to lurk. ✧ مَثَدَ o مَثْدًا
To lay a. o. in wait. — ٥
To have an ungraceful gait. ✧ مَثَمَ a o ومَثِمَ a مَثْمًا
Hyena. مَثْمَاء
To resemble, to imitate a. o. ✧ مَثَلَ o مُثُولاً, ومَاثَلَ ٥
To مَثَلَ ومَثَّلَ تَمْثِيلاً وتَمْثَالاً, ومَاثَلَ ٥ ب

مَثَالَة جـ مَثَالَات ومَثَايِل و✧ مَثِيلَة جـ مَثِيلَات
✧ Task, lesson of a pupil.
Example. أُمْثُولَة جـ أُمْثُولَات وأَمَاثِيل
Image, statue, likeness. تِمْثَال جـ تَمَاثِيل
Likeness. تَمَاثُل ومُمَاثَلَة
Similar. Excellent, first rate. مَثِيل جـ مُثُل
Effaced (trace). مَاثِل
Stramonium, thorn-apple. جَوز مَاثِل
Stacte, myrrh-oil.
Celebrated example. مِثْل مَاثِل
Lamp. مَاثِلَة
More alike. More perfect. أَمْثَل مـ مُثْلَى جـ أَمَاثِل
The leading men. الأَمَاثِل
✲ مَثِنَ a مَثَنًا To have a complaint of the bladder.
مَثَنَ o i مَثْنًا ٥ To wound a. o. in the bladder.
Bladder. Womb. مَثَانَة جـ مَثَانَات
Having a complaint of the bladder. أَمْثَن مـ مَثْنَاء, ومَثِن ومَمْثُون
✲ مَجَّ o مَجًّا ﻫ مِن فِيهِ To spittle, to eject (water).
— ﻫ ✧ To sip in a. th.
He rendered him suspected. مَجَّج بِفُلَانٍ
To start (horse). To be sappy (wood). To ramble in a country. أَمَجَّ
To spit from (the pen : ink). إِنْمَجَّ مِن
Flow of slaver. Seed of Indian peas. مَجَج
Slaverer (old man). Old she-camel. مَاجّ
Stupid. أَحْمَق مَاجّ
Spittle. Expressed juice. مُجَاج ومُجَاجَة
Honey. مُجَاج النَّحْل
Rain. — المُزْن
Wine. — العِنَب
Juice, sap. مُجَاجَة
Flaccidity of the muscles of the mouth. Maturity of grapes. مَجَج
✲ مَجْمَج ﻫ To scrawl (a writing).
— في To relate (news) confusedly. To write indistinctly.
Flabby, flaccid. مَجْمَاج
✲ مَجَح ومَجِح a مَجْحًا ومَجَحًا, وتَمَجَّح To be proud.
Proud, haughty. مَجَّاح
✲ مَجَد o مَجْدًا, ومَجُد o مَجَادَة To be great, glorious, noble.

To surpass a. o. in greatness. مَجَد ٥
To pasture in a fat land (cattle). مَجَد o مَجْدًا ومُجُودًا, وأَمْجَد
To satiate (cattle) with green herbage. — o مَجْدًا, ومَجَّد وأَمْجَد ٥
To glorify, to praise a. o. مَجَّد وأَمْجَد ٥
To give a considerable (gift) to. مَجَّد ﻫ
To vie in glory with. مَاجَد مُمَاجَدَة ومِجَادًا ٥
To multiply (favours) to. أَمْجَد ٥ ﻫ
To be glorified, praised. تَمَجَّد
To boast. To vie together in glory. تَمَاجَد
To yield more fire (wood). *i. e.* To be more generous. إِسْتَمْجَد
Glory, nobility. Dignity. Generosity. Elevated ground. مَجْد جـ أَمْجَاد
The Glorious (God). المَجِيد
Noble, glorious. Generous. Sublime. Much, copious. مَاجِد مـ مَاجِدَة جـ مَوَاجِد
Nobler, more glorious. أَمْجَد جـ أَمَاجِد
✧ Turkish silver crown worth 3 sh. and 6 d. مَجِيدِيّ
◘ Turkish (pound). ✧ Turkish decoration. مَجِيدِيَّة
✲ مَجِر a مَجَرًا , وأَمْجَر To be gravid and emaciated (sheep).
To practice usury with. مَاجَر مُمَاجَرَة ومِجَارًا وأَمْجَر ٥
To sell or buy (a beast) in (the womb). — وأَمْجَر ٥ في
Fœtus of sheep. Sale or purchase of a fœtus. Usury. Game of hazard. Large army. Prudence, intelligence. مَجْر
Emaciated sheep. شَاة مَجْرَة
Hungarian. Leanness of a pregnant sheep. مَجَر
Hungary. بِلَاد المَجَر
Shackle, bond. مِجَار
Bringing forth twins (woman). مُمْجِر جـ مَمَاجِر
✲ مجس — مَجَّس ٥ To follow the religion of the Magians.
To make a. o. a magian. — تَمَجَّس
Magians. Parsees, fire-worshippers. مَجُوس (*coll.*)
A magian. Relating to the Magians. مَجُوسِيّ

✡ مَحَش a مَحْشًا, وأَمْحَش ه To scoron (the skin : fire).
مَحَّش ه To skin a. th. To wash a. th. away (torrent). ✧ To obliterate (a word).
إِمْتَحَش To be burned.
— غَضَبًا To burn with anger.
مَحَاش House-furniture.
مِحَاش Gathering round a fire for making a covenant.
مُحَاش Burnt, toasted.
✡ مَحَص a مَحْصًا To run (gazelle). To struggle (slaughtered beast). To flash (lightning).
— ه ب To refine gold with (fire). To polish (a blade).
مَحَّص ه To take off a. th. To forgive (sins : God). To dress (meat).
— ٥ To try a. o.
أَمْحَص وانْمَحَص To reappear (eclipsed sun).
أَمْحَص مِن To recover from (illness).
تَمَحَّص To be forgiven (fault). To clear away (darkness).
إِنْمَحَص To be reduced (swelling).
مَحِص Softened, smoothed (rope).
مَحِيص م مَحِيصَة Polished (sword).
مَحِص ومُمَحَّص ومَمْحُوص Strong (horse).
مَحَّاص Flashing (lightning).
أَمْحَص Indulgent, forbearing.
✡ مَحُض o مُحُوضَة To be of pure race. To be unmixed.
مَحِض a مَحْضًا, وامْتَحَض To drink pure (milk).
مَحَض a مَحْضًا, وأَمْحَض ٥ To give pure milk to.
— ومَاحَض وأَمْحَض ٥ الوُدَّ He bore him sincere affection.
أَمْحَض الحَدِيثَ He was truthful in his narration.
مَحْض ج مِحَاض, ومَمْحُوض Pure milk. Unmixed, unalloyed.
مَحْض Pure, genuine (Arab).
مَحِض Fond of pure milk.
أُمْحُوضَة Sincere advice.
مَمْحُوض النَّسَب Of pure race.
✡ مَحَط a مَحْطًا, ومَحَّط ه To soften (a bowstring) with the fingers.

مَجُوسِيَّة Magianism, Parseeism.
✡ مَجِم a ومَجُم o مَجَاعَةً To speak and act inconsiderately.
مَجَم a مَجْمًا ومَجْمَةً, وتَمَجَّم To eat dates and milk.
مَاجَم وتَمَاجَم To hold bad talks.
مَجِمَة و مُجَمَة Shameless (woman).
مَجِيم Dish of dates and milk.
مَجَّاء ومَجَّاعَة ومُجَّاعَة Fond of dates and milk. Brazen-faced, barefaced.
✡ مَجَل o مَجْلًا ومُجُولًا, ومَجِل a مَجَلًا, وأَمْجَل To be blistered (hand).
أَمْجَل ه To blister (the hands : work).
مَجْلَة ج مِجَال ومَجْل Blister.
✡ مَجَن o مُجُونًا To be thick and hard.
— مُجُونًا ومُجْنًا ومَجَانَةً , وتَمَجَّن To be shameless, careless. To hold unseemly talks. To wanton. To joke.
تَمَاجَن To joke together.
مَجَانَة Boldness, wantonness. Joke, sport.
مَجَّان Gratuitous. Jolly.
مَجَّانًا Free of charge, gratis.
مَاجِن ج مُجَّان Shameless. Wanton. Ludicrous.
✡ مَحَّ i o a مَحًّا ومَحَحًا ومُحُوحًا ومُحُوحَةً وأَمَحَّ To be worn out (garment).
أَمَحَّ To be effaced (trace).
مَحّ ومَاحّ Worn out, shabby (clothes).
مُحّ Pith, choice part.
— ومُحَّة Yolk of eggs.
مَحَّاح Deceiver, liar.
✡ مَحُت o مَحَاتَةً To be intensely hot (day).
مَحَت a مَحْتًا ٥ To irritate a. o.
مَحْت ج مُحُوت ومُحَتَاء Hot day. Difficult. Unmixed, pure.
✡ مَحَج a مَحْجًا ه To flay, to skin a. th. To soften (a rope, leather). To sweep away (the dust : wind). To churn (milk).
مَاحَج مُمَاحَجَة ومِحَاجًا ٥ To grant a respite to.
✡ مَحَز a مَحْزًا ٥ To repel a. o. with the wrist.
مَرُو مَاحُوز ومَاحُوزِيّ Marum (aquatic plant).
✡ مَحَس a مَحْسًا To rub (leather).
أَمْحَس Skilful leather-dresser.

Barren (soil). مَاحِل ومَحُول ومُمْحِل ومِمْحَال
Extended. Sour milk mixed with fresh. مُمَحَّل
Extensive (desert). Lasting (affair). مُتَمَاحِل
☆ مَحَن a مَحْنًا , وامْتَحَن ة To prove a. th. To examine (a student).
مَحَن ة وه To strike a. o. To wear out (a garment). To clean out (a well).
— ومَحَّن ه To soften (the skin).
✧ مَاحَن ة To thwart a. o.
إمْتَحَن ه To examine (a word).
مَحْن Supple. Work, craft.
مِحْنَة ج مِحَن Trial. Suffering.
إمْتِحَان Trial. Temptation. Examination.
☆ مَحَا o a مَحْوًا, وتَمَحَّى وامْتَحَى وامَّحَى To be effaced.
مَحَا o a مَحْوًا , ومَحَى a i مَحْيًا , ومَحَّى ه To erase a. th. To cancel (sins : God).
تَمَحَّى مِن To ask a. o. to erase, to forgive.
مَحْو Erasure. Abolition. Black spots in the moon.
مَحْوَة Disgrace. Rain. Moment.
مَحْوَةُ West wind, North wind clearing the clouds.
مِمْحَاة Rag for wiping ; towel.
مَمْحُوّ ومَمْحِيّ Erased, cancelled.
☆ مخّ — مَخَّخ وتَمَخَّخ وامْتَخّ ه To extract (marrow).
أَمَخّ To be marrowy (bone). To be fat (sheep). To be farinaceous (grain).
مُخّ ج مِخَاخ ومِخَخَة Marrow. Brain. Pith.
مُخَاخَة Marrow sucked from a bone.
مَخِيخ Marrowy (bone).
مَخِيخَة ج مَخَائِخ Fat (sheep).
☆ مَخْمَخ ه To extract the marrow from (a bone).
☆ مَخَج a مَخْجًا , وتَمَخَّج ه To shake about (a bucket) for filling it.
☆ مَخَر a o مَخْرًا ومُخُورًا To cleave the water (ship). To be watered (ground).
— ه To widen (the pulley) by rubbing (axle-tree). To irrigate (a land). To plough (the ground).

إمْتَحط ه To draw (the sword). To snatch (a spear).
عَامٌ مَاحِط Rainless year.
☆ مَحَق a مَحْقًا , ومَحَّق ه To efface, to erase, To annihilate a. th.
مَحَق ه To deny blessings to (an undertaking : God).
مَحَق ه وة To blast (the plants : heat). To destroy a. o.
أَمْحَق To be at the end of a month (moon). To perish (cattle).
تَمَحَّق وانْمَحَق وامْتَحَق وامَّحَق To be blotted out, destroyed.
مَحَاق ومُحَاق ومِحَاق Absence of moonlight in the three last nights of a lunar month.
مَحِيق Sharpened (spear-head).
مَاحِق الصَّيف The middle of summer.
— الحَرّ Very hot (day).
أَمْحَق Unprosperous.
☆ مَحَك a مَحْكًا , ومَحِك a مَحَكًا , وأَمْحَك وتَمَحَّك To be quarrelsome, contentious.
مَاحَك ة To quarrel with.
تَمَاحَك To quarrel together.
مَحِك ومَاحِك ومَحْكَان ومُمْتَحِك Quarrelsome.
☆ مَحَل a ومَحِل a مَحْلًا ومُحُولًا , ومَحُل o مَحَالَةً To be barren (land, year).
— ومَحِل a ومَحُل o مَحْلًا ومِحَالًا بِفُلَانٍ إلى To traduce a. o. to.
مَحَّل ة To strenghten a. o.
مَاحَل مُمَاحَلَةً ومِحَالًا ة To act cunningly, hostilely towards.
أَمْحَل To be smitten by dearth (people). To be barren (ground).
— ه To render (a land) barren (God).
تَمَحَّل ه To intrigue for.
— لِفُلَان حَقَّهُ He contrived to obtain a right for him.
تَمَاحَل To act cunningly with o. a.
مَحْل Dearth. Drought. Craft.
أَرْض مَحْل ومَحْلَة Barren land.
مِحَال Skilfulness. Craft. Quarrel. Enmity. Calamity.
مَحَالَة ج مَحَال Large pulley.
مَحَّال Artful. The Devil.
مَاحِل ومَحُول Artful. Intriguer.
مَاحِل Barren (year).

To wipe (a child's) nose. مَخَّطَ ﻫ
To shoot a penetrating (arrow). أَمْخَطَ ﻫ
To wipe o.'s nose. تَمَخَّطَ وامْتَخَطَ
To snatch off a. th. To draw (the sword). إِمْتَخَطَ ﻫ
Mucus, discharge from the nose. مُخَاط
Gossamer. مُخَاط الشَّيْطَان ومُخَاط الشَّمْس
Cordia myxa Assyrian, sebesten plum. مُخَاطَة ره مُخَيْط
Lever, crow-bar. ✧ مُخْل ج أَمْخَال ومُخُول
He rinceed o.'s mouth. ✧ مَخْمَضَ فَاهُ وتَمَخْمَضَ
To shed tears. ✡ مَخَنَ o مَخْنًا
To draw water from (a well). ﻫ –
To bark (wood). To polish (leather).
Short and light. Long. مَخِن م مَخِنَة
▫ Public-house; wine-shop. مَيْخَانَة P
To remove a. o. from. ✡ مخى – مَخَّى ﻫ عن
To apologise to. أَمْخَى وتَمَخَّى إِلَى
To abstain from. تَمَخَّى وامْتَخَى مِن
Mocha, town of Arabia celebrated for its coffee. مَخَا
To be advanced (day). To rise (ebb). ✡ مَدَّ o مَدًّا
To spread (a carpet). To stretch (the arm). To put (oil) in a lamp. – ومَدَّد ومَادَّ مُمَادَّة ومِدَادًا ﻫ
To lengthen a. o.'s life (God). مَدَّ عُمْرَ فُلَانٍ
To strain (a rope). مَدَّ ﻫ وب
To take ink from (an inskstand). – واسْتَمَدَّ مِن
To grant a delay to. – ومَادَّ وأَمَدَّ ﻫ
To give barley-water to (camels). – وأَمَدَّ ﻫ
To supply (an inkstand) with ink. مَدَّ وأَمَدَّ ﻫ
To manure (a land). – ﻫ وه بالدِّمَال
To supply a. o. with (stores, troops). – وأَمَدَّ ﻫ ب
To pull a. th. together. مَادَّ ﻫ ﻫ وتَمَادًّا ﻫ
To be sappy (plant). To suppurate (wound). أَمَدَّ
To dip a. o.'s pen in the ink. ﻫ –
To spread; to be protracted. تَمَدَّدَ وامْتَدَّ
To expand a. th. تَمَدَّدَ ﻫ
To be stretched. To be prolonged. ✧ To strut, to waddle. إِمْتَدَّ

To extract (marrow). مَخَر a مَخْرًا ﻫ
To take the best of.
To face (the wind). To inhale (the wind: horse). تَمَخَّر واسْتَمْخَر وامْتَخَر ﻫ
To extract (marrow). To choose the best of. إِمْتَخَر ﻫ
Light whitish clouds; cirri. بَنَات مَخْر
Clearing of water. Flatulence. مَخْرَة
Choice article. مَخْرَة ومِخْرَة ومُخْرَة
Axle of a pulley. مِخْوَر
Tavern. Suspicious house. مَاخُور ج مَوَاخِر ومَوَاخِير P
To utter lies, stories. ✡ مَخْرَقَ
Story. Humbug. مَخْرَقَة
Plaything. مِخْرَاق ج مَخَارِيق
To fret, to be restless. ✡ مخش – تَمَخَّشَ
To cream (the milk), to churn (the milk). To shake a. th. ✡ مَخَضَ a o i مَخْضًا ﻫ
He dashed the bucket (in the well). مَخَضَ بِالدَّلْوِ
He drew much water. – المَاءَ بالدَّلْوِ
He pondered over the advice. – الرَّأْيَ
To be seized with the pangs of childbirth (female). مَخِضَت a مِخَاضًا , ومُخِضَت ومَخَّضَت وتَمَخَّضَت
To be overspread with cream (milk). To have she-camels near to bring forth. أَمْخَضَ
To be creamed (milk). To be shaken, churned. To struggle in the womb (fœtus). تَمَخَّضَ وامْتَخَضَ
Time has brought disturbances. تَمَخَّضَ الدَّهْرُ بِالفِتْنَة
Pangs of parturition. She-camels near to bring forth. مَخَاض
Churned (milk). Milk after butter has been extracted. مَخِيض ومَخُوض ومَمْخُوض
Seized with the pangs of parturition (female). مَاخِض ج مَوَاخِض , ومُخِّض , ومُتَمَخِّض
Milk while in the skin. إِمْخَاض ج أَمَاخِيض
Churn. مِمْخَض ومِمْخَضَة ج مَمَاخِض
To pierce through (arrow). ✡ مَخَطَ o a مَخْطًا ومُخُوطًا
To blow (o.'s nose). – ﻫ مِن
He drew (the sword). – السَّيْفَ
To pull off a. th. – مَخْطًا ﻫ

Mighty, great. مَادِخ ومَدِيخ ومِدّيخ
To plaster (a tank) with clay. ✡ مَدَر o مَدْرًا , ومَدَّر ه
To be plastered with clay. تَمَدَّر
To take (clay). إِمْتَدَر ه
Clods of clay, dry mud. Villages, boroughs. مَدَر (un. مَدَرَة)
Villager. مَدَرِيّ
Big-bellied. Uncircumcised. أَمْدَر م مَدْرَاء ج مُدْر
Hyena. المَدْرَاء
Bed of clay. مَمْدَرَة
To rub (leather). ✡ مَدَس o مَدْسًا ه
To become dim, sunken through hunger or heat (eye). ✡ مَدِش a مَدَشًا
To give to a. o. scantily of. مَدَش o مَدْشًا ٥ ولَهُ مِن
He has not given him anything. مَا مَدَش ومَا مَدَّش ومَا أَمْدَش ٥ شَيْئًا
Squint. مَدَش
Suppleness of a limb. مَدَش ومَدْشَة
Having supple limbs. أَمْدَش م مَدْشَاء ج مُدْش
Thief. مَدَّاش اليَد
To veil o.'s self. ✡ مدل — تَمَدَّل
To come to (a town). ✡ مَدَن o مُدُونًا ه
To settle in (a place). — ب
To build towns. ✧ To civilise. مَدَّن
To become civilised. ✧ تَمَدَّن
To enjoy the comforts of life. تَمَدَّن
Town, city. مَدِينَة ج مُدُن ومُدْن ومَدَائِن
Medinah (town of Arabia). أَلْمَدِينَة
The city of the peace, *i. e.* Bagdad. مَدِينَة السَّلَام
He knows it thoroughly; *lit*: he is a citizen of the town. هُوَ أَبْنُ المَدِينَة
Social state. Civilisation. ✧ تَمَدُّن
From Medina. Citizen. Civil, (law, tribunal). مَدَنِيّ
Midianite. مَدْيَنِيّ
To grant (a delay) to. ✡ مدى — مَادَى وأَمْدَى ٥
To be advanced in age. أَمْدَى
To last long. تَمَادَى
To procrastinate, to persevere in. — فِي
Term, limit. Space. مَدًى ومُدْيَة ومِيدَاء
Reach of the sight. مَدَى البَصَر
Measure for corn. Bushel. مُدْي ج أَمْدَاء

To ask aid, succour from. إِسْتَمَدّ ٥
Ebb. Rising of water. Reach of the sight. *Gr.* Lengthening of the vowels ا و ى | State of a word ended by آ as رِدَآء وسَمَآء . Prolongation of the voice on a vowel instead of two hamzas as آمَن for أَأْمَن مَدّ ج مُدُود
Sign of the medda (~). — ومَدَّة
Measure of various standards. Bushel, two pints. مُدّ ج أَمْدَاد ومِدَدَة ومِدَاد
Dip of ink. Length. Space of time. مُدَّة ج مُدَد
Succour; assistance in (troops, food). مَدَد وإِمْدَاد
Ink. Manure. Oil of a lamp. مِدَاد
On the same pattern. عَلَى مِدَاد وَاحِد
Continuous increase. Substance (*opp. to form*). Humour of the body. مَادَّة ج مَادَّات ومَوَادّ
Material. مَادِّيّ
Threads of the warp, of a web. أَمِدَّة و✧ مَدَّة
Salt water. مِدَّان وإِمِدَّان
Custom, habit. أُمْدُود
Auxiliary troops. إِمْدَادِي
Long, protracted. مَدِيد م مَدِيدَة ج مُدُد
Barley or flour-water for camels. Poetical metre. مَدِيد
Short space of time. مُدَيْدَة
Pitched (tent). مُمَدَّد
Poetical metre. مُمْتَدّ
Spread. Lengthened (vowel). مَمْدُود
✡ مَدَح a مَدْحًا ومِدْحَةً ومَدَّح وتَمَدَّح
To commend, to praise a. o. وامْتَدَح ٥
To be commended. To glory. تَمَدَّح
To be spacious (ground). To be distended (flank). — وامْتَدَح وامَّدَح
To praise o. a. تَمَادَحُوا
Praise. مَدْح
Ficus religiosa, species of fig-tree. مُدَّح
Praise. Praiseworthy action. مِدْحَة ج مِدَح
Panegyric, eulogy. مَدِيح ج مَدَائِح , وأُمْدُوحَة ج أَمَادِيح
Panegyrist. مَادِح ومَدَّاح
To be powerful, mighty. ✡ مَدِخ a مَدَخًا
To be self-conceited. تَمَدَّخ
To wrong a. o. تَمَادَخ وامْتَدَخ على

Anxious. Intruder. مَزِل
Indiscreet. Restless (sick person). مَذِيل
Anxious, nervous men. رِجَال مَذْلَى
☆ مَذَى i مَذْيًا , ومَذَّى وأَمْذَى ه To set (a horse) free in a pasturage.
أَمْذَى ه To dilute (wine) with water.
مَاذِيّ The honey.
مَاذِيَة Wine. Woman.
☆ مَرّ o مَرًّا ومُرُورًا ومَمَرًّا , واسْتَمَرّ To elapse (time). To pass, to cross.
— وامْتَرّ ب وعلى To pass by, along, across.
مُرَّ يُمَرّ مَرًّا ومِرَّةً بِهِ To be bilious.
مَرّ a o مَرَارَةً , وأَمَرّ To be bitter.
مَرَّر وأَمَرّ ه To render a. th. bitter.
مَارّ مُمَارَّةً ومِرَارًا To be dragged along.
— ه To pass with a. o.
— وأَمَرّ ه To struggle with a. o.
أَمَرّ To become bitter.
أَمَرّ ه ب To let a. o. pass by.
— ه على To make a. o. to cross (a bridge).
— ه To twist (a rope) strongly.
مَا أَمَرّ ومَا أَحْلَى He has not uttered any bitter nor sweet word.
مَا يُمِرّ ومَا يُحْلِي He does neither evil nor good.
تَمَارّ مَا بَيْنَهُم They wrestled together.
إِسْتَمَرّ To continue on, to persevere. To be steady, firm.
إِسْتَمَرّ مَرِيرُهُ His steadiness lasted to the end.
— ه To find a. th. bitter.
— بِفُلَان على To maintain a. o. in (an office).
مَرّ Passage. Iron-shovel. Spade. Rope.
مَرّ ومُرُور Course, succession of days.
مُرّ ج أَمْرَار Bitter. Myrrh. High-spirited (man). ✧ Sturdy (horseman).
خَشَب مُرّ ✧ *Quassia amara* (bitter bark).
مُرّ صَافٍ ومُرّ مَكَّة Myrrh.
مَرَّة ج مِرَار ومَرَّات Once, one time, one turn.
بِالمَرَّة Altogether. At once. ✧ Entirely.
مِرَارًا وذَات المِرَار Sometimes, often.
مِرَّة ج مِرَر وجج أَمْرَار Strength. Firmness. Intellect.

مِدْيَة ومُدْيَة ج مُدًى ومُدْيَات ومُدَيَات Long knife; dagger, poniard.
مَدِيّ ج أَمْدِيَة Tank without stone-work.
مِيدَاء البَيْت Opposite the house.
أَمْدَى العَرَب The most illustrious of the Arabs.
☆ مُذْ Since. (*See* مُنْذُ)
☆ مَذْمَذِيّ Elegant, clever.
مَذْمَاذ Liar.
☆ مَذِح a مَذَحًا To rub o.'s thighs in walking.
أَمْذَح م مَذْحَاء Wounded on the thighs. Stinking.
مَا أَمْذَح رِيحَهُ How foul-breathed he is!
☆ مَذِر a مَذَرًا . وتَمَذَّر و✧ مَوْذَر To be rotten (egg). To feel qualmish.
مَذَّر ه To scatter (things).
أَمْذَر ه To addle (her eggs : hen).
تَمَذَّر To disperse (crowd). To coagulate (milk).
شَذَر مَذَر Here and there, on every side.
مَذِر م مَذِرَة و✧ مُمَوْذَر Rotten (egg). Dirty.
☆ مَذَع a مَذْعًا ومَذَعَة To ooze (spring).
— ه ل To hint, to insinuate a. th. to.
مَذَّاع Liar. Indiscreet. Changing.
☆ مَذَق o مَذْقًا ه To adulterate (milk).
— الوُدّ ومَاذَقَهُ في الوُدّ مِذَاقًا He was insincere in love.
إِمْتَذَق وامَّذَق To be adulterated (milk).
سَقَانِي مَذْقًا ومَذْقَة He gave me adulterated milk.
مَذِيق ومَذُوق Adulterated (milk).
مَذَّاق ومُمَاذِق Insincere, hypocrite.
وُدّ مَمْذُوق Insincere friendship.
☆ مَذِل a مَذَلًا To be restless, anxious.
— وأَمْذَل وامَّذَل To be benumbed (foot).
مَذِل a ومَذَل o مَذْلًا ومَذَالًا , ومَذُل o مَذَالَة ب To let out (a secret).
مَذِلَت ومَذُلَت نَفْسُهُ ب He was generous of.
أَمْذَل ه To weary a. o.
إِمْذَل To be apathetic.
مَذَل Torpor. Benumbness.
— النَّفْسِ واليَد Forbearing, generous.
مِذَل Of small size.
مَاذِل ومَذِل Generous.

Manly. Wholesome (food, climate). مَرِيٌّ م مَرِيئَة
To thy health! May it profit thee! مَرِيئًا هَنِيئًا
Gullet. مَرِيءٌ ج أَمْرِئَة ومُرُوْ
Wholesome (food). مُمْرِئ
✡ To smooth a. th. مَرَتَ i مَرْتًا ه
Barren (land) Without eyebrows (man). مَرْت ج أَمْرَات ومُرُوت وأَمَارِيت
Without eyelashes. مَرْت الحَاجِبَيْن
Hairless (beast). — الجَسَد
Bare, stripped land. — ومَرُوت وأَرْض مَمْرُوتَة
Barrenness of a land. مُرُوتَة
✡ To moisten (dates). مَرَثَ o مَرْثًا ه
To suck (his finger : child). To soften a. th.
To soak a. th. in (water). — ه في
To be contentious, to cavil. مَرِثَ a مَرَثًا
To be meek, forbearing in a dispute.
To crumb a. th. مَرَّثَ ه
Contentious. Meek. مَرِث، ومِمْرَث ج مَمَارِث
✡ To be disordered (affair). To be spoilt. To be loose (finger-ring). مَرِجَ a مَرَجًا
To pasture freely. مَرَجَ o مَرْجًا
To pasture (a horse). — وأَمْرَجَ ة
To speak freely of. — ه في
To mix a. th. with. — ه ب
To let two seas unconnected (God). — وأَمْرَجَ ه
To break (a compact). أَمْرَجَ ه
Meadow. مَرْج ج مُرُوج
Disturbance. مَرَج
Pasturing freely. (s. pl.) مُرَّج
They are in confusion. بَيْنَهُم هَرْج ومَرْج
Smokeless fire. مَارِج
Liar. مَرَّاج مَرَّاج
Coral. Pearls. Leguminous plant. مَرْجَان و✧ مُرْجَان
Disordered, confused (affair). مَرِيج
✧ Pimpernel (*plant*). مَرِيجَانَة
Blunderhead, mar-all. مِمْرَاج
Harrow. مَوْرَج
To roll (boat). ◘ إِتْمَرْجَح
To provoke, to threaten a. o. ✧ تَمَرْجَل على
✡ To be lively, cheerful. مَرِحَ a مَرَحًا

The angel Gabriel. ذُو مِرَّة
Gall, bile. مِرَّة ج مِرَر
The yellow and the black bile. Absinth and colocynth. أَلْمُرَّتَان
Satan. أَبُو مُرَّة
Centaurea calcitrapa (*plant*). مَرَار
Bitterness. Gall-vesicle. مَرَارَة ج مَرَارَات ومَرَائِر
Vinegar-sauce. مُرِّيّ
Course of time. مُرُور الزَّمَان
Strong. Steady. مَرِير ج مَرَائِر
Small rope. Steadiness, resolution. — ومَرِيرَة ج مَرَائِر
Scorzonera, viper's-grass. Hieracium. Gallingale, sedge (*plants*). مُرَيْر
Delicate maid. مَارُورَة ومُرَيْرَاء
More bitter. More steady. أَمَرّ م مُرَّى
Old age and destitution. Aloes and mustard. Wormwood and colocynth; *lit*: the two bitterest things. أَلأَمَرَّان
Passage. Space of time. مَمَرّ
Strongly woven (rope). مُمَرّ
Bilious. مَمْرُور
✡ To get angry. To be bitter. مَرْمَر
To give vent to (water). To grieve a. o. — ه وة
To shift (sand). To quiver (flesh). ✧ To murmur. تَمَرْمَر
Marble. alabaster. مَرْمَر
Soft in flesh. Juicy pomegranate. — ومَرْمَار
✡ To be wholesome (food). مَرَأَ ومَرِئَ a ومَرُؤَ o مَرَاءَة
To eat (food). To give (food). مَرَأَ ه
To be beneficial to a. o. (food). مَرَأَ وأَمْرَأَ ة
To have womanly features. مَرِئَ a مَرَاءَ
To be manly. مَرُؤَ o مُرُوءَة
To be wholesome (climate). — o مَرَاءَة
To wish a good health to a. o. مَرَّأَ ة
To show manliness. تَمَرَّأَ
To find (food) wholesome. إِسْتَمْرَأَ ه
Man. Human being. مُرْء ومَرْء ومِرْء وأَمْرُؤ وأَمْرَأ
Woman. Wife. مَرْأَة وأَمْرَأَة ومَرَة
Small man. Small woman. مُرَيْء م مُرَيْئَة
Manliness. Manly qualities. مُرُوءَة ومُرُوَّة

Robellious. Diluted milk. مَرِيد ج مُرَدَاء
Soaked in milk (date).
Lofty building. بِنَاء مَارِد
Beardless (youth). أَمْرَد ج مُرْد
Without fetlock (horse). — م مَرْدَاء ج مُرْد
Barren (sand); leafless (tree). مَرْدَاء
Pigeon's nest. تِمْرَاد ج تَمَارِيد
Audacious in rebellion. مِرِّيد
Litharge, protoxyde of lead. P مُرْدَاسِنج ومُرْدَاسِنْك
Sweet marjoram. P مَرْدَقُوش ره بَرْدَقُوش
Pomade.
To pinch a. o. slightly. ✱ مَرَز o مَرْزًا ه
To slander a. o.
To cut off a piece of. — مَرْزَة مِن
To impair (the character). إِمْتَرَز ه
To receive (the part) of a. th. — ه مِن
To deprive (a partner) of his share. — ه
Piece cut off. Sweet marjoram (*plant*). مَرْزَة ومِرْزَة
Prince. P مِرْزَا
Persian governor. P مَرْزُبَان ج مَرَازِبَة
Sweet marjoram (*plant*). P مَرْزَجُوش ومَرْزَنْجُوش
To dilute and mash (a medicine). To suck (his fingers: child). ✱ مَرَس o مَرْسًا ه
To wipe o.'s (hands) with. — ه ب
To fall from the pulley (rope). — ومَرِس a مَرَسًا
His affairs were unsettled. مَرِسَتْ حِبَالُهُ
To exert o.'s self in (an affair). To practise (a craft, a virtue). مَارَس مِرَاسًا ومُمَارَسَةً ه
To set aright (a rope) in the gear. أَمْرَس ه
To rub o.'s self against. تَمَرَّس وا مْتَرَس ب
To struggle against (trials). تَمَرَّس ب
To struggle, to contend together. تَمَارَس
To exert itself in (a quarrel) (tongue). إِمْتَرَس في
✧ Raffle (at play). مَرْس
Broken to affairs. مَرِس ج أَمْرَاس
They are of the same sort. هُمْ على مَرِس وَاحِد

To water (eye). مرِح مَرَحَانًا
To plaster (a house) with clay. ✧ مَرَح a مَرْحًا ه
To anoint (a skin) with oil. مَرَّح ه
To sweep (wheat). To fill up (a new skin).
To enliven, to cheer a. o. أَمْرَح ه
Liveliness. مَرَح ومَرَحَان
Cheerful, exulting. مَرِح ج مَرْحَى ومَرَاحَى، ومِرِّيح
Exclamation in hitting the target. (*opp. to* بَرْحَى) مَرْحَى ومَرْحَيًّا
Excellent (bow, wine). مَرُوح
Fiery (horse). — ومِمْرَح ومِمْرَاح
Tearful (eye). Productive (land). مِمْرَاح
To anoint (the body). ✱ مَرَخ a مَرْخًا، ومَرَّخ ه
To soften (dough) with water. أَمْرَخ ه
To anoint o.'s self with. تَمَرَّخ ب
Cynanchum vinimale, tree used for striking fire. مَرْخ
Ointment. مَرُوخ
Flowing (water). Venting. مَارِخ
Tender (wood). Anointed. مَرِخ ومِرِّيخ
Mars (*planet*). Long arrow. مِرِّيخ
To be audacious, rebellious. ✱ مَرَد o مُرُودًا، ومَرُد o مَرَادَةً ومُرُودَةً
To be accustomed, inured to. مَرَد على
To soak and mash (bread). To cut a. th. To drive (a beast) vehemently. To propel (a boat) with a pole. To suck (the breast: child). مَرَد o مَرْدًا ه
To be beardless (youth). مَرِد a مَرَدًا ومُرُودَةً
To coat (a building). To strip (a branch) of its leaves. مَرَّد ه
To prepare a nest for (pigeons). — تَمْرِيدًا وتِمْرَادًا ل
To rebel. To remain long beardless. تَمَرَّد
To rebel against. — على
Neck. مَرَاد، ومَرَّاد ج مَرَارِيد
Rebellion. مُرُود وتَمَرُّد
Wooden pole; oar for boats. مُرْدِيّ ج مَرَادِيّ
Rebellious, unbeliever. مَارِد ج مَرَدَة ومُرَّاد ومَارِدُون

To be hairless, scanty-haired. مَرِط a مَرَطًا
To tuck up (the sleeves). مَرَّط ه
To be fit to be plucked (hair). أَمْرَط
To drop its dates (palm-tree). To hurry in her walk (she-camel).
To fall off (hair). تَمَرَّط وامَّرَط
To be plucked (hair). إِنْمَرَط
To collect, to take a. th. hastily. إِمْتَرَط ه
Woollen or silk garment. مِرْط ج مُرُوط
Portulaca linifolia, species of purslain. مُرَطَة
Hairless, scanty-haired. Thief. أَمْرَط م مَرْطَاء ج مُرْط
Featherless (arrow). — ومَرِيط ومِرَاط ج مُرُط
To anoint (the head). ✡ مَرَع a مَرْعًا, وأَمْرَع ه
To abound with herbage (valley). مَرِع a مَرَعًا, ومَرُع o مَرَاعَةً, وأَمْرَع
To have (flocks) in a fertile land. أَمْرَع
To find (a valley) full of pasturage. أَمْرَع ه
To hurry. To seek a good pasturage. تَمَرَّع
To penetrate into (a country). إِنْمَرَع في
Pasturage. مَرْع ج أَمْرُع وأَمْرَاع
Grease. مُرْعَة ومِرَاع
Kind of partridge. مُرْعَة ومُرَعَة ج مُرَع ومِرْعَان
مَرِيع ج أَمْرُع وأَمْرَاع, وأُمْرُوعَة ج أَمَارِيع
Rich in pasturage (man). مُمْرِع
To graze (horse). ✡ مَرَغ a مَرْغًا العُشْبَ وفيه
✧ To roll a. o. in the dust. — ٤ وه
To grease (food).
To slaver (camel). — وتَمَرَّغ
To be stained (reputation). مَرِغ a مَرَغًا
To let (a beast) wallow. مَرَّغ تَمْرِيغًا وتَمْرَاغًا ٤
To stain the character of. — وأَمْرَغ ه
To slaver. To chat. أَمْرَغ
To dilute (dough) in water. — ه
To anoint o.'s self with (oil). تَمَرَّغ ب و✧ اِمَّرْمَغ
To wallow in the dust (mule). — في التُّرَاب و✧ تَمَرْمَغ
He wavered in the affair. تَمَرَّغ في أَمْرِي

Rope. مَرَسَة ج مَرَس وجج أَمْرَاس
✧ String, thin rope.
Strength, vigour. مِرَاس ومَرَاسَة
Compliant (man). سَهْل المِرَاس
Uncompliant (man). صَعْب المِرَاس
Dates soaked in water or milk. مَرِيس
Date-wine. ¤ مَرِيسَة
Hot South-wind. ¤ مَرِيسِيّ
Strong, powerful (stallion). مَرَّاس
Experience, practice. مُمَارَسَة
Myrtle-tree. Rose of Jericho. ✧ مَرْسِين
Hospital. Lunatic asylum. P مَارَسْتَان ج مَارَسْتَانَات
To scratch (the face). ✡ مَرَش o مَرْشًا ه
To bite a. o. with the tongue. — ٤
To take off a. th. إِمْتَرَش ه مِن
To earn for (o.'s family). — ل
Earth washed away by rain. مَرْش ج مُرُوش وأَمْرَاش
Outstanding debt. مُرَاشَة
Wicked, biting. أَمْرَش م مَرْشَاء ج مُرْش
To strip (a tree) of its leaves. ✧ مَرْشَق ه
To press (the teat) with the fingers. ✡ مَرَص o مَرْصًا ه
To outstrip. مَرِص a مَرَصًا
To fall off (bark). تَمَرَّص
To be diseased. ✡ مَرِض a مَرَضًا ومَرْضًا
To tend, to nurse (the sick). مَرَّض ٤
To be remiss in (work). — وتَمَرَّض في
To render a. o. ill. مَرَّض وأَمْرَض ٤
To have diseased cattle. أَمْرَض
To find a. o. ill. — ٤
To feign illness. تَمَارَض و✧ اسْتَمْرَض
Disease. مَرَض ومَرْض ومَرْضَة ج أَمْرَاض
Hypocrisy, doubt.
Blight, mildew. مُرَاض
Diseased. Weak, languid. مَارِض ومَرِض ج مِرَاض, ومَرِيض ج مَرْضَى ومَرَاضَى
Pale (sun). Languid (eye). مَرِيضَة ج مِرَاض ومَرْضَى
Slight wind. رِيح مَرِيضَة
Valetudinarian, sickly. مِمْرَاض و✧ مَمْرُوض
To pluck out (the hair). ✡ مَرَط o مَرْطًا, ومَرَّط ومَارَط ه
✧ To gnaw, to craunch a. th. مَرَط ه
To tear off.

مَرْغ Slaver. Meadow.
مَرَاغ ومَرَاغَة ومُتَمَرَّغ Wallowing-place.
مَارِغ Mad.
أَمْرَغ م مَرْغَاء ج مُرْغ Profligate.
مِمْرَغَة Cœcum.
☆ مَرَق o مُرُوقًا، وانْمَرَق وامَّرَق مِن الرَّمِيَّة To pierce through (the game: arrow).
مَرَق مِن الدِّين He strayed from the true religion.
— مِن الطَّاعَة He was disobedient.
✧ مَرَق To cross, to pass by.
مَرَق o i مَرْقًا، وأَمْرَق ه To fill (a pot) with broth.
مَرَق ه ب To pierce a. o. quickly with.
— ه To pluck the hair of a hide. To draw (a sword).
مَرِق a مَرَقًا To drop its dates (palm-tree).
مَرَّق To sing (maid).
✧ مَرَّق ه To let a. o. pass.
تَمَرَّق وانْمَرَق To fall off (hair).
إِمْتَرَق مِن To go out quickly from.
مَرْق ومِرْق، ومَرْقَة ج مَرْقَات Stinking hide or wool.
مَرْق ج مُرُوق ومِرْق ج أَمْرَاق Ear of corn.
مَرَق ومَرَقَة Gravy, broth.
✧ مَرَاق Hypocondria. Hypocondriasis.
مُرَاقَة Wool plucked from a skin.
مَارِقَة Heretics.
✧ مَرِق Insolent, shameless.
مَمْرَق ج مَمَارِق Sky-light, window.
مُمَرَّق Eyes of butter.
☆ مَرْمَاحُوز Marum (*plant*).
✧ مَرْمَس ه To weary, to annoy a. o.
✧ تَمَرْمَس To be wearied, troubled.
☆ مِرْمِيس Rhinoceros.
▫ مَرْمَط To spoil a. th.
☆ مَرَن o مَرَانَةً ومُرُونَةً ومُرُونًا To become smooth and hard.
— على To become hardened by (work) (hand).
— o مُرُونًا ومَرَانَةً على To get accustomed to.
— o مَرْنًا، ومَرَّن ه To soften a. th.
مَرَّن ه على To train, to inure a. o. to.
تَمَرَّن على To be trained, inured to.
مَرْن ج أَمْرَان Garment. Soft leather. Fur. Side.
مَرِن Soft and hard. Trained, accustomed. Nature. State.
هُم على مَرِن وَاحِد They are of the same temper.
مَرَانَة ومُرُونَة Softness, suppleness (of the body).
مُرَّانَة ج مُرَّان *Cornus mascula*, dog-wood-tree used for making spears. Hard and pliant spear.
مَارِن ج مَوَارِن Cartilage of the nose. Hard and smooth (spear).
S مَيْرُون Holy chrism. Sacrament of confirmation.
أَمْرَان Muscles of the arm.
تَمْرِين Exercise, training.
مَارُونِي و✧ مُورَانِي ج مَوَارِنَة Maronite, of mount Lebanon.
✧ مَوْرَن وتَمَوْرَن To become a Maronite.
☆ مَرِه a مَرَهًا To be weakened (eye).
مَرِه الفُؤَاد Affected with heart-disease.
مُرْهَة Pure white. Pool of stagnating water.
أَمْرَه م مَرْهَاء ج مُرْه Weak-sighted. White (mirage).
عَيْن مَرْهَاء Sore eye.
☆ مَرْهَم مَرْهَمَةً ه To anoint (a wound).
مَرْهَم ج مَرَاهِم Poultice.
☆ مَرْو (*un.* مَرْوَة) Silex. Marum (aromatic plant).
مَرْوِيّ From Merw in Khorassan.
مَرْوِيَّة *Marrubium*, hoarhound.
☆ مَرَى i مَرْيًا To stamp the ground (horse).
— ه To press (a she camel's) teats. To urge (a beast).
— وامْتَرَى ه To extract a. th.
— وامْتَرَى واسْتَمْرَى ه To draw (rain) from the clouds (wind).
مَارَى مُمَارَاةً ومِرَاءً ه To oppose a. o. stubbornly.
أَمْرَى To let flow her milk (she-camel).
تَمَرَّى ب To attire o.'s self in.
تَمَارَى To quarrel together.
تَمَارَى وامْتَرَى في To doubt about.
مِرَاء Quarrel. Contradiction.
مِرْيَة Run of a lashed horse. Gush of milk.
مِرْيَة ومُرْيَة Doubt. Quarrel.
مَرِيّ ج مَرَايَا Milch-camel.

Woman's boots. مَوزَج ج مَوَازِج ومُوَازِجَة P
To joke, to jest. ✡ مَزَح a مَزْحًا
To assume colour (grapes). مَزَّح
To jest with. مَازَح مِزَاحًا ومُمَازَحَة ٥
To joke together. تَمَازَح
Spike, ear of corn. مَزَح
Joke, jest. مُزَاح ومُزَاحَة
Cold. Yellow slippers. ✡ مزد — مَزْد
To sip a. th. ✡ مَزَر o مَزْرًا ه
To fill up (a skin). — ومَزَّر ه
To be energetic (man). مَزُر o مَزَارَة
To become hard (fruit).
To drink (a draught). تَمَزَّر ه
Abyssinian beer; beverage made of millet, barley or grain. مِزْر
Of noble origin. كَرِيم المِزْر
Energetic. مَزِير ج أَمَازِر
To bound swiftly (gazelle). ✡ مَزَع a مَزْعًا ومَزْعَة
To pick (cotton) with the fingers. — ومَزَّع ه
To divide a. th. مَزَّع ه
He trembled with anger. تَمَزَّع غَيْظًا
Flake of cotton. مِزْعَة ج مِزَع
Piece of meat. Draught of water. — ومُزْعَة ج مِزَع ومُزَع
Hedge-hog. مَزَّاع
To tear off (a garment). ✡ مَزَق i مَزْقًا ومَزْقَة, ومَزَّق ه
To impair (the character) of. — ه
To mute (bird). مَزَق o i مَزْقًا
To scatter (a tribe). مَزَّق تَمْزِيقًا ومُمَزَّقًا ٥
To destroy (a kingdom). مَزَّق ه
To vie in swiftness with. مَازَق ٥
To be scattered (tribe). تَمَزَّق
To be torn to pieces. — وانْمَزَق
Rag, tatter. مِزْقَة ج مِزَق
Ragged garment. ثَوب مِزَق
Swift-running (horse). مِزَاق
To go away. To fly away. ✡ مَزَن o مَزْنًا ومُزُونًا, وتَمَزَّن
To fill up (a skin). مَزَن ومَزَّن ه
To praise a. o. — ومَزَّن ٥
To seek to commend o.'s self. تَمَزَّن
To outstrip a. o. To get accustomed to. — على
Rain-cloud. مُزْن

White smooth-haired calf. Shabby clothes. ✧ Saint. مَارِيّ م مَارِيَّة
Smooth-feathered partridge. Woman of fair complexion. White antelope. مَارِيَّة
Maria, woman's name. مَارِيَّة
Mary, the Blessed Virgin. H مَرْيَم
Cyclamen, sow-bread (*pla.*). بَخُور مَرْيَم
✧ Sage (*plant*). مَرْيَمِيَّة
To be sour (beverage). ✧ To be tasteless. ✡ مَزَّ a مَزَازَة
To overcome a. o. — على
To suck a. th. مَزَّ o مَزًّا ه
To set a. th. apart. مَازَّ مُمَازَّة بَيْن
To suck, to taste a. th. تَمَزَّز ه
To be remote. تَمَازَّ
Difficult business. أَمْر مَزّ ومُزّ ومَزِيز
Leisure. ✧ Sourish. مَزَز
I shall do it at leisure. أَفْعَلُهُ على مَزَز
Sour taste. ✧ Tastelessness. مَزَازَة
Sour. ✧ Tasteless. مُزّ م مُزَّة
Palatable wine. — ومُزَّاء
Excellence. مِزّ
He has the mastery over thee. لَهُ مِزٌّ عَلَيْكَ
A sucking. Palatable wine. مَزَّة
Excellent. عَزِيز مَزِيز
Difficult, more difficult. Better. أَمَزّ م مَزَّاء ج مُزّ
✧ To become sour, acrid. ✡ مَزْمَز
To shake about a. th. — ه
To be shaken. تَمَزْمَز
To rise. — لِلقِيَام
Yellow slippers. ○ مِزْمِزِي
To mingle (a liquid) with. ✡ مَزَج o مَزْجًا ومِزَاجًا ه ب
To incite a. o. against. — ٥ على
To assume a yellow hue (corn-crops). مَزَّج
To intermingle with. To contend with a. o. مَازَج ٥
To be mixed. To frequent o. a. تَمَازَج
To be mixed with. إِمْتَزَج ب
Bitter almond. مَزْج ومِزْج ومَزِيج
Honey. مِزْج ومَزْج
Mixture of a liquid. Constitution. Complexion of the body. مِزَاج ج أَمْزِجَة
Mixed. مَزِيج ومَمْزُوج ومُمْتَزِج

He soothed him by words. مَسَأَ ه بِالقَوْلِ
To set (people) at variance. — وأَمْسَأَ بَيْنَ
Middle part of a road. مَسْءٌ
Jolly. Impudent. مَاسِئٌ م مَاسِئَةٌ
To wipe a. th. with the hand. To comb (the hair). ✻ مَسَحَ a مَسْحًا ه
He curried his horse. — عَنْ فَرَسِهِ
He washed his hands. — يَدَيْهِ بِالْمَاءِ
To anoint a. th. with. — ه ب
To dispel (an evil : God). To coax a. o. — ه
To beguile a. o. — او رَأْسَهُ
To strike a. o. with (the sword). — ه ب
To survey (a land). مَسَحَ مَسْحًا و مِسَاحَةً ه
To lie. — مَسْحًا وتَمْسَاحًا
To have the thighs rubbed by a coarse garment. مَسِحَ a مَسَحًا
To beguile, to wheedle a. o. مَسَّحَ ومَاسَحَ ه
To wipe a. th. مَسَّحَ وتَمَسَّحَ ه
To anoint a. o. with. مَسَّحَ وتَمَسَّحَ ه ب
He washed himself. تَمَسَّحَ بِالْمَاءِ
Such a one is penniless. فُلَانٌ يَتَمَسَّحُ
To agree upon. To strike a bargain with. تَمَاسَحَ على
To unsheath (a sword). إِمْتَسَحَ ه
Anointing. ✧ Land-surveying. مَسْحٌ
Saddle-felter. Hair-cloth. مِسْحٌ ج مُسُوحٌ وأَمْسَاحٌ
High road. — ج مُسُوحٌ
Friction. Impression of a wet hand. Mark, sign. مَسْحَةٌ
He has some traits of beauty. عَلَيْهِ مَسْحَةٌ مِنَ الجَمَالِ
✧ Extreme-Unction. مَسْحَةُ المَرْضَى
Mensuration of land. مِسَاحَةٌ
Geometry. عِلْمُ المِسَاحَةِ
Smooth. Piece of gold or silver. Sweat. Anointed, wiped. مَسِيحٌ ج مُسَحَاءُ ومَسْحَى
Christ, the Messiah. أَلْمَسِيحُ
The Antichrist ; the false Christ. — الدَّجَّالُ
Christian. مَسِيحِيٌّ ج مَسِيحِيُّونَ ومَسِيحِيَّةٌ
Christianity. أَلْمَسِيحِيَّةُ
Lock of hair. Bow. Temple of the head. مَسِيحَةٌ ج مَسَائِحُ

Hail-stone. حَبُّ المُزْنِ
Habit. State. مَزْنٌ
Ant's eggs. مَازِنٌ
Ant. إِبْنُ مَازِنٍ
To joke, to jest with. ✻ مَزَهَ a مَزْهًا, ومَازَهَ
To become proud. ✻ مَزَى i مَزْيًا
To praise, to commend a. o. مَزَّى ه
Remote. مَازٍ ومُتَمَازٍ
Attainment, privilege. مَازِيَةٌ ج مَازِيَاتٌ, ومَزِيَّةٌ ج مَزَايَا
He sat far from me. قَعَدَ عَنِّي مَازِيًا ومُتَمَازِيًا
The great, the mighty (men). مُزَاةٌ
Distinguished, elegant. مَزِيٌّ م مَزِيَّةٌ
To touch a. th. with the hand. To smite a. o. (misfortune). To strike a. o. ✻ مَسَّ a مَسًّا ومَسِيسًا ومِسِّيسَى ه وه
He was somewhat drunk. مَسَّهُ السُّكْرُ
Necessity compelled to. مَسَّتِ الحَاجَةُ إلى
To have a touch of madness. مُسَّ
To touch a. o. مَاسَّ مُمَاسَّةً ومِسَاسًا ه
To be in contact with, contiguous to. — ه
To make a. o. to touch a. th. أَمَسَّ ه ه
To come in contact. تَمَاسَّ
Contact. Stroke of madness. مَسٌّ
First fit of fever ; contact of fire. — الحُمَّى او النَّارِ
Contiguousness, contact. مُمَاسَّةٌ
Touching. مَاسٌّ م مَاسَّةٌ
Pressing need. حَاجَةٌ مَاسَّةٌ
The sense of touch. القُوَّةُ المَاسَّةُ
There is a close relationship between them. بَيْنَهُمْ رَحِمٌ مَاسَّةٌ
Do not touch. لَا مَسَاسِ
Touch. Contact. مِسَاسٌ
Salt water. Undrinkable, or wholesome water. Bezoar-stone. مَسُوسٌ
Touching much. ✧ Goad. مَسَّاسٌ
Crazy ; whimsical. مَمْسُوسٌ
To be intricate, confused (business). ✻ مَسْمَسَ مَسْمَسَةً ومِسْمَاسًا
To joke. To beguile. To be slow. To be rude. ✻ مَسَأَ a مَسْأً ومُسُوءًا
To follow the middle of (a road). — ه
To delay (a payment). To allay the boiling of (a pot).

مسَّاح ج مَسَّاحَة Surveyor; measurer of land.
مَاسِح Liar. Having the breast chafed by rubbing (camel).
مَاسِحَة ج مَوَاسِح Female hair-dresser.
أَمْسَح م مَسْحَاء ج مُسْح Having the thighs inflamed by rubbing. Having a flat sole (man).
— ج أَمَاسِح Even, bare (soil).
مَسْحَاء Even and pebbly soil. Unseemly (woman).
أُمْسُوح ج أَمَاسِيح Long piece of wood in a ship.
تِمْسَح ج تَمَاسِح, وِمِمْسَح Impostor, dissembler.
— وتِمْسَاح ج تَمَاسِيح Crocodile.
مِمْسَح ومِمْسَحَة Rag, duster.
✲ مَسَخ a مَسْخًا ٥ وه To transform, to metamorphose a. o. To adulterate a book). To emaciate (a horse). To render (food) tasteless.
— ومَسَّخ ٥ To scoff at, to vilify a. o.
أَمْسَخ To be dissolved (tumour).
إِمَّسَخ To become emaciated (arm).
إِمْتَسَخ ه To unsheath (a sword).
مَسْخ Metamorphosis. Plagiarism.
مَسْخ ج مُسُوخ Metamorphosed, deformed. ✧ Monster (person).
مَسْخَة ✧ Deformity. Abuse.
مَسِيخ Metamorphosed. Hideous. Tasteless. Stupid.
أُمْسُوخ Horse-tail (*plant*).
مَمْسُوخ Lean in the rump (horse). ✧ Deformed.
✧ مَسْخَر ٥ وتَمَسْخَر على To ridicule a. o.
مَسْخَرَة ج مَسَاخِر Laughing-stock.
✲ مَسَد o مَسْدًا ه To twist (a rope).
— ٥ To emaciate (a horse) for a race.
✧ مَسَّد ه او على To shampoo (the joints).
إِمْرَأَة حَسَنَة المَسْد Strong woman.
مَسَد ج مِسَاد وأَمْسَاد Fibres of palm-trees; rope of fibres or leather. Iron axle-tree of a pulley.
مِسَاد Skin for butter or honey.
مَمْسُود Strong, sturdy.
C مِسْرَى ▫ Coptic month of August.

✲ مَسَط o مَسْطًا ه To squeeze (a skin, the bowels, linen).
مَاسِط Purgative plant.
مَسِيط ومَسِيطَة Muddy water.
مَسِيطَة River, valley having little water.
✧ مَسْطَارِين Trowel.
✲ مَسَك o i مَسْكًا, ومَسَّك وأَمْسَك وتَمَسَّك وتَمَاسَك وامْتَسَك واسْتَمْسَك ب To take hold of.
مَسَك وأَمْسَك ه بِيَدِهِ To grasp a. th.
مَسُك o مَسَاكَة To be tenacious.
مَسَّك ه To perfume a. th. with musk.
— ٥ To give an earnest to.
أَمْسَك ٥ وه To withhold, to keep back. To astringe (the bowels: medicine).
— واسْتَمْسَك عَن To refrain from.
مَا تَمَاسَك أَن He did not abstain from.
مَسْك ج مُسُوك Freshly flayed skin. Catch, grip.
هُمْ فِي مُسُوك الثَّعَالِب They are afraid.
مَسَك Dam. Horn or ivory-armlets. Tortoise-shell.
مَسْكَة ومَاسِكَة Child's caul.
مِسْك Musk (perfume).
مِسْك الجِنّ *Chenopodium Botrys* goose-foot (*plant*).
مِسْكِيّ ✧ Musky, musk-fruit.
غَزَال المِسْك Musk-deer.
مِسْكَة ج مِسَك Particle of musk.
مُسْكَة ج مُسَك Handle. Well dug in a hard ground. Sustenance. Sound judgment.
مَا فِيهِ مُسْكَة او مِسَاك او مَسِيك There is no intelligence in him.
مُسْكَة ومُسُكَة ومَسَاك ومَسَاكَة Avarice.
مَسَاك ومَسِيك Dam.
مَسَّاكَات Reservoir. Water-works.
إِمْسَاك Avarice. Abstemiousness.
مُسْكَان Earnest, pledge.
مَاسِك و▫ مَاسِكَة Tongues; forceps.
مُسُك ومَسِيك ومَسَّاك ومِسِّيك ومُمْسِك، ومُسْكَة ج مُسُك Avaricious, niggardly.
مَسِيكَة وأَرْض مَسِيكَة Hard ground.
— ومِسْكِيَّة Burnet (*plant*).
مِمْسِك الأَرْوَاح Stechas (*plant*).
مُمْسَكَة White-spotted (horse's foot).
مُمَسَّك Impregnated with musk, musky.
✲ مَسَل o مَسْلًا To flow (water).
إِمْتَسَل ه To draw (a sword).

He is one of the best men of his tribe. هُوَ فِي مُشَاشَةِ القَوْمِ
Towel, napkin. مَشُوش
Apricot. (*un.* مِشْمِشَة) مِشْمِش ✣
Apricot-tree.
Bitter-kernelled apricot. — كَلَبِي ✧
Sweet-kernelled apricot. — لَوْزِي ✧
To mix, to confuse a. th. مَشَجَ o مَشْجًا ه ✣
Mixed; confused. مَشْج ومَشِيج ومَشَج ج أَمْشَاج
To have the thighs chafed by a coarse garment. مَشِج a مَشَجًا ✣
To anoint (the sick) with holy oil. (*for* مَسَحَ) مَشَحَ a مَشْحًا ✧
To clear away (sky). أَمْشَحَ
✧ Extreme-Unction. S مَشْحَة
To be cheerful. مَشِر a مَشَرًا ✣
To sprout (tree). — ومَشَّر وأَمْشَر وتَمَشَّر
To clothe a. o. مَشَّر ة
To dress up. To appear rich. تَمَشَّر
Leaf coming out. مَشَرَة
Fine-shaped ear. أُذُن حَشْرَة مَشْرَة
Vegetation of the earth. مَشْرَة ومَشَرَة الأَرْض
What a luxuriant land! مَا أَحْسَنَ مَشَرَةَ هٰذِهِ الأَرْض
Soil covered with green. أَرْض مَاشِرَة
To dress (the hair). مَشَطَ o i مَشْطًا, ومَشَّط ه ✣
To be chapped (hand). مَشِط a مَشَطًا
To have the sides comb-shaped (she-camel). — ومَشَّط
To dress o.'s hair. إِمْتَشَط
Blandisher, coaxer. دَائِر المَشْط
Comb. Weaver's loom. Shoulder-blade. Comb-shaped brand on a camel. Curry-comb. مُشْط
Metatarsal bone, instep. — الرِّجْل
✧ Bridge of a fiddle. — الكَمَنْجَة
Comb. مُشْط ومَشْط ومَشِط ومُشُط ومُشُطّ ج مِشَاط وأَمْشَاط, ومِمْشَط
Manner of combing. مِشْطَة
Craft of a hair-dresser. مِشَاطَة
Combings. مُشَاطَة
Comber, hair-dresser. مَاشِط م مَاشِطَة
Combed. مَشِيط ومَمْشُوط
To have a splinter in the hand. To be muscular (horse). مَشِظ a مَشَظًا ✣

River-bed. مَسَل ج أَمْسِلَة ومُسُل ومُسْلَان ومَسَايِل
Beauty of an oval face. مَسَالَة
To wish a good evening to. To come in the evening to. مسي — مَسَّى ة ✣
Good evening. مَسَّاكَ الله بالخَيْر
To enter upon the evening. أَمْسَى إِمْسَاء ومُمْسًى
He became ill in the evening. — فُلَان مَرِيضًا
He came late. مَسَّى بِهِ اللَّيْلُ و✧ تَمَسَّى
Afternoon; evening. مَسَاء وأُمْسِيَّة
Good evening. مَسَاء الخَيْر
Yesterday evening. — وأُمْسِيَّة ومُسْي ومِسْي أَمْسِ
✧ Runnet. مَسْوَة
Beginning of the evening. مُسَيّ ومُسَيَّان
✧ Yesterday. أَمْس
Night-cell. مُمْسَى
To extract a. th. مَسَى i مَسْيًا ه ✣
To emaciate (the cattle: heat). ة —
To be torn off. تَمَسَّى وتَمَاسَى
To be thirsty. إِمْتَسَى
Deaf to advice. مَاسٍ م مَاسِيَة
Misfortunes. تَمَاسٍ
To dilute a. th. To wipe o.'s hands. To suck (a bone). مَشَّ o مَشًّا ه ✣
He took little by little the property of. — مَال فُلَان
To quarrel with. To milk (a she-camel). ة —
To have a callosity on the foot (beast). مَشِش a مَشَشًا
To extract the marrow of (a bone). مَشَّش وتَمَشَّش ه
To be marrowy (bone). أَمَشّ
To befall a. o. (lot). إِنْمَشّ ل
To obtain a share of. إِمْتَشّ من
To exhaust (the udder). To take off (her ornaments: woman). ه —
To purify o.'s self with (a stone). إِمْتَشّ ب
Soft earth. Soul; natural disposition. مُشَاش
He is of a generous character. هُوَ طَيِّب المُشَاش
Cartilage of a bone. Soft bone. Stony tract. مُشَاشَة ج مُشَاش

Having the thighs wounded by rubbing. Chafed (skin). أَمْشَق م مَشْقَاء ج مُشْق
Dyed with red clay. مُمَشَّق
Slender (waist). Lean (horse). Long and thin (bough). ✧ Stripped of its leaves (tree). مَمْشُوق
To decrease (flesh). ✡ مَشَل o مُشُولًا
To draw little (milk). — ه
To draw (the sword). — وامْتَشَل ه
To yield little milk (she-camel). مَشَّل
Little fleshy. مَاشِل ومَمْشُول
Sweet-kernelled apricot-tree. ✡ مِشْلَوْز
✧ Medlar, tree and fruit. T مُشْمُلًا
To scratch (the skin). To excoriate a. o. To pare (a skin). ✡ مَشَن i مَشْنًا ٥ وه
To exhaust the milk of (a she-camel). — وامْتَشَن ٥
To take off a. th. To draw (the sword). إِمْتَشَن ه
Scratch, excoriation. مَشْنَة
Fresh dates. ◻ Mortar. مِشَّان ومُشَّان
To relax a. o. (medicine). ✡ مشو — أَمْشَى ٥
✧ He went to stool. مَشَى بَطْنُهُ
To use a. th. as a laxative. إِسْتَمْشَى ب
Purgation. مَشْو ومَشُوّ ومَشِيّ ومَشَاء
Walk, errand. ✧ مِشْوَار
To walk. ✡ مَشَى i مَشْيًا وتِمْشَاء، ومَشَّى وتَمَشَّى
He was a backbiter. مَشَى بِالنَّمِيمَة
To traduce a. o. to. مَشَى بِهِ إِلَى
To make a. o. to walk, to go on. To promote (an affair). مَشَّى تَمْشِيَةً. وأَمْشَى إِمْشَاء ٥
To walk with a. o. مَاشَى ٥
To have numerous flocks. أَمْشَى
To walk along. To take a walk. تَمَشَّى
To act upon a. o. (wine). تَمَشَّى فِي
To walk together. تَمَاشَيَا
To have cattle for breeding. إِمْتَشَى
Walk. مَشْي
Gait, deportment. مِشْيَة
Walker. Foot-passenger, foot-soldier. مَاشٍ ج مُشَاة ومَاشُون
Slanderers. ✧ Foot-soldiers: infantry. مُشَاة

Splinter of a bone. مَشْظ ومِشْظَة
Uncertain rumours. مَشْظَة
To steal a. th. away. To earn a. th. To card (cotton). ✡ مَشَم a مَشْمًا ه
To milk (ewes). — ٥
To clean out (a dish). — ومَشَّم ه
To cleanse o.'s self. تَمَشَّم
To snatch (a garment). To exhaust (the udder). To draw (the sword). إِمْتَشَم ه
Flake of carded cotton. مِشْمَة ومَشِيمَة
To craunch (a cucumber) slowly. ✡ مَشَغ a مَشْغًا ه
To strike; to revile a. o. — ٥
To blacken (the character) of. To dye (cloth) with red clay. مَشَّغ ه
Red clay. مِشْغ
Worn out rag. Dry mud mixed with thorns for cleansing flax. مِشْغَة
To act speedily. ✡ مَشَق o مَشْقًا
To unfurl, to spread a. th. To dye (the hair). To tear up (a garment). To chafe (the thighs: coarse garment). To eat the best of a pasturage (cattle). ✧ To strip (a tree) of his leaves. — ه
To write in large letters. — فِي الكِتَابَة
To flog a. o. — ٥
To eat little of a meal. — مِن الطَّعَام
To be tall and slender. مُشِق
To wound o.'s thighs by rubbing. مَشِق a مَشَقًا
To revile a. o. مَاشَق ٥
To flog a. o. أَمْشَق ٥
To dye a. th. with red clay. — ه
To be over (night). To be rent (garment). To be barked (branch). ✧ To be stripped of its leaves (tree). تَمَشَّق
To pull along a. th. تَمَاشَق ه
To pull off, to snatch a. th. إِمْتَشَق ه
Tall and fine stature. مَشْق
Red clay. مِشْق ومَشْق
Rent garment, tatters, rags. Flake of cotton. مِشْقَة ج مِشَق
Rubbish of carded wool. Floss-silk. Tow, oakum. — ومُشَاقَة
Having little flesh, slender. مِشْق ومَشِيق ومَمْشُوق
Shabby, worn out clothes. مَشِيق

To suck (the breast). ✡ مَصَدَ o مَصْدًا ﻫ
To suck a. th.
To render a. o. submissive. ة —
To be intense (cold, heat). مَصْدًا —
Thunder. Shower. مَصْد
Intenseness of cold, heat. مَصْد ومَصَد
High — ومَصَد. ومَصَاد ج أَمْصِدَة ومُصْدَان
and red hill. Top of a mountain.
Shower, rain. مَصْدَة
Place of refuge, shelter. مَصَاد
To ✡ مَصَرَ o مَصْرًا, وتَمَصَّر وامْتَصَر ة
milk (a ewe) with the tip of the fingers.
To yield little milk (ewe). مَصَّر
To build (towns). To choose (a ﻫ —
town) for a capital.
He has given him little. — عَلَيْهِ العَطَاء
To become a metropolis (town). تَمَصَّر
To be unimportant (gift). To disperse away (people).
Egypt. Cairo. مِصْر
Chief town of a مِصْر ج أَمْصَار ومُصُور
kingdom. Country. Boundaries of two countries.
Cufa and Basra (towns). أَلْمِصْرَان
Egyptian. مِصْرِيّ م مِصْرِيَّة ج مِصْرِيُّون
✧ A para, a farthing. مِصْرِيَّة ج مَصَارِيّ
Pl. Wealth, money.
Yielding little مَصُور ج مِصَار ومَصَائِر
milk (female).
مَصِير ج أَمْصِرَة ومُصْرَان وجج مَصَارِين
Intestine, gut.
Mastic, ✡ مُصْطَكَى ومَصْطَكَاء ومَصْطَكَى
gum of the lentisk-tree. ▫ Spirits perfumed with mastic.
To flash (lightning). ✡ مَصَعَ a مَصْعًا
To start (horse).
To strike a. o. with (a stick). ة ب —
To miscarry (woman). — وأَمْصَعَتْ بِالوَلَد
To be exhausted (milk). — مُصُوعًا
To quarrel مَاصَعَ مُمَاصَعَةً ومِصَاعًا, وتَمَاصَعَ
together.
To go deep into (a إِنْمَصَعَ وامْتَصَعَ في
land).
Warlike. مَصِع ومِصَع
Yielding little milk. مَاصِع ومَاصِعَة
Berry of the مُصْعَة ومُصَعَة ج مُصَع ومُصَع
thistle عَوْسَج. Green bird.
To drop (water). ✡ مَصَلَ o مَصْلًا ومُصُولًا

Quadruped. مَاشِيَة ج مَاشِيَات ومَوَاشٍ
Cattle. *Pl.* Flocks.
Good walker. Slanderer. مَشَّاء ج مَشَّاؤُون
Walking-place. ✧ Gal- مَمْشَى ج مَمَاشٍ
lery, passage, corridor. Foot-path.
To ✡ مَصَّ a o مَصًّا, وتَمَصَّص وامْتَصَّ ﻫ
suck a. th., to sip in.
✧ To lose its juice (fruit). مَصَّ
To give to a. o. a. th.; to أَمَصَّ ة ﻫ
suck.
Sucking, suction. مَصّ (*un.* مَصَّة)
Sugar-cane. قَصَب المَصّ
Choice part, pith. مُصَّة ومُصَاص
He is the best of his هُوَ مُصَاص قَوْمِهِ
tribe.
What is sucked. ✧ مُصَاصَة
Sucker. مَاصّ م مَاصَّة
Sucker. Cupper. ▫ Cement. مَصَّاص
✧ Spout of a mug. Pipe of a ✧ مَصَّاصَة
syringe. Owl. Vampire.
Sucking his ewes مَصَّان م مَصَّانَة
through avarice.
Meat cooked with مَصُوص ج مَصَائِص
vinegar.
Wet, damp (sand). مَصِيص
Bowl. مَصِيصَة
✧ String, thread. مِصِّيص
Sucker. ✧ Syphon. مِمَصّ
Emaciated by disease. مَمْصُوص
He rinsed his mouth. ✡ مَصْمَصَ المَاء
To rinse (a glass). ✧ To suck a. th. ﻫ —
Of pure race, genuine. مُصَامِص
To disappear, ✡ مَصَحَ a مَصْحًا ومُصُوحًا
to cease. To be worn out (clothes). To fade (blossom). To be exhausted (milk). To be effaced (house). To be obliterated (writing).
To decrease (shade). — ومَصِحَ a مَصَحًا
To carry off a. th. مَصَحَ ب
May God مَصَحَ ٱللّٰهُ ومَصَّحَ وأَمْصَحَ مَرَضَكَ
cure thy disease!
Thin (shade). أَمْصَحُ
To pull away a. th. ✡ مَصَخَ a مَصْخًا ﻫ
To pull out (panic-grass).
To take hold of a. th. تَمَصَّخَ وامْتَصَخَ ﻫ
To be weaned (child). إِمَّصَخَ
To be separated from. امْتَصَخَ عن
Sheath of أُمْصُوخَة ج أَمْصُوخ وأَمَاصِيخ
panic-grass. White pith of papyrus.

His ذَهَب دَمُهُ خَضِرًا مَضِرًا وخِضْرًا مِضْرًا blood is still unrevenged.
Mudar, ancestor of the Mudarees. مُضَر
Tribe of the Mudarees. مُضَرِيَّة
Meat cooked with sour milk. مَضِيرَة
Whey. مُضَارَة
To masticate a. th. ✡ مَضَغ o a مَضْغًا ه
He chewed his brother's flesh *i. e.* He disgraced him. — لَحْمَ أَخِيهِ
To fight desperately with. مَاضَغ ه
To be eatable (meat). To bring forth ripe dates (palm-tree). To ripen (date). أَمْضَغ
Mastication. مَضْغ ومَضَاغ
What is chewed. مَضَاغ ومُضَاغَة
Masticatory. Clot of blood. مُضْغَة ج مُضَغ
Unimportant affairs; trifles. مُضَغ الأُمُور
Flesh adhering to the bones. مَضِيغَة ج مَضِيغ ومَضَائِغ
Mad, insane. مَضَّاغَة
The two jaws, mandibles. أَلْمَاضِغَان
Desperate struggle. مُمَاضَغَة
To pass away (event); to elapse (time). To go on. ✡ مَضَى i o مُضِيًّا ومُضُوًّا
To penetrate into; to advance further on. — i o مَضَاء ومُضُوًّا في
To execute (an affair). To conclude (a bargain). — على
He died. — سَبِيلَهُ ولِسَبِيلِهِ مُضُوًّا
To take a. th. away. مَضَى ب
To cut, to be sharp (sword). مَضَى مَضَاء
To promote, to advance (an affair). To execute (an order). To conclude (a sale). ✧ To sign (a deed). أَمْضَى إِمْضَاء ه
To be successfully performed (affair). To be executed (order). تَمَضَّى
Carrying out of a decree. ✧ Signature. إِمْضَاء
Progress, furthering. مُضَوَاء
Past (time). Sharp (sword). Efficacious (discourse). مَاضٍ م مَاضِيَة
The preterite tense. أَلْمَاضِي
Sharper; more efficacious. أَمْضَى
Executed, fulfilled (order). أَمْرٌ مَمْضُوٌّ عَلَيْهِ

To be put on a sieve for draining (fresh cheese). To suppurate (wound). To percolate. مَصَل مَصْلًا
To make (fresh cheese). مَصَّل ه
To give an instalment to a. o. — ل من
To waste (wealth) away. To exhaust (ewes) by milking. — وأَمْصَل ه وه
To make curd. — مُصُولًا
Whey. مَصْل ومَصَالَة
Drippings. مَصَالَة ومُصَالَة
Oozing (skin). Small quantity of milk. Paltry gift. مَاصِل
To pain, to distress a.o. (wound, grief). To grieve a. o. ✡ مَضَّ o مَضًّا ومَضِيضًا, وأَمَضَّ ه
To burn (the eyes, the tongue: collyrium, vinegar). — وأَمَضَّ ه
To experience pain from. مَضَّ a مَضَضًا من
To be distressed, pained. — a مَضَضًا ومَضِيضًا ومَضَاضَةً
To itch (skin). أَمَضَّ ه
To quarrel together. تَمَاضَّ
Itching, burning. Sour (milk). مَضّ م مَضَّة
Pain, grief. Sour milk. مَضَض
Salt water. Pure, unmixed. Pain, burning in the eye. مُضَاض
Burning. مُضَاضَة
He rinsed his mouth. ✡ مَضْمَض الماء في فِيهِ مَضْمَضَةً ومِضْمَاضًا
I have not closed my eyes. مَا مَضْمَضْتُ عَيْنِي بِنَوْم
Drowsiness crept into his eyes. مَضْمَض وتَمَضْمَض النُّعَاس في عَيْنَيْهِ
To impair (the reputation) of. To disgrace a. o. ✡ مَضَح a مَضْحًا, وأَمْضَح ه
To ooze (skin). To dart its rays (sun). مَضَح
To become sour (milk). ✡ مَضَر ومَضُر o ومَضِر a مَضْرًا ومَضَرًا ومُضُورًا
To destroy a. o. To reckon a. o. amongst the Mudarees. مَضَّر ه
To be numbered among the Mudarees. تَمَضَّر
Fresh, soft. مَضِر
Sour (milk). مَضِر ومَاضِر ومَضِير
Soft life. عَيْش مَضِر

Watered by rain. مَطِير ومَمْطُور
Swift-paced (horse). مِطَار
Mug. Town of Heliopolis. مَطَرِيَّة
Waterproof garment. مِمْطَر ومِمْطَرَة ج مَمَاطِر
Swift (horse). مُتَمَطِّر
Intermittent (rain). مُتَمَاطِر
Asking for rain. Seeking bounty. Silent. مُسْتَمْطِر
Rained upon (man, place). مُسْتَمْطَر
Bishop, metropolitan. G مَطْرَان ج مَطَارِين ومَطَارِنَة

☆ مطق – تَمَطَّق ﻫ To taste a. th. in smacking the lips.
Sweetness. مَطْقَة

☆ مَطَل o مَطْلًا ﻫ To stretch (a rope). To flatten (tin). To work (iron).
– ومَاطَل وامْتَطَل ﻫ To put off the payment of (a debt).
– ومَاطَل مُمَاطَلَة ومِطَالًا ة ب To delay the payment of a. th. to.
إِمْتَطَل To grow tall and tangled (plant).
مَطْل ومُمَاطَلَة ومِطَال Putting off (of a promise).
مَطَالَة ومَطْلَة Remainder of water in a basin.
مِطَالَة Craft of a tinman, ironmongery.
مَطَّال Ironmonger, tinman.
مَطُّول ومَطُول ومُمَاطِل Dilatory (debtor).
مَطِيلَة ج مَطَائِل Beaten iron, tin.
مَمْطُول Elongated (iron). Delayed (payment).

☆ مَطَا o مَطْوًا To hasten; to hurry the walk. To join a friend.
– ة وﻫ To urge a beast (rider). To pull (a rope).
– ب To render the way long to.
مَطِي a مَطًا To be lengthened (day).
أَمْطَى وامْتَطَى ة To ride (a beast).
أَمْطَى ة ة To mount a. o. upon (a beast).
تَمَطَّى To become long (day). To spread, to stretch the arms in walk.
مَطًى ج أَمْطَاء Back of a beast.
مِطْو ج مِطَاء Alike; fellow.
مُطَوَاء Length, extent.

☆ مَطّ o مَطًّا ومَطَّط ﻫ To strain, to stretch a. th.
مَطّ ﻫ To stretch (the eyebrows). To assume a proud (mien). To extend (the fingers). To draw (a bucket).
– خَدَّهُ To be proud, haughty.
مَطَّط ة To revile a. o.
تَمَطَّط To waddle, to sweep in walk. To rope (milk).
تَمَطَّط في To adorn (a narrative).
مَطِيطَاء ومُطَيْطَاء ومُطَيْطَى Proud deportment.
مَطِيطَة ج مَطَائِط Slime in the bottom of a trough. Place hollowed by the feet of cattle.

☆ مَطْمَط في To be unmindful of.

☆ مَطَح a مَطْحًا ة To slap a. o.
تَمَطَّح وامْتَطَح To be swollen (river).

☆ مطخ a مَطْخًا To eat much.
مَطَّاخ ج مَطَاطِخ Foolish. Proud. Dissolute.

☆ مَطَر o مَطْرًا ومَطَرًا، وأَمْطَر To yield rain (sky).
مَطَرَتْهُم السَّمَاء The sky rained upon them.
أَلسَّمَاء تَمْطُر It rains.
مَا مُطِر مِنْهُ خَيْرًا او بِخَيْرٍ He has not received the least benefit from him.
– مَطْرًا ومُطُورًا To run quickly (horse). To light quickly (bird).
– مُطُورًا وتَمَطَّر في To go through (a country).
مَطَر ب To bring a. th. away.
أَمْطَر To send down rain (God). To sweat.
تَمَطَّر To expose o.'s self to the rain. To go fast (horse). To fly swiftly (bird).
– واسْتَمْطَر ة To ask rain from (God).
إِسْتَمْطَر To expect silently; to lower the eyes.
– مِن To seek the beneficence of.
مَطَر ج أَمْطَار Shower, heavy rain.
مُطْر ومَطْرَة ومَطِرَة Use, custom.
مَطَرَة Water-skin. Wooden or leathern vessel.
مَطِر ومَاطِر ومَطِير ومُمْطِر Rainy (weather).
مَطَار ومَطَارَة Wide-mouthed (well).

Hour, instant, moment. مَطْوَة
Nag, riding-beast. مَطِيَّة ج مَطَايَا ومَطِيّ
☆ مَطَّ o مَطًّا To blame, to find fault with.
مَاطّ مُمَاطَّة ومِطَاطًا ه To resist; to treat a. o. harshly.
تَمَاطّ To revile o. a.
مَطّ Wild pomegranate-tree. Dragon's blood (resinous juice).
مَطَاطَة Roughness, harshness of temper.
☆ مَطَم a مَطْمًا, ومَطَّم ه To soften (a thong).
تَمَطَّم ه To lick up a. th.
— في To be dilatory in.
☆ مَعَ ومَعْ With. At the time of. Notwithstanding.
مَعَكَ With thee.
مَعَ العَشِيَّة In the evening.
مَعَ ذَٰلِكَ With all that. nevertheless. Notwithstanding.
مَعَ أَنَّ Although, though.
مَعَ كَوْنِهِ غَنِيًّا Though he may be rich.
مَعًا Together, at the same time.
مَعِيَّة Concomitance. Simultaneousness, connexion. ✧ Private household of a prince.
☆ مَعَّ o مَعًّا To melt (grease).
☆ مَعْمَع To walk by intense heat. To fight (people). To repeat.
— ه To pour a vehement (rain: sky).
مَعْمَعَة ج مَعَامِع Crepitation of fire in the reeds. Uproar, bustle of fighters. *Pl.* Wars.
صَارُوا مَعَامِعًا They agreed together.
مَعْمَعِيّ Partaking the opinion of every one.
مَعْمَعَان ومَعْمَعَانِيّ Intense heat. Intensely hot or cold (night, day).
☆ مَعَت i مَعْتًا To rub (a skin).
☆ مَعَج a مَعْجًا To rush forth. To go swiftly or gently (she-camel). To blow gently(wind).
— ه To strike (its mother's udder: young camel).
— في النَّبَات To shake the plants (wind).
— ه في To stir (a pencil) in.
تَمَعَّج To curvet (ass).
مَعْجَة Bloom of life.
مَعُوج Swift-running horse.
☆ مَعَد a مَعْدًا, وامْتَعَد ه To seize, to snatch a. th. unawares. To draw (the sword). To pull up (a bucket).
— ه To injure the stomach of.
مَعَد في To journey through (a country).
— مَعْدًا ومُعُودًا ب To snatch a. th. away.
مُعِد To have a disease of the stomach.
مَعْد م مَعْدَة Tender: fresh (fruit). Swift (camel). Bulky, coarse.
مَعَدّ Side of man.
مَعِدَة ومِعْدَة ج مَعِد ومِعَد Stomach.
مُتَمَعِّدَة Fresh. juicy (dates).
☆ مَعِر a مَعَرًا To fall out (finger-nail). To lose its hair (lock).
— وأَمْعَر To be scarce (feathers, hair).
مَعَّر ه To alter (the countenance: anger).
— وأَمْعَر To have travelling-provisions exhausted. To become poor.
أَمْعَر To be destitute of plants (land).
تَمَعَّر To fall off (hair). To be altered by anger (face).
مَعَارَة Ill-nature.
مَعِر م مَعِرَة, وَأَمْعَر م مَعْرَاء ج مُعْر Hairless. Scanty (hair). Bare (soil). Falling (nail). Niggardly.
مَمْعُور Having the forehead convulsed by anger.
☆ مَعِز a مَعَزًا, وأَمْعَز To be rich in goats.
مَعِز To become hard (ground).
مَا أَمْعَزَهُ What a hard, a strong man!
ما أَمْعَز رَأْيَهُ What an energetic man!
تَمَعَّز To be frowned (face).
إِسْتَمْعَز في To be diligent in.
مَعَز Hardness of the ground.
مَعَز ومَعْز ج أَمْعُز ومَعِيز, ومِعْزَاء ومِعْزَى Bucks and goats. Kind of goats.
أُمْعُوز ج أَمَاعِز وأَمَاعِيز Goats. Herd of mountain goats from 30 upwards.
مَاعِز ج مَوَاعِز Goat, buck. Goat-skin.
مَاعِز ومَعِز ومُسْتَمْعِز Energetic.
أَمْعَز م مَعْزَاء ج مُعْز وأَمَاعِز Hard, stony ground.
مَعَّاز Owner of goats, goat-herd.

Putting off the payment of a debt. مَعِك, و مِمْعِك ومُمَاعِك
Silly; quarreller. مَعِك
Numerous (camels). مَعْكَى
Big and fat (camels). (s. pl.) مَعْكَاء
Warm bread overlaid with sugar and butter. ✧ مَعِيكَة
To pluck, to snatch away a. th. To damage a. th. ✡ مَعَل a مَعْلًا ه
To backbite a. o. — ب
To avert a. o. briskly from. — وأَمْعَل ٥ عَن
Acting dexterously: sharp. مَعِل
Evil, mischief. مَعَالَة
To acknowledge or to disown a. th. ✡ مَعَن o مَعْنًا. وأَمْعَن ب
To flow (water). To be started (horse). مَعَن a مَعْنًا, ومَعُن a مُعُونًا, وأَمْعَن
To be well watered: to grow (plant). مَعِن a مَعْنًا
To be well watered (ground). أَمْعَن
To run fast (horse). To be rich. To be poor.
To be assiduous: to ponder over. أَمْعَن
To look intently at a. th. — انْظُر في و✧ تَمَعَّن في
Useful. Easy (thing). Numerous. Scarce. مَعْن
He possesses nothing. مَا لَهُ سَعْنَة ولَا مَعْنَة
Inn. Spa. مَعَان
Travelling apparatus, house-utensils. Legal alms. Good work. ✧ Quire of paper. ◻ Caldron. مَاعُون ج مَوَاعِين
Barge, mahone. ✧ مَعُونَة
Water flowing upon the surface of the earth. مَعِين ج مُعُن ومُعُنَات
To mew (cat). ✡ مَعَا o مُعَاء
To bear ripening dates (palm-tree). أَمْعَى
To spread (evil). تَمَعَّى
Ripening date. مَعْو
Intestines, guts. ✡ مَعْي ومِعًى ومِعَاء ج أَمْعَاء
To mix up, to embroil a. th. To chew (meat). ✡ مَغْمَغ ه
To shake a. th. in (water). — ه في
He spoke confusedly. مَغْمَغ الكَلَام
He did his work clumsily. He patched his work. مَغْمَغ في عَمَلِهِ

To rub (leather) strongly. ✡ مَعَس a مَعْسًا ه
To revile, to strike a. o. — ٥
✧ To crush down a. th. — ومَعَّس ه
Dauntless, brave. مَعَّاس ومُتَمَعِّس
To have the nerves of the feet sprained. To be distorted (finger). To ache (belly). To limp. ✡ مَعِص a مَعَصًا
To be in a rage. تَمَعَّص وامْتَعَص
Pain in the sides. مَعَص
Feeling a pain in the feet from overfatigue. مَعِص ومَعِيص
To be vexed by. ✡ معِض a مَعْضًا, وامْتَعَض مِن
To anger a. o. مَعَّض وأَمْعَض ٥
Moved, exasperated. مَاعِض ومَعِض
To distend a. th. To pluck (hair, feathers). ✧ To scald off (hair) with boiling water. ✡ مَعَط a مَعْطًا ه
To put off (a payment). — ب
To draw (the sword). — وامْتَعَط ه
To have scanty hair (wolf). مَعِط a مَعَطًا, وتَمَعَّط
To fall off gradually (hair). تَمَعَّط وامَّعَط وانْمَعَط وامْتَعَط
To become worn, smooth (rope). إِمَّعَط وامْتَعَط
Hairless (wolf). Bare (sand, soil). مَعِط وأَمْعَط م مَعْطَاء ج مُعْط
To wash (the earth) away (torrent). To drink a. th. greedily. ✡ مَعَق a مَعْقًا ه
To be deep (well). To be far distant (place). مَعُق o مَعْقًا ومَعَاقَة
To deepen (a well). أَمْعَق ه
To be deep. To be wicked. تَمَعَّق
Depth; distance. *Pl.* Remote parts of the desert. مَعْق ومَعَق ومُعُق ج أَمْعَاق وأَمَاعِق وأَمَاعِيق
Deep. مَعِيق
To rub a. th. ✡ مَعَك a مَعْكًا ه
To overcome a. o. in (wrestling). — ٥ في
He put off the payment of his debt to. مَعَك دَيْنَهُ و بِدَيْنِهِ ومَاعَك ٥ بِدَيْنِهِ
To be insane. مَعُك o مَعَاكَة
To drag a. o. along on the ground. مَعَّك ٥
To be rolled on the ground. تَمَعَّك

To be stretched, distended. تَمَغَّط وامَّغط وامْتَغط
To be advanced (day). إمْتَغط
To draw (the sword). — ه
To feel the gripes (beast). ✡ مَغَل ومَغِل a مَغْلًا
To calumniate a. o. — a مَغْلًا ومَغَالَةً بِفُلَانٍ
To be corrupt (eye). مَغِل a مَغَلًا
To have cattle seized with colic. To bring forth a child every year (woman). أَمْغَل
Milk of a pregnant female. مَغْل ومَغَل
Colic caused by herbs mixed with earth. Ewe, goat bringing forth every year. مَغْلَة ج مِغَال
Treachery, perfidy. مَغَالَة
Eating earth. مِمْغَل
Magnet. G مَغْنَاطِيس ومَغْنَطِيس
✧ Magnetic. مغنَطِيسِيّ
To mew (cat). ✡ مَغَا o مُغُوًّا
To pronounce a. th. ✡ مَغَى a مَغْيًا
To be softened (leather). تَمَغَّى
Slanderer. Suspicious. مَاغِيَة
To impregnate (a female palm-tree). ✧ To suck grapes and cast out the skin. To suck (the breast : child). ✡ مَقَّ o مَقًّا ه
To bill (her chickens : bird). مَقَّق ٥
To ill-feed a. o. — على
To drink little by little. تَمَقَّق
To exhaust (his mother's milk : suckling). — وامْتَقَّ ه
Length of the body. مَقَق
Sucking kids. Foolish people. مَقَقَة
Long-bodied (horse). Long (tract of land). أَمَقّ م مَقَّاء ج مُقّ
To hate a. o. ✡ مَقَت o مَقْتًا, ومَقَّت ومَاقَت ٥
To be hateful. مَقُت o مَقَاتَةً
To render a. o. hateful to. مَقَّت ٥ إلى
How hateful he is to me! مَا أَمْقَتَهُ عِندِي
How do I hate him! مَا أَمْقَتَنِي لَهُ
To be hateful to. تَمَقَّت إلى
To bear a mutual hatred. تَمَاقَت
Hatred. مَقْت
Hateful marriage, *i. e.* with a father's divorced wife. زَوَاجِ المَقْت
Married with his father's wife. مَقْتِيّ

To be confused, intricate (affair). مَغْمَغ ومُغْمِغ
To steep and mash (a medicine) in. ✡ مَغَث o مَغْثًا ه في
To beat a. o. lightly. — ٥
To impair (the reputation) of. — ه
To struggle with a. o. مَاغَث مُمَاغَثَةً ومِغَاثًا ٥
Wrestler, athlet. مَغِث
Struggle. Conflict. Play. مَغْث ج مِغَاث
Laid prostrate by rain (corn-crops). مَغِيث ومَمْغُوث
Wild pomegranate. Aromatic root from India. مُغَاث
To suck (its mother : young one). To suck in, to sip a. th. ✡ مَغَد a مَغْدًا ٥ وه
To thrive (plant). — مَغْدًا
He led a soft life. — في عَيْش نَاعِم
To be fat, plump (body). — ومَغِد a مَغَدًا
To suckle (a child). أَمْغَد ٥
Soft, tender. Bulky, tall. مَغْد
Egg-plant ; mandrake. Gum of the lote-tree. مَغْد ومَغَد
To pass swiftly. ✡ مَغَر a مَغْرًا
To fall upon (the ground : shower). — في
To dye a. th. with red ochre. مَغَّر ه
To yield reddish milk (ewe). أَمْغَر
To pierce a. o. with (an arrow). — ٥ ب
Light shower. مَغْرَة
Red clay, red ochre. — ومَغَرَة
Reddish colour. مَغَر ومُغْرَة
Ruddy man. Sorrel (horse). أَمْغَر
Reddish (milk). مَغِير
To pierce a. o. with (a spear). ✡ مَغَس a مَغْسًا ٥ ب
To suffer from colic. ✡ مُغِص مَغْصًا , ومَغِص a مَغَصًا ; وتَمَغَّص بَطْنُهُ و✧ انْمَغَص
Colic, pain in the belly. مَغْص ومَغَص و✧ مَغِيص
Seized with colic. مَمْغُوص
To strain ; to stretch a. th. ✡ مَغَط a مَغْطًا, ومَغَّط ه
He braced the bow vehemently. مَغَط في القَوْس
To run (camel, horse). تَمَغَّط

Hated, abominable, loathsome. مَقِيت وَمَمْقُوت

Parsley (*plant*). G مَقْدُونِس وبـ ✧ بَقْدُونِس

To break (the neck) of a. o. ✡ مَقَر o مَقْرًا ه

To macerate (salt fish). — وأَمْقَر ه

To be bitter, acid, sour. مَقِر a مَقَرًا

To become bitter, sour (milk). أَمْقَر

Bitterness, acridness, sourness. مَقَر

Aloes. Poison. مَقْر وَمَقِر

Bitter, sour, acrid. مَقِر ومُمْقِر

Pickled fish. سَمَك مَمْقُور

To fill (a skin). To smash a. th. ✡ مَقَس o مَقْسًا ه

To plunge a. th. into (water). — ه في

To feel dizzy. مَقِس a مَقَسًا، وتَمَقَّس

To pour much (water). مَقَّس ه

To vie in diving with o. a. مَاقَس ه

He vies in diving with a fish (*prov.*). *i. e.* he contends with one more clever than he. يُمَاقِس حُوتًا

To break (the neck) of a. o. ✡ مَقَط o i مَقْطًا ه

To anger a. o. — ه

To bind a. o. by (oath). To strike a. o. with (a stick). — ه ب

To tie a. o. with a rope. — ه

To fell a. o. — ه وب ومَقَّط ه

Auguring from the casting of pebbles. Violent (blow). Exhausted (camel). Slave freed by a freedman. مَاقِط

Well twisted rope. مِقَاط ج مُقُط

To drink a. th. greedily. ✡ مَقِم a مَقْمًا ه

To suck (its mother : young one). — ه

To be suspected of. مُقِم ب

To have the complexion altered through grief. أَمْتَقِر

Stagnating water. مَقْم ج أَمْقُم

He pursues his design unremittingly. هُوَ شَرَّاب بِأَمْقُم

To look at a. o. ✡ مَقَل o مَقْلًا ه

To plunge a. th. into water. — ه

To plunge o. a. into water. مَاقَل ه وتَمَاقَل

To plunge repeatedly. إِمْتَقَل

Bottom of a well ; pebbles, earth in a well. مَقْل

Bdellium, Theban palm : kind of gum. مُقْل

Fruit of the wild palm-tree. مُقْل مَكِّي

Stone for measuring water. Bottom of a well. مَقْلَة

◻ Large turban of the ulemas. مُقْلَة ج مُقَل

Eye ; eyeball. مُقْلَة ج مُقَل

Azure, pale blue colour. Weak sight. ✡ مقه — مَقَه

Azured. Having sore eyes, red eyelids. أَمْقَه م مَقْهَاء ج مُقْه

To furbish (a blade). ✡ مَقَا o مَقْوًا، مَقَى i مَقْيًا ه

Care, preservation. مَقْو ومَقْوَة ومُقَاوَة

Keep it as thy own property. أُمْقُه وإِمْقِه مَقْوَك ومَقْوَتَك ومُقَاوَتَك مَالَك

To suck up (marrow). ✡ مَكَّ o مَكًّا، وتَمَكَّك وامْتَكَّ ه

To press (a debtor). — ه وتَمَكَّك ه وعلى

Mecca. مَكَّة

From Mecca. مَكِّي وبـ ✧ مَكَّاوِي

What is sucked. Marrow. مُكَاك ومُكَاكَة

Measure for grain. Drinking-cup. ✧ Weaver's loom. مَكُّوك ج مَكَاكِيك ومَكَاكِيّ

Sucking his ewes through avarice. مَكَّان

To abide, to dwell in (a place). ✡ مَكَت o مَكْتًا ب

To tarry, to stay in (a place). ✡ مَكَث o مَكْثًا ومُكْثًا ومَكَثًا ومُكُوثًا ومُكْثَانًا ومِكِّيثَى ومِكِّيثَاء، وتَمَكَّث ب

To be patient, grave. مَكُث o مَكَاثَة

To loiter ; to pause, to expect. تَمَكَّث في

Expectation, abode. مَكْث ومُكُوث ومَكْثَان

Expecting. مَاكِث ومَكِيث

Staid, sedate, slow. مَكِيث

To remain in (a place). ✡ مَكَد o مَكْدًا ومُكُودًا ب

Comb. مِكَد

Unexhaustible (well). مَاكِد م مَاكِدَة

Abounding with milk (she-camel). مَاكِدَة ومَكْدَاء، ومَكُود ج مُكُد ومَكَائِد

أمْكُود ج أمَاكِيد Remainder of bloodwit.

☆ مَكَرَ o مَكْرًا ه وب، ومَاكَر ه To beguile, to circumvent a. o.

— وأَمْكَرَ ه To punish (a deceiver: God).

مَكَّرَ ه To dye a. th. red. To water (a field).

مَكِرَ a مَكَرًا To be red.

مَكَّرَ To store up (grain).

أَمْكَرَ ه To beguile a. o.

تَمَاكَرَ To seek to circumvent o. a.

إِمْتَكَرَ وأَمْتَكِرَ To be dyed red; to be red-coloured.

مَكْر Artifice, craft, shift. Stratagem. Red clay.

مَكْرَة Craft, stratagem, shift.

— ج مَكْر ومُكُور *Herniaria lenticulosa*, plant used as fodder for cattle.

مَاكِر ج مَاكِرُون ومَكَرَة Crafty, deceitful.

مَكُور ومَكَّار Deceiver, trickster.

مُمْتَكِر ومَمْكُور Dyed red.

☆ مَكَسَ i مَكْسًا ه في البَيْع To defraud, to cheat a. o. in a sale.

— ومَكَّسَ To collect taxes.

مَاكَسَ مُمَاكَسَة ومِكَاسًا ه في البَيْع He contended with him in the sale.

مَكْس ج مُكُوس Market-tax. Custom-duty.

صَاحِب المَكْس ومَاكِس ومَكَّاس Tax-gatherer.

☆ مَكَلَ o مُكُولًا To hold little water and much slime (well).

مَكْلَة ومُكْلَة Slime in a well.

مَكُول ج مُكُل Slimy (well).

مِمْكَل Having little water (tank). Having much water (well).

مُمْتَكَلَة ومَمْكُولَة Old waterless well.

☆ مَكُنَ o مَكَانَةً، وتَمَكَّنَ عِند To have credit with.

مَكُنَ o ✧ To be fast, strong.

مَكِنَ a مَكْنًا، وأَمْكَنَ To have eggs (lizard).

مَكَّنَ ه To strengthen a. th.

— وأَمْكَنَ ه من To enable, to empower a. o. to.

أَمْكَنَ ه To become possible. easy to a. o. (affair).

يُمْكِن أن It may be that.

مَا يُمْكِنُهُ النُّهُوض او أن يَنْهَض He is unable to get up.

تَمَكَّنَ To be strengthened.

— ه وب To have a firm footing in (a place).

— واسْتَمْكَنَ من To get the mastery over; to get hold of. To be enabled to.

مَكْن ومَكِن Locusts, lizards' eggs. (*coll.*) مَكْنَة مَكِنَة *un.* ج مَكَنَات ومَكِنَات

Locust's egg. Bird's nest.

مَكِنَة ومُكْنَة Vigour. Power, ability.

✧ مَكِنَة ومَاكِنَة ج مَاكِنَات Machine, engine, instrument.

إِمْكَان Possibility, likeliness.

✧ عَلَى قَدْر الإِمْكَان As much as possible. ✧

مَكَان ج أَمْكِنَة وأَمَاكِن Place, spot. Rank, degree.

كَانَ من العِلْم والعَقْل بِمَكَانٍ He had a great deal of knowledge. and cleverness.

مَكَانَة Influence, credit. Power. high rank. ✧ Strength.

ذُو مَكَانَة In good order.

مَكِينَة Slowliness.

مَاكِن، ومَكِين ج مُكَنَاء Steady. fast, strong.

مُمْكِن Possible, likely.

مُتَمَكِّن Strengthened. fastened.

مُتَمَكِّن أَمْكَن Declinable in all cases (noun).

مُتَمَكِّن غَيْر أَمْكَن Declinable in two cases (noun).

غَيْر مُتَمَكِّن Indeclinable.

☆ مَكَا o مَكْوًا ومُكَاء To whistle through the fingers. To chirp (bird).

مَكِيَ a مَكًا To be blistered (hand).

مَكًى ومَكْو ج أَمْكَاء Den, lair.

مُكَاء ومُكًا Whistle; chirp of birds.

مُكَّاء ج مَكَاكِيّ Whistling bird.

☆ مَلَّ o مَلًّا ه To stitch, to tack (a garment).

— وامْتَلَّ ه To put (bread, meat) into embers.

مَلَّ ه بِالنَّار To straighten (a bow) in the fire.

— وأَمَلَّ على To be tedious (journey).

— وتَمَلَّلَ وامْتَلَّ في المَشْي He hastened the walk.

مَلَّ a مَلَلًا وَمَلَالَةً وَمَلَالًا ه ومن To be disgusted with, weary of.
— وَتَمَلَّلَ To be restless, to fret (sick person).
أَمَلَّ ه وعَلَيْهِ To weary a. o.
— إِمْلَالًا ه عَلَى To dictate a. th. to.
تَمَلَّلَ وامْتَلَّ ه To embrace (a religion).
إِنْمَلَّ To be pulled.
إِسْتَمَلَّ ه To be wearied of.
مَلّ Wearied.
مَلَّة Hot ashes. Feverish sweat. Weariness.
خُبْز المَلَّة Bread baked under the ashes.
مِلَّة ج مِلَل Religion. Belief. Nation, rite.
مُلَّة ج مُلَل Stitch.
مُلِّيّ Bread well baked.
مَلَل ومَلَال ومَلَالَة Weariness.
مُلَال Feverish sweat. Pain in the back. Restlessness of a sick person.
مَلُول ومَلُولَة Wearied, disgusted. (*m. f.*)
مَلِيل ومَمْلُول Baked, cooked in embers (meat, bread).
مَلِيل ومُمَلّ Trodden (path).
مَلِيلَة Feverish heat. Intense thirst.
مَمْلُول Annoyance.
✡ مَلْمَلَ To hurry on.
— ه To trouble a. o. (accident).
تَمَلْمَلَ To be restless in bed, to fret.
مَلْمَلَة Swiftness. Elephant's trunk.
مَلْمُول Needle for collyrium. Stiletto, style.
مُلَامِل Swift (ass).
مَلْمَلَى Swift-running (she-camel).
✡ مَلَأَ a مَلْأً ومِلَاءَةً ه ه ومن وب To fill a. th. To satisfy a. o. with.
— ه على To help a. o. in.
— مِنْهُ الأَرْضَ He spread his fame in the whole earth.
— عَلَيْهِ الأَرْضَ He put him to strait.
— ومَلُؤَ o مَلَاءَةً ومَلَاءً To be rich, wealthy.
مَلِئَ a مَلْأً وتَمَلَّأَ وامْتَلَأَ مِن To be full of.
مُلِئَ ومَلُؤَ o مَلَاءَةً To have a rheum.
مَـلَّأَ تَمْلِئَةً ه To fill a. th.
— وأَمْلَأَ في To brace (a bow) to the utmost.
✧ مَلَّا To draw water.
مَالَأَ ه على To help, to conspire with a. o. for.
أَمْلَأَ ه To afflict a. o. with a rheum (God).
تَمَلَّأَ وامْتَلَأَ غَيْظًا He was filled with anger.
تَمَالَأَ عَلَى To help o. another in.
إِسْتَمْلَأَ في الدَّيْن He has wealthy, solvent debtors.
مِلْء ج أَمْلَاء Quantity, full measure, vessel.
مِلْء الكَفّ As much as the hand can hold. Handful.
يَنَام مِلْء الجَفْن He sleeps soundly.
مَلَأ ج أَمْلَاء Crowd. The chief men, princes. Deliberation. Character. Manners.
مُلَاء ومُلَاءَة Rheum, defluxion.
مُلَاءَة ج مُلَاء و✧ مِلَايَة Woman's plaid. Bed-sheet.
مِلْأَة وإِمْتِلَاء Surfeit, repletion.
مِلْأَة Way of filling.
مَلْآن م مَلْأَى ومَلْآنَة ج مِلَاء Full.
مَلْوَة ◻ Egyptian measure of about a gallon.
مَلِيء ومَلِيّ ج مِلَاء ومُلَآء وأَمْلِئَاء Rich, wealthy; solvent man.
✧ مَلَّا Water-carrier.
هُوَ أَمْلَأ القَوْم He is the richest man of his tribe.
مَمْلُوء ومُمْتَلِئ Filled.
✡ مَلَثَ o مَلْثًا ه وه بالكَلَام To coax, to soothe a. o. with false promises.
— ه To beat a. o. slightly.
مَالَثَ ه To adulate, to dissemble with.
مَلْث ومَلَث Dusk, nightfall.
✡ مَلَجَ o ومَلِجَ a مَلْجًا ه To suck (his mother: child).
أَمْلَجَ ه To suckle (a child).
إِمْتَلَجَ ه To exhaust (its mother's milk: suckling).
مَلِيج Foster-brother. Illustrious (man).
أَمْلَج Yellowish, brown. Barren desert.
مَلْجَان Sucking his she-camels out of avarice.
أُمْلُوج ج أَمَالِيج Sugar-candy. Wild

Beauty of the face. Kindness. Sentence. Witticism. مَلَاحَة
Navigation. Salt-trade. مِلَاحَة
Salt-mine. مَلَّاحَة وَمَمْلَحَة
Saltiness. Stock-fish. مُلُوحَة
Witticism, witty. أُمْلُوح ج أَمَالِيح
Sailor, seaman. Trader in salt. ✧ Hoary frost. مَلَّاح
Salt (fish, water). Good, handsome, facetious. مَلِيح ج مِلَاح وأَمْلَاح
Good, pretty. مُلَّاح ج مُلَّاحُون
Suæda baccata; acid leguminous plants. مُلَّاح
✧ All right, well! مَلِيح
Mixed of white and black (ram). Dusty. أَمْلَح م مَلْحَاء ج مُلْح
Grey-haired, grey-bearded. — الشَّعْر واللِّحْيَة
Blue-eyed. — العَيْن
More beautiful, finer. أَمْلَح م مُلْحَى ج أَمَالِح ومُلْح
Kind of long-shaped grapes. مُلَاحِيّ
Salted fish. مُمَلَّح ومَمْلُوح ومَلِيح ومِلْح
Salt-vessel. Saline. مِمْلَحَة ج مَمَالِح
Possessor of or trader in salt. مُتَمَلِّح
To journey at a vehement pace. To go away. ✡ مَلَخ a مَلْخًا
He occupies himself with trifles. — في البَاطِل
To pull out. To draw forth a. th. — وامْتَلَخ ه
To become corrupt, tasteless (meat). مَلُخ o مَلَاخَة
To blandish, to fondle a. o. مَالَخ ه
To put out (an eye: hawk). تَمَلَّخ وامْتَلَخ ه
To pull out (a tooth). To draw (the sword). To pull off (the bridle). إِمْتَلَخ ه
Fugitive slave. Blandisher. مَلَّاخ
Corchorus olitorius. Jew's mallow. Garden mallow. G مُلُوخِيَّة ومَلُوخِيَا
Deprived of reason (man). مُمْتَلَخ العَقْل
To stretch a. th. ✡ مَلَد o مَلْدًا ه
To be soft, tender. To quiver (bough). مَلِد a مَلَدًا
To soften (a hide). مَلَّد ه
Softness, delicateness; youthfulness. مَلَد ومَلَدَان
Tender, مَلِد, وأَمْلَد م مَلْدَاء ج مُلْد

date. Foliage of a wild cypress growing in the desert.
Mason's trowel. P مَالَج و✧ مَالَش ج مَوَالِج
To put salt in (a dish). To salt (fish). ✡ مَلَح a i مَلْحًا ه
To suckle (a child). — a مَلْحًا ه ول
To backbite a. o. — ه وعِرْضَهُ
To become salt (water). مَلُح o a ومَلَح o مُلُوحَة ومَلَاحَة ومُلُوحًا
To become beautiful, pretty. To be good, fine. To become fat (camel). مَلُح o مَلَاحَة ومُلُوحَة
To be dusty, grayish. مَلِح a مَلَحًا
To compose excellent poetry. مَلَّح
To put much salt in (a dish). To rub (a camel's palate) with salt. مَلَّح وأَمْلَح ه
To be the commensal of. To be the foster-brother of. مَالَح مُمَالَحَة ومِلَاحًا ه
To become brackish (sweet water). أَمْلَح
To give salt water to (the cattle). — ه
He commended him. — ه بنَفْسِهِ
What a goodly man! مَا أَمْلَحَهُ ومَا أُمَيْلِحَهُ!
To become fat (beast). To affect cleverness. تَمَلَّح
✧ To threaten a. o. تَمَلَّح ل
To mix truth with falsehood. إِمْتَلَح
To be intermixed of white and black (ram). إِمْلَحَّ
To find a. th. fine, goodly. إِسْتَمْلَح ه
Salt. Facetious speech. Knowledge. Learned men. Beauty. Goodliness. Inviolable compact. مِلْح ج مِلَاح
Nitre. مِلْح بَلْمُوت
Rock-salt. مِلْح مَخْتُوم
Saltish, brackish water. مِلْح ج أَمْلَاح ومِلَاح ومِلْح ومِلْحَة
Compact, bond. مِلْح ومِلْحَة
There is a sacred bond between them two. بَيْنَهُمَا مِلْح او مِلْحَة
Saltish, salt. مِلْح و✧ مَالِح
Grayish. Bluish. مَلَح ومُلْحَة
Main body of the sea. مَلْحَة
Witticism. Prosperity. مُلْحَة ج مُلَح
Wind propelling a ship. Bag. Veil. مِلَاح

delicate (youth). Soft (bough).
Soft, tender, (youth). أَمْلُد وأُمْلُود وإِمْلِيد
Bare, waste (desert). إِمْلِيد
To lie. To run swiftly (horse). ✡ مَلَذَ o مَلْذًا
To smite a. o. with (the sword). — ة ب
To become confused (darkness). To be insincere. مَلِذَ a مَلَذًا
To receive a. th. from. إِمْتَلَذَ ه من
Insincere, hypocritical, liar. أَمْلَذ ومَلَّاذ ومَلَذَان ومِلْوَذ
To lag behind. ✡ مَلَزَ o مَلْزًا عَن
To take a. th. away. — ب
To deliver a. o. from. مَلَّزَ ة عَن
To bring a. th. away. أَمْلَزَ وتَمَلَّزَ وامْتَلَزَ ه
To be delivered from. تَمَلَّزَ عَن
To escape from. إِنْمَلَزَ وامَّلَزَ من
Muscular. مَلِز
Ravisher. Wolf. مَلَّاز
To urge (a beast). To castrate (a ram). ✡ مَلَسَ o مَلْسًا ة
To fawn, to blandish a. o. — ة بِلِسَانِهِ
To be smooth, even. مَلِسَ a ومَلُسَ o مَلَاسَةً ومُلُوسَةً
To smoothe a. th. To level (the ground). مَلَّسَ ه
To deliver a. o. from. — ة مِن
To overspread (darkness). To lose its wool (ewe). أَمْلَسَ
To become smooth. تَمَلَّسَ
To slip forth from (the hand). To escape from. — وانْمَلَسَ وامَّلَسَ مِن
To be taken away (sight). أُمْتُلِسَ
To be smooth. إِمْلَاسَّ
Thin upper garment. ◘ مَلَس
Confusedness of darkness. مَلَسُ الظَّلَام
Swift (she-camel). Unfaithful (man). مَلَسَى
He sold it unconditionally. بَاعَهُ المَلَسَى لَا عُهْدَةَ
Polish, smoothness. مَلَاسَة
Kind of rake, harrow. مَلَّاسَة
Smooth, sleek. أَمْلَس م مَلْسَاء ج مُلْس
Having no crack (bow). Sound (beast's back).
Easy to swallow (beverage). مَلْسَاء

Unfruitful year. سَنَة مَلْسَاء
Midday. Sour milk mixed with sweet. مُلَيْسَاء
Barren desert. إِمْلِيس وإِمْلِيسَة ج أَمَالِيس وأَمَالِس
Roller for the ground. مِمْلَسَة
To rummage. ✧ To pluck off (the hair, feathers). ✡ مَلَشَ o مَلْشًا ه
Mole-cricket (insect). ✧ مَالُوش ج مَوَالِيش
To slip, to get loose (rope). To escape. ✡ مَلِصَ a مَلَصًا, وتَمَلَّصَ
To miscarry (woman). أَمْلَصَت بِوَلَدِهَا وأَمْلَصَتْ
To be delivered from. To escape from. تَمَلَّصَ وانْمَلَصَ وامَّلَصَ من
Slippery, smooth (bow-string). مَلِص ومَلِيص
Abortion. مَلِيص
Smooth-headed (man). أَمْلَص
Bald. أَمْلَصُ الرَّأْس
Wont to miscarry (woman). مِمْلَاص
To smear (a wall) with clay. ✧ To putty (a vessel). ✡ مَلَطَ o مَلْطًا, ومَلَّطَ ه
Stark-naked. ◘ عُرْيَان مَلْط
To shave (the hair). مَلَطَ ه
✧ To scald (a beast) for removing the hair. — ة
To be of mixed race. مَلَطَ ومَلُطَ o مُلُوطًا
To have no hair on the body. مَلِطَ a مَلَطًا ومُلْطَةً
To recite the half of a verse alternately with (another). مَالَطَ ومَالَطَ ة
To cast off her fœtus (she-camel). أَمْلَطَ
To be polished, smooth, unfeathered (arrow). تَمَلَّطَ
To snatch a. th. unawares. إِمْتَلَطَ ه
Knave; of mixed origin. مِلْط ج أَمْلَاط ومُلُوط
Gypsum. Cement. Putty. مِلَاط ج مُلُط
Wound on the head. مِلْطَى وَمِلْطَاء ومِلْطَاة
Kind of swift run. مَلَطَى
Hairless on the body. Featherless (arrow). أَمْلَط ج مُلْط
Featherless (arrow). Hairless (abortive fœtus). مَلِيط

To have self-control. مَلَكَ نَفْسَهُ
To rule over. — على
To take (a wife). — i مِلْكًا ومُلْكًا ة
To knead (dough) well. — مَلْكًا, ومَلَّكَ وأَمْلَكَ ه
To give to a. o. the possession of. ✧ To transfer property to. مَلَّكَ وأَمْلَكَ ة ه
To make a. o. to reign over. — وأَمْلَكَ ة على
To give (a wife) to. — وأَمْلَكَ ة ة
✧ To give a support to (a cross-bar). مَلَّكَ ه
To take a wife, to marry. أَمْلَكَ إِمْرَأَةً
To act as a sovereign. To appropriate. To become a landlord. تَمَلَّكَ
✧ To be rooted in a. o. (habit). — ة
To restrain o.'s self from. تَمَالَكَ عَن
He could not restrain from. مَا تَمَالَكَ أَنْ او عَن أَنْ
To become the owner of; to buy (an estate). To win (the heart). ✧ إِسْتَمْلَكَ
Right of property. مِلْك
Funded property; real estate. ✧ Freehold (land). مِلْك ومُلْك ج أَمْلَاك
Sovereignty, ownership, possession. مُلْك
Common of pasture. Water, well. مَلْك ومُلْك ومَلك
Foot of a beast. مِلَاك ج مُلْك
Prop, support. — ومَلَاك
He is not self-possessed. مَا لَهُ مَلَاكٌ
Angel. مَلَك ومَلَاك (for مَلْأَك)
King. مَلِك ومَلْك ج مُلُوك وأَمْلَاك
Fumitoria officinalis, common fumitory. بَقْلَة المَلِك
Castor-oil. حَبّ المُلُوك
Queen. مَلِكَة
Property. مِلْكَة ومُلْكَة ومَلَكَة
Royalty. ✧ Queen. Habit, faculty. مَلَكَة
He treats his subjects well. هُوَ حَسَن المَلَكَة
Custom, habit. مَلَكَة ج مَلَكَات
Possessor, owner. مَالِك ج مُلَّاك ومُلَّك
One of the four orthodox imams. مَالِك
Heron (bird). — الحَزِين
Moslem belonging to the مَالِكِيّ

✧ Malta (island). مَالِطَة
Maltese. مَالِطِيّ
Wont to cast her fœtus (she-camel). مِمْلَاط
✯ To skin (a sheep). ✧ To tear off (clothes). مَلَم a مَلْمًا, وامْتَلَم ة وه
To run swiftly (she-camel). مَلَم وأَمْلَم وانْمَلَم وامْتَلَم
They are all united against him. هُمْ عَلَيْهِ مَلْمٌ وَاحِدٌ
Barren desert. مَلَاء ومَلِيم ج مُلُم
Swift-running (she-camel). مَلِيم ومَيْلَم
✯ To dally, to wanton with. ملغ — مَالَغ ة
To show foolishness. تَمَلَّغ
To mock a. o. تَمَالَغ ب
Foolish. Churlish. Wanton. مِلْغ ج أَمْلَاغ
Libertine, wanton. مَالِغ ج مُلَّاغ
Churlish, unseemly. أَمْلَغ م مَلْغَاء ج مُلْغ
✯ To flatter a. o. مَلِق a مَلَقًا ة ول, ومَالَق ة
To erase a. th. To flog a. o. مَلَق o مَلْقًا ه وة
To suck (his mother: child). مَلَق ة
To wash (a garment). — وأَمْلَق ه
To level (the ground). مَلَّق ه
✧ To blandish a. o. مَلَّق ة
To fall into destitution. To stumble (horse). أَمْلَق
To impoverish a. o. (fate). — مَالَهُ
To blandish, to flatter a. o. تَمَلَّق تَمَلُّقًا وتِمِلَّاقًا ة ول
To be smooth, polished. إِنْمَلَق وامَّلَق
To escape from a. o. إِنْمَلَق مِن
To draw out, to extract a. th. إِمْتَلَق ه
Flattery, blandishment. مَلَق وتَمْلِيق وتَمَلُّق
Fawner, flatterer. مَلِق ومَلَّاق
Gentle-paced and swift-running (horse). — ومَيْلَق
Flat and smooth stone. ▫ League of distance. Open space. مَلَقَة ج مَلَقَات
✧ Mason's trowel. مَالَق
Stone-roller. — ومِمْلَق ومِمْلَقَة
✯ To possess a. th. To become the owner of. مَلَكَ i مِلْكًا ومُلْكًا ومَلَكَة ومَمْلَكَةً. وتَمَلَّكَ وامْتَلَكَ ه
To conquer (a country) over. مَلَكَ ه مِن

orthodox rite of Abdelmalek.
Royal. مَلَكِيّ م مَلَكِيَّة و ✧ مُلُوكِيّ
✧ Melchite (Greek). — ومَلَكِيّ
✧ Officer in the civil service. مُلْكِيّ
Property, right of property. مِلاكَة ج مُلُوكَة
Garden-mallow. مُلُوكِيَّة
Marriage-contract. إِمْلاك
Kingdom ; empire. Royalty. Heaven. The invisible world. مَلَكُوت
Royalty. Kingdom : country. مَمْلَكَة ومَمْلُكَة ج مَمَالِك
Bond-man. عَبْدُ مَمْلَكَةٍ او مَمْلِكَةٍ او مَمْلُكَةٍ
Owner, possessor. Sovereign. مَلِيك ج مُلَكَاء
Mother-bee. — النَّحْل
Property, possession. ✧ White slave. Well kneaded (dough). مَمْلُوك
Slave. Mameluke. ✧ Apron. مَمْلُوك ج مَمَالِيك
✧ Spleen. Melancholy. G مَالِيخُولِيَا
✲ To advance at a quick pace. مَلَا ٥ مَلْوًا ✲
To make a. o. to enjoy a. th. long (God). مَلَّى وأَمْلَى ٥ ه وه
To enjoy a. th. long. مُلِّيَ وتَمَلَّى ٥ وه وب
To forbear long (a sinner : God). أَمْلَى ٥ ول إِمْلَاء
To loose the bridle to (a camel). — ل
To dictate (a letter) to. أَمْلَى ه على
To ask a. o. to dictate a. th. To beseech the forbearance of a. o. إِسْتَمْلَى ٥
Desert. مَلًا ج أَمْلَاء
The day and the night. أَلْمَلَوَان
Looming desert. مَلَاة ج مَلَوَات ومَلًا
مَلْوَة ومُلْوَة ومِلْوَة, ومَلَاوَة ومِلَاوَة ومُلَاوَة
Space of time.
Dictation. ✧ Correct writing. إِمْلَاء ج أَمَالِيّ وأَمَالٍ
Long, prolonged. مَلِيّ
Long space of time. — مِنَ الدَّهْر
A long time : a while. مَلِيًّا
Continually. ✧ تَمَلِّي
Billion. ✧ Million. F مَلْيُون ج مَلَايِين
✲ From what? Of what (*interrogative*)? (*for* مِنْ مَا) مِمَّ ✲
From that which (*relative*). مِمَّا
✲ (1°) *Interrogative* (*m. f. s. pl.*) *pronoun*. Who? Whom? Whoever. مَنْ ✲
Who is he? Who is she? مَن هُوَ، مَن هِيَ
Who is thy Lord? مَن رَبُّكَ
(2°) *Relative pronoun*. He who, she who. مَن
He who does good, shall be rewarded for it. مَن يَعْمَل خَيْرًا يُجْزَ بِهِ
There are men who do not believe in God. مِنَ النَّاسِ مَن لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ
I passed by one whom thou likest. مَرَرْتُ بِمَن مُعْجِب لَكَ
Preposition used (1°) *for expressing a starting point, part of a whole, origin*. From, of. Some. Amongst. مِن
I started from Bagdad. سِرْتُ مِن بَغْدَاد
Composed of body and soul. مُرَكَّب مِن نَفْسٍ وجَسَدٍ
Some men say, there are men who say. مِنَ النَّاسِ مَن قَال
He has taken some golden coins. أَخَذَ مِنَ الدَّنَانِير
(2°) *for determining time, mood of action*. On, upon. From, of.
He died the very same day, on the same hour. مَاتَ مِن يَوْمِهِ ومِن سَاعَتِهِ
What has been lost of money. مَا ذَهَبَ مِنَ المَال
Shun the abomination of idols. إِجْتَنِبُوا الرِّجْسَ مِنَ الأَوْثَان
He went out from the door. خَرَجَ مِنَ البَاب
He has crossed the river upon the bridge. عَبَرَ النَّهْرَ مِنْ جِسْرِهِ
(3°) *Means separation, distinction*.
He knows the wicked from the righteous man. يَعْلَمُ المُفْسِدَ مِنَ المُصْلِح
He escaped from. أَفْلَتَ مِن
(4°) *Means sometimes* instead of.
You have preferred the present world above the future. إِرْتَضَيْتُم الدُّنْيَا مِنَ الآخِرَة
(5°) *Is expletive before the subject of a negative or interrogative verb*.
No man came to me. مَا جَاءَنِي مِن رَجُل
No one can. مَا مِن أَحَدٍ يَقْدِر
Has any ship left? هَل سَافَرَ مِن مَرْكَب
(6°) *It means* : than.
He is stronger than I. هُوَ أَقْوَى مِنِّي

To grant, to give a. th. to a. o. To give to a. o. the usufruct of (a flock). ✫ مَنَحَ a مَنْحًا ٥ ه
To shed continuous tears (eye). مَانَحَ مُمَانَحَةً ومِنَاحًا
To present a. o. with a gift. — ٥
To be near to bring forth (beast). أَمْنَحَ
To receive (a gift). إِمْتَنَحَ وامْتَنَحَ ه
To ask for (a gift, for a loan) from. إِسْتَمْنَحَ ٥
Gift. Loan of money. مِنْحَة ج مِنَح
Ewe the milk of which is let out. — ومَنِيحَة ج مَنَائِح
Bountiful, beneficent. مَنَّاح
Milch-camel, sheep. مَنُوح
Third arrow of the game to which no lot is assigned. مَنِيح
Since. ✫ مُنْذُ ومُذْ
I have not seen him since Friday. مَا رَأَيْتُهُ مُنْذُ او مُذْ يَوْمُ الجُمُعَة
I have not seen him this whole month. مَا رَأَيْتُهُ مُنْذُ او مُذْ شَهْرُنَا هٰذَا
To deny a. th. to. To hinder a. o. from. ✫ مَنَعَ a مَنْعًا ٥ عَن و مِن وه
To defend, to protect a. o. or a. th. against. — ٥ وه مِن
To be inaccessible, unapproachable (man, place). مَنُعَ o مَنَاعَةً وَمَنَاعًا
To debar a. o. ✧ To prevent (a calf) from sucking. مَنَّعَ ٥
To deny a. th. to a. o. To seek to hinder a. o. from. مَانَعَ ٥ ه
To be unapproachable, inaccessible (place). تَمَنَّعَ وامْتَنَعَ
To intrench o.'s self in. تَمَنَّعَ ب
To abstain, to refrain from. — وامْتَنَعَ عَن
To hinder o. a. from. تَمَانَعَا ه
Prohibition, refusal, hindrance. ✧ Interdict. مَنْع
Power of resistance; unapproachableness. مَنَعَة وَمَنْعَة
He is well defended. هُوَ فِي مَنَعَةٍ
Strength of a position. مَنَاع وَمَنَاعَة
Imperative form. Do hinder. مَنَاعِ
Abstemiousness. مَنْعَى وامْتِنَاع
Hindrance, obstacle. Impossibility. إِمْتِنَاع

(7°) *Means: relation, likeness.* Between.
There is no relation between him and me. لَسْتُ مِنْهُ ولَيْسَ مِنِّي
There is no comparison between thee and this man. أَيْنَ أَنْتَ مِن هٰذَا الرَّجُل
Whereas. مِن حَيْث
To bestow (a favour) upon. ✫ مَنَّ o مَنًّا و مِنِّيقَى , وامْتَنَّ عَلَى ب
To recall (benefits); to reproach a. o. for (a gift). مَنَّ o مَنًّا و مِنَّةً , وامْتَنَّ عَلَى و✧ مَنَّن ٥
To weary a. o. (journey). مَنَّ o مَنًّا , وأَمَنَّ وتَمَنَّن ٥
To break (a rope). — ه
To co-operate with a. o. مَانَّ ٥
To request the benevolence of. إِسْتَمَنَّ ٥
Gift, favour, benefit. Manna, viscous substance collected from the ash-tree. مَنّ
By the grace of God. بِمَنِّهِ تَعَالَى
Weight of 2 rothls. مَنّ ج أَمْنَان
Strength. Weakness. مُنَّة ج مُنَن
Grace, kindness, favour. Reproachful of benefits. مِنَّة ج مِنَن , وامْتِنَان
Female hedge-hog. Spider. مِنَنَة
Death. Time. مَنُون
He has experienced many changes of fortune. دَارَ عَلَيْهِ المَنُون
Recalling benefits. مَنُون وَمَنُونَة
Benevolent, bountiful. مَنَّان م مَنَّانَة
The Benefactor (God). أَلْمَنَّان
Weak. Strong. Fine dust. Weak rope. مَنِين ج أَمِنَّة ومُنُن
More bountiful than. أَمَنُّ مِن
Cut, broken. Strong. Weak. Attainable. مَمْنُون
He has done his best. بَلَغَ مَمْنُونَهُ
Uninterrupted reward. أَجْرٌ غَيْر مَمْنُون
✧ Much obliged! مَمْنُون
✧ Obligation, acknowledgment of a benefit. مَمْنُونِيَّة
To soak (a hide) in ooze. ✫ مَنَأَ a مَنْأً ه
Hide in the tan. Tanning-place. مَنِيئَة
Ballista *See* جَنَق . مَنْجَلِيق وَمَنْجَنِيق G
Water-engine. Water-wheel. مَنْجَنُون ج مَنَاجِين G

To abstain from. تَمَهْمَهَ عن
Waste land. Far-extending desert. مَهْمَه ومَهْمَهَة ج مَهَامِه
Prince. P مَهْتَر ومِهْتَار
To swoon. ✫ مهج – أَمْتَهج
Blood of the heart. Soul. Life. مُهْجَة ج مُهَج ومُهَجَات
His soul departed. خَرَجَتْ مُهْجَتُهُ
Clear, thin (milk). أَمْهُج وأُمْهُوج وأُمْهُجَان
✫ مَهَد a مَهْدًا، ومَهَّد وتَمَهَّد واسْتَمْهَد ه
To spread out (a carpet). To smooth.
To earn sustenance. مَهَد وَامْتَهَد
He presented excuses to. مَهَّد لِفُلَان العُذْرَ
He admitted his excuses. – لَهُ عُذْرَهُ
To arrange (an affair). To facilitate a. th. مهّد ه
To become powerful (man). To be arranged, facilitated (affair). تَمَهَّد
To be high (camel's hump). إِمْتَهَد
He has not prepared the way for that. مَا امْتَهَد مَهْدَ ذَلِكَ
He has not conferred any benefit upon me. مَا امْتَهَد عِنْدِي يَدًا
Bed. Cradle. Ground. مَهْد ج مُهُود
Elevated ground, depressed ground. مُهْد ج مِهَدَة وأَمْهَاد، ومُهْدَة ج مُهَد
Bed. Smooth ground. مِهَاد ج أَمْهِدَة ومُهُد
Pure butter. مَهِيد
Spread (carpet). Arranged (affair). Lukewarm (water). مُمَهَّد
✫ مَهَر a o مَهْرًا ومُهُورًا ومَهَارًا ومَهَارَةً ه
To become skilled in (an art); to be experienced in. وفي وب
To assign a dowry to (a woman). مَهَر a o مَهْرًا، وأَمْهَر ٥
To ask, to procure a colt. مَهَّر
To vie in skill with. مَاهَر ٥
To assign a dowry to (a wife). أَمْهَر ٥
To acquire skill. تَمَهَّر
Dowry, nuptial gift. مَهْر ج مُهُور ومُهُورَة
Colt. Firstling. مُهْر ج مِهَار وأَمْهَار و مِهَارَة
Filly. مُهْرَة ج مُهَر ومُهْرَات ومُهَرَات
Seal, signet, stamp. P مُهْر
▫ Review of troops. P مَهْرَان
Skill in (a science). مَهَارَة
Having a rich dowry, dowager, lady. مَهِيرَة ج مَهَايِر
Skilful. Experienced. مَاهِر ج مَهَرَة

Defender, defensive. مَانِع ج مَنَعَة ومانِعُون
Hindrance. What prevents (a noun) from being declinable. – ج مَوَانِع
Hindering, debarring. مَنُوع ومَنَّاع
Inapproachable, inaccessible. Well fortified (place). Powerful, strong. مَنِيع ج مُنَعَاء
Impossible, unattainable. مُمْتَنِع
Prohibited. Indeclinable (noun). مَمْنُوع
Memphis town in Egypt. C مَنْف
Who? (*masc.*). ✫ مَنُو مث مَنَان ج مَنُون
Who? مَنِي مث مَنَيْن ج مَنِين
Who? (*fem.*). مَنَة مث مَنْتَان ج مَنَات
To try a. o. with. ✫ مَنَا o مَنْوًا ٥ ب
مَنًا مث مَنَوَانِ ومَنَيَانِ ج أَمْنَاء وأَمْنٍ ومُنِيّ
Weight equal to 2 rotls.
My house is opposite to his. دَارِي مَنَا دَارِهِ
Idol of the ancient Arabs. مَنَاة
Thing desired. مُنْوَة
To determine upon a. th. To experience a. th. ✫ مَنَى i مَنْيًا
To test a. o. with (God). – ٥ ب
To be tried by. مُنِيَ ب
To be favoured in. مُنِيَ ل
To inspire a. o. with (the desire) of. مَنَّى تَمْنِيَةً ٥ ه وب
To put off a. th. مَانَى مُمَانَاةً ه
To grant a delay to. To reward. To blandish a. o. – ٥
To shed (blood). أَمْنَى ه
To reach Mina (pilgrim). – وامْتَنَى
To desire, to wish a. th. To alter (a narrative). تَمَنَّى و✧ اسْتَمْنَى ه
Death. Fate. مَنًى ومَنِيَّة ج مَنَايَا
Mina, station of pilgrims near Mecca. مِنًى
▫ Town, place. Minia, town in Upper-Egypt. مِنْيَا
Desire, object of desire. مُنْيَة ج مُنًى، وأُمْنِيَّة ج أَمَانِيّ وأَمَانٍ
Wish, desire. تَمَنٍّ ج تَمَنِّيَات
Things sought after. مُتَمَنِّيَات
To treat (cattle) gently. ✫ مَهَّ ٥
To be gentle. مَهَه
Gently! Stand still. مَهْ ومَهْ مَهْ
Gentle walk. Easy thing. مَهَه ومَهَاه
Beauty, brightness. Comely. مَهَاه
To prevent a. o. from. ✫ مَهْمَهَ ٥ عن

Pus of a corpse. مَهْل ومُهْل ومَهَالَة ومُهْلَة
Mineral. Molten copper. Fish. مُهْل
Liquid pitch. مُهْل ومُهْلَة
Preparation. Delay. مُهْلَة
He has made all his preparations. أَخَذَ مُهْلَتَهُ
He has surpassed him. أَخَذَ عَلَيْهِ المُهْلَةَ
Whatever. Whenever. ☆ مَهْمَا
Whatever thou shalt do, I will do it. مَهْمَا تَفْعَلْ أَفْعَلْ
Whenever Zeyd will visit me, I shall show him regard. مَهْمَا يَزُرْنِي زَيْدٌ أُكْرِمْهُ
To serve a. o. as a servant. ☆ مَهَنَ a o مَهْنًا ومَهْنَة ه
To treat a. o. harshly. — مَهْنًا ه
To be despised, weak. مَهُنَ o مَهَانَة
To handle a. th. مَاهَنَ ه
To weaken a. o. To employ a. o. أَمْهَنَ ه
To be a servant. إِمْتَهَنَ
To take a. o. into service. — ه
To make a daily use of. To wear out (clothes). — ه
To overwork (a servant). — ه
Service, office. ✧ Craft, profession. مَهْنَة ومِهْنَة ج مِهَن ومُهَن
Skill in work. مِهْنَة ومَهَنَة ومَهِنَة ج مِهَن ومُهَن
Domestic, servant. مَاهِن ج مُهَّان
Maid-servant. مَاهِنَة ج مَوَاهِن
Reviled. Weak. مَهِين ج مُهَنَاء
To strike a. o. violently. ☆ مَهَا o مَهْوًا ه
To be white-haired (beast). مَهَا o مَهْوًا
To silver or gild a. th. مَهَا a i مَهْيًا ه
To be watery (milk). مَهُوَ o مَهَاوَة
To dilute a. th. To whet (a blade). أَمْهَى ه
To urge (a horse). — ه
He sunk the well till he found water. حَفَرَ البِئْرَ حَتَّى أَمْهَى (for أَمَاهَ)
Pearls. White pebbles. Sword with a narrow blade. Clear milk. Hailstone. Fresh dates. مَهْو
Rock-crystal. مَهَى
Wild cow. Piece of crystal. Sun. مَهَاة ج مَهًا ومَهَوَات ومَهَيَات
Berry of the *Bassia latifolia*, equatorial tree. مَهْوًا

Kind of red wheat. مَهْرِيَّة
Fleet camels, dromedaries. — مَهَارَى ومَهَارِيّ ومَهَارٍ
Having a colt (mare). مُمْهِر
Dowered (woman). مَمْهُورَة
Autumnal equinox. Festival. P مَهْرَجَان
To repel a. o. with the hand. ☆ مَهَزَ a مَهْزًا ه
To burn a. th. To tear a. th. with the nails. ☆ مَهَشَ a مَهْشًا ه وه
To be burnt. إِمْتَهَشَ
To wash (a garment). ☆ مهص — مَهَّصَ ه
To be dipped into (water). تَمَهَّصَ في
To be bare (soil). إِمْهَاصَّ
Barren (soil). مَهْصَاء
Sudden flush of the face. ☆ مَهَم
To be of a dull white. ☆ مَهِقَ a مَهَقًا
To drink a. th. at intervals. تَمَهَّقَ ه
Greenish colour of water. مَهَق
Dead white. أَمْهَق م مَهْقَاء ج مُهْق
Beaten track. Remote land. مَهِيق
To pound, to bruise a. th. ☆ مَهَكَ a مَهْكًا، ومَهَّكَ ه
To soften a. th. مَهَكَ ه
To be sterile (stallion). مَهِكَ a صُلْبُهُ ومُهِكَ مَهْكًا
He performed the work becomingly. تَمَهَّكَ في العَمَل
To quarrel together. تَمَاهَكَ
Youth ; sappiness of youth. مَهْكَة ومُهْكَة
Full of vigour (youth). مُمَهَّك ومُمْتَهِك
Impotent (stallion). مَهِيك
To act at leisure, without haste. ☆ مَهَلَ a مَهْلًا ومُهْلَة، وتَمَهَّلَ في
To be foremost. مَهِلَ a مَهَلًا
To grant a delay to a. o. To show forbearance to. مَهَّلَ وأَمْهَلَ ه
To ask a. o. for a delay. إِسْتَمْهَلَ ه
Gentleness of proceedings, slowness. Leisure. مَهْل ومَهَل ومُهْلَة
Used as an imperative. Gently. مَهْـلًا
No respite. لَا مَهَلَ
Slowly, gently. عَلَى مَهْلٍ
Do it gently. عَلَى مَهْلِكَ
He had a respite granted to him (for repenting). رُزِقَ فُلَانٌ مَهْلًا

To whet (a blade). ☆ مَهَى i مَهْيًا, وأَمْهَى وامْتَهَى ه
To rout (the enemy). إِسْتَمْهَى
To launch (a horse) at full speed. ه —
What is the matter? ☆ مَهْيَم
To mew (cat). ☆ مَاءَ o مُوَاءً, وأَمْوَأَ
To mew like a cat (man). أَمْوَأَ
Cat. مَائِيَة ومَائِئَة ومَائِيَّة
To die. To die away (fire). To be worn out (garment). ☆ مَاتَ o مَوْتًا
To be forlorn (place); to be untrodden (road). To become still (wind). — مَوَتَانًا ومَوَاتًا
To put to death, to kill. مَوَّتَ وأَمَاتَ ه
To vie in patience with a. o. مَاوَتَ ه
To lose (children, cattle : man). To lose (her offspring : beast). أَمَاتَ
To soften (meat) by cooking. To cool (anger). To mortify (a limb). — ه
He mortified his passions. أَمَاتَ نَفْسَهُ
What an apathetic man! مَا أَمْوَتَهُ او مَا أَمْوَتَ قَلْبَهُ
To be obsolete (word). أُمِيتَ
To feign o.'s self dead تَمَاوَتَ
To face, to seek death. إِسْتَمَاتَ اسْتِمَاتَةً واسْتِمَاتًا
To exert o.'s self to the utmost for. — لِ
Death. مَوْت ومَوْتَة
Natural death. Sudden death. مَوْت أَبْيَض
Death by the sword. — أَحْمَر
Death by strangulation. — أَسْوَد
Swoon. Madness. مُوتَة
Kind of death. مِيتَة
Death. مَيْتُوتَة
The putting to death. Mortification. إِمَاتَة
Rinder-pest, murrain. مَوْتَان ومُوتَان
Apathetic. مَوْتَان م مَوْتَانَة الفُؤَاد
Death. Inanimate goods. Uninhabited (place). مَوَتَان
Dying, at the point of death. مَائِت ج مَائِتُون, و✧ مُوَّات
Terrific death. مَوْت مَائِت
مَيْت ج أَمْوَات ومَوْتَى ومَيْتُون, ومَيِّت ج مَيِّتُون
Dead, lifeless (man).
Dead (female). مَيْت ومَيْتَة ج مَيْتَات, ومَيِّتَة ج مَيِّتَات

Carrion. مَيْتَة
Dead, dying. مَيِّت
Inanimate thing. Unoccupied land. مَوَات
Decease, death. مَمَات
Mortified. Disused (word). مُمَات
Deadly. مُمِيت
Mortal sin. خَطِيئَة مُمِيتَة
Facing death. Dauntless. مُسْتَمِيت
To mix a. th. with. ☆ مَاثَ o مَوْثًا ومَوَثَانًا ه بِ
To steep a. th. into (water). — ه في
To be mixed, diluted. إِنْمَاثَ
To rage (sea). To be disorderly (crowd). ☆ مَاجَ o مَوْجًا ومَوَجَانًا, وتَمَوَّجَ
To decline, to swerve from. مَاجَ عَنْ
Wave, billow. (*un.* مَوْجَة) مَوْج ج أَمْوَاج
Fieriness of youth. مَوْجَة الشَّبَاب
Good-natured, merry. ☆ مود — مَاذ
White and excellent honey. Weapon. مَاذِيّ
Light coat of mail. — ومَاذِيَّة
Light wine. مَاذِيَّة
To be in commotion (sea). To move to and fro. ☆ مَارَ o مَوْرًا
To flow upon (the ground : blood). — عَلَى
(The spear) was moved in the wounded man. — في المَطْعُون
To shed (blood). — وأَمَارَ ه
To raise (the dust : wind). أَمَارَ ه
He moved (the sword) in the wounded man. — ه في المَطْعُون
To go and come (man). تَمَوَّرَ
To fall off (hair). — وانْمَارَ
To draw (the sword). إِمْتَارَ ه
Saint. S مَار ومَارِي
Commotion, tossing of the waves. Beaten track. مَوْر
Dust raised by the wind; dust-drift. مُور
✧ Kind of merino-sheep. مُور وغَنَم مُور
The Morea (in Greece). مُورَة
Hair falling off. — ومُوَارَة
Penetrating (arrow). مَائِر
Stream of blood. مَائِرَات
Set in motion, swinging. مَوَّار
Soft and swift-running (camel). مَوَّار اليَد

☆ مَوْز (*un.* مَوْزَة) Banana, tree and fruit.
مَوَّاز Seller of bananas.
☆ مَاس o مَوْسًا ه To shave (the head).
مَاس Diamond. Light, fickle.
مُوسَى (وـ✧ مُوس) ج مَوَاسٍ ومُوسَيَات Razor. ✧ Pen-knife.
مُوسَى The prophet Moses.
سَمَك مُوسَى Sole-fish.
☆ مَاش o مَوْشًا ✧ To form sand-beds (river).
— ه To glean (grapes).
مَاش Indian peas. Mean furniture.
أَلْمَاش خَيْر مِن لَاشَ Little is better than nothing.
☆ مَاص o مَوْصًا, ومَوَّص ه To wash, to cleanse (a garment).
مَاص ه To pick (the teeth).
مَوَّص To be a dealer in straw.
مَوْص Straw.
مُوَاصَة Lye.
☆ مَاع — مَوْعَة الشَّبَاب Fieriness of youth.
☆ مَاغ o مُوَاغًا To mew (cat).
☆ مَاق o مَوْقًا To be cheap (commodity).
— o مَوَاقَةً ومُؤُوقًا ومَوْقًا To be foolish.
— o مَوْقًا ومُوقًا ومُؤُوقًا ومُوَاقَةً, وانْمَاق To perish.
تَمَاوَق To feign madness.
إِسْتَمَاق To act foolishly.
مُوق Foolishness.
مُوق ج أَمْوَاق Dust. Winged ant. Leather-boots.
مَائِق ج مَوْقَى Foolish, stupid.
أَحْمَق مَائِق Great fool.
☆ مَال a o مَوْلًا ومُؤُولًا To be rich in flocks.
مَال o مَوْلًا, وأَمَال ة To give flocks to.
مَوَّل ة To render a. o. wealthy.
تَمَوَّل واسْتَمَال To become wealthy.
تَمَوَّل ه To lay aside (money)
مَال ج أَمْوَال Flocks. Wealth, personal property.
مَال ج مَالَة ومَالُون Rich, wealthy (man).
✧ مَال مِيرِي Taxes. Treasury.
✧ رَأْس مَال Capital, stock.
مَالَة ج مَالَة ومَالَات Wealthy (woman).
مَالِيّ Monetary, financial.
مَالِيَّة Wealth, finance. ✧ Public treasury.
✧ نَظَارَة ووَزَارَة المَالِيَّة Ministry of Finance.
مَوِّل ومَيِّل Very rich.
مُوَيْل A little wealth.
✧ مَوَّال ج مَوَاوِيل Song of camel-drivers.
☆ موم — مِيم مَوْمًا To be affected with pleurisy.
P مُوم Wax. Pleurisy. Weaver's or cobbler's tool. Malignant small-pox.
مَمُوم Pleuritic.
☆ موى — مَوْمَاء ومَوْمَاة ج مَوَامٍ Desert.
P مُومِيَا Pissasphalt.
P ✧ مُومِيَة Egyptian mummy.
☆ مَان o مَوْنًا ومُؤُونَةً, ومَوَّن ة To provide a. o. with victuals.
✧ مَان على فُلَانٍ في He acted on his behalf in.
✧ مَوَّن ة To give food to (a workman).
تَمَوَّن To store provisions for o.'s family.
مُونَة Vituals, stores, provisions. ✧ Cement of lime and pounded bricks, mortar.
بَيْت المُونَة Cupboard. Store-house.
مَوَّان Provider, purveyor.
☆ مَاه a o مَوْهًا ومُؤُوهًا ومَاهَةً To hold much water (well). To draw water (ship).
— وأَمَاه ة To give water to.
مَاه o مَوْهًا ه ب To mix a. th. with.
مَوَّه To abound with water (place).
— ه وة To gild or silver (a metal). To put water into (a kettle). To puzzle, to confuse a. o.
— ه على To embellish (a narrative) to.
لَا تُمَوِّه بِكَ Do not delude thyself.
✧ مَوَّه عن بَالِهِ ه He dispelled (cares) from his mind.
أَمَاه إِمَاهَةً وأَمْوَه إِمْوَاهًا To come upon water (digger). To yield much rain (clouds). To be full of water-springs (land).
— ة To water (cattle).
— ه To put water into (an inkstand). To whet (a knife).
تَمَوَّه وـ✧ تَمَاوَى To be sappy (tree).
مَاء ج أَمْوَاه ومِيَاه Water. Juice, sap of plants.

Intercessor. مُسْتَمِيح
To abate (heat, fever). ✲ مَاخَ i مَيْخًا
To die away (fire, anger).
To be convulsed. ✲ مَادَ i مَيْدًا ومَيَدَانًا
To oscillate (bough). To quiver (mirage). To be amazed. To feel giddy.
To waddle, to incline in walking. — وتَمَايَدَ
To visit a. o. مَادَ ه
To furnish a. o. with travelling-provisions. To ask a. o. for food. إِمْتَادَ ه
Sea-sick, giddy, heaving. مَائِد م مَائِدَة ج مَيْدَى
Table; fare, food. مَائِدَة ج مَائِدَات ومَوَائِد
Because, unless. (for مَيْدَ أَن (وبَيْدَ أَن
On account of. مَيْدَى
He has done it on that account. فَعَلَهُ مَيْدَى ذٰلِكَ
Measure, amount. Length of a road. مِيدَاء
In front of him. بِمَيْدَاهُ وبِمِيدَائِهِ
Race-ground; field. Ample (life). مَيْدَان و مِيدَان ج مَيَادِين
Shaken, tossed. مَيَّاد م مَيَّادَة
Asking, asked for a gift. مُمْتَاد
To gallop in a race-field (horse). ✧ مَيْدَنَ
To make (a horse) to gallop. — ه
To convey (stores) to o.'s family. ✲ مَارَ i مِيرًا, ومَايَرَ وأَمَارَ ه
To comb (wool). مَارَ ه
To macerate (saffron) in water. مَارَ وأَمَارَ ه
He mimicked him. سَايَرَهُ ومَايَرَهُ
To liquefy a. th. أَمَارَ ه
A disturbance took place amongst them. تَمَايَرَ مَا بَيْنَهُم
To supply a. o. with provisions. إِمْتَارَ ل
Stores, provisions, wheat, corn. مِيرَة ج مِيَر
Purveyor, conveyer. مَائِر ج مُيَّار ومَيَّارَة ومَيَّار
To set a. th. apart from. To discern between. ✲ مَازَ i مَيْزًا, ومَيَّزَ وأَمَازَ ه مِنْ
To distinguish a. th. — ومَيَّزَ وأَمَازَ ه
To be distinguished, set apart. تَمَيَّزَ وانْمَازَ وامْتَازَ واسْتَمَازَ

Brightness of the face. مَاء الوَجْه
Pudency.
Sap. Water of a sword. — ومُوهَة ومُوَاهَة
Gold-wash. — الذَّهَب
Rose-water. — وَرْد
Cranes, storks. بَنَات المَاء
Water. مَاه ومَاءَة
Middle of a town: seat of a government. مَاه
Faint-hearted. Stupid. — الفُؤَاد ومَاهِيّ الفُؤَاد
Watery, aquatic. مَاءِيّ ومَاهِيّ ومَاوِيّ
Looking-glass, mirror. مَاوِيَّة ج مَاوِيّ
A little water. مُوَيْه ومُوَيْهَة و✧ مُوَيّ
✧ Water.
Sap. مَائِيَّة ومَاوِيَّة
Better supplied with water. أَمْوَه
Adulterated (narrative). مُمَوَّه
Name of women. ✲ مَيّ ومَيَّة ومَيًّا
Juice of quinces prepared into a medicine. P مَيْبَة
To steep; to dissolve a. th. in (water). ✲ مَاثَ i مَيْثًا, ومَيَّثَ ه في
To be softened by rain (ground). تَمَيَّثَ
To be dissolved in (water: salt). إِنْمَاثَ في
To obtain riches, the comforts of life. إِمْتَاثَ
Soft, gentle. Easy life. مَيِّث
Soft (ground). مَيْثَاء ج مِيث
To be mingled. ✧ مَاجَ i مَيْجًا
To waddle. ✲ مَاحَ i مَيْحًا ومَيْحُوحَةً, وتَمَيَّحَ
To descend into a well for drawing water. مَاحَ
To draw (water) with the hand. — وامْتَاحَ ه
He cleaned his teeth with (a tooth-pick). مَاحَ فَاهُ ب
To intercede for a. o. to. — ه عِنْد
To make a gift to a. o. — i مَيْحًا ومِيَاحَةً, وامْتَاحَ ه
To have intercourse with. مَايَحَ ه
To swing (bough). To reel (drunken man). تَمَيَّحَ وتَمَايَحَ
To ask for a gift from. To ask the intercession of. اسْتَمَاحَ ه
Water-drawer. مَائِح ج مَاحَة, ومَيَّاح

repair to (a place). To feel sympathy for.
To deviate from (truth, a path). مَالَ عَنْ
To be unfair for a. o.
To try a. o. (fortune). مَالَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ
He judged unfairly. مَالَ فِي حُكْمِهِ
To incline to setting (sun). مَالَ i مُيُولًا
To draw towards its end (night, day).
The road has been long for us. مَالَ بِنَا ٱلطَّرِيقُ
To be inclined, to lean. مَيِلَ a مَيَلًا
To overtop (wall).
To incline a. th. مَيَّلَ وأَمَالَ ه
He hesitated between two affairs *a*. مَيَّلَ بَيْنَ أَمْرَيْنِ
✧ To call at a. o. مَيَّلَ عِنْدَ
To hold, to side with a. o. To attack, to fight a. o. To incline towards. مَايَلَ ٥
To pronounce a fatha like an English *a*. أَمَالَ إِمَالَةً
To swagger, to sway from one side to another. تَمَيَّلَ وتَمَايَلَ
They are at variance. بَيْنَهُمْ تَمَايُلٌ
To lean, to incline. إِسْتَمَالَ
To conciliate, to win the heart. — ٥ وبِقَلْبِهِ
To measure a. th. with both hands or with extended arms. — ه
Inclination. Propensity, partiality, bias. Sympathy *Geom.* Obliquity. مَيْلٌ ج أَمْيَالٌ
Ecliptic (*astron*). دَائِرَةُ المَيْلِ
Probe for wounds. Pencil, style for collyrium. Mile of 4000 cubits. Range of the sight. Mile-stone. مِيلٌ ج أَمْيَالٌ وأَمْيُلٌ ومُيُولٌ
Time, moment. مِيلَةٌ ج مِيَلٌ
Inflection of a fatha to a kasra. إِمَالَةٌ
More inclined, more sympathetic. Overtopping (wall). Swaying on horseback. Without weapon. أَمْيَلُ ج مِيلٌ
Tufty tree. Mound of sand. Manner of wearing a turban. مَيْلَاءُ
Inclined. Unfair. Prone. مَيَّالٌ
To lie. ✫ مَانَ i مَيْنًا
To till (the ground). — ه
To dissemble with o. a. تَمَايَنَ ه

He burst with rage. تَمَيَّزَ مِنَ الغَيْظِ
To withdraw, to retire apart. إِسْتَمَازَ
Muscular. مَيِّزٌ ومَيْزٌ
Distinction. Discrimination. *Gr.* Distinctive term. تَمْيِيزٌ
Age of discrimination. سِنُّ ٱلتَّمْيِيزِ
✧ Court of cassation. مَحْكَمَةُ التَّمْيِيزِ
✧ Privilege, patent-letters. إِمْتِيَازٌ ج امْتِيَازَاتٌ
✧ Civil dignity (in Turkey). مُتَمَيِّزٌ
To swagger, to sweep. ✫ مَاسَ i مَيْسًا ومَيَسَانًا, وتَمَيَّسَ
To spread (a disease) in a tribe (God). — وأَمَاسَ ه فِي القَوْمِ
To fringe, to border (a garment). مَيَّسَ ه
Tree used for making saddles. Kind of lote-tree, celtis tree. Erect grape-vine. مَيْسٌ
Libration of the moon. مَيْسٌ ومَيَسَانُ القَمَرِ
Strutting. مَائِسٌ ومَيَّاسٌ ومَيُوسٌ ومَيْسَانٌ
Bright star. مَيْسَانٌ ج مَيَاسِينُ
To mix a. th. with. ✫ مَاشَ i مَيْشًا ه ب
To garble (news). — ه
To milk (a female) partially. — ٥
To cross (a field). — i مَيْشَةً ه
To deviate, to remove from. ✫ مَاطَ i مَيْطًا ومَيَطَانًا, وأَمَاطَ عن
To act wrongfully in. مَاطَ i مَيْطًا فِي
To remove a. o. — وأَمَاطَ ٥
To separate in confusion (people). تَمَايَطَ
He possesses nothing. مَا عِنْدَهُ مَيْطٌ
Repulsion, shunning. مِيَاطٌ
They are in confusion. هُمْ فِي هِيَاطٍ ومِيَاطٍ
To flow (liquid). To run (horse). ✫ مَاعَ i مَيْعًا
To melt (grease). — وتَمَيَّعَ وانْمَاعَ
To make (a liquid) to flow. To liquefy (grease). أَمَاعَ إِمَاعَةً وإِمَاعًا ه
Frankincense. Storax. Prime (of youth). First part of (a race). مَيْعَةٌ
Fluid. مَائِعٌ
Long forelock. مَائِعَةٌ ج مَوَائِعُ
✫ مَالَ i مَيْلًا ومَمَالًا ومَمِيلًا ومَيَلَانًا وتَمْيَالًا ومَيْلُولَةً إِلَى
To lean, to incline to. To

Ploughshare. مَان
Lie. مَيْن ج مُيُون
Liar. مائِن ومَيَّان ومَيُون
False friend. مُتَمَارِن الوُدّ

To hold much water (well). ✻ مَاهَ i مَيْهًا ومَيْهَةً
To gild (a sword). — ه
To give water to a. o. — ۶

ن

Postfix of the 1st person of the plural : We, us. Our. نَا
Like us. مِثْلُنَا
Our book. كِتَابُنَا
To be weak, remiss in a. th. ✻ نَأْنَأَ نَأْنَأَةً ومُنَأْنَأَةً، وتَنَأْنَأَ في
To be unable to. — عن
Weak, feeble. Cowardly. نَأْنَأ ونَأْنَاء ونُؤْنُوء ومُنَأْنَأ
To moan. ✻ نَأَتَ i a نَأْتًا ونَئِيتًا
To grudge a. o. — ۶
The lion. النَّـأْآت
To be removed from. ✻ نَأَث a نَأْثًا ومَنْأَثًا عن
To remove a. o. أَنْأَث ۶
To go through (a country). ✻ نَأَج a نُؤُوجًا في
To blow (wind). To low (bull). To hoot (owl). نَأَجَ a نَئِيجًا
He cried unto God. — إلى الله
To be overtaken by a violent wind. نُـئِج
Humming (insect). Hissing (wind). نَائِجَة ج نَائِجَات
Whistling sound of the wind. نَئِيج
Blowing with a shrill sound (wind). نَؤُوج ج نَوَائِج
To abound with springs (land). ✻ نَأَد a نَأْدًا
To crush a. o. (misfortune). To grudge a. o. — ۶
Calamity. نَآد ونَآدَى ونُؤْود
To catch a. th. To put off, to delay a. th. ✻ نَأَش a نَأْشًا، وتَنَاءَش ه
To be postponed, delayed. تَنَاءَش وانْتَأَش
He came very late. جَاءَ نَئِيشًا
He overtook us at night-fall. لَحِقَنَا نَئِيشًا مِن النَّهَار
To apply o.'s self to. ✻ نَأَف a نَأْفًا في
He quenched his thirst. نَئِف a نَأْفًا ونَأَفًا مِن الشَّرَاب

To loathe a. o. نَـئِف ۶
To have a jerking deportment. ✻ نَأَل a نَأْلًا ونَأَلَانًا ونَئِيلًا
Having a jerking deportment. نَؤُول
To sigh, to moan (man). To twang (bow). To snarl (lion). ✻ نَأَمَ i a نَئِيمًا
Noise, sound. نَأْمَة
May God silence him by death! أَسْكَتَ اللهُ نَأْمَتَهُ
To remove, to be remote from. ✻ نَأَى a نَأْيًا ۶ او عَن
To dig (a trench) around a tent. نَأَى وأَنْأَى وانْتَأَى ه
Imp. Do dig the trench. نَ النُّؤْيَ ونَهْ
To keep a. o. aloof. نَاءَى ۶
To avert (an evil) from. — ه عن
To remove a. o. from. أَنْأَى إِنْآءً ۶ عَن
To remove, to be far from. تَنَاءَى تَنَائِيًا، وانْتَأَى انْتِئَاءً عَن
To be remote from o. another. تَنَاءَوْا
Trench around a tent. نَأْي ونُؤْي ونِـئْي ونُؤًى ج آنَاء وأَنْـآء ونُؤِيّ ونِـئِيّ
Single fife, pipe. ✧ نَاي ج نَايَات
Remote from his people. نَاءٍ م نَائِيَة
Distant place. مُنْتَأًى
To be excited (ram). ✻ نَبَّ i نَبًّا ونَبِيبًا ونَبَابًا
To have a knotted stem (plant). نَبَّب
To have vent (water). تَنَبَّب
Knot of a stem. Track, way. Tube. Pipe. Row of trees. Siphon. أُنْبُوب ج أَنَابِيب
Jointed stem of a reed. أُنْبُوبَة ج أُنْبُوب وأَنَابِيب
Bronchiæ, air-passages. أَنَابِيب الرِّئَة
To be high, lofty. ✻ نَبَأَ a نَبْأً ونُبُوءًا
To overtake, to come upon a. o. — عَلَى
To pass from (a place) to (another). — مِن . . . إلى

To bark faintly (dog). نَبَأَ a نَبْأً
My sight recoils from it. نَبَأَ بَصَرِي عَن ذٰلِكَ
To announce (news) to a. o. نَبَّأَ تَنْبِيئًا, وأَنْبَأَ ٥ ه او ب
I was informed that a slave had reviled me. نُبِّئْتُ عَبْدًا سَبَّنِي
To inform o. a. of. نَابَأَ ٥
To pretend prophecy, to prophesy. تَنَبَّأَ تَنَبُّؤًا
To ask for (news). إِسْتَنْبَأَ ه
To inquire about (news) from. — ٥
News, information. نَبَأٌ ج أَنْبَاء
Faint voice. Barking of dogs. نَبْأَة
Prophecy. نُبُوءَة ونُبُوَّة
Prophetic. نَبَوِيّ
Wanderer; wayfarer. Eminence. Well traced road. نَبِيّ
Prophet. نَبِيءٌ ونَبِيٌّ ج أَنْبِيَاء ونَبِيُّون
Prophetess. نَبِيئَة ونَبِيَّة ج نَبِيئَات ونَبِيَّات
Prominent (place). High, lofty. Crossing a country (man, stream). نَابِئٌ م نَابِئَة
Minor prophet. نُبَيِّئٌ ونُبَيٌّ
Surname of a celebrated poet. المُتَنَبِّي
✱ To grow, to sprout (plant). To produce plants (land). نَبَتَ o نَبْتًا ونَبَاتًا, وأَنْبَتَ
To grow up (child). — o نَبَاتًا ونَبْتَة, وأَنْبَتَ
To plant (a tree). To sow (grain). ✧ To quilt (a garment). نَبَّتَ ه
To rear (a child). — ٥
To make plants to grow (God). أَنْبَتَ ه
Plant, vegetation. نَبْت (*un.* نَبْتَة)
Plant, vegetable. نَبَات ج نَبَاتَات
✧ Sugar-candy. — وسُكَّر نَبَات
Botanist. Vegetal. نَبَاتِيّ
Botany. عِلْم النَّبَات
Offspring of men or cattle. *Pl.* Inexperienced young men. نَابِتَة ج نَوَابِت
Their offspring grew up. نَبَتَت لَهُم نَابِتَة
Bough. ✧ Mace. ◻ Stick, pole. نَبُّوت ج نَبَابِيت
Canal of irrigation. نَبِيتَة ج نَبَائِت
Trees, plants. تَنْبِيت ج تَنَابِيت
Growing-place. Origin. مَنْبِت ومَنْبَت ج مَنَابِت

Ground rich in plants. مِنْبَات
Thorny carob. Poppy (plant). يَنْبُوت ج يَنَابِيت
✱ To clean out (a well). نَبَثَ o نَبْثًا ه
To take away (earth). — وانْتَبَثَ ه
To discover (a hidden thing). نَبَثَ عَن
To investigate a. th. تَنَابَثَ واسْتَنْبَثَ عَن
To swell (dough). إِنْتَبَثَ
Trace. نَبَث ج أَنْبَاث
Wicked. Malignant. خَبِيث نَبِيث
Slime of a well. Secret. نَبِيثَة ج نَبَائِث
Children's game. أُنْبُوثَة
✱ To have a strong and harsh voice. نَبَجَ i نَبِيجًا
To come out from its covert (partridge). To ooze (water). — o نُبُوجًا
To falter in speech. To sit upon a hillock. أَنْبَجَ
To swell (bone). تَنَبَّجَ وانْتَبَجَ
Hillock. نَبَجَة ج نَبَاج
Howling, barking. نُبَاج
Buttocks. نُبَّاجَة
Sweetmeats, confections. أَنْبِجَات
Oozing of water. مَنْبِج
Making void promises. مِنْبَج
✱ نَبَحَ a i نَبْحًا ونَبِيحًا ونُبَاحًا ونِبَاحًا وتَنْبَاحًا
To bark (dog). To hiss (serpent). ◻ To pulsate (wound).
To bark at a. o. (dog). — ٥ وعلى ونَابَحَ ٥
To coo (old hoopoe). — نُبَاحًا
To make (dogs) to bark. أَنْبَحَ واسْتَنْبَحَ ٥
Barking of dogs. نُبَاح ونِبَاح
Clamour and barking. نُبُوح
Barker. Shell from Mecca used as an amulet. نَبَّاح
Cooing hoopoe. Barking dog. نُبَّاح
Night-comer *lit.* rouser of the dogs. المُسْتَنْبِح
✱ To leaven (dough). نَبَخَ o i نُبُوخًا
To knead leavened dough. أَنْبَخَ
Blister. Small-pox. نَبْخ ونَبَخ
Oakum for calking ships. Sulphur matches. نَبْخَة ونَبَخَة
Speaking emphatically. Remote land. نَابِخَة ج نَوَابِخ
Hillock, mound. نَبْخَاء ج نَبَاخَى
Sour bough. نَبَّاخ وأَنْبَخَان
To fling a. th. نَبَذَ i نَبْذًا, ونَبَّذَ ه

To cast off; to neglect a. th.
To throw a. th. to. To dissolve (a covenant) with. — ه إلى
He steeped the dates, the grapes. نَبَذَ التَّمْرَ او العِنَبَ
To make date or grape-wine. نَبَذَ ونَبَّذَ وأَنْبَذَ وا نْتَبَذَ النَّبِيذَ
To pulsate (artery). نَبَذَ نَبْذًا ونَبَذَانًا
To part with. To thwart a. o. نَابَذَ مُنَابَذَةً ونِبَاذًا ه
To throw a piece of cloth to a. o. in a sale *i. e.* to set a bargain. — ه في البَيْعِ
To declare war to. — ه الحَرْبَ
To withdraw from o. a. (fighters). — وتَنَابَذَ وانْتَبَذَ
To retire apart. إِنْتَبَذَ
A little ; small number, small quantity. نَبْذ ج أَنْبَاذ
The refuse of the people. أَنْبَاذ النَّاس
Side, shore. نَبْذَة ونُبْذَة
Fragment; article of a treaty. Exemplary of a book. — ونُبْذَة ج نُبَذ
He sat apart. جَلَسَ نَبْذَةً ونُبْذَةً
Intoxicating beverage made of dates or raisins. ✧ Wine. نَبِيذ ج أَنْبِذَة و✧ نَبِيد
Flung. — ومَنْبُوذ
Wine-merchant. نَبَّاذ
Foundling, bastard. مَنْبُوذ
Pillow. مِنْبَذَة ج مَنَابِذ
To grow (boy). To raise the voice to a high pitch (singer). ✱ نَبَرَ i نَبْرًا
To raise a. th. To mark a letter with a hamza. — ه
To drive a. o. away in shouting. — ه
To calumniate a. o. — ه بِلِسَانِهِ
✧ To speak imperiously to. ✧ تَنَبَّرَ عَلَى
To swell (hand). To ascend the pulpit. إِنْتَبَرَ
Sudden (thrust). Shameless. ✧ Harsh, imperious (word). نَبْر
Tick. Camel's fly. نِبْر ج أَنْبَار ونِبَار
Magazine, barn, granary. نِبْر وأَنْبَار ج أَنَابِر وأَنَابِير
✧ Storehouse. Hold of a ship. أَنْبَار وعَنْبَر
Dimple on the upper lip. Hamza. Swelling. Raising of the voice. Prominence. نَبْرَة

Large mouthful. نُبْرَة ج نُبَر
Shouter. Eloquent. نَبَّار
Platform. Pulpit. مِنْبَر ج مَنَابِر
Lamp, lantern. Spear-head. Bold. نِبْرَاس ج نَبَارِيس
To nickname a. o. ✱ نَبَزَ i نَبْزًا, ونَبَّزَ ه
To give nicknames o. to another. To revile o. a. تَنَابَزَ
Nickname, name of reproach. نَبَز ج أَنْبَاز
Vile, ignoble. نَبِز
Nicknamer. نُبَزَة
To speak in a meeting. ✱ نَبَسَ i نَبْسًا ونُبْسَةً, ونَبَّسَ
He has not uttered a single word. ما نَبَسَ وما نَبَّسَ بِكَلِمَةٍ
Speakers. Hasteners. نُبُس
Austere-looking. أَنْبَس الوَجْه م نَبْسَاء الوَجْه ج نُبْس الوَجْه
To take a. th. out. To disclose (a secret). To dig up, to exhume (a corpse). To ransack (a grave). ✱ نَبَشَ o نَبْشًا ه
He dug up a treasure. — كَنْزًا عَنِ الأَرْضِ
To earn sustenance for (o.'s family). — لِ
✧ To search for ; to rummage a. th. — ونَبَّشَ في
To pull out a. th. إِنْتَبَشَ ه
Species of hard pine. نِبْش
Earth extracted from a well. نَبِيشَة
Grave-digger. نَبَّاش
Occupation of a grave-digger. نِبَاشَة
Plucked root of a plant. أُنْبُوش ج أَنَابِيش
Uprooted tree. — وأُنْبُوشَة
✧ Confusion. ◻ مَنَابِشَة
To speak out. ✱ نَبَصَ i نَبْصًا
To chirp (bird). — i نَبِيصًا
Sprout of a plant. نَبْص
Word. نَبْصَة
To throb. To flash faintly (lightning). ✱ نَبَضَ i نَبْضًا ونَبَضَانًا
To flow (water). — o نُبُوضًا
He twanged the bowstring. نَبَّضَ في القَوْسِ وأَنْبَضَ القَوْسَ وعَنْهُ وأَنْبَضَ الوَتَرَ وبِهِ
Throbbing of an artery, pulse. نَبْض ونَبَض ج أَنْبَاض
Fiery (heart). نَبْض ونَبَض ونَبِض
He is motionless. ما بِهِ حَبَض ولا نَبَض

Single pulsation, throbbing. نَبْضَة ونَبَضَة
Nerve. Anger. نَابِض
He was roused to anger. نَبَض نَابِضُهُ
Place of pulsation. مَنْبِض
Mallet for carding cotton. مِنْبَض
To gush forth (spring). ¤ To result. ☆ نَبَط o i نَبْطًا ونُبُوطًا
To draw (water). نَبَط o i نَبْطًا ه
To reach water by digging (a well). — ونَبَّط وأَنْبَط وتَنَبَّط واسْتَنْبَط ه
¤ To scoff at a. o. نَبَّط ة
To bring a. th. to light. To deduce a. th. أَنْبَط واسْتَنْبَط ه
To appear. أُنْبِط واسْتُنْبِط
To pretend to be a Nabathean. تَنَبَّط
To compose (a discourse). ¤ To speak imperiously. إِنْتَبَط ه
To find out, to elicit a. th. To elucidate (a question : lawyer). إِسْتَنْبَط ه
Internal state of a man. نَبَط
Nobody knows his intimate thoughts. لَا يُدْرَكُ نَبَطُهُ
First water of a well. White hair on a horse's flank. نَبَط ونُبْطَة
Nabatheans. نَبَط ج أَنْبَاط ونَبِيط
Belonging to the Nabatheans. نَبَطِيّ ونُبَاطِيّ
Discovery, invention, contrivance. إِسْتِنْبَاط
White-spotted on the side (horse). أَنْبَط م نَبْطَاء ج نُبْط
To issue forth (water). ☆ نَبَع o i a نَبْعًا ونُبُوعًا ونَبَعَانًا
To emerge from. — مِن
To cause (springs) to ooze (God). أَنْبَع ه
To ooze (water). تَنَبَّع
Chadara tenax, tree for making bows, arrows. ✧ Spring. نَبْع
Bow made with *chadara tenax*. نَبْعِيَّة
Hard, steady. صَلِيب النَّبْع
Origin. نَبْعَة
He his of a noble race. هُوَ مِن نَبْعَة كَرِيمَة
Sweating limbs of the camel. نَوَابِع البَعِير
Spring. Origin. مَنْبَع ج مَنَابِع
Water-spring. Streamlet. يَنْبُوع ج يَنَابِيع
To appear. To gush forth (water). To become a good poet. To be scurfy (head). To spread (evil). ☆ نَبَغ a i o نَبْغًا ونُبُوغًا
To rise against a. o. (heretic). نَبَغ على
He led an easy life. — في الدُّنيا
To let out flour (bag). — بِالدَّقِيق
To sift flour. أَنْبَغ
To haunt (a place). — ه
Dust of a mill. نَبْغ ونُبَاغ
The choice of the tribe. نَبْغَة القَوْم
Remarkable, distinguished man. نَابِغَة ج نَوَابِغ, ونَبِيغ ج نُبَغَاء
Surname of 8 celebrated poets. النَّوَابِغ
Relating to those poets. نَابِغِيّ
Scurf of the head. نُبَّاغ ونَبَّاغَة ونُبَاغَة ونُبَّاغَة
Heretics, novators. نَبَّاغَة
Dusty high road. مَحَجَّة نَبَّاغَة
To write. To come out. ✧ To gush forth (blood, pus). ☆ نَبَق o نَبْقًا, ونَبَّق
To rule and arrange (a blank book). ✧ To forge, to falsify a. th. نَبَّق ه
To elicit (a discourse). إِنْتَبَق ه
Mealy matter of the palm-pith. نَبْق
Zizyphus spina Christi, lote-tree and its fruit. ¤ Wild-apple, crab-apple. نَبْق ونِبْق ونَبِق ونَبَق
Large vine-knob. Drupe. نَبِيقَة ج نَبَايِق
Alembic. أَنْبِيق ج أَنَابِيق
Planted in a row (palm-trees). مُنَبَّق
To be elevated (place). ☆ نَبَك o نُبُوكًا, وانْتَبَك
Peakish hill. نَبَكَة ونَبْكَة ج نَبَك ونَبْك ونِبَاك ونُبُوك
High (ground). نَابِك م نَابِكَة ج نَوَابِك
To shoot at. To give arrows to a. o. To surpass a. o. in skill. ☆ نَبَل o نَبْلًا ة
To pick up arrows for a. o. — على
To treat a. o. kindly. — ب
To soothe a. o. with (food). — ة ب
To be clever, noble. نَبُل o نَبَالَة
To give arrows to a. o. نَبَّل وأَنْبَل ة
To vie in skill with a. o. نَابَل ة
To have ripe dates (palm-tree). أَنْبَل
To make rough (arrows). — ه
To show sagacity : to be skilful. To die (camel). تَنَبَّل
To purify o.'s self with pebbles. — ب

I chanced to find it. وَجَدْتُهَا نَبَهًا
Renown, illustriousness. Nobility. نَبَاهَة
Heed, awakening. Wariness. إِنْتِبَاه
The fox. أَبُو نَبْهَان
Remark, notice, summons. تَنْبِيه
Noble, celebrated, illustrious. نَابِه ونَبِه ونَبِيه ج نُبَهَاء
Important affair. أَمْرٌ نَابِهٌ
High, eminent. نَبَاه
✧ Alarm-clock. مُنَبِّه
Incentive to. Memorandum. مَنْبَهَة على
Forgotten affair. حَاجَة مُنْبَهَة
Wakeful, heedful. مُتَنَبِّه ومُنْتَبِه
✱ نَبَا o نَبْوًا ونَبْوَةً عَن الضَّرِيبَة To glance off, to take no effect (sword).
— جَنْبُهُ عَن الفِرَاش He was restless in bed.
To disagree with, to unfit a. o. (place). نَبَا بِ
To be remote, opposed. To become dim (sight). نَبَا o نُبُوًّا ونُبِيًّا ونَبْوَةً
To shrink from. To miss the butt (arrow). — عَن
To blunt (a sword). أَنْبَى هـ
Scorn, harshness of manners. نَبْوَة
Height. — ونَبَاوَة
Remote (thing). Blunt (sword). نَابٍ
Strongly cambered (bow). نَابِيَة
✱ نَتَّ i نَتِيتًا To boil (cooking-pot).
— o مَنْخِرُهُ نَتًّا ونَتِيتًا His nostrils swelled from anger.
To divulge (news). نَتَّتَ هـ
✱ نَتَأَ a نَتْأً ونُتُوءًا To swell up (wound). To be prominent. To protrude. To be marriageable (girl).
To overtake a. o. To exalt o.'s self about. — على
To encounter. To be high, prominent. إِنْتَتَأَ
Hillock. Ascent. ◘ Tumour. نَتْأَة ونُتُوء
✱ نَتَبَ o نُتُوبًا To swell, to grow.
✱ نَتَجَ i نَتْجًا ٥ To assist (a beast) in bringing forth.
نُتِجَتِ الرِّيحُ السَّحَابَ The wind has drawn forth rain from the clouds.
نَتَجَتْ ونُتِجَتْ نَتَاجًا وَلَدًا, وأُنْتِجَتْ To bring forth (female).
✧ To improve (child). نَتَّجَ
To result from. — مِن

To take the best of. تَنَبَّلَ مِن
To vie with a. o. in shooting, in making arrows. تَنَابَلَ
To die. to be killed. إِنْتَبَلَ
To carry away a. th. — هـ
To take heed of. To prepare to. — لِ
مَا إِنْتَبَلَ نُبْلَهُ او نُبَالَتَهُ او نَبَالَهُ او نَبَالَتَهُ He has taken no notice of it.
To ask for arrows from. إِسْتَنْبَلَ ٥
To take the best of. — هـ
نَبْل (fem.) ج نِبَال وأَنْبَال ونُبْلَان (un. نَبْلَة) Arrow.
Nobility. Sagacity. نُبْل
Small pebbles. نَبَل ونُبَل
نُبْلَة ج نُبَل ونُبْلَات Reward. Gift. Mouthful. Choice part. Merit. Nobility.
Arrow-making. نِبَالَة
Ability, merit. Personal accomplishment. نَبَالَة
Preparation. نُبَالَة
أَخَذَ لِلأَمْرِ نُبْلَهُ او نُبَالَتَهُ He got ready for the thing.
نَبِل مر نَبِلَة, ونَبِيل ج نِبَال Endowed with superior merit. Generous, noble.
نَبِيلَة ج نَبَائِل Corpse, carcass. ◘ Silver armlets.
نَابِل ج نُبَّل, ونَبَّال ج نَبَّالَة Shooter. Arrow-maker.
Clever, skilful. نَابِل مر نَابِلَة
More clever. Better shooter. أَنْبَل
Lazy, slothful. تِنْبَال وتِنْبَالَة
G إِسْتَنْبُول Constantinople.
✱ نَبِهَ a نَبَهًا, وانْتَبَهَ لِ To be mindful of. To heed a. th.
— نُبْهًا, وتَنَبَّهَ وانْتَبَهَ مِن النَّوْم To awake from sleep.
نَبَهَ o ونَبِهَ a ونَبُهَ o نَبَاهَةً To be renowned, celebrated.
نَبَّهَ ٥ على او إِلى To rouse, to remind a. o. of. To notify a. th. to.
He called him by his name. — ٥ بِإِسْمِهِ
نَبَّهَ وأَنْبَهَ ٥ مِن النَّوْم He roused him from sleep.
To forget a. th. أَنْبَهَ هـ
To be mindful. To have notice of. تَنَبَّهَ على ولِ
✧ To be wary, to guard against. إِنْتَبَهَ
Awakening. Sagacity. نُبْه
Stray-beast found by chance. نَبَه

He acquires knowledge in every branch. يَنْتِش مِن كُلّ عِلْمٍ
Inexhaustible well. بِئر لَا تُنْتَش
To backbite a. o. نَتَش i نَتْشًا وتَنْتَاشًا ه
To germinate (seed); to sprout (plant). أَنْتَش
Germ, sprout. نَتْش
Tweezers. مِنْتَاش
✡ To exude (sweat, blood). نَتَع o i نُتُوعًا
▫ To carry away.
To sweat much. أَنْتَع
✡ To slander a. o. نَتَغ o i نَتْغًا ه
To scoff, to mock. أَنْتَغ
Calumniator. مِنْتَغ
✡ To pluck out (hair, feathers). نَتَف i نَتْفًا, ونَتَّف ه
To be plucked (hair, feathers). تَنَتَّف وتَنَاتَف وانْتَتَف
Plucking of the hair. نَتْف
What is plucked with the hand, pinch. A little of. نُتْفَة ج نُتَف
He has given him a little of. أَعْطَاهُ نُتْفَةً مِن
Falling hair, feathers. نُتَاف ونُتَافَة
Shallow, superficial (man). نُتَفَة
Depilated (camel). نَتِيف
Tweezers. مِنْتَاف
✡ To be prolific (woman). نَتَق o i نَتْقًا
✧ To vomit.
To become fat. — o نُتُوقًا
To jolt (his rider: horse). نَتَق i نَتْقًا ونُتُوقًا ه
To shake a. th. To draw up (a bucket). To strike (fire). To shake (a sack). — ه
To build a house opposite to another's. To marry a woman having many children. أَنْتَق
✧ Vomit. نَتْق ونِتَاق
His house is opposite to mine. دَارُهُ نِتَاق دَارِي
Yielding fire (flint). Jolting his rider (beast). The month of Ramadhan. نَاتِق
Prolific (woman). — و مِنْتَاق
✧ Emetic. مُنْتِق
✡ To drag a. o. To empty (a bag). نَتَل i نَتْلًا ه
To revile a. o. — ه

To deduce (a conclusion) from. To infer a. th. from. نَتَج وأَنْتَج ه مِن
To be near to bring forth. To have pregnant females. أَنْتَج
To be in parturition (female). تَنَتَّج
To breed (cattle). تَنَاتَج وانْتَتَج
To deduce, to conclude a. th. إِسْتَنْتَج ه
Parturition of beasts. نِتَاج
Young beasts of the same year; brood. Conclusion of a syllogism. Result, consequence, fruit. نَتِيجَة ج نَتَائِج
They are of the same year. هُمَا نَتِيجَة
My ewes are of the same age. غَنَمِي نَتَائِج
✧ Consequently therefore, in short. بِالنَّتِيجَة
Assisting a female in bringing forth. ✧ Growing. نَاتِج
On the point of bringing forth. نَتُوج
Time of parturition. مَنْتِج
Rump of animals. مِنْتَجَة
✡ To exude (sweat). نَتَح a i نَتْحًا ونُتُوحًا
To become moist (skin).
To make a. o. to sweat (heat). — ه
Sweat. نَتْح
Pl. Tree-resin. نُتُوح
Pores of the skin. مَنْتِح ج مَنَاتِح
Rump (of beasts). مِنْتَحَة
✡ To pull off. To pluck (the hair). نَتَخ i نَتْخًا ه
To gaze at. — بِبَصَرِهِ إِلَى
Tweezers, pincers. مِنْتَاخ
✡ To snatch a. th. To pull a. th. violently. To rend (a garment). To brace (a bow). نَتَر o نَتْرًا ه
To spear a. o. نَتَر ه ب
To utter violent language. — الكَلَامَ
To be damaged: to perish. نَتِر a نَتَرًا
To be pulled. إِنْتَتَر
Weakness. Harshness. نَتْر
He received him harshly. قَابَلَهُ بِنَتْرٍ
Penetrative thrust. نَتْرَة ج نَتَرَات
Bow breaking its string. نَاتِرَة ج نَوَاتِر
✡ To pull out (a thorn). To extract a. th. To pluck out (hair). To pinch and pull (meat) with the beak (hawk). نَتَش i نَتْشًا ه
To earn for (o.'s family). — ل
He has not obtained the least thing from him. مَا نَتَش مِنْهُ شَيْئًا

نَتَل i نَتْلًا ونُتُولًا ونَتَلَانًا, واسْتَنْتَل مِن To rush forth from the lines (soldier).
تَنَاتَل To become tangled (herbage).
— واسْتَنْتَل To become ready for fight.
نُتْل ونَتَل Ostrich's egg filled with water and buried in the sand.
نَتِيلَة Near relationship.
✡ نَتَن i ونَتِن a نَتْنًا, ونَتُن o نُتُونَةً ونَتَانَةً وأَنْتَن To stink (meat).
نَتَّن ه To infect, to taint a. th.
نَتْن ونَتَانَة Stench, fetor.
نَتِن ونَتِين ومُنْتِن ومِنْتِن, ومِنْتِين ج مَنَاتِين Stinking.
نَيْتُون ونَيْتِين Fetid tree. *Mercurialis annua* (*plant*).
✧ مِنْتِيَان Vest, jacket, waistcoat with sleeves.
مِنْتِنَة Bean-trefoil. Hemp-nettle (*plants*).
✡ نَتَا o نُتُوًّا To swell (limb).
أَنْتَى To lag behind: to retire backward.
— ه To resemble a. o.
تَنَتَّى على To assault a. o.
إِسْتَنْتَى To break (abscess).
نَاتٍ م نَاتِيَة Swollen (limb). Prominent, jutting.
✡ نَثّ o i نَثًّا ه To divulge (news). To anoint (a wound).
— i ه نَثِيثًا ونَثًّا To ooze (oil).
تَنَاثّ To communicate news to o. a.
نَثّ Moist, damp (wall).
نِثَاث Ointment.
نَثِيثَة Moisture exuded by a skin.
مِنَثَّة ج مَنَاثّ ومِنَثَّات Piece of wool for anointing.
✡ نَثَج i نَثْجًا ه To rip up (the belly).
— مَا فِي بَطْنِهِ He relieved his bowels.
إِسْتَنْثَج To hang down: to be unsteady (load).
نِثْج Cipher, coward.
نُثْج ومِنْثَجَة Buttocks.
✡ نَثَد a نُثُودًا. To stand still. To grow (truffle).
✡ نَثَر o i نَثْرًا ونِثَارًا, ونَثَّر ه To scatter, to sprinkle, to disperse a. th.
— الكَلَامَ He spoke much.
— الوَلَدَ He had numerous children.
— الثِّمَارَ He bore much fruit (tree).
— ه عَنْهُ He took off (the coat of mail).
✧ نَثَر To fall off (tree-leaves).
— i نَثِيرًا To sneeze (beast).
أَنْثَر To blow o.'s nose. To snuff up water.
— ه To throw a. o. down upon the nose. To make the nose to bleed.
تَنَثَّر وتَنَاثَر وانْتَثَر To be scattered, strewn. To fall off (hair, leaves).
تَنَاثَر To fall sick and die (people).
إِنْتَثَر واسْتَنْثَر To snuff up (water) and reject it.
نَثْر (*opp. to* نَظْم) Prose; rhyming prose. ✧ Embroidery on cloth.
نَثْرَة Interstice between the mustaches. Cartilage of the nose. Ample coat of mail. Sneeze (of a beast).
نَثَر Falling particles. Loquacity.
نَثِر ونَيْثُرَان ومِنْثَر Loquacious, divulger.
نَثُور Good milch-ewes. Prolific.
نَثِير Scattered. Shedding its leaves (rose).
نُثَار ونُثَارَة Scattered particles. Crumbs of a table.
نِثَار Money, fruit scattered at a feast.
نَاثِر Prosaist. Sneezing (ewe).
مُنَثَّر Scattered, dispersed. Cipher (man). ✧ Embroidered (cloth).
مِنْثَار Palm-tree shaking off its dates.
مَنْثُور Prose. *Papaver erraticum*, kind of poppy. Gilliflower.
✡ نَثَط o نَثْطًا ه To press a. o. upon the ground for silencing him.
— نَثْطًا ونُثُوطًا ه To overburden a. o.
نَثَّط ه To quiet, to appease a. o.
✡ نثم — أَنْثَم To vomit much. To bleed (nose).
✡ نَثَل o نَثْلًا To dung (horse).
— o i وانْتَثَل ه To cleanse (a well).
نَثَّل واسْتَنْثَل ه To empty (a quiver).
— ه عَنْهُ To take off (a coat of mail).
— ه على فُلَانٍ To put (a coat of mail) upon.
تَنَاثَل إلى To rush together against.
نَثِل Cleansed (ditch).
نَثْلَة Large coat of mail. Dimple between the mustaches.
نَثِيل Horse's dung.
نُثَالَة ونَثِيلَة Earth taken from a well.
نَثِيلَة Remains, rubbish.

To hold unseemly talks. ☆ نَثِمَ i نَثْمًا, وانتثم
To divulge (news). To scatter a. th. ☆ نَثَا o نَثْوًا ه
To remind o. a. of. تَنَاثَى
Anecdote, mention. نَثًا
To divulge (news). ☆ نَثَى i نَثْيًا ه
To backbite a. o. أَنثَى ٥
To be ashamed of. — مِن
To hasten. To flow with purulent matter (abscess). ☆ نَجَّ i نَجًّا ونجيجًا
Swift. نَجُوج
To move, to stir a. th. ☆ نَجْنَجَ ه
To ponder over (an affair) without undertaking it. — أَمْرًا
To be agitated, perplexed. تَنَجْنَجَ
To smite a. o. with the evil eye. ☆ نَجَأَ a نَجْأً, وتَنَجَّأَ وانتجأ ٥
Evil-eyed. نَجُؤٌ ونَجِيءٌ ونَجُوءُ ونَجِيءُ العَيْن
Evil eye of a beggar. نَجْأَةُ السَّائِل
To be noble-born (man). To be generous. ☆ نَجُبَ o نَجَابَةً, وأَنجب
To bark (a tree). نَجَبَ o i نَجْبًا, ونَجَّبَ وانتجب ه
To beget generous sons. To beget a cowardly son. أَنجَبَ
To perform a generous deed. تَنَجَّبَ
To choose, to select a. th. إِنتَجَبَ واستنجب ه
Noble, generous. نَجْب ونُجَبَة
Bark of a root or of a tree. نَجَب
Nobility of race. Generosity. نَجَابَة
Noble-born. Generous. Excellent, good-breed (beast). نَجِيب ج نُجُب ونُجَبَاء وأَنجَاب
The best parts. نَجَائِب ونَوَاجِب
مِنجَاب (*m. f.*) ج مَنَاجِيب, ومُنجِب م مُنجِبَة ج مُنجِبَات ومَنَاجِب Having noble sons.
To scrutinise. ☆ نَجَثَ o نَجْثًا, وتَنَجَّثَ عن
To cry out to a. o. for help. نَجَّثَ ٥
To reveal secrets o. to a. تَنَاجَثَ
To draw out, to extract a. th. إِنتَجَثَ واستنجث ه
Coat of mail. Pericardium. نَجْث ونُجُث
House. — ج أَنجَاث
Searcher, inquirer. نَجِيث ونَجَّاث
Hidden secret. Mound used as a butt for shooters. نَجِيث
Bad news divulged. Endeavour. نَجِيثَة
He has exerted himself to the utmost. بَلَغَتْ نَجِيثَتُه
To be accomplished (affair). ☆ نَجَحَ a نَجْحًا ونُجْحًا ونَجَاحًا, وأَنجح
To succeed in; to attain (a want). — في
To help a. o. to attain a. th. نَجَّحَ ه و٥
Such a one did not succeed. مَا أَنجَحَ فُلَانٌ
To make a. o. to prosper (God). أَنجَحَ ه ل
To overcome a. o. — ب
To accomplish (an affair) successfully. تَنَجَّحَ واستنجح ه
To become true (dream). تَنَاجَحَ
To beg of (God) the success of. إِستَنجَحَ ٥ ه
Success; attainment of a want. نُجْح ونَجَاح
Patience. نَجَاحَة
Successful (affair). Thriving. نَاجِح م نَاجِحَة
Vehement (walk), quick pace. — ونَجِيح
Patient (mind). نَجِيح م نَجِيحَة
Successful, attaining a want. — ومُنجِح ج مَنَاجِح ومَنَاجِيح
Right counsel. رَأْيٌ نَجِيح
To boast, to glory. To eat away its margin (river). To arise (disturbance). ☆ نَجَخَ a نَجْخًا
To boast together. To dash together (waves). تَنَاجَخَ
Roaring (sea). نَاجِخ ونَجُوخ
Roaring of the sea. نَاجِخ
To overcome, to prevail over a. o. ☆ نَجَدَ o نَجْدًا, وأَنجد ٥
To become manifest (affair). نَجَدَ o نُجُودًا
To sweat. To become stupid, dull. نَجِدَ a نَجَدًا
To be oppressed by grief. — ونُجِدَ نَجْدًا
To be courageous. نَجُدَ o نَجَادَةً ونَجْدَة
To furnish (a house). To trim, to stuff (beds, pillows). نَجَّدَ ه
To render a. o. experienced (time). نَجَّدَ ٥
To assist a. o. To come forth to fight a. o. نَاجَدَ ٥

He has attained the age of puberty. عَضّ على نَاجِذِهِ
War has been vehement. أبدَت الحَرْبُ نَاجِذَيْهَا
Silphium (*plant*). أَنْجُذَان
Mole-rats. (*pl. of* جُلَذ *and of* خُلَذ) مَنَاجِذ
To be hot (summer-day). To prepare a food of milk and butter. ✫ نَجِرَ o نَجْرًا
To hew, to fashion (wood : carpenter). To determine upon, to undertake a. th. To warm (water) with heated stones. — ه
To fillip a. o. To urge (camels) vehemently. — ٥
To suffer from thirst. نَجِر a نَجَرًا
To feed a. o. with milk and flour. أَنْجَرَ ٥
Origin. Shape of a beast. Personal attainment. Nobility. Territory of Mecca or of Medinah. نَجْر
Violent access of thirst. نَجَر
Origin, root. Colour. نِجَار ونُجَار
Carpentry. نِجَارَة
Chips, parings of wood. نُجَارَة
Hot summer-month. نَاجِر
Carpenter. نَجَّار ج نَجَّارُون
Milk mixed with flour or butter. نَجِيرَة
I will reward thee according to thy merit. لَأَنْجُرَنَّ نَجِيرَتَكَ
Hook of a door. Town in Arabia and in Hauran. نَجْرَان
Seized with intense thirst (camel). نَجِر ونَجِرِيّ
Anchor. P أَنْجَر وانْجَرَة ج أَنَاجِر
Nettle (*plant*). أَنْجُرَة
Point aimed at. مَنْجَر
Heated stone for warming water. مِنْجَرَة
Hewn wood. Water-pulley. مَنْجُور
✧ Wainscoting of a house.
To achieve, to perform (an affair). ✫ نَجَزَ o نَجْزًا, ونَجَّزَ وأَنْجَزَ ه
To come to end, to perish. To be accomplished (affair). To be fulfilled (promise). — ونَجِزَ a نَجَزًا
To come forth against a. o. نَاجَزَ ٥
To fulfil (a promise). أَنْجَزَ ه
To give the last stroke to (a wounded man). — على

To go to Nejd. To sweat from grief. To become high (building). To become serene (sky). أَنْجَدَ
To assist, to help a. o. To answer (a call). أَنْجَدَ ٥ وه
To become high, lofty. تَنَجَّدَ
To recover strength. إِسْتَنْجَدَ
To ask for assistance from. — ٥ وب
To be emboldened against. — على
Skilful guide. Nejd, highland of Arabia. نَجْد
— ج أَنْجُد وأَنْجَاد ونِجَاد ونُجُود ونُجُد وجج
Stony table-land. Elevated road. أَنْجِدَة
He can manage affairs thoroughly. هُوَ طَلَّاعِ أَنْجُدٍ ونِجَادٍ وأَنْجِدَةٍ
House-furniture (as carpets, beds, curtains). نَجْد ج نُجُود ونِجَاد
Sweat from sorrow. Impediment in speech. نَجَد
Courage, vigour. Fight. Adversity. Fright. Aid. نَجْدَة ج نَجَدَات
From Nejd (horse). نَجْدِيّ
Suspensory of a sword. نِجَاد
Of high stature (man). رَجُل طَوِيل النِّجَاد
Gallantry, courage, bravery. نِجَادَة
Mattress-maker. نِجَادَة
Brave, courageous. نَجْد ونَجِد ونَجُد ج أَنْجَاد
Brave. Grieved. نَجِيد ج نُجُد ونُجَدَاء
Long-necked, spirited (camel). نَجُود
Tall and intelligent woman. — ج نُجُد
Stupid, dull, weary. نَاجِد م نَاجِدَة ج نَوَاجِد
Stuffer of mattresses. نَجَّاد ومُنَجِّد
Wine. Saffron. Blood. Wine-vessel. نَاجُود ج نَوَاجِيد
Small mountain. Necklace of pearls and gold. مِنْجَد ج مَنَاجِد
Rod for urging a beast. Wooden instrument for wool. مِنْجَدَة ج مَنَاجِد
Aid. Fighter. مُنَاجِد
Afflicted. Subdued. مَنْجُود
To bite, to catch a. th. with the molar teeth. ✫ نَجَذَ i نَجْذًا ه
To importune a. o. — ٥
To try a. o. (fortune). نَجَّذَ ٥
Molar tooth. نَاجِذ ج نَوَاجِذ

To give to (camels) water نَجَم ه ه او ب and flour to drink.
To be fattened by. To benefit of. نُجِعم ب
To thrive. أَنْجَع
To give milk to (a youngling : ه — shepherd).
To ask a favour from. تَنَجَّع وانتجع ه
Wholesome طَعَامٌ يُنْجِع او يُستنجع بِهِ او عَنْهُ food.
Foraging. نُجْعَة ج نُجَع
Beating about for نَاجِع ج نَاجِعَة ونَوَاجِع pasturages, forager.
Very courageous. شُجَاع نُجَاع
Water mixed with flour or نَجُوع grain. Wholesome (water).
Milk. — الصَّبِيّ
Wholesome (food). Efficacious نَجِيع (speech). Blackish (blood). Leaves shaken off and made into paste for cattle.
Pasturage. مَنْجَع
Place in which pastu- مُنْتَجَع ومُسْتَنْجَع rages are searched.
Station in pasturage. مُنْتَجَع
To fashion (an ✲ نَجَف o نَجْفًا ه arrow). To cut (a tree) at the root.
To milk out (a ewe). — وانْتَجَف ه
To drift (sand-hills : wind). نَجَّف ه
He gave away to a. o. — إِفْلَان نُجْفَة مِن a little of.
To shake (the إِنْتَجَف واستنجف ه clouds), to cause (rain : wind).
Mound, sand-hill. Place نَجَف ج نِجَاف spared by a flood. Dam.
Sand-drift. ◘ Chandelier, lustre. نَجَفَة
Sand-drifts, dunes. نَجَفَة الكَثِيب
Small quantity, little of. نُجْفَة
Threshold; lintel. نِجَاف
Broad-headed نَجِيف ج نُجُف, ومَنْجُوف (spear).
Basket. مِنْجَف ج مَنَاجِف
✧ Scarcely, hardly. T أَنْجَاق
To become verdant ✲ نَجَل o نَجْلًا (soil).
To beget (a son : father). — ه وب
To kick a. o. on the buttocks. — ه
To ill-treat a. o.
To rip up, to skin (a beast) — ه from the hocks. To till (the ground).

He addicted himself تَنَجَّز الشَّرَاب to drink.
To achieve a. th. suc- تَنَجَّز واستنجز ه cessfully. To ask the fulfilment of (a promise).
To contend, to fight together. تَنَاجَز
Achievement, fulfilment. نَجْز ونَجَاز
He is on the eve of هُوَ عَلَى نَجْز حَاجَتِهِ accomplishing his affair.
Present, ready نَاجِز ونَجِيز م نَاجِزَة ونَجِيزَة (money).
I sold it for ready mo- بِعْتُهُ نَاجِزًا بِنَاجِزٍ ney.
Fight. مُنَاجَزَة وتَنَاجُز
To be ✲ نَجِس a نَجَسًا, ونَجُس o نَجَاسَة unclean, impure, filthy.
To defile. To conta- نَجَّس وأَنْجَس ه وه minate. To render a. o. impure.
To become defiled, impure. To تَنَجَّس purify o.'s self.
Filthiness. Legal impurity. نَجَاسَة
Filthy, نَجْس ونَجَس ونَجِس ونَجُس ج أَنْجَاس impure, unclean.
Incurable (disease). نَاجِس ونَجِس ونَجِيس
Amulet made of unclean تَنْجِيس things
Maker of unclean amulets. مُنَجِّس
To connive for ✲ نَجَش o نَجْشًا في ensnaring another in (a sale).
To rouse, to track (the game). — ه To search after a. th. To collect. To draw forth. To kindle (the fire).
To hurry, to press on. — o نَجْشًا ونِجَاشَة
To outbid a. o. at (a sale). تَنَاجَش في
To extract a. th. To إِسْتَنْجَش ه start (game).
Connivance for ensnaring another نَجَش in a sale.
Beater نَاجِش ونَجَاشِيّ ونَجَّاش ومِنْجَاش of the chase; hunter.
Huntsman, starter. نَجِيش ونَجَّاش
Negus, king of the نِجَاشٍ ونَجَاشِيّ Abyssinians.
To be whole- ✲ نَجَع a نَجْعًا ونُجُوعًا, وأَنْجَع some, beneficial (food).
To be efficacious (medicine, — ونَجَّع في speech). To act upon.
To seek for نَجَع وتَنَجَّع وانْتَجَع واستنجع pasturages.

I allowed him to pay his debt by instalments. جَعَلْتُ مَالِي عَلَيْهِ نُجُومًا
This information is groundless. لَيْسَ لِهٰذَا الحَدِيث نَجْمٌ
Graminaceous plant. A star. ✧ Blaze on a beast. Asterisk. نَجْمَة
Stalkless plant. Word. نَجَمَة
Dactylis repens, species of dog-grass. نَجَمَة
The Pleiads. النَّجْم
Astronomy. Astrology. عِلْم النُّجُوم
Ass. ذُو النَّجْمَة
Astrologer. Astronomer. نَجَّام ومُنَجِّم ومُتَنَجِّم
Well traced road. Mine. Source, origin. مَنْجَم ج مَنَاجِم
Iron-beam of a balance. مِنْجَم
Ankle. — ومَنْجِم
To drive back a. o. ✱ نَجَه a نَجْهًا, وتَنَجَّه وانْتَجَه ة
To be saved, to escape from. ✱ نَجَا o نَجْوًا ونَجَاء ونَجَاة ونَجَايَة مِن
He saved his life. نَجَا بِرَأْسِهِ
To rush forth. — نَجَاء
To trim (a tree). — نَجْوًا, وأَنْجَى واسْتَنْجَى ه
To skin (a beast). — نَجْوًا ونَجًا, وأَنْجَى ه
To whisper (a secret) to. — نَجْوًا ونَجْوَى, ونَاجَى مُنَاجَاةً ونِجَاء ة
To rescue a. o. (from danger). نَجَّى وأَنْجَى ة مِن
To raise (a field) against flooding. نَجَّى ه
To clear away (clouds). To have ripe dates (palm-tree). أَنْجَى
To disclose, to lay a. th. bare. — ه
To bring a. o. to a prominent place. — ة
To search for a raised ground. تَنَجَّى
To whisper in the ear to. تَنَاجَى وانْتَجَى
To take a. o. as a confidant. إِنْتَجَى ة
To quicken the walk. To purify o.'s self after excretion. إِسْتَنْجَى
To be delivered from. — مِن
To obtain a. th. from. — ه مِن فُلَان
To draw (a bowstring). — ه
Hide. Frame of a camel-litter. نَجَا

To disclose. To manifest a. th.
To strike off pebbles (camel). To throw a. th. نَجَل i نَجْلًا ه وب
To erase (a writing). — ه
To pierce a. o. with (a spear). — ة ب
To have large eyes. نَجِل a نَجَلًا
To pasture (cattle) on herbage. أَنْجَل ة
To come to fight together. To have numerous offspring. تَنَاجَل
To appear and disappear. To remove water from the foot of a wall. إِنْتَجَل
To become swampy (ground). إِسْتَنْجَل
Offspring. Child. Father. Water oozing from the ground. Flowing water. Crowd. نَجْل ج أَنْجَال
Father. Thorough bred (horse). نَاجِل
Wide-eyed. أَنْجَل م نَجْلَاء ج نُجْل ونِجَال
Wide (eye). Opening a large wound (spear-thrust). نَجْلَاء
Bitter plant sought by camels. Bastard dittany. نَجِيل ج نُجُل
Reaping-hook. Opening a wide wound (spear). Luxuriant (crops). Clever camel-driver. مِنْجَل ج مَنَاجِل
The Gospel. The New Testament. G إِنْجِيل ج أَنَاجِيل
Evangelist. إِنْجِيلِيّ
Couch-grass. ✧ شِلْش الإِنْجِيل
To appear. To rise (star). ✱ نَجَم o نُجُومًا, وأَنْجَم
To ooze (water). To grow (tooth). To come out (heretic). To result. نَجَم
To accomplish a. th. To pay (a debt) by instalments. — نُجُومًا, ونَجَّم ه
To astrologise. نَجَّم وتَنَجَّم
To be over (cold, rain). To clear away (weather). أَنْجَم وانْتَجَم
To observe the stars (astronomer). تَنَجَّم
Star. Appointed time. Grass: germinaceous plant. True origin. نَجْم ج أَنْجُم وأَنْجَام ونُجُوم ونُجُم
May thy star rise *i. e.* be happy! عَلَا نَجْمُكَ
He ponders over what he has to do. يَنْظُرُ فِي النُّجُوم

Rapid walk. سَيْر مُنَجِّب
☆ نَحَتَ o i ونَحِت a نَحْتًا ه To cut, to sculpture (stones). To hew (wood).
— بَيْتًا في الجَبَل ومِن الجَبَل He cut out a house in the mountain.
— ه To emaciate (a beast : journey) to prostrate a. o.
— ه بِلِسَانِهِ To blame, to revile a. o.
— عِرْضَهُ He impaired his reputation.
نُحِتَ على الكَرَم He was made generous by nature.
إِنْتَحَتَ مِن الخَشَبَة He hewed off wood.
نَحْت Cutting, sculpture.
— ونَحَات ونَحِيتَة Nature, constitution.
نُحَاتَة Chips, parings of wood.
نَحَّات Stone-cutter. Sculpter.
نَحِيت Wail. Abraded (hoof). Stranger to a tribe.
نَحِيت ومَنْحُوت Cut out, polished (stone). Sculptured.
مِنْحَت ومِنحات ج مَنَاحِت ومَنَاحِيت Adz; sculptor's chisel.
☆ نَحَر a نَحْرًا وتَنْحَارًا ه To stab in the throat; to slaughter (a beast).
نَحَر الأُمُور عِلْمًا He has a deep knowledge in science.
— دَارِي دَارَهُ My house is seated opposite to his.
نَاحَر ه To wound a. o. in the throat.
تَنَاحَر وانْتَحَر على To seize o. a. by the throat.
تَنَاحَر To face o. a. (houses).
إِنْتَحَر To commit suicide.
يَوْم النَّحْر The day of sacrifice, the 10 *th* of the month Zu-elhidge.
نَحر ج نُحُور Upper part of the chest, of the throat. Beginning of a day, of a month.
لَقِيتُهُ صَحْرَةً بَحْرَةً نَحْرَةً I met him openly.
نَاحِر ونَحُور Slaughterer, stabber.
نَاحِرَة ج نَاحِرَات ونَوَاحِر ونَحِيرَة ج نَحَائِر First or last day, first or last night of a month.
أَلنَّاحِرَانِ والنَّاحِرَتَانِ The two jugular veins.
نِحْر، ونِحْرِير ج نَحَارِير Skilful, experienced.
نَحِير ج نَحْرَى ونُحَرَاء ونَحَائِر، ومَنْحُور Slaughtered (camel).
مَنْحَر Part in which a beast is stabbed. Place of sacrifice.

نَجْو ونَجًا ونَجَاة ونَجاء Delivery, salvation.
النَّجَاكَ النَّجَاكَ والنَّجَاءَكَ النَّجَاءَكَ Make thy escape.
نَجْو ج نِجَاء Cloud that has discharged rain. Excrement. Secret confided.
نَجْوَى ج نَجَاوَى Secret confided. Confidants.
نَجَاة ج نَجًى، ونَجْوَة ج نِجَاء Elevated ground. Swift (camel).
هُوَ بِنَجْوَة مِن الشَّرّ He is free from evil.
نَجَاوَة Large tract of land.
نَجِيّ ج أَنْجِيَة Secret. Confidant.
نَاجٍ Swift (camel).
مَنْجًى ج مَنَاجٍ Shelter, place of refuge. Elevated ground.
مَنْجَاة ج مَنَاجٍ Means of salvation.
أَلصِّدْق مَنْجَاة Truth is the means of salvation.
مُنَاجَاة Confidential intercourse.
☆ نَحّ i نَحِيحًا To reciprocate a sound, a humming in the throat.
نَحَاحَة Avarice. Bountifulness.
شَحِيح نَحِيح Avaricious.
☆ نَحْنَح وتَنَحْنَح To reiterate a pectoral sound.
— ه To repel (a beggar) shockingly.
☆ نَحَب a i نَحْبًا ونَحِيبًا To weep, to wail loudly.
— i نَحْبًا ونُحَابًا To cough (camel).
— a نَحْبًا To bet.
— o نَحْبًا، ونَحَّب To bind o.'s self by vow.
نَحَب ونَحَّب في السَّيْر To travel at a quick pace.
نَحَّب To work strenuously. To go hastily to water.
— على To apply o.'s self to.
نَاحَب ه To cite a. o. to (a judge). To bet with a. o.
تَنَاحَب To appoint a time for fighting.
إِنْتَحَب To wail, to sob.
نَحْب Weeping. Quick journey. Exertion. Gentle or rapid walk. Fixed time. Vow. Wager. A necessity. Game of hazard. Death.
قَضَى نَحْبَهُ He is dead.
نُحْبَة Lots. Sortilege.
نَحِيب Wail, weeping.
نَاحِب ومُنْتَحِب Weeping.

To be corpulent (she-camel). ✡ نَحَص a نُحُوصًا
He paid him his due. – لِفُلَانٍ بِحَقِّهِ نَحْصًا
Foot of a mountain. نَحْص
Yielding no milk from fatness (she-ass). نَحُوص ج نَحَائِص ونُحُص
Corpulent, bulky (she-camel). نَحُوص ونَحِيص
To strip (a bone). ✡ نَحَض i a نَحْضًا, وانْتَحَض ه
To sharpen (a spear-head). To importune a. o. with requests. نَحَض ه وه
To become emaciated. نَحَض a نُحُوضًا, ونُحِض وأُنْحِض
To have compact flesh. نَحُض o نَحَاضَة
Compact flesh. نَحْض ج نُحُوض ونِحَاض
Piece of compact flesh. نَحْضَة ج نِحَاض ونَحَضَات
Fleshy. Emaciated. Thin (spear-head). نَحِيض ومَنْحُوض
To sigh, to moan. ✡ نَحَط i نَحِيطًا
To pant, to be out of breath. – نَحْطًا ونَحِيطًا
Stifled sob. نَحْط ونُحَاط ونَحِيط
Seized with violent cough. نَاحِط
Proud, haughty. نَحَّاط
To be naturally lank, meagre. ✡ نَحِف a ونَحُف o نَحَافَة
To emaciate a. o. أَنْحَف ه
Emaciation, lankness. نَحَافَة
Thin and lean. نَحِف ج نَحِفُون, ونَحِيف ج نِحَاف ونُحَفَاء, ومَنْحُوف
To become emaciated from fatigue or disease. ✡ نَحِل a ونَحَل a o ونَحُل o نُحُولًا
To give a wedding-present to (a bride); to give a.th. freely to a. o. نَحَل a نُحْلًا ه
To revile a. o. To attribute falsely (words, verses) to a. o. – نَحْلًا ه ه
✧ To warm rooms for nursing silkworms. نَحَّل
To give to a. o. part of o.'s property. – وأَنْحَل ه ه
✧ To swarm (bees). أَنْحَل
To emaciate, to exhaust a. o. (fatigue, disease). أَنْحَل ه
He boasted falsely تَنَحَّل وانْتَحَل شِعْرَ غَيْرِهِ

Slaughterer. Hospitable. مِنْحَار
To pound a. th. in a mortar. ✡ نَحَز a نَحْزًا ه
To kick back a. o. – ه ب
He boxed him on the chest. – ه في صَدْرِهِ
To have a disease of the lungs (camel). نُحِز, ونَحِز a نَحْزًا
To have diseased camels. أَنْحَز
Disease of the lungs among (camels). نُحَاز
Root, source, origin. – ونِحَاز
Nature; condition, state. نَحِيزَة ج نَحَائِز
Uneven and hard ground. Long tract of land.
Diseased in the lungs (camel). نَحِز ونَاحِز ونَحِيز ومَنْحُوز
Mortar. مِنْحَاز
✡ نَحِس a نَحَسًا, ونَحُس o نُحُوسَة ونَحَاسَة
To be inauspicious, unlucky.
To harass a. o. نَحَس a نَحْسًا ه
To overlay a. th. with copper. نَحَّس ه
To inquire minutely about. – وتَنَحَّس واسْتَنْحَس ه
To fast before taking a medicine. To abstain from flesh-meat (Christian). تَنَحَّس
To fall headlong. To relapse (sick man). تَنَاحَس وانْتَحَس
Ill-luck. (*opp. to* سَعْد) نَحْس ج نُحُوس
Distress. Unprosperous (day).
The two inauspicious planets *i. e.* Saturn and Mars. النَّحْسَان
The three last nights of a lunar month. النُّحَس
Copper. Brass. Sparks, shatters of iron when beaten. Nature, temper. نُحَاس ونِحَاس
He is naturally generous. هُوَ كَرِيمُ النُّحَاس
Piece of copper. نُحَاسَة
نَحْس ونَحِس ونَاحِس ونَحِيس م نَحْسَة ونَحِسَة
Inauspicious, fatal. ونَاحِسَة ونَحِيسَة
Year of drought, of dearth. عَام نَاحِس ونَحِيس
Coppersmith. نَحَّاس
Inauspicious events. مَنَاحِس
Unprosperous, unlucky. مَنْحُوس م مَنْحُوسَة

نَحْوِيّ و✧ نَحَوِيّ ج نَحْوِيُّون ونَحَوِيُّون. ونُحَاة Grammarian. ✧ Pedantic.
Side. نَاحَاة ونَاحِيَة ج نَوَاحٍ ونَاحِيَات Region. District, limit.
Towards, in the direction of. نَاحِيَةً وفي نَاحِيَةِ
☆ نَحَى a i نَحْيًا ه To churn (milk).
نَحَى بَصَرَهُ إلى He directed his looks towards.
— ونَحَّى ه To displace, to take a. th. away.
أَنْحَى ل ه To point at, to strike a. o. with (a weapon).
— عَلَيْهِ بِالسَّوْط He lashed him with a whip.
تَنَحَّى To be discarded.
إِنْتَحَى في To lean upon. To apply o.'s self to.
نَحْي ج أَنْحَاء Milk-skin; churning-vessel.
نِحْي ج أَنْحَاء ونُحِيّ ونِحَاء Churn. Broad-headed arrow.
نَحِيَّة Aim, object in aim.
هُوَ نَحِيَّة القَوَارِع He is the butt of the strokes of fortune.
مَنْحَاة ج مَنَاحٍ Distance. Winding stream.
أَهْل المَنْحَاة The absent; those who are remote.
☆ نَخَّ o نَخًّا To walk strenuously.
✧ To stoop; to lower the head.
— ة To urge (a beast) vehemently.
نَخَّ ة وب و✧ نَخْنَخ ة To utter a grunt for making (a camel) to kneel.
نَخّ ج أَنْخَاخ Oblong carpet.
نَخَّة Working beasts. Slave-drivers. ✧ Stoop.
نُخَّة Beasts of burden. Shepherds.
P نَانْخَة ونَوْنَخَة ونَانُخَة Ammi, bishop's wort.
☆ نَخْنَخ ة وه To make (a camel) to kneel. To discard a. th.
تَنَخْنَخ To lay upon the breast (camel).
☆ نَخَب o نَخْبًا To bite (ant, louse). To tear out (the game: hawk).
— ه To take forth a. th. To take the best of.
نَخِب a نَخَبًا To be cowardly.
أَنْخَب To beget a cowardly son. To beget a brave son.

of verses made by another: he plagiarised.
إِنْتَحَل ه To profess, to adopt (a religion).
نَحْل (coll). (un. نَحْلَة) Bees A bee.
نَحْل ونُحْل ونُحْلَى ونُحْلَان Gift, present.
نِحْلَة ونُحْلَة ج نِحَل ونُحَل Gift. Dowry, wedding-present. False pretention. Lawsuit. Religious sect.
نُحُول Emaciation.
إِنْتِحَال Plagiarism, literary theft.
نَاحِل ج نَحْلَى ونُحَّل Exhausted. Lean, thin.
نَاحِلَة ج نَوَاحِل Thinned by use (sword).
نَحِيل ج نَحْلَى Exhausted, emaciated.
✧ مَنْحَل Warmed room for silkworms.
☆ نَحَم i نَحْمًا ونَحِيمًا ونَحَمَانًا To heave, to pant (horse).
نُحَام Kind of flamingo.
نَحَّام Panting. Avaricious.
☆ نَحْنُ و✧ نِحْن ونِحْنَا *Pronoun of the first person of the dual and plural.* We.
☆ نَحَا o a نَحْوًا, وانْتَحَى ه ونة To direct o.'s self towards.
نَحَا نَحْوَهُ He followed the same course as he; he had the same design.
نَحَا بَصَرَهُ إلى He directed his looks towards.
نَحَا o نَحْوًا To stoop, to lean.
— ة عَن To discard a. o. from.
نَحَّى ه عَن To put a. th. aside from. To ward off a. th. from.
أَنْحَى وانْتَحَى To lean on one side in walking (camel).
أَنْحَى بَصَرَهُ عَن He averted the looks from.
أَنْحَى على To advance towards a. o.
— وانْتَحَى ل To accost a. o. obliquely.
تَنَحَّى To go aside, apart.
— عَن To turn away from.
تَنَحَّى وانْتَحَى ل To lean upon a. th.
نَحْوَ Towards, near. About, the like.
ذَهَب نَحْوَ الشَّرْق He went Eastwards.
نَحْوَ قَوْلِكَ As thou wouldst say; for instance.
نَحْوَ عَشَرَة آلَاف About ten thousand.
نَحْو ج أَنْحَاء Side, tract, country. Intention, design. Way, road.
— ج أَنْحَاء ونُحُوّ ونُحِيَّة Syntax of grammar.

To prick, to goad ✻ نَخَس a o نَخْسًا ه (a beast).
To disturb, to arouse a. o. — ه وب
To insert (a piece of — o a نَخْسًا wood) in a pulley.
To waste away (flesh). To be نُخِس scabby on the tail.
To mingle their waters تَنَاخَس (tanks).
Wood inserted in the نِخَاس ونِخَاسَة hole of a pulley.
Slave-trade; cattle- نَخَاسَة ونِخَاسَة trade.
Goader. Seller of beasts. Seller نَخَّاس of slaves.
Scab on a camel's tail. نَاخِس
Young antelope. — ونَخُوس
Loosened pulley provided with نَخِيس a piece of wood.
Ewe and goat's milk mixed نَخِيسَة together.
Goad. Spur. مِنْخَس ج مَنَاخِس
Goaded. Scabby on the tail مَنْخُوس (camel).
To become lean. ✻ نَخَش a نَخْشًا, ونُخِش
To be worn out in the نَخِش a نَخَشًا lower part (thing).
To urge (a beast). نَخَش o نَخْشًا ه وه To incite a. o. To shake a. th. To bark (wood). To harm a. o.
To direct o.'s self towards. تَنَخَّش إلى
Gill of fishes. ✧ نَخْشُوش ج نَخَاشِيش
To become emaciated ✻ نَخَص o a نَخْصًا through old age.
To emaciate a. o. (old — وأَنْخَص ه age).
To waste away نَخِص a نَخَصًا, وانْتَخَص (flesh).
To blow o.'s ✻ نَخَط o نَخْطًا, وانْتَخَط ه nose.
To backbite a. o. نَخَط o نَخِيطًا ب
To treat a. o. scornfully. — على
To be like a. o. إنْتَخَط ه
Men, race of men. نَخْط ونُخْط
I do not know مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ النَّخْط هُوَ what sort of man he is.
To slaughter (a beast). ✻ نَخَع a نَخْعًا ه To kill, to slay a. o. To bear sincere friendship to.

To choose, to select a. th. إنْتَخَب ه
To elect a. o. ✧ To predestinate — ه a. o. (God).
Cowardice. Large draught of نَخْب wine for drinking healths; toast.
Choice part. Selected نُخْبَة ونُخَبَة ج نُخَب company.
نَخْب ونَخِب ونِخَبّ ونَخِبّ, ونَخِيب ج نُخُب.
Cowardly, faint-hearted. وأَنْخَب
Choice, election. ✧ Predesti- إنْتِخَاب nation.
Cowardly, faint- مُنْتَخَب ومَنْخُوب ويَنْخُوب hearted.
Emaciated, lean. مَنْخُوب
Weak man; cipher. مِنْخَاب
To peck (bird). ✻ نَخَت o نَخْتًا
To agitate (a ✻ نَخَج a نَخْجًا ه وب bucket) in a well.
To dash against its banks (tor- نَخَج rent).
Fine butter oozing from the نَخِيجَة skin.
Ship-captain. P نَاخُذَاة ج نَوَاخِذ
To be the captain of a ship. تَنَخَّذ
To snore: to ✻ نَخَر o i نَخْرًا ونَخِيرًا snort.
✧ To eat a. th. away (worm). — ه
To be worm-eaten, wasted نَخِر a نَخَرًا (wood). To crumble (bone).
Hurricane. نُخْرَة
Snout, forepart of the — ونُخَرَة ج نُخَر nose.
Snoring. نَخِير
There is nobody in the مَا بِالدَّار نَاخِرٌ house.
Pig, wild boar. نَاخِر ج نُخُر
Decayed, نَاخِر ونَخِر م نَاخِرَة ونَخِرَة crumbling (bone, wood).
Snorer. Pig. نَخَّار
Noble, haughty. Weak. نِخْوَار ج نَخَاوِرَة
مَنْخَر ومَنْخِر ومُنْخُر ومَنْخُور و✧ مِنْخَار ج
Nostrils. Nose. مَنَاخِر ومَنَاخِير
To eat away (a tree: ✻ نَخْرَب ه worm).
Fissure; hole. Bee- نُخْرُوب ج نَخَارِيب cells.
To prick, to stab ✻ نَخَز a نَخْزًا ه ب a. o. To sting a. o. in (words).
Prick; thrust. نَخْزَة

نَخَم ٥ ه To give sincere advice to a. o.
— لِفُلَانٍ بِحَقِّهِ He acknowledged his right.
— ه عِلْمًا To master (a science).
نَخِم a نَخَمًا To be sappy (plant).
تَنَخَّم To expectorate.
— وانْتَخَم To pour down rain (cloud).
إِنْتَخَمَ عَن To be thrown far away from (o.'s country).
نَخَاع ونِخَاع ونُخَاع ج نُخُم Spinal cord. ✧ Brains.
نُخَاعَة Phlegm, pituite.
✧ نَوْخَمَة Back of the neck, nape.
أَنْخَم More contemptible (name).
مَنْخَم The first vertebra jointing the neck to the head.
✲ نَخَف o a نَخْفًا To snort (goat), to snuffle.
أَنْخَف To sniff.
نَخْفَة Cleft of a mountain.
نِخَاف ج أَنْخِفَة Boots.
نَخِيف Snorting, snuffle.
✲ نَخَل o نَخْلًا ه To sift (flour).
— ونَخَّل ه To send down (snow, drizzle : cloud).
نَخَل وتَنَخَّل وانْتَخَل ه To select, to pick out the best of.
نَخَل لَهُ النَّصِيحَة To give disinterested advice to.
نَخَلَت السَّمَاءُ الثَّلجَ او الوَدَق It snows ; it drizzles.
نَخْل ونَخِيل (*un.* نَخْلَة ونَخِيلَة) Palm-tree. Palm.
نُخَالَة Bran ; rubbish remaining in the sieve.
نُخَيْلَة Small palm-tree. Nature. Advice.
نَاخِل الصَّدْر Disinterested adviser.
نَصِيحَة نَاخِلَة Sincere advice.
نَخَائِل القَلْب Straightforward design.
نَخَّال Rag-gatherer.
مُنْخُل ومُنْخَل ج مَنَاخِل Sieve.
✲ نَخَم o نَخْمًا To sing, to play.
نَخِم a نَخَمًا ونَخْمًا, وتَنَخَّم To expectorate ; to wipe o.'s nose.
نُخَامَة Phlegm, mucus.
✲ نَخَا o نَخْوَةً, ونُخِي وانْتَخَى To swell with pride.
نَخَا ٥ To extol a. o.

نَخَّى وأَنْخَى واسْتَنْخَى ٥ ✧ To incite, to enhearten a. o.
أَنْخَى To increase in pride.
تَنَخَّى وانْتَخَى على To behave haughtily towards.
نَخْوَة Pride, point of honour. ✧ Courage.
✲ نَدَّ i نَدًّا ونَدِيدًا ونَدَدًا ونُدُودًا ونِدَادًا To run away (camel).
نَدَّد ب To defame a. o. To divulge (a secret). To revile a. o.
— وأَنَدَّ ٥ To disperse (camels).
نَادَّ ٥ To oppose a. o.
تَنَادَّ To disagree and disperse (party of men).
نَدّ Hill, mound.
نَدّ ونِدّ Ambergris, compound perfume.
نِدّ ج أَنْدَاد Idol.
— ونَدِيد ج نُدَدَاء A like ; an opponent.
مَا لَهُ نِدٌّ او نَدِيدَة He is unequalled.
ذَهَبُوا أَنَادِيد وتَنَادِيد They dispersed on all sides.
✲ نَدَأ a نَدْأً ه To cook (meat) in hot ashes.
— ٥ To frighten a. o.
نَدِيء Flesh buried in hot ashes.
نَدِئ ونِدَأَة ونُدْأَة Rain-bow. Halo. Redness in the clouds at sunrise or sunset.
نَدْأَة ونُدْأَة Abundance of cattle, of wealth.
✲ نَدَب o نَدْبًا ٥ To bewail, to eulogise (a dead person).
نَدَب ٥ ل وإِلى, وانْتَدَب ٥ ل To invite, to urge a. o. to.
نَدِب a نَدَبًا ونُدُوبَةً ونُدُوبًا To be covered with scars.
— a نَدَبًا, وأَنْدَب To leave a scar (wound).
نَدُب o نَدَابَةً To be clever, active.
أَنْدَب نَفْسَهُ وبِنَفْسِهِ He jeopardised his life.
إِنْتَدَب ل To answer (a call, summons). To contradict a. o.
— ٥ ✧ To depute a. o.
خُذ مَا أَنْتَدَب Take thou what is offered.
نَدْب ج نُدُوب Shooting of an arrow. Scar of a wound.
— ج أَنْدَاب Wager, stake in a race.
نَدَب ج نُدُوب ونُدَبَاء م نَدْبَة ج نَدَبَات

Active, clever, sharp-minded (man). Spirited (horse).

Scar. نَدَبَة ج نَدَب وجج نُدُوب وأنْدَاب

Elegy. Lamenting of the dead. نُدْبَة

Call, invitation. — وانتِدَاب

Eloquent Arab. عَرَبِيٌّ نُدْبَة

Wailing for the dead. Elegist. نَادِب

Wailing-woman. نَادِبَة ج نَوَادِب

Hired wailing woman. نَدَّابَة

Wailing of the dead. Funeral meeting. مَنْدَب ج مَنَادِب

Strait of Bab el-Mandeb ; *lit* : strait of the wail. بَاب المَنْدَب

Bewailed. Approved (thing). مَنْدُوب
✧ Deputy, envoy.

To enlarge (a place). ✻ نَدَحَ a نَدْحًا ه

To be distended by repletion (cattle). تَنَدَّحَ

To disperse in a pasturage (sheep). — وانْتَدَحَ

Multitude. Width, spaciousness. نَدْح ونُدْح

Spacious place. — ج أنْدَاح, ونَدْحَة ونُدْحَة

Broad plain. Disengagement, freedom. مُنْتَدَح ومَنْدُوحَة

I am disengaged from that affair. لِي عَن هٰذَا الأمْرِ مُنْتَدَح ومَنْدُوحَة

Broad and bare plains, deserts. مَنَادِح

To land, to come ashore (ship). ✻ نَدَخَ a نَدْخًا ٥

To bring (a ship) ashore to. أنْدَخَ ه ه

To brag, to boast. تَنَدَّخَ

Fool. أنْدَخ

Indifferent to abuse given or received. مِنْدَخ

To fall out, to drop out (thing). To be prominent, to jut out. To be rare, extraordinary. ✻ نَدَرَ o نَدْرًا ونُدُورًا

To go forth from. — مِن

To be dislocated (bone). — مِن مَوْضِعِهِ

To outgo others in (science, excellence). — في

To experience a. th. — ه

To be good. To be eloquent ; to be strange (word). نَدُرَ o نَدَارَةً

To beat a. th. down. To take forth a. th. أنْدَرَ ه

He has told us strange things. أنْدَرَ وتَنَادَرَ عَلَيْنَا

Rare. Uncouth (word). نَدْر ونَادِر

Piece of gold or silver in a mine. نَدْرَة

Rareness. نَدْرَة ونُدْرَة

Once, rarely. نَادِرًا وفي النَّادِرِ, ونَدْرَةً وفي النَّدْرَة

Rare thing. Scarcity. Curiosities, witticisms. نَادِرَة ج نَوَادِر

Quaint, uncouth expressions. النَّوَادِر مِن الكَلَام

He is the marvel of his time. هُوَ نَادِرَة الزَّمَان

لَقِيتُهُ نَدَرَى وفي نَدَرَى, والنَّدَرَى وفي النَّدَرَى
I met him once.

I gave him a hundred coins out of my own property. أَعْطَيْتُهُ مِئَةً نَدَرَى

Thrashing-floor. Heap of wheat. أنْدَر ج أنَادِر

Syrian village celebrated for its wine. أنْدَر

Wide (sack). أنْدَرَانِيّ

Ground-flour, hall. ✧ مَنْدَرَة ج مَنَادِر

To be sagacious (child). ✻ نَدِسَ a نَدَسًا

He threw him down on the ground. نَدَسَ o بِهِ الأرْضَ نَدْسًا

To thrust a. o. with (a spear). — ٥ ب

To turn a. o. away from the right way. — ٥ عن

He had a vague opinion on. — الظَّنَّ على

To curse and revile a. o. To spear a. o. نَادَسَ ٥

To be thrown down. To ooze through the sides of a well (water). تَنَدَّسَ

To be upon the watch for (news). — ه وعن

To revile o. a. تَنَادَسَ

Sharp-minded, sagacious. نَدْس ونَدِس ونَدُس

Piercing spears. رِمَاح نَوَادِس

Nimble, active (woman). مِنْدَاس

Lace, tuft, tassel. ✧ أنْدُوشَة ج أنَادِيش

To protrude (eye). ✻ نَدَصَ o نُدُوصًا

To emerge from. — نَدْصًا ونُدُوصًا مِن

To let out purulent matter (abscess). — ونَدِصَ a نَدَصًا

To recover (a debt) from a. o. أنْدَصَ واسْتَنْدَصَ مِن

Importuner. Foolish woman. مِنْدَاص ج مَنَادِيص

☆ ندع – أندَع To keep low company.
☆ نَدَغ a نَدْغًا ٥ وهـ To poke a. o. with the finger. To sting a. o. (scorpion). To tickle a. o.
– ٥ ب To spear a. o. To sting a. o. in (words). To fell a. o.
نَدَّغ هـ To sprinkle (dough) with flour.
نَادَغ ٥ To coax, to soothe a. o.
أَندَغ ب To harm, to injure a. o.
إِنتَدَغ To smile.
نَدْغ ونِدْغ Kind of marjoram.
نُدْغَة ومِندَغَة White spot on the nails.
مِندَغ Wicked; disparager.
مِندَغة Rolling-pin.
☆ نَدَف i نَدْفًا To tease (cotton).
– ب To send down (rain: cloud).
– بِالعُود He played the lute.
– وأَندَف ٥ To drive (a beast) vehemently.
– نَدْفًا ونَدِيفًا ونَدَفَانًا To run swiftly (horse).
نُدْفَة Drop of milk. ✧ A little.
نِدَافة Craft of a teaser.
نَدَّاف Teaser.
قَوس النَّدَّاف Carder's bow.
نَدِيف ومَندُوف Carded (cotton).
مِندَف ومِندَفَة Carder's mallet.
☆ نَدَل o نَدْلًا هـ To take out a. th. to (a place). To pull out (a bucket). To snatch a. th. away.
– هـ مِن To pick (dates) out of (a basket).
نَدِل a نَدَلًا To be defiled (hand).
تَنَدَّل بِالمِندِيل وتَمَندَل To wipe o.'s self with a towel. To wind (a towel) round o.'s head.
نَدَل Dirt. ✧ Vile, coward.
نُدُل Waiters at table; butlers.
مَندَل ج مَنَادِل Root. Odoriferous wood. ✧ Witchcraft.
مِندَل و مَندِيل ج مَنَادِل ومَنَادِيل Towel, napkin. Veil. Head-band.
☆ نَودَل To totter (old man).
مُنَودِل Tottering from old age.
☆ أَندَلُس Andalusia. Spain.
☆ نَدِم a نَدَمًا ونَدَامَةً, وتَنَدَّم على To repent of, to regret a. th.
نَادَم مُنَادَمَةً ونِدَامًا To drink with; to be the fellow-drinker of.

أَندَم ٥ To incite a. o. to repentance.
تَنَادَمُوا على الشَّرَاب They kept company for drinking.
إِنتَدَم To be easy, within reach.
نَدَم ونَدَامَة وتَنَدُّم ومَندَم Repentance, regret, contrition.
نَادِم ج نُدَّام, ونَدمَان ج نَدَامَى Contrite, repenting.
نَدْمَان ج نَدَامَى ونَدمَان, ونَدِيم ج نُدَمَاء ونِدَام Fellow-drinker, commensal, convivialist.
مَندَمَة Object of repentance.
✧ G أَندَمِيس Corporal (of the Greeks).
☆ نَدَه a نَدْهًا ٥ To urge (a beast). To repel a. o. ✧ To call out a. o.
إِذهَب فَلَا أَندَهُ سَربَك Go away, I do not want thee.
إِنتَدَه واستَندَه To go on well (affair).
نَدْهَة ونُدْهَة Herd of cattle.
☆ نَدَا o نَدْوًا To assist at a meeting. To be generous.
– ٥ To call a. o. To convoke (a meeting).
مَا يَندُوهُم النَّادِي The meeting-place cannot hold them.
نَدِي a نَدًى ونَدَاوَة ونُدُوَّة To be wet, dewy. To reecho (voice).
مَا نَدَيتُ ومَا انتَدَيتُ مِنهُ I have not obtained anything from him.
نَدَّى تَندِيَةً وأَندَى إِندَاء هـ To wet, to moisten a. th.
نَادَى مُنَادَاةً ونِدَاء ٥ وب To call a. o. To summon a. o.
– ٥ To attend a meeting with. To vie in glory with.
– ب To divulge (a secret).
– على To proclaim a. th. to.
أَندَى To be generous. To be fine-voiced.
تَنَدَّى To show liberality. To be wetted. To quench thirst.
تَنَادَى To call out o. a.
تَنَادَى وانتَدَى To meet on convocation.
نَدًى ج أَندَاء وأَندِيَة Moisture: dew. Green fodder. Grease. Generosity. Perfume.
نِدَاء ونُدَاء Voice, call.
نِدَاء Vocative (*gram*).
نَدوَة ونَادٍ ونَدِيّ ج أَندِيَة, ومُنتَدًى Assembly of people. Meeting-place.

Water-trough for horses. نُدْوَة
Wet, moist. نَدٍ م نَدِيَة, ونَدِيّ م نَدِيَّة
Liberal. نَدِي ونَدِيّ الكَفّ
Having a resounding voice. نَدِيّ الصَّوت
Palm-trees remote from water. نَخْل نَادِيَة
Runaway camels. إِبِل نَوَادٍ
Calamities. أَلنَّوَادِي
Shattered fragments of date-stones. نَوَادِي النَّوَى
More generous than. أَنْدَى مِن
He has a stronger voice than. هُوَ أَنْدَى صَوتًا مِن فُلَانٍ
Day of the last judgment. يَوْمُ التَّنَادِي
Public caller, herald. مُنَادٍ
Dewy. Pasture near water. مُنَدًّى
Calamity. مُنْدِيَة
Shameful (action, word). — ج مُنْدِيَات
To discharge urine. ✡ نَذَّ o نَذِيذًا
Saliva, mucus. نَذِيذ
To vow a. th. to God. ✡ نَذَرَ o i نَذْرًا ونُذُورًا ه لِلّه
To devote (a child) by vow to God's service. To put a. o. in the vanguard. — ه
He promised it by vow. — وانْتَذَرَ على نَفْسِهِ ه
To be aware, cautious of. نَذِرَ a نَذَرًا ب
أَنْذَرَ إِنْذَارًا ونَذْرًا ونُذْرًا ونَذِيرًا ه ب
To warn, to caution a. o. against.
To warn o. another. تَنَاذَرَ
To caution one another against. — ه ه
Vow. Votive offering. نَذْر ج نُذُور
Warning, caution. إِنْذَار ونُذْرَى ونُذُر ونِذَارَة
Consecrated to God. Nazarite (amongst the Jews). Preacher, apostle, prophet. Hoariness. Spy. نَذِير ج نُذُر
Votive gift. Child consecrated to God. Front line of fighters. نَذِيرَة
Warning, exhorting مُنْذِر ج مُنْذِرُون
The cock. أَبُو المُنْذِر
Almanzor, an Arab king. أَلْمُنْذِر
Arab kings issued from Almanzor. مَنَاذِرَة
Devoted to God. مَنْذُور
The lion. مُتَنَاذِر
To ooze (sweat, water). ✡ نَذَعَ a نَذْعًا

To beevile, contemptible. ✡ نَذُلَ o نَذَالَةً ونُذُولَةً
نَذْل ج أَنْذَال ونُذُول, ونَذِيل ج نُذَلَاء ونِذَال
Vile, despised.
Mischief. Strong man. ✡ نرب — نَيْرَب
P نَرْبِيج ج نَرَابِيج, و ✧ نَرْبِيش ج نَرَابِيش
Winding tube of a nargile.
Thrashing-machine. Drag. Ploughshare. ✡ نَوْرَج ونَيْرَج ج نَوَارِج
Narcissus (flower). نَرْجِس ونِرْجِس P
Cocoa-nut. نَارَجِيل ونَارْجِيل P
Nargile, Persian pipe. نَارَجِيلَة و✧ أَرْكِيلَة ج نَارَجِيلَات P
Backgammon; tables. Sack made of palm-leaves. نرد — نَرْد P
Nard, spikenard. نَارَدِين ونَرْدِين G
To conceal o.'s self in fear. ✡ نَرَزَ o نَرْزًا
New year's day. نَيْرُوز P
Orange. نَارَنْج P
To abound with water-springs (land). ✡ نَزَّ i نَزًّا ونَزِيزًا, وأَنَزَّ
To twang (bowstring). To leap (gazelle). To ooze (water). نَزَّ i نَزِيزًا
To part with a. o. — عن
To foster (her young: gazelle). نَزَّزَ ه
To remove a. o. from. — ه عن
To vie in glory with. نَازَّ ه
Water oozing from the ground. نِزّ ونَزّ و✧ نَزَازَة ونَزَز ج نُزُوز
Active. Clever. Light; fickle. Much. نَزّ
Eager desire. نِزَّة
Prone to evil. نِزَاز ونَزِيز شَرّ
Unsteady, fickle. نَزِيز ومِنَزّ
Cradle. مِنَزّ
To shake the (head). ✡ نَزْنَزَ
To dandle (a child). — ه
To excite discord between. ✡ نَزَأَ a نَزْأً بَيْن
To incite a. o. against. نَزَأَ ه على
To turn a. o. back from. — ه عن
To be addicted to. نُزِئَ ب
Prone to, desirous of. مَنْزُوءٌ ب
To bell (deer). ✡ نَزَبَ i نَزْبًا ونُزَابًا ونَزِيبًا
To revile o. a. تَنَازَب
Nickname. نَزَب ج أَنْزَاب
Buck-antelope. نَيْزَب
To gambol (child). ✡ نَزَجَ o نَزْجًا

✱ نَزَح a i نَزْحًا ونُزُوحًا To be remote (abode). To have her wells exhausted (tribe). To be exhausted (well).
— وأَنزَح ه To exhaust (a pool). ✧ To dredge (a river).
نُزِح بِهِ وانتَزَح To be absent from home.
نَزَح ج أَنزَاح Exhausted well. Turbid water.
نَازِح ونَزُوح ج نُزُح Exhausted (well).
— ونَزُوح ونَزِيح Remote, far away.
مُنتَزَح Far distant.
بِمُنتَزَحٍ مِن كَذَا Far removed from such a thing.
قَوْم مَنَازِيح Remote tribe.
مِنزَحَة ج مَنَازِح Bucket.
✱ نَزَر o نَزْرًا ه To importune a. o., to press a. o. with questions.
لَا يُعْطِي حَتَّى يُنزَر He does not give unless pressed.
نَزَر نَزْرًا ه وه To make little of.
نَزُر o نَزْرًا ونَزْرَةً ونَزَارَةً ونُزُورَةً ونُزُورًا To be small, mean, little in number.
نَزَّر وأَنزَر ه To make a paltry (gift).
تَنَزَّر To dwindle away.
نَزْر، ونَزِير ج نُزُر، ومَنزُور Exiguous, scanty; mean.
نَزِرَة ونَزُور Having few children (woman).
نِزَار Name of a tribe and of her chief.
نَزُور ج نُزُر Exiguous, having little milk or few children (woman).
✱ نَزَع i نَزْعًا، ونَزَّع وانتَزَع ه مِن To pull off, to take out (garments) from.
نَزَع ه وه To discharge a. o. from office. To draw (a bucket). To take out (the hand) from the bosom. ✧ To spoil a. th.
— ونَازَع نِزَاعًا To be in the pangs of death (man).
نَزَع نُزُوعًا ه وإلى To resemble a. o.
— عَن وانتَزَع ه To abstain from, to shun a. th.
نَزَع i نَزَاعَةً ونِزَاعًا ونُزُوعًا، ونَازَع نِزَاعًا إلى أَهلِهِ He yearned towards his family.
نَزَع نِزَاعًا إلى To desire a. th.
نَزِع a نَزَعًا To be bald over the temples.
نَازَع مُنَازَعَةً ونِزَاعًا ه To litigate, to contend with.
— ه To be adjoining to (a land).
أَنزَع To have the temples bare.
تَنَزَّع إلى To run quickly to.
تَنَازَع في To disagree, to litigate upon.
— ه To discourse, to recise (verses) with o. another.
إِنتَزَع To be wrung, snatched. ✧ To be spoilt, disordered.
— ه وب To cite (a verse). To wrest a. th. from.
نَزْع ونِزَاع ومُنَازَعَة Pangs of death.
نَزَعَة مث نَزَعَتَانِ ج نَزَعَات Temples bare of hair.
نِزَاع ونِزَاعَة ومُنَازَعَة Litigation, dispute.
النَّزَعَة Shooters.
عَادَ السَّهمُ إلى النَّزَعَة The arrow came back to the shooters *i. e.* the property came back to its owner.
صَارَ الأَمرُ إلى النَّزَعَة The affair came into competent hands.
نَزِيع ج نُزَّاع Stranger, remote. Gathered (fruit).
— ونَزُوع ج نِزَاع Shallow (well).
نَزِيعَة ج نَزَائِع Woman married out of her tribe.
أَنزَع م نَزعَاء Bald over the temples.
مَنزَع Aim. Butt.
مِنزَع Arrow shot afar.
مَنزَعَة Aim in view.
— ومَنزِعَة Care, anxiety.
✱ نَزَغ a نَزْغًا ه To blacken a. o.'s character.
— ه ب To wound a. o. in (words).
— بَين To set (people) at variance.
— ه إلى To incite a. o. to (evil).
نَزْغَة ج نَزَغَات Incitement to evil.
نَزَّاغ ومِنزَغ ومِنزَغَة Slanderer.
✱ نَزَف i نَزْفًا، وأَنزَف ه To exhaust (a well).
— دَمَ فُلَانٍ To draw blood from a. o.
نَزَف ه To flow abundantly (blood).
— ونُزِف To be exhausted (well).
نُزِف To be weakened by a loss of blood. To be drunk. To be out of mind. To be unable to reply.
نَزِف a نَزَفًا To be dried (tears).

To menstruate (woman). نُزِفَ

To be exhausted (well). To have (wells, wine, tears) exhausted. To be drunk. أَنْزَفَ

To dry (the tears). — وانْتَزَفَ ه

To lose the senses. أَنزف

To drain (water). إِنْتَزَفَ ه

Flow, loss of blood; menses. نَزْف الدَّم

Exhaustion of a well. نُزْف

Dried, exhausted (veins). نُزُّف

Small quantity of water. نُزْفَة ج نُزَف

Imper. Do drain, exhaust. نَزَافِ

Exhausted (well). نَزُوف

Weakened by fever. Drunk. نَزِيف

Weakened by a flow of blood. نَزِيف ومُنْزَف ومَنْزُوف

✱ نَزَقَ o i نَزْقًا، ونَزِق a نَزَقًا ونُزُوقًا

To be swift, to rush forth (horse).

To have a hasty temper and cool quickly. نَزَقَ i نَزْقًا، ونَزِق a نَزَقًا ونُزُوقًا

To be filled (basin). نَزِق a

To make (a horse) to leap. نَزَّق وأَنْزَق ه

To meet a. o. with abuse. نَازَق مُنَازَقَة ونِزَاقًا ه

To laugh immoderately. أَنْزَق في الضَّحِك

To revile o. a. in words. تَنَازَق

Light-mindedness, fickleness, hastiness. نَزَق

Adjacent place. مَكَان نَزَق

Start in a run. نَزْقَة

Fickle, unsteady. Running and stopping soon. نَزِق م نَزِقَة

Refractory (she-camel). نَاقَة نِزَاق

To spear a. o. To slander a. o. ✱ نَزَكَ o نَزْكًا ه

Slanderer. نُزَك ونَزَّاك

Rascals, rogues. Worthless goats. نَزِيكَات

Short spear. *Pl.* ✧ Shooting stars. P نَيْزَك ج نَيَازِك

To go down. To abate (price). ✱ نَزَلَ i نُزُولًا

To bring a. o. down. — بِفُلَان

To happen to a. o. (accident). — بِهِ

To alight at (a place). — ه وفي

To alight at a. o.'s (guest). — نُزُولًا ومَنْزَلًا ه وب وعلى

He gave up his right. — نُزُولًا وتَنَزَّل عَنِ الحَقّ

To have a rheum. نُزِل a نَزْلَةً

To grow (crops). — a نَزْلًا

نَزَّل تَنْزِيلًا، وأَنْزَل إِنْزَالًا ومُنْزَلًا، واسْتَنْزَل ه

To give hospitality to; to lodge, to entertain (a guest).

To bring or send a. o. or a. th. down. — وأَنْزَل ه وه

To insert a. th. ✧ To deduct a. th. To write down a. th. نَزَّل ه

To send down (revelation) to (a prophet: God). نَزَّل وأَنْزَل ه على

To come down upon, to take the field against. نَازَل مُنَازَلَةً ونِزَالًا ه في الحَرْب

To come down gradually. تَنَزَّل

To dismount from camels for riding horses (fighters). تَنَازَل

✧ To condescend to. تَنَازَل إِلى

To abdicate, to resign (an office). — عن. To desist from. ✧ To endorse (a bill). To deliver up a. th.

To ask to bring down a. o. or a. th.; to ask a. o. to come down. To claim (the payment) of. إِسْتَنْزَل ه وه

To be discharged from office. أُسْتُنْزِل

Food offered to a guest. نُزْل ونُزُل ج أَنْزَال

Growth of crops. — ونَزْل ونَزَل

Rheum. Fluxion, congestion. نَزْلَة ج نَزَلَات

Influenza. نَزْلَة صَدْرِيَّة

Another time. نَزْلَة أُخْرَى

Good corn-field. أَرْض نَزِلَة

I left them in a good state. تَرَكْتُهُمْ على نَزِلَاتِهِمْ

Hospitality. Journey. نِزَالَة

He treats his guests well. هُوَ حَسَن النِّزَالَة

Imper. (*m. f. s. pl.*) Come thou, ye down. نَزَالِ

Accident; divine scourge. Stroke. نَازِلَة ج نَوَازِل ونَازِلَات

Stranger. Guest. Copious (meal). Suit of clothes. نَزِيل ج نُزَلَاء

Stage. Inn, lodgings. Mansion (of the moon). مَنْزِل ج مَنَازِل

Inn. Degree, rank. Dignity. مَنْزِلَة

Arithm. Order of the numerals. — ج مَنَازِل

To drive (camels) away from water. ✱ نَزَهَ o نَزْهًا ه

meat). To go at a gentle pace (man).
To go to water. نَسَّ نَسًّا وتَنْسَاسًا
To be on the watch for (news). تَنَسَّس ه
Spy. Dry (bread). نَاسّ
Surname of Mecca. اَلنَّاسَّة والنَّسَّاسَة
Vehement exertion. Nature. Violent hunger. نَسِيس جـ نُسُس
Last breath of life. — ونَسِيسَة
He was about to die. بَلَغ مِنْهُ نَسِيسُهُ او نَسِيسَتُهُ
Slander. نَسِيسَة
Rapid walk. تَنْسَاس
Stick. مِنَسَّة
Neat-herd's staff. مِنْسَاس
To fly swiftly (bird). To blow (cold wind). ✡ نَسْنَس
Fabulous single-footed dwarf. ✧ Pigmy. Ape. نِسْنَاس جـ نَسَانِس
To drive (a beast) along. ✡ نَسَأَ a نَسْأً, ونَسَّأَ تَنْسِئَةً ٥
To keep back (a beast) from (water). — ٥ عن
To mix (milk) with (water). — ه ب
To give to a. o. milk and water. نَسَأَ ٥
To become fat (cattle). — a نَسْأً ومَنْسَأَةً
To postpone a. th. To prolong (the life : God). — وأَنْسَأَ ه
He sold it to him upon credit. — نَسَاء, وأَنْسَأَ ٥ البَيْع وفيه
He granted a delay to his debtor. — عَن فُلَان دَيْنَهُ
To go back, to deviate from. إِنْتَسَأَ عَن
To wander in (a pasturage : beast). — فِي
To ask a delay from (a creditor). إِسْتَنْسَأَ ٥
Length of life. نَسَاء
Pl. Woman. نِسَاء (نَسْو)
Intoxicating drink. Watery milk. Fatness. نَسْء
Delay granted to a debtor. نُسْأَة ونَسِيئَة
He sold it upon credit. بَاعَهُ بِنُسْأَةٍ وبِنَسِيئَةٍ
Delay. Postponed (month of truce among the Arabs). Thin milk. نَسِيء
Stick ; shepherd's staff. مِنْسَأَة ومِنْسَاة

To be pure, free from evil. To be wholesome (climate). نَزِه a ونَزُه o نَزَاهَةً ونَزَاهِيَةً
To declare (God) free from imperfection. نَزَّه ٥ عَن السُّوء
He kept aloof from sin. — نَفْسَهُ عَن القَبِيح
✧ To entertain, to cheer a. o. — ٥
To be remote from water. ✧ To take a walk. To divert o.'s self. تَنَزَّه
To keep aloof from (shame). — عَن
Set your wives apart from the tribe. تَنَزَّهُوا بِحُرَمِكُم عَن القَوْم
To abstain, to keep away from. إِسْتَنْزَه مِن
نَزْه, ونَزِه جـ نَزِهُون, ونَزِيه جـ نُزَهَاء ونِزَاه
Pure, free from blame (man). Wholesome, well seated (country).
Pleasure. Distance. نُزْهَة جـ نُزَه
He is remote from water. هُوَ بِنُزْهَةٍ مِنَ المَاء او عَنْهُ
Pleasant country. أَرْض ذَات نُزْهَةٍ
Purity, guiltlessness, continence. نَزْه ونَزَاهَة
✧ Recreation, party. تَنْزِيه
Aloof from sin, pure : solitary. نَازِه النَّفْس جـ نُزَهَاء ونِزَاه
Pleasant place, promenade. مَنْزَهَة و✧ مُنْتَزَه
To leap. To frisk (ass). ✡ نَزَا o نَزْوًا ونُزُوًّا ونَزَوَانًا
To leap (the female : cloven-footed beast). نَزَا عَلَى
His heart yearns for. نَزَا بِهِ قَلْبُهُ إِلَى
To escape from. نَزَا o نَزَوَانًا عَن
To lose all the blood. نُزِيَ نَزْوًا
To make a. o. to leap. نَزَّى وأَنْزَى ٥
To leap, to bound. تَنَزَّى
He was prone to evil. تَنَزَّى إِلَى الشَّرّ
Leap, bound. (*un.* نَزْوَة) نَزَاء ونُزَاء
Staggers, disease of sheep. نُزَاء
Violence, fit, crisis. نَزَوَان
Impetus. نَازِيَة
Mischief-maker. نَزِيّ ونَزَّاء ومُنْتَزٍ إِلَى الشَّرّ
Cloud. Deep (bowl). نَزِيَّة
Leaping better. أَنْزَى
To urge (a beast) vehemently. ✡ نَسَّ o i نَسًّا, ونَسَّس ٥
To be dry (bread, — نَسِيسًا ونُسُوسًا

ber forming a proportion *as* 5 *to* 10 or 4 *to* 8.
Poem including erotic verses. (*Gram*) of relative noun ended by يّ. مَنْسُوب ج مَنَاسِيب
Relating to. مَنْسُوب إلى
Ants in a file ; track of ants. ✲ نَيْسَب
Straight, conspicuous road. — وَنَيْسَبَان
Mankind. (*from* إنس) ✲ نَاسُوت
To draw a. th. together. To weave (cloth). To plait. To compose (verses). To forge (a narration). To streak (the sand : wind). To ripple (the water : wind). ✲ نَسَجَ o i نَسْجًا هـ
To be woven (stuff). To be streaked (sand). To be rippled (water). إِنْتَسَجَ
Weaving. نَسْج
Spider's web. نَسْج وَنَسِيج العَنْكَبُوت
Weaver's art. نِسَاجَة
Weaver. Liar. نَسَّاج
Woven. Web. Texture. *Pl.* Prayer-carpets. نَسِيج ج نُسُج
He is unequalled in. هُوَ نَسِيج وَحْدِهِ ب
Textile fabric, tissue. نَسِيجَة ج نَسَائِج
Weaver's shop. مَنْسَج وَمَنْسِج
Weaver's loom. مِنْسَج وَمِنْسَاج
Woven. Coordinate (narration). مَنْسُوج
To disperse (dust). ✲ نَسَحَ a نَسْحًا هـ
To rake. To covet a. th.
Rubbish of dates. نُسَح وَنُسَاح
Instrument for removing dust ; rake. مِنْسَح
To obliterate, to conceal a. th. ✲ نَسَخَ a نَسْخًا, وَانْتَسَخَ هـ
To abolish (a law). To transfer a. th. To copy (a book). To substitute a. th. to : to metamorphose. نَسَخَ هـ
To abrogate (a verse of the Coran). أَنْسَخَ هـ
To succeed to o. a. To transmigrate (souls). تَنَاسَخَ
To hand down a. th. successively. — هـ
To copy (a book). إِنْتَسَخَ وَاسْتَنْسَخَ هـ
To ask a. o. to copy a. th. إِسْتَنْسَخَ هـ ٥
Obliteration, abrogation of a law. Transcription. نَسْخ
✧ Usual style of writing. ▫ Quack druggist. نَسْخِيّ
Copy. Transcript. نُسْخَة ج نُسَخ

To mention the genealogy of. To ask the pedigree of. ✲ نَسَبَ o i نَسْبًا وَنِسْبَةً ٥
To trace back (a pedigree) to. To attribute a. th. to. To accuse a. o. of. — هـ إلى
To mention a. o. in erotic verses. — نَسْبًا وَنَسِيبًا وَمَنْسَبَةً ب
To adapt a. th. ✧ نَسَّبَ هـ
To be of the same stock as. To be akin to. To resemble a. o. To befit o. a. To be sorted, analogous to. To be symmetrical, proportionate to. نَاسَبَ ٥ وهـ
To pretend to be issued from. تَنَسَّبَ وَانْتَسَبَ إلى
To correspond ; to agree together. تَنَاسَبَ
To trace back o.'s lineage. إِنْتَسَبَ وَاسْتَنْسَبَ
To claim descent from. إِنْتَسَبَ إلى
To ask the pedigree of. ✧ To judge a. th. fit, convenient. إِسْتَنْسَبَ ٥ وهـ
Lineage. Kindred on the father's side. نَسَب ج أَنْسَاب
Relationship. Arithmetical or geometrical proportion. ✧ Relationship by marriage. نِسْبَة وَنُسْبَة
In relation, in proportion to. بِالنِّسْبَةِ الى
Relation. Relative adjective ending in يّ, *as* أَرْضِيّ *from* أَرْض. Resemblance, conformity. نِسْبَة ج نِسَب
Having a known pedigree. Erotic poem. Related by marriage, kinsman. ✧ Brother-in-law. نَسِيب ج أَنْسِبَاء
Skilful genealogist. نَسَّاب وَنَسَّابَة
More fitted. More skilful genealogist. ✧ More convenient. أَنْسَب
More elegant amatory poem. شِعْر أَنْسَب
✧ Arithmetical proportion. Symmetry. تَنَاسُب
Relation, analogy. Convenience. Proportion. مُنَاسَبَة وَتَنَاسُب
Akin. Sorted, homogeneous, analogous. مُنَاسِب
Proportionate. (*Arithm*). Num- مُنَاسِب

North wind. نِسْع وريح نِسْعِيَّة, ومِنْسَع
To tattoo (the hand). ☆ نَسَغ a نَسْغًا ه
To lash a. o. with (a whip). — ه ب
To throw out a sarcasm upon.
He went through the country. — في الأرض
To be bare and loose (tooth). نَسِغ ونَسَّغ
To shoot forth (tree). أَنْسَغ
To lash a. o. with a whip. — ه
To disperse in a pasturage (cattle). إِنْتَسَغ
Sap flowing from a cut down tree. نُسْغ
Sweat. نَسِيغ
Pastry cook's prick. مِنْسَغَة
To shatter, to smash ☆ نَسَف i نَسْفًا ه a. th. To winnow (grain). To pluck (plants : cattle). ✧ To pare (the hoof : farrier).
To scatter (dust : wind). — وأَنْسَف ه
To pull down (a building). — وانْتَسَف ه
To pluck (grass : beast).
To bite a. o. نَسَف o نَسْفًا ونُسُوفًا ه
To throw down a. o. (wrestler). تَنَسَّف
To whisper, to speak secretly to o. a. تَنَاسَف الكَلَامَ
To whisper, to speak secretly to. إِنْتَسَف الكَلَامَ
To be altered (colour). أُنْتُسِف
نَسْفَة ونَسِيفَة ونِسْفَة ونُسْفَة ونَسَفَة ج نِسَاف
Black pumice-stone. ونُسَف ونُسُف
Rubbish of wheat. Froth of milk. نُسَافَة
Mark of a bite. Whisper, secret conversation. Footprints on a race-field. نَسِيف
Kind of swallow. نُسَّاف ج نَسَاسِيف
Torpedo-boats. ✧ مَرَاكِب نَسَّافَة
Full to overflowing (vessel). نَسْفَان
Winnowing-basket. مِنْسَف ج مَنَاسِف
Muzzle of the ass. — ومَنْسِف ج مَنَاسِف
Instrument for demolishing. مِنْسَفَة
Sieve. ✧ Butteris. Shelf, board.
To string, to set ☆ نَسَق o نَسْقًا ه (pearls). To compose (a discourse).
To arrange symmetrically. To set a. th. in order. نَسَّق ه
To follow in (a file). نَاسَق بَيْن
To speak in rhyming prose. أَنْسَق
To be set in order. تَنَسَّق وتَنَاسَق وانْتَسَق
Order, symmetry, rhythm. نَسَق

Particle or verb effecting a change in grammatical forms. (*as* لا, إنَّ, مَا) or (*as* ظَنَّ, كَانَ, كَادَ). نَاسِخ ج نَوَاسِخ
Verse of the Coran superseding another. آيَة نَاسِخَة
Transmigration of souls. Succession of ages. تَنَاسُخ
Uninterrupted transmission of an estate. مُنَاسَخَة
Sect of metempsychosists. تَنَاسُخِيَّة
Abolished. Transcribed. مُنْتَسَخ ومَنْسُوخ
To take off a. th. from. To scrape, to rub out a. th. ☆ نَسَر o نَسْرًا ه عَن
To lance (an abscess). — ه
To backbite a. o. — ه
To peck (flesh : vulture). — o i نَسْرًا ه
To be untwisted (rope). To break (abscess). To be torn off (clothes). تَنَسَّر
To forsake a. o. (happiness). — عَن
To be worn into rags (rope). إِنْتَسَر
The ignoble bird became a vulture *i. e.* the weak one became strong. إِسْتَنْسَر البُغَاث
Vulture. Eagle. نَسْر ج أَنْسُر ونُسُور
Idol of the Arabs.
Three stars in *Aquila*. النَّسْر الطَّائِر
Bright star in *Lyra*. النَّسْر الوَاقِع
Frog of a horse's hoof. نَسْر ج نُسُور
Ulcer, incessant defluxion, fistula. نَاسُور ج نَوَاسِير
To become cancerous (wound). ✧ تَنَوْسَر
Beak of a bird of prey. Vanguard of an army. Troop of 30 to 200 horses. مِنْسَر ومَنْسِر ج مَنَاسِر
Wild rose, eglantine. نِسْرِين
Nestorian (Syrian sect). G نَسْطُورِيّ ج نَسَاطِرَة
To be loose and bare (tooth). ☆ نَسَع a نَسْعًا ونُسُوعًا, ونَسَّع
He went over the country. — في الأرض
To be exposed to the North wind. أَنْسَع
To disperse in a pasturage (cattle). إِنْتَسَع
Thong of a camel's girth. نِسْع ج نُسْع ونِسَع وأَنْسَاع ونُسُوع
Outlines of a road. أَنْسَاع الطَّرِيق

Loose threads, hair. Lint. ✧ نُسَالَة
Honey flowing from the honeycomb. نَسِيل ونَسِيلَة
Wick. Feathers, hair shed. ✧ Rag. نَسِيلَة
Camels for breeding. نَسُولَة
Swift runner. نَسَّال
Successive generation, progeny. تَنَاسُل
To blow gently (breeze). To diffuse itself (aroma). ✱ نَسَمَ i نَسْمًا ونَسِيمًا ونَسَمَانًا
To stamp the earth (camel). — i نَسْمًا
To be altered, corrupted. — ونَسِمَ a نَسَمًا
To abound in springs (land). نَسُمَ o نَسَامَةً
To invigorate, to inspirit a. o. نَسَّمَ ه
To free (a slave). — ۵
To begin (an affair). — في
To smell a. o. or a. th. To whisper a. th. نَاسَمَ مُنَاسَمَةً ونِسَامًا ه و۵
To respire; to breath. To become alive. تَنَسَّمَ
To inhale (the air). To apply o.'s self to (study). To inquire about (news). — ه
To exhale(a perfume: place). — ب
Breeze, breath of life. Effaced road. Smell, odour. نَسَم ج أَنْسَام، ونُيَسِم
Breath. Breath of life. Man. Asthma. Living being. Slave (male or female). نَسَمَة ج نَسَم ونَسَمَات
Men, mankind. (*Pl. of* أَنْسَام) أَنَاسِم
Dying man. نَاسِم
Gentle breeze, zephyr. نَسِيم ج نِسَام
Sole of a camel. Foot of the ostrich. Mark, trace. Way, manner. مَنْسِم ج مَنَاسِم
To give up (a work). ✱ نَسَا o نَسْوَةً
Tendon of the heel. نَسًا مث نَسَوَان ونَسَيَان ج أَنْسَاء
Sciatic nerve. ✧ Sciatica. عِرْق النَّسَا
Draught of milk. نَسْوَة
Women. نِسْوَة ونُسْوَة ونِسَاء ونِسْوَان
Small, feeble woman. نُسَيَّة
Womanly, womanish. نِسْوِيّ ونُسْوِيّ
To feel a pain in the tendon of a heel. ✱ نَسِيَ a نَسًى
To wound a. o. in the tendon of the heel. نَسَيَ i نَسْيًا ۵

Copulative particles (*gram*). حُرُوف النَّسَق والنَّسَق
Well set (teeth, pearls, discourse). نَسَق ونَسِيق ومَنْسُوق
Regularly, serially. نَسَقًا
Rhet. Enumeration of attributes in a sequel. تَنْسِيق
To be godly, to worship (God). ✱ نَسَكَ o نَسْكًا ونُسْكًا ونُسُكًا ونَسَكَةً ومَنْسَكًا، وتَنَسَّكَ
He devote himself to God. — لله
To give o.'s self up to asceticism. — الى
To become an ascetic. نَسُكَ o نَسَاكَةً
To wash (a garment). To better a (saline ground. نَسَكَ o نَسْكًا ه
Devotion, godliness. Asceticism. نِسْك ونُسْك ونُسُك
Victim offered up. نُسْك ونُسُك
Gold or silver ingot. نَسِيك
Sacrifice offered to God. Nugget of gold or silver. نَسِيكَة ج نَسَائِك
Pious, godly. Ascetic. نَاسِك ج نُسَّاك
Place of pilgrimage, of sacrifice. Rites of sacrifice. مَنْسَك ومَنْسِك ج مَنَاسِك
The rites of pilgrimage. مَنَاسِك الحَجّ
Short-haired (horse). Fattened (land). مَنْسُوك
To beget (sons). ✱ نَسَلَ o نَسْلًا ۵ وب وأَنْسَلَ ۵
To moult (bird, beast). — وأَنْسَلَ ه
✧ To ravel out (cloth). — و✧ نَسَّلَ ه
To fall off (feather, hair). نَسَلَ o نُسُولًا، وأَنْسَلَ
To slip off (garment). أَنْسَلَ عَن
He hurried the walk. نَسَلَ o i نَسْلًا ونَسَلًا ونَسَلَانًا في مَشْيِهِ
✧ To fall into rags (garment). To be ravelled out (cloth). ✧ نَسَّلَ
To be at moulting-time (beast, bird). أَنْسَلَ
To outrun a. o. — ۵
T multiply by generation (men, beasts). تَنَاسَلَ
Offspring, posterity, descendants. نَسْل ج أَنْسَال
Milk flowing from the udder. Milky juice of a green fig. نَسَل
Moulting of animals. نُسَال ونَسِيل

Hurt in the nerve of the leg. نَسٍ م نَسِيَة, وأَنْسَى م نَسْيَاء
Nerve in the lower part of the leg. أَلأَنْسَى
Wounded on the nerve of the leg. مَنْسُوّ ومَنْسِيّ
☆ نَسِي a نَسْيًا ونِسْيَانًا ونِسَايَةً ونَسْوَةً ه To forget, to forsake a. th.
نَسَّى وأَنْسَى ٥ ه To make a. o. to forget a. th.
تَنَاسَى To pretend forgetfulness.
نَسْي ونِسْي ج أَنْسَاء Oblivion; forgetfulness. Small things left by a traveller.
نَسْوَة ونِسْيَان Oblivion.
نَسْيَان Forgetful.
نَسِيّ م نَسِيَّة Forgetful. Overlooked.
نَسِي Intercalary days of the Coptic year.
مَنْسِيّ Forgotten.
مِنْسَاة Staff, stick.
☆ نَشّ o نَشًّا ٥ To urge (a beast) gently.
— ه To mix up a. th. ¤ To whisk away (flies).
نَشّ i نَشًّا ونَشِيشًا To sink into the earth (water). To gurgle (water). To bubble up (cooking-pot). To ferment (wine). To ooze (water-skin).
نَشّ Weight of 20 dirhems, half an ounce.
نَشَّاش Absorbing water (salt ground). ✧ Blotting-paper.
نَشَّاشَة Absorbing water without producing (land).
نَشُوش *Inula odora* (*plant*).
نَشِيش Gurgling, bubbling of water.
¤ مِنَشَّة Fly-whisk.
☆ نَشْنَش To bubble up (boiling pot). To rustle (coat of mail). To be nimble.
— ه To take off o.'s clothes quickly. To pluck and disperse its feathers (bird). To devour (flesh).
✧ تَنَشْنَش To be in the way of recovery (sick person).
نَشْنَاش ونَشْنَشِيّ Alert, nimble.
☆ نَشَأَ a ونَشُوَ o نَشْأً ونُشُوءًا ونَشْأَةً ونَشَاءً ونَشَاءَة To grow up (child). To happen. To be produced. To live. To rise (cloud).
نَشَّأَ وأَنْشَأَ ٥ To rear (a child).
— ه To raise (the clouds : God).
نُشِّئَ وأُنْشِئَ To be grown up, reared (youth).
أَنْشَأَ ه To create a. th. (God). To find out, to produce a. th. To compose (a discourse). To set up a. th. To begin (a building). To forge a. th.
أَنْشَأَ يَقُول He began to say.
تَنَشَّأَ ل To set to (work).
إِسْتَنْشَأَ ه To seek after (news).
— ه في To set up (a sign) in (the desert).
— ٥ ه في To ask from a. o. a poem upon.
نَشْء Risen cloud. Race of men.
هُوَ مِن نَشْءِ سُوءٍ He is of bad race.
نَشْء ج نَشَأ Young camels newly born.
نَشَاء ونُشُوء ونَشَاءَة Growth, production.
نَشِيء Part of a cloud appearing.
نَشْأَة ونَشِيئَة Sprouts of plants.
نَشِيئَة Stone set in the bottom of a tank.
إِنْشَاء Creation, contrivance. Style. Epistolography.
دِيوَان الإِنْشَاء Seal-office.
نَاشِئ (*m. f.*) ج نَشْء ونَشَأ Young man, young girl.
— ج نَاشِئَة Appearing in the night.
نَاشِئَة ج نَوَاشِئ Beginning of the day, of the night. Young maid.
مَنْشَأ Place of origin, source.
مُنْشِئ Redactor of a writing. Tutor.
مُنْشَأ ومُسْتَنْشَأ Set up (flag).
مُسْتَنْشِئَة Divineress.
☆ نَشِب a نَشَبًا ونُشُوبًا ونُشْبَة في To stick to, to be caught in a. th.
— نُشُوبًا بَيْن To become intricate between (war). ✧ To gush forth.
— ٥ To be incumbent upon a. o. (affair).
نَشِب مَنْشَب سُوءٍ He engaged into an intricate case.
مَا نَشِب او لَمْ يَنْشَب أَنْ فَعَل He delayed not to do so.
مَا نَشِب يَقُول He has not ceased saying.

To fix, to insert a. th. into. نَشَّبَ وأَنْشَبَ ه في
To begin, to set about. نَشِبَ في
He waged open war with. نَاشَبَ ه الحَرْبَ
To plunge, to fix a. o. into. أَنْشَبَ ه في
He ensnared (the game) in a net. أَنْشَبَ ه بِحِبَالَتِهِ
To be caught, entangled. To cling to (the heart : love). To be fixed into. تَنَشَّبَ وانْتَشَبَ في
To cleave together. تَنَاشَبَ
To collect (wood). إِنْتَشَبَ ه
Moveable or unmoveable property. Land and live stock. نَشَب ونَشَبَة
They possess no fixed property. مَا لَهُم نَشَبٌ
Involved in an affair. Sticking fast. The wolf. نُشْبَة
Arrows. (*coll*). نُشَّاب ج نَشَاشِيب
A wooden arrow. ✧ Pole of a carriage. نُشَّابَة
Belemnite, arrow-head (stone). حَجَر النُّشَّاب
Possessing arrows. Shooting. نَاشِب م نَاشِبَة
Stuck, fixed, caught. — ونَشِب م نَشِبَة
Shooter, arrow-maker. نَشَّاب
Archers. قَوم نَشَّابَة
Inextricable difficulty. مَنْشَب سُوءٍ
Unripe date. مِنْشَب ج مَنَاشِب
✱ نَشَجَ i نَشِيجًا To be choked with tears; to sob (man). To produce a gurgling (pot). To reciprocate its braying (ass); its croaking (frog).
Stream of water; bed of a stream. نَشَج ج أَنْشَاج
✱ نَشَحَ a نَشْحًا ونُشُوحًا To drink without quenching thirst. To drink o.'s fill.
To be altered, corrupt (meat, water). ✧ نَشَحَ
Small quantity of water. نَشُوح
Drunken (man). — ج نُشُح
Skin filled to overflowing. سِقَاء نَشَّاح
✱ نَشَدَ o نَشْدًا ونِشْدَةً ونِشْدَانًا، وأَنْشَدَ ه
To seek after, to cry for (a stray beast). To give information of a. th. lost.
To be acquainted with. — ه

To remind a. o. of (a promise). نَشَّدَ ه ه
To adjure a. o. by God. — نَشْدًا ه
To say : I beseech thee by God. نَشَدْتُكَ اللهَ
To conjure, to beg a. o. by God. — ه اللهَ وبِاللهِ
To ask a. o. to swear by God. نَاشَدَ مُنَاشَدَةً ونِشَادًا ه
To recite (verses) to. أَنْشَدَ ه ه
To satirise a. o. — ب
To take information about (news). تَنَشَّدَ ه
To recite poetry o. to the other. تَنَاشَدَ ه
To ask a. o. to recite (verses). إِسْتَنْشَدَ ه ه
I adjure thee by God to do. نِشْدَكَ اللهَ إِلَّا فَعَلْتَ
Voice, sound. Search. نِشْدَة
Elevation of the voice. نَشِيد
— ونَشِيدَة ج نَشَائِد، وأُنْشُودَة ج أَنَاشِيد
Poem recited in a meeting. Declamation.
The Canticle of Canticles. نَشِيد الأَنَاشِيد
Sal ammoniac. P نُشَادِر ونُوشَادِر
✱ نَشَرَ o نَشْرًا، ونَشَّرَ ه To expand, to spread (cloth, carpets). To display (a flag).
He desired that thing earnestly, *lit* : he spread out his ears to it. نَشَرَ لِذٰلِكَ الأَمرِ أُذُنَيْهِ
To saw (wood). To scatter a. th. To propagate a. th. نَشَرَ ه
To publish (news). — o i نَشْرًا ه
He charmed away sickness. نَشَرَ ونَشَّرَ عَنِ المَرِيضِ
To become verdant after rain (land). To become green again (plant). To put forth (leaves). To spread (foliage). نَشَرَ o نُشُورًا
To recall to life, to rise (the dead). نَشَرَ o نَشْرًا ونُشُورًا، وأَنْشَرَ ه
To be quickened (dead). نَشَرَ ونَشِرَ
To disperse by night in a pasture (cattle). نَشِرَ a نَشَرًا
To be spread, unfolded, expanded. تَنَشَّرَ وانْتَشَرَ
To become long (day). To be swollen (sinew). To spread (news). إِنْتَشَرَ

To become dispersed (camels). To be spread.
To ask from a. o. to publish, to spread a. th, إِسْتَنْشَرَ هُ
Sweet odour. Dry herbage becoming green after rain. Life. نَشْر
Scattered (people, sheep). Disorganised (affair). نَشَر
The people came in a scattered state. جَاءَ القَوْمُ نَشْرًا وَنَشَرًا
Day of the resurrection. يَوْمُ النُّشُور
✧ Review, periodical. نَشْرَة ج نَشَرَات
Charm, amulet for curing the sick. نُشْرَة ج نُشَر
Saw-dust. نُشَارَة
Publication. إِنْتِشَار
✧ Propagation of the faith. — الإِيمَان
Sinew of the arm. نَاشِرَة ج نَوَاشِر
Shaking the clouds (wind). نَشُور ج نُشُر
Heaped up corn. نَشِير
Scrawls of children. تَنَاشِير
Letters patent. مَنْشُور ج مَنَاشِير
✧ Prism (*in geom*). Encyclical; prospectus. Circular.
Saw. Pitchfork for wheat. Saw-fish. مِنْشَار ج مَنَاشِير
☆ To overtop, to be prominent. نَشَزَ o i نَشْزًا في
To raise o.'s self in (a place). — في
He lifted up and threw down his antagonist. — i نَشْزًا بِقِرْنِهِ
To heave from (fear : soul). — o i مِن
To be disobedient to (her husband : wife). To ill-treat (his wife : husband). — نُشُوزًا على ومن
To displace a. th. To raise and set together (the bones of the dead : God). أَنْشَزَ هُ
نَشَاز , وَنَشْز ج نُشُوز وَنِشَاز , وَنَشَز ج أَنْشَاز
Elevated place.
Rising from a place. Protruding. Throbbing (vein). نَاشِز
Having a prominent forehead. — الجَبْهَة
Rebellious (wife). نَاشِزَة ج نَوَاشِز
☆ To be lofty (cloud). To stick out (tooth). نَشَصَ o i نُشُوصًا
To be rebellious, to hate (her husband : wife). — مِن وعلى
To be expelled from. — عَن
To expel a. o. from. أَنْشَصَ هُ
To root out (a tree). إِنْتَشَصَ هُ
Lofty cloud. نَشَاص ج نُشُص وَنَشَائِص
Rebellious, termagant (woman). نَاشِص ج نَوَاشِص
☆ To be sprightly, lively, nimble, cheerful. To become fat (beast). نَشِطَ a نَشَاطًا , وَتَنَشَّطَ
To make a slip-knot to (a rope). نَشَطَ o نَشْطًا هُ
To draw out (the bucket) from a well without a pulley. نَشَطَ i نَشْطًا هُ
He passed from a country to another. — مِن بَلَدٍ إلى بَلَدٍ
To knot, to tie; to unknot, to untie (a rope). To cheer, to inspirit, to encourage a. o. نَشَّطَ وأَنْشَطَ هُ وَهُ
To incite a. o. to. — هُ إلى وفي
To have sprightly, lively (people, beasts). أَنْشَطَ
To fatten (cattle : pasturage). — هُ
To loose (a beast) from. — هُ مِن
She hurried in walk (she-camel). تَنَشَّطَتْ في سَيْرِهَا
To set zealously to (work). — لِ
To cross (a desert) swiftly. — هُ
To be untied (rope). إِنْتَشَطَ
To strain (a rope) for untying it. To scale (a fish). To pluck (herbage : cattle). إِنْتَشَطَ هُ
To be wrinkled (skin). إِسْتَنْشَطَ
Cheerfulness, liveliness. Fieriness. نَشَاط
Roving along (wild bull). Path deviating from the main road. نَاشِط
Cheerful; active, lively. نَاشِط , وَنَشِيط ج نِشَاط وَنُشَّاط
Shooting-stars. Departing souls of the faithful. نَاشِطَات
Digressions, departure from the main subject. نَوَاشِط
Deep well requiring much exertion for pulling the bucket. بِئْر نَشُوط
Shallow well from which the bucket comes forth by a single pull. بِئْر أَنْشَاط وإِنْشَاط
Having brisk people, beasts. نَشِيط وَمُنْشِط
Booty made by the leader of a raid, during the march. نَشِيطَة

أُنْشُوطَة وأُنْشُوطَة وشَاتُوطَة ر٥ شُنَيْطَة جـ أَنَاشِيط Silp-knot, tie easily undone.

مِنْشَط Sprightly, lively.

☆ نَشَط o نُشُوطًا To grow, to shoot forth (plant).

☆ نَشَغ a نَشْغًا ومَنْشَغًا, وأَنْشَغ ة To inject a medicine to a. o. through the nose or mouth.

— وأَنْشَغ ة ه To suggest a. th. to.

— وانْتَشَغ ه To snatch a. th. away.

نَشَغ a نَشْغًا To hiccup.

— a نُشُوغًا To have a narrow escape from death.

نَشِغ ب To be addicted to, fond of.

أَنْشَغ ة ب To help, to assist a. o. with.

إِنْتَشَغ ه To snuff (a medicine).

نَشُوغ Sternutatory powder.

مَنْشُوغ ب Addicted to, fond of.

مِنْشَغ Snuff-pipe for injection.

☆ نَشَغ a نَشْغًا To flow (water). To hiccup from desire or grief.

نُشِغ ب To be enamoured with.

نَشُوغ Sternutatory powder.

مِنْشَغَة Snuff-tube.

☆ نَشِف a ونَشَف o نَشْفًا, وتَنَشَّف ه To absorb (water : tank). To drink in (sweat : garment).

— ونَشَف في To be absorbed by (the ground: water).

نَشَف مَالُهُ His wealth has been exhausted.

نَشَّف ونَشَّف ه To imbibe (water) with a sponge. To dry (clothes). To wipe.

نَشِف a و✧ نَشَّف To be exhausted (spring). To dry (garment).

أَنْشَف ة To give to a. o. frothing milk to drink.

تَنَشَّف ه To wipe (o.'s body).

إِنْتَشَف To drink frothing milk.

— ه To wipe off (dirt).

أُنْتُشِف To fade (colour).

نَشْف Absorption of water.

نِشْفَة ونُشْفَة Residue at the bottom of a vessel.

— ونَشْفَة ونُشْفَة ونَشَفَة جـ نَشْف ونِشْف ونِشَف

ونَشْف ونِشَاف Black pumice-stone.

نَشْفَة ونَشَّافَة Towel, sponge, for wiping.

نُشْفَة ونُشَافَة Froth of fresh milk.

نَشِفَة Water-absorbing (earth).

✧ نَشْفَان Consumption, marasmus.

نَشَّاف م نَشَّافَة Soaking bread in the soup before dinner. Dryer.

نَشَّاف ✧ Blotting-paper.

✧ نُشُوفَات Dried fruits (as raisins, figs).

نَاشِف ✧ Exhausted (spring). Dry. Severe (man). Unseasoned (bread).

مِنْشَفَة جـ مَنَاشِف Towel. Napkin.

☆ نَشِق a نَشْقًا ونَشَقًا, وتَنَشَّق واسْتَنْشَق ه To smell (an odour). To snuff, to inhale a. th. ✧ To snuff (tobacco).

نَشِق في To be caught in (a net : gazelle). To be ensnared (man).

أَنْشَق ه ة To give a. th. to smell to. To inject (a medicine) through the nose of.

— ة في To catch (a gazelle) in (a net).

تَنَشَّق وانْتَشَق واسْتَنْشَق ه To snuff a. th.

تَنَشَّق واسْتَنْشَق ه ✧ To be on the watch for (news).

نُشْقَة Running-knot.

نَشْقَة ✧ Snuff of tobacco.

نَشُوق Any snuff-medicine. ✧ Snuffing-tobacco.

نَشَاقَى Entangled in a net (game).

مَنْشَق جـ مَنَاشِق Smelling power. Nose, nostrils.

☆ نَشَل o نُشُولًا To be little fleshy (thigh). To be emaciated (man).

— o نَشْلًا ه To snatch away, to pilfer.

— i o نَشْلًا, وانْتَشَل ه To carry off and devour (a piece of meat) from the pot.

نَشَل ه To cook (meat) without condiment.

نَشَّل ة To offer food (to a guest) at his arrival.

فَخِذ نَاشِلَة Emaciated thigh.

نَشَّال Wont to snatch meat from the pot. ✧ Dodger, swindler.

نَشِيل Snatched from the pot (meat). Unseasoned (food). Thin-bladed (sword). Just drawn (water).

مَنْشَلَة Part of the little finger covered by the ring.

مِنْشَل ومِنْشَال جـ مَنَاشِل Kitchen-fork.

☆ نَشِم a نَشَمًا To be variegated, spotted of white and black.

نَشَّم To be altered (meat).

tions. To seat, to display (a bride) on her throne.
To heap up (furniture). To raise نَصّ ه (the neck : gazelle). To move, to shake a. th.
He moves about his nose from anger. يَنُصّ أَنْفَهُ غَضَبًا
To hiss (fried meat). To boil (kettle). نَصّ i نَصِيصًا
To press (a debtor) to the utmost. نَصَّص ونَاصّ ة
To stand up. To be lofty. To be seated upon her throne (bride). إِنْتَصّ
Text (of a book). Ordinance. End, utmost limit. Quotation. Technical term. نَصّ ج نُصُوص
Female sparrow. نَصَّة
Forelock of hair. نُصَّة ج نُصَص
Vehement (walk). نَصّ ونَصِيص
Number of people. نَصِيص القَوْم
Moving about the nose. نَصَّاص الأَنْف
Pavilion for a bride مَنَصَّة
Throne, seat of honour for a bride. مِنَصَّة ج مَنَاصّ
He has been exposed to disgrace. وُضِع على المِنَصَّة
Determined. Sentenced. مَنْصُوص عَلَيْهِ
✶ نَصَب o نَصْبًا, وأَنْصَب ه To set. To set up, to raise. To put down a. th.
To pain, to distress a. o. (disease, cares). نَصَب i نَصْبًا, وأَنْصَب ة
To set up (a stone) as a sign. To hoist (a flag). To plant (a tree). — ونَصَّب ه
To hurry in walk ; to walk the whole day. نَصَب
To pronounce, to mark the final letter of (a word) with fatha ´ or ً. — ه
He showed hatred to him. — لهُ ونَاصَب ة
He declard war to him. — لهُ الحَرْب
To modulate a song (Arab). — ة ل
✧ To lay a snare to, to decoy a. o. — ل وعلى
To raise a.o. to dignity. — ونَصَّب ة
To be tired. نَصِب a نَصَبًا
To exert o.'s self to the utmost in. — في
To erect (the ears : horse). نَصَّب ه
He waged an open war ; he showed open enmity to him. نَاصَب ة الشَّرّ

He impaired the reputation of such a one. نَشَّر في فُلَان
He began to do mischief. — وتَنَشَّر في الشَّرّ
May God render his memory illustrious ! نَشَّر الله ذِكْرَهُ
He undertook an affair. تَنَشَّر في أَمْرٍ
To endeavour to acquire (knowledge). تَنَشَّر ه
Tree for making bows ; celtis, nettle-tree. نَشَم
Spotted white and black. نَشِم
Black stinking fruit. مَنْشَم ومَنْشِم
Female perfumer whose perfumes brought ill luck.
They are at war ; دَقُّوا بَيْنَهُم عِطْر مَنْشِم lit. they have pounded the perfumes of Mensham.
To take aim. ✧ نَيْشَن
Insignia of an order, badge. Aim, target. Mark. P نِيشَان ج نَيَاشِين
✶ نَشِي a نِشْوَةً ونُشْوَةً, وتَنَشَّى وانْتَشَى واسْتَنْشَى ه To smell (an odour).
— a نَشْوًا ونَشْوَةً ونِشْوَةً ونُشْوَةً, ونَشَّى وانْتَشَى To feel dizzy (from wine).
To get wind of, to inquire about (news). نَشِي واسْتَنْشَي ه
To resume (an affair). نَشِي ب
✧ To starch (linen). نَشَّى
Sweet scent. Sweet-scenting trees. نَشًا
Starch. نَشًا ونَشَاء
Sweet odour. نِشْيَة ج نَشَايَا
Dizziness caused by wine. Smell. نَشْوَة
Food made of starch and milk. ✧ نَشَاوِيَّة
Watching for news. نَشْيَان بِالأَخْبَار ولِلأَخْبَار
Dizzy, intoxicated. نَشْوَان م نَشْوَى ج نَشَاوَى
Village, place. C مَنْشِيَّة
✶ نَصّ o نَصًّا ه To display (a bride). To raise, to show a. th.
To manifest, to reveal a. th. to. To trace back (a tradition) to. نَصّ ه إلى
✧ To dictate (a letter) to. — ه ل وعلى
To specify a. th. ; to make a statement about. — ة على
To importune a. o. with ques- — ة

أَنْصَبَ ه To assign a part to. To weary a. o.
— ه To put a handle to (a knife). To trace back (a tradition).
تَنَصَّبَ وانتَصَبَ To rise up. To be raised. To be hoisted (flag).
تَنَاصَبَ To rise in the air (dust).
إِنْتَصَبَ To be marked, pronounced with fatha (final letter). To be vertical.
— لِلْحُكْمِ He rose for pronouncing the sentence (judge).
نَصْب Mark set up. Pole. Limit. Idol. Disease. Misfortune. Modulate dsong. Word marked with fatha on the last letter *i. e.* accusative or subjunctive. ✧ Plants (*coll.*).
نِصْب Lot, portion.
نُصْب, ونُصُب ج أَنْصَاب Idol. Sign set up. Pole. Disease. Affliction.
هٰذَا نُصْبُ عَيْنَيَّ It is always set before my eyes.
نَصَب Fatigue, toil.
— ج أَنْصَاب Standard, sign set up.
نَصْبَة ج نَصْبَات ✧ A plant. Trick, foul play.
نِصْبَة Way of standing up.
نِصَاب ج نُصُب Origin. Handle of a knife. Amount of property liable to be taxed.
نَصِيب ج أَنْصِبَة ونُصُب Portion, lot. Cistern. Luck. Snare.
✧ يَا نَصِيب Lottery.
ضَرَبَ بِنَصِيبٍ He was lucky (at play).
نَصِيبَة ج نَصَائِب Stones set up around a tank. Pole.
نَاصِب Crushing (grief). Troublesome (life).
نَاصِبَة ج نَوَاصِب Particles governing the subjunctive as . إِذَنْ, أَنْ, كَيْ, لَنْ
نَصَّاب ✧ Swindler, tricker.
النَّوَاصِب والنَّاصِبِيَّة وأَهل النَّصَب Dissenters bearing a violent hatred to Ali.
أَنَاصِيب وتَنَاصِيب Signs of the way, as set up stones, poles.
نَصِيبِين Nisibin in Mesopotamia.
أَنْصَب م نَصْبَاء ج نُصْب Having erect horns (ram). Having a prominent breast (she-camel).
مَنْصِب ج مَنَاصِب Origin. Rank, dignity. Office, function.
أَهل وأَرْبَاب المَنَاصِب Functionaries, magistrates.
مِنْصَب ج مَنَاصِب Iron-trivet.
مَنْصَبَة Fatigue, hardship.
مُنَصَّب Erect, superposed (stones). Regular (teeth).
مُنَاصِب Adversary. Archer.
مُنْتَصِب Rising high (dust).
مُنْتَصِب القَرْنَيْن Having the horns standing out (ram).
مَنْصُوب Set up (snare). In the accusative (noun); in the subjunctive (verb).

✲ نَصَتَ i نَصْتًا, وأَنْصَتَ وانْتَصَتَ To be silent, to listen.
نَصَتَ لِ وأَنْصَتَ لِ وه To listen silently to.
أَنْصَتَ ه وه To silence a. o.
تَنَصَّتَ To be on the watch for listening.
إِسْتَنْصَتَ To stand up for listening.
إِسْتَنْصَتَ ه To ask a. o. to be silent.
نُصْتَة Silence.

✲ نَصَحَ a نَصْحًا ونُصْحًا ونَصَاحَةً ونَصِيحَةً ونَصَاحِيَةً ه ولِ To give advice to. To counsel a. o. earnestly.
— a نَصْحًا ونُصُوحًا To be pure, genuine. To be sincere (friend).
— نُصُوحًا To be sincere (repentance).
— الرِّيَّ To drink its fill (beast).
— ه To perform a. th. earnestly. To sew (a garment) well. To water abundantly (the ground : rain).
✧ نَصِحَ a نَصَاحَةً To become fat, fleshy.
✧ نَصَّحَ ه To fatten a. o.
نَاصَحَ ه To give sincere advice to a. o.
أَنْصَحَ ه To water (cattle) to their fill.
تَنَصَّحَ To be prodigal of good advice.
— ه To sew (a garment).
— إِفُلَانٍ To act as a good adviser, a good friend to.
إِنْتَصَحَ To accept sincere advice.
— واسْتَنْصَحَ ه To deem a. o. a faithful adviser.
إِسْتَنْصَحَ ه To ask good counsel from.
نُصْح ونُصُح Advice, counsel.
نِصَاح ج نُصُح ونِصَاحَة Thread for sewing.

Skins. Snares, loops, nooses. نِصَاحَات
Warning. ✧ Fleshiness. نَصَاحَة
Sincere adviser. نَاصِح ج نُصَّاح ونُصَّح
Unmixed, pure (honey). نَاصِح م نَاصِحَة ✧ Fat, corpulent.
Pure-hearted, sincere (man). — الجَيْب
Tailor, sewer. نَاصِح ونَاصِحِيّ ونَصَّاح
Sincere, disinterested (adviser). نَصِيح ج نُصَحَاء
True, sincere (repentance). نَصُوح
Sincere advice, faithful counsel. نَصِيحَة ج نَصَائِح
Needle for sewing. مِنْصَح ومِنْصَحَة
Sewed (garment). مُتَنَصَّح
Watered by rain and luxuriant (land). مَنْصُوحَة
✲ نَصَر o نَصْرًا ونُصُورًا ة To assist, to succour a. o. To render a. o. victorious (God).
— ة على ومِن To aid a. o. against (his enemies). To preserve a. o. from.
— ه To water (the ground) copiously (rain).
نَصَّر ة To make a. o. a Christian.
تَنَصَّر و✧ تَنَصْرَن To become a Christian.
— ل To endeavour to assist a. o.
تَنَاصَر To assist one another. To verify one another (accounts).
إِنْتَصَر على To overcome (the enemy). To conquer (a country).
— مِن To revenge one's self upon.
إِسْتَنْصَر ة على To ask the assistance of a. o. against.
— بِفُلَانٍ على To take a. o. as a defender against.
نَصْر ونُصْرَة Aid, assistance. Victory.
نَصْرَان ونَصْرَانِيّ ج نَصَارَى Christian.
نَصْرَانَة ونَصْرَانِيَّة ج نَصَارَى Christian woman.
النَّصْرَانِيَّة Christianity.
إِنْتِصَار Victory, conquest.
نَاصِر ج نُصَّار ونَصْر وأَنْصَار ونَاصِرُون Auxiliary, assistant.
نَصِير ج نُصَرَاء وأَنْصَار, ونُصَر ونَصُور Defender, auxiliary.
نُصَيْرِيَّة (نُصَيْرِيّ *un*) The Ansarees, sect of Gnostics in Syria.
أَلْأَنْصَار (أَنْصَرِى *un*) The assistants of Mohammed.

أَنْصَر Uncircumcised.
نَاصِرَة Nazareth (in Galilea).
نَاصِرِيّ Nazarene, from Nazareth.
نَصَّار Powerful defender.
¤ مَنْصَر ج مَنَاصِر Gang of thieves.
مُنْتَصِر Victorious.
مَنْصُور م مَنْصُورَة Defended by God. Victorious.
أَرْض مَنْصُورَة Land watered by rain.
✧ تَنَصْرَن To be converted to christianity.
بُخْتَ نَصَّر Nabuchodonosor.
✲ نَصَع a نُصُوعًا ونَصَاعَة To be pure, unmixed.
— نُصُوعًا To be snow-white (colour). To be clear, manifest (affair). To quench o.'s thirst.
— ب To beget (a child).
— وأَنْصَع ب To acknowledge (a debt).
أَنْصَع To betray o.'s sentiments.
نَصْع ونِصْع ونُصْع White leather. White cloth.
نِصَع Leather-map for playing, or sitting.
نَاصِع ونَصِيع Pure, unmixed (colour).
نَاصِع البَيَاض Snow-white.
مَنْصَع ج مَنَاصِع Privy.
✲ نَصَف o i نَصْفًا, وأَنْصَف To reach its midst (day, month).
— o نَصْفًا ه To read the half of (a book : reader). To reach (mid-legs : garment). To cover the half of (the head : hoary hair).
— o نَصْفًا ونَصَافَةً ة To receive, to take a half from a. o.
— ه To drink half (a vessel).
— وأَنْصَف ه To take the half of a. th.
نَصَف ه بَيْن To divide a. th. in halves between.
— o نُصُوفًا, ونَصَّف To have dates half-ripe (palm-tree).
— o نَصْفًا ونَصَافًا ونِصَافَةً, وأَنْصَف ة To serve a. o.
نَصَّف To be half-white and half-black (head, beard).
— ه To divide a. th. by the midlle.
— ة To veil (a girl).
نَاصَف ة ه To partake the half of a. th. with.

To stick in a. th. (arrow). نَصَل فِي
To fix (an arrow-head). — ه
To come out from (a place). — مِن
To escape, to free o.'s self from.
To put an iron-head to (an arrow). نَصَّل ه
To stick (an arrow) into. — ه في
To take off (an arrow-head). أَنْصَل ه
To extract, to pull out a. th. from. أَنْصَل وتَنَصَّل ه مِن
To get out from (a scrape). تَنَصَّل مِن
To justify, to clear o.'s self from a. th. to. تَنَصَّل إلى فُلَانٍ مِن
To select a. th. — ه
To slip, to come out (arrow-head). إِنْتَصَل
To extract a. th. To lay down (thistle-blossoms : heat). To uproot (dry plants : wind). إِسْتَنْصَل ه
نَصْل ج نِصَال وأَنْصُل ونُصُول (نَصْلَة *un*)
Iron-head of a spear, of an arrow. Blade of a sword. Spun thread of a spindle. Head.
Iron-head of a spear. Javelin. نَصْلَان
Joint of the neck and head. Hulled wheat. Jaw. Summit of the head. Axe. نَصِيل ج نُصُل
— ومِنْصَال ج مَنَاصِيل, ومِنْصَل ج مَنَاصِل
Stone pestle.
Small body of cavalry. مَنْصَال
Sword. مُنْصُل ومُنْصَل ج مَنَاصِل
المُنْصِل ومُنْصِل ومَنْصَل الأَسِنَّة والإِلَال والأَلّ
Name of the month Rejeb.
To seize a. o. by the forelock. ✬ نَصَا ٥ نَصْوًا, وأَنْصَى ٥
To dress the hair of the forelock to. — ٥
To seize o. another by the forelock (wrestlers). نَاصَى مُنَاصَاةً ونِصَاءً ٥
To catch o. a. by the forelock. تَنَاصَى
Throes, gripes in the bowels. نَصْو
Forelock; hair of the forehead. نَاصِيَة ج نَوَاصٍ ونَاصِيَات
The chief men of a tribe. نَوَاصِي النَّاس
Junction of two valleys at their upper part. مُنْتَصَى
To abound with thistles (ground). ✬ نَصَى — أَنْصَى
To curl o.'s locks. تَنَصَّى

To be fair, impartial, to act equitably. To journey at midday. أَنْصَف
To treat a. o. equitably, to do justice. — ٥
To obtain justice from. — مِن فُلَان
To exact justice for a. o. from. — ٥ مِن
To be a servant, a slave. تَنَصَّف
To submit to a. o. To take a. o. as a servant; to claim part of a. o.'s property. To appeal to the justice of (a prince). — ٥
To veil her head (girl); to put on a muffler. — وانْتَصَف
To obtain a due from. تَنَصَّف وانْتَصَف واسْتَنْصَف مِن
To act equitably with o. a. تَنَاصَف
To reach its middle (day). To act equitably. إِنْتَصَف
To pierce (the game : arrow). — ٥
Half. Justice. نِصْف ونُصْف و✧ نُص ج أَنْصَاف
Justice. نَصَف ونَصَفَة وإِنْصَاف
Middle-aged, middle-sized, equidistant. (*m. f. s. pl.*) نِصْف
Middle-aged (man). نَصَف ج أَنْصَاف ونَصَفُون
Middle-aged (woman). نَصَف ج أَنْصَاف ونُصُف ونُصْف
Half. Bicoloured cloth. Veil, muffler. Measure for grain. نَصِيف
Domestic servant. نَاصِف ج نُصَّاف ونَصَف ونَصَفَة
The middle of a stream-bed. نَاصِفَة ج نَوَاصِف
Half-filled (vessel). نَصْفَان م نَصْفَى
Servant, maid-servant. ✧ Trick. مَنْصَف م مِنْصَفَة ج مَنَاصِف
Middle of a road. مَنْصَف ومَنْصِف
Muffled. مُنَصَّف
Expressed juice reduced to the half by cooking. مُنَصَّف
Middle of a month, of a year. مُنْتَصَف
To come off (beard, hair-dye). ✬ نَصَل ٥ نُصُولًا, وتَنَصَّل
To come out, to be harmless (venom, sting). To fall off (hoof). نَصَل
To be fixed to its head (arrow). To slip (arrow-head). — ٥ نَصْلًا

(eye). To become scanty (harvest). To be exiguous (wealth). To be far-extending (desert). To die. To be remote (people).
To sink into the earth (water). To have little milk (she-camel). نَضَب ونَضَّب
To twang (a bow). أَنضَب ه
Far-extending (desert). Dried up (tank). نَاضِب ج نُضَّب
Thorny tree for making arrows. تَنضُب ج تَنَاضِب
✱ نَضِج a نَضْجًا To be thorougly cooked (meat). To become ripe (fruit). To suppurate (ulcer).
— ونَضَّجَت بِوَلَدِهَا She exceeded the year without bringing forth (pregnant she-camel).
أَنضَج ه To ripen (fruit). To cook (meat) thoroughly.
نُضْج ونَضْج Maturity of fruit. Cooking of meat.
نَاضِج ونَضِيج Thoroughly cooked (meat). Ripe (fruit).
نَضِيج الرَّأْيِ Of sound judgment (man).
مُنضِج و✧ مَنضَج ج مَنَاضِج Suppurative medicine.
مِنضَاج Spit for roasting.
✱ نَضَح a i نَضْحًا, وأَنضَح To bud forth (tree). To form its grain (corn-crops).
نَضَح ه ب To sprinkle (a house) with (water).
— ه على To moisten a. th.
— ه To allay (thirst). To water (palm-trees) by means of a beast.
— ٤ ب To shoot (arrows) at.
نَضَح عَن نَفْسِهِ He defended himself with arguments.
— ونَاضَح عَن To defend a. o.
نَضَح a نَضْحًا وتَنضَاحًا To exude water (skin). To sweat (horse).
— وتَنَضَّح وانتَضَح To shed tears (eye).
أَنضَح ه To asperse the honour of.
تَنَضَّح مِن To clear o.'s self from (a charge).
— وانتَضَح مِن To excuse o.'s self from.
إِنتَضَح To be sprinkled (water).

تَنَصَّى ب To be contiguous to.
— ٤ To ally o.'s self by marriage to the chief men of a tribe.
إِنتَصَى To be long (hair). To be high (upland).
— ه To obtain a. th.
نَصِيّ (coll). (un. نَصِيَّة) Young and tender thistle.
نَصِيَّة ج نَصِيّ وأَنصَاء وأَنَاصٍ Remainder. Choice part of a tribe, of a flock.
✱ نَضَّ i نَضًّا ونَضِيضًا To flow gently. To ooze forth (water). To burst (water-skin).
— ه To move (the wings: bird).
— ه To manifest, to show a. th.
— i نَضِيضًا To become possible (affair).
خُذْ مَا نَضَّ لَكَ مِن Take what thou art enabled to obtain.
نَضَّض ه To disturb, to move a. th.
أَنَضَّ وتَنَضَّض ه To accomplish (an affair).
تَنَضَّض واستَنَضَّ حَقَّهُ مِن He received his due little by little.
إِستَنَضَّ مَعرُوفًا He sought a benefit little by little.
نَضّ Gold and silver money.
أَمرٌ نَضّ Disagreeable thing.
نَاضّ Possible, within reach. Coins received at a sale.
نِضَاض Small benefits.
نُضَاضَة Remainder of water. Last born (child).
نَضِيض ج نِضَاض In small quantity (water). Trifling, exiguous.
نَضِيض اللَّحْمِ Little fleshy (man).
نَضِيض مِن اللَّبَن Small quantity of milk.
نَضِيضَة ج أَنِضَّة ونَضَائِض Slight rain; gentle wind.
— ج نَضَائِض Hissing of meat roasted upon heated stones.
جَاءَ القَوْمُ بِأَقصَى نَضِيضِهِم ونَضِيضَتِهِم They came all together.
إِبِل ذَاتُ نَضِيضَةٍ ونَضَائِض Thirsty camels.
✱ نَضْنَض ه To dart out (its tongue: snake).
نَضْنَاض ونَضْنَاضَة Darting its tongue; restless, malignant (serpent).
✱ نَضَب o نَضْبًا To flow: to run.
نَضَب o i نُضُوبًا To sink in its socket

إِنْتَضَحَ واسْتَنْضَحَ To sprinkle water upon the body after ablution.
نَضَحٌ Aspersion of water. Water sprinkled in ablution.
نَضَحٌ جِ نُضُوحٌ وأَنْضَاحٌ, ونَضِيحٌ جِ نُضُحٌ Watering-trough near to a well.
نَاضِحٌ مِ نَاضِحَةٌ جِ نَوَاضِحُ Beast carrying water for watering.
نَضَّاحٌ Driver of a camel carrying water; waterer.
نَضُوحٌ Kind of perfume. Any medicine injected into the mouth.
— ونَضَّاحَةٌ ونُضَحِيَّةٌ Shooting many arrows (bow).
✡ نَضَخَ a نَضْخًا ٥ وهِ To wet, to sprinkle a. o. or a. th.
— نَضْخًا ونَضَخَانًا To boil forth (water-spring).
— هِ فِي To shoot (arrows) at.
نَاضَخَ مُنَاضَخَةً ونِضَاخًا ٥ To sprinkle o. another.
إِنْضَخَ على To be poured upon (water).
إِنْتَضَخَ To be sprinkled (water).
نَضْخٌ Aspersion (of water). Mark of perfumes upon clothes.
نَضْخَةٌ A shower.
نَضَّاخٌ مِ نَضَّاخَةٌ Abundant (rain, spring).
مِنْضَخَةٌ جِ مَنَاضِخُ, وبِ ✧ نَضَّاخَةٌ Sprinkling-bottle. Holy water-sprinkler.
✡ نَضَدَ i نَضْدًا, ونَضَّدَ هِ To pile up (furniture). To set in order.
تَنَضَّدَ To be disposed regularly (teeth).
إِنْتَضَدَ بِ To assemble, to remain in (a place).
نَضَدٌ جِ أَنْضَادٌ Goods piled up, set in order. Couch-frame. Glory. Nobility. Noble.
أَنْضَادُ الرَّجُلِ Illustrious paternal and maternal uncles.
— القَوْمِ Body of men. Auxiliaries, company.
— الجِبَالِ والسَّحَابِ Superposed (rocks). Piled up (clouds).
نَضَدٌ ونَضُودٌ جِ نُضُدٌ Fat (she-camel).
نَضِيدٌ ومَنْضُودٌ ومُنَضَّدٌ Set in order; compact. Piled up.
نَضِيدَةٌ جِ نَضَائِدُ Pillow, stuffed articles.
✡ نَضَرَ o ونَضِرَ a ونَضُرَ o نَضْرَةً ونُضُورًا ونَضْرًا ونَضَارَةً, وأَنْضَرَ To be fresh, bright (face). To be green (foliage).
نَضَرَ o نَضْرًا, ونَضَّرَ وأَنْضَرَ ٥ وهِ To grant an easy life to a. o. (God).
إِسْتَنْضَرَ هِ To find a. th. bright, pleasant.
نَضْرٌ ونَضْرَةٌ ونَضَارَةٌ Splendour; brightness and beauty. Plentiful life.
نَضْرٌ جِ نِضَارٌ وأَنْضُرٌ, ونُضَارٌ ونَضِيرٌ وأَنْضَرُ Pure gold or silver.
نُضَارٌ Pure, unmixed. Board, joist.
— ونِضَارٌ Tamarisk for making bowls.
نَضِرٌ ونَضِيرٌ وأَنْضَرُ Bright. Green, prosperous.
نَاضِرٌ Beautiful and bright. Intense (colour). Green water-moss.
أَحْمَرُ نَاضِرٌ Intense red.
✡ نَضَفَ o i نَضْفًا, ونَضِفَ a نَضَفًا, وانْتَضَفَ هِ To exhaust (the udder: young camel).
أَنْضَفَ To amble (she-camel).
— ٥ To make (a she-camel) to amble.
نَضَفٌ Wild marjoram.
✧ نَضَافَةٌ (*for* نَظَافَةٌ) Purity, cleanliness.
نَضَفَانٌ Easy trot, amble of camels.
نَضِفٌ جِ نَضِفُونَ Impure, foul, defiled.
نَضِيفٌ Impure. ✧ Pure, clean.
✡ نَضَلَ o نَضْلًا ٥ To overcome a. o. in shooting.
نَضِلَ a نَضَلًا To be exhausted, emaciated (camel).
نَاضَلَ مُنَاضَلَةً ونِضَالًا ونِيضَالًا عَنْ To defend.
— ٥ To contend in shooting with.
أَنْضَلَ ٥ To exhaust, to emaciate (a beast).
تَنَضَّلَ ٥ وهِ To drive. To take away a. th. from.
تَنَاضَلَ وانْتَضَلَ To compete in a shooting-match.
إِنْتَضَلَ To vie in glory with o. a.
— ٥ وهِ To select (an arrow). To single out (a man) from the crowd.
نَاضِلٌ جِ نُضَّالٌ Winner in a shooting-match.
✡ نَضَا o نَضْوًا, وانْتَضَى السَّيْفَ هِ To draw (the sword).
نَضَا هِ To cross (a desert) quickly.
— ٥ مِنْ ثَوْبِهِ He stripped him of his clothes.

Butting vehemently. نَطَّاحٌ
Unfortunate (man). نَطُوحٌ ونَطِيحٌ
Coming full butt against a. o. نَطِيحٌ (wild beast). Having two curls of hair on the forehead (horse).
Gored to death. نَطِيحٌ ومَنْطُوحٌ
Sheep killed or نَطِيحَةٌ ج نَطَائِحُ ونَطْحَى wounded with the horns.
☆ نَطَرَ o نَطْرًا ونِطَارَةً ه To watch (a vine, a fruit-garden).
✧ To wait for a. o. — ه
Watching, look out. نَطْرٌ
Salary, employ of a watchman. نِطَارَةٌ
نَاطِرٌ ونَاطُورٌ ج نُطَّارٌ ونَطَرَةٌ ونُطَرَاءُ ونَوَاطِيرُ
Watchman, keeper of vines. Look-out, sailor.
Scarecrow set up in a field. نُطَّارٌ
✧ مَنْطَرَةٌ ج مَنَاطِرُ Look-out, watching-place.
✧ نَطْرُونٌ Egyptian natron.
☆ نَطِسَ a نَطَسًا To become learned, skilful in an art.
تَنَطَّسَ فِي To be refined in (cleanliness), in (speech).
— ه وعَنْ To examine a. th. carefully.
نَطْسٌ ونَطِسٌ ونَطُسٌ ونِطَاسِيٌّ Learned, skilful. Exact in affairs.
G نِطَاسِيٌّ ونِطِّيسٌ Student in physic.
Skilful physicians. نُطُسٌ
Exact, scrupulous in manners. نُطَسَةٌ
Spy, searcher for news. نَاطِسٌ
☆ نُطِمَ نَطْمًا وانْتُطِمَ To be altered (colour).
تَنَطَّمَ فِي To be deep, extravagant in (speech).
نَطْعٌ ونُطْعٌ ونِطَعٌ ج نُطُوعٌ وأَنْطَاعٌ Leather-cloth for playing, working, or beheading a culprit.
Forepart of the palate. نِطْعٌ ونِطَعٌ ج نُطُوعٌ
الحُرُوفُ النِّطْعِيَّةُ The palatal letters ت, د, ط.
Territory occupied by a tribe. نِطَاعٌ
Wont to put aside part of his food. نَطَّاعٌ
☆ نَطَفَ o i نَطْفًا وتَنْطَافًا ونَطَفَانًا ونِطَافَةً To flow gently (water). To ooze (water-skin). To exude (venom).
— ه To pour (water). ✧ To snuff (a candle).

نَضَا ونَضَّى الثَّوْبَ عَنْهُ He took off his clothes.
— o نَضْوًا ونُضِيًّا ه To outrun (the others: horse).
— o نَضْوًا ونُضُوًّا To come out (hair-dye).
— o نَضْوًا To be reduced (wound). To be absorbed (water).
أَنْضَى ه To lend to a. o. an exhausted camel.
أَنْضَى وتَنَضَّى ه To exhaust, to emaciate (a beast).
أَنْضَى وانْتَضَى الثَّوْبَ To wear out (clothes).
نِضْوٌ ج أَنْضَاءٌ Part of the bit upon which the bridle is tied. Impaired arrow-wood. Worn out garment.
نِضْوٌ م نِضْوَةٌ ج أَنْضَاءٌ, ونَضِيٌّ م نَضِيَّةٌ Jaded, emaciated (beast).
✧ Horseshoe. نَضْوَةٌ
☆ نَضَى i نَضْيًا السَّيْفَ He drew (the sword) *See* o نَضَا.
☆ نَطَّ i نَطًّا To dote. ✧ To jump, to frolic.
— فِي الأَرْضِ To go away.
— نَطِيطًا To escape, to run away.
نَطٌّ (un. نَطَّةٌ) ✧ Leap, bound.
Dotard. ✧ Jumper, frolicsome. نَطَّاطٌ
Remote (place). نَطِيطٌ م نَطِيطَةٌ
☆ نَطْنَطَ ✧ To hop, to frisk; to trot (horse).
— ه To stretch (the hand).
نَطْنَطٌ ونُطْنُطٌ ج نَطَانِطُ Of tall stature.
☆ نَطَبَ o نَطْبًا, وأَنْطَبَ ه To fillip a. o. on the ear.
نَاطَبَ ه To incite a. o. against.
نَاطِبٌ ج نَوَاطِبُ, ومِنْطَبٌ ومِنْطَبَةٌ Strainer, cullender.
☆ نَطَحَ i a نَطْحًا ه, ونَاطَحَ مُنَاطَحَةً ونِطَاحًا ه
To gore a. o. (bull). To strike a. o. with the horns.
تَنَاطَحَ وانْتَطَحَ To butt togethers (rams).
To dash together (waves). تَنَاطَحَ
The star in the horn of *Aries*. النَّطْحُ
Butt, gore. Blow, shock. نَطْحَةٌ
مَا لَهُ نَاطِحٌ وَلَا خَابِطٌ He has neither camel nor sheep.
نَاطِحٌ ج نَوَاطِحُ Difficulty, stroke of fortune.

To impute a vice to a. o. نَطَفَ ونَطَّفَ وأَنطَفَ ة
To be stained, accused of a vice. نَطِفَ a ونُطِفَ نَطَفًا ونَطَافَةً ونُطُوفَةً
To be altered (thing). To be ulcerated (camel). To have an indigestion (man). نَطِفَ
To put earrings to (a girl). نَطَّفَ ة
To be stained. To put on earrings (girl). تَنَطَّفَ
To loathe a. th. — مِن
To waste away (wealth). إِسْتَنْطَفَ ه
Semen. نُطْفَة ج نُطَف
Corruption, evil, defect. نَطَف
Small or great quantity of pure water. نُطْفَة ج نُطَف و نِطَاف
Drop of water, remainder of water in a bucket. — ونُطَافَة
The two seas *i. e.* the Mediterranean and the Red Sea. أَلنُّطْفَتَان
Earring. Small pearl. نَطَفَة ونُطَفَة ج نُطَف
Impure. Wounded in the brain. نَطِف
Sweetmeat prepared with trickle. نَاطِف
Rainy (night). نَطُوف
☆ To speak, to articulate sounds. ☆ نَطَقَ i نُطْقًا ومَنْطِقًا ونُطُوقًا
To gird a. o. نَطَّقَ ة
To reach the middle of (a mountain : water). To endow a. o. with (speech : God). — ه
To talk with a. o. نَاطَقَ واسْتَنْطَقَ ة
To make a. o. to speak. أَنْطَقَ واسْتَنْطَقَ ة
To gird o.'s self. To put on a belt. تَنَطَّقَ وانْتَطَقَ وتَمَنْطَقَ
To put on a flounced petticoat (woman). انْتَطَقَ
To be surrounded by (hills : country). To be surrounded by o.'s people. — بِ
To question a. o. (judge). إِسْتَنْطَقَ ة
Speech, articulate language, utterance. نُطْق
Belt. Flounced petticoat. Double range of rocks on a mountain. Water-ripple. نِطَاق ج نُطُق
Belt of *Orio* (*const.*). نِطَاق و مِنْطَقَة الجَوْزَاء
Gifted with speech. Endowed with reason. Cattle. نَاطِق
Flank. Rationable, human (soul). نَاطِقَة
He has no cattle nor property. مَا لَهُ نَاطِق ولَا صَامِت
Expression of ideas in language. Diction. Logics. مَنْطِق
Logician. مَنْطِقِيّ
Girdle, belt, zone. مِنْطَق ومِنْطَقَة ج مَنَاطِق
The Zodiac. مِنْطَقَة البُرُوج
✧ Torrid zone. المِنْطَقَة الحَارَّة
Eloquent. مِنْطِيق
Influential, of high rank. مُنْتَطِق
Girded. Surrounded with clouds (mountain). Waist. مُنَطَّق
Uttered. Proper meaning (of a word). مَنْطُوق
☆ To foment (the head). ☆ نَطَلَ o نَطْلًا, ونَطَّلَ ه
To express (wine) from grapes. نَطَلَ ه
To pour a little water from (a skin). إِنْتَطَلَ مِن
Grapes-skin. نَطَل
Remainder of wine. Wine flowing from the press. نِطْل
Draught of water, of milk. نُطْلَة ونَاطِل
I could not obtain anything. مَا ظَفِرْتُ بِنَاطِل
Vessel for measuring wine. نَاطَل ونَأْطَل ونَيْطَل ج نَيَاطِل
Calamity, distress. نَطْلَاء ونَيْطَل
He threw him into evils. رَمَاهُ بِالأَنْطِلَة
◻ Method of irrigation used in Egypt. ◻ نَطَّالَة
Aromatic bath. نَطُول
✧ Turkey in Asia, Anatolia. أَنَاطُول
◻ Bag of rushes for irrigating. مِنْطَال
Wine-press. مَنَاطِل
☆ To be remote (dwelling). ✧ To be damp (place). ☆ نَطَا o نَطْوًا
To stretch a. th. To weave (a fabric). — ه
To vie in length with a. o. To warp (a fabric) conjointly with a. o. (woman). نَاطَى ة
To give a. th. to. أَنْطَى (*for* أَعْطَى) ة ه

To struggle together; to strive to outstrip o. a. تَنَاطَى
To discuss, to dispute. — الكَلَامَ
Remote, distant. نَطِيّ م نَطِيَّة
Stalk of unripe dates. نَطَاة ج أَنْطَاء
✧ Dampness. نَطَاوَة
✧ Damp. نَاطٍ م نَاطِيَة
✡ نَظَر o ونَظِر a نَظَرًا ومَنْظَرًا ونَظَرَانًا وتَنْظَرَة وتَنْظَارًا ه وه وإلى To look at a. o. or a. th. To consider a. th. To face a. o. To oversee, to inspect a. th.
To compassionate, to aid a. o. — ل
To judge between. — بَيْن
To take care of. To inspect a. th. To reflect upon a. th. — o نَظَرًا في
To look for a. th. To sell a. th. upon credit. — وأَنظَر ه
To grant a respite to. — وأَنظَر وتَنَظَّر ه
To sell a. th. upon credit. — ونَظَّر ه
My house faces his. دَارِي تَنظُر إلى دَارِهِ وتُنَاظِر دَارَهُ
To be smitten by the evil eye. نُظِر
To be alike, equal to. To discuss with. نَاظَر مُنَاظَرَةً ه وه
To compare a. o. or a. th. to. — وأَنظَر ه وه ب
To resemble a. o. أُنظِر ب
To consider, to watch a. o. or a. th. تَنَظَّر ه وه
To face o. a. To contend together. تَنَاظَر
To look for a. th. To await a. o. إِنتَظَر واستَنظَر ه وه
To ask a delay from. إِستَنظَر ه
Glance. Look. ✧ Regard shown, kindness. نَظَر ج أَنظَار
This is to be examined. فِي هٰذَا نَظَرٌ
Tribe whose tents front o. another. حَيٌّ نَظَر
✧ He is under the care of such a one. هُوَ تَحتَ نَظَر فُلَانٍ
With regard to; in respect of. نَظَرًا إلى وبِالنَّظَر إلى
Similar, alike. نِظر
A look, a glance. Vice, defect. Evil look. Benevolence. نَظْرَة
Delay. نَظِرَة
Speculative (science). نَظَرِيّ
Countenance, outward appearance. Perspicacity. نِظَار ونِظَارَة
✧ Financial administration. Ministry. نِظَارَة
Imp. Wait thou! نَظَار
Guardian, keeper. Vine-keeper. Eye. ✧ Manager. Minister of state. نَاظِر ج نُظَّار
Free from suspicion. سَدِيد النَّاظِر
The two veins on the sides of the nostrils. النَّاظِرَان
Eye. *Pl.* Veins, nerves of the eyes. نَاظِرَة ج نَوَاظِر
Fiery (horse). Seer. نَظَّار
Beholders. نَظَّارَة
✧ Spectacles, telescope. نَظَّارَة ونَاظُور
Keeper of a vine; chief of a tribe. (*m. f. s. pl.*) نَاظُور ونَاظُورَة
Intrusive and inquisitive (woman). سِمْعَنَّة نِظرَنَّة وسُمْعُنَّة نُظرُنَّة
Leader man of a tribe. نَظُور ونَظُورَة (*m. f. s. pl.*) ج نَظَائِر، ونَاظُورَة (*m. f. s. pl.*) ج نَوَاظِير
Facing, corresponding to. Like, equal, match, correspondent. نَظِير ج نُظَرَاء م نَظِيرَة ج نَظَائِر
The Nadir *opp. to the Zenith.* النَّظِير
Leader man of a tribe. Vanguard of an army. (*m. f. s. pl.*) نَظِيرَة
Sight, point of view. Appearance. ✧ Theater. مَنظَر ج مَنَاظِر
Look-out. Belvedere. — ومَنظَرَة ج مَنَاظِر
Fine-looking. مَنظَرِيّ ومَنظَرَانِيّ
Mirror. Telescope. مِنظَار ج مَنَاظِير
Vicious (woman). مَنظُورَة
To be clean, neat, pure. ✡ نَظُف o نَظَافَة
To render a. th. clean, pure. نَظَّف ه
To be purified, to cleanse o.'s self. تَنَظَّف
To exhaust (its mother's milk: youngling). إِنتَظَف ه
To choose, to select a. th. clean. إِستَنظَف
To take the whole of a. th. To pay the whole (tribute: viceroy). — ه
Cleanliness. Purity. نَظَافَة
Clean, pure. نَظِيف ج نُظَفَاء
Delicate, effeminate. ◻ نَظِيّ
To join a. th. to. ✡ نَظَم i نَظْمًا ه إلى

croak (raven). To crow in stretching the neck (cock). To cry out (crier).
To walk quickly in stretching the neck (camel). نَعْبًا a —
Swift (wind). نَعْب
Swift (she-camel). نَاعِبَة ج نَوَاعِب, ونَعَّابَة, ونَعُوب ج نُعُب
Raven, young raven. نَعَّاب
Swift-running (horse). — ومِنْعَب
To describe a. o., to characterise, to commend a. th. or a. o. ☆ نَعَت a نَعْتًا, وانتعت ه و ه
To add an epithet to a (substantive). نَعَت ه
To show good qualities. نَعِت a نَعَتًا
To be endowed with good qualities. To be light-footed (horse). نَعُت o نَعَاتَة
To be handsome-faced. أَنْعَت
To be described by. أُنْعِت ب
To ask a. o. to describe. إِسْتَنْعَت ه ه
Description. Qualification. نَعْت
Epithet. نَعْت ج نُعُوت
Horse winner in a race. نَعْت ونَعْتَة ونَعِيت ونَعِيتَة ومُنْعِت
To take a. th. ☆ نَعَث a وأَنْعَث ه
To scatter (o.'s wealth). أَنْعَث في
Male hyena. ☆ نعثل — نَعْثَل
Deportment of an old man. نَعْثَلَة
To be intensely white (colour). ☆ نَعَج o نَعَجًا ونُعُوجًا
To be fat (camel). To have an indigestion of mutton. نَعِج a نَعَجًا
Ewe. Woman. نَعْجَة ج نِعَاج ونَعَجَات
Even (ground). Swift (she-camel). نَاعِج م نَاعِجَة ج نَوَاعِج
Having an indigestion of mutton. نَعِج ج نَعِجُون
To snort (beast). To gush forth (blood). ☆ نَعَر i a نَعِيرًا ونُعَارًا
He clamoured in the riot. — في الفِتْنَة
To throng (crowd). ✧ To pick with a spear. To cuff a. o. — a نَعْرًا
To set to (work) carefully. To overrun (a country). نَعَر في
To resist a. o. — ه
To go towards a. o. — إلى
To be harassed by flies (beast). نَعِر a نَعَرًا

To string (pearls). To set things in order. To trim (verses). نَظَم نَظْمًا ونِظَامًا, ونَظَّم ه
To be striped (fish, lizard). نَظَّم ونَظَم وأَنظَم
To repair. To reform. To set a. th. in order. نَظَّم ه
To be full of eggs (hen). أَنظَم
To be set in order. تَنَظَّم وتَنَاظَم وانتظم
To be rightly arranged (affair). تَنَظَّم وانتظم
To pierce a. o. with (a spear). إِنتظم ه ب
Order. String of pearls. Poetry, poetical style. The Pleiads. نَظْم
Swarm of locusts. — ونِظَام مِن جَرَادٍ
Rule of conduct, custom, use. Standard. Order, harmony. ✧ Regular troops. Uniform. نِظَام
String of pearls. — ج نُظُم
Public order; civil laws. — ج نُظُم وأَنظِمَة وأَنَاظِيم
They act in the same way. هُمْ عَلَى نِظَام وَاحِد
He is the support of his affair. هُوَ نِظَام أَمْرِهِ
His affair is not in good order. لَيْس لِأَمْرِهِ نِظَام
Two white streaks (in lizards, fishes). نِظَامَانِ وإِنظَامَانِ وأُنظُومَتَانِ
Row of sandy hills. Set of eggs in the ovary. أَنظَام
✧ A private, a common soldier. نِظَامِي
Setting in order. Poet. Streaked (fish, lizard). نَاظِم
Row of wells. Mountain-path provided with water-holes. نَظِيم
Set in order. نَظِيم ومَنظُوم
✧ Reforms, new regulations set by Sultan Mahmoud. تَنظِيمَات
Set in order. Poem, verses. ✧ Splendid. Comfortable (house). مَنظُوم
New and tender plant. ☆ نعم — نُعَاعَة ج نُعَاع
Mint. ☆ نَعْنَع ونَعْنَاع
✧ Penny-royal mint. — المَاء
Things appended to the belt. نَعَانِع المِنطَقَة
To ☆ نَعَب a i نَعْبًا ونَعِيبًا ونُعَابًا وتَنْعَابًا ونَعَبَانًا

Bier for the dead. Ostrich-trap. نَعْش
The constellation of *Ursa*. بَنَات نَعْش
Name of the stars in the tail of *Ursa*. إِبْن نَعْش
Cheering. ✧ نَعَاشَة
To waste (a land ; locusts). ✱ نَعَص a نَعْصًا ه
✧ To yelp (dog). نَعَص و✧ وَنَعُوص
To totter. نَعِص a نَعَصًا
To become angry, to bear rancour. To rise after a fall. إِنْتَعَص
✧ Swamp. نَعَص
Helpers. نَاعِصَة
To get a. th. from. ✱ نَعَض a نَعْضًا ه مِن
Thorny tree used for tanning or making tooth-picks. نُعْض
Leaving morsels half-eaten (eater). Undertaking a long journey. ✱ نعط – نَاعِط ج نُعُط
To run slowly, to walk in swaying. ✱ نَعْطَل
To intercept the way to ; to debar a. o. from. ✱ نعف – نَاعَف ٥ وانْتَعَف لِ
To live in the hills. أَنْعَف
To ascend a hill (rider). To appear. إِنْتَعَف
To leave a. th. to a. o. – ه إِلى
Elevated ground in a valley, depressed ground in a mountain. نَعْف ج نِعَاف
Dependent thong of a sandal. نَعْفَة
Saddle-strap, housings trappings. نَعَفَة
Dependent ear. أُذُن نَاعِفَة وَنَعُوف
Soft, flaccid. ضَعِيف نَعِيف
Steep eminence. مَنَاعِف
To cry out to (sheep). ✱ نَعَق i a نَعْقًا وَنَعِيقًا وَنُعَاقًا وَنَعَقَانًا بِ
To croak (raven). ✧ To bleat (sheep). – نَعِيقًا وَنُعَاقًا
Cry of the muezzin. نَعْقَة أَلْمُؤَذِّن
Two stars in *Orio*. أَلنَّاعِقَان
To give sandals to a. o. ✧ To curse. ✱ نَعَل a نَعْلًا ٥
To shoe(a horse, a camel). – وَنَعَّل وأَنْعَل ٥
To wear boots. نَعِل a نَعَلًا
To put on boots. Tohave many boots. أَنْعَل
To be shod. تَنَعَّل وانْتَعَل

To wheel (an arrow) on the nail. نَغَّر ه
To produce its first fruit (أَرَاك tree). أَنْغَر
Harassed by flies (beast). Restless. نَعِر م نَعِرَة
Snorting, snurl. ✧ Boxing. Knife-thrust. نَعْرَة ج نَعَرَات
Blast of wind and heat at the rising of the Pleiads. نَعْرَة النَّجْم
Pride. Difficult affair. نَعَرَة , نُعَرَة
Cartilage of the nose. نُعْرَة وَنُعَرَة
Blue fly harassing horses. نُعَرَة ج نُعَر وَنُعَرَات
Shouts, bustle. نَعِير
Brooding his designs beforehand. – أَلنَّهِر
Rebellious ; clamorous. Firebrand. Wound gushing with blood. نَعَّار م نَعَّارَة
Vein spurting with blood. – وَنَعُور وَنَاعُور
Far-away journey. نِيَّة نَعُور
✧ Two-handled earthenware mug. نَعَّارَة و✧ نَعَارَة ج نَعَارِر
Water-wheel. Bucket for raising water. نَاعُور وَنَاعُورَة ج نَوَاعِير
To drowse, to doze. ✱ نَعَس a o نَعْسًا
To be weak (in mind and body). To be dull (market). – a نَعْسًا
To have sluggish sons. أَنْعَس
To lull, to make a. o. asleep. – ٥
To feign dozing. تَنَاعَس
Sleepiness, drowsiness. Languidness of the limbs. نُعَاس
Drowsy, dozing. نَاعِس ج نُعْس , وَنَعْسَان
To raise, to comfort a. o. (God). ✧ To quicken. ✱ نَعَش a نَعْشًا , وَنَعَّش وأَنْعَش ٥
To raise a. o. (from a fall). To restore a. o. to wealth. To put (the dead) on a litter. To eulogise (the dead). نَعَش ٥
To be carried on a litter (dead man). نُعِش
To be raised after a fall. To be comforted, recalled to life.
To say to a. o. May God raise thee. نَعَّش ٥
To rise after a fall. To become lively after languidness. To be quickened, reinvigorated. إِنْتَعَش

Yes, certainly. So. نَعَمْ
Bravo! All right! Go on! نِعِمَّا ونِعْمَتْ
Prosperity, happiness. نُعْم ج أَنْعُم
Camels, sheep. Cattle. نَعَم ج أَنْعَام ونُعْمَان وجج أَنَاعِيم
Well-being. Delicate life. Wealth. Cattle. نَعْمَة ونُعْمَى
Rich, wealthy. وَاسِع ٱلنَّعْمَة
Benefit, grace, favour. ✧ Privilege. نِعْمَة ج نِعَم وأَنْعُم ونِعْمَات ونِعِمَات، ونُعْمَى، ونَعْمَاء ج أَنْعُم
The Benefactor; *title applied to a sovereign.* وَلِيّ النِّعَم
The grace of God. نِعْمَة ٱللّٰه
For the sake of; with pleasure. نَعْمَ ونُعْمَ ونَعْمَةَ ونُعْمَةَ عَيْنٍ
Ostrich. Desert. نَعَام (*un.* نَعَامَة)
Name of the stars in *Sagittarius.* — ٱلصَّادِر وٱلْوَارِد
With pleasure; for the sake of. نُعْمَى ونَعِيمَ ونَعَامَ ونُعَامَ ونَعَامَى عَيْنٍ
South wind. نُعَامَى ج نَعَائِم
Stone projecting in a well. Sign of the way. Road. Pavilion on a mountain. Joy. Membrane of the brain. نَعَامَة ج نَعَائِم ونَعَامَات
Name of various stars in *Pegasus.* The 20[th] mansion of the moon. ٱلنَّعَائِم
Mellowness, softness. نُعُومَة
Blood. Surname of the kings of Hira. نُعْمَان
Anemone (*plant*). شَقَائِق ٱلنُّعْمَان
Beneficence, (*un.* إِنْعَامَة) favour, grace. إِنْعَام ج إِنْعَامَات
Well-being, content. Joy, delight. تَنَعُّم
Thorny tree with fleshy leaves. تَنْعِيمَة
Soft (garment); mellowy. Soft to the touch. Tender (plant). Easy life; leading an easy life. ✧ Pounded fine (sugar). نَاعِم م نَاعِمَة
✧ Sage, (aromatic herb). النَّاعِمَة
Delight. Pleasure. Bliss. Heaven. نَعِيم
Favours of God. نَعِيم ٱللّٰه
Bool-minded, good-nature.d — ٱلْبَال
Sountiful. مِنْعَام
Cweet language. كَلَام مُنَعَّم
Tender (plant). مُنَاعِم ومُتَنَاعِم
Leading a soft life. مُنَعَّم ومُنَاعَم، ومُتَنَعِّم ومُتَنَاعِم

He journeyed on foot. He sew a hard ground. إِنْتَعَل ٱلْأَرْض
Sole. Sandal, horse-shoe. Metallic end of a scabbard. Hard and barren land. نَعْل ج نِعَال وأَنْعُل
✧ Farrier. P نَعْلبَنْد
Pair of shoes. نَعْلَان
A sole. A shoe, sandal. نَعْلَة
White spot on a horse's instep. إِنْعَال
Shod (man, horse). Hard (hoof). نَاعِل ومُنْعَل ومُنَعَّل
Hard ground. مَنْعَل وأَرْض مَنْعَل ومَنْعَلَة
Hard-hoofed (horse). White-spotted on the instep (horse). Furnished with a leathern sole (stocking). مُنْعَل
✯ نَعَم o a ونَعِم a نَعْمَة ومَنْعَمًا To lead an easy life. To be soft (life).
To suit a. o. (abode). — ه
To rejoice at. نَعِم ب . . . عَيْنًا
May God favour thee! نَعِم ٱللّٰهُ بِكَ عَيْنًا ونَعِمَكَ ٱللّٰهُ عَيْنًا
To be green and tende (bough). نَعِم a نَعَمًا
To be soft, mellowy. نَعُم a نُعُومَة
Verb of praise (*defective*). How excellent is...! نِعْمَ ونَعِمًا م نِعْمَت
What an excellent man Zeyd is! نِعْمَ ٱلرَّجُلُ زَيْدٌ ونِعْمَ رَجُلًا زَيْدٌ
To procure well-being to. نَعَّم ونَاعَم ه
To answer affirmatively to. نَعَّم ه وأَنْعَم ل
To soften, to render mellowy, comfortable, pleasing. ✧ To pulverise. نَعَّم ه
To lead a soft life. نَاعَم وتَنَعَّم وتَنَاعَم
To fasten (a rope). نَاعَم ه
To be suitable, salubrious (place). أَنْعَم وتَنَعَّم
To grant (a favour) to. أَنْعَم ه عَلَى او ه ب
To apply o.'s self to. — فِي
To look carefully at. — ٱلنَّظَر فِي
To render a. th. comfortable, pleasing. — ه
May God bless thee! أَنْعَم ٱللّٰهُ بِكَ عَيْنًا
May God give thee a happy morning! أَنْعَمَ ٱللّٰهُ صَبَاحَكَ
To go barefoot to. أَنْعَم ه
To walk barefoot. To enjoy a pleasant life. تَنَعَّم

Intriguer. نَاغِز جِ نُغَّاز
Backbiter. نَغَّاز
To be shaken, to waver. ✲ نَغَش a نَغْشًا وَنَغَشَانًا. وتَنَغَّش وانْتَغَش
To feel a leaning toward. نَغَش إلَى
To coax, to wheedle a. o. ✧ نَاغَش ، To converse with a. o. upon an affair.
To pretend kindness. ✧ تَنَاغَش
To swarm with. إِنْتَغَش ب
Shaking, motion. نَغْشَة جِ نَغَشَات
Short-sized. نَغَاش ونُغَاشِيّ
To fail to carry out a design. To be disturbed (affair). To be interrupted (watering). ✲ نَغِص a نَغَصًا
To interrupt the watering of (camels). — ونَغَص a نَغْصًا, وأَنْغَص ،
To render (life) troublesome (God. cares). نَغَّص وأَنْغَص ه عَلَى
To be perturbed, troublesome (life). تَنَغَّص
To press together (camels). تَنَاغَص
To be moved with pity for. ✧ إِسْتَنْغَص ل
Hindrance. ✧ Thing moving to pity. نَغْصَة
✲ نَغَض o i نَغْضًا ونُغُوضًا ونَغَضَانًا ونَغَضًا
To shake about, to be convulsed, to wag. وأَنْغَض وتَنَغَّض
To wag (the head). To shake, to jog a. th. — ه وب ونَغَّض وأَنْغَض ه
To be numerous. To heap up (clouds). — نَغَضًا
Trembling; having a jerking gait. نَغْض
Cartilage of the shoulder-blade. نَغْض ونُغْض ونَاغِض
Male ostrich. نَغْض و نِغْض
Heaped up (clouds). نَاغِض جِ نُغَّض
Wrinkled in the belly. Lusty. نَغَّاض ٱلبَطْن
Worm found in date-stones, in the nostrils of sheep. ✲ نغف — نَغَف
Ends of the upper-jaw. النَّغْفَتَان
To croak (raven). ✲ نَغَق i نَغِيقًا ونُغَاقًا
To be spoilt in tanning (hide). To be malevolent (intention). To be ulcered (wound). ✲ نَغِل a نَغَلًا
He was angered with. He bore rancour to. — قَلْبُهُ عَلَى

To mew (cat). ✲ نَغَا o نُغَاء
Chap on a camel's lip; on a horse's hoof. Fresh dates. نَغْو
To announce the death of a. o. to. ✲ نَعَى a نَعْيًا ونَعِيًّا ونُعْيَانًا ، ل
To invite a. o. to bewail a dead person. — ،
To reproach a. o. with (faults). — ه عَلَى
✧ To moan, to lament. نَعِي i
To receive the news of a. o.'s death. نُعِي إلى
To convey a death-message to. تَنَاعَى
His fame has been spread. إِسْتَنْعَى ذِكْرُهُ
To strike a. o. repeatedly (misfortune). — بِفُلَان
Announcement of a decease. نَعْيَة جِ نَعَيَات, ونَعِيّ و✧ نَعْوَة
Announcing the death. نَعِيّ ونَاعٍ جِ نُعَاة ونَاعُون
Imperat. Announce the death of. نَعَاء
Death-message. مَنْعِيّ ومَنْعَاة جِ مَنَاعٍ
Part of the throat near the uvula. ✲ نَغ — نُغْنُغ جِ نَغَانِغ
To have the throat diseased. نُغْنِغ
To swallow (saliva). ✲ نَغَب a o i نَغْبًا ه
To sip (water : bird).
To gulp water (man). — فِي ٱلشُّرْب
Draught, gulp. نَغْبَة ونُغْبَة جِ نُغَب
Evil action. نُغْبَة
To pull out (the hair). ✲ نَغَت a نَغْتًا ه
To boil (pot). ✲ نَغَر a i ونَغِر a نَغْرًا ونَغَرَانًا
To tickle (a child). نَغَّر ،
To call out (a she-camel). — ب
To boil with anger. — وتَنَغَّر
To be angered with. — وتَنَغَّر عَلَى
To be rotten (egg). To yield milk besmeared with blood (ewe). أَنْغَر
To dissemble. تَنَاغَر
Spring of salt water. نَغَر
Boiling with anger. Jealous. نَغِر م نَغِرَة
Red-beaked nightingale. Young sparrow. نُغَر جِ نِغْرَان
Fretful, nervous, hot-tempered. نَغَّار
Wound bleeding abundantly. جُرْح نَغَّار
To tickle (a child). To tease a. o. (slanderer). ✲ نَغَز a نَغْزًا ،
✧ To prick a. o. with (a needle). — ، ب
To excite dissension between. — بَيْن

Surroundings of a house. نَفَانِف الدَّار
Sprig of plants. ✲ نفا – نُفَاةٌ ج نُفًا
To boil with anger. ✲ نَفَتَ i نَفْتًا ونَفَتَانًا ونَفِيتًا
To boil fiercely (kettle). – ونَافَتَ
Boiling fiercely (pot). نَفُوت
Flour diluted with water or milk. نَفِيتَة
To puff, to blow upon a. o. (wizard). ✲ نَفَثَ o i نَفْثًا فِي وعلى
To enchant a. o. – ة
To sputter, to expectorate. To eject (its venom : snake). To emit (blood : wound). – ه
To whisper a. th. to. نَافَثَ ة
Puff, spittle. نَفْث, ونُفْثَة ج نُفَثَات
Erotic verses. نَفْث ٱلشَّيْطَان
Spittle. نُفَاثَة
Enchanter. نَافِث ونَفَّاث
Issuing from a wound (blood). نَفِيث
To spring up (hare). To come forth (chicken). ✲ نَفَجَ o نَفْجًا ونَفَجَانًا ونُفُوجًا
To blow strongly (wind). – نَفْجًا
To fill (a skin). To heave up (the shift : breast). – ه
To magnify o.'s self, to boast vainly. – وتَنَفَّجَ وانْتَفَجَ
To start (a hare). أَنْفَجَ ة
To show (anger). إِسْتَنْفَجَ ه
Harsh (voice). نَافِج
Vesicle of musk. Gush of wind. Rain-cloud. Daughter. The last rib. Vessel full of perfumes. نَافِجَة ج نَوَافِج
Proud, boastful. نَفَّاج
Patch under the sleeves of a garment. نِفَاجَة
Bow. نَفِيجَة ج نَفَائِج
Stranger to a tribe. نَفِيج ج نُفُج
Exaggerating in speech. أَنْفَجَانِيّ
To diffuse itself (perfume). To blow (wind). To spurt forth blood (vein). ✲ نَفَحَ a نَفْحًا ونَفَحَانًا ونُفَاحًا
To strike a. o. slightly with (a sword). – ة ب
To shake (o.'s hair). – ه
To struggle with a. o. نَافَحَ ة
To protect a. o. – عَن فُلَان
To oppose, to resist a. o. إِنْتَفَحَ ب
To come back to. – إِلَى

To sow discord between. نَغِلَ بَيْن
To be spurious (child). نَغُلَ o نُغُولَةً
To spoil (leather) in tanning. أَنْغَلَ ه
Dissension. نَغَل
Illegitimate, bastard (child). نَغْل ونَغِل ونَغِيل م نَغْلَة الخ
Spoilt in tanning (hide). نَغِل م نَغِلَة
Tick found in leather. نَغِيلَة
✲ نَغَمَ o i ونَغِمَ a نَغْمًا, ونَغَّمَ وتَنَغَّمَ فِي الغِنَاء
To speak in a thrilling tone, to hum.
He remained silent without uttering a single word. سَكَتَ فَمَا نَغَمَ بحَرْف او مَا تَنَغَّمَ بِشَيْء
He gulped, he sipped the beverage. نَغَمَ فِي الشَّرَاب
To whisper to a. o. نَاغَمَ ة
Whisper. Hum. Thrilling song. Sweet melody. نَغْم ونَغَم ج أَنْغَام
Melody. Melodious voice. نَغْمَة ونَغَمَة ج نَغَمَات
Draught, gulp. نُغْمَة ج نُغَم
To speak clearly to a. o. ✲ نَغَا o نَغْوًا, ونَغَى i نَغْيًا, وأَنْغَى إِلَى
He remained silent without uttering a single syllable. سَكَتَ فَمَا نَغَا او مَا نَغَى بِحَرْف
◇ To twitter (bird). نَاغَى
To cheer up, to soothe (a child). To fondle, to blandish a. o. – ة
To rise towards. To draw near to. – ه
The billow raised towards the clouds. – المَوْجُ السَّحَابَ
This moutain rises to the sky. هٰذَا ٱلجَبَل يُنَاغِي ٱلسَّمَاء
To struggle. To vie. تَنَاغَى
◇ Twittering of birds. مُنَاغَاة
Low and sweet voice, gentle whisper. Rumour, report. نَغْوَة ونَغْيَة
To sow (the earth). ✲ نَفَّ o نَفًّا ه
To eat dry (flour). ◻ To blow o.'s nose. – a نَفًّا ه
Flies. ◻ نِفّ
Bolting-table. نَفِيّ ج نَفَانِي
Air. Abrupt side of a mountain. Slope of a hill. Desert. ✲ نَفْنَف ج نَفَانِف
Abyss between two mountains. – ونَفْنَاف
◇ Flake of snow ; drizzle. نَفْنَاف

Broad place. Scene of a riot. مُنْتَفَد

✡ نَفَذ o نُفُوذًا ونَفَاذًا ه To pierce a. th. through (arrow, spear).

— نَفَذًا ونَفَاذًا ه ومِن وفي To transpierce (the game : arrow).

— وأَنْفَذ ٥ To pass through (a crowd).

— نُفُوذًا ونَفَاذًا To be effective, to be carried out (order). To be a thoroughfare (road).

— في To carry out (business) skilfully.

— إِلَى To reach a. o. (letter).

نَفَّذ وأَنفَذ ه To transmit a. th. To carry out (an order). To transpierce with (an arrow). To join (a party).

تَنَافَذ إِلَى To defer a case to (a judge).

نَفَذ ج أَنفَاذ Execution. Penetration.

أَمَر بِنَفَذِهِ He has ordered to execute it.

طَعْنَةٌ لَهَا نَفَذٌ Penetrative thrust.

نَفَاذ ونُفُوذ Execution. Efficacity. ✧ Influence.

نَافِذ Penetrative. Effectual, clever in business. Thoroughfare.

نَوَافِذ ومَنَافِذ ٱلإِنسَان Holes of the body as nose, mouth etc.

نَفِيذ Effective (order).

نَافِذَة ج نَوَافِذ Window, loop-hole.

نَفَاذ ونُفُوذ Carrying out his designs.

مَنفَذ ج مَنَافِذ Egress, passage. Loop-hole.

✡ نَفَر o i نُفُورًا ونِفَارًا مِن To be scared away, to break loose (beast).

— i نَفْرًا To disperse away (people).

— مِن To shun a. o. To shy at.

— عَن To go away from.

— إِلَى To hurry, to rush towards.

— نِفَارًا ونُفُورًا ونَفِيرًا لِ To busy o.'s self with.

— نَفْرًا ٥ To overcome a. o.

— نَفْرًا ونُفُورًا مِن مِنًى To come back from Mina (pilgrim).

— نُفُورًا To be swollen (eye). ✧ To jut out.

— نَفْرًا ونَفَرَانًا، واستَنفَر To be scared away (gazelle).

نَفَّر وأَنفَر ٥ عَلَى To declare a. o. winner over.

— وأَنفَر واستَنفَر ٥ To scare (a beast) away.

نَفَّر عَن فُلَان To give a nickname to.

نَفْحَة ج نَفَحَات Blast, gust of wind. Aroma, strong odour. Gift.

لَا تَزَال لَهُ نَفَحَات مِنَ ٱلْمَعْرُوف He does not cease bestowing favours.

نِيَّة نَفَح Design long brooded over.

نَفُوح Letting flow her milk (she-camel). Far-shooting (bow).

نَفَّاح Beneficent, bountiful.

نَفِيح ومِنفَح Meddlesome, intruder.

إِنْفَحَة وإِنفِحَة وإِنفَحَّة ج أَنَافِح Lamb's stomach, rennet.

✡ نَفَخ o نَفْخًا ونَفَّخ بِفَمِهِ فِي وه To blow into a. th. To blow (the fire, a trumpet).

نَفَخ ٥ To fill a. o. (food).

— شِدْقَيْهِ وانتَفَخ و✧ نَفَخ رُوحَهُ To be swollen with pride.

تَنَفَّخ وانتَفَخ To be swollen, inflated.

إِنتَفَخ To be advanced (day). To be ambitious.

نَفْخ Blast ; breath. Pride.

نَفْخَة Breath. ✧ Flatulence.

— ونُفَاخ Swelling, inflation.

مَا بِالدَّار نَافِخ ضَرَمَة There is nobody in the house.

نُفَّاخَة Water-bubble. Air-bladder of a fish.

✧ نَافُوخ (for يَافُوخ) Summit of the head.

نَفِيخ Blower of fire.

أَنفُخَان وإِنفِخَان وأَنفُخَانِيّ وإِنفِخَانِيّ م أَنفُخَانَة الخ Big-bellied, plump.

مِنفَاخ ومِنفَخ ج مَنَافِيخ ومَنَافِخ Bellows.

مُنتَفِخ Ambitious, swell.

✡ نَفِد a نَفَدًا ونَفَادًا To be consumed, exhausted (stores, wealth). To fail, to cease.

✧ نَفَّد ه To give the particulars of (an account).

نَافَد ٥ To prosecute a. o. in justice.

أَنفَد To spend away, to consume (stores). To be exhausted (well).

— وانتَفَد واستَنفَد ه To spend a. th.

تَنَافَد إِلَى To plead a suit before (a judge).

إِنتَفَد ه To exact and receive the whole of (a debt). To draw (milk).

مُنَافِد Litigator.

قَعَد مُنتَفِدًا He remained apart.

To contend for nobility with. ✧ To dislike a. o., to shun. نَافَرَ نِفَارًا ومُنَافَرَةً ه

To help, to assist a. o. أَنْفَرَ ه

To contend before an umpire for glory. To contest together. ✧ To shun o. a. To be discordant (things). تَنَافَرَ

To give o.'s self up to. ل —

To convoke (a tribe) to war. إِسْتَنْفَرَ ه

Secession, separation. نَفْر

Party of warriors, of fugitives. — ونَفْرَة ونَفِير

Before all, first. قَبْلَ كُلِّ صَيْحٍ ونَفَرٍ

Flight, secession. نَفْرَة

Wicked man. عِفْر نِفْر وعِفْرِّ نِفْرِّ

Party from 3 to ten men. Aversion. ✧ Private, soldier, individual. نَفْر ونَفَر ج أَنْفَار

Three persons. ثَلَاثَةُ نَفَرٍ او أَنْفَار

Day of the departure from Mina to Mecca. يَوْمُ ٱلنَّفْرِ او ٱلنَّفَرِ او ٱلنَّفِيرِ او ٱلنُّفُورِ

Sentence of a judge. Award. نُفْرَة

Amulet against the evil eye. نُفْرَة ونُفَرَة

Flight. Aversion. نِفَار ونُفُور

Rising in a body. النَّفِيرُ العَامّ

Shyness of (a beast). نَفَار

Sentence of a judge; costs of a lawsuit. نُفَارَة

Dispute, quarrel. *Gr.* Assemblage of unharmonious words in a sentence. تَنَافُر

Scared away (beast). ✧ Jutting. نَافِر (*m. f.*) ج نَفْر

Winner. — ج نُفَّر

Familiars, kindred. نَافِرَة

He came with all his people. جَاءَ فِي نَافِرَتِهِ او فِي نَفْرَتِهِ او فِي نُفُورَتِهِ

✧ Pall, cover of the chalice. Liturgy. Consecrated bread. نَافُور S

Shy (beast). نَافِر ونَفُور ونَيْفُور ومُسْتَنْفِر

Nenuphar, water-lily. نَوْفَر ونُوفَر ونَيْلُوفَر ونَيْنُوفَر

Jet d'eau, water-spout. ✧ نَوْفَرَة

Signal of an attack. Brass-bugle. نَفِير

Scared away. مُسْتَنْفَر

Overcome. مَنْفُور

✱ To bound, to leap (gazelle). نَفَزَ i نَفْزًا ونَفَزَانًا

To make (a gazelle) to bound. To dandle (a child). نَفَّزَ ه

To twirl (an arrow) upon the nail for trying it. — أَنْفَزَ ه

To leap, to frolic together (children). تَنَافَزَ

Bounding antelope. نَفُوز ونَيْفُوز

✱ To smite a. o. with (the evil eye). نَفَسَ o نَفْسًا ه بِ

To be tenacious of. نَفِسَ a نَفَسًا بِ

He envies the good of. — عَلَى فُلَانٍ بِخَيْرٍ

To judge a. o. to be unworthy of. نَفِسَ نَفَاسَةً ه عَلَى فُلَانٍ

To be confined (woman). نَفَسَ a ونُفِسَ غُلَامًا نَفْسًا ونَفَاسَةً ونِفَاسًا

To be precious, to be in request. نَفُسَ o نَفَاسَةً ونِفَاسًا ونَفَسًا، وأَنْفَسَ

To console, to cheer a. o. نَفَّسَ ه

To dispel (grief) from. — ه عَنْ

To sigh for, to aspire to a. th. نَافَسَ مُنَافَسَةً ونِفَاسًا فِي

To vie with a. o. in (the pursuit of). — ه فِي

To please a. o. أَنْفَسَ ه

To inspire a. o. with the desire of. — ه فِي

To breathe, to respire. To become long (day). To shine (dawn). To be cracked (bow). تَنَفَّسَ

To sprinkle (water: wave). — ه

He drew a deep sigh. — ٱلصُّعَدَاءَ

To desire a. th. eagerly. To quarrel about a. th. تَنَافَسَ فِي

Soul, vital principle. Blood. Evil eye. Spirit. Person, individual. Self of a man or thing. Intention, desire. Pride. Scorn. Appetite. ✧ Stomach. نَفْس ج نُفُوس وأَنْفُس

✧ He committed suicide, he killed himself. قَتَلَ نَفْسَهُ

✧ He felt qualmish. لَعِبَتْ نَفْسُهُ

✧ He had a heaving of the stomach. غَثَتْ نَفْسُهُ

He came by himself. جَاءَنِي هُوَ نَفْسُهُ او بِنَفْسِهِ

He came with three persons. جَاءَ مَعَهُ ثَلَاثَةُ أَنْفُسٍ

The essence, the constituent of the affair. نَفْسُ ٱلْأَمْرِ

نَفْس اَلشَّيْءِ The very thing; the thing itself.
✧ لَيْس لِي نَفْسٌ لِلْأَكْل I have no appetite.
✧ نَفْسُهُ كَبِيرَة He is haughty.
✧ عَفِيف النَّفْس He is a disinterested man.
مَالَت نَفْسُهُ His blood flowed.
قَال لِنَفْسِهِ He said to himself.
نَفْس المُتَكَلِّم The first person of the singular.
نَفَس ج أَنْفَاس Breathing. Breath, gust. Freedom of action. Long discourse. Draught. ✧ Style, wit. Sweet voice. Nargile.
شَرَاب ذُو نَفَس Agreeable beverage.
هُوَ فِي نَفَسٍ مِن أُمُورِهِ He acts at his own will.
✧ إِشْرَب نَفَس Do smoke a nargile.
نُفْسَة Delay.
نِفَاس Childbirth, delivery.
تَنَفُّس Breath.
نَافِس Evil-eyed. Fourth arrow of the game.
نَفِيس م نَفِيسَة ج نَفَائِس Precious, much sought.
نَفِيس ومُنْفِس ومُنفَس Numerous (goods).
أَنْفَس More precious, dearer.
نُفَسَاء ونَفْسَاء ونَفَسَاء ج نِفَاس ونُفس ونُفس ونَوَافِس ونُفَسَاوَات Confined (woman).
✧ نَفْسَانِيّ Selfish, sensual.
✧ نَفْسَانِيَّة Egotism, ill-will.
مُتَنَفِّس Breathing (animal),
مُتَنَفَّس Passage of the breath.
مَنْفُوس م مَنْفُوسَة Just born. Precious (thing).
☆ نَفَش o نَفْشًا, ونَفَّش ه To pick (cotton) with the fingers.
✧ نَفَش رُوحَهُ He was puffed up.
✧ نَفَش ه To puff up a. o.
— o i ونَفِش a نَفْشًا, وتَنَفَّش To pasture by themselves during the night (cattle). ✧ To swell in water (wood, grain).
أَنْفَش ه To send (cattle) to pasture alone by night.
تَنَفَّش وانْتَفَش To bristle up (cat). To ruffle its feathers (bird). ✧ To be swollen (wood).
نَفَش Wool. Produce of the earth.
نَفَش ونَفِيش Old furniture.
بَقَر وغَنَم نَفَش ونَوَافِش ونُفَّاش Cattle pasturing by night without shepherd.
✧ نَفْشِيَّة Almond-cake.
نَفَّاش Proud, puffed up. *Citrus sponginus rugosus*, large citron.
مُتَنَفِّش ومُنْتَفِش Swollen and soft.
مُتَنَفِّش, مُنْتَفِش الشَّعْر Dishevelled, bristled (hair).
أَنْف مُنْتَفِش Flat nose, snub-nose.
☆ نَفَص i نَفْصًا, وأَنْفَص ب To utter (a word) quickly.
أَنْفَص فِي الضَّحِك He laughed loudly.
— بِشَفَتَيْهِ He smacked the lips.
نُفَاص Diabetes of sheep.
مِنْفَاص Laugher.
☆ نَفَض o نَفْضًا To be consumed (victuals). To produce its last stalks (corn-crops): its last bunches (vine). To fade away (colour).
— ونَفَّض ه To shake off (leaves, fruit) from a tree. To shake off the dust of (a garment).
نَفَض ٥ To make a. o. to shiver (fever).
نَفَض وتَنَفَّض واسْتَنْفَض ه To explore (a country).
إِذَا تَكَلَّمْتَ نَهَارًا فَانْفُض Whenever thou speakest by day-time, look about.
نَفَض وأَنْفَض To bring forth (she-camel). To be prolific (female).
نَفَض o نُفُوضًا مِن To recover from (disease).
أَنْفَض To be consumed, exhausted (stores). To perish (flocks).
— ٥ عَن To discard a. o. from.
إِنْتَفَض To be shaken (tree). To be dusted (clothes). To be verdant (vine). To fret, to be restless.
إِسْتَنْفَض To send scouts. To cleanse o.'s self.
— ه To elicit a. th.
نَفَض ونِفَاص ونُفَاض ونُفَاضَة Shaken off (leaves, fruit).
نُفْضَة ونُفَضَة ونَفَاض ونُفَضَاء Shivering caused by fever.
نُفْضَة Circumscribed rain.
نَفَضَة ونَفِيضَة ج نَفَائِض Party of scouts.
نَفَضَى Shaking, shiver, trembling.
نَفَاض ونُفَاض Exhaustion of victuals: dearth.

Useful, serviceable (man). نَفَّاع, ونَفُوع ج نُفُع
Advantage, utility. Profit, use. مَنْفَعَة ج مَنَافِع
Requisites of a house, as (a well, washing-trough). مَنَافِع الدَّار
☆ نَفَق o نَفَاقًا To be saleable (goods). To be brisk (market).
— ونَفِق a نَفَقًا To be exhausted (stores).
نَفَق o نُفُوقًا To perish (cattle, people). To be excoriated (wound).
— o ونَفِق a نَفَقًا, ونَفَّق To come out of its hole (mole).
نَفَّق وأَنْفَق هـ To find a market for (goods).
نَافَق مُنَافَقَةً ونِفَاقًا To enter its hole (mole).
— في الدِّين He played the hypocrite in religion.
أَنْفَق To be impoverished by alms-giving.
— هـ To sell (goods) readily.
أَنْفَق واسْتَنْفَق هـ على To expend money over.
تَنَفَّق على To present itself to a. o. (opportunity).
— هـ To drive out (a mole).
إِنْتَفَق To go into or out of its burrow (mole).
نَفَق ج أَنْفَاق Burrow of a mole; underground.
نِفَاق ومُنَافَقَة Hypocrisy. ✧ Sacrilege.
لَا إِنْفَاق على نِفَاق No expenses for doing evil.
نَفَقَة ج نَفَقَات ونِفَاق Expenses, expenditure.
نَافِق Saleable (goods). Brisk (market).
نَافِقَة Vesicle of musk.
نُفَقَة, ونَافِقَاء ج نَوَافِق Burrow of a mole.
أَنْفَق More saleable.
نَيْفَق Waist-band of trousers; tuck.
مِنْفَاق Spendthrift.
مُنَافِق Hypocrite.
☆ نَفَل o نَفْلًا To swear, to take an oath.
— ﻫ To present a. o. with (a gift). To divide spoils amongst (soldiers).
— ونَفَّل وأَنْفَل ﻫ النَّفَل To give booty to.
نَفَّل ﻫ To give an oath to.

نِفَاض ج نُفُض Boy's garment. Mat for receiving leaves beaten off.
مَا عَلَيْهِ نِفَاض He is without any garment.
نَافِض Shivering fever. Faded (clothes). ✧ Penniless. Mad.
أَخَذَتْهُ حُمَّى نَافِضٌ وحُمَّى نَافِضٍ وحُمَّى بِنَافِضٍ He was seized with a shivering fever.
نَفُوض Prolific (woman).
أَنَافِيض Leaves beaten off.
مِنْفَض Winnowing-basket. Fan. Duster.
مِنْفَضَة ج مَنَافِض ✧ Ashes-plate.
مِنْفَاض Cloth for receiving leaves beaten off.
☆ نَفِط a نَفَطًا ونَفْطًا ونَفِيطًا, وتَنَفَّط To be blistered (hand).
نَفَط i نَفَطَانًا, وتَنَفَّط To boil (cooking-pot). To become angry (man). To speak confusedly.
— i نَفِيطًا To sneeze (goat).
— ب To scatter (urine) about (goat).
أَنْفَط ﻫ To blister (the hands: work).
تَنَافَط To froth forth (pot).
نَفْط ونِفْط Tar. ✧ Naphtha, petroleum.
نَفْط ✧ Lucifer-matches.
نَفْطَة ونَفِطَة Small-pox. Pustule, blister.
نُفْطَة Prone to anger.
نَافِطَة Blistered (hand). Goat.
نَفَّاط ج نَفَّاطَة Machine for throwing naphtha.
نَفَّاطَة ونِفَاطَة Naphtha-well. Lamp. Blister.
نَفِيط ومَنْفُوط م نَفِيطَة الخ Covered with ulcers.
✧ مُنَفِّط Vesicatory.
☆ نَفَع a نَفْعًا ﻫ ب To profit, to be useful to a. o.
نَفَع مِن To be beneficial, to serve as an antidote to.
نَفَّع ﻫ To be profitable to.
إِنْتَفَع ب ومِن To profit by. To enjoy.
إِسْتَنْفَع ﻫ To seek the advantage of, to be useful to.
نَفْع ونَفَاع ونَفِيعَة Usefulness, profit, means of success.
نِفْعَة ج نِفْع ونِفَع Leather-band sewn on a travelling-bag.
نَافِع م نَافِعَة Useful, beneficial.

Gr. Negative (particle). نَافٍ م نَافِيَة
Rubbish. Froth cast forth by a pot. Drops falling on a water-drawer. Rubbish scattered by the feet of horses. Followers of an army. نَفِيّ
Cast off. Expelled, exiled. نَفِيّ ومَنفِيّ
Gr. Negative (verb, sentence). مَنفِيّ
Inconsistency, incompatibility of two things. تَنَافٍ ومُنَافَاة
Exile, place of exile. مَنفًى ج مَنَافٍ
☆ To croak (frog). To cluck (hen). To mew (cat). نَقَّ i نَقِيقًا
✧ To grumble. — ✧ نَقَّ
✧ Mumbling, complaint. نَقّ
Frog. ✧ Grumbler. نَقَّاق م نَقَّاقَة
☆ To croak incessantly (frog). To cluck (hen, ostrich). ✧ To grumble, to scold incessantly. نَقنَق
✧ He protracts eating. نَقنَق في الأَكل
Ostrich. نِقنِق م نِقنِقَة ج نَقَانِق
Sausages. Stuffed tripes. نَقَانِق و✧ مَقَانِق
☆ To pierce (a wall). To bore a. th. To tap (the navel). To patch (boots). To make (a vest). ✧ To clear, to dig up (a ground). To couch (the cataract). نَقَب o نَقبًا ه
To go through (a country). — ونَقَّب وأَنقَب في
To ascertain, to spread (news). نَقَّب عَن
To befall a. o. (misfortune). — ٥
He was the chief of his tribe. — على القَوم نِقَابَةً
To be worn out in the soles (boots). To have the feet worn out (camel). نَقِب a نَقَبًا
To be elected chief of a tribe. — ونَقُب o نِقَابَةً
To scrutinise (an affair). نَقَّب وتَنَقَّب عَن
To meet a. o. unexpectedly. نَاقَب ٥ نِقَابًا
I came to water, unexpectedly. وَرَدتُ المَاءَ نِقَابًا
To become the chief of a tribe. To have its feet worn out (camel). أَنقَب
To veil her face (woman). تَنَقَّب وانتَقَب
Perforation. ✧ Digging of a land. نَقب
Hole in a wall, breach; tunnel. Ulcer in the side. نَقب ج أَنقَاب ونِقَاب
Mountain-path. — ونُقب ج نُقَاب ونِقَاب

To defend, to protect a. o. نَفَّل عَن فُلَانٍ
To make supererogatory prayers, works. تَنَفَّل وانتَفَل
To defraud a. o. of his share of booty. تَنَفَّل على
To escape from. To be freed, delivered from. إِنتَفَل مِن
To ask a. th. from. — ه مِن
Supererogatory work. نَفل
Booty. Gift, gratuity. نَفَل ج أَنفَال ونِفَال
Trifolium melitotus Indica, odoriferous trefoil.
Supererogatory work or prayer. Booty. Voluntary gift. Grandson. نَافِلَة ج نَوَافِل
The 4th, 5th and 6th nights of a lunar month. نُفَل
☆ To be cowardly. نَفِه a نُفُوهًا
To be wearied (mind). نَفِه a نَفَهًا
To jade (a beast). نَفَّه وأَنفَه ٥
He has given him little of. أَنفَه لَهُ مِن
Faint-hearted. نَافِه ج نُفَّه, ومَنفُوه
Jaded (beast). — ومُنَفَّه
☆ To expel, to drive away, to remove a. o. or a. th. from. نَفَا o نَفوًا, ونَفَى i نَفيًا, ونَفَّى ٥ وه عَن
To banish, to exile a. o. نَفَا ٥ مِن بَلَدِهِ
To deny, to disacknowledge, to refuse a. th. To sweep away (rubbish: torrent). — ه
To raise (the dust: wind). To pour out (coins) for trying them (banker). — i نَفيًا ونَفَيَانًا ه
To be exiled, driven away. نَفَى i نَفيًا, وانتَفَى
To repel, to remove a. o. نَافَى ٥
To be inconsistent with, repugnant to. To preclude a. th. else. — ه
This is inconsistent with that. هٰذَا يُنَافِي ذَاكَ
To be incompatible, inconsistent (things). تَنَافَى
Expulsion. Disacknowledgement. *Gram.* Negation. نَفي
Negative particle. حَرف النَّفي
Rubbish, refuse. نَفَاء ونَفَاة ونَفِيَة ونُفَارَة ونُفَايَة ونَفَايَة
Mat of palm-leaves. نَفِيَة ونَفِيَّة ج نَفَيَات
Foliage, fallen leaves. نَفَيَان

Scab. نَقْب ونُقْب ونَقَب
Hole. ✧ Land newly broken. نَقْبَة
Way of veiling the face. نِقْبَة
Hole, breach. Scurf of the scab. Rust. Face. Colour. Vest worn by women. نُقْبَة ج نُقَب
The ears. ألأنقاب
Woman's veil. Learned man. Road in a hard ground. نِقَاب ج نُقُب
Boring a wall. Ulcer in the side. نَاقِب م نَاقِبَة
Miner. نَقَّاب
Flute. Tongue of a balance. Chief of a tribe; intendant, headman. Having the windpipe perforated (dog). نَقِيب ج نُقَبَاء
✧ Chief of the nobles. نَقِيب الأَشْرَاف
Soul, mind. Nature, temper, advice. نَقِيبَة ج نَقَائِب
Mouth-piece. ¤ تَنْقِيبَة
Lancet. مِنْقَب ومِنْقَبَة
Narrow-pass, defile. — ومَنْقِب ج مَنَاقِب
Narrow-pass. Attainment, merit, virtue. مَنْقَبَة ج مَنَاقِب
To extract (marrow) from a bone. ✡ نَقَتَ o نَقْتًا ه
To extract (marrow). ✡ نَقَثَ o نَقْثًا وانْتَقَثَ ه
To entangle (a speech). نَقَّثَ ه
To dig up (the ground). — وانْتَقَثَ ه
To bark a. th. To pare off the knots of a (palm-trunk). To strip off the ornaments of (a sword). ✡ نَقَحَ a نَقْحًا, ونَقَّحَ ه
To trim (verses). To read over (a book) carefully. نَقَّحَ وأَنْقَحَ ه
To quarrel with. نَاقَحَ ¥
To melt away (fat of a she-camel). To be corrected. تَنَقَّحَ
To extract (marrow). إِنْتَقَحَ ه
White summer-cloud. نَقْح
✧ Stain on a garment. نَقْحَة
To strike a. o. on the skull. ✡ نَقَخَ a نَقْخًا ¥ وه
Fresh, clear water. نُقَاخ
Pith, cream, choice part. نُقَاخ
To look stealthily at. ✡ نَقَدَ o نَقْدًا ونُقُودًا ه وإلى
He glared at. — بِعَيْنِهِ إلى

To pay a. th. in ready money. نَقَدَ نَقْدًا وتَنْقَادًا ¥ ه ول
To crack (a nut) with the fingers. To peck (a grain : bird). — ه
To pick out (coins). — وتَنَقَّدَ وانْتَقَدَ ه
To criticise (a writing). نَقَدَ وانْتَقَدَ ه
To be broken, rotten (tooth). To be abraded (hoof). نَقِدَ a نَقَدًا
To ask a severe account from. نَاقَدَ ¥
To become leafy (tree). أَنْقَدَ
To grow up (boy). إِنْتَقَدَ
To receive cash, ready (money). — ه
To pick out the faults of. — على
Cash, ready money. نَقْد
✧ Dowry, wedding-present for a bride. — العَرُوس ج نُقُود
Standard money. دِرْهَم نَقْد ج نُقُود
✧ Good money. نَقْدِيَّة
Little fleshy. نَقْد ونُقْد
Stunted, puny (boy). نَقَد ونَقِد
Inferior breed of sheep. نَقَد ج نِقَاد ونِقَادَة
Anthemis, kind of plant. Caraway. نُقْد ونُقُد ونَقَد
Hedge-hog. أَنْقَد والأَنْقَد
Tortoise. — وإِنْقِدَان
Assayer of money. Fault-finding, censor. نَقَّاد
Bill of a bird. مِنْقَاد ج مَنَاقِيد
Nut-cracker. مِنْقَدَة ج مَنَاقِد
To rescue a. o. from. ✡ نَقَذَ o نَقْذًا, ونَقَّذَ وأَنْقَذَ ¥ مِن
To save a. o. from. تَنَقَّذَ واسْتَنْقَذَ ¥ مِن
To escape, to be safe. نَقِذَ a نَقَذًا
Rescue, deliverance. نَقَذ
Safety to thee! نَقَذًا لَكَ
Delivered, rescued. نَقَذ ونَقِيذ
He possesses nothing. مَا لَهُ شَقْذٌ وَلَا نَقْذٌ
Horse taken as booty. Breast-plate. نَقِيذَة ج نَقَائِذ
To fillip, to snap the fingers. To smack the tongue against the palate. ✡ نَقَرَ o نَقْرًا
To call a. o. apart. — بِفُلَانٍ
To strike, to revile a. o. — ¥
To engrave (stone, wood). To play (the lute). To beat (the drum). To hit (the butt : arrow). — ه
To hollow out (a stone). — في

He has left nothing without writing it. مَا تَرَكَ نُقَارَةً إِلَّا ٱنْتَقَرَهَا
Hitting the target (arrow). نَاقِر ج نَوَاقِر
Misfortune. Conclusive evidence. نَاقِرَة ج نَوَاقِر
Pecking (bird). Engraver. Scrutiniser. نَقَّار
✧ Wood-pecker. نَقَّار الخَشَب
Large drum. ◘ نَقَّارَة
Palm-trunk hollowed into a trough or steps. ◘ Boat on the Upper Nile. نَقِير ج نُقُر
✧ Trough for cement. — ج نِقْرَان
Hollow in the ground, in a stone. Origin, stock. — ج أَنْقِرَة
Noble-born. كَرِيم النَّقِير
Small drum. Cymbal. ✧ نُقَيْرَة ونَقَّارَة
Bird's bill. Pick for hollowing mill-stones. مِنْقَار ج مَنَاقِير
Pick-axe. ✧ Chisel. مِنْقَر ج مَنَاقِر
Wooden cup. Narrow-mouthed well, tank. مُنْقُر ومِنْقَر ج مَنَاقِير
Hollow-eyed. مُنَقَّر العَيْن ومُنْتَقِرُهَا
Gout, podagra. ✱ نِقْرِس
Experienced and clever (physician). — ونِقْرِيس
To leap, to bound (gazelle). ✧ To shudder from fear (man). ✱ نَقَزَ o i نَقْزًا ونِقَازًا ونَقَزَانًا
To dandle (a child). To make (a gazelle) to leap. ✧ To cause a shudder to. نَقَّزَ ٥
To drink continually pure water. To acquire ill-conditioned cattle. أَنْقَزَ
To be struck by murrain (beast). إِنْتَقَزَ
To give to a. o. the refuse of. — لِفُلَان مِن
Ill-conditioned sheep. نَقْز ونَقَز
Pure, sweet water. نَقْز
Nickname, byname. — ونَقَز
Leap, bound. ✧ Shudder. نَقْزَة
Murrain; staggers of sheep. دَاء النُّقَاز
Sharp pain. ✧ نَقِيز
Paltry gift. عَطَاء نَاقِز وذُو نَاقِز
Feet of a horse. نَوَاقِز الدَّابَّة
To strike, to ring (a sheet of iron). ✱ نَقَسَ o نَقْسًا, وٱنْتَقَسَ ه

To sound, to blow the bugle. نَقَرَ فِي النَّاقُور
The (hen) pierced the egg for letting out its chicken. — البَيْضَة عَن الفَرْخ
To scrutinise, to fathom a. th. نَقَرَ عَن ونَقَّرَ ه وعَن وتَنَقَّرَ وٱنْتَقَرَ ه
To peck (a grain: bird). — ونَقَّرَ ه
To get out of temper. To be seized with staggers (sheep). نَقِرَ a نَقَرًا
He called him out by his name. نَقَّرَ ٥ بِٱسْمِهِ
To level (a place) for making its nest (bird). — فِي
To quarrel with. To thwart a. o. نَاقَرَ مُنَاقَرَةً ونِقَارًا ٥
To abstain from. أَنْقَرَ عَن
To dispute, to quarrel together. ✧ تَنَاقَرَ
To hollow out (the earth: torrent). إِنْتَقَرَ ه
To hollow (the earth) with (the hoofs: horse). — ه ب
To call, to invite a. o. apart. — ٥ وب
To choose. To write a. th. — ه
Hollow. Excavation. (*un.* نَقْرَة) Fillip, snap: smack. نَقْر
He has not given him the least reward. مَا أَثَابَهُ نَقْرَةً
Loss of property. نَقَر
Angered. نَقِر م نَقِرَة
Little spot on a date-stone. نِقْر ونُقْرَة ونَقِير
They are worthless, mean. لَيْسُوا فِي نَقِيرٍ
Dispute, quarrel. نِقْرَة ونِقَار
Pit of the nape, of the stomach. Small hollow in the earth. Socket of the eye. Bird's nest. ✧ Dimple. نُقْرَة ج نُقَر ونِقَار
Molten gold or silver ingot. نُقْرَة ج نِقَار
Defamation. نَقَرَى
Slanderous women. بَنَات النَّقَرَى
I sent them a special invitation. دَعَوْتُهُم نَقَرَى
He hurries in prayer. يُصَلِّي النَّقَرَى
Disease of the feet amongst sheep. نُقَرَة
Bugle. نَاقُور ج نَوَاقِير
Beak full. نُقَارَة

To lessen the right of. To wrong a. o. نَقَّص وانتقص ٥ حَقَّهُ
To speak ill of. تَنَقَّص وانتقص ٥
To diminish a. th. gradually. تَنَقَّص ه
To dwindle away. تَنَاقَص
To diminish, to decrease. إنتقص
To ask for an abatement of (price). إستنقص ه
Loss, decrease. Waste. نَقص ونقصان ومَنقصة
Want (of judgment, of piety). نقص
He wants so much. نقصانُهُ كذا
Defect, vice. Detraction. ◘ Sack. نَقِيصة ج نقائص
Imperfect. Defective (coin). *Gr.* Defective (verb). نَاقِص ج نُقَّص
✧ Tender, public auction. مُنَاقَصَة
✡ نَقَض o نَقضًا ه To pull down (a house). To break (a compact). To reverse (a sentence : judge). To untwist (a rope). To undo a. th.
— o i نقيضًا To crack (joint).
To be contradictory to. نَاقَض ه
His second utterance contradicted the first. نَاقَض قولُهُ الثاني قولَهُ الأوّل
To squeak (eagle). أنقض
— ه To crack (the fingers). To extract (truffles). To overburden (a beast).
— ب To smack the lips for calling (goats); for urging (a beast).
To crumble down loudly (house). To crack (bone). To drip (blood). To be unwoven (rope). تَنَقَّض
— عن To burst (the earth : truffles).
To be contradictory, repugnant (words). تَنَاقَض
— وانتقض To be cracked (building). To be untwisted (rope).
To be unsound (wound, affair). To be broken (compact). إنتقض
— على To rebel against.
To be cracked (wall). إنقاض
Destruction. Refutation of an argument. Suppression of the seventh letter in the metre مفاعلتن (*prosody*). نَقض
Disjoined, disordered. Emaciated by walk (beast). نِقض م نِقضة

To ring (sheet of iron). نَقَس
To revile, to scoff at. نَقِس a نقسًا، ونَقَّس ٥
To fill (an inkstand). نَقَّس ه
To revile o. a. نَاقَس ٥
Scab. نَقَس
Ink. نِقس ج أنقس وأنقاس
Iron-sheet struck with a clapper : gong. ✧ Bell. نَاقُوس ج نَوَاقِيس
Irony, scoffing. نِقَاسَة
✡ نَقَش o نقشًا و✧ نُقوش، ونَقَّش ه To variegate a. th., to paint a. th. To chisel, to engrave a. th.
To strike date-clusters with thorns for ripening them. To clear a cattle-enclosure from thorns. To pluck (the hair). نَقَش ه
—وانتقش ه مِن To extract (a thorn) from (the foot).
To be at variance with. نَاقَش ٥
He exacted from him the particulars of the account. نَاقَش ٥ الحِسَاب او فيهِ
He harassed, he pressed his debtor. أنقَش على غَرِيمِهِ
To strike the earth with the foot for beating out a thorn (camel). إنتقش
— على الفَصّ To have a. th. engraved on a signet-ring.
— ه To extract, to pull out a. th.
— حَقَّهُ مِن He collected the whole of his debt from.
— ٥ وه To choose a. th. or a. o.
Variegated work, engraving. Picture. Trace. Piece of gum. Embroidery. نَقش ج نُقُوش
Picture (art). Sculpture. نِقَاشَة
Painter. Sculpter. Chiseler, engraver. نَقَّاش
Painter's brush ; pencil. Chisel. Tweezers for extracting thorns. مِنقَاش ج مَنَاقِيش، ومِنقَش ج مَنَاقِش
Wound in the head from which a splinter is to be extracted. شَجَّة مُنَقِّشَة ومَنقُوشَة
✡ نَقَص o نَقصًا ونُقصانًا وتَنقاصًا To decrease, to fall short. To abate.
— ونَقَّص وأنقص وانتقص ه To diminish, to waste a. th.

To stagnate (water). نَقَع a نَقْعًا ونُقُوعًا, واسْتَنْقَع
To quench (the thirst). — ه
To become altered and yellow (water). أَنْقَع واسْتَنْقَع
To quench the thirst of a. o. أَنْقَع ٥
To filip a. o. on the nose. — فُلَانًا
To prepare mischief for. — شَرًّا ل
To be altered (colour). أُنْتُقِع واسْتُنْقِع
To collect in (a tank : water). To bathe in (a pool). إِسْتَنْقَع في
Dust raised by the wind, by a beast. نَقْع ج نِقَاع ونُقُوع
Swampy ground. — ج نِقَاع وأَنْقُع, ونَقْعَاء
Swamp. — ج أَنْقُع
He is inured to hardship. إِنَّهُ لَشَرَّاب بِأَنْقُع
Dilution. نُقَاعَة
Deadly (venom). Fresh (blood). Quenching (water). نَاقِع
Arrogant, haughty. نَقَّاع
Fresh and wholesome water. نَقُوع ونَقِيع
Dilution. نَقُوع ومَنْقُوع
✧ Dried apricot. نَقُوع
Credulous man. رَجُلٌ نَقُوع أُذُنٍ
Infusion, mash. نَقِيع
Well holding much water. — ج أَنْقِعَة
Animal slaughtered for a guest. نَقِيعَة ج نَقَائِع
More thirst-quenching. أَنْقَع
Vessel for diluting a medicine. مِنْقَع ج مَنَاقِع, ومِنْقَعَة
Swamp. Sea. Thirst-quenching. مَنْقَع ج مَنَاقِع
Place of capital punishment, block. مَنْقَع الدَّم
Poison made into a confection. سَمٌّ مُنْقَع
Dilution. Pure milk. Stone-cup. مُنْقَع
Bowl for mashing dates in milk. مُنْقُع ومَنْقَعَة
Pool of stagnating water. Washing-tank. مُسْتَنْقَع
✫ To break (the skull). نَقَف o نَقْفًا ه
To split (an egg). To break its egg (chicken). To strain (a beverage). To dilute a. th. To bark (a pomegranate).
To examine a. th. — عَن

Crust of earth broken by truffles. نِقْض ج أَنْقَاض ونُقُوض
Untwisted part of a fabric. — ونَقَض
Crack in a building. نُقْض ج أَنْقَاض ونُقُوض
✧ Beam, joist. نَقْضَة ج نَقْض
Unwoven part of a fabric ; unravelled threads of a rope. نُقَاضَة
Voice, sound, crackling. Cracking of the joints. نَقِيض
Contradictory. Contradictor. — م نَقِيضَة
The two extreme parts. طَرَفَا نَقِيض
Two inconsistent things. نَقِيضَان
Mountain-road. Poem contradictory to another. نَقِيضَة ج نَقَائِض
✫ To dot (a letter). نَقَط o نَقْطًا, ونَقَّط ه
✧ To drip (liquid). نَقَط
To spot, to speck (a garment). نَقَّط ه
✧ To throw (coins) at. — ه وب على
✧ To collect coins for (a bride). To drip (a liquid). نَقَّط ٥ وه ✧
To have spots of pasturage (land). تَنَقَّط
To break (news). To eat (bread) little by little. — ه
Diacritical point. نُقْطَة ج نُقَط ونِقَاط
Geometrical point. Spot, speckle. Full stop. ✧ A drop (of water, of blood).
They agreed on all points. مَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِي نُقْطَةٍ
Separate tracts of pasturage. نُقَط ونِقَاط من الكَلَا
✧ Falling-sickness, epilepsy. Apoplexy. دَاء النُّقْطَة
Slave of a slave. نَاقِط ونَقِيط
Dotting the Coran. نَقَّاط
Wedding-present collected for a bride. ✧ نُقُوط
✫ To raise the voice. To shout. To increase (mortality). نَقَع a نَقْعًا ✫
To quench thirst with. To be informed of (news). — ب
To break out into (high words) against. — ٥ ب
To slaughter (a camel) for (guests). — وأَنْقَع وانْتَقَع ٥ ل
To macerate (a medicine) in (water). — وأَنْقَع ه في
To protract (shouts). — وأَنْقَع ب
To be raised (voice). — واسْتَنْقَع

نَقَفَ وأَنْقَفَ وانْتَقَفَ هـ To cut open (a colocynth).
✧ نَقَفَ نَقْفَةً ة To fillip a. o.
نَاقَفَ مُنَاقَفَةً ونِقَافًا ة To break the skull of a. o.
أَنْقَفَ هـ To fill (a valley) with eggs (locusts).
— ة هـ To give (a bone) to a. o. for extracting its marrow.
تَنَاقَفَا To strike o. a. with the sword.
إِنْتَقَفَ هـ To draw, to extract a. th.
نَقْف ونِقْف Chicken coming forth from its egg.
نَقَفَة Depressed tract on the summit of a mountain.
نِقَاف Prudent (man).
فِي نِقَافٍ وَاحِدٍ In the same way.
نَقَّاف Prudent, wary; inquisitive (man).
نَقِيف جـ نُقُف Worm-eaten (tree-stem).
مِنْقَاف Bird's beak. Cowry used as a polisher.
مَنْقُوف Pale, wan (complexion). Rotten (tree-stock).

☆ نَقَلَ o نَقْلًا, ونَقَّلَ هـ To convey, to transmit, to transfer a. th. To transplant (a tree). To transcribe (a book).
نَقَلَ هـ عَن To relate, to quote a. th. from.
نَقِلَ ✧ To remove o.'s lodgings. To scamper off.
— ونَقَّلَ وأَنْقَلَ هـ To mend (clothes): to patch (shoes).
نَقَّلَ هـ To shatter (a bone: blow).
✧ To have a. th. carried. To remove.
— ة To bring dessert to (a guest).
— ة الأَسْلِحَةَ ✧ To give weapons to.
نَاقَلَ مُنَاقَلَةً ونِقَالًا, وانْتَقَلَ To walk warily. To gallop (horse).
— ة هـ To relate (events) o. to a.
— مُنَاقَلَةً هـ To hand (cups: drinkers).
تَنَقَّلَ وانْتَقَلَ To be carried, copied; to come down by tradition.
تَنَقَّلَ To be transported. To be served as dessert. To shift. To amuse o.'s self.
مَا يُتَنَقَّلُ بِهِ عَلَى الشَّرَابِ What is generally brought with the wine.
تَنَاقَلَ هـ To relate (news) to o. a.
✧ To do a. th. by turns.
إِنْتَقَلَ مِن . . . إِلَى To emigrate from (a country) to.
— إِلَى رَحْمَةِ اللهِ He died.
نَقْل (un. نَقْلَة) Translation, transfer. Narration.
— ونِقْل ونَقَل جـ أَنْقَال ونِقَال Worn out, patched (shoes).
نَقْل ونُقْل جـ نُقُول وأَنْقَال ونُقُولَات Dessert; preserves, dried fruit served with wine.
نَقَل Reply, answer. Stones of a ruined house.
نَقِل Rocky (ground). Prone to reply (man).
نَقَلَة جـ نِقَال Short and broad (spear-head).
نُقْلَة جـ نُقَل Detraction.
— وانْتِقَال Emigration.
نِقْلَة جـ نِقَل Spinster unasked in marriage.
عِيدُ انْتِقَالِ العَذْرَاءِ Feast of the Assumption of the Virgin.
نَقْلِيّ ومَنْقُول (opp. to مَعْقُول) Traditional.
◻ نَاقِلِيَّة Freight.
نَاقِل جـ نَاقِلُون ونَقَلَة Narrator. ✧ Pregnant (woman).
نَاقِلَة جـ نَوَاقِل Change of fortune. Migratory tribe.
نَقِيل Nomad, stranger. Torrent (m. f.) coming from a land rained upon.
فَرَس ذُو نَقِيل Swift-running horse.
نَقِيلَة Stranger (woman).
نَقِيلَة جـ نَقَائِل ونَقِيل Patch on shoes.
أَنْقِلَاء Syrian dates.
فَرَس نَقَّال ومِنْقَل ومُنَاقِل Swift-running horse.
مَنْقَل جـ مَنَاقِل Mountain-path. Worn out sole, shoe. ✧ Copper-brazier.
مُنَقِّلَة Shattering the bone (wound in the head).
مِنْقَلَة جـ مَنَاقِل Means of transport. Locomotion. ✧ Kind of draughts.
مَنْقَلَة A day's journey.
مُنْتَقِل جـ مُنْتَقِلَات Chattels, moveable (goods) (opp. to real property).

☆ نَقَمَ i ونَقِمَ a نَقْمًا ونَقَمًا ونِقِمَّامًا, وانْتَقَمَ مِن To avenge o.'s self of, to punish a. o.

To reprove a. o. for. نَقَمَ ه مِن وعلى
To distress, to harass a. o. ✧ نَاقَمَ ه
To take revenge upon. ✧ إِسْتَنْقَمَ
Middle of a road. نَقَمٌ
Revenge, penal punishment. Heaven-inflicted blow. نِقْمَة ونَقِمَة ج نِقَم ونَقِم ونَقِمَات
To be in the way of recovery from. ✲ نَقِهَ a نَقَهًا ونَقَهَ a نُقُوهًا, وانتقه مِن
To catch (the meaning) of. نَقِهَ a نَقْهًا ونُقُوهًا ونَقَاهَةً ونَقَهَانًا, واستنقه ه
To cure a. o. from (a disease). أَنقَهَ ه مِن
To make a. o. to understand (a discourse). — ه ه
Listen to me! Lend me thy ear! أَنقِهْ لِي سَمْعَكَ
To be soothed; consoled by. إِنتَقَهَ مِن
To question a. o. إِسْتَنْقَهَ ه
Recovery. نَقَه ونُقُوه (*un.* نَقْهَة)
Recovering. نَاقِه ج نُقَّه
Catching the meaning of a speech. — ونَقِه
To extract marrow from (a bone). ✲ نَقَا o نَقْوًا, ونَقَى i نَقْيًا, وانتقى ه
To be pure, unmixed, spotless. نَقِيَ a نَقَاءً ونَقَاوَةً ونَقَاءَةً ونُقَاوَةً ونَقَايَةً
To cleanse a. th. To cull a. th. To weed (a field). To prune (a vine). نَقَّى وأَنقَى ه
To be full of fecula (wheat). To be fat (camel). أَنقَى
To select, to sort a. th. تَنَقَّى وانتقى ه
Sandy hillock. نَقًا مث نَقَوَان ونَقَيَان ج أَنقَاء ونُقِيّ
Bone of the arm. Bone full of marrow. نَقًا ونَقْو ونِقْو ج أَنقَاء
Marrow of a bone. Fat of the eye. نِقْي ج أَنقَاء
Purity, cleanliness. نَقَاء ونَقَاوَة
Marrow, pith of a. th. نُقَايَة ج نَقَايَا ونِقَاء, ونُقَاوَة ج نُقًا ونُقَاء
The choice part. نَقْوَة ونَقَاوَة ونَقَاة
Refuse, siftings of wheat. نَقَاة ونُقَاة ونَقَايَة ونُقَايَة
Choice part. *Pl.* Alkaline-plants used for washing. نُقَاوَة ج نَقَاوَى
Pure, clean, pious. نَقِيّ ج نِقَاء وأَنقِيَاء
Word. نَقِيَّة ج نَقَايَا
Steadily. ثِقَةً نِقَةً

Thin-fingered. أَنقَى م نَقْوَاء
Road, path. المُنْتَقِي
To urge (a debtor). ✲ نَكَّ o نَكًّا على
To take off the scab of (a wound). ✲ نَكَأَ a نَكْأً ه
To kill or wound a. o. — ه وفيه
To pay to a. o. his due. — ه حَقَّهُ
He recovered his due from. إِنتَكَأَ حَقَّهُ مِن
Paying readily. زُكَأَة نُكَأَة
To render a. o. unhappy (circumstances). ✲ نَكَبَ o نَكْبًا ونَكَبًا ه
To blow obliquely (wind). — نُكُوبًا
To defend, to protect a. o. — نِكَابَةً ونُكُوبًا على
To incline (a vessel, a bow) for emptying its contents. To bruise, to hurt (the foot: stone). — نَكْبًا ه
To throw a. th. away. — ه او ب
To deviate from (a road). — نَكْبًا ونُكُوبًا, ونَكِبَ a نَكَبًا, ونَكَّبَ عَن
To feel a pain in the shoulder. نَكِبَ a نَكَبًا
To be overtaken by a misfortune. نُكِبَ
To put aside, to remove a. o. نَكَّبَ ه
To put a. o. out of (the way). — ه ه وبه عَن
To shun, to avoid a. o. To deviate from. تَنَكَّبَ عَن
To carry (a bow) upon the shoulders. — وانتكب ه
Misfortune, disaster. نَكْب ج نُكُوب
Inclination. Pain in the shoulder amongst camels. نَكَب
Wounded at the foot (beast). نَكِب م نَكِبَة
Misfortune, disgrace. نَكْبَة ج نَكَبَات
Heap of grain not measured. نُكْبَة ج نُكَب
Circuit of a hoof. نَكِيب
Feeling a pain in the shoulder (beast). Without bow (man). Having one shoulder higher han the other. أَنكَب
Deviating from truth. أَنكَب ومِنكَاب عَن الحَقّ
Side wind. نَكْبَاء ج نُكْب
North-east wind. نُكَيْبَاء
Shoulder of men and beasts. Side. Helper, protector. Elevated land. مَنْكِب ج مَنَاكِب

Secondary feathers of a vulture. أَلْمَنَاكِب
Star in *Pegasus*. مَنْكِب الفَرَس
Star in *Orio*. مَنْكِب الجَوْزَاء
Such a one always shuns me. فُلَانٌ مَعِي عَلَى حَدِّ مَنْكِبٍ
Experiencing misfortunes. Hurt at the foot. Oblique road. مَنْكُوب
✡ نَكَتَ o نَكْتًا To leap, to bound in running (horse).
— ه ب To leave (a mark) upon (the ground).
— ه To throw a. o. head down.
— ه To empty (a bone, a pipe, a bow).
نَكَتَ فِي كَلَامِهِ He uttered witticisms.
✧ نَكَّتَ عَلَى To criticise, to harass a. o.
إِنْتَكَتَ To be thrown down headlong.
نُكْتَة جِ نُكَت Witticism; witty allusion. ✧ Quaint, odd man.
— جِ نُكَت وَنِكَات Speck, spot of different colours. Spot in a mirror. Mark left by a stick or a finger upon the ground.
نَكَّات Epigrammatist, mocker. ✧ Censor, troublesome.
رُطَبَة مُنَكِّتَة Dates beginning to ripen.
✡ نَكَثَ o i نَكْثًا ه To break (a compact). To untwist (a rope). To split the end of (a tooth-pick).
تَنَاكَثَ ه To break a mutual (promise).
إِنْتَكَثَ To be broken (compact). To be undone (rope). To be split (tooth-pick).
— مِنْ ... إِلَى To turn from (an affair) to (another).
نِكْث جِ أَنْكَاث Untwisted threads.
نُكَاثَة Unwoven part of a rope; splint of a tooth-pick.
✧ رَجُل نَاكِث Rogue, rascal.
نَكِيثَة جِ نَكَائِث Soul, mind. Difficult affair. Utmost endeavour. Breach of promise. Nature. Strength of soul.
حَبْل مَنْكُوث وَأَنْكَاث Unwoven (rope).
✡ نَكَحَ o i نِكَاحًا To marry (woman).
— وَاسْتَنْكَحَ ه To marry (a woman).

نَكَحَ نِكَاحًا ه To overcome a. o. (sleep).
✧ نَكَّحَ To run away (beaten beast).
أَنْكَحَ ه ه To marry a. o. to.
تَنَاكَحَ To ally by marriage.
نُكْح وَنِكْح Marriage-contract; formula of marriage.
نِكَاح Marriage. Marriage-contract. Conjugal intercourse.
نُكَح وَنُكَحَة Polygamist.
نَاكِح وَنَاكِحَة Married (woman).
مَنَاكِح Women, wives.
✡ نَكَدَ o نَكْدًا ه To withhold a. o.
— ه To deny a. th.; To give little to a. o. To trouble a. o. with requests.
نُكِدَ To ask much and receive little. To be troubled with requests.
نَكِدَ a نَكَدًا To be hard (life). To lead a painful life. To hold little water (well).
نَكَّدَ ه To render (life) painful and hard. To waste away (wealth).
— وَنَاكَدَ ه To trouble, to intrude upon a. o.
تَنَكَّدَ To be vexed, troubled.
تَنَاكَدَ To treat o. a. harshly, to disturb o. a.
نَكَد وَتَنْكِيد Harshness; troublesomeness.
نَكْد وَنَكَد وَنَكِد جِ أَنْكَاد وَمَنَاكِيد Unserviceable.
— وَأَنْكَد م نَكْدَاء جِ نُكْد Harsh, troublesome, teasing.
نَكْد وَنُكْد وَمُنَكَّد وَمَنْكُود Paltry, trifling (gift).
نَاكِد جِ نُكُد Bereft of her children (woman). Yielding little milk (she-camel).
نَكْدَاء جِ نُكْد Yielding little or much milk (she-camel).
مَنْكُود Troubled with requests. Asking much and receiving little.
مَنْكُود الحَظّ Receiving little. ✧ Unlucky, accursed.
مُنَكِّدَات Cares, troubles.
✡ نَكِرَ a نَكَرًا وَنُكْرًا وَنُكُورًا وَنَكِيرًا, وَأَنْكَرَ ه وَه To be ignorant of; unacquainted with. To disown a. o.
— ه وَه To disavow, to deny. To disapprove a. o. or a. th.

نَكُرَ o نَكَارَةً To be hard, difficult (affair).
نَكَّرَ ه و ه To change the appearance of. To disguise, to alter a. o. or a. th. (*Gram*). To render (a noun) indeterminate.
نَاكَرَ ه To struggle against a. o. To dispute with, to contradict a. o.
أَنْكَرَ ه و ه To deny, to disown a. o. or a. th.
— ه على To disapprove, to find fault with a. o. in.
تَنَكَّرَ To change for the worse. To assume an unknown appearance. To disguise o.'s self.
— ل To feel a dislike for.
تَنَاكَرَ To feign ignorance. To behave together like strangers or foes.
تَنَاكَرَ واسْتَنْكَرَ ه To disacknowledge a. th., to be ignorant of.
إِسْتَنْكَرَ ه To ask of a. o. what he is ignorant of.
— ه ✧ To disapprove, to abhor a. th.
نُكْر ونَكْر ونَكَارَة ونَكْرَاء Acuteness of mind. Art, deceit.
مَا أَشَدَّ نُكْرَهُ What a cunny man!
نُكْر ونُكُر ونَكْرَاء ومُنْكَر Difficult affair.
نَكِر ونَكُر ونُكُر (*m. f.*) ج أَنْكَار Shrewd, sharp.
نُكُر ومُنْكَر Unknown.
نَكْرَاء Mishap, misfortune.
نَكِرَة ونَكِير وإِنْكَار Negation. Refusal. Disavowal, denial. Disapprobation.
أَمْرٌ نَكِير Difficult business.
نَكِير ومُنْكَر The two Angels of death.
نَكِرَة ج نَكِرَات Indeterminate noun.
تَنَكُّر Disguise, change for the worse. Incognito.
نَاكِر الجَمِيل Ungrateful, unthankful.
مُنْكَر ج مُنْكَرَات ومَنَاكِر Unknown. Denied. Disapproved by God (action).
— ج مُنْكَرُون ومَنَاكِير Cunny, perspicacious. Unheard of, extraordinary (event).
مُنْكَرَات Abominable, hateful actions.
مُنَكَّر *Gram.* Indeterminate (noun).
مَنْكُور ويَنْكُور Unknown (road).
☆ نَكَزَ o نَكْزًا ذ To strike, to urge; to goad (a beast).
نَكَزَ ه To prick a. th.
— ذ To sting a. o. (serpent). ✧ To elbow (a sleeper).
— ونَكِزَ a نَكَزًا To be exhausted (well).
نَكَزَ o نُكُوزًا To sink into the earth (water).
أَنْكَزَ ه To exhaust (a well).
نِكْز Refuse. Marrow remaining in the bone.
نَاكِز ج نَوَاكِز, ونَكُوز ج نُكُز Exhausted well.
✧ نَاكُوزَة Goad, sting.
نَكَّاز ج نَكَاكِيز ونَكَّازَات Small-headed and venomous snake.
☆ نَكَسَ o نَكْسًا, ونَكَّسَ ذ و ه To reverse, to invert a. th. To throw upside down. To make a. th. in the wrong way. To lower (a flag). To lower (the head) carelessly.
— ه To cause a relapse to a. o. (food).
نُكِسَ To relapse (sick person).
نَكِسَ a نَكَسًا عَن To be inferior to (o.'s companions).
تَنَكَّسَ To be inverted, overthrown. ✧ To lower the head carelessly.
إِنْتَكَسَ To fall headlong. To have a relapse (sick person).
نُكْس ونُكَاس وانْتِكَاس Relapse.
تَعْسًا لَهُ ونُكْسًا او تَعْسًا لَهُ ونَكْسًا May misfortunes befall him!
نِكْس ج أَنْكَاس Arrow with a broken head. Weak; cipher (man).
— ومَنْكُوس Born the feet foremost (child).
نُكْس Old man bent by age.
نَاكِس ج نَوَاكِس Lowering the head.
مُنَكِّس Spiritless horse.
قَرَأَ الكِتَابَ مَنْكُوسًا He read the book by the end.
مَنْكُوس ومُنْتَكِس Relapsing (sick man).
☆ نَكِشَ a i نَكْشًا, وإِنْتَكَشَ ه To empty, to clean out (a well).
بَحْرٌ لَا يُنْكَش Inexhaustible sea.
نَكَّشَ ه To destroy a. th. To examine a. th. minutely. ✧ To dig up (the ground).
لُمْعَة مَا تُنْكَش Part of a plant that cannot be plucked out.

To finish, to perform a. th. نَكَشَ ه ومِن
✧ Digger. نَكَّاش
Scrutiniser. مِنْكَش
Hoe, rake. مِنْكَاش و✧ مَنْكُوش ج مَنَاكِيش
✱ نَكَصَ o i نَكْصًا ونُكُوصًا ومَنْكَصًا عَن
To withdraw from.
He turned back from the path of justice. نَكَصَ على عَقِبَيْهِ
To return, back. إِنْتَكَصَ
✱ نَكَظَ o نَكْظًا, ونَكَّظَ وأَنْكَظَ ة To urge a. o. to desist from.
To dissuade from. — ونَكَّظَ وأَنْكَظَ ة عَن
To hurry. نَكِظَ a نَكَظًا
His case became difficult. تَنَكَّظَ عَلَيْهِ أَمْرُهُ
Striving, endeavour. نَكْظ ونَكَظ ونَكْظَة ونَكَظَة ومَنْكَظَة
✱ نَكَعَ a نَكْعًا, ونَكَّعَ وأَنْكَعَ ة عَن To repel, to hurry a. o. away from. To make a. o. to desist from.
To rebuke a. o. — ة
He paid or withheld his due. — ة حَقَّهُ
To abstain, to shrink from. — عَن
He has not ceased doing it. مَا نَكَعَ يَفْعَلُهُ
I do not know where he has gone to. مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ نَكَعَ
To milk (a beast) in striking her udder. — a نَكْعًا وتَنْكَاعًا ة
To be red-nosed. نَكِعَ a نَكَعًا
Rebuke, kick, cuff, box. Plant alike to the طَرْثُوث. Head of any plant. نَكْعَة
Reddish brown complexion. نُكَع ونَكَعَة
Red blossom of the plant طَرْثُوث used as dye. Amaranth. Tragacanth gum. نَكَعَة ونُكَعَة
Red (woman, lip). نَكِعَة
Red-faced, snub-nosed. نُكَعَة وأَنْكَع
Walking backwards. Flat (nose). مَنْكَع
✱ نَكَفَ o نَكْفًا, وانْتَكَفَ ه To stop a. th.
Rain falling uninterruptedly. غَيْثٌ لَا يُنْكَف
Inexhaustible sea. Innumerable army. بَحْرٌ او جَيْشٌ لَا يُنْكَف
To find (the trace) of a. th. To wipe (tears) with the finger. نَكَفَ ه
To refuse, to reject a. th. To abstain from. نَكَفَ o نَكْفًا, ونَكِفَ a نَكَفًا عَن

To be free from. نَكِفَ a نَكَفًا مِن
To tease, to despite a. o. ✧ نَاكَفَ ة
To exchange words with a. o. — الكَلَامَ
To remove, to free a. o. from a. th. أَنْكَفَ ة
To discuss, to dispute together. تَنَاكَفَ
To decline, to fall away. إِنْتَكَفَ
To be proud, haughty. إِسْتَنْكَفَ
To find (the trace) of. — ة
To scorn, to refuse a. th. To loathe a. th. — مِن
Two projecting bones of the jaw of a camel. نَكْفَتَانِ ونُكْفَتَانِ ونَكَفَتَانِ ج نَكَفَات
Ganglion at the root of the jaw. نَكَف
Tumour on a camel's jaw. نُكَاف
Affected with a tumour on the jaw. مَنْكُوف
✱ نَكَلَ o i نُكُولًا, ونَكِلَ a نَكَلًا عَن ومِن To shrink, to abstain from.
He inflicted an exemplary punishment upon him. نَكَّلَ تَنْكِيلًا, ونَكَّلَ بِهِ
To be punished as a warning to others. نَكِلَ a نَكَلًا
To avert a. o. from. نَكَّلَ وأَنْكَلَ ة عَن
Fetters, bonds. Curb for race-horses. نِكْل ج أَنْكَال ونُكُول
He is the scourge of the wicked. إِنَّهُ لَنِكْلُ شَرٍّ
Striking punishment, warning. نَكَال ونُكْلَة ومَنْكَل
God has chastised him in a striking manner. رَمَاهُ اللهُ بِنُكْلَةٍ
Experienced man. Strong horse. نَكَل
Weak, cowardly. نَاكِل ج نُكَّل
Engine of torture, rack. Torture. مِنْكَل ج مَنَاكِل
Machine for cutting tobacco. ✧ مِنْكَلَة ج مَنَاكِل
✱ نَكَهَ i a نَكْهًا لَهُ وعَلَيْهِ To puff, to breathe into the face of.
To smell the breath of a. o. — ونَكِهَ a نَكْهًا, واسْتَنْكَهَ ة
To be foul-breathed. نُكِهَ
Foul breath of the mouth. نَكْهَة
✱ نَكَى i نِكَايَةً, وأَنْكَى ة او في To wound, to hurt a. o. ✧ To tease, to vex a. o.
Mayest thou be free from evil! لَا تُنْكَى
To be vexed, to despite. ✧ إِنْتَكَى

نكاية ج نكايات ✧ Teasing, spite.
كلامٌ مُنكٍ ✧ Bitter word.
P نِيلَج Indigo-pigment.
نِيلَنج Smoke-black for tattooing.
☆ نِيلُوفَر و نِينُوفَر Nenuphar, aquatic plant.
☆ نِلك ونُلك Azarole, medlar-tree. Plane-tree.
☆ نَمّ o i نَمًّا To diffuse its perfume (musk). To spread an odour (wind).
— ه To relate (talks) malevolently. To fill (speech) with lies.
نَمّ بَيْن To sow discord between.
نَمّ م نَمَّة ونَمُوم ومِنَمّ ج نَمُون وأَنِمَّاء ونُمّ Slanderer, malevolent reporter.
نِمَّة و نِمّ ونَمَّاء Ant, louse.
نُمِّيّ ج نَمَامِيّ Vice, defect. Counterfeit (coin). Cheating. Enmity. Nature. Essence.
مَا في الدَّار نُمِّيّ There is nobody in the house.
نُمِّيَّة Ring-dove.
نَامَّة Movement, life.
أَسكَتَ اللهُ نَامَّتَهُ God has reduced him to silence, *i. e.* he is dead.
نَمَّام Wild thyme.
نَمِيم ونَمِيمَة ج نَمَائِم Slander, malignant report. Grating of a pen.
☆ نَمنَم ه To streak the ground (wind). To embellish a. th. ◻ To mutter a. th.
نِمنِم و نِمنِيم Streaks made by the wind on the earth.
نُمنُمَة Wren (bird).
نَمنَام ✧ Water-cress.
نُمنُم و نِمنِم White spot on the nails.
مُنَمنَم Streaked (garment).
P نَمُوذَج وأُنمُوذَج ونَمُوذَجَات وأُنمُوذَجَات Model, pattern, sample.
☆ نَمِر a نَمَرًا To be spotted, streaked (cloud).
— ونَمَّر وتَنَمَّر To become angry. To be angry, wicked.
نَمَّر ه To frown (the face). ✧ To mark, to number a. th.
أَنمَر To find clear water.
تَنَمَّر To be like a panther, to be spotted. To burst into threats. ✧ To be numbered.
— ل To wish, to prepare evil to.

نَمِر و نِمر ج نُمر ونُمُر وأَنمُر وأَنمَار و نِمَار و نِمَارَة ونُمُور ونُمُورَة Leopard, tiger, panther.
نَمِرَة ج نَمِر She-panther, tigress.
نَمِرَة ج نِمَار Streaked or wollen garment.
— نَمِرَة ونَامُورَة Iron hook for catching a wild beast.
نُمرَة ج نُمَر Spot, speck. ✧ Number.
أَنمَر م نَمرَاء ج نُمر Spotted, striped, streaked.
نَمِر ونَمِير Wholesome, salubrious (water). Unimpaired (honour).
مُتَنَمِّر Tiger-like, striped, spotted. Angry.
☆ نَمرَق و نِمرِق ونُمرُق ونَمرَقَة و نِمرِقَة ونُمرُقَة ج نَمَارِق Saddle-cushion.
☆ نَمَس i نَمسًا ه To hide, to conceal (a secret).
— ب To slander a. o.
— بَيْن To sow discord between.
— ونَامَس ة To comunicate a secret to.
نَمِس a نَمَسًا To be rancid (butter).
نَمَّس ه على To conceal a. th. from a. o.
نَامَس وتَنَمَّس To lay in a lurking-place (hunter).
أَنمَس بَيْن To sow discord between.
تَنَمَّس To be hidden, concealed (affair).
إِنَّمَس To conceal o.'s self.
نِمس ج نُمُوس Ichneumon, Egyptian rat. Ferret. Weasel.
نَمَس ✧ Hen-louse.
نَمَّاس ونَامُوس Backbiter, intriguer.
نَامُوس ج نَوَامِيس Confidant. Lion's den. Lurking-place, net of hunters. Dissembling, deceit. Law of God. ✧ Honour, character. Gnat.
أَلنَّامُوس والنَّامُوس الأَكبَر The Angel Gabriel.
✧ نَوْمَس ة To increase the credit of a. o.
✧ تَنَوْمَس To acquire credit, repute.
نَامُوسَة Den of a lion. ✧ Gnat.
نَامُوسِيَّة ✧ Mosquito-curtain.
أَنمَس م نَمسَاء ج نُمس Dull, of a dusky-colour.
مُنَامِس Confidant.
T نَمسَة ✧ Austria.
نَمسَاوِيّ Austrian.

To feel a formication, a tingling (limb). نَمِل a نَمَلًا
To walk like a shackled man. تَامَل
To be disorderly (mob). تَنَمَّل
Ant. (un. نَمْلَة ونَمُلَة) نَمْل ونَمُل جـ نِمَال
Small pustules. نَمْل
Lie. Crack on a horse's hoof. Ant-hill. نَمْلَة
Slander, backbiting. نِمْلَة ونُمْلَة ونَمِيلَة
Remainder of water in a basin. نُمْلَة
Swarming with ants (place). Fiery (horse). نَمِل مـ نَمِلَة
Dexterous, light-handed. — الأَصَابِع
Slanderer, malevolent reporter. نَمِل ونَامِل ونَمَّال ومِنْمَل ومُنْمِل
Party of travellers. نَامِلَة
Boisterous (woman). إِمْرَأَة نَمِلَى ومُتَنَمِّلَة
Tip of the fingers. أَنْمَلَة وأَنْمُلَة وإِنْمِلَة جـ أَنَامِل وأَنْمُلَات
Written closely. مُنْمَل ومُنَمَّل
Damaged by ants. Tongue. مَنْمُول
☆ To be amazed, astonished. نَمِه a نَمَهًا
☆ To grow. To be saturated with dye (colour). ✧ To progress, to thrive. نَمَا o نُمُوًّا
To attribute (talks) to. To report a. th. to. — ه إلى
Growth, increase. ✧ Progress. نُمُوّ
☆ To grow; to increase (goods). To rise (water, price). To be saturated (dye). To fly away (game). نَمَى i نَمْيًا ونُمِيًّا ونَمَاء ونَمِيَّة
To raise a. th. on. — ه على
To stir (the fire). — ونَمَّى ه
To be related to a. o. (event). نَمَى إلى
To relate (an event) to. — ونَمَّى ه إلى
To increase, to grow. نَمَّى تَنْمِيَةً، وأَنْمَى إِنْمَاء
To give growth, increase to. ✧ To promote, to further a. th. أَنْمَى ه
To spread (malignant reports). To hit and wound (the game). أَنْمَى ه وه
To grow, to rise. تَنَمَّى
To rise in the air (hawk). تَنَمَّى وانْتَمَى
To trace back o.'s origin to. إِنْتَمَى الى
Small ant. Louse. نَمَاة جـ نَمًى
Double thread rolled up into a ball. نَمِيَّة
Growing. ✧ Progressing. نَامٍ

☆ To misrepresent, to traduce a. o. نَمَش o نَمْشًا، وأَنْمَش
To strip (a land) bare (locusts). نَمَّش ه
To lie. — ونَمَّش الكَلَامَ
To have the skin spotted, freckled. نَمِش a نَمَشًا
He whispered in his ear. نَمَّش في أُذُنِهِ
✧ To moisten (the wheat). — ه
Freckles, specks (un. نَمَشَة) on the skin. Streaks in a picture. نَمَش
✧ Sword, dagger. نُمْشَة
نَمِش مـ نَمِشَة، وأَنْمَش مـ نَمْشَاء جـ نُمْش
Freckled. Variegated. Waved (blade).
Slanderer, intriguer. مِنْمَش
☆ To pull out (the hair). نَمَص o نَمْصًا، ونَمَّص تَنْمِيصًا وتَنْمَاصًا ه
To sprout (plant). أَنْمَص
To depilate herself (woman). To pasture on the first herbage (cattle). تَنَمَّص
Down, small feathers. نَمَص
Needleful. نِمَاص
Month. نُمَاص جـ نُمُص وأَنْمِصَة
Plucked (hair, plant). نَمِيص
Depilatory; tweezers. مِنْمَص ومِنْمَاص
☆ To show a. th. to. نمط — نَمَّط ل على
Manner, way. Carpet, saddle-cloth. نَمَط جـ نِمَاط وأَنْمَاط
In this manner. على هٰذَا النَّمَط
They are of the same sort. هُمْ على نَمَط وَاحِد
☆ Summit of a mountain. Choice part of a tribe. Abundance of goods. نمغ — نَمَغَة
☆ To slap a. o. on (the eye). To write (a book). نَمَق o نَمْقًا ه
To write (a book) elegantly; to adorn, to embellish (a book). نَمَّق ه
To produce stoneless dates (palm-tree). أَنْمَق
Middle part of a road. Book. نَمَق
Offensive smell. نَمَقَة
Letter elegantly written. نَمِيقَة جـ نَمَائِق
Stoneless date. مُنْمِق
Affected (speech). مُنَمَّق
☆ To slander; to disclose a. th. maliciously. نَمَل o ونَمِل a نَمْلًا، وأَنْمَل
To climb (a tree). نَمَل ونَمِل في

To be out of breath, to pant. نَهَج i ونَهِج a نَهَجًا
To be worn out (clothes). نَهَج a i ونَهِج a نَهَجًا
To be traced (road). To be clear (affair). To be worn out (clothes). أَنْهَج
To trace (a road). To elucidate (an affair). To wear out (a garment). — ه
To put (a horse) out of breath. — ٥
To follow a track. إِنْتَهَج
He followed the course of, he imitated such a one. إِسْتَنْهَج سَبِيلَ فُلَانٍ
Plain road. نَهْج
Painful breathing, panting. نَهَج ونَهِيج
مَنْهَج ومِنْهَج ومِنهَاج ج مَنَاهِج ومَنَاهِيج
Well traced road. Manner of action.
✡ To become swollen and rounded (breasts). To be filled (water-skin). نَهَد a o نُهُودًا
To have rounded breasts. — ونَهَّد
To rush upon (the enemy). نَهَد a o نَهْدًا ونَهَدًا ل وإلى
To increase (a gift). — وأَنْهَد ه
To be fine and strong (horse). نَهُد o نُهُودَةً
To come to blows with a. o. To draw lots with a. o. in shutting the hand. نَاهَد ٥
To fill (a vessel). أَنْهَد ه
To sigh; to heave (breast). تَنَهَّد
To share together the expenses of a journey. تَنَاهَد
They assaulted o. a. at war. — في ٱلْحَرْب
To provoke a. o. to fight. إِسْتَنْهَد ٥
Woman's breast. Strong and fine horse. Dauntless, gallant man. Lion. Name of a tribe. نَهْد ج نُهُود
Share of common expenses. نَهْد ونِهْد
Round-breasted (girl). نَاهِد ونَاهِدَة ج نَوَاهِد، ومُنَهِّد
Elevated sand-hill. نَهْدَاء
Quantity, measure. نُهَاد
About one hundred. — مِئَة
Rushing upon. نَهَّاد
Full (basin, vessel). نَهْدَان
Cream, fresh butter. نَهِيد

Faculty of growing, growth. Created beings. نَامِيَة ج نَوَامٍ
Vine-shoot laden with grapes. — الكَرْم
✡ To frighten away (a beast) from. ✧ To overtire a. o. To deaden a. o. with blows. نَخَتَه ٥ عن
To refrain, to turn away. ✧ To be half-dead from fatigue, blows. تَنَهْنَه
✡ نَهِئَ a ونَهُؤَ o نَهْأً ونَهَاءَةً ونُهُوءَةً ونُهُوءًا ونَهَاوَةً
To be insufficiently cooked (meat).
To cook (meat) insufficiently. To do (a work) imperfectly. أَنْهَأَ ه
Insufficiently cooked (meat). نَهِيّ
✡ نَهَب a ونَهِب o a نَهْبًا، ونَاهَب وانْتَهَب ه
To plunder, to carry off (spoils).
To bite a. o. on the heel (dog). نَهَب ٥
To carp at, to bite a. o. in words. — ونَاهَب ٥
To race with (another: horse). نَاهَب ٥
To give a. th. as booty. أَنْهَب ه
To make long (strides). To quarrel about (a spoil). تَنَاهَب ه
The (horse) won the race. إِنْتَهَب ٱلشَّوْطَ
Plunder, booty. نَهْب
This is the time of plundering. هٰذَا زَمَانُ النَّهْب
Prey, booty. Way of running. نَهْب ج نِهَاب
Booty, plunder, spoil. Raid. نُهْبَة ونُهْبَى ونُهَيْبَى ونُهَّيْبَى
Plunderer, ravisher. نَهَّاب
Winner in a race (horse). مِنْهَب
Plundered. Place of plunder. مُنْتَهَب
✡ نُهْبُرَة ج نَهَابِر، ونُهْبُور ونُهْبُورَة ج نَهَابِير
Abyss. Hell. Abyss of hell.
Old. ✡ نَهْبَل م نَهْبَلَة
✡ To growl (lion). To bray (ass). To moan (man). نَهَت i نَهِيتًا ونُهَاتًا
Growl of a lion. نُهَات ونَهِيت
Growling, braying. The throat. نَاهِت
The lion. النَّهَات والمِنْهَت والمُنْهِت
✡ To be opened, trodden (road). نَهَج a نَهْجًا ونُهُوجًا، واسْتَنْهَج
To open (a road). To follow (a track). To clear (an affair). نَهَج a نَهْجًا ه

To seize (an opportunity). إِنْتَهَزَ هـ
To seize a. th. hastily.
He laughed immoderately. — فِي ٱلضَّحِك
Quantity, measure. نَهْز وَنِهَاز وَنِهَاز
Opportunity. نُهْزَة ج نُهَز
Seasonably, opportunely. عَلَى نُهْزَةٍ
Chief of a tribe. نَاهِز القَوْمِ
Raising the chest in walk (ass). نَهَّاز
Surroundings of a well. مُنْتَهَز البِئْرِ
To bite a. o. (snake). ✡ نَهَس وَنَهِس a نَهْسًا
To snap a. th. — وَانْتَهَس هـ
To outrage a. o. إِنْتَهَس ه
Hawk. نُهَس أَو نَهَس
Wont to bite. Lion. Wolf. نَهَّاس وَنَهُوس وَمِنْهَس
Lean, emaciated. نَهِيس وَمَنْهُوس
Place of biting, bite. مَنْهَس
To bite a. th. with the front teeth. To sting a. o. (serpent). To tear (her face) from grief (woman). To reduce a. o. to destitution (fate). To distress a. o. ✡ نَهَش a i نَهْشًا ه وهـ
✧ To be out of breath, (*for* نَهَج) to pant. نَهَش
To be thin (arm, shank). نُهِش وَانْتَهَش
To bite o. a. تَنَاهَش
Bite. نَهْش (*un.* نَهْشَة)
Light-handed, light-footed. نَهِش ٱلْيَدَيْنِ وَٱلْقَوَائِمِ
Acts of violence, iniquitous behaviour. نَهَاوِش
Distressed. Emaciated. مَنْهُوش
Thin-legged. — القَدَمَيْنِ
Tearing her face with her nails (woman). مُنْتَهِشَة
To bite a. o. ✡ نَهْشَل ه
To eat a. th. greedily. — هـ
Lion. Hawk. نَهْشَلٌ
To rise from sitting; to stand up. ✡ نَهَض a نَهْضًا وَنُهُوضًا عَنْ
To rise for. To set to (work). نَهَض لِ
To rise, to stand against. — عَلَى
To rush upon (the enemy). — إِلَى
To stand erect (plant). To expand the wings for flying (bird). نَهَّض
To resist a. o., to struggle against. نَاهَض ه
To stir, to set a. o. on foot. أَنْهَض ه

Dish made of colocynth-seeds cooked with flour. نُهَيْدَة
Sigh, moan. تَنَهُّد
To flow abundantly (blood, river). To make a raid in the day-time. ✡ نَهَر a نَهْرًا
To dig (a channel) for a river. نَهَر هـ
To drive a. o. back. ✧ To call out a. o. — ه
To reach water by digging. — وَنَهِر a نَهَرًا, وَأَنْهَر
To flow (blood). To be, to do a. th. in the day-time. To be unsuccessful. أَنْهَر
To bleed incessantly (vein). — وَانْتَهَر
To make (a river, blood) to flow. To widen (a wound). أَنْهَر هـ
To drive a. o. away roughly. ✧ To upbraid, to carp at a. o. إِنْتَهَر ه
To flow abundantly, to become wide (river). إِسْتَنْهَر
River. نَهَر ج أَنْهُر وَأَنْهَار وَنُهُر وَنُهُور
Fluvial, river-(fish). نَهْرِيّ
Day, day-time. نَهَار ج أَنْهُر وَنُهُر و✧ نَهَارَات
Young bustard. — ج أَنْهِرَة وَنُهُر
By day and night. لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا
Making a raid in the day-time. Wide (river). Clear, bright (day). نَهِر
White grapes. — وَنَاهِر
Abundant thing; much. شَيْء نَهِير
Glorious, splendid day. نَهَار أَنْهَر
Bed of a river. Channel of water. مَنْهَر
Dung-hill. مَنْهَرَة
To be at hand, to draw near (event). To rise for taking a. th. ✡ نَهَز a نَهْزًا
To raise the chest in walk (beast). — بِصَدْرِهَا
To raise the head for protecting itself (beast). — بِرَأْسِهَا
To shake (the head). To strike the udder of its mother (youngling). To drive a. o. back. — هـ وه
He shook the bucket in the well. — بِٱلدَّلْوِ فِي البِئْرِ
To draw near to a. o. To seize (an opportunity). To overtake (the game: hunter). نَاهَز هـ
To compete together. تَنَاهَزَا

Curtailment of a poetical metre. نَهْك
Weakening, consumption. نَهْكَة
Energetic, brave, fearless. نَاهِك ونَهِيك
Strong (camel); sharp (sword). نَهِيك
Cause of weakness, of exhaustion. مَنْهَكَة
Weakened by disease. مَنْهُوك

☆ نَهِل a نَهَلًا ومَنْهَلًا To drink a first draught. To quench (thirst). To be thirsty. ✧ To be jaded, exhausted.
إِنْهَل تَلَانَ It is enough for the present.
أَنْهَل ٥ To water (camels) for the first time. To irritate a. o.
— ه To water (a seed-plot) for the first time.
نَهْلَة A draught, a gulp.
نَهَل First watering, first drinking.
نَاهِل ج نِهَال ونَهَل ونُهُول ونَهَلَة ونَهْلَى Thirsty. Quenching his thirst.
نَاهِلَة ج نِهَال ونَوَاهِل Going to the water (men, beasts).
نَهْلَان ج نَهْلَى Drinking, quenching his thirst. Thirsty. ✧ Exhausted, jaded.
مَنْهَل ج مَنَاهِل Watering-place. Halting-place in the desert.
مِنْهَل ومِنْهَال Tomb. Grave. Bounty.

☆ نَهَم i a نَهْمًا ونَهِيمًا ونَهْمَة ٥ To chide (camels).
— i نَهْمًا To roar (lion). To sigh, to moan (man).
— a نَهْمًا ٥ ب To cast (stones) at a. o.
نَهِم a ونُهِم نَهْمًا ونَهَامَةً فِي To be greedy of (food). To be eager for.
نَاهَم ٥ To sigh, to moan with a. o.
نَهَم Inordinate appetite. Gluttony.
نَهْمَة Insatiable desire. Need, want.
نَهِم ونَهِيم Greedy; insatiable. Glutton.
نِهَام ونُهَام ونَهَامِيّ ونُهَامِيّ Blacksmith. Carpenter.
نُهَام ج نُهُم Owl. Monk.
مَنْهُوم Insatiable.
— ب Fond, enamoured of.
مِنْهَام ج مَنَاهِيم Submissive (she-camel).
مَنْهَمَة Carpenter's workshop.

☆ نَهَا o نَهْوًا, ونَهَى a وبه i نَهْيًا, ونَهَّى ٥ عَن To prohibit, to forbid a. o. from.
نَهِي a نَهًى, وأَنْهَى عَن To desist from (a design).
نَهُو o نَهَاوَةً To be intelligent, prudent.

أَنْهَض ه To drive the clouds along (wind).
تَنَاهَضُوا فِي They rushed one upon the other in (the fight).
إِنْتَهَض To be roused, set on foot.
— ل To rise for.
إِسْتَنْهَض ٥ ل To arouse, to stir a. o. to. To incite a. o. to.
نَهْض Injustice. Hard (ground).
نُهُوض Standing, getting up, rise.
نَهْضَة Power, ability.
نَهْضَة إِلَى Rush towards.
إِنْهَاض Incitement, rousing.
نَاهِض Ready to fly (chicken). Active (workman).
نَاهِضَة ج نَوَاهِض *Pl.* Strong and tall camels.
نَاهِضَة الرَّجُل Helpers of a man, as brothers, servants.
نَهَّاض Rising often.
نِهَاض ٱلطُّرُق Difficult roads.

☆ نَهَق i a o ونَهِق a نَهْقًا ونُهَاقًا ونَهِيقًا وتَنْهَاقًا To bray (ass).
نَهْق ونَهَق Wild rocket (*plant*).
نَوَاهِق Throat of an ass.
— ونَاهِقَتَانِ Two projecting bones in the jaw of hoofed animals.

☆ نَهَك a نَهَاكَةً ٥ To win a. o.
— ه To wear threadbare (clothes).
— مِنِ ٱلطَّعَام وفِيهِ He ate to excess.
— عِرْضَهُ He blackened his character.
— a نَهْكًا ٥ To enervate a. o. (wine). To weaken a. o. (fever).
— ه To exhaust (a pond, the udder).
إِنْهَكُوا وُجُوهَ ٱلْقَوْم Do charge the enemy energetically.
نَهِك a نَهْكًا ه To exhaust (wine).
نَهِك a نَهْكًا ونَهْكَةً ونَهَاكَةً, وانْتَهَك ٥ To emaciate and exhaust a. o. (fever).
نَهِك a نَهْكًا ونَهْكَةً, وأَنْهَك ٥ To punish a. o. severely
نُهِك نَهْكًا To be weakened, exhausted by disease.
نَهُك o نَهَاكَةً To be brave, dauntless. To be strong.
إِنْتَهَك ه To lessen the character of. To violate the honour of.
إِنْنَهَك To be undone, dissundered. To be parted (fingers). To be freed (slave).

نُهِيَ وأُنْهِيَ وانْتَهَى إِلَى To come to, to reach (a place).

نَهَاكَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ ونَهَوْكَ مِنْ رِجَالٍ That man, those men are sufficient for thee.

نَهَتْكَ مِنِ ٱمْرَأَةٍ That woman suffices to thee.

نَهَّى وتَنَاهَى To attain the utmost degree.

أَنْهَى To come to (a pond).

— ه وه To perform, to accomplish a. th. ✧ To hint at, to warn a. o.

— ه إِلَى To transmit, to deliver a. th. to.

تَنَاهَى وانْتَهَى To be performed, finished

تَنَاهَى To stagnate in a pond (water).

— وانْتَهَى عَنْ To abstain, to refrain from.

تَنَاهَوْا عَنْ To desist mutually from.

إِنْتَهَى بِ إِلَى To bring, to lead a. o. to.

نَهْي Prohibition, interdiction.

أَهْلُ النَّهْي Influential men.

نَهْي ونِهْي ج أَنْهٍ وأَنْهَاء ونُهِيّ ونِهَاء Pond of stagnating water.

نُهْيَة ج نُهًى Prohibition. Understanding, wariness.

— ونِهَاء ونِهَايَة ج نِهَايَات Extreme limit, utmost degree.

نُهًى Wisdom, prudence.

نِهَاء ونُهَاء Quantity, measure. Highest level of water.

هُمْ نِهَاء مِئَة They are about one hundred.

نِهَاء ونُهَاء ونِهًى Glass-flask.

إِنْتِهَاء End, term. Completion.

نَاهٍ Sufficient, replacing another.

هٰذَا رَجُلٌ نَهْيُكَ ونَاهِيكَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ That man suffices to thee.

نَاهِيَة ج نَوَاهٍ Conscience.

مَا لَهُ نَاهِيَة He is a man without conscience.

نَهٍ ونِهٍ ج نَهُون, ونَهِيّ ج أَنْهِيَاء Wary, cautious.

تَنْهَاة وتَنْهِيَة ج تَنَاهٍ Bottom of a valley retaining water.

تِنْهَاة Obstruction; wooden dam.

مَنْهَاة End, limit.

رَجُلٌ مَنْهَاة Wary, prudent man.

مَنْهِيّ عَنْهُ What is forbidden.

مَنَاهٍ Prohibited things.

مُتَنَاهِي ٱلْعَقْل High-minded.

غَيْر مُتَنَاهٍ Infinite, boundless.

مُنْتَهًى Issue, end, utmost degree.

— ٱلْجُمُوع *Gram.* Last forms of plural.

☆ نَاءَ o نَوْءًا وتَنْوَاءً To rise painfully. To fall down from fatigue.

— بِٱلْحِمْل He groaned under the burden.

— إِلَى To rise against a. o.

— بِهِ To crush a. o. (burden).

— نَوْءًا, واسْتَنَاءَ To set at the rising of another (star).

نَاوَأَ مُنَاوَأَة ونِوَاء ه To oppose a. o.

أَنَاءَ إِنَاءَة ه To overwhelm a. o. (burden).

إِسْتَنَاءَ ه To ask a gift from a. o.

نَوْء ج أَنْوَاء ونُوآن وأَنْوُء Star setting at the rising of another. Star foreboding rain. Rain. ✧ Storm.

أَنْوَأ More clever in astronomy.

☆ نَابَ o نَوْبًا ومَنَابًا ونِيَابَةً عَنْ فُلَانٍ فِي To supply, to fill the place of a. o. To act as lieutenant, agent in.

— وأَنَابَ إِلَى To come back consecutively to.

نَابَ وأَنَابَ إِلَى To come back to (God: sinner).

نَابَ o نَوْبَةً ونَوْبًا, وانْتَابَ ه To overtake a. o. (misfortune).

نَاوَبَ ه To act by turns with a. o.

أَنَابَ ه عَنْ فُلَانٍ He appointed him in the place of such a one.

تَنَاوَبَ عَلَى وفِي To do a. th. by turns. To relieve o. a. To alternate with.

إِنْتَابَ فِي To act by turns in.

— ه To come back consecutively to a. o. To happen to a. o. (event).

إِسْتَنَابَ ه To appoint a. o. as a substitute, agent. To ask a. o. to be a substitute, lieutenant.

نَوْب Stage in the desert. A day and a night's journey. Strength. Vicinage.

نَوْبًا وبِنَوْب By turns.

بِنَوْب وبِٱلنَّوْب ✧ Altogether, entirely.

نُوب ونُوبَة (*un.* نُوبِيّ) The Nubians.

نَوْبَة ج نُوَب Turn, time. Space of time. Opportunity. Troop of men. Fit of fever. ✧ Release of a watch.

أَهْل وأَصْحَاب النَّوْبَة Body of soldiers keeping watch by turns.

نَوْبَة ج نَوْبَات ✧ Music. Concert, orchestra. Musical-box.
بِالنَّوْبَة By turns.
نُوبَة ج نُوَب Misfortune, distress, accident.
نَوْبَاتِيّ ونَوْبَتْجِي ✧ Musician. ◘ Sentinel.
نَوْبَاتِيَّة ✧ Band, body of musicians.
نِيَابَة Lieutenancy, vice-royalty; delegation.
نِيَابَةً عَنْ Instead of, in lieu of.
نَائِب ج نُوَّب ونُوَّاب Lieutenant, delegate, substitute, vice-gerent. ✧ Member (of parliament).
مَجْلِس النُّوَّاب ✧ Parliament. Chamber of deputies.
نَائِبَة ج نَوَائِب ونَائِبَات Quotidian (ague). Misfortune.
مَنَاب Lieutenancy, vicariate. Road leading to the water.
مُنِيب Abundant spring-rain.
مُنِيب إِلَى الله Coming back to God, penitent.
مُنْتَاب Coming on morning and evening.
✻ نَات o نَوْتًا To totter, to reel in walking.
L نُوتِيّ ج نَوَاتِيّ ونُوتِيَّة Sailor, boatman. ✧ Stingy.
✻ نَاج o نَوْجًا To dissemble.
نَوْجَة ج نَوْج Hurricane, storm.
✻ نَاح o نَوْحًا ونُوَاحًا ونِيَاحًا ونِيَاحَةً ومَنَاحًا
To coo (dove).
— ه وعَلَى To wail for, to bewail the death of.
نَاوَح بَعْضُهَا بَعْضًا To face one another (wailing women).
تَنَوَّح To dangle.
تَنَاوَح To be seated opposite (mountains). To blow from opposite sides (winds).
إِسْتَنَاح To wail, to lament. To howl (wolf).
— ه To make a. o. to weep.
نَوْح ونِيَاح (un. نَوْحَة) Weeping, wailing for the dead.
نِسَاء نَوْح Mourner-women.
نُوحٌ The Patriarch Noah.
نِيَاحَة Wailing of the dead. Funeral ceremony.

نَائِحَة ج نُوح وأَنْوَاح ونُوَّح ونَوَائِح ونَائِحَات
Hired wailing-women.
نَوَّاح م نَوَّاحَة Weeping much.
نَوَّاح Turtle-dove.
نَيِّحَة Wind blowing contrarily to another.
مَنَاحَة Funeral house. Mourning-place.
✻ نَاخ — نَوَّخ الأَرْض تَنْوِيخًا To level (the earth : God).
أَنَاخ إِنَاخَةً ه To make (a camel) to kneel.
— ب To halt in (a place).
— بِفُلَان To befall a. o. (misfortune).
— ب وعَلَى To besiege (a town).
تَنَوَّخ واسْتَنَاخ To kneel.
نَوْخَة Halting-place, station, stage.
نَائِخَة Remote land.
مُنَاخ ج مُنَاخَات Kneeling-place of camels, station, stage. ✧ Climate; *hence*: almanac.
✻ نَاد o نَوْدًا ونُوَادًا ونَوَدَانًا To nod the head from sleepiness,
تَنَوَّد To swing (bough).
✻ نَار o نَوْرًا ونِيَارًا، ونَوَّر وأَنَار وتَنَوَّر واسْتَنَار
To shine, to glow.
نَار وتَنَوَّر To escape; to take flight.
— وتَنَوَّر ه مِن بَعِيدٍ To perceive (a fire) from afar.
نَارَ ونَوَّر ه To brand (a camel) with a hot iron.
— نَوْرًا ونَوَارًا ونِوَارًا To give no ground to suspicion (woman).
نَوَّر تَنْوِيرًا، وأَنَار إِنَارَةً To blossom (plant).
نَوَّر To have its stone formed (date). To gleam (dawn). To ripen (corn-crops).
— ه وه او ل To give light, to illumine a. th.; to enlighten a. o.
— على فُلَان To fascinate a. o. (wizard).
نَوَّر ه To tattoo (the arm).
نَاوَر ه To abuse a. o.
أَنَار إِنَارَةً، وأَنْوَر إِنْوَارًا To appear.
أَنَار إِنَارَةً ه To light up, to illumine (a house). To elucidate (a question).
تَنَوَّر وانْتَار وانْتَوَر To anoint o.'s self with depilatory paste.
تَنَوَّر واسْتَنَار To be lighted up (house). ✧ To be enlightened (man).
إِسْتَنَار ب To ask light from.
— على To overcome a. o.

sian year; new year's day. ◘ Autumnal equinox.
To dangle, to swing (thing). ✡ نَاس o نَوْسًا وَنَوَسَانًا
To drive (the cattle). — نَوْسًا ه
To halt in (a place). نَوَّس ب
To move, to toss a. th. أَنَاس ه
To be set in motion by the wind (bough). تَنَوَّس
Men. نَاس (for أُنَاس)
Humanity, human nature. ✧ نَاسُوت (opp. to لَاهُوت)
Dependent lock of hair. نُوَاس
Cobweb. — العَنْكَبُوت
Excellent white grapes. نُوَاسِيّ
Dangling, tossed. نَوَّاس
Sepulchral vault; funeral crypt. Sarcophagus. G نَاوُوس وَنَاؤُوس ج نَوَاوِيس
Lighted wick. ✧ نُوَيْسَة
To seize, to catch a. th. ✡ نَاش o نَوْشًا, وَتَنَاوَش وَانْتَاش ه
To catch a. o. by the head or beard. — ه
He has helped him in obtaining a benefit. نَاش ه خَيْرًا
To attack, to charge (the enemy) in (a fight). نَاوَش ه فِي وب
To wipe (the hands) with (a towel). تَنَوَّش ه ب
To attack o. a. with (the spear). تَنَاوَش ب
To drive, to take out from. إِنْتَاش ه وه
To rescue a. o. from (danger). — ه مِن
Strong man. رَجُل نَوُوش
Fever. ◘ نَوْشَة
Skirmish. Quarrel. مُنَاوَشَة
Dark purple, violet-colour. ◘ مَنَاوِيش وَمَنَاوِيشِي
To lag behind. ✡ نَاص o نَوْصًا
To rise towards. — إِلَى
To escape from, to shun a. o. — نَوْصًا وَمَنَاصًا وَمَنِيصًا عَن
To move on. — نَوْصًا وَمَنَاصًا وَنَوِيصًا وَنِيَاصًا وَنِيَاصَةً وَنَوَصَانًا
To set to (work); to undertake (an affair). نَاوَص ه
To wish a. th. أَنَاص ه
To spring up (horse). إِسْتَنَاص

Fire. Heat of war. Brand. Advice. نَار ج نِيرَان وَنِيَرَة وَنُور وَنِيَار وَأَنْوَار
Erysipelas (disease). النَّار الفَارِسِيَّة
Volcano. جَبَل نَار
◘ Steamer. مَرْكَب نَار
Fiery. ✧ Burning. نَارِيّ و✧ نِيرَانِيّ
Flower, blossom. نَوْر ج أَنْوَار (un. نَوْرَة)
Light. Luminous body. Manifestation of truth. نُور ج أَنْوَار وَنِيرَان
Daze; Cologne-earth. حَجَر النُّور
✧ The Virgin Mary lit: Mother of light. أُمّ النُّور
✧ Holy Saturday in Holy week. سَبْت النُّور
Luminous. ◘ White dun-diver. نُورِيّ
Gipsy; rogue. نَوَرِيّ ج نَوَر
✧ Diocese. Church-rate paid to a Greek bishop. Self-heal (plant). ✧ نُورِيَّة
Depilatory paste. Tattooing-powder. Tar, liquid pitch. Brand made with a hot iron. نُورَة
Cautious, unsuspected woman. نَوَار ج نُور
White flower. Blossom. نُوَّار ج نَوَاوِير
✧ Month of may. نُوَّار
Lamp-black. Indigo. Antimony-powder. نَؤُور وَنَوُّر
Illumination. Lighting. إِنَارَة وَتَنْوِير
Illumination. إِسْتِنَارَة
Bright, brilliant. Lighting. نَيِّر م نَيِّرَة
Luminous star in Corona Borealis. أَلنَّيِّر وَالمُنِير مِن القَصْعَة
Striking punishment. نَيِّرَة وَذَاتُ مَنْوَر
✧ Such a one is gifted with prudence. فُلَانٌ ذُو نَيِّرَةٍ
Hatred. نَائِرَة ج نَوَائِر
Small fire. نُوَيْرَة
Brighter. Fine. أَنْوَر
Lighting. Glowing. مُنِير
Lighted place. Way-mark. Land-mark. مَنَار
Surname of an Ethiopian prince. ذُو المَنَار
Light-stand. Lantern. Light-house. Minaret of a mosque. مَنَارَة ج مَنَاوِر وَمَنَائِر
Lighted gallery; sky-light. ◘ مِنْوَار
First day of the Per- P نَوْرُوز وَنَيْرُوز

me as the Pleiads.
Suspended, hung up. Intrusted to. Adventitious people mixing in (a tribe). ✧ Dependent upon. مَنُوط ب
To be dependent (bough). ✡ نَاءَ o نَوْءًا وَنَاءَ i نَيْئًا
To expand the wings for darting on its prey (falcon). To be thirsty. نَاءَ o نَوْءًا
To divide, to classify a. th. To shake (a bough : wind). نَوَّءَ ه
To be shaken (bough). تَنَوَّءَ وَاسْتَنَاءَ
To branch off in species, to ramify. To be of various kinds. تَنَوَّءَ
To walk ahead. تَنَوَّءَ وَاسْتَنَاءَ فِي
Class. Species, kind. Way. manner. نَوْءٌ ج أَنْوَاءٌ
Fruit freshly plucked. نَوْءَةٌ
Thirst. نُوءٌ
Specific. نَوْعِيٌّ
Jaw, mandible. ✧ نِيَم ج نِيَاء
Burned with thirst. نَائِم ج نِيَاء
Bent (branch). نَائِع ج نَوَائِع
Exhausted by hunger and thirst. جَائِم نَائِع ج جِيَاع نِيَاء
Manner, wise. مِنْوَاء
Remote place. Branching off. Sorted. مُتَنَوِّء
To be tall and high (camel). To be high, eminent. ✧ To exceed, to overtop a. th. ✡ نَافَ o نَوْفًا
To overlook, to overtop a. th. — i وَأَنَافَ عَلَى
To exceed, to surpass. نَيَّفَ وَأَنَافَ عَلَى
Top of the hump. Cry of the hyena. نَوْف ج أَنْوَاف
Excess, redundance. Benefit, favour. نَيْف وَنَيِّف
Ten and more. عَشَرَةٌ وَنَيِّفٌ
Tall and high (camels). نِيَاف
Excellency, eminence (*titles*). ✧ نِيَافَة
Eminent, high, noble. Exceeding (a number). نَائِف
Tall and big (camel). نَيَّاف
Overtopping (mountain). مُنِيف م مُنِيفَة
Idol of the Arabs. مَنَاف
To remove the fat from flesh. ✡ نَاقَ o نَوْقًا
To train, to break in (a camel). نَوَّقَ ة

To move a. o. or a. th. إِسْتَنَاصَ ه وة
Wild ass. نَوْص
Start. Movement. Strength. نَوِيص
Refuge, shelter. مَنَاص
To flash (lightning). To dangle, to swing. ✡ نَاصَ o نَوْضًا
To go through (a country). — فِي
To shake off (a stake). To give vent to (water). — ه
To dip (cloth) in (the dye). نَوَّضَ ه ب
To show zeal in one's looks. To have ripe dates (palm-tree). أَنَاضَ
Sink-hole. *Sacrum*, rump. *Pl.* Elevated places. Outlet for water. نَوْض ج أَنْوَاض وَأَنَاوِيض
Shelter, refuge. مُنَاض
To hang, to suspend a. th. ✡ نَاطَ o نَوْطًا وَنِيَاطًا ه ب
✧ To belong to a. o. — ب
To be distant (house). — وَانْتَاطَ
To treat (an affair) without consulting. — وَانْتَاطَ ه
To be attached, annexed to. To be connected with. نِيطَ وَانْتَاطَ ب
To suspend a. th. to a load. نَوَّطَ ه
To lend (a beast) to a. o. for carrying provisions. إِسْتَنَاطَ ة ة
Hung up. Additional weight hung to a load. نَوْط
Date-basket. — ج أَنْوَاط وَنِيَاط
Gizzard. Thicket of tamarisks or any thorny trees. Tumour on the breast or neck of a beast. Ground unreached by water. نَوْطَة
Well filled by the oozing of the sides. نَيِّط
Aorta-vein. نَيْط
Extent of a desert. Two stars in *Scorpio*. نِيَاط
Suspensory of a skin, of an urn or bow. Handle. — ج أَنْوِطَة وَنُوط
Vein of the loins. نَائِط
✧ Lean meat. لَحْم نَائِط
Saddle-ornament. تَنْوَاط
Yellow bird of the passerine kind suspending its nest on tree-boughs. تَنْوُط وَتُنَوِّط
Far distance. مَنَاط
It is as far from هٰذَا مِنِّي مَنَاطَ ٱلثُّرَيَّا

To fecundate (a palm-tree). To set a. th. in order. نَوَّق ه
To do a. th. carefully. To be refined in (dress, food). تَنَوَّق وتَنَيَّق فِي
To choose a. th. إِنْتَاق ه
To be like a she-camel (camel). إِسْتَنْوَق
Top of a mountain. نِيق ج نِيَاق وأَنْيَاق ونُيُوق
Reddish white. نَوَق
Zeal, skill. Foppishness. Daintiness. نِيقَة
She-camel. نَاقَة ج نَاق ونُوق ونِيَاق وأَنْوُق وأَنْوُق وأَوْنُق وأَيْنُق ونَاقَات ونِيَاقَات وأَنْوَاق وأَيَانِق
Young she-camels. أُيَيْنِقَات
Clever manager. نَوَّاق
Refined in dress, food. نَيِّق ومُتَنَيِّق ومُتَنَوِّق
Trained, broken in (camel). Fecundated (palm-tree). Set in order. مُنَوَّق
✲ To be foolish. نَوِك a نَوَكًا ونَوَاكًا ونَوَاكَةً
To find a. o. foolish. أَنْوَك ة
What a foolish man! مَا أَنْوَكَهُ
To be foolish. إِسْتَنْوَك
To deem a. o. foolish. — ة
Foolishness. نَوْك ونُوك
Foolish. أَنْوَك ج نَوْكَى ونُوك
✲ To give a. th. to a. o. نَال o نَوْلًا ة ولَهُ او ة ب
To apply o.'s self to. — ب
This is for him the time of acting. نَالَ لَهُ أَنْ يَفْعَل
To be generous. نَال a نَيْلًا ونَائِلًا
To bestow a. th. upon. نَوَّل ه ة وعلى ول
To offer, to hand over a. th. to. نَاوَل ه ة
✧ To give Holy Communion. — ة
To procure a. th. for a. o. أَنَال ه ة
What a bountiful man! مَا أَنْوَلَهُ
To take, to reach a. th. with the hand. تَنَوَّل وتَنَاوَل ه
✧ To receive Holy Communion. تَنَاوَل ✧ اسْتَنَاوَل
He reached such a place. — مَكَان كَذَا
Generous giver. نَال ج أَنْوَال
Gift. Grace, favour. نَال ونَوَال
Gift. Manner, wise. Loom. نَوْل ج أَنْوَال

Thou must do so. نَوَالُك ونَوَالُك أَنْ تَفْعَل كَذَا
That is not convenient. لَيْس ذٰلِك بِنَوَال
Gift, present. Kiss. نَوْلَة
Gift. Grace, favour. (*un.* نَائِلَة) نَائِل
Idol of the Arabs. نَائِلَة
Receipt, acquisition. ✧ Holy Communion. تَنَاوُل
Earrings. مُنَال
Weaving-loom. مِنْوَل ومِنْوَال
Way, manner. مِنْوَال
In this wise. عَلَى هٰذَا ٱلْمِنْوَال
They are of the same sort. هُم عَلَى مِنْوَال وَاحِد
Thou must do so. مِنْوَالُك أَنْ تَفْعَل كَذَا
Authoritative interpretation. ✧ Holy Communion. مُنَاوَلَة
✧ Shipping, freight. G نَاوُلُون
✲ To sleep. To abate (wind, sea). To be dull (market). To be extinguished (fire). To be benumbed (limb). To stop (artery) To. die. ✧ To lay down. نَام o نَوْمًا ونِيَامًا
To be unmindful of. — عن
To rely upon a. o., to trust in. — وتَنَاوَم واسْتَنَام إِلَى
To sleep more than (another). نَام o نَوْمًا ة
To make asleep, to lull a. o. نَوَّم وأَنَام ة
To vie in sleep with. نَاوَم ة
To kill a. o. To find a. o. asleep. To crush, to straiten (people: dearth). أَنَام ة
To attain puberty. تَنَوَّم
To feign sleep. To try to sleep. تَنَاوَم واسْتَنَام
Sleep. نَوْم ونُوَام
Poppy. أَبُو النَّوْم
A nap, a doze. نَوْمَة ج نَوْمَات
Night-dress, blanket. Great beneficence. Trustworthy. Well-being. Supple, mellowy (cloth). Streaks left on the sand by the wind. Wood for making arrows. نِيم
I have trust in him. هُوَ نِيمِي
Sleeping. Way of sleeping. نِيمَة
His provisions will not suffice for one night. مَا لَهُ نِيمَة لَيْلَة
نَائِم ج نِيَام ونُوَّم ونُيَّم ونُوَّام ونُيَّام ونَوْم

Sleeping. ✧ Confined to bed; laying down.
Night of sound sleep. لَيْل نَائِم
Vile, base. Ignorant. نُومَة ونُوَمَة ونَوِيم
Great sleeper. نَؤُوم (m. f.) ونُوَم ونَوَّام ونُوَمَة
O sleeper! يَا نُومَان
Sleep. مَنَام
Dream. — ج مَنَامَات
Dormitory, sleeping-place. مَنَام ومَنَامَة
Shop. Public-house. Night-dress. ◻ Grave. مَنَامَة
Soporific. مُنَوِّم
Depressed land. مُسْتَنَام

✲ نون—نَوَّن تَنْوِينًا ه To mark a noun with tanwin ـً ـٍ ـٌ To write the letter ن To pronounce (a nunnation).
The letter ن. نُون ج نُونَات
Large fish. Blade of a sword. Inkstand. *Fig.* Science. نُون ج نِينَان وأَنْوَان
Jonah the prophet. Celebrated sword. ذُو ٱلنُّون
Large fish. Dimple in a child's chin. نُونَة
Piece of verses rhymed in ن. نُونِيَّة
Nunnation (*grammar*). تَنْوِين

✲ نَاه o i نَوْهًا ونَيْهًا To grow (plant). To hoot (owl).
— o a نَوْهًا عَنْ To abstain from a. th. To scorn at, to refuse a. th.
— ه To fill (cattle) without satiating them (herbs).
نَوَّه ه To raise, to push a. th.
نَوَّه ه وبِهِ وبِٱسْمِهِ To extol. to render a. o. famous.
— بِهِ To call a. o. about.
تَنَوَّه To be praised. To be raised.
Abstinence. نَوْه ونُوه
Praise. Honourable mention. تَنْوِيه
More illustrious than. أَنْوَه مِن

✲ نَوَى i نَوَاةً ونِيَّةً ه To intend, to purpose a. th.
— ه To keep, to preserve a. o. (God).
— i نَوَى مِن . . . إِلَى To emigrate from (a place) to (another).
— ونَوَّى وأَنْوَى واسْتَنْوَى ه To cast (date)-stones.
نَوَى i نِيَّة ونَوًى عَنْ To go off, to be remote from.

نَوَى i نَيًّا ونَوَايَةً To become fat (she-camel).
نَوَّى وأَنْوَى To have its stone fromed (date).
— وأَنْوَى ه To perform (a business).
✧ To mew (cat). نَوَّى
— ه To let a. o. carry out his designs.
نَاوَى مُنَاوَاةً ه To rise against, to resist.
أَنْوَى To be remote. To be in a journey.
تَنَوَّى وانْتَوَى ه To purpose a. th.
إِنْتَوَى ب To carry out (a design). To stop in (a place).
Absence, remoteness. Intention. Course, direction, end of a journey. نَوًى
They have stopped. إِسْتَقَرَّ نَوَاهُم
Fat, grease. نَيّ
Fatness of a beast. نِيّ
نَوَاة ج نَوًى ونَوَيَات وجج أَنْوَاء ونُوِيّ Date-stone. Weight of five dirhems.
نِيَّة ج نِيَّات ✧ ونَوَايَا Intention, purpose, resolution. Scheme. Aim of a traveller.
Sympathetic friend. ✧ Mew (of a cat). نَوِيّ
Camels fed on dates. إِبِل نَوَوِيَّة
Fat (she-camel). نَاوٍ م نَاوِيَة ج نِوَاء
Intention, aim intended. مَنْوًى ج مَنَاوٍ

✲ نَاءَ i نَيْأً ونُيُوءًا ونُيُوءَة To be raw, uncooked (meat).
نَيَّأَ ه To do a. th. imperfectly.
— وأَنْيَأَ ه To cook (meat) insufficiently.
Rawness of food. نُيُوءَة
نِيءٌ ونِيّ ✧ ونَيّ Raw, uncooked (meat). Imperfect (action). Pure (milk).

✲ نِي *Postfix of the* 1st *person of the singular.* Me.
He struck me. ضَرَبَنِي

✲ نَابَ i نَيْبًا ه To hit a. o. on a canine tooth.
نَيَّب To bite with the canine teeth. To be old (she-camel).
— ه To bite the wood of (an arrow) for trying it.
— وتَنَيَّب To sprout (plant).
نَاب و✧ نِيب ج أَنْيُب وأَنْيَاب ونُيُوب وأَنَايِيب
Canine tooth, tusk, fang.
— ج أَنْيَاب ونُيُوب ونِيب Old she-camel.

rent track of a road.
Double-threaded (textile). ذُو نِيرَيْن
Strong (man). Big, fleshy (camel).
Cane-roll of a loom. ✧ Gum of the teeth. نِيرَة
Clearer, more distinct. أَنْيَر
Double-threaded (cloth). مُنَيَّر
They are at variance. بَيْنَهُم مُنَايَرَة
To throb (artery). ✡ نَاض i نَيْضًا
To obtain, to procure a. th. ✡ نَال a i نَيْلًا وَنَالًا وَنَالَةً وَمَنَالًا ه
He has impaired his reputation. نَال مِنْ عِرْض فُلَان
To get a. th. for. — وأَنَال إِنَالَةً ة ه وه ل
Attainment. نَيْل وَنَالَة
Grace, favour obtained. نَيْل وَنَائِل وَنَيْلَة
Indigo-plant. The Nile. The Indus (rivers). نِيل
Indigo-dye. نِيل وَنِيلَة
Attainment. مَنَال
Difficult to be obtained. بَعِيد ٱلْمَنَال
What is obtained. مُنِيل

Chief of a tribe. نَاب ج أَنْيَاب
Old she-camel. نَيُوب
Having long canine teeth. أَنْيَب م نَيْبَاء ج نِيب
To totter from weakness. ✡ نَات i نَيْتًا
To incline, to be shaken (bough). ✡ نَاح i نَيْحًا وَنَيَحَانًا
To become hard (bone). — نَيْحًا
To harden (the bones); to break (them: God). نَيَّح ه
✧ To make (the dead) rest in peace (God). To give rest to a. o. — ة
I have not procured any good to him. مَا نَيَّحْتُهُ بِخَيْرٍ
✧ To rest; to die. تَنَيَّح
Hardened (bone). نَيِّح
✧ Eternal rest, death. نِيَاح
To border (cloth). To weave (a fabric). ✡ نَار i نَيْرًا, وَنَيَّر وَأَنَار ه
To call a. o. أَنَار ب
Warp, woof, border of cloth. نِير ج أَنْيَار
Yoke for oxen. Appa- — ج أَنْيَار وَنِيرَان

ه

1° *Is added to exclamatory sentences preceded by* يَا *or* وَا. ✡ هْ
What a pity! O my father! وَا حَسْرَتَاهْ, يَا أَبَتَاهْ
2° *Postfix of the possessive pronoun* : His, her, theirs. ✡ ه وهَا وهُمْ
3° *Prefix of the personal pronoun of the* 3^d^ *person.* He, him, she, her, it, both, them, they. هُوَ, هِيَ مث هُمَا ج هُمْ وهُنَّ
4° *Pronoun postfixed to nouns and verbs.* His, her, it, them. ه, هَا, هُمْ, هُنَّ
His wealth is great. مَالُهُ كَثِيرٌ
He took her. أَخَذَهَا
He separated them. فَرَّق شَمْلَهُم
5° *Demonstrative prefixed to pronouns.* ✡ هَا
This, that. هٰذَا, هٰذِه, هٰذَاك *pl.* هٰذَان
These, those. هٰؤُلَاء, هٰؤُلَائِك
6° *Is used as a demonstrative,* Lo, look!

Here he his. هَا هُوَ
Here I am. هَاءَنَذَا
Here, hither. هَا هُنَا
7° *Is used as a particle for swearing.*
By God. هَا ٱللّٰه
8° *Means.* To take. هَاء او هَا
(*dual*) وهَاؤُمَا (*fém*) وهَاءِ (*masc*) هَاءَ
Take, thou, ye. (*pl.*) وهَاؤُم وهَاؤُنَّ
One may say also. (*f.*) وهَاكِ (*m.*) هَاكَ
Take, (*pl.*) وهَاكُم وهَاكُنَّ (*dual.*) وهَاكُمَا thou, ye.
The letter ه. ✡ هَاء ج هَاءَات
The ه of pause (*added after an alef*;) *as* وا أَسَفَاهْ. هَاء السُّكُوت وهَاء الوَقْف
To burst out laughing. ✡ هَأْهَأ
To call, to chide (dogs, camels). — ب
Noisy laugher. هَأْهَأ وهَأْهَاء
Imperative of وَهَب Give. ✡ هَب
To blow (wind). To rise (star, dawn). ✡ هَبَّ o هَبًّا وهُبُوبًا وهَبِيبًا

To awake a. o. from sleep. — مِن
To quiver (sword). — هَبًّا وهُبُوبًا
To be brisk, quick-paced (man, beast). — هَبًّا وهُبُوبًا وهَبِيبًا وهِبَابًا
Whence hast thou come? مِن أَيْنَ هَبَبْتَ
To cut, to sever a. th. (sword). هَبَّ o هَبًّا وهَبَّةً وهِبَّةً ه
To be put to flight. To be absent, unperceived. — هِبَابًا
He set about doing. هَبَّ يَفْعَلُ
To be absent, remote from. هَبَّ a هِبَابًا عَن
To rend (a garment). هَبَّب ه
To brandish (a sword). To cause (the wind) to blow (God). أَهَبَّ ه
To arouse a. o. from (sleep). — ٥ مِن
To be worn out (garment). تَهَبَّب
To cut, to split a. th. إِهْتَبَّ ه
To cause (the wind) to blow (God). To ask for the blowing of (the wind). إِسْتَهَبَّ ه
Blowing of the wind. هُبُوب
Atoms, motes, fine dust in the air. هَبَاب
Once, one time. A blowing. هَبَّة
Short space of time; long time. Last remains of morning-twilight. — وهِبَّة
I saw him once. رَأَيْتُهُ هَبَّةً
Penetration of (a sword). State, condition. هِبَّة
Piece of a garment. هِبَّة ج هِبَب
Ragged garment. ثَوْب أَهْبَاب وهَبَارِب وهِبَب
Violent wind. هَبُوب وهَبُوبَة وهَبِيب
Windward. مَهَبّ ج مَهَابّ
To be quick. To chide (a beast). To quiver (looming). ✧ To bark (dog). ✲ هَبْهَب
To slaughter (a beast). — ه
To move about; to be shaken. تَهَبْهَب
Dawn. Mirage. Game of children. Clamorous. هَبْهَاب
To strike down, to lower, to abase a. o. ✲ هَبَت i هَبْتًا ٥
To be cowardly. To be disquieted. To faint (heart). هُبِت
Weakness. Faint-heartedness. هَبْتَة

Shrinking from fear. Bewildered. Lowered. هَبِيت ومَهْبُوت
To squander (wealth). ✲ هَبَث o هَبْثًا
To strike a. o. with (a stick). ✲ هَبَج a هَبْجًا ٥ ب
To cause (a limb) to swell. To kill (a dog) ✧ To scratch a. o. (cat). هَبَّج ه
To be swollen (body). ✧ To scratch o.'s self to blood. تَهَبَّج
Tumour on a she-camel's udder. هَبَج
Striped (gazelle). هَبِيج
Peevish, dull (man). ✧ Scratched. مُهَبَّج
Having a swollen face. — ومُتَهَبِّج الوَجْه
Coffee-pestle. ✧ مِهْبَاج ج مَهَابِيج
Drain for collecting water. Depressed land. End of a valley. ✲ هَوْبَجَة ج هَوَابِج
Gardens in Yemen. الهَوَابِج
To strut, to have a self-conceited gait. ✲ هبخ — إِهْبَيَّخ إِهْبِيَّاخ
Soft boy, girl. Stupid man. Large river. هَبَيَّخ م هَبَيَّخَة
To collect and cook (colocynth-seeds). ✲ هَبَد i هَبْدًا, وتَهَبَّد واهْتَبَد ه
To feed a. o. with (colocynth-seeds). — ٥ ه
Colocynth and its seeds. هَبْد وهَبِيد
To be quick, brisk. ✲ هَبَذ i هَبْذًا, وهَابَذ وأَهْبَذ واهْتَبَذ
Swift (she-camel). هَابِذَة ج هَوَابِذ
To be fleshy (camel). ✲ هَبِر a هَبَرًا
To cut (meat) in large pieces. هَبَر o هَبْرًا
To carve a slice of (meat) to a. o. — لِفُلَانٍ هَبْرَةً مِن
To be strong and healthy. أَهْبَر
To become thin. إِهْتَبَر
To cut off (a limb) with (the sword). — ٥ ب
Boneless piece of meat. هُبْر
Large piece of meat without bones. Shell worn as an amulet. هَبْرَة
Depressed land, sand-tract. هَبْر ج هُبُور وهُبْر
Depressed land. هَبِير ج هُبُر وأَهْبِرَة
Huge (camel). هِبِر م هِبِرَة
Hairy (ape). Cutting (sword). هَبَّار
Wind raising the dust. رِيح هُبَارِيَّة
Flakes of cotton. Particles of هِبْرِيَة

feathers, reeds. Scurf of the head.
Spider. هَبُور
Small ant. Atom. Growing barley. هَبُّور
Thick-haired monkey. Lynx. Kind of lily. هَوْبَرَة
✧ هَوْبَرَ To sing at a wedding.
Fleshy. أَهْبَر م هَبْرَاء ج هُبْر
✲ هَبْرَج To jerk in walking.
— ه To adorn (cloth) with figures.
هَبْرَجَة Quick walk. Jerking gait. Figured cloth.
✲ هبرز — هِبْرِزِيّ Persian horseman. Elegant, fine. New gold coin.
✲ هَبْرَقِيّ Goldsmith. Blacksmith. Wild bull.
✲ هبرك — هَبْرَك وهُبَارِك Grown up (child).
✲ هَبْرَم هَبْرَمَة To speak much. To eat much.
✲ هَبَزَ i هُبُوزًا هَبَزَانًا To die suddenly.
✲ هَبَس White violet (flower). Gilliflower. Slanderer.
✲ هَبَش i وهَبِش a هَبْشًا, وهَبَّش ه To gather (flocks).
هَبَش وتَهَبَّش ل To earn a. th. for (o.'s family). To exercise (a craft).
تَهَبَّش واهْتَبَش To be collected (people, army).
هُبَاشَة Rabble. Company of men.
هُبَاشَات Earnings.
✲ هَبِص a هَبَصًا, وهَبَص i هَبْصًا To be brisk, lively.
— على To be eager after.
إِنْهَبَص واهْتَبَص لِلضَّحِك He laughed immoderately.
إِهْتَبَص في العَمَل He did the work speedily.
✲ هَبَط o هُبُوطًا To abate (price). To light (bird). To become abject, mean, lowly. ✧ To collapse (wall).
— i o هُبُوطًا مِن To go down (a declivity).
— الوَادِي He descended into the valley.
— مِن . . . إِلى To go from (a place) to (another).
— مِن مَنْزِلَتِهِ He fell from his rank.
هَبَط o هَبْطًا, وأَهْبَط ة وه To bring, to send a. th. down. To beat a. o. To degrade a. o. To abate the price of (goods).
هَبَّط ه To emaciate a. o. (disease).
إِنْهَبَط To collapse, to give way.
هَبْط وهُبُوط Lowering, decrease, falling off. Declivity.
هُبُوط السِّعْر Fall, abatement of price.
أَللّهُمَّ غَبْطًا لَا هَبْطًا O God, grant us an increase not a decrease in our condition.
هَبْطَة Descent, lowering. Collapse. Depressed ground.
هَبُوط Declivous (ground).
هَبِيط ومَهْبُوط Emaciated.
مَهْبِط ج مَهَابِط Declivity,
✲ هَبَع a هُبُوعًا هَبَعَانًا To walk in stretching the neck (ass). To encompass.
هُبَع ج هِبَاع وهُبَعَان Ass just born. Born at the end of breeding-time.
✲ هَبَغ a هَبْغًا هُبُوغًا To sleep.
✲ هبقم — إِهْبَنْقَم To squat down like the Persians.
هَبْقَم وهُبَاقِم Bulky and strong-bodied.
هَبَنْقَم Proud, foolish. Beggar leaning on a stick. Visitor of women.
✲ هبك — إِنْهَبَك ب To give way under the pressure of the feet (earth).
هَبَكَّة Foolish. Soft earth.
✲ هَبِل a هَبَلًا ة To be deprived of (a son) by death (mother).
✧ هَبِل To dote, to rave.
هَبَّل ة To say to a. o: May thy mother be deprived of thee by death *i. e.* to curse a. o.
هَبَّل وتَهَبَّل واهْتَبَل ل To earn for (o.'s people).
هَبَّل وأَهْبَل ة To crush a. o. (excessive fatness).
✧ هَبَّل ه To give a vapour-bath to a. o. To foment (a diseased limb).
أَهْبَل ة To bereave (a mother) of her son.
✧ تَهَبَّل To take a vapour-bath. To be fomented (limb).
إِهْتَبَل To scheme evil designs. To intrigue.
— ة وه To catch (the game).
إِهْتَبِلْ هَبَلَك Mind thy business.
هَبَل State, condition.

To urge (a camel). To drink. To speak volubly.
To strike a. o. with. ✲ هَتَأَ a هَتْأً ه ب
To eat a. th. — ه
To be bent, crooked. هَتِئَ a هَتَأً
To be rent, worn out (clothes). تَهَتَّأَ
Rent. Swelling. هَتَأ، وهُتُوءٌ
Moment. Portion. هَتْءٌ، وهَتِيءٌ، وهِتَاءٌ، وهَتْأَةٌ
Crooked. hump-backed. أَهْتَأُ
To disorder the mind of a. o. (old age, grief). ✲ هَتَرَ i هَتْرًا ه
To rave, to be delirious. ◻ هَتَرَ وهَتْرَسَ
To disparage a. o. — وهَتَّرَ ه
To revile a. o. هَاتَرَ ه
To dote, to become disordered in mind. أَهْتَرَ وأُهْتِرَ
To rave on the same subject. أُهْتِرَ
To recriminate with o. a. To be contradictory (testimonies). تَهَاتَرَ
To be addicted to; to dote on a. th. To follow blindly o.'s desire. إِسْتَهْتَرَ وأُسْتُهْتِرَ
✧ To overlook (an affair). — ب
To be passionately fond of. أُسْتُهْتِرَ ب
Lie. Nonsense. Error in speech. Misfortune. Absurdity. هِتْر ج أَهْتَار
First portion of the night. هِتْر مِنَ ٱللَّيْلِ
Cheat, knave. هِتْرُ أَهْتَارٍ
Nonsense. هِتْر هَاتِر
Insanity. Disorder of mind. هُتْر وهَتْرَة
Nonsense, doting, stupidity. تَهْتَار وتَهْتَار
Contradictory testimonies. Mutual recriminations. تَهَاتِر
Disordered in mind. مُهْتَر
Fond of doting on. مُسْتَهْتَر ب
Following blindly his desires. مُسْتَهْتِر
3d Coptic month. November. هَاتُور Ce
To rouse (a dog). ✲ هَتَّشَ
To be roused, stirred (dog, wild beast). هُتِّشَ واهْتَتَشَ
To hurry towards a. o. ✲ هَتَمَ هَتْمًا الى
To coo (pigeon). ✲ هَتَفَ i هُتْفًا
To cry out to a. o. هَتَفَ i هُتَافًا ب
To praise a. o. — ه وب
Her beauty is praised. يُهْتَفُ بِهَا
Call, cry. هُتَاف
Unseen man whose voice is heard. هَاتِف
Twanging (bow). هُتُوف وهَتَّافَة وهَتْفَى
Thundering cloud. سَحَابَة هَتُوف

✧ Vapour. هَبَلَة
Lurking for a prey (wolf). هَبِل
Name of an idol, of the chief of a tribe. هُبَل
Request, petition, importunity. هَبَالَة
Striving to make earnings. Hunter. هَبَّال
Bereaved of her children (mother). هَابِل وهَبُول
Fool, silly. ✧ هَبِل ومَهْبُول
Abel, Adam's son. هَبِيل وهَابِيل
Vapour-bath, fomentation. تَهْبِيل
Womb, place of gestation. مَهْبَل ج مَهَابِل
Elegant gait. هِبِلَّى
Christian monk. هَبِيلِيّ
Swift-running. مِهْبَل
Accursed. مُهَبَّل
Taken away by death (child). مَهْبُول ✧ Stupid, foolish.
Greyhound. Glutton. ✲ هِبْلَم
Foolish. Intriguer. ✲ هَبَنَّك
To rise in the air (smoke, dust). To run away (horse). To die (man). To be turned into ashes (embers). ✲ هَبَا o هُبُوًّا
To raise (the dust: horse). أَهْبَى ه
To jog o.'s hands. تَهَبَّى
Dust rising in the air. Motes seen in the sun-rays. هَبَاء ج أَهْبَاء
Mote, particle of dust. هَبَاءَة
Whirlwind. Dust-colour. هَبْوَة ج هَبَوَات
Bark of a tree; sap-wood. هُبَايَة ٱلشَّجَر
Rising in the air (dust). هَابٍ ج هُبِيّ
Stars clouded by the dust. نُجُوم هُبِيّ
Dusty, windward place. مَوْضِع هَابِي ٱلتُّرَاب
The dust of the grave. أَلْهَابِي
To rend (a garment). To strip (a tree) of (its leaves). To spin uninterruptedly (woman). To shatter a. th. To pour forth (a liquid). ✲ هَتَّ o هَتًّا ه
To speak fluently, to utter (speech) volubly. — ٱلْكَلَامَ
To undervalue, to disparage a. o. — ه
✧ To threaten, to scold (a child). — عَلَى
In pieces, in shatters. هَتًّا بَتًّا
Tattler. هَتَّات ومِهَتّ
To shatter, to smash a. th. ✲ هَتْهَتَ

To be disordered (affair). ✯ هَثْهَثَ
To tread a. th. under foot. — ه
To treat (people) tyrannically. — ٥
To pour down a heavy (rain : cloud). — ب
Confused noise, voices. هَثْهَثَة وهِثْهَاث
Quick, hasty. Slanderer. Dusty place. Confused. هَثْهَاث
To bray, to pound a. th. ✯ هَثَمَ i هَثْمًا ه
To give to a. o. a great part of. — لِفُلَانٍ مِنْ
Eagle; young vulture. Hill of red sand; even hill. هَيْثَم
They fell in a scrape. ✯ هثمل — وَقَعُوا فِي هَثْمَلَة
To be sunken in its orbit through hunger (eye). To burn fiercely (fire). ✯ هَجَّ o هَجِيجًا
To pull down (a house). — هَجًّا وهَجِيجًا ه
✧ He emigrated. هَجَّ مِنَ الجَوْر
To make (the fire) to blaze. هَجَّج ه
✧ To constrain a. o. to emigrate. — ٥
To protract (a business). إِهْتَجَّ فِي
To be self-willed. إِسْتَهَجَّ
To urge (a party of travellers). — ه
Yoke of a bull. هُجّ
✧ Emigration. هَجَّة
Sunken in its socket (eye). هَاجَّة ومُهَجَّجَة
Quick walk. هَجَاج
He followed his own judgment. He went at random. رَكِبَ هَجَاجِ
Do abstain! هَجَاجَيْكَ
Dust spreading everywhere. Foolish man. هَجَاجَة
Long and even shore. هَجِيج ج هُجَّان
Deep valley. — وإِهْجِيج
Magic lines. هَجِيج ج هُجَّان
To grumble (camel). ✯ هَجْهَجَ
To scare away (a lion) by shouting. — ب
Grumbling of a camel. Tall. Easily scared away. هَجْهَاج
To be appeased (hunger). ✯ هَجَأَ a هَجْأً وهُجُوءًا
To eat a. th.; to fill (the stomach). — ه
To be vehemently hungry. هَجِئَ a هَجَأً
To appease (hunger). أَهْجَأَ ه

To rend, to discard (a veil), To divulge, to unveil a. th. To rend (clothes). To violate (the honour). ✯ هَتَكَ i هَتْكًا ه
He disgraced him; he brought him to shame. — سِتْرَهُ
To tear a. th. to rags. هَتَّكَ ه
To journey by a dark night. هَاتَكَ اللَّيْلَة
To be rent (veil). تَهَتَّكَ وانْهَتَكَ
To be dishonoured, covered with shame. تَهَتَّكَ
He laid idle. — فِي البَطَالَة
Middle of the night. هُتْك
✧ Criminal assault. هُتْك العِرْض
Defamation. Hour of the night. هُتْكَة
Dishonour, shame, disgrace. هَتِيكَة
Shameless, unchaste. مُتَهَتِّك ومُنْهَتِك ومُسْتَهْتِك
To pour a continuous rain (sky). ✯ هَتَلَ i هَتْلًا وهُتُولًا وتَهْتَالًا وهَتَلَانًا
Continuous rain, drizzle. هَتَلَان
Clouds giving a continuous rain. سَحَائِب هُتَّل
To break the (front-teeth). To strike a. o. upon (the mouth). ✯ هَتَمَ i هَتْمًا, وأَهْتَمَ ه
To have the front-teeth broken. هَتِمَ a هَتَمًا
He beat him unmercifully. هَتَّمَ ٥ بِالضَّرْب
To be broken (tooth). تَهَتَّمَ
Contradictory evidence: illegal proofs. تَهَاتُم
Fragment, broken piece. هُتَامَة
Having the front-teeth broken at the root. أَهْتَم م هَتْمَاء ج هُتْم
To be garrulous. ✯ هَتْمَرَ هَتْمَرَة
To speak obscurely. ✯ هَتْمَلَ هَتْمَلَة
To pour down intermittent showers (sky). To flow continually (rain, tears). ✯ هَتَنَ i هَتْنًا وهُتُونًا وهَتَنَانًا وتَهْتَانًا, وتَهَاتَنَ
Showery (cloud). هَاتِن وهَتُون ج هُتَّن وهُتُن
To trample down a. th. ✯ هَتَا o هَتْوًا ه
To give a. th. to a. o. هَاتَى ٥ ه
Give thou! هَاتِ م هَاتِي
To lie. To mix a. th. ✯ هَتَّ o i هَتًّا
Liar. هَتَّات

To give a. th. to eat to. — أَهْجَأَ ه ه
He paid him his due. — ه حَقَّهُ —
To spell (in reading). — تَهَجَّأَ
To drive (a beast) along. — ☆ هَجَبَ i هَجْبًا ه
Inconsiderate, wrongful (man). — ☆ هَيْجَبُوس
To sleep by night or in the day. To remain awake. — ☆ هَجَدَ o هُجُودًا, وتَهَجَّدَ
To awake from sleep. To pray in the night. — هَجَّدَ وتَهَجَّدَ
To awake from sleep or to cause a. o. to sleep. — هَجَّدَ ه
To sleep. To lay the neck upon the ground (camel). — أَهْجَدَ
To cause a. o. to sleep. To find a. o. asleep. — ه —
Sleeping, praying in the night. — هَاجِد ج هُجُود وهُجَّد
Praying in the night. — هَجُود ج هُجُود وهُجَّد
Night-prayers. — تَهَجُّد
Watching for prayer. — مُتَهَجِّد
To break with a. o. To forsake, to abstain from, to shun a. th. — ☆ هَجَرَ o هَجْرًا وهِجْرَانًا, وأَهْجَرَ ه وه
To talk deliriously in (sleep). — هُجْرًا وهِجِّيرَى وإِهْجِيرَى فِي —
To be intensely hot (day). — هَجَّرَ
To journey in the middle of the day. — هَجَّرَ وأَهْجَرَ وتَهَجَّرَ
To perform (prayer) before the time (Moslem). — هَجَّرَ إِلَى
To emigrate. To leave nomadic life. — هَاجَرَ مِنْ
To dote, to speak nonsense. — أَهْجَرَ إِهْجَارًا وهَجْرًا فِي مَنْطِقِهِ
To use unseemly speech. To laugh, to scoff at a. o. — بِفُلَانٍ —
To pretend to be an emigrant. — تَهَجَّرَ
To forsake, to cut o. a. — تَهَاجَرَا واهْتَجَرَا
Forsaking, parting. Hottest hour of the day. — هَجْر
Midday, noon. — هَجْر ٱلنَّهَار
I met him some time after we parted. — لَقِيتُهُ عَنْ هَجْرٍ
The tree shot forth and expanded. — ذَهَبَتِ ٱلشَّجَرَةُ هَجْرًا
Unseemly, foul language. — هُجْر ومَهَاجِر
Excellent. Wayworn. — هَجِر

Name of the town and province of Bahrein. — هَجَر
Estrangement. Removal from the desert to a town. — هِجْرَة
Emigration. — وهُجْرَة —
The Hegira, beginning of the Mohammedan era A. D. 622 — أَلْهِجْرَة
Unseemly talk. Sufficiency. — هَجْرَاء
He is not adequate to the work. — مَا عِنْدَهُ غَنَاءُ ذٰلِكَ ولَا هَجْرَاؤُهُ
Bow-string. Rope for tying a camel's foot, tether. — هِجَار
Hagar, Ishmael's mother. — هَاجَر
Excellent. — هَاجِر
Foolish talk, nonsense. — هَاجِرَة ج هَاجِرَات وهَوَاجِر
Midday-hour; hottest hour of the day. — وهَجِير وهَجِيرَة —
He charged him with disgraceful actions. — رَمَاهُ بِٱلْهَاجِرَات وبِٱلْمُهْجِرَات
Large watering-trough. Large cup. — هَجِير ج هُجُر
Better, nobler. Longer, thicker. — أَهْجَر
Of the Hegira (year). — هُجَرِيّ
Excellent, distinguished. — هَاجِرِيّ
Townsman of Bahrein. — وهَجَرِيّ —
Custom, use, habit. Speech, language. — هِجِّير وهِجِّيرَى وهِجِّيرَة وهِجْرِيًّا
Midday-meal. — هَجُورِيّ
Fine, distinguished. Lofty (palm-tree). — مُهْجِر م مُهْجِرَة
Emigrant. — مُهَاجِر
He held obscene talks. — تَكَلَّمَ بِٱلْمَهَاجِر
Forsaken (house). Uncouth (word). Absurd (speech). — مَهْجُور
The Companions of Mohammed during his flight to Medina; the emigrants. — أَلْمُهَاجِرُون
Fox, fox's cub. Monkey. Bear. — ☆ هِجْرِس ج هَجَارِس
More learned than a monkey. — أَعْلَمُ مِنْ هِجْرِس
Foolish, mad. Greyhound. — ☆ هِجْرَع
To whisper in the ear to. — ☆ هجز — هَاجَزَ
Whisper. — هَجْز
To occur suddenly to (the mind: thought). To speak to o.'s self. — ☆ هَجَسَ o i هَجْسًا فِي

To deter a. o. from. هَجَس ه

To refrain from. إِنْهَجَس عَن

Whisper; mutter. هَجْس

Suggestion, thought. — وهَاجِس ج هَوَاجِس

The Lion. الهَجَّاس

Azymous, unleavened (bread). مُتَهَجِّس

They got into a scrape. وَقَعُوا فِي مَهْجُوس مِن الأَمْرِ

To drive (a beast) gently. ✫ هَجَش o هَجْشًا ه

To point out a. th. — إِلى

To set (people) at variance. — بَيْن

He has longed for it. هَجَشَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ

Standing up, rise. هَجْشَة

Crowd of people. هَاجِشَة ج هَوَاجِش

To slumber in the night. To set (star). ✫ هَجَع a هُجُوعًا وتَهْجَاعًا

To be appeased (hunger). — هُجُوعًا

To appease (hunger). — هَجْعًا, وأَهْجَع ه

To let a. o. sleep. هَجَّع ه

هِجْع وهُجَع وهَجِيع وهِجْعَــة وهُجَعَة ومِهْجَع

Neglectful. Foolish.

Slumber, light sleep in the first part of the night. Portion, watch of the night. هَجْعَة

Way of sleeping. هِجْعَة

Watch of the night. هَجِيع مِن اللَّيْل

Slumbering. هَاجِع ج هُجَّع وهُجُوع

Sleeping-room, dormitory. مَهْجَع

To be flabby in the belly. To be disordered (country). ✫ هَجِف a هَجَفًا

To be flabby in the belly. To be hungry. إِنْهَجَف

Old (ostrich). Sluggish (man). Big-bellied. هِجَفّ

To throw (a stick). ✫ هَجَل o هَجْلًا ب

To wink at, to ogle (woman).

To impair (the reputation) of. هَجَّل ه وفي

To revile a. o. in (words). — ه وب

To follow a plain. هَاجَل

To vie with a. o. — ه

To set (cattle) free. To enlarge a. th. To lose (wealth). أَهْجَل ه وه

To find out a. th. إِهْتَجَل ه

Depressed plain between two mountains. هَجْل ج أَهْجَال وهِجَال وهُجُول

Depressed plain. هَجْلَة ج هَجَلَات, وهَجِيل

Shameless woman. هَجُول ج هَجَائِل

Slow; sluggish. Stupid. هَوْجَلٌ ج هَوَاجِل

Small anchor. Wayless, misleading desert. Clever guide. Long night.

To assail, to assault a. o. To storm (a place). To intrude upon, to come upon a. o. unawares. ✫ هَجَم o هُجُومًا على

To make a. o. to break in at; to urge a. o. to. — وهَجَّم وأَهْجَم ه على

To set in unexpectedly (cold, heat). هَجَم

To overthrow (a building). — ه

To collapse (building). — وانْهَجَم

To be sunken in its socket (eye). هَجَم o هَجْمًا وهُجُومًا

To draw (milk) to the last drop. — ه

To pounce upon, to attack a. o. هَاجَم ه

To avert (a disease) from. أَهْجَم ه عَن

To give rest to (camels). — ه

To draw (milk) to the last drop. — واهْتَجَم ه

To rush blindly into. ✧ تَهَجَّم على

To venture upon. ✧ تَهَجَّم ب

They rushed one upon another. تَهَاجَمَا

To shed tears (eye). إِنْهَجَم

Sweat. هَجْم

Large drinking-cup. — ج أَهْجَام

Assault. charge, storming. Coup-de-main. Third of the five divisions of the night. Sudden setting in of (cold, heat). Herd from 40 to 100 camels. هَجْمَة

He came at nightfall. جَاءَ بَعْدَ هَجْمَةٍ مِن اللَّيْل

Sudden attack. هُجُوم

Rushing impetuously. Blasting (wind). هَجُوم

Milk put into a skin. هَجِيمَة

To be base-born. To be born of a slave-woman. To be half-blooded. To be incorrect (speech). To fail to give fire at the first stroke (flint). ✫ هَجُن o هُجْنَةً وهَجَانَةً وهُجُونَةً

To be married before puberty (girl). هَجَن i o هَجْنًا

To insult, to outrage a. o. هَجَّن ه وه

To treat a. o. scornfully. To abhor, to detest a. th.

overwhelm a. o. (misfortune). To be weak in body, advanced in age.
To crash, to crumble down هَدَّ i هَدِيدًا (building).
He is a an excellent man. إِنَّهُ أَهَدُّ الرَّجُلُ
مَرَرْتُ بِرَجُلٍ هَدَّكَ مِن رَجُلٍ او بِٱمْرَأَةٍ هَدَّتْكَ مِن ٱمْرَأَةٍ
I passed by a man, by a woman stronger, hardier than thee.
He is a dauntless man. فُلَانٌ يُهَدُّ
To threaten, to frighten a. o. هَدَّد وتَهَدَّد ة
To follow o. a. تَهَادَّ
To fall down. To be demolished. إِنْهَدَّ
Demolition, destruction. Strong, generous man. هَدّ
— وهِدّ ج هَدُّون. Weak man. Harsh voice.
Truly I am not weak, I am not a coward. إِنِّي غَيْرُ هَدٍّ
Loud crash of a falling building. هَدَّة وهَدِيد
Threat. Frightening. تَهْدِيد وتَهَدُّد
Rumbling of the sea. Underground rumbling. هَادّ
Thunder. هَادَّة
Cowardly, weak. هَدَادَة وأَهَدّ
Go gently. هَدَادَيْك
Declivity. هَدُود
Pick-hammer. ✧ مِهَدَّة
To coo (pigeon). To grumble (camel). ☆ هَدْهَد
To dandle (a child). ة —
To lower; to throw a. th. down. ه —
I fancy. يُهَدْهِد إِلَيَّ
هُدْهُد وهُدَهِد وهُدَاهِد ج هَدَاهِد وهَدَاهِيد
Any cooing bird. Hoopoe (bird). Wild pigeon.
Murmuring sound. Cooing of a dove. هَدْهَدَة
Patience, meekness. هَدَاهِد
Do have patience. عَلَيْكَ بِالْهَدَاهِد
To take rest. ☆ هَدَأَ a هَدْأً وهُدُوءًا
To be appeased (pain). To be still, motionless (wind, storm). To stop.
To stay in (a place). ب —
To die. — هُدُوءًا
People were at rest. هَدَأَتِ الرِجْلُ والعَيْنُ *lit.* the eye and the foot were still.
To be crook-backed (man). هَدِئَ a هَدَأً

To possess full-blood camels. أَهْجَن
To marry (a girl) before puberty. ة —
To judge (an action) vile, disgraceful. إِسْتَهْجَن ه
Defect, vice. Incorrect language. هُجْنَة ج هُجَن
Noble extraction. هِجَانَة
Of good breed (*m. f. s. pl.*) (camel). White blood-camel. هِجَان
هَجِين ج هُجُن وهُجَنَاء وهُجْنَان ومَهَاجِين
Vile, low. Mongrel; born of a slave-mother. Half-bred. Low born. ومَهَاجِنَة
✧ Dromedary.
▫ Dromedarist. هَجَّان
Female dromedary. هَجِينَة ج هُجُن وهَجَائِن وهِجَان
Steel failing to give fire at the first stroke. Girl married before puberty. هَاجِن
Precocious palm-tree. هَاجِنَة
Young people married together before puberty. غِلْمَة أُهَيْجِنَة
Worthless, common people. مَهْجَنَة ومهجَنَى ومَهْجُنَى ومَهْجُنَاء
Fecundated by a blood-stallion (she-camel). مُهَجَّنَة
To satirise, to censure a. o. (poet). To scoff, to rail at a. o. ☆ هَجَا o هَجْوًا وهِجَاء وتَهْجَاء ة
To form syllables, to spell a. th. — هَجْوًا وهِجَاء, وهَجَّى وتَهَجَّى ه
To be hot (day). هَجُوَ o هَجَاوَة إ
To satirise o. a. هَاجَى ة
To find (a poem) satirical. أَهْجَى ه
To satirise o. a. (poets). تَهَاجَى واهْتَجَى
Epigram. Dispraise. هِجَاء
Spelling. — وتَهْجِيَة وتَهَجٍّ
Alphabet, letters of the alphabet. حُرُوف الهِجَاء والتَّهْجِيَة والتَّهَجِّي
In this manner, on this pattern. على هِجَاء هٰذَا
Epigram, satirical poem; libel. أُهْجُوَّة وأُهْجِيَّة ج أَهَاجِيّ
Satiric poet, railer. هَاجٍ
Laughing-stock, satirised. مَهْجُوّ
To break, to crush a. th. To overthrow, to pull down (a building). To crush, to ☆ هَدَّ o هَدًّا وهُدُودًا ة وه

Having هَدِب م هَدِبَة, وأَهْدَب م هَدْبَاء long eyelashes; a long forelock (horse); long-branches (tree); a long nap (cloth). Lion.
Succory, endive. هِنْدَب وهِنْدَبَى وهِنْدِبَاء
Sour and thick milk. ✡ هُدَبِد وهُدَابِد
Weakness of the sight. Weak-sighted. Black gum.
To walk ✡ هَدَج i هَدْجًا وهَدَجَانًا وهُدَاجًا with short steps (old man). To walk gently, to tot about.
To run in a tremulous هَدَج وَاسْتَهْدَج manner (ostrich).
To boil vehemently هَدَج i هَدَجَانًا (cooking-pot).
To whizz (wind). — هَدْجًا
To fondle her young — هَدْجَةً, وتَهَدَّج one (she-camel).
To be tremulous (voice). تَهَدَّج
To manifest the good actions of. — على
Running, walking in a tremulous manner. هَدَّاج
Domed woman-litter هَوْدَج ج هَوَادِج upon a camel.
Boiling quickly (cooking-pot). هَدُوج
Yearning towards her young مِهْدَاج one (she-camel, ostrich). Whizzing (wind).
Hasty. مُسْتَهْدِج
To be spent to ✡ هَدَر o i هَدْرًا وهَدَرًا no avail (goods, toil). To be shed without retaliation (blood).
To spend a. th. uselessly. To — ه go for nothing; to be unavenged (blood).
To rumble (waves, هَدَر i هَدْرًا وهَدِيرًا thunder). To low (calf). To grumble (camel). To roar (lion). To bray (ass). To be sonorous (voice).
To coo (pigeon). — هَدْرًا وهَدِيرًا وتَهْدَارًا
To ferment (wine).
To shoot forth (palm-tree). — هُدُورًا
To be luxuriant (plant, — هُدُورًا وهَدِيرًا herbage).
To grumble repeatedly (camel). هَدَّر
To let (bloodshed) unavenged أَهْدَر ه (prince).
To shed the blood of o. a. without retaliation. تَهَادَر

To have the hump depressed by overloading (water: camel).
To still, to هَدَّأَ تَهْدِئَةً وأَهْدَأَ إِهْدَاءً ة quiet, to calm a. o. To assuage, to allay (passions).
✧ To restrain, to check a. o. هَدَّأَ ة
✧ To hold (water: vessel). — ه
To pat, to lull (a child). To أَهْدَأَ ة bend a. o. (old age). To wear out (clothes).
May God leave him in his لَا أَهْدَأَهُ اللّٰهُ distress!
To take rest. ✧ To be soothed; تَهَدَّأَ to be calm (sick person). To be stilled, lulled. To be dull (price).
Behaviour, temper. هَدْء
Portion of the — وهُدْء وهَدْأَة مِن اللَّيل night.
Part of the night. هُدُوء وهَدِيء ومَهْدَأ
His provisions will not ما لَهُ هِدَأَةُ لَيْلَةٍ last for a night.
He came to us after a أَتَانَا هُدُوءًا short rest.
Rest. Stillness, silence, هُدُوء و✧ هَدَاوَة quiet, calm.
Having the hump depressed by هَدْءَاء overloading (she-camel).
Bent, hump-backed. (*m. f.*) أَهْدَأ
State, condition. مَهْدَأَة ومُهَيْدِئَة
To have long lashes ✡ هَدِب a هَدَبًا (eye).
To have long branches — وأَهْدَب (tree).
To milk (a she-camel). هَدَب i هَدْبًا ة وه To pluck (a fruit). To cut off a. th.
To be pendulous (branches). To تَهَدَّب hang down (part of a cloud).
هُدْب وهُدُب ج أَهْدَاب (*un.* هُدْبَة وهُدُبَة)
Eyelash. Fringe, border of a garment.
Leafless (*un.* هَدَبَة) هَدَب ج أَهْدَاب twigs. Foliage of the cypress, tamarisk.
Cloud hanging towards the هَيْدَب earth. Filaments of a flower. Continuous tears.
Stupid, heavy, dull. — وهُدُبّ وهُدَّاب
Cypress-leaves; permanent هُدَّاب foliage. Fringe of a garment.

Crowd, party of people. هَادِقَة
Wide (basis). مُسْتَهْدِف
☆ هَدَكَ i هَدْكًا ه To pull down (a building).
هَوْدَك Obese (man).
☆ هدكر — تَهَدْكَرَ على To rush upon a. o. (people).
هُدَكِر وهَيْدَكُور Thick milk.
بَيْت هَيْدَكُور الأَسَاطِين House supported by massy pillars.
☆ هَدَلَ i هَدِيلًا To coo (dove).
— هَدْلًا ه To dangle a. th.
هَدِلَ a هَدَلًا To have an ulcerated and hanging lip (camel).
تَهَدَّل To hang loosely (branch).
هَدِل وهَادِل Having a hanging lip (camel).
هَدَال Hanging branches.
هَدَالَة Party, crowd.
هَدِيل Cooing of a dove. Young pigeon.
أَهْدَل م هَدْلَاء ج هُدْل Pendulous (lip).
☆ هَدَمَ i هَدْمًا ه To throw, to pull down (a building).
— ه To break a. o.'s back.
هُدِم To be sea-sick.
هَدَّم ه To overthrow (a building).
تَهَدَّم وانْهَدَم To be demolished, to fall to pieces.
تَهَدَّم To be worn out (clothes).
تَهَدَّم غضبًا عَلَيْهِ He threatened him.
هَدْم وهَدَم Shed without retaliation (blood).
هَدْم Destruction, demolition.
هِدْم ج أَهْدَام وهِدَم و✧ هُدُوم Patched garment. Decrepit old man. Old boot. Worn out apparel. ✧ Clothes, underclothing.
هَدَم Well crumbling down. Ruin.
هَدْمَة Part of a flock. Slight rain.
هَدِيم Refuse, remains of plants from the preceding year.
هُدَام Sea-sickness, giddiness.
مَهْدُوم Destroyed. Coagulated (milk).
مَهْدُومَة Watered by a sligh train (earth).
☆ هَدْمَل To rend (clothes).
هِدْمِل Ragged (clothes). Dishevelled (man).
هِدْمِلَة Food and drink. Former age. Gathering of men. Sandy land abounding in trees.

هَدْر وهَدَر Worthless (man).
ذَهَب سَعْيُهُ هَدْرًا وهَدَرًا His endeavours were useless.
هِدْر Sluggish, dull.
هَادِر ج هَدَرَة Worthless, low (man). Milk thickening on the surface.
هَادِرَة ج هَوَادِر Land covered with vegetation.
هَدَرَة وهِدَرَة وهُدَرَة Worthless man, woman. Mean people.
هَدِير Rumbling (of the waves). Grumbling of camels. Roaring (of lions). Fermentation (of wine).
أَهْدَر م هَدْرَاء ج هُدْر Swollen.
مَهْدُور Shed unavenged (blood). Spent to no avail (wealth).
كَالْمُهْدِرِ فِي الْعُنَّة Like the brayer in the enclosure *i. e.* making a great ado for nothing.
☆ هَدَسَ i هَدْسًا ه To drive (a beast) along. ✧ To think of. To be uneasy about a. th.
هَدَس (*un.* هَدَسَة) Myrtle.
هَاجِس ✧ Busying thought.
✧ تَهَوْدَس To be disquieted.
☆ هَدَغَ a هَدْغًا ه To break a. th. (hollow).
إِنْهَدَغ To be crushed, broken.
☆ هَدَفَ o هَدْفًا إِلَى To enter at, to come to.
هَلْ هَدَفَ إِلَيْكُم هَادِف Is any one newly come to you?
هَدَفَ وأَهْدَفَ لِلْخَمْسِين He approaches the age of 50.
هَدَفَ i هَدْفًا To be weak, slothful.
أَهْدَفَ على To overtop, to overlook a. th.
— إلى To seek refuge towards.
— لِ To happen to a. o. (affair).
— واسْتَهْدَف To rise up, to stand erect (man). To be high, projecting.
إِسْتَهْدَف To become the butt of a company; to be much spoken of.
هِدْف Bulky.
هَدَف ج أَهْدَاف Prominence, lofty building, hill. Butt, aim. Tall man.
هِدْفَة ج هِدَف Party of men. Block of isolated houses.
هَادِف م هَادِفَة New comer arriving unexpectedly.

☆ هَدَنَ i هُدُونًا To be appeased, quieted.
— ه To kill a. o.
— هَدْنًا ه To bury a. th.
— وهَدَّن ه To soothe, to calm a. o. To quiet (a child).
هَادَن ه To conclude a truce, to make peace with a. o.
أهْدَن ه To emaciate (a horse).
تَهَادَن To be arranged, to take a good turn (business). To conclude a truce (armies).
إِنهَدَن عَن To swerve from (a resolution).
هِدْن Fruitfulness.
هَدْنَة Slight rain.
هُدْنَة ومُهَادَنَة Reconciliation. Truce, peace, armistice.
هُدْنَة وهُدُون ومَهْدَنَة Quiet, stillness.
هِدَانَة Conclusion of peace.
هِدَان ج هُدُن Slow, slothful; foolish.
☆ هَدَى i هُدًى وهَدْيًا وهِدَايةً وهِدْيَةً ه To direct a. o. to the way. To show the right way or course to.
— ه ل و إِلَى To direct a. o. towards.
هَدَى واهتَدَى To go in the right way. To follow the true religion.
هَدَى i هِدَاءً, وهَدَّى وأهْدَى واهتَدَى ه إِلَى To bring (the bride) to (the bridegroom).
هَدَى واهتَدَى ه To lead the way to (others: horse).
هَدَّى وأهْدَى إِهْدَاءً ه ل وإِلى To present a. o. with (a gift); to offer (a present) to. To guide, to bring a. o. or a. th. to.
هادَى مُهَادَاةً ه To offer presents o. to a.
— هِدَاءً ه To make a picnic.
جَاءَ يُهَادِي بَيْن He came swaggering between.
أهْدَى ه إِلى To send (a victim) to Mecca.
تَهَادَى To make presents o. to a. To waddle, to totter.
إِهْتَدَى لِأَمْرِهِ He has followed the true course for obtaining his want.
إِستَهْدَى To ask to be guided, directed aright.
— ه To ask for (a present).
هَدْي Way, manner, direction.
هَدَى هَدْيَهُ He acted in his own way.
هَدْي وهَدِيّ وهَدِيَّة Victim to be slaughtered in Mecca.
هُدًى وهِدَايَة Direction, right course; true religion. The Coran.
هُوَ عَلَى هُدًى He follows the right way, the true religion.
هَدْيَة وهِدْيَة Behaviour.
مَا أَحسَنَ هِدْيَتَهُ What a fine behaviour!
خذْ فِي هِدْيَتِكَ Persevere in the same course.
هِدْيَة وهُدْيَة Course, manner.
أَنْظُرْ هُدْيَة وهَدْيَةَ أَمْرِكَ Ponder over the course to be followed in thy affair.
هَدِيّ Entitled to respect or protection.
هَدِيّ وهَدِيَّة Bride.
هُدَيًّا The same thing, the same manner.
هَدِيَّة ج هَدَايَا Gift, present, offering.
إِهْدَاء Offering, presentation.
هَادٍ ج هَادُون وهُدَاة Leader. Guide. Point of an arrow, of a spear.
— ج هَوَادٍ Neck of a horse. Handle. Beginning of the night. Camels walking ahead.
هَادِيَة ج هَادِيَات وهَوَادٍ Stick. Rock projecting over the water. Neck of a horse.
أَلْهَادِيَات Beasts walking ahead.
مِهْدَاء Bountiful.
مِهْدَى Vessel, tray for offering a gift.
المُهْدِيّ The Mahdi, leader and reformer of Islam, expected to come at the end of the world.
مُهْدَاة ومَهْدِيَّة Bride conducted to the bridegroom.
هُوَ عَلَى مُهَيْدِيَتِهِ He is in the same state as before.
☆ هَذَّ o هَذًّا وهَذَذًا وهُذَاذًا ه To read (a book), to recite (a narrative) quickly. ✧ To meditate, to reflect upon.
— واهتَذَّ ه To cut off a. th. quickly.
هِذّ وهَذَّاذ وهَذُوذ Sharp (sword).
هَذَاذَيْكَ Quickly and repeatedly.
☆ هَذْهَاذ وهُذَاهِذ Cutting quickly. Painful journey.

☆ هذا (for هَاذَا) *Demonstrative pronoun.* This. *See* ذَا.

☆ هَذَأَ a هَذْأً ه وه To cut, to trench a. th. To put (the enemy) to flight. To hurt a. o. in words.

هَذِئَ a هَذَأً مِنْ To die of (cold).

تَهَذَّأَ To burst (tumour).

هَذَأَة Showel.

☆ هَذَبَ i هَذْبًا, وهَذَّبَ ه To crop, to trim (a tree). To trim, to dress (wood). To cleanse, to repair. To polish (the style).

— i هَذْبًا وهَذَابَةً, وهَذَّبَ وهَاذَبَ وأَهْذَبَ To go quickly, to run, to flow.

هَذَّبَ ه To rear, to bring up (a child).

أَهْذَبَ ه To pour down (rain) quickly (cloud).

تَهَذَّبَ To be arranged, improved (affair). To be well brought up, amended (child).

هَذَب Integrity, sincerity.

مَا فِي مَوَدَّتِهِ هَذَبٌ There is no sincerity in his love.

هَذِب Swift (horse).

هَيْذَبِي Amble, easy pace of a horse.

تَهْذِيب Education of a child.

مَهَاذِيب Swift (camels).

مُهَذَّب Upright, honest (man).

— ومُتَهَذِّب Polished, trimmed. Well bred (child).

☆ هَذْخَر هَذْخَرَة To have a haughty gait (woman).

☆ هَذَر o i هَذْرًا To be intensely hot (day).

— هَذْرًا وتَهْذَارًا, وأَهْذَر فِي مَنْطِقِهِ He babbled, he talked nonsense.

هَذِر a هَذَرًا To be incoherent, foolish (speech).

هَذَر Dotage. Delirium. Loquacity.

هَذِر وهَذَر وهُذَرَة وهُذُرَّة وهَذَّار وهِذْرِيَان Babbler, raver.

هَيْذَار وهَيْذَارَة ومِهْذَر ومِهْذَار ومِهْذَارَة Babbler, dotard.

هَذِرَة وهَيْذَرَة ومِهْذَار Doting (woman).

هِذْرِيَان Speaking quickly. Nimble.

☆ هَذْرَب To talk volubly.

هُذَبْرِيّ Custom, use.

هُذْرِبَان Quick in acting, in speaking.

☆ هَذْرَف To be sprightly ; to hurry on.

هُذْرُوف ج هَذَارِيف Swift, sprightly.

☆ هَذْرَم To speak, to read quickly.

هُذَارِم وهُذَارِمَة Speaking, reading quickly.

☆ هَذَف i هُذُوف To be brisk ; to hasten.

هَذِف وهَذَّاف ومُهْذِف Hasty, brisk.

☆ هذل — هُذْلُول ج هَذَالِيل Prominence of ground. Cloud. Beginning or end of the night. Rain seen from afar.

☆ هَوْذَل To be shaken, tossed about (bucket). To walk in tottering.

☆ هَذْلَم To be light, active.

☆ هَذَم i هَذْمًا To eat quickly.

— ه To cut a. th. speedily.

هُذَام وهَيْذَام Gallant, courageous.

هُذَام ومِهْذَم Cutting (sword).

☆ هَذْمَل To walk with short steps.

☆ هَذَا o هَذْوًا فِي الكَلَام To rave, to speak deliriously.

— ه ب To cut a. th. with (the sword).

☆ هَذَى i هَذْيًا وهَذَيَانًا To rave, to talk nonsense.

هَاذَى ه To talk nonsense with a. o.

أَهْذَى ه To boil (meat) to rags.

تَهَاذَى To talk nonsense together.

هُذَاء وهَذَيَان Dotage, delirium, raving.

هَذَّاء, هَذَّاءَة Raver.

☆ هَرَّ i هَرًّا وهُرَارًا To have a subcutaneous tumour (camel). To suffer from diarrhea. ✧ To flow (sand, seeds). To fall off (leaves, fruit).

هَرَّ سَلْحُهُ He suffered and died from diarrhea (camel).

— a هَرًّا To be ill-natured.

— o ه ✧ To pour out (sand).

— o i هَرًّا وهَرِيرًا To twang (bow).

— ه To feel disgust at.

— فِي وَجْه السَّائِل He grinned in the face of the beggar.

هَرَّ i هَرِيرًا إِلَى To howl, to whine from cold (dog).

— وأَهَرَّ ه To cause (a dog) to whine (cold).

هَرَّ o i هَرًّا To become dry and stiff (thorns).

هُرَّ To be seized with diarrhea.

To rout, to put to flight. هَرَّب وأَهْرَب ة
✧ He smuggled it. هَرَّب ه مِنَ الكُمْرُك
To be frightened away (horse). أَهْرَب
To travel far into a land.
To raise (the dust : wind). To constrain a. o. to run away. — ه
They fled from one another. تَهَارَبُوا
Escape, flight, emigration. هَرَب و✧ هَرِيبَة
Fugitive. هَارِب و✧ هَرْبَان
Nobody cares about him. He possesses nothing. *lit* : he has no friends nor enemies. مَا لَهُ قَارِب ولا هَارِبٌ
Place of refuge. مَهْرَب ج مَهَارِب
✧ Escape. Shift, subterfuge.
To rend (clothes). ◦ هَرْبَد ه
Servants of a fire-temple. Doctors of the Magians, of the Parsees. هِرْبِذ ج هَرَابِذَة
Slow amble. ✡ هَرْبَذَة
Proud gait, stately deportment. هِرْبِذِيّ
Swift-footed (wolf). Light-fingered (thief). ✡ هُرْبُع
To spear a. o. ✡ هَرَت o i هَرْتًا ة ب
To slit, to widen (a garment). To impair (the reputation). — ه
To boil (meat) to rags. — وأَهْرَت ه
To have a wide mouth. هَرِت a هَرَتًا
He opened the mouth. هَرَّت شِدْقَهُ
Lion. هَرِت وهَرَّات وهَرُوت وهَرِيت
Impaired (character). هَرِيت وأَهْرَت
Wide-mouthed. Rent (garment).
Wide in the sides of the mouth. مُهَرَّت ومَهْرُوت ٱلْفَم
Luggage, clothes. ✧ هَرْتَك ج هَرَاتِك
Kitchen-implements.
Ragged (clothes). ✡ هِرْث
Lion. ✡ هَرْثَم وهُرَاثِم
To riot, to make a faction, a disturbance (people). To run much (horse). To exert o.'s self strenuously. ✡ هَرَج i هَرْجًا
To be profuse, incoherent in (speech). — في
✧ To sport, to dally. — وهَرَّج
To be dazzled, excited by heat or tar (camel). هَرِج a هَرَجًا

To show the teeth like a dog (woman). To snarl at. هَارَّ ة
To call (sheep) to water. أَهَرَّ ب
Male cat. هِرّ ج هِرَرَة
She-cat. هِرَّة ج هِرَر
Subcutaneous tumour attacking camels. Diarrhea. هُرَار
The star α in *Lyra* and another in *Scorpio*. December and January. الهَرَّارَانِ
Grapes fallen on the ground. هَرُور
Snarl of a dog. Ill-temper. Dislike. هَرِير
Celebrated battle between two tribes. يَوْم الهَرِير
Suffering from diarrhea. مَهْرُور
To move, to shake a. th. ✡ هَرْهَر ه
To call, to bring (sheep) to water. — ب
Murmur of running water. هَرْهَر
Bleating of sheep. هَرْهَرَة
Abundance of milk, of water. هَرْهَار وهُرَاهِر وهُرْهُور
To utter foul, incorrect speech. ✡ هَرَأ a هَرْأً فِي مَنْطِقِهِ
To be intensely cold (wind). — هَرْأً وهَرَاءَة
To debilitate, to kill (a beast) ; to affect a. o. severely (cold). — وأَهْرَأ ة
To boil (meat) to rags. هَرَأ وهَرَّأ وأَهْرَأ ه
To be done to rags (meat). هَرِئ a هَرْأً وهُرْءًا وهُرُوءًا, وتَهَرَّأ
To starve with cold (beast, man). هُرِئ
To take the fresh air in the evening. أَهْرَأ
To kill a. o. — ة
He multiplied idle words. — الكَلَامَ وفِيهِ
Off-shoot of palm-trees. هِرَاء
Indecent, foul speech. Garrulous. هُرَاء
Done to rags (meat). Severe, destructive (cold). هَرِيء
Time of intense cold. هَرِيئَة
Blasted by the cold. مَهْرُوء
To fly away, to escape. ✡ هَرَب o هَرَبًا وهُرُوبًا ومَهْرَبًا وهَرَبَانًا
To escape towards. — مِن . . . إلى
To be old, decrepit. هَرِب a هَرَبًا

To scare away (a wild beast). هَرَّج ب
To affect a. o. (wine). — ه
To distress (a camel) by overfatigue during hot weather. — وأَهْرَج ه
To be disorderly, factious (crowd). ✧ To wanton, to dally together. تَهَارَج
He became excited by wine. إِنْهَرَج مِنَ النَّبِيذ
Riot, confusion. Slaughter, civil war. ✧ Sport, wantonness. هَرْج
Disturbance, faction, conflict. هَرْج ومَرْج
Foolish. Weak. هِرْج
✧ Wanton, dallier. هَارِج ومُهَارِج
Good runner (horse). هَرَّاج و مِهْرَج و مِهْرَاج
Disorderly meeting. هَرَّاجَة
Wantonness, dalliance. مُهَارَجَة
To be quick. ✲ هَرْجَب هَرْجَبَة
Tall, bulky camel. هِرْجَاب وهِرْجَبّ
Lame. ✲ هَرْجَم
To tot about. ✲ هِرْجَل هَرْجَلَة
Tall, long-bodied (man). هِرْجَال ج هَرَاجِيل
To tear, to injure (a garment). To impair (the reputation) of. To dye a. th. yellow. ✲ هَرَد i هَرْدًا ه
To boil (meat) to rags. — وهَرَّد ه
To fall to pieces (cooked meat). هَرِد a هَرَدًا
Disturbance, riot, faction. هَرْد
Female ostrich. Vile man. هِرْد
Turmeric, yellow dye. هُرْد
Dyed yellow. هُرْدِيّ ومَهْرُود
To run heavily with short steps. ✲ هَرْدَب
✧ To threaten, to frighten a. o. — على
In disorder (people). ◻ هَرْدَبَشت
Old woman. Cowardly. Big-bellied. هِرْدَبَّة
To walk slowly. ✲ هَرْدَج
To strike a. o. To beckon at. ✲ هَرَز i هَرْزًا ه
To perish. ✲ هَرِز a هَرْزًا
To perish. ✲ هَرْوَز وتَهَرْوَز
To eat a. th. greedily. To bruise, to bray a. th. To crush a. th. down. ✲ هَرَس o هَرْسًا ه
To be gluttonous. هَرِس a هَرَسًا

Pounding, pulverisation. هَرْس
Cat. — وهَرِس
Ragged garment. Lion. هَرِس
Abounding with thorny trees (land). — م هَرِسَة
Kind of thorny tree. هَرَاس
Lion. Pounding cooked meat and flour into a paste. هَرَّاس
Pounded, brayed (grain). هَرِيس م هَرِيسَة
Cooked meat and wheat pounded together. — وهَرِيسَة
Mortar. Wash-stand for ablutions. Big and heavy (camel). Dauntless (man). ◻ Howitzer. مِهْرَاس ج مَهَارِيس
To be ill-tempered. ✲ هَرِش a هَرَشًا
To be hard, inauspicious (fate). هَرَش o i هَرْشًا
To set (people, dogs) against o. a. هَرَّش بَيْن
✧ To become old. هَرَّش
To stir (dogs) against o. a. هَارَش مُهَارَشَة وهِرَاشًا ه على
To quarrel with. ✧ To wanton with. — ه
✧ To dally, to wanton together. تَهَارَش
To assail o. another (dogs, men). — واهْتَرَش
✧ Old, broken down (man). هِرْش
Uproar, bustle, riot; fight. ✧ Wantonness, horse-play. هِرَاش ومُهَارَشَة
Manageable (horse). مُهَارِش العِنَان
To dry up (cotton in the inkstand). ✲ هَرْشَف
Cotton put in the inkstand. Towel, rag. Worn out woman. هِرْشَفَّة و هِرْشَبَّة
To be mangy. ✲ هَرِص a هَرَصًا
Mange. Tetters. Worms. (*coll*). هَرَص
Pool of stagnant water. هَرِيصَة
To rend (clothes). ✲ هَرَض o هَرْضًا ه
To be affected with dry mange. هَرِض a هَرَضًا
To be affected with tetters on the body. هَرَّض
Mange. Tetters. هَرَض
To impure the reputation of a. o. ✲ هَرَط o هَرْطًا ه و في
He held idle talks. — في الكَلَام
To have a flabby flesh. هَرِط a هَرَطًا

Heraclius (Byzantine emperor). G هِرَقْلُ وهِرْقِل ,

To sweep, to strut. ✧ To become old, decrepit. ☆ هَرْكَلَ

Stately gait. ✧ Decrepitude. هَرْكَلَة

Large fishes ; seals, cetacea. Surge-beaten place. هَرَاكِلَة

Fine, good-looking woman. هَرْكَلَة وهِرْكَلَة وهِرْكَوْلَة وهُرْكُلَة

To tear a. th. to pieces. ◘ هَرْكَن ه

To hurry in walk ; to go a kind of amble. ☆ هرل — هَرْوَل

To become decrepit by age. ☆ هَرِمَ a هَرَمًا ومَهْرَمًا ومَهْرَمَة

To chop (herbs). ✧ هَرَمَ i هَرْمًا ه

To mince (meat). هَرَّمَ ه

To praise, to extol a. o. or a. th. ه ٥ —

To render a. o. decrepit (God, age). هَرَّمَ وأَهْرَمَ ٥

To pretend to be old. تَهَارَمَ

To judge, to find a. o. old, broken down. إِسْتَهْرَمَ ٥

Mincing, chopping. Acrid plant ; kind of euphorbia. هَرْم

Advanced age, decrepitude. هَرَم ومَهْرَمَة

Pyramid of Egypt. هَرَم ج أَهْرَام وأَهْرَام

Understanding. Soul. هَرِم

Very old, decrepit. هَرِمَات وهَرْمَى

Feeding on acrid plants. هَارِم م هَارِمَة ج هَوَارِم

Dry wood. Dry (wood). هَرْمَى

Wicked woman. هَرُوم

Understanding, mind. هُرْمَان

Ancient wells. ☆ هَرَامِيت

To chew a. th. To be put out (fire). ☆ هَرْمَزَ

The great. King of Persia. P الهُرْمُز الهُرْمُزَان الهَارَمُوز

To be frowned, cross (face). ☆ هَرْمَس

Mercury. Egyptian god. Egyptian king under whom the Septuagint was made. G هِرْمِس

Man-eater lion. Panther's cub. هِرْمَاس

Lion. Rhinoceros. Buffalo. هِرْمِيس

◘ Hieroglyphics. هِجَايَة هَرْمَسِيَّة

Uproar, bustle. هَرْمَسَة

To pull out (the hair); to depilate a. o. ☆ هَرْمَل ه و٥

To revile o. a. تَهَارَط

Flaccid flesh. Old ewe. Braggart. هِرْط وهِرْطَة

To become a heretic, a heresiarch. ✧ هَرْطَق وتَهَرْطَق

Heresy. ✧ هَرْطَقَة

✧ Heretic. G هَرْطُوقِيّ ج هَرَاطِقَة

Tall. Long-bodied (man). ☆ هِرْطَال

Oats. ☆ هرطم — هُرْطُمَان

To flow quickly (blood). ☆ هَرِعَ a هَرَعًا

To run, to hurry towards. هَرَعَ a هَرَعًا إِلَى

To point (a spear). هَرَّعَ وأَهْرَعَ ه

To hasten. أَهْرَعَ

To hurry in walk. To tremble from anger : to shiver from fear. هُرِعَ وأُهْرِعَ

To be pointed (spear). تَهَرَّعَ

Quick and tremulous pace. هَرَع وهُرَاع

Flowing quickly (blood). هَرِع

Easily moved to tears. — م هَرِعَة

Louse. هَرْعَة وهَرَعَة

Seized with a nervous trembling. مُهْرَع ومَهْرُوع

The Lion. المُهْرِع والمِهْرَاع

To praise a. o. or a. th. to excess or without reason. ☆ هَرَفَ i هَرْفًا ه و٥

He hurried to perform prayer. هَرَّفَ إِلَى الصَّلَاة

To give fruit precociously (palm-tree). هَرَّفَ وأَهْرَفَ

To become wealthy. أَهْرَفَ

To pour (a liquid). ☆ هَرَقَ a هَرْقًا, وهَرَّقَ ه

Cool thy anger! هَرِّقْ عَلَى جَمْرِك

هَرَاق (for أَرَاق) يُهَرِيق هِرَاقَة, وأَهْرَق

To pour (water, tears).

To rush upon a. o. (fighters). — عَلَى

Imperative. Dismount, take rest ye! هَرِيقُوا عَنْكُم

To flow abundantly (tears, rain). إِهْرَوْرَق إِهْرِيرَاقًا

To be poured. هُرِيق وأُهْرِق

Effusion of blood, tears. إِهْرَاق

Glazed paper. Bare desert. Parchment. Papyrus. مُهْرَق ج مَهَارِق

Poured. مُهْرَق ومُهْرَاق ومُهَرَاق

Pouring. مُهْرِق ومُهَرِيق

Poured (rain). مُهْرَوْرِق

a. th. To subdue a. o.
To move along. To vibrate, to oscillate. To become submissive. To leap for joy (heart). تَهزْهَز
To bound joyfully towards. — إلى
Vibration, oscillation. هَزهَزَة
Commotion. Disturbance, shock; affliction. Sedition. War. هَزهَزَة ج هَزَاهِز
Flowing abundantly (water). هُزْهُز وهَزْهَاز وهُزَاهِز
Shining, glittering (sword). هَزْهَاز
☆ هَزَأَ a هَزْأً ة To excite (a beast: rider).
To let (camels) die of cold. — وأَهزَأَ ة
هَزَأَ وهَزِئَ a هُزْءًا وهُزُؤًا وهَزْأً وهُزُوءًا ومَهزَأَةً ب ومِن To scoff at; to deride a. o.
To die suddenly. هَزِئَ a هَزْأً
To be severely affected by cold. أَهزَأَ
To laugh, to scoff at. تهزَّأَ وتهازأَ واستهزأَ ب
Scoff, rail, sneer. هَزْء وهُزُء واستِهزَاء
Cold (morning). Difficult to be crossed (desert). هَازِئَة
Laughing-stock, ridiculous. هُزْأَة
Scoffer, mocker, sneerer. هُزَأَة
Strong camel. Vulture. ☆ هزب — هَوزَب
Fierce, lion. هَيزَب
To cut off a. th. ☆ هَزْبر ه
Bulky lion. Sturdy camel. هِزَبْر وهِزَبْر ج هَزَابِر
To be reduced to extreme destitution. ☆ هَزْبَل
To hum, to sing in undertone. To recite verses on a trilling rhythm. ☆ هَزِج a هَزَجًا، وهَزَّج وتَهزَّج
To compose verses of 4 feet. أَهزَج
To twang (bow). To rumble (thunder). تَهزَّج
Quavering, trilling of the voice. Rumbling of thunder. Rhythm. Trilling song. Poetical metre of 4 feet. هَزَج
Humming (man). Buzzing (fly). Merry, lively. هَزِج
Portion of the night. هَزِيج مِنَ ٱللَّيل
Trilling song. أُهزُوجَة ج أَهَازِيج
To despatch work. ☆ هَزَر i هَزْرًا
To defame a. o. To banish a. o. — ة

To be broken down by age (woman). ☆ هَرْمَلَت
Old woman. هِرْمِل
Hair remainig on the sides of the head. هُرْمُول ج هَرَامِيل
To pervade (a tree: worm). ☆ هَرْنَص ه
Tree-worm; canker-worm. هِرنِصَانَة
Big or small louse. ☆ هُرنُع وهُرنُوع ج هَرَانِع
To grin, to sneer. ☆ هَرنَف
Fruit of the *Agallochum*-tree. ☆ هَرنَوَى وهَرنَوَة وهَرنَوِيّ
To beat a. o. with a stick. ☆ هَرَا o هَروًا، وتَهرَّى ة
Herat, town of Khorassan. هَرَاة
To thrash a. o. ☆ هَرِي a هَرِيَة
✧ To wear out (clothes). To alter a. th. (dampness). — وهَرَّى ه
To dye (cloth) yellow. هَرَّى ه
To ridicule a. o. هَارَى ه
✧ To be worn out (clothes). To be rotten (fruit). ✧ تَهرَّى واهتَرَى
Stick. هِرَاوَة ج هَرَاوَى
Sceptre, staff. — ٱلمُلك
Granary, store-house for corn. هُرِي ج أَهرَاء
Rottenness. ✧ هَريَان
Weak (man). Overthrown (building). هَارٍ م هَارِيَة
To quiver, to brandish (a lance). To shake (the trees: wind). ☆ هَزَّ o هَزًّا وهَزْهَز ه وب
It set me in good spirits. هَزَّ مِن عِطفِي
✧ To rock (a child). هَزَّ ة
To urge (beasts) by singing. — هَزِيزًا ة
To be shaken, to vibrate. تَهزَّز واهتَزَّ و✧ هَزّ وانهَزّ
To walk briskly by the singing of his driver (camel). To become tall (plant). To shoot (star). إِهتَزَّ
To rejoice in (good actions). — ل
Shock, shake, vibration. ✧ Earthquake. هَزَّة
Briskness; good spirits, liberal disposition. Bubbling of a pot. هِزَّة
Rumbling of thunder. — وهَزِيز
Murmuring of the wind. هَزِيز
Shock, shake, commotion. مَهزّ ومَهزَّة
Shaken (tree). ✧ Stupid. مَهزُوز
To shake, to quiver ☆ هَزهَز ة وه

Laughing loudly. (*m*; *f*.) مِهْزَاق
To jest, to joke ✡ هَزَلَ i هَزْلًا, وهَازَلَ فِي in (words or actions).
To exhaust, to emaciate (a beast). — هَزْلًا, وهَزَّلَ ٥
To have exhausted, emaciated cattle. — وأهْزَلَ
هَزَلَ o هَزْلًا وهُــزُلًا , وهَزِلَ a هَزَلًا, وهُزِلَ
To be exhausted, emaciated. هُزَالًا
To find a. o. sportive, not in earnest. أهْزَلَ ٥
✧ To make little account of; to look scornfully at. — و✧ اسْتَهْزَلَ
Jest, joke. هَزْل وهُزَالَة
Leanness, emaciation. هُزَال
Jester, joker. هَزِل وهَزَّال و هِزِّيل
Lean and thin, exhausted. هَزِيل ج هَزْلَى, ومَهْزُول ج مَهَازِيل
Unfruitful years. مَهَازِل
To run swiftly (ostrich). ✡ هَزْلَجَ هَزْلَجَة
Quick, ostrich. هَزَلَّج
Quick, light wolf. هِزْلَاج
Quick, swift. ✡ هَزَأْم
To twang (bow). ✡ هَزَمَ i هَزْمًا
To hollow out (wax) with the hand. To sink (a well). — ه
He lessened his right. — لَهُ حَقَّهُ
To put to flight, to rout (the enemy). هَزَمَ وهَزَّمَ ٥
To feel a propensity to. هُزِمَ على
To twang (bow). To rumble (thunder). To burst (skin). تَهَزَّمَ
To be broken short (stick). To fall to pieces (building). — وانْهَزَمَ
It broke forth and poured its rain (cloud). تَهَزَّمَ واهْتَزَمَ بِالمَاء
To be put to flight, routed (army). إنْهَزَمَ
To trample on the ground (horse). إهْتَزَمَ
To set quickly to (work). — ه
To slaughter (a ewe). — ٥
Flight, rout. هَزْم وهَزِيمَة وانْهِزَام
Waterless cloud. Depressed ground. — ج هُزُوم
Twang of a bow. هَزَم
Tractable horse. Heavy (rain). هَزِم
Hollow impressed in a soft body, in wax. هَزْمَة ج هَزْم وهُزُوم وهَزَمَات

To bastinade a. o. هزر ٥ ب
He threw him down. — بِهِ الأَرْضَ
To load a. o. with presents. — لِفُلَان
Deceived. Stupid. هِزر
Beating, bastinado. Laziness. هَزْرَة ج هَزَرَات
Light earth. — وهَزَرَة ج هَزَرَات
Sluggishness. — وهُزَيْرَة
He is a lazy fellow. فِيهِ هَزَرَات
Simpleton, dupe. ذُو هَزَرَات ومُهْزَر
Nightingale. P هَزَار ج هَزَارَات
Sturdy (boy). Weak (old man). هَزَوَّر
Banished, expelled. هَزِير ومَهْزُور
Wearing shabby clothes. ✧ مُهزَّر
Bryonia dioica (*plant*). P هَزَرْجِشَان
To be quick. ✡ هَزْرَفَ
Quick ostrich. هِزْرَاف وهُزَارِف وهِزْرَوْف وهُزْرُوف
To break, to smash a. th. ✡ هَزَءَ a هَزْءًا, وهَزَّءَ ه
To hurry, to go quickly. هَزَءَ وتَهَزَّءَ واهْتَزَءَ
To have a frowning look. تَهَزَّءَ
To assume a false appearance before a. o. — لِ
To swagger, to incline in walk (woman). — فِي مَشْيَتِهَا
To be broken, smashed. إنْهَزَءَ
To quiver, to vibrate (sword). إهْتَزَءَ
Mangling his prey (lion). هُزَء وهَزَّاء ومِهْزَء
Alone, single, unique. هِزَاء
There is but one arrow in his quiver. مَا فِي الْجَعْبَةِ إِلَّا سَهْمٌ هِزَاء
Portion of the night. هَزِيع مِنَ اللَّيْل
Last arrow of a quiver. أهْزَء
There is no one in the house. مَا فِي الدَّار أهْزَء
To riot, to raise a disturbance. ✧ هَيْزَءَ
To riot. ✧ — وتَهَيْزَءَ
Fear. Bustle of war. ✧ Disturbance, riot. هَيْزَعَة
To carry away a. th. (wind). ✡ هَزَفَ i هَزْفًا ه
To be lively, brisk. ✡ هَزِقَ a هَزَقًا
He laughed immoderately. — وأهْزَقَ فِي الضَّحِك
Briskness, sprightliness. هَزَق

Misfortune, disgrace. هَازِمَة ج هَوَازِم
Twanging (bow). هَزْوَم
Thunder, rumbling of thunder. Vehement (rain). هَزِيم
Inexhaustible well-spring. Rout. هَزِيمَة ج هَزَائِم
☆ To speak uninterruptedly. ☆ هَزْمَج
Confusion of sounds, uninterrupted speech. هَزْمَجَة
Confused (sound, voice). هُزَامِج
Dust. ☆ هزن — هَوْزَن
To depart, to be off. ☆ هَزَا o
To crumble a. th. ☆ هَسَّ o هَسًّا ه
To speak to o.'s self. — i هَسًّا
Broken, crumbled. Whisper. هَسِيس
To clink (jewels); to rustle (coat of mail). ☆ هَسْهَس وتَهَسْهَس
To conceal (news). هَسْهَس ه
Clang, din. هَسْهَسَة
Whisper. هَسَاهِس
To hurry on, to be quick. ☆ هَسَم
To become languid, weak (man). To be broken (wood). ☆ هَشَّ o i هَشًّا
To beat off (tree-leaves) for (cattle). — ه على
▫ To drive away (flies). هَشَّ ه
To be soft, tender (bread). — i هُشُوشَة
To be tender, brittle. هَشَّ a هَشَاشَة
To be ready to. To be cheerful, well disposed towards. هَشَّ i o هَشَاشَة وهَشَاشًا, واهْتَشَّ ل
He rejoiced at it. أَهْتَشَّ بِهِ
To cheer, to enliven a. o. هَشَّشَ ى
To find a. o. weak, languid; to find a. o. cheerful, kind. إِسْتَهَشَّ ى
Tender, brittle, soft. Sweating much (horse). ✧ In powder (sugar). هَشّ
Tender (bread). — وهَشَاش
Pumice stone. حَجَر هَشّ
Kind. هَشّ المَكْسَر
Kind, gracious. هَشّ الوَجْه
I am glad of it. أَنَا بِهِ هَشّ بَشّ
▫ Round long-necked jug. هَشَّة
Kindness, compliance. هَشًّا وهَشَاشَة
Soft. Compliant, kind. Dry herbage. هَشِيش
To move, to agitate. ☆ هَشْهَش
Commotion. هَشْهَشَة

Liberal, bountiful. هَشْهَاش
To exhaust the milk of (a she-camel). ☆ هَشَر o هَشْرًا ى
Thinness, lightness. هَشَر
Liveliness, merriness. هَشَرَة
Tree losing its leaves early. شَجَرَة هَشِرَة وهَشُور
Flaccid. Kind of artichoke. هَيْشَر
✧ To emigrate. To ramble, to rove. ✧ هَشَل o هَشْلًا
To yield little milk (she-camel). هَشَّل
✧ To banish, to expel a. o. — ى
To lend (a beast) to a. o. without the leave of its owner. أَهْشَل
To use (a beast) without permission. إِهْتَشَل ى
✧ Vagrancy. هَشَلَة
Beast used without permission. هَشِيلَة
✧ Vagrant, vagabond. هَاشِل
To crush, to bruise a. th. ☆ هَشَم i هَشْمًا, وهَشَّم وتَهَشَّم ه
To honour a. o. ✧ To cover a. o. with wounds. هَشَّم ى
To conciliate a. o. تَهَشَّم ى
He showed kindness towards. — على فُلَان
To be broken (dry tree). ✧ To be covered with wounds. تَهَشَّم وانْهَشَم
I worked for him unwillingly. إِهْتَشَمْتُ نَفْسِي لَهُ
Generous, bountiful. هَشِم
Bounty, generosity. هِشَام
Mountain-goat. هَشَمَة ج هَشَمَات
Wound in the head. Blow shattering the bones. هَاشِمَة
Broken, crushed. Dry and broken plant. Weak. هَشِيم
Arid land. هَشِيمَة
He is a bountiful man. مَا هُوَ إِلَّا هَشِيمَةُ كَرَمٍ
To wrestle sportively with a. o. ☆ هشا — هَاشَا ى
To crush, to tread a. th. under foot. To pierce a. th. To impress a. th. with the hand. ☆ هَصَّ o هَصًّا ه
To have sparkling eyes. هَصَّص
Eye of the elephant. هَاصَّة
Crushed, trodden under foot. هَصِيص ومَهْصُوص
Spark, crackling of fire. هَصِيص ٱلنَّار

☆ هَصْهَصَ ه To impress a. th. with the hand on a soft body.
هُصْهُص وهُصَاهِص Strong (man, lion). Black.
هَصْهَاص Having sparkling eyes.
☆ هَصَبَ To run away, to flee.
☆ هَصَرَ i هَصْرًا ه وب, واهْتَصَرَ ه To draw (a bough) to o.'s self. To pull, to incline a. th.
هَصَّرَ ه To incline, to break a. th. without separating it. To squeeze, to take hold of.
إِنْهَصَرَ واهْتَصَرَ To be pulled, bent, inclined.
إِهْتَصَرَ ه To straighten (the racemes of a palm-tree). To crush the head of (his prey : lion).
هَصْرَة وهَصَرَة Sea-shell worn as an amulet.
هَصِر وهَاصِر وهُصَر وهَصَّار وهَيْصَر وهَصُور ومِهْصَر ومِهْصَار الخ Lion. Squeezing. Declining (fortune).
☆ هَصَمَ i هَصْمًا ه To break, to smash a. th.
هُصَم وهَصَّام وهَيْصَم ومِهْصَم Lion.
هَيْصَم Strong, sturdy man.
☆ هَصَا o هَصْوًا To become old.
هَاصَى ه To break a. o.'s back.
أَهْصَاء Sturdy man.
☆ هَضَّ o هَضًّا وهَضْهَضَ To walk quickly (camel).
— المَشْيَ He had a graceful gait.
— ه واهْتَضَّ ه To break gently, to bruise a. th.
إِنْهَضَّ To be broken, crushed.
إِهْتَضَضْتُ نَفْسِي ل I fell short of my duty towards him.
هَضَّاء Party of people.
هَضَّاض وهَضْهَاض Furious (stallion).
هَضِيض ومَهْضُوض Broken, crushed.
☆ هَضَبَ i هَضْبًا To rain continuously (sky).
— ه To wet a. o. (rain).
— واهْتَضَبَ فِي To be profuse in (speech).
إِسْتَهْضَبَ To be oblong (hill).
هَضْبَة ج هِضَاب وهِضَب وهَضْب وهَضَبَات وجج أَهَاضِيب Shower of rain. Run, heat. Isolated and depressed hill; mountain formed of one mass of rocks.
أُهْضُوبَة ج أَهَاضِيب Shower.
هِضَبّ Sturdy, strong. Sweating much (horse).
☆ هضج — هَضَّجَ To feed (sheep) abundantly.
صِبْيَان هَضِيج Small boys.
☆ هَضَلَ o هَضْلًا ب To pour forth (verses, words).
أَهْضَلَ To rain (sky).
هَيْضَل Numerous army.
— وهَيْضَلَة Armed party.
هَيْضَلَة Confused voices.
☆ هَضَمَ i هَضْمًا ه To break a. th. To digest (food : stomach). To facilitate digestion (medicine).
— وتَهَضَّمَ واهْتَضَمَ ه To wrong, to oppress a. o.
هَضَمَ حَقَّهُ He wronged, him he lessened his right.
— لَهُ مِنْ حَقِّهِ طَائِفَةً He remitted to him a part of his due.
هَضِمَ a هَضَمًا To be slender (horse).
أَهْضَمَ To shed its front-teeth (beast).
تَهَضَّمَ ل To yield to (the enemy).
إِنْهَضَمَ To be easy of digestion (food). To be dissolved, melted. To break, to be crushed (fruit).
هَضْم وهِضْم ج هُضُوم وأَهْضَام Depressed ground. Bottom of a valley.
أَللَّيْلَ وأَهْضَامَ ٱلْوَادِي Beware of walking by night and in the bottoms of the valleys.
هَضْم وانْهِضَام Digestion.
سَرِيع ٱلِانْهِضَام Digestible, easy of digestion.
بَطِيء ٱلِانْهِضَام Undigestible.
هَاضِم Digestible (medicine).
هَضُوم وهَضَّام وهَاضُوم Digestible.
قُوَّة هَاضِمَة Digestive power.
يَد هَضُوم ج هُضُم Open-handed.
هَضِيم Wronged in his rights.
— م هَضِيمَة, وأَهْضَم م هَضْمَاء ج هُضْم Slender, thin-bodied.
قَصَبَة هَضِيم ومُهَضَّمَة ومَهْضُومَة Pipe, fife.
هَضِيمَة ج هَضَائِم Injustice, oppression. Funeral dinner.

☆ هطى — هَاطَى ﻩ To despise, to make little of.
هِطَاة Lock of hair. She-ass.
أَهْطَاء Party of men.
☆ هطّ — أَهَطّ م هَطَّاء ج هُطّ Good walker (camel).
☆ هَطْهَطَ To neigh (horse).
— في To be quick in (work).
هُطَاهِط Horse.
☆ هَطَر i هَطْرًا ﻩ To beat, to fell (a dog).
تَهَطَّر To fall down, to collapse (well).
هَطْرَة Humble appearance of a poor man.
☆ هطرس — تَهَطْرَس To waddle, to sweep.
☆ هَطَع a هَطْعًا وهُطُوعًا To go along fearfully in looking fixedly at a point (beast).
أَهْطَع واسْتَهْطَع فِي السَّيْر To walk fast in stretching the neck (camel).
أَهْطَع فِي الْعَدْو He quickened the pace.
هَطِيم Broad way, large road.
☆ هَطَف i هَطْفًا To yield rain (cloud).
— ﻫ To milk (the females : shepherd).
هَطِف Shower.
☆ هَطَل i هَطْلًا وهَطَلَانًا وتَهْطَالًا, وتَهَطَّل To rain fast. To send forth showers (cloud).
هَطَل ﻩ وﻫ To cause (a horse) to sweat (run, heat). To pour (water).
هَطْل Thin and continuous rain.
دِيمَة هُطْل وهَطْلَاء Rain falling in large drops.
مَطَر هَطِل وهَطَّال Heavy rain.
سَحَاب هَاطِل وهَطِل وهَطَّال Cloud pouring down large drops.
سَحَائِب هُطَّل Clouds pouring rain in large drops.
هَطَلَى Walking slowly (beast).
هَيْطَل ج هَيَاطِلَة وهَيَاطِل Fox. Party engaged on a raid, marauders. *Pl.* Turkish or Indian tribe famed for its strength and gallantry.
☆ هَطْلَم Numerous army. Crowd. Mighty man.
☆ هَطَا o هَطْوًا ب To throw a. th.
وَقَع بَيْنَهُم هُطَى A struggle was engaged between them.

☆ هَمّ هَمَّة To vomit.
☆ هَيْفَر To be restless, boisterous (woman).
هَيْفَرَة Boisterous woman, hag. Vampire.
☆ هَفّ i هَفًّا وهَفِيفًا To whizz, to hiss (wind).
— i هَفِيفًا To walk quickly (man). To glitter, to shine.
✧ هَفَّتْ نَفْسِي إلى I felt an inclination to.
إِهْتَفّ To glitter (mirage). To tingle (ear).
هَفّ وهِفّ Small fishes.
هِفّ Empty. Rainless (cloud). Empty (honey-comb).
هَفَّاف م هَفَّافَة Light, swift (bird). Breeze.
هَفَّان Trace, mark.
جَاء عَلَى هَفَّانِهِ He followed his steps.
مُهَفَّف م مُهَفَّفَة Thin, translucid (cloth). Glistening (mirage).
☆ هَفْهَف وتَهَفْهَف To have a slender body.
هَفْهَاف ومُهَفْهَف Slender (body). Thirsty. Light (wing). Thin (garment).
☆ هَفَت i هَفْتًا وهُفَاتًا To hover, to fly about. To crumble down. To speak much inconsiderately. To be fine, slender.
— وانْهَفَت To fall to pieces, to crumble down.
تَهَافَت To fall in pieces (garment). To be continuous, successive. To fall quickly (snow).
— على To rush, to press upon. To fall into (the fire : moth). To crowd to (the water) continuously (people).
هَفْت Depressed soil. Inconsiderate (word). Continuous, falling quickly (rain). Stupidity. ▫ Annoyance.
هَفَات Foolish.
هَفِيتَة Emigrants driven away by drought.
مَهْفُوت Stupefied.
☆ هَفَا o هَفْوًا وهَفْوَةً وهَفَوَانًا To run swiftly. To flutter and take its flight (bird). To tumble, to slip. To commit a fault. To be hungry.

To whirl about (wool). هفا هَفْوًا وهُفُوًّا
To palpitate (heart).
To raise (a flake of wool : wind). — ب
The heart yearned towards. هفا الفُؤَادُ
To entice a. o. هَافَى ه
To starve. ✧ هَفِيَ a هَفًى
To starve a. o. ✧ هَفَّى ه
Transient rain. ✧ Ravenous hunger. هَفًا
Gentle rain. هَفَاة
Fault, slip, error. هَفْوَة ج هَفَوَات
Destitute. Starving. هَافٍ م هَافِيَة ج هَوَافٍ
Foolish people. أَهْفَاء
Width, breadth. ✱ هَقْب
Cries for exciting horses. هِقْب وهِقِط
Sturdy, strong. هَقَبْقَب
Long-bodied man. ✱ هقر — هَقَوَّر
To cauterise (a horse). ✱ هَقَم a هَقْمًا ه
To be proud, impudent. تَهَقَّم
They thronged at the water. تَهَقَّمُوا وِرْدًا
To suffer from hunger. إِنْهَقَم
To divert a. o. from (virtue : passion). To exhaust a. o. (ague). إِهْتَقَم ه
To be altered (colour). أُهْتُقِم
Insatiable. هَقِم م هَقِمَة
Star of hair on the upper part of a horse's breast. Three stars in *Orio*. Fifth mansion of the moon. هَقْعَة
Wont to recline on the elbow in a gathering. هُقَعَة
Clash of swords. Clatter. هَيْقَعَة
Having a tuft of hair on (the breast (horse). مَهْقُوع
Ostrich. ✱ هقل — هِقْل م هِقْلَة
Male rat. هَاقِل
Male ostrich. Ill-natured. Fox. Wolf. ✱ هَقْلَس ج هَقَالِس
To have a ravenous hunger. ✱ هَقِم a هَقَمًا
To subdue, to overcome a. o. تَهَقَّم ه
To swallow up a. th. in large mouthfuls. — ه
Ravenous, voracious. هَقِم م هَقِمَة
Glutton. Sea. Male ostrich. هِقَمّ
Roaring of the sea. Gurgling noise in swallowing. Extensive sea. هَيْقَم

To be delirious. ✱ هَقَى i هَقْيًا
To bully a. o. To seduce a. o. — وأَهْقَى ه
To crumble down (well). ✱ هَكَّ o هَكًّا ه
To pulverise a. th. by rubbing. — ه
To draw (milk) to the last drop.
To spear a. o. time after time. — ه ب
To intoxicate a. o. (wine). To injure the reputation of. — ه
To be thrown down. هُكّ
To be intoxicated. إِنْهَكّ
Disease of the mind. هَكّ ج هَكَكَة وأَهْكَاك
Pounded. هَكِيك ومَهْكُوك
To scoff at a. o. ✱ هَكَب هَكْبًا
To press (a debtor). ✱ هكد — هُكِّد على
So, thus, in the same manner ; in that way. ✱ هٰكَذَا
✱ هَكَر i وهَكِر a هَكْرًا وهَكَرًا، وتَهَكَّر
To be astounded.
To be sleepy or to sleep deeply. هَكِر a هَكْرًا وهَكَرًا
Sleeping. Wandering. هَكِر وهَكَر
No wonder at it. مَا فِيهِ مَهْكَر ومَهْكَرَة
Pl. Frogs. ✱ هَكَارِس
To be quiet, to take rest. To halt. To cough (camel). To spread its darkness (night). ✱ هَكَع a هكُوعًا
Nobody knows where he is gone to, nor where he stopped. مَا يُدْرَى أَيْنَ سَكَع وأَيْنَ هَكَع
To be lowly, submissive. To be grieved, angry. هَكِع a هَكَعًا ، واهْتَكَع
Sleep, exhaustion. Cough. هُكَاع
Foolish. هُكَعَة
To walk and run swiftly. ✱ هَكِف a هَكَفًا
They came to fight. ✱ هكل — تَهَاكَلُوا
To be big and tall. هَيْكَل
Huge (beast). Tall and arborescent plant. Lofty building. Altar, temple. Statue. هَيْكَل ج هَيَاكِل
To crumble down (well). To rain fast. ✱ هكم — تَهَكَّم
To threaten, to be angered with. تَهَكَّم على فُلَانٍ
To be sorry for. — على أَمْرٍ
To rail, to scoff, to mock at — ه وب
Wicked. Intruder. هكِم

Rain. هَلَّة ج هَلَل
Fear. هَلَل
He died with fear. هَلَكَ هَلَلًا
First rain. هَلَل وهَلَال وهِلَال
New moon. Crescent of the moon. The two first or two last days of a lunar month. Anything crescent-shaped. Grapnel. Double-pointed spear-head. ✧ Parenthesis. هِلَال ج أهِلَّة وأهَالِيل
Joy after sadness. هُلَّى
He went nobody knows whereto. ذَهَب بِهِلِّيَانَ بِذِي هِلِّيَانَ
Land in which rain is circumscribed. هَالِلَة
First night of a lunar month. إهْلَال واستِهْلَال
Exordium of a speech. إستِهْلَال
Rains. أهَالِيل
Exultation. تَهْلَل
His blood has been shed to no avail. ذَهَب دَمُهُ فِي تَهْلَلَ
Crescent shaped. Lean and bent (camel). مُهَلَّل
Halleluiah. H هَالِلُويَا
To weave (a stuff) thin. ☆ هَلْهَل ه To sift (flour) with a fine tissue. To repeat (a sound).
To refine poetry. — ٱلشِّعْر
To procrastinate in (an affair). — فِي
He was on the point of overtaking him. هَلْهَل يُدْرِكُهُ
✧ To bewail (the dead : Druse). هَلْهَل To pronounce the Mohammedan formula of faith. To threaten to become a Moslem (angry Christian).
Light (tissue). هَلْهَل وهَلْهَال وهُلَاهِل ومُهَلْهَل
Refined, elegant (poetry). هُلَاهِل
Rag. ¤ هَلْهُولَة
To keep on running (horse). ☆ هَلَب i هُلْبًا, وأهْلَب
To drench a. o. (dew). هَلَب ٥
To pluck (the hair). To clip (a horse's tail). — وهَلَّب ه
To satirise, to revile. هَلَب وهَلَّب ٥ بِلِسَانِهِ
To be hairy (man). هَلِب a هَلَبًا
To have the hair plucked, the tail shorn. تَهَلَّب وانْهَلَب

Mockery, scoff, derision. تَهَكُّم وأُهْكُومَة
Proud. مُسْتَهْكِم
To repent. ☆ هكن — تَهَكَّن
Interrog. particle. Is.. he, she, it...? Did... he, she, it? ☆ هَل
Is Zeid standing? هَلْ زَيْدٌ قَائِمٌ
Halloo, *cry* for urging horses. هَلَا
Come on, come ye to prayer. حَيَّ هَلَ وحَيَّ هَلَا على ٱلصَّلَاة
Why not? هَلَّا
To fall heavily (rain). To appear (new moon). To begin (lunar month). To rejoice. ✧ To lose their gloss, to become shabby (clothes). ✧ To expand (the dough : woman). ه — ☆ هَلّ i هَلًّا
To be frightened, to fly away. To praise God, by repeating لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا ٱللّٰه, (there is no God but God). هَلَّل وهَيْلَل هَيْلَلَة
To abstain from. — عَن
To hire (a workman) for a lunar month. هَالَّ مُهَالَّةً وهِلَالًا ٥
To appear (new moon). To raise the voice in saying لَبَّيْك (Here I am). أهَلّ إهْلَالًا, وأُهِلّ
To begin to cry (newborn child). أهَلّ واستَهَلّ
He perceived the new moon on such a night. أهَلّ عَنْ لَيْلَة كَذَا
To make a cut upon a. o. (sword). — بِفُلَان
He invocated the name of God. — بِذِكْر ٱللّٰه
To say : In the name of God before slaughtering (a victim). أُهِلّ لِلّٰهِ ب
To be bright (face, cloud). To exult. تَهَلَّل واهْتَلّ
To have a smiling, open face. تَهَلَّل
To shed tears (eye). — وانْهَلّ واستَهَلّ
To fall heavily and loudly (rain). إنْهَلّ واهْتَلّ واستَهَلّ
To give the first rain (sky). To raise, to lower the voice. إستَهَلّ
To begin to shine (new moon). أُستُهِلّ
To be drawn ; to glitter (sword). هَلّ
Beginning of a lunar month. هِلّ وهَلَّة و✧ هِلَّة
He has not obtained the least thing. مَا أصَاب هَلَّة

To unsheath (a sword). إِهْتَلَب ه
Horse-hair, coarse hair; pig's bristle. Eyelash. Continual rain. هُلْب (un. هُلْبَة)
Hairy (man). هَلِب
Severity of winter. هُلْبَة وهُلُبَّة ٱلشِّتَاء
Vehemently cold day. هَالِب الشَّعَر
Rainy night. لَيْلَة هَالِبَة
Cold wind with rain. Rainy, plentiful (year). هَلَّاب وهَلَّابَة
Cold winter-day. هَلَّاب وهَلِيب ومُهَلِّب
Hairless or clipped (tail). Hairy, coarse-haired (man). Rainy, fruitful (year). أَهْلَب م هَلْبَاء ج هُلْب
Shorn-haired. مَهْلُوب
Kind of dates. ☆ هلبث — هِلْبَاث
Stupid, dull. هِلْبُوث
Thick milk. ☆ هلبج — هُلَابِج وهُلَابِج
Idiotic, foolish man. Great eater. هِلْبَاجَة
Intimate friend. A little. Garment. ☆ هَلْبَس وهَلْبَسِيس
To peel off, to scrape off, to bark. To scratch (the skin). ☆ هَلَت o هَلْتًا ه
To be peeled, barked. To glide away. إِنْهَلَت
Rabble, mob. ☆ هلث — هَلْثَاء وهَلْثَاءَة وهُلَاثَة
Languor in man. هُلَاث
To relate incredible, strange things. ☆ هَلَج i هَلْجًا
To conceal a. th. أَهْلَج ه
Nightmares, incoherent dreams. هَلْج
Thorny tree. هُلَج
Prune-shaped fruit. Myrobalan-tree. ✧ Ellipsis (*géo.*) P إِهْلِيلَج وإِهْلِيلِج وهَلِيلَج
Yellow myrobalan. — أَصْفَر
Black myrobalan from Cabul. — كَابِلِي
Large cooking-pot. ☆ هلجب — هِلْجَاب
To seize a. o. (fever). ☆ هَلَد
Patched garment. Coarse cloth. ☆ هِلْدِم
✧ To tattle, to talk nonsense. ☆ هَلَس i هَلْسًا
To emaciate a. o. (disease). — ة
✧ To pound a. th. fine. — ه
To be consumptive. To lose the mind. هُلِس
To become lean. هَلَّس

He confided a secret to him. هَالَس فُلَانًا وأَهْلَس إِلَيْهِ
To smile. To whisper. أَهْلَس
Thinness, leanness. ✧ Nonsense, idle words. هَلْس
Consumption, hectic fever. — وهُلَاس
Weak, convalescent people. هُلُس
Hallucination. □ هَلْوَسَة
Weak-bodied. هَالِس ج هَوَالِس
Exhausted. Conmsumptive, hectic. ✧ Pounded fine. مَهْلُوس
Insane. مُهْتَلَس ٱلعَقْل
Having a flaccid belly. Tangled, luxuriant (herbage). ☆ هلط — هَالِط
To be anxious, fretful. ☆ هَلِع a هَلَعًا
Restless, anxious. هَلِع وهَلُوع
Greedy. هُلَع وهَالُوع
He possesses nothing. مَا لَهُ هِلَّع ولَا هِلَّعَة
Fearful, fretful. Impatient. هُلَعَة
Swift (ostrich). هَالِع م هَالِعَة , هِلْوَاع
Hirsute, thick-bearded; thick (beard). ☆ هلف — هِلَّوْف
To hurry on. ☆ هَلَق i هَلْقًا , وتَهَلَّق
Now, on the spot, immediately. ✧ هَلَّق وهَلَّقْتِيَّة (*for* هٰذَا الوَقْت)
Vehement (hunger). ☆ هِلَّقْت وهِلَّقْس وهِلَّقْف
To glut a. th. ☆ هَلْقَم ه
Big and tall. Lion. هِلْقَام
Gluttonous, voracious. — وهِلْقَامَة وهِلِقَّامَة
☆ هَلَك i وهَلِك a هَلْكًا وهَلَاكًا وهُلْكًا وتَهْلُوكًا وهُلُوكًا ومَهْلَكًا ومَهْلِكًا ومَهْلُكًا وتَهْلَكَة وتَهْلِكَة وتَهْلُكَة
To perish, to die miserably. To pass away. To be reduced to nought. ✧ To be damned.
— i هُلْكًا وهَلَاكًا , وهَلَّك وأَهْلَك واسْتَهْلَك
To destroy. To lose a. o. or a. th. ة وه
To sell (property). أَهْلَك ه
✧ To damn a. o. (God). — ة
He swaggered gracefully. تَهَلَّك وتَهَالَك في مَشْيِهِ
To sink exhausted upon (a bed). To covet a. th. eagerly. تَهَالَك على
To strive in. — في
To rush into danger. To strive after. إِنْهَلَك واهْتَلَك
To spend away (wealth). ✧ To sink (a debt). إِسْتَهْلَك ه

هَمَّ i هَمًّا وهَمِيمًا To creep (worm, insect).
هَمَّ o هُمُومَةً وهَمَامَةً, وأَهَمَّ وانْهَمَّ To become old, infirm.
هَمَّمَت المَرْأَةُ فِي رَأْسِ الصَّبِيّ The woman hummed for lulling the boy.
تَهَمَّمَ ه To be anxious about, to search a. th. carefully. To louse (the head).
إِنْهَمَّ To be melted (grease). ✧ To be troubled, anxious.
إِهْتَمَّ ب To mind a. th. To take care of.
— لَهُ بِأَمْرِهِ He took great pains for the management of his affair.
إِسْتَهَمَّ He concerned himself in the interests of his people.
— ه ب To draw the attention, to excite the zeal of a. o. in behalf of.
هَمّ ج هُمُوم Intention, purpose. Care, anxiety, concern. Important matter.
رَجُلٌ هَمٌّ Ambitious, high-minded.
هٰذَا رَجُلٌ هَمُّكَ وهِمَّتُكَ مِن رَجُلٍ This is the man thou standest in want of.
هِمّ ج أَهْمَام Decrepit old man.
هِمَّة ج هِمَّات وهَمَائِم Broken down (old man, woman).
هِمَّة ج هِمَم Ambition. Mind, aspiration, aim, scheme. Zeal.
رَجُلٌ بَعِيدُ الهِمَّةِ Ambitious.
هَامَّة ج هَوَامّ Venomous reptile (as scorpions, serpents, worms, lice). ✧ *Pl.* Insects, vermin.
أَهَمّ More momentous.
إِهْتِمَام ج اهْتِمَامَات Care, concern. Solicitude.
لَا هَمَامِ ولَا مَهَمَّةَ لِي I do not care about it.
جَاءَ هِمَامِ He came low-spirited.
هُمَام ج هِمَام Hero, magnanimous man. Melting (hail).
هَمَّام Slanderer. Energetic, effective man.
هَمُوم Yielding much water (well, cloud). Swift-paced (she-camel). Reed shaken by the wind.
هَمِيم وهَمِيمَة ج هَمَائِم Thin rain.
مُهِمّ م مُهِمَّة ج مُهِمَّات Distressing, busying. Important, matter.

هَلْك وهُلْك وهَلَاك Ruin, perdition. Death. Damnation.
هَلَكَة وهَلْكَاء وتَهْلُكَة Destruction.
هَلَكَة هَلْكَاء Heavy loss; disaster.
هَلَكَة ج هَلَك وهَلَكَات Unfruitful year.
إِفْعَل ذٰلِكَ إِمَّا هَلَكَتْ هُلُكُ أَو هُلْكُهُ Do it at any rate.
هِلْكَة ج هِلَك Vile, lowly.
أَرْض هَلَكُون وهَلِكُون Barren, unwatered land.
هَالِك ج هَلْكَى وهُلَّاك وهَوَالِك Perishing, dead; perishable. ✧ Damned.
✧ هَلْكَان Exhausted, jaded.
هَالِكَة Covetous soul.
هُالُوك Mole. Dormouse. Broom-rape.
هَلَّاك Beggars. Strayers (seeking fodder or water).
هَالِكِيّ Blacksmith.
تَهْلُكَة Loss. Cause of death, danger.
وَادِي تُهُلِّكَ The valley of perdition. *i. e.* the world; its vanities.
مَهْلَكَة ومَهْلِكَة ومَهْلُكَة ج مَهَالِك Perilous place. Desert.
مُهْتَلِك Parasite.
مُهْتَلِكُون Straying foragers.
إِسْتِهْلَاك ✧ Sinking-fund.
☆ هلم — أَهْلَمَ بِفُلَانٍ To call out a. o.
إِهْتَلَمَ ب To carry a. th. away.
هَلُمَّ م هَلُمِّي مث هَلُمَّا ج هَلُمُّوا وهَلْمُمْنَ Come on, come to me.
— الشَّيْءَ Bring it here, bring the thing.
هَلُمَّ جَرًّا And so forth; and so on. *Et cetera.*
هُلَام Veal served with the skin. Kind of animal jelly.
هَلِيم Adhesive, sticky.
هِلَّم م هِلَّمَة Flaccid, soft.
✧ هَلْيُون Asparagus.
☆ هُمْ They, them, their. (*Pl. of* هُوَ)
☆ هَمَّ o هَمًّا ب To intend, to purpose a. th. To meditate, to determine upon a. th. To be anxious about.
هَمَّ بِالسُّقُوطِ To threaten to fall (wall).
هَمَّ o هَمًّا ومَهَمَّةً, وأَهَمَّ ه To busy (the mind). To disquiet; to cause anxiety to a. o. (affair).
هَمَّ ه To waste (the body: disease). To melt (grease). To draw (milk).

To be worn out in the folds (cloth). هَمَدَ o هَمْدًا وهُمُودًا
To extinguish (the fire). To allay; to soothe (grief). هَمَّدَ وأَهْمَدَ هـ
To abate (wind). To remain silent in a trial. أَهْمَدَ
To stay in (a place). — بـ
He hurried the walk. — في السَّيْر
He rushed on food. — في الطَّعَام
To soothe (anger : gift). — هـ
Apoplexy. Trance. هَمْدَة
Going out (fire). Worn out, ragged. Ripe, yellow date. Barren land. هَامِد
Sheep-tax registered on the rolls. هَمِيد
Hamadan, tribe in Yemen. هَمْدَان
Swift camel or she-camel. Exertion, quickness. Intensity of rain, of heat. ✡ همذ — هَمَاذِيّ
Hamazan, town in Arabia. هَمَذَانُ
Relating to Hamazan. Loquacious. هَمَذَانِيّ
To be poured forth (water, tears). ✧ To snort, to neigh (horse). To snarl (wild beast). ✡ هَمَرَ o i هَمْرًا
To pour forth (water). To draw forth (milk) to the last drop. To multiply (words). To pull down (a building). — هـ
To give to a. o. a part of. — لِفُلَان مِن
To stamp the ground (horse). — واهْتَمَرَ هـ
To take, to bring a. th. away. هَامَرَ ة
To charm, to bewitch a. o. أَهْمَرَ ة
To run vehemently (horse). أَهْتَمَرَ
To be poured (water). To be pulled down (building). To have its leaves beaten down (tree). إِنْهَمَرَ
✧ Neighing of a horse. هَمْر
Fat and bulky. Heaped up (sand). هَمِر
Shower. Angry speech. Shell used as an amulet. هَمْرَة
Boisterous woman. هَمَرَى
Cloud pouring down showers. هَامِر وهَمَّار
Babbler. هَمَّار ومِهْمَر ومِهْمَار ويَهْمُور
To give confused news. To speak confusedly. To utter idle words. ✡ هَمْرَجَ

✧ War-ammunitions, stores, materials. مُهِمَّات
Important duties. مَهَامّ
Over-anxious; grieved. مَهْمُوم
To mutter, to grumble (man). To snarl (beast). To hum for lulling a child. ✡ هَمْهَمَ وتَهَمْهَمَ
Hoarse voice. Snort, snarl of a beast. هَمْهَمَة ج هَمَاهِم
Dauntless chief. Lion. Wild crow. هَمْهَام
Nothing is left. هَمْهَامِ
Personal pronoun and affix of the possessive pronoun (*in the dual*). They two, both. Them two. Their two. ▫ They, them (*for the plural*). ✡ هُمَا
To rend, to wear out (a garment). ✡ هَمَأَ a هَمْأً, وأَهْمَأَ هـ
To be rent (garment). To become ragged, worn out. تَهَمَّأَ وانْهَمَأَ
Threadbare, ragged garment. هِمْء ج أَهْمَاء
To be overspread with grease (dish). ✡ هَمَتَ o
He laughed and spoke in a low tone. هَمَتَ ٱلْكَلَامَ والضَّحِكَ
To be hungry. ✡ هَمِجَ a هَمَجًا
To patch up (an affair). هَمَجَ o هَمْجًا هـ
To quench thirst in one draught (camel). — مِنَ الماء
To run at full speed (horse). أَهْمَجَ
To conceal a. th. — هـ
To be exhausted by heat (man). To be pale, wan (face). إِهْتَمَجَ
Gnats, grubs. Foolish people. Rabble, ruffians. Scarce food. Hunger. Lean ewes. Mismanagement. هَمَج ج أَهْمَاج (un هَمَجَة)
Ruffian, man of a low class. هَمَجِيّ
Whitout chief (army). Without shepherd (flock). هَامِج
Violent hunger. Scared by flies (gazelle). هَمَج هَامِج
Young, slender-bodied gazelle. هَمِيج
To die away (fire). To cool (anger); to become still (wind). To die, to perish. To be barren (ground). ✡ هَمَدَ o هُمُودًا

to him (devil).
✧ To thrash a. o. هَمَّس ه
To speak inaudibly. هَامَس ه
To converse secretly with. تَهَامَسَا
Faint sound, voice; soft tread of camels. هَمْس
He speaks with a faint voice. يَتَكَلَّمُ هَمْسًا
Walking softly. Crushing his prey (lion). هَمَّاس وهَمُوس
Faint sound of a camel's steps. هَمِيس
Uttered inaudibly. Softly articulated (word). مَهْمُوس
The soft letters comprised in the 3 following words أَلْحُرُوف المَهْمُوسَة حَثَّهُ شَخْصٌ فَسَكَتَ
✱ هَمَيْسَع Insuperable, strong (man). Tall.
✱ هَمَش o هَمْشًا ه To collect, to pick up (things).
— ه To bite a. o.
— i وهَمِش a هَمْشًا To speak much.
هَامَش ه To urge, to excite a. o.
تَهَمَّش To give little water (spring).
تَهَامَش واهْتَمَش To be intermingled (crowd).
إِهْتَمَش To creep (reptile). To go quickly. To be intermingled.
هَمْشَة Confusion, medley.
✧ هَامِش Margin of a book.
هَمَشَى Babbler (woman).
✱ هَمَط i هَمْطًا ه To lay hands upon a. th.
— وتَهَمَّط واهْتَمَط ه To take a. th. forcibly.
هَمَط واهْتَمَط ه To wrong a. o.
إِهْتَمَط ه To impair the reputation of
هَمَّاط Wrong-doer.
✱ هَمَع o a هَمْعًا وهُمُوعًا وهَمَعَانًا ونَهْمَاعًا To shed tears.
— على To fall upon (a tree: dew).
تَهَمَّع To sham weeping.
أَهْتَمِع To be altered (colour).
هَمِع Pouring down rain (cloud).
هَامِعَة ج هَوَامِع Flowing (tears).
هَمُوع Liquid, fluid.
هَيْمَع وهِمْيَع Quick death.
✱ هَمَغ a هَمْغًا ه To break (the skull).

هَمْرَجَة Swiftness. State of confusion. Trifle.
✱ هَمَرْجَل Swift, generous (horse). Bulky (camel).
✱ همرش — تَهَمْرَش To riot, to be in confusion (people).
هَمْرَشَة Riot, disturbance.
هَمَرَّش Yielding much milk (she-camel). Old woman.
✱ هَمَز o i هَمْزًا ه وه To pinch; to repel a. o. To nip (a mouse: cat). To spur (a horse). To backbite, to find fault with. To suggest evil to a. o. (Satan). To bite a. o. To break a. th. To mark, to pronounce (a vowel) with a hamza.
— بِهِ الأَرْض He threw him on the ground.
✧ هَمَّز على To threaten, to frighten a. o.
إِنْهَمَز To be marked with hamza (letter).
هَمْز الشَّيْطَان Madness; diabolical possession.
هَمْزَة ج هَمَزَات Hamza. ء
— الوَصْل Silent hamza marked thus (ٱ).
— القَطْع Hamza pronounced separately.
هَمَزَات الشَّيْطَان Evil suggestions of Satan.
هَمَزَى Violent (wind). Far-shooting (bow).
هَامِز وهَمَّاز Slanderer.
هُمَزَة Backbiter.
رَجُل هَمِيز الفُؤَاد Sagacious, active man.
مِهْمَزَة Whip. Goad for asses.
مِهْمَز ج مَهَامِز, ومِهْمَاز ج مَهَامِيز Stick. Spur, iron-shod staff.
مَهْمُوز Spurred, nipped. Marked with hamza. (*Gram.*) having a hamza in its radical (verb).
✱ هَمَس i هَمْسًا To walk day and night unremittingly.
— ه To chew, to mumble a. th. To press (grapes). To break a. th. To mumble, to utter inaudible (words).
— بِالقَدَم To tread the ground softly.
— إِلَى فُلَان بِحَدِيثِهِ He whispered news to him.
— فِي قَلْبِهِ بِوَسْوَسَتِهِ He suggested evil

Thin rain. هَمِيَة
Pasturing at random (camels). هَامِيَة ج هَوَامٍ
Purse of a girdle, waist-band, sash. P هِمْيَان ج هَمَايِين
✧ Royal, imperial. P هَمَايُون وهَمَايُونِيّ
To weep, to moan. ✵ هَنّ i هَنًّا وهَنِينًا
To sigh after a. th. — إلى
To create (a camel) strong (God). أَهَنّ ٥
Fat under the pupil of the eye. Remainder of marrow. Strength of a camel. هَانَّة وهُنَانَة
Weeping woman, female mourner. هَنَّانَة
Strong. مَهْنُون
Personal and possessive pronoun of the 3d person of the plural feminine. They, them. Their, theirs. ✵ هُنّ
Pronoun of the 3d person of the plural (m. and f.) They, them. ✧ هِنَّة
To be beneficial, pleasant to a. o. (food). ✵ هَنَأَ i a o هنأً وهِنأً وهَنَاءً ٥ ول
Health made it pleasant to me. هَنَأَتْنِيهِ ٱلْعَافِيَةُ
May it give thee joy! ايَهْنِئْكَ
To say to a. o.: May it give thee joy! هَنَأَ a هَنأً , وهَنَّأَ ٥ ب
To smear (a camel) with tar. — a i o هَنأً ٥
To feed, to maintain, to help a. o. — i o هَنأً ٥
To find insufficient herbage (cattle). هَنِئَ a هَنأً وهَنَأً
To rejoice at. هَنِئَ ب
To enjoy (food). — ه
هَنِئَ a هَنأً وهَنَأً , وهَنُؤَ o هَنَاءَةً وهَنَاءَةً وهَنَأً
To be pleasant (thing). To happen without trouble (affair). To be wholesome, beneficial (food).
To greet, to congratulate a. o. on. هَنَّأَ تَهْنِيئًا وتَهْنِئَةً ٥ ب
To give a. th. to a. o. أَهْنَأَ ٥
To be benefited by (food). To pride o.'s self in. To rejoice at. تَهَنَّأَ تَهَنُّؤًا ب
To be glad, happy. تَهَنَّأَ
To ask a. o. for help, for a gift. To grant a. th. to a. o. إِسْتَهْنَأَ ٥
Smearing with tar. Part of the night. Gift. هِنْء

Luxuriant herbage. Dry herbage. ✵ هَمِق
Crack-brained. هِمَّق
Stupid, foolish. ✵ هُمَقِع وهُمَّقِع
To urge a. o. in (an affair). ✵ هَمَكَ o هَمْكًا ٥ في
To exert o.'s self perseveringly. To persist obstinately in. تَهَمَّكَ وانْهَمَكَ في
To be angry. إِهْمَاكَ
✵ هَمَلَ o i هَمْلًا وهَمَلَانًا وهُمُولًا , وانْهَمَلَ
To bathe in tears (eye). To flow abundantly (tears). To overflow (water).
To give continuous rain (sky). هَمَلَ
To pasture freely day and night (camels). — i هَمْلًا
To forsake, to leave off a. th. To overlook, to neglect. أَهْمَلَ و✧ هَمَّلَ ه
To let (a letter) without dots. أَهْمَلَ ه
To be neglectful of. ✧ تَهَامَلَ
Coarse garment of the Arabs. Ragged hair-tent. هِمْل
Flocks pasturing freely day and night. Water flowing freely. هَمَل
He set them free, day and night. تَرَكَهَا هَمَلًا
هَامِل ج هَوَامِل وهَمُولَة وهَامِلَة وهَمَل وهُمَّل
Set free day and night (camel). وهُمَّال وهَمْلَى
Soft, flaccid. Waste land. هُمَّال
Remainder of fodder. Weak birds. Threadbare garment. هَمَالِيل
Sloth. Neglect. ✧ تَهَامُل
Obsolete, disused (word). Without diacritical points (letter). مُهْمَل
Neglected. Overlooked. — و✧ مَهْمُول
To walk at a gentle pace (hackney). ✵ هَمْلَجَ هَمْلَجَة
Beast walking at a gentle pace. Lean (sheep). هَمْلَاج ج هَمَالِيج
To put a. th. in a purse. ✵ همن — هَمَّنَ ه
To say Amen. هَيْمَنَ
To oversee, to watch over. To expand the wings over (her chickens: hen). — على
The Watcher (God). المُهَيْمِن والمُهَيْمِن
To flow (water, tears). To pasture here and there (cattle). To shed tears (eye). ✵ هَمَا o هَمْوًا وهمى i هَمْيًا وهَمَيَانًا

Congratulation. ✧ Enjoyment, good health. هَنَاء
Tar, liquid pitch. هِنَاء
Wholesome, pleasant (food). Easy (affair). هَنِيْء م هَنِيئَة
Good wish. Mayest thou enjoy it! هَنِيئًا لَكَ
With enjoyment and health; to your health! هَنِيئًا مَرِيئًا
Servant. هَانِئ
A little. Short space of time. هُنَيْئَة
Greeting, congratulation. تَهْنِئَة
Anything succeeding without trouble. مَهْنَأ
Smeared with tar. مَهْنُوء
Greeted. مُهَنَّأ
Inconsiderate, insane (woman). ✱ هنب — هَنْبَاء وهَنْبَى
Exceedingly foolish. مِهْنَب
To act slowly; to be remiss. ✱ هَنْبَت وهَنْتَب
Momentous, arduous affair. *Pl.* Confused news, affairs. Calamities. ✱ هَنْبَثَة ج هَنَابِث
Difficult affair. ✱ هَنْبَذَة ج هَنَابِذ
The hyena. ✱ هِنْبِر وهِنَّبْر وأُم هِنَّبْر
To be in quest of news. ✱ هَنْبَس وتَهَنْبَس
To titter. ✱ هَنْبَص
Despised, weak. هِنْبِص
To suffer from hunger. ✱ هَنْبَغ
Vehement (hunger). هُنْبُغ وهِنْبَاغ وهُنْبُوغ
To limp (wild beast). ✱ هَنْبَل هَنْبَلَة
To move about (fœtus). ✱ هنج — تَهَنَّج
To blandish, to flirt with a. o. (woman). To abuse a. o. ✱ هند — هَنَّد ه
To sharpen (a sword). — ه
To be unable to. To be slow in. — في
India. The Indians. هِنْد
Woman's name. — ج هِنْدَات وهُنُود
Herd of 100 to 200 camels. — ج أَهْنُد وأَهْنَاد وهُنُود
Indian, Hindu. Aloes-wood. هِنْدِيّ ج هُنُود
Indian spikenard. ✧ سُنْبُلَة هِنْدِيَّة
Indian sword. سَيْف هُنْدُوَانِيّ
Dimin. of هند Flock of 100 heads. Century. هُنَيْدَة

He lived 100 years. عَاشَ ٱلْهُنَيْدَة
Made of Indian iron (sword). مُهَنَّد
Wild or garden-succory, endive. هِنْدَب وهِنْدِبَى وهِنْدِبَاء
✧ Dandelion (*plant*). هِنْدِبَاء بَرِّيّ
Measure. Limit. P هِنْدَاز
Standard-cubit (25 inches). هِنْدَازَة ٱلْخَيَّاط
To trace (a road); to sketch (a building). ✱ هَنْدَس ه
Measure. Geometry. Architecture. هَنْدَسَة
Dauntless. Skilful. هِنْدِس
Geometrical. هَنْدَسِيّ
Geometrician. Architect. Engineer. مُهَنْدِس
To arrange, to dispose a. th. symmetrically. To shape, to pare (wood). ✱ هَنْدَم
Symmetry, harmony of parts; modesty. P هِنْدَام
Symmetrical. مُهَنْدَم
Hollow of the ear. ✱ هنر — هَنَرَة
To fold, to bend a. th. ✱ هَنَم a هَنْمًا ه
To brand (a camel) on the neck. — ×
To submit to. — ل
To have a crooked and prominent neck (camel). هَنِم a هَنَمًا
To be unable to answer. إِسْتَهْنَم
Crookedness of a camel's neck. هَنَم
Brand on a camel's neck. هَنْعَة
Three stars of *Gemini*. Two stars of *Orio*. Sixth mansion of the moon.
Submissive. هَانِع ج هُنَّع
Having a contorted neck. أَهْنَع م هَنْعَاء ج هُنْع
Low and compact (hill). هَنْعَاء
To hasten, to hurry on. ✱ هنف — هَنَّف وأَهْنَف
هَانَفَتْ مُهَانَفَةً وهِنَافًا, وأَهْنَفَتْ وتَهَانَفَتْ
To sneer (woman).
✧ Turkish lady. (*for* خَانِم) T هَانِم
Title in addressing her.
Short. ✱ هَنْقَب وهِنْقَبّ
To conceal, to keep a. th. secret. ✱ هَيْنَم ه
Low voice; faint noise. هَيْنَمَة
Inunderstood (word). هَيْنُوم

☆ هنو – هِنْو Time.
هَنٌ وهُنٌ مث هَنَان وهَنَوَان ج هَنُون A thing.
هَنَة ج هَنَوَات وهَنَات A little thing, somewhat.
هٰذَا هَنُكَ That belongs to thee.
يَا هَنُ أقْبِل ويَا هَنَةُ أقْبِلِي To say : come here, thou, man, woman!
فِيهِ هَنَات He has some defects.
هُنَيَّة وهُنَيْهَة A little, a while ; somewhat.
أمْكُثْ هُنَيْهَة Stay a while.
هَنَاة ج هَنَوَات Disaster, misfortune.
☆ هُنَا وهٰهُنَا Here, from here.
هُنَاك وهُنَالِك There, thither.
☆ هه *Interj.* No doubt. Surely. Woe!
☆ هَهّ a هَهًّا وهَهَّة To stammer, to be impeded in speech.
☆ هُوَ مث هُمَا *Pronoun of the 3d person of the singular masculine.* He.
أنَا هُوَ, هُوَ هُوَ It is I ; it is he.
☆ هَوْهَاء وهُوهَاء وهَوْهَاءة Foolish ; faint-hearted.
☆ هَاء o هَوْءًا ب To rejoice in.
– ه بِخَيْرٍ او بِشَرٍّ او بِهِ خَيْرًا او شَرًّا To think well or ill of.
هَاء بِنَفْسِهِ إلى ٱلْمَعَالِي He aspired to great things.
هَاء وهَاءنَذَا Here I am.
هَاء وهَاءِ (*sing.*) هَاؤُمَا (*dual.*) هَاؤُمْ وهَاؤُنَّ (*plur.*) Take thou, ye. Here thou art, here you are.
هَاكِ هَاكِ هَاكُم هَاكُنَّ هَاكُمَا. Take thou, ye.
هَا هُنَا Here, from here.
لَا هَاءَ ٱللّٰهِ No, by God!
هَاء دِينَارًا Here is a gold coin.
هَوْء Intention, scheme, aim. Penetrating mind.
وَقَع فِي هَوْئِي وفِي هُوئِي It occurred to my mind.
بَعِيد ٱلْهَوْء Ambitious, brooding high designs.
☆ هَوب Garrulous, foolish. Distance, remoteness. Heat of fire.
☆ هوت – هَوَّت To go down a ravine.
– ب To call after a. o.
هُوتَة وهَوْتَة ج هُوَت Deep valley, ravine. ✧ Precipice. Abyss, chasm.
☆ هَوْتَة Thirst.
☆ هَوِج a هَوَجًا To be tall and foolish.

أهْوَج م هَوْجَاء ج هُوج Tall and fickle (man). Courageous.
هَوْجَاء ج هُوج Swift (she-camel). Violent (wind).
☆ هَادَ o هَوْدًا, وتَهَوَّد To repent, to rteurn to good.
– وتَهَوَّد To be or become a Jew.
هَوَّد تَهْوِيدًا وتَهْوَادًا To sing, to speak gently.
– وتَهَوَّد فِي مَنطِقِهِ He spoke in a low tone.
هَوَّد To walk slowly. To be still, at rest. To sleep. To act gently. To fall in (night). ✧ To descend a valley.
– ه To intoxicate a. o. (wine). To turn a. o. to Judaism.
هَاوَد ه ره To return to. To make peace with. To feel sympathy towards.
✧ – فِي ٱلْبَيْعِ He was compliant in the sale
تَهَوَّد To be allied by sacred bonds, (marriage or patronage). To become a Jew.
– فِي المَنْطِق To use gentle speech.
✧ تَهَاوَد فِي الثَّمَن He abated the price.
هُود Man's name.
– ويَهُود Jews.
هَوَدَة ج هَوَد Hump of a camel.
هَوَادَة Forbearance. gentleness. Peace, favour ; sacred bond.
تَهْوِيد وتَهْوَاد Sweet voice.
هَائِد ج هُود Repenting, coming back to truth.
يَهُودِيّ Jew.
يَهُودِيَّة Jewess. Judœa. Judaism.
قَفْر اليَهُود Asphaltum.
البَقْلَة اليَهُودِيَّة *Sonchus*, sow-thistle.
حَجَر يَهُودِيّ *Lapis Judaicus*, Jew's stone.
☆ هوذ – هَاذَة ج هَاذ Sand-grouse.
هَوْذَة ج هَوْذ Kind of partridge.
☆ هُوَذَا Behold! Here is.(*for* هُوَ *and* ذَا)
☆ هَار o هَوْرًا وهُؤُورًا To fall to pieces, to crumble down (building).
– هَوْرًا ه To crush down (people). To deceive a. o.
– ه عَنْ To avert a. o. from.
– ه على To incite a. o. to.
– ه To conjecture a. th.
– ه ب To suspect a. o. of.
هَار وهَوَّر ه وه To overthrow ; to prostrate a. o. To pull down (a buildiug).

Crack-brained. Extravagant. مُهَوَّس
✧ Over-excited.

To make a disturbance. to be excited (crowd). To take fright, to run away (horse). ✧ To bark (dog). ☆ هَاشَ o هَوْشًا

To collect (wealth) unlawfully. — وَهَوَّشَ

To fret, to be restless. هَوِشَ a هَوَشًا

To mix up. To confound (things). هَوَّشَ ه

To throw disorder, dissension amongst. — ه وبَيْنَ

✧ To set dogs against a. o. — ه

To mix o.'s self among (a (crowd) ✧ To make mischief. هَاوَشَ ه

To be mingled, confused. تَهَوَّشَ وتَهَاوَشَ

To assemble against. تَهَوَّشَ على

Multitude of men, beasts. هَوْش

Confusion. Commotion, disturbance. هَوْشَة ج هَوْشَات وهَوَشَات

□ Mesentery. membrane in the abdomen. هُوشَة وهُشَّة

Rabble: confused company. هَوِيشَة

Multitude of men, camels mixed together. هُوَاشَات

Wealth unjustly acquired. — وتَهَاوِش وَمَهَاوِش

To be fretful, restless. ☆ هَاعَ a هَوْعًا

They were ready to attack one another. — بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ

To vomit. هَاعَ a o هَوْعًا

To make a. o. to vomit. هَوَّعَ ه مَا أَكَلَ

To excite vomiting. تَهَوَّعَ القَيْءَ

Vomiting. هَوْع وهُوَاع وهَيْعُوعَة

Eagerness. هَوْع

Enmity. — وهُوع

Greedy. هَاعٌ وهَاعٍ

Herald, crier in a battle. مِهْوَع ومِهْوَاع

Cold wind: hot wind. ☆ هَوْف

To be foolish. ☆ هَوِكَ a هَوَكًا

To be stupefied, astounded. To be involved recklessly in a scrape. تَهَوَّكَ وانْهَاكَ

Stroke of madness. هَوْك

Crack-brained. هَوْك ويَهْكُوك

Ditch, hole in the ground. هُوكَة

Stupefied, amazed. هُوَّاك ومُتَهَوِّك

To awe, to strike a. o. with fear. ☆ هَالَ o هَوْلًا, وهَوَّلَ ه

✧ To hurl down a. o. or a. th. □ To annoy a. o.

To crumble down (building). تَهَوَّرَ وتَهَيَّرَ وانْهَارَ

To rush heedlessly into (an affair). To be nearly elapsed (night, winter). تَهَوَّرَ

To attack a. o. (disease). — ه

To collapse (sand-hill). إِنْهَارَ

To perish. إِهْتَوَرَ

Weak, feeble. Perishable. هَارٌ وهَارٍ وهَيَّار

Lake. Flock of sheep. هَــوْر ج أَهْوَار

Peril, danger. هَوْرَة ج هَوْرَات

Suspicion. هُورَة

Loss, ruin. هَوَارَة

Ruined (building). هَائِر وهَارٍ

Rash, heedless. هَيِّر

✧ Volunteer, irregular (soldier). هَوَّارِيّ ج هَوَّارَة

Rashness, boldness. ✧ Tumble. تَهَوُّر

Sinking sand. Depressed land. Barren plain. تَيْهُور

To die. ☆ هوز — هَوَّزَ

Creatures. Men. هُوز

To smash, to break a. th. To eat a. th. voraciously. ☆ هَاسَ o هَوْسًا ه

He prowled about by night. — بِاللَّيْل

He roved around the thing. — حَوْلَ الشَّيْء

To drive (cattle) along. — ه

To do havoc among (sheep: wolf). — فِي

To be light-headed, crack-brained. هَوِسَ a هَوَسًا

To render a. o. crack-brained, giddy (disease). هَوَّسَ ه

To become foolish. ✧ To desire earnestly. To rejoice. تَهَوَّسَ

Light-headedness, giddiness, insanity. □ Dock for ships. ✧ Violent desire, passion. Hope. هَوَس

Intimate thought. ✧ Toasted wheat. □ Canal-lock. هَوِيس

The lion. الهَوَّاس والهَوَّاسَة

Voracious. All-destroying. أَهْوَس م هَوْسَى

Time consumes every thing. الزَّمَان أَهْوَس

Do not grieve for it; take patience. هوّن عَلَيْكَ
He has self-indulgence. هَاوَن نَفْسَهُ
To despise a. o. or a. th. أهَان ۵ وه
To scorn at. تهَاوَن واستَهَان ب
To neglect; to take no account of. تهَاوَن ه
To be outraged, reviled. ✧ إنْهَان
To be broad (desert). إهْوَأَنّ
Tranquillity, quiet. Modesty, staidness, gentleness. هَوْن
He walks gently. يَمْشِي هَوْنًا
Here, there. ✧ هَوْن وهَوْنِيك
Abjection, lowliness. هُون وهُوَان ومَهَانَة
Creature. هُون
I do not know what sort of man he is. مَا أدْرِي أيّ ألْهُونِ هُوَ
Walking gently (woman). هَوْنَة وهُونَة
Easiness, quiet. هِينَة
Do walk gently, at thy ease. إمْشِ على هَوْنِكَ وعلى هِينَتِكَ
Staidness, slowness, forbearance. هُوَيْنَا
Scorn, contempt. إهانَة ج إهَانَات
✧ Offence, injury.
Light. Easy to be done or borne. Staid, quiet. هَيْن ج هَيْنُون, هَيِّن ج أهْوِنَاء وهَيِّنُون
Mortar, vessel for pounding. P هَاوَن وهَاوُن وهَاوُون ج هَوَاوِين
Easy, light. Easier, lighter. أهْوَن م هَوْنَاء
Neglect. Sloth. تهَاوُن
Contemned. ✧ Offended. مُهان
Remote place; depressed land. مُهْوَئِنّ ومُهْوَأَنّ
To be wide (wound). ✡ هَوَى i هُوِيًّا
To be hurled down. To die (man). To dart on a prey (falcon). To blow (wind).
To advance quickly with its rider (beast). — بِرَاكِبِهَا
To be raised and stretched out towards a. th. (hand). — ل
To advance quickly in. — في
To rise (star). To tingle (ear). — هَوِيًّا
To go down. To set (star). To be bereft of her children (mother). — هُوِيًّا وهَوَيَانًا

To see frightful dreams (drunkard). هِيل
To sprinkle a sacred fire with salt. To deck herself (woman). هَوَّل
To frighten, to threaten a. o. with (a stick). — عَلَيْهِ ب
To deform, to render a. o. hideous. — ۵ وه
To be awful. تهَوَّل
To assume the appearance of a wild beast for rendering (a she-camel) submissive. — ل
To be awed, terror-stricken. إهْتَال
Poplar (tree). Cardamom (Indian spice). هَال
Awe, dread. Swell of the sea. هَوْل ج أهْوَال وهُؤُول
Awful thing. — وهِيلَة
Halo of the sun or moon. هَالَة ج هَالَات
Sacred fire sprinkled with salt for taking oaths. هُولَة
Cause of dread. Scarecrow. تهْوِيل
Mixture of colours; motley. Variegated garment. — ج تهَاوِيل
Awful, dreadful. هَائِل م هَائِلَة
Awe, dread. هَوْل هَائِل ومَهُول
More terrible, more awful. أهْوَل
Dreadful, terrific (place). مَهَال ومَهُول ومَهِيل
Administering oaths at a sacred fire. مُهَوِّل
To nod the head in sleep. To sleep. ✡ هوم — هَوَّم وتهَوَّم
Depressed tracts of land. هَوْم
Medicinal plant, kind of jasmine used against calculus. — ألْمَجُوس
Head. Top of the head. Corpse. Headman, chief of a tribe. Owl. هَامَة ج هَامَات وهَام
Extensive plain. هَوْمَة وهَوْمَاة
The lion. الهَوَّام
Big-headed. أهْوَم
To become easy to a. o. (affair). ✡ هَان o هَوْنًا على
To become weak, contemptible, base. هَان o هُونًا وهَوَانًا ومَهَانَة
To become quiet, gentle. — o هَوْنًا
To facilitate a. th. to a. o. هَوَّن ه على
To despise, to contemn a. th. — ه

Chasm, ravine. مَهْوًى ومَهْوَاة ج مَهَاوٍ
Atmosphere.
☆ هِيَ مث هُمَا ج هُنَّ *Feminine pronoun of the third person.* She.
☆ هَاءَ i a وهَيُؤَ o هَيْأَةً وهَيَاءَةً To be fine-shaped (man).
— a هِيَأَةً إلى To desire, to long for.
— a i هَيْأَةً لِ To prepare, to get ready for.
هَيَّأَ تَهْيِئَةً وتَهْيِيئًا ه To prepare, to arrange a. th.
هَايَأَ مُهَايَأَةً, وهَايَا مُهَايَاةً ٥ في To agree with a. o. upon.
تَهَيَّأَ لِ To be prepared, disposed to. To be about to.
تَهَيَّأَ لِفُلَانٍ الشَّيءُ The thing has become attainable to him.
تَهَايَأُوا على They agreed together upon.
هِيْءٍ وهِيءٍ *Cry for calling camels to water.*
يَا هَيْءَ *Interj. expressive of wonder or regret.* Oh! O.
هَيْئَة وهِيئَة ج هَيْئَات وهَيَآت Shape, appearance. Goodly aspect. Mien, countenance, gait, garb.
عِلْمُ الهَيْئَة Astronomy.
هَيِيءٌ وهَيِيءٌ Good-looking.
تَهْيِئَة Preparation, apparatus.
مُهَايَأَة ومُهَايَاة Thing agreed upon.
☆ هَيَا *Interj.* Eh.
هَيُّ بْنُ بَيٍّ وهَيَّانُ بْنُ بَيَّانَ Unknown man whose father is unknown.
هَيًّا هَيًّا Come on. Let us go.
☆ هَابَ a هَيْبًا وهَيْبَةً ومَهَابَةً, وتَهَيَّبَ واهْتَابَ ٥ To dread; to regard a. o. with awe, caution.
هَبْ *Imperative.* Do, fear.
هَيَّبَ ه إلى To make a. th. to be feared by.
أَهَابَ بِ To call out, to urge (camels) by the cry هَبِي, هَبْ, هَابْ.
— بِفُلَانٍ إلى To incite a. o. to.
تَهَيَّبَ ٥ To awe, to fear, to reverence a. o.
هَاب Snake. Chiding of camels.
هَيْبَة Awe, reverential fear. ✧ Modesty, dignity. Countenance, bearing.
قَلِيل الهَيْبَة ✧ Shameless; without feeling.

هَوَى هُوَّةً ه To go up, to ascend (a hill).
هَوِيَ a هَوًى ٥ وه To love, to desire a. o. or a. th.
✧ هَوَّى تَهْوِيَةً To blow (wind).
— ه To expose a. th. to the wind, to air; to aerate.
هَاوَى مُهَاوَاةً وهِوَاءً To walk at a quick pace.
— ٥ To be fond of. To blandish a. o.
أَهْوَى وانْهَوَى To fall down from a high place.
أَهْوَى لِ To be stretched forth towards a. th. (hand).
— إلَيْهِ بِيَدِهِ He stretched forth his hand towards it.
— لَهُ بِالسَّيْفِ He rushed upon him with the sword.
تَهَاوَى فِي To be hurled down into (an abyss) one upon another.
إِسْتَهْوَى ٥ To captivate, to seduce a. o.
إِسْتَهْوَى ✧ To catch cold.
هَوًى ج أَهْوَاء Inclination, passion, desire. Object of love. Love, fondness.
أَهْلُ الأَهْوَاء Sybarites.
هَوَاء ج أَهْوِيَة Air; asmosphere. Empty space. Cowardly. ✧ Weather. climate. Tune. Wind.
الهَوَاء الأَصْفَر Cholera.
هَوَائِيّ Atmospheric.
عَامَلَهُ بِالهِوَاءِ والبِوَاءِ He has treated him now with kindness and then with harshness.
هُوَّة وهُوَاة Abyss, deep valley.
أُهْوِيَّة Deep valley. Abyss, gulf. Atmosphere.
هٰذَا أَهْوَى إلَيْهِ مِن He likes it better than. It is dearer to him than.
هَوٍ م هَوِيَة Enamoured.
هَاوٍ م هَاوِيَة Falling. Rising or setting (star).
هَاوِيَة Abyss, depth. Atmosphere. Bereft of her children (mother).
أَلهَاوِيَة The abyss of Hell.
هَوِيّ Ascension of a star. Tingling in the ear.
— وهُوِيّ وتَهْوَاء مِن اللَّيْل Part of the night.
هَوِيَّة ج هَوَايَا Very deep well.
✧ هَوَّايَة Fan.

هَيْبَان وهَيَّبَان Male goat. Shepherd. Dust, earth.

هَيَّبَان وهَيْبَان وهَائِب وهَيِّب وهَيُوب وهَيُوبَة وهَيَّاب وهَيَّابَة Very timid. Very respectful.

هَيُوب ومَهِيب ومَهُوب Dreadful. Venerable, awing.

أَهْيَب More respected, dreaded.

مَهَابَة Fear. Awe, respect.

مَهَاب ومَهُوب Dangerous, dreadful (place).

مَهْيَبَة Cause of fear.

✡ هَاتِ م هَاتِي مث هَاتِيَا ج هَاتُوا وهَاتِينَ Give, bring.

هَيْتَ وهِيتُ لَكَ ولَكُمَا ولَكُم ولَكُنَّ Come here, come on, thou, ye!

هَيَّتَ ب To call a. o.

هَيَّات Clamorous.

✡ هَاتَ i هَيْتًا To be excited, confused (crowd).

— وهَيَّتَانًا ل To give little to a. o.

— من المَال He obtained a sufficiency.

— في, واستهَاتَ ه To do havoc among (cattle).

هَايَتَ ة To vie with a. o. in wealth, in number of followers.

تَهَيَّتَ ه ل To give a. th. to a. o.

إِسْتَهَاتَ ه To ask much. To deem (a gift) considerable.

— المَال To squander the property of.

هَيْتَة Party of men.

✡ هَاجَ i هَيْجًا وهَيَجَانًا وهِيَاجًا To be raised (dust). To be swollen (sea). To be inflamed (eye). To be stirred (blood). To be roused (anger). To be disturbed, disquieted (man). To dash, to rush forth. To wither (plant). To have dried plants (land). To be thirsty (camel).

— ه وب وهَيَّجَ ه To raise (the dust).

هَيَّجَ ه بَيْنَ To stir (war). To excite (evil, discord) between.

هَايَجَ مُهَايَجَةً وهِيَاجًا ة To raise a contest; to engage in (a fight) with.

يَوْم الهِيَاج Day of battle.

أَهَاجَ إِهَاجَةً ه To blast (the plants: wind).

أَهْيَجَ إِهْيَاجًا ه To find (a land) covered with withered plants.

تَهَيَّجَ واهْتَاجَ To be raised (dust). To be excited (man).

تَهَايَجَ To rush upon, to fight with o. a.

هَيْج Agitation, discord, disturbance. Civil war. Excitement of blood. Fieriness. Yellowness of a plant.

يَوْمٌ هَيْجٌ Cloudy, rainy, windy day.

هِيجِ وهِجِ *Cry for rousing camels.*

هَيَجَان Bustle, commotion. Fieriness.

مَجْنُون هَيَجَانِيّ ✧ Dangerous madman.

هَاجَة ج هَاجَات Female frog. Ostrich.

هَيْجَاء وهَيْجَى Battle, conflict, war.

هَائِج Outburst of anger.

هَاجَ هَائِجُهُ His anger has been roused.

هَائِجَة Land having withered plants.

✡ هِيخ *Cry for making camels to kneel.*

✡ هَادَ i هَيْدًا وهَادًا, وهَيَّدَ ة To put in motion. To distress, to frighten a. o.

— وهَيَّدَ ه To repair, to put a. th. in order. To chide a. o. To frighten, to deter a. o.

هَيَّدَ To walk at a quick pace.

مَا يَهِيدُنِي ذَلِكَ I do not care for it. It does not disturb me.

مَا لَهُ هَادٌ ومَا لَهُ هَيْدٌ He is motionless, he cannot be roused.

أَيَّام هَيْدٍ Unhappy days.

هَيْد وهِيد وهَاد *Cry for urging camels.*

هَيْدَان Cowardly, dastardly.

يُعْطِي الهَيْدَان والزَّيْدَان He gives to any comer.

✡ هير — هَيَّرَ ه To destroy, to pull down a. th. ✧ To prepare materials.

تَهَيَّرَ To crumble down. To hurry.

هَيْر وهِير وهَيِّر North wind.

هَيْرَة Even, flat land.

هَيَار Ruins, rubbish. ✧ Materials for work.

يَهْيَر Hard stone. Tree-gum. Mist, mirage. Lie; contest. Poison. Kind of dormouse.

يَهْيَرِيّ Abundant water. Trifle, tinsel.

✡ هَيْرَع Faint-hearted, weak.

رِيح هَيْرَعَة Wind raising the dust.

✡ هَاسَ i هَيْسًا To walk.

— ه To take much of.

— ة To put (the enemy) to flight.

هَيْس Implement of labour, plough.

هَيْسِ هَيْسِ *Interj.* Bravo! Go on!

Indolence, sloth. هَاع وَهَيْعَة
Weak, cowardly. هَاع لَاع وَهَائِع لَائِع
Fusion of lead. هَيْعَة
Obscure (night). هَائِع
Violent (wind). هِيَاع لِيَاع
Noise. uproar. هَائِعَة
Beaten, broad (road). مَهْيَع ج مَهَايِع
Wrong-doer, prone to evil. مُتَهَيِّع ومُنْهَاع
✡ هيغ — هَيَّغ ه To drench (the earth : rain). To grease (a dish).
أَهْيَغ Easy, pleasant (life). Plentiful (water). Fruitful (year).
✡ هَيِف وهَاف a هَيَفًا وهَيْفًا To be slender, thin-bellied.
هَاف i هَيْفًا, واهْتَاف To be vehemently thirsty.
هَاف a هَيْفًا To escape (slave).
— هِيَافًا وهُيَافًا To inhale the wind (thirsty beast).
أَهْيَف To have thirsty cattle.
هَيْف Thirst. Hot South-westerly wind.
ذَهَبَتْ هَيْفُ لِأَدْيَانِهَا They fell back into their former practice. They followed their old track.
هَائِف وهَيْفَان وهَيُوف و مِهْيَاف ومُهْتَاف Vehemently or soon thirsty.
هَافَّة Soon thirsty (she-camel).
أَهْيَف م هَيْفَاء ج هِيف Thin-bellied, slender.
✡ هَيْق ج أَهْيَاق وهُيُوق Tall and thin. Male ostrich.
✧ هِيق Tall and thin ; stupid, knave.
هَيَّق To become a knave. ✧ To stand idle.
أَهْيَق To be long-necked.
✧ هَيْكَ (for هٰكَذَا) So, thus.
✡ هَال i هَيْلًا, وهَيَّل وأَهَال ه على To pour (flour, sand) upon a. th. without measure.
تَهَيَّل وانْهَال To be poured (flour, sand).
إِنْهَال على فُلَانٍ To assault, to beat, to revile a. o. (party).
هَال وهَيْل وهَيْلَان وهَيَال Poured sand.
هَال وأَهْيَل Poured (sand).
هَيْل وهَيْلَمَان (coll.) Numerous flocks. The sand and the wind.
هَيْل وحَبّ الهَال Cardamom-seed.

أَهْيَس Courageous, hardy.
✡ هَاش i هَيْشًا To be excited, disorderly (crowd). To collect (mob). To utter foul language.
— ه To destroy, to damage a. th.
✧ هَيَّش To be dense, tangled (foliage).
هَيْشَة ج هَيْشَات Mixed company, rabble. Conflict, discord.
✧ هِيشَة وهِيش Shrub, thicket.
✧ هِيش *Cry for stopping asses.*
✧ مُهَيِّش Thick, tangled.
✡ هَاص i هَيْصًا To mute (bird).
— ه To break (the neck) of a. o. To ill-treat a. o.
مَهْيَص ج مَهَايِص Place on which mute falls.
✡ هَاض i هَيْضًا To mute (bird).
— وإهْتَاض ه To break (a bone) anew.
هَيْص Bird's mute.
هَاضَ ه To cause a relapse to a. o. To grieve a. o.
— الحُزْنُ قَلْبَهُ He fell back into his former grief.
تَهَيَّض وانْهَاض To be broken anew (bone).
هَيْض Bird's mute.
هَيْضَة Relapse in a disease, in grief. Cholera, diarrhea. Languor.
هَيْضَاء Crowd, press.
مَهِيض Broken anew (bone).
✡ هَاط i هَيْطًا, وهَايَط مُهَايَطَةً وهِيَاطًا To cry out, to raise an uproar.
تَهَايَطُوا They met for settling their business.
مَا زَال في هَيْط ومَيْط He does not cease to do mischief and to vociferate.
هُم في هِيَاط ومِيَاط They are in confusion, restless.
✡ هَاع i a هَيْعًا وهَيْعَة وهُيُوعًا وهَيَعَانًا To fuse (lead). To be faint-hearted. To be hungry.
— a i هَيْعًا إلى To thirst, to yearn after (water : camels).
— a هَيْعَةً وهَاعًا To be slothful, indolent.
— a هَيَعَانًا مِن To be wearied by.
— a i هَيْعًا To be spread, expanded. To fuse (molten lead). To vomit.
تَهَيَّع To be spread, expanded.
— وانْهَاع To spread in the air (mist ; mirage).

Overflowing (sand, flour). مَهِيل ومُهَيَّل ومُهَال

✧ Mote, atom. G هَيُول

Matter (*opp. to* form *in logics*). Raw material. ✧ هَيُولَى وهَيُولَى ج هَيُولَيَات

Material. هَيُولِيّ وهَيُولَانِيّ

✲ هَامَ i هَيْمًا وهُيُومًا وهِيَامًا وهَيَمَانًا وتَهْيَامًا ب To love a. o. desperately.

Mind thy own business! هِمْ لِنَفْسِكَ

He wandered about like a mad man. هَامَ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ

— i هُيَامًا وَهِيَامًا To be thirsty.

To bewilder a. o. (love). هَيَّمَ وتَهْيِيم ه

He took care of himself. إِهْتَامَ لِنَفْسِهِ

His heart was maddened by love. أُسْتُهِيمَ فُؤَادُهُ

Quick-sand, drift-sand. هُيَام ج هُيُم

Passionate love. Vehement thirst. هَيَام وهِيَام

Thirst-giving disease among camels. هُيَّام

Waterless desert. هَيْمَاء

Bewildered, stupefied. هَائِم ج هُيَّم وهُيَّام

Desperate lovers, people crazed by love. هُيَّام

Affected with unquenchable thirst (camel). أَهْيَم م هَيْمَاء ج هِيم

Vehemently thirsty. Loving passionately. هَيْمَان م هَيْمَى ج هِيَام وهَيَامَى

Starless night. لَيْل أَهْيَم ولَيْلَة هَيْمَاء

Heart bewildered by love. قَلْب مُسْتَهَام

To affront a. o. ✧ هَانَ i ه

Get off! Be gone! Again, once more! ✲ هِيهِ هِيهِ

How far! Very far is... What a difference between. ◻ Indeed! Not in the least. I wish it would. هَيْهَاتَ وَهَيْهَاتِ

How far! هَيْهَاهْ وَهَيْهَاهَ وَهَيْهَاهِ

How far! هَايْهَاتَ وَهَايْهَانَ وَهَيْهَانَ وتَهَايْهَات

و

✲ وَ 1° *Conjunction.* And, also.

Zeyd and Amru are come. جَاءَ زَيْدٌ وعَمْرٌو

2° *Is expressive of concomitance.* Together with, whilst; at.

Do not eat fish whilst drinking milk. لَا تَأْكُلِ السَّمَكَ وتَشْرَبَ اللَّبَن

He came at sunrise. جَاءَ وَالشَّمْسُ طَالِعَةٌ

3° *Particle used for swearing, often followed by the genitive.* By.

By God! وَٱللهِ

4° *When followed by the accusative, it means sometimes* : With.

What have I to do with Zeyd? مَا لِي وَزَيْدًا

I travelled together with Zeyd. سَافَرْتُ وَزَيْدًا

With me, with him. ✧ وَإِيَّاه وَإِيَّايَ

5° *When following the interrogative particle* أ (أَوَ) *it means.* Then.

Are you then astonished? أَوَ عَجِبْتُم

6° *When used in poetry with an indeteminate noun governed by* رُبَّ *at the beginning of a verse, it means.* Oftentimes *or* scarcely.

The night is often as dreadful as the waves of the sea. وَلَيْلٍ كَمَوْجِ البَحْرِ

I have scarcely seen a generous man. وَرَجُلٍ كَرِيمٍ رَأَيْتُهُ

If not, otherwise. وَإِلَّا

Exclamation. Indeed; is it possible! ✧ وَلَو

Interj. expressive of grief and wonder. Alas! Halloo! ✲ وَا

Alas for Zeyd! وَازَيْدُ ووَازَيْدَا ووَازَيْدَاه

What a wonderful thing! وَا عَجَبَاهْ

What an eloquent man thou art! وَا أَنْتَ فَصِيحٌ

To bark (dog); to yelp (jackal). ✲ وَأْوَأَ وَأْوَأَةً

To be ashamed, to shrink from. ✲ وَأَبَ i وَأْبًا وإِبَةً مِن

— a وَأْبَةً To be contracted in the edges (hoof).

To become angry. وَئِبَ a وَأْبًا

To disgrace, to angry a. o. أَوْأَبَ وأَتْأَبَ ه

To be ashamed of. إتّأب من
Disgrace, shame, ignominy. ابة وتوبة ومَوْئِبة
Wide cup. Great camel. Strong. Cup-shaped (hoof). وَأْب
Hollow in a rock. Short and stout (woman). وَأْبَة
Deep and wide (well). — ووائبة
Shameful, disgraceful things. مُوئِبات
Severe and protracted dearth. ✡ وَأْج
Oasis. ◻ واح ج واحات
To bury (a daughter) alive (Arab). ✡ وَأَد يَئِد وَأْدًا ه
To act slowly in. تَوَأَّد واتّأد في
He has been concealed in the land. تَوَأَّدَتْ عَلَيْهِ الأَرْضُ
Loud voice, crash. Braying of camels. وَأْد ووَئِيد
Gravity, staidness, gentleness. وَئِيد وتُؤَدة وتَوْآد
Buried alive (girl). وَئِيد ووَئِيدة ومَوْؤُودة
To frighten·e o. away. ✡ وأر يَئِر وَأْرًا, وَأَوْأَر ه
To prepare a place for (fire). وَأَر وَأْرًا وإِرَةً ه ول
To throw a. o. into (distress). وَأَر ووَأَّر ه في
To be frightened away (cattle). To hurry in darkness. إِسْتَوْأَر
Hearth, fire-place. إِرَة ج إِرَات وإِرُون
Fire-place. وُؤْرَة ج وُأَر وأُور
Clay-bed. Bog. وِئَار
Burning, hot (ground). وَئِر
To throw a. o. down on the ground. ✡ وَأَص يَئِص وَأْصًا بِهِ الأَرْضَ
To gather and press round the water. تَوَأَّص
Troop of men. وَئِيصة
To visit a. o. ✡ وَأَط يَئِط وَأْطًا ه
Rising ground. Abyss of the sea. وَأْطة
✡ وَأَل يَئِل وَأْلًا ووُؤُولًا ووَئِيلًا, ووَاءَل مُوَاءَلَةً
To seek shelter, refuge at. ووِئَالًا إلى
To shun a. th. — ووَاءل مِن
To defile (fodder(with dung (cattle). أَوْأَل في
Shelter, refuge. وَأْل ومَوْئِل ومَوْئِلة
Dung of cattle. وَأْلَة
To create, to render a. o. ugly, deformed (God). ✡ وام — وَأَم تَوْئِيمًا ه
To agree, to live peacefully with. وَاءَم مُوَاءَمَةً ووِئَامًا ه
Warmed room. وَأْم
Imitative (man). وَأَمَةٌ
Big-headed; ugly. مُوَأَّم
Harmonious, congruous. مُتَوَائِم
To promise, to threaten. ✡ وَأَى يَئِي وَأْيًا
To bind o.'s self; to answer for. — ه
To assemble (people). تَوَاءَى
To accept a promise. إِتَّأَى
To exact a promise. إِسْتَوْأَى
Number of people. Opinion. وَأْي
Strong beast. Wild ass. وَأًى م وَأَاة ووَآة
Large cooking-pot. Large bowl. وَأْيَة ووَئِيَّة
Sack. Good house-wife. Pearl. وَئِيَّة
Jackal. ✧ وَاوِيّ ج وَاوِيَّة
To prepare for fight. ✡ وَبَّ o وَبًّا
To set (furniture) in order. ✡ وَبَأ a وَبْأً, ووَبَّأ ه
To point out, to indicate a. th. To beckon at. وَبَأ وأَوْبَأ إلى
وَبِئَ a وَبَأً, ووَبُؤَ o وَبَاءً ووَبَاءةً, ووُبِئَ وَبْأً,
To yearn towards her young one (camel). To be plague-stricken (country). وأَوْبَأ
To suffer from indigestion (beast). أُوبِئَ
To find (a country) smitten by an epidemic. إِسْتَوْبَأ ه
Plague, contagious disease, epidemic. وَبَأ ج أَوْبَاء, ووَبَاء ج أَوْبِئَة
Epidemical, pestilential, contagious. وَبَائِيّ
Plague-stricken (country). Tainted (water). Sick (person). وَبِئ ووَبِيّ ومَوْبُوء
To remain in (a place). ✡ وَبَت i وَبْتًا ب
To blame, to upbraid a. o. ✡ وبخ — وَبَّخ ه
Blame, reproof, reproach. وَبْخة
To be poor, to be burdened by a large family (man). To be worn out (clothes). To be hot (day). ✡ وَبِد a وَبَدًا
To get angry with. وَبِدَ على

Spotted with scabs (camel). وَبِش
To flash (lightning) ; to shine. ✲ وَبَص يَبِص وَبصًا ووَبِيصًا ووَبَصَة
To become luxuriant (soil). — وأَوْبَص
To open the eyes (whelp). وَبَص ووَبَّص
To be brisk, active. وَبِص a وَبَصًا
He has given me little. وَبَّص لي بِيَسِير
To make (fire) to blaze. أَوْبَص
Nimble, lively. وَبِص م وَبِصَة
Shining, gleaming. وَابِص م وَابِصَة
Fire, live coal, flash of lightning. وَابِصَة ووَبِيصَة
He believes every thing he hears. إِنَّهُ لَوَابِصَةُ سَمْعٍ
The moon. Shining (cloud, moon). وَبَّاص
✲ وَبَط يَبِط ووَبِط a وَبُط o وَبْطًا ووَبَاطَةً ووَبَطًا ووُبُوطًا
To be weak, paltry, cowardly.
To revile, to abase a. o. وَبَط يَبِط وَبْطًا ه
To open, to widen (a wound). — ه
To hinder a. o. from. — ه عن
To disable. To debilitate a. o. أَوْبَط ه
To abuse, to upbraid a. o. ✲ وَبَغ i
Scurf of the head. Skin-disease of camels. وَبَغ
✲ وَبَق يَبِق ووَبِق a i وُبُوقًا ومَوْبِقًا ووَبَقًا.
To perish. واسْتَوْبَق
To cause a. o. to perish. To confine in prison. أَوْبَق ه
Place of perdition. Prison. Valley of Hell. Interval; appointed term. مَوْبِق
Pernicious, noxious. مُوبِق
He faced many dangers. رَكِب المُوبِقَات
To pour down an abundant rain (sky). To run vehemently (horse). ✲ وَبَل يَبِل وَبْلًا
To pursue (the game). — ه
To strike a. o. with (a stick). — ه ب
To be unhealthy, unwholesome (land, pasture). وَبُل o وَبَالًا ووَبَالَةً ووُبُولًا ووَبَلًا
To be assiduous to. وَابَل ه
To find (a land) unhealthy. إِسْتَوْبَل ه
Heavy rain. Avaricious. وَبْل ووَابِل
Upper part of the thigh, of the arm or shoulder Patella of the knee. Young camels, lambs. وَابِلَة

To isolate, to separate a. o. or a. th. أَوْبَد ه وه
Hollow in a rock ; cleft in a mountain. وَبْد
Destitution. Vice. وَبَد
Poor man burdened by a large family. وَبَد (s. and pl.) ج أَوْبَاد
Destitute. Evil-eyed. وَبِد
Destitute. Ignorant. مُسْتَوْبِد
Magian priest. P مَوْبَد ومَوْبَذَان ج مَوَابِذَة
To have soft hair (camel). ✲ وَبِر a وَبَرًا, وأَوْبَر
To be fecundated (palm-tree). وَبِر
To stay in (a place). وَبَر يَبِر وَبْرًا ب
To become downy (young ostrich). وَبَّر
To lead a secluded life. To walk without leaving traces (fox).
Kind of weasel. Syrian hyrax. وَبْر ج وُبُور ووِبَار ووِبَارَة
Soft hair, fur of camels, hares, goats. وَبَر ج أَوْبَار
The inhabitants of hair-tents. *i. e.* the nomads. أَهلُ الوَبَر
Hairy, furry. وَابِر
There is no one in the house. مَا بِالدَّار وَابِرٌ
Covered with downy hair. وَبِر م وَبِرَة, وأَوْبَر م وَبْرَاء
Small and bad truffles. بَنَات أَوْبَر وبَنَات الأَوْبَر
I have experienced many a disappointement from his part. لَقِيتُ مِنْهُ بَنَات أَوْبَر
✧ Steamer. Locomotive. Railway train. Steam-engine. Stove. Lamp. I وَابُور وَبَابُور
▫ Camel-hair cloth. وَبُورِيّ
To be white-spotted (nails, skin). ✲ وَبِش a وَبَشًا
To throng and form a promiscuous crowd. To be revived by blowing (coals). وَبَّش
To produce variegated plants (earth). أَوْبَش
White spot on the nails. Spots of scab. وَبْش ووَبَش
Rabble, medley, refuse of men. وَبْش ج أَوْبَاش
Scarce and scattered plants. الأَوْبَاش من النَّبَات

Mountains *lit*: pegs of the أَوْتَاد ٱلأَرْض earth.
Chief men of a country. — البِلاد
The teeth. — ٱلْفَم
Mallet for fixing pegs. مِيتَد ومِيتَدَة
To put ✡ وَتَر يَتِر وَتْرًا وتِرَة، ووَتَّر وأَوْتَر ه a string to; to brace (a bow-string).
To pray at intervals. To — وأَوْتَر ه render (a number) odd.
To hate a. o. To irritate a. o. وَتَر ة
To harass a. o.; to do mischief. — ة ه to. To defraud, to make a. o. to suffer loss. To render a. o. solitary by killing his relatives. To frighten a. o. To retaliate (bloodshed) wrongfully.
To act at وَاتَر مُوَاتَرَةً ووِتَارًا ه، وأَوْتَر بَيْن intervals. To send (letters) consecutively.
To become stretched (sinew). تَوَتَّر
To follow one another at intervals, to be consecutive. تَوَاتَر
Single, unique; (The) وَتْر ووِتْر ج أَوْتَار One (God). Odd (number). *Geom.* Arc of a circle.
One by one, separately. وِتْرًا وِتْرًا
Revenge, retaliation of a murder. وِتْر وتِرَة
Bow-string, chord of وَتَر ج أَوْتَار musical instruments. Sinew. Row.
وَتَرَة ج وَتَر ووَتَرَات، ووَتِيرَة ج وَتَائِر ووَتِيرَات
Pellicle between the fingers. Cartilage of the upper ear. Partition between the nostrils.
Nerve of the tongue, of the back. وَتَرَة
Uniform road. Natural disposition, conduct. Delay, remissness. Restraint. Rose-blossom; white, red, rose. Blaze on a horse. وَتِيرَة
One by one; consecutively. تَتْرَى (*for* وَتْرَى)
Succession at short intervals. تَوَاتُر Tradition related by successive witnesses.
Fasting at intervals. مُوَاتَرَةُ ٱلصَّوْم
Consecutive, at short intervals. مُتَوَاتِر Tradition related by consecutive tes-

Unhealthiness of climate; وَبَال Mischief done. Evil result.
Unhealthiness of climate; وَبَلَة وأَبَلَة unwholesomeness of food.
Yielding much milk. وَبَلَى
Unhealthy, unwholesome (climate, food). Hard, heavy (blow). Mallet, beetle. وَبِيل
Large stick. Bundle of wood. — ووَبِيلَة
Thick staff. مَوْبَل ومِيبَل
Old man leaning upon a stick. أَبِيل على وَبِيل
Leathern whip. مِيبَلَة
There is no ✡ وبن — مَا بِالدَّار وَابِن one in the house.
Mischief. Hunger. وَبْنَة
To become proud. ✡ وَبَه a وَبْهًا
To take وَبَه ووَبِه a وَبْهًا، وأَوْبَه ل وب into account, to mind a. th.
Nobody cares about him. لَا يُوبَهُ بِهِ ولَهُ
Coo of the male dove. ✡ وَتّ
Evil suggestions. وَتَاوِت
He has a sluggish gait. ✡ وَتَأَ يَتَأُ وَتْأً فِي مِشْيَتِهِ
To remain fast in a place. ✡ وَتَب i وَتْبًا
To be paltry, ✡ وَتُح o وَتَاحَةً ووُتُوحَةً ووَتْحَةً mean (gift).
To give a وَتَح يَتِح وَتْحًا وتِحَةً، وأَوْتَح ه paltry (gift).
To have little wealth. أَوْتَح
To distress a. o. — ة
To drink little (wine). تَوَتَّح من
Paltry, small وَتْح ووَتَح ووَتِح ووَتِيح (gift). Vile (man). Scanty (food).
He, it has been of مَا أَغْنَى عَنِّي وَتَحَةً no use to me.
To strike a. o. ✡ وَتَخ يَتِخ وَتْخًا ة ب with (a stick).
Mud. وَتَخَة
Stick. مِيتَخَة
To fix ✡ وَتَد يَتِد وَتْدًا وَتِدَةً، ووَتَّد وأَوْتَد ه (a stake) into the ground.
To become fixed fast (peg, وَتَد ووَتَّد stake). To fix a. th. firmly. To put forth stalks (corn).
Stake, tent-peg. وَتْد ووَتَد ووَتِد ج أَوْتَاد Erect and prominent thing. Poetical measure. ◻ Off-shoot.

To make a. o. to sit on (a cushion). وَثَّبَ ه ه
To assault, to leap upon a. o. وَاثَبَ ه
To make a. o. to leap, to bound. أَوْثَبَ ه
He took possession of his estate unjustly. تَوَثَّبَ فِي أَرْضِهِ
He took hold of his land unjustly. — عَلَيْهِ فِي أَرْضِهِ
To rush upon o. a. تَوَاثَبَ
Abrupt exordium in poetry. وَثْب
Leap, bound, assault. وَثْبَة
Seat, throne, bed. وِثَاب
Bounding (mare, antelope). وَثَّبَى
Jumper, leaper. وَثَّاب م وَثَّابَة
✧ Contraction of the nerves, neuralgia. وَثَّاب
Antelope. أَبُو وَثَّاب
Even ground; elevated ground. Jumper. Sitter. Rivulet. مِيثَب
Peaceful (prince). مُوَثَّبَان
✡ To become thick, dense, corpulent. وَثُجَ ٥ وَثَاجَة
To give much of a. th. أَوْثَجَ ه
To become numerous (flocks). To be dense, intertwisted (plants). إِسْتَوْثَجَ
Stoutness, bulkiness. وَثَاجَة
Thick, corpulent (man). Dense (herbage). Compact (texture). وَثِيج
Luxuriant (land). مُوثَنْجَة
Uncompact (cloth). مَوْثُوجَة
✡ Remainder of water in a pond. Dampness. Slime, mire. وثخ — وَثْخَة
Muddy, slimy (soil). Thick (milk). وَثِيخَة
Of weak constitution. مُوَثَّخ الخَلْق ومَوْثُوخُه
✡ To become smooth, soft (bed, carpet). To be fleshy, fat. وَثُرَ ٥ وَثَارَة
To beat a. th. soft, smooth. وَثَرَ يَثِرُ وَثْرًا, ووَثَّرَ ه
To ask much of. إِسْتَوْثَرَ مِنْ
To find (a bed) soft. — ه
Leather-garment for girls. وَثْر
Smoothness, softness of a carpet, a bed. وِثْر ووَثِير و وِثَار
Housings of a horse. Covering for clothes. Skins of beasts of prey. — ومِيثَرَة ج مَوَاثِر ومَيَاثِر

timonies. Poetical metre in which a movent letter is inserted between two quiescents.
Consecutively, at short intervals. بِتَوَاتُرٍ ومُتَوَاتِرًا
Braced (bow). Wronged (man) unable to retaliate a murder. مَوْتُور
Pros. Rhyme ending by a moving letter between two quiescents as مَفَاعِيلُنْ. مُتَوَاتِر
✡ To commit crimes; to be guilty. To perish. To utter foolish speech. To be ill-natured (child). وَتِغَ a وَتَغًا
To destroy a. o. (God). To imprison a. o. To throw a. o. into misfortunes (God). أَوْتَغَ ه
To disgrace religion by (a crime). — ه ب
✡ To flow continuously (water). وَتَنَ يَتِنُ وُتُونًا وَتِنَة
To remain long in (a place). — ب
To wound a. o. in the aorta. — وَتْنًا ووَتِينًا
To be wounded in the aorta. وُتِنَ
To persevere in. وَاتَنَ ه
To become fat (cattle). إِسْتَوْتَنَ
Strife, dissension. وَتْنَة
Fast in a place. Flowing continuously (water). وَاتِن
The aorta, artery of the heart. وَتِين ج وُتُن وأَوْتِنَة
✡ To deaden (the flesh: blow). وَثَأَ a وَثْأً ه
To bruise, to contuse (a limb). To luxate (a bone). — وأَوْثَأَ ه
To be bruised, contused (limb); to be luxated (bone). وَثِئَ a وَثْأً ووَثَأً ووُثُوءًا, ووُثِئَ
Bruise, contusion, dislocation. وَثْء ووَثَاءَة
Bruised, contused, dislocated (limb). وَثِئ ووَثِيء ومَوْثُوء
Mallet for striking pegs. مِيثَأَة
✡ To leap, to bound, to spring. To stand up. To sit down. وَثَبَ يَثِبُ وَثْبًا ووُثُوبًا ووَثَبَانًا و وِثَابًا ووَثِيبًا وِثْبَةً
He attained illustriousness in one start. وَثَبَ إِلَى الشَّرَف وَثْبَةً
To seat a. o. upon a cushion. وَثَّبَ ه

Compact, bond, promise. Will, bequest. وَمِيَاثِيق
Strongly built (man). مُوَثَّق ٱلْخَلْق
To strengthen a. th. To collect (wealth). ✡ وثل — وَثَّل ه
Rope of palm-fibres. وَثَل
Palm-fibres. Hempen-rope. Weak rope. وَثِيل
To run swiftly (horse). To paw the ground (horse). To beat the ground (rain). ✡ وَثَم يَثِم وَثْمًا
To break, to pound a. th. — ه
To wound, to make (the foot of a horse) to bleed (stone). — وَثْمًا و وِثَامًا ه
To have scanty plants (land). وَثِم a وَثَمًا
To be compact in flesh. وَثُم o وَثَامَةً
The (horse) started off. وَاثَم فِي ٱلْعَدْو
What an unproductive land ! مَا أَوْثَمَهَا
Small quantity. وَثْم
Compact in flesh. وَثِيم م وَثِيمَة
Heap of wheat, straw. Pebbles, broken stones. وَثِيمَة
Pawing (horse). خُفّ مِيثَم
Wooden, or stone idol. ✡ وَثَن ج وُثُن ووُثْن وأَوْثَان
To be extensive (property). أَوْثَن
To load a. o. with gifts. — ه
To remain. To survive. To be strong, sturdy. To be fattened (flock). To shoot forth (palm-trees). إِسْتَوْثَن
To ask much of. — مِنْ
Steadfast. Flowing in a stream (water). وَاثِن
Gentile, heathen, pagan. وَثَنِيّ ج وَثَنِيُّون
To be bruised (limb); dislocated (hand). ✡ وُثِي وَثْيًا
To have a beast wounded: a ship wrecked (traveller). أَوْثَى
Sufferings. وُثًى
Hammer, mallet. مِيثَاءة
Contused (limb). مَوْثِيّ
To be swift, to hasten. ✧ To blaze (fire). ✡ وَجّ o وَجًّا
Medicinal plant. Galangal. Sweet-cane. Ostrich. Sand-grouse. وَجّ

Softness, smoothness: abundance of flesh. وَثَارَة
Smooth, level, soft. Fat, fleshy (woman). وَثِير م وَثِيرَة
To break the head of. ✡ وَثَغ يَثِغ وَثْغًا ه
Small quantity of (rain). وَثْغَة ووَثِيغَة مِنْ
Intertwisted spring-herbage. وَثِيغَة
Thick porridge, mess. ثَرِيدَة وَثِيغَة وثَرِيدَة مُوَثَّغَة
To put (a pot) on a trivet. ✡ وَثَف يَثِف وَثْفًا و وَثَّف وأَوْثَف ه
To trust, to rely upon. ✡ وَثِق يَثِق ثِقَةً ووُثُوقًا ومَوْثِقًا ب
To be fast, firm. To be steadfast: to be sanguine. وَثُق o وَثَاقَةً
To strengthen, to fasten a. th. وَثَّق ه
To judge a. o. trustworthy. — ه
To bind a. o. by a compact. وَاثَق مُوَاثَقَةً ووِثَاقًا ه
To reinforce (a garrison). أَوْثَق ه ه
He bound him tightly, he tied him fast. — ه بِٱلْوِثَاق
To be sanguine, hopeful. To be tight (knot). تَوَثَّق
To act confidently in a. th. — فِي
To secure to o.'s self (the property, or use) of a. th. — واسْتَوْثَق مِنْ
They bound themselves by contract to. تَوَاثَقُوا عَلَى
To close (a door). إِسْتَوْثَق ب
To secure o.'s self against a. o.; to bind a. o. by an agreement. — مِنْ فُلَانٍ
He secured his property by. — مِن أَمْوَالِهِ ب
Trust, confidence. ثِقَة
Trustworthy, honest. ثِقَة (*m. f. s. pl.*) ج ثِقَات
Band, bond, rope. Moral bond. وَثَاق ووِثَاق ج وُثُق
Confident, steady. وَاثِق م وَاثِقَة
Firm (compact). Steady, resolute. وَثِيق ج وِثَاق
Trust. Bond. Written agreement; security. Pledge. Full of herbs (land). ✧ Compact; contract. Bill, billet. Certificate. وَثِيقَة ج وَثَائِق
Stronger, faster. أَوْثَق م وُثْقَى
مَوْثِق ومِيثَاق ج مَوَاثِق ومَيَاثِق ومَوَاثِيق

To stab a. o. ✱ وَجَأَ a وَجْأً , وتَوَجَّأَ ٥ ب with (a knife).
To find (a well) exhausted. To وَجَّأَ ه compress (dates) together.
To be exhausted (well). To come أَوْجَأَ back with empty hands (shooter).
To repel a. o. from. — ٥ عَن
To be compact (bunches). إِتَّجَأَ
Of bad quality (water). وَجِئٌ ووَجَأٌ ووَجَاءٌ
Exhausted or وَجَاَة ووَجَاَة ووَجَاءَة yielding bad water (well).
Dish of locusts or dates in وَجِيئَة powder beaten up with butter or oil. Cow.
To become ✱ وَجَبَ يَجِبُ وُجُوبًا وجِبَةً binding, obligatory; to be due. To exist necessarily (God).
To take effect, to be incum- — على فُلَان bent, binding upon a. o.
To fall down with a loud — وَجْبَةً crash (wall).
To set (sun). To be — وَجْبًا ووُجُوبًا sunken in the socket (eye). To fall dead.
To repel a. o. from. — ٥ عَن
To throb (heart). — وَجْبًا ووَجِيبًا ووَجَبَانًا
To be cowardly. وَجُبَ o وُجُوبَةً
To coagulate in the udder وَجَّبَ (biestings). To be tired (camel).
To eat one meal a — وأَوْجَبَ وتَوَجَّبَ day.
To render وَجَّبَ ه على , وأَوْجَبَ ه ل وعلى a. th. obligatory to.
To accustom a. o. to eat وَجَّبَ ٥ once a day. To milk (a she-camel) once a day. ✧ To show due regard to (a guest).
He threw him down upon — بِهِ ٱلْأَرْضَ the ground.
To وَاجَبَ مُوَاجَبَةً ووِجَابًا , وأَوْجَبَ ه ل adjuge a. th. to a. o. (auctioneer).
To do actions deserving re- أَوْجَبَ ward or punishment.
To affirm, to ascertain a. th. — ه To cause (the heart) to palpitate (God).
He declared the right of — لِفُلَانٍ حَقَّهُ such a one.
To deem a. th. necessary, إِسْتَوْجَبَ ه binding. To deserve; to have a claim to.
Cowardly. Stupid. وَجْب ووَجَّاب ووَجَّابَة
Large water-skin. وَجْب ج وِجَاب
Stake at a race.
Place in which water stagnates. وِجَاب
Crash, loud noise. One وَجْبَة ج وَجَبَات meal a day.
✧ A set, a suit of. — مِن
Necessity, unavoidableness. وُجُوب
Obligatory (*opposed to* وُجُوبِيّ إِمْتِنَانِيّ *optional*).
Palpitation of the heart. وَجِيب ووَجَبَان
Allowance of food. Adjudication. وَجِيبَة
Affirmation. (*opp. to* سَلْب) إِيجَاب
Affirmative. Positive. إِيجَابِيّ
Binding, unavoidable. وَاجِب م وَاجِبَة Slain, killed.
Duty, obliga- وَاجِب ج وَاجِبَات فِي ٱلْعَمَل tion.
Existing وَاجِب ٱلْوُجُود وٱلْوَاجِب لِذَاتِهِ necessarily; self-existent (God).
Cause. مُوجِب
The first cause, God. المُوجِب
Necessary cause. المُوجِب بِالذَّات
Affirmative (sentence). Result, مُوجَب effect.
Treat him as he عَامِلْهُ بِمُوجَب فِعْلِهِ deserves.
✧ Upon my conscience. بِمُوجَب ذِمَّتِي
Affirmative proposi- مُوجَبَة ج مُوجَبَات tion.
Momentous action مُوجِبَة ج مُوجِبَات (good or bad).
The time of my death is حَانَ مَوْجِبِي at hand.
Wrestling-place. مَوَاجِب
Eating once a day. مُوَجِّب
Deserving, worthy of. مُسْتَوْجِب ب
To appear, to ✱ وجح — وَجَّحَ وأَوْجَحَ be conspicuous.
To glow (fire). To reach the أَوْجَحَ rock (digger).
To let down the curtain of (a — ه tent).
To be painfully ejected (urine). — ٥
To compel a. o. to fly towards. — ٥ إلى
Smooth rock. وَجَاح
Veil, curtain, covering. — ووِجَاح ووُجَاح

Closely woven (cloth). وَجِيح ومُوجَح
Shelter, refuge. Smooth skin. مُوجَح
Closed or curtained (door). مَوْجُوح
✲ وَجَد ووَجِد يَجِد وَجْدًا وجِدَةً ووُجْدًا ووُجُودًا ووِجْدَانًا وإِجْدَانًا ه To find, to obtain; to find out a. th. lost. To perceive, to know by experience.
— ٥ ٥ وه ه To find a. o. or a. th. (such and such).
— يَجِد وَجْدًا ووُجْدًا وجِدَةً ه To be moderately rich; to earn wealth.
— i o وَجْدًا وَجِدَةً ومَوْجِدَةً ووِجْدَانًا على To become angry with a. o.
— وَجْدًا, وتَوَجَّد ب To love a. o. passionately.
وَجِد a وَجْدًا ب To grieve for.
وُجِد وُجُودًا To be found, discovered.
— مِنَ ٱلعَدَم To be created; to come into existence, to exist.
أَوْجَد إِيجَادًا ه To create a. th. (God). To bring into existence. ✧ To invent, to discover a. th.
— ٥ To enrich a. o. (God). To comfort, to strengthen a. o.
أَوْجَد ٥ ه To procure a. th. for; to make a. o. to find a. th.
تَوَجَّد ه To complain of a. th.
— ل To be sorry for a. o.
تَوَاجَد To make a show of love, of sadness.
✧ إِنْوَجَد To be found.
جِدَة Wealth, power, ability.
وَجْد Excitement, passion, rapture.
وَجْد ج وِجَاد Pond of stagnating water.
وَجْد ووِجْد ووُجْد Wealth. Joy. Love. Power.
وِجْدَان Conscience; emotion of joy; grief.
وِجْدَانِيَّات Internal perceptions; supernatural things.
وُجُود Existence. Invention, discovery.
وُجُودِيَّة Existence, being.
غَاب عن الوُجُود ✧ He fainted; he lost consciousness.
إِيجَاد Creation. ✧ Invention.
وَاجِد Finder. Rich, solvent. Angry.
— ل Able to.
— ب In love with.

وَجِيد ج وُجْدَان Level ground.
مَوْجِدَة Outbreak of anger.
مَوْجُود Found. Existing. Present.
أَلمَوْجُودَات The existing beings, the universe.
✲ وجذ — أَوْجَذ ٥ إلى وعلى To constrain a. o. to.
وَجْذ ج وِجْذَان ووِجَاذ Hollow full of water in a mountain. Pool, cistern.
✲ وَجِر a وَجَرًا مِن To dread, to caution o.'s self against.
وَجَر يَجِر وَجْرًا, وأَوْجَر ٥ To pour a medicine into a. o.'s mouth. To say to a. o. unpleasant things.
أَوْجَر ٥ الرُّمْحَ He speared him in the mouth.
تَوَجَّر ه To swallow (a medicine) by draughts. To drink a. th. reluctantly.
إِتَّجَر ه To swallow (a medicine).
وَجْر ج أَوْجَار Cavern, grotto.
وَجَر Fear.
وَجِر وأَوْجَر Cautious, wary.
وَجِرَة ووَجْرَاء .f Cautious, wary.
وَجْرَة ووَجَرَة ج أَوْجَار Pitfall, trap for wild beasts.
وِجَار ووَجَار ج أَوْجِرَة ووُجُر Den of wild beasts. Side of a valley worn away by a torrent.
وَجُور ووُجُور Medicine poured into the mouth.
وَجُور Unpleasant words.
مِيجَر ومِيجَرَة Instrument for pouring a medicine into the mouth.
مِيجَار Tennis-racket.
✲ وَجَز يَـوجِز ووَجُز a وَجْزًا ووَجَازَةً ووُجُوزًا في To be brief, concise (speech).
وَجَز يَجِز وَجْزًا ه To be concise, brief in (speech).
وَجُز o وَجَازَةً, وأَوْجَز إِيجَازًا To be concise (speech).
أَوْجَز ه وفي To abridge (a speech). To epitomise (a book).
— ه To give a. th. readily.
تَوَجَّز ه To ask the accomplishment of a. th.; to despatch (an affair).
وَجْز Expeditious, speedy. Prompt (speech). Giving readly.
— ووَجِيز ووَاجِز ومُوجَز ومُوجِز Concise (speech); epitomised (book).

✧ Hearth, fire- T أُوجَاق وُوجَاق ج وُجَاقَات place. Household. Stove. Body of Turkish troops. Training-place.
To be fearful, ✡ وَجِل a وَجَلًا ومَوْجَلًا cowardly.
To surpass a. o. in fear. وَجَل o وَجْلًا ٥
To be advanced in age. وَجُل o وَجَالَةً
To frighten a. o. أَوْجَل ٥
Fear, wariness. وَجَل ج أَوْجَال
وَجِل ج وَجِلُون ووِجَال, وأَوْجَل م وَجِلَة
Fearful, cautious. ج وَجِلَات
More fearful than. أَوْجَل مِن
Old people. وُجُول
Pool of water. وَجِيل ومَوْجِل
To remain ✡ وَجَم يَجِم وَجْمًا ووُجُومًا silent with downcast eyes, in grief or anger.
To dislike, to shun a. th. — ه ومِن
To remain silent by fear of. — عَن
To cuff, to fist a. o. — وَجْمًا ٥
To be hot (day). — وُجُومًا
Wicked. Way, manner. وَجْم
Wicked man. وَجْمُ سَوْء
Heap of وَجْم ووَجَم ج أَوْجَام ووُجُوم stones used as a way-mark in the desert.
Avaricious. وَجِم
Downcast. وَجِم ووَاجِم
Shame, disgrace. وَجْمَة
Intensely hot (day). وَجِيم
Blasted (corn-crops). وَجِيمَة
Larger extent of sand. أَوْجَمُ الرَّمْل
Wooden mallet. مِيجَمَة
To full ✡ وَجَن يَجِن وَجْنًا, ووَجَّن ه (cloth).
To throw, to cast a. th. وَجَن ب
He prostrated him on the — بِهِ الأَرْضَ ground.
To beat (a hide : tanner). وَجَّن ه
I do not مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ مَن وَجَّن الجِلْدَ هُوَ know what sort of man he is.
To humble o.'s self. تَوَجَّن
وَجْنَة ووُجْنَة ووَجَنَة وأَجْنَة وإِجْنَة وأُجْنَة ج
Prominent part of the cheeks. وَجَنَات
Strong ; having prominent وَجْنَاء cheeks (she-camel).
Bank of a river ; rugged margin. وَجِين
Having prominent cheeks. أَوْجَن ومُوَجَّن
Huge mountain. الأَوْجَن

Concision. (opp. to إِطْنَاب) إِيجَاز Abridgment.
In short, in few words. بِالإِيجَاز
Laconic, concise. مِيجَاز
To feel an ✡ وَجَس يَجِس وَجْسًا ووَجَسَانًا apprehension about, to dread a. th.
To be hidden, unper- — يَجِس وَجْسًا ceived.
He conceived a أَوْجَس وتَوَجَّس فِي نَفْسِهِ thought in his mind.
To listen fearfully to (a تَوَجَّس ب ول sound).
To taste (food). — ه
Throbbing of fear. Faint وَجْس sound. Apprehension.
Busying thought. وَاجِس
Trifle, little. Time. أَوْجَس
I have not tasted مَا ذُقْتُ عِنْدَهُ أَوْجَسَ the least thing at his house.
I will لَا أَفْعَلُهُ سَجِيسَ الأَوْجَس والأَوْجُس never do it.
To feel ✡ وَجِع a يَوْجَع ويَيْجَع ويَاجَع وَجَعًا a pain. To ache.
He has the يَوْجَعُهُ رَأْسُهُ ويَوْجَعُ رَأْسَهُ head-ache.
To pain, to hurt a. o. أَوْجَع ٥
To manifest pain, sorrow. To تَوَجَّع complain, to moan.
He was pained for. He com- — لِفُلَانٍ مِن passionated his (sufferings).
To feel a pain. ✧ إِتَّوَجَع
Kind of beer ; barley-wine. جِعَة
Pain, suffering. وَجَع ج أَوْجَاع ووِجَاع Disease.
Ill, وَجِع ج وَجِعُون ووَجْعَى ووَجَاعَى, ومُوجَع suffering.
Posteriors. وَجْعَاء
Painful. وَجِيع م وَجِيعَة, ومُوجِع م مُوجِعَة
Infirm, aching. مَوْجُوع
To be ✡ وَجَف يَجِف وَجْفًا ووَجِيفًا ووُجُوفًا moved.
To throb, to palpitate(heart). — وَجِيفًا
To run. — وَجْفًا ووَجِيفًا
To make (a beast) to run. أَوْجَف ٥
To ravish ; to distress إِسْتَوْجَف ه (the heart : love).
Run. وَجْف ووَجِيف
Throbbing (heart). وَاجِف
Earthquake. وَاجِفَة

عَمِلَهُ لِوَجْهِ ٱللّٰهِ He has done it for the sake of God.
ضَرَبَ وَجْهَ الأَمْرِ وعَيْنَهُ He has hit the point in the affair.
أَخَذَ وَجْهًا ✧ He acquired credit, regard.
أَخَذَ وَجْهًا على ✧ He became accustomed to.
مَضَى على وَجْهِهِ He went away headlong, recklessly.
بِوَجْهٍ In any way.
على وَجْهِهِ Heedlessly, at random, headlong.
لِوَجْهِ الله وإبْتِغَاءَ لِوَجْهِ الله For the sake of God. To please God.
كَلَام ذُو وَجْهَيْن Ambiguous speech; double-faced.
على الوَجْهَيْن In both cases, in the two points of view.
وَجْه ج وُجُوه Chief man; leading man, headman.
وِجْه ووُجْه Side, shore.
وَجُه ووَجِه Regarded, enjoying consideration.
جِهَة وجُهَة ج جِهَات وجُهَات ووُجْهَة Front-side. Side, aspect. Respect, reference. Country, shore. Manner, way.
مِن جِهَتِهِ In respect, on account of him.
مِن كُلّ جِهَةٍ From every side.
وَجَاهَة Regard, authority, consideration.
وِجَاهُ أَلْفٍ About one thousand.
وِجَاهَهُ ووُجَاهَهُ وتِجَاهَهُ وتُجَاهَهُ Opposite to him.
وَاجِهَة ✧ Front of a house.
وَجِيه ج وُجَهَاء Chief man, prince. Regarded, deserving. Worthy of respect.
وَجِيه م وَجِيهَة Born the feet foremost (colt, child).
وَجِيه م وَجِيهَة, ومُوَجَّه م مُوَجَّهَة Two-sided (garment).
وَجِيهَة ج وَجِيهَات ووَجَائِه Amulet against the evil eye.
وَجِيهِيّ Of high breed (horse).
أَوْجَه More regarded, more remarkable.
نَظَرَ إِلَيَّ بِأُوَيْجِهِ سُوءٍ He looked at me with an evil eye.

مِيجَنَة ج مَوَاجِن ومَيَاجِن Mallet, beetle.
مَوْجُونَة Shy, fearful (woman).
☆ وَجَهَ يَجِهُ وَجْهًا ه To surpass a. o. in rank, estimation. To strike a. o. on the face.
وَجُهَ o وَجَاهَةً To enjoy consideration, regard.
وَجَّهَ إلى To aim at, to direct o.'s self.
— ه إلى... في حَاجَةٍ He sent him to (a place) for an affair.
— وَجْهَهُ لِلّٰهِ He converted himself to God. He became a Moslem.
— هـ To give a good turn to (an affair). To fall evenly upon the ground (rain).
وَجِّه الحَجَر وِجْهَةً مَا لَهُ Give a good turn to the affair, *lit*: turn the stone on the right side.
وَجَّه وأَوْجَه ه To raise a. o. to dignity.
وَاجَه مُوَاجَهَةً ووِجَاهًا ه To encounter, to face a. o.
لَقِيَهُ مُوَاجَهَةً او وِجَاهًا To meet a. o. face to face.
أَوْجَه ه To find a. o. honoured. To show regard to. To discard (a beggar).
تَوَجَّه To repair, to direct o.'s self. To become old.
— نَحْو وإلى To direct o.'s steps towards.
تَوَاجَهَا To face, to front o. a. ✧ To have an interview with o. a.
إِتَّجَه إلى To direct o.'s self towards.
— لَهُ رَأْيٌ A thought occurred to his mind.
وَجْه ج أَوْجُه ووُجُوه وأُجُوه Face, front-side. Surface. Front of a house. Side of cloth. Face, countenance. Beginning of a day, a century. Reason, way, manner. Point of view. Object of speech. Surface. Side. Honour, regard, dignity. Purpose, course. Lucidity (of mind). Good fortune. Aim. End, result. Chief (of a party). ✧Page (of a book). ▫ Unit.
إِبْيَضَّ وَجْهُهُ He has illustrated himself.
إِسْوَدَّ وَجْهُهُ He has blackened his character.

To forsake, to leave a. o. alone before (the enemy). أَوْحَد ٥ ل

God has made him lonely *i. e.* has deprived him of his dear ones. أَوْحَد ٱللهُ جَانِبَهُ

To remain alone, unique. To withdraw, to retire apart. تَوَحَّد

He was singular, alone in his opinion. — بِرَأْيِهِ

God is the only one Lord. تَوَحَّد ٱللهُ بِالرُّبُوبِيَّة

God has protected him alone in a peculiar way. تَوَحَّدَهُ ٱللهُ بِعِصْمَتِهِ

To be united, conjoined. To become one. To be identified. To coalesce, to unite, to be unanimous (people). اِتَّحَد

To become, to be united to. — ب

Unification, oneness. حِدَة ووَحْدَة ووَحْد

Separately, by o.'s self. على حِدَتِهِ

He has made it of himself, without the help of any one. فَعَلَهُ على ذَات حِدَتِهِ ومِنْ ذَات حِدَتِهِ ومِن ذِي حِدَتِهِ

By himself; he alone. وَحْدَهُ وعلى وَحْدِهِ

He came alone. جَاءَ وَحْدَهُ وعلى وَحْدِهِ

They sat by themselves. جَلَسُوا وَحْدَهُمْ وعلى وَحْدِهِمْ

He is unequalled. هُوَ نَسِيجُ وَحْدِهِ

Alone, unique. Isolated, apart. وَحَد ووَحِد م وَحَدَة ووَحِدَة

Unity of God. وَحْدَانِيَّة

Singular in opinion. وَحْدَانِيّ

Singularity. Solitude. وَحْدَة

One (single number), a single one, singular, sole. ✧ Same. وَاحِد م وَاحِدَة مث وَاحِدَان ج وَاحِدُون

They are one tribe. هُمْ حَيٌّ واحِد ووَاحِدُون

Pairless, matchless, unequalled. وَاحِد ج وُحْدَان وأُحْدَان

The only One, the Sole (God). أَلْوَاحِد

One by one, one and one. وَاحِدًا وَاحِدًا

Lonely, apart. Unique, only one (son). وَحِيد م وَحِيدَة

Unique, pairless. أَوْحَد ج أُحْدَان

He is unparalleled in his time. هُوَ أَوْحَدُ أَهْلِ زَمَانِهِ

I am not alone to have done such a thing. لَسْتُ فِي هٰذَا ٱلأَمْرِ بِأَوْحَدَ

Ambilogy in speech. Distortion of a horse's legs. (*Prosody*). Vowel-accent preceding the quiescent rhyme-letter of a verse (*called* الرَّوِيّ المُقَيَّد). تَوْجِيه

Direction towards. تَوَجُّه واتِّجَاه إلى

✧ Promotions. تَوْجِيهَات

Regarded, distinguished. Two-humped, on the back and chest. مُوَجَّه

Struck on the face. مَوْجُوه

Interview. ✧ Adulation. مُوَاجَهَة

☆ To have the hoofs injured by walk; to feel a pain in the hoofs (horse). وَجِيَ a وَجًى، وتَوَجَّى

To find a. o. worthless. وَجَى يَجِي وَجْيًا، وأَوْجَى ٥

To come back with empty hands (hunter). أَوْجَى

To chafe the feet, hoofs (walk). To render a. o. useless, worthless. — ٥

To abstain from. أَوْجَى عن

To remove a. o. from. — ه عن

Having a lesion in the hoofs. وَجٍ ووَجِيّ م وَجِيَة ووَجِيَّة ووَجْيَا

Hurt in the hoofs. وَجِي

Bundle. وِجَاء ج أَوْجِيَة

Worthless. وَجِيّ ج أَوْجِيَاء

☆ Stake, peg. Name of a destitute man. وَحّ

☆ To emit a hoarse voice. To warm the fingers with the breath. وَحْوَح

Nimble, expeditious (man). Fiery, impetuous. Barking dog. وَحْوَح ووَحْوَاح

☆ Disease of camels. وُحَاب

☆ To seek refuge, shelter. وَحِجَ وَحَجًا

Depressed land. وَحَجَة ج أَوْحَاج

☆ To be unique, alone, unparalleled. To remain lowly, apart. To be identical. وَحَد يَحِد حِدَةً ووَحْدًا ووَحْدَةً ووُحُودًا، ووَحُد يَحِد وَحَادَةً ووُحُودَةً

To unify; to make one. To identify, to render alike, similar. To judge a. o. or a. th. to be unequalled. وَحَّد ه و٥

He asserted the belief in the unity of God. — ٱللهَ

To bring forth one lamb only (ewe). أَوْحَد

Unitarianism, belief in the unity of God, worship of the true God. تَوْحِيد
Seclusion, solitude. تَوَحُّد
Union, agreement, concord; intimate connection. إِتِّحَاد
One after another, one and one. أُحَادَ ومَوْحَدَ
They came one by one. جَاءُوا أُحَادَ او مَوْحَدَ
(*Gram.*) Marked with one point (letter). ✧ Unified (debt). مُوَحَّد
Isolated, secluded, single, one, unique, alone. مُتَوَحِّد
✲ وَحِرَ يَوْحَر وَحَرًا To be poisoned by lizards (food). To eat food infected by lizards.
وَحِر يَحِر ويَوْحَر ويَيْحَر وَحَرًا صَدْرُهُ His heart was filled with hatred.
He filled him with hatred. أَوْحَر ٥ مِن حَسَدٍ
To poison (food: reptile). أَوْحَر ه
Rancour. وَحْر
Rancorous. وَحِر م وَحِرَة
A white venomous lizard spotted with red. Short (camel). Dark and ugly (woman). وَحَرَة ج وَحَر
✲ وَحُشَ o وُحُوشَةً ووَحَاشَةً To abound with wild beasts (land).
وَحَش يَحِش وَحْشًا، ووَحَّش ب To throw away (arms and clothes) for escaping.
✧ To desolate, to depopulate (a land). To brutify a. o. وَحَّش ه و٥
To become desolate, wild, uninhabited (land). To be hungry. أَوْحَش وتَوَحَّش
To find (a country) waste, lonely. أَوْحَش ه
To trouble a. o.; to make a. o. to feel loneliness. — ٥
To become savage, wild, unsociable. تَوَحَّش
To fast before taking (a medecine). — ل
To experience loneliness. إِسْتَوْحَش
To be sad, afraid (man). To be deserted, desolate (place).
To feel a dislike for a. o. To mistrust a. o. — مِن
To miss, to regret a. o. إِسْتَوْحَش ل
Desert, waste (place). Shy (girl). Lone, solitary. وَحْش
I met him in a deserted country. لَقِيتُهُ بِوَحْشٍ إِصْمِتَ أو إِصْمِتَةَ
Beast of prey, wild beast. وَحْش ج وُحُوش ووُحْشَان، ووَحِيش
Wild ass. حِمَار وَحْش وحِمَار وَحْشِيّ
He is of the refuse of the people. هُوَ مِن وَحْشِ ٱلنَّاس
Loneliness, solitude. Shyness, wildness. Sadness, disquietude. Fear, unsociableness. Waste, desert. وَحْشَة
A wild beast. Barbarous (man). Wild (beast). Uncouth (word). Exterior side. Wild fig. Back of the hand or foot. وَحْشِيّ
Blasting wind. وَحْشِيَّة
Wildness, savageness, unsociableness. تَوَحُّش
Sad. Sorrowful. وَحْشَان ج وَحَاشَى
Ugly. bad. ✧ وَحِيش
Become wild (beast). Peevish, savage, uncivilized (man). مُتَوَحِّش
Haunted by wild beasts (land). مَوْحُوشَة
Waste and desert (land). مُسْتَوْحِشَة
✲ وَحَص a ه To drag a. th. on the ground.
Cold, coolness. وَحْصَة
✲ وَحَف يَحِف وَحْفًا، ووَحَّف To throw o.'s self down (man, camel).
To hurry towards. وَحَف إِلى
وَحِف a وَحَفًا، ووَحُف o وَحَافَةً ووُحُوفَةً To be luxuriant (plant, hair).
To hasten. وَحَّف وأَوْحَف
To strike a. o. with (a stick). وَحَّف ٥ ب
Luxuriant (plant). Thick-feathered (wing). وَحْف ووَاحِف
Black and luxuriant hair. وَحْف ووَحَف
Sound. وَحْفَة
Black stone. — ج وِحَاف
Land full of black stones. Red (earth). وَحْفَاء ج وَحَافَى
Resting-place for camels. مَوْحَف ج مَوَاحِف
Emaciated, exhausted (camel). مُوَحَّف

✱ وَحِل a وَحَلًا ومَوْحَلًا, وتَوَحَّل To sink into mire.
✧ وَحَّل To become muddy (soil).
✧ وَحَّل ه To render (the ground) muddy.
أَوْحَل ة To throw a. o. into mire.
— ة شَرًّا He afflicted him with an evil.
تَوَحَّل واسْتَوْحَل To be muddy, slimy (place).
إِتَّحَل فِي يَمِينِهِ He made a conditional oath.
وَحَل ووَحْل ج وُحُول وأَوْحَال Slime, thin mud.
وَحِل م وَحِلَة Muddy, slimy.
مَوْحِل Mire. Fall in the mire.
✱ وَحِمَتْ تَحِم وتَوْحَم وَحَمًا, وتَوَحَّمَتْ To be incompliant (female). To have a longing, a craving (pregnant woman).
وَحَّم ة To satisfy the craving of (a pregnant woman).
وَحَّم ل To slaughter (a beast) for satisfying the craving of (a pregnant woman).
وَحَم ووَحَام ووِحَام Longing of a pregnant woman.
وَحَم Longing, craving. Lust.
وَحْمَى ج وِحَام ووَحَامَى Longing for a. th. (pregnant woman).
وَحْمَى ولَا حَبَل He asks for what he does not want.
✱ وَحَن ووَحِن يَحِن ويَوْحَن وَحْنًا وحِنَةً على To be angry with, to hate a. o.
تَوَحَّن To be big-bellied. To be vile. To perish.
وَحْنَة Sticky mud.
✱ وَحَى يَحِي وَحْيًا, وأَوْحَى إِلَى ب To suggest, to point out a. th. to. To put a. th. into (the mind).
وَحَى وأَوْحَى إِلَى فُلَانٍ He despatched a messenger to such a one.
وَحَى ه To write (a letter).
— فِي قَلْبِهِ God inspired his heart.
— إِلَيْهِ الكَلَامَ He spoke secretly, he revealed a. th. to him.
— وَحْيًا ووَحَى ووَحَاء, وتَوَحَّى To hasten.
وَحَّى ة To urge, to rouse a. o.
أَوْحَى ة ب To reveal a. th. to a. o.
تَوَاحَوْا To beckon to o. another.

إِسْتَوْحَى ة To urge a. o.; to call (a messenger).
— ه To take information about a. th.
— ة ه To inquire from a. o. about.
وَحْي Letter, writing. Revelation, thing revealed by God.
وَحْي, ووَحَى ج وُحِيّ, ووَحَاة Voice.
وَحَى Angel. Chief of a tribe. Speediness, haste.
أَلْوَحَى أَلْوَحَى Make haste; go speedily.
وَحِيّ م وَحِيَّة Quick death.
أَوْحَى Quicker.
✱ وَخْ Pain. Wish, intention.
✱ وَخْوَخ To become flabby (belly).
وَخْوَاخ Coward, weak. Impotent. Slothful. Fleshy. Soft date.
✱ وَخَد يَخِد وَخْدًا ووَخَدَانًا ووَخِيدًا To make long strides.
وَخْد ج وُخُود Wide stride.
وَاخِد ووَخُود ووَخَّاد Making wide strides.
✧ وخذ — وَاخَذ مُوَاخَذَةً ة (*for* آخَذَ) To upbraid, to reprove a. o.
◻ وَخْرِيّ (*from* آخَر) Late.
✱ وَخَز يَخِز وَخْزًا ة To prick a. o. with a needle. To lance, to scarify. To appear on (the head: hoary hair).
وَخْز Small quantity. Plague. Pricking pain.
جَاءُوا وَخْزًا وَخْزًا They came four and four.
وَخِيز Cake made with honey.
✱ وَخُش o وَخَاشَةً ووُخُوشَةً To be cheap (goods). To be base, low (man).
وَخَّش ه To revile, to debase a. th. To give little of.
أَوْخَش لَهُ بِعَطِيَّةٍ He made him a paltry gift.
— فِي عِرْضِهِ He impaired his reputation.
— ه To mix up a. th.
وَخْش (*m. f. s. pl.*) ج أَوْخَاش ووِخَاش Vile, base, mean, contemptible (man).
— النَّاس Refuse of mankind.
✱ وخص — يَخِص وُخُوصًا, وأَوْخَص To oscillate, to quiver.
أَوْخَص لَهُ بِعَطِيَّة He gave little him.
وُخُوص Oscillation.
✱ وَخَض يَخِض وَخْضًا ة ب To prick, to

To purpose a. th. ☆ وخن – تَوَخَّن
Corruption. وَخْنَة
To purpose, to aim at. ☆ وَخَى يَخِي وَخْيًا ه
I had the same design as thou. وَخَيْتُ وَخْيَكَ
I do not know where he is gone to. مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ وَخَى
He endeavoured to please such a one. وَخَّى وتَوَخَّى رِضَى فُلَان
He sent him on an errand. وَخَّى ٥ لِأَمْرٍ
To become the brother of. To fraternise with. وَاخَى مُوَاخَاةً (for آخَى مُؤَاخَاةً)
To purpose, to aim at. To prefer a. th. to. تَوَخَّى ه
To question, to inquire of a. o. about. إِسْتَوْخَى ٥
Aim, straight course; direct road. وَخْيٌ ج وُخِيٌّ ووِخِيٌّ
☆ وَدّ a وَدًّا ووُدًّا ووِدًّا ووَدَادًا ووُدَادًا ووِدَادًا ووَدَادَةً ومَوَدَّةً ومَوْدِدَةً ومَوْدُودَةً ٥ وه
To love, to be fond of a. o. To will, to wish for a. th.
I wished it to be so. وَدِدْتُ لَوْ كَانَ كَذَا
To love a. o. وَادَّ مُوَادَّةً ووِدَادًا ٥
To show love to a. o. تَوَدَّدَ إِلَى
To court, to attract the love of. ٥ –
To love o. a. تَوَادُّوا
Love, attachment. Wish, desire. وَدّ ووُدّ ووِدّ ووَدَاد وُدَاد
I wish it to be so. بِوُدِّي و✧ بِدِّي أَنْ يَكُونَ كَذَا
Pole, stake. Wooden peg. Idol in the time of Noah. وَدّ (for وَتِد)
وَدّ ووِدّ ووُدّ ج أَوْدَاد وأُوُدّ وأَوِدّ ومِوَدّ
Affectionate, friendly. Beloved.
Affectionate. (*m. f.*) وَدُود
The Beloved (God). الوَدُود
Friendly, loving. وَدِيد ج أَوِدَّة وأَوِدَّاء
Friends, beloved ones. (*coll.*) وَدّ ووِدّ ووُدّ ووَدِيد
Fonder of. أَوَدّ
Friendship, love. مَوَدَّة
Mutual love. مُوَادَّة وتَوَادّ
To level (the soil). ☆ وَدَأَ يَدَأُ وَدْأً ه
To ill-treat a. o. – ب
To be kept from a. o. (news). وَدِئَ a وَدَاء، وتَوَدَّأَ عَن

wound a. o. slightly with (a spear).
Hoariness has appeared upon his head. وَخَطَهُ الشَّيْبُ
Slightly wounded. وَخِيض
To whiten a. o. (hoary hair). ☆ وَخَطَ يَخِطُ وَخْطًا ٥
To spear a. o. – ٥ ب
He underwent various chances in trade. – فِي ٱلْبَيْع
To become hoary. وُخِطَ
Penetrating, piercing through. مِيخَط
Hoary (man). Speared. مَوْخُوط
To thicken, to be solidified (mallow). ☆ وَخَفَ يَخِفُ وَخْفًا
To backbite, to abuse a. o. ٥ –
To beat up (mallow) for thickening it. – وأَوْخَفَ ه
To slip (foot). إِتَّخَفَ
Leather-bag. وَخْفَة
Thickened (mallow). Dish of dates and cream. Liquid mud. وَخِيفَة
Foolish. مُوخِف
To be unhealthy (place): to be indigestible (food). ☆ وَخُمَ o وَخَامَةً ووُخُومَةً ووُخُومًا
To suffer from indigestion. وَخِمَ a وَخَمًا، واتَّخَمَ مِن وعَن
To render unhealthy. To soil, to taint a. th. وَخَّمَ ه
To cause indigestion to a. o. أَتْخَمَ ٥ (for أَوْخَمَ)
To find (a place, food) tainted, unwholesome. تَوَخَّمَ واسْتَوْخَمَ ه
Indigestion. تُخَمَة ج تُخَمَات وتُخَم
Unhealthiness of (a place, food). ◻ Danger. وَخَامَة ووُخُومَة
Piles of camels. ✧ Filthiness, dirt. وَخَم ج أَوْخَام
✧ Filthy, dirty. وَخِم ووَخِيم
Dull, heavy, rough (man). وَخْم ووَخِم ج أَوْخَام
Unhealthy (climate). وَخِيم ووَخُوم ج وَخَامَى ووِخَام
Indigestible (food). Noxious. وَخِيم
أَرْض وَخْمَة ووَخِمَة ووَخَام ووَخُوم ووَخِيمَة
Land having insalubrious pastures.
Insalubrious pasturages. أَرْض مَوْخَمَة ومُوخِمَة

He did not relate everything to him. وَدَس إليهِ بِكَلام
To shoot forth (ground). وَدَس ووَدَّس وأوْدَس وتَوَدَّس
To be hidden. وَدَّس
Off-shoots, sprouts. وَدَس و ودَاس
How fine its vegetation is! مَا أحسَن وَدَسَهَا
Sprouting (plant). وَادِس ووَدِيس
Covered with sprouts, buds (land). مَوْدُوسَة
He did not complete his narration to him. ✱ وَدَص يَدِص وَدْصاً إليهِ بِكَلام
To let, to permit (*chiefly used in the aorist and imperative*). ✱ وَدَع يَدَع
Let me do. دَعْنِي أفعَل
To bid farewell to; to take leave of. وَدَع يَدَع وَدْعاً، ووَدَّع ة
To be quiet, calm; meek, sedate. To become wealthy. وَدَع يَدَع ووَدُع يَوْدُع وَدَاعَة
To deposit (clothes) in (a ward-robe). وَدَع a وَدْعاً، ووَدَّع ه في
To be reconciled to. وَادَع ة
To intrust a. o. with. To deposit a. th. أوْدَع ة وه
To confide (a letter) to. — ه ه
To receive (a deposit). — ه
To lay, to keep a. th. in (a chest). تَوَدَّع ه
To employ a. o. — ة
I was bidden farewell. تُوُدِّع مِنِّي
To make peace with. To take leave from o. a. تَوَادَع
To act gently, sedately. إتَّدَع
To recommend a. th. to. To deposit a. th. in the hands of. إستَوْدَع ة ه
Grave; railing, enclosure around a grave. وَدْع ج وُدُوع
Mole, field-rat. وَدْع ووَدَع وأوْدَع
Sea-shell used as an amulet. Cowry. وَدْعَة ووَدَعَة ج وَدْع ووَدَع ووَدَعَات
Noah's ark. The Caaba, the black stone of Mecca. Idols. ذَاتُ الوَدْع او الوَدَع
Farewell. Alkali. وَدَاع
✧ Octava of a feast. وَدَاع عِيد
Meekness, forbearance. Mild, quiet temper. وَدَاعَة

To level (the earth) over a. o. *i. e.* to bury a. o. وَدَّأ تَوْدِيئاً وتَوْدِئَة ه على
He caused the loss of such a one. وَدَّأ على فُلَانٍ وبِفُلَان
He destroyed him. تَوَدَّأ على فُلَان
He took his property. تَوَدَّأ على مَالِهِ
The earth has been levelled upon him; he is dead. تَوَدَّأتْ عَلَيهِ الأَرْضُ
The news have been cut off from him. تَوَدَّأتْ عَنْهُ الأَخبَار
Loss, destruction. وَدَأ
Dangerous place. Waterless desert. مُوَدَّأة
He is in a very bad state. ✱ ودب – هُوَ على وَدْبٍ
To cut the jugular vein to (a beast). ✱ وَدَج يَدِج وَدْجاً، ووَدَّج ة
To set in order. To settle a difference between. وَدَج بَيْن
To make peace, to act gently with a. o. وَادَج ة
Jugular vein. Cause, motive. Means of attaining. وَدَج ج أوْدَاج
They are two brothers. هُمَا وَدَجَان
Jugular vein. وِدَاج مث وِدَاجَان
To become fat (camel). ✱ وَدَح – أوْدَح
To submit to. أوْدَح ل
Ficus religiosa, species of fig-tree. وَدَح
He has been useless to me. مَا أغنَى عَنِّي وَدَحَة
To be dead-drunk. ✱ وَدَر يَدِر وَدْراً
To discard, to repel a. th. — ه
Avert thy face from me. دِرْ وَجْهَكَ عَنِّي
To beguile a. o. To send (a messenger). وَدَّر ة
To ward off (an evil). To squander (wealth). — ه
Avert thy face from me. وَدِّر وَجْهَكَ عَنِّي
To throw a. o. into danger. وَدَّر وتَوَدَّر ة
To be spent away (wealth). تَوَدَّر
To embark in (a danger). — في
To be hidden to a. o. ✱ وَدَس يَدِس وَدْساً على
I do not know where he is gone to. مَا أدْرِي أيْنَ وَدَس
To conceal a. th. وَدَس ب

Rest, ease; meekness. Ampleness of life. دَعَة وتُدْعَة وتَدَاعَة
Peaceful, quiet. وَادِع
He has obtained dignities without trouble. نَال المَكَارِمَ وَادِعًا
Quiet, easy of temper. Tractable (horse). وَدِيع ج وُدَعَاء
Compact, alliance. — ج وَدَائِع
Deposit, trust. وَدِيعَة ج وَدَائِع
More quiet. Having a white throat (pigeon). أَوْدَع
Meek; quiet; having a limb diseased. مُتَّدِع
✧ Nest-egg for brooding. مَوْدَعَة
Repose, ease. مَوْدُوع
Submissive (horse). — ومُودَع
Deposited. مَوْدُوع ومُسْتَوْدَع
Depositor. مُسْتَوْدِع
Depositary. Womb. مُسْتَوْدَع
Wardrobe. Dayly clothes. مِيدَع ومِيدَعَة ومِيدَاعَة ج مَوَادِع
Hard language. كَلَام مِيدَع
He has no helper, nobody to take care of his affair. مَا لَهُ مِيدَع
☆ To melt (grease). To leak (vessel). وَدَف يَدِف وَدْفًا
He gave little to him. — لَهُ العَطِيَّة
To stop on the summit of a mountain (antelope). تَوَدَّف فَوْقَ الجَبَل
To ascertain (news). تَوَدَّف واسْتَوْدَف ه
To be luxuriant (plant). إِسْتَوْدَف
To melt (grease). — ه
To pour milk into (a vessel). — فِي
Green meadow, verdant garden. وَدْفَة ووَدِيفَة
Species of thistle *called also* نَصِيّ. وَدْفَة
☆ To drop (rain). وَدَق يَدِق وَدْقًا
To approach to. To become possible to a. o. (affair). — وَدْقًا ووُدُوقًا إِلَى
To become familiar with. — ب
To be sharp (sword). To be flabby (belly). To have an umbilical hernia. وَدَق
To yield rain (sky). — وأَوْدَق
وَدَق i ووَدِق a ووَدُق o وَدْقًا ووَدَاقًا ووَدَقَانًا
To be in heat (she-ass, mare).
To have the eyes bloodshot by disease. وَدِقَت تِيدَق وَدَقًا
Drizzle. وَدْق

Misfortune. ذَاتُ وَدْقَيْن
Red spots on the eyes, Swelling of the eyes, ears. وَدْق ووَدَق
Bloodshot (eye); swollen (eye, ear). وَدِقَة
Intenseness of heat. وَدِيقَة
Lawn, meadow. — ج وَدَائِق
In heat (she-ass). وَادِق ووَدُوق ووَدِيق
Vicinage. مَوْدُوق
☆ To be fat (meat). وَدُك a وَدَكًا
To season (food) with grease. وَدَّك ه
Grease. Gravy. وَدَك
Fatness. دِكَة
وَادِك ووَدِك م وَادِكَة ووَدِكَة , ووَدِيك ووَدُوك (*m. f.*)
Fat, obese (man).
Porridge of flour mixed with fat. وَدِيكَة
Calamities. بَنَات أَوْدَك
☆ To churn (milk). وَدَل يَدِل وَدْلًا ه
☆ To moisten, to soak; to wet a. th. وَدَن يَدِن وَدْنًا ووِدَانًا, ووَدَّن واتَّدَن ه
To deck (a bride). وَدَن ٥
To shorten, to curtail a. th. — وَدْنًا, ووَدَّن وأَوْدَن
To strike a. o. or a. th. with (a stick). وَدَن ٥ وه ب
To bring forth weak children (woman). وَدِنَتْ a وَدْنًا, وأَوْدَنَتْ
To be soft (skin). تَوَدَّن
To be wetted, soaked. إِتَّدَن
Wetted, soaked. وَدِين ومَوْدُون
Soft, supple. أَوْدَن
Sickly (child). مُودَن ومَوْدُون
Short-necked, having distorted shoulders. مَوْدُون
☆ To prevent, to remove a. o. from. وَدَه يَدِه وَدْهًا ٥ عَن
To flock (camels). To be overcome, to submit (antagonist). إِسْتَوْدَه
To be well managed (affair). To despise a. o. — ٥
☆ To pay the blood-price. وَدَى يَدِي وَدْيًا وَدِيَةً ٥
Give the blood-price of the slain man. دِ, دِيَا, دُوا القَتِيلَ
To flow. وَدَى i وَدْيًا
To draw near to. — ه
✧ To send a. o. وَدَّى تَوْدِيَةً ٥
✧ To lead to (a place : road). — إِلَى

To perish. To be fully armed. أوْدَى إيدَاء
To take a. o. away (death). — ب
To receive blood-money. إتَّدَى
To acknowledge (a debt, a right). إسْتَوْدَى ب
Bloodwit equal to 500 camels. دِيَة ج دِيَات
Ruin, loss. وَدًى
وَادٍ ج أوْدِيَة وأوْدَايَة وأوْدَاء وأوْدَاة ✧ ووِدْيان
Valley. River-bed. Road, way. Oasis.
Goletta, port of Tunis. حَلْق الوَادِ
The two (words) have the same meaning and the same sound. هُمَا مِنْ وَادٍ وَاحِدٍ
We have not the same design as thou. أنْتَ فِي وَادٍ ونَحْنُ فِي وَادٍ
Palm-shoots. وَدِيّ (*un.* وَدِيَّة)
To hasten, to hurry on. ✡ وَذْوَذَ
To despise, to find fault with. To drive away a. o. ✡ وَذَأ يَذَأ وَذْءًا ٥
To be blamed, charged with a fault. إتَّذَأ
Harsh, hateful language. وَذْء
Disease; defect. وَذْأة
Stomach of a ruminant (*pl.*) eaten with milk. Punctures, loops made in sewing. ✡ وِذَاب
To be chafed on the thighs (man). ✡ وَذِحَ a وَذَحًا
Dry dung sticking to the wool, to the tail of sheep. وَذَح ج وُذْح
He has been of no use to me. مَا أغْنَى عَنِّي وَذَحَة
Vile, contemptible. أوْذَح
To cut (meat) in slices. To wound a. o. ✡ وَذَرَ يَذِرُ وَذْرًا، ووَذَّرَ ه
To let, to leave, to desist. (*Only used in this sense in the present and imperative*). يَذَرُ
Let, cease. ذَرْ م ذَرِي
Boneless meat. وَذْرَة ج وَذْر ووِذَر
The two lips. ألوَذْرَتَانِ
Piece of cloth cut off from a garment. وُذَارَة
To flow (water). ✡ وَذَعَ يَذَعُ وَذْعًا
Spring; flowing water. وَاذِع
To melt (grease). ✡ وَذَفَ يَذِفُ وَذْفًا
To waddle, to sweep. — وَذْفًا ووَذَفَانًا

To strut, to swagger. وَذَّفَ وتَوَذَّفَ
Beginning, origin. وَذْفَان
To receive a piece of meat from (a butcher). ✡ وذل — تَوَذَّلَ مِنْ
Nimble, brisk (maid-servant). وَذَالَة ووَذِلَة
Piece of meat kept apart. وَذَالَة
Polished piece of silver. Metallic (mirror). Piece of fat of the hump, of the tail. Cheerful, brisk. وَذِيلَة ج وَذِيل ووَذَائِل
To be broken (bucket-strap). ✡ وَذِمَ a وَذَمًا
To put a collar on (a dog). To cure (a she-camel) from warts. وَذَّمَ ٥
To cut up a. th. — ه
To exceed the age of (fifty: man). — على
To impose upon o.'s self (a pilgrimage to Mecca). To put (a strap) to a bucket. أوْذَمَ ه
Redundance, excess. Warts in a she-camel's womb. وَذَم
Strap of a bucket. — ج أوْذَام
Ventricle with the bowels. وَذَمَة ج وِذَام
Victim offered at Mecca. Votive offering. وَذِيمَة ج وَذَائِم
To admire a. th. To change, to turn over. ✡ وَذَنَ — تَوَذَّنَ ه
To scratch (the face) with the nails. ✡ وَذَى يَذِي وَذْيًا ه
Harm, damage. وَذَاة
Pain. Disease. Defect. Cold. وَذْيَة
He is spotless, without defect. مَا بِهِ وَذْيَة
To throw, to reject a. th. ✧ وَرَّ o وَرًّا ه
Haunch-bone. وَرّ ووَرَّة
Ditch in the earth. وَرَّة
To look fixedly at. ✡ وَرْوَرَ النَّظَر
He spoke volubly. وَرْوَرَ فِي الكَلَام
Bird of the species *Merops*, bee-eater. ✧ وَرْوَار ج وَرَاوِير
Weak-sighted. وَرْوَرِيّ
To repel a. o. or a. th. ✡ وَرَأ يَرَأ ويَوْرَأ وَرْأً ٥ وه
To be surfeited. — مِنْ
I was not aware of the thing. مَا وُرِئْتُ ومَا وُرِّئْتُ بِهِ
Beyond, behind. In front. وَرَاء

diture. Register. Roll.
To become soft, ☆ وَرِخَ a وَرَخًا, وتَوَرَّخَ thin (dough).
To put the date on (*See* أرّخ) وَرَّخَ ه (a writing). To record a. th. (chronicler).
To soften (dough) with water. أَوْرَخَ ه
To be moistened (soil). تَوَرَّخَ واسْتَوْرَخَ
Luxuriant (ground). وَرِخٌ م وَرِخَة
Moist (earth). Soft وَرِيخَة ج وَرَائِخ (dough).
To come to (the ☆ وَرَدَ يَرِدُ وُرُودًا ه water). To arrive, to be present at. To draw near to (a place).
To draw (a doctrine, — واسْتَوْرَدَ ه an error).
To seize a. o. (fever). وَرَدَ ٥
To reach a. o. (letter). To pre- — على sent o.'s self before. To object to, to oppose a. o. To attack a. o. ✧ To give a good (produce) to a. o. (land).
To blossom (tree). وَرَدَ ووَرَّدَ
To have an intermittent fever. وُرِدَ
To be red, bay وَرُدَ o وُرُودَةً, وايرَادَّ (horse).
To paint her cheeks red (woman). وَرَّدَ
To dye (cloth) red. — ه
To come to water with a. o. وَرَّدَ ٥ To compose verses coincident with another poet's.
To bring أَوْرَدَ إيرَادًا, واسْتَوْرَدَ ٥ (cattle) to water. To offer, to present a. o. with. To bring a. o., to make a. o. to come.
To adduce, to mention, to cite أَوْرَدَ ه (a proof). To bring (news). ✧ To give a good (produce : land).
To seek the way to water. To تَوَرَّدَ become rose-coloured (cheeks).
They entered the town by — ٱلْبَلْدَةَ small detachments (cavalry).
He came to water. — واسْتَوْرَدَ ٱلْمَاءَ
To arrive together to (water). تَوَارَدَ ه
To arrive successively at (a place). — إلى
The two poets chanced تَوَارَدَ ٱلشَّاعِرَانِ to compose coincident verses.
Saffron. Lion. Brave. وَرْد
Reddish bay وَرْد ج وُرْد ووِرَاد وأَوْرَاد (horse).

Behind or before them. وَرَاءَهُمْ
Grand-son. وَرَاءُ
To become corrupt ☆ وَرِبَ a وَرَبًا (man, root).
To slant, to crook a. th. ✧ وَرَّبَ i ه
To express a. th. equivocally. وَرَّبَ عَنْ
To try to beguile, وَارَبَ مُوَارَبَةً ووِرَابًا ٥ to circumvent a. o.
To slant, to slope, to be ✧ إِنْوَرَبَ oblique.
Den of wild beasts. Space وَرْب ج أَوْرَاب between two ribs. Span. Limb of the body. Mouse-hole. ✧ Obliquity. Diagonal.
Limb. Deceit, crookedness. وِرْب
✧ Aslant, obliquely. Diago- بِٱلْوَرْب nally. Athwart.
Craftily, cunningly. بِٱلْوِرْب
Buttocks. ✧ Small turban. وَرْبَة
Europe. Is أُورُوبَّا وأَرُبَّا
European. أُورُوبَّاوِيّ وأُورُبِّي
✧ Aslant, oblique. وَارِب ومَوْرُوب
Corrupt (root, man). وَرِب
Shift, equivocation. مُوَارَبَة ووِرَاب
☆ وَرِثَ يَرِثُ وِرْثًا وإِرْثًا وإِرْثَةً ووِرَاثَةً
To inherit a. th. of. وِرْثَةً وتُرَاثًا ٥ To become the heir of a. o.
To inherit a. th. from. — ٥ ه او ه مِنْ
To appoint a. o. as the وَرَّثَ وأَوْرَثَ ٥ heir of.
To bequeath a. th. — وأَوْرَثَ ٥ ه to a. o.
To stir (the fire). وَرَّثَ ه
To occasion (evil, sorrow) أَوْرَثَ ٥ ه to a. o.
To inherit a. th. To be trans- تَوَارَثَ ه mitted by inheritance (property).
They inheri- تَوَارَثُوا ٱلْمَجْدَ كَابِرًا عَنْ كَابِرٍ ted nobility from their ancestors.
Inheritance. إِرْث ووِرْث ووِرَاثَة
Inheritance, hereditary estate. تُرَاث
Heir. Survivor. وَارِث ج وَرَثَة ووُرَّاث
Let him alive, اللّٰهُمَّ إِجْعَلْهُ ٱلْوَارِثَ مِنِّي to my God, that he may be my heir.
Inheritance, heritage. مِيرَاث ج مَوَارِيث
Inherited (property). Bequea- مَوْرُوث ther, devisor.
☆ ورج — وَارِجَة ج أَوَارِجَة وأَوَارِجَات
Account-book for receipt and expen-

وَرْد جـ وُرُود Blossom. Rose. (*un.* وَرْدَة)
— جُورِيّ ونَصِيبِيّ Damask-rose.
— جَبَلِيّ ✧ Wild rose, sweet brier.
— الجَبّ *Ranunculus Asiaticus*, crow-foot (*plant*).
— الحَمِير Peony (*plant*).
— الحِمَار او القَخَّار Chrysanthemum (*plant*).
— دَفْرَاء Wind-flower, anemone (*pl.*).
— الزِّينَة و✧ الزَّوَانِي Althea, marsh-mallow (*plant*).
— السِّيَاج Sweet brier, hawthorn (*pl.*).
— اللَّيْل Marvel of Peru (*plant*).
— مُلَمَّع *Astur palumbarius*, goshawk.
مَاء وَرْد Rose-water.
وِرْد جـ أَوْرَاد Coming to water. Periodical fever; fit-day. Section of the Coran recited privately. Army. Share of water. Flight of birds. Herd of camels. Party of travellers coming to water.
▫ وِرْد الطَّرِيقَة Watchword of dervishes.
بِنْت وَرْدَانَ جـ بَنَات وَرْدَانَ Wood-louse.
وَرْدَة Rose. Bay (mare). ▫ Look out!
عَشِيَّة وَرْدَة Evening in which the horizon assumes a reddish hue.
وُرْدَة Reddish colour.
وَرْدِيّ Reddish, rose-coloured.
وَرْدِيَّة ✧ Rosary, beads.
وَرِيد وحَبْلُ ٱلْوَرِيد مث وَرِيدَان جـ أَوْرِدَة ووُرُود ووُرُد Jugular vein.
مُنْتَفِخ الوَرِيد Hot-tempered, prone to anger.
وَارِد جـ وَارِدُون ووُرَّاد ووَارِدَة ووُرُود Coming to water; comer; arriver.
وَارِد Go-ahead, hardy. Long (hair). Road. Sudden inspiration. ✧ Income. Import.
وَارِد ٱلأَرْنَبَة Long-nosed.
أَلصَّادِرُون وَٱلْوَارِدُون The comers and goers.
وَارِدَة Way, path.
وَارِدَة وقَوْم وَارِدَة Party going to water.
وَارِدَة الأَغْصَان With dependent branches (tree).
وَارِدَات Hills celebrated by a battle between two Arab tribes. ✧ Import goods.

وَارِدَات وإِيرَادَات ✧ Returns, revenue; income.
وَرْدِيَان Is ✧ Guardian, watchman.
تَوَارُد ومُوَارَدَة Coincidence between two pieces of verses. ✧ Index of the Bible.
مَوْرِد جـ مَوَارِد Road leading to water. Watering-trough.
مَوْرِدَة Watering-trough. High road.
مُوَرَّد Dyed red or rose (cloth). Dyed with saffron. Reddened (cheek).
مُتَوَرِّد Lion.
مَوْرُود Seized with a fit of fever.
▫ أُورْدِي وأُورْدُو Ts Camp, tents of an army.
☆ وَرِس a وَرَسًا To be overspread with green moss (water). To become green (plant).
وَرَّس ه To dye (a stuff) yellow, red.
أَوْرَس To produce turmeric (land). To put forth leaves (tree). To become yellow (thistle).
وَرْس *Memecylon tinctorium*, plant of Yemen used as a liniment and yellow dye. Turmeric, Indian saffron.
وَارِس ووَرِيس Red (garment). Putting forth leaves (tree). Bright (saffron).
وَرْسِيّ Reddish yellow. Bowl made of yellow wood. Yellow pigeon.
وَرْسِيَّة ووَرِيسَة ومُوَرَّسَة Dyed red, yellow (cloth).
☆ وَرَش يَرِش وَرْشًا ووُرُوشًا To eat greedily. To covet, to seek to obtain.
وَرَش ه To take food with the hand and swallow it greedily.
— على To come to (a dinner-party) uninvited. To be a parasite.
— ٥ بِفُلَان To incite a. o. against.
وَرِش a وَرَشًا To be swift (beast).
وَرَّش بَيْن To sow discord between.
وَرْش Milk-food.
وَرَش Colic, gripes.
وَرْشَة ✧ Factory, work-shop. Distressing affair.
وَارِش مـ وَارِشَة Intruder, sponger.
وَرِش مـ وَرِشَة Brisk, lively (camel). ✧ Noisy (child).
وَرَشَان جـ وِرْشَان ووَرَاشِين Wild dove. Ring turtle-dove.

✡ وَرَف يَرِف وَرْفًا ووَرِيفًا ووُرُوفًا ورِفَةً To spread afar (shadow). To become luxuriant (plant).
To spread afar (shadow). وَرَّف وأَوْرَف
To suck (a plant). To allot (a land). وَرَّف ه
Thin parts of the liver. وَرْف
Verdant plant. رِفَة
✡ وَرَق يَرِق وَرْقًا, ووَرَّق وأَوْرَق To put forth leaves (tree).
To strip (a branch) of its leaves. وَرَق ووَرَّق ه
✧ To parget (a wall). وَرَّق ه
To become rich. To come back with empty hands (hunter). أَوْرَق
To eat tree-leaves. To feed on leaves (beast). تَوَرَّق
To become yellow (grapes). إِيرَاقّ
وَرْق ووُرْق ووَرِق ووَرَق ج أَوْرَاق ورِرَاق Silver, coined silver.
Land becoming green after rain. رِقَة ج رِقُون
Leaves, foliage. Sheet of paper; plate of metal. Clot of blood. وَرَق ج أَوْرَاق
✧ Play at cards. لَعِب ٱلْوَرَق
Defect in a bow. وَرْقَة
Ash-colour. وُرْقَة
Tree-leaf, sheet of paper. ✧ Card, playing-card. وَرَقَة ج وَرَقَات
Vile or noble. ✧ Coating, (*m. f.*) layer, pargeting. وَرَقَة
Luxuriance of a land. وَرَاق
Growth-season of leaves. وِرَاق
Paper-manufacture. وِرَاقَة
Paper-maker. Stationer. Clerk, copyist. Rich. وَرَّاق
Leafy (tree). وَارِقَة ووَرِقَة ووَرِيقَة
Dusky, ash-coloured (camel). Ashes. Year of drought. Milk mixed with two thirds of water. أَوْرَق م وَرْقَاء ج وُرْق
Drought. زَمَان أَوْرَق
Dove. She-wolf. وَرْقَاء ج وَرَاقِي ووَرَاقٍ
Trade is a means of increasing wealth. أَلتِّجَارَةُ مَوْرَقَة ٱلْمَال
Paper-seller. ✧ Pargeter. مُوَرِّق
I have not ceased remaining by thy side. مَا زِلْتُ مِنكَ مُوَارِقًا

✡ وَرَصَت تَرِص وَرْصًا, ووَرَّصَت وأَوْرَصَت To lay eggs (hen).
✡ وَرَضَت تَرِض وَرْضًا, ووَرَّضَت To lay eggs (hen).
To seek for pasturages. To intend fasting. وَرَّض
✡ ورط – وَرَّط وأَوْرَط ه To hurl a. o. down into an abyss. ✧ To entice a. o. to (a crime).
To hide (camels) amongst (others). To involve a. o. in (a difficult case). وَرَّط وأَوْرَط ه في
To circumvent a. o. وَارَط ه مُوَارَطَة ووِرَاطًا ه
To be hurled down, to roll down. تَوَرَّط
– واسْتَوْرَط فِي To embark in (a difficult affair).
Precipice, abyss. Hollow. Distressing case. Scrape. Slime. Well. Wayless plain; perdition. Anus. وَرْطَة ج وَرَطَات ووِرَاط
Cheating; concealment of camels in order to avoid the poor-rate. وِرَاط
Misfortune. شَرّ مُوَرَّط
Battalion. أَوْرَطَة Te
✡ وَرِعَ يَرِع ويَوْرَع وَرَعًا ووَرْعًا ووَرُوعًا ووُرُوعًا ووَرِعَة, ووَرُع o وَرَاعَة To be pious, to be godly. To abstain from unlawful things.
وَرَع يَرَع ووَرُع o وَرَاعَة ووَرَاعًا ووَرْعَة ووُرْعَة ووُرُوعًا ووُرْعًا To be faint-hearted, weak.
To abstain from. وَرِع يَرِع وَرَاعَة عَنْ
To compel a. o. to abstain from. وَرَّع ه عَنْ
– وأَوْرَع بَيْن To interpose, to intervene between.
To consult a. o. وَارَع ه
To abstain from (sin). تَوَرَّع مِن وعَن
Godliness. وَرَع
– ورِعَة ورِيعَة Self-restraint, continence.
Good or bad behaviour. State, condition. رِعَة
Godly. Self-controlled. Weak. Timid. وَرِع ج أَوْرَاع
His cattle are ill-conditioned. مَالُهُ أَوْرَاع
Flute, fife. ¤ أُورْغُول

He was inflamed with anger *lit* : his nose swelled. وَرِمَ أَنْفُهُ
To cause a swelling on (the skin). وَرَّمَ ه
He was swollen with pride. — بِأَنْفِهِ
To have the udders swollen (she-camel). أَوْرَمَ
To enrage a. o. — ه وبهِ
Swelling, tumour. وَرَم ج أَوْرَام
Scirrhus, cancerous growth. وَرَم مُتَحَجِّر
Swollen. وَارِم م وَارِمَة
Party of men. أَوْرَم
I do not know what a man he is. مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ ٱلْأَوْرَم هُوَ
Gum of the teeth. مَوْرِم
Swollen. Stout, big. مُوَرَّم
To correspond to, to match a. th. ☆ ورن — وَارَنَ ه
To be oiled, softened. تَوَرَّنَ
Chameleon. ¤ وَرَن ووَرَنَة
¤ Sample. T أُورْنِك ج أَرَانِيك ¤
To be clumsy, unskilful, awkard. To be violent (wind). ☆ وَرِه a وَرَهًا
To be fat (woman). وَرِهَتْ تَرِه وَرَهًا
He was unskilled in business. تَوَرَّه فِي العَمَل
Heavy with rain (cloud). وَرِه م وَرِهَة، وأَوْرَه م وَرْهَاء
Very fat (woman). وَرِهَة
Broad (house). وَارِه
Foolish, clumsy, awkward. أَوْرَه م وَرْهَاء
Gale, strong wind. رِيح وَرْهَاء
To wound a. o. in the lungs. ☆ وَرَى يَرِي وَرْيًا ه
To corrode (the flesh : pus). — ه
To be kindled (fire). To be fat (camel). — وَرْيًا ورِيَةً
To yield fire (steel). وَرَى ووَرِيَ يَرِي وَرْيًا ووُرِيًّا ورِيَةً
To be compact (marrow, flesh). وَرِيَ يَرِي وَرْيًا
(*f.*) رِ، رِيَا، رُوا (*m.*) : رِي، رِيَا، رِينَ
Imper. of ورى. Wound him in the lungs.
To conceal, to hide, to dissemble, to disguise a. th. ✧ To show a. th. وَرَّى تَوْرِيَة ه

To lean, to recline on the hip-bone. ☆ وَرَكَ يَرِكُ وَرْكًا، وتَوَرَّكَ وتَوَارَكَ
To put a. o. on the hip-bone. — ووَرَّكَ ه
To wound a. o. on the haunch. وَرَكَ ه
To remain in (a place). وَرَكَ وُرُوكًا، وتَوَرَّكَ ب
To lean one thigh only on the saddle. — ووَرَّكَ
To fold a leg for alighting (rider). وَرَكَ وتَوَرَّكَ
To be able to do. وَرَكَ ووَرَّكَ وتَوَرَّكَ على
To recline on the side. وَرِكَ يَرِكُ وُرُوكًا
To be prominent (haunch). وَرِكَ a وَرَكًا
To render a. th. necessary. وَرَّكَ ه
To stray from (a place). — فِي
To charge a. o. with (misdoings). — ه على
To cross (a mountain). وَارَكَ ه
To carry (a child) on the hip-bone. تَوَرَّكَ ه
To rest on the thighs in (prayer). — فِي
To procrastinate in. — عَن
Haunch, hip-bone. وَرِك ووِرْك ووَرْك ج أَوْرَاك
Side of a bow ; place where the string is tied to the bow. وِرْك
They are all united against me. هُمْ عَلَيَّ وُرْكٌ ووَرِكٌ وَاحِدٌ
Part of the saddle adhering to the thigh. وَارِك ووِرَاك ومَوْرِك ومَوْرِكَة
Piece of cloth adorning the forepart of a saddle. وِرَاك ج وُرُك
Source of news. وُرْكَى ووِرْكَى
Land-tax, duties. Ts وِيرْكُو ووِيرْكَى
Having prominent haunches. أَوْرَك م وَرْكَاء ج وُرْك
He has no share in these goods. هُوَ مُورِك فِي هٰذَا ٱلْمَال
He has no responsibility in that affair. إِنَّهُ لَمُوَرَّك فِي هٰذَا ٱلأَمْر
Forepart of a saddle. مِوْرَاك ومِوْرَكَة
Saddle-cushion. مِوْرَكَة
☆ ورل — وَرَل ج وِرْلَان وأَوْرَال وأَرْوُل
Large venomous lizard, monitor.
Skink, species of lizards. وَرَل مَائِيّ
Crocodile. وَرَل نِيلِيّ
To be swollen (skin). ☆ وَرِمَ يَرِمُ وَرَمًا، وتَوَرَّمَ
To become tall (plant). وَرِمَ

Sewer, pipe. Water-spout. P مِيزَاب ج مَيَازِيب

To bear, to carry (a burden). ✡ وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وِزْرًا ه

To fill up (a fissure). — وَزْرًا ه

To overcome a. o. — ة

وَزَرَ يَزِرُ ووَزِرَ يَوْزَرُ ووُزِرَ وَزْرًا ووِزْرَةً

To perpetrate (a crime).

To be suspected of (a crime). وُزِرَ

To be a vizier a minister. وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وَزَارَةً، وتَوَزَّرَ ل ووَازَرَ ة

To help, to assist a. o. in. وَازَرَ ة على

To preserve, to store up a. th. To bring away, to strengthen. To conceal a. th. أَوْزَرَ ه

To give shelter to. — ة

To be appointed vizier. تَوَزَّرَ

To commit a crime. To put on a short dress. إِتَّزَرَ

He dressed up. — بِثَوْبِهِ

To choose a. o. as minister of State. إِسْتَوْزَرَ ة

To bring away a. th. — ه

Heavy load, burden. Crime, fault, sin. Polytheism. وِزْر ج أَوْزَار

Weapons, war-apparatus. أَوْزَار الحَرْب

Lofty mountain; stronghold, shelter, refuge. وَزَر

Short garment. ✧ Apron. وِزْرَة ج وِزْرَات و وِزَرَات

Dignity, office of a vizier, ministry. وِزَارَة ووَزَارَة

Vizier, minister of State. Helper. ▫ Queen (at chess). وَزِير ج وُزَرَاء وأَوْزَار

Helper. Vizier. مُوَازِر

Guilty, or charged with a crime. مَوْزُور

Crime. مَوْزُورَة

To withhold, to refrain a. o. To keep (an army) in battle-order. ✡ وَزَعَ يَزَعُ وَزْعًا ة

To excite, to urge a. o. to. — وَزُوعًا، وأَوْزَعَ ة ب

To share, to allot a. th. between. وَزَّعَ وأَوْزَعَ ه بَيْن

To divide (a task) between. وَزَّعَ ه على

To reveal a. th. to a. o. (God). أَوْزَعَ ة ه

To shift, to allude ambiguously to, to equivocate on. وَرَّى عَنْ

To cause a. o. irritation in the lungs (wound). — ة

He averted the eyes from. — بَصَرَهُ عن

To produce (fire: flint). — وأَوْرَى وا سْتَوْرَى ه

To conceal, to hide a. th. وَارَى مُوَارَاةً ه

To show, to expose a. th. to view. ✧ أَوْرَى (for أَرْأَى) ه

To conceal o.'s self from (sight). تَوَرَّى وتَوَارَى عَنْ

To ask (an advice) from. إِسْتَوْرَى ة ه

Pus, matter. Purulent ulcer. وَرْي

Creature. Man, mankind, men. Disease of the lungs. وَرَى

I do not know what a man he is. مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ ٱلْوَرَى هُوَ

Yielding fire (steel). Lusty. وَارٍ ووَرِيّ

Extemporiser. وَارِي الزَّنْد في الإِقْتِرَاح

Musk of good quality. مِسْك وَارٍ

Disease of the lungs. وَارِيَة

Tinder, tow, dung for striking fire. رِيَة ووَرْيَة ٱلنَّار

Dissimulation. Ambilogy. Equivocation. تَوْرِيَة

Duck, goose (for إِوَزّ) (See أَوَز). ✡ وَزّ ووَزِّين

Wall goose-foot (*plant*). رِجْل الوَزّ

To incite a. o. against. ✧ وَزَّ o وَزًّا ة على

Abounding in geese (land). مُوَزَّة

To waddle; to toddle. ✡ وَزْوَزَ

Death. وَزْوَز

Light-mindedness. وَزْوَزَة

Fickle, unsteady man. وَزْوَاز

To dessicate (meat). ✡ وَزَأَ a وَزْءًا ه

To separate (people) ready to fight. — ة

To tie up (a bag). To fill (a skin). وَزَّأَ تَوْزِئَة وتَوْزِيئًا ه

To bind a. o. by an oath. — ة

To throw off (his rider: horse). — ب

To be filled (skin). To drink his fill (man). تَوَزَّأَ

Strong, stout, sturdy. وَزَأ

To flow (water). ✡ وَزَبَ يَزِبُ وُزُوبًا

To go through (a country). أَوْزَبَ فِي

Sharp thief. وَزَّاب

To be weighty, heavy. To have a sound judgment. وَزُن o وَزَانَةً
✧ To have a. th. weighed. وَزَّن ه
He applied his mind to. — وأَوْزَن نَفْسَهُ على
To poise, to balance a. th. To front a. th. وَازَن مُوَازَنَةً ووِزَانًا ه
To requite a. o. — ة
To compare (things). — بَيْن
To be equal in value or weight. تَوَازَنَا
To be weighed. To be regularly composed (verses). To be equal, alike. إِتَّزَن
To weigh (coins). To receive weighed (coins). — ه
Weighing. وَزْن و زِنَة
Weight. Standard-measure, standard-weight. Measure of a verse. Paradigm of a verb. وَزْن ج أَوْزَان
Load of dates hardly carried by a man. — ج وُزُون
Opposite, in front of the mountain. وَزْنَ و زِنَةَ ٱلْجَبَل
هُوَ وَزْنَهُ ووِزَانَهُ وزِنَتَهُ وبِوِزَانِهِ وبِوِزَانَتِهِ
He is opposite to him.
He, it is worthless. لَيْس لَهُ وَزْنٌ
This coin has the legal standard. هٰذَا دِرْهَمٌ وَزْنٌ
Very intelligent. رَاجِح ٱلْوَزْن
Weight. ✧ Gold or silver talent *equal to* 396 *English pounds*. وَزْنَة ج وَزْنَات
Way of weighing. وِزْنَة
It is weighed accurately. إِنَّهُ لَحَسَنُ ٱلْوِزْنَة
Weighing. Having full weight (money). وَازِن
Colocynth in powder. Weighty. وَزِين
Prudent, weighty man. وَزِين ٱلرَّأْيِ
Outweighing. Man of great weight. أَوْزَن
Chief of a tribe. — ٱلْقَوْم
Equilibrium, balance. Parallelism in words. مُوَازَنَة
Equivalent, equiponderant. مُوَازِن
Weighed. Regular (verb, verse). مَوْزُون
Short and intelligent (woman). مَوْزُونَة
Balance. Pair of scales. Accuracy. Quantity, measure. مِيزَان ج مَوَازِين

To be incited to. أُوزِع ب
To be shared, divided, allotted. تَوَزَّع
To be shared, distributed amongst. — ه
To be withheld, checked, confined. To refrain. إِتَّزَع
To ask (God) to inspire a. th. إِسْتَوْزَع ة ه
Coercitive. Leader of an army. Shepherd's dog. وَازِع ج وَزَعَة ووُزَّاع ووَازِعُون
Life-guard. وَزَعَة
Incitement, instigation. وُزُوع
Separated bodies, parties of men. أَوْزَاع
Resolute, steadfast. مُتَّزِع
To scatter (urine : she-camel). ✱ وَزَغَتْ تَزِغ وَزْغًا, وأَوْزَغَتْ ب
The spear-thrust has caused blood to gush. أَلطَّعْنَةُ تُوزِغ بِٱلدَّمِ
Trembling, convulsion. Coward. وَزَغ
Weak. — ج أَوْزَاغ
Weak people. أَلأَوْزَاغ
وَزَغَة ج وَزَغ وأَوْزَاغ وَوِزْغَان وَإِزْغَان وَوِزَاغ
Large lizard, gecko.
✱ وَزَف يَزِف وَزْفًا ووَزِيفًا, ووَزَّف وأَوْزَف
To hurry on.
To share the expenses of a. th. together. وَازَف وتَوَازَف
Broom (*plant*). ✧ وَزَّل
To settle (a debt). To break a. th. ✱ وَزَم يَزِم وَزْمًا ه
He ate once a day. — ووَزَّم نَفْسَهُ
He experienced a loss in goods. وُزِم وَزْمَةً فِي مَالِهِ
✧ To be contracted and reddened by cold (limb). وَزَّم
Quantity. وَزْم ووَزْمَة
Bundle of vegetables. وَزْم ووَزِيم ووَزِيمَة
Meal taken once a day. وَزْمَة
Speediness, swiftness. وِزَام
Piece of meat. وَزِيم
Flesh. وَزِيم ووُزَّام
Trampling heavily. مُتَوَزِّم
To weigh a. th. To be equal in value or weight to. ✱ وَزَن يَزِن وَزْنًا وَزِنَةً
It is worth one dirhem. هٰذَا يَزِن دِرْهَمًا
To weigh (money) for a. o. — ه ة ول
He composeed verses according to the rules. — ٱلشِّعْر

To drive (a camel) at a quick pace. أَوْسَجَ ٥
Swift (camel). وَسَّاجٌ ووَسُوجٌ
✡ وَسِخَ يَوْسَخُ وَسَخًا To be defiled, soiled, dirty (garment, body).
To dirty, to defile a. th. وَسَّخَ وأَوْسَخَ هـ
To be filthy, defiled, soiled. تَوَسَّخَ واتَّسَخَ واسْتَوْسَخَ
Dirtiness, filthiness. وَسَخٌ ج أَوْسَاخٌ
Dirty, filthy, defiled. وَسِخٌ
✡ وسد — وَسَّدَ ٥ هـ To place (a pillow) beneath the head of.
— هـ إِلى To rely upon a. o. in (an affair).
He hastened the walk. أَوْسَدَ فِي ٱلسَّيْرِ
To incite (a hound) to (the chase). أَوْسَدَ ٥ بِ
To use a. th. as a pillow. To rest the head upon a. th. تَوَسَّدَ هـ
Pillow, cushion. وِسَادٌ ووُسَادٌ ج وُسُدٌ
Cushion, pillow. وِسَادَةٌ ووُسَادَةٌ ج وَسَائِدُ ووُسَادَاتٌ
Great sleeper. Foolish. عَرِيضُ الوِسَادِ
✡ وَسَطَ يَسِطُ وَسْطًا وَسِطَةً, وتَوَسَّطَ ٥ وهـ To be, to seat in the middle, midst of. To be equally distant from (the extremes).
He occupies a good rank amongst his people. وَسَطَ قَوْمَهُ وفِيهِمْ وَسَاطَةً
To become noble, distinguished. وَسُطَ ٥ وَسَاطَةً
To put a. th. in the middle. To cut a. th. by the middle. وَسَّطَ هـ
To choose a. o. as arbitrator. — ٥ بَيْنَ
To take a middling, average thing. To be of a middling sort. تَوَسَّطَ
To intervene, to mediate between. — بَيْنَ
Midst, middle. وَسْطٌ ووَسَطٌ
He sat in the midst of the people. جَلَسَ فِي وَسْطِ ٱلْقَوْمِ
He sat in the middle of the house. قَعَدَ فِي وَسَطِ ٱلدَّارِ
Middling, average. Just, equitable. Intermediate, equidistant. وَسَطٌ (*m. f.*) ج أَوْسَاطٌ
Intermediate, average; central. ✧ وَسْطَانِيٌّ
Door. وَاسِطٌ

Paradigm of a verb; measure of a verse. *Libra* (*Zodiacal sign*).
✧ Barometer. مِيزَانُ الجَوِّ او الهَوَاء
✧ Thermometer. — الحَرِّ والبَرْدِ
✧ Hygrometer. — الرُّطُوبَةِ واليُبُوسَةِ
The day has reached its midst. قَامَ او اسْتَقَامَ مِيزَانُ ٱلنَّهَارِ
✧ Budget of a State. المِيزَانِيَّةُ المَالِيَّةُ
✡ وَزَى يَزِي وَزْيًا To be collected, heaped up.
To be opposite to. To match a. th. To be parallel to. وَازَى هـ
To lean the back against. أَوْزَى إِيزَاءً هـ إِلى
To smear (a house) with clay. — لِ
To be opposite, equal. To be parallel (line). تَوَازَى
To ascend (a mountain). إِسْتَوْزَى فِي
Short and bulky (man). Strong (ass). وَزَى
Equivalence. Parallelism. مُوَازَاةٌ
Parallel (line). مُتَوَازٍ
Standing erect. Strong-headed (man). مُسْتَوْزٍ
✡ وَسْوَسَ وَسْوَسَةً ووِسْوَاسًا لِ وإِلى To speak indistinctly. To prompt, to suggest evil, false things to a. o. (devil, passion). ✧ To render a. o. scrupulous (conscience).
He whispered to himself; he mumbled. — إِلَيْهِ نَفْسُهُ
To be perplexed, to have scruples. ✧ تَوَسْوَسَ
The suggester, Satan. أَلْوَسْوَاسُ
Suggestion of Satan. Indistinct speech. Temptation, evil thought. Clinking of trinkets. Faint sound of hunters, dogs. Melancholia. ✧ Scruple, perplexity. وَسْوَاسٌ ج وَسَاوِسُ
✡ وَشَبَ يَشِبُ وَشْبًا, وأَوْشَبَ إِيشَابًا To abound with herbs (ground).
To be dirty, defiled (garment). وَشِبَ يَوْشَبُ وَشَبًا
Plants, herbs. وِشْبٌ
Dirtiness, uncleanliness. وَشَبٌ
Woolly (ram). مُوشِبٌ
Half ripe (dates). مِيشَبٌ
✡ وَشَجَ يَشِجُ وَشْجًا ووَشِيجًا ووَشَجَانًا To walk at a quick pace (camel).

to render a. th. spacious, capacious.
To enrich a. o. (God). وَسَّع وأَوْسَع على
To be rich, wealthy. أَوْسَع
He made large expenses. — ٱلنَّفَقَة
To be comfortable in (a place). To be profuse in; to take a wide range in. To stride in (walking); to expatiate in. تَوَسَّع فِي
He increased his expenses. — فِي النَّفَقَة
To be ample, broad. إِتَّسَع واسْتَوْسَع
To be expanded, enlarged; to spread out.
To be in easy circumstances. To increase (thing). To be enabled. إِتَّسَع
Width, extent. Ability. Wealth. وِسْع ووُسْع وسَعَة
It is within his power. هٰذَا فِي وِسْعِهِ او وُسْعِهِ او سَعَتِهِ
Capacity, width, extent. Ampleness of life. سَعَة ووُسْعَة واتِّسَاع وتَوْسِعَة
Court-yard. Public square. Plain. ✧ وُسْعَة
Extent. Extension of the meaning of a word. إِتِّسَاع
Broad, spacious. Liberal. Capacious. وَسِيع ووَاسِع ومُتَّسِع
The Comprehensive (God). أَلْوَاسِع
Wide-stepping (horse). وَسِيع ووَسَّاع
Brisk, nimble (man). وَسَّاع
Broader, more capacious. أَوْسَع
Wealthy. مُوسِع
Enriched. مُوَسَّع عَلَيْهِ
To store, to heap up (things). To contain a. th. To wrap everything in (darkness: night). ✡ وَسَق يَسِق وَسْقًا ه
I shall not do it as long as my eyes are wet *i. e.* never. لَا أَفْعَلُهُ مَا وَسَقَتْ عَيْنِي ٱلْمَاء
To load (a camel). — ه
✧ To load, to stow (a ship). — ه ه
To drive (camels) along. — وَسِيقًا ه
To be pregnant (she-camel). وَسَقَت وسْقًا
To divide (wheat) in loads, bags. وَسَّق ه
To be the equal of a. o. To oppose, to contend with a. o. وَاسَق ه
To be laden with fruit (palm-tree). أَوْسَق

Forepart of a camel-saddle. وَاسِط ووَاسِطَة
Mediator, go-between. Means. Arbitration. *Arith.* Middle terms. وَاسِطَة ج ✧ وَسَائِط
The best, the central pearl of a necklace. — ٱلقِلَادَة
He is one of the best men of his tribe. هُوَ فِي وَاسِطَة قَوْمِهِ
Because, for the reason that. ✧ By means of, by the help of. بِوَاسِطَة
Mediator, arbitrator, intercessor. وَسِيط ج وُسَطَاء
He is the more conspicuous man of his people. هُوَ وَسِيطٌ فِيهِمْ
There is more water than mud. صَار ٱلْمَاء وَسِيطَة
Mean, middling. Medium of a syllogism. أَوْسَط ج أَوَاسِط م وُسْطَى ج وُسَط
Middle-finger. وُسْطَى
Middle of a. th. أَوْسَط ٱلشَّيْء
Mediation, arbitration. وَسَاطَة وتَوَسُّط
Middle, inside of a house. مُوسَط البَيْت
Middling, mean, average; mediator. مُتَوَسِّط
The Mediterranean Sea. البَحْر المُتَوَسِّط
✡ وَسِع يَسَع ويَيْسِع سَعَةً وسِعَةً،ووَسُع يَوْسُع وَسَاعَةً
To be broad, ample, wide (place).
To hold, to be capacious (place, vessel). وَسِع يَسَع سِعَةً وسَعَةً ه
هٰذَا الإِنَاء يَسَعُ عِشْرِين كَيْلًا او يَتَّسِع فِيهِ عِشْرُون كَيْلًا
This vessel can hold 20 measures.
Keep to thy house. لِيَسَعْكَ بَيْتُكَ
وَسِعَتْ رَحْمَةُ ٱللهِ كُلَّ شَيْء وعلى ولِكُلّ شَيْء
The mercy of God encompasses every thing.
I am unable to do it. مَا أَسَعُ ذٰلِكَ
It is not allowable for thee to do. لَا يَسَعُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَل
To enrich a. o. (God). وَسَع يَوْسَع وَسْعًا على
O my God, pour thy favours upon us! أَللّٰهُمَّ سَعْ عَلَيْنَا
To be active, sturdy (boy). To be a good walker (horse). وَسُع ٥ وَسَاعَةً وسَعَةً
To enlarge, to expand, وَسَّع وأَوْسَع ه

To be dyed with woad-leaves. تَوَسَّمَ ب

To be branded, stigmatised, distinguished. إِتَّسَمَ

✧ Indelible character of a sacrament. وَسْم

وَسْم ج وُسُوم, وسِمَة ج سِمَات, و وسَام
Brand impressed with a hot iron.

✧ Mark, symptom. وِسَام ج أَوْسِمَة Title of a book. Badge. Insignia of an order. Order of knighthood.

Spring-rain. Spring-grass. وَسْمِيّ

Woad-leaves used for dyeing. وَسْمَة ووَسِمَة

Beauty of the face. وَسَامَة

Comely. وَسِيم ج وُسَمَاء و وِسَام

Place, time of meeting of the pilgrims in Mecca. Periodical fair. ✧ Harvest-time. Fair, mart. Disease attacking once in life. ◘ Straw. مَوْسِم ج مَوَاسِم

Iron-tool for branding a beast. Stamp. Impress of beauty. مِيسَم ج مَيَاسِم ومَوَاسِم

Branded, cauterised. مَوْسُوم

Having a goodly face. — بِالخَيْر

☆ وَسِنَ يَوْسَنُ وَسَنًا وَوَسْنَةً وسِنَةً, واسْتَوْسَنَ
To sleep deeply. To slumber.

To be stifled by the exhalations of a well. وَسِنَ

To stifle a. o. (effluvia of a well). أَوْسَنَ ة

He got into possession of things he would not have dreamt of. رُزِقَ مَا لَم يُوسَن بِهِ فِي نَوْمِهِ

Slumber, deep sleep. Sloth. وَسَن وسِنَة ووَسْنَة

Want. وَسَن ج أَوْسَان

I do not want it nor do I care for it. مَا هُوَ مِن هَمِّي وَلَا مِن وَسَنِي

Slumbering. Sleeping. وَسِن ووَسْنَان م وَسِنَة ووَسْنَى

Sleepy, sleeping. (*m. f.*) مِيسَان

Slothful woman. مَوْسُونَة

☆ وسي — وَاسَى ة ب (for أَسَى) To soothe a. o. with (soft words).

To shave (the head). أَوْسَى ه

Large estate, common. ◘ وَسِيَّة ج أَوَاسِي

Razor. *See* مُوس. مُوسَى ج مَوَاسٍ

To put a load on (a camel). أَوْسَقَ ة

To be collected, gathered. To be settled, composed (affair). To be full (moon). إِتَّسَقَ

To flock in (camels). إِسْتَوْسَقَ

The affair has become practicable to him. — لَهُ الأَمْرُ

Camel's load equal to 60 صَاع. ✧ Cargo, lading of a ship. وَسْق ج وُسُوق وأَوْسَاق

✧ Cargo of a ship. وَسْقَة

Rain. وَسِيق

Herd of camels. وَسِيقَة ج وَسَائِق

Pregnant (she-camel). وَاسِق ج وَاسِقَات و وِسَاق

Pregnant (she-camels). مَوَاسِق ومَوَاسِيق (*pl. of* وَاسِق)

✧ Laden (ship). مَوْسُوق

Stowed. A poetical metre. مُتَّسِق

Bird fluttering in his flight. مِيسَاق ج مَيَاسِيق ومَآسِيق

☆ وَسَلَ يَسِلُ وَسِيلَةً, ووَسَّلَ وتَوَسَّلَ إِلَى اللهِ ب
He made entreaties to (God) for.

To bring (camels) away stealthily. تَوَسَّلَ ة

Seeking the favour of God. وَاسِل

Affinity. Relationship. Connexion. Means of access, of gaining favour. Credit, honourable station. وَاسِلَة ووَسِيلَة ج وَسَائِل

He has taken my camels away stealthily. أَخَذَ إِبِلِي تَوَسُّلًا

☆ وَسَمَ يَسِمُ وَسْمًا وسِمَةً ة وه To brand (a beast); to stigmatise (a culprit). To stamp, to mark a. th. ✧ To impress an indelible character (sacrament).

To describe, to depict a. th. — ه ب

To surpass a. o. in beauty. — وَسْمًا ة

To bear the impress of beauty (face). وَسُمَ يَوْسُمُ وَسَامَةً ووَسَامًا

To be in Mecca at the meeting of pilgrims. وَسَّمَ

To vie in beauty with. وَاسَمَ ة

To search for spring-grass. تَوَسَّمَ

To try to prognosticate a. th. تَوَسَّمَ ه

I perceived kindness impressed in his features. تَوَسَّمْتُ فِيهِ الخَيْرَ

Moses. موسَى
Mosaical (law). ✧ Israelite. مُوسَوِيّ
Face. (*for* وَجه) ◘ وَشّ ج وُشُوش
To speak faintly, confusedly (people). To give quickly. ✡ وَشْوَش
To whisper to a. o. ‒ ة
Confused speech, whisper. Lightness. وَشْوَشَة
Light. Nimble. وَشْوَاش ووَشْوَشِيّ ووَشْوَاش
Thick, coarse. ✡ وشب ‒ وَشْب
Thick skin of a date. وَشْبَة
Mob, medley. وِشْب ج أَوْشَاب
To be entangled (roots, branches). To be complicate (pedigree, relationship). To become entangled, intermixed. ✡ وَشَج يَشِج وَشْجًا
My cares are manifold. وَشَجَتْ فِي قَلْبِي هُمُوم
To lace (a basket) with a thong. وَشَج ووَشَّج ه
To render (relationship) complicated (God). وَشَّج ه ب
God has mixed people together *i. e.* He has complicated their relationship by marriage. ‒ الله بَيْن القَوْم
To be intricate, entangled. تَوَشَّج وتَوَاشَج
Complicated relationship. وَاشِجَة
Intricacy of relationship. Ash-wood used for spears.S pears. وَشِيج
Root of a tree. Twisted fibres. وَشِيجَة ج وَشَائِج
They are of the common people. هُم وَشِيجَة القَوْم
To gird a. o. with an ornamented belt. To adorn a. o. To strike a. o. on the waist. ✡ وشح ‒ وَشَّح ة
To adorn, to embellish a. th. ✧ To paraphrase (a text). ‒ ه
To deck herself with a sash (woman). تَوَشَّحَتْ واتَّشَحَتْ
To wrap o.'s self in (a garment). To throw (part of a garment) upon the left shoulder. ‒ واتَّشَح ب
To gird (the sword). تَوَشَّح ب
Various ornaments of a woman. Woman's belt engrossed with gems, gold or silver. Double necklace of gems. Scarf. Sash. وِشَاح ج وُشُح وأَوْشِحَة ووَشَائِح
Sword of the Caliph Omar. الوِشَاح
Sword. وِشَاحَة
Striped with white (goat). وَشْحَاء
Double rhyme in verses. تَوْشِيح
Double-rhymed (poem). مُوَشَّحَة ج مُوَشَّحَات
To saw (wood). To sharpen (her teeth : woman). ✡ وَشَر يَشِر وَشْرًا ه
To have her teeth sharpened (woman). إِتَّشَرتْ واسْتَوْشَرَتْ
Saw, blunt knife. مِيشَار
Prism. مَوْشُور ج مَوَاشِير
To hasten. ✡ وَشِز يَشِز وَشْزًا
To prepare for (mischief). تَوَشَّز ل
Elevated place, height. Misfortune. Haste. Support. وَشْز ووَشَز ج أَوْشَاز
I found him in a hurry. لَقِيتُهُ على وَشَزٍ او أَوْشَازٍ
Helpers, protectors. Misfortunes. أَوْشَاز
Stuffed cushion. وَشِيزَة ج وَشَائِز
To break (a bone). To fix (an axe) on its handle. ✡ وَشَظ يَشِظ وَشْظًا ه
To join a party of (travellers). ‒ إلى
Servants, followers. Rabble. Intruders. وَشِيظ ج أَوْشَاظ
Piece added to a wooden bowl. وَشِيظَة ج وَشَائِظ
They are people of a low class. هُمْ وَشِيظَة القَوْم
To mix a. th. ✡ وَشَع يَشَع وَشْعًا ه
To climb (a hill). ‒ وَشْعًا ووُشُوعًا ه وفي
To make up (thread, cotton) into a ball. To print (cloth). وَشَّع ه
To appear on the head (hoariness). ‒ ة
To blossom (tree). أَوْشَع
To swarm with. تَوَشَّع ب
To go up (a mountain) in grazing (flock). ‒ في
Blossom of vegetables. Egyptian willow. وَشْع
Cobweb. وُشْع
Medicine injected through the nose. وَشُوع
Layer of palm-leaves under the coating of a flat roof. Quick-set hedge around a garden. Weaver's وَشِيع

tool. Variegated tent of a chief.
Trail of dust. Weaver's bobbin. Ball of spun cotton. Strips on a stuff. وَشِيعَة ج وَشَائِع
☆ وشغ — وَشَّغ ه To stain (clothes) with (blood).
He committed a foul deed. تَوَشَّغ بِالسُّوءِ
☆ وَشَق يَشِق وَشْقًا, واتَّشَق ه To cut (meat) in slices.
To spear a. o. وَشَق ٥ ب
To cut off a. th. وَشَّق ه
To stick, to adhere to. أَوْشَق في
To cut in pieces; to rip up (the body). تَوَاشَق واتَّشَق ٥
Scattered pasturage. وَشْق
Going and coming. وَاشِق ووَشَّاق
Gum ammoniac. وُشَّق (*for* أُشَّق)
Meat cut in pieces and dried. وَشِيق ووَشِيقَة ج وَشَائِق
Tooth of a key. مِيشَاق ج مَوَاشِيق
☆ وَشُك يَوْشُك وَشْكًا ووَشَاكَةً ووَشَّك
To be quick, expeditious (affair).
He hastened out. وَشُك ذَا خُرُوجًا
To walk quickly, to hasten the pace. وَاشَك وأَوْشَك
To be on the eve, on the point of; to be about to. أَوْشَك أَن
يُوشِك الأَمْرُ أَن يَكُونَ او يُوشِك أَن يَكُونَ الأَمْرُ
The thing is about to happen; it will soon happen.
Quickness. وَشْك ووُشْك و وَشْكَان ووُشْكَان
How quickly done! وَشْكَان ووُشْكَان مَا يَكُون
Swiftness. وِشَاك
Expeditious, speedy. وَشِيك (*m. f.*)
Swift (she-camel). مُوَاشِكَة
☆ وَشَل يَشِل وَشْلًا ووَشَلَانًا To fall by drops, to drip (water).
To be helpless, destitute (man). — وُشُولًا
To assume an humble appearance before a. o. — إِلى
To find (water) in small quantity. To lessen (the portion) of. أَوْشَل ه
Water trickling from a mountain. Small or great quantity of water. Abundant or few tears. Awe. وَشَل ج أَوْشَال

They came one after another. جَاءُوا أَوْشَالًا
He is from a common class. هُوَ من أَوْشَال القَوْم
Oozing water (mountain). وَاشِل
Unlucky. — الحَظّ
Places, spots. مَوَاشِل
☆ وَشَم يَشِم وَشْمًا, ووَشَّم ه To tattoo (the hand).
To shoot forth plants (soil). To flash (lightning). To have ripening grapes (vine). أَوْشَم
To increase upon a. o. (hoariness). — في فُلَانٍ
To attack (th character) of a. o. — في
To observe a. th. carefully.
To ask to be tattooed. إِسْتَوْشَم
Tattooing. First sprout, off-shoot. وَشْم ج وِشَام ووُشُوم
Rain-drop. وَشْمَة
I have not opposed him by a single word. مَا عَصَيْتُهُ وَشْمَةً
Evil, enmity, malevolent language. وَشِيمَة
Female tattooer. وَاشِمَة
¤ *Griot*, kind of bitter cherry. وَشِنَة P
☆ وَشَى يَشِي وَشْيًا وشِيَةً, ووَشَّى ه To variegate, to imprint figures on (cloth). To embroider (a garment). To adorn, to embellish a. th.
He adorned the narrative with lies. وَشَّى الكَلَامَ
To increase (tribe). وَشَى يَشِي وَشْيًا و وِشَايَةً
This beast has not produced to me any young one. مَا وَشَت هٰذِهِ المَاشِيَة عِنْدِي بِشَيْءٍ
To misrepresent, to accuse a. o. falsely to. وَشَى وَشْيًا و وِشَايَةً بِفُلَانٍ إِلى
To shoot forth plants (earth). To produce its first fruit (palm-tree). To become rich. To give a brief account of a speech. To contain a vein of gold (mine). أَوْشَى إِيشَاء
To extract a. th. gently. — ه
To take little of. — في
To heal a. o. (medicine). — ٥
To spur, to launch (a horse). — واسْتَوْشَى ٥
Hoariness appeared upon him. تَوَشَّى في فُلَان

To be fast, firm. ✱ وَصَد يَصِد وَصْدًا
To remain in (a place). — ب
To weave (cloth). — وَصْدًا, ووَصَّد ه
To warn; to incite a. o. وَصَّد ه
To build a stone-enclosure for sheep. أَوْصَد واستَوْصَد
To incite (a dog) to the chase. أَوْصَد ه
To close (a door). To stop a. th. — ه
To oppress a. o.; to put a. o. to it. — على
Weaver. وَصَّاد
Threshold of a door. Entrance. Court-yard. Short-stemmed (plant). Cavern of the 7 sleepers. Straitened. وَصِيد ج وُصُد
Stone-enclosure for cattle. — ووَصِيدَة ج وَصَائِد
Closed (door). مُوصَد
Veil, curtain. مُوَصَّد
Registered agreement. ✱ وصر — وِصْر ووَصَرَة ووَصِيرَة
Small bird. ✱ وصم — وَصْم ج وِصْمَان
Chirping of small birds. Small birds. وَصِيم
To walk gracefully (colt). ✱ وَصَف يَصِف وُصُوفًا
To describe, to narrate, to characterise a. th. — وَصْفًا وصِفَةً ه وه
Indescriptible thing. شَيْءٌ لَا يُوصَف
To prescribe (a medicine) for a. o. — وَصْفَةً ه ل
To become fit for service (boy). وَصُف o وَصَافَة
To conclude a bargain with a. o. on description of the article. وَاصَف ه
To be fit for service. أَوْصَف
To take a. o. as a servant. تَوَصَّف ه
To describe a. th. to o. a. ✧ To abuse o. a. تَوَاصَف ه
To be described. إِتَّصَف
To be distinguished, to be characterised by good qualities. — ب
To ask a. o. to describe. إِستَوْصَف ه ه
He consulted the physician upon his disease. — الطَّبِيبَ لِدَائِهِ
Description, characteristic. Quality, adjective. Epithet; attribute. وَصْف ج أَوْصَاف
Medical prescription. وَصْفَة

To be set (broken bone). إِيتَشَى
To call, to rouse a. o. To urge (a horse) for trying his strength. إِستَوْشَى ه
Figured work on cloth. Silk brocade adorned with figures. Glitter of a sword. Gold-ore. وَشْي ج وِشَاء
Wealth. وَشَاء
Calumniator. Prolific. Weaver. وَاشٍ م وَاشِيَة ج وُشَاة ووَاشُون
Gold stampers. وُشَاة
Traducer. Merchant of brocade. وَشَّاء
Mark, sign. Mixture of colours. شِيَة ج شِيَات
Spotted (bull). أَشْيَه
Variegated (cloth). Embroidered. Adorned. مُوَشًّى ومَوْشِيّ
To build, to make a. th. strongly. ✱ وَصَّ o وَصًّا ه
To close her face-veil (woman). وَصَّصَتْ
To peep through the hole of a veil (girl). To open the eyes (whelp). ✱ وَصْوَص
Hole for the eyes in a veil. وَصْوَص ووَصْوَاص ج وَصَاوِص
Veil of a girl. وَصْوَاص ج وَصَاوِص
Big stones on the soil. وَصَاوِص
To be defiled (garment). ✱ وصأ — وَصِئَ a
To last, to continue; to be firm, settled. To be incumbent (debt). ✱ وَصَب يَصِب وُصُوبًا
To apply o.'s self to. To manage (an affair) skilfully. — على
وَصِب يَوْصَب وَصَبًا, ووَصَّب وأَوْصَب وتَوَصَّب
To be ill, diseased.
To beget diseased children. أَوْصَب
To afflict a. o. with a disease (God). — ه
To keep perseveringly to. — على
Space between the fore and the fourth finger. وَصْب
Disease, illness. Emaciation of the body. وَصَب ج أَوْصَاب
Ill, diseased. وَصِب ج وَصَابَى ووِصَاب
Continual (punishment). Incumbent (debt). وَاصِب
Far-extending (desert). وَاصِبَة
Suffering unremittingly. مُوَصَّب

وَصْل Union of friends. Connection of sentences. Conjunction. Match, fellow of a pair. ✧ Receipt.

هُوَ وَصْلُهُ It is its match.

حَرْف الوَصْل Conjunctive letter *i. e.* ا, ه, و *or* ي added to the last movent letter of a verse (الرَّوِيّ المُتَحَرِّك).

لَيْلَة الوَصْل Last night of a lunar month.

وَصْل ووَصْلَة Quiescent alef marked thus (ء).

وُصْل ووِصْل ج أَوْصَال Limb, member. *Pl.* Joints of the body.

وُصْلَة واتِّصَال Junction, union.

وَصْلَة ✧ Stop-plank, joist.

وُصْلَة ج وُصَل Means of connection, bond, tie.

صِلَة ج صِلَات Free gift, favour.

وَاصِلَة Woman wearing false hair.

وِصَال Junction, union. Connective. Connection of a verb with its complement.

وُصُول Arrival.

وُصُول ج وُصُولَات ✧ Receipt.

وَصُول Unitive. Bountiful.

وَصِيل Intimate friend. ✧ Continuous thing.

وَصِيلَة ج وَصَائِل Bond. She-camel bringing forth consecutively for 10 years. Ewe that has brought forth two females yearly for seven years. Abundance of produce. Cultivation. Striped cloth from Yemen. Sword. Coil of thread. Extensive country.

إِتِّصَال و✧ اتِّصَالِيَّة Contiguousness. ✧ Relationship.

مُوَاصَلَة Continuity, communication. Union of two friends.

مَوْصِل Junction. Juncture of a rope.

أَلْمَوْصِل و✧ المُوصِل The town and province of Mosul.

أَلْمَوْصِلَان Mesopotamia, and the province of Mosul.

مَوْصِلِيّ و✧ مُوصَلِيّ From Mosul. Muslin.

مُوَصَّل (*opp. to* مُقَطَّع) Written with letters united together (poem).

مُتَّصِل Contiguous, adhering. Continual.

صِفَة ج صِفَات Quality. Qualification, adjective.

صِفَات ذَاتِيَّة Essential attributes.

وَصْفِيّ Qualificative. Adjectival, attributive.

وَصْفِيَّة Qualification of a noun. State of an adjective.

وَصَافَة وإِيصَاف Fitness for service.

صِفَاتِيَّة (*un.* صِفَاتِيّ) Sect denying the attributes of God.

وَصِيف ج وُصَفَاء Young lad, servant. ✧ Negro slave.

وَصِيفَة ج وَصَائِف Maid-servant. ✧ Negress slave.

وَصَّاف Good describer. Experienced physician.

مَوْصُوف Described. Qualified. Qualifiable (noun).

مُوَاصَفَة Purchase or sale on description.

مُسْتَوْصَف Dispensary.

☆ وَصَل يَصِل وَصْلًا وصِلَةً وصُلَةً ه ب To unite, to connect a. th. with.

— ه ب To give a. th. to a. o.

— رَحِمَهُ He did good to his people.

— وُصُولًا ووُصْلَةً وصِلَةً ه وإلى To arrive at, to reach (a place).

— ه وإلى To be delivered to a. o. (letter). To reach a. o. (news).

— وَصْلًا وصِلَةً, ووَاصَل مُوَاصَلَةً ووِصَالًا ه To be friendly connected with.

وَاصَل ه To be contiguous to.

وَصَّل ه ب To unite a. th. closely with.

— وأَوْصَل ه وه إلى To deliver a. th. to a. o. To bring a. o. to (a place).

وَاصَل مُوَاصَلَةً ووِصَالًا ه وفي To continue a. th. uninterruptedly. To keep persistingly to.

تَوَصَّل إلى To reach (a place). To be connected with. To obtain access to. To bribe a. o.

تَوَاصَل To be friendly connected.

إِتَّصَل To be continuous, uninterrupted.

— إلى To reach, to arrive at.

— ب To be connected with a. o., to communicate to. To be contiguous, adjoining to.

تَوْصِيَة ✧ Recommendation, notice, letter of introduction.
وَصِيّ (m. f.) Prescribing. Testator. Legatee. Trustee. Commissioned agent. Executor.
مُوصٍ ومُوَصٍّ Testator.
مُوصًى بِهِ Testamentary bequest.
مُوصًى لَهُ Legatee.
مُوصًى إِلَيْهِ Trustee, executor of a will.
✡ وَضَّ وَضًّا To be destitute (man).
✡ وَضُوَ o وُضُوءًا ووَضَاءَةً To be clean, neat, fair.
وَضَأَ a وَضْأً ه To surpass a. o. in fairness.
وَاضَأَ ه To vie in brightness with.
تَوَضَّأَ بِالْمَاءِ لِلصَّلَاةِ He performed ablutions before prayer.
تَوَضَّأَ To attain to puberty. To make o.'s self clean, neat. To wash o.'s self.
وَضَاءَة Brightness, whiteness, cleanliness.
تَوَضُّؤ Ablutions performed before prayer.
وَضُوء Water for ablution.
وَضِيء ج أَوْضِيَاء ووِضَاء Clean, bright.
وَاضِئ ج وَضَأَة, ووُضَّاء ج وُضَّاؤُون ووَضَاضِئ Clean, neat.
مِيضَأَة ومِيضَاءَة Tank, vessel for ablutions.
مُتَوَضَّأ Place of ablution. Privy.
✡ وَضَحَ يَضِحُ وُضُوحًا ووَضَحَةً, وأَوْضَحَ To be clear, obvious, conspicuous.
وَضَّحَ وأَوْضَحَ ه To explain, to disclose. To render a. th. clear, perspicuous.
أَوْضَحَتْ To bring forth white children (woman).
أَوْضَحَتِ الشَّجَّةُ The wound has laid the bone bare.
مِنْ أَيْنَ أَوْضَحْتَ Whence art thou come?
تَوَضَّحَ واتَّضَحَ To be clear. To be white (sheep).
إِسْتَوْضَحَ ه ه To ask from a. o. explanations about.
— ه وعَنْ To shadow the eye with the hand for (seeing a. th. distinctly).
وَضَحَ ج أَوْضَاح Gleam of dawn. Moon. Leprosy. Star of white hair on a

مَوْصُول United, connected. Kind of hornet, wasp.
— ج مَوْصُولَات Conjunct.
مَوْصُول حَرْفِيّ Conjunctive particle as أَنْ, مَا.
— إِسْمِيّ . اَلَّذِي, مَنْ Relative pronoun, as
مُسْتَوْصِلَة Adding false hair to hers (woman).
✡ وَصَمَ يَصِمُ وَصْمًا ه To spoil, to mar a. th. To crack (a vessel). To bind, to tie a. th. hastily.
وُصِّمَ To languish, to be exhausted.
— ه To exhaust, to weaken a. o. (fever).
تَوَصَّمَ To be exhausted, ailing.
وَصَم Disease.
وَصْم ج وُصُوم Crack, fissure. Knot in wood.
— ووَصْمَة Defect, blemish. Dishonour, stain
وَصْمَة وتَوْصِيم Torpor, exhaustion.
وَصِيم Space betwen the ring-finger and the little one.
✡ وَصَى يَصِي وَصْيًا ب To be contiguous, adjoined to.
— ه ب To connect, to join a. th. to (another).
وَصَى وَصِيًّا ووُصِيًّا ووَصَاءَةً To have a dense vegetation (land).
وَصَّى تَوْصِيَةً, وأَوْصَى إِيصَاءً لِفُلَانٍ ب To bequeath a. th. to.
— ه وإِلَى فُلَانٍ ب To recommend a. th. To appoint a. o. as a tutor to (children).
— وأَوْصَى إِلَى فُلَانٍ To appoint a. o. as executor, trustee by will.
وَاصَى ه To be contiguous to (country).
أَوْصَى ه To order, to enjoin a. th. upon a. o. (God).
أَوْصَى ه ب وفي To order, to command a. th. to.
تَوَاصَى To make mutual recommendations.
إِسْتَوْصَى بِهِ خَيْرًا He received with kindness the recommendation given to him.
وَصِيَّة ج وَصَايَا Injunction, command. Will. Request.
وَصَاة ووَصَايَة Recommendation, admonition.

To feed on acrid plants near water (camel). وَضَم وَضِيمَةً . وأَوْضَم
He humbled himself. — نَفْسَهُ وَضْعًا ووُضُوعًا وَضِعَةً
To remit (a debt, a sin) to a. o. — وَضْعًا ه عَن
To bring forth (a child) woman. — حَمْلَهَا وُضْعًا ووَضْعًا وتُضْعًا
To forge (an account). To compose (a book). To let down (her veil : woman). — وَضْعًا ه
He stopped. وَضَع عَصَاهُ
He put (the enemy) to the edge of the sword. — السَّيْف في
To suffer losses in (trade). وَضِع يُوضَع ووُضِع ضِعَةً ووَضِيعَةً في
To be vile, humbled. وَضُع o ضِعَةً ووَضَاعَةً
To be an adoptive or illegitimate son. — وَضَاعَةً
To humble, to lower a. o. وَضَّع ٥
To wad (a garment). وَضَّع ه
To bet with a. o. وَاضَع مُوَاضَعَةً ووِضَاعًا ٥
To deliver (goods) to the buyer. — ه
To agree with a. o. upon. — ٥ في
Come here that I may give thee an advice. هَلُمَّ أُوَاضِعْكَ الرَّأْي
To walk at a gentle and swift pace. أَوْضَع
To drive (a beast) at a gentle pace. — ٥
To experience losses in (trade). أُوضِع في
To be humble, modest. To lower o.'s self. تَوَاضَع واتَّضَع
There is a great distance between us. تَوَاضَع مَا بَيْنَنَا
To agree about (an affair). — على
To be humbled. To sink into contempt. To lower (a camel's head) in order to ride. إِتَّضَع
To ask for an abatement of price ; to ask for relief. إِسْتَوْضَع
Situation, site. Posture. Conformation. Manner. وَضْع ج أَوْضَاع
Abasement, lowliness. ضَعَة وضِعَة
Situation, location, position. وِضْعَة
Set the brick otherwise. ضَعِ اللَّبِنَةَ غَيْرَ هٰذِهِ الوِضْعَةِ

horse's forehead or forefeet. Hoariness. High road. Anklet, silver trinkets. Milk. Whiteness. Standard money.
She-ass. وَضَحَة
Obviousness. وُضُوح واتِّضَاح
Clear explanation. إِيضَاح وتَوْضِيح
Clear, obvious, perspicuous. White (camel). Bright (star). وَاضِح
Spotless (man). — الحَسَب
Tooth displayed in laughter. واضِحَة ج وَاضِحَات وأَوَاضِح
Moonlit nights. أَوَاضِح
Obvious, evident. Bright, fine. Day. وَضَّاح
Spotless. حَسَب وَضَّاح
White bone for playing by night. عَظْم وَضَّاح
Daybreak-prayer. بِكْرُ الوَضَّاح
Ewes, camels. وَضِيحَة ج وَضَائِح
Bringing forth white children (woman). Wound laying a bone bare. مُوضِحَة ج مَوَاضِح
Keeping to a high-road. Whitish (camel). مُتَوَضِّح
Obvious. مُتَّضِح
☆ To fill (a bucket) to the half. وَضَخ يَضِخ وَضْخًا, وأَوْضَخ ه
To race together (horses). To vie with a. o. in drawing water. وَاضَخ مُوَاضَخَةً ووِضَاخًا ٥, وتَوَاضَخ
To draw water for a. o. أَوْضَخ ل
Water filling half a bucket. وَضُوخ
☆ To be dirty, greasy. وَضِر a وَضَرًا
Filthiness, greasiness. Washings of a milk-skin. Smell of altered food. Foulness. وَضَر ج أَوْضَار
Greasy. وَضِر م وَضِرَة ووَضْرَى
Of bad morals. — الأَخْلَاق وذُو أَوْضَار
Anus. وَضْرَى
Dates in a lump. Large rock. — ووَضْرَاء
☆ To put, to put down, to place. وَضَع يَضَع وَضْعًا ومَوْضِعًا ومَوْضُوعًا ه
To lessen the power of. — مِن
To remit (part of a debt, of a tax). — عَن
To impose (a fine, a tax) upon. — ه على
He beheaded him. — عُنُقَهُ وَضْعًا
He humbled him. — وَضْعًا فُلَانًا ومِن فُلَانٍ

Lowering. Abasement. وَضَاعَة
Positive, legal (prescription). وَضْعِيّ م وَضْعِيَّة
Putting, laying down. Unveiled (woman). وَاضِع
Humble, low, vile, mean. وَضِيع ج وُضَعَاء
Fresh dates laid in jars. Depository. وَضِيع
Luggage of travellers. Duty, tax. Trust, deposit. Fresh flour mixed with butter. Adoptive son. Abatement of price. Moral book. وَضِيعَة ج وَضَائِع
Hostages. Taxes. Troops in garrison. وَضَائِع
Hostages taken by Khosroes. وَضَائِع كِسْرَى
Humility, modesty. تَوَاضُع واتِّضَاع
Place, spot. Proper place of a. th. Proper application of a word. مَوْضِع ج مَوَاضِع, ومَوْضِعَة
He is a kind-hearted man. في قَلْبِهِ مَوْضِعَةٌ ومَوْقِعَةٌ
Broken. Of weak constitution. مُوَضَّع
Humble, lowering himself. مُتَّضِع ومُتَوَاضِع
Put, laid. Apocryphal (tradition). Losing in trade. مَوْضُوع م مَوْضُوعَة
Object of a science. Subject of a book; topic. Substance (*opp. to* accident). Duty, task. مَوْضُوع ج مَوَاضِيع ومَوْضُوعَات
To amble (camel). ☆ وَضَف يَضِف وَضْفًا, وأَوْضَف
To make (a she-camel) to amble. أَوْضَف ة
Sling. وَضَف ج أَوْضَاف
Slinger. وَضَّاف ج وَضَّافَة
To place (meat) on a plank for desiccating it. ☆ وَضَم يَضِم وَضْمًا ه, وأَوْضَم ه ول
To revile a. o. إِسْتَوْضَم ة
Plank or mat for drying meat. وَضَم ج أَوْضَام وأَوْضِمَة
He crushed them under blows; he abased them. تَرَكَهُم لَحْمًا على وَضَم
Body of 200 or 300 men. وَضَمَة ووَضِيمَة
Funeral dinner. Heap of fodder. وَضِيمَة
To fold a. th. To ☆ وَضَن يَضِن وَضْنًا ه
plait (a hair-strap). To set (bricks) close together.
To humble o.'s self to. تَوَضَّن ل
To be joined, connected to. إِتَّضَن ب
Hair or leathern girth. وَضِين ج وُضُن
Its girth is loose *i. e.* the beast is lean. قَلِقَ وَضِينُهَا
Folded, woven. وَضِين ومَوْضُون
Coat of mail compactly woven and adorned with gems. مَوْضُونَة
Bag of palm-leaves. مِيضَنَة ج مَوَاضِين
To creak (load). To cry out (child). To screech (bat). ☆ وَطّ o وَطًّا
To be weak. To speak quickly. ☆ وَطْوَط
Large bat. Mountain-swallow. Faint-hearted and weak. Clamorous. وَطْوَاط ج وَطَاوِيط ووَطَاوِط
☆ وَطِئَ يَطَأُ وَطْأً, ووَطَّأَ وتَوَطَّأَ ه بِرِجْلِهِ
To tread a. th. under foot. و✧ وَطِيَ a تَوَطَّى
To ride (a horse). وَطِئَ ة
To ramble in (a country). — ه
To ill-treat, to plunder (a country : enemy). — ة
To level, to make a. th. plain. وَطَأَ a وَطْأً ه
To be well trodden, even, level (ground). To be soft (bed). وَطُؤَ o وُطُوءَة ووَطَاءَة
To level the ground. To soften (a bed). To facilitate (an affair). ✧ To lower a. th. وَطَّأَ تَوْطِئَةً ه و✧ وَطَّى
To repeat the same (rhyme : poet). — ووَاطَأَ في, وأَوْطَأَ ه وفي
To agree with a. o. upon. وَاطَأَ وأَوْطَأَ وتَوَطَّأَ وتَوَاطَأَ ة على
To make a. o. to trample upon. أَوْطَأَ إِيطَاءً ة ه وب
To help a. o. to mount (a horse). — ة ة
To humble, to tread down a. o. — ة
He compelled him to act recklessly. — ة عَشْوَةً والعَشْوَةَ
To agree upon. تَوَاطَأُوا على
To be levelled (ground). To be prepared, facilitated (affair). To be elapsed, complete (month). إِتَّطَأَ اتِّطَاءً وايتَطَأَ ايتِطَاءً

To press, to keep a. th. close to. وَطَد ه إلى
To keep up (stones) at the entrance of (a cavern). — ه على
To be strengthened, fastened. تَوَطَّد
Violent blow, thrust. وَطْدَة
Mountains. أَوْطَاد
Firm, steadfast. وَاطِد ووَطِيد ومَوْطُود
Bases of a building. Supports of a cooking-pot. وَطَائِد
Wooden mallet for beating the ground. Handle of a gimlet. مِيطَدَة
Steadfast, firm. Hard. مُتَوَاطِد
Want, object wanted. Aim in view. ✡ وَطَر ج أَوْطَار
He has attained his aim: he has obtained what he wanted. قَضَى وَطَرَهُ وأَوْطَارَهُ
To stamp, to beat (the ground). To crush, to smash a. th. ✡ وَطَس يَطِس وَطْسًا ه
To knock a. th. — ه وب
To dash together (waves). تَوَاطَس
To assault a. o. (people). — على
Oven, furnace. وَطِيس
War has been kindled. حَمِيَ الوَطِيسُ
Battle, affray. وَطِيس ج أَوْطِسَة ووُطُس
Seriousness (of an affair). وَطِيسَة
To relate part of (news) to a. o. ✡ وَطَش يَطِش وَطْشًا, ووَطَّش ه ل
To speak obscurely. — الكَلَامَ
To strike a. o. وَطَش ﻫ
To remove a. o. from. — ﻫ عن
To give little to. — ووَطَّش ﻫ
To prepare (a speech, an affair) for. وَطَّش لِفُلَانٍ
They struck him and he did not oppose them. ضَرَبُوهُ فَمَا وَطَّش إلَيْهِم
To have thick eyebrows. To fall (rain). ✡ وَطِف يَوْطَف وَطَفًا
Thickness of the eyebrows. Train of a garment. End of a cloud. وَطَف
He has scanty hair. عَلَيْهِ وَطْفَةٌ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ
Having thick eyebrows. Thick (darkness). Easy (life). Heavy with rain and nearing the earth (cloud). أَوْطَف م وَطْفَاء ج وُطْف
✧ Tent, pavilion. T وِطَاق ج وِطَاقَات
To ✡ وَطَن يَطِن وَطْنًا, وأَوْطَن إِيطَانًا ب

To find a. th. smooth, soft. إِسْتَوْطَأ ه
Trampling, tread. وَطْء
Depressed land. — ووَطَاء
Carpet, seat. وَطَاء ووِطَاء
A treading. Violence, oppression, pressure. Punishment. Footstep. وَطْأَة
Party of travellers. (*coll.*) وَطَأَة
Softness of a bed; evenness of the ground. طَأَة وطِئَة ووَطَاءَة ووُطُوءَة
Comfortableness, comfort. طَأَة وطِئَة
Comfortably, softly. عَلَى طَأَةٍ او طِئَةٍ
Repetition of the same word as a rhyme (*prosody*). إِيطَاء
Introduction, preliminary explanation. تَوْطِئَة
Even, soft. وَاطِئ
Party of travellers. Dates dropped by a tree. وَاطِئَة
Even, smooth, soft. Lowered, humbled. وَطِيء و✧ وَطِيّ
Mild-tempered. — الخُلُق والجَانِب
Dates and milk. Biscuit, cake. Bag of dried meat. وَطِيئَة
Footstep. Step, stool. مَوْطَأ ومَوْطِئ ج مَوَاطِئ
Depressed ground. مِيطَأ
Levelled. Facilitated. مُوَطَّأ
Easy, sociable (man). مُوَطَّأ الأَكْنَاف
Having numerous partisans. — العَقِب
Accord, agreement. مُوَاطَأَة
✡ وطب — وَطْب ج أَوْطُب و وِطَاب وأَوْطَاب
Milk-skin. وجج أَوَاطِب
He has been killed; he is dead *lit*: his skin has been emptied. صَفِرَتْ وِطَابُهُ
Harsh man. Protuberant woman's breast. وَطْب
Big-breasted (woman). وَطْبَاء
To thrust a. o. back violently. ✡ وَطَح يَطِح وَطْحًا وطِحَةً ﻫ
To hurt, to harm o. a. To crowd around the water (cattle). تَوَاطَحُوا
Dirt sticking to the claws, hoofs. وَطَح
To treat (an affair). ✡ وطح — تَوَاطَح ه
To be made fast, lasting. ✡ وَطَد يَطِد وَطْدًا
To press; to strengthen. — ووَطَّد ه
To flatten (the ground). وَطَد ه
To prepare (a place) for a. o. — ه ل

The world has many changes. لِلدُّنيا وَظَائِف

✧ The functions of the limbs, of the organs. وَظَائِف الأَعْضَاء

✧ Functionary, official of the Government. مُتَوَظِّف

Suspicion. ☆ وظم — وَظَمَة

To shout, to be disorderly (crowd). To howl, to bark (dog). To yelp (fox). ☆ وَعْوَع وَعْوَعَة وَوَعْوَاعًا

Fox, jackal. وَعْوَع ج وَعَاوِع

Bustle of an excited crowd, disturbance. Disorderly (mob). Yelping of dogs, jackals. وَعْوَاء

☆ وَعَب يَعِب وَعْبًا, وأَوْعَب واسْتَوْعَب ه To take a. th. altogether.

To collect a. th. To achieve (a work). أَوْعَب إِيعَابًا ه

To uproot (a tree). To cut off (the nose). — واسْتَوْعَب ه

To insert a. th. into. أَوْعَب ه في

The whole tribe has emigrated. أَوْعَب بَنُو فُلَانٍ جَلَاءً

All the men went out for a raid. أَوْعَب القَوْم

They came as numerous as possible. جَاءُوا مُوعِبِينَ

He cut off his nose altogether. إِسْتَوْعَب جَدْعَهُ

To contain a. th. (place, vessel). To be equivalent to. To conceive (a discourse). To study, to exhaust (a subject). إِسْتَوْعَب ه

High road. وَعْب ج وِعَاب

Extensive tracts of land. وِعَاب

Broad, wide (house). وَعِيب

He came running with all his might. جَاءَ بِرَكْضٍ وَعِيبٍ

Better fitted to contain a. th. أَوْعَب لِ

☆ وَعِث يَوْعَث وَعْثًا ووَعَثًا , ووَعُث يَوْعُث وُعُوثَة To be rugged, difficult to walk upon (road). To be hard (affair). To be soft (ground).

To be broken (hand). وَعِث يَوْعَث وَعَثًا

To withhold, to hinder a. o. وَعَّث ٥

To walk on a rugged road. To be unable to speak. أَوْعَث

To mar (an affair). — ه

He squandered his wealth away. — في مَالِهِ

settle, to dwell in, to inhabit (a place).

To choose (a country) as an abode. To settle in (a country). وَطَّن وأَوْطَن وتَوَطَّن واتَّطَن واسْتَوْطَن ه

He accustomed himself to. He disposed himself for. وَطَّن وأَوْطَن وتَوَطَّن نَفْسَهُ على

To agree with a. o. upon. وَاطَن ٥ على

Dwelling. Fatherland. Stable for cattle. وَطَن ج أَوْطَان

Abode, dwelling. Fatherland, home. Battle-field. مَوْطِن ج مَوَاطِن

Enclosure for race-horses. End, purpose. مِيطَان

☆ وَظَب يَظِب وُظُوبًا ه وعلى, ووَاظَب على To apply o.'s self assiduously to. To persevere in.

To trample upon (the ground). وَظَب يَظِب وَظْبًا ه

Perseverance, steadfastness, application. مُوَاظَبَة

Knife made with a flint-stone. مِيظَب

Deprived of his flocks (man). Exhausted by cattle (herbage). مَوْظُوب م مَوْظُوبَة

To be fat, plump. ☆ وَظِر a وَظَرًا

Fat, plump. وَظِر

To shorten (a camel's) halter. To wound (a camel) on the shank. To follow a. o. ☆ وَظَف يَظِف وَظْفًا ٥

To assign an allowance to. ✧ To give employment to. وَظَّف ٥

To impose (a task) upon a. o. To assess a tax upon a. o. — ه على

To become attached to; to agree with, to assist a. o. وَاظَف ٥

To be raised to dignity, to office. To get an employment. ✧ تَوَظَّف

To take a. th. altogether. إِسْتَوْظَف ه

Slender part of a beast's foreleg. وَظِيف ج أَوْظِفَة ووُظُف

The camels arrived in a file. جَاءَتِ الإِبِلُ على وَظِيفٍ وَاحِدٍ

Daily allowance. Instalment (of a debt). Rate of a duty. Compact. Task. ✧ Office, employment. وَظِيفَة ج وَظَائِف

They have entered a compact. بَيْنَهُمَا وَظِيفَة

وَعْث ج وُعُوث Broken bone. Flat and soft ground. Emaciation. Difficult affair.
— ووَعِث ومُوَعَّث Road difficult to walk upon.
وَعْثَة Fat and bulky (woman).
وَعْثَاء Hardship, toil. Bad quality.
وَعْثَاء السَّفَر Hardship of a journey.
رَكَب الوَعْثَاء He committed sin.
وُعُوث Misfortune, distress.
مَوْعُوث Contemned, unregarded.
✫ وَعَد يَعِد وَعْدًا وعِدَةً ومَوْعِدًا ومَوْعِدَةً ومَوْعُودًا ومَوْعُودَةً ﻩ To make a promise to.
— ﻩ ﻫ وب وأَوْعَد إيعَادًا ﻩ ﻫ To promise (good) to. To threaten a. o. with (an evil).
وَعَدَتِ ٱلأَرْضُ The earth promised to yield good produce.
وَاعَد ﻩ ﻫ To appoint (a time, a place) to a. o. for the fulfilment of a promise.
— ﻩ وتَوَاعَد To make mutual promises.
أَوْعَد ﻩ ب To threaten a. o. with.
تَوَعَّد ﻩ To threaten a. o.
إِتَّعَد اتِّعَادًا وايتَعَد يَأْتَعِد ايتِعَادًا To accept a promise. To utter reciprocal threats.
عِدَة ج عِدَات, ووَعْد ج وُعُود (un. وَعْدَة) Promise.
عِدِيّ وعِدَوِيّ Promissory.
وَعِيد Threats.
وَاعِد Foreboding rain (cloud). Announcing a hot or cold day (morning). Promising (horse).
وَاعِدَة Promising (land).
وَعِيدِيَّة Moslem sect holding very severe tenets.
مَوْعِد ج مَوَاعِد Time or place of a promise. Alliance.
مِيعَاد ج مَوَاعِيد Time of promise. Appointment. Meeting-place.
أَرْض ٱلمِيعَاد والمَوْعِد The land of promise; Palestine.
مَوْعُود ج مَوَاعِيد Promise, thing promised.
✫ وَعَر يَعِر وَعْرًا ووُعُورًا, ووَعِر يَوْعَر و يَعِر وَعَرًا, ووَعُر يَوْعُر وَعَارَةً ووُعُورَةً To be hard, rugged, uneven (soil).
وَعَر يَعِر وَعْرًا, ووَعَّر ﻩ عَن To withhold, to prevent a. o. from.
وَعَّر ﻫ To render (a place) rugged, uneven. To render (an affair) hard, difficult.
وَعَّر ﻩ To interrupt a. o.
أَوْعَر To come to a rugged tract. To have little wealth.
— بِفُلَان To be uneven, hard for a. o. (road).
— ﻫ To lessen a. th.
— واسْتَوْعَر ﻫ To find (a road) hard, rugged.
تَوَعَّر To become uneven (road). To be difficult (affair). To be harsh, unsociable (man).
— في To be confused in (speech).
وَعْر ووُعُور Ruggedness, roughness of a place.
وَعْر ج وُعُور وأَوْعُر وأَوْعَار ووُعُورَة Steep, rugged, uneven (road). Arduous (question).
— ٱلمَعْرُوف Little generous.
قَلِيلٌ وَعْر Very little.
وَعِر ووَاعِر ووَعِير وأَوْعَر Rugged, steep, arduous (road). Difficult of access (place).
مَعِر وَعِر Scanty (hair).
وَعْرِيّ Uncouth (word).
✫ وَعَز يَعِز وَعْزًا, ووَعَّز وأَوْعَز إِلَيْهِ في To suggest, to recommend a. th. to a. o.
أَوْعَز ب To command a. th.
✫ وَعَس يَعِس وَعْسًا ﻫ To tread a. th. under foot.
وَاعَس وأَوْعَس To stride along in stretching the neck (camel).
وَاعَس ﻩ To vie in quickness with a. o. by night.
أَوْعَس To walk upon a sandy ground.
وَعْس ج أَوْعَاس Tree used for making lutes. Foot-prints. Soft sand.
بَقِي لَهُ وَعْسٌ He has left traces.
أَوْعَس م وَعْسَاء ج وُعْس وجج أَوَاعِس Sandy (ground).
وَعْسَاء Sandy hill producing vegetables.
مِيعَاس ج مَوَاعِيس Sandy ground; soft, untrodden soil.
✫ وَعَظ يَعِظ وَعْظًا وعِظَةً ﻩ To exhort

To overtop. ✲ وَعَلَ يَعِلُ وَعْلًا
To climb (a mountain). تَوَعَّلَ ه
To fly to a mountain (antelope). إِسْتَوْعَلَ
To seek refuge towards. إِسْتَوْعَلَ إلى
وَعْل ووَعِل ج أَوْعَال ووُعُول ووُعُل ووَعِلَة
Antelope, mountain-goat. ومَوْعَلَة
Refuge, shelter. وَعْل ج أَوْعَال ووُعُول
Eminent man.
Thou hast no escape from it. مَا لَكَ عَنْهُ وَعْلٌ
They are all united against us. هُمْ عَلَيْنَا وَعْلٌ وَاحِدٌ
Button-hole. Handle of a jug. وَعْنَة
Steep part of a mountain. Prominent rock.
Wild she-goat, antelope. وَعِلَة ج وَعِلَات ووِعَال
Retreat of an antelope. مُسْتَوْعَل ج مُسْتَوْعَلَات
To hail (the tents of a tribe) by saying : أَنْعِمِي Be prosperous. ✲ وَعَمَ ووَعِمَ يَعِمُ وَعْمًا ه
Good morning, good evening, good night. عِمْ صَبَاحًا ومَسَاءً وظَلَامًا
Path, sign seen from afar on the side of a mountain. وَعْم ج وِعَام
To become fat (cattle). ✲ وعن — تَوَعَّنَ
To take a. th. altogether. — ه
Whitish hard and barren ground. وَعْن ج وِعَان, ووَعْنَة ج وِعَان
To heal (shattered bone). To flow (pus). To cicatrise over the pus (wound). ✲ وَعَى يَعِي وَعْيًا
To accumulate in (a wound : pus). — في
To gather, to keep a. th. To understand, to learn a. th. from. — ه
✧ To awake from sleep. ✧ وَعِي يَوْعَى
To pay attention. To recover o.'s senses.
To remember a. th. ✧ وَعِي لِ
To awake a. o. ✧ وَعَّى ٥
To store up (victuals) in a vessel. To keep a. th. in mind. أَوْعَى إِيعَاءً ه
✧ Look out, beware! وَعَي وأَوْعَى
To be stingy towards. أَوْعَى ٥ وعلى
To uproot (a — وإِسْتَوْعَى اسْتِيعَاءً ه

a. o. To warn a. o. of (reward or punishment). To preach.
To accept, to follow an advice. إِتَّعَظَ
To be warned, exhorted.
Exhortation, sermon. Warning. وَعْظَة, وعِظَة ج عِظَات
Sermon. Warning. وَعْظ ج وَعَظَات, مَوْعِظَة ج مَوَاعِظ
Homily. وَعْظَة ومَوْعِظَة في الأَنَاجِيل
Warning, exhorting. وَاعِظ ج وُعَّاظ ووَاعِظُون
Preacher. — ووَعَّاظ
✧ Catechumens. مَوْعُوظُون
To be weakened (sight). ✲ وَعُفَ يَوْعُفُ وُعُوفًا
Hard ground retaining water. وَعْف ج وِعَاف
To have a rumbling in the bowels (horse). ✲ وَعَقَ يَعِقُ وَعْقًا ووَعِيقًا ووُعَاقًا
To hurry, to go quickly. وَعِقَ يَعِقُ وَعْقًا على
To be ill-tempered. وَعُقَ يَوْعُقُ وَعْقَةً, وتَوَعَّقَ واسْتَوْعَقَ
To withhold, to counteract a. o. To judge a. o. to be unsociable. وَعَّقَ ٥
How speedy he is! مَا أَوْعَقَهُ
Unsociable, ill-tempered. وَعْق ووَعِق ووَعْقَة ووَعِقَة
Greedy, avaricious. وَعِق لَعِق
Quarrelsomeness, unsociable temper. وَعْقَة
To be intense (heat). To be jaded, overfatigued. ✲ وَعَكَ يَعِكُ وَعْكًا ووَعْكَةً
To weaken, to enervate a. o. (fever). — ٥
To break a. th. in small pieces. — وَعْكًا ه
To roll a. o. or a. th. in (the dust). — وأَوْعَكَ ٥ وه في
To press together (to the water : camels). أَوْعَكَ
To be unwell, dejected. تَوَعَّكَ
Collapse, prostration, exhaustion. وَعْك
Intensity of fever, of a disease. وَعْكَة
Collapse. Exhaustion. Fall in a race. Battle-field.
Exhausted by fever, or disease. وَعِك ووَعِك ومَوْعُوك

They agreed together upon the time of the meeting. أَوْغَرُوا بَيْنَهُم مِيغَرًا
To become angry. تَوَغَّر
Hatred, anger, rancour. Clamours of an army. وَغر ووَغَر
Excessive heat of midday. وَغْرَة
Roasted (meat). Boiled (milk). وَغِير
Milk warmed with heated stones. — ووَغِيرَة
Appointment, time agreed upon. مِيغَر
☆ وغَف يَغِف وَغْفًا ووُغُوفًا To be weakened (sight).
To hasten, to run up. — وأَوْغَف
☆ وَغَل يَغِل وُغُولًا فِي To enter, to conceal o.'s self in.
To come to (a feast) uninvited (parasite). — وَغْلًا ووُغُولًا ووَغَلَانًا على
He hastened the walk. أَوْغَل إِيغَالًا فِي ٱلسَّيْر
Necessity compelled him to do so. أَوْغَلَتْهُ ٱلحَاجَةُ فِي ذٰلِكَ
To penetrate far into (a country). To go deep into (science). ✧ To give o.'s self up to (sin). أَوْغَل وتَوَغَّل فِي
Wine drunk without invitation. وَغْل
Vile man. Parasite. Boasting falsely of his origin. Dense tree.
Ill-fed. — ووَغِل
I must do it. I have no escape from it. مَا لِي عَنْهُ وَغْلٌ
Asking too high a price; overcharging. وَغَّال
Rhet. Pathos, hyperbole emphatic words adding no meaning. إِيغَال
☆ وَغَم يَغِم وَغْمًا ب To relate false (news).
To brood hatred against. وَغِم يَوْغَم وَغْمًا على
To become angry with. تَوَغَّم على
To come to fight; to look fiercely at o. a. (fighters). تَوَاغَم
Hatred, enmity, war. Ruffian, knave. وَغْم ج أَوْغَام
☆ وغن — تَوَغَّن Ta be dauntless.
☆ وَغى — وَغًى ووَغْي Clamour, uproar. War.
Ditch dug as a limit. وَاغِيَة ج أَوَاغٍ
☆ وَفَد يَفِد وَفْدًا ووُفُودًا ووِفَادَةً وإِفَادَةً على او إِلى To come to, to reach (a tree). To recover the whole of (a debt).
✧ تَوَعَّى تَوَعِّيًا واسْتَوْعَى فِي To make a. th. carefully. To be long-minded, forbearing in (an affair).
Pus. Clamours. وَغْي
I must do it necessarily. مَا لِي عَنْهُ وَغْيٌ
I cannot avoid that affair. لَا وَغْيَ عَنْ ذٰلِكَ ٱلأَمْر
Shouts, clamours. وَغًى
Vessel, jar, bag for storing provisions. Heart of man. وِعَاء ووُعَاء ج أَوْعِيَة وجج أَوَاعٍ
✧ Awake; cautious. وَاعٍ
Guardian of an orphan. وَاعِي ٱليَتِيم وإِلَيْهِ
Cry, sound. Attentive (ear). وَاعِيَة
More intelligent, more mindful than. أَوْعَى مِن
Strong-wristed. مَوْعِيّ ٱلرُّسْغ
☆ وَغُب يَوْغُب وُغُوبَةً ووَغَابَةً To be big (camel).
Sack. House-furniture. Utensils. Foolish, weak. Huge camel. وَغْب ج أَوْغَاب ووِغَاب
☆ وَغَد يَغِد وَغْدًا ة To serve a. o. as a servant.
To be weak of body and mind; to be low, foolish, mean. وَغُد يَوْغُد وَغَادَةً
To imitate a. o. وَاغَد ة
He vied in swiftness with him. — ة فِي ٱلسَّيْر
Servant, slave. Foolish, weak in body or mind, low, mean. Arrow having no share in the game. Egg plant. وَغْد م وَغْدَة ج أَوْغَاد ووُغْدَان
☆ وَغَر يَغِر وَغْرًا To be intensely hot (summer-noon).
To burn with anger against. — ووَغِر يَوْغَر ويِيغَر وَغَرًا صَدْرُهُ على
He irritated him. وَغَر وأَوْغَر ة او صَدْرَهُ
To warm (milk) with heated stones. To make (water) to boil. وَغَّر ه
To enter upon the heat of noon. أَوْغَر
To scald (a pig). — ة
To collect (taxes). — ه
To constrain a. o. to. — ة إِلى
To grant to a. o. (an estate) free of taxes (prince). — ة ه

quantity. Fulness.
وَفْر ج وُفُور Wealth, sufficiency. Comprehensive. Numerous, complete (property, furniture).
وَفْر ✧ Savings.
وَفْرَة ج وِفَار Thick and long hair.
تَوْفِير ✧ Savings, economy.
وَافِر Poetical metre consisting of six feet (مُفَاعِلَن).
— ومُتَوَافِر Abundant, copious, complete, rich.
وَافِرَة Fat tail of a ram. The present world.
أَوْفَر م وُفْرَى More abundant, more complete.
أَوْفَر م وَفْرَاء ج وُفْر Large (water-skin). Full (bowl). Big (ear). Abounding with plants (land).
مُوَفَّر الشَّعْر Thick-haired.
مُوَفَّر ومَوْفُور Full, unshortened (metre).
قَوْم مُتَوَافِرُون Numerous tribe.
✲ وفز — أَوْفَز ٥ To urge, to incite a. o.
تَوَفَّز ل To prepare for (mischief).
إِسْتَوْفَز فِي قِعْدَتِهِ He sat so as to be ready to rise.
إِسْتَوْفَز ل To be on the watch, on the look-out for.
وَفْز ووَفَز ج أَوْفَاز و وِفَاز Haste, hurry.
على أَوْفَازٍ و وِفَازٍ ووَفَزٍ Ready to depart, in haste.
مَكَان وَفْز Elevated place.
مُتَوَفِّز Anxious, restless.
✲ وَفَض يَفِض وَفْضًا ووَفَضًا, وأَوْفَض واسْتَوْفَض To hasten, to go quickly.
أَوْفَض ٥ To set (cattle) apart. To expel a. o.
— لِفُلَانٍ To spread a carpet for a. o.
إِسْتَوْفَض To disperse in pasturing (camels).
— ٥ To urge to, hurry a. o.; to drive a. o. away.
وَفْض ووَفَض ج أَوْفَاض Haste, hurry.
وَفَض ج أَوْفَاض Board for carving meat.
وَفْضَة ج وِفَاض Leathern quiver. Shepherd's bag. Dimple in the upper lip.
أَوْفَاض Parties of men coming from various tribes.
نَاقَة مِيفَاض Quick-stepping she-camel.

place). To be deputated to (a king: ambassador).
وَفَّد وأَوْفَد واسْتَوْفَد ٥ على او إلى To send a. o. anywhere. To despatch (an envoy) to.
وَافَد ٥ على To come together to.
أَوْفَد To rise, to be overtopping. To hasten. To erect the head and ears (gazelle).
مَا أَحْسَنَ مَا أَوْفَد حَارِكُهُ How fine is the prominence of his withers!
أَوْفَد وتَوَفَّد على To overtop, to overlook a. th.
تَوَافَد To arrive together at.
إِسْتَوْفَد فِي قِعْدِتِهِ He sat so as to be able to rise quickly.
وَفْد ج وُفُود وأَوْفَاد Company of men sent for a common purpose. Deputation. Envoy, embassy. Summit of a sandy tract.
لَقِيَ وَفْدَيِ الخَيْرِ والشَّرِّ He has experienced ill and good fortune.
هُمْ على أَوْفَادٍ They are on the eve of their departure.
وَافِد ج وُفُود ووَفْد وأَوْفَاد وَوُفَّاد ووُفَّد Arriving, coming (envoy). Walking ahead (camel).
وَافِد مث وَافِدَان Prominent part of the cheek.
✲ وَفَر يَفِر وَفْرًا ووُفُورًا وفِرَةً, ووَفُر o وَفَارَة To be plentiful, copious. To be numerous (flock).
وَفَر يَفِر وَفْرًا وفِرَةً ه ل To increase a. o.'s (wealth).
— ٥ ه To return (a gift) to a. o.
— عِرْضَ فُلَانٍ ووَفَر فُلَانًا عِرْضَهُ ووَفَر لَهُ عِرْضَهُ He preserved, he kept his honour safe.
وَفَّر وأَوْفَر ه To increase (property).
وَفَّر ه To render a. th. complete, copious. To cut out a large piece of (cloth). ✧ To save (money).
— وَاسْتَوْفَر عَلَيْهِ حَقَّهُ واسْتَوْفَر حَقَّهُ He gave him the whole of his due.
تَوَفَّر ✧ To be saved (money).
— على To show regard to. To show zeal for.
تَوَافَر واتَّفَر To increase, to multiply (goods).
وَفْر ووَفِرَة ووُفُور ووَفْرَة Abundance, great

Accidental, casual. إِتِّفَاقِيّ
Coming seasonably. Suitable. وَافِق م وَافِقَة
Companion, fellow, friend. وَفِيق
Convenience, conformity. Coincidence. وِفَاق ومُوَافَقَة
Agreement, union, accord. (*Arith.*) Divisibility of two numbers by a common divisor. — وتَوَافُق
Fit, suitable. مُوَافِق
(*Arith.*). Having a common divisor (numbers). مُوَافِقَانِ
Wont to speak seasonably. Successful. مُتَوَفِّق
To peel, to skin a. th. ✲ وَفَل يَفِل وَفْلًا ه
A little, a trifle. وَفْل
Full-grown. Complete. وَافِل
To be a churchwarden. To manage church-property. ✲ وَفَه يَفِه وَفْهًا
Churchwarden. وَافِه
Office of a churchwarden. وِفَاهَة
Church-guardianship. وَفْهِيَّة
To fulfil (a promise); to pay (a debt). ✲ وَفَى يَفِي وَفَاء, وأَوْفَى إِيفَاء ه وب
He atoned for his fault. وَفَى عَنْ ذَنْبِهِ
To be plentiful, complete. — وُفِيًّا
The coin has a legal standard. — الدِرْهَمُ ٱلْمِثْقَالَ
What wealth cannot procure. مَا لَا يَفِي بِهِ ٱلْمَال
He paid to him the whole of his due. وَفَّى ووَافَى وأَوْفَى ٥ حَقَّهُ
To come to, to encounter a. o. وَافَى وأَوْفَى ٥
To accomplish (a vow). أَوْفَى ه
To rise above, to overlook a. o. — على
He received the whole amount of his due. تَوَفَّى تَوَفِّيًا واسْتَوْفَى اسْتِيفَاء حَقَّهُ
God caused him to die. تَوَفَّاهُ ٱللّٰه
To die. تُوُفِّيَ وب ✧ تَوَفَّى
The whole of the tribe came in. تَوَافَى ٱلْقَوْم
✧ To exact the whole of. To make up for. To complete (years of age). إِسْتَوْفَى ه
Lengthening of life. وَفَاء
Such a one is dead, mayest thou live long! مَاتَ فُلَانٌ وأَنْتَ بِوَفَاء
Accomplishment of a vow, وَفَاء وإِيفَاء

Lofty building. ✲ وفم — وَفَم ج أَوْفَاء
Cloud foreboding rain.
Grown up youth. غُلَام وَفَم ج وِفْمَان وغُلَام وَفْمَة وأَفْمَة
Cork, stopper. وَفْمَة ووَفِيمَة و وِفَاء
Basket of palm-leaves. وَفْمَة ووَفِيمَة
Pen-wiper. وَفِيمَة
To come seasonably; to suit a. o.'s wishes (affair). ✲ وَفِق يَفِق وَفْقًا
To find, to meet with a. th. fit, suitable. — ه
To render a. th. fit, suitable. To adapt (an affair). وَفَّق ه
To help, to direct a. o. (God). — ٥
To conciliate (two persons). To match (two things). — ووَافَق بَيْن
To meet a. o. To concur with. To fit, to suit a. o. وَافَق مُوَافَقَةً ووِفَاقًا ٥
To agree with a. o. upon. — ٥ فِي او على
To walk in a file (camels). أَوْفَق
To agree, to comply with a. o. on a point. — لِفُلَانٍ
To adapt (an arrow) to the bow-string. — ه وب
He met us unexpectedly. أُوفِق لَهُ لِقَاؤُنَا
To be helped, favoured by God. To succeed in an undertaking. تَوَفَّق
To agree upon a. th. تَوَافَق فِي
They succoured o. a. تَوَافَقُوا
They agreed upon a. th. إِتَّفَقَا على او فِي
To happen to a. o. (event). إِتَّفَق ل
To ask (God's) assistance. إِسْتَوْفَق ٥
Sufficiency. Opportunity, seasonable time. وَفْق
The people came in perfect agreement. جَاء ٱلْقَوْمُ وَفْقًا
His milch-camel yields sufficient milk for the whole family. حَلُوبَتُهُ وَفْقُ عِيَالِهِ
I went to him on the very moment of the affair. أَتَيْتُهُ لِوَفْقِ ٱلْأَمْرِ ولِتَوْفَاقِهِ وتِيفَاقِهِ
Good order. Succour given by God. Success; good luck. تَوْفِيق
تَوْفِيق ٱلْهِلَال وتَوْفَاقُهُ و تِيفَاقُهُ وتَوَفُّقُهُ ومِيفَاقُهُ
First appearance of the new moon.
Chance, coincidence, unexpected event. Union, harmony, agreement. إِتِّفَاق

fulfilment of a promise. Payment of a debt.
▫ Highest water of the Nile. وَفَاء النِّيل
Prominence of ground. وَفِي وِمِيفَى وِمِيفَاة
Death. وَفَاة ج وَفَيَات
Faithful to a promise. Perfect, complete. وَفِيّ ج أَوْفِيَاء
Fulfilling a promise. Copious. Complete. وَافٍ م وَافِيَة
The first chapter of the Koran. سُورَة ٱلْوَافِيَة
Coming, arriving. مُوَافٍ
Shutter of an oven. Brick-kiln. Bake-house. مِيفَى
Rising above (a place : bird). مِيفَاء على
✡ To bark (dog). To squeak (bird). وَقْوَقَ
Tree used for making inkstands. Faint-hearted, cowardly. Cuckoo (bird). وَقْوَاق
Prater, babbler. (m. f.) وَقْوَاق
✡ وَقَبَ يَقِبُ وَقْبًا ووُقُوبًا To set (sun). To be hidden (thing).
— وَقْبًا To enter a grotto. To be eclipsed (moon). To be sunken in its socket (eye).
— على To overspread a. o. (darkness, misfortune).
أَوْقَبَ إِيقَابًا To be hungered, empty-bellied.
— ه To place a. th. in a cavity.
وَقْب ج أَوْقَاب Cavity of a rock in which water collects. Cavity of the eyes, shoulders. Cavity under a horse's eyes. *Pl.* House-furniture.
— م وَقْبَة, ووَقْبَان م وَقْبَى Stupid, foolish.
وَقْبَة Hollow in a rock. Large loop-hole. Skylight. Hollow in the upper part of a pie.
قِبَة ج قِبَات Ventricle of a lamb.
مِيقَب Sea-shell.
مِيقَاب Drinking much water. Foolish (woman).
سَيْر المِيقَاب Journey continued by day and night.
✡ وَقَتَ يَقِتُ وَقْتًا, ووَقَّتَ ه To fix, to appoint the time of (an action).
وَقَّتَ ه ل To determine (a time) for.
— ووَاقَتَ ه To give an appointment to a. o.
وُقِّتَ ووُقِتَ To have a time assigned for acting.
وَقْت ج أَوْقَات Time, hour, moment, season.
▫ دِلْوَقْت ودِلْوَقْتِي Now. (*for* هٰذَا الوَقْت)
وَقْتَئِذٍ At that time.
لِلْوَقْتِ ولِوَقْتِهِ On the spot, immediately.
فِي غَيْرِ وَقْتِهِ Unseasonably.
وَقْتِيّ Temporary, transient. ✧ Precarious, provisional.
مُوَقَّت ومَوْقُوت Determined, fixed (action).
مَوْقِت, ومِيقَات ج مَوَاقِيت Appointment ; rendez-vous. ▫ Time-tables.
مَوَاقِيت الحَجّ او ٱلْحَاجّ Meeting-place of the pilgrims to Mecca.
✡ وَقَحَ يَقِحُ قِحَةً, ووَقِحَ يَوْقَحُ وَقَحًا, ووَقُحَ يَوْقُحُ وَقَاحَة ووُقُوحَة To be impudent, shameless, barefaced (man). To be hard (hoof).
وَقَّحَ ه To harden (the hoof) with fat. To repair (a trough).
أَوْقَحَ واسْتَوْقَحَ To be hard (hoof).
تَوَقَّحَ واتَّقَحَ To be shameless, barefaced.
تَوَاقَحَ To show impudence.
قِحَة ووَقَح ووَقَاحَة ووُقُوحَة Insolence, barefacedness.
وَقِح م وَقِحَة, ووَقَّاح (m. f.) ج وُقُح Impudent, brazen-faced.
رَجُل وَقَّاح ٱلذَّنَب Man remaining long on horseback.
إِمْرَأَة وَقَّاحُ ٱلْوَجْهِ Barefaced woman.
مُوَقَّح Tried by misfortunes.
✡ وَقَدَ يَقِدُ وَقْدًا ووَقَدًا ووُقُودًا وقِدَةً ووَقَدَانًا, وتَوَقَّدَ واتَّقَدَ واسْتَوْقَدَ To be lighted, kindled. To blaze (fire).
وَقَّدَ وأَوْقَدَ وتَوَقَّدَ واسْتَوْقَدَ ه To light (a lamp, a fire).
أَوْقَدَ نَار الحَرْبِ He has kindled war.
— للصِّبَا نَارًا He has given over the foolishness of youth.
تَوَقَّدَ To be excited. To be sharp, clever.
وَقْد ووَقَد (un. وَقْدَة ووَقِدَة) Fire.
وَقْد وقِدَة واتِّقَاد Burning, combustion.
وَقْدَة Heat of fire, of summer. ▫ Illumination.
وِقَاد ووَقِيد ووَقُود Fuel, combustible.
وَقُود ✧ Burnt-offerings.
وَقِيد ✧ Fire, ardour of fire.

◘ Lighting, matches. وَقِيدَة

Stoker. وَقَّاد ج وَقَّادُون

Lively, fiery. Penetrative, acute (mind). وَقَّاد ومُتَوَقِّد

Kind of fat goats with reddish hair. وَقِيدِيَّة

Hearth, fire-place. مَوْقِد ج مَوَاقِد, ومُسْتَوْقَد

✧ Furnace, stove. مَوْقِدَة ج مَوَاقِد

Yielding fire at once (flint). مِيقَاد

Kindled, lighted. مَوْقُود ومُتَّقِد

✶ وَقَذَ i وَقْذًا ه To strike a. o. mortally. To fell, to beat a. o. to death. To overcome a. o. (sleep). To soothe a. o. (meekness).

— وأَوْقَذَ ه To leave a. o. ill, lying on the ground.

وَقِيذ Sluggish, slow. Ready.

— ومَوْقُوذ Sick person at the point of death.

وَقِيذَة ج وَقَائِذ *Pl.* Stone-pavement.

مَوْقِذ ج مَوَاقِذ Prominent bone or limb, as the shoulder, the elbow.

مَوْقُوذَة Beaten to death (ewe).

✶ وَقَرَ يَقِر وَقْرًا ه To render (the ear) deaf (God). To split (a bone).

— وَقْرًا ووُقُورَة فِي To sit gravely at home.

— قِرَة, ووَقُرَ يَوْقُر وَقَارَة وقِرَة ووَقَارًا To be dignified, sedate, staid. To be forbearing, patient.

وَقَرَتْ تَقِر, ووَقِرَتْ تَوْقَر وَقْرًا ووُقِرَتْ To be affected with deafness (ear).

وَقِرَ يَوْقَر وَقْرًا Ta have a cracked hoof (beast).

وُقِرَ To be split (bone).

وَقَّرَ ه To honour, to regard a. o. To extol, to praise a. o. To render a. o. grave, sedate. To wound a. o. To quiet (a beast).

— ل To leave traces upon.

أَوْقَرَ إِيقَارًا وقِرَة ه To crush a. o. (debts). To load (a beast). To cause (the hoof) to be chapped (God).

أَوْقَرَ وأَوْقِرَ To be laden with fruit (palm-tree).

تَوَقَّرَ واتَّقَرَ To be sedate, grave. To be patient, still.

إِسْتَوْقَرَ To become fleshy (camel, woman).

— وِقْرَهُ ه To take a load of.

وَقْر ج وُقُور Dullness of the ear, deafness. Crack in the hoof; lesion in the bone of the leg. Cavity of the eye, of a rock.

فِي صَدْرِهِ او فِي قَلْبِهِ وَقْرٌ There is hatred in his heart.

وِقْر ج أَوْقَار Burden, heavy load. Load of an ass, a mule.

وَقْرَة ج وَقَرَات *Pl.* Lesion in a bone. Crack in a rock. *Pl.* Traces.

قِرَة ج قِرَات Weight, heaviness. Decrepit old man. Time of illness. Family.

— ووَقِير Flock of about 500 sheep.

وَقَرِيّ Shepherd. Owner of sheep, asses.

وَقَار وتَيْقُور Gravity of conduct, of deportment. Staid behaviour, dignity, meekness, forbearance.

وَقُر ووَقَار Sedate, staid; calm and patient (man).

وَقُور (*m.f.*) ج وُقُر Grave.

وَقِير ووَقِيرَة Hollow in a rock.

فَقِير وَقِير Very destitute.

وَقِير ومَوْقُور Cracked, split (bone).

وَقْرَى ومُوقَرَة Laden (beast).

مُوقَر Burdened (man).

مُوقِر ومُوقِرَة ومُوقَرَة ومُوَقَّرَة ومِيقَار Laden with fruit (palm-tree).

مُوَقَّر Regarded, honoured. Intelligent, experienced (man).

مَوْقِر Plain at the foot of a mountain.

✶ وَقَسَ يَقِس وَقْسًا فِي To spread on (the body: scab).

— ه To take off (the skin). To mention (a foul action).

وَقَّسَ ه To communicate the scab to (camels).

وَقْس Scab, mange.

أَوْقَاس Mean people of a tribe.

✶ وَقَشَ يَقِش وَقْشًا To be effaced (trace).

تَوَقَّشَ To move on.

وَقْش ووَقْشَة ووَقَشَة Movement, commotion.

وَقَش Chips of wood.

✶ وَقَصَ يَقِص وَقْصًا To be broken (neck).

— ه To break a. o.'s (neck). To tread heavily (the rising grounds: horse).

It became incumbent upon him to speak. وَقَع ٱلْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِ
An accident befell him. وَقَع لَهُ وَاقِعٌ
To light upon (a tree : bird). — على
To stand instead of ; to do for. وَقَع مَوْقِعًا
To slander, to dishonour a. o. — وُقُوعًا ووَقِيعَةً فِي فُلَانٍ
A thought occurred to his mind. — فِي نَفْسِهِ
The discourse made impression upon him. — ٱلْكَلَامُ فِي نَفْسِهِ
He was moved by the speech. — الكَلَامُ مِنْهُ مَوْقِعًا
He approved of it. — عِنْدَهُ مَوْقِع ٱلرِّضَى
He took it to heart. He laid it to heart. — مِن قَلْبِهِ فِي مَكَان
To hurry towards. — وَقْعًا إِلى
To sharpen (a sword) with a hone. — ووَقَّع ه
To abrade (the hoofs : stony ground). وَقَع ووَقَّع ه
To rush upon (the enemy). وَقَع وَقْعًا ووَقْعَةً، وأَوْقَع ب
To deviate, to stray from. وَقَع مِنْ او عَنْ
He repented. وُقِع فِي يَدِهِ
To go barefoot. To have the feet chafed by a hard ground. وَقِع يَوْقَع وَقَعًا
To halt during the night (traveller). To be at rest (camel). وَقَّع .
To gall (a camel's back : saddle). To sprinkle the (earth : rain). To register (a decree); to sign a decree. ▫ To impose (a tax). وَقَّع ه
He formed an opinion upon. — على فُلَان
He furbished the sword. — على ٱلسَّيْف
To experience, to fall into a. th. To attack (the enemy). وَاقَع مُوَاقَعَةً ووِقَاعًا ٥ وه
To retain (water : lawn). To tune (instruments, voices : musician). أَوْقَع
To execute a. th. To ensnare a. o. To let fall a. th. — ٥ وه
To rush upon, to charge (the enemy). — ب
To punish, to grieve a. o. by. — ب ه
To expect, to be in wait for. تَوَقَّع واسْتَوْقَع ه
✧ To find out, to meet with. تَوَقَّع على

His riding-beast threw him off and broke his neck. وَقَصَت بِهِ رَاحِلَتُهُ
To have the neck broken. وُقِص
To be short-necked. وَقِص يَوْقَص وقَصًا
✧ To devour a carrion (dog). وَقَّص
To break a. o.'s (neck). وَقَّص ه
He threw chips of wood on the fire. — على ٱلنَّار
To create a. o. short-necked (God). أَوْقَص ٥
To walk strenuously, to trot (beast). تَوَقَّص
He passed by at the trot of his mare. مَرَّ يَتَوَقَّصُ بِهِ فَرَسُهُ
Defect, vice. وَقْص
(*Pros.*) Suppression of the second movent letter of a foot. — ووَقَص
Chip of wood. *Pl.* Mixed rabble. وَقَص ج أَوْقَاص
They are dispersed. صَارُوا أَوْقَاصًا
Vertebræ of the neck. ✧ Carrion, carcass. وَقِيصَة ج وَقَائِص
Short-necked. أَوْقَص م وَقْصَاء ج وُقْص
The shortest of the two roads. أَوْقَص ٱلطَّرِيقَيْنِ
Broken. Curtailed of one letter (poetical foot). مَوْقُوص
To beat a. o. unmercifully. To render a. o. heavy (milk). ✲ وَقَط يَقِط وَقْطًا ٥
He felled him on the ground. — بِهِ ٱلأَرْضَ
To contain a cavity (rock). وَقَّط
Hollow in which water collects. وَقْط ج أَوْقَاط، ووَقِيط ج وِقَاط و وِقْطَان
Dejected by grief, sleeplessness. وَقِيط ج وَقْطَى ووَقَاطَى
Unmercifully beaten. وَقِيط ومَوْقُوط
To beat a. o. violently; to bruise a. o. ✲ وَقَظ يَقِظ وَقْظًا ٥
To persevere in. — على
Exhausted, unable to rise up. وَقِيظ
To fall (rain). To happen, to take place (event). To kneel (camel). ✲ وَقَع يَقَع وُقُوعًا
Dissension took place between them. وَقَع بَيْنَهُم
The right has been ascertained. وَقَع ٱلْحَقّ

Tried by misfortunes. Sharpened (sword). مُوَقَّع
Abraded by a hard ground (hoof). مَوْقُوع
To stand up. ☆ وَقَفَ يَقِفُ وَقْفًا وَوُقُوفًا
To stand still, to stop (man, beast).
To pause in reading. — عَلَى الكَلِمَةِ
To wait for a. o. ✧ To rise up at the entering of a. o. وَقَفَ لِفُلَانٍ
To stop (a beast). To allay the boiling of (a cooking-pot). — وَقْفًا ه وهـ
Who has detained thee? مَنْ وَقَفَكَ
To bequeath (a mortmain) to. وَقَفَ وم ✧ أَوْقَفَ هـ ل وعلى
To busy o.'s self about. To become aware of. To take information about a. th. وَقَفَ وُقُوفًا على
To acquaint a. o. with. — وَقْفًا ه على
He put off (the affair) till the arrival of such a one. — هـ على حُضُورِ فُلَانٍ
To withhold, to prevent a. o. from. — ه عَنْ
To put upright, to raise a. o. To stop (a beast). وَقَّفَ وم ✧ أَوْقَفَ ه
He taught the reader to pause. وَقَّفَ القَارِئَ
To dye (her hands) with (henna : woman). وَقَّفَ هـ بـ
To repair (a saddle). To explain (a tradition). — هـ
The army was stationed by detachments. وَقَّفَ الجَيْشُ
He performed the stations of the pilgrimage to Mecca. — فِي ٱلْحَجِّ
To stand in battle by the side of. وَاقَفَ مُوَاقَفَةً وَوِقَافًا ه فِي
To make a. o. to persevere in. To stand by a. o. for (help). To stand against a. o. for. — ه على
To stand still, speechless. أَوْقَفَ إِيقَافًا
What has detained thee here? مَا أَوْقَفَكَ هٰهُنَا
To put off (an affair). To refrain from. أَوْقَفَ وتَوَقَّفَ عَنْ
To hesitate, to defer a. th. تَوَقَّفَ فِي
To be steadfast, to persevere in. ✧ To consist in, to rest on. تَوَقَّفَ على
To stand against o. a. (figh- تَوَاقَفَ

To rush against, to assault o. a. To come to fight. تَوَاقَعَ
✧ To beseech a. o. — على
To want to be sharpened (sword). إِسْتَوْقَعَ
To fear, to dread a. o. — ه
Fall. وَقْع ووُقُوع
Blow, sound of a blow. Elevated part (of a mountain). وَقْع
Foreboding rain (cloud). وَقِع ووقِع
Barefooted. Having the feet chafed by a hard ground. وَقِع
Rocks. (*un.* وَقْعَة) وَقْع
A fall, a blow. Conflict of fighters وَقْعَة
✧ Quantity of food eaten at one time. Meal. وَقْعَة ج وَقَعَات
Lighting of birds. وِقْعَة
Round brand on a horse. وَقَاع
Signature, seal put on a decree. Opinion. ✧ Levying of a tax. تَوْقِيع
Decree of a prince. — ج تَوَاقِيع
Harmony of voices. إِيقَاع
Expectation, prospect. تَوَقُّع
Accident, event. Necessary. Transitive (verb). وَاقِع ج وُقَّع ووُقُوع
✧ In fact, in truth. فِي الوَاقِع
Star in *Lyra*. أَلنَّسْر ٱلْوَاقِع
Occurrence, event, accident. Onslaught, shock, fight. وَاقِعَة
The Resurrection. أَلْوَاقِعَة
✧Official report, statement. صُورَةُ الوَاقِعَة
Sharpened (sword). Abraded by a hard ground (hoof). Hard soil in which water stagnates. ✧ Refugee. وَقِيع ج وُقُع
Shock, onslaught, attack. Slander, ill-speaking. Hollow. Hard ground retaining water. وَقِيعَة ج وَقَائِع ووِقَاع
Slanderer. وَقَّاع ووَقَّاعَة
Falling-place. Place of an event. مَوْقِع ج مَوَاقِع
Places rained upon. مَوَاقِع ٱلْمَطَر
Battle-fields. — ٱلْحَرْب
Lighting-place of a bird. مَوْقِعَة ٱلطَّائِر ج مَوَاقِع
Rubbing-board for linen. Beetle, mallet, hammer. Hone. مِيقَعَة ج مَوَاقِع
Light-footed. Sealer, seal-keeper. مُوَقِّع

ters). ✧ To appear in a court (parties).

To ask a. o. to stand up, to stand still. إِسْتَوْقَفَ ه

Bracelet of ivory. Ring of metal or horn around a shield. Pause in reading. (*Prosody*). Quiescence of a letter at the end of a foot. وَقْف

Pious bequest; mortmain. وَقْف ج أَوْقَاف ووُقُوف

Station, stoppage. Flattened sinew surrounding a bow. وَقْفَة

Antelope driven to strait. وَقِيفَة

Stop, halt, standing. وُقُوف

Delay, respite. Mark on an arrow of the game. تَوْقِيف

Standing still. Bequeathing a pious bequest. وَاقِف ج وُقُوف ووُقَّف

Informed, aware of. — على

Protracted. Drawing back in fight. وَقَّاف ووَقَّافَة

✧ Connection, dependence. تَوَقُّف

Stopping-place. Station. Cavity in a horse's flanks. The face, eyes and hands of a woman. مَوْقِف ج مَوَاقِف

Taught by experience (man). White-spotted in the upper part of the ears (horse). Red-haired on the forefeet (ox). مُوَقَّف

Piece of wood for quashing ebullition. مِيقَف و مِيقَاف

Stopped. Bequeathed (mortmain). Traced back to the companions of Mohammed (tradition). (*Pros.*) Quiescent at its end (verse). مَوْقُوف

To stand on one leg. ✡ وَقَل يَقِل وَقْلًا

To climb (a mountain). — وتَوَقَّل فِي

Wild palm-tree, its fruit. وَقْل ج أَوْقَال

Rocks, stones. Palm-roots shooting off at the foot of the trunk. وَقَل

Going up a hill (horse). — ووَقِل ووَقُل

Fruit-stone of the wild palm-tree. وَقْلَة ج وُقُول

More skilled in ascending. أَوْقَل

Caravansary, inn. ◻ أَوْقَلَة

Ascending a hill easily (horse). تَوْقَلَة

To treat ✡ وَقَم يَقِم وَقْمًا, ووَقَّم وأَوْقَم ه a. o. harshly, to grieve, to humble, to repel a. o.

To check (a horse) with the bridle. وَقَم ه

To still (the boiling of a pot). — ه

To be stripped of its herbage by cattle (land). وُقِم

To threaten a. o. تَوَقَّم ه

To kill (the game). To remember (a word). To purpose a. th. — ه

To keep to, to persevere in. — فِي

Sword. Staff. Whip. Rope. وِقَام

To catch doves in their nests. ✡ وقن — أَوْقَن إِيقَانًا ه

To climb (a mountain). تَوَقَّن فِي

Bird's nest. Hollow in the earth. وُقْنَة وأُقْنَة ج وُقْنَات وأُقْنَات

Kept in-doors (girl). مَوْقُونَة

The Ocean. G أُوقِيَانُوس

To obey a. o. ✡ وَقِه يَقِه وَقْهًا, وأَيْقَه واتَّقَه واسْتَيْقَه ل

Obedience, submission. وَقْهَة

To keep, to preserve a. o. or a. th. ✡ وَقَى يَقِي وِقَايَةً ووَقْيًا ووَاقِيَةً, ووَقَّى ه

To repair, to arrange. وَقَى وَقْيًا ووُقِيًّا ه

Do mind thy concerns. قِ على ظَلْعِكَ

To dread, to guard against a. o. or a. th. تَوَقَّى واتَّقَى ه وه

To fear, to honour (God). To be pious, godly. إِتَّقَى, وتَقَى يَتْقِي تُقًى وتَقِيَّة وتِقَاء ه

Do fear God. تَقِ (*m.*) وتَقِي (*f.*)

Keeping, watch, caution. وَقْي ووِقَايَة ووَاقِيَة

Preservative, preventive. وِقَاء و وَقَايَة ووُقَايَة

The augmentative ن *as in* ضَرَبَنِي, لَيْتَنِي. نُونُ الوِقَايَة

Fear of God. تُقًى وتَقْوَى, وتُقَاة ج تُقًى

Godly, pious. تَقِيّ ج أَتْقِيَاء

Cautioning, preservative. Comfortable (saddle). وَقِيّ ووَاقٍ

Green wood-pecker. الوَاقِي والوَاق

An ounce, twelfth part of a rothl, weighing about. 1 1/2 English ounce. G أُوقِيَّة ج أَوَاقِيّ وأَوَاقٍ

Kept, guarded. مَوْقِيّ

Preserved. Brave. مُوَقًّى

Fearing God, godly. مُتَّقٍ

☆ وكأ – أَوْكَأَ إِيكَاءً, وتَوَكَّأَ واتَّكَأَ على To lean the back upon.
أَوْكَأَ ه To give to a. o. a pillow to recline upon.
أَتْكَأَ ه To make a. o. to lean.
ضَرَبَهُ فَأَتْكَأَهُ He struck and threw him upon his side.
إِتَّكَأَ To sit in leaning the back ; to recline upon the side.
– عِند فُلَان To eat at a. o.'s house.
تُكَأَة Walking-stick. Dull (person).
إِتِّكَاء Leaning, reclination. (*Pros.*) Redundance.
مُتَّكَأ ج مُتَّكَأَات Sofa-bed, couch. Table-bed. Sitting-room. Repast.
رَئِيس المُتَّكَأ Butler ; steward.
مُتَّكِئ Leaning, reclining.
☆ وَكَبَ يَكِبُ وَكْبًا ووُكُوبًا ووَكَبَانًا To walk slowly.
– وَكْبًا To stand erect.
– وواكب على To apply o.'s self perseveringly to.
وَكِبَ a وَكَبًا, ووَكَّبَ To become black (date).
وَاكَبَ ه To walk in (a procession).
أَوْكَبَ To keep with a retinue. To flap the wings before flying, or lighting (bird).
وَاكِبَة Foot of a beast.
وَكَّاب Dejected by grief.
وَكُوب ومُوَاكِبَة Stretching the neck in walking (gazelle).
مَوْكِب ج مَوَاكِب Retinue of a prince. Train of attendants, cortege.
☆ وَكَتَ يَكِتُ وَكْتًا في المَشْي To walk with short steps.
– في To imprint a mark upon.
– ووَكَّتَ ه To fill (a vessel).
وَكَّتَ To become spotted (ripening date).
وَكْت Small quantity.
وَكْتَة Spot, speck. Slight trace.
وَكِيت Slander, intrigue.
مَوْكُوت Anxious and restless.
☆ وكث – وِكَاث Food prepared in haste.
إِسْتَوْكَثَ To take some food before the morning-meal.
☆ وَكَحَ يَكِحُ وَكْحًا ه ب To trample upon.
أَوْكَحَ To be weary.
– ه To interrupt, to discontinue a. th.
– عَن To cease, to abstain from.
– في حَفْرِهِ He reached the rock in digging.
إِسْتَوْكَحَ To refrain from giving. To become big (chicken).
أَوْكَح Stony ground, rock.
☆ وَكَدَ يَكِدُ وُكُودًا ب To stay, to dwell in (a place).
– وَكْدًا ه To purpose a. th., to aim at. To hit (the point), to attain (an aim).
وَكَدَ وَكْدَهُ He had the same design as he.
– ووَكَّدَ وأَكَّدَ وأَوْكَدَ ه To fasten (a saddle). To tighten (a knot). To confirm (a compact). ✧ To affirm.
تَوَكَّدَ وتَأَكَّدَ To be confirmed, fastened.
وَكْد Aim in view. Care, anxiety.
وُكْد Exertion, endeavour.
وِكَاد وإِكَاد ج وَكَائِد Tether of a beast.
وَكِيد وأَكِيد ومُؤَكَّد ومُوَكَّد Strengthened.
✧ أَكِيد Certain, sure.
أَوْكَد وآكَد More steady.
تَوْكِيد وتَأْكِيد Strengthening. Strain of a discourse. Pleonasm. ✧ Assertion, affirmation.
تَوَاكِيد وتَآكِيد ومَيَاكِيد Leathern wither-band.
مُوَكِّد Corroborative.
✧ مُوَكَّد Sure, certain.
مُتَوَكِّد Ready for action.
☆ وَكَرَ يَكِرُ وَكْرًا ووُكُورًا To enter its nest (bird). To leap (gazelle). To have a jerking run (horse, camel).
– وَكْرًا, ووَكَّرَ وأَوْكَرَ ه To fill (a vessel).
وَكَرَ وَكْرًا, ووَكَّرَ To prepare a banquet at the completion of a building.
تَوَكَّرَ To be surfeited (child, bird).
إِتَّكَرَ To nest (bird).
وَكْر ج أَوْكَار وأَوْكُر ووُكُور Bird's nest. Shelter, covert.
وَكْر ووَكَر ووَكَرَى Jerking run.
وَكَرَى Swift runner (she-camel). Stamping the ground in walk (woman).
وَكْرَة ج وُكَر Bird's nest.
– ووَكْرَة ووَكِير ووَكِيرَة Feast given at the completion of a building.

Strong water-skin. مِيكَم
Ploughshare. مِيكَمَة ج مِيكَم
✱ وَكَف يَكِف وَكْفًا ووَكَفَانًا ووُكُوفًا ووَكِيفًا وتَوْكَافًا، وأَوْكَف To drop (water, tears). To let out water (bucket).
To gutter (flat roof). — وأَوْكَف وتَوَكَّف
To have a defect, a vice. To be unjust, wrongful. To commit an offence. وَكِف يَوْكَف وَكَفًا
To put a pack-saddle upon (an ass). وَكَّف وأَكَّف وَآكَف ٥
He attacked him at war. وَاكَف ٥ في الحَرْب
To lead a. o. into crime. أَوْكَف ٥
To expect (news). تَوَكَّف ه
To counteract a. o. — ل
To decline, to deviate. تَوَاكَف
To make (water) to drip, to give vent to (water). إِسْتَوْكَف ه
Vice, defect. Foot of a mountain. Weakness. Corruption. Heaviness. Sweat. Awning. وَكَف ج أَوْكَاف
Pack-saddle for asses. وِكَاف وإِكَاف ج وُكُف
✱ وَكَل يَكِل وَكْلًا ووُكُولًا To slacken the pace (beast).
To intrust a. o. with (an affair). — ه إلى
To put confidence in (God). — وَكْلًا، وأَوْكَل ب
To appoint a. o. as an agent, a trustee, a proxy. وَكَّل ٥
✧ To feed a. o. (for أَكَّل) وَكَّل
To intrust a. o. with. To delegate, to set a. o. over (an affair). — ٥ ب
To walk sluggishly (beast). وَاكَل وِكَالًا
To trust in o. a. — مُوَاكَلَة ووِكَالًا ٥
To be appointed as a trustee. تَوَكَّل
To hold o.'s self responsible for. To assume an affair upon o.'s self. تَوَكَّل بِأَمْر
To trust in, to rely upon. — واتَّكَل على
To rely upon o. another. تَوَاكَل
To leave, to forsake a. th. — ٥
Impotent, disqualified man appointing a trustee. وَكَل ووُكَلَة وتُكَلَة ومُوَاكِل
Slow pace of a beast. وِكَال
Trusteeship. Power وَكَالَة ج وِكَالَات

✱ وَكَز يَكِز وَكْزًا ٥ To fist, to drive a. o. back.
To thrust a. o. with (a lance). — ٥ ب
To stick (a spear) into the ground. — ه في
To be ready for (mischief). تَوَكَّز ل
To lean on (a staff). — على
To be gorged with (food). — مِن
✱ وَكَس يَكِس وَكْسًا، وأَوْكَس To decrease, to become deficient.
To diminish, to lessen a. th. وَكَس ووَكَّس ه
To experience losses in (trade). وُكِس وأُوكِس في
To upbraid, to blame a. o. وَكَّس ٥
He inflicted a loss upon him. — مَال فُلَانٍ
Loss, damage. Decrease. Falling off. Mansion in which the moon is eclipsed. Splinter of bone remaining in the wound. وَكْس
He sold at a loss. بَاعَ بِالوَكْس
The wound of his head is cicatrised without being perfectly cured. بَرَأَتِ الشَّجَّةُ على وَكْسٍ
Neither more nor less. لا وَكْسَ ولَا شَطَط
Contemptible, vile, mean. أَوْكَس
✱ وَكَظ يَكِظ وَكْظًا، ووَاكَظ على To apply o.'s self unremittingly to.
✱ وَكَم يَكِم وَكْمًا ٥ To bump the head against (his mother's udder: lamb). To sting a. o. (scorpion).
To strike a. o. on (the nose). — ه
To reprehend a. o. on. — ٥ ب
To have a distorted toe. وَكِم يَوْكَم وَكَمًا
To be vile (man). To be strong (horse). To be rough (skin). وَكُم يَوْكُم وَكَاعَة
To tread (the hen: cock). وَاكَم ٥
To become hardened (foot). To be deprived of good qualities. To cause inconvenience. أَوْكَم
To be fast, firm (thing). — واتَّكَم واسْتَوْكَم
Distortion of the toe. وَكَم
Vile, contemptible. وَكُوع لَكُوع ووَكِيع لَكِيع
Strong (horse). Strongly sewed (water-skin). وَكِيع
Resolute, steady heart. قَلْب وَكِيع
Having distorted toes. Foolish. أَوْكَم م وَكْمَاء ج وُكْم

To strike a. o. with (a stick). ✲ وَلَثَ يَلِثُ وَلْثًا ه ب
To conclude a precarious agreement with. — عَقْدًا ل
Small quantity of rain. Compact. Precarious promise. Remainder of wine. water. Flour. وَلْث
Lasting (evil). Crushing (debt). وَالِث م وَالِثَة
To penetrate into. ✲ وَلَجَ يَلِجُ وُلُوجًا ولِجَةً ه وإلى
To feel a pain. وُلِجَ
He disposed of his property during his lifetime. وَلَّجَ مَا لَهُ
He intrusted him with the affair. — ه وإِلَيْهِ الأَمْرَ
To insert, to introduce a. th. into (another). أَوْلَجَ إِيلَاجًا, وأَتْلَجَ إِتْلَاجًا ه في
To penetrate into. تَوَلَّجَ إلى واتَّلَجَ ه
✧ To take (an affair) upon o.'s self. تَوَلَّجَ ه
Road in the sand. وَلَجَ
An entering, a passing in. وُلُوج ولِجَة
Thoroughfares. Inland countries. Spoons for honey. وُلُج
Cave, cavern. Winding of a valley. Passage. وَلَجَة ج وَلَج وأَوْلَاج ووَلَجَات
Going in and out incessantly. Restless, unquiet. وَلَّجَة خُرَّجَة
Misfortune. Pain in the belly. Pain, suffering. وَالِجَة
Suffering (man). — ومَوْلُوج
Going in and out incessantly, bustler. خَرُوج وَلُوج
Familiar: follower, partisan. وَلِيجَة
Meddlesome, artful, intriguer. خَرَّاج وَلَّاج
Covert of a wild beast. تَوْلَج
Entrance, way in. مَوْلِج ج مَوَالِج
To overload (a beast). ✲ وَلَحَ يَلِحُ وَلْحًا ه
Large sack, date-basket. وَلِيحَة ج وَلِيح ووَلَائِح
✲ وَلَدَ يَلِدُ وِلَادَةً ووِلَادًا وإِلَادَةً ولِدَةً ومَوْلِدًا
To bring forth (female). To beget sons (man).
To give birth to (a child). — ه وبه
To produce (a plant: land).
To assist (a woman) in child-birth (midwife). To assist (a female) وَلَّدَ ه وبه

of attorney. Management, agency.
✧ Factory. وِكَالَة تِجَارِيَّة
Reliance upon another. تَكِلَان
Delegation, procuration. تَوْكِيل
Reliance, trust. إِتِّكَال
Slack, wanting the spur (horse). وَاكِل م وَاكِلَة
Trustee, manager, agent, proxy, attorney. ✧ Representative of a firm. Station-master. وَكِيل ج وُكَلَاء
Intrusted to a.o. (affair). مَوْكُول إلى
To grieve a. o.; to subdue a. o. ✲ وَكَمَ يَكِمُ وَكْمًا ه
To be grieved, sad. وَكِمَ يَكِمُ كِمَةً
To be stripped of its plants (land). وُكِمَت
Forest haunted by wild beasts. وَكَمَة
To sit down. To run vehemently. ✲ وَكَنَ يَكِنُ وَكْنًا
To brood (hen). — وَكْنًا ووُكُونًا ه وعلى
To be strengthened, firm. To enjoy authority. تَوَكَّنَ
Bird's nest; hole, shelter of a bird. وَكْن ج أَوْكُن ووُكُن ووُكُون ومَوْكِن
Nest. وَكْنَة ووُكْنَة ووُكُنَة ج وُكْنَات ووُكُنَات ووُكَنَات ووُكَن
Sitting. وَاكِن م وَاكِنَة
To tie the head of (a skin). ✲ وَكَى يَكِي وَكْيًا ه, وأَوْكَى ه وعلى
He gave sparingly to. أَوْكَى على فُلَانٍ
He became silent. — على فِيهِ. وأَوْكَى حَلْقَهُ
To be filled (skin). To be laden with fat (camel). To be costive (bowels). إِسْتَوْكَى
Leather-strap of a skin. وِكَاء ج أَوْكِيَة
Closed skin. مُوكًى
To wail, to shriek (woman). To howl (wolf). ✲ وَلْوَلَ وَلْوَلَةً ووَلْوَالًا
Wailing. Cries of pain, grief; cries of wailing-women. Howl. وَلْوَلَة ووَلْوَال
To hasten, to go quickly. ✲ وَلَبَ يَلِبُ وُلُوبًا
To penetrate into. — في
To reach so far as. — إلى
▫ Kind of *Euphorbia*. وَلْب
Off-shoot. Off-spring. وَالِبَة
To impair (the right) of a. o. ✲ وَلَتَ يَلِتُ وَلْتًا, وأَوْلَتَ ه

Born from an Arab father and a foreign mother. Post-classical (word). Apocryphal (book). مُوَلَّد
Inconclusive argument. بَيِّنَة مُوَلَّدَة
Midwife. مُوَلِّدَة
Born. Child. مَوْلُود ج مَوَالِيد
✧ Next born, younger than his brother (child). مَوْلُود على رَأْس أَخِيهِ
✲ وَلَس يَلِس وَلْسًا وَوَلَسَانًا To walk quickly in stretching the neck (she-camel).
— وَلْسًا, وَوَالَس ٥ To deceive, to act perfidiously with.
To misrepresent (facts). وَالَس وأَوْلَس ب
To conspire together against. تَوَالَسُوا على
Deceit, treachery. وَلْس ومُوَالَسَة
Walking quickly in stretching the neck (camel). وَلُوس
✲ وَلَم يَلِم وَلْمًا وَوَلَمَانًا To lie.
— وَلْمًا بِحَقّ الغَيْر He wronged others in their right; he carried away their property.
— ٥ To stop, to detain a. o.
مَا أَدْرِي مَا وَلَمَهُ I do not know what has hindered him.
وَلِع يَوْلَع ويَلَع وَلَعًا وَوَلُوعًا, وأُولِع وَلُوعًا وإِيلَاعًا, وتَوَلَّع ب To be fond of; to covet a. th.
To be streaked (bull). وَلَّع
✧ To kindle (the fire). — ه
To render a. o. eagerly desirous of. To urge, to excite a. o. to. وَلَّع وأَوْلَع إِيلَاعًا ٥ ب
I do not know what has become of him. إِتَّلَم فُلَانًا وَالِمَةٌ
Lie. وَلْع
Great lie. وَلْع وَالِع
Violent love, fondness. وَلَع وَوَلُوع
✧ Live coal; match. وَلْعَة
Liar. وَالِع ج وَلَعَة
Hindrance. وَالِعَة
Inquisitive (man). وُلَعَة
Palm-blossom involved in its envelope. وَالِع
In love with, eagerly desirous of. مُولَع ب
Streaked (bull, horse). مُوَلَّع
Heart-wounded; raptured; passionately fond. مُوتَلَع ومُتَّلَع القَلْب

in parturition. To rear (a child). To produce a. th.
To derive, to originate a. th. from. وَلَّد ه مِن
To bring forth (ewe). To be at the time of delivery (woman). أَوْلَدَتْ إِيلَادًا
He begot a child from her. أَوْلَدَهَا وَلَدًا
To be born, to emanate, to be produced, to derive from. تَوَلَّد مِن
They multiplied by generation. تَوَالَدُوا
To ask a child (from God). إِسْتَوْلَد
وَلَد وَوُلْد ووَلَد (m. f. s. pl.) ج أَوْلَاد
Child, son, offspring, youngling. وَوِلْدَة وإِلْدَة ووُلْد
I do not know from which origin he is. مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ وَلَدِ الرَّجُلِ هُوَ
Infant child. وُلَيْد
Child-birth. Birth-time. لِدَة
Born at the same time, coeval, coetaneous. لِدَة مث لِدَان ج لِدُون ولِدَات
Childbirth, delivery, birth. وِلَادَة
Ætites, eagle-stone. حَجَر الوِلَادَة
Parent, father, mother. وَالِد م وَالِدَة ج وَالِدُون ووَالِدَات
Bringing forth (female). وَالِد ووَالِدَة ج وَالِدَات
Pregnant. Prolific (ewe). — ووَلُود ج وُلْد
Both parents, father and mother. أَلْوَالِدَان
Infancy, childhood. Harshness of temper. وُلُودِيَّة ووَلُودِيَّة
Childishness. — وج وَلْدَنَة
✧ تَوَلْدَن To be childish; to dally, to wanton.
Effect produced by an instrument. (*Prosody*). First use of a comparison or description. تَوْلِيد
Birth. تَوَلُّد
Born. Son, boy; slave-born. وَلِيد ج وِلْدَة ووِلْدَان
Girl; slave-born female. وَلِيدَة ج وَلَائِد
Momentous affair. أَمْرٌ لَا يُنَادَى وَلِيدُهُ
Birth-time, birth-place. Birth-day, feast. مَوْلِد ج مَوَالِد
Birth-time. مِيلَاد ج مَوَالِيد
Feast of Christmas. عِيدُ المِيلَاد
Having brought forth (ewe). مُولِد ج مَوَالِد ومَوَالِيد

To bereave (a mother) of (her child). وَلَّهَ ه
To confound, to perplex a. o. (grief). — وأَوْلَهَ ه
To intoxicate a. o. (wine). إِتَّلَهَ ه
To be disturbed in mind. إِسْتَوْلَهَ
Grief. Consternation. Fear. وَلَه
Bereft of a dear one. (*m. f.*) وَالِه ووَلْهان Dejected.
Desponding, dejected (woman). وَالِهَة ووَلْهَى
Satan. أَلْوَلْهَان
He was destroyed. وَقَعَ فِي وَادِي تُوُلِّهَ
Water absorbed in the sand. مُولَه ومُوَلَّه
Perplexing desert. مِيلَه
Grieved by the loss of her child (mother). Strong (wind). مِيلَاه ج مَوَالِيه
To be adjacent, contiguous to. To follow a. o. or a. th. immediately. ✫ وَلَى ووَلِيَ يَلِي وَلْيًا ه وهـ
Do eat what is within thy reach. كُلْ مِمَّا يَلِيكَ
To be set over (a province), to have charge of. وَلِيَ وِلَايَةً هـ وعلى
To rule a. o. وَلِيَ ه وعلى
To be the friend of. — وَلَايَةً ووَلَاءً ه
To be watered by spring-rain (ground). وُلِيَ
To set a. o. over. To intrust a. o. with the government of (a province), the management of (an affair). وَلَّى تَوْلِيَةً, وأَوْلَى إِيلَاءً ه هـ
To turn away from; to shun a. o. or a. th. وَلَّى هـ وعَن
He turned back, he made his escape. وَلَّى وتَوَلَّى هَارِبًا
He turned the back upon him. وَلَّى ه ظَهْرَهُ
To begin to dry (dates). — وتَوَالَى
To be the friend, helper, auxiliary of; to unite with. وَالَى مُوَالَاةً ووِلَاءً ه
To continue, to pursue a. th. To combine (two affairs). — هـ وبَيْن
To set (sheep) apart. — ه
To bring a. o. or a. th. near. أَوْلَى إِيلَاءً ه وهـ
To intrust a. o. with the care of (an orphan). — ه ء

✫ وَلَغَ يَلَغُ ويَالَغُ ووَلِغَ يَلِغُ وِيوْلَغُ وَلْغًا ووُلُغًا ووُلُوغًا ووَلَغَانًا في وب ومِن To lap (dog).
He has not tasted anything. مَا وَلَغَ وَلُوغًا
To give to (a dog) a. th. to lap. أَوْلَغَ ه
Small bucket. وَلْغَة
Lick, draught, morsel. وَلُوغ
Drinking-vessel for a dog. مِيلَغ ومِيلَغَة
Regardless of his honour. مُسْتَوْلِغ
✫ وَلَفَ يَلِفُ وَلْفًا ووِلَافًا ووِلَافًا ووَلِيفًا To flash successively (lightnings).
To come together in a file (men). — وَلِيفًا
✧ وَلَّفَ ل To pack up things for (departure).
وَالَفَ مُوَالَفَةً ووِلَافًا ه To have familiar intercourse with; to be attached to.
Cyclamen, sow-bread (*plant*). ✧ وَلْف
Friend. وِلْف
Gallop of a horse. وِلَاف ووَلِيف
Continuous lightning. وَلِيف ووُلُوف
Familiar intercourse. مُوَالَفَة
Familiar, intimate friend. مُوَالِف و✧ وَلِيف
To walk quickly. ✫ وَلَقَ يَلِقُ وَلْقًا
To strike a. o. with (a sword). — ه ب To thrust a. o. slightly with (a spear).
To persevere in. — فِي
To be seized with madness. أُلِقَ أَلْقًا وأُولِقَ إِيلَاقًا
Run of a she-camel. Swift (she-camel). وَلَقَى
Dish made of flour, butter and milk. وَلِيقَة
Madness. أَوْلَق
Insane. مَأْلُوق ومُؤَوْلَق
To give a feast, a dinner-party. ✫ وَلَمَ — أَوْلَمَ
Saddle-strap. وَلَم ووَلَم
The whole (of a thing). وَلْمَة
Feast, dinner-party. وَلِيمَة ج وَلَائِم
✫ وَلَهَ يَلِهُ ووَلِهَ يَلِهُ ويَوْلَهُ وَلَهًا, وتَوَلَّهَ واِتَّلَهَ To be sad. To be dejected, depressed by grief.
To fear a. th. وَلَهَ ووَلِهَ مِن
He ran up in fear to his mother (child). وَلِهَ إِلَى أُمِّهِ
She yearned after her child. وَلِهَتْ عَلَى وَلَدِهَا

أَوْلَى ه مَعْرُوفًا He conferred a benefit upon him.
مَا أَوْلَاهُ لِلْمَعْرُوفِ What a bountiful man!
تَوَلَّى تَوَلِّيًا ه To take a. o. as a friend.
— ه To be invested with (a dignity). To take a. th. upon o.'s self. To be intrusted with (an affair).
تَوَلَّوْهُ بِالْحَدِيدِ They subdued him by the sword.
تَوَلَّى عَنْ To turn the back to.
تَوَالَى تَوَالِيًا To come consecutively.
إِسْتَوْلَى اسْتِيلَاءً على To conquer, to overpower. To get the mastery over. To reach (the aim in view).
وَلْي ووَلَاء Vicinage, neighbourhood.
تَبَاعَدْنَا بَعْدَ وَلْيٍ We became parted after union.
دَارُهُ وَلْيُ دَارِي His house adjoins mine.
وَلْي ووَلِيّ ج أَوْلِيَة Second rain in the spring.
وَلَاء Government, management. Kindred. Friendship. Relationship. Help, succour.
هُمْ وَلَاءُ فُلَانٍ They are the relations of such a one.
وَلَاء ووَلَايَة Right of succession to the property of a freed man.
وِلَاء Continuity.
✧ وِلَّا (for وَإِلَّا) If not; or.
جَاءُوا وِلَاءً او على وِلَاءٍ They came one after another.
وِلَايَة Government, management of a province. Supremacy, dominion.
وَلَايَة و وِلَايَة Blood-kindred.
وَلَايَة و وِلَايَة ج وِلَايَات State. Vilayet, Turkish province.
الوِلَايَات المُتَّحِدَة The United States.
هُمْ عَلَيَّ وَلَايَة واحِدَة They are all leagued against me.
هُمْ على وَلَايَةٍ واحِدَةٍ They give help to one another.
وَلِيّ ج أَوْلِيَاء Friend, beloved. Lord, master. Benefactor, partner, companion. Heir. Tutor, guardian. Saint (amongst Moslems).
وَلِيّ الله The friend of God.
وَلِيّ العَهْد Crown-prince.
✧ وَلِيّ النِّعَم Master of favours (*surname of* the Sultan).

◘ وَلِيَّة *Polite term for calling* a Moslem woman.
— ج وَلِيَّات ووَلَايَا Saddle-cloth. Food set apart for a guest.
دَار وَلِيَّة Contiguous house.
وَلِيّ Showery.
تَوْلِيَة Appointment to an office. Transfer of a purchase.
تَوَلٍّ Jurisdiction, dominion. Proximity.
تَوَالٍ Uninterrupted succession.
وَالٍ ج وُلَاة Vali, governor of a Turkish province.
أَوْلَى مث أَوْلَيَان ج أَوْلَوْن وأَوَالٍ ب Abler, fitter for, worther more of, entitled to.
وُلْيَا مث وُلْيَيَانِ ج وُلًى ووُلْيَيَات *F.* Abler, worthier (woman).
أَوْلَى لَهُ, أَوْلَى لَكَ *Expression of curse or threat.* Woe to him! Woe to thee!
أَوْلَوِيّ *Relative adject. of* أَوْلَى theirs.
مَوْلًى ج مَوَالٍ Master, lord. Freed slave. Helper, auxiliary. Friend, companion. Son-in-law; uncle, nephew, cousin; near relation. Ally, follower. Mollah, Moslem judge.
مَوَالِيَا Kind of short poem.
✧ مَوَّال ج مَوَاوِيل Camel-drivers song, romance, cantata.
مَوْلِيّ م مَوْلِيَّة Ward, minor.
مَوْلَوِيَّة (*un.* مَوْلَوِيّ) Order of dervishes Mevlevis.
مَوَالِيَّة Suzerainty.
مُتَوَلٍّ Invested with authority.
مُتَوَالٍ Following uninterruptedly, successive.
مُتَوَالٍ ج مَتَاوِلَة (*for* مَتَاع عَلِيّ) *Name of the* sectators of Ali (*in Syria*). Metualis.
☆ وَمَأَ يَمَأُ وَمْأً, ووَمَّأَ تَوْمِئَةً, وأَوْمَأَ إِيمَاءً إلى To make a sign with the head to.
وَامَأَ مُوَامَأَةً ه To agree with a. o.
وَمْء وإِيمَاء Sign with the head.
وَامِئَة Accident, mishap.
مُومَأ إِلَيْهِ Above-mentioned, aforesaid.
☆ ومح — وَمْحَة Mark of a sun-stroke.
☆ وَمِدَ يَوْمَدُ وَمَدًا To be hot, sultry (night).
— على To get angry with.
وَمَد ووَمَدَة Intense heat in the night.
لَيْلَة وَمِد ووَمِدَة Sultry night.

To be slow in acting. وَنَّى تَوْنِيَةً
To weaken, to enervate a. o. ة أَوْنَى إِيناءً
To be remiss in (work). To be dilatory in. تَوَانَى تَوَانِيًا في
Fatigue, weariness. Slowness, remissness. وَنًى وَوَنَاءٌ
Languid in her deportment (woman). وَنَاة وأَنَاة وأَنِيَّة
Pearl. وَنَاة ووَنِيَّة
Weak; slow, remiss. Weary. وَانٍ م وَانِيَة
Slowness, delay. Remissness, languidness. تَوَانٍ
Lazy, remiss, languid, dilatory. مُتَوَانٍ
Glass-bead. Enamel. مِينًا و مِينَاءٌ
Port, harbour. — ومِينَاءٌ ج مَوَانٍ ومَوَانِيُّ
☆ وَهْوَه وَهْوَهَة To snarl, to grumble, to snort (lion, dog). To weep (woman).
Snarling (lion). وَهْوَاه
☆ وَهَبَ يَهَبُ وَهْبًا ووَهَبًا وهِبَةً ه ل To give, to bestow a. th. upon.
May God give me for thy ransom! وَهَبَنِي ٱللهُ فِدَاءَكَ
Suppose I have done so. هَبْنِي (m.) هَبِينِي (f.) فَعَلْتُ كَذَا
Suppose, you both. هَبَا (dual) هَبُوا, هَبْنَ (pl.)
To surpass a. o. in liberality. — يَهَبُ ووَهِبَ يَهِبُ ة
To vie in liberality with. وَاهَبَ ة
To remain with, in the possession of; to come within the reach of a. o. (thing). أَوْهَبَ لِفُلَانٍ
To prepare a. th. for a. o. To facilitate a. th. for a. o. — ه لِفُلَانٍ
To reciprocate gifts. تَوَاهَبَ
To receive a. th. as a gift. إِتَّهَبَ اِتِّهَابًا ه
To ask a. th. as a gift. إِسْتَوْهَبَ ه
To ask a. o. for (a gift). — ه ة او مِن
Free gift, present. هِبَة ج هِبَات
Grant, favour, benefit. — ومَوْهِب و مَوْهِبَة ج مَوَاهِب
Giving. Giver. Generous. وَاهِب ووَهَّاب ووَهَابَة ووَهُوب
Infused (grace). Inborn (gift). وَهْبِيٌّ
Fanatical sect of Arabia, the Wahabees. وَهَّابِيَّة
Gift, present. مَوْهِب ومَوْهِبَة ج مَوَاهِب

☆ وَمَزَ يَمِزُ وَمْزًا ب To move (the nose: excited man).
To prepare to rise up (man). تَوَمَّزَ
He walks hoppingly. يَتَوَمَّزُ في المَشْيِ
☆ وَمَسَ يَمِسُ وَمْسًا ه ب To rub, to polish a. th. with.
To prostitute herself (woman). أَوْمَسَتْ
Prostitute, strumpet. مُومِس ومُومِسَة
☆ وَمَضَ يَمِضُ وَمْضًا ووَمِيضًا ووَمَضَانًا, وأَوْمَضَ إِيمَاضًا To shine faintly (lightning).
To look stealthily, to glance at. أَوْمَضَ
He smiled. — بِعَيْنِهِ
He made a sign to. — ة بِعَيْنِهِ
Flash of lightning. وَمِيض ووَمَضَان
☆ ومط — وَمْطَة Weariness, overfatigue.
☆ وَمِقَ يَمِقُ وَمْقًا ومِقَةً ة To love a. o. tenderly.
To love one another. وَامَقَ مُوَامَقَةً ووِمَاقًا ة, وتَوَامَقَ
To court the affection of a. o. تَوَمَّقَ ة
In love of, lover. وَامِق
Loved, cherished. وَمِيق ومَوْمُوق
☆ ومك — وَمْكَة Fullness, broadness.
☆ ومن — تَوَمَّنَ To have a numerous progeny.
☆ وَمِهَ يَوْمَهُ وَمَهًا To be vehemently hot (day).
☆ ومى — مَوْمَاة ومَوْمَاء ج مَوَامٍ Desert. (See ومأ).
☆ ون — وَنٌّ Weakness. Kind of cymbal.
✧ وَنَّ To hum, to buzz (fly). To grumble, to complain.
☆ ونب — وَنَّبَ ة To upbraid, to rebuke a. o.
☆ وَنَج Kind of guitar.
☆ وَنَكَ يَنِكُ وَنْكًا في To settle in (a place).
☆ وَنَمَ يَنِمُ وَنْمًا ووَنِيمًا To leave dirt (fly).
Dirt of flies. وَنْمَة ووَنِيم
☆ وَنَى يَنِي ووَنِيَ يَوْنَى وَنْيًا ووَنْيًا ووِنَاءً ووَنْيَة ونِيَّة ووَنًى في To be weak, remiss, slow in.
To forsake a. o. — ة
To tuck up (the sleeves). — ه
To give up a. th. — عَن
He does not cease doing. لَا يَنِي يَفْعَلُ

To excite a. o. to. وَهَز ﻩ على

To tread heavily (beast of burden). To walk sluggishly (man). تَوَهَّز

He rushed upon him from behind. — خَلْفَهُ

Short and sturdy man. وَهْز

Deportment of a modest woman. وَهَازَة

Having a fine gait. أَوْهَز

Trampling heavily. مُوَهِّز ومُوَهَّز ومُتَوَهِّز

☆ وَهَس يَهِس وَهْسًا ﻫ To tread under foot. To break, to smash a. th.

— في أمر He acted cunningly in the affair.

— على To act wrongfully towards (o.'s people).

— ووَاهَس وتَوَهَّس وتَوَاهَس To walk at a quick pace (camel, man).

وَاهَس ﻩ To act cunningly and wrongfully with a. o.

تَوَهَّس To walk sluggishly.

وَهْس Evil. Slander.

وَهِيسَة Dish made of locusts and grease.

☆ وهش — تَوَهَّش To walk barefoot. To walk heavily.

☆ وَهَص يَهِص وَهْصًا ﻫ To break a. th. soft. To throw a. o. down. To tread a. th. heavily under foot.

وَهْصَة Tract of depressed land.

مَوْهِص ج مَوَاهِص Depressed place.

مَوْهُوص ومُوَهَّص الخَلْق Stout (man).

☆ وهض — وَهْضَة Round and depressed tract.

☆ وَهَط يَهِط وَهْطًا To be languid, weak.

— ﻫ To break; to tread a. th. under foot.

— ﻩ To pierce a. o. with a spear.

أَوْهَط ﻩ To weaken; to throw a. o. down. To throw a. o. into misfortune. To wound; to kill a. o.

تَوَهَّط To be broken, trodden under foot.

تَوَهَّط في To sink into (mire).

— ﻫ To spread (a mattress).

وَهْط Emaciation. Party of men.

— مِن Grove, thicket of *mimosa*.

وَهْطَة ج وَهْط ووِهَاط Deep ditch. Gulf, abyss.

مَوْهَبَة Small tank, pool. Hollow in a mountain holding water.

مُوهِب Preparing. Powerful.

مُوهَب Prepared, ready (food).

مَوْهُوب Bestowed. Son, child.

— لَهُ Donee.

☆ وَهَت يَهِت وَهْتًا ﻫ To squeeze, to compress a. th.

أَوْهَت To stink (meat).

وَهْتَة ج وَهْت Depressed ground.

☆ وَهَث يَهِث وَهْثًا, وتَوَهَّث في To apply o.'s self carefully to.

☆ وَهَج يَهِج وَهْجًا ووَهَجَانًا To blaze fiercely (fire).

أَوْهَج ﻫ To kindle (the fire).

تَوَهَّج To be kindled (fire). To be vehemently hot (day, sun). To be strong (perfume). To shine (gem).

وَهَج Heat of (the sun, of fire).

وَهِيج Ardour, heat. Diffusion of an odour.

وَهَّاج Ardent, intense (fire).

☆ وهد — وَهَّد ﻫ ل To prepare (a bed) for a. o.

تَوَهَّد To recline down.

وَهْد ج أَوْهُد ووُهْدَان Depressed, low ground.

وَهْدَة ج وُهَد ووِهَاد Abyss, deep cavity.

أَوْهَد Depressed (ground).

أَوَاهِد First days of a lunar month, of a week.

☆ وَهَر يَهِر وَهْرًا, ووَهَّر ﻩ To throw a. o. into an inextricable difficulty. ✧ To frighten a. o.

تَوَهَّر To pass away (night). To be over (winter). To collapse (sand-hill).

— ﻩ في الكَلَام He disturbed him in speech.

إِسْتَوْهَر واسْتَيْهَر ب To know a. th. to certainty.

وَهَر Heat and mirage produced by the reflection of the solar rays.

وَهْرَة ✧ Fright, fear. Dignified mien.

✧ صَاحِب وَهْرَة Dignified, sedate.

وَهْرَان Oran, town of Algeria.

☆ وَهَز يَهِز وَهْزًا ﻫ وﻩ To tread a. th. under foot. To strike and repel a. o. To crush (a louse).

He omitted (a prostration) in (prayers). أَوْهَمَ رَكْعَةً مِن
To suspect a. o. of. أَوْهَمَ وأَتْهَمَ واتَّهَمَ ة ب
To suppose, to imagine, to conjecture, to suspect a. th. تَوَهَّمَ ه
To be scared, perplexed. To be afraid (child). ✧ إِنْوَهَمَ واسْتَوْهَمَ
To be suspected of. إِتُّهِمَ ب
Opinion, thought, surmise, presumption. Imaginitive power. Instinct. High road. ✧ Fright, fear. وَهْمٌ ج أَوْهَامٌ
There is no escape from it. لَا وَهْمَ مِن هٰذَا
Strong and well trained (camel). وَهْمٌ م وَهْمَةٌ ج أَوْهَامٌ ووُهُومٌ ووُهْمٌ
Suspicion, doubt. وَهْمَةٌ
Imagination, representative power. وَاهِمَةٌ وقُوَّةٌ وَهْمِيَّةٌ
Imaginary, conjectural, hypothetic. False, groundless. وَهْمِيٌّ
Groundless opinion; chimera, fancy, hypothesis. وَهْمِيَّةٌ ج وَهْمِيَّاتٌ
Amphibology; ambiguousness. إِيهَامٌ
Suspicion; charge. Imputation. Calumny. تُهْمَةٌ ج تُهَمٌ وتُهَمَاتٌ
Suspected. تَهِيمٌ ومُتَّهَمٌ
Suspecting, suspected. مُتَّهِمٌ
Opinion, supposition, fancy. تَوَهُّمٌ
Imagined, fancied, supposed. مَوْهُومٌ
To be, to enter upon the middle of the night. ✲ وَهَنَ يَهِنُ وَهْنًا, وأَوْهَنَ
To weaken, to disable a. o. وَهَنَ ووَهَّنَ وأَوْهَنَ ة
وَهَنَ ووَهِنَ يَهِنُ, ووَهُنَ يَوْهُنُ وَهْنًا ووَهَنًا
To be weak, unable to work. ووَهِنَ يَوْهَنُ وَهَنًا
To be unable to fly (surfeited hawk). تَوَهَّنَ
Weakness, languidness in work. وَهْنٌ ووَهَنٌ
Short and bulky (man). Big and strong (camel). وَهْنٌ
Middle of the night. — ومَوْهِنٌ مِن اللَّيْلِ
Foreman. وَهِينٌ
Weak, disabled. وَاهِنٌ ج وُهُنٌ
The shortest rib. Rheumatism in the arms, shoulders. وَاهِنَةٌ

Riots, quarrels. أَوْهَاطٌ
To become verdant (plant). To be shaken (plant). To draw near (man). ✲ وَهَفَ يَهِفُ وَهْفًا ووَهِيفًا
To come within the reach of. — وأَوْهَفَ ل
To be a sacristan. وَهَفَ يَهِفُ وَهْفًا ووَهَافَةً
Sacristan. وَاهِفٌ
Church-keeping, vestry. وِهَافَةٌ ووُهْفِيَّةٌ ووِهِفِيَّةٌ
To catch, to hold a. o. in a lasso. ✲ وَهَقَ يَهِقُ وَهْقًا ة
To withhold a. o. from. — ة عَن
To stretch the neck in walk. وَاهَقَ
To vie in quickness with (another: camel). — ة
To throw a lasso to (a beast). أَوْهَقَ ة
He confused him in speech. تَوَهَّقَ ة فِي الكَلَامِ
To do the very same thing; to keep pace together. تَوَاهَقَ
Lasso, noose. وَهَقٌ ووَهْقٌ ج أَوْهَاقٌ
To conjecture, to form opinions concerning a th. ✲ وَهَلَ يَوْهَلُ و يَهِلُ وَهْلًا إِلى
To be frightened, scared. To be weak. وَهِلَ يَوْهَلُ وَهَلًا, واسْتَوْهَلَ
To be scared away towards. وَهِلَ إِلى
To commit a mistake in. To overlook a. th. — فِي وعَن
To frighten a. o. وَهَّلَ ة
To lead a. o. into error. تَوَهَّلَ ة
Fright, fear. وَهَلٌ ووَهْلَةٌ
Since the first instant, first of all. أَوَّلَ وَهْلَةٍ ووَهَلَةٍ ووَاهِلَةٍ
Weak. fearful. وَاهِلٌ ومُسْتَوْهِلٌ
To imagine, to fancy a. th. To occur to the mind (thought). ✲ وَهَمَ يَهِمُ وَهْمًا ه
To form a wrong opinion about, to think of. — فِي
To make a mistake in (calculation). وَهِمَ يَوْهَمُ وَهَمًا, وأَوْهَمَ فِي
To make a. o. to form an opinion about, to make a. o. to suspect a. th. وَهَّمَ وأَوْهَمَ ة
✧ He scared such a one. وَهَّمَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ
He left out (such a sum) in (the account). أَوْهَمَ كَذَا مِن

Slothful (woman). وَهْنَانَة
Weak, feeble. مَوْهُون م مَوْهُونَة
To be weak, ✡ وَهَى ووَهِي يَهِي وَهْيًا
frail. To be foolish (man). To threaten to fall (wall). To be rent (clothes). To break asunder (skin, rope). To burst (cloud).
His business are in a bad وَهَى سِقَاؤُهُ
state *lit* : his water-skin has burst.
To spoil, to injure a. th. أَوْهَى إِيهَاء ه
To chap the hands (cold, — يَدَهُ
work).
Chap, (*un.* وَهْيَة) وَهْي ج وُهِيّ وأَوْهِيَة
gap, chink.
Weak, flaccid. وَاهٍ ج وَاهُون ووُهَاة
Rent.
✧ Considerable thing. شَيْءٌ وَاهٍ
Small rent. وُهَيَّة
Pearl. Fat beast fit to be وَهِيَّة
slaughtered.
Abyss, chasm between two أُوهِيَّة
mountains.
Interject. ex- ✡ وه — وَاهٍ وواهًا وواهًا
pressive (1) *of admiration with* ب
or ل.
Oh! What a fine thing! وَاهًا لَهُ وبِهِ
(2) *of sorrow with* على Alas!
Alas! We have mis- وَاهًا عَلَى مَا فَات
sed it.
Interject. expres- ✡ وَيْ ل ووَيْ كَأَنْ وكَأَنَّ
sive of admiration, pity. Fie! Bravo.
How despicable or admi- وَيْ لِزَيْدٍ
rable is Zeyd!
وَيْ كَأَنْ مَن يَكُن لَهُ نَشَبٌ يُحْبَب ومَن افتقر يُحْتَقَر
Alas! rich people are loved
and poor people are despised.
Woe! ✡ وَيْبٌ
Woe to thee! وَيْبَكَ ووَيْبٌ لَكَ
Woe to him! وَيْبٌ ووَيْبًا ووَيْبٍ ووَيْبَ لِ

What a wonderful thing! وَيْبًا لِهٰذَا
Measure for grain (22 وَيْبَة ج وَيْبَات
to 24 medds. *about* 5 *bushels*).
Interject. of pity or ✡ وَيْح ووَيْحٌ
threat. Oh! Woe?
Oh! وَيْحٌ ووَيْحًا لِزَيْدٍ , ووَيْحَ زَيْدٍ ووَيْحَهُ
how unhappy is Zeyd!
Woe to thee! وَيْحَكَ
Word of praise or tenderness ✡ وَيْس
used chiefly in addressing a child. Dear me!
Dear me! How beautiful he is! وَيْسَهُ
Alas, poor child! Mercy وَيْسٌ ووَيْسًا لَهُ
on him!
Destitution, poverty. Thing وَيْسٌ
coveted.
He has found the object of لَقِيَ وَيْسًا
his desire.
Woe to thee! (*for* وَيْلَكَ) ✡ وَيْكَ
Calamity, mishap. Valley of ✡ وَيْل
hell. *Word of threat or dispraise:* Woe! Alas!
Woe to me, woe to وَيْلِي , وَيْلَكَ , وَيْلَهُ
thee! Woe to him!
Woe to Zeyd! وَيْلٌ ووَيْلًا لِزَيْدٍ
Terrific disaster. وَيْلٌ وَائِل ووَيْل ووَيْيل
To wish evil to a. o. وَيَّلَ ه ول
To wail in saying : Woe to me! تَوَيَّلَ
To wish evil one to another. تَوَايَلَ
Disgrace, dishonour. وَيْلَة ج وَيْلَات
Cunning, artful. ✡ ويلم — وَيْلِمَّة
Said of a (*for* وَيْ او وَيْلٌ لِأُمِّهِ) وَيْلُمِّهِ
gallant man jeopardising his life ; *lit* : Woe to his mother?
Slander, backbiting. ✡ ويم — وَيْمَة
Black grapes. ✡ وين — وَيْن
Where? (*for* أَيْنَ) ✧ وَيْن
Word of incite- ✡ ويه — وَيْهِ ووَيْهًا
ment or complaint. Go on! Alas!

ي

✲ ي *Postfix and pronoun of the first person masc. and feminine.* My.
كِتَابِي, دَارِي, غَنَمِي My book, my house, my sheep.
When preceded by ا , و , ي *it takes fatha* ـَ.
عَصَايَ, بَنِيَّ My stick. My sons.
أُخْتِي *Sign of the feminine in the imperative* : Write thou, woman!
✲ يَا *Vocative particle* Holloa, O! Oh!
يَا زَيْدُ أَقْبِلْ O Zeyd, come on!
It is also used with لِ *for expressing admiration.*
يَا لَهُ رَجُلًا او مِن رَجُلٍ! O! What a man!
✧ يَا أَللّٰه *Exclamation of incitement.* Come on, cheer up!
✧ يَا تُرَى *Exclamation of wonder or wish.* May it be! Would God!
يَا مَا How. How much, how often! (*in an exclamative sentence*).
✧ يَمَّا . . يَمَّا Whether... or.
يَا هُوَ *Invocation or call.* O God! I say, hear!
✲ يَأْيَأَ يَأْيَأَةً وَيَأْيَاءً ﻩ To show kindness to, to flatter a. o.
— ب ول To call out a. o.
يُؤْيُؤُ ج يَآيِئُ Kind of hawk.
T يَاي ج يَايَات ▫ Spring, elastic force.
✲ يَئِسَ يَيْأَسُ وَيَيْئِسُ يَأْسًا وَيَآسَةً مِن To despair of.
يَئِسَ يَيْأَسُ يَأْسًا To know, to be acquainted with.
يَئِسَتْ إِيَاسًا To be or become barren (woman).
أَيْأَسَ إِيَاسًا ﻩ To drive a. o. to despair.
To render (a woman) barren (God).
إِتَّأَسَ إِتِّئَاسًا, واسْتَيْأَسَ اسْتِيئَاسًا مِن To despair of.
يَأْس وَيَآسَة Despair.
يَأْس Consumption, phtysis.
يَائِس Barren, (woman).
يَائِس وَيَؤُوس وَيَؤُوس Desponding, hopeless.

✲ يَبَّ — يَبَّبَ ﻩ To waste, to ruin (a land).
يَبَاب Waste, desolate (land). Ruin.
✲ يبد — أَيْبَد Kind of barley.
S يَبْرُوح Root of the mandrake.
See بَرَحَ.
✲ يَبِسَ يَيْبَسُ وَيَيْبِسُ يَبْسًا وَيُبْسًا, وإِتَّبَسَ To become dry. To wither (plant). To be stiff, tough, hard. To languish (friendship).
يَبَّسَ وأَيْبَسَ ﻩ To dry, to desiccate a. th.
أَيْبَسَ To have withered plants (land). To walk on a dry ground.
أَيْبِسْ *Imper*. Hush. Be silent!
يَبْس وَيُبْس Desiccation. Drought, barrenness.
يَبْس وَيَبِس وَيَابِس وَيَبُوس وَيَبِيس وأَيْبَس Desiccated, barren, stiff, tough hard, costive.
يَبَس Dried (road). Worthless (man, woman). Having no milk (ewe, woman).
أَلْيَبَس The dry land (*opp. to* the sea).
يُبُوسَة Dryness, drought. Stiffness, hardness.
تَيْبِيس Desiccation.
يَبِيس Withered plant.
— المَاء Sweat, dry sweat.
أَلْأَيْبَسَان The two shank-bones.
أَيَابِيس Hard bodies for trying swords.
بَيْنَهُم ثَدْي أَيْبَس They are disunited.
مِيبَاس Blasting (wind).
✲ يتم — يَتُّوع وَيَتُّوع *Euphorbia*, tithymal (*plant*).
✲ يَتِمَ يَيْتِمُ, وَيَتِمَ يَيْتَمُ, وَيَتُمَ يَيْتُمُ يُتْمًا وَيَتْمًا مِن أَبِيهِ, وتَيَتَّمَ To be or become an orphan.
يَتِمَ يَيْتَمُ يَتْمًا To be weary, jaded.
يَتَّمَ وأَيْتَمَ ﻩ To bereave (a child) of his father.
أَيْتَمَتْ إِيتَامًا She was left with orphan children (widow).
يَتْم وَيُتْم وَيَتَم Orphanage ; dereliction.

What a handy woman! مَا أَيْدَى فُلَانَةً
يَدٌ مث يَدَانِ ج أَيْـدٍ ويُدِيّ وجج أَيَادٍ
Hand. Arm. Foreleg of a beast. Handle of a tool. Wing of a bird. Sleeve of a garment. Fulness of a garment. Might, power, authority, upper hand. Influence, ability. Help, assitance.
Benefit, favour. ج يَدِيّ ويُدِيّ وأَيْدٍ —
Generosity.
Powerful, influential. Owner. ذُو اليَد
That is in my hands; it belongs to me. هٰذَا فِي يَدِي
I have no hand in it. مَا لِي بِذَالِكَ يَدَان
They go hand in hand against me. هُمْ يَدٌ وَاحِدَةٌ عَلَيَّ
He gave it to him as a free gift. أَعْطَاهُ عَنْ ظَهْرِ يَدٍ
Before him, at hand. ✧ Under his obedience. بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
Before the hour. بَيْنَ يَدَيِ ٱلسَّاعَةِ
He sold his sheep at two different prices. بَاعَ ٱلْغَنَمَ بِيَدَيْنِ
I owe him a benefit. I acknowledge his beneficence. لِفُلَانٍ عِنْدِي يَدٌ او يَدًى
I shall never do it. لَا أَفْعَلُهُ يَدَ ٱلدَّهْرِ
He has the upper hand in that affair. لَهُ يَدٌ بَيْضَاءُ فِي هٰذَا ٱلأَمْرِ
He is a thief; *lit*: long-handed. يَدُهُ طَوِيلَةٌ
He is unable to do it; *lit*: short-handed. يَدُهُ قَصِيرَةٌ
He repented. سُقِطَ او أُسْقِطَ فِي يَدَيْهِ
He has a great fund of science. لَهُ ٱلْيَدُ ٱلطُّولَى فِي ٱلْعِلْمِ
They dispersed on all sides. ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي او أَيَادِي سَبَا
That is what thou hast deserved. هٰذَا مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاكَ
Bright star in *Orio*. يَدُ ٱلْجَوْزَاءِ
Manual (work). يَدِيّ ويَدَوِيّ
Dexterous, handy (man). يَدِيّ م يَدِيَّة
Full (garment). Easy (life).
Handy, light-handed (woman). يُدَيَّة
Helper, bearing a hand. يَدْيَاء
Helped, aided. مُودٍ
Wounded on the hand. مُودًى إِلَيْهِ
Entrapped by the forelegs (gazelle). مَيْدِيّ
To be hard. To be hot (stone). ✯ يَرَّ يَيَرُّ يَرَارًا

Weakness, weariness. يَتْم
He walks sluggishly. فِي سَيْرِهِ يَتْم
يَتِيم ج يَتَامَى وأَيْتَام ويَتَمَة ومَيْتَمَة
Orphan child; fatherless (child). Motherless (beast). Unique, pairless, the only one.
Pairless pearl. دُرَّة يَتِيمَة
The wonder of his time. يَتِيمَة ٱلدَّهْر
Isolated tracts of sand. يَتَائِم
Woman left with orphan children. مُوتِم ج مَيَاتِم
War renders children orphans and their mothers widows. الحَرْبُ مَيْتَمَة مَأْيَمَة
She brought forth a child the feet foremost. ✯ يتن — يَتَّنَتْ وأَيْتَنَتْ وَلَدًا
Birth of a young the feet foremost. يَتْن
Born the feet foremost. مَيْتُون
Having brought forth a young one the feet foremost. مُوتِن ومُوتِنَة
Original name of Medinah. ✯ يَثْرِب
Gog and Magog, Northern nations. H يَأْجُوج ومَأْجُوج
Crooked mall for playing. (*See* حار) ✯ مِيحَار
Red. Onager (*See* حمر) ✯ يَحْمُور
Anything black. (*See* حم) ✯ يَحْمُوم
Beast of burden. Smoke.
Moslem name of St John the Baptist. ✯ يَحْيَى
✧ Stewed meat, ragout. P يَخْنِي ويَخْنَة
To dye (cloth) red. ✯ يدء — يَدَّءَ ه
He imposed upon himself (a pilgrimage). أَيْدَءَ ه على نَفْسِهِ
Saffron. Brazil wood. Tarragon. Kind of red gum. أَيْدَء
Hackney. Led-horse. Ts يَدَك
To wound a. o. on the hand. To maim a. o.'s hand. ✯ يَدَى يَدِي يَدْيًا ه
To aid, to be beneficent, to do good to. ه —
To receive a benefit. يُدِيَ
He lost one hand. يَدِيَ مِنْ يَدِهِ
To hand down a. th. to; to requite a. o. يَادَى مُيَادَاةً ه
He deserved well of him. He lent a hand to such a one. أَيْدَى إِيدَاءً عِنْد فُلَان او إِلَيْهِ

يَسَّر وأَيسَر ه ل To render a. o. prosperous. To smooth the way to.
يَاسَر ه To behave gently, easily towards.
أَيسَر إِيسَارًا ويُسْرًا To be wealthy, in easy circumstances.
أَيسَر إِيسَارًا To pass to the left-hand side.
تَيَسَّر واسْتَيسَر To become easy (thing).
تَيَسَّر ل To get ready for (fight).
To treat a o. gently.
تَيَاسَر واتَّسَر وايتَسَر ه To draw lots for allotting (a slaughtered beast).
يُسْر ويُسُر ويَسَار ويَسَارَة Gentleness. Easiness of life. Readiness to act.
يَسَر ج أَيسَار Party of gamblers.
— ويَاسِر ج أَيسَار Easy, gentle, tractable. Superintendant at the game of arrows.
يَاسِر Occurring on the left-hand side.
يَسَار ج يُسُر ويُسْر Left hand; left-hand side.
يُسْرَى مث يُسْرَيَان ج يُسْرَيَات، ويَسْرَة Left side.
يَسَارًا او عَن ٱليَسَار On the left side.
أَعسَر يَسَر Ambidexter, using both hands alike.
يَسَرَة ج أَيسَار ويَسَرَات Broken lines of the palm of the hand. Brand on a beast's thighs.
أَيسَر Easier. Left handed. Left side; seated on the left.
يَسُور ج يُسُر Winner at the game in arrows.
يَسِير Easy, possible. Small in quantity, trifling.
يَسِيرًا A little, in small quantity.
تَيسِير Prosperity, increase in (flocks).
حَسَن التَّيسِير والتَّيسُور Walking gracefully (horse).
مَيسِر Game of arrows, of hazard. Slaughtered camel staked for the game.
مَيسَرَة ومَيسِرَة ومَيسُرَة Easiness of temper, gentleness. Easiness of circumstances.
مَيسَرَة ج مَيَاسِر Left side. Left wing of an army.
مُيَاسَرَة Gentleness.

ير Evil, calamity; enmity; war.
يَارّ ويَرَّان Hot, burning (day).
✲ يرنوع Gerboa (*See* ربع).
P يرج — يَارَج ج يَوَارِج Bracelet, armlet.
G أيَارَجَة وإِيَارَجَة ج أيَارِج Laxative, electuary.
✲ يَرِع يَرَع يَرَعًا To be faint-hearted, cowardly.
يَرْع Young calf.
يَرَع Faint-heartedness, cowardice. Gnat.
يَرَاع (un. يَرَاعَة) *Cicindela*, firefly. Reed. Pipe. Writing-reed. Mosquito.
يَرَاعَة A firefly. A writing-reed. Reed-bank. Ostrich.
يَرَاع ويَرَاعَة Cowardly, faint-hearted.
✲ يرق — يَرَقَان ويَرْقَان Jaundice. Smut, blight (disease in grain).
مَيرُوق ومَأْرُوق Jaundiced (man). Smutty.
✲ يرقم — جُوع يَرْقُوع Vehement hunger.
□ يَرَك Chrysoprase, kind of massive quartz.
P يَرْمَقَان و✧ أَرْمَقَان Fine silk tissue.
✲ يَرْنَأَ ه To dye a. th. with henna.
يُرَنَّاء ويَرَنَّاء ويُرَنَّا Henna, plant and dye.
✲ يَزِيدِيَّة (un. يَزِيدِيّ) The Yezidees, Pagan sect on the Euphrates.
P يَزَك (un. يَزَكِيّ) Watchman, spy, sentinel.
✧ يَازُول *Allium roseum*, species of wild garlic.
✲ يَسّ i يَسًّا To journey, to go on (man).
✲ يَسَر يَيْسِر يَسْرًا ويَسَرًا To become gentle, tractable (man, beast).
يَسَرَتْ وأَيسَرَتْ To have an easy confinement (woman).
يَسَر يَسْرًا To draw lots with arrows.
— ويَاسَر وتَيَاسَر ه To occur to a. o. on the left-side.
يَسِر يَيسَر يَسَرًا To be easy to a. o. (affair).
يَسُر يَيسُر يُسْرًا To become scanty.
يَسَّر To multiply, and prosper (flocks). To possess prosperous flocks.
— ه ل To facilitate, to prepare a. th. for.

the top of the head.
Summit of the head. Vertex. يَافُوخ ويأْفُوخ ج يَوَافِيخ
He has overcome him. رَكِبَ يَافُوخَهُ
To be grown up, adult (youth). ✡ يَفِعَ يَيْفَعُ يَفْعًا, وأَيْفَعَ
He climbed the mountain. — جَبَلًا وتَيَفَّعَ
Hill. Adult, young man. يَفَع ويَفَاع ج يُفُوع
Adult. (*m f. s. pl.*) يَفَع ج أَيْفَاع, ويَفَعَــةٌ
Of full age, adult, young man. يَافِع ج يَفَعَة ويُفْعَان
Pl. Difficult (affairs). Lofty (mountains). يَافِعَة ج يَافِعَات
Elevated ground. مَيْفَعَة ج مَيَافِع
Broken by age (old man). Four years old (bull). ✡ يَفَن ج يُفُن
Cow in calf. يَفَنَة ج يَفَنَات
To be white. ✡ يَقَّ a يُقُوقَةً
Spadix of palm-trees. Cotton. يَقَق
Snowy-white. أَبْيَض يَقَق ويَـقِـق ج يَقَائِق
Corundum, sapphire. Various gems of the East. P يَاقُوت ج يَوَاقِيت (*un.* يَاقُوتَة)
Carbuncle, ruby; red sapphire, red hyacinth. يَاقُوت بِهْرَمَانِيّ وأَحْمَر
Blue sapphire, azure hyacinth. — أَزْرَق
Green corundum, Oriental emerald. — أَخْضَر
Topaz; yellow sapphire, gold hyacinth. — أَصْفَر
To wake, to be awake. To be cautious, wary. ✡ يَقِظَ يَيْقَظ يَقَظًا, ويَقُظَ يَيْقُظ يَقَاظَةً
To awaken a. o. from sleep. يَقَّظ وأَيْقَظ ه
To raise (the dust). To excite (hatred). To caution a. o. — وأَيْقَظ ه
To awake, to be awakened. To be roused (attention). To become cautious, vigilant. تَيَقَّظ واسْتَيْقَظ
To tinkle (anklets). إِسْتَيْقَظ
Waking, sleeplessness. يَقَظَة
Waking, awake. Cautious, watchful. يَقِظ ويَقُظ ويَقْظَان ج أَيْقَاظ
Wakeful. Cautious (woman). يَقْظَى ج يَقَاظَى
More wary than. أَيْقَظ مِن
Cock. أَبُو ٱلْيَقْظَان

مُوسِر ج مَيَاسِير, ومُيَسَّر Wealthy, in easy circumstances.
المُيَسِّر The Bestower, the Disposer of all things *i. e.* God.
مَيْسُور ج مَيَاسِير Successfully accomplished (affair). Easy, practicable.
خُذْ مَيْسُورَهُ ودَعْ مَعْسُورَهُ Do take what is easy, and leave what is difficult in it.
H يَسُوع *Christian name of* Jesus Our Lord.
✧ يَسُوعِيّ ج يَسُوعِيَّة Jesuit.
H يُوسُف Joseph.
يُوسُف أَفَنْدِي ▫ Kind of mandarin-orange.
Ts يَسَق ✧ Sequestration. Prohibited. Contraband.
✧ يَسَّق على ✧ To prohibit; to sequester, to confiscate.
✧ تَيَسَّق عَلَيْهِ ✧ To be sequestered, confiscated.
✧ تَيْسِيق ✧ Sequestration, confiscation.
Ts يَسَقِيّ ويَسَقْجِي ✧ Cavass, attendant escorting consuls, bishops in the East.
P يَاسَمِين ويَاسَمُون Jasmine (flower).
Ts يَاشَا — پَادِشَاهِمِز چُوق يَاشَا ✧ Long live the Sultan!
✡ يَشْب ويَصْب Jasper, precious stone.
✡ يَشْف ويَصْف Jasper, precious stone of various colours.
P يَشْم Jade, dark green stone; agate.
Te يَاشْمَق ✧ Face-veil of women.
✡ يصر — أَيْصَر ج أَيَاصِر Dry herbage; fodder.
✡ يَعَرَ يَيْعِر ويَيْعَر يُعَارًا To bleat (ewe, goat).
يَعْر ويَعْرَة ج يِعَار Kid tied in a pitfall for alluring lions.
يُعَار Bleating of sheep.
يَعُور Bleating often.
✡ يعط — يَعَاطِ ويُعَاطِ يَاعَاطِ Squall *uttered for frightening a wolf, for warning a man.* Hideous. Ugly.
يَعَّط ويَاعَط وأَيْعَط ب To squall for frightening (wolves).
✡ يَعْفُور Gazelle. *See* عفر.
G يَاغِي ج يَوَاغِي ▫ Echo.
T يَافِتَة ويَافِطَة ▫ Label, post-bill.
✡ يَفَخَ يَيْفَخ يَفْخًا ه To strike a. o. on

To aim at a. o. with (a spear). يَمَّمَ ٥ ب
To perform ablutions with sand. تَيَمَّمَ
Sea. ✧ Side, part. يَمّ ج يُمُوم
✧ As to me; for my part. مِن يَمِّي
✧ Completely. Not at all. ✧ يَمّ
Wild pigeon. (un. يَمَامَة) يَمَام
Turtle-dove. يَمَام يَتِيمِيَّة
Young one of the pigeon, of the ostrich. يَامُوم
Successful, lucky. مُيَمَّم
Thrown into the sea. Swept by the sea. مَيْمُوم
✧ Homily, sermon. S مَيْمَار ج مَيَامِر
Centaura eriophora (*plant*). ✯ يَمْرَارَة وَيَمْرُور
◘ Scullion, helper. Te يَمَاق
To meet a. o. on the right side. ✯ يَمَن و يَمِن يَيْمَن يَمْنًا ٥
To bless, to render a. o. prosperous (God). يَمَن يَيْمُن يَمْنًا ويُمْنًا ٥
To lead a. o. to the right. يَمَن يَيْمِن يَمْنًا, ويَمَّن ويَامَن وتَيَامَن ب
يَمَن يَيْمُن, و يَمِن يَيْمَن, ويَمُن يَيْمُن, ويُمِن
To be happy, lucky. يُمْنًا ومَيْمَنَة
يَمَن ويَمِن يَيْمَن ويَمُن يَيْمُن ويُمِن يُمْنًا
He was a cause of blessing for his people. ومَيْمَنَة على قَوْمِهِ او لِقَوْمِهِ
He blessed him. يَمَّن على فُلَانٍ
To go to the right side. يَمَّن ويَامَن وأَيمَن وتَيَامَن
To go to Yemen. — ويَامَن وأَيمَن
To belong, to relate to Yemen. تَيَمَّن
To augur well of. — ب
He made the dead man to recline on his right side in the grave. — بالمَيِّت
He foreboded a good issue of the affair. تَيَمَّن في الأَمْرِ
To swear, to administer an oath to. إستَيْمَن ٥
To draw a good omen from. — ب
Happiness, auspicious, success. يُمْن
Felix Arabia, Yemen. يَمَن ويَمْنَة
The Yemen. أَلْيَمَن
يَمَنِيّ, ويَمَانٍ م يَمَانِيَّـة ج يَمَانُون, ويَمَانِيّ م
From Yemen. يَمَانِيَّة ج يَمَانِيُّون
Right-hand, right side. يَمِين
On the right side; to the right. يَمْنًا ويَمْنَةً ويَمِينًا وعَن اليَمِين

To be certain, obvious. ✯ يَقِن يَيْقَن يَقْنًا ويَقَنًا
To know a. th. to a certainty, to be convinced of. — يَقْنًا ه وب, وتَيَقَّن ه
To be sure, certain of. To believe a. th. firmly. أَيقَن واستَيقَن ه وب
True knowledge. يَقَن
Credulous, too easy of belief. — ويَقِن ويَقُن ويَقَنَة
Certainty. Persuasion. Settled conviction. Firm, unwavering belief. يَقِين
True knowledge. عِلْمُ اليَقِينِ وعِلْمٌ يَقِينٌ
Unquestionable truth. حَقُّ اليَقِينِ
Certainly, undoubtedly. يَقِينًا
He knows it for a certainty. عَلِمَهُ يَقِينًا
G أَيقُونَة ج أَيقُونَات و✧ قُونِيَة ج قَوَانٍ
Picture, medal.
Knowing to a certainty. مُوقِن
Credulous. مِيقَان م مِيقَانَة
Collar of a coat. Te يَقَا ويَاقَه
✧ One. Ace (at cards, dice). P يَكّ
From one to another. مِنْ يَكّ لِيَكّ
Nephew. Te يَكِن
The New World, America. Te يَكِي دُنْيَا
Janissary, guard of a consul. Te يَكِيشَرِيّ و✧ يَنكَشَرِيّ
Unevenness of the foreteeth. ✯ يلل — يَلَل
Having short or uneven foreteeth. Short (hoof). Even, smooth (rock). أَيَلّ م يَلَّا
Leathern shields. Skin. Steel. ✯ يَلَب
White. ✯ يَلَق وأَبيَض يَلَق
White goat. يَلَقَة
Sack of straw put under a load. ✧ يَالِق ج يَوَالِيق (for جَوَالِق)
◘ Waistcoat. Te يَلَك
Boatswain. Te يَلكَنجِي
Furred coat of the Tartars. P يَلْمَق ج يَلَامِق
Aloes-wood. Pيَلَنجُوج ويَلَنجَج وأَلَنجُج
To be thrown into the sea. To be overrun by the sea (shore). ✯ يمم — يُمَّ يُيَمّ يَمًّا
To purpose a. th. يَمَّم وتَيَمَّم ه
He cleansed (the sick man's) face and hands with sand before prayer. يَمَّم ٥ للصَّلَاة

يَمِين ج أَيْمُن وأَيْمَان Compact confirmed by an oath. Oath.
— ج أَيْمُن وأَيْمَان وأَيَامِن وأَيَامِين The right hand, the right side.
— ج أَيْمَان Happiness, prosperity. Power, success.
أَيْمُنُ وإِيْمُنُ وأَيْمَنُ وأَيْمُنُ ٱللهِ I swear by God.
إِيْمُ وإِيمِ وإِمُ وأَمِ ٱللهِ I swear by God.
أَتَوْنَا عَنِ اليَمِين They have deceived us.
فُلَانٌ عِنْدَنَا بِاليَمِين Much regard is shown to him amongst us.
يَمِينُ الصَّبْرِ Perjury.
يُمْنَى مث يُمْنَيَان ج يُمْنَيَات Right hand. Right side.
يُمْنَة Striped cloth from Yemen.
يَامِن ويَمِين وأَيْمَن Fortunate, auspicious.
حَجَر يَمَانِي Agate, hyacinth (stone).
البَقْلَة اليَمَانِيَّة Blite (culinary plant).
أَيْمَن م يُمْنَاء ج أَيَامِن ويُمْن Right (side, limb). Dexterous, right-handed.
عَلَى أَيْمَنِ اليَمِين Auspiciously and successfully.
أَلتَّيْمَن The South. South wind.
أَلتَّيْمَنِي Horizon of Yemen.
مَيْمَنَة ج مَيَامِن Right side. Prosperity, happiness. Right wing of an army.
مُيَمَّن Happy, successful.
مَيْمُون ج مَيَامِن Fortunate. Auspicious. ✧ Monkey.
✱ يَنْبُوت Thorny carob. *See* نَبَت.
✱ يَنْبُوع Water-spring *See* نَبَع.
T يُونْجَة ✧ Trefoil.
✧ يَانِسُون (for أَنِيسُون) Aniseed.
✱ يَنَع يَيْنِع ويَيْنَع يَنْعًا ويُنْعًا ويُنُوعًا, وأَيْنَع To ripen (fruit). To be practicable (thing).
يُنْع A lofty tree.
يَنَع (un. يَنَعَة) Red beads, red shells. Cornelian (stone).
يَانِع ج يَنْع, ويَنِيع Ripe (fruit). Red colour.
يُنُوع Redness of the blood.
✱ يَنَم Vulnerary. Psyllium seed.
يَيْنَمِيَّة Helmet.
✱ يهر — اسْتَيْهَرَ To lose the mind. To ascertain a. th.
إِسْتَيْهَرَ فِي To persist in.
— بِ To exchange a. th. for another.
يَهْر ويَهَر Broad place. Persistency.

يَهْيَر Troublesomeness. Mirage.
✱ يهم — يَهَم Madness, insanity.
أَيْهَم م يَهْمَاء Mad, stupid. Rugged mountain. Mute. Dauntless.
أَيْهَم ويَهْمَاء Wayless desert. Starless (night).
أَلأَيْهَمَان The two mad things *i. e.* a torrent and the fire; *or* a torrent and a rabid camel.
✱ اليَهُود (un. يَهُودِيّ) The Jews *See* هود.
✱ يُوح ويُوحَى The sun.
P يَاوِر ج يَاوِرِيَّة ✧ Officer in waiting, aid-de-camp.
✱ يَافَا Joppe, Jaffa (town).
T يُوزبَاشِي ✧ Captain in the army.
✧ يُوك ج يُوكَات Bedstead, bedstick.
✱ يَوم — يَامَ To spend, to last a day.
يَاوَمَ مُيَاوَمَةً ويِوَامًا ه To hire a. o. by the day.
يَوْم ج أَيَّام وأَيَاوِيم Civil day of 24 hours. Time. Day of a battle.
يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا From day to day, day by day.
مِن يَوْمِهِ The very same day.
يَوْمًا مَا On a day to come, once, one day.
يَوْم مِنَ الأَيَّام On a certain day.
أَلْيَوْمَ To-day, this day.
إِبْنُ الأَيَّام Experienced man.
يَوْمٌ أَيْوَم ويَوِم Distressing day.
يَوْم ذُو أَيَّام وذُو أَيَاوِيم Distressing, long day. The last day of the month.
أَيَّام الله The days of God (in which He manifested His justice or mercy).
أَيَّام العَرَب The days *i. e.* the wars of the Arabs.
يَوْمِيّ Dayly, diurnal.
يَوْمِيًّا Dayly, every day, day by day.
يَوْمِيَّة ✧ A day's pay; labour's daily hire. ✧ Journal, register.
يَوْمَئِذٍ Then, at that time, on that day.
مُيَاوَمَة ج مُيَاوَمَات ✧ Newspaper, review.
G يُون — يُونَان Jonas. Greece, the Greeks.
يُونَانِيّ ج يُونَانِيُّون Greek, Hellen. Greek language.
✱ يُونُش *Moslem name of the prophet* Jonas.
✱ يَيِي — يَيَّايَاء تَيْئَة ي To form a beautiful

APPENDIX.

ETYMOLOGICAL TABLE.

LIST OF ARABIC WORDS DERIVED FROM FOREIGN LANGUAGES.

FRENCH

Carton	كَرْتُون	Boucle	بُكْلَة
Mètre	مِتْر	Police	بُولِيس
Million	مِلْيُون	Terme	تِرْم
		Gaz	غَاز

GERMAN

Groschen	قُرْش وغَرْش

GREEK

θηριακή	تِرْيَاق	ἔχίον	أَخْيُون
θέρμος	تُرْمُس	ἀψίνθιον	إِفْسَنْتِين
καθολικός	جَثْلِيق	οὐγκία	أُوقَة , أُوقِيَّة
μαγγάνικος	مَنْجَلِيق ومَنْجَنُون	βάρβιτος	بَرْبَط
χαλκεῖον	خَلْقِين	ὄβρυζον	إِبْرِيز
κανθαρίτης	خَنْدَرِيس	ἐπαρχία	أَبْرَشِيَّة
ἱερευς	خُورِي	πορφῦρα	بِرْفِير وفِرْفِير
τραπέζιον	دَرَابْزِين	παραμονή	بَيرَامُون
ῥοδάκιον	دُرَّاق	βασιλική	بَاسِلِيق
δραχμὴ	دِرْهَم	πε(ρι)τραχήλιον	بَطْرَشِيل
δελφίν	دُلْفِين	πατρίκιος	بِطْرِيق
δάφνη	دِفْلَى	πατριάρχης	بَطْرِيَرْك
ὄργανον	أُرْغُن	πιττάκιον	بِطَاقَة
ἄρχων	أَرْكُون	μακεδονήσι	بَقْدُونِس , مَقْدُونِس
σερβούλη (Byzantine)	زَرْبُول	πύξος	بَقْس
ζωνάριον	زُنَّار	βούγλωσσον	بَلْغَصُون
ζίζυφον	زَيْزَفُون	μβάμια (Modern)	بَامِيا
ὄστρίδια (ὄστρεον)	إِسْتِرِيدِيَا	ἔβενος	أَبْنُوس

أُسْطُب	στυππεῖον
إِسْطَقِس	στοιχεῖον
أُسْطُول	στόλος
سَفْسَطَة	σοφιστής
سِفَنْج	σπόγγος
أُسْقُف	ἐπίσκοπος
سِيقَل	σκίλλα
سَقَمُونيا	σκαμμωνία
سَنْطُور	ψαλτήριον
سَنْفِيتُوس	σύμφυτον
سَنَكْسَار	συναξάριον
شَدِيَاق	δποδιάκονος
شَرْطَن	χειροτονῶ
صَابُون	σάπων
إِسْطَبْل	σταῦλος
أَسْطَرْلاب	ἀστρολάβον
طَاجِن	τήγανον
طَرَابِزُون	τραπέζιον
طَقْس	τάξις
طِلَسْم	τέλεσμα
غَارِيقُون	ἀγαρικὸν
مَغْنَطِيس	μάγνης (ητος)
أَفْشِين	εὐχή
فَلْس	ὀβολός
فَلْسَفَة	φιλοσοφία
فَيْلَسُوف	φιλοσόφος
أَفْلاطُون	Πλάτων
فُنْدُق	πανδοχεῖον
فَرْسَق	περσικόν
قِيتَار	κιθάρα
قِيرَاط	καρατίον

قَيْرُوطيّ	ιήρωτός
قَرْمِيد	κεραμίς
قَرَانَيا	ρανεία
قَسُّوس	.ισσος
قَسْطَنْطِينِيَّة	Κωνσταντινοπολις
قِيفال	κέφαλος
قَلْقَاس	κολοκάσιον
إِقْلِيم	κλίμα
قُولَنج	κολική
قَامُوس	ὠκεανός
قَانُون	κανὼν
قَنْدَلَفْت	κανδηλάπτης
قَنْدَاق	κοντάκιον
قَنْطَارِيُون	κενταύρειον
أَقْنُوم	γνώμη
قُونِيَة و إِيقُونَة	εἰκών
كَاتِدْرا	καθέδρα
كَاثُولِيكِيّ	καθολικός
كَرْنِيب	χέρνιψ
كَرَوِيَا	κάρον
أَكْلِيرُس	κλῆρος
كَيْلُوس	χυλος
كُنْدُر	χόνδρος
كُورَة	χώόα
كِير	Κύρ(ιος)
كِيمِيا	χημεία
أَلْمَاس	ἀδάμας
لُومَان	λιμήν
مُطْرَان	μητροπολίτης
مَصْطَكِي	μαστίχη
مُلُوخِيَا	μολόχη

لَنخُولِيَا	μελαγχολία	نَاوُلُون	ναύλον
نبيق	ἄμβιξ	نَاوُوس	ναός
ستَنْبُول	εἰς τὴν πόλιν	هَرطُوقي	αἱρετικός
ندَميس	αντίμηνσιον	هِرَقْل	Ἡράκλειος
إِنجِيل	Εὐαγγέλιον	هِرمِس	Ἑρμῆς
نَارِدِين	νάρδος	هَيُول	ὕλη
نَسْطُوري	Νέστωρ	أَيَارِجَة	ἱερά
أَنْقِلِيس وأَنْكلِيس	ἔγχελυς	يَاغِي	ἠχή
نُوتِيّ	ναύτης	يُونَان	Ἴων

HEBREW

يَأجُوج	גוג	سَوسَن	שושן
مَاجُوج	מגוג	شَبُّور	שופר
إِسرَائِيل	ישראל	شَارُوبِيم وكَرُوب	כרבים
إِسمَعِيل	ישמעאל	صَبَأُوت	צבאוה
إِيل	איל	عَنْصَرَة	עצרה
تِشْرِين	תשרי (Syro-chaldaic)	فَرِّيسِيّ (Syro-chaldaic)	פרשי
تَوْرَاة	תורה	قَايِن	קין
جِبرَائِيل	גבראיל	لَاوِيّ	לוי
جَالُوت	גלה	مُوسَى	מושי
جَهَنَّم	גיהנם	هللو يا	הללויה
سَارُوفِيم	שרופים	يَسُوع	ישוע

ITALIAN

بَسابُورْط	Passaporto	بَطَّارِيَّة	Batteria
بَادري	Padre	بَقَلا	Baccalà
بُرْكَان	Vulcano	بُولِيصَة	Polizza
بُرنَيطة وبَرّيطة	Borreta	بِنْتُو	Venti
بُوسْطَة	Posta	بَنْدِيرَة	Bandiera
بِسِلَّة	Piselli	بَنَادُورَة	Pomo d'oro
بَطَاطَا	Patata	بَنْك	Banca

Fagioli	فَسُّولِيَة	Balla	بَالَة
Fattura	فَطُّورَة	Birra	بِيرة
Cappotto	كَبُّوت	Dozzina	دُزِّينَة
Carrozza	كَرّوسَة	Damigiana	دَامِجَانَة
Quarantina	كَرَنْتِينَة	Re	رَيَّة
Cambiale	كَمبِيَالَة	Scala	إِسْكَلَة
Locanda	لوكَنْدَة	Sicurta	سِكُورْتَا
Vapore	وابُور	Scala	صِقَالة
Europa	أورُبَّا	Tavola	طَاولَة
Guardiano	وَرْدِيَان	Fortuna	فُرْطُونَة

LATIN

Comes	قُمُّس	Balneum	بِلَّان
Conus	قونَس	Domesticus	دُمُسْتُق
Conditum (vinum)	قِنْدِيد	Denarius	دِينَار
Consul	قُنْصُل	Piscina	فِسْقِيَّة
Latinus	لَاتِين	Cesar	قَيْصَر
		Cetus	قِيطَاس

PERSIAN

نِيمبِرِشْت	بِرِشْت	أزَادْ دَرَخْت	أَزْدَرَخْت
بوره	بَوْرَق	بَبَر	بَبْر
پِرگَار	بِرْكَار	بَابُونَه	بَابُونَج
بَرْنَامَا	بَرْنَامَج	پَابُوش	بَابُوج
پِشْكِير	بِشْكِير	بَادَه	بَاذَق
بَافْتَه	بَفْتَه	پِيَادَه	بَيْذَق
پِرگَار	بيكَار	بَادِنْگَان	بَاذِنْجَان
بَنْگ	بَنج	بَرْدَه	بِرْدِح
فُنْدُق	بُنْدُق .	أَبْرِيشَم	أَبْرِيسَم
بَنَفْشَه	بَنَفْسَج	بَرْزَغَه	بَرْذَعَة
پَنْگَان	بَنْكَام	بَرْزُون	بَرْذُون

بُوتَقَة وبُوطَة	بُوتَه	جَوْهَر	گوهَر
بورِيَّة	بُورِيَا	حُب	خُپ or خُنْب
بَاس	بوسه	خَدَيْوِي	خَدِيو
بَالَه	بِيلَه	خُشَّاف	خُوش آب
بِيَّادِي	پِيَادَه	خَنْدَق	كَنْدَه
تُبَّان	تُنْبَان	خُنكار	خُونْكار
تَرَازِي	تَرَازُو	جِيهَل	خَيْكَلَه
تَرَنْجَبِين	تَرَنْگَبِين	خُوذَة	خُودَه
تَنْبَك وتِبْغ	تَنْبَاكُو	خِيَار شَنْبَر	خِيَار چَنْبَر
جُدَّاد	گُدَاد	دِيبَاج	دِيبَاه
جُورَب	گُورَب	دَخْدَار	تخت دار
جَرْدَبَان	گِرْدَهبان	دَخْرِيص	تِيرِيز
جَرْدَق	گِرْدَه	دَيْدَب	دَيْدَهبَان
جَوَارِش	گُوَارِش	دُرْبِين	دُوربِين
جَرْمُوق	سَرْمُوزه	دَمَق	دَمَه
جَزَر	گَزَر	دَوادَار	دُوَيْتدار
جُلّ	گُل	دِيسَق	طَشْتَخوَان
جُلَاب	گُل اب	دَوْرَاق	دَوْرَه
جَوَالِق	چَوَال	دَرْقَاعه	دَرْگاه
جَلْسَان	گُلْشَان	دَسْكَرَة	دَسْتَكرَه
جَلَنْجَبِين	گُل انگبين	دُولَاب	دُول آب
جُلَّنَار	گُلْنَار	دَلَق	دَلَه
جَلَنسرِين	گُل نَسْرِين	دَانِق	دَانَك
جَامَكِيَّه	جَامَگِی	دُهْقَان	ده خان
جَامُوس	گَاوْمِيش	دِهْلِيز	دَالِيز or دَالِيج
جُمَان	گُمَان	دَهْنَج	دَهْنَه
جَنْبَاز	جَان بَاز	رَاتِينَج	رَاتِنَاج
جِنْزَار	زِنْگار	نَرْجِس	نَرْگِس
جُنْك	چِنْك	أُرْجُوَان	أُرْغوَان
جَهْبَذ	كَهْبَد	رَزْدَق	رَسْتَه
جُوخ	چُوخَا	رَزْدَاق ورَسْتَاق	روستا

رِزْيانج	رَازيانه
رَنْدَج	رَنْدَه
رَهْوَج	رَهْوَا
رَهْنامِج	رَهْنَامَة
زِرْيَاب	زَرْ آب
زَرَجُون	زَرْگُون
زَرْدَمَة	زَرْدَمَن
زَرْدَوا	زَرْدَاوه
زُرُنْبَاد	زَرَنْبَه
زِرْنِيخ	زَرْنَه
زَمَاوَرْد	بَزْمَاوَرْد
زُمُرُّد	زُمُرُّد
زِنْجفَار	سَنْجُرَف
زَنْجَبِيل	زَنْجَفِيل
زَنْزَلَخْت	ازاد دَرَخْت
زِنْدِيق	زَنْدِيك
زَنْكَاة	أُوزَنْگى
زَاج	زَاك
زِيج	زَه
إِسْفَانَج / إِسْبَانَخ	اسْبَانَج
سِبَاهِي	سِپَاهِي
أُسْتَاذ	أُسْتَاد
إِسْتَار	چِهَار
سَتُّوق	سِه تُو
سِجِّيل	سَنْگ گِل
سِدِلِّي	سِه دِلَه
سَاذِج	سَادِه
سُوذَق / سِيذَق / سِيذَانِق	سَدَانَك

سَرْجِين وَسِرْقِين	سَرْگِين
سِرْدَاب	سَرْد آب
أُسْرُف	سِرْب وأُسْرُب
سِرْقَة	سَرَه
سِرْوال	شِلْوَار
سُرْمُوج	سَرْمُوزَه
سَرْمَق	سِرْمَه
سَرَايَه	سَرَاى
أُسْطُوَانَه	أُسْتُون
إِسْفِيدَاج	سفيدَه
سَقَرْقَع	سُكُرْكَه
سَكْبَاج	سِكْ بَاهَا
سَكَبِينَج	سَكْبِينَه
سُكُرَّجه	سُكُرَّچه
سَلَجَم	شَلْغَم
سِلَحْفَاة	سَوَلاخ پاي
سَمَانْجُونِي	أَسْمَان گُون
سَنْبَادَخ	سَنْبَادَه
سَنَج	سَنْجِيد
سَنْجَة	سَنْك
سِنْدِيَان	سَنْدَى
سِوَارَى	سِوَار
شَبَثّ	شِبِت
شَوْبَق	شَوْبَج
شَاذَنْج	شَادَنَه
شَشْم	چَشَم
سِشْمَة	چشمه
شَاكِرِي	چَاكَر
شِنْجَار	شَنْگار
شَاهْتَرَج	شَاهْتَرَه
شِيلَم	شِيلَه

شيرج	شيره	فالوذ	پالوده
شيراز	شيرازه	فولاذ	پولاد
شاهاني	شاهانه	قبج	كپك
صوبج	چوپه	قرطق	كرته
صاروج	چارو	قيروان	كاروان
صرم	چرم	قفطان	خفتان
صرمية	سرماية	قلندر	قرندل
صرناية	صور ناي	قمقم	گمگم
صنج	سنج	قهرمة	قهرمان
صندل	سندل	كتخودا	كتخدا
صنار	چنار	كربج	كربه
صهريج	صرنج وصرنيج	كرخانة	گار خانه
طبر	تبر	كركدان	گرگدان
طباهجة	تباهة	كشتبان	أنكشتبانه وأنكشتوانه
طست	طشت	كوسج	كوسه
طنبورة	دنبه بره	كسرى	خوسرو
طنج	تنك	كشك	كوشك
طنفسة	تنبسه	كعك	كاك
غليون	قليون	كامخ	كامه
فرجار	بركار	كمنجة	كمانچه
فروز / إفريز	پرواز	كندس	كندش
		كهربا	كاربا
فرزن	فرزين	كوخ	كاخ
فرسخ	فرسنك	كوز	كوزه
فرفخ	پرپهين	لازورد	لاژورد
إفرنج	فرنك	لنجر وانجر	لنكر
فرند	پرند	لولاب	لوله
فستق	پسته	ليلاك	ليلنك
فلجان	فنجان	مرزنجوش ومردقوش	مرزنكوش
فيل	پيل	موزج	موزه
فيلج	پيله	مالج	ماله

مَرْدَاسَنْج	مَرْدَاسَنْك	نَمُوذَج	نَمُودَه
مَارِسْتَان	بِيمَارِسْتَان	نِيلُوفِر / نَيْنُوفَر	نُوفِر
مَاخُور	مَيَاخُور		
مَهْتَار	مَهْتَر	هُرْمُز وهُرْمُوز	هُرْمُرْد
مُومِيَا / مُومِيَة	مُومِيَاى	اهْلِيلَج	هَلِيلَه
نَاخُذَاه	نَاخُدا (نَاو خُدَا)	هِنْدَاز / هَنْدَس	انْدَازه
نَارِنْج	نَارَنْك	هِنْدَام	انْدَام
نَارَجِيل	نَارْكِيل	مُوبَذ	مُوبَد
نَيْرُوز	نُورُوز	يَارِج	يَارَه
نَيْزَك	نَيْزَه	يَلْمَق	يَلْمَه
نِيشَان	نِشَان		
نِيلَج	نِيلَه		

SPANISH

بُوصِيّ	Bozzo	قُرْصَان	Corsario
سَنَامُورَة	Salmuera		

SYRIAC

آذَار	ܐܕܪ	دِنْح	ܕܢܚܐ
أَيْلُول	ܐܝܠܘܠ	دَيْر	ܕܝܪܐ
أَيَّار	ܐܝܪ	زِيَّاح	ܙܘܚܐ
بُرْشَان	ܦܘܪܫܢܐ	سُبَاط وشُبَاط	ܫܒܛ
بَرْنَسَاء	ܒܪܢܫܐ	إِسْكِيم	ܐܣܟܝܡܐ
بَاعُوث	ܒܥܘܬܐ	سِلِّيح	ܫܠܝܚܐ
بِيعَة	ܒܥܬܐ	سُلَّاق	ܣܘܠܩܐ
تَرْعَة	ܬܪܥܬܐ	شَبِّين	ܫܘܫܒܝܢܐ
تَشْرِين	ܬܫܪܝ	شَحِيم	ܫܚܝܡܐ
تَمُّوز	ܬܡܘܙ	شَمَّاس	ܫܡܫܐ
تَلْمِيذ	ܬܠܡܝܕܐ	عَمَّد	ܥܡܕ
حَزِيرَان	ܚܙܝܪܢ	كَرَح	ܟܪܘܙܐ

كَرشُوني	ܩܪܫܘܢ	ملكُوت		ܡܠܟܘܬܐ
كَهنُوت	ܟܗܢܘܬܐ	نِبراس		ܢܒܪܫܬܐ
مَار	ܡܪܝ	نافور	ἀναφορὰ	ܐܢܦܘܪܐ
مَشحَة	ܡܫܚܐ	يَبرُوح	life-giving	ܡܚܝܢܐ
مِلفَان	ܡܠܦܢܐ	ميمر		ܡܐܡܪܐ

TURKISH

إِلْجي	إيلَچي	تفنكة	تُفَنُك
بَارَة	پارَة	تَنَك	تَنَكه
بَاشَا	پاشَا	تُوج	تُونْج
بُرْتقَان	پُورتُوقَال	جَاوِيش و شَاوِيش	چاوُش
بِرْدَايَة	پرْدَه	خربز	قَرْبُوز
بَارُود	بَارُوت	خردق	خُرْدَه
برْدُو	بِرْدَهَا	مَخسْتَك	خَستَه
بَيرَق	بَيرَاق	دَادَاة	دَادَا
يَبرَق	يَپرَاق	دُغرِي	دوغرِي وطوغرِي
بُرُنجُك	بُرُنْجُق	دَقمَاق	طُوقمَاق
بَشِين	پَشِين	دُمن	دُومَن
بَصمَة	بَاصمَه	دُنْدُرْمَة	طوكْدُرْمه
بُغمَة	بُوغمَاق	دُونَانمَة	دُونَنْمَا
بُغْجَة	بُوغچَة	أُسقُمرِي	أَسقُومْرِى
بَكرَج	بَاقْرَج	سَلَامْلك	سَلَامْلِق
بَكسِمَات	پكسمَات	شُبُوق	چبوق
بَلطَة	بَالْطَة	شُرُك	چورُك
بَنْجَر	پانْجَار	ششمَة	چشْمَه
بَنجَرَة	پَنجَرَه	ششنَة	چشنَى
بُنُش بِنِش	بِينِش	شَكُوج	چَكيج
بُول	پول	شَكمجِيَة	چكمَجه
تُتن	تُوتُون	شَلَبي	چلَبِى
تَختَابُوش	تَختَه بُوش	شِيلك	چيلك

شماطه	شماته	قَلاوُز	قلاغوز
شَنْتَة	چانطَه	قَلْفَط	قَلْفَات
شنْدي	شمْدي	قَمْشَة	قَامْچي
شَنْكَل	چنْكَل	قَنْجَة	قَانْجَه
ضَيَّان	طيَّان	قُوش	قُوشْقُون
طَبْسِي	تَپْسِي	كُوبْرِي	كُوپرِي
طُبْنْجَه	طبَانْجَه	كَربج	قَربَاچ
طُرْشُو	تُرْشِي	كَرَز	كرَاز
يَطَقَان	يَاتَاغَان	كُرْك	كُورْك
طَنْجَرَة	تَنْجَرَه	كُستَك	كُوسْتَك
طَابُو	طَاپو	كُفْتَه	كوفْتَه
طَوَا	تَاوَه	كُنْدُرَه	قُونْدُرَة
عَفَارِم	آفَرِين	كُنْدُرْجِي	قُونْدُرَه جِي
فِرشَة	فُورچه	لُغْم	لَغِم
فشْك	فشْقي	لُغْمَجِي	لَغمْجي
قَبْشَة	قُوپچة	مُشْمُلَا	موشمُلَا
قبَاق	قپاق	اورطَة	اورتَه
قَرَاقُول	قَرَاغول	وَطَاق	اوتَاق واوتَاغ
قرَاكُوز	قَره كُوز	يَسَق	يَسَاق
قَزْمَة	قَازْمه	يَسَقْجي	يَسَاقچي
قَزَان	قَزْغَان وقَازَان	يَنْكَشْرِية	يَكيچرَى

ERRATA

Page	Instead of	Read
٢٨	G بَوْرَق	P بَوْرَق
٣٥	S بَطَّارِيَّة	Is بَطَّارِيَّة
٣٥	P بَطَارِق	بَطَارِق
٤٩	P بُوصِي	Sp بُوصِي
٦١	P تُنَوِم	تُنَوِم
٣١٦	G سَفِينَة	سَفِينَة
٣٣٧	She سَام	Shem سَام
٣٣٩	Murulus سِيرَاس	Eremurus سِيرَاس
٣٧٧	P شِيش	شِيش
٤٢١	S طَرْخُون	P طَرْخُون
٤٣٢	Linula طَيُّون	Inula طَيُّون
٥٣١	P غَاغ	غَاغ
٥٤٦	F إِفْرِيز	P إِفْرِيز
٥٤٧	P فِرِسِق	G فِرِسِق
٥٥٥	P مَفْشَلَة	مَفْشَلَة
٥٩١	G قُرْطَق	P قُرْطَق
٦١٦	P إِنْقَلِيس	G إِنْقَلِيس
٦٢٢	P قَنَس	قَنَس
٦٤١	P كَرْبَاج	T كَرْبَاج
٦٥٥	T إِنْكِلِيس	G إِنْكِلِيس
٩٠١	משי موسى	موسى משה

Some of the capital letters indicative of etymology have been omitted.





